

THE
BUDGET
OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

APPENDIX

FISCAL YEAR 1973

FOREWORD

This is one of several documents which relate to the budget for 1973:

The Budget of the United States Government, 1973, contains the Budget Message of the President, information on the Federal program by function and by agency and account, summary tables, and statistical information.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1973—Appendix, contains the text of appropriation estimates proposed for the consideration of the Congress together with specific supporting information on the various appropriations and funds, and other supplementary material.

The contents of this volume are further explained at the beginning of each of its four parts.

The U.S. Budget in Brief, 1973, a pamphlet type publication, is available for those who wish a more concise and less technical presentation than either of the above two documents.

The Special Analyses, Budget of the United States Government, 1973, contains 19 special analyses of significant aspects of the Federal budget.

The Budget of the United States Government, 1973—District of Columbia, contains the estimates for the municipal government of the District of Columbia.

NOTE.—Unless otherwise indicated, all references to years in this volume are to fiscal years ending June 30. Financial tables are nearly always stated in thousands of dollars; details may not add to the totals because of rounding.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1972

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 - Price \$8.50

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PART I. DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES	5
Explanation of estimates	6
Legislative Branch	9
The Judiciary	43
Executive Office of the President	55
Funds appropriated to the President	71
Department of Agriculture	109
Department of Commerce	221
Department of Defense—Military	279
Department of Defense—Civil	355
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	385
Department of Housing and Urban Development	485
Department of the Interior	539
Department of Justice	619
Department of Labor	639
Department of State	661
Department of Transportation	681
Department of the Treasury	743
Atomic Energy Commission	771
Environmental Protection Agency	779
General Services Administration	783
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	809
Postal Service	817
Veterans Administration	823
Other independent agencies	855
PART II. SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS	979
Explanation of schedules	980
Legislative Branch	981
The Judiciary	984
Executive Office of the President	986
Funds appropriated to the President	990
Department of Agriculture	992
Department of Commerce	998
Department of Defense—Military	1002
Department of Defense—Civil	1014
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1016
Department of Housing and Urban Development	1019
Department of the Interior	1020
Department of Justice	1024
Department of Labor	1026
Department of State	1029
Department of Transportation	1032
Department of the Treasury	1035
Atomic Energy Commission	1038
Environmental Protection Agency	1039
General Services Administration	1040
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	1043
Postal Service	1045
Veterans Administration	1046
Other independent agencies	1048
PART III. SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION PROPOSALS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR	1061
Explanation of proposals	1062
The Judiciary	1063
Executive Office of the President	1063
Department of Agriculture	1063
Department of Defense	1064, 1068
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1064
Department of Housing and Urban Development	1064
Department of the Interior	1065
Department of Justice	1066

	Page
PART III.—Continued	
Department of Labor.....	1066
Department of State.....	1066
Department of Transportation.....	1066
Atomic Energy Commission.....	1067
General Services Administration.....	1067
Veterans Administration.....	1067
Other independent agencies.....	1067
Department of Defense (pay costs).....	1068
Department of the Interior (pay costs).....	1069
Department of Transportation (pay costs).....	1069
Other independent agencies (pay costs).....	1069
PART IV. ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL.....	1071
Explanation of annexed budgets and other material.....	1072
Annexed budgets of Government activities:	
Department of the Treasury: Exchange stabilization fund.....	1073
Independent agencies:	
Export-Import Bank.....	1074
Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors.....	1078
Annexed budgets of Government-sponsored credit agencies:	
Department of Housing and Urban Development: Federal National Mortgage Association.....	1079
Farm Credit Administration:	
Banks for cooperatives.....	1081
Federal intermediate credit banks.....	1082
Federal land banks.....	1083
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:	
Federal home loan banks.....	1085
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	1086
Other material: Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1088
Index.....	1089

PART I

DETAILED BUDGET ESTIMATES

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military
Department of Defense—Civil
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of Housing and Urban Development
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Department of State
Department of Transportation
Department of the Treasury
Atomic Energy Commission
Environmental Protection Agency
General Services Administration
National Aeronautics and Space Administration
Postal Service
Veterans Administration
Other Independent Agencies

EXPLANATION OF ESTIMATES

Part I contains various tables and schedules in support of the budget, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item for which congressional action in an appropriation bill is required. It also contains the text of general provisions proposed for enactment by the Congress, which apply to entire agencies or groups of agencies.

ARRANGEMENT

The chapters of this part reflect the branches of Government, and the major departments and agencies of the executive branch. For the latter, most smaller agencies are grouped in one chapter—"Other independent agencies."

Within each chapter there are three main sections. The first section covers programs authorized by existing legislation (including items for which extension or renewal of existing legislation is requested). This section is organized by major subordinate organizations within the agency (usually bureaus). For each bureau, *Federal funds*, covering the funds owned by the Government, precede *trust funds*, covering funds which are held in a fiduciary capacity by the Government.

The second major section of each chapter covers the *legislative program* which reflects the costs of proposed new legislation. This section is also organized by bureau, or other major subordinate organization. The proposals are applicable to Federal funds unless otherwise indicated.

The third section of each chapter includes the *general provisions* of appropriation language which are applicable to the agencies in the chapter, and are in addition to the specific language pertaining to individual appropriation items. General provisions which apply to specified groups of agencies are placed in the chapter covering the first agency which appears in the respective appropriation act. However, the general provisions which are Government-wide in scope (identified "Departments, Agencies, and Corporations") and are contained in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, are placed at the end of the Executive Office of the President chapter.

An explanation of the types of funds included in the budget may be found in the compact volume—*The Budget of the United States Government, 1973* (Part 6).

FORM OF DETAILED MATERIAL

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1973 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action by Congress, except for those items which are not formally recommended at this time but will be proposed for separate transmittal. The language of the 1972 appropriation acts, printed in roman type, is used as a base. Italic type indicates proposed new language. Brackets enclose material which is proposed for omission, as in this example:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency Preparedness including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, **[\$6,288,000.]** *\$6,141,000.* (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Following the language, and printed in italic within parentheses, are citations to relevant authorizing legislation and to the appropriation act from which the text is taken. (When an appropriation bill has not been enacted at the time the budget is submitted, the language relates only to 1973 and is italicized with no brackets shown.)

BASIS FOR SCHEDULES

The basic schedules for Federal and trust funds usually exclude supplemental estimates which are transmitted to Congress separately. These separate transmittals are covered by brief program and financing schedules, without appropriation language. However, those supplemental estimates which are being transmitted for consideration with the 1973 budget, and are identified: "Supplementals now requested", have appropriation language in Part III of this document.

The 1973 column includes, within the regular schedules, appropriations for recommended extension or renewal of expiring laws; however, money for new legislation is shown in separate schedules under the legislative program section. Appropriation language is included for the former, but not for the latter.

Where the required data are available in the accounting system, budgets are presented in terms of costs. Detailed operating cost figures for each activity or object are the value of goods and services consumed in carrying out the program. In the case of capital outlay programs, they are the value of assets acquired.

Total obligations are always shown; activities and objects are reflected on an obligation basis where cost data are not available. Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, loan agreements made, and recurring services (such as rent, utilities, and personal services) received during the year, regardless of the time of payment.

For a few Government corporations, the detail and the totals of limitations are on the basis of accrued expenditures.

SCHEDULE OF PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This schedule consists of three parts. In the program by activities section, costs or obligations are classified by purpose, program, type of activity, or project for 1971, 1972, and 1973. This classification is individually developed for each appropriation or fund, and is not uniform on a Government-wide basis. Similarly, the identification of capital outlay is not handled uniformly. Where it is of significance, capital outlay is shown by activity. Otherwise, the total for each year is disclosed by footnote.

Where budgets are presented in terms of costs, the relation of costs to obligations is summarized in an entry

"Change in selected resources." For appropriation accounts, and for revolving funds for which no business-type financial statements are presented, this entry is supported by a footnote identifying the amounts of the resources involved. For the remaining revolving funds, the items are identified on the statement of financial condition and the appended tabulation.

In certain cases, this schedule is expanded to include additional columns that provide a more informative presentation. This is done, for example, in some construction or procurement programs to show related cost data; for certain Defense items to identify the total obligations programed; and for programs financed at a "preobligation" stage (such as "commitments" in some loan programs).

The "Financing" section shows the fund sources, budget authority, and other means of financing the program, and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

The section on "Relation of obligations to outlays" shows obligations net of receipts and other offsets, obligated balances at the start and end of the year, and other items which affect the relation of obligations to outlays.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	2,112	2,269	2,037
2. Critical materials policy planning.....	1,031	1,390	1,296
3. Analytic and computational support.....	591	748	684
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	1,898	1,838	1,959
Total program costs funded.....	5,632	6,245	5,976
Change in selected resources ¹	409	-142	165
10 Total obligations.....	6,041	6,103	6,141
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-30	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	185	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,019	6,288	6,141
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,041	6,103	6,141
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	479	977	490
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-977	-490	-599
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,530	6,590	6,032

¹Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$236 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$13 thousand); 1971, \$632 thousand; 1972, \$490 thousand; 1973, \$655 thousand.

NARRATIVE STATEMENT OF PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly in a narrative statement for each appropriation or fund. Where practicable, the narrative statement presents accomplishments in relation to financial requirements, and available measures of program and performance.

SCHEDULE OF OBJECT CLASSIFICATION AND PERSONNEL SUMMARY

There is shown for each account a classification of obligations, costs, or accrued expenditures according to the following uniform list of object classifications:

10 PERSONAL SERVICES AND BENEFITS	30 ACQUISITION OF CAPITAL ASSETS
11 Personnel compensation	31 Equipment
12 Personnel benefits	32 Lands and structures
13 Benefits for former personnel	33 Investments and loans
20 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES AND SUPPLIES	40 GRANTS AND FIXED CHARGES
21 Travel and transportation of persons	41 Grants, subsidies, and contributions
22 Transportation of things	42 Insurance claims and indemnities
23 Rent, communications, and utilities	43 Interest and dividends
24 Printing and reproduction	44 Refunds
25 Other services	
26 Supplies and materials	

These object classes reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose of the program for which they are used. Data according to this classification are illustrated in the following schedule:

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,055	4,129	4,078
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	305	350	289
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	80	82
Total personnel compensation.....	4,425	4,559	4,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	424	497	485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	124	162	162
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	118	87	294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	23	28
25.0 Other services.....	806	720	659
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	37	42
31.0 Equipment.....	56	12	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,041	6,103	6,141

Several of the object classes are broken down into subclasses—personnel compensation, for example, is shown separately for permanent positions, for positions other than permanent, and for certain other payments.

A personnel summary is appended to the object classification schedule, as illustrated:

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	228	216	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	23	19
Average paid employment.....	233	245	232
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$18,827	\$18,800	\$18,985

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature and indefinite duration; some of these permanent positions are filled by persons with temporary appointments. Other positions include those of a temporary nature (a year or less), part-time jobs (less than a full workweek), and intermittent employment (occasional employees).

Average grades and salaries are computed arithmetically. Thus the average salary can fall outside the salary range of the average grade.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSE

For many revolving funds there is a statement of revenue and expense that shows the resulting net income or loss for the year. This statement is usually on a full accrual basis, including provision for depreciation, for losses on receivables, etc. Where a fund consists of one (or more) programs, or revenue is derived from nonoperating sources, revenue and expense are identified for each, as follows:

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	2,047	1,850	-----
Expense.....	-2,047	-2,081	-----
Net loss, vessel operations.....	-----	-231	-----
Experimental ship operations:			
Revenue.....	1,655	100	-----
Expense.....	-1,655	-100	-----
Net income, experimental ship operations.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating loss, total.....	-----	-231	-----

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

For each fund showing a revenue and expense statement, there is also presented a balance sheet for assets, liabilities, and equity of the Government at the close of the year.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	14,266	14,973	14,494	16,699
Accounts receivable, net	4,887	2,791	2,145	-----
Deferred charges	1,392	60	60	-----
Total assets	20,546	17,824	16,699	16,699
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	2,369	894	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed credits	1,246	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities	3,615	894	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Obligations: Unpaid undelivered orders	77	28	-----	-----
Unobligated balance	16,854	16,903	16,699	16,699
Total Government equity	16,931	16,931	16,699	16,699

This balance sheet excludes balances of appropriations and borrowing authorizations which have not yet been paid into the revolving fund. Because the balance sheet

is on an accrual basis, the "Liabilities" section does not reflect obligations incurred for which the liability has not accrued. Nor does the "Assets" section reflect unfilled customer orders received, even though such orders are a basis for obligation in the case of intragovernmental revolving funds. The "Government equity" section, therefore, shows obligations (which have not yet become accrued liabilities), the unobligated balance, unfilled customers' orders on hand (where relevant), and invested capital and earnings.

Appended to the balance sheet is an "Analysis of Changes in Government Equity." This analysis is divided into three sections, as appropriate: (a) interest-bearing capital, (b) non-interest-bearing capital, and (c) retained earnings. Each of these sections shows the beginning balance, changes occurring during the year (e.g., net income for the year, retained earnings transferred to the general fund, net borrowing, etc.), and the balance at the end of the year.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	16,931	16,931	16,699
Net loss for the year	-----	-231	-----
End of year	16,931	16,699	16,699

BUDGETS NOT SUBJECT TO REVIEW

The presentations herein for the Legislative Branch, the Judiciary, the Comptroller of the Currency in the Treasury Department, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Milk Market Orders Assessment Fund of the Depart-

ment of Agriculture, and the annexed budgets (other than the Export-Import Bank) have been included, without review, in the amounts submitted by the agencies.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN BUDGET TABLES AND APPENDIX TABLES

EXPENDITURES AND LOANS

Under the unified budget concept, the compact budget volume breaks down outlays to show separately *expenditures* and the amount of *net lending* for most loan programs. Similarly, for budget authority, it segregates *loan authority* from *new obligational authority*. While the individual schedules in Part I of the Appendix do not make this breakdown, the details on net lending are set forth in a separate table in Part IV.

INTRABUDGETARY TRANSACTIONS

The consolidation of Government-administered funds in the compact budget volume requires the deduction of intrabudgetary transactions, i.e., interfund and intragov-

ernmental transactions, from the combined aggregates, to avoid duplication in the totals. Schedules in the Appendix show the various funds and accounts separately, and therefore do not make such deductions.

PROPRIETARY RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC

The compact budget volume offsets against expenditures for each agency and function the receipts from the public which are market-oriented or are mainly payments for goods and services, regardless of the fund structure. The Appendix continues the conventional practice of offsetting in the individual schedules only those receipts that are earmarked by law for use in revolving funds, or as reimbursements to appropriations or other funds.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND LEADERS OF THE SENATE

COMPENSATION AND MILEAGE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND SENATORS

For compensation and mileage of the Vice President and Senators of the United States, \$4,777,495. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

EXPENSE ALLOWANCES OF THE VICE PRESIDENT AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For expense allowance of the Vice President, \$10,000; Majority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; and Minority Leader of the Senate, \$3,000; in all, \$16,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, including agency contributions and longevity compensation as authorized, which shall be paid from this appropriation without regard to the below limitations, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, \$414,510. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE

For office of the President pro tempore, \$50,514. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Leaders, \$198,276. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For offices of the Majority and Minority Whips, \$101,352. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For office of the Chaplain, \$18,696. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, \$2,107,812, including \$81,672 required for the purpose specified and authorized by section 74b of title 2, United States Code: *Provided*, That effective July 1, 1971, the Secretary may appoint and fix the compensation of an assistant printing clerk at not to exceed \$19,680 per annum, a clerk (office of printing clerk) at not to exceed \$11,070 per annum, a delivery clerk (office of printing clerk) at not to exceed \$8,364 per annum, a secretary to the Curator at not to exceed \$12,546 per annum, an assistant secretary of the Senate in lieu of a chief clerk at not to exceed the per annum rate of compensation currently specified for the chief clerk and all laws, rules, resolutions, and orders referring to the chief clerk of the Senate shall be deemed to refer to the assistant secretary of the Senate; a registration clerk at not to exceed \$17,466 per annum in lieu of a bill clerk at not to exceed such rate; a bill clerk at not to exceed \$12,546 per annum in lieu of an assistant bill clerk at not to exceed such rate; an assistant bill clerk at not

to exceed \$8,856 per annum in lieu of an assistant chief messenger at not to exceed such rate; a senior reference assistant at not to exceed \$16,974 per annum in lieu of an assistant librarian at not to exceed such rate; a senior reference assistant at not to exceed \$12,546 per annum in lieu of an assistant legislative analyst at not to exceed such rate; an assistant librarian at not to exceed \$12,054 per annum in lieu of a secretary in the library at not to exceed such rate; a secretary in the library, an assistant indexer, and five reference assistants at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each in lieu of seven reference assistants at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each; a chief indexer at not to exceed \$14,760 per annum in lieu of a legislative analyst at not to exceed such rate; a staff assistant, official reporters at not to exceed \$17,466 per annum in lieu of a clerk at not to exceed such rate; and a custodial assistant, document room at not to exceed \$8,610 per annum in lieu of an assistant chief messenger at not to exceed such rate]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees and the Select Committee on Small Business, [\$7,535,472, including hereunder, effective July 1, 1971, and thereafter, the positions authorized on a continuing basis by Senate Resolution 66, agreed to February 17, 1949, Senate Resolution 342, agreed to July 28, 1958, Senate Resolution 355, agreed to August 18, 1958, Senate Resolution 30, agreed to February 2, 1959, Senate Resolution 247, agreed to February 7, 1962, Senate Resolution 253, agreed to February 10, 1964, Senate Resolution 14, agreed to February 8, 1965, Senate Resolution 224, agreed to April 20, 1966, Senate Resolution 74, agreed to February 20, 1967, and Senate Resolution 66, agreed to February 17, 1969] \$7,579,014.

[For an additional amount for "Committee Employees", \$21,770, to include herein, from and after January 1, 1972, the positions made permanent by Public Law 92-136, approved October 11, 1971.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, \$143,418.

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, \$143,418. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants to Senators, [\$31,349,994] \$32,545,062.

[For an additional amount for "Administrative and Clerical Assistants to Senators", \$597,535: *Provided*, That the clerk hire allowance of each Senator from the States of Maryland and Tennessee shall be increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of four million, the populations of said States having exceeded four million inhabitants, that the clerk hire allowance of each Senator from the State of Florida shall be increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of seven million, the population of said State having exceeded seven million inhabitants, and that the clerk hire allowance of each Senator from the State of Michigan shall be increased to that allowed Senators from States having a population of nine million, the population of said State having exceeded nine million inhabitants: *Provided further*, That effective January 1, 1972, the table contained in section 105(d)(1) of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1968, as amended and modified, is amended to read as follows:]

["\$295,938 if the population of his State is less than 3,000,000; \$321,768 if such population is 3,000,000 but less than 4,000,000; \$345,138 if such population is 4,000,000 but less than 5,000,000; \$362,850 if such population is 5,000,000 but less than 7,000,000; \$382,038 if such population is 7,000,000 but less than 9,000,000; \$403,440 if such population is 9,000,000 but less than 10,000,000;

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS—continued

\$424,842 if such population is 10,000,000 but less than 11,000,000; \$446,244 if such population is 11,000,000 but less than 12,000,000; \$467,646 if such population is 12,000,000 but less than 13,000,000; \$488,556 if such population is 13,000,000 but less than 15,000,000; \$509,466 if such population is 15,000,000 but less than 17,000,000; \$530,130 if such population is 17,000,000 or more.”] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [\$8,064,948] \$8,201,724. [Provided, That effective July 1, 1971, the Sergeant at Arms may employ a driver-messenger at not to exceed \$11,316 per annum in lieu of a truckdriver at not to exceed \$10,578, four additional driver-messengers, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, and one for the Minority Leader, at not to exceed \$11,316 per annum each, one additional automatic typewriter repairman at not to exceed \$11,316 per annum, three additional lieutenants, police force at not to exceed \$14,760 per annum each, nine additional sergeants, police force at not to exceed \$12,300 per annum each, eight plainclothesmen, police force at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each in lieu of six plainclothesmen at not to exceed \$9,840 per annum each, six K-9 officers, police force at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each, twelve technicians, police force at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each, one hundred thirty-two additional privates, police force at not to exceed \$9,348 per annum each, and the per annum compensation of the programer, service department may be fixed at not to exceed \$19,434 in lieu of \$18,450.]

[For an additional amount for “Office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper”, \$68,390: *Provided*, That effective January 1, 1972, the Sergeant at Arms may appoint and fix the compensation of an additional assistant video engineer at not to exceed \$17,958 per annum, a senior programer at not to exceed \$17,712 per annum, two program analysts at not to exceed \$15,006 per annum each, four operators at not to exceed \$10,086 per annum each, a liaison and documentation specialist at not to exceed \$12,054 per annum, a job controller at not to exceed \$12,054 per annum, and a key punch operator at not to exceed \$6,642 per annum.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY

For offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, \$241,572. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL OF THE SENATE

For salaries and expenses of the office of the Legislative Counsel of the Senate, \$460,885. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

PAYMENTS TO ESTATES AND WIDOWS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE SENATE

[For payment to Jennette Herbert Hall Prouty, widow of Winston L. Prouty, late a Senator from the State of Vermont, \$42,500.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

SENATE POLICY COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, \$294,605 for each such Committee; in all, \$589,210. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

AUTOMOBILES AND MAINTENANCE

For purchase, lease, exchange, maintenance, and operation of vehicles, one for the Vice President, one for the President pro tempore, one for the Majority Leader, one for the Minority Leader, one for the Majority Whip, one for the Minority Whip, for carrying the mails, and for official use of the offices of the Secretary and

Sergeant at Arms, \$36,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act 1972.*)

INQUIRIES AND INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate, or conducted pursuant to section 134(a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including \$496,770 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, \$11,310,655. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

FOLDING DOCUMENTS

For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding \$3.17 per hour per person, \$57,320.

[For an additional amount for “Folding Documents”, \$14,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, [\$5,356,972, including \$497,000] \$5,866,972, of which amount not more than \$497,000 shall be available for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with Section 4 of Public Law 87-82, approved July 6, 1961. [Provided, That nothing herein shall prohibit the free transfer between the telephone and telegraph accounts at any time.]

[For an additional amount for “Miscellaneous Items”, fiscal year 1971, \$250,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation “Salaries, Officers and Employees”, fiscal year 1971.]

[For an additional amount for “Miscellaneous Items”, \$275,000: *Provided*, That each Senator shall be entitled to office space suitable for his official use at not more than three places designated by him in the State he represents. The Sergeant at Arms shall secure for each Senator such suitable office space in post offices or other Federal buildings at the places designated by each Senator. In the event suitable space is not available in post offices or other Federal buildings at any place designated by a Senator within his State, the Senator may lease or rent other office space for the purpose at such place, and the Sergeant at Arms shall approve for payment from the contingent fund of the Senate vouchers covering bona fide statements of rentals due for such office. In addition, the Sergeant at Arms shall approve for payment from the contingent fund of the Senate to each Senator, upon his certification, the official office expenses incurred in his State, telephone services charges officially incurred outside Washington, District of Columbia, and charges incurred for subscriptions to newspapers, magazines, periodicals, or clipping or similar services. Payment of rentals due and such expenses and charges shall not exceed the amount of \$7,800 each calendar year, of which amount not to exceed \$3,600 shall be available for the payment of rentals due, except that in the case of a Senator holding his office as Senator for less than a full calendar year, such \$7,800 and \$3,600 shall be prorated for that portion of such year he has served as a Senator. The aggregate of payments to or on behalf of a Senator shall not exceed at any time the sum of \$650 multiplied by the number of months (or fractions thereof) elapsing from (1) the first day of the calendar year in which the payment is made, or (2) the day during such year in which the Senator assumed the duties of his office, whichever day is applicable, to the date of payment, and the amounts included in such sum as payment for rentals due shall not exceed \$300 multiplied by the number of such months (or fractions thereof), except that nothing in this sentence shall preclude the payment of rentals at the beginning of the month for which they are due. In the case of the death of any Senator, the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration may certify for such deceased Senator for any portion of such sum already obligated but not certified to at the time of such Senator's death, and for any additional amount which may be reasonably needed for the purpose of closing such deceased Senator's State office, for payment to the person or persons designated as entitled to such payment by such chairman. The proviso relating to strictly official telephone service charges incurred by Senators outside the District of Columbia appearing in the first paragraph of chapter VIII of the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1967 (2 U.S.C. 46d-3), is repealed, and the paragraphs relating to the securing of office space for Senators in post office or other Federal buildings in their States and to the payment of official office expenses incurred by Senators in their States appearing under the heading “Senate” in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957, as amended (2 U.S.C. 52, 53), are repealed. The preceding seven sentences and the proviso preceding such sentences are effective January 1, 1972.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

POSTAGE STAMPS

For postage stamps for the Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and Minority, \$320; and for air mail and special delivery stamps for the Office of the Secretary, \$410; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, \$240; Comptroller, \$100; Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, \$137,355: *Provided*, That the maximum allowance per capita of \$1,056 is increased to \$1,215 for the fiscal year 1972 and thereafter: *Provided further*, That Senators from States partially or wholly west of the Mississippi River shall be allowed an additional \$305 each fiscal year; in all, \$138,425. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For stationery for Senators and the President of the Senate, \$368,400; \$385,800; and for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, \$15,200; in all, \$383,600; \$401,000: *Provided*, That, effective with the fiscal year 1972 and thereafter, the allowance for stationery for each Senator from States having a population of ten million or more inhabitants shall be at the rate of \$4,000 per annum.

For an additional amount for "Stationery (Revolving Fund)", \$17,400: *Provided*, That effective with the fiscal year 1972 and thereafter, the annual allowance for stationery for the President of the Senate shall be \$3,600, and such allowance for each Senator shall be as follows:

\$3,600 if the population of his State is less than 3,000,000;
 \$3,800 if such population is 3,000,000 but less than 5,000,000;
 \$4,000 if such population is 5,000,000 but less than 9,000,000;
 \$4,200 if such population is 9,000,000 but less than 11,000,000;
 \$4,500 if such population is 11,000,000 but less than 13,000,000;
 \$4,800 if such population is 13,000,000 but less than 17,000,000;
 \$5,000 if such population is 17,000,000 or more. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Effective July 1, 1971, the third paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1959, as amended (2 U.S.C. 43b), is amended by striking out that first portion thereof, down through "fiscal year, and the", and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"The contingent fund of the Senate is hereby made available for reimbursement of actual transportation expenses incurred by each Senator in traveling on official business, and such expenses incurred by employees in that Senator's office in making round trips on official business, by the nearest usual route, between Washington, District of Columbia, and the home State of the Senator involved, or within that State during such travel. The total amount of such expenses for which each Senator and the employees in his office may be reimbursed in any fiscal year shall not exceed a sum equal to forty times (in the case of a Senator from a State having a population of less than ten million inhabitants), or forty-four times (in the case of Senator from a State having a population of ten million or more inhabitants), fourteen cents per mile for the number of miles certified by the Senator as the distance between Washington, District of Columbia, and the place of his residence in his home State, if such distance is less than 375 miles; thirteen cents per mile, if such certified distance is 375 miles or more but less than 750 miles; twelve cents per mile, if such certified distance is 750 miles or more but less than 1,000 miles; eleven cents per mile, if such certified distance is 1,000 miles or more but less than 1,750 miles; ten cents per mile, if such certified distance is 1,750 miles or more but less than 2,250 miles; nine cents per mile, if such certified distance is 2,250 miles or more but less than 2,500 miles; eight cents per mile, if such certified distance is 2,500 miles or more but less than 3,000 miles; or seven cents per mile, if such certified distance is 3,000 miles or more. In any fiscal year in which a Senator does not occupy the office of Senator for the entire fiscal year, the total amount of such expenses for which that Senator and the employees in his office may be reimbursed shall not exceed the greater of (1) the amount determined under the preceding sentence times that fraction which has as its numerator the number of months (counting the portion of any month as a month) during that fiscal year the Senator has occupied such office and has as its denominator the number 12, or (2) 50 percent of the amount determined under the preceding sentence. Reimbursement for such expenses by employees of the Senator shall be made only upon vouchers approved by the Senator containing a certification by such Senator that the round trip was performed in line of official duty. No payment shall be made to a newly appointed employee to travel to his place of employment. Reimbursement under this paragraph shall be in addition to

reimbursement for official travel which is otherwise authorized pursuant to law.]

["The".]

In the case of round trips made by employees in a Senator's office, the amendment made by this paragraph shall apply only with respect to such round trips commencing on or after July 1, 1971, except that a round trip commenced but not completed prior to such date and for which reimbursement may not be charged to amounts made available for such round trips for fiscal year 1971 may be charged to amounts made available under such amendment during fiscal year 1972.]

Effective July 1, 1971, the second paragraph under the heading "Administrative Provisions" in the appropriations for the Senate in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1962, as amended (2 U.S.C. 127), is repealed.]

In lieu of the volumes of the Code of Laws of the United States, and the supplements thereto, supplied a Senator under section 212 of title 1, United States Code, the Secretary of the Senate is authorized and directed to supply to a Senator upon written request of, and as specified by, that Senator—

(1) one copy of each of the volumes of the United States Code Annotated being published at the time the Senator takes office, and, as long as that Senator holds office, one copy of each replacement volume, each annual pocket part, and each pamphlet supplementing each such pocket part to the United States Code Annotated; or

(2) one copy of each of the volumes of the Federal Code Annotated being published at the time the Senator takes office, and, as long as that Senator holds office, one copy of each replacement volume and each pocket supplement to the Federal Code Annotated.]

A Senator is entitled to make a written request under this paragraph and be supplied such volumes, pocket parts, and supplements the first time he takes office as a Senator and each time thereafter he takes office as a Senator after a period of time during which he has not been a Senator. In submitting such written request, the Senator shall certify that the volumes, pocket parts, or supplements he is to be supplied are to be for his exclusive, personal use. A Senator holding office on the date of enactment of this Act shall be entitled to file a written request and receive the volumes, pocket parts, and supplements, as the case may be, referred to in this paragraph if such request is filed within 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act. Expenses incurred under this authorization shall be paid from the contingent fund of the Senate.]

Section 4 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Resolution transferring the management of the Senate Restaurants to the Architect of the Capitol, and for other purposes", approved July 6, 1961 (40 U.S.C. 174j-4), is amended by striking out the last sentence and inserting in lieu thereof the following new sentences: "Any amounts appropriated for fiscal year 1972 and thereafter from the Treasury of the United States specifically for such restaurants as a 'Contingent Expenses of the Senate' item for the particular fiscal year involved, shall be paid to the Architect of the Capitol by the Secretary of the Senate at such times and in such sums as the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration may approve. Any such payment shall be deposited by the Architect in full under such special deposit account."]

Each officer or member of the Capitol Police force whose compensation is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate, who has performed or performs duty in addition to the number of hours of his regularly scheduled tour of duty during any period on or after March 1, 1971, with respect to which the Capitol Police Board determined or determines that emergency conditions existed or exist, shall be paid compensation for each such additional hour of duty, in lieu of compensatory time off, at a rate equal to his hourly rate of compensation in the case of captains, lieutenants, and special officers, and at a rate equal to one and one-half times his hourly rate of compensation for other members of such force referred to herein. The hourly rate of compensation of such officer or member shall be determined by dividing his annual rate of compensation by 2,080. Such compensation due officers and members shall be paid by the Secretary, upon certification of such additional hours of duty by the Chief of the Capitol Police as approved by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate, from funds available in the Senate appropriation "Salaries, Officers and Employees" for the fiscal year in which the additional hours of duty are performed without regard to the limitations specified therein.]

In the event of the death, resignation, or disability of the Secretary of the Senate, the Assistant Secretary of the Senate shall act as Secretary in carrying out the duties and responsibilities of that office in all matters, except those matters relating to the Secretary's duties as disbursing officer of the Senate, until such time as a new Secretary shall have been elected and qualified or such disability shall have been ended. For purposes of this paragraph and the last full paragraph under the heading "SENATE" in the First

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]—continued

Deficiency Act, fiscal year 1936 (44 Stat. 162; 2 U.S.C. 64a), the Secretary of the Senate shall be considered as disabled only during such period of time as the Majority and Minority Leaders and the President pro tempore of the Senate certify jointly to the Senate that the Secretary is unable to perform his duties.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

General and special funds:

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS

For compensation of Members, as authorized by law (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico, and the Delegate from the District of Columbia), \$20,262,420. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

MILEAGE OF MEMBERS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, \$200,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, [\$182,350] \$232,350. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, \$178,020, including the Parliamentarian and \$2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, as authorized by law. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COMPILATION OF PRECEDENTS OF HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

For compiling the precedents of the House of Representatives, \$16,345. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, \$19,770. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, including not to exceed [\$216,220] \$248,771 for the House Recording Studio, [\$2,852,030] \$2,922,300. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, [\$3,737,615] \$5,866,780. [For an additional amount for "Office of the Sergeant at Arms", \$1,550,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, [\$2,953,180] \$2,959,670. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including \$14,490 for employment of substitute messengers and extra services of regular employees when required at the salary rate of not to exceed \$7,919 per annum each, \$815,535. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including the Committee on Appropriations, [\$8,162,000] \$7,700,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, \$199,350.
For the House Democratic Steering Committee, \$62,990.
For the House Republican Conference, \$62,990.
For the office of the majority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, [\$144,220] \$159,220.
For the office of the minority floor leader, including \$3,000 for official expenses of the minority leader, \$128,465.
For the office of the majority whip, \$104,075.
For the office of the minority whip, \$104,075.
For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, \$23,180, to be equally divided.
For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, \$20,840. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, \$406,555. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, \$493,125. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expanded in accordance with section 202(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, \$1,219,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL

For salaries and expenses of the Office of the Legislative Counsel of the House, [\$739,160] \$836,000.

[Section 522(b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-510; 2 U.S.C. 282a(b)) is amended to read as follows:]

["(b)(1) One of the attorneys appointed under subsection (a) shall be designated by the Legislative Counsel as Deputy Legislative Counsel. During the absence or disability of the Legislative Counsel, or when the office is vacant, the Deputy Legislative Counsel shall perform the functions of the Legislative Counsel.]"

["(2) The Legislative Counsel may delegate to the Deputy Legislative Counsel and to other employees appointed under subsection (a) such of his functions as he considers necessary or appropriate."]

[Section 525 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-510; 2 U.S.C. 282d) is amended to read as follows:]

["OFFICIAL MAIL MATTER"]

["Sec. 525. The Legislative Counsel may send the official mail matter of the Office as franked mail under section 3210 of title 39, United States Code."]

[Section 3210 of title 39, United States Code (Public Law 91-375), is amended—]

[(1) by inserting "and the Legislative Counsel of the House of Representatives," immediately after "terms of office," in the first sentence; and]

[(2) by striking out "or Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives," in the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, or Legislative Counsel of the House of Representatives,".]

[Section 3216(a) of title 39, United States Code, is amended by striking out "and the Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives," and inserting in lieu thereof "Sergeant at Arms of the House of Representatives, and Legislative Counsel of the House of Representatives,".] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

MEMBER'S CLERK HIRE

For staff employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, **[\$55,320,000] \$57,000,000**: [Provided, That the provisions of House Resolution 189, Ninety-second Congress, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.]

[For an additional amount for "Members' clerk hire", **\$1,000,000.**] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

FURNITURE

For purchase and repair of furniture, carpets and draperies, including supplies, tools and equipment for repair shops; and for purchase of packing boxes, **[\$587,000] \$1,092,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including such amounts for transfer to the House of Representatives Restaurant Fund as may be necessary for the purposes authorized by section 2 of House Resolution 317, Ninety-second Congress; purchase, exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles, the publications and distribution service motor truck, and the post office motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of \$850 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; not to exceed \$5,000 for the purposes authorized by section 1 of House Resolution 348, approved June 29, 1961; purposes authorized by House Resolution 416, Eighty-ninth Congress; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; **[\$7,325,000] \$8,500,000**: [Provided, That the provisions of section 2 of House Resolution 317, Ninety-second Congress, with respect to jurisdiction and control over the management of the House Restaurant, cafeteria, and food service facilities of the House of Representatives, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.]

[For an additional amount for "Miscellaneous items", **\$1,000,000**, of which such amounts as may be necessary may be transferred to the appropriation "Government contributions" under "Contingent expenses of the House".] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

GOVERNMENT CONTRIBUTIONS

For contributions to employees life insurance fund, retirement fund, and health benefits fund, as authorized by law, **[\$5,245,000] \$5,350,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COMPUTER SERVICES

For computer services of the House of Representatives, including salaries, purchase or rental of hardware, maintenance and supplies, software, and contractual services; **\$1,675,000.**

SPECIAL AND SELECT COMMITTEES

For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, **[\$10,770,000] \$10,500,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

REPORTING HEARINGS

For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, **\$422,500.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE

For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, **\$4,000,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

STATIONERY (REVOLVING FUND)

For a stationery allowance for each Member for the [second] first session of the Ninety-[second] third Congress, as authorized by law, **\$1,529,500**, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

POSTAGE STAMP ALLOWANCES

Postage stamp allowances for the [second] first session of the Ninety-[second] third Congress, as follows: Clerk, **[\$1,120] \$1,460**; Sergeant at Arms, **[\$840] \$1,090**; Doorkeeper, **[\$700] \$910**; Postmaster, **[\$560] \$730**; each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and each standing committee, as authorized by law; **[\$321,090] \$417,510.**

[For an additional amount for "Postage stamp allowances", **\$96,420.**] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

REVISION OF LAWS

For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by 1 U.S.C. 202, 203, 213, **\$39,980**, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

LEADERSHIP AUTOMOBILES

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, **\$17,930.**

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, **\$17,930.**

For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, **\$17,930.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

NEW EDITION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CODE

For preparation of a new edition of the District of Columbia Code, **\$150,000**, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

[NEW EDITION OF THE UNITED STATES CODE]

[For preparation of a new edition of the United States Code, **\$160,000**, to remain available until expended, and to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

PAYMENTS TO WIDOWS AND HEIRS OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF CONGRESS

[For payment to Nora M. Watts, widow of John C. Watts, late a Representative from the State of Kentucky, **\$42,500.**]

[For payment to Robert D. Fulton, brother, and Fredonia Fulton Gephart, Emilie Fulton Thomas, and Elizabeth Fulton Krivobok, sisters, of James G. Fulton, late a Representative from the State of Pennsylvania, **\$42,500**, one-quarter to each.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The provisions of House Resolution 418, relating to district office telephone expense allowance; House Resolution 420, relating to postage allowances for Members, committees, House leaders and officers; House Resolution 449, relating to additional positions for the Capitol Police for the House of Representatives; House Resolution 457, providing authority to the Committee on House Administration to adjust allowances by order of the Committee for Members, standing committees, leadership offices, and officers of the House; and House Resolution 533, providing additional funds for personnel in the Office of the Speaker; all of the Ninety-second Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

JOINT ITEMS

For joint committees, as follows:

JOINT COMMITTEE ON REDUCTION OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURES

For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the Committee, \$68,980, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

JOINT ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Economic Committee, \$640,860. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON ATOMIC ENERGY

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, \$481,260. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PRINTING

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, \$284,140. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

JOINT COMMITTEE ON INTERNAL REVENUE TAXATION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, \$756,720. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON DEFENSE PRODUCTION

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Defense Production as authorized by the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, \$133,180. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

JOINT COMMITTEE ON CONGRESSIONAL OPERATIONS

For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Congressional Operations, including the Office of Placement and Office Management, [\$425,000] \$551,134.

For other joint items, as follows:

The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House.

For other joint items, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE ATTENDING PHYSICIAN

For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency rooms, and for the attending physician and his assistants,

including (1) an allowance of one thousand dollars per month to the attending physician; (2) an allowance of six hundred dollars per month to one senior medical officer while on duty in the attending physician's office; (3) an allowance of two hundred dollars per month each to two medical officers while on duty in the attending physician's office; and (4) an allowance of two hundred dollars per month each to not to exceed eight assistants on the basis heretofore provided for such assistants, [\$92,900] \$97,700. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

CAPITOL POLICE

GENERAL EXPENSES

For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including \$25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; [\$232,400] \$236,450.

[For an additional amount for "General expenses", \$129,000.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

CAPITOL POLICE BOARD

To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, \$1,009,865. Such sum shall be expended only for payment of salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and are authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided*, That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further*, That the Commissioner of the District of Columbia is directed (1) to pay the deputy chief of police detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of deputy chief plus \$4,000 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (2) to pay the two acting inspectors detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as assistants to the Chief of the Capitol Police, the salary of the rank of inspector plus \$1,625 and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (3) to pay the captain detailed under the authority of this Act as provided in Public Law 91-382, (4) to elevate and pay the detective sergeant detailed under the authority of this Act and serving as acting lieutenant supervising the plainclothes officers to the rank and salary of lieutenant plus \$1,625 per annum and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent, (5) to elevate and pay the four detectives permanently detailed under the authority of this paragraph and serving as acting detective sergeants the salary of the rank of detective sergeants and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law, so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents, (6) to pay the lieutenant of the uniform force as provided in Public Law 91-382, and (7) to elevate and pay the two acting sergeants of the uniform force serving under the authority of this Act, to the rank and salary of sergeants and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these two positions are held by the present incumbents.

No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds and on the Library of Congress Grounds. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

EDUCATION OF PAGES

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, **[\$129,850]** *\$136,305*, which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

OFFICIAL MAIL COSTS

For expenses necessary for official mail costs pursuant to title 39, U.S.C., section 3216, **[\$14,594,000]** *\$24,471,970*, to be available immediately.

[For an additional amount for "Official mail costs", \$18,400,000.] The foregoing amounts under "other joint items" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

CAPITOL GUIDE SERVICE

For salaries and expenses of the Capitol Guide service, **[\$328,000]** *\$313,000*, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate: *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to employ more than twenty-four individuals **[**, who shall be employed and compensated in accord with the applicable provisions of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970**]**. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

STATEMENTS OF APPROPRIATIONS

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the **[first]** *second* session of the Ninety-second Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, \$13,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

SALARIES

For the Architect of the Capitol; the Assistant Architect of the Capitol; the Executive Assistant; and other personal services; at rates of pay provided by law, **[\$1,095,700]** *\$1,198,500*. (*31 U.S.C. 689; 40 U.S.C. 161, 162, 162a, 166b, 166b-3; 84 Stat. 817; Public Law 91-656; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0100-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	978	1,096	1,198
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	994	1,096	1,198

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	978	1,096	1,198
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	49	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-50	-50
90 Outlays.....	970	1,094	1,198

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	827	926	1,016
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	80	88	96
Total personnel compensation.....	907	1,014	1,112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	82	86
99.0 Total obligations.....	978	1,096	1,198

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	61	63
Average paid employment.....	58	61	63
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,114	\$13,231	\$14,423
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,747	\$10,223	\$10,785

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of \$20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

CONTINGENT EXPENSES

To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, **[\$50,000]** *\$100,000*. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Surveys and studies and unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (obligations).....	25	50	100
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	50	50	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25	50	100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18	5	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-10	-20
90 Outlays.....	38	45	90
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
25.0 Other services.....		50	100
Emergency refrigerator repairs, cafeteria, Longworth Building.....	1		
Enclosure of 2 alcoves, 2d floor, east entrance, House wing of Capitol....	5		
Alterations to lounge G-28, Rayburn Building garage, to provide office accommodations, Special Committee on Parking.....	4		
Installation of manually operated control switching mechanism on traffic signal at corner of Independence and New Jersey Avenues, House side, Capitol grounds.....	2		

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0102-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services—Continued			
Engineering study to determine feasibility of installation of a protective and sound barrier, of glass or other suitable material, on gallery railings in Senate Chamber	3		
Two garbage-trash compactors for Senate restaurants in Capitol and Senate Office Building	7		
Erection of partition in room SB-4, Senate side of Capitol	2		
Appraisal of 2 lots, Square 724, Senate side of Capitol grounds	1		
99.0 Total obligations	25	50	100

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol, **[\$2,506,700] \$2,824,600: Provided, That there is hereby authorized to be established and maintained, in an amount not to exceed \$100, a petty cash fund for small purchases necessary for care and operation of the buildings and office functions, which shall be reimbursed by vouchers properly chargeable to this and successor appropriations.**

Not to exceed \$105,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1971 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1972.

For an additional amount for "Capitol buildings", \$24,500, to be expended without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (40 U.S.C. 162, 163, 166; 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0105-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (obligations)	2,526	2,891	2,850
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-27	-200	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	200	25	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	134		
Budget authority	2,833	2,716	2,825
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, general fund)	2,708	2,531	2,825
50 Reappropriation	125	105	
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite) (Public Law 92-56)		80	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	2,526	2,891	2,850
72 Obligated balance, start of year	197	247	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-247	-200	-175
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90 Outlays	2,476	2,937	2,875

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,492	1,669	1,770
11.3 Positions other than permanent	34	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	261	292	304
Total personnel compensation	1,787	1,986	2,099
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	158	177	216
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	
23.0 Communication services: Penalty mail	3	3	4
25.0 Other services:			
Annual painting	42	40	40
Elevator repairs and improvements	8	7	8
Substation equipment and repairs	5	7	7
General annual repairs and alterations	33	32	32
Maintenance and repair, lighting systems, grounds, and floodlighting dome of Capitol	22	18	23
Maintenance, air conditioning system	18	16	16
Repairs, works of art	6	7	20
Maintenance of electronic equipment	7	6	8
Maintenance of office and computer equipment	11	9	12
Improvement of illumination and modernization of electrical wiring	41	60	125
Alterations to Members' elevator serving subway, House wing of Capitol			6
Replacement of 2 elevators, House wing of Capitol			70
Installation of railings on cheek blocks, central portico, east front			14
Modifications to south end of east corridor, first floor, House wing of Capitol			11
Repairs, bomb explosion, Senate side of Capitol	86	114	
Painting dome and exterior woodwork of all windows, except those in west central section and terraces		85	
Replacement of sections of roofs and gutters		17	
Conversion of tiled passageway, 3d floor, Senate side, into office space		14	
Improved speech reinforcement system, House Chamber		105	
Execution of mural decorations on ceiling and walls, east corridor, first floor, House wing		80	
Installation of electronic voter system, House Chamber		12	
Installation of new fabric on panels, gallery walls, House Chamber		12	
Renovations, House Rules Committee rooms, House wing of Capitol	13		
Installation of improved protection equipment, electrical substations and transformer stations, legislative buildings	75		
Modifications and improvements, TV-radio facilities, House wing of Capitol	41		
Speech reinforcement system, Senate Chamber	103		
26.0 Supplies and materials	48	49	49
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual	17	3	3
Nonrecurring		29	86
99.0 Total obligations	2,526	2,891	2,850

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	189	190	190
Average paid employment.....	181	190	190
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.6	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,504	\$14,851	\$16,162
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,557	\$7,913	\$8,389

EXTENSION OF THE CAPITOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0107-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol and other related appurtenant improvements, including emergency repairs to, and surveys and studies of, the west central portion of the Capitol (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	256	21	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,277	-2,021	-2,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,021	2,000	2,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	256	21	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	41	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	279	63	-----

CAPITOL GROUNDS

For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, the Senate and House Office Buildings, and the Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; **[\$1,047,000.] \$1,017,800.** (40 U.S.C. 162, 193a; 81 Stat. 275-278; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0108-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care and improvement of the Capitol Grounds (obligations).....	897	1,047	1,018
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	902	1,047	1,018
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	894	1,047	1,018
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	132	69	50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69	-50	-50
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	954	1,066	1,018

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	601	658	704
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	28	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	103	106	112
Total personnel compensation....	740	792	844

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57	67	70
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	21	14	14
Snow removal.....	2	5	5
Maintenance of signal lights.....	3	1	3
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas.....	6	12	12
Maintenance, Taft Memorial.....	6	80	1
Installation of new screened roof on existing air-intake towers.....	-----	-----	8
Replacement of sections of sidewalks adjacent to north entrance of Capitol.....	-----	-----	11
Replacement of sections of sidewalks in areas east of Capitol Plaza.....	-----	46	-----
Replacement of electrical motor control center, feeders and pump suction control, display fountains in north end area of Capitol Grounds.....	6	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	22	22
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	10	7	7
Nonrecurring.....	18	-----	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	897	1,047	1,018

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	78	78
Average paid employment.....	74	78	78
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,839	\$16,530	\$17,900
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,704	\$8,082	\$8,540

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel, and for personal and other services; including eight attendants at a gross annual rate of \$7,294 each, from and after January 10, 1971; for the care and operation of the Senate Office Buildings; including the subway and subway transportation systems connecting the Senate Office Buildings with the Capitol; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes as amended; to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all, **[\$4,692,600: Provided.** That, any buildings in Squares 724 and 725, acquired under authority of Public Law 91-145 and Public Law 91-382, occupied by the Senate and/or the Capitol Police, shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of June 8, 1942 (40 U.S.C. 174 (c) and (d)) and the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a-193m, 212a, and 212b): *Provided further,* That, hereafter, appropriations for the "Senate Office Buildings" shall be available for employment of management personnel of the Senate restaurant facilities and miscellaneous restaurant expenses (except cost of food and cigar stand sales): *Provided further,* That annual and sick leave balances of such personnel, as of the date of enactment of this provision, shall be credited to the leave accounts of such personnel, subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 6304, upon their transfer to this appropriation and such personnel shall continue, while employed by the Architect of the Capitol, to earn leave at rates not less than their present accrual rates] **\$4,945,400.**

[For an additional amount for "Senate Office Buildings", \$66,000, to remain available until expended.] (40 U.S.C. 174b-1, 174c; 40 U.S.C. 166b-2; 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Buildings (obligations).....	3,732	5,183	5,047
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-141	-526	-102
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	526	102	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,123	4,759	4,945

General and special funds—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-15-0123-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,732	5,183	5,047
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	433	312	425
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-312	-425	-350
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	3,848	5,070	5,122

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,580	3,283	3,522
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	29	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	383	471	480
Total personnel compensation.....	2,992	3,770	4,018
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	224	301	314
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services:			
Elevator repairs and improvements.....	3	6	6
Furniture repairs.....	10	10	10
General annual repairs.....	24	27	27
Annual painting.....	58	40	40
Laundry.....	24	74	80
Maintenance, air conditioning, and refrigeration systems.....	21	11	35
Replacement of plumbing system, old building.....	24	150	102
Insect and pest control.....	5	6	6
Ice.....		1	1
Miscellaneous repairs and services, Senate restaurants.....		12	14
Replacement of snow-melting systems, garage entrance ramps, New Senate Office Building.....			55
Miscellaneous changes and improvements, both buildings.....	7	59	
Emergency power facilities for elevators, both buildings.....	52	28	
Remodeling coffee shop area, Old Senate Office Building.....	3	186	
Remodeling and repairs, Plaza Hotel structures.....		76	
Extension of service area, south moat, New Senate Office Building.....		66	
Changes and improvements, telephone exchange, including remodeling of portion of vacated telephone exchange, New Senate Office Building.....	6		
Renewal of electrical wiring systems, Old Senate Office Building.....	4		
Replacement of exterior marble balusters between 2d floor colonnades, Constitution Avenue side, and above entrances at southwest and southeast corners, Old Senate Office Building.....	58		
Installation of 3 new passenger elevators, southwest corner, New Senate Office Building.....	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91	129	158
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual rugs and floor coverings.....	36	35	35
Annual tools, machinery, and miscellaneous.....	10	5	8
Annual furniture and furnishings.....	40	111	10
File cabinets.....	5	5	5
New typewriter desks and flattop desks.....	32	35	35
Typists chairs for offices.....	1	1	5
Revolving armchairs for offices.....		4	5

Replacements and improved facilities, Senate restaurants.....	26	59	
Drapes, committee rooms, New Senate Office Building.....			20
Replacement of metal-cutting machine.....	8		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,732	5,183	5,047

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	385	448	448
Average paid employment.....	371	448	448
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,064	\$10,967	\$11,960
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,632	\$6,842	\$7,258

【EXTENSION OF ADDITIONAL SENATE OFFICE BUILDING SITE】

【For an additional amount for "Extension of Additional Senate Office Building Site", \$31,500 to be expended for the purposes authorized under this heading in the Act of August 18, 1970, Public Law 91-382 (84 Stat. 819).】

【To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to acquire on behalf of the United States, by purchase, condemnation, transfer, or otherwise, in addition to the real property contained in square 724 in the District of Columbia heretofore acquired under Public Law 85-429, approved May 29, 1958 (72 Stat. 148-149), and Public Law 91-382, approved August 18, 1970 (84 Stat. 819), for purposes of further extension of such site or for additions to the United States Capitol Grounds, all publicly or privately owned real property contained in lot 18 in square 724 in the District of Columbia, as such square appears on the records in the Office of the Surveyor of the District of Columbia as of the date of the approval of this Act: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this Act, square 724 shall be deemed to extend to the outer face of the curbs surrounding such square: *Provided further*, That, upon acquisition of any real property under this Act, the jurisdiction of the Capitol Police shall extend over such property: *Provided further*, That, any proceeding for condemnation brought under this Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Act of December 23, 1963 (16 D.C. Code, secs. 1351-1368): *Provided further*, That upon acquisition of any real property pursuant to this Act, the Architect of the Capitol, when directed by the Senate Office Building Commission to so act, is authorized to provide for the demolition and/or removal of any structures on, or constituting a part of, such property and to use the property for Government purposes or to lease any or all of such property for such periods and under such terms and conditions as he may deem most advantageous to the United States and to incur any necessary expenses in connection therewith: *Provided further*, That, such real property, when acquired under authority of this Act, shall be subject to the provisions of the Act of July 31, 1946, as amended (40 U.S.C. 193a-193m, 212a, and 212b): *Provided further*, That, the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, is authorized to enter into contracts and to make such expenditures, including expenditures for personal and other services, expenditures authorized by Public Law 91-646, approved January 2, 1971 (84 Stat. 1894-1907), applicable to the Architect of the Capitol, and expenditures for any other required items, as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this appropriation; \$270,000, to remain available until expended.】 (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0148-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of property, including protection, maintenance, and other related expenses, located in squares 724 and 725 in the District of Columbia.....	1,402	650	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,240	-348	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	348		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	510	302	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,402	650
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	7
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7	
90	Outlays.....	1,404	657

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

32.0	Lands and structures:		
	Properties in square 725.....	899	341
	Properties in square 724.....	503	308
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,402	650

SENATE GARAGE

For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, **[\$83,600] \$89,100.** (40 U.S.C. 185a; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0112-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Maintenance and operation of Senate garage (obligations).....	81	84	89
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	82	84	89
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	81	84	89
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	13	4
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-4	-4
90	Outlays.....	78	93	89

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	47	51	55
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	18	20	21
	Total personnel compensation....	64	72	77
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	5	6
25.0	Other services: General annual repairs..	8	4	4
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	3	3
31.0	Equipment.....	2		
99.0	Total obligations.....	81	84	89

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	7	7	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,068	\$7,300	\$7,871

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

For maintenance, including equipment; waterproof wearing apparel; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); prevention and eradication of insect and other pests without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; miscellaneous items; and for all necessary services, including the position of Superintendent of Garages as authorized by law, **[\$7,899,000] \$7,121,300.**

[For an additional amount for "House office buildings", \$25,000.] (40 U.S.C. 175, 193a; 45 Stat. 1071; 69 Stat. 41; 166b-3; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0127-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (obligations).....	6,229	7,925	7,121
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,245	7,924	7,121
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	6,229	7,925	7,121
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	466	492	900
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-492	-900	-450
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90	Outlays.....	6,197	7,517	7,571

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	4,540	4,946	5,287
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		15	15
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	791	823	865
	Total personnel compensation....	5,331	5,784	6,166
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	402	446	468
25.0	Other services:			
	Annual painting.....	47	50	50
	Elevator and escalator repair.....	18	21	21
	Maintenance, air-conditioning systems.....	39	64	38
	General annual repairs.....	46	28	30
	Insect and pest control.....	5	5	5
	Maintenance, subway transportation system.....	2	6	6
	Alterations to rooms occupied by Legislative Counsel, Cannon Building.....			34
	Installation of environmental control system in House Library, Cannon Building.....		25	
	Emergency power facilities for lighting and elevators, House Office Buildings.....	111	1	
	Cleaning, caulking, pointing, and birdproofing exterior of Cannon Building.....		260	
	Replacement of elevators, Longworth Building.....		675	
	Development of rooms 2358-2362, 3d floor, Rayburn Building.....		350	
	Renewal of waterproofing system, C Street Terrace, Longworth Building.....	13		
	Replacement of slag roof over Ways and Means Committee hearing room and inner court offices, Longworth Building.....	15		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	170	105	105
31.0	Equipment:			
	Annual.....	26	2	2
	Storage boxes.....	3	3	3
	Movable partitions.....		10	20
	Replacements and improved facilities, House restaurants in House Office Buildings.....		89	173
99.0	Total obligations.....	6,229	7,925	7,121

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	648	668	668
Average paid employment.....	635	668	668
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$9,650	\$10,232	\$11,078
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$6,978	\$7,193	\$7,620

General and special funds—Continued

**ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY, CONSTRUCTION, AND EQUIPMENT,
ADDITIONAL HOUSE OFFICE BUILDING**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0128-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Improvements, administrative, and other related expenses, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41-42) (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	250	160	169
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations—Unobligated balance available, start of year:		-275	
21.40 Appropriation.....	-304	-54	-169
21.49 Contract authority.....	-7,591	-7,591	-7,591
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	54	169	
24.49 Contract authority.....	7,591	7,591	7,591
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250	-115	169
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....	578	501	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....	-501		
90 Outlays.....	327	386	169
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	7,591	7,591	7,591
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-7,591	-7,591	-7,591
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy) for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, Senate garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant; **[\$4,449,000] \$5,261,000.**

[Not to exceed \$102,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1971 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1972.]

[Not to exceed \$76,000 of the unobligated balance of that part of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1970, made available until June 30, 1971, is hereby continued available until June 30, 1972.] (40 U.S.C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; 69 Stat. 41; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0133-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water systems (obligations).....	4,172	4,627	5,261

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-210		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	253		
Budget authority	4,215	4,627	5,261
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,215	4,449	5,261
50 Reappropriation.....		178	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,172	4,627	5,261
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	610	950	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-950	-500	-500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	3,831	5,077	5,261

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	822	937	988
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	94	94
Total personnel compensation	899	1,039	1,089
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	86	90
23.0 Rents, communications, and utility services:			
Gas.....	11	14	16
Purchase of electrical energy.....	1,962	2,052	2,300
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs and alterations.....	103	100	100
Security system for Capitol Power Plant steam and chilled water distribution tunnels.....			298
Rewind 2 electric refrigeration machine motors.....		50	50
Renovations and repairs to Power Plant structures.....	133	76	
Comprehensive study of Capitol Power Plant.....	138	12	
Renew insulation on steam mains from Old Senate Office Building to Government Printing Office.....		30	
Modifications and repairs to steam distribution system.....		180	
Repairs to insulation on chilled water distribution mains.....		20	
Relocation and replacement of steam distribution mains and pressure reducing valve stations and other related work within the plant.....	113		
Repairs to chimneys.....	26		
Installation of additional protective relays for refrigeration equipment.....	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials:			
Miscellaneous annual supplies.....	56	48	58
Fuel:			
Coal.....	313	360	480
Fuel oil.....	336	560	780
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,172	4,627	5,261

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	92	92	92
Average paid employment.....	84	92	92
Average GS grade.....	6.2	6.2	6.2
Average GS salary.....	\$9,911	\$10,394	\$10,518
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$9,599	\$10,144	\$10,682

[EXPANSION OF FACILITIES, CAPITOL POWER PLANT]

[For an additional amount for "Expansion of facilities, Capitol power plant", \$285,000, to remain available until expended and to

be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of September 2, 1958 (72 Stat. 1714-1716).] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0135-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expansion of steam generating and refrigeration facilities at the Capitol Power Plant and modification, expansion, and improvement of the steam and chilled water distribution systems served by the plant (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	46	150	389
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-250	-254	-389
21.49 Contract authority.....	-335	-285	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	254	389	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	285	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50	285	-----
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-50	-285	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46	150	389
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	22	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22	-75	-75
90 Outlays.....	81	97	389

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	335	285	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-285	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			
	50	285	-----

[MODIFICATIONS AND ENLARGEMENT, CAPITOL POWER PLANT]

[For engineering and other services for modifications to and enlargement of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, for the purpose of supplying steam and chilled water for air-conditioning refrigeration to the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building, in addition to the buildings now supplied with such service by the plant, with sufficient reserve to provide for projected additional loads through 1980, including necessary environmental control and other appurtenant facilities, \$1,200,000, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission and to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0136-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Engineering and other services for modifications to and enlargement of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems, in order to supply steam and chilled water for air-conditioning refrigeration to the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building and for other projected loads (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1,200	-----

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,200	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		-----	400
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-400	-----
90 Outlays.....		800	400

JOHN W. MCCORMACK RESIDENTIAL PAGE SCHOOL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0103-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Development of studies and preparation of preliminary plans and estimates for acquisition of a site and construction thereon of suitable dormitory, classroom, and related facilities for pages of the Senate, House of Representatives, and Supreme Court of the United States (obligations) (object class 25.0).....		1	49
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-----	-49
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		49	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		50	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1	49
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		-----	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1	-----
90 Outlays.....		50	-----

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

For necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, [**\$1,162,000**] \$1,573,400.

[Not to exceed \$26,000 of the unobligated balance of the appropriation under this head for the fiscal year 1971 is hereby continued available until June 30, 1972.] (2 U.S.C. 141; 46 Stat. 583; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (obligations).....	1,502	1,565	2,173
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-887	-977	-600
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	977	600	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	63	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,655	1,188	1,573
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,565	1,162	1,573
50 Reappropriation.....	89	26	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,502	1,565	2,173
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	237	466	362
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-466	-362	-450
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,262	1,669	2,085

General and special funds—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—Continued

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0155-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	599	692	742
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	144	167	174
Total personnel compensation.....	743	859	917
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	66	68
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	26	35	35
Maintenance and repair, air conditioning and refrigeration systems.....	70	76	22
Maintenance and repair, elevators.....	6	8	8
Installation of floor tile, both buildings.....	19	10	10
Roof repairs, Main Building.....	10	10	40
Replacement of city water distribution system and sewer and drainage systems serving the Main Building and grounds.....	16	250	600
Modernization and improvement of 2 elevators in Main Building.....	14		110
Air-conditioning decks A and B, Main Building.....			96
Air-conditioning section of subbasement, Annex Building.....			16
Air conditioning areas occupied by photoduplication section, Annex Building.....			65
Improved lighting, bookstacks, Annex Building.....			50
Installation of security glass, windows, ground floor level, both buildings.....			42
Resurfacing desk tops and central desk, main reading room, Main Building.....			10
Architectural and engineering study, Coolidge Auditorium.....			15
Improved lighting, office and other areas, both buildings.....	28	26	
Reconditioning exterior windows and door openings, Main Building.....	34	46	
Emergency power facilities for elevators, Main and Annex Buildings.....	4	81	
Annual painting.....	34		
Equip part of bookstacks with shelving, Annex Building.....	90		
Alterations to provide expanded facilities for Data Processing Office, ground floor, Annex Building.....	38		
Installation of new centralized fire, security, and service monitor system, Main and Annex Buildings.....	19		
Installation of additional elevator in Annex Building.....	127		
Alterations and repairs, storm drainage system, Annex, and repairs to water supply and return lines.....	20		
Installation of heating and cooling system and related work, Main Building.....	22		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	48	48
31.0 Equipment:			
Materials cleaning and handling equipment.....	18	2	2
Movable partitions.....		15	15
32.0 Lands and structures:			
Care of grounds.....	3	3	3
Snow removal.....	1	2	2
Parking facilities, grounds, Main Building.....		8	
Replacement of sections of paved areas, West Terrace, Main Building.....		20	

Improved lighting, grounds surrounding Main Building.....	60		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,502	1,565	2,173

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	65	69	69
Average paid employment.....	61	69	69
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,505	\$15,849	\$16,119
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,450	\$9,803	\$10,442

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0156-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	350		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-350		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	240	22	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	217	22	

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS JAMES MADISON MEMORIAL BUILDING

For an additional amount for "Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building", \$71,090,000, authorized by the Act of October 19, 1965 (79 Stat. 986-987), as amended by the Act of March 16, 1970 (84 Stat. 69), to remain available until expended. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-15-0158-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction and equipment of the Library of Congress James Madison Memorial Building (obligations) (object class 32.0).....	7,331	77,594	1,194
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-283	-8,562	-2,057
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,562	2,057	863
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,610	71,090	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,331	77,594	1,194
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,532	8,850	77,696
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,850	-77,696	-46,970
90 Outlays.....	1,013	8,748	31,920

BOTANIC GARDEN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto,

including personal services; waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed \$25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses, including bus fares, not to exceed \$275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed \$100; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; **[\$738,650]** \$784,400. (40 U.S.C. 216; Public Law 91-656; 5 U.S.C. 5341-5344; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-20-0102-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and operation of the Botanic Garden (obligations).....	711	739	784
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	715	739	784
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	711	739	784
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45	58	45
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-58	-45	-45
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	696	751	784

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	486	514	552
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	83	92	97
Total personnel compensation.....	577	614	656
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45	49	52
23.0 Rents, communications, and utility services: Utility services.....	5	4	4
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	9	16	16
Replacement of tubes in 4 boilers, Poplar Point Nursery.....		10	
Replacement of affected members of structural aluminum framing, main conservatory.....		4	
Replacement of brass hinges on ventilators, main conservatory.....	5		
Insulation of steam and condensate lines, dry moat area, main conservatory.....	2		
Testing condition of structural aluminum framing, main conservatory.....	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	14	16
31.0 Equipment:			
Botanic Garden stock.....	30	25	25
Replacement of trucks.....	6	4	2
Replacement of tractor shovel.....	12		
32.0 Land and structures: Construction of additional greenhouse, Poplar Point Nursery.....			13
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	711	739	784

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	56	56
Average paid employment.....	55	56	56
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,342	\$12,246	\$13,208
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$8,551	\$8,802	\$9,440

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; cleaning, laundering, and repair of uniforms; preservation of motion pictures in the custody of the Library; for the National Program for acquisitions and cataloging of Library material; [purchase of a medium sedan for replacement, at not to exceed \$4,000;] and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board, **[\$33,476,000, including \$104,000]** \$34,819,000, including \$204,000 to be available for reimbursement to the General Services Administration for rental of suitable space in the District of Columbia or its immediate environs for the Library of Congress.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$7,000.] (2 U.S.C. 131-167j; 5 U.S.C. 150, 1081, 1105, 2205-2206; 17 U.S.C. 201-215; 20 U.S.C. 91; 28 U.S.C. 2672; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 44 U.S.C. 139, 139a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	1,259	1,418	1,434
2. Organization of the collections.....	4,175	5,364	5,630
3. Reader and reference services.....	7,931	8,299	8,465
4. National program for acquisitions and cataloging.....		7,145	7,450
5. Preservation of library materials.....	2,082	3,164	3,326
6. General administration.....	7,280	8,077	8,514
10 Total obligations.....	22,727	33,467	34,819
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	79	16	
Budget authority.....	22,806	33,483	34,819
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	23,183	33,483	34,819
41 Transferred to General Services Administration—space rental.....	-377		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,806	33,483	34,819
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,727	33,467	34,819
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,910	1,906	3,060
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,906	-3,060	-3,250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-90		
90 Outlays.....	22,641	32,313	34,629

Personal services and incidental expenses for basic operations are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The Library's collections are developed in accordance with established acquisition policies: Materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objective for 1973 is continued improvement in acquisitions procedures. The collections totaled 64,465,141 items as of June 30, 1971, and consisted of 15,660,523 books and pamphlets; 30,338,713 manuscript pieces and 18,465,905 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, 1,828,390 were added to the permanent

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

collections. Those received from various sources in 1971 and estimated for 1972 and 1973 are as follows:

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Purchase.....	822,057	1,000,000	1,000,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright.....	527,931	540,000	550,000
Other.....	989,146	1,100,000	1,200,000
Transfer from Federal agencies.....	1,742,328	2,000,000	2,100,000
Official donation from State and local agencies.....	182,757	225,000	250,000
Exchange.....	566,666	570,000	575,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources.....	1,670,587	1,750,000	1,750,000
Public Law 480 foreign currency activities.....	57,480	80,000	80,000
National program for acquisitions and cataloging.....	97,135	120,000	130,000
Total.....	6,656,087	7,385,000	7,635,000

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs are maintained; special collections are organized for use. The objectives for this activity in 1973 are the continued maintenance on a current basis of the Library's record of serial publications, the maintaining of currency in the filing of cards into the Library Card Catalogs, the reduction of cataloging arrearages, the improvement of cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections.

Selected performance data for 1971 and estimated for 1972 and 1973 (not including processing activities performed by the Reference Department and the Law Library) are as follows:

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collections.....	314,217	320,000	325,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging).....	29,033	30,000	35,000
Cards filed in catalogs.....	2,728,085	3,000,000	3,000,000
Cards received by the National Union Catalog.....	2,728,085	3,000,000	3,000,000
Serial parts processed.....	1,548,659	2,000,000	2,000,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided inside and outside of the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objective of this activity for 1973 is to continue to organize more material for use, to make it available to readers more readily and to improve reference and circulation services. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1972 and 1973 as follows:

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Reader and reference services:			
Materials served.....	1,801,088	1,850,000	1,900,000
Units issued on loan.....	239,512	250,000	255,000
Number of readers given reference assistance in person.....	337,564	340,000	350,000
Reference requests by telephone.....	305,323	315,000	325,000
Reference letters.....	164,359	170,000	175,000
Law Library reader and reference services:			
Books and pamphlets served.....	364,572	373,000	381,000
Reference inquiries answered.....	151,296	158,000	165,000

4. *National program for acquisitions and cataloging.*—Under NPAC, the Library of Congress seeks to acquire abroad, catalog immediately, and disseminate cataloging data rapidly for all current monographic works of research value, in order to meet the urgent needs of American libraries. The outstanding success of the program can be

clearly measured by the Library's phenomenal increase of 112 percent in the number of books cataloged—from 109,789 new titles in 1965 (prior to the program) to 233,517 new titles in 1971. This doubling in the amount of current cataloging available has been directly responsible for savings of many millions of dollars by libraries across the Nation.

Prior to the establishment of the NPAC program, independent studies showed that Library of Congress cataloging for its own purposes met only 50 percent of the cataloging needs of the American research library community. Prior to 1972 the program was financed from funds transferred to the Library by the Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

The objectives of this activity in 1973 are the continuation of the basic program at its 1972 level in order to continue providing necessary catalog copy automatically and rapidly to college, university, and other research libraries which now rely greatly upon the Library of Congress for such cataloging.

5. *Preservation of library materials.*—Library materials are preserved in their original format by being bound or rebound, by deacidification and lamination, and by repair and restoration. Materials also are preserved by converting them to a more durable base through microfilming of books and newspapers, by conversion of nitrate film to a safety base, and conversion of deteriorating sound recordings to a durable base material. In addition the Library conducts original research into the many unsolved preservation problems encountered in dealing with millions of deteriorating books and other materials in the Nation's libraries.

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Volumes processed for binding.....	190,179	185,100	180,100
Volumes restored or repaired.....	129,555	132,000	135,000
Pages of brittle material prepared for microfilming.....	2,693,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Volumes labeled and prepared for service.....	288,986	299,000	309,000
Number of feet of motion picture film converted to safety base.....	1,178,773	2,000,000	2,000,000
Number of sound recordings converted to safety base.....	8,348	8,640	8,640

6. *General administration.*—This activity supports the executive staff of the Office of the Librarian, and the Administrative Department, except for preservation of the collections activities. Included are funds for equipment rentals; space rentals; staff for personnel and fiscal management, procurement, protective services, and duplicating services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0101-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,865	23,362	24,115
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,311	2,177	2,217
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	310	229	229
Total personnel compensation.....	18,486	25,768	26,561
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,467	2,153	2,217
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	92	94
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	33	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,173	1,574	1,782
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	853	1,659	1,718
25.0 Other services.....	189	726	777
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	148	216	268
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	334	1,245	1,366
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,727	33,467	34,819

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,630	2,138	2,189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	120	108	112
Average paid employment.....	1,555	2,045	2,105
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,133	\$11,343	\$11,458

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, **[\$4,586,000] \$4,848,000.**

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$4,000.] (17 U.S.C. 1-215; 5 U.S.C. 1105; 39 U.S.C. 4156; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.....	753	898	980
2. Examining copyright applications.....	1,183	1,381	1,478
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received.....	880	967	1,037
4. Reference services.....	490	556	585
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.....	89	125	102
6. Microfilming of copyright records.....	100	145	145
7. General supervision and legal services.....	392	516	523
10 Total obligations.....	3,887	4,588	4,848
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19	2	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,906	4,590	4,848
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,886	4,588	4,848
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	208	273	339
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-273	-339	-339
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,818	4,522	4,848

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments, and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collection and accounting for copyright fees, and for printing complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The Office is conducted for the most part on a self-sustaining basis. The amount requested is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered and the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to the Library of Congress. The income and costs for 1971 and estimates for 1972 and 1973 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Income:			
Fees applied.....	2,045,458	2,147,000	2,254,000
Estimated value of materials deposited and transferred to the Library of Congress.....	2,270,774	2,362,000	2,457,000
Total income.....	4,316,232	4,509,000	4,711,000
Costs:			
Salaries.....	3,322,000	3,831,000	4,085,000
Other costs.....	565,000	759,000	763,000
Total costs.....	3,887,000	4,590,000	4,848,000

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 357,000 copyright registrations during 1973, an estimated 343,000 during 1972, and an actual 329,696 during 1971.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1971 and estimated for 1972 and 1973 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Registrations.....	329,696	343,000	357,000
Mail received and dispatched.....	764,249	795,000	827,000

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recordings of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases and documents examined.....	358,142	372,500	387,000
Registrations and recordation of documents.....	349,906	364,000	379,000
Letters written.....	56,205	59,000	62,000

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 329,696 registrations cataloged in 1971 and estimates for 1972 and 1973 are 343,000 and 357,000, respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Titles searched.....	167,887	175,000	182,000
Letters and search reports written.....	33,597	35,000	36,500

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal supervision and research into the present copyright law and international copyright relations. It also involves a study of improvement of the domestic law and our international copyright relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,280	3,819	4,075
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	42	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	3,322	3,829	4,085
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	263	318	339
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	210	346	329
25.0 Other services.....	5	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	8	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,887	4,588	4,848

General and special funds—Continued

COPYRIGHT OFFICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 01-25-0102-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	337	362	387
Average paid employment.....	318	348	374
Average GS grade.....	8.1	7.9	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,643	\$10,905	\$10,893

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended by section 321 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970, (2 U.S.C. 166), **[\$7,166,000] \$9,342,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. (§ U.S.C. 166; 5 U.S.C. 1105; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy analysis and research.....	3,781	4,845	6,538
2. Documentation and status of legislation.....	338	500	631
3. Information and reference services....	1,261	1,482	1,773
4. Administration and support services..	270	336	400
10 Total obligations.....	5,650	7,163	9,342
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	3	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,653	7,166	9,342
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,650	7,163	9,342
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	246	381	461
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-381	-461	-639
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	5,513	7,083	9,164

1. *Policy analysis and research.*—The Congressional Research Service provides research, information, and consultative services to Members and committees of Congress, assisting them in the analysis, appraisal, and evaluation of legislative issues and proposals, and of recommendations submitted to the Congress by the President or executive branch agencies. This support comes in the form of research reports, in-depth policy analyses, consultations, briefings, legal research, assistance with committee hearings, background studies, and related data and materials. Lists of subjects and policy areas which might profitably be pursued are periodically made available to each congressional committee. These services are directed toward assisting Members and committees in determining the advisability of enacting legislative proposals, in estimating the probable results of such pro-

posals and of alternatives to them, and in evaluating methods for accomplishing the results sought.

2. *Documentation and status of legislation.*—The Service prepares and publishes on a periodic basis for distribution to Members and committees the Digest of Public General Bills, which includes summaries of all public bills and resolutions introduced in the Congress, the changes made therein during the legislative process, the status of bills receiving action, and various pertinent indexes. The Service also prepares and distributes weekly reports on the status of selected major legislation. Upon request from Members and committees, the Service provides legislative history memoranda with respect to measures on which hearings have been announced, and it compiles and makes available to each committee reports on legislatively authorized programs and activities which are within that committee's jurisdiction and which are scheduled to terminate during the current Congress.

3. *Information and reference services.*—The Congressional Research Service assists Members in the performance of their representative duties. Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents, are maintained for rapid informational use. Staff researchers and Members are alerted to current articles and publications in their fields of interest by computer produced citations. Lists of multilithed reports prepared by CRS staff for use of congressional offices providing information on legislative issues are circulated, and reader services are provided by the Congressional Reading Room.

4. *Administration and support services.*

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0127-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,908	6,199	7,937
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	39	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....	4,946	6,247	8,006
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	375	507	649
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	25	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	5	4	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	225	288	288
25.0 Other services.....	11	27	289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	73	65	75
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,650	7,163	9,342

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	363	438	558
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	340	417	540
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.0	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,826	\$14,761	\$14,692

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, **[\$9,726,750] \$10,148,750: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$22,000.] (§ U.S.C. 150; *Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.....	1,300	1,367	1,377
2. Supplying cards for other libraries....	5,159	5,103	5,428
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.....	477	657	674
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog".....	1,663	1,956	1,994
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog".....	400	464	476
6. Contingency fund.....		200	200
10 Total obligations.....	8,999	9,747	10,149
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	2	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	9,000	9,749	10,149
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,999	9,747	10,149
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,113	1,777	1,455
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,777	-1,455	-1,537
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-72		
90 Outlays.....	8,263	10,069	10,067

The Card Division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 100 million catalog cards representing approximately 5 million titles, and fills orders from 31,558 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. In 1971, 83% of this appropriation was recovered in the form of receipts from card and publications sales. Receipts of \$7,467,343 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1971. The objectives for 1973 are: Meeting the continuing demand for catalog cards and maintaining a reasonable level of service and economy; the continued development of the "National Union Catalog" as the country's major bibliographic and locational tool; the development of other technical publications; and the use of new technology to improve service, to increase efficiency, and to reduce costs.

1. *Supplying cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in 1971 was 40,596,769; estimated for 1972, 45 million; and estimated for 1973, 50 million.

2. *Supplying cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in 1971 was 74,474,002; estimated for 1972, 75 million; and for 1973, 75 million.

3. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the "Classification Schedules," lists of "Subject Headings," "Cataloging Service" bulletins, and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "National Union Catalog."*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of "Motion Pictures and Filmstrips" (quarterlies with annual cumulation), as well as the "Register of Additional Locations," and the "National Register of Microform Masters." There were 2,429 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1970,

and it is estimated that there will be 2,500 subscriptions for 1971 and 2,600 for 1972.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the "Subject Catalog."*—This catalog is issued in three quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 928 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1970. It is estimated that there will be 1,000 paid subscriptions in 1971 and about 1,100 in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0128-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,423	5,031	5,171
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	405	150	150
Total personnel compensation....	4,828	5,181	5,321
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	374	455	466
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	12	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	691	919	945
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,887	2,786	2,786
25.0 Other services.....	21	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	180	175	175
31.0 Equipment.....			225
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,999	9,747	10,149

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	615	615	615
Average paid employment.....	568	578	588
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,008	\$8,724	\$8,885

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, periodicals, and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, [\$971,000] \$1,118,650, to remain available until expended, including \$25,000 to be available solely for the purchase, when specifically approved by the Librarian, of special and unique materials for additions to the collections.

For an additional amount for "Books for the general collections", \$2,000. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and library materials (total obligations).....	797	1,001	1,119
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25	-28	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	28		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	800	973	1,119
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	797	1,001	1,119
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	145	71	71
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71	-71	-71
90 Outlays.....	871	1,001	1,119

This appropriation is used to acquire library materials, both current and noncurrent, in all subject fields except those in the field of law. Materials acquired by purchase constitute an exceedingly important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a segment of the

General and special funds—Continued

BOOKS FOR THE GENERAL COLLECTIONS—Continued

material received annually. The objectives for 1973 are: To continue the program for procurement of important research materials to insure the continuous development of the Library's collections and to maintain their national pre-eminence; to continue the acquisition of important foreign newspapers and periodicals; to continue the program for procurement of essential research materials from areas critical to the U.S. foreign policy, particularly from Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America; to continue to strengthen and maintain on a current basis the Library's acquisitions in the rapidly expanding fields of science and technology; and to acquire highly selected, important, noncurrent materials needed by the Library to provide better service to Congress and to increase the usefulness to current research of the historical subject collections.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0130-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	27	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	8	12	12
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	750	936	1,054
99.0 Total obligations.....	797	1,001	1,119

BOOKS FOR THE LAW LIBRARY

For necessary expenses (except personal services) for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, [\$156,500] \$181,500, to remain available until expended. (2 U.S.C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 138; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of books and other library materials.....	146	159	181
2. Microfilming and other forms of reproductions.....	1	1	1
10 Total obligations.....	147	160	182
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-10	-3	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	140	157	182
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	147	160	182
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	8	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-8	-8
90 Outlays.....	158	160	182

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Law Library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by

means other than purchase. The special objectives for 1973 are: To continue the procurement of current foreign legal materials by placing purchase orders for certain necessary publications now received only irregularly through exchange or gift; to improve the procurement of important Hispanic, African, Middle Eastern, and Far Eastern materials; to continue the procurement of both current and noncurrent materials needed to strengthen the Law Library's already comprehensive coverage of critical areas in Eastern Europe, Asia, and Africa; and to continue the acquisition of photoduplicates of important research items, especially those from critical areas, which are no longer obtainable in the original.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0131-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	142	153	175
99.0 Total obligations.....	147	160	182

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND AND PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act approved March 3, 1931 (2 U.S.C. 135a), as amended, [\$8,550,000] \$8,831,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$5,000.] (2 U.S.C. 135a, 135a note, 135a-1, 135b; 5 U.S.C. 1105; Public Law 87-765; Public Law 89-522; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and distribution.....	6,781	7,632	7,882
2. Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.....	816	923	949
10 Total obligations.....	7,597	8,555	8,831
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	7,647	8,555	8,831
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,597	8,555	8,831
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,225	6,676	3,848
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,676	-3,848	-3,951
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-398	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,748	11,383	8,728

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind and physically handicapped (Public Law 89-522) of the United States and its outlying areas. It has two closely related operations.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—It provides books in embossed characters and talking books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 50 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 71 State agencies and libraries. The maintenance

and procurement of these books are shown in the following table:

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Talking books:			
(a) New titles.....	619	600	600
(b) Older titles reissued.....	107	100	100
(c) Magazines.....	23	26	26
(d) Cassette titles.....	350	100	100
(e) Tape titles (open reel).....	600	500	500
Embossed books:			
(a) Press braille.....	288	275	300
(b) Magazines.....	21	23	23
(c) Music (books and scores).....	1,754	2,000	2,000
Machines:			
(a) Phonographs and cassette players purchased.....	34,500	40,000	40,000
(b) Phonographs and cassette players repaired.....	49,500	25,000	25,000
(c) Phonographs salvaged/scrapped.....	11,000	15,000	15,000

Objectives for 1973 are: (1) sustained procurement of books and magazines in braille and sound recording media and (2) procurement of a sufficient number of machines to equip newly registered blind and physically handicapped readers and to replace some of the obsolete machines.

2. *Cataloging, reference, circulating, and training services.*—Catalogs of recorded and braille books are provided, often in braille, recorded, and large type forms for the convenience of readers. The Division maintains the National Collections of braille and recorded books to supplement titles deposited in libraries across the country. During the past 5-year period, 1967–71, the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from over 121,000 to almost 255,000 and circulation from approximately 4,800,000 units (volumes, containers, and reels) to over 8,300,000. As a result of the expanded program, the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1972 and 1973. Inquiries are received concerning library and related services available to the blind and to other physically handicapped persons. Individuals throughout the Nation who are interested in transcribing or proofreading braille are trained and those qualified are certified. During 1971, 533 individuals were certified, and it is anticipated that this level will continue during 1972 and 1973. In addition tape recorded books are recorded by volunteers throughout the country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0141-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	768	879	951
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11		
Total personnel compensation.....	779	879	951
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63	76	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	27	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	49	50	55
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	98	87	93
25.0 Other services.....	502	648	726
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97	109	109
31.0 Equipment.....	5,939	6,668	6,777
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,597	8,555	8,831

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	87	95	99
Average paid employment.....	84	88	96
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,446	\$9,812	\$9,911

ORGANIZING AND MICROFILMING THE PAPERS OF THE PRESIDENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0142-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Organizing, arranging, indexing, and microfilming (total obligations).....	148	16	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-16	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	151		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	148	16	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14	11	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11		
90 Outlays.....	151	27	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	121		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10		
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	11	
99.0 Total obligations.....	148	16	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15		
Average paid employment.....	11		
Average GS grade.....	8.2		
Average GS salary.....	\$10,950		

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of section 104(b)(5) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to remain available until expended, **[\$2,891,000]** \$2,991,000, of which **[\$2,625,000]** \$2,727,000 shall be available only for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of books and other library materials:			
(a) Ceylon.....		23	
(b) India.....	1,280	1,394	1,468
(c) Israel.....	167	200	102
(d) Nepal.....	14		
(e) Pakistan.....	225	331	289
(f) Poland.....			115
(g) Tunisia.....		94	130
(h) United Arab Republic.....	201	283	260
(i) Yugoslavia.....	331	300	363
2. Program support (U.S. dollars).....	291	266	264
10 Total obligations.....	2,460	2,868	2,991
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,185	-1,114	-1,137
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,114	1,137	1,137
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,389	2,891	2,991

General and special funds—Continued

COLLECTION AND DISTRIBUTION OF LIBRARY MATERIALS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,460	2,868	2,991
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	221	583	718
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-583	-718	-729
90 Outlays.....	2,098	2,733	2,980

Under authority originally granted in section 104(n) of Public Law 85-931 (now sec. 104(b)(5) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966) the Librarian of Congress may use foreign currencies accruing under this act to provide information of technical, scientific, cultural, or educational significance to the United States through the collection of foreign library materials and the distribution of copies thereof to libraries and research centers in the United States. The program is being carried on in seven countries in 1972: Ceylon, India, Israel, Nepal, Pakistan, the United Arab Republic, and Yugoslavia. In 1973, the Library plans to carry out a program in Poland and Tunisia. Of the total amount requested, \$2,727,000 will be used to purchase foreign currencies, while \$264,000 will provide U.S. dollar support.

1. *Acquisition of books and other library materials.*—Based upon the requirements of other Federal agencies and certain research libraries in the United States, publications and other library materials will be purchased in multiple copies from seven countries and distributed to selected libraries and research centers in the United States, including the Library of Congress.

2. *Program support (U.S. dollars).*—U.S. dollars are required to pay certain expenses which cannot be paid by foreign currencies, such as salaries and personnel benefits of U.S. personnel abroad, salaries of the coordinating staff at the Library of Congress, travel in some instances, and equipment and supplies which cannot be procured abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0144-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	183	206	204
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	324	352	415
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	512	565	626
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	44	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	42	52	66
22.0 Transportation of things.....	196	292	271
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	130	143	145
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	116	146	138
25.0 Other services.....	371	432	448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	52	52
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	1,021	1,142	1,197
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,460	2,868	2,991

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	11	10
Average paid employment.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.5	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$19,588	\$20,005	\$20,164

INDEXING AND MICROFILMING THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX GREEK CATHOLIC CHURCH RECORDS IN ALASKA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0145-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indexing and microfilming records of the Russian Orthodox Church in Alaska (total obligations) (object class 25).....		1	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1	2	

FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS

For necessary expenses for the purchase and repair of furniture, furnishings, office and library equipment, ~~[\$454,000]~~ \$4,853,000, of which \$4,400,000 shall be available, until expended, only for the purchase and supply of furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishing, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building. (Public Law 91-280 approved June 12, 1970; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of office machines.....	68	56	64
2. Construction of partitions.....	14		
3. Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.....	91	98	104
4. Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.....	138	251	233
5. Purchase of typewriters.....	33	49	52
6. Madison building, furniture and furnishings.....			4,400
10 Total obligations.....	344	454	4,853
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority.....	350	454	4,853
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		454	4,853
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	350		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	350	454	4,853
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	344	454	4,853
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		145	136
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-145	-136	-1,435
90 Outlays.....	199	463	3,554

1. *Repair of office machines.*—This appropriation is used for the proper maintenance, repair, and reconditioning of 2,570 office machines of various types essential to Library operations: 1,866 typewriters, 340 adding and calculating machines, and 364 other items, such as duplicating machines, collators, copying devices, dictating, and transcribing machines, microfilm readers, mailing machines, power files, bookkeeping machines, and other office machines.

2. *Construction of partitions.*

3. *Purchase of annual furniture and equipment.*—This is required to meet annual replacements due to obsolescence, to obtain furniture and equipment for increased staff, and to provide more efficient furniture and equipment for tasks performed.

4. *Purchase of nonrecurring furniture and equipment.*—These are required to replace larger items of furniture and equipment, and to provide additional items to meet a growing workload. Included are such things as card catalog cases, microfilm equipment, map cases, and duplicating equipment.

5. *Purchase of typewriters.*—This is required for regular annual replacements of obsolete typewriters and to provide typewriters for additional staff.

6. *Madison Building, furniture and furnishings.*—To purchase and supply furniture, book stacks, shelving, furnishings, and related costs necessary for the initial outfitting of the James Madison Memorial Library Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0146-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....			68
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			7
25.0 Other services: Repair to office machines and equipment.....	68	56	64
Professional consultants.....			25
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual furniture and equipment....	91	98	104
Typewriter replacements.....	33	49	52
Movable partitions.....	14		
Card catalog cases—Copyright Office.....	11	7	13
Card catalog cases—Processing and Reference Departments.....	36	95	60
Duplicating equipment.....	13	8	16
Microfilm and microfiche equipment.....	5	19	8
Book and basket trucks.....	3	13	11
Visible file cabinets.....	10	1	19
Other filing equipment.....		28	6
Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, equipment.....	1		
Map case sections, Geography and Map Division.....	17	25	27
Ultrasonic film cleaner, Prints and Photographs Division.....	15		
Sorting machine, Catalog Publications Division.....	11		
Equipment and office machines, various divisions.....	10	10	5
Metal storage cabinets, Music Division.....	4		
Numbering and embossing machines, Copyright Office.....	1		
Restoration equipment, Preservation Office.....	1		
Visual communications equipment, various divisions.....		19	
Coat and parcel lockers for Library visitors.....		7	
Furniture and equipment for Congressional Research Service.....		16	30
Typewriters for Congressional Research Service.....		3	8
Electric lift, Binding Office.....			3
Disk packs, Computer Service Center.....			21
Reading room tables, reader stands, distribution tables, various divisions.....			5
Shelve section ends, Serial Division.....			1
Compact book shelves, Madison Building.....			4,250
Model furniture, Madison Building.....			50
99.0 Total obligations.....	344	454	4,853

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions..... 5

REVISION OF ANNOTATED CONSTITUTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Revision of Annotated Constitution (total obligations).....		58	53
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-111	-53
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	111	53	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	111		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		58	53
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3	-3
90 Outlays.....		55	53

Public Law 91-589, dated December 24, 1970, authorized the preparation and printing of a revised edition of the Constitution of the United States—Analysis and Interpretation, of decennial revised editions thereof, and biennial cumulative supplements to such revised editions. \$110,709 was appropriated in a supplemental request in 1971. No additional funds are requested in 1972 or 1973. Funds remain available until expended under this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0114-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		53	49
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		5	4
99.0 Total obligations.....		58	53

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....		3	3
Average GS grade.....		11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....		\$15,323	\$15,630

REVISION OF HINDS' AND CANNON'S PRECEDENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Librarian to assist the Parliamentarian of the House of Representatives to revise and update Hinds' and Cannon's Precedents, **[\$76,000]** \$78,000. (79 Stat. 265; Public Law 89-90; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Revision of the precedents for the House of Representatives (total obligations).....	11	76	78
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	19		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	30	76	78

General and special funds—Continued

REVISION OF HINDS' AND CANNON'S PRECEDENTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11	76	78
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	11	72	78

This appropriation is used to continue the work of assisting the Parliamentarian prepare the parliamentary precedents of the House of Representatives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-0147-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	70	72
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	11	76	78

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	4	4
Average paid employment.....	1	4	4
Average GS grade.....	11.7	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,598	\$17,871	\$18,073

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-5075-0-2-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund (total obligations) (object class 25.0).....	19	19	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-177	-164	-151
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	164	151	131
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	6	6	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	19	25
90 Outlays.....	19	19	25

The Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund was established by 69 Stat. 533 to: (1) Prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States, and, if deemed advisable; (2) to finance an annual lecture or series of lectures; and (3) publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The principal and interest on the fund are available for these purposes. The current program is devoted primarily to the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court, of which the first two volumes of a projected 12-volume series were published by the Macmillan Co., on November 16, 1971. An annual lecture series is also financed by this fund and reprints of the lectures are distributed to law schools and libraries throughout the country.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-3900-0-4-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and cataloging of library materials.....	6,985		
2. Reference services:			
(a) Air Force.....	39		
(b) Department of Defense.....	1,526	1,500	1,500
(c) Others.....	672	700	700
3. Congressional Research Service: Congressional committees and commissions.....	46	54	54
4. Other services to Federal agencies.....	48	60	60
5. Administration and support.....	362	450	300
10 Total obligations.....	9,678	2,764	2,614
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-9,650	-2,557	-2,464
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-560	-493	-286
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	493	286	136
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	39		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28	207	150
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,188	877	877
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-877	-877	-877
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26		
90 Outlays.....	313	207	150

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,525	2,386	2,238
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	275	17	15
Total personnel compensation.....	6,800	2,403	2,253
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	513	195	195
13.0 Severance pay.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	60	18	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	33	33
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	663	17	17
25.0 Other services.....	575	68	68
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	13	13
31.0 Equipment (books and library materials).....	885	17	17
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
44.0 Refunds.....	6		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,678	2,764	2,614

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	596	203	187
Average paid employment.....	564	218	187
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,947	\$10,482	\$10,497

Trust Funds

GIFT AND TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS, NON-REVOLVING

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials.....	375	405	405
2. Reader and reference services.....	2,690	2,621	2,661
3. Organization of the collections.....	1,198	1,225	1,225
10 Total obligations.....	4,263	4,251	4,291

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-2,646	-2,326
	U.S. securities (par).....	-41	-31
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	2,326	2,217
	U.S. securities (par).....	31	31
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	3,932	4,142
Distribution on budget authority by account:			
	Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1
	Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	210	211
	Library of Congress Trust Fund income from investment account.....	80	80
	Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	1,543	1,600
	Service fees.....	2,099	2,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,263	4,251
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	574	505
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-505	-565
90	Outlays	4,332	4,191
Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
	Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.....	1	1
	Payment of interest on permanent loan.....	269	208
	Library of Congress Trust Fund income from investment account.....	49	54
	Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	1,678	1,565
	Service fees.....	2,325	2,423
	Library of Congress Trust Fund investment account.....	10	

This schedule covers: (1) Funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from the sale of recordings and photoduplication materials financed from capital originally received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum paid by the Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under "Library of Congress Trust Fund, Principal Accounts." (2 U.S.C. 156-160; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319.)

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1971, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, rare books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1971 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance, and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public; and distribution of recordings of the Library's literary programs and concerts to radio stations for public service broadcasts.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—In February 1967, the Library of Congress began the largest single bibliographical project in its history, the publication of the pre-1956 "National Union Catalog." It is expected that the project will be completed in 10 years, and that the published catalog will comprise 610 volumes. Over 160 volumes have

been published. The preparation of the 18th full edition and the 10th abridged edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification," begun during 1966, was continued in 1971. The 1969 issue of the "National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections" was published in December 1970; editorial work on the 1971 issue proceeded during most of 1971. Work progressed on the latest issue of the "National Register of Microform Masters."

Obligations by major source of funds for 1971 and estimated for 1972 and 1973 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	1	1	1
Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress.....	286	210	210
Library of Congress Trust Fund, income from investment account.....	52	55	65
Library of Congress Gift Fund.....	1,560	1,585	1,615
Service fees, Library of Congress.....	2,354	2,400	2,400
Library of Congress Trust Fund, investment account.....	10		
Total obligations	4,263	4,251	4,291

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9998-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,446	2,487	2,528
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	129	131	133
Total personnel compensation ...	2,575	2,618	2,661
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	189	223	226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	25	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	191	200	200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	70	70
25.0 Other services.....	289	250	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	445	405	400
31.0 Equipment.....	373	348	347
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	66	70	70
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	10		
44.0 Refunds.....	22	25	25
99.0 Total obligations	4,263	4,251	4,291

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	262	262	262
Average paid employment.....	271	246	246
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.8	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$9,335	\$9,492	\$9,648

TRUST FUND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-25-9999-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,268	-5,268	-5,268
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,268	5,268	5,268
Budget authority			

This schedule covers two principal accounts—permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4% per annum, payable semi-annually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

TRUST FUND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTS—Continued

As of June 30, 1971, the principal in the permanent loan account, which shall not exceed the sum of \$10 million (2 U.S.C. 158; 31 U.S.C. 725s, Public Law 87-522), was distributed as follows:

Music activities.....	2,708,980
Fine arts.....	396,558
American history.....	307,040
Hispanic activities.....	211,315
Poetry and literature.....	1,008,240
Miscellaneous purposes.....	616,034
Total principal.....	5,248,167

The additional principal sum of \$20 thousand, representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Not to exceed fifteen positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Funds available to the Library of Congress may be expended to reimburse the Department of State for medical services rendered to employees of the Library of Congress stationed abroad and for contracting on behalf of and hiring alien employees for the Library of Congress under compensation plans comparable to those authorized by section 444 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 889(a)); for purchase or hire of passenger motor vehicles; for payment of travel, storage and transportation of household goods, and transportation and per diem expenses for families en route (not to exceed twenty-four); for benefits comparable to those payable under sections 911(9), 911(11), and 941 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11), and 1156, respectively); and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)); subject to such rules and regulations as may be issued by the Librarian of Congress.

Payments in advance for subscriptions or other charges for bibliographical data, publications, materials in any other form, and services may be made by the Librarian of Congress whenever he determines it to be more prompt, efficient, or economical to do so in the interest of carrying out required Library programs.

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRINTING AND BINDING

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for

preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 902); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations) as authorized by law (44 U.S.C. 1509, 1510); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; **[\$38,000,000] \$46,500,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0202-0-1-901	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing, binding, and distribution (costs—obligations) (object class 24.0)	39,000	34,000	39,500
Financing:			
21 Deficiency, start of year.....	4,039	11,038	7,038
24 Deficiency, end of year.....	-11,038	-7,038	-38
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	32,000	38,000	46,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,000	34,000	39,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,793	21,437	13,038
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,437	-13,038	-7,538
90 Outlays.....	35,356	42,399	45,000

This appropriation covers all authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, the Code of Federal Regulations, and Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (84 Stat. 823).

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including compensation of all employees in accordance with the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U.S.C. 305); travel expenses (not to exceed \$88,300); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; **[\$14,445,900] \$16,454,900: Provided,** That \$200,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), with the approval of the Public Printer, only to the extent necessary to provide for expenses (excluding permanent personal services) for workload increases not anticipated in the budget estimates and which cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct programs:			
1. Sales distribution.....	7,875	9,367	9,916
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	898	1,600	1,802
3. Depository library distribution.....	2,856	2,690	3,862
4. Cataloging and indexing.....	468	579	655
5. Contingency fund.....		200	200
Total direct program costs, funded (including contingency fund) ..	12,097	14,436	16,435
Reimbursable program:			
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.....	482	72	72
Total program costs.....	12,579	14,508	16,507

Change in selected resources ¹	139	10	20
10 Total obligations.....	12,718	14,518	16,527
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-482	-72	-72
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	12,236	14,446	16,455
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,236	14,446	16,455
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,116	1,000	800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,000	-800	-900
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-66		
90 Outlays.....	12,286	14,646	16,355

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$116 thousand; 1971, \$255 thousand; 1972, \$265 thousand; 1973, \$285 thousand.

The programs of the Office of the Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature. There is no control over the volume of work, which is required by law.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Selected Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale to the public. The acquisition costs for these publications are paid from sales receipts. Consequently, no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. The sales price is the cost plus 50%, as required by law. At the end of each year, net profits from the sales program are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For 1971, \$9,798 thousand was returned under this program. It is estimated that \$10,453 thousand will be returned in 1972 and an additional \$11,731 thousand in 1973. These returns more than cover the appropriation required to finance the sales program.

The sale of Government publications has been steadily increasing, and in the past 10 years the sales volume has increased 136%. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program clearly indicates a continuing increase in the volume of sales.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon request of any Government agency. Mailing services are also provided for farmers' bulletins, soil surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—Upon request, one copy of every Government publication is supplied to libraries which are designated as depositories for Government publications. The number of depository libraries has increased 77% since 1962.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

	[In thousands]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of sales orders.....	4,352	5,179	6,422
Letters of inquiry.....	2,316	2,455	2,602
Total sales revenue.....	\$22,076	\$26,257	\$32,559
Number of publications sold.....	78,000	85,000	89,000
Publications distributed for other Government agencies.....	94,501	90,000	95,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries.....	12,663	15,196	18,235
Number of publications cataloged and indexed.....	51	55	60

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-0201-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,805	5,864	6,688
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,591	1,562	1,405
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	689	96	96
Total direct personnel compensation.....			
	7,085	7,522	8,189
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	427	465	595
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	15	88	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	58	67
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	417	469	580
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,846	2,671	3,695
25.0 Other services.....	760	1,598	1,617
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	497	559	610
31.0 Equipment.....	169	816	814
92.0 Contingency fund.....		200	200
99.0 Total direct obligations.....	12,236	14,446	16,455
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	438	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations.....			
	482	72	72
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,718	14,518	16,527

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	730	809	877
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	213	193	178
Average paid employment.....	884	905	1,013
Average grade, grades established by the Public Printer.....	5.6	5.7	5.6
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$8,376	\$8,647	\$8,502
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,305	\$7,120	\$6,766

Intragovernmental funds:

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND

For payment to the "Government Printing Office revolving fund"; \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended, for improving electrical and air-conditioning systems, and building structures.]

The Government Printing Office is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs and purposes set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Government Printing Office revolving fund": *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,500 may be expended on the certification of the Public Printer in connection with special studies of governmental printing, binding, and distribution practices and procedures: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the revolving fund shall be available for the hire of [one] two passenger motor [vehicle] vehicles and the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (station wagon). (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded.....	224,091	272,839	286,269
Capital outlay: Acquisition of equipment.....	394	2,063	3,100
Total program costs, funded.....			
	224,486	274,903	289,369
Change in selected resources ¹	5,090	1,652	-2,000
10 Total obligations.....	229,576	276,555	287,369

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-237,920	-285,192	-300,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-10		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-51,760	-71,016	-70,700
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	71,016	70,700	70,600
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	11,098	12,453	12,731
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	22,000	3,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8,354	-8,638	-12,631
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-33,230	-32,767	-37,479
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	32,767	37,479	39,479
90 Outlays.....	-8,817	-3,926	-10,631

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various agencies of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U.S.C. 309).

All printing and binding work for the Congress and Federal agencies is done and financed through the Government Printing Office revolving fund. The fund is reimbursed by the customer agencies and net operating income is retained for reuse by the fund.

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, PRINTING AND BINDING OPERATIONS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Revenue: Printing and binding operations.....	224,142	268,826	279,585
Other income:			
Baling and salvaging.....	77	100	100
Other.....	-2	5	5
Total other income.....	74	105	105
Total revenue.....	224,216	268,931	279,690
Less: Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-8,476	-10,492	-12,770
Total adjusted revenue.....	215,740	258,439	266,920
Expense:			
Personnel compensation.....	79,340	87,225	93,991
Personnel benefits.....	6,018	6,536	7,154
Severance pay.....	5		
Travel and transportation of persons.....	96	148	146
Transportation of things.....	2,117	2,260	2,269
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,987	1,579	1,658
Printing and reproduction.....	101,993	136,436	139,221
Other services.....	285	594	591
Supplies and materials.....	28,342	32,250	32,658
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Depreciation.....	1,803	1,900	2,000
Total expense.....	221,989	268,931	279,690
Less: Cost of sales publications purchased for resale.....	-8,476	-10,492	-12,770
Total adjusted expense.....	213,512	258,439	266,920
Net operating income.....	2,228		
Nonoperating income and retained earnings:			
Acquisition value of equipment sold.....	240		

Less: Accumulated depreciation.....	-218		
Book value of equipment sold.....	22		
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	10		
Nonoperating income.....	-12		
Net income for year.....	2,215		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	28,767	30,983	30,983
Retained earnings, end of year.....	30,983	30,983	30,983

The sale of publications program of the Superintendent of Documents also is financed through the Revolving Fund and receipts from sales of publications are deposited therein. All profits accruing from these transactions are transferred to the general fund of the Treasury (44 U.S.C. 309).

REVENUE, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS, SALES OF PUBLICATIONS OPERATIONS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Revenue: Sales.....	21,689	26,257	32,559
Other income:			
Gratuitous revenues (sale of other Government publications by sales agents of Superintendent of Documents).....	387	406	426
Deposit accounts inactive for 10 years and unidentified remittances.....	41	30	35
Unredeemed public document coupons.....	63	60	60
Total other income.....	491	496	521
Total revenue.....	22,180	26,753	33,080
Expense:			
Sales publications purchased for resale.....	6,194	7,800	9,593
Postage for sales copies mailed.....	2,065	2,709	3,386
Publications destroyed.....	2,282	2,692	3,177
Administrative expenses.....	1,841	3,099	5,193
Total expense.....	12,382	16,300	21,349
Net operating income ¹	9,798	10,453	11,731
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	7,098	5,798	3,798
Payment of earnings.....	-11,098	-12,453	-12,731
Retained earnings, end of year.....	5,798	3,798	2,798
Expenditures from salaries and expenses appropriation required to operate the sales program:			
Personnel compensation.....	5,943	5,717	6,171
Personnel benefits.....	337	354	452
Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	79	79
Transportation of things: Delivery services.....	20	58	58
Rent, communications, and utilities:			
Rentals.....	16	33	33
Communications.....	107	110	111
Heat, light, and power.....	16	17	17
Printing and reproduction: Price lists and circulars.....	387	633	633
Other services:			
Computer services.....	345	754	754
Repairs and alterations.....	41	81	81
Sanitation.....	84	80	80
Systems study for automation.....	37	170	170
Contractual services.....	156	316	316
Supplies and materials:			
Mailing supplies.....	195	190	186
Office supplies.....	69	90	90
Equipment.....	109	685	685
Total expenditures.....	7,875	9,367	9,916
Net earnings.....	1,923	1,086	1,815

¹ This amount is transferred to the U.S. Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Printing and binding:			
Revenue.....	224,216	268,931	279,690
Expense.....	-221,989	-268,931	-279,690
Net operating income, printing and binding.....	2,228		
Sales of publications:			
Revenue.....	22,180	26,753	33,080
Expense.....	-12,382	-16,300	-21,349
Net operating income, sales of publications.....	9,798	10,453	11,731
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	10		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-22		
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-12		
Net income for the year.....	12,013	10,453	11,731

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	18,530	38,249	33,222	31,122
Accounts receivable, net.....	62,357	70,168	67,600	70,600
Work in process.....	15,696	16,341	25,500	24,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	7,000	7,553	7,000	6,500
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	11,045	9,504	10,025	10,025
Fixed assets, net.....	10,017	8,586	8,750	9,850
Total assets.....	124,645	150,402	152,096	152,096
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	28,964	31,806	32,000	33,000
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	15,858	21,937	23,621	22,121
Unobligated balance.....	51,760	71,016	70,700	70,600
Total funded balance.....	67,618	92,953	94,322	92,722
Invested capital and earnings.....	28,063	25,644	25,775	26,375
Total Government equity.....	95,681	118,596	120,096	119,096

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	59,815	81,815	85,315
Appropriations.....	22,000	3,500	
End of year.....	81,815	85,315	85,315
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	35,866	36,781	34,781
Net income for the year.....	12,013	10,453	11,731
Earnings returned to Treasury.....	-11,098	-12,453	-12,731
End of year.....	36,781	34,781	33,781

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 01-30-4505-0-4-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	65,443	78,058	84,495
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130	198	204
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14,716	10,001	10,581

11.8 Special personal services payments.....	413	500	500
Total personnel compensation.....	80,701	88,756	95,779
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,111	6,635	7,273
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	96	148	146
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,125	2,280	2,289
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,388	5,689	8,255
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	101,993	136,436	139,221
25.0 Other services.....	292	602	600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,379	32,290	32,703
31.0 Equipment.....	394	2,063	3,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Subtotal.....	224,486	274,903	289,369
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,090	1,652	-2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	229,576	276,555	287,369

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	6,937	6,941	6,941
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	17	17
Average paid employment.....	6,217	6,764	6,882
Average grade, grades established by the Public Printer.....	6.0	6.1	6.1
Average salary, grades established by the Public Printer.....	\$9,644	\$9,966	\$10,264
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,729	\$11,899	\$12,720

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including not to exceed \$3,500 to be expended on the certification of the Comptroller General of the United States in connection with special studies of governmental financial practices and procedures; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18; hire of one passenger motor vehicle; advance payments in foreign countries notwithstanding section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); benefits comparable to those payable under section 911(9), 911(11) and 942(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1136(9), 1136(11) and 1157(a), respectively); and under regulations prescribed by the Comptroller General of the United States, rental of living quarters in foreign countries and travel benefits comparable with those which are now or hereafter may be granted single employees of the Agency for International Development, including single Foreign Service personnel assigned to A.I.D. projects, by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development—or his designee—under the authority of section 636(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-195, 22 U.S.C. 2396(b)), [§87,108,000: Provided, That hereafter the "Assistant Comptroller General of the United States" shall be known as the "Deputy Comptroller General of the United States"] \$91,100,000. (31 U.S.C. 41-67, 71, 74, 227, 236, 237, 850, 851, 857, 858, 866, 39 U.S.C. 2206; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General.....	563	540	557
2. Office of the General Counsel.....	3,430	3,815	3,928
3. Office of Policy and Program Planning.....	496	560	556
4. Office of Administrative Planning and Services.....	2,937	3,598	3,974
5. Office of Personnel Management.....	973	1,273	1,448
6. Financial and General Management Studies Division.....	2,291	2,799	3,428
7. Civil Division.....	11,706	12,851	13,514
8. Defense Division.....	6,320	6,997	7,244
9. International Division.....	6,864	7,346	7,712
10. Field Operations Division.....	33,667	36,061	38,093

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11. Claims Division.....	1,706	1,888	1,988
12. Transportation Division.....	8,669	9,023	8,998
Total direct program costs.....	79,622	86,751	91,440
Reimbursable program:			
13. Special assistance to the Congress.....	131	160	160
Total program costs.....	79,754	86,911	91,600
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-179	-200	-220
Increase in unfunded leave accrual.....	-475	-520	-560
Total program costs, funded.....	79,100	86,191	90,820
Capital outlay.....	359	300	300
Change in selected resources ¹	503	-268	-----
10 Total obligations.....	79,962	86,223	91,120
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-131	-160	-160
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	156	1,040	-----
Budget authority.....	79,987	87,103	90,960
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	79,991	87,108	91,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-5	-140
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	79,987	87,103	90,960
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	79,831	86,063	90,960
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,170	4,109	5,040
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,109	-5,040	-5,226
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-115	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	79,777	85,132	90,774

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	64		95	95	95
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	411	-115	768	500	500
Total selected resources.....	475	-115	863	595	595

The General Accounting Office is responsible directly to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of programs, activities, and financial transactions of Federal agencies, for rendering legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing principles, standards, and related requirements for Federal agency accounting systems, cooperating in developing agency systems, and approving them; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and, for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds.

1. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General, who is assisted by the Deputy Comptroller General and staff. The staff assists the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual members.

2. *Office of the General Counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Govern-

ment, the General Counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

3. *Office of Policy and Program Planning.*—This Office advises and assists the Comptroller General in policy formulation, guidance, and review with respect to all GAO functions; in establishing GAO long-range objectives and direction of effort and resource planning for the programs to carry out the objectives; and in formulating annual budgets of the GAO for submission to Congress. This Office also develops internal auditing principles and standards for the guidance of executive agencies, reviews the internal operations and performance of all GAO Divisions and Offices, and coordinates the preparation of designated GAO publications.

4. *Office of Administrative Planning and Services.*—This Office is responsible for continuing analysis and review of the organization and management activities of the General Accounting Office; preparation and execution of the GAO budget; maintenance of the administrative accounting, payroll, and leave systems; management of space and Government fiscal records; coordination, publication, and distribution of manuals, reports, and other documents; performing the automatic data processing operations for other divisions and offices, including ADP systems analysis, programing and computing services for both administrative and program applications; and furnishing general office services.

5. *Office of Personnel Management.*—In addition to administering our regular personnel functions such as appointment, placement, and classification, employee relations and services, and processing, recording, and reporting personnel actions, this office performs professional staff development functions, including: (a) Formulating and executing recruiting programs, (b) developing and carrying out training and professional career development programs, (c) participating in general control over the assignment of staff, and (d) obtaining appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

6. *Financial and General Management Studies Division.*—This Division provides cooperative assistance to departments and agencies in the development of accounting systems and reviews, evaluates, and makes recommendations relating to approval of accounting systems. It conducts special studies or reviews agency studies of programs and activities requiring application of systems analysis, statistical sampling, or actuarial techniques. It represents the General Accounting Office in the joint financial management improvement program conducted with the Office of Management and Budget, the Treasury Department, and the Civil Service Commission. It conducts Government-wide studies of the management of automatic data processing systems, and provides advice and assistance to the Congress in its area of responsibility.

7. *Civil Division.*—8. *Defense Division.*—9. *International Division.*—These divisions, located in Washington, D.C., are responsible for the performance of the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Federal departments and agencies and the District of Columbia, as assigned by the Comptroller General. These functions include the review and

analysis of Government programs and activities for the purpose of determining: (a) Whether the funds and other resources are utilized only for authorized programs and activities and are properly accounted for and reported, (b) whether agency resources are managed efficiently and economically, and (c) whether programs are achieving the objectives intended by the Congress in enacting legislation. In addition, audits are made of negotiated contracts.

The International Division includes two oversea branches. The European branch, with headquarters in Frankfurt, Germany, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in the European area, including the Near East, South Asia, and Africa. The Far East branch, with headquarters in Honolulu, Hawaii, is responsible for performing assigned General Accounting Office functions in Hawaii and the Far East area, including Southeast Asia and the Southwest Pacific.

10. *Field Operations Division.*—This Division, composed of a central office and regional offices in principal cities in the United States, performs assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative work outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D.C.

11. *Claims Division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this Division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts. This Division also exercises primary responsibility in carrying out GAO functions under the Federal Claims Collection Act of 1966 and the waiver of pay statute (5 U.S.C. 5584) and reviews the claim settlement and debt-collection operations of other agencies.

12. *Transportation Division.*—This Division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for the account of the United States, reviews the transportation practices and traffic management of agencies, and settles claims involving transportation charges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-35-0107-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	65,511	69,770	73,245
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	166	287	307
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	343	601	497
Total personnel compensation.....	66,020	70,658	74,049
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	65,914	70,528	73,919
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,626	6,212	6,554
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	48	48	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,972	5,615	6,225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	212	250	260
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	910	893	1,010
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	244	285	285
25.0 Other services.....	1,224	1,602	2,010
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	333	330	350
31.0 Equipment.....	344	300	300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
Total direct obligations.....	79,831	86,063	90,960
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	106	130	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	25	30	30
Total reimbursable obligations.....	131	160	160
99.0 Total obligations.....	79,962	86,223	91,120

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,959	4,930	5,174
Average paid employment.....	4,717	4,768	5,007
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,254	\$14,885	\$15,209
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,007	\$7,954	\$7,954

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses of the Cost-Accounting Standards Board necessary to carry out the provisions of section 719 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (Public Law 91-379, approved August 15, 1970), **[\$1,500,000] \$1,650,000.** (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses.....	119	1,449	1,650
Change in selected resources ¹	199	-49	
10 Total obligations.....	318	1,400	1,650
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	502	100	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	820	1,500	1,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	318	1,400	1,650
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		246	137
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-246	-137	-147
90 Outlays.....	72	1,509	1,640

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....			199	150	150
Unpaid undelivered orders.....					
Total selected resources.....			199	150	150

The function of the Board is to promulgate standards to achieve greater uniformity and consistency in cost-accounting practices to be followed by defense contractors and subcontractors under negotiated procurements in excess of \$100 thousand. The Board is an agent of Congress. It consists of the Comptroller General of the United States, who serves as the chairman, and four members appointed by the Comptroller General.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-37-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	69	726	913
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		113	113
Total personnel compensation.....	69	839	1,026
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	71	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	165	212
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		30	34
25.0 Other services.....	52	250	250
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	71	12	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	318	1,400	1,650

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	38	38
Average paid employment.....	3	31	38
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.4	12.4
Average GS salary.....	\$21,902	\$21,767	\$21,767
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$37,333	\$37,333	\$37,333

UNITED STATES TAX COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting [services, \$3,525,000], and other services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$3,835,000: Provided, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (26 U.S.C. 7441-7446, 7447(d), 7448, 7453, 7456(a), 7456(c), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7463, 7471, 7472; 50 U.S.C. App. 1191(e); 5 U.S.C. 3109; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration.....	3,351	3,549	3,832
Total program costs, funded.....	3,351	3,549	3,832
Change in selected resources ¹	55	-24	3
10 Total obligations.....	3,406	3,525	3,835
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	32	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,438	3,525	3,835
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,406	3,525	3,835
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	175	287	212
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-287	-212	-242
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,285	3,600	3,805

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$26 thousand; 1971, \$81 thousand; 1972, \$57 thousand; 1973, \$60 thousand.

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving income, estate, and gift tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

For 1973, the court proposes a trial program of 242 weeks consisting of 190 weeks of regular trial sessions and 52 weeks of small tax case sessions, such trials to be held in about 110 cities throughout the United States, including the District of Columbia, Alaska, and Hawaii. This trial program should result in the closing of approximately 8,700 cases.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation.

	1970 actual	1971 actual	Per-cent ¹	1972 est.	Per-cent ¹	1973 est.	Per-cent ¹
Filed.....	7,390	8,335	12.8	8,500	2.0	8,700	2.4
Regular cases.....	5,097	6,043	-----	6,000	-----	6,100	---
Small tax cases.....	2,293	2,292	-----	2,500	-----	2,600	---
Reopened.....	106	86	-18.9	85	-1.2	85	0
Regular cases.....	103	79	-----	85	-----	85	---
Small tax cases.....	3	7	-----	0	-----	0	---
Closed.....	6,610	7,801	18.0	8,600	10.2	8,700	1.2
Regular cases.....	5,144	5,650	-----	5,900	-----	6,000	---
Small tax cases.....	1,466	2,151	-----	2,700	-----	2,700	---
Pending.....	12,040	12,660	5.1	12,645	-.1	12,730	.7
Regular cases.....	10,717	11,122	-----	11,107	-----	11,107	---
Small tax cases.....	1,323	1,538	-----	1,538	-----	1,623	---
Written opinions by the court.....	573	537	-6.3	560	4.2	585	4.5

¹ Percentage increase or decrease over previous year.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,558	2,717	2,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	3	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	2,565	2,725	2,935
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	182	192	205
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	200	200	200
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	119	120	140
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	38	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	34	34
25.0 Other services.....	126	124	151
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	37	46	45
31.0 Equipment.....	48	60	60
Total costs, funded.....	3,351	3,549	3,832
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	55	-24	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,406	3,525	3,835

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	175	175	181
Average paid employment.....	168	168	178
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,364	\$12,586	\$12,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,896	\$6,896	\$6,896

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses for construction of a United States Tax Court Building, \$18,712,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-0102-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Building construction (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	-----	18,712	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	-----	18,712	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	18,712	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	14,512
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-14,512	-10,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	4,200	4,512

For 1972 the U.S. Tax Court received an appropriation in the amount of \$18,712 thousand to provide for the construction of a court building to be located within the District of Columbia. The Tax Court is a court of national jurisdiction headquartered in Washington, D.C., and conducting trial sessions in approximately 110 cities throughout the United States including Alaska, Hawaii, and Washington, D.C. The new building will provide adequate housing and courtroom facilities for the judges, commissioners, and for all of the supporting personnel.

According to present estimates construction will begin in April 1972 with completion planned for September 1974.

Trust Funds

TAX COURT JUDGES SURVIVORS ANNUITY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 01-40-8115-0-7-904		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
10	Annuities (cost—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	15	30	30
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	—37	—35	—32
	U.S. securities (par).....	—204	—252	—287
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	35	32	24
	U.S. securities (par).....	252	287	328
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	61	62	63
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	15	30	30
90	Outlays.....	15	30	30

This fund, established under 26 U.S.C. 7448, is used to pay survivorship benefits to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the U.S. Tax Court. Participating judges pay into the fund 3% of their salaries or

retired pay to cover creditable service for which payment is required and such additional funds as are needed are provided through the annual appropriation to the U.S. Tax Court.

On June 30, 1971, 17 judges of the court were participating in the fund, and two eligible widows were receiving survivorship annuity payments.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, officers, and committees of the Senate and House, and clerk hire for Senators and Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in House Resolution 648, Eighty-eighth Congress, and House Resolutions 150 and 282, Ninety-second Congress, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES

For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, **[\$3,482,000] \$3,667,000.** (28 U.S.C. 1, 5, 671-675; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0100-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries, Supreme Court (obligations)...	3,179	3,491	3,677
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6	-9	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	3,186	3,482	3,667
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,173	3,482	3,667
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	149	182	102
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-182	-102	-106
90 Outlays.....	3,140	3,562	3,663

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,867	3,116	3,287
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	108	132	132
Total personnel compensation.....	2,975	3,248	3,419
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	204	243	258
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,179	3,491	3,677

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	220	227	241
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average paid employment.....	227	241	256

PRINTING AND BINDING SUPREME COURT REPORTS

For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, **[\$317,000] \$355,000.** (28 U.S.C. 411, 412, 673, 676(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0115-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Printing and binding Supreme Court reports (obligations) (object class 24.0)...	278	317	355
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	278	317	355

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	278	317	355
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	118	186	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-186	-200	-225
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	192	303	330

MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For miscellaneous expenses, including hire of automobiles for the Associate Justices, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, **[\$318,000] \$534,000.** (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0102-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (obligations).....	245	337	553
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-21	-19	-19
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	224	318	534
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	224	318	534
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	53	66
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-66	-100
90 Outlays.....	212	305	500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	12	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	73	77	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	61	70	93
25.0 Other services.....	18	41	171
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	55	54	72
31.0 Equipment.....	30	80	108
99.0 Total obligations.....	245	337	553

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U.S.C. 13a-13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); **[\$547,600] \$1,090,000.** (40 U.S.C. 13a and 13b; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and Grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (total obligations).....	500	548	1,090

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-05-0103-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	502	548	1,090
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	500	548	1,090
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	110	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-110	-75	-175
90 Outlays.....	430	582	990

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	296	308	331
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	75	72	77
Total personnel compensation.....	370	380	407
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	31	32
25.0 Other services:			
General annual repairs.....	10	9	9
Annual painting.....	4	5	5
Maintenance, air-conditioning system.....	4	3	4
Painting ceiling of courtroom.....			28
Improved lighting, interior and exterior.....	31	100	100
Elevator replacements and improvements.....	42		65
Replacement of deteriorated bird-proofing wire and insulators; and caulking, pointing, and cleaning exterior west portico of building.....			25
Alterations and incidental expenses to provide each Justice with a four-room suite.....			165
Replacement of flat roof surfaces and promenade decks; repairs to gutters and installation of ice-melting equipment; related repairs to interior of building.....			230
Survey and study for renovation of cafeteria.....			8
Replacement of marble panels on terraces.....		3	
Modification in design of rostrum in courtroom.....		9	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	8	8
31.0 Equipment:			
Annual.....	1	1	1
Nonrecurring.....			3
99.0 Total obligations.....	500	548	1,090

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average paid employment.....	33	33	33
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,209	\$11,432	\$12,325
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,949	\$9,175	\$9,830

AUTOMOBILE FOR THE CHIEF JUSTICE

For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, **[\$13,400]** \$14,000. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0109-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Automobile for the Chief Justice (obligations).....	12	13	14
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	12	13	14
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12	13	14
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays.....	12	13	14
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	12	13	14

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1

BOOKS FOR THE SUPREME COURT

For books and periodicals for the Supreme Court to be purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, **[\$49,000]** \$55,000. (*28 U.S.C. 672, 674; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-05-0117-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Purchase of books and periodicals (obligations) (object class 31.0).....	46	49	55
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	46	49	55
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	46	49	55
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	48	49	55

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, \$664,000. (*5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 211-213, 456, 604, 831-834, 961, 962; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)-----	623	664	664
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	24		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	647	664	664
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	623	664	664
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	56	63	87
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-63	-87	-90
77 Adjustments in expired accounts-----	5		
90 Outlays-----	621	640	661

The U.S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals has exclusive jurisdiction in appeals from judgments of the U.S. Customs Court in all cases involving the construction of the law and facts respecting the classification of merchandise and the rate of duty imposed thereunder and all appealable questions as to the laws and regulations governing the collection of customs revenues. Its decisions are final unless taken to the Supreme Court on writs of certiorari.

The Court also has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from the Tariff Commission on questions of law only and in the matter of unfair practices in import trade and appellate jurisdiction from decisions of the Patent Office in patent and trademark cases, except those involving equity.

	Custom cases		Patent cases	
	1970	1971	1970	1971
Pending, beginning of year-----	43	57	407	425
Docketed during year-----	51	53	197	184
Disposed of during year-----	37	51	179	226
Pending, end of year-----	57	59	425	383

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-10-0300-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions-----	548	586	586
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian-----	33	37	37
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons--	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities--	6	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction-----	25	24	24
25.0 Other services-----	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials-----	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment-----	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations-----	623	664	664

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions-----	31	31	31
Average paid employment-----	29	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges; salaries of the officers and employees of the court; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books and traveling expenses, as may be approved by

the court; \$2,355,000: *Provided*, That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon written certificate of the judge. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 251-255, 456, 604, 871-873, 961, 962; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations)-----	2,155	2,355	2,355
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing-----	120		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)---	2,275	2,355	2,355
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net-----	2,155	2,355	2,355
72 Obligated balance, start of year-----	72	76	96
74 Obligated balance, end of year-----	-76	-96	-100
90 Outlays-----	2,152	2,335	2,351

The U.S. Customs Court, with offices in New York City, has exclusive jurisdiction—throughout the United States and its possessions, embracing 46 customs collection districts and 286 ports of entry into which merchandise is imported—over civil actions arising under the tariff laws, the internal revenue laws relating to imported merchandise, the several Customs Simplification Acts, the proclamations of the President issued under reciprocal trade agreements, and other proclamations imposing taxes and/or quotas on imported goods, etc. Trials may be held at any port or any place within the jurisdiction of the United States, as designated by the chief judge. Cases before the court are tried under the legal procedure provided for in title 28, United States Code, entitled "Judiciary and Judicial Procedure." The court tries cases without a jury, making findings of fact, and applies the law, both statutory and general, including constitutional issues. The Government is represented before the court by an Assistant Attorney General of the United States and a staff of special trial attorneys.

The following table shows the caseload:

	Pending, beginning of year	Received	Decided	Pending end of year
Protest cases:				
1970-----	257,991	53,882	41,643	270,230
1971-----	270,230	33,936	17,067	287,099
Appeals for reappraisal:				
1970-----	173,224	16,690	23,996	165,918
1971-----	165,918	4,998	15,995	154,921
Applications for review:				
1970-----	246	159	241	164
1971-----	164	244	149	259
Remands of protests:				
1970-----	151	54	42	163
1971-----	163	32	89	106
Totals:				
1970-----	431,612	70,785	65,922	436,475
1971-----	436,475	39,210	33,300	442,385

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions-----	1,822	2,012	2,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent----	68	40	40
Total personnel compensation----	1,890	2,052	2,052
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian-----	136	154	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons--	18	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things-----	4	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities---	27	26	26

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-15-0400-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	20	20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	32	21	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,155	2,355	2,355

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	136	136	136
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	4	4
Average paid employment.....	134	136	136

COURT OF CLAIMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, six associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, \$2,087,000. (5 U.S.C. 5701-5708; 28 U.S.C. 171, 173, 456, 604, 791, 792, 794, 795, 961, 962; 41 U.S.C. 114(a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (obligations).....	1,909	2,087	2,087
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	110	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,019	2,087	2,087
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,909	2,087	2,087
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	93	105	108
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105	-108	-110
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,901	2,084	2,085

The U.S. Court of Claims has jurisdiction over all cases involving claims against the United States (except in pension suits) instituted upon constitutional grounds or under Federal law or regulations, all claims arising out of any contract with the Federal Government and its agencies, and claims for the refund of taxes. It also has general jurisdiction to hear and determine claims for damages other than tort actions, provided the claimants would have the right to sue in law or equity if the United States were not immune to such suits. It has jurisdiction in suits against the United States by contractors dissatisfied with the findings and decisions of contracting agencies under terminated war contracts and jurisdiction concurrent with that of the courts of appeals to review district court decisions in cases involving tort actions. It has exclusive jurisdiction to review the decisions of the Indian Claims Commission on appeal from the Commission. It also has jurisdiction in special act cases referred to the court by the Congress, and the commissioners of the court have juris-

diction to render reports to the Congress on claims set forth in bills referred to the chief commissioner by either house of Congress.

CASELOAD

	Petitions		Plaintiffs	
	1970	1971	1970	1971
Cases other than class cases:				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	1,241	1,361	1,862	2,022
Filed during year.....	464	882	569	901
Disposed of during year.....	344	372	409	730
Pending, end of year.....	1,361	1,871	2,022	2,193
Class cases: ²				
Pending, beginning of year ¹	31	41	5,694	6,042
Filed during year.....	18	14	564	356
Disposed of during year.....	8	10	216	97
Pending, end of year ¹	41	45	6,042	6,301

¹ Court year from Oct. 1 to Sept. 30.

² Multiple plaintiff petitions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-20-0505-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,590	1,710	1,710
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1	10	10
Total personnel compensation....	1,591	1,720	1,720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	132	156	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	13	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	15	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	131	144	144
25.0 Other services.....	17	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	8	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,909	2,087	2,087

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	94	94
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	1
Average paid employment.....	88	94	94

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS,
AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; \$25,643,000 \$26,500,000. (28 U.S.C. 44, 133, 135, 604(a)(7); 48 U.S.C. 1405y, 1424b, 1614; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 5(a)(b), 6(a)(b); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	23,663	25,643	26,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	737	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	24,400	25,643	26,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	23,663	25,643	26,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	651	668	720
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-668	-720	-760
90	Outlays.....	23,647	25,591	26,460

The statutory salaries and benefits of all active U.S. circuit and district judges and all justices and judges who have retired or resigned in pursuance of law are payable from this appropriation. This item also includes the payment of annuities to widows of Supreme Court Justices. The estimate for 1973 contemplates payment of compensation and benefits for an average of 630 judges compared with 610 in 1972. This is based on an anticipated increase in the number of senior judges.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-0-1-902				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions (judgeships).....	17,928	19,510	19,510
11.8	Special personal services payments (senior and resigned judges).....	4,906	5,200	6,010
	Total personnel compensation.....	22,834	24,710	25,520
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	802	903	950
13.0	Benefits for former personnel (widows of Supreme Court Justices).....	27	30	30
99.0	Total obligations.....	23,663	25,643	26,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions:				
		97	97	97
	Circuit judgeships.....			
	District judgeships.....	402	402	402
Full-time equivalent of other positions: Senior and resigned judges.....				
		121	128	148
Average number of all judges.....				
		566	610	630

SALARIES OF JUDGES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0200-1-1-902			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	840	
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	840	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	840	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		168
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		-168
90	Outlays.....	672	168

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, **[\$68,654,000] \$79,980,000**: *Provided*, That the salaries of secretaries to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code for General Schedule grade (GS) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10, and that the salaries of law clerks to circuit and district judges shall not exceed the compensation established in

chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code for General Schedule grade (GS) 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by chapter 53 of title 5 of the United States Code, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by each of the circuit and district judges shall not exceed **[\$39,172 and \$30,089] \$62,257 and \$39,172** per annum, respectively, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed **[\$50,689 and \$38,671] \$84,244 and \$47,754** per annum, respectively. (18 U.S.C. 3654, 3656, 28 U.S.C. 604(a)(5), 631(a), 633(c), 634, 711(a)(b), 712, 713(a)(b)(c), 751(a)(b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 302, 501, 503, 504(a), 506(a); 21 D.C.C. 502; 3 C.Z. Code, Sec. 7, 9; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Administrative and legal assistance (obligations).....	60,647	69,214	80,540
Financing:				
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-522	-560	-560
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	74		
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	60,199	68,654	79,980
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	60,125	68,654	79,980
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	548	1,187	1,343
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,187	-1,343	-1,512
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90	Outlays.....	59,482	68,498	79,811

The primary and appellate jurisdictions of the courts of the United States are vested in the 93 district courts and 11 courts of appeals. Provision for the salaries of the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the conduct of hearings, trials, and other judicial functions and to man the component offices of the courts, including the Federal Probation System, is under this heading.

CASELOAD

			<i>Pending end of year</i>
Courts of appeals:	<i>Commenced</i>	<i>Terminated</i>	<i>end of year</i>
1970.....	11,662	10,669	8,812
1971.....	12,788	12,368	9,232
District courts:			
Civil cases:			
1970.....	87,321	80,435	93,207
1971.....	93,396	86,563	100,040
Criminal cases:			
1970.....	139,959	136,819	20,910
1971.....	141,290	137,715	24,485
		1970	1971
Passport applications filed.....		473,270	470,260
Petitions for naturalization.....		94,660	90,044
Aliens naturalized.....		89,025	89,503
Probation system:			
Persons under supervision:			
Received during the year.....		28,658	31,570
Removed during the year.....		27,236	27,430
Under supervision, end of year.....		38,409	42,549
Investigations (presentence, preparole and other).....		59,033	61,497

¹ Excludes transfers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	54,837	62,600	72,945
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,266	1,200	1,160
	Total personnel compensation.....	56,103	63,800	74,105

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-25-0924-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,544	5,414	6,435
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,647	69,214	80,540
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,982	5,182	6,179
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	145	135	131
Average paid employment.....	4,704	5,035	6,038

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), **[\$12,000,000]** **\$15,000,000.** (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fees and expenses (current year).....	9,000	12,000	15,000
2. Fees and expenses (prior year).....	1,000		
10 Total obligations.....	10,000	12,000	15,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	10,000	12,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,000	12,000	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,570	6,734	8,234
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,734	-8,234	-10,234
90 Outlays.....	5,836	10,500	13,000

Funds appropriated under this heading provide for furnishing representation for any person financially unable to obtain adequate representation: (1) Who is charged with a felony or misdemeanor (other than a petty offense) or with juvenile delinquency by the commission of an act which if committed by an adult would be a felony or misdemeanor or with violation of probation; (2) who is under arrest, when such representation is required by law; (3) who is subject to revocation of parole, in custody as a material witness, or seeking collateral relief under section 2241, 2254, or 2255 of title 28, or 4245 of title 18, United States Code; or, (4) for whom the sixth amendment to the Constitution requires the appointment of counsel or for whom, in a case in which he faces loss of liberty, and Federal law requires the appointment of counsel. Representation shall include counsel and investigative, expert, and other services authorized pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37	1,135	1,395
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		5	6
Total personnel compensation.....	37	1,140	1,401

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	100	126
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		50	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		50	61
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	60	75
25.0 Other services:			
Compensation and out-of-pocket expenses of court-appointed counsel.....	8,957	9,200	11,800
Investigative expert and other services.....	185	210	260
Transcripts.....	723	750	875
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		10	15
31.0 Equipment.....	70	120	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		310	300
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,000	12,000	15,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	90	95
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average paid employment.....	2	80	95

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0923-1-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Fees and expenses (obligations).....		3,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-500	
90 Outlays.....		2,500	500

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

FEES OF JURORS

For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; and compensation of jury commissioners; **[\$15,930,000]** **\$18,830,000:** **【Provided, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for liquidation of obligations incurred in prior years】** (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147; *Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Jury commissioners.....	30	30	30
2. Grand jurors.....	2,720	3,200	4,800
3. Petit jurors.....	13,280	12,600	14,000
10 Total obligations.....	16,030	15,830	18,830
Financing:			
30 Deficiency.....	-100		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	15,930	15,830	18,830
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,030	15,830	18,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	719	833	833
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-833	-833	-893
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....		-100	
85 Deficiency appropriation.....		100	
90 Outlays.....	15,916	15,830	18,770

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of jurors and fees of jury commissioners.

The amount of service and the compensation of jurors depends on the number of jury trials requested by the parties to civil and criminal cases in the U.S. courts, and the number of grand juries convened at the request of the U.S. attorneys.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation:			
Special personal services payment:			
Jury commissioners.....	30	30	30
Jurors.....	12,566	12,450	14,800
Total personnel compensation..	12,596	12,480	14,830
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons (jurors).....	3,205	3,200	3,830
25.0 Other services (meals and lodging furnished sequestered jurors).....	224	150	170
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,030	15,830	18,830

FEEES OF JURORS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0925-1-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grand jurors.....		800	
2. Petit jurors.....		1,400	
10 Total obligations.....		2,200	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,200	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			220
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-220	
90 Outlays.....		1,980	220

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

TRAVEL AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of firearms and ammunition, and the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia, [\$9,600,000] \$11,663,000. (5 U.S.C. 3109, 5701-5708, 5722, 5724, 5728; 18 U.S.C. 3656; 28 U.S.C. 374, 456, 460, 604, 633(c), 638, 639, 753(f), 753(g), 961, 962, 1915(b); 48 U.S.C. 863; 11 D.C.C. 503; Rule 28, F.R. Crim. P.; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Travel.....	2,618	3,019	3,367
2. Miscellaneous expense.....	6,752	6,641	8,361
10 Total obligations.....	9,370	9,660	11,728

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60	-60	-60
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	9,310	9,600	11,668
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,310	9,600	11,668
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,234	1,982	1,582
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,982	-1,582	-1,710
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-112		
90 Outlays.....	8,450	10,000	11,540

Funds appropriated under this heading are for expenses of travel and subsistence incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business and for equipment, law-books, supplies, and other incidental expenses of operating the 11 courts of appeals and 93 district courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1973 will provide for expenses related to requests for new personnel included under the heading "Salaries of supporting personnel," increases for local and long-distance telephone services, and additional funds for general office equipment and law books.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0926-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,617	3,019	3,367
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,372	2,742	3,182
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	652	691	691
25.0 Other services.....	224	309	962
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	428	500	440
31.0 Equipment (general office).....	540	283	920
Lawbooks, accessions.....	1,004	150	200
Lawbooks, continuations.....	1,481	1,920	1,920
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,370	9,660	11,728

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, [\$3,125,000] \$3,709,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$90,000 of [the appropriations contained in this title] this appropriation shall be available for the study of rules of practice and procedure. (5 U.S.C. 5108(c)(3); 28 U.S.C. 601-606; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration.....	2,954	3,485	4,059
2. Study of rules practice and procedure..	80	80	90
10 Total obligations.....	3,034	3,565	4,149
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36		
Budget authority	3,070	3,565	4,149
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,635	3,125	3,709
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	435	440	440
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,070	3,565	4,149

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,034	3,565	4,149
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	170	241	346
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-241	-346	-449
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	2,960	3,460	4,046

The office, pursuant to section 604 of title 28, United States Code, under the supervision and direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, is responsible for the administration of the U.S. Courts, including the probation and bankruptcy systems. The principle functions consist of providing staffs and services for the courts; conducting a continuous study of the Rules of Practice and Procedure in the Federal courts; examining the State of dockets of the various courts; compiling and publishing statistical data concerning the business transacted by the courts; and administering the Judicial Survivors Annuity System under title 28, United States Code, section 376. The office also is responsible for the preparation and submission of the annual budget estimates as well as supplemental and deficiency estimates; the disbursement of and accounting for moneys appropriated for the operation of the courts, the Public Defender System for the District of Columbia and the Federal Judicial Center; the audit and examination of accounts; the purchase and distribution of supplies and equipment; and for securing adequate space for occupancy by the courts and for such other matters as may be assigned by the Supreme Court and the Judicial Conference of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0927-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,280	2,750	3,090
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	70	70	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	2,400	2,860	3,210
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	188	232	268
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	63	90	113
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	189	216	295
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	40	43
25.0 Other services.....	63	45	106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	35	39
31.0 Equipment.....	28	30	58
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,034	3,565	4,149

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	220	242	274
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	208	238	270

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

For compensation and expenses of United States Magistrates, including secretarial and clerical assistance, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 634-635, **[\$5,700,000]** \$6,130,000. **【Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for fees of United States Commissioners.】** (28 U.S.C. 604, 631-633, 18 U.S.C. 3060, 3401-3402, Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations).....	3,537	5,700	6,130
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,023		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,560	5,700	6,130
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,537	5,700	6,130
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	524	822	220
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-822	-220	-250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3		
90 Outlays.....	3,242	6,302	6,100

This appropriation is for the salaries and expenses of the U.S. magistrates appointed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 631.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-0929-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,024	3,200	3,430
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	437	980	1,052
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	831		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,292	4,180	4,482
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	166	435	478
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	205	215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	88	90	113
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33	40	42
25.0 Other expenses, part-time magistrates.....	236	580	625
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	75	78
31.0 Equipment.....	664	90	92
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,537	5,700	6,130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	249	249	264
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	43	48
Average paid employment.....	70	280	300

SALARIES OF REFEREES

For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68), not to exceed **[\$6,416,000]** \$7,062,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and benefits (obligations).....	6,134	6,416	7,062
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	108		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)..... (special fund).....	6,242	6,416	7,062
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,134	6,416	7,062
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	193	190	196
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-190	-196	-206
90 Outlays.....	6,137	6,410	7,052

The district courts of the United States are constituted courts of bankruptcy, vested with original jurisdiction at law and in equity in proceedings brought under the bankruptcy statutes. This jurisdiction primarily is exercised through referees appointed by the several district courts. Their compensation and benefits are paid from this appropriation, which is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings.

CASELOAD			
	1970	1971	1972
Commenced during year.....	194,399	201,352	201,352
Terminated during year.....	182,430	190,609	190,609
Pending, end of year.....	190,627	201,370	201,370

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 02-25-5036-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,226	5,454	5,987
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	460	483	544
Total personnel compensation....	5,686	5,937	6,531
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	448	479	531
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,134	6,416	7,062
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	185	185	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	16	18
Average paid employment.....	196	199	205

EXPENSES OF REFEREES

For expenses of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U.S.C. 68, 102), not to exceed **[\$11,375,000]** \$12,450,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund established in pursuance of said Act, and, to the extent of any deficiency in said fund, from any monies in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated: Provided, That \$440,000 shall be transferred to the appropriation for "Administrative Office of the United States Courts" for general administrative expenses of the bankruptcy system. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Clerk hire and miscellaneous expenses of referees (obligations).....	9,663	10,935	12,010
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	9,665	10,935	12,010
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	10,100	11,375	12,450
41 Transfer to appropriation Administrative Office U.S. Courts.....	-435	-440	-440
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,665	10,935	12,010
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,663	10,935	12,010
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,130	1,075	1,175
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,075	-1,175	-1,285
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47		
90 Outlays.....	9,671	10,835	11,900

Office and other expenses of referees, including compensation and benefits of clerical employees, are payable upon authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. Caseload data appear under the account for salaries of referees. This appropriation is derived from a special fund in the Treasury to which are deposited payments of fees and charges by parties to the proceedings but that fund shall be no more than \$13 million overappropriated by the end of 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 02-25-5037-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,635	7,460	7,995
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	170	160	160
Total personnel compensation....	6,805	7,620	8,155
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	564	660	731
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	186	180	180
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,065	1,185	1,605
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	120	120	125
25.0 Other services.....	37	42	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	165	150	158
31.0 Equipment.....	153	353	386
92.0 Undistributed (allocations to other accounts).....	565	620	620
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,663	10,935	12,010
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	900	972	1,040
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	20	20
Average paid employment.....	901	970	1,036

REFEREES' SALARY AND EXPENSE FUND (INDEFINITE SPECIAL FUND)			
Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,585	-2,858	-7,649
Receipts.....	12,142	13,000	14,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Salaries of referees.....	108		
Expenses of referees.....	49		
Total available for appropriation....	13,884	10,142	6,351
Appropriations:			
Salaries of referees.....	-6,242	-6,416	-7,062
Expenses of referees.....	-10,100	-11,375	-12,450
Presidential Commission.....	-400		
Total appropriations.....	-16,742	-17,791	-19,512
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-2,858	-7,649	-13,161

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, **[\$1,255,000]** \$1,512,000. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations)	698	1,255	1,512
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	700	1,255	1,512
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	698	1,255	1,512
72 Obligated balance, start of year	221	205	220
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-205	-220	-250
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2		
90 Outlays	712	1,240	1,482

This appropriation is for the operation of the Federal Judicial Center which was established by the act of December 20, 1967, Public Law 90-219 (81 Stat. 664). The Center is charged with the responsibility for furthering the development and adoption of improved judicial administration in the courts of the United States.

The estimate for 1973 makes provision for five additional staff members for the Center, additional funds for research, implementation of prior studies and contractual programs, and for innovation and systems development. Funds are provided for educational seminars for judicial and parajudicial personnel and 11 judicial council conferences. Funds for printing and reproducing the results of the seminars and conferences are included in these estimates.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-0928-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation			
11.1 Permanent positions	197	449	512
11.3 Positions other than permanent	75	48	70
Total personnel compensation	272	497	582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	20	45	52
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	165	298	356
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	32	29	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	16	26
25.0 Other services	152	351	438
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	5	5
31.0 Equipment (including library)	34	14	24
99.0 Total obligations	698	1,255	1,512

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	20	28	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions	8	5	7
Average paid employment	23	32	39

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-30-3928-0-4-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Criminal law codification (obligations) (object class 92.0)		100	

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds		-100	
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7		
90 Outlays	7		

COMMISSION ON BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of the Joint Resolution of July 24, 1970 (Public Law 91-354) (84 Stat. 468), \$426,000, to be derived from the Referees' salary and expense fund, established pursuant to section 40c (4) of the Bankruptcy Act (11 U.S.C. 68 (c) (4)), such amount to remain available until July 1, 1973. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-32-5038-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses (obligations)	13	267	546
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-387	-120
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	387	120	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)— (special fund)	400		426
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net	13	267	546
72 Obligated balance, start of year		6	23
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6	-23	-39
90 Outlays	7	250	530

The Commission is charged with the responsibility of studying, analyzing, evaluating, and recommending changes to the present bankruptcy laws. Public Law 91-354 established the Commission on July 24, 1970, with a mandate to submit a comprehensive report within 2 years after the date of enactment. Current program forecasts have made it necessary to prepare and submit legislation proposing extension of Commission activities until June 30, 1973, and an increase in fund authorization. The nine-member Commission is composed of members of the Senate, the House of Representatives, and appointees of the President of the United States, and the Chief Justice of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-32-5038-0-2-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9	123	135
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	12	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
Total personnel compensation	10	136	146
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	10	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		29	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		11	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	20

25.0	Other services.....	2	77	327
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		1	2
31.0	Equipment.....		1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	13	267	546

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	8	9
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,033	\$16,826	\$16,826

JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

Trust Funds

JUDICIAL SURVIVORS' ANNUITY FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities.....	775	790	803
2. Refunds and death claims.....	32	80	80
10 Total obligations.....	807	870	883
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-103	-80	-80
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-38	-59	-23
U.S. securities (par).....	-5,511	-6,339	-7,325
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	59	23	23
U.S. securities (par).....	6,339	7,325	8,400
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,553	1,740	1,878
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	704	790	803
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-47	-47	-42
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	47	42	42
90 Outlays.....	704	785	803

The number of judges participating in the system increased in 1971 from 506 to 543. There were 605 judges

on the rolls at the end of the year as compared with 554 at the beginning of the year. As of June 30, 1971, there were 47 nonparticipants as compared with 43 a year ago.

On June 30, 1971, there were 157 survivor annuitants as compared with 155 on June 30, 1970. The average annuity increased \$499—from \$4,477 to \$4,976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8110-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	775	790	803
44.0 Refunds.....	32	80	80
99.0 Total obligations.....	807	870	883

OPERATION OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER SERVICE FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 02-35-8120-0-7-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Salaries and expenses (total obligations) (object class 92.0).....	485	1,611	2,038
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-14	-19	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	19	19	19
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	490	1,611	2,038
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	485	1,611	2,038
72 Obligated balance available, start of year.....	27	119	142
74 Obligated balance available, end of year.....	-119	-142	-180
90 Outlays.....	393	1,588	2,000

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 402. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than \$9.00 per volume.

SEC. 403. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for the salaries or expenses of deputy clerks in any office that has discontinued the taking of applications for passports subsequent to October 31, 1968, and has not resumed such service on a permanent basis. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

For compensation of the President, including an expense allowance at the rate of \$50,000 per annum as authorized by 3 U.S.C. 102, \$250,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-05-0001-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Compensation of the President (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	250	250	250
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	250	250	250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	250	250	250
90 Outlays.....	250	250	250

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the White House Office, including not to exceed \$2,250,000 for services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel (not to exceed \$75,000), and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$9,342,000]** \$9,767,000. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations).....	8,294	9,342	9,767
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	65	-----	-----
Budget authority	8,359	9,342	9,767
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,899	9,342	9,767
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-540	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	8,359	9,342	9,767
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,294	9,342	9,767
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	317	1,030	279
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,030	-279	-279
90 Outlays.....	7,582	10,093	9,767

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for the White House office.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-10-0110-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,388	7,093	7,408
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	57	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	423	513	541
Total personnel compensation	6,868	7,706	8,049
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	488	570	600
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	108	130	138
Traveling expenses of the President.....	75	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	244	280	294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	313	305	320
25.0 Other services.....	7	15	16
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	133	170	179
31.0 Equipment.....	57	90	95
99.0 Total obligations	8,294	9,342	9,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	533	540	510
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	530	540	510
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$9,568	\$9,882	\$10,825

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL PROJECTS

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, \$1,500,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed 20 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, The White House Office", for administrative services: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for allocation within the Executive Office of the President for official reception and representation expenses. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-15-0114-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25).....	819	1,500	1,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	681	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,500	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	819	1,500	1,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	128	156	156
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-156	-156	-156
90 Outlays.....	791	1,500	1,500

General and special funds—Continued**SPECIAL PROJECTS—Continued**

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency.

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****OPERATING EXPENSES**

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurbishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Residence, and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate, **[\$1,245,000] \$1,341,000.** (3 U.S.C. 109-110; D.C. Code 8-108 (1951 edition); Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operating expenses.....	1,179	1,245	1,341
Reimbursable program:			
2. Staff services.....	83	28	28
3. Operating expenses.....	148	130	130
Total program costs, funded.....	1,410	1,403	1,499
Change in selected resources ¹	-29		
10 Total obligations.....	1,381	1,403	1,499
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-231	-158	-158
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,154	1,245	1,341
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,150	1,245	1,341
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	138	91	20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91	-20	-20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	21		
90 Outlays.....	1,176	1,316	1,341

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Residence.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-20-0210-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	682	687	718
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	122	107	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	111	93	96
Total personnel compensation.....	915	887	926
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	835	822	861
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57	53	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	62	63	66
25.0 Other services.....	53	64	106

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	142	208	218
31.0 Equipment.....	1	35	35
Total direct obligations.....	1,150	1,245	1,341
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	80	65	65
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	26	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	22		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	70	70
Total reimbursable obligations.....	231	158	158
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,381	1,403	1,499

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	75	75	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	12	12
Average paid employment.....	86	85	85
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,349	\$9,482	\$9,764

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT**

For expenses necessary to enable the Vice President to provide assistance to the President in connection with specially assigned functions, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18, compensation for one position at a rate not to exceed the rate of Level II of the Executive schedule, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service, \$735,000. (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration (costs—obligations)....	406	735	735
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	294		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	700	735	735
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	406	735	735
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		35	39
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35	-39	-40
90 Outlays.....	371	731	734

These funds are to be used by the Vice President to carry out responsibilities assigned him by the President and by various statutes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-22-1454-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	325	567	580
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	10	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	341	602	615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	30	48	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	5	19	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	23	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	10	6
25.0 Other services.....	14	13	10

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5	15	12
31.0	Equipment.....	3	5	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	406	735	735

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	37	39	39
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	1
Average paid employment.....	30	37	38
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,433	\$14,548	\$14,872

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U.S.C. 1021), [and for necessary expenses of the National Commission on Productivity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, \$2,100,000] \$1,323,000. (Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1 Economic analysis (program costs, funded).....	1,237	2,100	1,323
Change in selected resources ¹	-6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,231	2,100	1,323
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ² ..	1,233	2,100	1,323
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,231	2,100	1,323
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	92	71	141
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71	-141	-89
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,238	2,030	1,375

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$27 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$21 thousand.
² Includes \$800 thousand in 1972 to be transferred to the National Commission on Productivity under a proposed supplemental.

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-1900-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	837	1,076	878
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	94	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	32	32
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	23	23
Total personnel compensation.....	924	1,225	1,016
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	90	69
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	20	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	47	72	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	50	50

25.0	Other services.....	80	616	76
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14	10	15
31.0	Equipment.....	31	17	14
	Total costs, funded.....	1,237	2,100	1,323
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-6	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,231	2,100	1,323

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	57	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	52	52	52
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,214	\$11,130	\$11,320
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$21,483	\$21,483	\$21,483

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-30-3919-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic studies and analyses (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....	45	9	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-49	-9	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-4	-----	-----

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

For expenses necessary for the Council on Environmental Quality and the Office of Environmental Quality, in carrying out their functions under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-190) and the National Environmental Improvement Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-224), including hire of passenger vehicles, and support of the Citizens' Advisory Committee on Environmental Quality established by Executive Order 11472 of May 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11514 of March 5, 1970, [\$2,300,000] \$2,550,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-32-1453-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations).....	1,459	2,154	2,550
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements: Federal funds.....	-9	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	50	146	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,500	2,300	2,550

General and special funds—Continued

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-32-1453-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,450	2,154	2,550
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	315	422	522
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-422	-522	-722
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	35		
90 Outlays.....	1,378	2,054	2,350

The Council and Office of Environmental Quality will analyze important environmental conditions and trends; review and appraise Federal Government programs having an impact upon the environment; recommend policies for protecting and improving the quality of the environment; and assist in the preparation of the President's annual report to the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-32-1453-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	700	935	1,110
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	74	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	795	1,065	1,240
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	59	85	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	65	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	80	80
25.0 Other services.....	357	684	891
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	13	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,459	2,154	2,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	54	57	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	9	9
Average paid employment.....	43	66	72
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,920	\$12,860	\$13,007
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$31,457	\$32,133	\$30,329

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-32-3953-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Environmental study contracts (object class 25.0) (costs—obligations).....		587	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements: Federal funds.....		-587	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

DOMESTIC COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for grade GS-18; and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; **[\$1,898,000] \$1,774,000** (Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541 July 1, 1970; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (program costs, funded).....	1,018	1,555	1,774
Change in selected resources ¹	186		
10 Total obligations.....	1,204	1,555	1,774
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	296	343	
Budget authority			
	1,500	1,898	1,774
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	960	1,898	1,774
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	540		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,500	1,898	1,774
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,204	1,555	1,774
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		259	80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-259	-80	-77
90 Outlays.....	945	1,734	1,777

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....		185	185	185
Advances outstanding.....		1	1	1
Total selected resources.....		186	186	186

The Domestic Council advises and assists the President in the formulation and coordination of national domestic policy. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-34-2200-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	593	954	1,121
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3	60	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	38	44
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	33	40	44
Total personnel compensation.....	649	1,092	1,275
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	87	99
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	34	86	92
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	44	46
25.0 Other services.....	162	140	160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	44	47
31.0 Equipment.....	249	62	55
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,204	1,555	1,774

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	52	70	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions	-----	9	10
Average paid employment	29	64	73
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$18,220	\$17,684	\$17,547

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Aeronautics and Space Council, established by section 201 of the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2471), and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$500,000]** \$465,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	461	500	489
Change in selected resources ²	2	-20	-24
10 Total obligations	463	480	465
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	37	20	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500	500	465
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	463	480	465
72 Obligated balance, start of year	61	53	43
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-53	-43	-38
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays	466	490	470

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$42 thousand; 1971, \$44 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The National Aeronautics and Space Council is responsible for advising and assisting the President on policies, plans, and programs of the United States in aeronautical and space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-35-1701-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	339	355	357
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation	347	359	360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	26	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	17	15
25.0 Other services	30	30	25
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	4	2
31.0 Equipment	1	2	1
99.0 Total obligations	463	480	465

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	21	16	16
Average paid employment	16	16	16
Average GS grade	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary	\$18,100	\$18,707	\$18,934
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$34,059	\$35,355	\$35,355

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY

Federal Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-36-1459-1-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Recommend policies to increase productivity including educational, research and regional activities (program cost, funded)	-----	454	4,416
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	80	50
10 Total obligations	-----	534	4,466
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-4,466
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	4,466	-----
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) ²	-----	5,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	534	4,466
72 Obligations balance start of year	-----	-----	81
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-81	-200
90 Outlays	-----	453	4,347

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$130 thousand.
² This proposed supplemental will provide for a transfer of \$800 thousand to the National Commission on Productivity to provide total budget authority of \$5,800 thousand.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON MARINE RESOURCES AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Planning policy development, and program coordination (program costs, funded)	354	41	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	9	-41	-----
10 Total obligations	363	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	37	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	400	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	363	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	112	57	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-57	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-15	-----	-----
90 Outlays	402	57	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$72 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$40 thousand); 1971, \$41 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

The National Council on Marine Resources and Engineering Development was responsible for advising and assisting the President in developing a coordinated Federal program of marine science activities. The Council terminated May 14, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3700-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	141	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	112	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	254	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	37	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	363	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	15	-----	-----
------------------------------	----	-------	-------

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-37-3937-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	6	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6 thousand; 1971, 0; 1972, 0.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, [and acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services, \$2,424,000.] \$2,670,000. (50 U.S.C. 402; Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Policy and operations coordination (costs—obligations).....	2,099	2,424	2,670

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	83	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,182	2,424	2,670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,099	2,424	2,670
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	407	336	268
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-336	-268	-271
90 Outlays.....	2,171	2,492	2,667

The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. This appropriation provides staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-40-2000-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,004	1,118	1,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	81	72	108
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	111	115	118
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	164	330	365
Total personnel compensation.....	1,360	1,635	1,890
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	95	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	64	74
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	40	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	529	562	502
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	15	17
31.0 Equipment.....	11	9	19
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,099	2,424	2,670

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	70	75	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	6	8
Average paid employment.....	75	81	85
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.5	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,347	\$14,906	\$16,886

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of Consumer Affairs, established by Executive Order 11583 of February 24, 1971, [\$1,410,000, of which \$450,000 shall be transferred to the Consumer Products Information Coordination Center for necessary expenses] \$1,075,000, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-43-3000-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Advancing the interests of consumers (program costs, funded) ¹	703	1,465	1,049
Change in selected resources ²	106	-55	26
10 Total obligations.....	809	1,410	1,075
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	810	1,410	1,075

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	809	1,410	1,075
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	65	175	175
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-175	-175	-175
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6		
90	Outlays.....	693	1,410	1,075

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$6 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$33 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1971, \$115 thousand; 1972, \$60 thousand; 1973, \$86 thousand.

The Office advises the President on matters affecting the interests of consumers, encourages and assists in the development of new consumer programs, makes recommendations to improve the effectiveness of Federal consumer programs, cooperates with State agencies and voluntary organizations in advancing the interests of consumers, promotes improved consumer education, recommends legislation of benefit to consumers, and encourages productive dialog and interaction between industry, Government, and the consumer.

During 1972 the Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center was financed through an allocation of funds from the Office of Consumer Affairs. A separate appropriation to GSA is proposed for 1973 to permit direct financing of this GSA program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-43-3000-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	455	620	718
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	32	30	30
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
	Total personnel compensation.....	488	655	753
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	49	66
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	57	60	60
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	35	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	60	80	55
25.0	Other services.....	118	65	80
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	14	13	15
31.0	Equipment.....	3	3	6
	Total obligations, Office of Consumer Affairs.....	809	960	1,075
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....		190	
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....		15	
	Total personnel compensation.....		205	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		17	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....		15	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		7	
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		175	
25.0	Other services.....		25	
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		6	
	Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....		450	
99.0	Total obligations.....	809	1,410	1,075

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	35	50	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	30	44	51
Average GS grade.....	11.0	10.7	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,185	\$15,585	\$15,941

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	15
Average paid employment.....	13
Average GS grade.....	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,904

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Emergency Preparedness including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and individuals at meetings concerned with the work of emergency planning, **[\$6,288,000.] \$6,141,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	2,112	2,269	2,037
2. Critical materials policy planning.....	1,031	1,390	1,296
3. Analytic and computational support.....	591	748	684
4. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	1,898	1,838	1,959
Total program costs funded.....	5,632	6,245	5,976
Change in selected resources ¹	409	-142	165
10 Total obligations.....	6,041	6,103	6,141
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-30		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	185	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,019	6,288	6,141
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,041	6,103	6,141
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	479	977	490
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-977	-490	-599
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13		
90 Outlays.....	5,530	6,590	6,032

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$236 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$13 thousand); 1971, \$632 thousand; 1972, \$490 thousand; 1973, \$655 thousand.

The Office of Emergency Preparedness advises and assists the President with respect to nonmilitary emergency preparedness activities. This includes coordinating emergency preparedness programs of Federal departments and agencies and providing staff support and policy guidance for emergency resource management planning functions. The President has delegated to the Office of Emergency Preparedness responsibility for administering the Disaster relief fund and related natural disaster activities. Specific programs include:

1. *Emergency readiness.*—OEP develops policies, plans, and programs to provide for continuity of civil government at the Federal, State, and local levels. The principal objectives are to preserve duly constituted authority and leadership and to enable civil government to respond to, and operate in, a national emergency. OEP undertakes planning related to mobilization and management of critical resources for use during a national emergency, and develops plans to permit all levels of government to undertake economic stabilization activities during an emergency situation.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

2. *Critical materials policy planning.*—OEP provides guidance to other Federal departments and agencies on the development of programs to administer national policy for certain critical material items. The Director of OEP is responsible for determining whether imports threaten to impair the national security; and for policy direction, coordination and surveillance of the oil import program.

3. *Analytic and computational support.*—The program activities described in paragraphs 1 and 2 above require extensive analytical and computational support. This support is provided by the activities in this program.

4. *Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.*—Executive direction and staff and administrative support for the Office of Emergency Preparedness is provided under this activity. Funds are included to finance the salaries of the Presidential appointees and their immediate staffs. Also contained in this activity are funds for the housekeeping expenses of the Office of Emergency Preparedness in Washington, general administrative functions, congressional liaison activities, public information support, and health and legal advisory personnel.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,055	4,129	4,078
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	305	350	289
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	65	80	82
Total personnel compensation.....	4,425	4,559	4,449
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	424	497	485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	124	162	162
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	118	87	294
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	23	28
25.0 Other services.....	806	720	659
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	57	37	42
31.0 Equipment.....	56	12	14
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,041	6,103	6,141

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	228	216	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	23	19
Average paid employment.....	233	245	232
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$18,827	\$18,800	\$18,985

DEFENSE MOBILIZATION FUNCTIONS OF FEDERAL AGENCIES

For expenses necessary to assist other Federal agencies to perform civil defense and defense mobilization functions, including payments by the Department of Labor to State employment security agencies for the full cost of administration of defense manpower mobilization activities, \$3,314,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0617-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Agriculture.....	268	299	299
2. Commerce.....	1,920	1,761	1,710
3. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	138	162	165
4. Interior.....	344	393	428
5. Labor.....	323	318	318
6. Transportation.....	231	240	240
7. Treasury.....	80	84	97

8. Interstate Commerce Commission.....	56	57	57
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	3,360	3,314	3,314
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,360	3,314	3,314
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,360	3,314	3,314
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,358	1,084	1,070
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,084	-1,070	-999
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	3,627	3,328	3,385

The funds requested under this appropriation cover the emergency preparedness functions of eight Federal departments and agencies which are not supported by their regularly appropriated funds. The eight included are the Departments of Agriculture; Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior; Labor; Transportation; Treasury; and the Interstate Commerce Commission.

The funds allocated to these agencies are for specific emergency preparedness tasks for 1973. The Office of Emergency Preparedness provides guidance for and reviews progress in these activities.

STATE AND LOCAL PREPAREDNESS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-0618-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-23	-39	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-134	-157	-196
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	157	196	196
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-23	-39	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55	49	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49		
90 Outlays.....	-17	10	

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the President, Disaster relief.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-45-3906-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency readiness.....	28	31	31
2. Executive direction, staff, and administrative support.....	84	117	117
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	112	148	148
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-112	-148	-148
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	95	112	113
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	10	26	25
Total personnel compensation.....				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	10	10
99.0	Total obligations.....	112	148	148

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7	7	7
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$15,758	\$16,033	\$16,148

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Intergovernmental Relations, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$311,000. (*Public Law 91-186, approved December 30, 1969; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903				
Program by activities:				
10	Advise and assist the Vice President on intergovernmental relations between Federal, State, and local governments (costs—obligations).....	160	311	311
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	140	-----	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	311	311
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	160	311	311
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	12	12
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-12	-12
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....	154	311	311

The purpose of the office is to advise and assist the Vice President with respect to his intergovernmental relations responsibilities as the President's liaison with elected executive and legislative officials of State, city, and county governments.

This office provides liaison also between the departments of the executive branch of the Federal Government and the elected officials of State and local government, serving as a focal point for continuing communication and the resolution of specific difficulties.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-47-0800-0-1-903				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	121	172	174
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation.....				
		130	181	183

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	15	15
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	30	30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	15	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	-----	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	6	37	37
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	8	8
31.0	Equipment.....	1	10	8
99.0	Total obligations.....	160	311	311

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	9	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0.3	0.3	0.3
Average paid employment.....	5	9	9
Average GS grade.....	12.1	12.1	12.1
Average GS salary.....	\$20,251	\$20,020	\$20,364

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Management and Budget[,], including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109; **[\$19,250,000]** \$19,057,000. (*31 U.S.C. 1-25, 665, 847-849, 852; 5 U.S.C. 305; 39 U.S.C. 3206; 40 U.S.C. 356(e); 44 U.S.C. 1108, 3501-3511; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1970; Executive Order No. 11541; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903				
Program by activities:				
1.	Budget Review Division.....	1,635	2,036	2,060
2.	Evaluation Division.....	437	512	474
3.	Program divisions:			
(a)	National security.....	1,030	995	1,047
(b)	International.....	879	972	1,002
(c)	Economics, science, and technology.....	846	901	914
(d)	Natural resources.....	982	1,072	1,111
(e)	General government.....	533	580	590
(f)	Human resources.....	1,051	1,213	1,227
4.	Executive Development and Labor Relations Division.....	258	473	532
5.	Legislative Reference Division.....	492	568	572
6.	Organization and Management Systems Division.....	1,628	1,589	1,669
7.	Program Coordination Division.....	547	902	918
8.	Statistical Policy and Management Information Systems Division.....	2,586	-----	-----
9.	Management Information and Computer Systems Division.....	-----	3,486	3,530
10.	Statistical Policy Division.....	-----	927	955
11.	Office administration.....	1,284	1,553	1,512
12.	Executive direction.....	740	906	944
Total program costs, funded.....		14,928	18,685	19,057
Change in selected resources¹.....		18	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....	14,946	18,685	19,057
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	154	515	-----
Budget authority.....		15,100	19,200	19,057

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	400	418	418	418
Advances outstanding.....	7	7	7	7
Total selected resources.....	407	425	425	425

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,900	19,250	19,057
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-50	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	15,100	19,200	19,057
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,946	18,685	19,057
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,073	1,204	891
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,204	-891	-922
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7		
90 Outlays.....	14,808	18,998	19,026

The Office assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Budget Review Division.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

2. *Evaluation Division.*—Leadership for the development and implementation of evaluation techniques throughout the Federal Government is provided.

3. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among six divisions: (a) national security programs, (b) international programs, (c) economics, science, and technology programs, (d) natural resources programs, (e) general government programs, and (f) human resources programs.

4. *Executive Development and Labor Relations Division.*—Programs to develop, deploy, recruit, and motivate career executives in the Federal service are developed and wage and salary comparability studies are conducted.

5. *Legislative Reference Division.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation and enrolled bills are reviewed for the President.

6. *Organization and Management Systems Division.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Office to improve agency management.

7. *Program Coordination Division.*—Domestic programs and activities administered by various Federal departments are coordinated and the delivery of the intended services is expedited.

8. *Management Information and Computer Systems Division.*—Management information systems are developed to support preparation and publication of the President's budget and to provide periodic reports of program accomplishments, objectives, and plans. Policies and standards are developed for use by the agencies in the management and operation of their automatic data processing activities.

9. *Statistical Policy Division.*—The Government's statistical programs are coordinated and improved and proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-0300-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,491	11,951	12,243
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	470	501	563
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	211	231	246
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	19	50	60
Total personnel compensation.....	11,191	12,733	13,112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	862	1,021	1,050
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	266	391	387
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	311	450	440
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	594	1,020	1,044
25.0 Other services.....	1,323	2,700	2,667
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	135	155	175
31.0 Equipment.....	238	200	167
Total costs, funded.....	14,928	18,685	19,057
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	18		
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,946	18,685	19,057

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	653	680	655
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	55	75
Average paid employment.....	614	700	730
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,317	\$18,076	\$18,525
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,318	\$7,873	\$7,901

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-48-3903-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Division:			
(a) Budget review.....	21		
(b) General government.....	6		
(c) Organization and management systems.....	17		
2. Executive direction and administration.....	104	105	78
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	148	105	78
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-148	-105	-78
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		15	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	-23	15	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	76	64	72
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	66	35	
99.0 Total obligations.....	148	105	78

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	5
Average paid employment.....	2	4	5
Average GS grade.....	11.5	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,317	\$18,076	\$18,525

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Office of Science and Technology, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,300,000]** \$2,156,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Scientific policy development and program evaluation (costs—obligations)...	2,150	2,158	2,156
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	142	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,167	2,300	2,156
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,150	2,158	2,156
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	577	600	588
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-600	-588	-584
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,124	2,170	2,160

The Office of Science and Technology provides advice and assistance and staff support to the President in developing policies and evaluating programs to assure that science and technology are used effectively in the interest of national security and the general welfare. The Office provides the staff support for the President's Science Advisory Committee and for the Federal Council for Science and Technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-50-0700-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,034	1,102	1,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	106	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	40	35
11.8 Special personal services payments..	-----	25	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,179	1,317	1,217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	88	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	285	285	325
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	8	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	49	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	70	70
25.0 Other services.....	429	285	343
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27	20	25
31.0 Equipment.....	28	25	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,150	2,158	2,156

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	50
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	17	18
Average paid employment.....	70	70	68
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$19,265	\$19,634	\$19,427
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$40,250	\$40,250	\$40,250

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Director of Telecommunications Policy, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$2,600,000]** \$3,000,000: Provided, That not to exceed **[\$1,000,000]** \$1,025,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available for telecommunications studies and research until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Telecommunications management.....	1,409	1,600	2,000
2. Research and development.....	833	980	1,205
Total program costs, funded.....	2,242	2,580	3,205
Change in selected resources ¹	-692	365	-205
10 Total obligations.....	1,550	2,945	3,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-122	-345	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	345	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,781	2,600	3,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,033	2,600	3,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-252	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,781	2,600	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,550	2,945	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,056	390	668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-390	-668	-468
90 Outlays.....	2,216	2,667	3,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$990 thousand; 1971, \$298 thousand; 1972, \$663 thousand; 1973, \$458 thousand.

Telecommunications management.—The Office of Telecommunications Policy was created in the Executive Office of the President pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1970. The Office is headed by a Director who serves as the President's principal adviser on telecommunications, coordinates the telecommunications activities of the executive branch, and formulates policies and standards therefor; helps formulate national telecommunications policies, and assures that the executive branch views are effectively presented to the Congress and the Federal Communications Commission on telecommunications policy matters.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Research and development.—A contractual program is conducted to provide in-depth studies and research in areas of national importance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-51-0601-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	749	1,095	1,338
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	213	138	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	977	1,244	1,487
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	99	117
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	52	88	86
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	47	105
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	75	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	251	1,420	1,136
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	17	21
31.0 Equipment.....	34	18	36
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,550	2,945	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	65	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8.5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	43.4	58	69
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$20,284	\$20,071	\$20,572

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EXECUTIVE ORGANIZATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of the organization of the executive branch of Government (program costs, funded).....	483	21	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	15	-21	-----
10 Total obligations.....	498	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	505	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	495	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	141	30	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-25	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	582	30	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$77 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$71 thousand); 1971, \$21 thousand.

The President established the Council on April 7, 1969, to review the organization of the executive branch. The Council completed its work on May 7, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-52-1452-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	144	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	181	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	344	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	17	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	57	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	498	-----	-----
Personnel Summary			
Average paid employment.....	20	-----	-----

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention, including grants and contracts for drug abuse prevention and treatment programs, **[\$3,000,000]** \$6,856,000, to remain available until expended: **[Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available to reimburse the appropriation for "Special Projects", for expenditures made for the purposes of this appropriation: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation]. (*Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation pending.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of drug abuse programs ¹	-----	2,850	6,556
Change in selected resources ²	-----	150	300
10 Total obligations.....	-----	3,000	6,856
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	3,000	6,856
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3,000	6,856
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-200	-556
90 Outlays.....	-----	2,800	6,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$150 thousand; 1973, \$450 thousand.

The Special Action Office for Drug Abuse Prevention was established to focus the resources of the Federal Government and bring them to bear on solving the drug abuse problem in the Nation.

The Special Action Office is developing a national strategy for the reduction of drug addiction and drug abuse in the United States. The Office will develop drug abuse programs, set program objectives and priorities, develop guidance, policies, and standards for operating agencies, and evaluate all Federal drug abuse programs.

The Special Action Office was created by Executive Order 11599, issued June 17, 1971, as an interim measure pending legislative action by the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-57-1455-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		1,496	3,099
11.3 Positions other than permanent		150	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation		15	7
11.8 Special personal services payments		3	3
Total personnel compensation			
		1,664	3,309
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		146	317
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		160	380
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		53	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction		65	90
25.0 Other services		839	2,629
26.0 Supplies and materials		25	31
31.0 Equipment		48	25
99.0 Total obligations		3,000	6,856
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions		172	174
Full-time equivalent of other positions		9	11
Average paid employment		98	177
Average GS grade		11.0	11.6
Average GS salary		\$15,580	\$16,673

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations, including *expenses authorized by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131-1158) and allowances authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925, purchase (one at not to exceed \$3,800) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$800,000] \$1,123,000: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be made available for the collection and preparation of information which will not be available to Committees of Congress in the regular discharge of their duties. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Trade policy coordination (program costs, funded) ¹	615	814	1,138
Change in selected resources ²	18	-14	-15
10 Total obligations	633	800	1,123
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	638	800	1,123
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	633	800	1,123
72 Obligated balance, start of year	51	64	72
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-64	-72	-62
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-9		
90 Outlays	611	792	1,133

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$12 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$29 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$0.

This office reports directly to the President and is responsible for supervising and coordinating most aspects of U.S. foreign trade policy. In particular, it administers the trade agreements program and directs U.S. participation in trade negotiations with other countries. It chairs the interagency trade organization and has the responsibility for administering and implementing most of the provisions of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 03-60-0400-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	485	639	882
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation		1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	6		
Total personnel compensation			
	500	645	888
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39	52	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	24	25	60
22.0 Transportation of things			7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	21	14	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	14	16
25.0 Other services	28	35	43
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	3
31.0 Equipment	7	10	12
99.0 Total obligations	633	800	1,123
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	30	34	46
Average paid employment	26	33	46
Average GS grade	11.5	11.5	11.7
Average GS salary	\$18,491	\$18,339	\$18,950

MISCELLANEOUS

INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON CIVIL DISORDERS

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3945-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	17	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-19	-1	
90 Outlays			

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF VIOLENCE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3950-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	19	19	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-19		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5		
90 Outlays	6	19	

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON THE CAUSES AND PREVENTION OF
VIOLENCE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

The National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence was created by Executive Order 11412 of June 10, 1968, and extended by Executive Order 11469 of May 23, 1969. The Commission completed its work on December 10, 1969.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON INCOME MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3948-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-20	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-20	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	78	9	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	48	9	-----

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-65-3933-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Legislative Program

COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL
ECONOMIC POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 03-33-1456-2-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study and formulate recommendations on international economic issues (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,130	1,341

Financing:

40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	1,130	1,341
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,130	1,341
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-150	-175
90 Outlays.....	-----	980	1,316

Legislation has been proposed to authorize an appropriation for the Council on International Economic Policy, which was established by memorandum of the President dated January 19, 1971. The purposes of the Council are to provide a clear, top-level focus on international economic issues, to achieve consistency between international and domestic economic policy, and to maintain close coordination of international economic policy with basic foreign policy objectives.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 601. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (60 Stat. 810), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at \$2,100 except station wagons for which the maximum shall be \$2,400.

SEC. 602. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act, who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from Poland or the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 603. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for quarters allowances and cost-of-living allowances, in accordance with [title II of the Act of September 6, 1960 (74 Stat. 793).] 5 U.S.C. 5922-5924.

SEC. 604. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 605. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of \$4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code, Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of \$4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest, or in

excess of \$6.50 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Modern Federal Practice Digest.

SEC. 606. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109; and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 607. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits), only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury.

SEC. 608. (a) No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before Congress.

(b) No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of the salary of any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, who—

(1) prohibits or prevents, or attempts or threatens to prohibit or prevent, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service from having any direct oral or written communication or contact with any Member or committee of Congress in connection with any matter pertaining to the employment of such officer or employee or pertaining to the United States Postal Service in any way, irrespective of whether such communication or contact is at

the initiative of such officer or employee or in response to the request or inquiry of such Member or committee; or

(2) removes, suspends from duty without pay, demotes, reduces in rank, seniority, status, pay, or performance or efficiency rating, denies promotion to, relocates, reassigns, transfers, disciplines, or discriminates in regard to any employment right, entitlement, or benefit, or any term or condition of employment of, any officer or employee of the United States Postal Service, or attempts or threatens to commit any of the foregoing actions with respect to such officer or employee, by reason of any communication or contact of such officer or employee with any Member or committee of Congress as described in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

SEC. 609. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act, shall be available to finance interdepartmental boards, commissions, councils, committees, or similar groups under section 214 of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1946 (31 U.S.C. 691) which do not have prior and specific congressional approval of such method of financial support.

SEC. 610. Appropriations available to any department or agency during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses, including maintenance or operating expenses, shall also be available for (a) reimbursement to the General Services Administration for those expenses of renovation and alteration of buildings and facilities which constitute public improvements, performed in accordance with the Public Buildings Act of 1959 (73 Stat. 479) or other applicable law, and (b) transfer or reimbursement to applicable appropriations to said Administration for rents and related expenses, not otherwise provided for, of providing subject to Executive Order 11512, dated February 27, 1970, directly or indirectly, suitable general purpose space for any such department or agency, in the District of Columbia or elsewhere.

SEC. 611. No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any type-writing machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, **[\$297,000,000]** \$302,000,000, of which **[\$175,000,000]** \$180,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System, but no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for expenses in connection with commitments for contracts or grants for the Appalachian Development Highway System in excess of the total amount herein and heretofore appropriated. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Development Highway System.....	156,179	213,715	180,000
2. Demonstration health projects.....	36,372	55,129	48,000
3. Mine area restoration.....	3,536	10,137	2,000
4. Vocational education facilities.....	19,224	33,277	25,500
5. Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.....	44,258	55,089	37,000
6. Research and local development district program.....	4,881	6,285	7,500
7. Sewage treatment facilities.....	1,202	192	-----
8. Timber development.....	19	246	-----
9. Fish and wildlife program.....	90	141	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	265,761	374,211	300,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,873	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	262,888	374,211	300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-39,099	-77,211	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-175,000	-175,000	-220,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	77,211	-----	-----
24.49 Contract authority.....	175,000	220,000	220,000
Budget authority.....	301,000	342,000	300,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	302,000	297,000	302,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-175,000	-175,000	-180,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,000	-----	-2,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	126,000	122,000	120,000
49 Contract authority (Public Law 92-65).....	-----	50,000	-----
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (Public Laws 91-123 and 92-65).....	175,000	170,000	180,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	262,888	374,211
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year.....	449,883	477,490
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-477,490	-564,401
90	Outlays.....	235,281	287,300

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	175,000	175,000	220,000
Contract authority (Public Laws 91-123 and 92-65).....	175,000	220,000	180,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-175,000	-220,000	-220,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	175,000	175,000	180,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$407,230 thousand; 1971, \$404,357 thousand; 1972, \$404,357 thousand; 1973, \$404,357 thousand.

The Appalachian regional development program assists the Appalachian region to meet its special problems, promote its economic development, and to establish a framework of joint Federal and State efforts to provide the basic facilities essential to economic growth in Appalachia.

Program investments made in the Appalachian region are concentrated in areas where there is significant potential for future growth and where the expected return on public dollars invested will be the greatest.

The States, acting through the Appalachian Regional Commission, are responsible for recommending local and State projects within their borders for assistance under this program.

1. *Appalachian Development Highway System.*—Section 201 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act authorizes construction of an Appalachian Development Highway System including local access roads. This System is designed to improve the accessibility of Appalachia; to reduce highway transportation costs to and within Appalachia; to provide the highway transportation facilities necessary to accelerate the overall development of Appalachia. In addition, access roads to specific development facilities are authorized. The program, since 1969, is funded through contract authority and States are encouraged to prefinance work, with later Federal reimbursement.

The status of the System of roads including mileage prefunded by the State follows:

Development system miles (cumulative):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Approved for construction.....	1,417	1,450	1,550
Miles contracted.....	955	1,200	1,330
Prefinanced miles.....	(31)	(35)	(45)
Miles completed.....	550	800	950
Access roads (cumulative):			
Number of projects approved.....	179	220	250
Miles approved.....	550	700	800
Miles contracted for construction.....	389	570	700
Miles completed.....	207	300	390

General and special funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Funds committed, cumulative (thousands):

Development highway.....	\$731,323	\$920,000	\$1,080,000
Access roads and administration....	49,962	75,000	95,000
Prefinanced by States.....	26,806	28,000	37,000
Total.....	808,091	1,023,000	1,212,000

Annual obligation (thousands)..... 153,102 213,715 180,000

2. *Demonstration health projects.*—Grants are made for the construction, equipping, and operation of multicounty demonstration health facilities including hospitals, regional health diagnostic or treatment centers, and other facilities. Emphasis will be given to programs for child development and nutrition and to continued operational assistance for health activities in selected demonstrations within the Appalachian region.

[Dollars in thousands]

Number of projects (cumulative):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Health operations.....	198	258	298
Construction.....	77	95	103
Child development.....	41	65	75
Annual obligations.....	\$40,540	\$55,129	\$48,000

3. *Mine area restoration.*—Section 205 of the act authorizes a program for the sealing and filling of voids in abandoned coal mines, the planning and execution of projects for the extinguishment and control of underground and outcrop mine fires, and the reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas, including waste banks, on public land in those areas where the potential for economic growth exists in Appalachia. States or local sponsors must bear 25% of project cost. Approved projects on a cumulative basis are:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Mine fires.....	35	37	37
Mine subsidence.....	8	9	9
Surface restoration and well sealing....	16	22	26
Annual obligations.....	\$2,952	\$10,137	\$2,000

4. *Vocational education facilities.*—Grants are made to States and local districts within the Appalachian region for the construction and equipment of vocational education facilities in Appalachia, and in limited cases for operation and demonstrations in Appalachia. Vocational education facilities are key elements for the training and upgrading of potential and existing labor force entrants in skills required in commercial and other vocations. Grants are administered through the Office of Education. Vocational education projects approved, including those aided by supplementary grants, are as follows:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Projects approved (cumulative).....	310	390	450
Funds obligated—section 211.....	\$20,710	\$33,277	\$25,500
Supplemental grants—section 214 (funds obligated).....	\$6,248	\$11,000	\$8,000

5. *Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs.*—This program provides supplemental grants to enable areas to take advantage of other Federal programs. Direct grants, plus supplemental grants, cannot exceed 80% of the project cost. The amount of supplemental grants depends upon the relative need of the area and nature of the project.

The estimates provide for approved projects as follows: 1971, 198 projects, \$37,854; 1972, 275 projects, \$55,089; 1973, 200 projects, \$37,000. Supplemental assistance has been provided from inception through 1971 to the following types of projects:

	Number	Cost (in millions)
Vocational education.....	281	\$49.4
Higher education.....	174	40.9
Libraries.....	92	7.2
NDEA.....	24	5.6
Educational television.....	14	2.3
Health facilities.....	267	58.1
Sewage treatment.....	157	25.9
Water and sewer systems.....	74	10.2
Airports.....	64	6.1
All other.....	46	3.5
Total.....	1,193	209.2

6. *Research and local development district program.*—Appalachian planning assistance is provided through grants to multicounty local development districts and for research and demonstration projects. Grants are made for up to 75% of the administrative expenses of local development districts. Other planning and technical assistance is provided for (a) programs which improve the base for economic growth, (b) programs which will attract industrial development within the region, (c) programs which improve the health, education, and skills of people, and (d) projects which conserve, maintain, or improve natural resources.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Planning districts aided.....	57	57	60
Research projects (ARC and State)....	87	75	100
Obligations (thousands).....	\$7,253	\$6,285	\$7,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-0090-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
25.0 Other services.....	5,432	6,306	7,290
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,864	57,089	39,700
Total obligations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	8,296	63,395	46,990
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,275	1,400	1,407
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5	19	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	1,283	1,422	1,416
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	126	122	121
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	80	110	106
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	5	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	35	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	1,808	4,277	1,422
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	13	12
31.0 Equipment.....	20	18	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	251,209	304,801	249,867
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	254,592	310,816	253,010
99.0 Total obligations.....	262,888	374,211	300,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Appalachian Regional Commission.....	8,296	63,395	46,990
Department of Agriculture.....	1,463	246	-----
Department of the Army.....	42	11	-----
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	85,392	87,066	72,110
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	4,552	-----	-----
Department of Interior.....	5,196	10,278	2,000
Department of Transportation.....	154,295	213,023	178,900
Environmental Protection Agency.....	3,652	192	-----

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	115	112	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	2
Average paid employment.....	102	107	104
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,509	\$12,911	\$13,065
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,579	\$8,976	\$9,425

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Technical assistance grants.....	13	500	487
Site development grants.....	-----	185	743
Administrative expenses.....	10	20	20
Total operating costs.....	23	705	1,250
Capital outlay, funded: Loans.....	239	1,350	1,350
Total program costs, funded.....	262	2,055	2,600
Change in selected resources ¹	331	149	-30
10 Total obligations.....	592	2,204	2,570
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans.....	-216	-420	-590
Interest.....	-6	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-1,155	-1,785	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	1,785	11	41
Budget authority.....	1,000	-----	2,000
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,000	-----	2,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,000	-----	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	370	1,774	1,970
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	812	1,146	1,295
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,146	-1,295	-1,265
90 Outlays.....	36	1,625	2,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to make loans, and in certain cases grants through waivers, for up to 80% of the preliminary cost of planning a project and obtaining an insured mortgage under section 221 of the National Housing Act, including

such costs as preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site options, FHA and FNMA fees, and construction loan fees and discounts.

The Secretary is also authorized to make technical assistance grants for the organization of State housing corporations and local nonprofit groups to encourage low- and moderate-income housing.

Under the 1971 amendments to the act, grants may be made for site development costs and offsite improvements such as sewer and water line extensions where necessary for economic feasibility of the housing project. Grants for such purposes may not exceed 10% of project cost.

Funds are transferred from the "Appalachian regional development" appropriations to this revolving fund for the following workload:

	Through 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loans approved.....	49	17	48	48
Technical assistance grants.....	4	2	8	4
Site development grants.....	--	--	10	20

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	6	10	10
Expenses.....	-23	-735	-1,300
Net operating loss for the year.....	-17	-725	-1,290

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,967	2,931	1,306	1,306
Accounts receivable.....	4	1	1	1
Loans receivable, net.....	985	1,007	1,907	2,617
Total assets.....	2,956	3,939	3,214	3,924
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	816	1,147	1,296	1,266
Unobligated balance.....	1,155	1,785	11	41
Total unexpended balance.....	1,971	2,932	1,307	1,307
Invested capital and earnings.....	985	1,007	1,907	2,617
Total Government equity.....	2,956	3,939	3,214	3,924

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,000	4,000	4,000
Appropriations transferred.....	1,000	-----	2,000
End of year.....	4,000	4,000	6,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-44	-61	-786
Net loss for the year.....	-17	-725	-1,290
End of year.....	-61	-786	-2,076
Total Government equity.....	3,939	3,214	3,924

Public enterprise funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-02-4190-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	9	16	16
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	239	1,350	1,350
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13	685	1,230
Total costs, funded.....	262	2,055	2,600
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	331	149	-30
99.0 Total obligations, allocation to Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	592	2,204	2,570
Personnel Summary			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Office of Emergency Preparedness under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-606), authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, **[\$85,000,000]** \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	3,115	3,717	3,849
2. Aid to disaster areas.....	142,478	123,609	97,228
Total program costs, funded.....	145,593	127,326	101,077
Change in selected resources ¹	154	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	145,747	127,326	101,077
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-102,384	-46,638	-4,312
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	46,638	4,312	3,235
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	90,000	85,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	145,747	127,326	101,077
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73,885	94,639	71,965
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-94,639	-71,965	-73,042
90 Outlays.....	124,992	150,000	100,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$19,993 thousand; 1971, \$20,147 thousand; 1972, \$20,147 thousand; 1973, \$20,147 thousand.

1. *Administration.*—A portion of the funds provided for disaster relief may be used for the administrative expenses of OEP in coordinating and administering the disaster relief program.

2. *Aid to disaster areas.*—Under the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, the Federal Government will provide supplementary assistance to State and local governments and to individuals in the event of a declared major disaster by the President. Funds may be made available directly to a State, or to Federal agencies as reimbursement for expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, funds are also provided to States for disaster planning. Responsibility for administration of this program is delegated to the Director of OEP by Executive Order.

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1971

State	Type of disaster	Date declared
Florida.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 3, 1970
New York.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 22, 1970
Minnesota.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	July 22, 1970
Texas.....	Hurricane Celia.....	Aug. 4, 1970
Colorado.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 22, 1970
Arizona.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 22, 1970
California.....	Forest and brush fires.....	Sept. 29, 1970
Puerto Rico.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Oct. 12, 1970
Oklahoma.....	Tornadoes, heavy rains, and flooding.....	Oct. 14, 1970
Virgin Islands.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Oct. 17, 1970
California.....	Earthquake.....	Feb. 9, 1971
Washington.....	Heavy rains, melting snows, and flooding.....	Feb. 9, 1971
Oregon.....	Storms and flooding.....	Feb. 13, 1971
Mississippi.....	Storms and tornadoes.....	Feb. 22, 1971
Nebraska.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Feb. 23, 1971
Florida.....	Severe freezes.....	Mar. 15, 1971
Kentucky.....	Tornadoes.....	May 10, 1971
Tennessee.....	Tornadoes.....	May 18, 1971
Trust Territory.....	Typhoon Amy.....	May 18, 1971

DECLARATIONS MADE, 1972

Nebraska.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	July 7, 1971
Maryland.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Aug. 17, 1971
New Jersey.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 4, 1971
New York.....	Severe storms and flooding.....	Sept. 13, 1971
Pennsylvania.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 13, 1971
Texas.....	Heavy rains, high winds, and flooding.....	Sept. 18, 1971
Oklahoma.....	Heavy rains and flooding.....	Sept. 28, 1971
Louisiana.....	Hurricane Edith.....	Oct. 13, 1971

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-03-0039-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,248	1,621	1,761
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	312	182	182
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	16	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	78	75	75
Total personnel compensation.....	1,659	1,894	2,038
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	133	161	173
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	411	416	431
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	79	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	127	303	299
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	25	25
25.0 Other services.....	87,206	76,068	60,258
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	14	12
31.0 Equipment.....	19	93	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	56,155	48,273	37,830
99.0 Total obligations.....	145,747	127,326	101,077

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	15	15
Average paid employment.....	103	105	112
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$17,615	\$17,861	\$18,062

ECONOMIC STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, as amended, including activities under Executive Orders No. 11615 of August 15, 1971, and No. 11627 of October 15, 1971, both as amended; [activities under Proclamation 4074 of August 15, 1971; and] hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem equivalent of the rate for GS-18, [such amounts as may be determined from time to time by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget but not to exceed \$20,153,000, to be derived by transfer from balances reserved for savings in such appropriations to the departments and agencies of the Executive Branch for the current fiscal year as the Director may determine] \$25,624,000: *Provided*, That advances or repayments from the above amounts may be made to any department or agency for expenses of carrying out such activities. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cost of Living Council.....		2,935	4,493
2. Pay Board.....		4,280	5,612
3. Price Commission.....		9,388	14,827
4. Rent Advisory Board.....			277
5. Payment to Justice.....		1,300	
6. Payments to Treasury:			
(a) IRS legal interpretation.....		1,311	
(b) Repayment to Exchange Sta- bilization Fund.....		300	
(c) Administrative support.....		239	415
10 Total obligations.....		19,753	25,624
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		19,753	25,624
Budget Authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			25,624
42 Transferred from other accounts ¹		19,753	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		19,753	25,624
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		19,753	25,624
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,008	-1,281
90 Outlays.....		18,745	25,351

¹ Transfers in 1972 were made from the following accounts, for the amounts specified: (Agriculture) Agricultural Research Service, Salaries and expenses, \$2,000 thousand; Consumer protective, marketing, and regulatory programs, \$2,000 thousand; (Health, Education, and Welfare) Office of Education, Salaries and expenses, \$200 thousand; Food, drug, and product safety, \$500 thousand; Health service delivery, \$1,300 thousand; (Labor) Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses, \$1,153 thousand; Atomic Energy Commission, Operating expenses, \$1,000 thousand; (General Services Administration) Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, \$8,000 thousand; National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Research and program management, \$2,000 thousand; Selective Service System, Salaries and expenses, \$1,600 thousand.

The activities of the Cost of Living Council, the Pay Board, the Price Commission, and other related activities of the Economic Stabilization Program are included under this heading.

1. *Cost of Living Council.*—The Cost of Living Council has the responsibility for establishing policies and goals which are designed to reduce the rate of inflation and maintain price stability.

The Council also has the responsibility for coordinating the program and it shares the responsibility for enforcing pay and price increase guidelines with the Price Commission and the Pay Board.

The Council is not involved in the development of specific criteria and standards governing the operating of the program, but it is authorized to recommend to the President any modifications that might be necessary to increase its effectiveness.

2. *Pay Board.*—The Pay Board is made up of 15 members—five representatives of labor, five representatives of management, and five members representing the public. The Board will formulate standards for wage adjustments to achieve the goals and objectives of the program. The Board is empowered to analyze and review the economic provisions of a contract to see that they are consistent with wage guidelines. The Board has the power to deal with disputes over wages and can, where appropriate, request assistance from the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.

3. *Price Commission.*—The Price Commission is composed of seven public members who formulate and issue criteria and standards governing price and rent adjustments. The Commission is charged with the development of explicit rules governing price adjustments. It will also identify windfall profits and bring about price reductions where the operation of the stabilization program results in such profits. Interim regulations have been issued governing adjustments in rental rates and a Rent Advisory Board has been created to develop guidelines for consideration by the Price Commission.

Like the Pay Board, the Price Commission has the authority to recommend that sanctions be invoked if voluntary adherence to the guidelines and standards issued by the Commission cannot be obtained.

4. *Rent Advisory Board.*—The Rent Advisory Board was established by Executive Order 11632 dated November 22, 1971. The Board is composed of such members as the President may appoint from time to time. The Board provides advice concerning special considerations involved in the stabilization of rents. It also assists the Price Commission in the performance of its functions by making technical analyses of specific matters referred to it by the Commission.

Costs in 1973.—Section 216 of the Economic Stabilization Act Amendments of 1971 (Public Law 92-210, approved Dec. 22, 1971) provides for extension of Economic Stabilization Activities to April 30, 1973. This budget request provides full funding for these activities for 9 months of 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-04-0058-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		5,578	8,556
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		511	709
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		276	349
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		181	242
Total personnel compensation.....		6,546	9,856
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		472	749
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		702	1,152
22.0 Transportation of things.....		120	140
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1,586	3,456
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1,045	1,100
25.0 Other services.....		8,152	8,225
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		185	311
31.0 Equipment.....		945	635
99.0 Total obligations.....		19,753	25,624

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....		679	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		16	26
Average paid employment.....		373	543
Average GS grade.....		10.9	
Average GS salary.....		\$16,826	

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, \$1,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the Ninety-second Congress or the first session of the Ninety-third Congress and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-05-0036-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency programs (program cost, funded).....	130	1,017	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-6	-17	
Adjustments to prior year accounts.....	2		
10 Total obligations.....	126	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	874		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	126	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	169	38	88
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38	-88	-138
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	10		
90 Outlays.....	267	950	950

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$23 thousand; 1971, \$17 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense. During 1971, funds were made available from this appropriation to finance such activities as the Cabinet Committee on Education, the Ad Hoc Advisory Group on the Presidential Vote for Puerto Rico, and the National Industrial Pollution Control Council.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-05-0036-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....		1,000	1,000
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	68		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14		
25.0 Other services.....	35		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	126		
99.0 Total obligations.....	126	1,000	1,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Reserved for future allocations.....		1,000	1,000
Cabinet Committee on Education.....	31		
Ad Hoc Advisory Group on the Presidential Vote for Puerto Rico.....	75		
National Industrial Pollution Control Council.....	20		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4		
Average paid employment.....	4		

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
1. Minerals and metals production program (General Services Administration):			
Cost of commodities sold.....	77,760	61,235	66,240
Other expenses.....	12		
2. Other (General Services Administration):			
Administrative.....	1,179	1,554	1,552
Interest.....	111,139	116,547	117,000
Custodial.....	435	972	928
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest.....	5,957	5,957	6,324
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest.....	2,094	2,140	2,140
5. Rutile and titaniferous materials development program (Interior): Program expense.....	51		
6. Domestic lending program (Treasury): Other program expense.....	41	39	39
Total program costs, funded.....	198,668	188,444	194,223
Change in selected resources ¹	-74,556	-33,335	-34,040
10 Total obligations.....	124,112	155,109	160,183

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration): Sales of commodities.....	-5,244	-44,000	-50,900
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Minerals and metals program (General Services Administration):			
	Sales of commodities.....	-50,326	-23,743	-30,564
	Revenue.....	-4,966	-4,450	-3,400
	Loan repaid.....	-18	-12	
	Advance repaid.....	-3,230	-27,900	-32,200
	Mineral exploration program (Interior): Loans repaid.....	-9	-7	-5
	Domestic lending program (Treasury):			
	Loans repaid.....	-609	-812	-812
	Revenue.....	-246	-234	-204
	Recovery of loans charged off.....		-5	-5
21.98	Deficiency, start of year: Fund balance.....	134,088	193,553	247,499
24.98	Deficiency, end of year: Fund balance.....	-193,553	-247,499	-289,592
	Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	59,464	53,946	42,093
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	228,939	283,191	337,137
72.98	Fund balance.....	5,965	198,930	225,613
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-283,191	-337,137	-378,365
74.98	Fund balance.....	-198,930	-225,613	-258,082
90	Outlays.....	-187,753	-26,683	-31,604

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations and make expenditures to expand production of critical materials for programs certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Emergency Preparedness. The program is conducted primarily through a revolving fund financed by borrowing from the Treasury. The amount borrowed may not exceed \$2.1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Allocations of borrowing authority by the Office of Emergency Preparedness and net borrowing from the U.S. Treasury as of June 30, 1971, were as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Authorized agency	Borrowing authority allocated	Borrowings outstanding	Net available for borrowing
General Services Administration ¹	1,942,841	1,877,500	65,341
Department of Agriculture.....	113,479	94,062	19,417
Department of Interior.....	43,500	38,800	4,700
Office of Emergency Preparedness (reserve).....	180		180
Total	2,100,000	2,010,362	89,638

¹ In addition, an appropriation of \$108 million was applied to General Services Administration activities, thus providing financing of \$2,051 million to that agency.

Financial condition of the fund.—Losses under these programs are reflected as \$1,532 million as of June 30, 1971, with inventory of metals and minerals carried at acquisition cost of approximately \$673 million. Using inventory market price of \$403 million, the deficit would amount to about \$1,802 million. Interest expense on borrowing from Treasury has increased to approximately \$125 million for fiscal year 1972 and annually thereafter with negligible offsetting income.

Legislation has been submitted (S. 669) to terminate the present financing system and substitute new arrangements as required. Passage of this legislation will amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304.

The budget schedules to reflect the proposed legislation are shown on page 107.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Revenue.....	60,534	72,193	84,864
Expense.....	-75,337	-61,235	-66,240
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-14,803	10,958	18,624
Undistributed (net operating loss).....	-112,752	-119,073	-119,482
Non-operating losses: Transfers to other GSA Funds:			
Commodities.....	-2,421		
Other expense.....	-13		
Net loss for the year, General Services Administration.....	-129,989	-108,115	-100,858
Department of Agriculture: Expense (net loss) for the year.....			
	-5,957	-5,957	-6,324
Department of Interior: Expense (net loss) for the year.....			
	-2,145	-2,140	-2,140
Treasury Department:			
Revenue.....	246	234	204
Expense.....	-41	-39	-39
Net operating income.....	205	195	165
Non-operating income: Recovery on loans charged off.....		5	5
Net income for the year, Treasury Department.....	205	200	170
Net loss for the year.....	-137,886	-116,012	-109,152

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	5,965	198,930	225,613	258,082
Accounts receivable.....	9,449	3,506	3,506	3,506
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	748,358	673,817	640,482	606,442
Loans receivable, net.....	8,707	8,071	7,240	6,423
Advances on long term contract.....	83,000	79,770	51,870	19,670
Land, structures, equipment, net.....	58	58	58	58
Total assets	855,537	964,152	928,769	894,181
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable.....	241,626	351,940	476,584	601,181
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	216	271	255	255
Deferred credits.....	2,496	133,417	89,417	38,517
Total liabilities	244,338	485,628	566,256	639,953

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Government equity:				
Obligations—undelivered orders ¹	15	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	-134,088	-193,553	-247,499	-289,592
Total unexpended balance.....	-134,073	-193,553	-247,499	-289,592
Undrawn authorizations.....	-94,851	-89,638	-89,638	-88,773
Total funded balance.....	-228,924	-283,191	-337,137	-378,365
Invested capital and earnings.....	840,123	761,716	699,650	632,593
Total Government equity.....	611,199	478,525	362,513	254,228

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,005,149	2,010,362	2,010,362
Borrowings from the Treasury, net.....	5,213	-----	867
End of year.....	2,010,362	2,010,362	2,011,229
Non-interest-bearing capital: End of year.....			
	515	515	515
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-1,394,466	-1,532,352	-1,648,364
Net loss for the year.....	-137,886	-116,012	-109,152
End of year.....	-1,532,352	-1,648,364	-1,757,516
Total Government equity.....	478,525	362,513	254,228

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-0-3-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	554	620	620
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	561	631	631
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	54	54
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4	41	41
Payment of Interagency Motor Pool.....	-----	5	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,049	1,734	1,690
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77,774	61,245	66,248
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	119,190	124,644	125,464
Total costs, funded.....	198,668	188,444	194,223
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-74,556	-33,335	-34,040
99.0 Total obligations.....	124,112	155,109	160,183
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
General Services Administration.....	115,984	146,973	151,680
Department of the Interior.....	2,130	2,140	2,140
Treasury Department.....	41	39	39
Department of Agriculture.....	5,957	5,957	6,324

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	39	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	40	45	45
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,394	\$14,663	\$14,663

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Office of Management and Budget, or examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, **[\$400,000]** \$700,000, to remain available until expended, and to be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Improving the management of executive agencies (program costs, funded).....	644	707	700
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	648	700	700
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-676	-378	-76
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	378	76	76
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	2	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	350	400	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	648	700	700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	102	174	200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-174	-200	-150
90 Outlays.....	576	674	750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

These funds are to enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. During 1971, funds were used to simplify Federal grant-in-aid programs, to develop a computerized system to track legislative bills and proposals, to improve the Government's statistical programs, and to improve the overall management of the Government through the President's Advisory Council on Management Improvement.

In 1972, funds are being used to simplify the Federal grant-in-aid program and to improve governmental management systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-07-0061-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT			
92.0 Undistributed: Reserved for future allocations.....	-----	633	700

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	119	
11.3	Positions other than permanent	21	17
11.8	Special personnel service payments	33	
	Total personnel compensation	173	17
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	7	2
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	42	10
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	15	11
24.0	Printing and reproduction	30	
25.0	Other services	379	23
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	4
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	648	67
99.0	Total obligations	648	700
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Reserved for future allocations		633
	General Services Administration	8	
	Office of Management and Budget	489	
	President's Commission on Federal Statistics	151	67

Personnel Summary	
Total number of permanent positions	8
Average paid employment	9

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign assistance programs, as authorized by law, to remain available until June 30, 1973, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For military assistance, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, \$780,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds contained in this paragraph shall be available for the purchase of new automotive vehicles outside of the United States. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for military assistance actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
04-09-1080-0-1-057						
Program by activities:						
Grant aid operations:						
Reservations for requirements ordered from U.S. military services (22 U.S.C. 1819):						
1. Aircraft	96,279	63,606	100,539	97,611	63,330	94,070
2. Ships	30,871	21,202	33,513	19,789	8,853	16,466
3. Tanks, other vehicles, and weapons	144,754	97,529	164,160	144,056	89,052	154,456
4. Ammunition	128,058	84,808	134,053	124,907	77,436	136,918
5. Missiles	4,873	4,240	6,702	4,250	3,872	5,845
6. Electronic equipment	57,776	38,163	60,324	54,119	34,845	52,613
7. Other	178,675	113,259	190,998	171,436	110,194	194,921
Subtotal	641,286	422,807	690,289	616,168	387,582	655,289
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:						
8. Offshore procurement	6,524	2,158	1,878	6,070	2,158	1,878
9. Supply operations	71,775	64,172	67,399	71,138	64,172	67,399
10. Training	31,783	36,553	42,338	29,405	36,553	42,338
11. Administration	17,128	16,714	16,258	16,460	16,714	16,258
12. Other activities	19,516	2,596	1,538	19,828	2,596	1,538
Subtotal	146,726	122,193	129,411	142,901	122,193	129,411
10	Total obligations/reservations	788,012	545,000	819,700	759,069	784,700
Financing:						
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 2355)	-11,179	-4,000	-4,700	-11,179	-4,000
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,665	-5,775		-3,665	-5,775
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-28,943	-35,225	-35,000		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,775			5,775	
	Budget authority	750,000	500,000	780,000	750,000	780,000
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation	690,000	500,000	780,000	690,000	780,000
42	Transferred from other accounts	60,000			60,000	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	750,000	500,000	780,000	750,000	780,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net				747,890	505,775
72	Obligated balance, start of year				543,401	781,406
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-781,406	-642,881
90	Outlays				509,884	644,300

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

Under this program, grants of defense articles and services are made to assist other countries in improving their defensive capabilities. As the security of the free world is strengthened and other nations are increasingly able to rely on their own resources, particularly manpower, the need for U.S. forces abroad should decline and the likelihood of having to commit U.S. ground combat forces in the future should decrease.

The major portion of the military items furnished under this program is produced in the United States. Orders are placed through the U.S. military services, which are reimbursed from this account when the items are delivered. Materiel already on hand, but excess to the needs of U.S. forces, is supplied to friendly governments at no charge to the military assistance appropriation except for the costs of rehabilitation and transportation. The administrative costs related to foreign military sales are included in this account. In 1973, assistance to Thailand returns to this account; assistance to Vietnam and Laos remains in the budgets of the military services.

Excluding Thailand, the 1973 request of \$780 million approximates the 1972 request of \$705 million but is significantly higher than the 1972 current estimate of \$500 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1080-0-1-057	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Grant aid operations:			
Reservations:			
25.0 Other services.....	7,343	3,876	5,846
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	255,942	162,783	245,526
31.0 Equipment.....	352,883	220,923	403,917
Total, grant aid operations.....	616,168	387,582	655,289
Obligations for requirements other than through reservations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,048	10,960	11,941
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	21	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	278	264	224
Total personnel compensation.....	11,387	11,245	12,174
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	1,213	1,247	1,317
12.2 Military personnel.....	1,979	23	23
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	228	52	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,660	4,805	4,852
22.0 Transportation of things.....	37,760	36,032	38,560
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,258	2,738	2,824
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	61	63
25.0 Other services.....	52,753	56,588	60,312
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	27,222	6,560	6,646
31.0 Equipment.....	386	2,842	2,561
Total obligations for requirements other than through reservations.....	142,901	122,193	129,411
99.0 Total obligations/reservations.....	759,069	509,775	784,700
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Secretary of Defense.....	21,084	2,608	2,800
Army.....	502,139	343,431	549,000
Navy.....	80,648	55,230	78,000
Air Force.....	151,314	103,431	150,600
State.....	3,884	5,075	4,300
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,278	1,311	1,301
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5

Average paid employment.....	1,273	1,298	1,293
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,104	\$13,474	\$13,748
Average salary, positions authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2151.....	\$32,429	\$32,916	\$33,428
Average grades, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average salaries, established by the Secretary of Defense.....	\$28,866	\$29,804	\$30,742
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$2,937	\$3,272	\$3,509

FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign military credit sales, \$527,000,000. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1082-0-1-057	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Credits and guarantees:			
1. Long-term credit agreements.....	233,970	550,000	629,000
Portion financed privately.....	-46,137	-200,000	-136,000
Portion financed directly.....	187,833	350,000	493,000
2. Guaranty of private financing.....	11,529	50,000	34,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	199,362	400,000	527,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	638		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	200,000	400,000	527,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	199,362	400,000	527,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	199,070	274,232	504,232
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-274,232	-504,232	-751,232
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,100		
90 Outlays.....	122,100	170,000	280,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles and services to foreign countries and international organizations. Two types of financing arrangements are used: (1) direct U.S. Government credit, and (2) commercial credit guaranteed by the U.S. Government. The U.S. Government also has the authority to sell promissory notes it holds in the commercial markets.

An appropriation of \$527 million is requested for 1973 to finance a credit sales program of \$629 million. Of the \$629 million program, \$136 million will be privately financed and \$34 million of the appropriation will be set aside as a guarantee reserve for this private credit.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

MILITARY CREDIT SALES TO ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1083-0-1-057	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Long-term credit agreements (obligations) (object class 33.0).....	500,000		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority.....	500,000		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	500,000	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-----	196,713
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-196,713	-----
90	Outlays	303,287	196,713

This account was created to fund credit sales to Israel authorized by section 501 of the Defense Procurement Act of 1970. Since the Foreign Military Sales Act had not yet been enacted and credits for Israel were urgently required, Congress enacted the separate authorization. The \$500 million appropriated in the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971, is shown in this account. Funds for Israel in 1972 and 1973 are included in the regular foreign military credit sales account.

The administrative expenses related to this program are funded from the military assistance appropriation.

ECONOMIC SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of economic supporting assistance, \$811,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Supporting assistance:				
	Country and regional programs	568,171	656,613	839,586
	U.N. Forces in Cyprus	4,800	4,800	4,800
10	Total obligations	572,971	661,413	844,386
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-31,624	-44,292	-36,986
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-768	-2,721	-----
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-37,800	-----	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,721	-----	-----
	Budget authority	505,500	614,400	807,400
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	569,600	618,000	811,000
41	Transferred to other accounts	-64,100	-3,600	-3,600
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	505,500	614,400	807,400

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	541,347	617,121	807,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year	595,601	676,948	710,069
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-676,948	-710,069	-721,381
90	Outlays	460,000	584,000	796,088

As part of the President's proposal for a strengthened U.S. international security assistance effort, Economic supporting assistance funds provide commodities and services to countries which need help in maintaining defensive forces or in attaining economic and political stability. The bulk of Economic supporting assistance funds is for countries in Southeast Asia to help them in their efforts to maintain political independence and economic stability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-1006-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	31,814	25,562	22,726
11.3	Positions other than permanent	152	167	153
11.5	Other personnel compensation	6,493	5,029	4,475
11.8	Special personal services payments	2,640	2,665	2,665
	Total personnel compensation	41,099	33,423	0,019
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,297	4,282	3,857
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	8	11	12
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,473	6,880	6,256
22.0	Transportation of things	26,394	33,177	30,168
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1,412	1,150	1,191
24.0	Printing and reproduction	58	61	64
25.0	Other services	133,229	162,137	215,903
26.0	Supplies and materials	240,460	292,726	389,732
31.0	Equipment	91,991	111,968	149,093
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,016	9,757	12,991
	Total obligations, Agency for International Development	553,437	655,572	839,286
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	429	356	-----
11.5	Other personnel compensation	106	87	-----
	Total personnel compensation	535	443	-----
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	94	87	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	163	63	-----
22.0	Transportation of things	34	5	-----
25.0	Other services	362	418	300
26.0	Supplies and materials	214	25	-----
31.0	Equipment	32	-----	-----
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,100	4,800	4,800
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	19,534	5,841	5,100
99.0	Total obligations	572,971	661,413	844,386
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Agency for International Development	553,437	655,572	839,286
	Department of State	18,300	5,100	5,100
	United States Information Agency	1,234	741	-----

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total permanent positions	1,967	1,442	1,313
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16	17	15
Average paid employment	2,023	1,503	1,265
Average GS grade	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary	\$13,699	\$13,828	\$13,957
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers	3.8	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service staff	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers	\$21,548	\$21,737	\$21,926
Foreign Service staff	\$10,452	\$10,549	\$10,646
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385)	14.2	14.3	14.2
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,591	\$3,613	\$3,635

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE—continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total permanent positions.....	19		
Average paid employment.....	21	17	
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.9		
Foreign Service staff.....	3.0		
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$19,641		
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,967		

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND, EXECUTIVE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-4117-0-3-057	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of loans to Export-Import Bank.....	-33,442	-14,600	
Change in Export-Import Bank commitment to purchase future loans.....	67,994	34,738	
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-110,800	-148,200	-128,511
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	116,906	102,000	77,600
Loan repayments available in prior year.....	-28,704	18,028	
Loan repayments available in subsequent year.....	-18,028		
Change in advance payments received.....	3,437	6,000	12,511
Interest on loans receivable.....	-19,232	-24,600	-18,000
Portion collected for Export-Import Bank.....	23,317	23,200	15,100
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	-12		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-1,436		-8,700
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....		3,434	50,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-3,434	-50,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	364,474	269,567	243,133
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-269,567	-243,133	-185,133
90 Outlays.....	94,908	23,000	8,000

This liquidation account was established as of June 30, 1968, under the authority of section 201(h)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1967. The foreign military sales fund terminated as of the same date and the assets were transferred to this account to be available solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guaranties issued prior to June 30, 1968. Any funds in this account in excess of the aggregate amount of such liabilities and obligations will from time to time be transferred to the general fund of the Treasury.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans receivable.....	1,228	335	600
Fees and premiums on guaranty of private credit.....	12		
Expenses.....	-52		
Total income or loss (-) for the year.....	1,188	335	600

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	364,474	269,567	243,133	185,133
Loans receivable.....	425,047	426,661	357,445	278,235
Interest receivable.....	8,920	9,546	8,000	5,500
Portion financed by Export-Import Bank.....	-385,407	-301,942	-214,542	-136,942
Total assets.....	413,035	403,831	394,036	331,925
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	2,983	715	500	500
Interest payable.....	6,168	1,481	1,000	800
Deferred credits (advance payments).....	21,948	18,511	12,511	
Total liabilities.....	31,099	20,707	14,011	1,300
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations:				
Loans.....	160,881	69,410	48,976	12,187
Guaranties ¹	181,646	181,646	181,646	172,946
Total unexpended balance.....	342,526	251,056	230,622	185,133
Invested capital and earnings.....	39,409	132,068	149,403	145,492
Total Government equity.....	381,936	383,124	380,025	330,625

¹ Unfunded contingent liability for guaranteed loans as of June 30 is as follows: 1970, \$344,633 thousand; 1971, \$180,309 thousand; 1972, \$50,652 thousand; 1973, \$0.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	375,466	375,466	372,032
Capital transfer to general fund.....		-3,434	-50,000
End of year.....	375,466	372,032	322,032
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	6,470	7,658	7,993
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	1,188	335	600
End of year.....	7,658	7,993	8,593
Total Government equity.....	383,124	380,025	330,625

Trust Funds

ADVANCES, FOREIGN MILITARY SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 04-09-8242-0-7-057	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Procurement assistance (obligations).....	1,092,909	1,400,000	1,600,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-356,294	-266,870	-93,366
21.49 Contract authority.....	-1,876,132	-2,078,516	-3,132,020
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	266,870	93,366	143,366
24.49 Contract authority.....	2,078,516	3,132,020	3,682,020
Budget authority.....	1,205,868	2,280,000	2,200,000

Budget authority:				
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation.....	965,836	1,350,000	1,650,000
60.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-965,836	-1,350,000	-1,650,000
63	Appropriation (adjusted)			
69	Contract authority (82 Stat. 1323)	1,205,868	2,280,000	2,200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,092,909	1,400,000	1,600,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation.....	111,353	196,782	520,286
72.49	Contract authority.....	85,856	123,504	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation.....	-196,782	-520,286	-620,286
74.49	Contract authority.....	-123,504		
90	Outlays.....	969,832	1,200,000	1,500,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	1,961,988	2,202,020	3,132,020
Contract authority.....	1,205,868	2,280,000	2,200,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,202,020	-3,132,020	-3,682,020
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	965,836	1,350,000	1,650,000

As authorized by sections 21 and 22 of the Foreign Military Sales Act of 1968, as amended, this trust fund is used to facilitate cash sales of defense articles and services. The purpose of the trust fund, which is strictly a cash account, is to enable foreign governments to take advantage of savings which result from procurement through U.S. Government channels. In dollar volume, the major portion of this program consists of sales to European and other developed countries of the free world.

Defense articles from Department of Defense stocks are sold for U.S. dollars to eligible countries and international organizations if they agree to pay in advance or, as authorized by the President, within 120 days after delivery.

Defense articles and defense services may also be procured by the Department of Defense for foreign purchasers if the purchasers agree to pay the full amount of the procurement contract, which assures the Government against any loss on the contract. The Department of Defense may accept a dependable undertaking under which the purchaser agrees to pay within 120 days after delivery, in which case Department of Defense appropriations are used to meet contract payments. Defense appropriations are subsequently reimbursed with payments received from the purchasers.

Administrative expenses related to the execution of contracts under this authority are funded in the military assistance appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-09-8242-0-7-057				
		1971 actual	1972 est	1973 est.
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11,304	14,000	18,000
25.0	Other services.....	143,930	185,000	200,000
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	229,494	294,000	340,000
31.0	Equipment.....	690,608	885,000	1,020,000
44.0	Refunds.....	17,573	22,000	22,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,092,909	1,400,000	1,600,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES
Advances for Military Assistance Account Symbol 21-11 FT 810
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance brought forward.....	5,134	1,170	
Obligations incurred, net.....			
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate.....	51		
Obligated balance carried forward.....	-1,170		
Outlays.....	4,015	1,170	

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Investment in Inter-American Development Bank: For payment by the Secretary of the Treasury of (1) the third annual installment for the United States subscription to the paid-in capital stock of the Bank; and (2) the second installment of the United States subscription to the callable capital stock of the Bank, authorized by the Act of December 30, 1970 (Public Law 91-599), \$386,760,000 to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to Feb. 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-0050-0-1-152				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	24,610		
2.	Investment in International Development Association.....	160,000		
3.	Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.....	200,000	50,000	
4.	Investment in Asian Development Bank.....	20,000		
10	Total program costs funded obligations (object class 33.0).....	180,000	224,610	50,000
Financing:				
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation.....	-1,123,520	-1,398,520	-1,681,770
21.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,715,000	-5,715,000	-5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation.....	1,398,520	1,681,770	2,018,530
24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	455,000	507,860	386,760
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	180,000	224,610	50,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,841,562	1,820,438	1,730,438
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,820,438	-1,730,438	-1,423,438
90	Outlays.....	201,124	314,610	357,000

1. *Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.*—The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Bank's total authorized capital stock as of June 30, 1971, was \$27 billion, of which \$23.21 billion had been subscribed by 115 member countries.

The U.S. subscription is \$6.35 billion, of which the paid-in portion is \$635 million. The balance (\$5,715 million) is subject to call if required to meet the Bank's obligations. Calls on unpaid subscriptions, were they ever to occur, would be made on the basis of a uniform percentage applied to the subscription of each member country.

As of June 30, 1971, the Bank had made loans totaling \$16.1 billion (net of cancellations) in 88 member countries and to the International Finance Corporation.

Funds were requested in 1972 under existing legislation for a \$246.1 million increase in the U.S. subscription to the capital of the Bank. Some 10% of the increase, or \$24.61 million, is to be paid in. The balance of \$221.49 million will add to the callable portion of the U.S. subscription.

2. *Investment in International Development Association.*—The International Development Association is an international organization affiliated with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. The Association is designed to provide its less developed member countries with development financing in the form of long-term credits at a nominal service charge.

U.S. membership in the International Development Association was authorized by Public Law 86-565 (74 Stat. 293), approved June 30, 1960. The United States joined the Association in August 1960, and the institution began operation in November 1960.

The U.S. share of contributions provided by the 19 developed member countries of the Association is approximately 40%. As of June 30, 1971, the Association had made credit commitments for high priority economic development projects totaling \$3.3 billion in 58 countries.

A supplemental appropriation of \$320 million under pending legislation will be sought in 1972 for the first installment of a U.S. \$960 million contribution to the third replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association; an identical amount is recommended for 1973 for the second installment.

3. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) is an intergovernmental institution, corporate in form, whose capital stock is owned by its member governments. The Bank promotes economic development in member countries through loans and technical assistance. Twenty-three Western Hemisphere republics, including the United States, are members of the Bank. Pursuant to Public Law 86-147 (73 Stat. 229), the United States joined the Bank in December 1959, and it began operations in October 1960.

Ordinary capital.—As of October 31, 1971, the total subscribed capital of the IDB was \$2,763 million, of which \$388.5 million was paid in. The U.S. share was \$1,173.5 million, including \$150 million paid in, approximately 42½% of capital actually subscribed. Total IDB loan commitments from ordinary capital as of the same date amounted to \$1,608.1 million equivalent on 215 loans.

An appropriation totaling \$386.8 million is recommended for 1973 for the third installment of the U.S. share of the

increase in paid-in ordinary capital and for the second installment of the U.S. share of the increase in callable ordinary capital.

Fund for Special Operations.—In addition to its ordinary capital operations, the Bank lends from its Fund for Special Operations in circumstances where ordinary capital financing is not appropriate. Contributions to the Fund total \$2,328 million. The United States has contributed 77%, or \$1,800 million of this amount. As of October 31, 1971, commitments from the Fund for Special Operations amounted to \$2,314.4 million equivalent on 303 loans.

In 1971, \$275 million was appropriated toward initial installment payments on the current replenishment for both Ordinary Capital and the Fund for Special Operations. Of this amount, \$50 million remains unobligated pending the appropriation of the balance of \$50 million necessary to meet the full amount required for the initial installment payment for the Fund for Special Operations.

An appropriation is proposed in 1973 under pending authorizing legislation of \$450 million for the second installment of the U.S. share in the replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations.

4. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—The Asian Development Bank finances economic development projects and programs in the developing countries of Asia. The Bank's membership includes 22 countries in the Asian and Pacific region and 14 developed countries outside the region.

The authorized capital stock of the Bank is \$1.1 billion. Of this, \$1,005 million has been subscribed; \$625 million by the regional members, including \$200 million by Japan, and \$380 million by the nonregional members.

The Asian Development Bank Act (Public Law 89-396) of March 16, 1966, authorized U.S. membership in the Bank. The U.S. subscription is \$200 million; of that amount, \$100 million is paid in and \$100 million is callable.

In addition to its ordinary operations the Bank has established and accepts contributions to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Bank for use in financing high priority development projects on easier repayment terms than those applied to the Bank's loans from ordinary capital resources.

As of June 30, 1971, the Bank had made 66 loans totaling \$412.2 million in 15 member countries from both Ordinary Capital and Special Funds resources.

A proposed 1972 supplemental appropriation of \$60 million under pending legislation is anticipated for the first and second installments of a U.S. contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank, and an appropriation of \$40 million for the third installment is anticipated in 1973.

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND
(MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment of quota increase (costs—obligations).....	1,540,000	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority (appropriation) ...	1,540,000	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to cash position:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	1,540,000	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,923,000	2,555,000	2,555,000
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,555,000	-2,555,000	-2,555,000
Change in cash position.....	-908,000	-----	-----

The U.S. quota in the International Monetary Fund is \$6,700 million, following an increase in quota by \$1,540 million which took effect December 31, 1970. The Bretton Woods Agreements Act, as amended, requires congressional approval of any change in the U.S. quota. The last change in the quota was authorized by Public Law 91-599, approved December 30, 1970. As monetary transactions, increases in the U.S. quota do not result in budget expenditures.

LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (MEMORANDUM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,000,000	-2,000,000	-2,000,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Public Law 87-490, approved June 19, 1962, authorized an appropriation to remain available until expended, of \$2 billion for U.S. participation in a 10-nation, \$6 billion arrangement providing, under specified conditions, for loans by the participants to the International Monetary Fund when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. The appropriation for these arrangements, known as the General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB), was obtained on October 24, 1962.

The GAB has been drawn on by the Fund on six occasions in the total amount of \$2,155 million. The United States has not yet participated in the loans extended under the GAB because the Fund's holdings of dollars have been adequate.

The Executive Directors of the International Monetary Fund renewed the GAB on October 17, 1969, for a period of 5 years, beginning October 24, 1970. The U.S. commitment to lend up to \$2 billion to the Fund under the GAB will continue during the renewal period.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For international organizations and programs, including loans and grants for the Indus Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 302(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, \$175,335,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. United Nations technical assistance and other programs.....	108,360	131,647	124,835
2. Indus Basin development, loans.....	6,980	12,000	18,000
3. Indus Basin development, grants.....	4,925	15,000	25,000
4. Population.....	3,500	7,500	7,500
10 Total obligations.....	123,765	166,147	175,335

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-118	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-63	-147	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,016	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	147	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	116,715	166,000	175,335

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	123,647	166,147	175,335
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	163,530	158,378	152,420
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-158,378	-152,420	-148,755
90 Outlays.....	128,799	172,105	179,000

Voluntary contributions are provided for international organizations and programs to encourage their development assistance efforts. The bulk of the request for United Nations technical assistance and other programs is for the United Nations development program which finances most technical assistance and capital project feasibility studies undertaken within the United Nations system. Other major contributions are provided for the United Nations Children's Fund, the United Nations Fund for Population Activities, and the United Nations Fund for Drug-Abuse Control.

Grants and loans are made to the Indus Basin development fund associated with the World Bank. This fund, to which a consortium of donors contributes, finances a construction program designed to insure an equitable division of the waters of the Indus Basin between India and Pakistan. It is supplementing irrigation and helping provide arable land for over 50 million people in the area. Funds are called for from donor nations only as needed to cover disbursement needs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-1005-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
25.0 Other services.....	5,279	15,353	25,353
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,980	12,000	18,000
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	12,259	27,353	43,353
ALLOCATION TO STATE DEPARTMENT			
25.0 Other services.....	1,568	1,568	1,568
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	109,938	137,226	130,414
Total obligations, allocation to State Department.....	111,506	138,794	131,982
99.0 Total obligations.....	123,765	166,147	175,335

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative and other expenses for grants and other programs, including technical cooperation, grants to American schools and hospitals abroad, programs in Latin America, programs relating to population growth, and for the relief and rehabilitation of refugees from East Pakistan, and for humanitarian relief in East Pakistan, \$535,758,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS AND OTHER PROGRAMS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Worldwide technical assistance.....	176,561	185,827	170,392
2. Alliance for Progress—technical assistance.....	87,126	92,286	89,020
3. American schools and hospitals abroad.....	13,407	30,016	15,575
4. Administrative expenses, Agency for International Development.....	61,974	55,323	63,773
5. Administrative and other expenses, State.....	4,350	4,425	4,775
6. South Asian relief.....		250,000	100,000
7. Population.....	(¹)	(¹)	110,000
10 Total obligations.....	343,418	617,877	553,535
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-39,306	-43,641	-43,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16,434	-11,841	-11,604
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-22,911	-24,536	-20,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-2,573
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	39,306	43,641	43,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24,536	20,000	20,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	117		
Budget authority	328,726	601,500	539,358
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	317,620	597,900	535,758
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	11,106	3,600	3,600
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	328,726	601,500	539,358
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	287,678	562,395	498,931
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	269,110	252,544	243,557
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	7,576		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-252,544	-243,557	-181,423
90 Outlays.....	311,820	571,382	561,065

¹ Funded from other appropriations.

Grant funds are provided for technical assistance in areas identified by the developing countries, by international organizations, and by our own analysis as being of high priority to development. Special emphasis will be placed on research, training, and control of population growth. Maximum use will be made of private channels. Funds are included for grants to American-sponsored institutions abroad to help train qualified leadership in developing countries.

This appropriation includes funds for supervisory administrative expenses and for relief and assistance to refugees from East Pakistan and for humanitarian relief in East Pakistan. For 1973 the budget includes \$100 million for relief assistance related to the recent strife in South Asia. Should conditions warrant, additional funds for refugee and humanitarian relief will be requested.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-9999-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	94,365	97,903	98,064
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,113	2,628	2,507
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,676	4,933	4,978

11.8 Special personal services payments.....	851	772	791
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	102,005	106,236	106,340
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11,089	11,624	11,688
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	394	407	411
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,117	9,427	9,208
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,229	4,373	4,271
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,846	9,717	9,700
25.0 Other services.....	1,918	1,933	1,935
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	147,092	343,720	295,874
31.0 Equipment.....	12,062	27,689	23,936
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,472	14,859	12,844
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	206	473	408
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	34,865	80,042	69,192
	139	164	165
Total obligations, Agency for International Development			
	336,434	610,664	545,972

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	78	78	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	4,383	4,624	4,974
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total obligations, allocation accounts			
	6,984	7,213	7,563
99.0 Total obligations	343,418	617,877	553,535

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Agency for International Development.....	336,434	610,664	545,972
Department of the Air Force.....	12		
Department of State.....	6,885	7,125	7,475
General Services Administration.....	29	30	30
Internal Revenue Service.....	58	58	58

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total permanent positions.....	7,541	7,235	6,926
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	275	307	290
Average paid employment.....	6,696	6,732	6,665
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,699	\$13,828	\$13,957
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	3.8	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service staff.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve officers.....	\$21,548	\$21,737	\$21,926
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,452	\$10,549	\$10,646
Average grade, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	14.2	14.3	14.2
Average salary, grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385).....	\$26,656	\$26,843	\$27,030
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,591	\$3,613	\$3,635

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

American Schools and Hospitals Abroad, Special Foreign Currency Program

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Assistance to American schools and hospitals abroad (total obligations) (object class 41.0).....			2,000

Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,959	-4,959	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,959	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	4,959	-----
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts	-----	-----	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	2,000
Obligated balance, start of year	7,759	5,827	3,827
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year	-5,827	-3,827	-2,000
Outlays	1,932	2,000	3,827

Foreign currency funds are provided to supplement dollar appropriations used to provide assistance to schools, libraries, and medical centers outside the United States founded by U.S. citizens and serving as study and demonstration centers.

Excess Foreign Currency Program for East Pakistan
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	501	1,222	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-100,382	-----
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rate	-1,194	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year	100,382	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	99,160	-----
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts	99,689	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	501	1,222	-----
Obligated balance, start of year	-----	2	-----
Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-----	-----
Outlays	499	1,224	-----

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1971 authorized the use of excess Pakistan rupees for relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction in East Pakistan.

Foreign Currencies, Foreign Assistance
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Military purposes (projects)	-1	5	-----
2. Economic purposes:			
(a) Projects	8,703	6,986	6,886
(b) Procurement for third countries	5	6	6
Total obligations	8,707	6,997	6,892
Financing:			
Unobligated balance, start of year	-6,351	-5,541	-2,000
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	927	-----	-----
Unobligated balance, end of year	5,541	2,000	1,386
Unobligated balance, lapsing	-----	2,759	-----
Authority to expend foreign currency receipts (permanent) (86 Stat. 832, 75 Stat. 424)	8,824	6,215	6,278

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	8,707	6,997	6,892
Obligated balance, start of year	2,430	2,361	1,870
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	5	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year	-2,361	-1,870	-1,327
Outlays	8,781	7,488	7,435
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Sec. 401, Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended	7,212	6,536	6,341
Sec. 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	1,534	930	1,094
Sec. 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	35	22	-----

Through 1961, a portion of the mutual security appropriations was used to purchase surplus agricultural commodities which were then sold to friendly countries for their currencies. These local currencies accruing from the sales are used for economic and military activities in furtherance of objectives of the U.S. foreign assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,676	2,635	2,682
11.5 Other personnel compensation	101	100	100
Total personnel compensation	2,777	2,735	2,782
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	2	2
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	853	701	682
22.0 Transportation of things	557	458	466
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	897	738	718
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	35	35
25.0 Other services	1,573	1,296	1,205
26.0 Supplies and materials	506	416	405
31.0 Equipment	14	14	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,470	592	592
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	14	-----	-----
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	8,708	6,992	6,892
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.0 Other services	-1	5	-----
99.0 Total obligations	8,707	6,997	6,892

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	563	545	545
Average paid employment	562	550	550
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,764	\$4,764	\$4,850

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)			
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency relief assistance	84	4,440	3,492
2. Purchase of goods or services for other countries	15,492	11,680	10,790
Total obligations	15,576	16,120	14,282

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (d) and (g))—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-16,861	-10,877	-9,287
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-3		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,877	9,287	8,358
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent			
	9,589	14,530	13,353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	15,576	16,120	14,282
Obligated balance, start of year	8,815	10,070	9,810
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	3		
Obligated balance, end of year	-10,070	-9,810	-8,948
Outlays			
	14,324	16,380	15,144

Portions of foreign currencies received from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the foreign economic assistance program to meet emergency or extraordinary relief requirements and to finance the purchase of goods and services for other friendly countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	15,492	11,680	10,790
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	84	4,440	3,492
99.0 Total obligations	15,576	16,120	14,282

Foreign Currency Realized Under the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704, 104 (c), (e), (f), (h), and (k))

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants:			
1. Procurement for the common defense	185,308	102,000	67,517
2. Promoting economic development and international trade	17,772	31,000	27,800
3. Financing activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, and problems of population growth	1,782	14,052	8,428
4. Financing activities related to animal or plant pest control	527	14,800	500
Loans:			
5. Promoting economic development and international trade	131,947	25,262	12,600
6. Assisting private enterprise for business development and trade expansion	13,704	20,000	22,744
Total obligations	351,040	207,114	139,589

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Loans to less developed countries	232,460	271,818	309,500	248,076	201,625	215,486
2. Interest capitalized				95		
Total capital outlay, funded	232,460	271,818	309,500	248,170	201,625	215,486

Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year	-207,001	-118,767	-148,953
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	1,255		
Unobligated balance lapsing	18,627		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	118,767	148,953	156,364
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent)			
	282,688	237,300	147,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	351,040	207,114	139,589
Obligated balance, start of year	213,488	195,857	141,021
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates	-510		
Obligated balance, end of year	-195,857	-141,021	-98,010
Outlays			
	368,161	261,950	182,600

Portions of the foreign currencies from the sale of agricultural commodities under Public Law 480 are allocated to the Department of Defense and to the Agency for International Development for procurement and services for the common defense, and to the Agency for International Development for assistance to private enterprise for business development and trade expansion; for promotion of multilateral trade, agricultural, and other economic development; and to finance activities related to maternal welfare, child health and nutrition, population growth, and plant or pest control.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
33.0 Investments and loans	145,651	45,262	35,344
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	205,338	161,852	104,245
Total obligations, Agency for International Development	350,989	207,114	139,589
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
25.1 Other services	51		
99.0 Total obligations	351,040	207,114	139,589

Public enterprise funds:

ALLIANCE FOR PROGRESS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS

For necessary expenses in connection with development loans to Latin America, \$224,500,000, together with such dollar receipts as may be made available from loans made under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and dollar receipts from loans made under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Change in selected resources (loan obligations) ¹				-34,395	99,393	78,814
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....				16,530	19,000	15,200
Total obligations (development loans).....	232,460	271,818	309,500	230,305	320,018	309,500
Population grant program:						
3. Obligations funded.....	36,021	32,500	14,100	36,021	32,500	14,100
Change in selected resources ¹	23,755	-32,500	-14,100	23,755	-32,500	-14,100
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1,351			1,351		
Total obligations (population grant program).....	61,127			61,127		
Operating costs, funded:						
4. Expenses (obligations funded).....	300	200	200	300	200	200
10 Total obligations.....	293,887	272,018	309,700	291,732	320,218	309,700
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-25,353	-28,200	-32,284	-25,353	-28,200	-32,284
Loan repayments.....	-4,324	-8,380	-13,065	-4,324	-8,380	-13,065
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Loan program.....	-16,530	-19,000	-15,200	-16,530	-19,000	-15,200
Population grant program.....	-1,351			-1,351		
Adjustment in prior year commitments.....	-47,575					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	-1,013	-1,493		-1,013	-1,493	
For loan commitments outstanding.....				-293,520	-248,200	-200,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-8,445	-24,651		-8,445	-24,651
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	48,266			48,266		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Available for new loan commitments.....	1,493			1,493		
For loan commitments outstanding.....				248,200	200,000	200,000
Budget authority.....	247,500	206,500	224,500	247,500	206,500	224,500
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	287,500	206,500	224,500	287,500	206,500	224,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-40,000			-40,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	247,500	206,500	224,500	247,500	206,500	224,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				244,173	264,638	249,151
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				738,641	749,602	803,216
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....				3,655		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-749,602	-803,216	-865,101
90 Outlays.....				236,867	211,024	187,266

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The United States assists Latin American countries to promote the economic and social development of Latin America by providing economic and technical aid. Recipient countries, in addition to providing a steadily increasing share of their own resources to development, are carrying out substantial reform programs. The United States assists development activities, particularly in agriculture, education, health, and economic integration. In order to stimulate economic activity in the region, this administration has made AID alliance loan dollars, previously restricted to U.S. procurement, eligible for procurement of goods and services throughout Latin America. It is estimated that in 1972 the Congress will appropriate \$206.5 million for the Alliance loan program providing a cumulative total of \$3,659 million appropriated since the inception of the Alliance for Progress. An appropriation of \$224.5 million is proposed for 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	25,353	28,200	32,284
Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-300	-200	-200
Population grant program.....	-36,021	-32,500	-14,100
Total expenses.....	-36,321	-32,700	-14,300

Net operating income or loss (-) for year.....	-10,968	-4,500	17,984
--	---------	--------	--------

¹ For pro rata share of expenses of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for Alliance for Progress development loans are financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,033,274	999,296	1,003,217	1,065,102
Accounts receivable, net:				
Cash in transit.....	2,216	930		
Advances to borrowers (loans).....	1,586	524		
Advances—population grant program.....	2,340	2,485	2,000	2,000
Interest receivable.....	5,965	7,326	8,000	8,790
Prepaid expenses.....	4	123		
Loans receivable, net.....	2,153,776	2,397,622	2,590,867	2,793,288
Total assets.....	3,199,161	3,408,306	3,604,084	3,869,180
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,127	18,339	7,339	5,300
Amounts due other funds.....		3,667		
Total liabilities.....	1,127	22,006	7,339	5,300

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued				
BILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued				
Public enterprise funds—Continued				
ALLIANCE FOR PROGRAMS—DEVELOPMENT LOANS—continued				
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations: ¹				
Loan program.....	719,732	685,336	784,729	863,543
Population grant program.....	29,893	53,648	21,148	7,048
Unobligated balance.....	294,633	249,693	200,000	200,000
Total unexpended balance.....	1,044,258	988,678	1,005,877	1,070,591
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,153,776	2,397,622	2,590,868	2,793,288
Total Government equity.....	3,198,034	3,386,300	3,596,745	3,863,880

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	3,136,923	3,336,157	3,551,102	
Appropriations.....	287,500	206,500	224,500	
Appropriation transfer to other accounts.....	-40,000			
Capital transfers from other accounts.....		8,445	24,651	
Capital transfers to other accounts.....	-48,266			
End of year.....	3,336,157	3,551,102	3,800,253	
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	61,111	50,143	45,643	
Net income for the year.....	-10,968	-4,500	17,984	
End of year.....	50,143	45,643	63,627	
Total Government equity.....	3,386,300	3,596,745	3,863,880	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-10-4111-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,889			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	368			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7			
Total personnel compensation.....	2,264			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	224			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	45			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	135			
25.0 Other services.....	55,559	200	200	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,003			
31.0 Equipment.....	778			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	230,305	320,018	309,500	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,307			
99.0 Total obligations.....	291,732	320,218	309,700	

Personnel Summary				
Total permanent positions.....	105			
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	80			
Average paid employment.....	176.2			
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	4.2			
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):				
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	\$18,405			
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,000			

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

For necessary expenses in connection with development loans, \$410,000,000, together with such dollar receipts as may be made available from loans made under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and dollar receipts from loans made under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, all such amounts to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (loan commitments and expenses)			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Loans to less developed countries.....	463,900	501,106	590,000	620,029	433,959	275,703
2. Interest capitalized.....	16			16		
3. Notes receivable exchanged for stock.....	56			56		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	463,973	501,106	590,000	620,101	433,959	275,703
Change in selected resources ¹				-163,056	46,779	293,578
Adjustment in selected resources, loan obligations.....				35,428	28,568	20,719
Total capital outlay.....	463,973	501,106	590,000	492,473	509,306	590,000
Population grant program:						
4. Obligations, funded.....	15,810	29,500	12,840	15,810	29,500	12,840
Change in selected resources ¹	14,502	-29,500	-12,840	14,502	-29,500	-12,840
Adjustment in selected resources.....	688			688		
Total population grant program.....	31,000			31,000		
Operating costs, funded:						
5. Expenses (obligations funded).....	377	300	300	377	300	300
10 Total obligations.....	495,350	501,406	590,300	523,850	509,606	590,300
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:						
Interest earned on loans.....	-58,280	-70,698	-78,670	-58,280	-70,698	-78,670
Other income.....	-12			-12		
Loan repayments.....	-13,370	-15,049	-36,172	-13,370	-15,049	-36,172

17	Recovery of prior year obligations:						
	Loans.....	-35,428	-28,568	-20,719	-35,428	-28,568	-20,719
	Population grant program.....	-688			-688		
	Adjustment of prior year commitments.....	-5,443					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	Available for new loan commitments.....	-141	-75,478		-141	-75,478	
	For loan commitments outstanding.....				-172,143	-138,200	-130,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-97,605	-61,613	-47,312	-97,605	-61,613	-47,312
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	53,133		2,573	53,133		2,573
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	Available for new loan commitments.....	75,478			75,478		
	For loan commitments outstanding.....				138,200	130,000	130,000
	Budget authority	412,994	250,000	410,000	412,994	250,000	410,000
	Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....	420,000	250,000	410,000	420,000	250,000	410,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,006			-7,006		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	412,994	250,000	410,000	412,994	250,000	410,000
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				416,072	395,291	454,739
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,014,629	846,679	887,373
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....				-18,366	-200	-200
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-846,679	-887,373	-1,166,500
90	Outlays				565,655	354,397	175,412

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This program replaced the Development Loan Fund Corporation, which was abolished November 3, 1961. It is estimated that Congress will appropriate \$250 million for this program in 1972. Budget authority of \$410 million is proposed for 1973.

Development loans are repayable in U.S. dollars at an interest rate of not less than 3% per annum. Loan repayments must begin not later than 10 years following the date on which the funds are lent. During the initial 10-year period the rates of interest are not to be lower than 2% per annum.

Development loans are made to promote the economic development of developing countries and areas, usually to assist in financing long-range development plans and programs. Before a loan is made, the Agency for International Development must take into account (1) whether financing could be obtained in whole or in part from other free world sources on reasonable terms, including private sources within the United States, (2) the economic and technical soundness of the activity to be financed, including the capacity of the recipient country to repay the loan at a reasonable rate of interest, (3) whether the activity gives reasonable promise of contributing to the development of economic resources or to the increase of productive capacities, (4) the consistency of the activity with, and its relationship to, other development activities being undertaken or planned, and its contribution to realistic long-range objectives, (5) the extent to which the recipient country is demonstrating its determination to take effective self-help measures, and (6) possible effects upon the economy of the United States. Development loans are not made unless there is a finding of a reasonable prospect of repayment. Additional loan criteria and standards are established by an interagency Development Loan Committee chaired by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	58,280	70,698	78,670

Expenses:			
Office of Inspector General ¹	-377	-300	-300
Population grant program.....	-15,810	-29,500	-12,840
Net income for the year.....	42,093	40,898	65,530

¹ For pro rata share of expenses of Office of Inspector General, Foreign Assistance. Other administrative and operating expenses for development loans—revolving fund are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,186,913	1,060,357	1,017,373	1,296,500
Accounts receivable, net:				
Cash in transit.....	46	45		
Capital transfers from other appropriations.....	6,978	25,345	200	200
Adjustments between appropriations.....		136		
Interest receivable.....	17,934	21,532	23,500	25,380
Advances to borrowers.....	101	371	315	
Stock exchange for notes receivable.....		56	56	56
Loans receivable, net.....	4,699,511	5,306,186	5,725,096	5,964,627
Total assets.....	5,911,482	6,414,028	6,766,540	7,286,763
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	571	3,546	3,546	3,500
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹ :				
Loans.....	1,004,859	841,803	888,582	1,182,160
Population grants.....	34,258	48,760	19,260	6,420
Unobligated balance.....	172,284	213,678	130,000	130,000
Total unexpended balances.....	1,211,401	1,104,241	1,037,842	1,318,580
Invested capital and earnings.....	4,699,511	5,306,242	5,725,152	5,964,683
Total Government equity.....	5,910,912	6,410,483	6,762,994	7,283,263

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,731,245	6,188,711	6,500,324
Appropriations.....	412,994	250,000	410,000
Transfers from other accounts.....	97,605	61,613	47,312
Transfers to other accounts.....	-53,133		-2,573
End of year.....	6,188,711	6,500,324	6,955,063
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	179,666	221,771	262,669
Net income for the year.....	42,093	40,898	65,530
Prior year adjustments.....	12		
End of year.....	221,771	262,669	328,199
Total Government equity.....	6,410,483	6,762,994	7,283,263

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4103-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,009		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8		

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	89		
Total personnel compensation.....			
	1,106		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	109		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	189		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	238		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6		
25.0 Other services.....	18,724	300	300
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,580		
31.0 Equipment.....	2,397		
33.0 Investments and loans.....	492,473	509,306	590,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,003		
99.0 Total obligations.....	523,850	509,606	590,300

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	60		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average paid employment.....	55.4		
Average grade, grade established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	4.2		
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers.....			
	\$18,405		
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,000		

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4385-0-3-152	U.S. dollars			Foreign currency (in dollar equivalents)			Total		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Loans repayable in dollars.....	233	830	400				233	830	400
2. Interest capitalized.....	967						967		
3. Loans repayable in foreign currency.....	1,692	2,470	1,600				1,692	2,470	1,600
4. Interest capitalized.....				9			9		
5. Loan receivables exchanged for stock.....	3,094						3,094		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	5,986	3,300	2,000	9			5,996	3,300	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,724	-3,300	-2,000				-2,724	-3,300	-2,000
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	798						798		
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	4,061			9			4,070		
Financing:									
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:									
Repayment of loans.....	-20,879	-17,294	-19,834	-78,125	-72,578	-73,232	-99,004	-89,872	-93,066
Principal collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans.....	-2,325			2,325					
Interest earned on loans.....	-8,541	-9,123	-9,129	-35,190	-31,461	-27,184	-43,731	-40,584	-36,313
Interest collected in dollars on foreign currency repayable loans.....	-233			233					
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury.....				55			55		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-798						-798		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-13,991	-14,025	-15,000	-13,991	-14,025	-15,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	24,862	26,417	28,963				24,862	26,417	28,963
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				14,025	15,000	15,100	14,025	15,000	15,100
27 Capital transfer to general fund:									
Transfer of interest receipts.....	3,854						3,854		
Conversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....				110,658	103,064	100,316	110,658	103,064	100,316
Budget authority.....									

Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-28,716	-26,417	-28,963	-110,692	-104,039	-100,416	-139,408	-130,456	-129,379
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,105	14,564	11,525	-13,991	-14,025	-15,000	-1,885	539	-3,475
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	3,281	-200	-200	-----	-----	-----	3,281	-200	-200
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-14,564	-11,525	-9,525	14,025	15,000	15,100	-539	3,475	5,575
	Conversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	110,658	103,064	100,316	110,658	103,064	100,316
90	Outlays.....	-27,893	-23,578	-27,163	-----	-----	-----	-27,893	-23,578	-27,163

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Development loan fund was established as a corporation by the Mutual Security Act of 1958 to extend loans, credits, and guaranties to American or foreign individuals, businesses, financial institutions, or foreign governments in order to provide capital for projects and programs contributing to the economic growth of friendly developing countries.

Under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Development Loan Fund Corporation was abolished and its functions were transferred, effective November 3, 1961, to the Agency for International Development. Subsequent to that date, the fund has remained open for the purpose of liquidating outstanding obligations. As of June 30, 1971, the undisbursed loan agreements amounted to \$8.7 million. It is estimated that this balance will decrease to \$5.4 million in 1972 and to \$3.4 million in 1973.

Loan repayments and interest earned totaled \$142.7 million in 1971 and are expected to total \$130.5 million in 1972 and \$129.4 million in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans (dollars).....	8,541	9,123	9,129
Interest on loans (foreign currencies in dollar equivalents).....	35,230	31,461	27,184
Net operating income ¹	43,771	40,584	36,313
Nonoperating income:			
Increase or decrease in value of foreign assets:			
Unrealized gain or loss on foreign currencies credited with U.S. Treasury.....	-55	-----	-----
Unrealized gain or loss in loans denominated in foreign currencies and translated at end-of-year U.S. Treasury reporting rate.....	-125	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	-180	-----	-----
Net income for the year.....	43,590	40,584	36,313

¹ Administrative and operating expenses for Development loan fund (liquidation account) are to be financed by other appropriations of the Agency for International Development.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	12,105	14,564	11,525	9,525
Accounts receivable (cash in transit).....	313	251	-----	-----
Interest receivable:				
Current—in dollars.....	4,525	2,675	2,475	2,275
Current—in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	13,991	14,025	15,000	15,100
Deferred interest income.....	-----	47	47	47
Adjusted between accounts.....	-----	10	-----	-----

Stock exchanged for loan receivables.....	-----	3,094	3,094	3,094
Loans receivable:				
Dollar loans repayable in dollars.....	232,478	221,542	205,078	185,644
Dollar loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	899,342	814,331	744,378	672,901
Foreign currency loans repayable in foreign currencies (in dollar equivalents).....	1,162	881	726	571
Total assets.....	1,163,915	1,071,421	982,323	889,157
Liabilities:				
Amounts due other appropriations.....	1,694	8,829	8,629	8,429
Interest income due Treasury.....	3,854	-----	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed credits.....	-----	47	47	47
Total liabilities.....	5,547	8,876	8,676	8,476
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations (dollars) ¹	11,395	8,671	5,371	3,371
Unobligated balance:				
Dollars.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Foreign currencies in dollar equivalents.....	13,991	14,025	15,000	15,100
Total funded balance.....	25,386	22,696	20,371	18,471
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,132,982	1,039,849	953,276	862,210
Total Government equity.....	1,158,368	1,062,545	973,647	880,681

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,064,528	967,880	878,008
Transfer to other accounts.....	-20,988	-17,254	-19,834
Reconversion of foreign currency assets to Treasury (loan repayments).....	-75,659	-72,578	-73,232
End of year.....	967,880	878,008	784,942
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	93,840	94,664	95,639
Net income for the year.....	43,590	40,584	36,313
Transfer of retained earnings (change in interest receivables) to other loan funds.....	-3,281	200	200
Transfer of retained earnings (interest receivables) to Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----
Transfer of interest receipts to other loan funds.....	-4,446	-9,323	-9,329
Conversion of foreign currency earnings to Treasury.....	-34,999	-30,486	-27,084
Prior year adjustments.....	-40	-----	-----
End of year.....	94,664	95,639	95,739
Total Government equity.....	1,062,545	973,647	880,681

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUNDS (LIQUIDATION ACCOUNT)—continued

Analysis of Foreign Currency Transactions (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Collections:			
Loan repayments.....	75,800	72,578	73,232
Less foreign exchange rate loss.....	-141		
Net value, loan repayments.....	75,659	72,578	73,232
Interest receipts.....	34,913	30,486	27,084
Plus foreign exchange rate gain.....	86		
Net value, interest receipts.....	34,999	30,486	27,084
Transfer to Treasury of collections no longer available.....	-110,658	-103,064	-100,316
Total foreign currency balance carried forward.....			

HOUSING GUARANTY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Housing guaranty fund:			
Administrative expenses.....	418	842	1,043
Contractual services.....	1,519	1,431	1,617
Loss on claims payments.....		75	75
OPIC insurance and guaranty program:			
Administrative expenses.....	1,640		
Contractual services.....	248		
Loss on claims payments.....	118		
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,942	2,348	2,735
Capital outlay, funded:			
Housing guaranty fund:			
Acquired security or collateral.....	35		
OPIC insurance and guaranty program:			
Acquired security or collateral.....	26		
Fixed assets.....	129		
Total capital outlay, funded.....	190		
Total program costs, funded.....	4,132	2,348	2,735
Change in selected resources ¹	-73	522	550
10 Total obligations.....	4,059	2,870	3,285
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Income from fees:			
Housing guaranty fund.....	-1,937	-2,400	-3,050
OPIC insurance and guaranty program.....	-15,600		
Proceeds from sale of acquired security or collateral: OPIC insurance and guaranty program.....	-454		
Other income: OPIC insurance and guaranty program.....	-191		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Housing guaranty fund.....	-49,188	-49,035	-48,565
OPIC insurance and guaranty program.....	-50,793		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	65,069		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49,035	48,565	48,330
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,123	470	235
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,085	1,319	1,860
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	-12,275		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,319	-1,860	-2,450
90 Outlays.....	-15,633	-72	-355

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing guaranty fund includes the Latin American housing program and worldwide housing guaranty program.

The purpose of the Latin American housing guaranty program is to assist in the development in the American Republics of self-liquidating housing projects, the development of institutions engaged in Alliance for Progress programs, including cooperatives, free labor unions, savings and loan type institutions, and other private enterprise programs in Latin America engaged directly or indirectly in the financing of home mortgages, the construction of homes for lower income persons and families, the increased mobilization of savings and the improvement of housing conditions in Latin America.

The purpose of the worldwide housing guaranty program is to facilitate and increase the participation of private enterprise in furthering the development of the economic resources and productive capacities of less developed friendly countries and areas, and to promote the development of thrift and credit institutions engaged in programs of mobilizing local savings for financing the construction of self-liquidating housing projects and related community facilities.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 continued available the \$550 million issuing authority for the Latin America housing guaranty program. The total face amount of guaranties that may be outstanding at any one time under the worldwide housing program, was limited to \$130 million, not including the \$30.1 million authorized and issued under predecessor programs; \$5 million of the \$30.1 million previously authorized by Congress for the worldwide program cannot be utilized since the prior authority did not permit the guaranty of interest.

Program projections indicate that the total amount available for authorizations for the guaranty of investments in both the Latin American and worldwide program will be authorized or in process during 1972. The projected increase in statutory authorizations proposed for 1973 for the Latin American and worldwide housing programs are as follows:

(a) Latin America housing.—An increase of \$100 million, increasing the present ceiling from \$550 million to \$650 million.

(b) Worldwide housing.—An increase of \$150 million, increasing the proposed 1972 ceiling of \$255.1 million to \$405.1 million.

Consistent with the intent of Congress that the housing programs be totally self-supporting, the costs of administration, program evaluation, and development, and claims investigations are paid from fee income.

Position With Respect to Issuing Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Congressional authority:			
Start of year:			
Worldwide housing authority.....	155,100	155,100	255,100
Housing projects in Latin America.....	550,000	550,000	550,000
Total authority, start of year.....	705,100	705,100	805,100

Changes during year:			
Worldwide housing authority	100,000	150,000	
Housing projects in Latin America		100,000	
Total changes during year	100,000	250,000	
End of year:			
Worldwide housing authority	155,100	255,100	405,100
Housing projects in Latin America	550,000	550,000	650,000
Total authority, end of year	705,100	805,100	1,055,100
Program status:			
Projects authorized and under contract:			
Latin America	-256,075	-326,000	-438,500
Africa	-21,300	-55,500	-100,500
East Asia	-10,000	-37,000	-52,000
Near East and South Asia		-50,000	-70,000
Total projects authorized and under contract	-287,375	-468,500	-661,000
Projects authorized not yet under contract:			
Latin America	-82,881	-112,500	-84,000
Africa		-35,000	-42,000
East Asia		-15,000	-30,000
Near East and South Asia		-20,000	-20,000
Total projects authorized not yet under contract	-82,881	-182,500	-176,000
Total projects authorized	-370,256	-651,000	-837,000
Unused guaranty authority available for projects:			
Latin America	211,044	111,500	127,500
Other areas	123,800	42,600	90,600
Total authority available for new guaranties	334,844	154,100	218,100
Projects in process not yet authorized:			
Latin America	-103,500	-84,000	-90,000
Africa	-30,000	-17,000	-20,000
East Asia		-20,000	-20,000
Near East and South Asia	-75,000	-10,000	-10,000
Total projects in process not yet authorized	-208,500	-131,000	-140,000
Total authority available:			
Latin America	107,544	27,500	37,500
Worldwide	18,800	-4,400	40,600
Total authority available	126,344	23,100	78,100

Analysis of Contracts Outstanding (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Latin America:			
Total contracts issued	256,075	326,000	438,000
Less: Repayments	-16,000	-26,000	-35,000
Less: Cancellations	-1,694	-700	-700
Net contracts outstanding	238,381	299,300	402,300
Contingent liability	(156,503)	(185,000)	(227,300)
Not yet disbursed	(81,878)	(114,300)	(175,000)
Africa:			
Total contracts issued	21,300	55,500	100,500
Less: Repayments	-1,340	-2,300	-4,000
Less: Cancellations			
Net contracts outstanding	19,960	53,200	96,500
Contingent liability	(12,134)	(18,000)	(30,000)
Not yet disbursed	(7,826)	(35,200)	(66,500)
East Asia:			
Total contracts issued	10,000	37,000	52,000
Less: Repayments	-809	-2,000	-1,500

Less: Cancellations			
Net contracts outstanding	9,191	35,000	50,500
Contingent liability	(8,945)	(15,000)	(17,500)
Not yet disbursed	(246)	(20,000)	(33,000)
Near East and South Asia:			
Total contracts issued		50,000	70,000
Less: Repayments		-2,000	-8,000
Less: Cancellations			
Net contracts outstanding		48,000	62,000
Contingent liability		(48,000)	(47,000)
Not yet disbursed		(-)	(15,000)
Recapitulation:			
Total contracts issued	287,375	468,500	660,500
Less: Repayments	-18,149	-32,300	-48,500
Less: Cancellations	-1,694	-700	-700
Net contracts outstanding	267,532	435,500	611,300
Contingent liability	(177,582)	(266,000)	(321,800)
Not yet disbursed	(89,950)	(169,500)	(289,500)

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Housing investment guaranty fund:			
Revenue: Applications and fee income	1,937	2,400	3,050
Expenses:			
Claims payments		-75	-75
General administrative expenses	-418	-842	-1,043
Contractual services	-1,519	-1,431	-1,617
Total expenses	-1,937	-2,348	-2,735
Net operating income: Housing investment guaranty fund		52	315
OPIC insurance and guaranty program:			
Revenue:			
Fee income	15,600		
Other income	45		
Total revenue	15,645		
Expenses			
	-2,006		
Net operating income: OPIC insurance and guaranty program	13,640		
Net operating income, total	13,640	52	315
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
OPIC insurance and guaranty program:			
Proceeds from sale of security or collateral	454		
Net book value of security or collateral sold	-449		
Nonoperating income or loss (-): OPIC insurance and guaranty program	5		
Net income for the year	13,645	52	315

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	112,066	50,354	50,425	50,780
Accounts receivable (net)	184	167	160	150
Acquired security or collateral	4,600	687	687	687
Total assets	116,849	51,208	51,272	51,617

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING GUARANTY FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Accrued salaries	97	22	30	50
Accounts payable	64	10	10	10
Contractual services		406	410	420
Claims under guaranty	319			
Reserves—devaluation insurance	7	19	20	20
Unapplied receipts	733			
Deferred income	9,948			
Total liabilities	11,168	458	470	500
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations ¹	1,101	1,028	1,550	2,100
Unobligated balance	99,981	49,035	48,565	48,330
Total unexpended balance	101,082	50,063	50,115	50,430
Invested capital and earnings	4,600	687	687	687
Total Government equity	105,682	50,750	50,802	51,117

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	50,793		
Transfer to Overseas Private Investment Corporation	-50,793		
End of year			
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	54,888	50,750	50,802
Net income for the year	13,645	52	315
Adjustments to retained earnings:			
Prior year income	142		
Transfers to Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC):			
Unobligated funds	-14,276		
Invested capital	-3,649		
Total, end of year	50,750	50,802	51,117

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liability under loan guaranty guarantees outstanding as follows: 1970, \$141,667 thousand; 1971, \$177,582 thousand; 1972, \$266,000 thousand; and 1973, \$321,800 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4340-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,579	650	776
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9		
Total personnel compensation	1,588	650	776
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	126	112	132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	146	55	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		20	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	5	5
25.0 Other services	1,885	1,953	2,167
26.0 Supplies and materials	3		
31.0 Equipment	68		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	228	75	75
99.0 Total obligations	4,059	2,870	3,285

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	24	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2		
Average paid employment	96	32	40
Average GS grade	10.4	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary	\$17,774	\$17,648	\$18,115

Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers	2.1	3.5	3.6
Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158): Foreign Service Reserve officers	\$27,555	\$25,217	\$25,730
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,938	\$6,938	\$7,285

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law, (including not to exceed \$10,000 for entertainment allowances) and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

Overseas Private Investment Corporation, reserves: For expenses authorized by section 235(f), \$85,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
1. General administrative expenses	1,149	3,902	5,089
2. Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs)	15	750	750
3. Insurance and guaranty program:			
(a) Insurance reserves (claims paid): No assets received		10,000	6,815
(b) Guaranty reserves (claims paid)		6,600	5,000
Total operating costs	1,164	21,252	17,654
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Direct investment fund (loans)		6,000	16,000
2. Fixed assets and equipment	8	11	10
3. Other assets acquired	316	386	
Total capital outlay	324	6,397	16,010
10 Total obligations	1,488	27,649	33,664
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Interest revenue from U.S. Treasury securities	-2,937	-2,600	-3,000
Cooley loan administration (reimbursements)	-221	-425	-196
14 Non-Federal sources: Loan program:			
Interest income		-695	-960
Insurance program (fees and premiums)	-8,464	-31,000	-26,315
Guaranty program (fees and premiums)	-1,678	-2,000	-2,938
Proceeds from sale of assets	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Drawing account with Treasury	-57,631	-139,175	-174,828
U.S. securities (par)	-30,489	-64,582	-63,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts:			
A.I.D. development loan funds	-20,000		
Foreign investment guarantee fund	-65,069		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Drawing account with Treasury	139,175	174,828	259,573
U.S. securities (net)	64,582	63,000	63,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	18,750	25,000	85,000

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Insurance and guaranty reserve account	18,750	25,000	85,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-11,818	-9,071	255
72 Obligated balance, start of year	261	17,078	21,316
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	12,274		
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17,078	-21,316	-22,316
90 Outlays	-16,360	-13,309	-745
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Insurance and guaranty reserve account		16,600	11,815
Overseas Private Investment Corporation—			
Operating account	-16,361	-29,909	-12,560

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation was established by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 to facilitate and encourage U.S. long-term private investment in the developing countries. The Corporation's major activities include investment insurance and guaranties, loans, and investment promotion.

The Corporation's income in 1973 is estimated to be \$33.4 million, less deductions of \$5.8 million for administrative and preinvestment assistance expenses, excluding provision for any extraordinary claims payments that may be required as a result of events in Chile and South Asia.

An appropriation of \$85 million in 1973 is requested to increase the insurance reserve to a more adequate level, given the size of the outstanding insurance portfolio and an increase in events leading to insurance claims. While it is the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government and not the ready cash reserve which secures the Corporation's outstanding insurance contracts, an adequate cash reserve is necessary to enable the Corporation to pay off its insurance claims promptly.

As a result of expropriatory actions by the Government of Chile, and the conflict in South Asia, it may become necessary at a subsequent date to seek additional funds for the Corporation. The legislation establishing the Corporation authorizes the appropriation of such amounts as may be necessary from time to time to replenish the insurance reserve or to discharge the Corporation's liabilities.

PROGRAM ACTIVITY
(In billions of dollars)

A. Insurance:			
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding, start of 1971:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Old	7.081	6.377	6.377
New	.730	1.973	3.273
Total	7.811	8.350	9.650
2. Face amount, contracts issued during year:			
New	1.309	1.300	1.300
3. Face amount, contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old	.704		
New	.066		
Total	.770		
4. Face amount, outstanding end of year:			
Old	6.377	6.377	6.377
New	1.973	3.273	4.573
Total	8.350	9.650	10.950
B. Guaranties:			
1. Face amount, contracts outstanding start of 1971:			
Old	.068	.065	.062
New	.095	.104	.135
Total	.163	.169	.197

2. Face amount, contracts issued during year:			
New	.009	.031	.051
3. Face amount, contracts canceled:			
Old	.003	.003	.003
4. Face amount, contracts outstanding end of year:			
Old	.065	.062	.059
New	.104	.135	.186
Total	.169	.197	.245

STATUS OF AUTHORITY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUANCE
(In billions of dollars)

A. Insurance:			
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
	6.770	5.527	4.227
2. Authority used for issuance	-1.243	-1.300	-1.300
3. Authority available for issuance, end of year	5.527	4.227	2.927
B. Guaranties:			
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	.670	.661	.630
2. Authority used for issuance	-.009	-.031	-.051
3. Authority available for issuance, end of year	.661	.630	.579

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue:			
Direct investment fund—interest income		695	960
Insurance fees	24,065	31,000	26,315
Guaranty fees	1,678	2,000	2,938
Cooley loan administration	221	425	196
Recovery of claims costs	137		
Expenses:			
Transfer to reserve for claims—insurance		-10,000	-6,815
Transfer to reserve for claims—guaranties	-69	-6,600	-5,000
Investment survey costs	-15	-750	-750
Cooley loan administrative costs	-221	-425	-196
General administrative costs	-2,812	-3,477	-4,893
Total operating income	22,984	12,868	12,755
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of assets	6		
Net book value of assets sold	-6		
Net income from U.S. securities	2,937	2,600	3,000
Net nonoperating income	2,937	2,600	3,000
Net income for year	25,921	15,468	15,755
Distributed to Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund			
	-13,785		
Net income retained	12,136	15,468	15,755

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	57,631	154,875	193,144	278,889
U.S. securities (par)	30,750	65,960	66,000	66,000
Other current assets	180	3,053	223	223
Loans receivable, net			6,000	22,000
Acquired securities or collateral		3,514	3,900	3,900
Fixed assets and other assets		453	464	474
Total assets	88,561	227,855	269,731	371,486

General and special funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Unearned income (U.S. securities).....		441	3,205	3,000
Accounts payable and accruals.....			1,169	2,316
Advance payments.....			2,175	1,223
Deferred income.....			13,582	15,000
Total liabilities.....		441	20,131	21,539
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed obligations:				
25% reserve for guaranty contracts outstanding.....			42,335	50,107
Loan obligations.....			2,000	12,000
Unobligated balance:				
Capital.....	20,000		38,000	28,000
Unallocated reserve.....	68,120		121,422	147,721
Total unexpended balance.....	88,120		203,757	237,828
Invested capital and earnings.....			3,967	10,364
Total Government equity.....	88,120		207,724	248,192

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	64,455	154,112	162,512
Appropriation for reserves.....	18,750	25,000	85,000
Transfers from other accounts:			
Loan receipts from AID accounts (appropriated).....	20,000		
Unobligated balance, Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund.....	50,907		
Charges for claims.....		-16,600	-11,815
End of year.....	154,112	162,512	235,697
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	23,665	53,612	85,680
Net income for year.....	12,136	32,068	27,570
Transfer from Foreign Investment Guaranty Fund.....	17,811		
Total Government equity.....	207,724	248,192	348,947

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4030-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,747	2,250	2,507
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	89	57
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		10	
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	195	200	312
Total personnel compensation.....	1,962	2,549	2,876
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	141	188	270
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	180	370
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	167	330	384
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	50	111
25.0 Other services.....	600	750	1,060
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	241	18
31.0 Equipment.....	137	11	10
33.0 Investments and loans.....		6,000	16,000

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15	750	750
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities (no assets received).....	118	16,600	11,815
92.0 Undistributed costs funded by Foreign Investment Guarantee Fund.....	-1,815		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,488	27,649	33,664

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	130	133	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	12	12
Average paid employment.....	102	132	141
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$14,457	\$14,733	\$14,711
Average salary, salary established by the President, Overseas Private Investment Corporation (83 Stat. 805).....	\$25,743	\$26,809	\$27,219

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Loans to Firms

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Loans to firms privately owned or of mixed private and public ownership (object class 33.0).....		9,868	
Financing:			
Authority to expend foreign currency.....		9,868	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....		9,868	
Outlays.....		9,868	

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation may make loans in excess foreign currencies to firms privately owned or of mixed private and public ownership. Excess Indian rupees equivalent to \$9.9 million have been made available to OPIC for such loans.

INTER-AMERICAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

The Inter-American Foundation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs during the current fiscal year: Provided, That not to exceed \$11,000,000 shall be available for such programs during the current fiscal year.

Note.—The appropriation provision for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Social and economic development programs.....		9,700	9,500
2. Program support services.....	376	1,300	1,500
10 Total obligations.....	376	11,000	11,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,000	-49,624	-38,624
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49,624	38,624	-27,624
Budget authority.....	40,000		

Budget authority:			
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	40,000	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	40,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	376	11,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		183
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-183	-7,312
90	Outlays.....	193	3,871
			8,425

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1969 established the Inter-American Social Development Institute. Funding has been provided through the transfer of \$10 million in 1970 and \$40 million in 1971 from the Agency for International Development.

The most important characteristics of the programs are: responsiveness to Latin American and Caribbean initiatives; innovation and replicability; support for change in social structures; direct impact on people's lives; and support for Latin American and Caribbean institutions. The Institute's programs support projects involving social change as well as the dissemination of information relating to these projects.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....		-2,619	-6,945
Net operating loss, social and economic development programs.....		-2,619	-6,945
Program support services:			
Revenue.....			
Expense.....	-193	-1,252	-1,480
Net operating loss, program support services.....	-193	-1,252	-1,480
Net loss for the year.....	-193	-3,871	-8,425

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	10,000	49,807	45,936	37,511
Government equity:				
Undisbursed obligations.....		183	7,312	9,887
Unobligated balance.....	10,000	49,624	38,624	27,624
Total Government equity.....	10,000	49,807	45,936	37,511

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		50,000	
Transfer from other appropriations.....	10,000	40,000	
End of year.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		-193	-4,064
Net loss for year.....	-193	-3,871	-8,425
End of year.....	-193	-4,064	-12,489
Total Government equity (end of year).....	49,807	45,936	37,511

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4031-0-3-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64	671	801
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	110	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	53	54	36
Total personnel compensation.....	134	845	972
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	59	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	127	172
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	5	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	116	122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	14	15
25.0 Other services.....	64	81	98
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	20	23
31.0 Equipment.....	90	33	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		9,700	9,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	376	11,000	11,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	55	70
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	7
Average paid employment.....	30	50	68
Average GS grade.....	12.5	12.2	11.5
Average GS salary.....	\$17,056	\$14,866	\$14,262

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Wages and salaries applied to costs.....	700	826	686
Other administrative expenses applied to costs.....	62	61	21
Other operating expenses.....	3,221	2,920	2,894
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,983	3,807	3,601
Change in selected resources ¹	1,310	-620	26
Adjustments: Prior year costs.....	634		
10 Total obligations.....	5,927	3,187	3,627
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,291	-3,731	-3,701
21 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-5,491	-2,855	-3,399
21 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,855	3,399	3,473

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,635	-544	-74
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			501
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-90	-558	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-501	-527
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	558		
90 Outlays.....	3,103	-1,603	-100

¹ Balances of selected resources are reflected on the statement of financial condition.

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to provide for more effective use of U.S. Government-owned excess personal property in foreign assistance programs by authorizing such property

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND—continued

to be acquired and rehabilitated in advance of specifically known requirements for country programs.

Many types of excess property such as tractors, construction and roadbuilding equipment, machinery, and machine tools, the general needs for which can be anticipated with a reasonable degree of certainty, are included.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue: Sales of goods and services.....	3,291	3,731	3,701
Expense (—):			
Wages and salaries applied to costs.....	—700	—826	—686
Other administrative expenses.....	—62	—61	—21
Other operating expenses.....	—3,221	—2,920	—2,894
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	—692	—76	100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	5,401	2,298	3,900	4,000
Accounts receivable.....	1,352	2,192	600	600
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹		599	300	300
Paid parts and supplies ¹		631	350	350
Total assets.....	6,753	5,720	5,150	5,250
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	264	561	325	325
Accrued expense payable.....	789	785	527	527
Total liabilities.....	1,053	1,346	852	852
Government equity:				
Unfilled customers' orders ¹	209	288	249	275
Unobligated balance.....	5,491	2,855	3,399	3,473
Total funded balance.....	5,700	3,144	3,648	3,748
Invested capital and earnings.....		1,230	650	650
Total Government equity.....	5,700	4,374	4,298	4,398

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
End of year.....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	700	—626	—702
Net income for the year.....	—692	—76	100
Prior year adjustment.....	—634		
End of year.....	—626	—702	—602
Total Government equity.....	4,374	4,298	4,398

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-4590-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	635	613	513
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	643	616	516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60	57	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	57	61	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....	919	1,045	1,045
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	38	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	4,187	1,348	1,897
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,927	3,187	3,627

Personnel Summary

Total permanent positions.....	47	29	29
Average paid employment.....	40	31	29
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,256	\$13,946	\$13,946
Average grade, grades established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	4.6	4.5	4.5
Average salary, grade established by Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: Foreign Service Reserve officer.....	\$20,400	\$19,262	\$19,400
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$5,780	\$3,722	\$3,722

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Inspections (obligations).....	1,112	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—1,112	—1,200	—1,200
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61	53	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—53	—30	—20
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12		
90 Outlays.....	20	23	10

Under authorities specified in section 624(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2384), the Inspector General of Foreign Assistance has broad responsibilities relating to the effectiveness of U.S. foreign assistance activities, including economic and military assistance programs, and Peace Corps and Public Law 480 activities. The expenses of the Office are funded in this account through nonexpenditure transfers from various Foreign Assistance and Peace Corps appropriations. Requirements from the various appropriations are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3990-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	880	929	932
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	26	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	896	956	953

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	69	72	74
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	97	122	122
25.0	Services of other agencies.....	47	47	48
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment.....	2	2	2
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,112	1,200	1,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	43	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	38	40	40
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,631	\$14,888	\$15,039
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	2.8	2.8	3.0
Foreign Service reserve.....	1.9	2.2	2.2
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$27,458	\$26,577	\$25,748
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$29,727	\$30,087	\$30,549

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-3900-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (obligations).....	96,690	25,525	24,581
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-107,125	-24,925	-23,981
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-675	-600	-600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11,110		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,110		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,568	4,675	-5,077
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,675	5,077	5,077
90 Outlays.....	11,783	9,752	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	541	568	579
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	29	31	31
Total personnel compensation.....	570	599	610
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	100	105	107
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	28	36	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	42	37
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	116	120	122
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	94,912	23,767	22,868
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	5
31.0 Equipment.....	907	842	785
99.0 Total obligations.....	96,690	25,525	24,581

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	40	36	36
Average paid employment.....	26	29	29
Average GS grade.....	11		
Average GS salary.....	\$16,250		
Average grades established by the Foreign Services Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	3.8	3.7	3.7
Foreign Service staff.....	5.5	5.8	5.8

Average salary, grades established by the Foreign Services Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers.....	\$21,575	\$21,998	\$22,455
Foreign Service staff.....	\$12,256	\$12,472	\$12,673

Trust Funds

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments (obligations).....	2,021	2,400	2,400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,170	-1,054	-1,054
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,054	1,054	1,054
60 Budget authority: Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	1,905	2,400	2,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,021	2,400	2,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,403	2,557	2,757
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,557	-2,757	-2,957
90 Outlays.....	1,867	2,200	2,200

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements (22 U.S.C. 2315).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-8502-0-7-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	12	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	93	97	97
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	15	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	1,146	1,494	1,494
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	46	46
31.0 Equipment.....	544	563	563
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	166	172	172
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,021	2,400	2,400

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES

Advances of Foreign Currency for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Technical assistance (costs—obligations) ..	77,128	67,661	60,489
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-4,443	-5,169	-4,533
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	280		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,169	4,533	4,053
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts—permanent.....	78,134	67,025	60,009
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	77,128	67,661	60,489
Obligated balance, start of year.....	38,811	30,509	23,743
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates.....	-565		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,509	-23,743	-17,695
Outlays.....	84,865	74,427	66,537

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULES—continued

Participating countries advance foreign currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements, to pay certain administrative and program expenses in connection with economic assistance and development grant projects (75 Stat. 424).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,551	11,334	10,115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,503	1,357	1,208
Total personnel compensation.....	14,054	12,691	11,323
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,331	3,002	2,673
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,071	929	849
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	5,231	4,538	4,148
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,106	959	877
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	11,972	10,386	9,493
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	185	160	146
25.0 Other services.....	30,424	26,291	24,028
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,752	4,122	3,768
31.0 Equipment.....	1,222	1,060	969
32.0 Lands and structures.....	859	848	775
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,799	1,561	1,427
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	16	14	13
Total obligations, Agency for International Development.....	76,022	66,561	60,489
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	336	373	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	31	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	364	404	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	13	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	9	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	3	3	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	8	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	341	353	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	8	-----
25.0 Other services.....	295	252	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	50	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	1,106	1,100	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	77,128	67,661	60,489

Personnel Summary

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,499	3,751	3,430
Average paid employment.....	4,473	4,032	3,590
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,758	\$2,758	\$2,758
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	104	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	108	66	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,678	-----	-----

CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PRESIDENT'S FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCY FUND

For the President's foreign assistance contingency fund, \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 President's Foreign Assistance Contingency Fund (total obligations).....	26,188	30,766	100,300
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,629	-300	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,530	-466	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	466	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	22,500	30,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,559	30,466	100,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34,101	30,218	37,948
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,218	-37,948	-91,486
90 Outlays.....	26,442	22,736	46,462

These funds are used for urgent requirements or for requirements that cannot be foreseen at the time the budget is prepared. In addition to security or development assistance needs, they are available for emergency assistance in disasters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-15-1078-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
25.0 Other services.....	21,488	29,766	100,300
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,700	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,000	1,000	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	4,700	1,000	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,188	30,766	100,300
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agency for International Development.....	21,488	29,766	100,300
Department of the Army.....	3,700	-----	-----
Department of State.....	1,000	-----	-----
Department of Justice.....	-----	1,000	-----

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-452, approved August 20, 1964), as amended, **[\$741,380,000]** \$758,200,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be available for any grant until the Director has determined that the grantee is qualified to administer the funds and programs involved in the proposed grant: *Provided further*, That all grant agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972: additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, development, and evaluation	55,337	45,200	68,000
2. Community action operations	395,089	373,000	391,200
3. Health and nutrition	167,322	179,200	152,000
4. Special impact	16,237	29,000	37,300
5. Migrants and seasonal farmworkers	35,157	35,500	35,000
6. Legal services program	61,849	60,300	71,500
7. Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA)	32,392	-----	-----
8. Rural economic opportunity loan program	3,500	2,500	-----
9. General support	18,263	18,900	18,600
10. Other	3,283	-----	-----
11. Head Start	362,475	190,000	-----
12. Follow Through	48,151	35,000	-----
13. Work and training programs	290,302	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,489,357	968,600	773,600
Change in selected resources ²	-149,565	-264,755	-15,724
10 Total obligations	1,339,792	703,845	757,876
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-22,705	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,581	-----	-----
Budget authority	1,319,668	703,845	757,876
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,323,400	741,380	758,200
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3,732	-37,535	-324
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,319,668	703,845	757,876
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,317,087	703,845	757,876
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,148,645	924,451	571,941
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-924,451	-571,941	-494,697
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-50,434	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,490,847	1,056,355	835,120

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$100 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders	55,729	-----	54,116	46,621	43,935
Advances outstanding	992,240	-50,434	793,854	536,594	523,556
Total selected resources	1,047,969	-50,434	847,970	583,215	567,491

NOTES

Excludes \$489,743 thousand in 1973 and \$466,024 thousand in 1972 for activities transferred to:

	1972	1973
ACTION, operating expenses	37,000	45,143
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:		
Child development	368,964	385,900
Elementary and secondary education	60,060	-----
Educational renewal	-----	58,700

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$465,800) are included above.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

Program by activities:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Research, development, and evaluation	84.1	50.3	77.8
2. Community action operations	410.2	353.3	383.6
3. Health and nutrition	194.8	159.0	140.0
4. Special impact	37.1	25.8	30.7
5. Migrants and seasonal farmworkers	36.1	36.0	36.0
6. Legal services program	61.2	61.1	71.5
7. Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA) ¹	37.8	-----	-----
8. Rural economic opportunity loan program	6.0	-----	-----
9. General support	18.4	18.4	18.3
10. Head Start ²	360.0	-----	-----
11. Follow Through ²	68.4	-----	-----
12. Other	3.0	-----	-----
Total obligations, net	1,317.1	703.9	757.9
13. Transfers to other accounts	3.7	37.5	.3
Total	1,320.8	741.4	758.2

¹ Transferred to ACTION in 1972.

² Appropriated to Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972.

1. *Research, development, and evaluation.*—Projects supported under research and development provide the basis for planning national programs to alleviate poverty and promote equality of opportunity. These consist of systematic analyses of the causes of poverty, identification of need, design of social experiments, development of accepted hypotheses into working models, expanding successful concepts to demonstration scale, and developing mechanisms for moving these programs to full-scale operation. The 1973 research and development effort will center around experiments designed to test the effectiveness of private market mechanisms for delivering social services to the poor and continuation of the most promising activities begun in prior years.

Evaluation activities included in this component are of two types: (a) Those providing an overall assessment of the impact and effectiveness of antipoverty programs, with emphasis on the extent to which programs are successful in achieving basic objectives; and (b) those aimed at assessing the relative effectiveness of different program strategies, approaches, and techniques used by antipoverty programs.

2. *Community action operations.*—The community action agency (CAA) structure at the community and neighborhood levels is funded under community action operations. This includes staff to plan and administer programs as well as to bring about program improvements, participation of the poor, and mobilization of resources. Community action operations include local initiative program funds which can be tailored to meet each particular community's problems, ranging from manpower, education, and health programs to consumer action, housing, and youth programs. The 1973 allocation of \$314

General and special funds—Continued**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM—Continued**

million for local initiative will permit full refunding of programs for over 900 community action agencies, excluding agencies located on Indian reservations.

Special Indian programs serve an estimated 320,000 Indians through 69 community action agencies and eight urban centers. Local initiative funds for these programs are set at \$19 million in 1973. This amount will provide for continuation of current programs and increased emphasis on self-determination programing, which is specifically aimed at developing capabilities of reservation Indians to take over services now provided by non-Indian controlled organizations.

Funds are also provided under community action operations for senior opportunities and services (SOS) projects, for State economic opportunity offices (SEOO's), and for training and technical assistance. SOS activities will be maintained at the 1972 level of \$8 million. Several SEOO component demonstrations initiated in prior years will be phased out upon completion of their test period. The request includes \$12 million to maintain basic SEOO activities. A decline from \$12.6 to \$12 million for training and technical assistance reflects a shift of legal services support to the legal services activity.

During 1972 OEO will begin implementing an agency-wide strategy to establish CAA's as independent local institutions with a self-sustaining life of their own. This goal will become the focal point of agency activity during 1973. Plans for accomplishment of the 1972-73 strategy include increasing the freedom and flexibility of CAA's to plan and carry out local initiative programs, making OEO support more responsive to local needs, strengthening CAA institutional capabilities, and increasing public and private sector support for community action.

PROGRAM OBLIGATIONS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Local initiative.....	355.9	300.0	333.0
Training and technical assistance.....	17.3	12.6	12.0
State economic opportunity offices.....	12.3	13.0	12.0
Senior opportunities.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Program direction.....	16.7	19.7	18.6
Total.....	410.2	353.3	383.6

3. *Health and nutrition.*—In 1973, the health services program will continue the exploration of more effective ways of organizing, delivering, and financing comprehensive health care in poverty areas. Efforts will be made to make fuller use of allied health personnel in order to increase efficiency and to prepare members of low-income groups to assume leadership and management responsibilities. Family planning activities will be continued, as will emergency food and medical services (EFMS) projects for Indians and migrants only. As needed, other EFMS outreach will continue the phase-over to Agriculture's food stamp program begun in 1972. Drug rehabilitation will be expanded, extending a program to be increased significantly during 1972. Funds will be used to support diverse approaches to treatment in cooperation with the special action office on drug abuse programs. OEO will have a major role in undertaking specialized research and demonstration projects conducted in conjunction with a nationwide evaluation program of Federal drug abuse activities.

The request for HEW, reflecting transfer of responsibility, includes \$21 million to extend comprehensive health projects, \$10 million for family planning projects, and \$3 million for a drug rehabilitation project currently administered by OEO.

4. *Special impact.*—The special impact program is directed toward providing significant economic and community development impact in rural and urban areas with high concentrations of the poor. Efforts during 1972 and 1973 will be concentrated on filling the needs for new venture and operating capital of the 40 community development corporations that have received previous grants. Funding will be concentrated on the more successful community development models based on results of the evaluation of the community development corporations and their impact on economically depressed areas.

5. *Migrants and seasonal farmworkers.*—Under the special migrant program, over 300,000 farmworkers and family members will participate in projects currently administered through 80 grantees in 36 States. Major types of local activities include: Economic upgrading, farmworker housing, high school equivalency programs, and day care. Several new grantees will be developed in 1973 to serve areas not now covered by title III-B projects.

6. *Legal services program.*—The legal services program, which is currently administered by the Office of Legal Services in OEO, will be transferred to a separate legal services corporation under legislation proposed by the administration. The \$71.5 million for legal services will be transferred after the corporation is established. Currently there are over 2,200 legal services lawyers handling approximately 1 million cases per year on behalf of the poor through 266 field projects. The legal services corporation will emphasize four types of assistance: (1) Direct legal advice and representation in individual cases and cases involving groups of persons similarly situated; (2) education of the poor concerning legal rights, remedies, and responsibilities; (3) improvement of the legal system to make it more responsive to the needs of the poor, achieved primarily through test litigation growing out of individual complaints and proposing appropriate changes in statutes, regulations, and administrative practices; and (4) improvement of opportunities toward self-advancement of the poor, through economic development programs and cooperation with other Federal programs. The legal services corporation funding will continue operations at essentially the 1972 program level. The amount requested includes funds for the entire legal services corporation, including operations, administration, research and development, and training and technical assistance.

8. *Rural economic opportunity loan program.*—Phase out of the rural economic opportunity loan program began in 1971 and will continue until all outstanding loans have been repaid. Current borrowers will continue to receive supervision while they have loans outstanding. Funds for this supervision were provided during 1971.

9. *General support.*—This activity provides supportive administrative functions for the OEO programs described above. The organizations included under this activity also assist in coordinating the programs of all Federal agencies in an integrated attack on poverty.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 04-37-0500-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	33,552	31,768	30,533
11.3	Positions other than permanent	4,194	3,930	3,896
11.5	Other personnel compensation	289	285	270
11.8	Special services payments	14,285		
	Total personnel compensation	52,320	35,983	34,699
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,249	2,637	2,689
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	282	180	180
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	7,986	4,000	3,957
22.0	Transportation of things	103	100	50
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	4,763	3,641	3,667
24.0	Printing and reproduction	853	737	753
25.0	Other services	39,195	20,007	60,176
25.0	Services of other agencies	12,329	10,224	7,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	417	366	342
31.0	Equipment	438	241	185
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	779,022	625,714	644,063
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	27	15	15
	Total obligations, Office of Economic Opportunity	900,984	703,845	757,876
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	4,356		
11.3	Positions other than permanent	575		
11.5	Other personnel compensation	45		
	Total personnel compensation	4,976		
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	388		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,051		
22.0	Transportation of things	13		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	129		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	155		
25.0	Other services	8,576		
25.0	Services of other agencies	727		
26.0	Supplies and materials	85		
31.0	Equipment	155		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	422,553		
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	438,808		
99.0	Total obligations	1,339,792	703,845	757,876

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY			
Total number of permanent positions	2,478	2,025	1,935
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	360	288	240
Average paid employment	2,648	2,407	2,290
Average GS grade	9.7	9.55	9.4
Average GS salary	\$14,352	\$14,830	\$14,812
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions	360		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	91		
Average paid employment	417		
Average GS grade	9.8		
Average GS salary	\$12,100		

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans to individuals	2,850	4	
2. Loans to cooperatives	1,182	544	

3. Judgments and collateral acquired	8	4	5
4. Recoverable costs		100	100
Total capital outlay, funded	4,040	652	105
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest on borrowings	3,372	3,500	3,000
2. Other expense	2		
Total operating costs, funded	3,374	3,500	3,000
Total program costs, funded	7,414	4,152	3,105
Change in selected resources ¹	-503	-854	
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)		306	
10 Total obligations	6,911	3,604	3,105
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 2855):			
Repayments on loans	-9,566	-7,417	-6,255
Interest revenue	-2,624	-2,048	-1,346
Miscellaneous collections	-15		
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-6	-60	-95
Repayments on judgments	-5	-6	-7
17 Recovery of prior year obligations		-306	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-17,151	-25,857	-32,090
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	25,857	32,090	36,688
Budget authority	3,400		
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts	3,400		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,400		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5,306	-6,233	-4,598
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1,565	-1,751	-2,975
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	1,751	2,975	2,951
90 Outlays	-5,121	-5,009	-4,622

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This program has been administered by the Farmers Home Administration of the Department of Agriculture through delegation of authority. Under the program, loans were provided to low-income rural residents for small-farm and nonfarm enterprises to help to increase income. Loans were also made to rural cooperative enterprises serving the rural poor through purchasing, processing, and marketing activities.

Evaluations of the program have shown that these small loans have not been effective in improving the income potentials of the rural poor. No new loan agreements have been made since mid-1971 under this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue	2,873	2,569	2,031
Expense	5,109	4,073	3,692
Net operating loss	-2,236	-1,504	-1,661
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash	6	60	95
Net book value of assets sold	-9	-70	-125
Net nonoperating loss	-3	-10	-30
Net gain or loss for the year	-2,239	-1,514	-1,691

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOAN FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	15,585	24,106	29,115	33,737
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,922	2,605	2,975	2,951
Loans receivable, net.....	41,904	34,851	27,891	21,512
Acquired property, net.....	16	17	72	147
Judgments, net.....	11	20	32	47
Total assets.....	60,439	61,599	60,085	58,394
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	1,357	854	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	17,150	25,857	32,090	36,688
Total funded balance.....	18,507	26,711	32,090	36,688
Invested capital and earnings.....	41,932	34,888	27,995	21,706
Total Government equity.....	60,439	61,599	60,085	58,394

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	101,850	105,250	105,250
Appropriations.....	3,400	-----	-----
End of year.....	105,250	105,250	105,250
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-41,411	-43,651	-45,165
Net loss.....	-2,239	-1,514	-1,691
End of year.....	-43,651	-45,165	-46,856
Total Government equity.....	61,599	60,085	58,394

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-4005-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,537	104	105
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,374	3,500	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,911	3,604	3,105

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-37-8905-0-7-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations (object class 21.0).....	5	2	2
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12	-9	-3
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	6	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9	3	3
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2	2	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	2	2
90 Outlays.....	5	2	2

This fund is the repository of gifts, bequests, and other voluntary contributions which the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity is authorized to accept and employ by section 602(f) of the Economic Opportunity Act.

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

PHILIPPINE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-45-0079-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to students.....	605	-----	-----
2. Land reform education.....	-----	1,282	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	605	1,282	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,887	-1,282	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,282	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	605	1,282	-----
90 Outlays.....	605	1,282	-----

Under an amendment (Public Law 88-94) to the Philippine war damage legislation of 1963, a special fund (\$28.1 million) for education derived from the Philippine war damage claims fund was established in 1966 to be used as jointly determined by the two Presidents for the purpose of furthering educational programs to the mutual advantage of both countries. Projects totaling \$26.8 million have been approved to support various educational projects in the Republic of the Philippines. It is anticipated that the balance of the funds will be utilized in 1972.

PROTECTION OF VISITING FOREIGN DIGNITARIES**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

PROTECTION OF VISITING FOREIGN DIGNITARIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-47-0084-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Protection of visiting foreign dignitaries attending the observance of the 25th anniversary of the United Nations (costs—obligations).....	1,383	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	267	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,650	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,383	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,383	-----	-----

This account provided the funds for marshaling the manpower, equipment, and facilities required to enable the United States, as host to the United Nations, to carry out its protective responsibilities to the large number of chiefs of state, heads of government, and other visiting dignitaries who attended the observance of the 25th anniversary of the United Nations in New York City during October 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-47-0084-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	463	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	721	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	46	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	6	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	38	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	107	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,383	-----	-----

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-50-0080-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,027	1,653	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,653	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-990	-----	-----
90 Outlays	384	1,653	-----

Legislative Program

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

REVOLVING FUND, DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-06-4401-2-3-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Other (General Services Administration): Interest	-----	-----	-117,000
3. Agricultural commodity program (Agriculture): Interest	-----	-----	-6,324
4. Mineral exploration program (Interior): Interest	-----	-----	-2,140
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	-----	-----	-125,464
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-----	-----	-476,584
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	289,592
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	-----	312,456
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-602,048
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts	-----	-----	602,048
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Passage of legislation currently before the Congress (S. 669) will amend title III of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, to prohibit the financing of any new contracts under the provisions of section 304; to terminate interest payments on notes issued pursuant to that section; to provide for the orderly retirement of those notes; and to provide for the cancellation of any remaining borrowing authority under section 304. The effect of the legislation is reflected in the above schedule.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 04-10-0050-2-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Investment in International Development Association	-----	320,000	320,000
2. Investment in Inter-American Development Bank	-----	-----	450,000
3. Investment in Asian Development Bank	-----	60,000	60,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	-----	380,000	830,000
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	-----	80,000
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	380,000	910,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	380,000	830,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	370,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-370,000	-1,097,000
90 Outlays	-----	10,000	103,000

1. *Investment in International Development Association.*—A supplemental appropriation of \$320 million will be sought in 1972 for the first installment of a U.S. \$960 million contribution to the third replenishment of the resources of the International Development Association. Legislation to authorize this contribution is pending in the 92d Congress. The U.S. contribution will be part of a total increase in the Association's resources of over \$2.4 billion to be provided by member countries over a 3-year period. The second \$320 million installment of the U.S. contribution will be sought in 1973 and the third in 1974. The amounts to be contributed by the United States will not be expended until the International Development Association needs the funds to meet disbursements on credits extended out of the third replenishment resources.

2. *Investment in Inter-American Development Bank.*—An appropriation of \$450 million for the second installment of the U.S. share in the proposed replenishment of the Fund for Special Operations is recommended for 1973. A further appropriation of \$450 million is anticipated for 1974. The appropriations will be sought pursuant to authorizing legislation now pending in the 92d Congress.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—continued

3. *Investment in Asian Development Bank.*—A 1972 supplemental appropriation of \$60 million is proposed for the first and second installments of a U.S. contribution to the Consolidated Special Funds of the Asian Development Bank. A final installment of \$40 million is recommended for 1973. These appropriations will be sought pursuant to authorizing legislation now pending in the 92d Congress. The U.S. contribution would constitute a minority share of total contributions by all donors and would not be the largest single contribution. The amounts contributed by the United States would not be expended until needed by the Asian Development Bank to meet disbursement requirements.

A 1973 appropriation of \$100 million is under consideration for the first of three equal installments of a U.S. subscription to a proposed replenishment of the Ordinary Capital of the Asian Development Bank. Of this amount, only \$20 million would be for paid-in capital, and the remainder would be callable capital.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC.—. Unobligated balances as of June 30, 1972, of funds heretofore made available under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of

1961, as amended, except as otherwise provided by law, are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1973, for the same general purposes for which appropriated; and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for the same general purpose as the appropriations in this Act are hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations for any of the same general purpose.

SEC.—. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC.—. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for expenses of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, after the expiration of the thirty-five day period which begins on the date the General Accounting Office or any committee of the Congress, or any duly authorized subcommittee thereof, charged with considering foreign assistance legislation, appropriations, or expenditures, has delivered to the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, a written request that it be furnished any document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material in the custody or control of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, relating to any review, inspection or audit arranged for, directed, or conducted by him, unless and until there has been furnished to the General Accounting Office or to such committee or subcommittee, as the case may be, (A) the document, paper, communication, audit, review, finding, recommendation, report, or other material so requested or (B) a certification by the President, personally, that he has forbidden the furnishing thereof pursuant to such request and his reason for so doing.

SEC.—. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC.—. The funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available notwithstanding the provisions of section 10 of Public Law 91-672.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture and for general administration of the Department of Agriculture, repairs and alterations, and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture, and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$6,912,000, of which \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said Administrator, other agencies or before the courts] \$7,512,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed from applicable appropriations for travel expenses incident to the holding of hearings as required by 5 U.S.C. 551-558: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,500 of this amount shall be available for official reception and representation expenses, not otherwise provided for, as determined by the Secretary. (7 U.S.C. 450c-450g, 2201-2206, 2210-2213; secs. 2201, 2202—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 2231, 2232, 2235; 42 U.S.C. 2000d; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program and policy direction and coordination:			
(a) Office of the Secretary and Under Secretary.....	1,672	1,526	1,507
(b) Assistant secretaries.....	437	464	464
2. Budgetary and financial administration.....	1,064	1,109	1,068
3. General operations.....	874	920	886
4. Management improvement.....	307	540	520
5. Personnel administration.....	1,019	1,064	1,024
6. Regulatory hearings and decisions.....	298	343	343
7. Equal opportunity.....	680	1,245	1,999
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,351	7,211	7,811
Change in selected resources ²	76		
10 Total obligations.....	6,427	7,211	7,811
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions.....	-249	-299	-299
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	205		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	6,382	6,912	7,512
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,177	6,912	7,512
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	364	519	800

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-519	-800	-1,138
90 Outlays.....	6,022	6,631	7,174

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$75 thousand; 1973, \$75 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$112 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1971, \$187 thousand; 1972, \$187 thousand; 1973, \$187 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$200 thousand in 1973 transferred to the Economic Research Service for evaluation of Environmental Protection Agency proposals.

The Office of the Secretary covers the overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs. Also included are certain services on a departmentwide basis.

2. *Budgetary and financial administration.*—This covers departmental budgetary and financial management; management of the Department's centralized payroll system; development of policies and procedures for financial management; and evaluation of programs and legislative proposals for budgetary, financial and related implications.

3. *General operations.*—These embrace departmental policies and procedures for telecommunications, construction, contracting, procurement, property, mail, space, supply, and transportation management; and departmentwide central services of mail distribution, telephone, reproduction, and supply are furnished.

4. *Management improvement.*—This covers the coordination and direction of the development of new and improved management techniques; acquisition and utilization of data processing equipment, development of methods of measuring the effectiveness of program operations; and records management, cost reduction, and the management improvement program of the Office of Management and Budget and the Department.

5. *Personnel administration.*—This covers general direction, leadership, and coordination of the personnel management program of the Department. Departmental policies and procedures are issued and the Office coordinates a review program to evaluate the effectiveness of agency personnel programs.

6. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. "Agriculture Decisions" is published monthly.

7. *Equal opportunity.*—This covers program and policy direction in the development and enforcement of Department equal opportunity responsibilities; review, analysis, and evaluation of agency programs and operations to ascertain compliance with applicable policies, rules and regulations of the Department and the Government, and processing complaints made to the Department on discrimination in Department programs and providing final Department disposition.

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-0115-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,705	5,438	6,009
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	45	45
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	26	26
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	137	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	4,922	5,525	6,096
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	397	453	500
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	240	340	469
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	194	174	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	171	146	154
25.0 Other services.....	306	274	297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	55	62
31.0 Equipment.....	134	42	49
Total obligations, Office of the Secretary.....	6,427	7,011	7,811
ALLOCATION TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		80	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		7	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		4	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	
25.0 Other services.....		102	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	
31.0 Equipment.....		2	
Total obligations, Economic Research Service.....		200	
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,427	7,211	7,811

Personnel Summary

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	346	378	423
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	5
Average paid employment.....	310	363	408
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,133	\$13,322	\$11,765
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,011	\$8,250	\$8,250
ALLOCATION TO ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....		4	
Average paid employment.....		4	
Average GS grade.....		10.0	
Average GS salary.....		\$15,049	

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply and other central services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	387	400	400
(b) Other.....	1,379	1,617	1,617
2. Reproduction services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	283	309	309
(b) Other.....	1,938	2,205	2,205
3. Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			

(a) Cost of goods sold.....	196	223	223
(b) Other.....	2,291	2,168	2,168
4. Central payroll, personnel and related services: Cost of service.....	4,612	5,146	5,146
5. Central voucher payment services: Cost of service.....		483	3,730
6. Management information systems: Cost of service.....			406
Total operating costs, funded..	11,086	12,551	16,204
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment:			
1. Supply and other central services.....	1	5	5
2. Reproduction services.....	98	57	57
3. Motion picture, photographic and other visual information services.....	52	17	17
4. Central payroll, personnel and related services.....	14	55	55
5. Central voucher payment services.....			115
Total capital outlay, funded...	165	134	249
Total program costs, funded..	11,251	12,685	16,453
Change in selected resources ¹	-54		
10 Total obligations.....	11,196	12,685	16,453
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services.....	-1,923	-2,014	-2,014
Reproduction services.....	-2,401	-2,576	-2,576
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-2,417	-2,365	-2,365
Central payroll, personnel and related services.....	-4,826	-5,189	-5,189
Central voucher payment services.....		-483	-3,739
Management information systems.....			-406
Proceeds from sale of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	-2		
Decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	236		
14 Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
Supply and other central services.....	-14	-14	-14
Reproduction services.....	-18	-18	-18
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services.....	-84	-84	-84
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-565	-818	-877
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	818	877	829
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-252	-59	48
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-460	-646	-705
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	646	705	657
90 Outlays.....	-66		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances by advances or reimbursements certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, and other visual information services, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply, library photocopy and microfilming services, civil defense activities, interagency employee training programs, mail and messenger services, centralized automatic data processing systems for payroll, personnel and related services, voucher payment services and management information services. The capital consists of \$400 thousand appropriated (5 U.S.C. 542-1), \$608 thousand in donated assets, and accumulated earnings of \$697 thousand as of June 30, 1971. Earnings are kept at a low level through adjustments in rates charged for services to maintain as nearly as possible the nonprofit nature of the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Supply and other central services:			
Revenue.....	1,937	2,028	2,028
Expense.....	-1,777	-2,028	-2,028
Net operating income.....	160		
Reproduction services:			
Revenue.....	2,419	2,594	2,594
Expense.....	-2,296	-2,594	-2,594
Net operating income.....	123		
Motion picture, photographic, and other visual information services:			
Revenue.....	2,501	2,449	2,449
Expense.....	-2,543	-2,449	-2,449
Net operating loss.....	-42		
Central payroll, personnel and related services:			
Revenue.....	4,826	5,189	5,189
Expense.....	-4,647	-5,189	-5,189
Net operating income.....	179		
Central voucher payment services:			
Revenue.....		483	3,739
Expense.....		-483	-3,739
Net operating income.....			
Management information systems:			
Revenue.....			406
Expense.....			-406
Net operating income.....			
Net operating income, total.....	420		
Nonoperating income:			
Net gain from sale of miscellaneous supplies and equipment.....	2		
Net nonoperating income.....	2		
Net income for the year.....	422		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	106	172	172	172
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,341	1,562	1,562	1,562
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	373	435	435	435
Fixed assets, net.....	913	901	843	891
Total assets.....	2,733	3,070	3,012	3,060
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,450	1,365	1,307	1,355
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	286	170	170	170
Unfilled customers orders.....	-855	-620	-620	-620
Unobligated balance.....	565	818	877	829
Total funded balance.....	-4	368	427	379
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,286	1,337	1,278	1,326
Total Government equity.....	1,283	1,705	1,705	1,705

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,008	1,008	1,008
Donated assets, net.....			
End of year.....	1,008	1,008	1,008
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	275	697	697
Net income for the year.....	422		
End of year.....	697	697	697
Total government equity (end of year).....	1,705	1,705	1,705

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-4609-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,138	5,899	8,387
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	299	275	275
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	147	116	116
Total personnel compensation.....	5,583	6,290	8,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	448	507	717
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	80	134	350
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	46	117
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	640	669	1,052
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	252	328	362
25.0 Other services.....	2,697	2,957	3,162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,339	1,604	1,648
31.0 Equipment.....	179	150	267
Total costs, funded.....	11,251	12,685	16,453
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-54		
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,196	12,685	16,453

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	550	604	982
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	52	49
Average paid employment.....	578	609	860
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.5	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,625	\$10,956	\$9,986
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,024	\$8,265	\$8,265

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 05-03-3999-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts:			
(a) Department of Agriculture.....	74	174	174
(b) Other agencies.....	51	67	65
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	125	241	239
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-125	-241	-239
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		71	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-71		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-71	
90 Outlays.....	-71		

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-03-3999-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	88	127	126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	92	130	129
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	12	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	52	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	21	21
25.0 Other services.....	3	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....		6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	125	241	239

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	7	7
Average paid employment.....	4	7	7
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,133	\$13,322	\$11,765
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,011	\$8,250	\$8,250

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Inspector General, including employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$14,354,000]** \$13,924,000, and in addition, \$4,077,000 shall be derived by transfer from the appropriation, "Food Stamp Program" and merged with this appropriation. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201, 2202, 2220; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-06-0900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Internal audit and investigations (program costs, funded) ¹	17,468	18,252	18,452
Change in selected resources ²	63		
10 Total obligations.....	17,531	18,252	18,452
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-385	-312	-275
13 Trust funds.....	-171	-246	-176
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	160	737	
Budget authority.....	17,135	18,431	18,001
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,461	14,354	13,924
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-11		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,685	4,077	4,077
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	17,135	18,431	18,001
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16,975	17,694	18,001
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	600	730	1,438
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-730	-1,438	-2,158

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90 Outlays.....	16,810	16,986	17,281

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$16 thousand; 1973, \$16 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$50 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$27 thousand); 1971, \$86 thousand; 1972, \$86 thousand; 1973, \$86 thousand.

The Office serves as the audit and investigative arm of the Secretary. It performs all audit and investigative activities of the Department and provides personal security to the Secretary. The Office assures the Secretary of completely independent and objective selection of departmental activities for audit; critical reviews and examination of the Department's programs and activities; and factual, unbiased reporting of the results of these audits and investigations. This assures that existing laws, policies, and Department regulations are complied with, that Department programs are effectively managed, and that corrective action can be taken where necessary.

The Office also coordinates internal audit and investigative activities of the Department with other investigative agencies of the executive and legislative branches of the Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-06-0900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,571	13,063	13,063
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	16	16
Total personnel compensation.....	12,660	13,151	13,151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,116	1,194	1,194
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,925	3,063	3,263
22.0 Transportation of things.....	52	65	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	256	270	270
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	70	73	73
25.0 Other services.....	329	366	366
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	59	50	50
31.0 Equipment.....	64	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,531	18,252	18,452

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,005	925	925
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	15	15
Average paid employment.....	904	890	890
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,004	\$14,751	\$14,771

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, **[\$6,525,000]** \$6,325,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202, 2214a; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-09-2300-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity and production stabilization.....	1,504	1,626	1,626
2. Marketing, regulatory laws, research and operations.....	1,956	2,077	2,077

3. Rural development and conservation	2,596	2,622	2,622
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,056	6,325	6,325
Change in selected resources ²	-11		
10 Total obligations	6,045	6,325	6,325
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	87	200	
Budget authority	6,133	6,525	6,325
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,147	6,525	6,325
41 Transferred to other accounts	-14		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,133	6,525	6,325
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,045	6,325	6,325
72 Obligated balance, start of year	224	350	580
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-350	-580	-830
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays	5,916	6,095	6,075

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$14 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand; 1973, \$23 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$29 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$3 thousand); 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand.

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals to the courts from the decisions of the Commission. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-09-2300-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,241	5,481	5,481
11.3 Positions other than permanent	33	35	35
Total personnel compensation	5,274	5,516	5,516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	424	464	464
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	98	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things	2	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	95	95	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.0 Other services	52	50	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	20	20
31.0 Equipment	73	70	70
99.0 Total obligations	6,045	6,325	6,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	381	399	395
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average paid employment	365	371	371
Average GS grade	9.9	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$15,165	\$14,927	\$14,878

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations as follows:
 Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Expenses."
 Farmers Home Administration, "Emergency credit revolving fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-09-3990-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Rural development and conservation (costs—obligations)	174	245	245
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	-174	-245	-245
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	148	207	207
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	12	18	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	7	7
25.0 Other services	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations	174	245	245

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13	13	13
Average paid employment	9	10	10
Average GS grade	9.9	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary	\$15,165	\$14,927	\$14,878

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, \$2,378,000, of which total appropriation not to exceed \$612,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be available to be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U.S.C. 417), and not less than two hundred and thirty-two thousand two hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U.S.C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, this appropriation shall be available for employment

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF INFORMATION—Continued

pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0200-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution...	996	940	940
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information.....	982	1,007	1,007
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information...	424	431	431
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,402	2,378	2,378
Change in selected resources ²	-58		
10 Total obligations.....	2,344	2,378	2,378
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,355	2,378	2,378
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,344	2,378	2,378
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	558	445	347
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-445	-347	-249
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	2,454	2,476	2,476

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	239		274	274	274
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	360	-2	265	265	265
Total selected resources	599	-2	539	539	539

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, agricultural and closely related groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant institutions and with private industries which serve agriculture. Workload depends upon Department program demands, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—The Department's printed publications are reviewed, published, and distributed. Processed publications are reviewed. Publications include farmers' bulletins; leaflets; periodicals; scientific, research, and marketing publications; and agricultural statistics.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's widespread activities require extensive preparation of information material for press, radio, and television use, as well as for specific agricultural outlets and the general public. Periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases are issued. Digests, newsletters, special articles, and other editorial services are made available to press associations, farm and general publications, trade publications, daily newspapers, and encyclopedic annuals. Radio is used to reach farmers locally through single stations, and to broadcast nationally through the major networks. Films, television packages,

and other services are prepared for the use of land-grant institutions, television farm broadcasters, and TV networks. Information campaigns involving activities of cross-agency interest are developed using all media. The Yearbook of Agriculture is published by the Office and distributed by the Members of Congress.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and nonprofit organizations associated with agriculture, produced on a reimbursable basis under the Department's working capital fund, are distributed through cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, graphics, and exhibits are similarly produced for use in explaining and reporting on Department programs. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available to news media from a centralized library.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-0200-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,377	1,430	1,430
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	1,387	1,440	1,440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	111	122	122
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	154	153	153
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	599	567	567
25.0 Other services.....	60	58	58
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	16	16
31.0 Equipment.....	3	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,344	2,378	2,378

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	123	123	123
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	111	113	113
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566	\$12,536	\$12,702
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,868	\$9,147	\$9,147

ALLOTMENTS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
Soil Conservation Service:
"Great Plains conservation program."
"Working Capital Fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3996-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution.....	15	20	20
2. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.....	81	72	72
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	1	2	2
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	97	94	94
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-16	-22	-22

14 Non-Federal sources ¹..... -81 -72 -72

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....

90 Outlays.....

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from sale of photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-3996-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	19	20	20
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	63	63
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	97	94	94

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	1	2	2
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566	\$12,536	\$12,702

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-12-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3	3	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3		
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	3	
90 Outlays.....	3	3	

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES

For necessary expenses to enable the Office of Management Services to provide management support services to selected agencies and offices of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$3,867,000]** \$3,927,000. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202, 2235; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-15-0700-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Management support activities (program costs, funded) ¹	4,451	4,819	4,907
Change in selected resources ²	44		
10 Total obligations.....	4,495	4,819	4,907
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-901	-1,052	-980
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	130	100	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,724	3,867	3,927
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,594	3,767	3,927
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	177	274	290
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-274	-290	-329
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	30		
90 Outlays.....	3,527	3,751	3,888

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$63 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$71 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1971, \$110 thousand; 1972, \$110 thousand; 1973, \$110 thousand.

The Office of Management Services (OMS) provides consolidated and centralized management support services to several agencies and offices of the Department. It was established by Secretary's Memorandum No. 1529, dated January 29, 1963, to provide greater economy and effectiveness in the rendering of management service and advice through improved utilization of manpower and management techniques, increased specialization of professional skills, and more extensive use of timesaving equipment.

The consolidated management support functions include budget and finance, personnel and related programs, administrative services, and information work. These functions are financed by direct appropriation to OMS, except for activity performed for others on a reimbursable or advance payment basis; OMS is reimbursed for management support of these activities.

The organizational structure of OMS is based upon these functions with operating divisions providing the services for the following agencies and offices: Office of the Secretary, Office of Budget and Finance, Office of Hearing Examiners, Judicial Officer, Office of Management Improvement, Office of Personnel, Office of Plant and Operations, Office of the Inspector General, Office of the General Counsel, Office of Information, Office of Management Services, Cooperative State Research Service, National Agricultural Library, Statistical Reporting Service, Economic Research Service, Commodity Exchange Authority, Packers and Stockyards Administration, Farmer Cooperative Service, Rural Development Service, and the Foreign Economic Development Service.

The proposed increase will provide management support services for the increased program levels requested by the agencies and offices served by OMS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-15-0700-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,525	3,867	3,906
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	63	63

General and special funds—Continued

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-15-0700-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	21	21
Total personnel compensation.....	3,600	3,951	3,990
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	292	336	340
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	19	28	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	182	206	216
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	106	110	114
25.0 Other services.....	205	144	175
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	50	7	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,495	4,819	4,907

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	393	398	400
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	345	363	365
Average GS grade.....	7.9	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,293	\$11,353	\$11,332
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,640	\$6,859	\$6,927

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Agricultural Research Service to perform agricultural research and demonstrations relating to production, utilization, marketing, and distribution (not otherwise provided for), home economics or nutrition and consumer use, [to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work] and for acquisition of lands by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; \$170,654,000, and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred and merged with this appropriation: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed [two] one for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250, for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$40,000, except for six buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$80,000 each, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$15,000, or 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: *Provided further*, That the limitations on alterations contained in this Act shall not apply to a total of \$100,000 for facilities at Beltsville, Maryland: *Provided further*, That \$1,310,000 of this appropriation shall remain available until expended for plans, construction and improvement of facilities without regard to the foregoing limitations: *Provided further*, That the foregoing limitations shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a).

[Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products; agricultural marketing and distribution, not otherwise provided for; home economics or nutrition and consumer use of agricultural and associated products; and related research and services; and for acquisition of land by donation, exchange, or purchase at a nominal cost not to exceed \$100; \$173,479,500 and in addition not to exceed \$15,000,000 from funds

available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, pursuant to Public Law 88-250 shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, except that \$200,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for matching with funds utilized for research on cottonseed proteins under Public Law 89-502, and \$70,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities without regard to limitations contained herein: *Provided*, That the limitations contained herein shall not apply to replacement of buildings needed to carry out the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U.S.C. 113a): *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to formulate a budget estimate for fiscal 1973 of more than \$15,000,000 for research to be financed by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, and pursuant to Public Law 88-250;]

[Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures, not otherwise provided for, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine, and regulatory activities, as authorized by law, including expenses pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-e), \$100,154,650, of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided*, That \$2,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program: *Provided further*, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: *Provided further*, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts;]

Special fund: To provide for additional labor, subprofessional and junior scientific help to be employed under contracts and cooperative agreements to strengthen the work at research installations in the field, not more than \$2,000,000 of the amount appropriated under this head for the previous fiscal year may be used by the Administrator of the Agricultural Research Service in departmental research programs in the current fiscal year, the amount so used to be transferred to and merged with the appropriation otherwise available under "Agricultural Research Service, Research". (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 281-283, 391, 401-404, 421-422a, 424-425, 427, 427i, 428a, 429-430, 436-437, 450-450b, 450i, 612c, 1292, 1441 note, 1621-1623, 1651-1656, 1901, 1904-1905, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2259, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 16 U.S.C. 531-531a, 581f, 590a-590b, 590f, 590k; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306a, 1306c; 20 U.S.C. 191-194; 21 U.S.C. 113a, 114c, 114e-131; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 42 U.S.C. 1476(b)-1476(e), 1483, 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Farm research.....	119,020	127,158	125,490
(b) Utilization research and development.....	39,759	40,539	39,947
(c) Nutrition and consumer use research.....	4,970	5,156	4,902
(d) Marketing research.....	10,272	10,830	10,747
(e) Research and development on the eradication of narcotic-producing plants.....		2,100	2,100
(f) Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.....	64	158	158
(g) Construction of facilities.....	3,493	7,740	2,556
(h) Contingencies.....		1,000	1,000
Total, research.....	177,578	194,681	186,900

2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:			
(a) Plant disease and pest control	38,781	12,899	-----
(b) Animal disease and pest control	56,311	32,725	-----
(c) Pesticides regulation	2,453	-----	-----
Total, plant and animal disease and pest control	97,545	45,624	-----
Total, program costs, funded ¹	275,123	240,305	186,900
Change in selected resources ²	-746	-1,715	-1,246
10 Total obligations	274,379	238,590	185,654
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,249	-7,727	-83
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----	-10,000	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	1,500	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,727	83	83
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4,529	1,652	-----
Budget authority	279,385	224,098	185,654
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	265,753	273,635	170,654
41 Transferred to other accounts	-3,368	-66,537	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	262,385	207,098	170,654
50 Reappropriation	2,000	2,000	-----
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts	15,000	15,000	15,000
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	15,000	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	274,377	238,590	185,654
72 Obligated balance, start of year	51,108	49,535	42,113
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-49,535	-42,113	-34,894
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-260	-----	-----
90 Outlays	275,691	246,012	192,873

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$17,392 thousand; 1972, \$20,025 thousand; 1973, \$16,968 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores	831	-----	696	418	418
Unpaid undelivered orders	30,237	-261	30,124	28,687	27,441
Advances outstanding	2,052	-----	1,293	1,293	1,293
Total selected resources	33,120	-261	32,113	30,398	29,152

The Service conducts basic and applied research in the fields of livestock, plant sciences, entomology, soil and water conservation, agricultural engineering, utilization and development, nutrition and consumer use, marketing and on the development of methods to eradicate narcotic-producing plants. The activities financed from this appropriation are described below.

1. *Research.*—(a) *Farm research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management practices, including management of animal wastes, are developed for farm livestock, poultry, and domestic fur animals. Practical methods are sought for control of diseases, parasites, and insect pests affecting them and to protect them from chemical toxicity and other hazards.

Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants, and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices, including methods to control plant diseases, nematodes, and weeds, and reduce cost of production; and to develop safe chemical, biological, and other methods for control of harmful pests affecting farm production.

Investigations are conducted to improve the management of natural resources, including investigations to improve soil and water management (including salinity

and saline soils), irrigation, and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the relation of soil types and water to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production.

The research is aimed at the profitable production of an adequate supply of food, feed, fiber, and other agricultural products of desired quality at minimum costs. Increased attention has been given to studies on protection of plants, animals, and natural resources from harmful effects of soil, water, and air pollutants. Research also concerns the application of remote sensing techniques in meeting agricultural problems.

The 1973 program provides for complete staffing, equipping, and operation of pesticide laboratories for research on biological and other alternate methods of pest control and for additional testing of nonchemical means of pests control.

(b) *Utilization research and development.*—Chemical, physical, and biological research is conducted to develop increased industrial uses of farm products, and new and improved foods, feeds, and fabrics; and to develop improved methods for processing agricultural commodities.

The research aim is to expand the demand for farm products by developing new and improved products and economical processes tailored to the requirements of the domestic and foreign markets. The research conducted includes studies to protect food and feed products from harmful microbial organisms and naturally occurring toxins and studies of health-related problems of tobacco. Increased effort is being given to the processing of agricultural commodities to minimize waste formation and to utilize waste products to avoid pollution.

(c) *Nutrition and consumer use research.*—Studies are made of human nutritional requirements, composition and nutritive value of foods, and consumer and food economics. The research aim is to determine nutrient requirements and how foods can supply these to best assure nutritional well-being of people throughout their lifespan; to provide up-to-date information about food consumption and nutrition of the population; and to develop improved procedures for household preparation, care, and preservation of foods which will preserve their nutritional, sanitary, and wholesome quality.

(d) *Marketing research.*—Practical answers to reduce costs and maintain product quality in moving products from farm to consumer are sought through research. For farm products as they pass through marketing channels, efforts are made to develop safe methods to protect against insect attack, find objective methods to determine quality, reduce losses from waste and spoilage, and improve efficiency in physical handling and transportation. The work includes research at each stage of marketing, such as assembly points and storage facilities, and of transportation at terminal or central markets, and at wholesale and retail markets. Research is also concerned with mycotoxins in agricultural products in relation to off-farm handling, conditioning, and storage.

(e) *Research and development on the eradication of narcotic-producing plants.*—Research under this activity was started in 1972 as outlined under the Omnibus Drug Control Message of June 17, 1971. The research conducted under this activity is directed toward the development of technology for the detection and destruction of illicit growth of narcotic-producing plants without adverse ecological effects. The development of this eradication technology is carried out in cooperation with research institutions in foreign countries.

General and special funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

(f) *Coordination of departmental and interdepartmental activities related to pests and their control.*—The 1973 estimates provide for the availability of \$158 thousand for the use by the Secretary to meet emergency situations relating to the safe use of pesticides. The project provided for coordination with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of the Interior, Environmental Protection Agency, and other agencies of the Federal Government in development of measures to protect the public health, producers, and resources.

(g) *Construction of facilities.*—The 1973 estimates include \$250 thousand for planning an addition to the Plum Island Animal Disease Laboratory; and \$1,060 thousand for planning and construction of an incinerator and waste water treatment facilities at the Plum Island Animal Disease Laboratory. The proposed increase is offset by the nonrecurring amount of \$70 thousand provided for planning a soil and water laboratory at Beckley, W. Va., in 1972.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control.*—The regulatory and control activities previously carried out under this subappropriation item by the Agricultural Research Service were transferred to the Animal and Plant Health Service which was established effective October 31, 1971, pursuant to authority of the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. Narrative statements describing the programs and performance of these activities are included in this volume under Animal and Plant Health Service. The level of costs, financing and outlays relating to obligations incurred under these activities prior to October 31, 1971, are included under this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1400-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	161,047	130,735	111,494
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12,070	9,539	8,012
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,191	1,326	701
Total personnel compensation.....	175,308	141,600	120,207
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,491	12,290	10,358
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	37	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,255	4,697	3,175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,726	1,688	1,317
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,142	6,963	6,175
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,582	1,501	1,288
25.0 Other services.....	26,979	34,056	19,872
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18,577	16,385	10,524
31.0 Equipment.....	9,905	8,196	7,066
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,783	7,558	3,308
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research.....	978	1,928	1,928
Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....	39	19	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	-----	-----
Indemnities:			
Tuberculosis.....	456	194	-----
Brucellosis.....	1,184	501	-----
Scrapie of sheep.....	33	15	-----
Hog cholera.....	2,064	342	-----
Dutch duck plague.....	1	-----	-----
Claims: Federal Tort Claims Act.....	31	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	271,575	237,933	185,218
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-93	-88	-86
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	271,482	237,845	185,132

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	42	40
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	16	15
Total personnel compensation.....	22	58	55
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	4	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	4	3
25.0 Other services.....	254	171	212
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	149	149
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	88	88
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,598	259	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	2,895	745	522
99.0 Total obligations.....	274,379	238,590	185,654
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agricultural Research Service.....	271,482	237,845	185,132
Forest Service.....	-----	435	497
Office of Information.....	36	25	25
General Services Administration.....	2,859	285	-----

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	14,012	9,456	8,651
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,912	1,439	1,200
Average paid employment.....	15,102	11,449	9,274
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,155	\$13,654	\$13,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,683	\$8,261	\$8,293

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	6	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	3	3
Average paid employment.....	2	7	6
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,997	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$9,382	\$9,387

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies owed to or owned by the United States for market development research authorized by section 104(b)(1) and for agricultural and forestry research and other functions related thereto authorized by section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b) (1), (3)), **[\$10,000,000]** \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations for these purposes, for payments in the foregoing currencies: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated herein shall be used for payments in such foreign currencies as the Department determines are needed and can be used most effectively to carry out the purposes of this paragraph: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$25,000 of this appropriation shall be available for payments in foreign currencies for expenses of employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), as amended by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market development research (sec. 104(b)(1)).....	987	1,400	2,300
2. Agricultural and forestry research (sec. 104(b)(3)).....	4,605	5,600	8,100

3. Translation and dissemination of scientific publications (sec. 104(b)(3))	9	17	24
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,601	7,017	10,424
Change in selected resources ²	-775	4,133	9,928
10 Total obligations.....	4,826	11,150	20,352
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,328	-1,502	-352
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,502	352	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	5,000	10,000	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,826	11,150	20,352
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,631	16,747	17,856
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,747	-17,856	-26,704
90 Outlays.....	5,709	10,041	11,504

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$17,125 thousand; 1971, \$16,349 thousand; 1972, \$20,482 thousand; 1973, \$30,410 thousand.

Foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States are used for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Agriculture as authorized by law and described under sections 104(b)(1) and 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Research is carried on through agreements negotiated with research institutions and organizations in foreign countries. The research must be of importance to American agriculture. It serves to preserve and expand existing markets and develop new ones for agricultural commodities. It provides for research supplementary to domestic programs on problems of farm, forest, marketing, utilization, agricultural economics, and human nutrition, and makes possible the conduct of research on exotic insect pests and diseases of plants and animals which could not be done in the United States. Specialized projects provide for the translation and dissemination of foreign language scientific publications. The increase proposed in 1973 would be used to purchase foreign currencies in those countries determined to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States to expand overseas research of value to U.S. agriculture and forestry. Total estimated cost in U.S. dollars (charged to regular appropriations) for program direction and supervision of projects in 1973 is \$550 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-1404-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	48	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	52	60	60
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	70	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	21	30	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	31	40	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	26	120	120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	8	8
31.0 Equipment.....	3	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Grants for research.....	4,415	10,536	19,750
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	4,634	10,888	20,102

ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	192	262	250
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,826	11,150	20,352

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	16	17	17
Average paid employment.....	16	17	17
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,960	\$3,224	\$3,224

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-5222-0-2-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-94	-94	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-----	94	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	94	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. This activity has been transferred to the Animal and Plant Health Service which was established effective October 31, 1971, pursuant to authority of the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:			
Cost of materials sold or applied.....	888	903	903
Other expense.....	5,103	5,187	5,144
Total operating costs.....	5,991	6,090	6,047
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment....	98	50	50
Total program costs, funded.....	6,089	6,140	6,097
Change in selected resources ¹	-28	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,061	6,140	6,097
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-6,023	-6,122	-6,079
Other revenue.....	-18	-18	-18
Change in unfilled customers orders....	164	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-469	-285	-285
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	285	285	285
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	184	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	76	76
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-180	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH CENTER—CON.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-76	-76	-76
90 Outlays.....	-71		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	163	175	175	175
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	191	151	151	151
Total.....	354	326	326	326

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of \$379 thousand as of June 30, 1971. Earnings are retained to furnish adequate working capital.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-4606-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,733	2,832	2,791
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	251	254	254
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	112	112
Total personnel compensation.....	3,093	3,198	3,157
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	289	264	264
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	954	954	954
25.0 Other services.....	243	268	266
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,403	1,403	1,403
31.0 Equipment.....	48	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	45		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	6,079	6,140	6,097
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,061	6,140	6,097

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	336	336	333
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	42	42
Average paid employment.....	353	353	350
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,155	\$13,654	\$13,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,683	\$8,261	\$8,293

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-3914-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research.....	2,601	3,864	4,298
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....	2,382	808	
3. Construction of facilities.....	4	186	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	37	28	12
5. Technical assistance abroad (Agency for International Development).....	1,110	1,372	1,301
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	6,133	6,258	5,611
Change in selected resources ²	-2		
10 Total obligations.....	6,131	6,258	5,611

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,865	-5,353	-5,345
13 Trust funds.....	-57	-34	-12
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,208	-871	-254

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$275 thousand; 1972, \$435 thousand; 1973, \$187 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed in connection with inspection and quarantine services (7 U.S.C. 394a, 396, 2260); from cooperating State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U.S.C. 590a); and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 5551(a), 6306(a)(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-3914-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,371	2,867	2,900
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	190	180	180
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,541	554	92
Total personnel compensation.....	4,102	3,601	3,172
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	206	254	254
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	161	203	181
22.0 Transportation of things.....	110	144	135
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	132	290	386
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	18	15
25.0 Other services.....	590	628	625
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	541	669	631
31.0 Equipment.....	273	268	215
32.0 Lands and structures.....		186	
Subtotal.....	6,131	6,261	5,614
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2	-3	-3
Total obligations, Agricultural Research Service.....	6,129	6,258	5,611
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2		
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,131	6,258	5,611

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	168	223	229
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	25	24
Average paid employment.....	205	245	243
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,155	\$13,654	\$13,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,683	\$8,261	\$8,293

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	22	4	

2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	216	46	-----
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,253	706	301
4. Prior year advances returned.....	10	9	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,501	765	301
Change in selected resources ²	-9	8	-26
10 Total obligations.....	1,492	773	275
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-428	-450	-25
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	27	171	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	450	25	20
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,541	519	270
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	21	1	-----
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	216	64	-----
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,304	454	270
Relation of obligations to expenditures:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,492	773	275
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	184	173	113
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-173	-113	-85
90 Outlays.....	1,503	833	303
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	23	1	-----
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	221	65	-----
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	1,259	767	303

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$36 thousand; 1972, \$34 thousand; 1973, \$20 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$109 thousand; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$108 thousand; 1973, \$82 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622h and n), (21 U.S.C. 111). Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous farm, utilization, and marketing research activities, plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-18-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	307	137	56
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	20	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	34	13	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	393	170	66
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35	16	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48	59	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	7	1

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	11	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	276	131	41
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	665	335	122
31.0 Equipment.....	35	34	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	-----	-----
44.0 Refunds.....	10	9	-----
Subtotal.....	1,495	773	275
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,492	773	275

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	3	2
Average paid employment.....	37	14	6
Average GS grade.....	8.9	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,155	\$13,654	\$13,782
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,683	\$8,261	\$8,293

Federal Funds

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE

General and special funds:

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, including those pursuant to the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended (21 U.S.C. 114b-c) necessary to prevent, control, and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases; to carry out inspection, quarantine and regulatory activities; and to protect the environment, as authorized by law, \$121,394,000 of which \$1,500,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions, and \$19,000,000 shall be for repayment to the Commodity Credit Corporation of advances (and interest thereon) made in accordance with authorities contained in the provisions of the appropriation item for the Agricultural Research Service in the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972: Provided, That \$2,000,000 of the funds for control of the fire ant shall be placed in reserve for matching purposes with States which may come into the program: Provided further, That no funds shall be used to formulate or administer a brucellosis eradication program for the current fiscal year that does not require minimum matching by any State of at least 40 per centum: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$30,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed two for replacement only: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed \$40,000, except for one building to be constructed or improved at a cost of not to exceed \$80,000, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$15,000, or 15 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater: Provided further, That \$880,000 shall remain available until expended for plans, construction, and improvement of facilities, without regard to limitations contained herein: Provided further, That, in addition, in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries of the country, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, to be available only in such emergencies for the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, and for expenses in accordance with the Act of February 28, 1947, as amended, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred for such emergency purposes in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts. (5 U.S.C. 5901; 7 U.S.C. 145, 147a-148a, 148c-150jj, 151-164a, 165a-167, 281-283, 391, 394a-396, 428a, 433-434, 450, 450b, 1651-1656, 2131-2147, 2149-2155, 2201-2202, 2208, 2220, 2225, 2228-2229, 2232-2233, 2239, 2250-2250a, 2258-2260, 2262-2263; 10 U.S.C. 2306; 15 U.S.C. 69e, 1821-1831; 18 U.S.C. 1114; 19 U.S.C. 1306; 21 U.S.C. 101-105, 111-114, 114a-1-114b, 114d-1, 114e-131, 134-135b, 151-158, 611-614, 618, 621, 622, 676, 692-693; 26 U.S.C. 4491-4494; 45 U.S.C. 71-74; 46 U.S.C. 466a-466b; 49 U.S.C. 1474(a), 1509(d), 1741; 46 Stat. 67; 78 Stat. 939-940; 85 Stat. 418.)

General and special funds—Continued

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plant disease and pest control	31,079	42,231	
2. Animal disease and pest control	38,863	57,783	
3. Construction of facilities		1,600	
4. Contingencies	1,500	1,500	
Total, program costs, funded ¹	71,442	103,114	
Change in selected resources ²		278	780
10 Total obligations	71,720	103,894	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-9,500	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts			19,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,500	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		800	
Budget authority	64,520	121,394	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation			121,394
41 Transferred to other accounts		-11	
42 Transferred from other accounts	64,531		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	64,520	121,394	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	71,720	103,894	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			10,544
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-10,544	-12,802
90 Outlays	61,176	101,636	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1,330 thousand; 1973, \$5,175 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores			278	278
Unpaid undelivered orders				780
Total selected resources			278	1,058

The Service was established on October 31, 1971, pursuant to the authority of the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. The programs of the Service were formerly conducted by the Agricultural Research Service.

The major objective of the Service is to protect the animal and plant resources of the Nation, through a series of plant and animal disease and pest control programs, and through cooperation with States and local agencies and foreign governments. Costs, financing, and outlays relating to obligations incurred prior to October 31, 1971, are included in this volume under Agricultural Research Service; related level of activity data are included below for comparative purposes.

1. *Plant disease and pest control.*—Programs are designed to keep out of this country by inspection at ports of entry those harmful insects, plant diseases, nematodes, and other pests that cause great damage abroad. Working with the States, programs are conducted to eradicate or prevent spread of crop pests that become established in this country. Assistance is given to the States to suppress

incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests. The 1973 program includes an increase for agricultural quarantine inspection and pest management.

The level of activities for plant pest control is shown by the selected examples that follow:

Acres treated (thousands):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Boll weevil ¹	1,219	800	800
Grasshopper	187	800	1,000
Gypsy moth	30	100	200
Imported fire ant ¹	11,600	13,500	20,000
Japanese beetle	7	7	8
Whitefringed beetle	4.7	4.5	5
Sterile flies released (millions): Mexican fruit fly	23	23	23
Sterile moths released (millions): Pink bollworm (adult moth)	168.4	145	145
Parasites released:			
Gypsy moth (millions)	38	50.5	50.5
Cereal leaf beetle (millions)	4	8	16

¹ Aggregate acres.

The level of activities for agricultural quarantine inspection at ports of entry is as follows:

Plant and animal byproduct import inspection:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Airplanes (thousands)	305	360	370
Vessels (thousands)	53	65	65
Vehicles from Mexico (millions)	38	39	40
Baggage, pieces, including mandado (millions)	88	91	94
Mail, packages (millions)	64	66	66
Interceptions (thousands):			
Unauthorized plant materials	655	672	689
Plant pests	43	44	44
Import and export animal byproducts, pounds (millions)	623	800	900

2. *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are conducted to keep communicable diseases of foreign origin from entering this country and to prevent the spread of disease through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics. Other programs are directed at the control and eradication of livestock diseases. The animal welfare program is concerned with the humane care and handling of approximately 40 million warmblooded animals. The 1973 estimates propose a program to detect and combat African swine fever. The estimates propose increases for a cooperative screw-worm eradication program in Mexico, animal welfare, veterinary biologics and a decrease in the hog cholera eradication program.

The level of activities for the major control programs on animal diseases and pests is as follows:

Brucellosis:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Certified free States, plus Virgin Islands	23	28	30
Modified certified States, plus Puerto Rico	28	24	22
Herds tested (thousands):			
Blood tests	253	240	225
Milk ring tests	1,122	1,100	1,050
Hog cholera:			
Hog-cholera-free States	21	40	52
Suspicious outbreaks reported	4,647		
Outbreaks confirmed	418		
Tuberculosis:			
Modified accredited States, plus Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands	51	51	52
Cattle tested (thousands)	3,800	3,800	3,800
Scabies:			
Sheep inspected (millions)	8	7	6
Cattle inspected (millions)	23.2	22	22

Screw worm:			
Sterile flies released (millions).....	7,051	7,100	7,000
Cases in United States outside of barrier.....	15	140	20
Cases in U.S. part of barrier.....	157	400	400
Cases in Mexico part of barrier.....	5,328	10,000	7,000
Salmonella: States with cooperative rendering plant programs, plus Puerto Rico.....	51	51	51
Ticks:			
Cattle inspected (millions).....	1.5	1.5	1.5
Veterinary biologics:			
Serials produced.....	11,844	12,000	12,000
Serials potency tested.....	2,181	2,200	2,200
Serials sterility test.....	3,922	4,000	4,000
Public stockyards inspection:			
Animals inspected (millions).....	37.1	36.8	36.4

The level of activities for animal inspection and quarantine is as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Import inspection, animals (thousands).....	1,104	1,100	1,150
Animal welfare:			
Research facilities inspected.....	11,291	13,145	22,500
Laboratory animal dealers inspected.....	2,886	3,250	9,600
Wholesale pet dealers inspected.....		1,950	7,800
Zoos inspected (public).....		400	1,080
Zoos inspected (private).....		2,400	9,600
Circuses, carnivals, and exhibitions inspected.....		400	1,680
Horse shows inspected.....		50	287

3. *Construction of facilities.*—The 1973 program provides increases for planning an offshore animal quarantine station and a veterinary biologic facility. Construction of an animal import center at Floyd Bennett Field, Brooklyn, N. Y., is planned for 1973 with the \$1,500 thousand which was appropriated under the 1970 appropriation act in accordance with Public Law 88-592.

4. *Contingencies.*—Of the total annual amounts provided under this appropriation \$1.5 million is apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects, plant diseases, and animal diseases to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-1600-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		33,886	49,941
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		2,963	4,446
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1,232	1,734
Total personnel compensation.....		38,081	56,121
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		3,606	5,329
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		2,382	3,826
22.0 Transportation of things.....		580	1,020
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1,371	2,188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		371	591
25.0 Other services.....		13,617	16,693
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		8,246	10,247
31.0 Equipment.....		1,330	2,795
32.0 Lands and structures.....			2,380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to Mexican-United States Commission for the Prevention of Foot-and-Mouth Disease.....		37	56
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Tuberculosis.....		389	583
Brucellosis.....		1,001	1,502
Scrapie of sheep.....		30	45
Hog cholera.....		684	525
Subtotal.....		71,725	103,901

95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....		-5	-7
99.0 Total obligations.....		71,720	103,894

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,690	4,610
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	491	736
Average paid employment.....	3,427	5,025
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,118	\$12,200
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,766	\$5,766

ANIMAL QUARANTINE STATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction of facilities.....		50	471
Change in selected resources ¹		80	-80
10 Total obligations.....		130	391
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-64
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-94	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		64	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....		100	327
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		130	391
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			80
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-80	
90 Outlays.....		50	471

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$0.

Public Law 88-592, approved September 12, 1964, authorized the sale of the Animal Quarantine Station, at Clifton, N.J., to the city of Clifton, and application of the proceeds of sale to the planning and construction costs of a new station in the New York-New Jersey port and airport area. A sales contract between the Department and the city of Clifton was executed on December 16, 1966, at the appraised value of \$527 thousand. An additional \$1.5 million was provided in 1970 under the subappropriation Plant and animal disease and pest control, now redesignated Animal and Plant Health Service, for the remainder of the total cost of \$2,027 thousand for the new station. Procedures are in process to transfer to the Department a site declared excess by the Department of Defense, at Floyd Bennett Field, N.Y.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-5222-0-2-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....		130	
32.0 Lands and structures.....			391
99.0 Total obligations.....		130	391

Intragovernmental funds

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-3916-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plant and animal disease and pest control.....		2,043	3,121
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....		20	22
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....		71	106
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹		2,134	3,249
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-854	-1,204
13 Trust funds.....		-34	-42
14 Non-Federal sources ²		-1,246	-2,003
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$132 thousand; 1973, \$188 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed in connection with inspection and quarantine services (7 U.S.C. 394a, 396, 2260); and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 5551(a), 6306(a)(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-3916-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		472	688
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		18	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		929	1,518
Total personnel compensation.....		1,419	2,227
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		42	62
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		80	126
22.0 Transportation of things.....		24	43
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		32	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		5	8
25.0 Other services.....		228	307
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		172	240
31.0 Equipment.....		132	188
99.0 Total obligations.....		2,134	3,249

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	60	63
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4
Average paid employment.....	45	66
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,118	\$12,200
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,766	\$5,766

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....		16	20

2. Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	129	189
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	693	656
4. Prior year advances returned.....	11	
Total program costs, funded ¹	849	865
Change in selected resources ²	15	-14
10 Total obligations.....	864	851

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-173
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-171	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	173	45
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	866	723

Distribution of budget authority by account:

Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	16	20
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	129	190
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	721	513

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	864	851
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		68
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-68	-40
90 Outlays.....	796	879

Distribution of outlays by account:

Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products.....	17	19
Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine.....	117	189
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	662	671

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection, certification, and quarantine of animal products* and byproducts not intended for human food, and for other purposes, moving in interstate and foreign commerce primarily to prevent introduction and spread of animal diseases (7 U.S.C. 1622 h and n) (21 U.S.C. 111). Fees are paid in advance for services to be rendered.

2. *Expenses, feed, and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U.S.C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for plant and animal quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant and animal disease and pest control activities (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-21-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	163	149	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	30	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	28	
Total personnel compensation.....	208	207	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	22	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	64	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	16	
25.0 Other services.....	123	150	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	425	381	
31.0 Equipment.....		2	

44.0 Refunds.....	11	-----
Subtotal.....	867	854
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	864	851

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	19
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	4
Average paid employment.....	17	21
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,118	\$12,200
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,766	\$5,766

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

For payments to agricultural experiment stations, for grants for cooperative forestry and other research, for facilities, and for other expenses, including **[\$64,930,000]** \$68,840,000 to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887, as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (7 U.S.C. 361a-361i), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture; **[\$4,672,000]** \$4,944,000 for grants for cooperative forestry research under the Act approved October 10, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 582a-582a-7); **[\$12,500,000]** \$13,400,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for contracts and grants for scientific research under the Act of August 4, 1965 (7 U.S.C. 450i), of which \$1,900,000 shall be for the special cotton research program [L] and \$400,000 for soybean research [and \$4,600,000 shall be placed in reserve pending determination of qualified and necessary projects]; **[\$209,000]** \$264,000 for penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended; and **[\$623,000]** \$393,000 for necessary expenses of the Cooperative State Research Service, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; in all, **[\$82,934,000]** \$87,841,000. (7 U.S.C. 450b, 2201-2202, 2220, 2250a; 39 U.S.C. 4156; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.....	59,856	63,118	67,332
2. Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	4,438	4,782	5,172
3. Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	1,604	6,506	6,982
4. Grants for facilities.....	1,427	446	392
5. Penalty mail.....	160	209	264
6. Federal administration.....	2,135	2,307	2,235
Total program costs, funded ¹	69,620	77,368	82,377
Change in selected resources ²	-112	5,526	5,464
10 Total obligations.....	69,507	82,894	87,841
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	26	40	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	69,533	82,934	87,841
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	69,507	82,894	87,841
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,807	7,649	13,202
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,649	-13,202	-18,673

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35	-----
90 Outlays.....	69,630	77,341
		82,370

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7,631 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$35 thousand); 1971, \$7,483 thousand; 1972, \$13,009 thousand; 1973, \$18,473 thousand.

The Service administers funds for payments and grants to State agricultural experiment stations and other eligible institutions for the support of research in agriculture, the rural home, the rural community, and forestry. This administration involves supervision of the funds, and close advisory relations with the State agricultural experiment stations, schools of forestry, and other institutions eligible to receive funds. The Service participates in the planning and coordination of research programs among the States and between the States and the Department.

1. *Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act.*—Grants under the Hatch Act are allocated to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the 50 States and Puerto Rico for agricultural research including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural community. The increase requested for 1973 will provide for increased costs of research.

2. *Grants for cooperative forestry research.*—These grants are allocated to land-grant colleges or agricultural experiment stations in the 50 States and Puerto Rico and other State-supported colleges and universities offering graduate training in the sciences basic to forestry and having a forestry school. The act requires that the Federal funds paid to each institution be matched by funds from non-Federal sources for forestry research. In 1973, additional funds will provide for increased costs of research.

3. *Contracts and grants for scientific research.*—These funds are for the support of grants on specific research problems at nonprofit institutions of higher education or nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is the conduct of such research. Every research proposal selected for funding must be evaluated and classified as outstanding and appropriate to the needs of the designated problem area. A major portion of the funds will continue to be allocated to colleges established under the second Morrill Act of 1890 and Tuskegee Institute. The increase will be used for pest management research.

5. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State agricultural experiment station directors are provided under this activity.

6. *Federal administration.*—A coordinating and review staff is maintained to examine research projects and assist State institutions and Federal agencies.

The planned distribution of the funds requested for 1973 compared with 1972 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Payments to agricultural experiment stations under the Hatch Act:		
Statutory formula.....	49,587	52,402
Regional research fund.....	13,619	14,596
Total research program.....	63,206	66,998
Set-aside for Federal administration: (3% of increase)....	1,724	1,842
Total, Hatch Act.....	64,930	68,840
Grants for cooperative forestry research.....	4,672	4,944
Contracts and grants for scientific research.....	12,500	13,400
Penalty mail.....	209	264
Federal administration (direct appropriation).....	583	393
Balance lapsing.....	40	-----
Total.....	82,934	87,841

General and special funds—Continued

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-1500-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,507	1,554	1,456
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	75	86
Total personnel compensation.....	1,569	1,629	1,542
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	126	137	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	177	200	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	187	241	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	40	42
25.0 Other services.....	212	245	255
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	14	15
31.0 Equipment.....	14	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	67,178	80,378	85,342
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,507	82,894	87,841

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	113	103	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	8	8
Average paid employment.....	92	89	85
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,572	\$16,122	\$16,212

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-3975-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....		28	9
2. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....	43	1	1
3. Current research information system.....	172	420	412
Total program costs, funded.....	215	449	422
Change in selected resources ¹	5		
10 Total obligations.....	220	449	422
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-220	-426	-418
14 Non-Federal sources ²		-23	-4
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0 (1971 adjustments, -\$5 thousand); 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.
² Reimbursements are from the State of Nebraska for reimbursable detail (7 U.S.C. 450b and 2220).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-3975-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	97	180	164
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		7	8
Total personnel compensation.....	97	187	172

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	17	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	108	236	227
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	220	449	422

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22	20	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	1	1
Average paid employment.....	7	17	17
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,572	\$16,122	\$16,212

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-24-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded).....	3	4	3
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-1	
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0).....	4	3	3
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1		
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4	3	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	3	3	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b).

EXTENSION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXTENSION SERVICE

Payments to States and Puerto Rico: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), to be distributed under sections 3(b) and 3(c) of the Act, and for retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents, **[\$107,758,000]** **\$113,358,000**; payments for the nutrition and family education program for low-income areas under section 3(d) of the Act, \$43,560,000; payments for extension work by the colleges receiving the benefits of the second Morrill Act (7 U.S.C. 321-326, 328) and Tuskegee Institute under section 3(d) of the Act, \$4,000,000, **[of which \$2,000,000 shall be placed in reserve pending determination of the availability of qualified personnel]** payments for rural development work under section 3(d) of the Act, \$1,000,000; **[payments for special cotton cost-cutting education work under section 3(d) of the Act, \$500,000;]** **payments for the pest management program under section 3(d) of the Act, \$500,000;** payments and con-

tracts for such work under section 204(b)-205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623-1624), \$1,450,000; and payments for extension work under section 109 of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), \$800,000; in all, **[\$164,068,000] \$169,668,000**: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3(c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors, **[\$3,617,000] \$7,617,000**.

Federal administration and coordination: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and of the District of Columbia Public Education Act, as amended by the Act of June 20, 1968 (7 U.S.C. 329), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States and insular possessions, **[\$4,594,000.] \$4,346,000**. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States and Puerto Rico:			
(a) Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act and retirement and employees' compensation costs for extension agents.....	148,353	160,677	165,853
(b) Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act.....	1,475	1,483	1,480
(c) Payments for cooperative extension work under the District of Columbia Public Education Act.....	672	768	768
2. Penalty mail.....	3,617	3,617	7,617
3. Federal administration and coordination.....	5,385	5,806	5,995
Total program costs, funded ¹	159,503	172,351	181,713
Change in selected resources ²	104	-82	-82
10 Total obligations.....	159,607	172,269	181,631
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,343	10	-----
Budget authority.....	160,950	172,279	181,631
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	160,967	172,279	181,631
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-17	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	160,950	172,279	181,631
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	159,607	172,269	181,631
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,631	16,555	15,324
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,555	-15,324	-15,355
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	154,672	173,500	181,600

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$37 thousand; 1972, \$32 thousand; 1973, \$31 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	643	751	669	587
Advances.....	15	---	---	---
Total selected resources.....	658	751	669	587

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture, home economics, community development, 4-H youth programs, and related subjects. This

educational work takes research results, technological advancements, and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a program for action. Cooperative Extension Service interprets, disseminates, and encourages practical use of knowledge. It transmits information from researchers to people.

1. *Payments to States and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act for payments to States and Puerto Rico are distributed primarily on the basis of population and to a degree on basis of special problems and needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act are distributed to States and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects. Funds are used primarily for the employment of State and county extension workers who work with individuals, families, community organizations, marketing concerns, and others by providing advice and assistance in the application of improved methods for production, marketing, nutrition, and family living. Work with youth is accomplished largely through 4-H clubs. Funds also provide for Federal payment to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation Fund. Extension agents are paid from Federal, State, and county sources. The mandatory retirement contribution for these agents is authorized by Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. The employer's contribution to the retirement fund is provided by this Federal appropriation. The increase of \$5,376 thousand in this item will be used: (1) To provide \$5,376 thousand for increased costs of program operations, (2) to provide \$500 thousand for the pest management program, offset, (3) by a decrease of \$500 thousand in the funds added by Congress for 1972 for the program in cutting cotton production costs.

2. *Penalty mail.*—Funds for the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors and cooperative extension agents are provided under this subappropriation. The increase of \$4 million will provide for the additional cost of penalty mailings resulting from increased program activities.

3. *Federal administration and coordination.*—The Extension Service provides leadership and assistance to States and Puerto Rico in developing extension programs, improving teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of programs, and administrative services. Extension Service also coordinates the educational activities of Department of Agriculture agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-0502-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,177	3,509	3,103
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	103	68	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	10	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	50	52	51
Total personnel compensation.....	3,342	3,639	3,364
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	291	302	280
12.1 Retirement and compensation costs for extension agents.....	11,877	13,407	13,407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	304	344	344
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	52	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,714	3,717	7,717
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	139	178	178
25.0 Other services.....	1,160	1,286	2,069
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29	25	25
31.0 Equipment.....	43	31	31
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	138,660	149,288	154,164
99.0 Total obligations.....	159,607	172,269	181,631

General and special funds—Continued

EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	240	199	198
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	16
Average paid employment.....	214	232	212
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$16,118	\$15,595	\$15,916
Average FC grade.....	10.1	10.5	10.6
Average FC salary.....	\$19,991	\$21,206	\$21,828
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,365		

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service, "Resource conservation and development."
 - Farmers Home Administration: "Salaries and expenses."
- Justice: Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, "Salaries and expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-3905-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperation with Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians.....	43	49	50
2. Cooperation with Department of Defense on extension program work in rural defense information and education program.....	134	443	305
3. Teaching materials developed and provided State Extension Services under cooperative agreement on a cost-sharing basis.....	32	75	78
4. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	1,338	1,415	1,245
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	12	29	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,560	2,011	1,678
Change in selected resources ¹	178	-136	-5
10 Total obligations.....	1,738	1,875	1,673
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	1,700	1,797	1,595
14 Non-Federal sources ²	38	78	78
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33	179	179
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-179	-179	-179
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21		
90 Outlays.....	-167		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$35 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$34 thousand); 1971, \$179 thousand; 1972, \$43 thousand; 1973, \$38 thousand.

² Reimbursements are from cooperating State extension services for teaching materials developed under cooperative agreements and provided on a cost-sharing basis (5 U.S.C. 563; 564).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-27-3905-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	998	1,063	912
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	53	29
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	112	144	130
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,184	1,260	1,071
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	88	80
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	89	100	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40	33	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	17	16
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	154	151
25.0 Other services.....	273	209	254
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	12	10
31.0 Equipment.....	4	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,738	1,875	1,673

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	51	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	2
Average paid employment.....	58	54	48
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$16,118	\$15,595	\$15,916
Average FC grade.....	10.1	10.5	10.6
Average FC salary.....	\$19,991	\$21,206	\$21,828
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,365		

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY

For necessary expenses of the National Agricultural Library \$4,060,750: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$35,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available pursuant to 7 U.S.C. 2250 for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements. (5 U.S.C. 5946; 7 U.S.C. 450b, 450i, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2206, 2244, 2264, 2265; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Agricultural library services for research and education (program costs, funded) ¹	3,655	4,061	4,061
Change in selected resources ²	296		
10 Total obligations.....	3,951	4,061	4,061
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,974	4,061	4,061
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,951	4,061	4,061
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	784	875	769
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-875	-769	-663
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-44		
90 Outlays.....	3,817	4,167	4,167

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$114 thousand; 1972, \$18 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$414 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$44 thousand); 1971, \$666 thousand; 1972, \$666 thousand; 1973, \$666 thousand.

The National Agricultural Library, cooperating jointly with the two other national libraries—the Library of Congress and the National Library of Medicine—provides coverage and servicing of worldwide publications in the agricultural, chemical, and biological sciences. It serves the research, extension, regulatory, and other programs of the Department and State agricultural agencies. Since the Library's primary purpose is to provide for research needs, it has acquired and preserved what is considered to be the most exhaustive body of literature available on all phases of agriculture and the allied sciences—botany, chemistry, animal industry, veterinary medicine, biology, agricultural engineering, rural sociology, forestry, entomology, food and nutrition, soils and fertilizers, and the marketing, transportation, and other economic aspects of agricultural products. Publications are currently acquired from more than 150 governments and jurisdictional entities in some 50 different languages. In addition, printed information of agricultural societies, organizations and cooperatives, and general material in the field of agriculture are collected and made available for use.

Information contained in the agricultural literature is disseminated through bibliographies, reference services, loans and photocopies to agricultural colleges and universities, research institutions, Government agencies, agricultural associations, industry, individual scientists, farmers, and the general public in every part of the world.

During 1971, 162,872 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During the same period 150,873 loans of books and periodicals were made and 161,505 reference questions answered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0300-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,953	2,146	2,091
11.3 Positions other than permanent	103	120	120
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	5	6
Total personnel compensation	2,061	2,271	2,217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	168	190	186
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	19	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things	4	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	174	177	177
24.0 Printing and reproduction	65	79	79
24.0 Binding	40	51	51
25.0 Other services	833	773	806
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	38	38
31.0 Equipment	439	406	406
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100	50	75
99.0 Total obligations	3,951	4,061	4,061

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	195	193	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	16	16
Average paid employment	189	197	187
Average GS grade	8.0	8.2	8.1
Average GS salary	\$11,484	\$11,860	\$11,952

LIBRARY FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plans and specifications	10	6	
2. Construction of facilities	94	152	
Total program costs, funded	104	158	

Change in selected resources ¹	-48	-31	
10 Total obligations	56	127	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-183	-127	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	127		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	56	127	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	192	36	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-36		
90 Outlays	212	163	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$79 thousand; 1971, \$31 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Funds for the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for new facilities were appropriated in 1964.

Funds were appropriated in 1966 for construction of the new Library at Beltsville, Md. The construction contract was awarded in November 1966, and the cornerstone of the building laid on September 28, 1967. The Library staff and collection were transferred to the new building between May 15 and June 15, 1969. The new building was accepted by GSA as "completed" on October 7, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-0301-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL LIBRARY			
25.0 Other services	24	2	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	
25.0 Other services	8	12	
32.0 Lands and structures	23	112	
Total obligations, General Services Administration	32	125	
99.0 Total obligations	56	127	

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Agriculture: Office of the Secretary, "Working capital fund."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-30-3989-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Agricultural library services (includes Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration) (program costs, funded—obligations) ¹	108	195	195
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-108	-195	-195
Budget authority			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-30-3989-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	25	79	81
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	16	17
22.0 Transportation of things		3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		11	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction		7	6
25.0 Other services	57	33	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	2
31.0 Equipment	20	37	12
99.0 Total obligations	108	195	195

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	6
Average paid employment	3	6	6
Average GS grade	8.0	8.2	8.1
Average GS salary	\$11,484	\$11,860	\$11,952

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

STATISTICAL REPORTING SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Statistical Reporting Service in conducting statistical reporting and service work, including crop and livestock estimates, statistical coordination and improvements, and marketing surveys, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627) and other laws, **[\$20,980,000]** \$21,972,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to publishing estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 411, 411a, 411b, 471, 475, 501, 951, 953, 955-957, 2201, 2202, 2248; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Crop and livestock estimates	18,069	19,687	21,142
2. Statistical research and service	866	785	830
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,934	20,472	21,972
Change in selected resources ²	70		
10 Total obligations	19,005	20,472	21,972
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	60	500	
Budget authority	19,065	20,972	21,972

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation	19,070	20,980	21,972
41 Transferred to other accounts	-5	-8	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	19,065	20,972	21,972
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19,005	20,472	21,972
72 Obligated balance, start of year	293	682	844
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-682	-844	-1,033
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-47		
90 Outlays	18,569	20,310	21,783

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$339 thousand; 1972, \$352 thousand; 1973, \$430 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$636 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$47 thousand); 1971, \$660 thousand; 1972, \$660 thousand; 1973, \$660 thousand.

The Service administers the Department's programs of crop and livestock estimates and statistical research and service. Statistical and economic data developed by the Service on food and agriculture are essential to farmers, processors, and handlers in making production and marketing decisions. It also helps legislators, administrators, and others concerned with developing and administering agricultural programs. Further, data provided by the Service is basic to economic research and analysis and other agricultural research programs.

1. *Crop and livestock estimates.*—The Service provides the official national estimates of acreage, yield, and production of crops; stocks and value of farm commodities; and numbers and inventory value of livestock items. Data on approximately 150 crops and livestock products are covered in some 600 reports issued each year. Data collected and published on prices paid and received by farmers are basic to computation of parity prices.

The work of the Service is conducted through 44 State offices serving the 50 States; most of these offices are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements with State agencies provide much additional State and county data; Federal funds are not available for collection and publication of this data. During 1971, cooperating States expended an estimated \$3.5 million of their own funds on such associated State programs.

A comparison of activities in 1970 and 1971, including work performed under cooperative arrangements, follows:

	1970 actual	1971 actual
Separate mailings of inquiry forms, average per field office	419	425
Total questionnaires handled:		
Number distributed	8,550,000	9,221,000
Number of returns tabulated	2,759,000	3,687,000
Number of objective survey contacts (measurements and interviews)	266,000	347,000
Number of official reports issued, all offices	10,200	10,200
Copies of reports distributed	15,843,000	15,303,000
Copies of publications distributed	2,265,000	2,185,000
Special requests for information answered by field offices	85,100	80,500

2. *Statistical research and service.*—This work includes review of all statistical forms, survey plans, and reporting and recordkeeping requirements originating in the Department which require Office of Management and Budget approval; liaison within the Department and with other agencies for coordination of statistics; research on and development of sampling, forecasting, and other basic statistical techniques and methods to improve the crop and livestock estimates of the Department; provision of technical consulting services on new or improved statistical techniques to other agencies of the Department; use of and consultation on automatic data processing, to develop and adapt this technology to the improvement of

the accuracy and timeliness of crop and livestock estimates; and conduct of special surveys relating to the marketing of agricultural products. A comparison of activity in 1970 and 1971 follows:

Statistical forms-reports (Federal Reports Act): Departmental clearance and review for submission to Office of Management and Budget.....	1970 actual	1971 actual
Improvement of crop and livestock estimating methods: Number of research projects.....	11	11
Special surveys: Number of research projects.....	7	8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-1800-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,008	11,165	11,638
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,280	1,662	1,662
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	520	566	554
Total personnel compensation.....	12,808	13,393	13,854
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,255	1,307	1,346
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,349	1,548	1,572
22.0 Transportation of things.....	144	154	158
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,861	2,217	2,484
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	369	397	411
25.0 Other services.....	644	841	1,504
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	240	257	267
31.0 Equipment.....	335	358	376
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,005	20,472	21,972

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,145	1,040	1,088
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	280	318	318
Average paid employment.....	1,314	1,325	1,360
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,000	\$11,210	\$11,242

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-3918-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Statistical and tabulating services:			
Agriculture.....	2,831	3,348	3,048
Other agencies.....	1,390	1,477	1,227
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....			
	239	195	145
Total program costs, funded.....	4,460	5,020	4,420
Change in selected resources ¹	2		
10 Total obligations.....	4,463	5,020	4,420
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,301	-4,860	-4,260
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-162	-160	-160
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0 (1971 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and from cooperating State departments of agriculture (7 U.S.C. 1624).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-3918-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,888	2,124	1,584
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	123	138	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	75	63
Total personnel compensation.....	2,078	2,337	1,785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	166	190	144
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	22	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,644	1,845	1,845
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	26	26
25.0 Other services.....	428	481	481
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	92	103	103
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,463	5,020	4,420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	193	193	145
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	23	23
Average paid employment.....	178	184	138
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,000	\$11,210	\$11,242

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	10	11	8
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
60 Budget (authority) (appropriation).....	8	10	8
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10	11	8
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		2	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-3	-3
90 Outlays.....	8	10	8

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for crop and livestock survey work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b, 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-33-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5	7	5
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	7	9	7
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	10	11	8

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,000	\$11,210	\$11,242

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC RESEARCH SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Economic Research Service in conducting economic research and service relating to agricultural production, marketing, and distribution, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), and other laws, including economics of marketing; analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, use of resources in agriculture, adjustments, costs and returns in farming, and farm finance; and for analyses of supply and demand for farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for United States exports, progress in economic development and its relation to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics and analysis of international financial and monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of United States farm products; **[\$16,252,000] \$17,248,000 of which not less than \$200,000 shall be available for investigation, determination and finding as to the effect upon the production of food and upon the agricultural economy of any proposed action affecting such subject matter pending before the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency for presentation, in the public interest, before said administrator, other agencies or before the courts: Provided, That not less than \$350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and consumer: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That not less than \$145,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available for analysis of statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis. (7 U.S.C. 411, 1761-1768, 2201, 2202; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Act, 1972.)**

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Farm economics.....	7,625	7,325	8,015
2. Marketing economics.....	4,062	3,942	3,993
3. Domestic and foreign economic analysis.....	4,546	4,781	5,240
Total program costs, funded ¹	16,233	16,048	17,248
Change in selected resources ²	-299		
10 Total obligations.....	15,934	16,048	17,248
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	136	200	
Budget authority.....	16,070	16,248	17,248
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	16,148	16,252	17,248
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-78	-4	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	16,070	16,248	17,248

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,934	16,048	17,248
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	790	1,456	930
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,456	-930	-1,503
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-65		
90 Outlays.....	15,202	16,574	16,675

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$86 thousand; 1972, \$86 thousand; 1973, \$86 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$825 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$65 thousand); 1971, \$461 thousand; 1972, \$461 thousand; 1973, \$461 thousand.

The Economic Research Service was established by Secretary's memorandum No. 1446, Supplement No. 1, of April 3, 1961, under Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953 and other authorities. The Service develops and carries out a program of economic research designed to provide economic intelligence for the Department of Agriculture and other Federal decisionmakers, farmers and related industries, and the general public. The findings of this research are made available to these users through research reports and through economic outlook and situation reports on major commodities, the national economy, and the international economy. The Service carries out the following major activities:

1. *Farm economics* research consists of a nationwide program of research dealing with the economic problems of agricultural production and resource use. Farm production economics research includes analyses of farm production costs and efficiency, use of capital, labor and other resources in agriculture, profitable adjustments in farming, and financial problems of farmers. Natural resources economics include studies of the use and management of land and water resources, including the quality of these resources, resource institutions, and watershed and river basin development problems. Economic development research includes a broad program of economic studies on development of rural areas, employment opportunities for farm and other rural people, and availability and factors affecting the availability of public and private facilities and services necessary to improve the quality of rural life, including local governments and their organization.

The increases requested in fiscal year 1973 will be used for research in design of strategies for rural development projects, and research on the cost of controlling and adapting agricultural production to meet environment standards.

2. *Marketing economics* research includes economic analyses and research relating to the marketing of agricultural commodities, the organizational structure, practices, and performance of commodity markets from the farm to the consumer, costs and margins involved in the marketing of agricultural products, farmer's bargaining power, the economics of product quality and grade, market potentials, distribution and merchandising of agricultural products, and the economics of transportation.

3. *Domestic and foreign economic analysis.*—Domestic economic analysis consists of economic and statistical research on agricultural prices, farm income, commodity outlook and situation, supply and consumption of farm products, and agricultural history. Foreign economic analysis includes: Studies of supply and demand and trade in farm products in foreign countries and their effect on prospects for U.S. exports; analysis of farm export programs, progress in economic development and its relationship to sales of farm products, assembly and analysis of agricultural trade statistics; and analysis of international financial monetary programs and policies as they affect the competitive position of U.S. farm products.

The increase requested in fiscal year 1973 will be used for research on the comparative advantage of the United States in world agricultural trade.

The Service functions through a central office in Washington, D.C., and a small field staff at each of 64 locations, principally the Land Grant Colleges and Universities, throughout the United States. Much of the research is carried on in cooperation with State agricultural experiment stations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-1700-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,923	11,627	11,817
11.3 Positions other than permanent	199	207	207
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	7	7
Total personnel compensation	12,129	11,841	12,031
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,014	1,050	1,060
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	318	369	395
22.0 Transportation of things	35	63	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	463	460	460
24.0 Printing and reproduction	246	307	327
25.0 Other services	1,580	1,813	2,754
26.0 Supplies and materials	53	55	59
31.0 Equipment	96	90	99
99.0 Total obligations	15,934	16,048	17,248

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	924	846	906
Full-time equivalent of other positions	25	25	25
Average paid employment	853	812	816
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$14,991	\$15,049	\$15,067

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service; "Watershed Planning," "Watershed and Flood Prevention Operations," "Resource Conservation and Development," "River Basin Surveys and Investigations."
 - Farmers Home Administration
 - Office of the Secretary

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-3917-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic research:			
(a) Agriculture	671	756	248
(b) Other agencies	186	194	92
2. Technical assistance abroad (Agency for International Development)	589	750	360
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,446	1,700	700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-1,446	-1,700	-700
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,093	1,305	400
11.3 Positions other than permanent	71	84	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	9
Total personnel compensation	1,173	1,398	473
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	95	113	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	47	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things	9	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	13	13
25.0 Other services	102	110	110
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
99.0 Total obligations	1,446	1,700	700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	36	65	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average paid employment	57	80	26
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$14,991	\$15,049	\$15,067

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations)	15	17	7
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	15	17	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	15	17	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays	14	17	7

Note.—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for economic research and analysis under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-36-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	13	15	6
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	2	1
99.0 Total obligations	15	17	7

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	1	1	1
Average GS grade	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$14,991	\$15,049	\$15,067

FOREIGN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-39-3936-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training of foreign participants	898	989	938
2. Technical consultation and support service	530	542	548
3. Special projects	1,222	1,127	1,105
4. Subsistence for foreign training while in United States	3,354	4,000	4,100
10 Total obligations	6,004	6,658	6,691
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-6,004	-6,658	-6,691
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	671		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-572	-572
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	572	572	572
90 Outlays	1,244		

The Service administers the Department's responsibilities in the agricultural phases of the U.S. foreign development assistance programs. This includes direction of the Department's activities under agreement with the Agency for International Development (AID), Peace Corps, and other development assistance organizations, particularly agricultural technical assistance and training programs. The Service participates with AID in the planning of agricultural development policy, in formulating technical assistance projects, and in the review and evaluation of agricultural assistance efforts. In performing these functions, the Service works closely with other U.S. and international organizations to help them utilize the scientific and institutional competence of American agriculture in carrying out development assistance programs. The Service is financed mainly with funds allocated from AID.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-39-3936-0-4-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,564	1,616	1,549
11.3 Positions other than permanent	47	39	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	19	19
11.8 Special personal services payments	10		
Total personnel compensation	1,640	1,674	1,607
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	132	130	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	196	192	193
22.0 Transportation of things	10	11	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	34	33	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction	45	47	49
25.0 Other services	554	534	535
26.0 Supplies and materials	15	16	16
31.0 Equipment	24	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,354	4,000	4,100
99.0 Total obligations	6,004	6,658	6,691

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	115	119	120
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average paid employment	106	107	107
Average GS grade	9.2	9.2	9.2
Average GS salary	\$14,571	\$14,328	\$14,614
Average FC grade	12.0	12.2	12.3
Average FC salary	\$25,836	\$26,356	\$26,725

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1-17b), including not to exceed \$20,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$2,799,000] \$2,782,000. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of the Commodity Exchange Act, program costs, funded ¹	2,721	2,757	2,782
Change in selected resources ²	-114		
10 Total obligations	2,607	2,757	2,782
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	120	25	
Budget authority	2,727	2,782	2,782
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,729	2,799	2,782
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2	-17	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,727	2,782	2,782
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,607	2,757	2,782
72 Obligated balance, start of year	445	408	165
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-408	-165	-170
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	28		
90 Outlays	2,671	3,000	2,777

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$239 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$28 thousand); 1971, \$153 thousand; 1972, \$153 thousand; 1973, \$153 thousand.

The major objectives of the Commodity Exchange Authority, in the enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act, are to protect the price and hedging services of the commodity futures markets. These services are widely used by farmers, merchandisers, and processors. To carry out its enforcement objectives, the Commodity Exchange Authority works to maintain fair trading practices and competitive pricing on commodity exchanges, and to prevent price manipulation, cheating, fraud, and abusive acts and practices in commodity transactions. Enforcement of the Act includes supervision of 20 commodity exchanges designated as contract markets, approximately 350 brokerage firms registered as futures commission merchants, and about 1,200 registered floor brokers operating on the exchanges.

The highlight of fiscal 1971 was the new record set in volume of regulated futures trading, up 15% from the previous year. An estimated 11.8 million futures trans-

actions (one side only) were made in fiscal 1971, with a value of \$115.2 billion, compared with 10.3 million transactions, valued at \$92.9 billion a year earlier. Of the 20 commodities regulated, corn led the markets in fiscal year 1971, accounting for nearly one-fourth of the transactions in all regulated commodities. Volume of trading reached an all-time high of 13.7 billion bushels, more than double the volume of the previous year. Soybean trading in fiscal 1971, second to corn, also doubled over the previous year. Trading volume climbed to 13.4 billion bushels compared with 6.4 billion bushels in fiscal 1970. Soybean volume in the past year was the largest since 1965-66.

1. *Registration and auditing of brokerage houses.*—This consists of (a) protection of customers' funds through the establishment and enforcement of minimum financial standards for futures commission merchants and periodic audits of their books and records, and (b) annual registration of futures commission merchants and floor brokers.

REGISTRATIONS AND AUDITS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Audit of customers' segregated funds...	295	185	215
Accounts examined.....	42,828	41,000	43,000
Financial statements examined.....	204	387	410
Financial requirements audits.....	49	44	50
Futures commission merchants registered.....	355	307	357
Floor brokers registered.....	1,168	1,270	1,240

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This activity develops information and economic evidence for the prevention of price manipulation and market corners, controls excessive speculation by enforcement of limits on trading and positions, detects false and misleading market information affecting prices, and disseminates reports and statistics on trading and special futures market situations.

REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Daily trading volume and open contracts.....	207,700	225,000	235,000
Daily and weekly reports of large traders.....	462,085	590,000	730,000
Delivery notices.....	75,986	80,000	85,000

3. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated. The Authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. Investigations are made to determine whether exchanges are enforcing their trading rules and contract terms as required by the act.

INVESTIGATIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Compliance investigations completed...	79	82	88
Criminal prosecutions instituted.....	1	1	1
Administrative proceedings instituted..	2	11	10

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-42-1900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,929	2,042	2,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	22	21	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	20	22
Total personnel compensation....	1,970	2,083	2,074
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	179	173	172
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	69	81	81
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	133	182	182
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	33	33
25.0 Other services.....	167	174	209

26.0 Supplies and materials	26	27	27
31.0 Equipment.....	32	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,607	2,757	2,782

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	175	175
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	168	165	165
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,135	\$12,299	\$12,302

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$3,954,650.] \$3,884,650. (7 U.S.C. 181-229; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act (program costs, funded) ¹	3,717	3,905	3,885
Change in selected resources ²	-35	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,683	3,905	3,885
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	170	50	-----
Budget authority.....	3,853	3,955	3,885
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,854	3,955	3,885
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,853	3,955	3,885
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,683	3,905	3,885
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	296	255	355
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-255	-355	-472
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,710	3,805	3,768

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$34 thousand; 1972, \$13 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$77 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1971, \$29 thousand; 1972, \$29 thousand; 1973, \$29 thousand.

The program is aimed at assuring fair play in the marketing of livestock, meat, and poultry. Its principal purpose is to maintain effective competition for livestock, meats, and poultry, so as to bring to farmers and ranchers the true market value of their livestock and poultry. Members of the livestock, poultry, and meat industries are also protected against unfair business practices in the marketing of meats and poultry, and from restrictions on competition which could unduly increase meat and poultry prices.

The volume of work performed is indicated by the following examples:

General and special funds—Continued

PACKERS AND STOCKYARDS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of complaints received.....	6,709	6,900	6,900
Number of investigations and audits....	7,253	7,250	7,250
Formal proceedings disposed of.....	245	245	245

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-2600-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,778	2,937	2,953
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	14	22	22
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation....	2,793	2,960	2,976
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	267	280	284
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	278	319	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	144	160	148
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	30	26
25.0 Other services.....	116	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	22	26	23
31.0 Equipment.....	15	15	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,683	3,905	3,885

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	208	221	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	199	205	204
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,249	\$13,999	\$14,001

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-45-3900-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 11.1).....		2	2
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		-2	-2
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Personnel Summary

Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,999	\$14,001

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U.S.C. 451-457), and for conducting research relating to the

economic and marketing aspects of farmer cooperatives, as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627), \$1,866,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and technical assistance for agricultural cooperatives (program costs, funded) ¹	1,736	1,866	1,866
Change in selected resources ²	79		
10 Total obligations.....	1,815	1,866	1,866
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,818	1,866	1,866
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,815	1,866	1,866
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	95	214	222
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214	-222	-221
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1,696	1,858	1,867

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$22 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$57 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1971, \$137 thousand; 1972, \$137 thousand; 1973, \$137 thousand.

Farmer Cooperative Service conducts research, advises directly with cooperative leaders and others, promotes cooperative organization and development through other Federal and State agencies, and publishes reports, "News for Farmer Cooperatives," and other educational material. This work is aimed (1) to help farmers get better prices for their products and reduce operating expenses, (2) to help rural and small-town residents use cooperatives to develop rural resources, (3) to help these cooperatives expand their services and operate more efficiently, and (4) to help all Americans understand the work of these cooperatives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-0400-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,303	1,428	1,434
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	24	25	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation....	1,328	1,454	1,465
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	106	115	119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	80	90	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	49	64	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	67	74	70
25.0 Other services.....	156	56	50
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	20	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,815	1,866	1,866

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	90	93	93
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average paid employment.....	83	81	82
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,018	\$15,588	\$15,797

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-3904-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and technical assistance to cooperatives.....	34	8	-----
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	175	153	95
10 Total program costs—obligations	209	161	95
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-209	-161	-95
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	110	88	75
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	1
Total personnel compensation.....	170	90	76
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	7	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	6	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	22	61	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	209	161	95

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	0
Average paid employment.....	9	5	4
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,018	\$15,588	\$15,797

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous contributed funds (costs—obligations).....	63	125	115
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-43	-35	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	35	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation)....	55	90	115
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	63	125	115
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5	1	18
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-18	-7
90 Outlays.....	67	108	126

Note.—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (7 U.S.C. 450b and 450h).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-48-8200-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8	12	12
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	44	38
Total personnel compensation.....	34	56	50
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	11	30	34
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	8	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	5	4
25.0 Other services.....	6	14	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	4	3
44.0 Refunds.....	8	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	63	125	115

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average paid employment.....	2	5	4
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,018	\$15,588	\$15,797

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1761-1768), market development activities abroad, and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed \$35,000 for representation allowances and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1766), **[\$25,536,000]** \$25,441,000, *Provided*, That not less than \$255,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$3,117,000 of the funds appropriated by section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), shall be merged with this appropriation and shall be available for all expenses of the Foreign Agricultural Service. (7 U.S.C. 2201, 2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade.....	883	917	862
2. Agricultural attachés.....	5,704	6,030	6,014
3. Market development.....	15,605	18,161	16,199
4. Commodity programs.....	3,386	3,791	3,587
Total program costs, funded ¹	25,578	28,899	26,662
Change in selected resources ²	1,355	-406	1,896
10 Total obligations.....	26,933	28,493	28,558

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$121 thousand; 1972, \$121 thousand; 1973, \$121 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	15,218	-821	15,818	15,445
Advances.....	1,501	-----	1,436	1,403
Total selected resources.....	16,719	-821	17,254	16,848

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,160	160	-----
Budget authority	28,093	28,653	28,558
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	24,998	25,536	25,441
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	24,976	25,536	25,441
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,117	3,117	3,117
63 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,117	3,117	3,117
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,933	28,493	28,558
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,198	23,967	23,660
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,967	-23,660	-25,830
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-821	-----	-----
90 Outlays	25,344	28,800	26,388

The Foreign Agricultural Service helps American agriculture to maintain and expand foreign markets for its products and reports foreign developments as a guide to American agricultural production, policies, and programs.

(A) The Service helps to develop foreign markets for U.S. farm products through effective market promotion under special export programs and through continuous efforts to remove international trade barriers that inhibit export sales.

(B) The Service maintains a worldwide agricultural intelligence and reporting service that enables American agriculture to carry out its production, policies, and programs in the context of world developments. Pertinent agricultural and economic data of foreign production and markets, and information on foreign agricultural policies are continuously analyzed and reported.

1. *International trade.*—The Service directs and coordinates Department responsibilities in international trade agreement programs and negotiations, under the authority of the Trade Expansion Act. It identifies and strives to reduce foreign trade barriers to U.S. agricultural exports. Developments in foreign trade policies are examined and their effect on agricultural trade and operations are reported with recommendations as to courses of action.

The Service recommends Department positions and participates in negotiations on trade agreements and international commodity agreements. It reviews and reports trade regulations of countries (primarily those signatory to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade) as to how such regulations affect the movement of U.S. farm products in world trade.

The Service administers a program of import controls, in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, on foreign farm products which would render ineffective or materially interfere with Department programs relating to agricultural commodities. It is also responsible for administering import controls established under the 1964 Meat Import Act and section 204 of the Trade Expansion Act.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—The Service maintains agricultural attachés at 61 foreign posts to assist in the development of markets abroad for U.S. agricultural

commodities. They work closely with numerous U.S. agricultural trade groups and maintain contacts with foreign governments to promote greater market accessibility for U.S. farm products. They carry out a comprehensive schedule of reporting foreign agricultural production, marketing, and trade policy developments to keep U.S. agriculture, industry, and Government currently informed.

3. *Market development.*—The Service administers programs concerned with the development of foreign markets for agricultural products of the United States, and coordinates interagency participation and action essential to administration of these programs. These functions involve: (a) Developing a system of worldwide promotional programs, on a commodity-by-commodity basis, in cooperation with national organizations of producers, processors, and exporters, and providing overall guidance to these organizations in carrying out cooperative programs; (b) developing, operating, and evaluating a worldwide system of multicommodity promotional programs utilizing trade fairs, trade centers and point-of-purchase campaigns to expand oversea markets; (c) reviewing foreign marketing plans; providing technical assistance in their design; developing procedures and controlling budgets and funds essential to their implementation; and evaluating programs implemented; (d) cooperating with State and local organizations in programs designed to provide technical assistance to U.S. agricultural export firms and to stimulate participation of new U.S. "cooperator" groups in promotional projects; (e) developing and guiding a systematic review of foreign markets on a country-by-country basis to find new market opportunities for U.S. agricultural products and to develop long-range promotional plans for such markets; and (f) exploring new methods and techniques to stimulate the flow of U.S. farm products into oversea markets.

4. *Commodity programs.*—Information essential to domestic planning and to foreign marketing of specific U.S. farm commodities is obtained, analyzed, and made available to U.S. farm and trade groups and to Government. Foreign agricultural competition is analyzed and reported. Marketing programs, in which producers, exporters, and Government officials participate, are developed to maintain and expand the foreign market for U.S. farm products. Assistance is given to U.S. trade representatives in negotiations with foreign officials. Assistance is given to American exporters and foreign importers to bring them together under conditions favorable to trade.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2900-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,556	10,193	9,777
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	124	124	124
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	90	90
11.8 Special personnel service payments.....	4	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	9,774	10,407	9,991
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	965	1,032	998
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	738	756	760
22.0 Transportation of things.....	247	250	253
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	578	580	585
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	203	205	207
25.0 Other services.....	14,194	15,011	15,510
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	111	112	113
31.0 Equipment.....	112	129	130
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	11	11
99.0 Total obligations	26,933	28,493	28,558

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	769	728	726
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	18	18	18
Average paid employment.....	706	682	646
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,018	\$16,178	\$16,340
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,777	\$5,893	\$6,011

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Market development projects (program costs, funded).....	832	812	812
Change in selected resources ¹	-304	188	188
10 Total obligations.....	529	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,537	-4,008	-3,008
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,008	3,008	2,008
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	529	1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,085	1,578	1,578
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,578	-1,578	-1,578
90 Outlays.....	1,036	1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,499	1,138	1,310	1,479
Advances.....	72	129	145	164
Total selected resources.....	1,571	1,267	1,455	1,643

Market development projects.—Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, as well as foreign currencies acquired by the United States from other sources, are used by the Service to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for U.S. agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco.

The type of market development projects being carried out include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. In 1973, the unobligated balance brought forward will be used to purchase those currencies necessary to carry on the program. Dollar funds for use in other countries are included in the appropriation Salaries and expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-2901-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	91	95	95
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	78	79
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	37	38	39
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		16	16
25.0 Other services.....	303	750	747
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	2	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	529	1,000	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	21
Average paid employment.....	19	19	19
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,770	\$5,893	\$6,011

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-3929-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity Credit Corporation representatives for sales.....	2	2	2
2. Sales of personal property.....	10	5	5
3. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	103	98	98
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	115	105	105
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-105	-98	-98
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-10	-7	-7
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are the proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-51-3929-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	11	2	2
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	94	98	98
31.0 Equipment.....	10	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	115	105	105

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,018	\$16,178	\$16,340

EXPORT MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-54-3900-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity exports.....	921	939	909
2. Public Law 480.....	1,804	1,838	1,779
3. Commercial credit and barter program.....	959	976	945
10 Total obligations.....	3,684	3,753	3,633

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-54-3900-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-3,684	-3,753	-3,633
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
70 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Service was established on March 28, 1969, pursuant to the authority of 5 U.S.C. 301 and the Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1953. The programs of the Service were formerly performed by the Foreign Agricultural Service and the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

The major objective of the Service is to promote and assist in the expansion of export sales of U.S.-produced farm products. This is accomplished through a series of programs and activities described in the three major categories below, and through continuing cooperation with other U.S. Government agencies, foreign governments, export trade firms, banks, and ocean chartering agencies.

1. *Commodity exports.*—The Service administers programs to facilitate and expand the commercial export sales of privately owned and Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC) owned agricultural commodities, and develops related pricing policies and export payment rates for applicable commodities. The Service also carries out the domestic operations to implement the Wheat Trade Convention of the International Grains Arrangement, including the fixing of payment rates and certificate costs for export marketing certificates. These programs are authorized by the CCC Charter Act, and the Agricultural Acts of 1949 and 1964, as amended.

2. *Public Law 480.*—The Service conducts programs which facilitate the sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms or for foreign currencies. In addition, large quantities of these commodities are donated to foreign governments, intergovernmental and voluntary agencies, and the world food programs in some 100 countries. These programs are authorized by titles I and II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (Public Law 480).

3. *Commercial credit and barter programs.*—The Service conducts the CCC export credit sales program under authority of the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a). This is a commercial program under which U.S. agricultural commodities obtained either from corporation inventories or from private stocks are financed for export up to a maximum credit period of 3 years. For all transactions there is required an irrevocable letter of credit from an acceptable foreign or U.S. bank assuring payment in dollars, with interest at rates comparable to private U.S. commercial rates. The Service also conducts, under the

CCC Charter Act and the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, barter transactions which use agricultural exports to generate the funds to pay for goods and services which U.S. Government agencies would otherwise buy abroad with dollars. Exports are restricted to areas where they will help maintain or increase the U.S. share of markets, thereby benefiting the balance of payments. In exceptional circumstances, barter may also be used to procure strategic materials for the national and supplemental stockpiles. Other than in stockpile barter, the agricultural commodities may be from private stocks or from those acquired by CCC in its support operations. No new contracts for strategic materials have been made since fiscal year 1968 and none are planned. Activity under these old contracts was completed during fiscal year 1971.

Funds for the operation of the Service are provided from the limitation on amounts available for administrative expenses of the CCC.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-54-3900-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,820	2,804	2,694
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	25	25
Total personnel compensation	2,830	2,829	2,719
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	227	233	223
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	62	70	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	77	90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	393	400	400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	35	35
31.0 Equipment.....	25	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,684	3,753	3,633

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	215	217	197
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	3	3
Average paid employment.....	191	187	179
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,780	\$15,025	\$15,296

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAMS

Facilities and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation may by law be used in carrying out programs for exporting agricultural commodities. The laws also authorize appropriations to be made to cover costs of such programs. When funds become available, advances are made to the corporation for estimated costs. If the amounts appropriated are greater than actual needs, the excess is used to reduce future appropriation requests. If appropriations are less than actual needs, other corporation funds may be used temporarily to finance the balance of authorized costs.

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

Included in this category are the following activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Public Law 480, 83d Congress,

as amended: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I); sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I); and commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC LAW 480

For expenses during the current fiscal year, not otherwise recoverable, and unrecovered prior years' costs, including interest thereon, under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710, 1721-1725, 1731-1736d), to remain available until expended, as follows: (1) sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms pursuant to title I of said Act, **[\$866,565,000] \$371,375,000**; and (2) commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad, pursuant to title II of said Act, **[\$453,835,000] \$523,625,000**. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-57-2274-0-1-154	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms (title I)	851,104	906,862	842,900
2. Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II) ..	395,655	495,000	329,000
Total program costs, funded	1,246,759	1,401,862	1,171,900
Changes in costs financed by balance in CCC and by receipts	-544,259	-81,462	-276,900
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	702,500	1,320,400	895,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	702,500	1,320,400	895,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	702,500	1,320,400	895,000
90 Outlays	702,500	1,320,400	895,000

1. *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms* are made under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), as amended, (7 U.S.C. 1701-1710).

The Corporation finances all sales made pursuant to agreements concluded under title I. Sales are made to friendly countries—as defined in section 103(d) of the act—and must not displace expected commercial sales for cash dollars (secs. 103 (c) and (n)).

No agreements may be entered into after December 31, 1973 (sec. 409), and agreements may not be made under title I in any calendar year which call for an appropriation to reimburse the Corporation in excess of \$1.9 billion, plus unused prior years' authorizations.

Whenever practicable, terms of agreements must require payment at time of delivery of not less than 5% of the purchase price in dollars or in currencies convertible to dollars. These initial payments are applied against costs to reduce appropriation requests. On credit agreements under title I, the President is authorized to require payment upon delivery in dollars or foreign currencies of amounts needed for payment of U.S. obligations and certain other purposes.

The act provides for a progressive shift from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales, to be completed by

December 31, 1971. These estimates reflect the completion of this shift. To the extent that transition from foreign currency sales to dollar credit sales is not possible, transition to convertible foreign currency credit sales is authorized on terms which permit conversion to dollars at the exchange rate applicable to the sales agreement.

Factors determining availability of commodities for disposition under Public Law 480 are productive capacity, domestic requirements, farm and consumer price levels, anticipated commercial exports, and adequate carryover. No commodity is available for disposition if the disposition thereof would reduce the domestic supply below that needed to meet domestic requirements, adequate carryover, and anticipated exports for dollars.

The Corporation finances only the differential between U.S.-flag rates and world rates for the cost of ocean freight.

(a) *Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I).*—Sales of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies are made to countries unable to expand commercial purchases because of a lack of dollar exchange. Foreign currencies received in payment are deposited to the account of the U.S. Treasury and can be used only as stated in section 104. The dollar value of such deposits through June 30, 1971, amounted to \$12.8 billion.

Uses fall into two groups—those of benefit to the foreign country, mainly loans and grants to promote economic development and to support common defense, and those of benefit to the United States. The latter includes, among others, expenses of the U.S. Government abroad, agricultural market development, educational exchange, construction of military family housing, and sales of foreign currency to U.S. citizens and tourists.

Foreign currencies including foreign currency loan repayments for U.S. uses, and certain foreign currency grants, are subject to the appropriation process. Sales agreements specify particular uses, and in those entered into after December 31, 1964, at least 20% of the foreign currencies are required to be subject to the appropriation process, with certain exceptions. Such uses reduce dollar outflow and the deficit in the balance of payments of the United States. The Corporation is reimbursed for the dollar value of currencies so used. Proceeds from sales of foreign currencies and from dollar repayments of foreign currency loans are applied as a reduction in appropriation requests.

Section 509 of Public Law 86-500, approved June 8, 1960 (7 U.S.C. 1704b note) provides that at least 75% of the total cost of foreign military housing projects (unless otherwise specified) shall be paid from foreign currencies acquired under title I. Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2681(b), as amended, the estimate reflects transfer to the Corporation of \$6 million each year to liquidate amounts due. Of this amount, \$2 million will be applied to the French housing barter transaction discussed under the Corporation's special activities and the remaining \$4 million will be applied against other amounts due, with a balance of \$31 million remaining unpaid as of June 30, 1973.

From inception through June 30, 1971, sales agreements have been signed with 54 countries. They cover sales of commodities at an export market value of over \$13.8 billion. Major items are wheat, cotton, fats and oils, rice, and feed grains.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LAW 480—continued

SALES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1969	17,027,085	247,191	17,274,276
1970	335,322		335,322
1971	225,251		225,251
1972 (estimate)	186,244		186,244
1973 (estimate)			
Cumulative totals	17,773,902	247,191	18,021,093
Deduct sales of currencies, loan repayments, and receipts from Department of Defense			2,932,623
Net costs (foreign currency sales)			15,088,470
Long-term credit sales financed from this appropriation			431,899
Total net costs financed from this appropriation			15,520,369
Appropriations through June 30, 1973			15,489,104
Unreimbursed costs, through June 30, 1973, representing amounts due from Department of Defense (financed by CCC borrowing authority)			31,265

(b) *Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I).*—Sales of U.S. agricultural commodities under long-term dollar credit terms are also authorized.

Agreements are made with friendly countries or with United States and foreign private trade. They may provide for delivery in annual installments for not more than 10 years from the date of the agreement subject to the availability of the commodity.

Payments are in dollars with interest at rates not less than the minimum required by section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for loans made under that section. Payments are made in reasonable annual amounts over periods of not to exceed 20 years from the date of last delivery in each calendar year under the agreement, except that the first annual payment may be deferred for a period of not more than 2 years after such date of last delivery. Interest is computed from the date of such last delivery. As payments are received each year, they are applied against current costs to reduce the appropriation request. Private trade agreements must provide for projects to establish improved storage or marketing facilities or otherwise encourage private economic enterprise in friendly countries.

Credit terms for convertible foreign currency credit sales are to be no less favorable to the United States than those for development loans made under section 201 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which authorizes loans to be made on the basis of payment in 40 years with a 10-year grace period. Dollar payments, when received, will also be applied to reduce appropriation requests.

Total agreements made since inception to June 30, 1971, amount to \$2,976.9 million cost value, including ocean freight for shipment on U.S. ships. Major commodities are wheat, cotton, oils, rice, and feed grains. Payments for the period amount to \$384.2 million, of which \$274.0 million was applied to principal and \$110.2 million to interest.

The following table reflects costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

SALES FOR DOLLARS ON CREDIT TERMS

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1962 to 1969	1,723,039	4,102	1,727,141
1970	560,006		560,006
1971	625,853		625,853

1972 (estimate)	720,618		720,618
1973 (estimate)	842,900		842,900
Cumulative totals	4,472,416	4,102	4,476,518
Deduct recoveries from foreign governments			558,064
Total costs			3,918,454
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs			—431,899
Appropriations through June 30, 1973			3,486,555
Amounts due from foreign governments June 30, 1973, to be applied against costs as collected and reduce subsequent appropriations			3,524,412

The following table reflects the composition of the combined appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity costs:			
Foreign currency	214,410	181,294	
Long-term credit	585,180	659,568	782,900
Total commodity costs	799,590	840,862	782,900
Ocean transportation:			
Foreign currency	10,841	4,950	
Long-term credit	40,673	61,050	60,000
Total ocean transportation	51,514	66,000	60,000
Total foreign currency	225,251	186,244	
Total long-term credit	625,853	720,618	842,900
Total, expenses of shipments	851,104	906,862	842,900
Deduct receipts:			
Proceeds from sales and use of currencies and loan repayments (foreign currency)	—225,574	—212,000	—235,000
Payments from foreign governments including interest, applied to reduce appropriation (long-term credit)	—103,006	—76,000	—97,900
Total foreign currency	—323	—25,756	—235,000
Total long-term credit	522,847	644,618	745,000
Total	522,524	618,862	510,000
Prior years' costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1970 funds: Foreign currency	—2,346		
1971 costs: Long-term credit	—109,078	109,078	
1972 funds: Long-term credit		138,625	—138,625
Foreign currency funds applied to long-term credit costs:			
Foreign currency	2,669	25,756	235,000
Long-term credit	—2,669	—25,756	—235,000
Appropriation or estimate:			
Foreign currency			
Long-term credit	411,100	866,565	371,375
Total	411,100	866,565	371,375

2. *Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II).*—Available agricultural commodities are furnished to meet famine or other urgent or emergency relief needs. Also, commodities are furnished to promote economic and community development in friendly developing countries, to combat malnutrition, and for needy people, and nonprofit school lunch and preschool feeding programs. They are furnished through friendly governments and private or public agencies, including inter-governmental organizations such as the World Food program. The Food for Peace Act, in amending title II, expressed the sense of Congress that other advanced nations should be encouraged to make increased contributions for the purpose of combating world hunger and malnutrition, and that to achieve this objective, the United States should work to expand the United Nations' World Food program.

The Agency for International Development is responsible for administering title II programs. However, the Corporation makes available the commodities or products requested for disposition under title II. Such commodities or products are made available from the Corporation's stocks of commodities or products acquired under its support program or are purchased at market prices when this is determined to be in the best interest of the Government.

The Corporation is authorized to pay, with respect to commodities made available, the costs of acquisitions, packaging, processing, enrichment, preservation, fortification, transportation, handling, and other incidental costs incurred up to the time of delivery to U.S. ports and ocean freight charges and general average contributions arising out of ocean transport.

Approximately \$7½ million each year may be used to buy foreign currencies accruing under title I of this act to meet costs (other than personnel and administrative costs of cooperating sponsors, distributing agencies, and recipient agencies) directed to community and other self-help activities designed to alleviate the causes for the need for such aid.

Through December 31, 1971, appropriations totaling \$6,100 million were authorized. No programs of assistance may be entered into after December 31, 1973, and none shall be undertaken under this title during any calendar year which call for an appropriation of more than \$600 million to reimburse the Corporation for costs incurred, including its investment, plus any amount by which programs of assistance undertaken under this title in the preceding calendar year have called or will call for appropriations in amounts less than authorized during the preceding year. Any incidental sales proceeds and proceeds from loss, damage, and other claims are applied against Commodity Credit Corporation costs to reflect a reduction in appropriation requests.

The following reflects the composition of the appropriations (in thousands of dollars):

COMMODITIES SUPPLIED IN CONNECTION WITH DISPOSITIONS ABROAD

Item	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Expenses of shipments:			
Commodity Credit Corporation stocks and other costs in connection with commodities supplied.....	302,304	374,700	235,000
Ocean transportation.....	91,195	116,300	90,000
Total expenses of shipments.....	393,499	491,000	325,000
Purchase of foreign currencies for use in self-help activities.....	2,156	4,000	4,000
Total program costs.....	395,655	495,000	329,000
Prior years, costs or funds brought or carried forward:			
1970 costs.....	49,205		
1971 costs.....	-153,460	153,460	
1972 costs.....		-194,625	194,625
Appropriation or estimate.....	291,400	453,835	523,625

The following reflects the costs incurred (in thousands of dollars):

Fiscal year	Program expenditures	Interest	Total
1955 to 1969.....	2,899,262	19,699	2,918,961
1970.....	350,947		350,947
1971.....	395,655		395,655
1972 (estimate).....	495,000		495,000
1973 (estimate).....	329,000		329,000
Cumulative totals.....	4,469,864	19,699	4,489,563
Appropriations through June 30, 1973.....			4,489,563

SPECIAL EXPORT PROGRAM

In addition to the foreign assistance programs described, the Commodity Credit Corporation conducted a special export program for bartered materials for the supplemental stockpile (7 U.S.C. 1856).

BARTERED MATERIALS FOR SUPPLEMENTAL STOCKPILE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-57-2275-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	25		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	25		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25		
90 Outlays.....	25		

Under section 206 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (7 U.S.C. 1856), the Commodity Credit Corporation transferred to the supplemental stockpile, which was established pursuant to section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, strategic and other materials acquired from the barter and exchange of agricultural commodities. This does not cover those acquired for the national strategic and critical materials stockpile or for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Appropriations are authorized for the value of the transfers based on the cost to the Corporation or the domestic market price, whichever is lower. The estimates reflect the shift from stockpile procurement to reimbursable offshore procurement through barter for other Government agencies, and delivery of commodities under previously authorized contracts. No new contracts for supplemental stockpile purposes have been made since 1968 and none are planned.

The following shows the composition of the appropriation (in thousands of dollars):

Materials transferred to supplemental stockpile (program costs).....	125
Prior years cost or funds brought or carried forward:	
1970 funds.....	-66
1971 balance liquidated by CCC.....	-34
Appropriation or estimate.....	25

Note.—This program was liquidated in fiscal year 1971 by application of CCC receipts from liquidated damages paid by barter contractors.

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

For necessary administrative expenses of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, including expenses to formulate and carry out programs authorized by title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1301-1393); Sugar Act of 1948, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161); sections 7 to 15, 16(a), 16(d), 16(e), 16(f), 16(i), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590q); subtitles B and C of the Soil Bank Act (7 U.S.C. 1831-1837, 1802-1814, and 1816); the Water Bank Act (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311); and laws

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION
SERVICE—Continued

pertaining to the Commodity Credit Corporation, [\$165,086,000] \$162,890,000: Provided, That, in addition, not to exceed [\$77,256,000] \$75,330,000 may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation from the Commodity Credit Corporation fund (including not to exceed [\$33,386,000] \$31,932,000 under the limitation on Commodity Credit Corporation administrative expenses): Provided further, That other funds made available to the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service for authorized activities may be advanced to and merged with this appropriation: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$100,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: Provided further, That no part of the funds, appropriated or made available under this Act shall be used (1) to influence the vote in any referendum; (2) to influence agricultural legislation, except as permitted in 18 U.S.C. 1913; or (3) for salaries or other expenses of members of county and community committees established pursuant to section 8(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended, for engaging in any activities other than advisory and supervisory duties and delegated program functions prescribed in administrative regulations. (7 U.S.C. 442-445, 447-449, 608c, 624, 1282, 1421-1433, 1441-1449, 1641-1642, 1691-1697, 1701-1709, 1721-1724, 1731-1736, 1741-1747, 1781-1787, 1838, 1851-1854, 1856-1857, 1859; 15 U.S.C. 712a, 713a-10, 713a-13, 714-714p; 22 U.S.C. 1922; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868; 40 U.S.C. App. A203, A401-5; 50 U.S.C. App. 1917; 71 Stat. 290; 76 Stat. 218; 80 Stat. 131; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program formulation and appraisal....	5,204	5,378	5,260
2. Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.....	211,501	218,648	217,394
3. Inventory management and merchandising.....	26,840	26,864	26,626
Total program costs, funded ¹	243,545	250,890	249,280
Change in selected resources ²	-171		
10 Total obligations.....	243,374	250,890	249,280
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Commodity Credit Corporation fund.....	-69,871	-73,085	-72,630
Other.....	-6,012	-6,810	-6,790
13 Trust fund accounts.....	-2		
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-6,501	-6,970	-6,970
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12		
Budget authority.....	161,000	164,025	162,890
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	161,000	165,086	162,890
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-1,061	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	161,000	164,025	162,890
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	160,988	164,025	162,890
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,400	6,890	6,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,890	-6,993	-7,096
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-238		
90 Outlays.....	158,260	163,922	162,787

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$514 thousand; 1972, \$514 thousand; 1973, \$514 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	168	120	120	120
Unpaid, undelivered orders.....	1,298	1,175	1,175	1,175
Total selected resources.....	1,466	1,295	1,295	1,295

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are in large part service charges from producers and receipts from sales of aerial photographs (7 U.S.C. 1387).

This account includes funds to cover expenses of programs administered by, and functions assigned to, the Service. The funds consist of direct appropriation, transfers from the Commodity Credit Corporation (CCC), and miscellaneous advances from other sources. This is a consolidated account for administrative expenses of National, Commodity, State, and county offices.

The Commodity offices in Kansas City, Minneapolis, and New Orleans play an important role in administering support programs and the field operations stemming from producer loan and purchase agreements, inventory management, and merchandising activities.

Data processing centers in Kansas City and New Orleans provide data processing services in connection with loan and purchase programs; inventory operations; merchandising computation and issuance of producer payments under feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; tobacco marketing and quota program; county office payrolls; and providing farmers, employees, and Internal Revenue Service information for tax purposes.

The State committees are in general charge of all programs carried out in their respective States. Within the framework of national policy, they determine the policies to be followed and direct the adaptation of national programs to the State.

The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation elected county committees are responsible for the local administration of programs. They make local program decisions and policies and appoint a county executive director who directs the office staff in handling the day-to-day detailed administrative work.

The programs and activities carried out by this service include: rural environmental assistance program; emergency conservation measures; Water Bank Act program; Appalachian region conservation program; acreage allotment and marketing quota programs; Sugar Act program; conservation reserve program; feed grain, wheat, and cotton programs; cropland conversion program; cropland adjustment program; dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs; Wool Act program; bin storage program; and support and related programs.

The activities carried out by the Service fall within three major categories:

1. *Program formulation and appraisal.*—The supply adjustment, conservation, and commodity support programs, and the management and merchandising of commodities acquired under the support program, have a tremendous impact on the national and, to a lesser extent, the international economy. This activity provides for constant review of the effectiveness of these programs. It also provides for the analysis of data to formulate even more effective programs.

2. *Operation of supply adjustment, conservation, and price support programs.*—This activity includes all functions dealing with the administration of programs carried out through the farmer committee system, including: (a) Developing program regulations and procedures; (b) holding meetings with employees and producers to discuss new programs or changes in existing programs; (c) collecting and compiling basic data for individual farms; (d) establishing individual farm allotments, bases, and yields; (e) establishing proportionate shares for sugar farms when necessary; (f) notifying producers of allotments, proportionate shares, productivity indexes, and payment rates; (g) determining farm marketing allocations; (h) handling appeals; (i) conducting referendums and certifying results; (j) checking compliance with acreage allotments and use of set-aside acres; (k) developing pooling agreements under

which several farmers work jointly to solve a common conservation problem which cannot be solved by individual action; (l) issuing marketing cards so that production from the allotted acreage can be marketed without penalty; (m) processing producer requests for conservation cost sharing; and (n) processing commodity loan documents and issuing sight drafts.

3. *Inventory management and merchandising.*—This activity includes: (a) Overall management of CCC-owned commodities; (b) selling commodities; (c) donating commodities; and (d) accounting for loans and commodities. The value of the commodities owned by CCC on June 30, 1971, was about \$1,208 million.

The volume of work in fiscal year 1971 under some of the major programs financed from this account is set forth below:

Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (allotments):				
Tobacco.....	543,238			
Peanuts.....	102,447			
Rice.....	16,715			
Rural environmental assistance program:				
Requests for cost-sharing.....	1,294,469			
Conservation materials and services orders.....	687,784			
Applications for payment.....	1,048,581			
Pooling agreements.....	4,095			
Sugar Act program:				
Participating ownership tracts.....	52,128			
Estimated planted acreage.....	2,234,500			
Conservation reserve program:				
Number of farm contracts.....	1,946			
Feed grain and wheat programs:				
Number of participating farms.....	1,970,428			
Upland cotton program:				
Number of participating farms.....	310,587			
Price support program:				
Reinspection of farm-stored loans.....	645,408			
Number of loan repayments received.....	523,251			
Farm-stored loans taken over.....	59,769			
Number of reseals.....	214,425			
Number of warehouse loans acquired.....	131,460			
Number of farm storage loans.....	192,129			
Number of warehouse loans.....	138,455			
Number of farm storage facility and drier loans.....	95,998			
CCC-owned storage facilities:				
Number of structures (as of June 30, 1971).....	88,541			
Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs:				
Total claims paid from January 1, 1964, through June 30, 1971 (dairy only) (thousands of dollars).....	1,362			
Cropland adjustment program:				
Number of agreements.....	59,942			
Requests for cost-sharing.....	1,750			
Cropland conversion program:				
Number of agreements.....	1,524			
Requests for cost-sharing.....	212			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3300-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	49,006	50,157	47,687
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,334	2,021	2,526
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	640	652	652
Total personnel compensation.....	51,980	52,830	50,865
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,504	4,557	4,439
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	45	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,357	3,597	3,600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	517	500	500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9,902	11,600	11,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,343	1,350	1,350
25.0 Other services.....	3,071	4,226	4,791
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,216	1,260	1,270
31.0 Equipment.....	324	300	300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	166,835	170,399	170,197

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	10	10
44.0 Refunds.....	82		
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	243,181	250,679	249,072
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	133	140	138
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	134	140	138
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	13	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	33	38	38
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	4	4
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	194	211	208
99.0 Total obligations.....	243,374	250,890	249,280

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	243,181	250,679	249,072
Forest Service.....	167	179	176
Office of General Counsel.....	27	32	32

Personnel Summary

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,136	4,040	3,937
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	289	220	298
Average paid employment.....	4,283	4,152	3,993
Average GS-grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,733	\$12,812	\$12,911
Average FC grade.....	2.0	2.0	2.0
Average FC salary.....	\$29,797	\$29,797	\$29,797
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,873	\$6,873	\$6,873

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,425	\$12,621	\$12,653
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U.S.C. 1101-1161), **[\$86,000,000]** \$84,500,000, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3305-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area.....	53,649	55,474	51,936
(b) Continental cane area.....	14,817	14,400	18,600
(c) Offshore cane area.....	15,134	16,126	13,964
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	83,600	86,000	84,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	83,600	86,000	84,500

General and special funds—Continued

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-50-3305-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83,600	86,000	84,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,613	6,360	7,360
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,360	-7,360	-60
90 Outlays.....	85,853	85,000	91,800

The objectives are to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to protect the welfare of the domestic sugar industry, and to promote the export trade of the United States. Total U.S. requirements and quotas are determined each year. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing. Restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

Payments are made which supplement the income of domestic producers of cane and beets. Payments require compliance with specified conditions of employment, production and price. Payments are also made for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreage due to natural calamities.

The decrease of \$1.5 million proposed for 1973 is due to the sharp reduction in sugar production estimates for the 1971 crop.

Tax collections from imports of sugar exceed total obligations by \$658.6 million for fiscal years 1938 through 1971.

The principal outputs are:

PRODUCTION, THOUSANDS OF SHORT TONS, RAW VALUE

Area	Crop year		
	1970 actual	1971 estimated	1972 estimated
Continental beet area.....	3,325	3,400	3,500
Continental cane area.....	1,252	1,200	1,550
Hawaii.....	1,162	1,220	1,175
Puerto Rico (prior crop year).....	461	321	300
Total output.....	6,200	6,141	6,525

CROPLAND ADJUSTMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a cropland adjustment program as authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 (7 U.S.C. 1838), [\$69,800,000] \$52,500,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3335-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjustment payments (program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	77,800	69,800	52,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	77,800	69,800	52,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	77,800	69,800	52,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,788	7,853	7,673
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,853	-7,673	-7,508
90 Outlays.....	75,735	69,980	52,665

The cropland adjustment program was authorized by the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965 which expired with the 1970 crop year. Cropland adjustment programs were approved only for 1966 and 1967. This program assisted farmers, through long-term agreements, to divert cropland from the production of certain crops to more needed uses that promote the development and conservation of our soil, water, forest, wildlife, and recreational resources. The period of an agreement was not less than 5 years nor more than 10 years. The program also helped farmers establish, protect, and conserve open spaces and natural beauty, and prevent air and water pollution.

In return for diverting the cropland to approved public benefit uses, producers receive adjustment payments. They also were eligible to receive cost-sharing assistance for establishing approved land treatment measures. Additional incentive payments are made to producers who entered into agreements to permit free public access to land designated under the cropland adjustment program agreement, for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking.

Under the Greenspan provisions of the program, funds were also made available to Federal, State, or local governmental agencies for use in acquiring cropland for permanent conversion to specified public uses, and cost-shares could also be paid to such agencies for establishing approved land treatment measures consistent with the conditions and costs under agreements entered into with producers.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses involved in making payments to dairy farmers and manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their milk or milk products from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, and to beekeepers who through no fault of their own have suffered losses as a result of the use of economic poisons which had been registered and approved for use by the Federal Government, [\$2,500,000] \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to make indemnity payments to any farmer whose milk was removed from commercial markets as a result of his willful failure to follow procedures prescribed by the Federal Government. (*7 U.S.C. 135b note; 7 U.S.C. 450 j to l; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3314-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indemnity payments to dairy farmers.....	78	100	100
2. Indemnity payments to manufacturers of dairy products.....	16	150	150
3. Indemnity payments to beekeepers.....	-----	5,500	3,500
10 Total program costs, funded (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)....	94	5,750	3,750
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-9	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-3,500	-250
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,500	250	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	465	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,050	2,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85	5,750	3,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	115	36	75
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-36	-75	-75
90 Outlays.....	164	5,711	3,750

Under this program the Department makes indemnification payments to dairy farmers, manufacturers of dairy products, and beekeepers.

This program began in 1964 and was limited (until the passage of the Agricultural Act of 1970) to payments to dairy farmers, who were directed to remove their milk from commercial markets because it contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorized indemnification payments, beginning with the date of its enactment, to manufacturers of dairy products who have been directed to remove their products because they contained residues of chemicals registered and approved for use by the Federal Government.

The Agricultural Act of 1970 also authorized payments to beekeepers who, through no fault of their own, have suffered losses of honey bees after January 1, 1967, as a result of utilization of economic poisons near or adjacent to the property on which the beehives of such beekeepers were located.

Claims for the period January 1, 1964, through June 30, 1971, amounted to \$1,362,213.

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3314-1-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indemnity payments to beekeepers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	-----	5,000	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority	-----	5,000	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Proposed supplemental appropriation	-----	3,939	-----
42 Proposed transfer from other accounts	-----	1,061	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	5,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	5,000	-----
90 Outlays	-----	5,000	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16(a), and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590g-590o, 590p(a), and 590q), including not to exceed \$15,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States, **[\$150,000,000]** \$195,500,000, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the programs of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Acts, **[1970]** 1971 and **[1971]** the Act making Appropriations for Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Programs, 1972, carried out during the period July 1, **[1969]** 1970, to December 31, **[1971]** 1972, inclusive: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein appropriated shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*,

That no portion of the funds for the current year's program may be utilized to provide financial or technical assistance for drainage on wetlands now designated as Wetland Types 3(III), 4(IV), and 5(V) in United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Circular 39, Wetlands of the United States, 1956: *Provided further*, That necessary amounts shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the **[1972]** 1973 program of soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife conserving practices and pollution abatement practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to **[\$195,500,000]** \$140,000,000, excluding administration, except that no participant shall receive more than \$2,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community): *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the current year's program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the Rural Environmental Assistance program in the participating counties, and shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the current year's program \$2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out rural environmental practices: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3315-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	-----	150,000	195,500
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year (contract authority)	-----	—10,500	—45,500
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year (contract authority)	-----	45,500	-----
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	-----	10,500	45,500
Budget authority	-----	195,500	195,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	-----	185,000	150,000
40.49 Appropriation applied to liquidate contract authority	-----	—185,000	—150,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
49 Contract authority (81 Stat. 328 and 82 Stat. 647)	-----	195,500	195,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	150,000	195,500
Obligated balance, start of year (allocation to States):			
72.40 Appropriation	-----	31,435	49,284
72.49 Contract authority	-----	185,000	150,000

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-60-3315-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Obligated balance, end of year (allocation to States):			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-49,284	-30,784	-30,784
74.49 Contract authority.....	-150,000	-195,500	-140,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31		
90 Outlays.....	167,120	168,500	195,500
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	195,500	195,500	195,500
Contract authority.....	195,500	195,500	140,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-10,500	-45,500	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-195,500	-195,500	-140,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	185,000	150,000	195,500

This program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers, ranchers, and woodland owners the cost of carrying out approved soil- and water-conserving practices, including related wildlife-conserving practices, and water, air, and land pollution-abatement practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing averages about 50% of the cost. Cost-sharing may be in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice.

Conservation measures offered include those primarily designed to establish permanent protective cover, improve and protect established vegetative cover, conserve and dispose of water, establish temporary vegetative cover, temporarily protect soil from wind and water erosion, provide wildlife benefits, and abate agriculture-related pollution.

The following and other practices were installed under the 1970 program on more than 0.8 million farms:

[In thousands]		
Constructing water storage reservoirs.....	structures.....	42
Constructing terraces.....	acres served.....	531
Establishing stripcropping systems.....	acres.....	204
Establishing permanent sod waterways.....	do.....	35
Establishing or improving enduring vegetative cover.....	do.....	9,531
Controlling competitive shrubs on range or pasture.....	do.....	1,789
Planting trees and shrubs.....	do.....	150
Improving stands of forest trees.....	do.....	132
Wildlife conservation measures.....	acres served.....	1,104
Pollution-abatement structures or measures.....	number.....	2

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation State committees to counties. The county committees approve conservation practice cost-sharing for eligible persons.

Loans from Commodity Credit Corporation are used to make advance payments to vendors. These payments are for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers prior to the time funds are appropriated each year. Repayment is made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated.

Amounts repaid or estimated to be repaid on the Commodity Credit Corporation loans are:

	[In thousands of dollars]			
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Total
Loan repayment.....	27,200	27,200	35,000	89,400
Interest.....			30	30

A level of \$140 million is planned for 1973, excluding administrative expenses. Payments for the 1973 program will be made principally from the 1974 appropriation.

WATER BANK ACT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Water Bank Act [(Public Law 91-559)] (16 U.S.C. 1301-1311), \$10,000,000 to remain available until expended. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cost-sharing and technical assistance (cost—obligations).....		10,000	10,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		10,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		10,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			8,097
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-8,097	-15,194
90 Outlays.....		1,903	2,903

The purposes of this program are to preserve, restore, and improve the wetlands of the Nation, and thereby to conserve surface waters, to preserve and improve habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife resources, to reduce runoff, soil and wind erosion, and contribute to improved water quality and reduce stream sedimentation, to contribute to improved subsurface moisture, to reduce acres of new land coming into production, and to retire lands now in agricultural production, to enhance the beauty of the landscape, and to promote comprehensive water management planning.

The Secretary of Agriculture enters into agreements with landowners and operators for the conservation of specified wetlands. The agreements are for 10 years with provision for renewal for additional periods. During the period of the agreement, the landowner agrees not to drain, burn, fill, or otherwise destroy the wetland character of such areas, nor to use such areas for agricultural purposes, as determined by the Secretary. The Secretary makes annual payments to the owner or operator at a rate to be determined. The rate of annual payment may be increased if the owner or operator agrees to permit, without other compensation, access by the general public for hunting, trapping, fishing, and hiking. The Secretary may also share the cost of establishing and maintaining conservation and development practices on the wetlands and adjacent areas.

The Secretary carries out the program in harmony with wetlands programs administered by the Secretary of the Interior and utilizes the technical and related services of appropriate State, Federal, and private conservation agencies to assure proper coordination.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 05-60-3320-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...		9,047	9,047
Total obligations, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....		9,047	9,047
ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		622	622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	2
Total personnel compensation.....		674	674
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		65	65
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		39	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		30	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		8	8
25.0 Other services.....		53	53
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		63	63
31.0 Equipment.....		15	15
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....		953	953
99.0 Total obligations.....		10,000	10,000

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....		58	58
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		9	9
Average paid employment.....		61	61
Average GS grade.....		8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....		\$11,911	\$11,862

EMERGENCY CONSERVATION MEASURES

For emergency conservation measures, to be used for the same purposes and subject to the same conditions as funds appropriated under this head in the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, to remain available until expended, **[\$12,000,000]** \$10,000,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated for emergency conservation measures. (71 Stat. 176; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3316-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency cost-sharing assistance to farmers (program costs, funded).....	24,617	18,227	15,227
Change in selected resources ¹	-11,241	-5,500	-5,227
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)...	13,376	12,727	10,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-8,376	-727	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	5,000	12,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,000	12,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,794	11,429	11,429

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,429	-11,429	-11,429
90 Outlays.....	12,365	12,000	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Advances, 1970, \$6,104 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$9,364 thousand); 1971, \$4,227 thousand (1972 adjustments, \$3,500 thousand); 1972, \$2,227 thousand (1973 adjustments, \$3,000 thousand); 1973, \$0.

This appropriation provides special funds for sharing the cost of emergency conservation measures to deal with cases of severe damage to farm and range lands resulting from natural disasters. The criteria under which assistance may be made available are set forth in the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act (16 U.S.C. 590(h)).

Funds are allocated for use only in those counties designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as disaster counties. Assistance is made available to treat new conservation problems which (1) if not treated will impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage which is unusual in character and, except for wind erosion, is not the type which would recur frequently in the same area, and (4) will be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use.

Under the 1971 program, cost-sharing assistance is being provided to treat farmlands damaged by drought, flood, tornado, winds, hurricane, fire, and icing. As of December 31, 1971, there were 335 counties in 24 States where assistance was being provided.

Major disaster assistance is also made available on a reimbursable basis for the Office of Emergency Preparedness relating to debris removal pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 91-79.

CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3369-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,165	273	182
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-273	-182	-174
90 Outlays.....	891	91	8

This program, initiated in 1956, has two objectives. One is to bring total crop acreage more nearly in line with demand by withdrawing cropland from production. The other is to establish and maintain sound conservation practices on the land withdrawn. The Secretary was authorized, through calendar year 1960, to enter into 3- to 15-year contracts with producers. For removing designated cropland from production and for establishing necessary conservation practices, the producer receives an annual rental payment each year of the contract period. He also receives cost-sharing assistance for the establishment of required practices. Total annual rental payments to a producer are limited to \$5 thousand.

Participation in the program is summarized below:

Number of contracts, 1971 program.....	1,946
Number of acres, 1971 program.....	8,202
Payments made in program year 1970.....	\$891,296
Estimated payments to be made in program year 1971.....	\$90,592

General and special funds—Continued

CROPLAND CONVERSION PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3333-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,539	1,376	1,226
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,376	-1,226	-1,101
90 Outlays.....	164	150	125

Long-range agreements were approved with farmers and ranchers from 1963 to 1967 to make changes from their past cropping systems and land uses to other income-producing, public benefit uses.

The agreements, not to exceed 10 years, provide for payments, the furnishing of materials and services, and other assistance to farmers. In return, farmers change the land-use and install and maintain conservation practices. Adjustment payments were authorized to be made either upon approval of the agreement or on an annual installment basis. Land treatment practice payments are made after the practice is installed.

The law places a limit of \$10 million on payments made in a calendar year under signed agreements.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:

Agriculture:	Soil Conservation Service, "Great Plains Conservation Program."
Commerce:	Regional Action Planning Commission, "Regional Development Program."
Justice:	"Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs."
Funds appropriated to the President:	"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act."

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-60-3933-0-4-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses; Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs.....	1	-----	-----
2. Regional development program, Regional Action Planning Commission.....	109	206	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0)...	110	206	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-110	-206	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance start of year.....	-----	110	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	402	-----
74 Obligated balance end of year.....	-110	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-110	512	-----

CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing

authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation or agency, except as herein-after provided:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION*Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

For administrative and operating expenses, \$12,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519; 31 U.S.C. 841, 846-852, 866-868c, 869; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial and program development.....	1,373	1,323	1,291
2. Marketing and collections.....	3,949	4,366	4,379
3. Contract servicing and claims.....	6,651	6,311	6,330
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	11,973	12,000	12,000
Change in selected resources ²	24	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	11,997	12,000	12,000
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	11,997	12,000	12,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,000	12,000	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,997	12,000	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,997	12,000	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,716	1,686	1,713
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,686	-1,713	-1,713
90 Outlays.....	12,027	11,973	12,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: June 30, 1971, \$14 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand; 1973, \$14 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$48 thousand.

This appropriation finances a major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation under existing legislation. The budget for insurance operations financed from capital funds appears on subsequent pages.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,843	6,730	6,398
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,612	1,507	1,949
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	8,464	8,245	8,355
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	849	721	713
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	30	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,118	1,088	1,089
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	81	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	720	812	812
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	99	139	139
25.0 Other services.....	658	767	751
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32	55	55

31.0	Equipment.....	24	62	57
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0	Total obligations.....	11,997	12,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	650	571	571
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	236	222	266
Average paid employment.....	868	808	824
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,082	\$11,185	\$11,530

SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK

【To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U.S.C. 1504), \$10,000,000.】 (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2708-0-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		10,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-10,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays			

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Not to exceed 【\$3,451,000】 \$3,051,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (7 U.S.C. 1516(a); 78 Stat. 933; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Indemnities, by crop:			
Apples.....	543	396	328
Barley.....	609	375	907
Beans.....	440	619	346
Citrus.....	9,789	6,638	2,657
Combined crops.....	79	65	432
Corn.....	9,198	4,748	10,363
Cotton.....	6,351	7,063	3,408
Flax.....	500	238	281
Grain sorghum.....	1,150	1,051	1,296
Grapes.....	87		91
Oats.....	310	151	523
Peaches.....	411	551	281
Peanuts.....	243	2,567	1,028
Peas.....	420	187	276
Raisins.....		25	307
Rice.....	3	43	56
Soybeans.....	2,329	2,668	3,521
Sugar beets.....	651	371	480
Sugarcane.....	41	169	203

Tobacco.....	3,058	2,319	4,536
Tomatoes.....	13	14	31
Tung nuts.....	12		
Wheat.....	5,436	5,704	11,795
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	10	38	54

Total indemnities.....	41,683	36,000	43,200
Inspection and adjustment costs.....	2,287	2,285	2,275
Administrative expenses.....	2,629	3,216	3,051
Other expenses and adjustments, net.....	-183	330	330

10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	46,416	41,831	48,856
---	--------	--------	--------

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: (7 U.S.C. 1508(b)(c))

Insurance premiums, by crop:

Apples.....	-329	-365	-365
Barley.....	-922	-1,008	-1,008
Beans.....	-374	-384	-384
Citrus.....	-3,267	-2,952	-2,952
Combined crops.....	-381	-480	-480
Corn.....	-7,835	-11,515	-11,515
Cotton.....	-4,794	-3,787	-3,787
Flax.....	-540	-312	-312
Grain sorghum.....	-1,197	-1,440	-1,440
Grapes.....	-113	-101	-101
Oats.....	-660	-581	-581
Peaches.....	-345	-312	-312
Peanuts.....	-1,125	-1,142	-1,142
Peas.....	-429	-307	-307
Raisins.....	-296	-341	-341
Rice.....	-39	-62	-62
Soybeans.....	-3,927	-3,912	-3,912
Sugar beets.....	-487	-533	-533
Sugarcane.....	-190	-226	-226
Tobacco.....	-5,249	-5,040	-5,040
Tomatoes.....	-45	-34	-34
Tung nuts.....	-5		
Wheat.....	-11,851	-13,106	-13,106
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	-59	-60	-60

Total premiums.....	-44,459	-48,000	-48,000
Interest, other receipts, and adjustments.....	-131		

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,267	-14,441	-30,610
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,441	30,610	29,754
Budget authority.....		10,000	

Budget authority:

42 Transferred from other accounts.....		10,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		10,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,826	-6,169	856
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,411	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-684		-736
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,411		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		736	710
90 Outlays	-270	-4,022	830

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, a wholly owned Government Corporation, was created on February 16, 1938 (7 U.S.C. 1501-1519), to carry out the provisions of the Federal Crop Insurance Act. The purpose of this act is to promote the national welfare by improving the economic stability of agriculture through a sound system of crop insurance, and to provide the means for the research and experience helpful in devising and establishing such insurance.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Crop insurance offered to agricultural producers by the Corporation provides protection from losses caused by natural hazards, such as insect and wildlife damage, plant diseases, fire, drought, flood, wind, and other weather conditions. It does not indemnify producers for losses resulting from negligence or failure to observe good farming practices.

The crop insurance programs are developed and analyzed in the Washington headquarters office and are administered in the field by 14 sales and contract service centers. Sales and servicing of contracts at the county level is performed by private agents under contractual agreements with the Corporation and by Corporation employees hired on a permanent, part-time or WAE (when actually employed) basis. Detailed administrative and program accounting and statistical functions are performed by the National Service Office in Kansas City, Mo.

Budget program.—The program for fiscal year 1973 will provide crop insurance protection to farmers amounting to approximately \$935 million on the following commodities: apples, barley, beans, citrus, combined crops, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, grapes, oats, peaches, peanuts, peas, raisins, rice, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat. Also, the Corporation has been reinsuring a portion of the crop insurance written by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico since crop year 1968.

The following table indicates the scope of the insurance operations planned for 1972 and 1973, as compared with 1971. Amounts in the 1971 column are actual, and pertain to the 1970 crop year. The 1972 column pertains to the 1971 crop year, and the 1973 column pertains to the 1972 crop year.

	1971 fiscal year (1970 crop year) actual	1972 fiscal year (1971 crop year) estimate	1973 fiscal year (1972 crop year) estimate
Number of States.....	39	39	39
Number of counties.....	1,423	1,422	1,422
Insurance in force beginning of fiscal year (thousands).....	\$853,529	\$935,000	\$935,000
Insured acreage (thousands).....	15,997	17,200	17,200
Number of crops insured.....	396,816	381,750	381,750
Premiums (thousands).....	\$44,459	\$48,000	\$48,000
Indemnities (thousands).....	\$41,683	\$36,000	\$43,200
Loss ratio.....	0.94	0.75	0.90

Financing.—Capital stock of \$100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1971, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for \$50 million of authorized stock, leaving \$50 million unissued.

However, additional losses on citrus and corn during crop year 1970 reduced the Corporation's capital to a dangerously low point compared with the outstanding insured liability. The 1972 Appropriation Act provided an additional \$10 million of capital stock which has been issued, for a total of \$60 million.

Funds from the issuance of capital stock provide working capital for the Corporation. Receipts which are for deposit to this fund come mainly from premiums paid by farmers for crop insurance protection. The principal payments from this fund are for: indemnities to insured farmers; the direct cost of adjusting crop losses; and a part of the administrative and operating expenses. How-

ever, the direct cost of loss adjustment and the administrative and operating expenses paid from the fund are not provided for in the premium rates (section 508(b) of the Federal Crop Insurance Act, as amended).

The annual appropriation for the major portion of the administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation is presented earlier in the budget.

It is estimated that gross income of \$48 million from operations will provide adequate operating funds for fiscal year 1973, unless heavy losses occur early in the fiscal year.

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1971, the Corporation reflected a deficit of \$35.6 million—greater by \$1.9 million than the deficit of the year before. The larger deficit resulted from insufficient premiums over indemnities for crop year 1970 to cover expenses paid from the fund. Crop year 1970 premiums of \$44.4 million exceeded indemnities by over \$2.7 million, resulting in a loss ratio of 0.94 as compared with the 1969 loss ratio of 1.09.

A 0.75 loss ratio is estimated for crop year 1971. Premiums of \$48 million are estimated to exceed indemnities by \$12 million. For the crop years 1948 through 1970, premium income (\$607.0 million) exceeded indemnity costs (\$591.4 million) by \$15.6 million; the loss ratio for the period was 0.97. Premium income exceeded indemnity costs in 12 of the 23 years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations by commodities for 1971, 1972, and 1973:

NET INCOME OR LOSS (-) ON INSURANCE OPERATIONS, BY COMMODITIES			
[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1971, 1972, and 1973—in thousands of dollars]			
	1971 actual (1970 crop year)	1972 estimate (1971 crop year)	1973 estimate (1972 crop year)
Apples.....	-214	-31	37
Barley.....	313	633	101
Beans.....	-66	-235	38
Citrus.....	-6,522	-3,686	295
Combined crops.....	302	415	48
Corn.....	-1,363	6,767	1,152
Cotton.....	-1,557	-3,276	379
Flax.....	40	74	31
Grain sorghum.....	47	389	144
Grapes.....	26	101	10
Oats.....	350	430	58
Peaches.....	-66	-239	31
Peanuts.....	882	-1,425	114
Peas.....	9	120	31
Raisins.....	296	316	34
Rice.....	36	19	6
Soybeans.....	1,598	1,244	391
Sugar beets.....	-164	162	53
Sugarcane.....	149	57	23
Tobacco.....	2,191	2,721	504
Tomatoes.....	32	20	3
Tung nuts.....	-7	-----	-----
Wheat.....	6,415	7,402	1,311
Reinsurance—Puerto Rico.....	49	22	6
Premiums over indemnities.....	2,776	12,000	4,800
Inspection and loss adjustment costs.....	-2,287	-2,285	-2,275
Administrative expenses charged to premium income.....	-2,629	-3,216	-3,051
Other income or expense, net.....	314	-330	-330
Net income or loss(-).....	-1,826	6,169	-856

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	44,590	48,000	48,000
Expense.....	46,416	41,831	48,856
Net income or loss (—) for the year...	-1,826	6,169	-856

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	15,582	15,852	29,874	29,044
Accounts receivable, net.....	25,586	25,005	24,863	24,737
Total assets.....	41,168	40,857	54,737	53,781
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,441	6,014	3,610	3,510
Deferred credits.....	21,386	20,327	20,442	20,442
Provision for surety losses.....	75	75	75	75
Total liabilities.....	24,902	26,416	24,127	24,027
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	16,267	14,441	30,610	29,754

Note.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing estimated insurance coverage on 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops in the following amounts: 1971, \$853 million; 1972, \$935 million; and 1973, \$935 million.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	50,000	50,000	60,000
Sales of capital stock.....		10,000	
End of year.....	50,000	60,000	60,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-33,733	-35,559	-29,390
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-1,826	6,169	-856
End of year.....	-35,559	-29,390	-30,246
Total Government equity (end of year).....	14,441	30,610	29,754

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	82	70	72
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,461	1,474	1,462
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			
Total personnel compensation.....	1,543	1,544	1,534
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	81	81
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	665	660	660
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	41,683	36,000	43,200
92.0 Undistributed (provision for doubtful accounts and adjustments of prior year expenses).....	-183	330	330
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	2,629	3,216	3,051
99.0 Total obligations.....	46,416	41,831	48,856

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	190	196	195
Average paid employment.....	199	203	202
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,082	\$11,185	\$11,530

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	2,629	3,216	3,051
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	580	235	
Limitation.....	3,209	3,451	3,051

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-4085-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	1,107	1,502	1,204
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	74	105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	422	515	597
25.0 Other services (advertising).....	134	115	115
25.0 Agents and other agreements.....	911	1,010	1,030
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-2,629	-3,216	-3,051
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Average number of all employees.....	144	194	157
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,082	\$11,185	\$11,530

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-3927-0-4-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial and program development.....			
2. Marketing and collections.....	6		
3. Contract servicing and claims.....			
10 Total obligations.....	6		

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-6		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6		

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0		
Average number of all employees.....	0.3		
Average GS grade.....	7.4		
Average GS salary.....	\$11,082		

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

REIMBURSEMENT FOR NET REALIZED LOSSES

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for net realized losses sustained in prior years but not previously reimbursed, pursuant to the Act of August 17, 1961 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11, 713a-12), **[\$4,213,331,000]** \$4,057,952,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to formulate or administer programs for the sale of agricultural commodities pursuant to title I of Public Law 480, 83d Congress, as amended, to any nation which sells or furnishes or which permits ships or aircraft under its registry to

transport to North Vietnam any equipment, materials or commodities, so long as North Vietnam is governed by a Communist regime. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION, NATIONAL WOOL ACT

Public enterprise funds:

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND

Note.—Expenditures from the following fund for 1972 are subject to the first paragraph of title III of the Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972. For 1973 this paragraph is shown on p. 150 preceding Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Support and related programs:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Cost of commodities sold including exchange for payment-in-kind certificates.....	1,681,358	712,583	538,733
2. Cost of commodities donated, domestic.....	237,751	323,101	304,125
3. Storage, transportation, and other costs not included above.....	314,954	278,217	343,517
4. Export payments.....	176,093	127,842	135,217
5. Wheat certificates issued.....	810,963	877,290	899,000
6. Set-aside payments:			
(a) Feed grains.....	1,503,618	1,060,000	1,968,000
(b) Wheat.....	62,624		
(c) Cotton.....	917,498	823,600	827,200
7. Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	36,358	35,992	35,600
8. Nonadministrative expense not distributed above.....	27,467	31,456	33,003
9. Interest:			
(a) Treasury.....	544,585	395,930	405,518
(b) Other.....	75		
10. Increase in provision for losses:			
(a) On commodities for sale.....	42,697	2,247	14,473
(b) On accounts receivable.....	889	3	
Total operating costs.....	6,356,930	4,668,261	5,504,386
Capital outlay:			
1. Direct loans: Storage facility.....	30,028	100,000	75,000
2. Direct loans: Commodity.....	1,769,558	2,579,085	1,988,269
3. Purchase of administrative equipment.....	1,183	550	9,650
4. Export credit sales program (obligations).....	369,787	350,000	375,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,170,556	3,029,635	2,447,919
Total program costs.....	8,527,486	7,697,896	7,952,305
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,068,501	816,505	152,154
Total obligations, support and related programs.....	7,458,985	8,514,401	8,104,459
Special activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Commodities transferred from support program and commodities procured.....	302,450	374,747	235,040
2. Other operating costs:			
(a) Interest.....	1,123	1,220	2,462
(b) Other program and operating costs.....	1,021,896	1,124,737	1,015,875
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,325,469	1,500,704	1,253,377
Capital outlay:			
Loans made for rural environmental assistance (obligations).....	27,200	35,000	25,000
Total program costs, funded.....	1,352,669	1,535,704	1,278,377
Change in selected resources ¹	12,913	-2,649	15,542
Total obligations, special activities.....	1,365,582	1,533,055	1,293,919
10 Total obligations.....	8,824,567	10,047,456	9,398,378
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Support and related programs:			
Federal funds:			
Sales to special activities.....	-302,450	-374,747	-235,040
Interest revenue.....	-1,123	-2,220	-2,562
Other revenue.....	-2,394	-2,475	-2,475

14	Non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 1070):			
	Sale of wheat certificates.....	-385,412	-390,000	-390,000
	Sales and other proceeds.....	-1,500,187	-364,561	-318,223
	Interest revenue.....	-105,397	-54,356	-66,523
	Other revenue.....	-785	-800	-800
	Realization of assets.....	-79	-5,050	-5,050
	Loans repaid.....	-2,089,044	-1,659,911	-1,980,115
	Loan collateral forfeited.....	-601,062	-240,207	-209,620
	Repayments by importers:			
	Short-term export credit sales program.....	-225,478	-251,905	-316,763
	Interest revenue.....	-18,010	-29,409	-36,110
	Subtotal.....	-5,231,421	-3,375,641	-3,563,281
11	Special activities:			
	Federal funds:			
	Reimbursements received.....	-225,621	-211,040	-235,040
	Repayment of loan for rural environmental assistance.....	-27,200	-27,200	-35,000
	Advance from foreign assistance and special export programs.....	-702,525	-1,320,400	-895,000
14	Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 454, as amended):			
	Repayments by foreign governments and importers: Long-term credit sales (Public Law 480).....	-103,006	-76,000	-97,900
	Subtotal.....	-1,058,352	-1,634,640	-1,262,940
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....			-19,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		18,000	
	Budget authority.....	2,534,794	5,055,175	4,553,157
	Budget authority:			
	Support and related programs:			
40	Appropriation: Reimbursement for net realized losses.....	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,057,952
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-884,634		
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,478,521	4,213,331	4,057,952
69	Contract authority (permanent, indefinite).....		766,414	425,905
	Special activities:			
60	Appropriation: Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation, National Wool Act (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	56,273	75,430	69,300
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
	Support and related programs:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,227,564	5,138,760	4,541,178
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,238,416	2,522,763	2,459,542
72.49	Contract authority.....	1,346,924	443,738	1,206,911
72.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	123,117	156,919	157,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	-74,600	-83,793	-84,379
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,522,763	-2,459,542	-2,290,561
74.49	Contract authority.....	-443,738	-1,206,911	-1,611,274
74.98	Fund balance:			
	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-156,919	-157,000	-157,000
	Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service funds reported elsewhere.....	83,793	84,379	81,146
	Outlays, support and related programs.....	2,821,794	4,439,313	4,302,563
	Special activities:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	307,230	-102,585	30,979
72.49	Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....	10,780	29,332	32,573
74.49	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-29,332	-32,573	-54,115
77	Adjustments to military housing nonexpenditure transaction.....	5,738	6,000	6,000
	Outlays, special activities.....	294,416	-99,826	15,437
90	Total outlays.....	3,116,210	4,339,487	4,318,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year ²	1,357,704	473,070	1,239,484
Contract authority.....		766,414	425,905
Unfunded balance, end of year ²	-473,070	-1,239,484	-1,665,389
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	884,634		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.² Statutory obligations against borrowing authority include only borrowing from, or with the approval of Treasury. A sufficient amount of CCC's borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes, certificates of interest, or other obligations evidencing loans held by banks and accrued interest thereon, but such obligations, other obligations, contingent liabilities, and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowing from Treasury. Only that portion of the borrowing authority is available which has neither been so reserved nor charged by actual borrowings.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

The Corporation was created to stabilize, support, and protect farm income and prices, help maintain balanced and adequate supplies of agricultural commodities, their products, foods, feeds, and fibers, and help in their orderly distribution (15 U.S.C. 714–714p). It may also make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. In addition to its basic functions, it is used to administer and, in some cases, temporarily finance numerous special activities.

The Corporation's capital stock of \$100 million is held by the United States. Up to \$14.5 billion may be borrowed to finance operations.

Budget assumptions.—The following general assumptions form the basis for the Corporation's 1972 and 1973 budget estimates: (a) Employment, production, and national income will rise both in 1972 and 1973 from the present level; (b) generally, exports of agricultural commodities in 1973 will increase over 1972 levels; (c) yields for the 1972 crops will approximate recent averages adjusted for trend; (d) acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1972 crops of peanuts, rice, and certain kinds of tobacco (flue-cured tobacco will be on an acreage-poundage program and burley tobacco is on a poundage allotment beginning with the 1971 crop); and (e) set-aside programs for cotton, feed grains, and wheat will be in operation.

It is difficult to forecast with accuracy requirements for the year ending June 30, 1973. Complex and unpredictable factors are involved, such as weather, other factors which affect the volume of production of crops not yet planted, feed and food needs here and overseas, and available dollar exchange.

PROGRAMS OF THE CORPORATION

The basic functions of the Corporation include the following programs for which appropriations are made for net realized losses sustained (in thousands of dollars):

Program	1973 estimate		
	Gross obligations	Outlays	Net realized loss for year
Wheat certificates issued (535 million bushels).....	926,000	509,000	509,000
Commodity export payments.....	135,217	135,217	135,217
Short-term export credit sales.....	375,000	58,237	—
Other support and related.....	3,314,079	653,534	707,536
Storage facilities.....	75,000	-5,300	-5,000
Supply.....	192	-100	-60
Feed grain set-aside (38 million acres).....	1,968,000	1,968,000	1,968,000
Wheat set-aside (15 million acres).....	—	—	—
Cotton set-aside (2.1 million acres).....	827,200	827,200	827,200
Other items not distributed by program.....	483,771	156,775	366,430
Total.....	8,104,459	4,302,563	4,508,323

Support.—The Corporation, through loans, purchases, payments, and other means, provides support of agricultural commodities to producers. This is done mainly under the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act (15 U.S.C. 714 et seq.) and the Agricultural Act of 1970, Public Law 91-524 (7 U.S.C. 1421 et seq.).

Support is mandatory for the basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco. It also requires support of the following nonbasic commodities: Tung nuts, honey, milk, barley, oats, rye, and grain sorghum. The National Wool Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C.

1781–87), requires support for wool and mohair. Support for other nonbasic commodities is discretionary. The support program may also include operations to remove and dispose of surplus agricultural commodities in order to stabilize prices at levels not in excess of those permissible by law.

The principal methods of providing support are loans to and purchases from producers. With limited exceptions, loans made on commodities are nonrecourse. The commodities serve as collateral for the loan and on maturity the producer may deliver or forfeit such collateral to satisfy his obligation without further payment.

Direct purchases are also made from processors as well as producers, depending on the commodity involved. Also, special purchases for the removal of surpluses are made under certain laws, for example: The act of August 19, 1958, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431 note), and section 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1431). For feed grains, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive payments. For upland and extra-long staple cotton, producers receive payments in addition to loans. For wheat, in addition to loans and purchases, producers receive marketing certificates as hereinafter described. In the feed grains, wheat, and cotton programs, the producers must comply with acreage set-aside provisions (hereinafter described), if in effect, in order to be eligible for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat). Also, the total amount of payments which a person is entitled to receive under each of these three programs 1971, 1972, or 1973 crop of the commodity shall not exceed \$55 thousand.

In support operations, normal trade facilities are used to the maximum extent practicable. Cooperatives and financial institutions are used in lending activities. Commercial facilities are used to a great extent for storage.

Besides the Charter Act and laws mentioned above, many other laws are applicable to the disposition through sales, donations, and barter of commodities acquired under the support program. For accounting purposes, the Corporation credits to the support program proceeds of commodities sold from its stocks, including those disposed of through redemption of domestic and export payment-in-kind certificates and through special activities.

DATA ON SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS

Item	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loans made.....	1,799,586	2,679,085	2,063,269
Loans repaid.....	2,089,044	1,659,911	1,980,115
Loan collateral forfeited.....	601,062	240,207	209,620
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	2,008,262	2,708,350	2,508,335
Acquisitions.....	1,266,716	1,058,209	989,346
Cost of commodities sold.....	1,681,358	712,583	538,733
Cost of commodities donated.....	237,751	323,101	304,125
Inventory as of June 30.....	1,207,879	1,230,404	1,376,892
Investment in loans and inventory as of June 30.....	3,216,141	3,938,754	3,885,227
Wheat certificates issued.....	810,963	877,290	899,000
Set-aside payments.....	2,483,740	1,883,600	2,795,200
Net expenditures.....	2,821,794	4,439,313	4,302,563
Realized losses.....	4,057,952	3,531,560	4,508,323

Commodity export.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barter, payments, and other operations. Other than in barter for stockpiling purposes, such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those acquired by the Corporation. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly section 5 (d) and (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable. Export

sales for foreign currencies or on long-term credit are financed by the Corporation under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, although such sales of commodities owned by the Corporation may also be made under its charter authority.

The activities described below are illustrative of those conducted under this program during 1972. With respect to barter, the emphasis is on exports in connection with various types of offshore procurement of materials and services needed by the Department of Defense, the Agency for International Development, and other agencies, for which they pay the Corporation. Commodities available for barter vary from time to time.

When necessary to encourage export movement from free-market supplies, as well as from its own stocks, the Corporation makes payments on exports of agricultural commodities. The rate of payment generally is the difference between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price.

To help develop or expand foreign markets, the Corporation may furnish farm commodities and products for samples or exhibits at international trade fairs and for use abroad in testing consumer acceptance and commercial market potentials.

To maximize exports of agricultural commodities, including products thereof, the Corporation conducts an export credit sales program under which it finances, for a period of not to exceed 3 years, commercial export credit sales by exporters of agricultural commodities obtained either from Corporation inventories or from private stocks. These commercial transactions are financed under the Corporation's charter authority and section 4 of the Food for Peace Act (7 U.S.C. 1707a) and are to be distinguished from the long-term credit contracts involving foreign assistance authorized by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended. Section 4 of the Food for Peace Act authorizes appropriations to reimburse the Corporation annually for its actual costs incurred or to be incurred under this program.

Storage facilities.—The Corporation conducts a program to provide storage adequate to fulfill its program needs. This program is conducted pursuant to sections 4 (h) and (m), and 5 (a) and (b) of the charter.

The Corporation has authority to buy bins (in storage-short areas) and equipment for the care and storage of commodities owned by the Corporation or under its control. This authority to purchase bins has not been exercised since 1956. The Corporation has now reduced its storage capacity from 990 million bushels in 1957 to 366 million bushels on June 30, 1971. The Corporation makes loans for the purchase, building, or expanding of facilities for storage and care of commodities on the farm and sells, to producers and others, bins needed for the storage of agricultural commodities. Bins sold by the Corporation may be those acquired for resale for such storage or those which are no longer required by the Corporation for the storage of its own commodities. Public Law 89-758 permits the sale of grain storage facilities no longer needed for such program use to public and private nonprofit agencies and organizations. The Corporation may also provide storage use guarantees to encourage building of commercial storage, and undertake other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Section 805 of the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to make or guarantee loans for construction of farm storage facilities for baled hay from diverted or set-aside acreage. This program will be conducted through the ASC county committees and be financed with capital funds of the Corporation.

Supply and foreign purchase.—The Corporation procures from domestic and foreign sources food, agricultural commodities, and products and related materials to supply the needs of Federal agencies, foreign governments, and private and international relief agencies. It similarly procures or aids in the procurement of such foods, commodities, products, and material for sale to meet domestic requirements during periods of short supply or during such other times as will stabilize prices or facilitate distribution. Through purchases, loans, sales, or other means the Corporation may also make available materials and facilities needed for the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. This program is conducted under section 5 (b) and (c) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act.

Purchases for other Federal agencies of commodities not in the Corporation's support stocks has been the main activity. Purchases of limited quantities of breeder, foundation, and registered seeds of improved varieties of grasses and legumes are made through production contracts in order to assure supplies thereof for farmers. No foreign purchases have been made in recent years.

Section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U.S.C. 713a-9), requires that the Corporation be fully repaid from funds of such agencies for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities bought or delivered to or on behalf of any other Federal agency. Operations not subject to section 4 may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

Wheat certificate program.—The Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970, authorizes a wheat certificate program for the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops to be conducted by the Secretary through the Corporation. Domestic marketing certificates are to be issued to participating farmers which may be sold at face value to the Corporation. Processors of wheat are required to buy domestic certificates equivalent to the number of bushels of wheat used in the manufacture of food products. The Corporation is to sell certificates at a cost of 75¢ per bushel. While existing law provides for the acquisition of export marketing certificates by wheat exporters, the Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to suspend this requirement for the period July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1974.

Set-aside program.—The Agricultural Act of 1970 authorizes the Secretary to conduct through the Corporation, set-aside programs on the 1971, 1972, and 1973 crops of wheat, feed grains, and upland cotton if he determines that otherwise the total supply of agricultural commodities will likely be excessive. If a set-aside is in effect for any such commodity, producers must, as a condition of eligibility for loans, purchases, payments, and certificates (in the case of wheat) on such commodity, set aside and devote to approved conservation uses specified acreages of cropland and otherwise comply with program requirements. Participants in the 1972 set-aside program are eligible for a small additional payment for permitting public access to set-aside acreage.

Land diversion payments.—To assist in adjusting the acreage of commodities to desirable goals, the Secretary is authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1970 to make land diversion payments, through the Corporation, to producers who devote to approved conservation uses acreages of cropland in addition to those required to be so devoted under the set-aside programs.

Cotton research and promotion.—Under section 610 of the Agricultural Act of 1970, the Corporation, through the Cotton Board, and upon approval of the Secretary, is

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

authorized to enter into agreements for cotton market development, research, and sales promotion programs, programs to aid in the development of new and additional markets, marketing facilities, and uses for cotton and cotton products, and programs to facilitate the utilization and commercial application of cotton research findings. Each year the amount available for such programs shall be the sum of amounts, not exceeding \$10 million, which are not paid to cotton producers because of statutory payment limitations. For each of the 1972 and 1973 crops, an additional amount, not exceeding \$10 million may be used by the Secretary for such programs from funds available for payments on 1972 and 1973 crop cotton.

Loan operations.—The following table reflects loan operations of the Corporation which apply to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loans outstanding, gross start of year	2,952,484	2,008,262	2,708,350
Add loans made	1,799,586	2,679,085	2,063,269
Deduct:			
Loans repaid	2,089,044	1,659,911	1,980,115
Acquisition of loan collateral	601,062	240,207	209,620
Writeoffs	53,702	78,879	73,549
Loans outstanding, gross, end of year	2,008,262	2,708,350	2,508,335
Allowance for losses	-12,918	-17,456	-16,078
Loans receivable, net (support and storage facilities)	1,995,344	2,690,894	2,492,257

Inventory operations.—The following table reflects the inventory operations applicable to the preceding programs (in thousands of dollars):

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross	1,860,237	1,207,879	1,230,404
Acquisitions:			
Forfeiture of loan collateral	601,062	240,207	209,620
Excess of collateral acquired over loans canceled	45,763	22,876	21,690
Purchases	624,590	791,304	751,293
Transfers and exchanges, net	-9,928	1,122	4,043
Carrying charges:			
Charges to inventory	5,152	2,700	2,700
Storage and handling	(133,737)	(111,807)	(117,929)
Transportation	(61,672)	(66,086)	(55,450)
Total acquisitions	1,266,639	1,058,209	989,346
Dispositions:			
Donations to:			
Families	109,678	123,148	113,400
Institutions	35,897	37,280	39,752
School lunch	92,176	162,673	150,973
Total donations	237,751	323,101	304,125
Sales and transfers:			
Barter:			
For supplemental stockpile	125		
For offshore procurement	7,146		

Special programs:			
Title II, Public Law 480	302,304	374,700	235,000
Migratory waterfowl feed and game birds	21	47	40
Total special programs	302,325	374,747	235,040
Other sales	1,491,619	364,561	318,223
Net loss or gain, sales and transfers	-119,969	-26,725	-14,530
Total sales and transfers	1,681,246	712,583	538,733
Total dispositions	1,918,997	1,035,684	842,858
On hand, end of year, gross	1,207,879	1,230,404	1,376,892
Allowance for losses	-119,317	-121,564	-136,037
On hand, end of year, net	1,088,562	1,108,840	1,240,855

STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL MATERIALS

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
On hand, start of year, gross	35		
Acquisitions:			
Delivered by barter contractors	77		
Carrying charges:			
Storage and handling	(17)		
Transportation			
Total acquisitions	77		
Dispositions:			
Supplemental stockpile	125		
Difference between costs and transfer value	-13		
Total dispositions	112		
On hand, end of year, gross			

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are for the services of: The Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, the Consumer and Marketing Service, the Export Marketing Service, and other agencies of the Department engaged in the Corporation's activities; the General Accounting Office for audit; and the General Services Administration for space. Estimates for 1973 include a limitation of \$38.3 million on administrative expenses, including a reserve of not less than 7% for contingencies.

The requested authorization excludes administrative expenses in connection with the wool and mohair program under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended, which are included with the cost of this program under Special activities.

Nonadministrative expenses.—Expenses for acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses. Such expenses include inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors; work performed on a contract or fee basis by Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation county committees relating to CCC programs; and special services performed by other Federal agencies outside of this Department.

Most of these general nonadministrative expenses, including storage and handling, transportation, inspection, classing, and grading and resale payments are included in program costs, in the entry entitled Storage, transporta-

tion, and other costs not included above, in the program and financing schedule. The item Nonadministrative expense, which appears in the schedule, covers part of the expenses of county offices for work related to programs of the Corporation, other Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service expenses offset by revenue, custodian and agency expense of the Federal Reserve banks and lending agencies, and miscellaneous costs.

The Corporation receives reimbursement for grain requisitioned pursuant to Public Law 87-152 (7 U.S.C. 447-449) by the States from Corporation stocks to feed resident wildlife threatened with starvation, through the appropriation Reimbursement for net realized losses. The Corporation also obtains recovery through this appropriation for the funds transferred to the Agricultural Research Service pursuant to the Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriations Act of 1964, for cost of production research and other related research designed to reduce surplus commodities held by the Corporation.

SPECIAL ACTIVITIES

These activities are carried out under authority of section 5(g) of the Corporation's charter act and specific statutory authorizations or directives with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may subsequently be enacted.

A summary of such current activities not included under other designated activities is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1973 estimate	
	Gross obligations	Outlays (reimbursable)
(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.....		-235,000
(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms.....	842,900	745,000
(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad.....	329,000	329,000
(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.....		
(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).....		
(6) National Wool Act.....	81,437	81,437
(7) Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.....	40	
(8) Surplus grain for migratory birds.....		
(9) Grading and classing activities ¹		
(10) Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities ¹		
(11) Defense activities ¹		
(12) Transfer of long-staple cotton from national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.....		
(13) Loans for rural environmental assistance.....	25,000	-10,000
(14) Use of CCC facilities for ASCS programs:		
(A) Conservation reserve program ¹		
(B) Cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, and emergency conservation measures programs ¹		
(C) Cropland adjustment program ¹		
(D) Appalachia regional conservation program ¹		
(E) Sugar program ¹		
(F) County office expenses ¹		
(G) Water Bank Act program ¹		
(15) Purchases of dairy products under sec. 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.....		
(16) Advance to APHS for animal disease eradication ¹		
Total.....	1,278,377	910,437

¹ Financial data included under respective appropriation item.

The Corporation receives appropriations or reimbursement for cost of these activities as described under each.

To the extent that sufficient appropriations are not provided in advance, expenditures under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and investments in materials transferred to the supplemental stockpile, are made by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from subsequent appropriations authorized for such purpose.

Activities currently being carried out are as follows (see foreign assistance programs and special export program for details of items (1)-(4)):

(1) Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies (title I, Public Law 480).

(2) Sale of agricultural commodities for dollars on credit terms (title I, Public Law 480).

(3) Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad (title II, Public Law 480).

(4) Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile.

(5) Military housing (barter and exchange).—During 1957, a contract was completed for the disposition of Corporation-owned commodities valued at \$50 million for the construction of military housing in France with foreign currencies obtained from this transaction. 10 U.S.C. 2681(b) as amended, provides for annual payment to the Corporation by the Department of Defense until liquidation of the amounts due for foreign currencies obtained under Public Law 480 for military housing. It is estimated that \$2 million will be applied against the amounts due under the French housing transaction in each year. Beginning in 1967, the Treasury Department has classified this as a nonexpenditure transaction.

(6) National Wool Act.—Under the National Wool Act of 1954, as amended by the Agricultural Act of 1970, support of prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. The Corporation makes payments to producers in order to bring the national average price received by all producers up to the support price required under the act.

COST OF THE NATIONAL WOOL ACT

[Dollars in thousands]

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Volume of marketings:			
Shorn wool (thousand pounds).....	148,000	154,700	147,900
Unshorn lambs (thousands cwt.).....	6,700	6,400	6,300
Mohair (thousand pounds).....	15,900	13,600	12,400
Amount of payments:			
Shorn wool.....	\$52,004	\$76,283	\$59,000
Unshorn lambs.....	12,017	12,017	12,500
Mohair.....	7,892	6,800	5,000
Promotional and advertising program ¹	(3,000)	(3,005)	(2,880)
Total payments.....	71,913	95,100	76,500
Administrative expense.....	2,394	2,475	2,475
Interest expense.....	1,123	1,220	2,462
Total.....	75,430	98,795	81,437

¹ Deductions from producer payments for promotional advertising and selected marketing development activities.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70% of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from import duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and wool manufactures. Actual or estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
70% of customs receipts on wool and wool manufactures, cumulative from Jan. 1, 1953, to end of preceding calendar year (estimate).....	1,411,948	1,481,248	1,566,298
Cumulative incentive payments on marketings to end of preceding calendar year.....	796,209	891,309	967,809
Balance of limitation available for payments in succeeding marketing years.....	615,739	589,939	598,489

Funds of the Corporation are used to carry on this program. For the purpose of reimbursing the Corporation, section 705 of the act appropriates each fiscal year an amount equal to amounts expended by the Corporation during the preceding year and to amounts expended in prior fiscal years not previously reimbursed, but not to exceed an amount equal to 70% of the gross receipts from duties collected on wool and wool manufactures during the calendar year preceding the fiscal year.

Estimated costs and appropriations to the Corporation are indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Due start of year.....	56,273	75,430	98,795
Costs for year:			
Program.....	74,307	97,575	78,975
Interest.....	1,123	1,220	2,462
Subtotal.....	75,430	98,795	81,437
Total due.....	131,703	174,225	180,232
Appropriations to Commodity Credit Corporation for the year.....	56,273	75,430	69,300
Due end of year.....	75,430	98,795	110,932

(7) *Grain for migratory waterfowl feed.*—To prevent damage of crops by migratory waterfowl, the Corporation is directed to furnish to the Secretary of the Interior (7 U.S.C. 442–445) such grain acquired through support operations and certified by the Corporation as available for such purposes or in such condition as to be undesirable for human consumption, as the Secretary of the Interior shall requisition. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(8) *Surplus grain for migratory birds.*—Under Public Law 87–152, approved August 17, 1961 (7 U.S.C. 448), the Secretary of the Interior may requisition grain of the Corporation to feed starving migratory birds. This appropriation item is included under that Department to reimburse CCC.

(9) *Grading and classing activities.*—The Corporation may make advances to the Consumer and Marketing Service for classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers (7 U.S.C. 414A, 440). Such advances used for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under support loan are repaid from an appropriation of the Service.

(10) *Research to increase domestic consumption of farm commodities.*—The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act of 1964 authorized the transfer of not more than \$16 million from the appropriation removal of surplus agricultural commodities (sec. 32) to the Corporation to be used to increase domestic consump-

tion of surplus farm commodities, and provided for the transfer for such purposes thereafter of such sums not in excess of \$25 million in any 1 year, as may be approved by Congress. The 1965 appropriation act authorized the transfer of \$12,175 thousand of section 32 funds for this purpose. The Corporation transfers such funds to the Agricultural Research Service and Cooperative State Research Service to conduct the required research.

(11) *Defense activities.*—Upon the declaration of a national emergency, the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Corporation may be used, as directed by the Secretary and in accordance with applicable provisions of law, to carry out responsibilities and functions assigned to the Secretary under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, the Civil Defense Act, as amended, and such other defense legislation as may be enacted.

(12) *Transfer of long-staple cotton from the national stockpile for sale by Commodity Credit Corporation.*—The act of July 10, 1967 (71 Stat. 290), authorized the transfer of 50,000 bales of domestically grown cotton from the national stockpile to the Corporation for sale. Also, about 219,000 bales of cotton, both American-Egyptian and foreign grown, in the stockpile were made available to the Corporation for disposition under Public Law 87–548, approved July 25, 1962. The cotton is not recorded as a Corporation asset. Proceeds less costs incurred, including administrative expenses, are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts from time to time. No interest is paid by the Corporation for the use of the money prior to covering. This program was closed out in 1971.

(13) *Loans for rural environmental assistance.*—Under section 391(c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1391(c)), the Corporation advances funds to the Secretary in amounts not to exceed \$50 million annually to purchase conservation materials and services. Repayments of the loans plus interest are made from balances of prior appropriations or from new funds appropriated for the Rural environmental assistance program.

(14) *Use of CCC facilities for Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs.*—Under the respective enabling legislation, the services, facilities, and authorities of the Corporation are used to make payments to producers under various programs administered by the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

Among these programs are conservation reserve, cropland conversion, rural environmental assistance, cropland adjustment, Appalachia regional conservation, emergency conservation measures, and the Sugar Act program and the Water Bank Act program.

(15) *Purchases of dairy products under section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965.*—The Corporation, on behalf of the Secretary, purchases at market prices dairy products which are donated to meet the requirements for schools, domestic relief distribution, community action programs, and other programs as are authorized by law, when there are insufficient stocks of such products in the hands of the Corporation available for such purposes. This program is conducted under section 5(g) of the Corporation's Charter Act and section 709 of the Food and Agriculture Act of 1965. Costs incurred for this activity are included in the Corporation's net realized loss for which it is reimbursed annually by appropriation pursuant to Public Law 87–155.

(16) *Advance to APHS for animal disease eradication.*—Public Law 92–73, approved August 10, 1971, authorizes the Secretary to transfer from funds of agencies or corporations of the Department such sums as

he deems necessary to be available in emergencies which threaten the livestock or poultry industries, for the arrest and eradication of contagious or infectious diseases of animals or poultry and for expenses in accordance with the act of February 28, 1947, as amended. During fiscal year 1972, it is estimated that \$18 million for Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis will be transferred from Commodity Credit Corporation funds with reimbursement in 1973 from funds appropriated to the Animal and Plant Service.

FINANCING

Borrowing authority.—The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of \$100 million held by the United States and authority to borrow up to \$14.5 billion.

Funds are borrowed from Treasury and may also be borrowed from private lending agencies and others. The Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all notes and other obligations evidencing loans made or held by lending agencies or other financial institutions or certificates of interest issued in connection with the financing of its operations. All bonds, notes, debentures, and similar obligations issued by the Corporation are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury as required by the act of March 8, 1938 (15 U.S.C. 713a-4).

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid at a rate based upon the average interest rate of all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the preceding month. Interest is also paid on certificates of interest and lending agency obligations for the period the agencies have their funds invested.

The Department of Agriculture and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1966, made provision for terminating interest after June 30, 1964, on the portion of the Corporation's borrowings from the Treasury equal to the unreimbursed realized losses recorded on the books of the Corporation after June 30 of the fiscal year in which such losses are realized.

The computation of the transfer from interest-bearing to non-interest-bearing capital is (in thousands of dollars):

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Realized deficit not previously reimbursed, start of year	7,576,486	8,271,283	7,589,512
Less appropriations for year	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,057,952
Total non-interest-bearing, end of year	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,531,560

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions, the estimated requirements indicate no need for an increase in borrowing authority. Since there are so many uncontrollable factors involving crops which have not even been planted, it must be recognized that estimates are highly tentative.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

[In thousands of dollars]

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Statutory borrowing authority	14,500,000	14,500,000	14,500,000
Deduct: Statutory borrowing authority in use	11,977,237	12,040,458	12,209,439
Net statutory borrowing authority available	2,522,763	2,459,542	2,290,561

Note.—A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Contract authority.—Support and other programs required by statute may result in the Corporation incurring obligations in excess of available funds and borrowing authority. Such obligations are liquidated from subsequent appropriations and other funds which may become available to the Corporation. Any increase in obligations in excess of available fund resources is reported as contract authority in the year involved; a decrease is reported as the application of appropriations and other funds to liquidate the authority. The budget reflects a net decrease of \$885 million in 1971, an increase of \$766 million in 1972, and an increase of \$426 million in 1973.

Appropriations.—Under section 2 of Public Law 87-155 (15 U.S.C. 713a-11), annual appropriations are authorized for each fiscal year to reimburse the Corporation for net realized losses incurred as of the close of each year.

The realized losses for 1971 subject to reimbursement were \$4,058 million, and the cumulative losses not yet appropriated for were \$8,271 million. An appropriation of \$4,058 million would provide sufficient funds for the operations described for 1973. It would also leave a desirable operating margin to assure flexibility of operations in view of the volume of transactions handled.

The special activities are financed as indicated in the program description above. In addition to certain reimbursements from other agencies, appropriations are made for the National Wool Act (see above) and for foreign assistance and special export programs (see that heading on p. 140).

Deficit.—The net realized losses of the Corporation have previously been reimbursed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS	
Realized losses, 1933 to 1971, inclusive	48,647,817
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Reimbursements of realized losses:	
Appropriations (23 times)	37,041,749
Note cancellations (6 times)	2,697,807
Less dividends paid to Treasury (4 times)	—138,209
Total reimbursements for net realized losses	39,601,347
Other reimbursements:	
Appropriations (2 times)	541,916
Note cancellation (1 time)	56,239
Total other reimbursements	598,155
Reimbursement for costs of special milk (net)	177,032
Total	40,376,534
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1971, support and related programs	8,271,283
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	
Realized losses, 1948 to 1971, inclusive	18,190,733
Excess amounts appropriated to reimburse cost of special activities	7
Reimbursements by the Treasury:	
Appropriations (23 times)	17,316,254
Note cancellations (4 times)	536,518
Total reimbursements	17,852,772
Realized deficit as of June 30, 1971, special activities	337,968

Capital and deficit, special activities.—Advances to the Corporation in excess of costs incurred, and costs incurred in excess of advances received are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

	Excess of funds held by CCC				Deficit requiring subsequent funds			
	1970	1971	1972	1973	1970	1971	1972	1973
Foreign assistance and special export programs:								
Public Law 480:								
Title I: Sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencies and for dollars on credit terms	2,346	-----	138,625	-----	-----	109,078	-----	-----
Title II: Commodities supplied in connection with dispositions abroad	-----	-----	-----	-----	49,205	153,460	194,625	-----
Bartered materials for supplemental stockpile	66	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal	2,412	-----	138,625	-----	49,205	262,538	194,625	-----
Deficit financed by CCC or excess funds held (-)	-----	-----	-----	-----	(46,793)	(262,538)	(56,000)	-----
Increase or decrease (-) in amount owed by general fund for foreign assistance and special export programs	-----	-----	-----	-----	(16,170)	(215,745)	(-206,538)	(-56,000)
Other programs: National Wool Act	-----	-----	-----	-----	56,273	75,430	98,795	110,932
Grain for migratory waterfowl feed (Interior)	-----	7	-----	-----	19	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal	-----	7	-----	-----	56,292	75,430	98,795	110,932
Total	2,412	7	138,625	-----	105,497	337,968	293,420	110,932

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SUPPORT AND RELATED PROGRAMS			
Revenue	2,315,758	1,218,568	1,056,733
Expense	6,373,710	4,750,128	5,565,056
Net realized losses	-4,057,952	-3,531,560	-4,508,323
Increase (-) or decrease in provisions for losses (unrealized):			
On commodities for sale	-42,697	-2,247	-14,473
On loans receivable	13,014	-4,538	1,378
On export credit sales	5,000	-----	-----
On accounts receivable	-889	-3	-----
Net loss for the year, support and related programs	-4,083,524	-3,538,348	-4,521,418
SPECIAL ACTIVITIES			
Revenue	328,661	288,040	332,940
Received from appropriations:			
Decrease in unearned receipts	2,405	-138,618	138,625
Earned revenue	331,066	149,422	471,565
Expense	1,322,335	1,500,704	1,253,377
Net realized loss, special activities	-991,269	-1,351,282	-781,812
Net loss for the year	-5,074,793	-4,889,630	-5,303,230

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	123,117	156,919	157,000	157,000
Investment in agency securities	70,954	65,216	59,216	53,216
Accounts receivable:				
Support and related programs (net of provision for losses)	332,305	375,419	375,416	375,416
Special activities: Stockpile cotton	8	-----	-----	-----
Selected assets: Support and related programs: ¹				
Commodities for sale, net of provision for losses:				
Agricultural commodities	1,783,617	1,088,562	1,108,840	1,240,855
Strategic and critical materials	35	-----	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed charges	2,652	3,541	3,541	3,541
Acquired securities and collateral, net of provision for losses	-----	13,805	11,000	9,000
Interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	1,770,919	2,269,155	2,849,388	3,524,412
Loans receivable, net of provision for losses:				
Support and storage facility loans (held by Commodity Credit Corporation)	2,926,552	1,981,539	2,679,894	2,483,257
Special activities (loan for rural environmental assistance)	27,200	27,200	35,000	25,000
Loans to other Government agencies	-----	-----	19,000	-----
Export credit sales program	339,661	488,970	587,065	645,302
Fixed assets, net	13,937	11,542	1,804	9,810
Total assets	7,390,957	6,481,868	7,887,164	8,526,809
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Support and related programs	976,171	799,353	702,570	921,046
Special activities:				
Obligation to finance research	348	308	198	198
Amounts due Treasury for stockpile cotton	67	-----	-----	-----

Advances from Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service programs	74,600	83,793	84,379	81,146
Deferred interest in amounts due from foreign governments and private trade entities under Public Law 480	1,770,919	2,269,155	2,849,388	3,524,412
Total liabilities	2,822,105	3,152,609	3,636,535	4,526,802
Government equity:				
Obligations other than liabilities: ¹				
Support and related programs:				
Obligations to purchase loans or certificates held by lending agencies ²	2,989,991	2,615,693	3,411,920	3,432,059
Other commitments				
Total obligations other than liabilities, support and related programs	2,989,991	2,615,693	3,411,920	3,432,059
Special activities: Letters of commitment for Public Law 480	81,327	94,240	91,591	107,133
Total obligations other than liabilities	3,071,318	2,709,933	3,503,511	3,539,192
Other obligations, net	573,319	359,026	268,136	492,612
Total unexpended balance	3,644,637	3,068,959	3,771,647	4,031,804
Undrawn authority to expend public debt receipts and contract authority	-3,596,120	-2,995,833	-3,699,026	-3,955,950
Total fund balance	48,517	73,126	72,621	75,854
Invested capital and earnings	4,520,335	3,256,133	4,178,008	3,924,153
Total Government equity	4,568,852	3,329,259	4,250,629	4,000,007

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² A sufficient amount of the borrowing authority is required to be reserved to cover obligations to purchase notes and certificates of interest held by financial institutions and accrued interest thereon. Such obligations, however, as well as accounts payable, accrued liabilities, and other outstanding obligations not reflected on this table, do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from the Treasury.

Note.—In addition to obligations other than liabilities, the Corporation does not reflect in its accounts claims by the Corporation on which adequate proof has not been established.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Support and related programs:			
Interest-bearing capital (including \$100 million capital stock balance):			
Start of year	8,998,429	7,863,906	8,082,506
Transfer to (—) or from non-interest-bearing status	-850,176	155,379	526,392
Borrowings from Treasury (net)	-284,347	63,221	168,981
End of year	7,863,906	8,082,506	8,777,879
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,057,952
Transfer to (—) or from interest-bearing status	850,176	-155,379	-526,392
End of year	4,213,331	4,057,952	3,531,560
Subtotal, capital and borrowings, end of year, support and related programs	12,077,237	12,140,458	12,309,439
Special activities: Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,412	7	138,625
Change in unearned receipts from appropriation	-2,405	138,618	-138,625
End of year	7	138,625	—
Total capital, end of year	12,077,244	12,279,083	12,309,439
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit: Start of year	-7,689,645	-8,410,014	-7,735,031
Net loss for the year	-4,083,524	-3,538,348	-4,521,418
Appropriations (net): Reimbursement for net realized losses	3,363,155	4,213,331	4,057,952
Deficit: End of year:			
Realized	-8,271,283	-7,589,512	-8,039,883
Unrealized	-138,731	-145,519	-158,614
Total deficit, end of year, support and related programs	-8,410,014	-7,735,031	-8,198,497
Special activities:			
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, start of year, realized	-105,497	-337,968	-293,420
Net loss for the year	-991,269	-1,351,282	-781,812
Appropriation: National Wool Act	56,273	75,430	69,300
Advances from foreign assistance programs and special export programs	702,525	1,320,400	895,000
Deficit, end of year, realized, special activities	-337,968	-293,420	-110,932
Total deficit, Commodity Credit Corporation	-8,747,982	-8,028,451	-8,309,429
Total Government equity (end of year)	3,329,259	4,250,629	4,000,007

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	204,381	248,386	205,450
25.0 Other services.....	57,008	73,258	71,272
25.0 Storage and handling.....	227,019	171,669	252,273
26.0 Supplies and materials: Cost of commodities sold or donated:			
Foreign assistance programs and special export program.....	1,102,019	1,215,562	1,017,900
26.0 Other.....	1,964,961	1,037,978	857,371
31.0 Equipment.....	1,184	550	9,650
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,196,573	3,064,085	2,463,269
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,544,870	2,988,970	3,909,917
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	545,783	397,150	407,980
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	36,358	35,992	35,600
Total costs, funded.....	9,880,156	9,233,600	9,230,682
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,055,589	813,856	167,696
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,824,567	10,047,456	9,398,378

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$40,200,000]** \$38,300,000 shall be available for administrative expenses of the Commodity Credit Corporation: *Provided*, That \$945,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such times as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 31 U.S.C. 841-871; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Support, export, and related activities (program costs, funded).....	36,345	35,992	35,600
Change in selected resources ¹	13		
Total obligations.....	36,358	35,992	35,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	142	1,394	
Reserve for contingencies.....		2,814	2,700
Limitation.....	36,500	40,200	38,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$60 thousand; 1973, \$60 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-66-4336-0-3-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services: Advanced to:			
Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	30,027	29,504	29,232

	Consumer protective marketing and regulatory program, Consumer and Marketing Service.....	2,646	2,735	2,735
	Export Marketing Service.....	3,685	3,753	3,633
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	-36,358	-35,992	-35,600
99.0	Total obligations.....			

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Rural Development Service in providing leadership and related services in carrying out the rural development activities of the Department of Agriculture, **[\$250,000]** \$490,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$3,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program coordination and direction (costs—obligations).....		240	490
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		10	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		250	490
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		240	490
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	32		31
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-31	-91
90 Outlays.....	32	209	430

The Service provides general staff leadership and other services in carrying out departmental programs involving rural development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-69-0800-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		151	151
Total personnel compensation.....		151	151
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		25	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		15	15
25.0 Other services.....		20	20
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		3	3
31.0 Equipment.....		6	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			250
99.0 Total obligations.....		240	490

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8
Average paid employment.....	6	6
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$19,370	\$19,370

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924; Public Law 92-12), as follows:

LOANS

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3(a) of said Act, and to remain available without fiscal year limitation in accordance with section 3(e) of said Act, as follows: rural electrification program, [\$545,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 is placed in contingency reserve to be made available by the Office of Management and Budget on the same terms and conditions to the extent that such amount is required during the current fiscal year] \$331,000,000, and rural telephone program, [\$124,100,000] \$125,000,000. (*Public Law 92-76, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3197-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rural electrification.....	411,961	420,000	445,000
2. Rural telephone.....	137,451	145,000	140,000
Total program costs, funded.....	549,411	565,000	585,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-62,594	6,508	-22,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	486,817	571,508	563,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,328	-1,000	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	-27,098	-8,408	-107,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	8,408	107,000	-----
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	465,800	669,100	456,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	484,489	570,508	563,000
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	1,119,802	1,004,292	1,068,774
72.98 Fund balance.....	8,386	58,974	-----
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,004,292	-1,068,774	-1,046,774
74.98 Fund balance.....	-58,974	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	549,411	565,000	585,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations: 1970, \$1,128,188 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$2,328 thousand); 1971, \$1,063,266 thousand (1972 adjustment, -\$1,000 thousand); 1972, \$1,068,774 thousand; 1973, \$1,046,774 thousand.

The Administration conducts two capital investment programs: (a) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (b) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. Funds for making repayable loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for construction, operation, improvement, and acquisition of electric distribution, generation and transmission facilities in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

Loans are also made at 2% interest for shorter periods of time to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for the purpose of financing the wiring of premises and the acquisition and installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment.

The 1973 budget request reflects the availability of supplemental financing from the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation and other sources in fiscal years 1972 and 1973 to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural electric systems.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loan funds available:			
New loan authorization.....	337,000	545,000	331,000
Carryover from prior year.....	24,039	-----	107,000
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	778	-----	-----
Total available.....	361,817	545,000	438,000
Less:			
Loans approved.....	361,817	438,000	438,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	-----	107,000	-----

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	\$7,690,458	\$8,128,458	\$8,566,458
Cumulative funds advanced.....	6,875,491	7,295,491	7,740,491
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	814,967	832,967	825,967
Cumulative principal repaid.....	2,414,313	2,550,413	2,709,813
Cumulative interest paid.....	1,205,029	1,302,949	1,407,167
Cumulative miles energized (thousands).....	1,685	1,709	1,733
Cumulative consumers served (thousands).....	6,546	6,786	7,026
Number of borrowers.....	1,095	1,096	1,096

2. *Rural telephone.*—This capital investment program is financed through loans which are made for construction, improvement, expansion, acquisition, and operation of telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2% interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years.

The 1973 budget request assumes that the rural telephone bank, using both private and Government capital, will provide supplemental financing to satisfy a part of the capital requirements of the rural telephone systems in the fiscal years 1972 and 1973.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loan funds available:			
New loan authorization.....	128,800	124,100	125,000
Carryover from prior year.....	3,058	8,408	-----
Rescissions of prior year loans.....	1,550	1,000	-----
Total available.....	133,408	133,508	125,000
Less:			
Loans approved.....	125,000	133,508	125,000
Balance to next fiscal year.....	8,408	-----	-----

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative net loans.....	1,870,028	2,002,536	2,127,536
Cumulative funds advanced.....	1,621,730	1,766,730	1,906,730
Unadvanced funds, end of year.....	248,299	235,807	220,807
Cumulative principal repaid.....	287,474	326,374	368,174
Cumulative interest paid.....	214,073	242,048	272,165
Route miles of line constructed or improved, cumulative (thousands).....	504	526	548
Dial subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative (thousands).....	2,405	2,545	2,685
Number of borrowers.....	867	869	871

General and special funds—Continued

LOANS—Continued

Results of operations.—The loan operations of the fund have resulted in net income, apart from administrative expenses, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest revenue.....	112,383	119,858	127,796
Expense (interest).....	109,816	116,094	123,406
Net income for the year.....	2,567	3,764	4,390

Cumulative since the inception of the program, net income as of June 30 was \$70,051 thousand in 1971, and is estimated at \$73,815 thousand in 1972 and \$78,205 thousand in 1973.

Administrative expenses (not included above) total \$15,560 thousand in 1971, \$15,952 thousand in 1972, and \$15,921 thousand in 1973.

Status of loans.—Total loans outstanding as of June 30 were \$5,785,757 thousand in 1971, and are estimated at \$6,175,757 thousand in 1972 and \$6,559,557 thousand in 1973. Borrowings from Treasury are estimated to be \$6,393,971 thousand as of June 30, 1973.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed \$500 for financial and credit reports, funds for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$150,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$16,706,000]** \$15,956,000. (*Public Law 92-76, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3100-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....	8,170	8,411	8,379
2. Administration of rural telephone program.....	7,420	7,582	7,577
Total program costs, funded ¹	15,590	15,993	15,956
Change in selected resources ²	4		
10 Total obligations.....	15,593	15,993	15,956
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	170	713	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	15,763	16,706	15,956
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,593	15,993	15,956
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	790	935	1,006
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-935	-1,006	-1,021
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	2		
90 Outlays.....	15,450	15,922	15,941

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$103 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$56 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1971, \$62 thousand; 1972, \$62 thousand; 1973, \$62 thousand.

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone service in rural areas. Most electric loans are made concurrently with supplemental financing provided by the National Rural Utilities Cooperative Finance Corporation (CFC) or other supplemental sources. Telephone loans are made by the REA or by the Rural Telephone Bank, created pursuant to Public Law 92-12. In some cases, concurrent loans will be made by the REA and by the telephone bank. The Rural Telephone Bank partially or jointly utilizes the facilities and services of employees of the REA without cost to the bank. Concurrent loans in both programs, and the development of the Rural Telephone Bank, has required the development and implementation of extensive new procedures for loan approval and advance of funds.

Assistance is provided to electrification borrowers and potential borrowers to negotiate for adequate supplies of power on reasonable terms. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security, to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards, and that the systems will provide continuous and reliable service and facilitate the most effective use of resources to achieve program objectives.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3100-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,686	12,915	12,813
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	80	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	12,769	13,000	12,898
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,065	1,153	1,145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	980	1,060	1,095
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	37	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	202	230	240
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	148	150	150
25.0 Other services.....	248	265	290
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	48	50
31.0 Equipment.....	105	50	50
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,593	15,993	15,956

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	890	876	873
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	838	831	820
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,712	\$15,573	\$15,746

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocation from another account are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation as follows:
Farmers Home Administration, "Salaries and expenses."

Public enterprise funds:

CAPITALIZATION OF RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

For the purchase of Class A stock of the Rural Telephone Bank, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended, to be derived from the net collection proceeds in the rural telephone account created under title III of the Rural Electrification Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 901-924, Public Law 92-12).

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

The Rural Telephone Bank is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its authorized programs for the current fiscal year. (*Public Law 92-76, Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-72-4231-0-3-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded:				
1.	Administrative expenses		113	175
2.	Interest on debentures		52	480
3.	Returns and dividends on stock		105	1,070
	Total operating costs, funded		270	1,725
	Capital outlay, funded: Loans		10,823	83,540
	Total program costs, funded		11,093	85,265
	Change in selected resources ¹		79,177	42,460
10	Total obligations		90,270	127,725
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
14	Non-Federal sources: Interest income		-253	-2,915
21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-208,625
24.48	Unobligated balance available, end of year		208,625	409,165
	Budget authority		298,642	325,350
Budget authority:				
Current:				
40	Appropriation		30,000	30,000
Permanent:				
68	Authority to spend agency debt receipts		268,642	295,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net		90,017	124,810
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			78,939
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		-78,939	-118,490
90	Outlays		11,078	85,259

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$79,177 thousand; 1973, \$121,637 thousand.

Public Law 92-12, approved May 7, 1971, amended the Rural Electrification Act, as amended, by providing for the establishment of a Rural Telephone Bank as a supplemental source of financing for the REA telephone loan program.

Capital for the Rural Telephone Bank is obtained through the sale of its stock to the U.S. Government and to borrowers of bank funds, and the sale of debentures on the open market up to eight times the paid in capital and retained earnings of the bank. The legislation establishing the bank authorizes U.S. stock purchases totaling \$300 million, with up to \$30 million to be appropriated annually from net collection proceeds in the rural telephone account. An appropriation of \$30 million will be required in 1973.

It is estimated that an additional \$6.2 million in capital will be obtained through the sale of stock to borrowers and retained earnings. Borrowings by the bank are estimated at \$45.0 million in 1973.

Telephone bank loans are made to borrowers who are able to pay higher interest rates than the 2% rate charged under the REA direct loan program. Bank loans will bear interest rates at the highest rate consistent with the borrowers' ability to pay, but not less than 4%. Some borrowers may receive concurrent loans from REA and from the telephone bank, realizing effective interest costs greater than 2% but less than 4%. Bank loans will supplement the REA direct 2% loan program and enable borrowers to provide adequate and dependable telephone service to rural residents at a faster pace. It is estimated that the bank will make loans totaling \$90 million in 1972 and \$126 million in 1973.

Although the bank may partially or jointly use the personnel and facilities of REA and other agencies of the Department without cost to the bank until conversion to borrower control, there are certain operating costs which must be borne by the bank. The compensation and expenses of the eight members of the bank board who are not Federal employees or officers, and of officers and employees engaged solely on telephone bank activities and procurement for the bank, must be paid by the bank. In addition, the authorizing legislation specifies that the bank shall at no time be entitled to transmission of its mail free of postage. The bank also has other operating expenditures and costs, such as returns and dividends on stock and interest on debentures.

STATUS OF THE RURAL TELEPHONE BANK

Program Financing

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Budget authority:			
Appropriation for Government purchases of class A stock		30,000	30,000
Sales of class B and C stock and retained earnings		3,182	6,150
Borrowing authority—maximum current year		265,460	289,200
Total Budget Authority—current year		298,642	325,350
Budget authority carried over from prior year			208,625
Total authority		298,642	533,975
Less:			
Loans approved		90,000	126,000
Operating costs		270	1,725
Total obligations		90,270	127,725
Less—interest income		253	2,915
Net obligations		90,017	124,810
Balance of budget authority to next fiscal year		208,625	409,165

Program Statistics

[Dollars in thousands]

Cumulative loans	\$90,000	\$216,000
Cumulative capital outlay	\$10,823	\$94,363
Unadvanced capital, end of year	\$79,177	\$121,637
Cumulative interest income	\$253	\$3,168
Cumulative operating costs	\$270	\$1,995
Number of borrowers	104	270

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL TELEPHONE BANK—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Interest on loans.....		253	2,915
Expense:			
Interest.....		52	480
Administrative.....		113	175
Total expenses.....		165	655
Net income.....		88	2,260

Distribution of gain:

Current year return on class A stock.....		88	1,070
Prior years' return on class A stock.....			17
Operations margins—reserved and assign- able.....			1,173
Net gain for year.....		88	2,260

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash.....				13,243
Moneys on deposit in U.S. Treasury.....			19,468	
Interest receivable.....			12	60
Loans receivable.....			13,823	102,123
Total assets.....			33,303	115,426
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....			15	6
Debentures, notes pay- able.....				45,000
Other liabilities: Re- turns payable on class A stock.....			188	1,087
Total liabilities.....			103	46,093
Government equity:				
Capital stock.....			33,200	68,160
Retained earnings.....				1,173
Total Govern- ment equity.....			33,200	69,333

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Capital stock:				
Start of year.....				33,200
Acquisitions.....			33,200	34,960
End of year.....			33,200	68,160
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....				
Net gains—reserved.....				1,173
End of year.....				1,173
Total Government equity (end of year).....			33,200	69,333

¹ Cumulative returns on class A stock to be paid from future margins \$17,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-4231-0-3-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....		22	48
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		15	25
22.0 Transportation of things.....		8	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		5	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		6	10
25.0 Other services.....		55	65
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....		90,000	126,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....		157	1,550
99.0 Total obligations.....		90,270	127,725

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	2
Average paid employment.....		1	2
Average salary of ungraded positions.....		12,578	12,691

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3997-0-4-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program.....		1	2
2. Administration of rural telephone pro- gram.....		2	2
3. Office of Economic Opportunity (funds appropriated to the President).....		28	26
4. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....		10	5
10 Total program costs, funded—ob- ligations.....		41	34
19			
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-39	-31
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....		-2	-3
19			
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-72-3997-0-4-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		33	28
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		6	3
31.0 Equipment.....		2	3
99.0 Total obligations.....		41	34
19			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	0
Average paid employment.....	1	1	0
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,712	\$15,573	

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RURAL WATER AND WASTE DISPOSAL GRANTS

For grants pursuant to sections 306(a)(2) and 306(a)(6) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1926), \$100,000,000 to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 306(d) of the above Act, of which \$56,000,000 shall be derived from the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated under this head in the fiscal year 1971, largely to meet the expanding need for areas not now covered. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2066-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants.....	2,742	2,589	2,000
2. Development grants.....	23,134	50,611	42,800
Total program costs, funded....	25,875	53,200	48,800
Change in selected resources ¹	18,123	-11,200	-2,800
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	43,998	42,000	42,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-58,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		58,000	16,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56,002		
Budget authority.....	100,000	100,000	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	100,000	44,000	
50 Reappropriation.....		56,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,998	42,000	42,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53,331	70,878	59,678
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70,878	-59,678	-52,878
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-575		
90 Outlays.....	25,875	53,200	48,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$53,331 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$575 thousand); 1971, \$70,878 thousand; 1972, \$59,678 thousand; 1973, \$52,878 thousand.

Rural water and waste disposal grants.—This program is authorized by subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. It provides for planning grants to be made to public and private bodies with authority to prepare comprehensive plans for the development of water or sewer systems in rural areas which do not have funds available for such planning. In addition, development grants are made to associations, including nonprofit corporations and public and quasi-public agencies, to finance specific projects for the development, storage, treatment, purification, or distribution

of water or the collection, treatment, or disposal of waste in rural areas. The amount of the grant may not exceed 50% of the development cost of the project.

Development grants to associations may be made in connection with direct or insured loans for water and sewer systems described under the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Planning grants:			
Number of grants.....	175	140	140
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$2,643	\$2,000	\$2,000
Development grants:			
Number of grants.....	625	630	630
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$41,355	\$40,000	\$40,000

RURAL RENEWAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2003-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-54		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	54		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-54		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54		
90 Outlays.....			

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR

For financial assistance to public nonprofit organizations for housing for domestic farm labor, pursuant to section 516 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1486), \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2004-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for low-rent domestic farm labor housing (program costs, funded).....	3,456	4,000	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,719	-233	2,463
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	737	3,767	5,463
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,467	-4,230	-2,963
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,230	2,963	
Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	737	3,767	5,463
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,411	692	459
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-692	-459	-2,922
90 Outlays.....	3,456	4,000	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,411 thousand; 1971, \$692 thousand; 1972, \$459 thousand; 1973, \$2,922 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING FOR DOMESTIC FARM LABOR—Continued

Rural housing for domestic farm labor.—Financial assistance in the form of grants is provided to public or private nonprofit organizations, or other eligible organizations for low-rent housing and related facilities for domestic farm labor, as authorized by the Housing Act of 1964.

Assistance not to exceed 90% of the total development cost may be provided for new structures (including basic household furnishings) and sites, and for the rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, or improvement of dwellings, dining halls, community rooms, or buildings, and infirmaries used by domestic farm laborers. Such financial assistance may be made in connection with insured farm labor housing loans under the Rural housing insurance fund.

GRANT OBLIGATIONS

Rural housing grants for domestic farm labor:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of grants.....	4	16	21
Amount of grants (thousands of dollars).....	\$737	\$3,767	\$5,463

MUTUAL AND SELF-HELP HOUSING

For grants pursuant to section 523(b)(1)(A) of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1490c) [\$2,000,000] \$3,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2006-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Financial assistance for technical and supervisory assistance for mutual and self-help housing (program costs, funded).....	146	2,450	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,575	-----	729
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,721	2,450	3,729
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,125	-1,179	-729
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,179	729	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	775	2,000	3,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,721	2,450	3,729
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	1,575	1,575
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,575	-1,575	-2,304
90 Outlays.....	146	2,450	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$1,575 thousand; 1972, \$1,575 thousand; 1973, \$2,304 thousand.

Mutual and self-help housing.—This assistance was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). These grants are especially designed to aid the development of comprehensive plans to permit an expansion of mutual and self-help housing programs under which groups of families build their own homes by mutually exchanging labor. In 1971, a total of 15 grants were made for \$1,720,960. It is estimated that 24 grants totaling \$2,450 thousand will be made to nonprofit organizations in 1972 and that 37 grants totaling \$3,729 thousand will be made in 1973. These organizations will provide technical staffs to assist approximately 2,000 low-income families in 1972 and about 3,000 families in 1973 to build their homes by the self-help method.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Farmers Home Administration, not otherwise provided for, in administering the programs authorized by the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921-1991), as amended; title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1471-1490c, 83 Stat. 399); the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U.S.C. 440-444), and for carrying out the responsibilities of the Secretary of Agriculture under sections 235 and 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1715z-1), and section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$97,665,000] \$108,000,000, together with not more than [\$2,250,000] \$1,000,000 of the charges collected in connection with the insurance of loans as authorized by section 309(e) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended, and sections 514(b)(3) and 517(i) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended: *Provided*, That, in addition, not to exceed \$500,000 of the funds available for the various programs administered by this agency may be transferred to this appropriation for temporary field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225) to meet unusual or heavy workload increases: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds in this paragraph may be used to administer a program which makes rural housing grants pursuant to section 504 of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of grant and direct and insured loan programs (program costs, funded) ¹	91,428	99,833	109,500
Change in selected resources ²	435	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	91,863	99,833	109,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Advanced from "Agricultural credit insurance fund".....	-----	-1,750	-1,000
Advanced from "Direct loan account".....	-500	-500	-500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,030	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	92,393	97,583	108,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	92,450	97,665	108,000
41 Transferred to "Operating expenses, public buildings service," General Services Administration (78 Stat. 655 and 79 Stat. 53).....	-57	-82	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	92,393	97,583	108,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	91,363	97,583	108,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,336	3,805	3,802
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,805	-3,802	-4,802
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	43	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	92,937	97,586	107,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$730 thousand; 1972, \$750 thousand; 1973, \$750 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	199	-----	392	392	392
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	221	43	506	506	506
Total selected resources.....	420	43	898	898	898

These moneys are used to administer the loan and grant programs of the Farmers Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans, and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers; and to assist in extending other Federal programs to people in rural areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2001-0-1-352 1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	67,311	74,083	72,773
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	5,276	5,070	5,840
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	346	383	370
	Total personnel compensation.....	72,933	79,536	78,983
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6,414	7,490	7,703
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,224	5,952	6,119
22.0	Transportation of things.....	431	410	539
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,619	3,935	3,571
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	507	485	636
25.0	Other services.....	1,040	697	10,570
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	402	335	357
31.0	Equipment.....	1,141	643	672
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
	Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	91,713	99,483	109,150

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	44	106	106
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
	Total personnel compensation.....	44	107	107
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	11	11
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	16	16
22.0	Transportation of things.....		1	1
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....		5	5
25.0	Other services.....	50	105	105
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	5	5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	50	100	100
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	150	350	350
99.0	Total obligations.....	91,863	99,833	109,500

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Farmers Home Administration.....	91,713	99,483	109,150
Federal Extension Service.....	50	100	100
Forest Service.....	50	100	100
Soil Conservation Service.....	35	100	100
Economic Research Service.....	10	25	25
Rural Electrification Administration.....	5	25	25

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	7,106	7,006	7,108
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,086	1,160	1,278
Average paid employment.....	7,512	7,927	7,921
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,430	\$10,300	\$10,400

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	6	6
Average paid employment.....	3	6	6
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,084	\$14,087	\$14,112

ALLOTMENTS AND ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed and flood prevention operations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President:
 - "Economic Opportunity Program."
 - "Appalachian Regional Development Programs."

- Commerce:
 - Economic Development Administration: "Development Facilities."
 - Regional Action Planning Commission: "Regional Development Programs."
- Defense:
 - Department of the Army:
 - "Military Construction, Army."

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-2050-0-1-352 1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.				
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,826	-5,266	-3,049
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,561	2,217	2,028
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,266	3,049	1,021
	Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			
90	Outlays.....			

Public enterprise funds:

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

Direct loans and advances under subtitle B and advances under section 335(a) for which funds are not otherwise available, of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 (7 U.S.C. 1921), as amended, may be made from funds available in the Farmers Home Administration direct loan account for operating loans in the amount of **[\$350,000,000]** \$275,000,000, to remain available until expended, pursuant to section 338(c) of the above Act, and, for advances under section 335(a), in such amounts as are found necessary thereunder. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4220-0-3-351 1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.				
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
1. Real estate loans:				
	Farm ownership loans.....	5,590	195	
	Soil and water loans.....	49,869	22,148	18,496
2. Operating loans.....				
	273,693	275,000	275,000	
3. Watershed works of improvement loans.....				
	4,335	6,000	15,000	
4. Flood prevention loans.....				
	171	400	400	
5. Resource conservation and development loans.....				
	1,860	3,000	3,000	
6. Judgments and collateral acquired.....				
	418	195	170	
	Total capital outlay, funded..	335,936	306,938	312,066
Operating costs, funded:				
1. Interest on participation certificates.....				
	31,677	26,225	21,363	
2. Administrative expenses.....				
	500	500	500	
3. Amortized discount on participation certificates.....				
	5	5	5	
4. Interest on borrowings.....				
	13,589	22,500	30,000	
5. Costs incident to security for loans.....				
	26			
	Total operating costs, funded	45,798	49,230	51,868
	Total program costs, funded..	381,734	356,168	363,934
	Change in selected resources ¹	-13,169	-22,943	-12,896
10	Total obligations.....	368,565	333,225	351,038

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-75-4220-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds (7 U.S.C. 1988):			
Investment income—participation sales fund.....	-7,414	-6,213	-5,060
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Repayment on loans.....	-305,976	-289,456	-297,365
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-212	-210	-100
Payments on judgments.....	-275	-200	-250
Interest income.....	-66,281	-68,812	-68,990
Other revenue.....	-45	-15	-24
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-458,654	-320,882	-267,421
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-70,382	-138,172	-20,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	126,228	85,142	67,166
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	23,181		
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	320,882	267,421	221,006
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....	70,382	138,172	20,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,637	-31,681	-20,751
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,018		
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year(-).....		-10,122	-41,482
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	10,122	41,482	58,256
90 Outlays.....	503	-321	-3,977

Farmers Home Administration direct loan account.—This account was established on October 16, 1961, pursuant to section 338(c) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. Real estate and operating loans are authorized to be made under subtitles A and B of the act to farmers and ranchers and to associations unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates. The appropriation act for 1972 provided for making watershed works of improvement loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans from funds available in the Direct loan account. Under Public Law 90-488, farm ownership and operating loans may include funds for enterprises needed to supplement farm income, and loans may be made to finance outdoor recreational enterprises or to convert to recreational uses existing farming or ranching operations. The Direct loan account is being phased out in favor of insured loans.

In 1972, the total for direct loans reflected in the following schedules is \$283.8 million. In 1973, the total for these loans is \$299 million. It is proposed to carry out the estimated loan programs through utilization of receipts to the Direct loan account representing collections on loans outstanding and sales of assets in prior years under the Participation Sales Act of 1966. No new borrowing authority is estimated for 1973.

1. *Real estate loans.*—(a) *Farm ownership loans.*—Insured loans are made to farmers and ranchers for acquiring, enlarging, or improving farms, including dwellings and farm buildings; for financing land and water development,

use and conservation; for developing recreational and other nonfarm enterprises; for forestry development; for refinancing indebtedness; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to farms which are not larger than family farms and cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$100 thousand, whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. The Farmers Home Administration has broadened its farm ownership loan policies so that private or cooperative lenders and the agency can make loans to the same borrowers on the same security.

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	32,000		35,000		40,000	
Direct loans.....	200	\$5,437				
Insured loans.....	10,756	262,999	14,100	\$350,000	13,640	\$350,000

(b) *Recreation loans.*—Insured recreation loans are made to individual farmers and ranchers for converting all or a portion of the farms or ranches they own or operate to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises which will supplement or supplant farm income and permit carrying on sound and successful operations. These loans are made under the same terms and limitations as farm ownership loans, except that the loans may be made on farms which are larger than family farms and may include funds for operating purposes.

RECREATION LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	96		200		200	
Insured loans.....	43	\$1,090	80	\$2,000	60	\$1,500

(c) *Soil and water loans.*—Insured loans are made to farmers, ranchers, and nonoperator owners for land and water development, use and conservation. Insured loans are made to public and nonprofit associations for the effective development and utilization of water supply and waste disposal systems and for the improvement of land by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Loans to associations also are made for shifts in land use including grazing, the development of recreational facilities, and for irrigation development. There is no limitation on the size of farms that may be improved with loans to individual farmers. For loans to individuals, a loan cannot exceed the normal value of the farm or \$100 thousand, whichever is the lesser. The loan limitation includes the unpaid indebtedness against the farm or other security. For loans to associations, the unpaid principal indebtedness, together with the amount of any grant assistance, is limited to \$4 million. Loans to associations may be made to serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 5,500 population, which are not part of an urban area.

SOIL AND WATER LOANS TO INDIVIDUALS AND ASSOCIATION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	[Dollars in thousands]					
	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications...	4,570		6,000		6,000	
Direct loans:						
To individuals.....	423	\$2,562				
To individuals (Appalachia).....	9	13	100	\$100		

To associations:						
Water and sewer systems	201	30,097				
Irrigation	4	900				
Insured loans:						
To individuals	872	4,744	800	4,000	600	\$3,000
To associations:						
Water and sewer systems	1,136	231,607	1,740	300,000	1,935	300,000
Recreation facilities	34	1,632			8	500
Grazing	50	6,947	48	5,000	50	4,000
Irrigation	13	408	24	1,000	24	1,000

Estimates for fiscal years 1972 and 1973 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

(d) *Indian tribe land acquisition loans.*—Insured Indian tribe land acquisition loans are made to qualified Indian tribes or tribal corporations to acquire land or interests in land within the tribe's reservation or Alaskan Indian community, as determined by the Secretary of the Interior. These loans are made under the same terms and limitations as association loans.

INDIAN TRIBE LAND ACQUISITION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications	15		50		50	
Insured loans	5	\$5,000	50	\$10,000	50	\$10,000

Farm ownership, recreation, and soil and water loans to individuals, as well as association loans and Indian tribe land acquisition loans, are repayable in not more than 40 years and bear interest not in excess of 5%. Insured loans are made through the Agricultural credit insurance fund with funds advanced by private lenders. Annual payments of principal and interest to lenders are fully guaranteed. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lenders.

2. *Operating loans.*—Direct loans are made to farmers and ranchers for costs incident to reorganizing a farming system for more profitable operations; for a variety of essential farm expenses such as the purchase of livestock, farm equipment, feed, seed, fertilizer, and farm supplies, and other essential operating expenses, including cash rent, and costs incident to the production and harvesting of forestry products; for financing land and water development, use and conservation; for developing recreational or other nonfarm enterprises; for refinancing indebtedness; for other farm and home needs; and for loan closing costs. Loans are confined to operators of not-larger-than-family farms. The outstanding principal loan balance for operating loans to any individual is limited to \$35 thousand. Loans bear interest at a rate based on the average rate paid by the U.S. Treasury on obligations with a similar maturity period. The rate for fiscal year 1972 is 6%. Loans may be scheduled for payment over periods from 1 to 7 years depending on loan purposes. In some situations, they may be renewed for not more than 5 additional years. Loans are secured by crop and chattel liens and, when necessary, by real estate mortgages.

FARM OPERATING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of applications	58,950	70,000	75,000
Number of loans	42,180	42,800	40,900
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars)	\$275,000	\$275,000	\$275,000

3. *Watershed works of improvement loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment

with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

WATERSHED WORKS OF IMPROVEMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of applications	25	70	100
Number of loans	28	25	85
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars)	\$6,758	\$5,000	\$20,000

4. *Flood prevention loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved flood prevention projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available.

FLOOD PREVENTION LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of applications	4	8	4
Number of loans	3	7	7
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars)	\$228	\$400	\$400

5. *Resource conservation and development loans.*—Direct loans are made to local sponsoring organizations and to individuals, when needed, to help finance their share of the cost of installing planned works of improvement in approved resource conservation and development projects. Loans are repayable in not more than 30 years, with repayment of principal and interest deferred up to 5 years, if necessary.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of applications	33	80	60
Number of loans	30	50	53
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars)	\$1,958	\$3,300	\$3,600

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates	31,677	26,225	21,363
Amortized discount on participation certificates	5	5	5
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool	—18,773	—15,100	—11,900
Insufficiency	12,909	11,130	9,468
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund	—7,414	—6,213	—5,060
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies	—5,495	—4,917	—4,408
New obligational authority required			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue	69,910	72,410	72,916
Investment income from participation sales fund	7,414	6,213	5,060
Gross operating income	77,324	78,623	77,976
Expense:			
Operating expense	—25,679	—33,458	—45,657
Interest on participation certificates	—31,677	—26,225	—21,363
Amortized discount on participation certificates	—5	—5	—5
Total expense	—57,361	—59,688	—67,025
Net operating income	19,963	18,935	10,951

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	212	220	120
Loans receivable.....	656	400	350
Total proceeds from sale.....	868	620	470
Net book value of assets sold (—).....	894	610	450
Nonoperating income or loss (—).....	—26	10	20
Net income for the year.....	19,936	18,945	10,971

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	460,672	310,760	225,939	162,750
Accounts receivable, net.....	63,806	64,952	74,540	78,372
Loans receivable, net.....	1,290,293	1,312,116	1,323,110	1,325,784
Acquired security or collateral.....	502	642	762	802
Land and improvements.....	6	2	2	2
Judgments, net.....	586	567	684	1,086
Total assets.....	1,815,866	1,689,039	1,625,037	1,568,796
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,076	3,771	4,996	5,359
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,124	1,604	1,550	1,141
Participation certificates outstanding.....	584,181	490,619	352,447	332,447
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	6,489	7,666	6,824	5,158
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	—70,523	—127,547	—73,675	—119,175
Total liabilities.....	523,347	376,113	292,142	224,930
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	62,624	49,455	26,512	13,616
Unobligated balance.....	458,654	320,882	267,421	221,006
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee.....	—513,658	—363,072	—278,772	—213,272
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	—6,489	—7,666	—6,824	—5,158
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,291,388	1,313,326	1,324,558	1,327,674
Total Government equity.....	1,292,519	1,312,926	1,332,895	1,343,866

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital.....	597,960	597,960	597,960
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	500,631	501,101	502,125
Capitalized assets from FHA—other.....	470	1,024	-----
End of year.....	501,101	502,125	502,125
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	193,929	213,865	232,810
Net income for the year.....	19,936	18,945	10,971
End of year.....	213,865	232,810	243,781
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,312,926	1,332,895	1,343,866

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4220-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	505	505	505
33.0 Investments and loans.....	322,793	283,995	299,170
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	13,589	22,500	30,000
Interest on participation certificates.....	31,677	26,225	21,363
99.0 Total obligations.....	368,565	333,225	351,038

SELF-HELP HOUSING LAND DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4222-0-3-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans for land development (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	150	1,225	900
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1490c):			
Repayments on loans.....	—24	—96	—550
Interest income.....	—5	—7	—42
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—1,486	—1,764	—642
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,764	642	334
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	400	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	122	1,122	308
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	—4	—4
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4	4	6
90 Outlays.....	126	1,122	310

The Self-Help Housing Land Development Fund was authorized by section 1005 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448). It is used as a revolving fund for making loans to public or private nonprofit organizations for the acquisition and development of land as building sites to be subdivided and sold to eligible families, nonprofit organizations and cooperatives. In fiscal year 1971, four loans were obligated for \$150,200. It is estimated that 31 loans for \$1,225 thousand will be made in 1972 and 22 loans for \$900 thousand in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	5	7	42
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating income.....	5	7	42

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,486	1,760	638	328
Accounts receivable, net.....	-----	4	4	6
Loans receivable, net.....	114	241	1,370	1,720
Total assets.....	1,600	2,005	2,012	2,054
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,486	1,764	642	334
Invested capital and earnings.....	114	241	1,370	1,720
Total Government equity.....	1,600	2,005	2,012	2,054

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,600	2,000	2,000
Appropriations	400		
End of year	2,000	2,000	2,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year		5	12
Net income for the year	5	7	42
End of year	5	12	54
Total Government equity (end of year)	2,005	2,012	2,054

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND

For direct loans and related advances pursuant to section 517(m) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, \$10,000,000 shall be available from funds in the rural housing insurance fund, and for insured loans as authorized by title V of the Housing Act of [1945] 1949, as amended, [\$1,605,000,000] \$2,144,000,000. Hereafter, farmer applicants for direct or insured rural housing loans shall be required to provide only such collateral security as is required of owners of nonfarm tracts.

For an additional amount to reimburse the rural housing insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1483, 1487e, and 1490a(c)), including [\$6,860,000] \$39,752,000 as authorized by section 521(c) of the Act, [\$23,663,000] \$51,461,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 05-75-4141-0-3-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) Loans made from fund	1,228,378	1,735,343	2,037,000
(b) Payments of delinquent installments	8,297	15,390	20,890
(c) Advances on behalf of borrowers	1,436	2,400	3,500
2. Purchase of loans from lenders	133,952	160,000	260,000
3. Judgments and collateral acquired	151	152	204
Total capital outlay, funded	1,372,214	1,913,285	2,321,594
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest on borrowings	7,419	14,600	15,000
2. Interest on participation certificates	11,478	10,368	9,772
3. Amortized discount on participation certificates	10	10	10
4. Premium interest paid note holders	60,846	80,000	100,000
5. Interest expense on withheld collections	4,431	5,000	6,000
6. Interest credits on loans	1,678	5,000	7,000
7. Other expense	3,305	4,852	6,252
Total operating costs, funded	89,167	119,830	144,034
Total program costs, funded	1,461,381	2,033,115	2,465,628
Change in selected resources ¹	150,317	-120,343	117,000
10 Total obligations	1,611,698	1,912,772	2,582,628

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund	-1,184	-1,300	-1,664
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1487):			
Repayments on loans	-281,391	-388,328	-553,697
Less: Payments to note-holders	241,137	346,818	513,697
Subtotal, repayment on loans held	-40,254	-41,510	-40,000
Repayments on advances	-6,139	-5,400	-12,400
Sale of loans	-1,505,716	-1,914,467	-2,377,901
Insurance premiums	-849	-800	-750
Repayments on judgments	-32	-43	-65
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-152	-225	-275
Interest income	-33,085	-27,959	-24,936
Fees and other revenue	-496	-690	-930
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-153,766	-131,969	-177,071
21.98 Fund balance			-39,474
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-25,741	-2,217	-2,028
Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	-10,180	-26,000	-3,250
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	24,429	20,926	18,100
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	131,969	177,071	128,317
24.98 Fund balance		39,474	
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)	10,180	26,000	3,250
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	683	23,663	51,551
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,792	-79,622	123,707
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	23,305	45,102	
72.98 Fund balance	113,199	301,360	237,601
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-45,102		-48,754
74.98 Fund balance	-301,360	-237,601	-345,087
90 Outlays	-186,167	29,239	-32,533

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund was established in 1965 (Public Law 89-117) pursuant to section 517 of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended. Initial capitalization of the fund at \$100 million was provided by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1966.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that the Rural housing direct loan account be abolished and that the assets and liabilities of, and authorizations applicable to, the direct loan account be transferred to this fund.

This fund is used to insure rural housing loans, farm labor housing loans, rural housing site loans, and loans for rural rental housing. If the borrowers are persons of low or moderate incomes, and if their need for necessary housing cannot be met with financial assistance from other sources, including assistance available under sections 235 or 236 of the National Housing Act, the insured loans made by the Farmers Home Administration in fiscal year 1972 will bear interest at 7¼% with provision for interest credits up to 6¼% under certain circumstances, except

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RURAL HOUSING INSURANCE FUND—Continued

that insured farm labor housing loans will bear interest at the rate of 1%.

The 1972 Appropriation Act provided for making direct loans from funds available in this fund. These direct loans, to which interest credits do not apply, are limited to very-low-income housing repair loans. Repair and improvement loans not in excess of \$2,500 are made to very-low-income families who are owners of farms or nonfarm property to repair or improve their dwellings and essential farm buildings in order to make them safe and sanitary and to remove health hazards to the families and the community. Loans which involve water supply, septic tanks, or bathroom and kitchen plumbing facilities may be made in amounts not in excess of \$3,500. These loans are made at 1% interest and are repayable in not more than 10 years.

Insured building loans are made to farmowners, owners of other real estate in rural areas, others who are or will become rural residents, and long-term leaseholders. Loans are repayable in not more than 33 years. Loans are made to enable eligible applicants to construct, improve, alter, repair, or replace dwellings and essential farm service buildings, and may include funds to buy a house, building site, and farm service buildings. Loans are limited to rural areas which include towns, villages, or other rural places of not more than 10,000 population, which are not part of an urban area.

RURAL HOUSING LOANS—OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in millions]

	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applica- tions.....	227,290		250,000		300,000	
Insured loans:						
Rural housing site loans.....	18	\$1.5	63	\$5	65	\$5
Farm labor housing loans.....	13	.5	105	10	105	10
Rural rental housing loans.....	410	25.6	600	35	1,190	70
Low income building loans (individuals)	107,067	1,356.4	57,590	793	70,650	1,050
Moderate income building loans (in- dividuals).....			55,210	762	67,650	1,009
Total insured....	107,508	1,384.0	113,568	1,605	139,660	2,144
Direct loans:						
Low to moderate income building loans (individ- uals).....	1,656	5.8				
Very-low-income housing repair loans.....	4,741	5.5	8,700	10	8,700	10
Rural rental housing loans.....	12	1.1				
Total direct....	6,409	12.4	8,700	10	8,700	10

Note.—Estimates for fiscal years 1972 and 1973 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

The new obligational authority required for "Insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certifi- cates.....	11,478	10,368	9,772
Amortized discount on participation certifi- cates.....	10	10	10

Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-7,394	-6,820	-6,000
Insufficiency.....	4,094	3,558	3,782
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-1,184	-1,300	-1,664
Transfer from other accounts.....	-2,561	-2,217	-2,028
Budget authority: Entire amount applicable to sales authorized in 1967 appropriations.....	349	41	90

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	34,457	29,518	26,735
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....	1,184	1,300	1,664
Gross operating income.....	35,641	30,818	28,399
Expense:			
Operating expense.....	-83,938	-117,940	-144,435
Amortized discount on participation cer- tificates.....	-10	-10	-10
Interest on participation certificates.....	-11,478	-10,368	-9,772
Total expense.....	-95,426	-128,318	-154,217
Net operating loss.....	-59,786	-97,500	-125,818
Nonoperating program:			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash.....	152	200	300
Loans receivable.....	2,399	500	800
Total proceeds from sale.....	2,551	700	1,100
Net book value of assets sold.....	2,579	675	1,125
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-28	25	-25
Net loss for the year.....	-59,814	-97,475	-125,843

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	113,199	301,360	277,116	345,128
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,723	31,324	37,518	43,550
Loans receivable, net.....	905,179	723,298	671,920	557,316
Judgments, net.....	12	38	82	148
Acquired security or collateral.....	1,277	3,082	6,607	10,814
Total assets.....	1,038,390	1,059,102	993,243	956,956
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and ac- crued liabilities.....	97,744	169,902	187,456	232,728
Provision for potential losses on loans held by note holders.....	9,819	16,108	25,054	33,859
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	494	578	700	700
Participation certificates out- standing.....	181,412	194,412	168,412	165,162
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,478	2,426	1,900	1,800
Principal repayments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-10,563	-25,760	-20,160	-34,910
Total liabilities.....	280,384	357,666	363,362	399,339

Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	56,946	207,288	86,945	203,945
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable costs ¹	20	18	18	18
Undisbursed obligations to pay delinquent installments ¹	23			
Unobligated balance	153,767	131,969	216,586	128,358
Undrawn authorization	-177,071	-177,071	-177,071	-177,071
Total funded balance	33,685	162,204	126,478	155,250
Participation certificates outstanding less principal collections held by trustee	-170,849	-168,653	-148,252	-130,252
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	-1,478	-2,426	-1,900	-1,800
Invested capital and earnings	896,649	710,309	653,555	534,419
Total Government equity	758,006	701,435	629,881	557,617

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	555,718	555,718	555,718
Borrowings from Treasury, net			
Total interest-bearing capital, end of year	555,718	555,718	555,718
Non-interest-bearing capital, start of year:			
Transfer from rural housing direct loan account	135,505	135,505	135,505
Appropriations	102,834	102,834	102,834
Total non-interest-bearing capital, end of year	238,339	238,339	238,339
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-35,717	-92,622	-164,176
Net loss for year	-59,814	-97,475	-125,843
Appropriation and transfers to meet insufficiencies and other deficits	2,909	25,921	53,579
Total retained earnings, end of year	-92,622	-164,176	-236,440
Total Government equity, end of year	701,435	629,881	557,617

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts as of June 30, 1971, \$3,093,294 thousand; 1972, \$4,696,565 thousand; 1973, \$6,665,434 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4141-0-3-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	3,305	4,852	6,252
33.0 Investments and loans	1,522,531	1,792,942	2,438,594
43.0 Interest and dividends	74,374	104,600	128,000
Interest on participation certificates	11,488	10,378	9,782
99.0 Total obligations	1,611,698	1,912,772	2,582,628

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4104-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made: Emergency loans	123,723	35,437	500
Judgments and collateral acquired	24	22	27
Total capital outlays, funded	123,747	35,459	527

Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expense	6,963	8,200	8,300
Other expense	10		
Total operating costs, funded	6,973	8,200	8,300
Total program costs, funded			
	130,720	43,659	8,827
Change in selected resources ¹	3,957	-5,437	
10 Total obligations	134,677	38,222	8,827

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (7 U.S.C. 1967(a)):			
Repayments on loans	-86,821	-103,800	-40,472
Proceeds from sale of acquired property	-74	-100	-150
Payments on judgments	-30	-50	-50
Revenue	-2,844	-3,353	-1,392
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-27,808	-47,899	-116,980
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	47,899	116,980	150,217
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	65,000		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	44,908	-69,081	-33,237
72 Obligated balance, start of year		2,119	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-1,728		-3,431
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,119		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		3,431	3,138
90 Outlays	41,062	-63,531	-33,530

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is authorized by subtitle C of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961 to finance emergency loans in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available because of natural disasters. Loans are generally confined to areas designated by the Secretary of Agriculture as emergency areas. Loans may be made outside of such areas under certain conditions to eligible applicants who have suffered severe production losses not general to the area. Loans also may be made to previously indebted borrowers to permit orderly repayment of such indebtedness. The former statutory emergency loan requirement of inability to obtain credit elsewhere was suspended by Public Law 91-606, approved December 31, 1970, for loans made before the end of the first full operating year following the disaster. Thereafter, however, applicants must be unable to obtain credit elsewhere in order to qualify for additional emergency loans based on the same disaster.

Public Law 92-173, approved November 24, 1971, provided that emergency loans may be made and sold on an insured basis under the Agricultural credit insurance fund.

Loans (a) Emergency loans.—Emergency loans are made at 6% interest or less to eligible farmers, ranchers, or oyster planters and to domestic corporations or partnerships engaged primarily in farming, ranching, or oyster planting. Loans are made primarily for financing farm operating needs, family living expenses, and a number of closely related purposes. Public Law 91-606 authorized loans in areas where the President has declared a major disaster, with special provisions for refinancing real estate debts under restricted conditions, for cancellation of a portion of principal up to \$2,500, and for deferment of interest and principal payments up to 3 years on loans for other than operating expenses.

(b) Other loans.—Where necessary to protect the Government's investment, obligations are incurred in connection with outstanding loans to provide for payment of

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EMERGENCY CREDIT REVOLVING FUND (DISASTER LOANS)—Con.

such costs as taxes and insurance. Such advances are charged to the borrowers' accounts.

Administrative expenses.—The administrative expenses are related to the emergency loan program of the administration. These expenses are estimated at \$8.2 million in 1972 and \$8.3 million in 1973. Any additional expenses are paid from the appropriation Salaries and expenses. Administrative expenses for the Office of the General Counsel are estimated at \$40 thousand in 1972 and 1973.

Financing the program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1973. A net loss of \$11.1 million is estimated on an accrual basis. Receipts are estimated to exceed expenditures by \$33.5 million on a cash basis.

Operating results and financial condition.—Revenue for 1973, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at \$2 million, compared to expense of \$13.1 million, resulting in an estimated loss of \$11.1 million. A net loss of \$9 million is estimated for 1972 and a net loss of \$24.8 million resulted in 1971.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to \$2.9 million on June 30, 1973, as compared to \$47.3 million on June 30, 1972, and \$120 million on June 30, 1971.

The Government investment at June 30, 1973, is expected to be \$153.6 million, consisting of \$332.8 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of \$179.2 million.

EMERGENCY LOAN OBLIGATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of loans:			
Direct.....	19,804	4,380	-----
Insured.....	-----	16,220	14,300
Amount of loans (in thousands of dollars):			
Direct.....	\$127,636	\$30,000	¹ \$500
Insured.....	-----	110,000	100,000

¹ For security servicing.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	3,463	3,865	1,944
Expense.....	-28,284	-12,826	-13,093
Net operating loss.....	-24,821	-8,961	-11,149
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of collateral:			
Cash.....	74	100	150
Loans receivable.....	56	50	50
Total proceeds from sale of collateral.....	130	150	200
Net book value of assets sold.....	-210	-175	-175
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-80	-25	25
Net loss for the year.....	-24,901	-8,986	-11,124

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	26,079	50,018	113,549	147,079
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,209	3,320	3,433	3,140
Loans receivable, net.....	103,918	120,014	47,333	2,894
Acquired security or collateral.....	192	172	207	269
Judgments, net.....	198	172	188	204
Total assets.....	133,596	173,696	164,710	153,586

Liabilities:

	1	1	2	2
Current.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	1,480	5,437	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	27,808	47,899	116,980	150,217
Total unexpended balance.....	29,287	53,336	116,980	150,217
Invested capital and earnings.....	104,308	120,358	47,728	3,367
Total Government equity.....	133,595	173,694	164,708	153,584

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	267,776	332,776	332,776
Appropriations.....	65,000	-----	-----
End of year.....	332,776	332,776	332,776
Retained earnings or deficit (-):			
Start of year.....	-134,181	-159,082	-168,068
Net loss for the year.....	-24,901	-8,986	-11,124
End of year.....	-159,082	-168,068	-179,192
Total Government equity (end of year).....	173,694	164,708	153,584

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4104-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,515	6,453	6,552
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	68	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	5,583	6,523	6,622
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	485	620	662
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	393	463	439
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33	39	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	274	322	303
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	46	47
25.0 Other services.....	89	93	94
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	36	36
31.0 Equipment.....	15	18	18
33.0 Investments and loans.....	127,704	30,022	527
Total obligations, Farmers Home Administration.....	134,646	38,182	8,787

ALLOCATION TO THE OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29	37	37
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	3
Total obligations, Office of the General Counsel.....	31	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	134,677	38,222	8,827

Personnel Summary

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	575	643	652
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	575	648	652
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,430	\$10,300	\$10,400

ALLOCATION TO THE OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL COUNSEL

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	4	4
Average paid employment.....	2	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,165	\$14,606	\$14,313

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

For an additional amount to reimburse the agricultural credit insurance fund for losses sustained in prior years, but not previously reimbursed, in carrying out the provisions of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1988(a)), **[\$37,192,000] \$56,762,000.**

For loans to be insured, or made to be sold and insured, under this Fund in accordance with and subject to the provisions of 7 U.S.C. 1928-1929, as follows: real estate loans, **[\$372,000,000] \$370,000,000**, including not less than \$350,000,000 for farmowner-ship loans; **[and]** water and waste disposal loans, \$300,000,000; *and emergency loans in amounts necessary to meet the needs resulting from natural disasters.* (85 Stat. 491; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4140-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans made:			
(a) For payment of delinquent installments.....	20,052	28,000	30,000
(b) Advances on behalf of borrowers.....	2,014	3,700	4,000
(c) From fund for later sale.....	311,447	681,563	744,000
2. Purchase of loans from lenders.....	152,853	290,000	130,000
3. Collateral acquired by default.....	221	154	181
4. Judgments.....	4	10	14
Total capital outlay, funded.....	486,590	1,003,427	908,195
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expense.....		1,750	1,000
2. Premium interest for note holders.....	55,743	60,000	80,000
3. Interest expense on withheld collections.....	2,772	3,000	3,500
4. Interest on borrowings.....	10,782	18,250	25,750
5. Insured loan sales expense.....	452	1,000	1,000
6. Other expense.....	51	70	90
Total operating costs, funded.....	69,801	84,070	111,340
Total program costs, funded.....	556,390	1,087,497	1,019,535
Change in selected resources ¹	198,315	100,423	26,000
10 Total obligations.....	754,706	1,187,920	1,045,535
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (7 U.S.C. 1929):			
Repayments on loans.....	-199,115	-212,528	-328,447
Less: Loan repayments received on behalf of note holders.....	160,795	179,028	298,447
Subtotal, repayment on loans held.....	-38,320	-33,500	-30,000
Repayments on advances.....	-15,047	-16,100	-22,725
Sale of loans.....	-499,494	-996,956	-727,503
Proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	-226	-200	-250
Payments on judgments.....	-32	-55	-80
Insurance premiums.....	-1,063	-1,000	-975
Interest revenue.....	-12,467	-5,579	-4,981
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-109,831		-65,756

24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		65,756	
Budget authority.....	78,226	200,286	193,265
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....		37,192	56,762
67 Permanent:			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	78,226	163,094	136,503
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	188,057	134,530	259,021
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	127,492	341,437	275,681
72.98 Fund balance.....	25,057	22,635	185,128
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-341,437	-275,681	-477,940
74.98 Fund balance.....	-22,635	-185,128	-39,390
90 Outlays.....	-23,467	37,793	202,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is used to insure farm ownership, soil and water, recreation, and emergency loans to individuals, as well as association loans and Indian land acquisition loans, as authorized by subtitles A and C of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. The insurance endorsement on each insured loan may include an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified initial period. The initial fund of \$1 million may be supplemented by amounts retained by the Government out of interest collected from insured loan borrowers and by borrowing from the Secretary of the Treasury. From any amounts so retained, not to exceed one-half of 1% of the outstanding principal obligations must be deposited to the fund. Any remainder of such charges may be used for administrative expenses. Loans may be made directly from the fund from available receipts or borrowings from the Treasury for the purpose of acquiring blocks of loans if there is reasonable assurance that the loans can be sold to investors without undue delay. With respect to new real estate loans made from this fund, not more than \$100 million may be held in the fund at any one time. Interest paid the Secretary of the Treasury on borrowings is based on the current average market yield of outstanding marketable obligations of the United States having maturities comparable to the notes issued for borrowings from the Treasury for operation of the fund. Present money market interest rates are in excess of the 5% statutory rate paid by borrowers. The excess interest paid to private investors to make the loans salable is paid from Treasury borrowings.

Budget program.—Capital outlay is estimated at \$908.2 million in 1973, a decrease of \$95.2 million from 1972 and an increase of \$421.6 million over 1971. Included in capital outlay is \$681.6 million in 1972 and \$744 million in 1973 for making loans from the fund which will later be sold on an insured basis. The volume of sales of loans from the fund is based on all insured loans being made from the fund for later sale at competitive commercial interest rates, which may be in excess of the interest rates paid by borrowers. Insured loans outstanding which are contingent liabilities against the insurance fund are expected to increase from \$2,267 million on June 30, 1971, to approximately \$2,905 million at June 30, 1972, and \$3,339 million by June 30, 1973.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financing.—To finance operations, it is estimated that it will be necessary to utilize the statutory authorization to borrow from the Treasury in the net amount of \$163.1 million in 1972. Treasury borrowings are not contemplated in 1973.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Total revenue, consisting of loan insurance charges and interest income on loans held by the fund, is estimated at \$6.7 million in 1972 and \$6.1 million in 1973.

Net outstanding loans receivable of \$239.9 million are estimated at June 30, 1973. By the end of 1973, the deficit of \$280.5 million when added to the \$1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of \$400 million from the Treasury represent a Government equity of \$120.5 million.

INSURED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Individuals:						
Farm ownership.....	10,756	\$262,999	14,100	\$350,000	13,640	\$350,000
Soil and water.....	872	4,744	800	4,000	600	3,000
Recreation.....	43	1,090	80	2,000	60	1,500
Emergency.....			16,220	110,000	14,300	100,000
Associations:						
Water and sewer systems.....	1,136	231,606	1,740	300,000	1,935	300,000
Recreation facilities.....	34	1,632			8	500
Grazing.....	50	6,947	48	5,000	50	4,000
Irrigation.....	13	408	24	1,000	24	1,000
Indian land acquisition.....	5	5,000	50	10,000	50	10,000

Note.—Estimates for fiscal years 1972 and 1973 are subject to minor shifts between some categories.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue.....	13,570	6,669	6,056
Expense.....	-75,109	-103,390	-138,201
Net operating loss.....	-61,540	-96,721	-132,145
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of acquired property:			
Cash sales.....	226	200	250
Exchanged for loans receivable.....	1,250	2,800	2,750
Total proceeds from sale of acquired property.....	1,476	3,000	3,000
Net book value of assets sold.....	-1,525	-3,050	-2,975
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-49	-50	25
Net loss for the year.....	-61,589	-96,771	-132,120

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	25,057	22,635	185,128	39,390
Accounts receivable, net.....	33,826	32,895	39,610	41,489
Loans receivable, net.....	244,471	178,204	125,620	239,884
Judgments, net.....	33	36	52	83
Acquired security or collateral.....	1,114	1,571	1,751	2,546
Total assets.....	304,500	235,341	352,161	323,392

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	86,240	98,518	101,547	133,947
Reserve for potential losses on loans held by note holders.....	38,444	44,483	54,760	68,949
Total liabilities.....	124,684	143,002	156,307	202,896
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	100,116	298,435	398,872	424,872
Undisbursed obligations to pay recoverable loan costs ¹	18	14		
Unobligated balance.....	109,831		65,756	
Undrawn authorizations.....	-237,322	-341,437	-341,437	-477,940
Total funded balance.....	-27,358	-42,988	123,191	-53,068
Invested capital and earnings.....	207,174	135,327	72,663	173,564
Total Government equity.....	179,817	92,339	195,854	120,496

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	262,795	236,906	400,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-25,889	163,094	
End of year.....	236,906	400,000	400,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Appropriations.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Retained earnings or deficit (-):			
Start of year.....	-83,978	-145,567	-205,146
Appropriation to meet deficit.....		37,192	56,762
Net loss for the year.....	-61,589	-96,771	-132,120
End of year.....	-145,567	-205,146	-280,504
Total Government equity (end of year).....	92,339	195,854	120,496

Note.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for insured loans in principal amounts at June 30, 1971, \$2,267,305 thousand; 1972, \$2,905,226 thousand; 1973, \$3,339,034 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4140-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	503	2,820	2,090
33.0 Investments and loans.....	684,905	1,103,850	934,195
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	69,297	81,250	109,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	754,706	1,187,920	1,045,535

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-3998-0-4-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous service to other accounts.....	448	300	250
2. Agency for International Development (Funds appropriated to the President).....	594	550	550
3. Economic opportunity program (Funds appropriated to the President).....	3,582	2,418	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,624	3,268	800

Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Administrative budget accounts	-4,617	-3,258	-790
14	Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-7	-10	-10
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net			
90	Outlays			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,469	1,799	600
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,189	770	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	36	30	30
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	327	244	60
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	241	170	40
22.0	Transportation of things	33	24	14
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	176	124	30
24.0	Printing and reproduction	24	16	4
25.0	Other services	57	40	10
26.0	Supplies and materials	20	14	3
31.0	Equipment	52	37	9
99.0	Total obligations	4,624	3,268	800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	187	136	21
Full-time equivalent of other positions	170	118	
Average paid employment	383	269	41
Average GS grade	7.5	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary	\$10,430	\$10,300	\$10,400

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8200-0-7-352			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (program costs, funded)			
	18	107	
Change in selected resources ¹			
	107	-107	
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	125	
Financing:			
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	125	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	125	
72	Obligated balance, start of year		107
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-107	
90	Outlays	18	107

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$107 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

These funds are received from borrowers for credit reports (42 U.S.C. 1472a).

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8488-0-8-352				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay, funded:				
Judgments and collateral acquired				
	4	2	1	
Current assets transferred to States				
	1,721	647	518	
Total capital outlay, funded				
	1,724	649	519	
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expense				
	229	100	50	
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,953	749	569
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds				
11		-42	-8	
Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 440):				
Repayments on loans				
	-473	-355	-115	
Collections on judgments				
	-4	-3	-2	
Interest revenue				
	-382	-161	-38	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
Treasury balance				
	-1,650	-913	-1,296	
U.S. securities (par)				
	-920	-605		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
Treasury balance				
	913	1,296	882	
U.S. securities (par)				
	605			
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,052	222	414
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-392	-153	-111
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	153	111	88
90	Outlays	813	180	391

These funds are administered by the Farmers Home Administration, under agreements with 32 individual States, for use in carrying out subtitles A and B of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961. In these States, real-estate type loans are purchased with these funds and insured under the Agricultural credit insurance fund. The entire assets of two State corporations are being administered by the Farmers Home Administration. A partial return of cash or other assets, at face value, has been made to 30 of these States for rural rehabilitation purposes agreed upon between each corporation and the Federal Government. The entire assets of 10 other State rural rehabilitation corporations have been returned to those States. The face value of returned corporation assets totals \$38.7 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue			
	396	180	51
Expense			
	-274	-108	-67
Net operating income or loss (-)			
	122	72	-16
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Earnings on investments in U.S. securities			
	42	8	
Net nonoperating income			
	42	8	
Net income or loss (-) for the year			
	164	80	-16

Trust funds—Continued

STATE RURAL REHABILITATION FUNDS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,258	760	1,185	794
U.S. securities (par)	920	605		
Accounts receivable, net	392	153	111	88
Loans receivable, net	11,453	3,439	948	329
Land and improvements, acquired	18	9	10	10
Judgments, net	11	8	5	3
Total assets	14,052	4,974	2,259	1,224
Equity of States:				
Unobligated balance	2,570	1,518	1,296	882
Invested capital and earnings	11,482	3,456	963	342
Total equity of States	14,052	4,974	2,259	1,224

Analysis of Changes in Equity of States (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	8,803		
Assets transferred under trust agreement during year, net:			
Current assets	-1,282		
Other	-7,521		
End of year			
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	5,249	4,974	2,259
Net income or loss (-) for the year	164	80	-16
Surplus returned to States, net	-439	-2,795	-1,019
Total equity of states, end of year	4,974	2,259	1,224

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-8488-0-8-352	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	229	100	50
33.0 Investments and loans	4	2	1
44.0 Refunds	1,721	647	518
99.0 Total obligations	1,953	749	569

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures for soil and water management as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs and to control agricultural related pollutants); operation of conservation plant materials centers; classification and mapping of soil; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; and operation and maintenance of aircraft, to remain available until expended, [\$154,734,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balance of funds appropriated for the previous fiscal year under this head] \$143,286,000: *Provided*, That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being

purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed \$2,500, except for one building to be constructed at a cost not to exceed \$25,000 and eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed \$15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing \$2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed \$500 per building: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation may be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f) in demonstration projects: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$5,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (7 U.S.C. 1387, 1807, 2201-2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 590q-1; 42 U.S.C. 3271-3274; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (In thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1000-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Assistance to conservation districts, communities and other cooperators:			
(a) Soil surveys	23,381	24,205	23,318
(b) Technical programing, installation services and snow surveys	117,938	127,935	128,959
(c) Operation of plant material centers	1,280	1,501	1,480
Total operating costs	142,599	153,641	153,757
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property	-1,822	-1,830	-1,830
Office space occupied without charge	-4,154	-4,205	-4,220
Accrued annual leave	175	-100	-50
Total operating costs, funded	136,798	147,506	147,657
Capital outlay:			
Capitalized property	2,155	2,151	2,100
Total program costs, funded	138,953	149,657	149,757
Change in selected resources ¹	-79	45	-55
10 Total obligations	138,874	149,702	149,702
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1,452	-6,416
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,452	6,416	
Budget authority	140,326	154,666	143,286
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	139,160	154,734	143,286
41 Transferred to other accounts	-35	-68	
42 Transferred from other accounts	618		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	139,743	154,666	143,286
50 Reappropriation	583		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	138,874	149,702	149,702
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,587	8,784	9,207
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8,784	-9,207	-8,941
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	72		
90 Outlays	137,749	149,279	149,968

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores	184	--	94	200	195
Unpaid undelivered orders	2,778	72	2,861	2,800	2,750
Total selected resources	2,962	72	2,955	3,000	2,945

Assistance to conservation districts, community groups, units of government and other cooperators consists mainly of the following:

(a) Soil surveys and investigations, with interpretations and publications, that provide physical land facts needed for program development, resource conservation planning, installation of planned practices, and for use by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1971 actual	Total as of June 30, 1971	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Soil surveys: ¹				
Detailed (1,000 acres).....	36,905	748,227	37,050	37,050
Reconnaissance (1,000 acres).....	1,068	30,105	1,500	2,000
Soil survey reports sent to Government				
Printing Office.....	60		80	90

¹ Acres in the National Cooperative Soil Survey include acres mapped under other SCS programs and acres mapped by other Federal, State, and local agencies.

(b) Technical assistance to cooperating land users, groups, and units of Government and other policy and decisionmakers in the planning of conservation programs and installation of needed conservation treatments;

(c) Technical programing, design, layout, installation services, and consultation on those practices and measures provided for in resource conservation plans;

(d) Technical and other assistance to communities and units of government on land use planning, mine spoil restoration, control of erosion, sedimentation, agricultural related pollutants, and protection and enhancement of the environment, and other special problems that can best be solved through coordinated local action;

(e) The granting of special equipment to soil conservation districts for use in applying conservation practices;

(f) Water supply forecasts prepared from snow surveys in Western States that are useful in making efficient seasonal use of water for irrigation, flood control, fish and wildlife, recreation, power generation, municipal and industrial water supply, and water quality management;

(g) The selection and evaluation of plant materials to determine their suitability for erosion control, conservation purposes, and other environmental improvements;

(h) Technical assistance to participants in the rural environmental agricultural program in establishing specified permanent-type practices;

(i) Technical services to participants in other programs involving land-use adjustments and soil and water conservation;

(j) Technical assistance in the planning and applying of soil and water conservation practices for which loans are made by the Farmers Home Administration; and

(k) Technical assistance to rural development committees.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Number	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Conservation districts.....	3,027	3,037	3,048
District cooperators (cumulative).....	2,237,093	2,263,000	2,288,000
Conservation plans (cumulative).....	1,763,067	1,789,000	1,814,000
Conservation plans and revisions.....	91,991	89,000	87,000
Acres planned each year.....	46,259,320	45,500,000	45,500,000
Operators of individual land units as- sisted.....	1,020,140	961,875	961,875
Groups of land users assisted.....	11,341	11,715	11,715
Units of government assisted.....	21,106	22,250	22,250
Acres adequately treated.....	36,930,327	36,000,000	35,500,000

Combinations of needed soil and water conservation practices are planned together and in relation to each other so as to have well balanced conservation programs in each district. The Service aids land users, groups, units

of government and other policy and decisionmakers marshal the facts and consider the potentials and alternatives before embarking on a course of action. Both vegetative and structural measures are used in accordance with the needs of the land for protection, treatment, and resource improvement. Plans reflect the decisions of the land users, community groups, and units of government as to how they will use and treat the land and water resources.

Technicians of the Soil Conservation Service explain the various soil conditions, develop alternative uses and treatments, help to evaluate the costs and returns of conservation work, and furnish assistance in applying the needed treatments.

The technical services provided through conservation operations are instrumental in encouraging farmers, ranchers, and others to establish conservation practices. For each dollar used to provide technical assistance, the individual landowner or user invests over two dollars in conservation work.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1000-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	108,102	109,458	109,281
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,178	4,597	4,597
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	165	175	176
Total personnel compensation.....	111,445	114,230	114,054
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,353	11,020	10,998
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,695	3,500	3,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	820	921	913
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,380	5,021	5,100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,086	2,500	2,500
25.0 Other services.....	2,871	4,150	4,285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,216	4,014	4,014
31.0 Equipment.....	1,970	4,303	4,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	20	25	20
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
Subtotal.....	138,881	149,709	149,709
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
99.0 Total obligations, Soil Conserva- tion Service.....	138,874	149,702	149,702

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	9,376	9,228	9,213
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	597	841	841
Average paid employment.....	9,888	10,011	9,997
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,058	\$9,176	\$9,195

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS

For necessary expenses to conduct research, investigations and surveys of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways, in accordance with section 6 of the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1006), to remain available until expended, [\$10,091,000, with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to the Department for river basin survey purposes] \$10,743,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$60,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

RIVER BASIN SURVEYS AND INVESTIGATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1069-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: River basin surveys and investigations, total operating costs...	9,695	10,613	11,368
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-77	-80	-90
Office space occupied without charge..	-256	-265	-255
Accrued annual leave.....	-20	-25	10
Total operating costs, funded.....	9,342	10,243	11,033
Capital outlay: Capitalized property....	56	60	60
Total program costs, funded.....	9,398	10,303	11,093
Change in selected resources ¹	122	30	-10
10 Total obligations.....	9,520	10,333	11,083
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-973	-591	-340
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	591	340	-----
Budget authority.....	9,138	10,082	10,743
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,757	10,091	10,743
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-619	-9	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,138	10,082	10,743
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,520	10,333	11,083
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	713	116	69
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-116	-69	-60
90 Outlays.....	10,117	10,380	11,092

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$158 thousand; 1971, \$280 thousand; 1972, \$310 thousand; 1973, \$300 thousand.

The Department cooperates with other Federal and State agencies in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated programs for the development of water and related land resources.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of river basin studies	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Initiated, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments..	0	0	0
Regional or river basin surveys.....	13	8	10
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	4	11	14
Initiated, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments..	12	12	12
Regional or river basin surveys.....	84	92	102
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	8	19	33
Completed, current fiscal year:			
Framework studies and assessments..	2	8	1
Regional or river basin surveys.....	11	12	9
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	2	6	10
Completed, cumulative at June 30:			
Framework studies and assessments..	3	11	12
Regional or river basin surveys.....	138	50	59
Flood hazard analyses (reports).....	2	8	18

Work in progress at June 30:

Framework studies and assessments..	9	1	30
Regional or river basin surveys.....	246	42	343
Flood hazard analyses (studies).....	6	11	15

¹ In addition, there have been 18 interim reports completed in the Colorado River, Oregon River, and Sevier River studies.

² Includes review studies of Cape Fear, Yazoo-Mississippi, and Tombigbee River Basin.

³ Does not include proposed or existing interagency studies to be carried out with transfer funds for Water Resources Council.

River basin program development and coordination.—Section 6 of Public Law 566, 83d Congress, as amended, authorizes the Department to cooperate with other Federal, State, and local agencies in making surveys and investigations of the watersheds of rivers and other waterways as a basis for the development of coordinated water and related land resource programs. The Department currently is participating in cooperative surveys and investigations in river basins with the Corps of Engineers and other interested Federal and State agencies. The Department also maintains representation on five river basin commissions and four river basin interagency committees. These serve as points of contact in coordination between representatives of this Department and other Federal departments and agencies and the States in these basin areas. They keep all concerned mutually informed of the activities of the member agencies and facilitate matters of interagency coordination. During fiscal year 1971, the Department maintained such representation on committees in the Arkansas-White-Red, Missouri, Pacific-Southwest, and Southeast areas. The Department also is represented on the Water Resources Council which was formed in accordance with section 101, Public Law 89-80, Water Resources Planning Act, to coordinate water and related land resource activities of Federal departments and agencies.

The Senate Select Committee on National Water Resources proposed a goal of surveying all of the Nation's river basins and making determinations of our future water and related land resource needs; 21 planning regions were established nationwide. The Department of Agriculture has cooperated in framework level planning in 14 of these regions. This Department and other member departments of the Water Resources Council have jointly considered needs for additional river basin surveys and investigations necessary to attain the goal.

Based on this joint coordination, current needs are \$1,008 thousand to continue interagency comprehensive surveys now in progress and to initiate two additional surveys during fiscal year 1973; \$7,510 thousand to continue other Federal-State cooperative river basin surveys now in progress and to start eight additional surveys in cooperation with States; \$315 thousand for interregional economic analysis; \$650 thousand for flood hazard analyses; and \$1,600 thousand for interagency coordination and program formulation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1069-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,918	4,941	4,933
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	181	204	204
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation....	5,107	5,155	5,147

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	485	497	496
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	267	377	550
22.0	Transportation of things.....	43	92	150
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	116	166	180
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	204	292	400
25.0	Other services.....	120	274	400
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	51	100	120
31.0	Equipment.....	88	175	200
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....		6,481	7,128	7,643
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,303	2,352	2,334
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	54	84	83
Total personnel compensation.....		2,357	2,436	2,417
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	210	217	215
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	191	211	231
22.0	Transportation of things.....	11	13	18
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	32	27	32
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	13	4	5
25.0	Other services.....	179	249	464
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	17	18	23
31.0	Equipment.....	29	30	35
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....		3,039	3,205	3,440
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,520	10,333	11,083
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
Soil Conservation Service.....		6,481	7,128	7,643
Economic Research Service.....		1,733	1,826	1,990
Forest Service.....		1,306	1,379	1,450

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions.....	356	347	346	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	35	35	
Average paid employment.....	384	380	379	
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.2	
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862	
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,058	\$9,176	\$9,195	

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	151	143	143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	11	11
Average paid employment.....	169	160	164
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$13,548	\$13,810	\$13,858
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

WATERSHED PLANNING

For necessary expenses for small watershed investigations and planning, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1008), to remain available until expended, **[\$6,740,000] \$6,528,000** [with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated under this head]; *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 05-78-1066-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
Small watershed project investigations and planning, total operating costs...	6,525	7,139	7,124	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property.....	-74	-80	-70	
Office space occupied without charge.....	-296	-300	-295	
Accrued annual leave.....	24	-15	10	
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,179	6,744	6,769	
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	49	60	50	
Total program costs, funded.....	6,228	6,804	6,819	
Change in selected resources ¹	82	1	-20	
10 Total obligations.....	6,310	6,805	6,799	
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-69	-346	-271	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	346	271	-----	
Budget authority.....	6,587	6,730	6,528	
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation.....	6,587	6,740	6,528	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-10	-----	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,587	6,730	6,528	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,310	6,805	6,799	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	370	537	602	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-537	-602	-542	
90 Outlays.....	6,143	6,740	6,859	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$127 thousand; 1971, \$209 thousand; 1972, \$210 thousand; 1973, \$190 thousand.

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

<i>Activity</i>	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications for planning assistance:			
On hand, cumulative, start of year....	2,885	2,931	3,006
Net increase during year.....	46	75	75
On hand, cumulative, June 30.....	2,931	3,006	3,081
Consisting of:			
Unprocessed applications (backlog).....	759	724	739
Not suitable for planning.....	550	600	600
Authorized for planning.....	1,622	1,682	1,742
Status of planning:			
Authorized, cumulative, start of year....	1,561	1,622	1,682
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, cumulative, start of year.....	192	208	222
Completed, cumulative, start of year.....	1,066	1,087	1,137
Planning in process, start of year....	303	327	323
New authorizations during year.....	61	60	60

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED PLANNING—Continued
MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS—Continued

Activity	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Authorized planning in process during year.....	364	387	383
Less:			
Suspended or terminated, during year.....	16	14	12
Completions during year.....	21	50	50
Planning in process, end of year.....	327	323	321

Small watershed project investigations and planning.—Surveys are made by the Department of proposed small watershed projects, and work plans are prepared in cooperation with local sponsors. These plans outline the soil and water management problems in the watershed, the steps that have been or are authorized to be taken to alleviate these problems, the proposed works of improvement to be installed, the estimated benefits and costs, cost-sharing and operation and maintenance arrangements, and other facts necessary to justify Federal participation in project development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1066-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,379	4,362	4,355
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	130	241	241
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	4,514	4,610	4,603
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	436	445	444
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	269	390	390
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	52	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	122	130	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	118	140	140
25.0 Other services.....	125	245	245
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	105	105
31.0 Equipment.....	101	160	160
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	5,790	6,277	6,277
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	324	294	290
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	14	13
Total personnel compensation.....	341	308	303
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	28	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	51	51
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	13	56	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	9	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	40	50	50
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	520	528	522
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,310	6,805	6,799
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	5,790	6,277	6,277
Economic Research Service.....	26	27	27
Forest Service.....	494	501	495

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	339	325	325
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	41	41
Average paid employment.....	354	362	362
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,058	\$9,176	\$9,195
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	26	24	24
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	26	23	23
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,990	\$12,306	\$12,367
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out preventive measures, including but not limited to research, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1001-1005, 1007-1008), the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590 a-f), and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to remain available until expended, **[\$132,099,000]** **\$121,509,000** (of which **[\$26,688,000]** **\$26,325,000** shall be available for the watersheds authorized under the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U.S.C. 701, 709, 16 U.S.C. 1006a), as amended and supplemented), with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection and flood prevention purposes: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That **[\$5,400,000]** **\$20,400,000** of the funds in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available until expended for loans. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1072-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Works of improvement.....	102,216	117,360	129,413
2. Loan services.....	479	651	653
Total operating costs.....	102,695	118,011	130,066
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-544	-575	-600
Office space occupied without charge..	-927	-1,240	-1,310
Accrued annual leave.....	80	-120	-100
Total operating costs, funded.....	101,304	116,076	128,056
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	672	750	760
2. Loans.....	430	880	-----
3. Advances for future water supply..	94	180	230
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,196	1,810	990
Total program costs, funded.....	102,500	117,886	129,046
Change in selected resources ¹	334	9,752	-1,455
10 Total obligations.....	102,834	127,638	127,591

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,163	-1,654	-6,082
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,654	6,082	-----
	Budget authority	100,325	132,066	121,509
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	100,334	132,099	121,509
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-9	-33	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	100,325	132,066	121,509
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Watershed works of improvement.....	78,342	-----	-----
	Flood prevention.....	21,983	-----	-----
	Watershed and flood prevention operations.....	-----	132,066	121,509
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	102,834	127,638	127,591
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,298	62,475	73,233
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62,475	-73,233	-73,266
90	Outlays	100,657	116,880	127,558
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Watershed works of improvement.....	72,579	91,311	100,137
	Flood prevention.....	28,078	25,569	27,421
	Watershed and flood prevention operations.....	-----	116,880	127,558

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	49,283	50,041	60,673	59,218
Undisbursed loans.....	1,310	880	-----	-----
Advances.....	7	13	13	13
Total selected resources.....	50,600	50,934	60,686	59,231

Small watersheds.—The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from flood-water, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the costs of certain works of improvement.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Status of projects approved for operations:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Approved, current fiscal year.....	44	65	65
Approved, cumulative at June 30....	1,045	1,110	1,175
Completed, current fiscal year.....	32	65	65
Completed, cumulative at June 30....	305	370	435
Work in progress at June 30.....	740	740	740

1. *Watershed works of improvement.*—The Department provides technical and financial assistance to local organizations to install the watershed works of improvement for watershed protection, flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development features specified in the work plans.

(a) *Pilot demonstration watersheds.*—Sixty-two pilot watersheds were started in 1954 in cooperation with local sponsors under authority of the act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f) to demonstrate and evaluate the effectiveness of works of improvement installed in small watersheds for watershed protection and flood prevention. As of June 30, 1971, work has been discontinued in eight projects and completed as planned in 54, except for repair of some structural damage in three projects in Kentucky. The following table shows the total cost for the completed pilot watershed projects.

	1971 actual		1972 estimate	
	Number	Amount (thousands)	Number	Amount (thousands)
Uncompleted projects at beginning of year and estimated completion cost.....	3	\$11	3	\$5
Status of projects and amounts obligated:				
Projects completed during the year.....	---	-----	3	5
Projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	3	6	---	-----
Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost ¹	51	43,258	54	43,269
Projects discontinued (cumulative) and total cost.....	8	330	8	330
Total projects approved and total cost.....	62	43,594	62	43,599
Total obligations (cumulative).....	---	43,594	---	43,599

¹ Includes \$1,264,860 for project evaluation studies charged to project costs prior to fiscal year 1960.

(b) *Public Law 566 watersheds.*—After local sponsoring organizations have developed watershed work plans with the Department's assistance or with State and local resources, and the projects have been approved as suitable for Federal participation (projects involving an estimated Federal contribution in excess of \$250 thousand for construction or any single structure having a capacity in excess of 2,500 acre-feet require congressional approval), technical services and financial assistance are provided for specified works of improvement. On non-Federal lands, local sponsoring organizations may contract for construction work or request the SCS to do the contracting for them, operate and maintain the projects, and in the case of multiple-purpose structures, bear a share of construction costs. In addition, local organizations must acquire water rights and furnish land, easements, and rights-of-way for all structural measures except that the Federal Government may pay up to one-half the cost of land, easements, and rights-of-way allocated to public fish and wildlife, and recreational developments. Federal agencies do this work on Federal lands which they administer with appropriate contributions being made by the local people who receive benefits.

Preconstruction and land treatment and engineering services are furnished to all approved projects before they are advanced to the construction stage. During the preconstruction stage, surveys and investigations are made and detailed designs, specifications, and engineering cost estimates are prepared for construction of structural works; areas are delineated where easements are required, and technical services are furnished for accelerating planning and application of land treatment measures if provided for in the watershed work plan.

The following tabulation shows the status of Public Law 566 projects by stage of assistance and amounts obligated or estimated to be obligated. The table excludes obligations for loan services.

General and special funds—Continued

WATERSHED AND FLOOD PREVENTION OPERATIONS—Continued

[Dollars in thousands]

Explanation	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1. Projects approved for operations and estimated cost of completion:						
(a) Uncompleted projects at beginning of year.....	728	\$678,138	740	\$733,221	740	\$763,825
(b) Projects approved during year.....	44	¹ 132,817	65	130,600	65	130,600
Total.....	772	810,955	805	863,821	805	894,425
2. Status of projects and amounts obligated:						
(a) Projects not requiring funds.....	64	-----	65	-----	65	-----
(b) Projects receiving preconstruction land treatment and engineering services.....	221	6,190	210	5,880	200	5,600
(c) Projects moved into construction stage during year.....	² 35	9,230	75	20,600	75	20,600
(d) Prior year projects continuing construction and land treatment.....	404	60,760	374	72,324	384	72,608
(e) Projects with construction completed continuing land treatment.....	16	819	16	160	16	160
(f) Projects completed during year.....	32	735	65	1,027	65	1,027
Total projects.....	772	77,734	805	99,991	805	99,995
3. Obligations not included above:						
(a) Advances for future water supply.....	-----	51	-----	190	-----	190
(b) Project evaluation studies.....	-----	³ 110	-----	25	-----	25
(c) Undistributed equipment account.....	-----	-80	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	-----	77,815	-----	100,206	-----	100,210
4. Uncompleted projects (cumulative) at end of year:						
(a) Obligations to date.....	740	503,293	740	551,439	740	593,943
(b) Estimated cost of completion.....	740	733,221	740	763,825	740	794,430
5. Projects completed (cumulative) and total cost.....	305	151,650	370	203,500	435	261,000
6. Total projects approved (cumulative) and total cost.....	1,045	1,438,041	1,110	1,568,641	1,175	1,699,241
7. Obligations (cumulative):						
Projects.....	-----	654,943	-----	754,934	-----	854,929
Other.....	-----	1,345	-----	1,560	-----	1,775
Total.....	-----	656,288	-----	756,494	-----	856,704

¹ \$42,844 represents increased costs in older projects already in operation.

² In addition one project completed in fiscal year 1971 also moved into construction stage in same year.

³ Includes \$1,289 for Institute of Tropical Forestry.

2. *Loans and related expense.*—Loans are made to local sponsoring organizations to finance the local cost of installing works of improvement in approved watershed projects. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements have become available. Loans will be made from \$5 million in 1972 and \$20 million in 1973 from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans will be financed from this appropriation.

Flood prevention.—1. *Works of Improvement.*—The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement for flood prevention and for furthering the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water in the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. The Federal Government shares in the cost of works of improvement for flood prevention, agricultural water management, recreation, and fish and wildlife development facilities.

The Department furnishes additional technical and, in certain instances, financial assistance to landowners to accelerate planning and installation of land treatment measures for runoff retardation, sediment control, and water management. Local sponsoring organizations must furnish all land easements, and rights-of-way, water rights, and the entire cost of works of improvement for nonagricultural water management measures, except those for fish and wildlife development and recreation, and operate and maintain all completed works of improvement.

Within the 11 watersheds authorized for flood prevention work by the Flood Control Act of 1944, 401 sub-

watershed areas have been identified in which installation of flood prevention works of improvement is feasible. Installation progress in these subwatersheds is shown in the following table:

Subwatershed status:	End of fiscal year		
	1971	1972	1973
In construction.....	134	136	138
Completed.....	143	151	159
Not started.....	124	114	104
	401	401	401

2. *Loan services.*—Loans are made to local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of planned works of improvement. Repayment with interest is required within 50 years after the principal benefits of improvements first become available for this purpose. Loans will be made from funds available for this purpose from the Direct Loan Account of the Farmers Home Administration. Loan services related to processing and making loans are financed from funds available to this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1072-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,159	32,563	32,516
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,879	2,213	2,213
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	494	590	590
Total personnel compensation.....	32,532	35,366	35,319

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,942	3,412	3,405
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	7		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,026	1,305	1,315
22.0	Transportation of things	185	324	325
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	930	1,182	1,195
24.0	Printing and reproduction	432	529	550
25.0	Other services	3,523	3,459	3,927
25.0	Construction contracts	22,167	29,865	29,865
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,318	1,613	1,715
31.0	Equipment	840	1,833	1,840
33.0	Investments and loans	32	100	100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,793	42,346	42,344
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	6		
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service		96,733	121,334	121,900

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,269	2,121	2,103
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,107	1,000	980
11.5	Other personnel compensation	116	89	90
Total personnel compensation		3,492	3,210	3,173
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	287	269	267
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	112	151	151
22.0	Transportation of things	180	203	203
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	150	174	148
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	14	9
25.0	Other services	375	478	374
26.0	Supplies and materials	721	753	653
31.0	Equipment	45	52	52
32.0	Lands and structures	115	125	125
33.0	Investments and loans	7		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	636	900	561
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Subtotal		6,129	6,329	5,716
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-28	-25	-25
Total obligations, allocation accounts		6,101	6,304	5,691
99.0	Total obligations	102,834	127,638	127,591

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of Agriculture:							
Soil Conservation Service					96,733	121,334	121,900
Economic Research Service					169	175	175
Farmers Home Administration					479	651	653
Forest Service					5,392	5,478	4,863
Department of Interior					61		

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	2,619	2,865	2,860
Full-time equivalent of other positions	330	380	380
Average paid employment	2,963	3,147	3,143
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,926
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,058	\$9,176	\$9,195

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	226	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions	204	180	176
Average paid employment	411	367	361
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary	\$11,673	\$11,860	\$11,926
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16(b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956, as amended (16 U.S.C. 590p), **[\$18,113,500]**

\$17,655,000, to remain available until expended. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-78-2268-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
Operating costs: Great Plains conservation program		16,604	17,475	17,902
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation on property		-59	-62	-63
Office space occupied without charge		-44	-45	-46
Accrued annual leave		-40	-43	-46
Total operating cost, funded		16,461	17,325	17,747
Capital outlay: Capitalized property		61	67	49
Total program cost, funded		16,522	17,392	17,796
Change in selected resources ¹		-279	515	111
10 Total obligations		16,243	17,907	17,907
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-60	-45	-252
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		45	252	
Budget authority		16,228	18,114	17,655
Budget authority:				
40 Appropriation		16,229	18,114	17,655
41 Transferred to other accounts		-1		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		16,228	18,114	17,655
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net		16,243	17,907	17,907
72 Obligated balance, start of year		29,314	29,332	29,669
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-29,332	-29,669	-29,783
90 Outlays		16,225	17,570	17,793

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$28,837 thousand; 1971, \$28,558 thousand; 1972, \$29,073 thousand; and 1973, \$29,184 thousand.

This program provides cost-sharing assistance and technical services to participating landowners or operators, in the Great Plains area in the development and installation of long-term conservation plans for their land. It is a voluntary program which complements other conservation programs of the department in 457 designated counties of 10 Great Plains States. Cost-sharing contracts with individual landowners range from 3 to 10 years.

Plans of conservation operations are made for each farm or ranch as a basis for cost-sharing certain practices. The fundamental purposes of this program are to achieve needed land-use adjustments, conservation treatments, and economic stability of each operating unit. The planned work is installed under contract according to specific time schedules.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Program participants:			
Number of new contracts during	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
year	2,368	3,500	3,500
Number of contracts serviced during			
year	20,787	20,800	22,000

As of June 30, 1971, there was a backlog of 5,809 unserved applications pending and a total of 17,284 active contracts. Cooperating landowners or operators finance the entire cost of installing recurring management-type practices and pay a specified part of the cost-shared practices installed on their land.

General and special funds—Continued

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM—Continued

Program regulations provide the cost-share rates offered in any contract shall not exceed 80% of the cost of installing eligible practices within the designated county. Cost-sharing varies among practices and between States due to differences in conservation and program needs. Cost-sharing for practices that are primarily to enhance fish and wildlife and recreation resources, to promote the economic use of land, or to reduce or control agricultural related pollutants is limited to not more than \$2,500 in any one contract, or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation, whichever is larger. Cost-sharing is further limited to \$2,500 for any one structure for constructing, enlarging, or sealing dams, pits or ponds for irrigation water. Cost-sharing for irrigation practices in any one contract shall not exceed \$2,500 or one-fourth of the total Federal obligation (exclusive of cost-sharing for practices for enhancing fish and wildlife and recreation resources, promoting the economic use of land, and reducing or controlling agricultural related pollutants) whichever is larger. There is also a cost-sharing limitation of \$25 thousand for any contract.

Each participant who signs a Great Plains program contract is responsible for implementing his plan of operations; and the department is committed to furnish the necessary technical help needed for design, layout, and other services. Cooperating landowners and operators are encouraged to make use of other available assistance under local, State, and Federal programs as a means of further improving their land and water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-2268-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,109	3,974	3,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	106	243	243
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation....	4,220	4,222	4,216
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	390	407	407
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	71	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	40	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	93	125	130
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	35	36
25.0 Other services.....	86	120	120
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	140	180	180
31.0 Equipment.....	50	100	104
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	11,060	12,500	12,500
Total obligations, Soil Conservation Service.....	16,154	17,819	17,823
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	9		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	79	88	84
Total obligations, allotment accounts.....	89	88	84
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,243	17,907	17,907
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Soil Conservation Service.....	16,154	17,819	17,823
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.....	79	84	84
Office of Information.....	10	4	

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	362	348	347
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	36	36
Average paid employment.....	386	381	380
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,058	\$9,176	\$9,195
ALLOTMENT ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	1		
Average GS grade.....	8.6		
Average GS salary.....	\$12,566		

RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses in planning and carrying out projects for resource conservation and development, and for sound land use, pursuant to the provisions of section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011; 76 Stat. 607), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 590a-f), [\$20,867,000] \$19,807,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That [\$3,300,000] \$3,600,000 of the funds available in the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration shall be available for loans under subtitle A of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1922-1929), and section 32(e) of title III of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1011(e)), to remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for field employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109. (7 U.S.C. 2201-2202; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Project investigations and planning.....	775	1,710	1,478
2. Resource development and technical services.....	11,898	16,212	19,965
3. Loan services.....	307	379	300
Total operating costs.....	12,980	18,301	21,743
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-94	-180	-190
Office space occupied without charge...	-139	-160	-180
Accrued annual leave.....	-248	-260	-280
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,499	17,701	21,093
Capital outlay:			
1. Capitalized property.....	94	171	127
2. Loans.....	28	144	
Total capital outlay, funded.....	122	315	127
Total program costs, funded.....	12,621	18,016	21,220
Change in selected resources ¹	944	3,215	5
10 Total obligations.....	13,565	21,231	21,225
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-350	-1,786	-1,418
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-54		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,786	1,418	
Budget authority.....	14,947	20,863	19,807

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	14,953	20,867	19,807
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-6	-4	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,947	20,863	19,807
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	13,565	21,231	21,225
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,008	5,028	9,110
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,028	-9,110	-9,105
90	Outlays.....	12,545	17,149	21,230

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,853	3,825	7,184	7,189
Undisbursed loans.....	172	144		
Total selected resources.....	3,025	3,969	7,184	7,189

The Department cooperates with other Federal agencies, States, local units of government, groups and individuals in developing and carrying out programs and plans for resource conservation and development and shares in the cost of installing planned project measures, when justified as a public need. Loans are provided to qualified local sponsoring organizations when needed to help them finance their share of the cost of certain project measures which are in the public interest. Project measures planned will contribute to improvement in the economy of the area and to needed land use adjustments.

Technical assistance is provided in each project area approved for planning to help sponsoring organizations prepare overall plans for resource conservation and development. Project plans will have been finished and operations begun in 78 areas by June 30, 1972. Project planning will be initiated in 20 areas during 1973. Project plans will be completed in 10 areas during 1973 and 20 will be completed during 1974. The 10 project plans completed in 1973 will bring the number of areas authorized for operations by June 30, 1973 to 88.

Each project authorized for operations is provided technical assistance to help cooperating groups and individuals plan and install land treatment measures; to design and supervise installation of community-type project measures; and, to assist in the preparation of plans for resource development and economic improvement within project areas.

The main workload factors in 1973 include:

(a) Assistance to local sponsors in developing suitable plans.

(b) Operations in 88 project areas for which plans will have been completed.

(c) Acceleration of project measures installation expected to be made possible by additional State and local funds, and through the use of Resource Conservation and Development program technical and financial assistance for eligible erosion and sediment control flood prevention, agricultural water management, and public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife measures.

Field work under this program consists primarily, of planning, designing, and supervision of installation of project measures and conservation practices, the purpose of which is to develop or improve the economic use of natural resources. This includes outdoor recreation facilities and income-producing enterprises where needed and where consistent with good land use. Investigations, surveys and planning are prerequisite to the operating phase

of this program. Financial contributions, loans, and other Federal assistance are used to help plan and install project measures as specified in project plans.

Loans are made to qualified local organizations to help finance their share of the costs of installing project measures. Funds will be available for loans from the direct loan account of the Farmers Home Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-1010-0-1-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	6,740	7,256	7,244
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	295	343	343
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	41	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....				
		7,076	7,649	7,637
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	656	738	736
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	275	350	360
22.0	Transportation of things.....	44	50	55
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	219	226	240
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	117	125	135
25.0	Other services.....	1,363	4,210	3,461
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	370	431	440
31.0	Equipment.....	172	313	233
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,719	5,268	6,142
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
Total obligations Soil Conservation Service.....				
		12,013	19,362	19,441
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	474	573	522
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	2	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....				
		476	581	530
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41	52	47
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	51	37
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	4	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	20	26	17
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	2
25.0	Other services.....	23	20	18
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1	2	1
31.0	Equipment.....	2	3	2
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	962	1,127	1,127
Total obligations, allocations accounts.....				
		1,552	1,869	1,784
99.0	Total obligations.....	13,565	21,231	21,225

Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Soil Conservation Service.....	12,013	19,362	19,441
	Economic Research Service.....	207	217	217
	Extension Service.....	350	427	427
	Farmers Home Administration.....	307	379	300
	Forest Service.....	688	846	840

Personnel Summary

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	542	569	568
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	59	59
Average paid employment.....	589	622	621
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	33	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	38	46	46
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.1	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,974	\$11,729	\$12,014

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT MATERIALS CENTER

Identification code 05-78-5226-0-2-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Relocation of plant materials center, California, total operating costs.....	14	27	-----
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation on property.....	-1	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	13	27	-----
Capital outlay: Capitalized property.....	56	386	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	69	413	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	19	-19	-----
10 Total obligations.....	88	394	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-137	-394	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	394	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	345	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88	394	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	53	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	38	447	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$19 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Public Law 90-85, approved September 11, 1967, authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to convey to the county of Alameda, State of California, by quit claim deed, for not less than fair market value as determined by independent appraisal, all rights, title, and interest of the United States in and to the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, situated in Alameda County, Calif.

Section 2 of Public Law 90-85 authorized the Secretary of Agriculture to apply the proceeds of the sale of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center to the costs of acquiring other lands or interests in land in the State of California which the Secretary deems suitable for a plant materials center to be established as a replacement for the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, to the cost of construction and alteration of buildings and the development of such other improvements and to the costs of removal to such center of the functions of the Pleasanton Plant Materials Center, including the expenses incident to the transfer of personnel, and the removal of equipment, planting stock, and other property.

The Pleasanton Plant Materials Center was sold to the county of Alameda, State of California on January 20, 1970, for \$745 thousand and an initial payment of \$300 thousand was made to the Soil Conservation Service. The amount of \$100 thousand was paid on March 1, 1970, another \$100 thousand was paid on October 1, 1970, and the remaining \$245 thousand was paid on January 8, 1971.

A new nursery site to be known as the Lockeford Plant Materials Center was purchased on April 7, 1970, for \$250 thousand. The land has been paid for and some land conditioning has been done. Buildings will be constructed, which are authorized in Public Law 90-85, and nursery stock planted, and employees transferred during fiscal years 1971 and 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-5226-0-2-354	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	23	15	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	24	16	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	1	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	15	-----
32.0 Land and structures.....	54	356	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	88	394	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	2	2	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,945	\$11,911	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,058	\$9,176	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:

- Funds appropriated to the President: "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Commerce: Economic Development Administration, "Development facilities grants."
- Agriculture: Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, "Water bank act program."
- Agriculture: Farmers Home Administration, "Salaries and Expenses."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-3988-0-4-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Sale of maps and mosaics.....	822	617	625
2. Sale of personal property.....	459	500	500
3. Technical services to rural environmental assistance program.....	6,780	6,491	7,000
4. Soil mechanics testing.....	122	114	125
5. Small watershed project investigations and planning.....	1,465	1,315	1,400
6. Small watershed project works of improvement.....	1,045	1,092	1,090
7. River basin studies.....	423	420	420
8. ADP services.....	233	265	280
9. Technical services to Foreign Economic Development Service.....	22	30	30
10. Technical services to Agency for International Development.....	925	775	800
11. Water Resource Council.....	9	15	15
12. Soil surveys.....	1,450	1,330	1,750
13. HUD flood insurance studies.....	678	945	745
14. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	216	282	114
Total operating costs.....	14,649	14,191	14,894
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property.....	-9	-12	-14
Office space occupied without charge.....	-31	-35	-35
Accrued annual leave.....	-20	-35	-40
Total operating costs, funded.....	14,589	14,109	14,805

Capital outlay: Capitalized property	365	380	400
Total program costs, funded	14,954	14,489	15,205
Change in selected resources ¹	779	130	40
10 Total obligations	15,733	14,619	15,245
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-10,507	-9,603	-9,698
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative statement) ²	-5,226	-5,016	-5,547
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$776 thousand; 1971, \$1,555 thousand; 1972, \$1,685 thousand; 1973, \$1,725 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 590a-590f); from Government agencies, farmers, or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land use, and other maps (7 U.S.C. 1387); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-3988-0-4-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,051	9,182	9,166
11.3 Positions other than permanent	751	1,422	1,422
11.5 Other personnel compensation	99	110	110
Total personnel compensation	10,901	10,714	10,698
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	912	1,033	1,032
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	199	190	205
22.0 Transportation of things	30	25	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	261	250	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction	91	90	125
25.0 Other services	2,391	1,462	1,735
26.0 Supplies and materials	409	350	490
31.0 Equipment	532	500	600
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	5	25
99.0 Total obligations	15,733	14,619	15,245

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	985	868	868
Full-time equivalent of other positions	106	196	196
Average paid employment	1,074	1,043	1,043
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-8200-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total operating costs)	1,145	2,875	2,863
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation on property	-3	-6	-7
Office space occupied without charge	-11	-21	-21
Accrued annual leave	-7	-12	-5
Total operating costs, funded	1,124	2,836	2,830
Change in selected resources ¹	-64	-25	
10 Total obligations	1,060	2,811	2,830

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-162	-203	-240
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	203	240	235
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,101	2,848	2,825
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,060	2,811	2,830
72 Obligated balance, start of year	347	296	296
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-296	-296	-296
90 Outlays	1,111	2,811	2,830

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$274 thousand; 1971, \$210 thousand; 1972, \$185 thousand; 1973, \$185 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-78-8200-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	628	1,177	1,188
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	138	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	6	7
Total personnel compensation	652	1,321	1,333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	58	127	128
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	87	88
22.0 Transportation of things	4	19	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction	15	56	56
25.0 Other services	48	180	180
25.0 Construction	217	915	920
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	23	25
44.0 Refunds	18	23	25
99.0 Total obligations	1,060	2,811	2,830

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	51	93	92
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	23	23
Average paid employment	56	119	119
Average GS grade	8.3	8.3	8.2
Average GS salary	\$11,945	\$11,911	\$11,862

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry on services related to consumer protection, agricultural marketing and distribution, and regulatory programs, other than Packers and Stockyards Act, as authorized by law, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; including field employment pursuant to section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$178,468,000]** \$187,743,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available pursuant to law (7 U.S.C. 2250) for the alteration and repair of buildings and improvements, but, unless otherwise provided, the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed \$7,500 or 7.5 per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater. (7 U.S.C. 51-65, 71, 74-79, 84-87h, 91-99, 241-273, 394, 396, 414a, 415b-d, 423, 440, 450, 450b, 471-476, 501-508, 511-511q, 516-517, 531-590, 591-599, 1291, 1292 note, 1379c, 1561-1610, 1621-1627, 1901-1906, 2101-2119, 2201-2202, 2220, 2248, 2259, 2301-2306, 2321-2331, 2351-2357, 2371-2372, 2401-2404, 2421-2427, 2441-2443, 2461-2463, 2481-2486, 2501-2504, 2531-2532, 2541-2545, 2561-2569, 2581-2583; 15 U.S.C. 714-714p; 21 U.S.C. 95, 98, 451-469, 601-611, 615-624, 641-645, 661, 671-680, 1031-1056; 26 U.S.C. 4817, 4851-4854, 4861-4865, 4871-4877, 6001, 6804, 7233, 7235(c), 7263, 7492-7493, 7701; 31 U.S.C. 725a, 725d; *Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSUMER PROTECTIVE, MARKETING, AND REGULATORY
PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2500-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Market news service.....	8,038	8,222	8,222
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
(a) Meat and poultry inspection.....	133,716	146,016	155,142
(b) All other.....	15,915	18,961	21,434
3. Regulatory activities.....	5,302	5,781	5,781
4. Administration and coordination of State payments.....	119	124	124
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	163,091	179,104	190,703
Change in selected resources ²	-390		
Total direct obligations.....	162,701	179,104	190,703
Reimbursable program:			
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization (obligations) ³	1,104	2,404	2,842
10 Total obligations.....	163,805	181,508	193,545
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Limitation on administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	-2,643	-2,735	-2,735
Commodity Credit Corporation funds for:			
Grading and classing agricultural commodities.....		-1,104	-1,542
Warehouse examination.....	-197	-225	-225
14 Non-Federal sources ⁴	-1,417	-1,600	-1,600
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-13		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-255	-581	-881
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	581	881	1,181
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,451	305	
Budget authority.....	162,312	176,449	187,743
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	162,476	178,468	187,743
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-164	-2,019	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	162,312	176,449	187,743
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	159,536	175,844	187,443
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,486	6,190	7,324
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,190	-7,324	-8,416
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	279		
90 Outlays.....	158,111	174,710	186,351

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$355 thousand; 1972, \$580 thousand; 1973, \$580 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$341 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$267 thousand); 1971, \$218 thousand; 1972, \$218 thousand; 1973, \$218 thousand.

³ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.

⁴ Receipts from appeal inspections on grain (21 U.S.C. 468; 7 U.S.C. 78).

These activities provide consumer protection through inspection for wholesomeness of meat and poultry products. They assist producers and handlers of agricultural commodities through various marketing and regulatory services. These services continue to expand and become more complex as the volume of agricultural commodities increases, as a greater number of new processed commodities are developed, and as the market structure undergoes dramatic changes. These marketing changes include increased concentration in food retailing, direct buying,

decentralization of processing, growth of interregional competition, vertical integration, and contract farming. The individual activities include:

1. *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 140 cities and towns, often with local and other support and cooperation, generally from State departments of agriculture. Dissemination is made primarily by radio, television, and mimeographed reports. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MARKET NEWS SERVICE

States covered by cooperative agreement.....	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual
Field offices:			
Year-round.....	176	172	168
Seasonal.....	43	40	39
Buyers and sellers interviewed.....	18,309	17,073	17,025
Mimeographed releases to growers, shippers, and others.....	21,147,160	19,200,918	17,072,659
Names on mailing list.....	207,479	197,610	214,262

2. *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—(a) *Meat and poultry inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat and meat products moving in interstate and foreign commerce to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption, free from adulteration, and truthfully labeled. All meat and meat products moving in intrastate commerce must be federally inspected or inspected by States to standards at least equal to the Federal. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses, meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing.

Measures are enforced to assure informative labeling, and that meats imported or exported are inspected. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increases in the 1973 estimates provide for inspection of additional plants and increased financial assistance to States.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

MEAT INSPECTION

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of establishments covered.....	3,330	3,667	4,199	4,442
Post-mortem inspection (thousands).....	118,152	130,420	131,700	133,000
Carcasses condemned (thousands).....	311	268	310	320
Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products (millions of pounds).....	44,883	52,537	54,196	56,336

Inspection of poultry meat and poultry meat products for wholesomeness is provided pursuant to the Poultry Products Inspection Act of 1957, as amended. All poultry processed in plants shipping in interstate or foreign commerce is required to be inspected both before and after slaughter. Birds found to be unfit for human consumption are condemned and removed from channels of trade. The Federal program also provides financial and technical assistance to States for improving the quality of their inspection programs.

The increase for 1973 provides for inspection of an anticipated increased volume of poultry and poultry

products and additional financial assistance to States. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

POULTRY INSPECTION

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Billion pounds to be inspected.....	26.3	27.7	30.4
Plants under inspection.....	1,349	1,742	1,977
Operating lines under inspection, June 30	1,697	1,827	1,957

(b) *All other (inspection, grading, classing, and standardization).*—Nationally uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are established and applied to specific lots of products to: Promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of uniform quality products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 75% of the total cost of this work was offset by fees and other revenue in 1971.

The estimates for 1973 include an increase to provide financing for 1 year of operation under the fully implemented Egg Products Inspection Act. The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following tables:

STANDARDIZATION ACTIVITIES

	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual
Standards in effect, June 30.....	581	601	609
Number of commodities covered.....	315	316	317

INSPECTION, GRADING, AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES UNDER APPROPRIATED FUNDS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cotton classing by Federal employees (samples).....	12,802,624	13,000,000	13,000,000
Grain inspections by licensees.....	2,928,758	3,000,000	3,000,000
Volume inspected (thousand tons)....	208,755	214,000	217,000
Tobacco auction markets.....	176	176	176
Volume inspected at markets (million pounds).....	2,098	2,016	2,016
Sets of buyers.....	234	234	234

3. *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws such as the U.S. Warehouse and Federal Seed Acts to assure fair play in the marketplace, to protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to careless or fraudulent marketing practices, and to preserve free and open competition in the marketing of farm products. Assistance is also provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Cotton Research and Promotion Act is designed to improve the competitive position and expand markets for cotton through a program of self-assessment by cotton producers. The Service also administers the Wheat Research and Promotion Act, Agricultural Fair Practices Act of 1967, and the Plant Variety Protection Act.

The volume of work performed is indicated by examples given in the following table:

REGULATORY ACTIVITIES

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses.....	1,733	1,768	1,800
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (million bushels).....	1,826	1,844	1,881
Cotton (million bales).....	14.3	14.5	14.7

Average number supervisory inspections per warehouse:			
Grain.....	1.87	2.2	2.2
Cotton.....	2.51	2.2	2.2
Seed Act:			
Import actions.....	7,792	7,800	7,800
Interstate investigations:			
Completed.....	631	1,000	1,000
Pending.....	671	500	500
Seed samples tested.....	11,409	11,300	11,300
Transportation services:			
Formal litigation.....	88	74	68
Informal negotiations.....	22	20	32

4. *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This project covers Federal activity required in administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States and financed jointly by State funds and Federal funds provided by the appropriation, Payments to States and possessions. In 1971 this work was carried on in 44 States and 143 work projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2500-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	98,335	110,121	114,726
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	7,925	7,521	7,942
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,353	1,088	1,338
11.8 Special personal services payments..	-----	-----	1
Total personnel compensation.....	108,614	118,730	124,007
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,433	9,968	11,052
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	7	-----	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	7,976	9,455	9,947
22.0 Transportation of things.....	992	1,143	1,678
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,428	3,766	3,707
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	753	753	846
25.0 Other services.....	3,037	4,707	6,760
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	802	914	1,035
31.0 Equipment.....	409	653	551
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	27,240	29,000	31,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	9	15	14
Total direct obligations.....	162,701	179,104	190,703
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	715	928	1,250
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	19	706	752
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	110	158	161
Total personnel compensation.....	844	1,792	2,163
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	75	153	182
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	77	198	226
22.0 Transportation of things.....	31	84	87
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	22	93	93
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	5
25.0 Other services.....	40	58	58
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	12	15
31.0 Equipment.....	4	11	13
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations....	1,104	2,404	2,842
99.0 Total obligations.....	163,805	181,508	193,545

Personnel Summary

Direct obligations:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	9,729	10,487	10,487
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	975	979	979
Average paid employment.....	9,918	10,381	10,671
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492
Reimbursable obligations:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	75	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions....	3	60	60
Average paid employment.....	67	149	184
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENTS TO STATES AND POSSESSIONS

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets, and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U.S.C. 1623(b)), \$1,600,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-2501-0-1-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment for marketing service work (sec. 204(b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	1,675	1,600	1,600
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,675	1,600	1,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,675	1,600	1,600
90 Outlays.....	1,675	1,600	1,600

Payments are made on a matching fund basis to State marketing agencies for carrying out specifically approved marketing service programs designed to bring about improved marketing. Under this activity, marketing specialists work with farmers, marketing firms, and agencies in solving marketing problems and in utilizing marketing research results.

This program covers such projects as: Methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; expanding outlets for surplus products; collecting and disseminating special State and local market information and statistics; and improving the organizational structure of the marketing system. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and money are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems.

STATE PAYMENTS ACTIVITY

Activity	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Number of States participating.....	44	44	46
Number of projects.....	150	143	138

REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES (SECTION 32)

Funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c) shall be used only for commodity program expenses as authorized therein, and other related operating expenses, except for (1) transfers to the Department of Commerce as authorized by the Fish and Wildlife Act of August 8, 1956; (2) transfers otherwise provided in this Act; (3) not more than **[\$3,374,000]** \$3,180,000 for formulation and administration of marketing agreements and orders pursuant to the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended, and the Agricultural Act of 1961; and (4) in addition to other amounts provided in this Act, not more than **[\$181,758,000]** \$452,693,000 (including not to exceed \$2,000,000 for State administrative expenses) for (a) child feeding programs and nutritional programs authorized by law in the School Lunch Act and the Child Nutrition Act, as amended, of which **[\$11,225,000]** \$28,225,000 shall be available, in addition to other funds available, for [the summer programs of] the nonschool feeding program; and (b) additional direct distribution or other programs, without regard to whether such area is under the food stamp program or a system of direct distribution, to provide, in the immediate vicinity of their place of permanent residence, either directly or through a State or local welfare agency, an adequate diet to other needy children and

low-income persons determined by the Secretary of Agriculture to be suffering, through no fault of their own, from general and continued hunger resulting from insufficient food. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commodity program payments:			
(a) Direct purchases.....	326,357	274,731	260,506
(b) Export payments.....	3,929	2,500	2,500
(c) Financial assistance to States..	13,612	19,700	16,700
2. Special feeding program.....	153,407	366,565	457,693
3. Surplus removal operating expenses...	7,231	7,669	7,669
4. Marketing agreements and orders....	2,715	3,180	3,180
Total program costs, funded ¹	507,250	674,345	748,248
Change in selected resources ²	-44,275	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	462,975	674,345	748,248
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300,000	-300,000	-133,830
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	300,000	133,830	200,000
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,683	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	464,658	508,175	814,418
Budget authority:			
60 Appropriation (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	728,760	765,887	959,400
61 Transferred to other accounts.....	-264,101	-257,712	-144,982
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	464,658	508,175	814,418
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	462,975	674,345	748,248
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	59,029	119,689	141,371
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-119,689	-141,371	-161,500
90 Outlays.....	402,315	652,663	728,119

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$30 thousand; 1972, \$56 thousand; 1973, \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	18,298	5,610	5,610	5,610
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	26,722	52,190	52,190	52,190
Advances outstanding.....	88,105	31,050	31,050	31,050
Total selected resources.....	133,125	88,850	88,850	88,850

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U.S.C. 612c), 30% of customs receipts collected during each calendar year plus unused balances up to \$300 million are available for expanding outlets for farm commodities. An amount equal to 30% of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of Commerce to encourage the distribution of such products. As provided in recent appropriation acts, other transfers have been made from this fund primarily to the child nutrition programs for the purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and cash reimbursements for meals served. Section 32 funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders. The basic legislation provides that funds devoted to any one commodity or product thereof must not exceed 25% of funds available. It also provides that the funds must be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. It has been determined that this provision can be legally satisfied by

setting aside or reserving the principal portion of section 32 funds for the purchase of perishable nonbasic agricultural commodities.

1. *Commodity program payments* are of five types: (a) *Direct purchases* are donated to schools, summer camps, child-care centers, nonprofit institutions serving needy persons, persons certified by welfare as eligible for relief, and disaster victims; (b) *diversion payments* enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities; (c) *export payments* enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices; (d) *production payments* help to reestablish farmers' purchasing power; (e) *financial assistance to States* enable State distributing agencies to improve the distribution system supplying commodities to needy families. During 1970 and 1971, assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups (in millions of dollars):

OBLIGATIONS	1970	1971
Dairy products.....	103.6	63.6
Eggs and poultry.....	71.2	55.7
Fats and oils.....	3.5	2.7
Fruits and vegetables.....	60.3	49.7
Grain products.....	15.5	12.8
Livestock products.....	72.8	99.0
Peanut butter.....	15.3	15.9
Miscellaneous.....	5.8	14.3
Total ¹	348.0	313.7

¹ Includes special feeding program commodities purchased for special food packages donated in food stamp areas: \$10.3 million in fiscal year 1970 and \$11.0 million in fiscal year 1971.

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon marketing conditions. The estimates for both 1972 and 1973 reflect the foreseeable needs for perishables and other activities regularly financed with section 32 funds. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps will be taken to use additional available funds for their removal or diversion as conditions warrant.

Funds have been used for the certification and distribution of food to needy families in selected counties where local governmental agencies are unwilling or unable to operate food distribution programs.

2. The *special feeding program* was initiated in 1969 to meet the urgent need for providing additional foods to needy children and adults who are determined to be suffering from general and continued hunger. The funds provided are channeled primarily through the child feeding programs authorized by the School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts.

Working with the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department developed a distribution system to provide special food packages for infants and expectant and new mothers. These packages are being distributed in both food stamp and commodity donation areas. Funds have also been used for conducting a pilot food certificate program designed to increase food purchasing power for expectant and new mothers and infants through the issuance of certificates to be exchanged at their local grocery for certain commodities.

3. *Surplus removal operating expenses* occur mainly in connection with purchasing, diverting, and exporting

surplus commodities, and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Distribution in 1971, including that under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, is summarized below (in millions):

Distribution	Number of recipients (peak month)	Value of commodities distributed	Pounds of commodities distributed
By recipients:			
Schoolchildren.....	24.7	\$279.2	1,108.7
Needy persons.....	4.0	321.2	1,338.6
Persons in charitable institutions.....	1.3	24.5	127.0
Total.....		624.9	2,574.3
By program:			
Section 32.....		339.4	1,095.7
Donation by Commodity Credit Corporation, section 416.....		221.2	1,202.8
Section 6, National School Lunch Act.....		64.3	275.8
Total.....		624.9	2,574.3

In cooperation with the food trade, press, and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged through publication of a monthly plentiful foods list and the conduct of various food drives. In 1971 the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of 10 foods. Seventeen national and five area, State, and local drives were conducted.

4. *Marketing agreements and orders* are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings and investigations, and upon approval by producers (handlers in the case of marketing agreements). They help to stabilize prices, and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessment upon handlers. On June 30, 1971, there were in effect 62 orders for milk, 49 agreements and orders for tree fruits, nuts, and vegetables, and one order for shade-grown tobacco. The expenses of advisory committees established to advise the Secretary, public hearings, referenda to determine producer sentiment, and other developmental work as authorized by the Agricultural Act of 1961 are also financed under this project.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,459	3,741	3,741
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	65	61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	3,526	3,804	3,804
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	290	323	323
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	172	193	193
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	266	266
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	147	154	154
25.0 Other services.....	1,431	1,873	1,873
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	42	37	37
Grants of commodities to States.....	296,171	285,731	271,506
31.0 Equipment.....	26	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3,929	2,500	2,500
Total obligations, Consumer and Marketing Service.....	305,937	294,924	280,699

General and special funds—Continued

**REMOVAL OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
(SECTION 32)—Continued**

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-81-5209-0-2-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,541	2,903	3,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	229	65	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,784	2,978	3,047
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	226	268	274
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	224	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	18	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	138	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	78	135	135
25.0 Other services.....	431	335	262
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	20	22	22
31.0 Equipment.....	34	26	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	153,071	375,265	463,393
Total obligations, Food and Nutrition Service.....	157,038	379,421	467,549
99.0 Total obligations.....	462,975	674,345	748,248

Personnel Summary

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	297	287	287
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average paid employment.....	271	281	281
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492
FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	250	272	272
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	15	5
Average paid employment.....	267	266	272
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,904	\$11,186	\$11,394

PERISHABLE AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES ACT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5070-0-2-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Licensing dealers and handling complaints (program costs, funded) ¹	1,092	1,290	1,290
Change in selected resources ²	6	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,098	1,290	1,290
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-6	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-311	-252	-32
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	252	32	35
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	1,033	1,070	1,293
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,092	1,290	1,290
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	78	74	110
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-74	-110	-112
90 Outlays.....	1,097	1,254	1,288

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$11 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0 (1971 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet costs of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities and the Produce Agency Acts (7 U.S.C. 491-497, 499a-499s). The law currently provides that annual license fees may be set at a maximum of \$100. Effective January 1, 1971, the fee was increased from \$50 to \$60.

The acts are intended to assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (a) informal agreements between the two parties, (b) formal decisions involving payment of reparation awards, and (c) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts.

WORKLOAD FACTORS

Activity	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Number of reparation actions completed.....	14,795	15,930	16,000
Number of disciplinary actions completed.....	140	163	170
Number of misbranding actions completed.....	1,250	1,019	1,250
Number of license actions completed.....	18,873	18,151	17,754
Personal investigations completed.....	1,409	1,233	1,450

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-5070-0-2-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	890	1,031	1,031
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....	904	1,044	1,044
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	89	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	46	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	45	45
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	16	22	22
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	3	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,098	1,290	1,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	87	87
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average paid employment.....	81	87	87
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-3925-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Market news service:			
Department of Agriculture.....	148	125	125
Other Federal agencies.....	9	-----	-----
State agencies under cooperative agreement.....	249	248	248
2. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization:			
Department of Agriculture.....	602	565	565
Other Federal agencies.....	21	15	15
Non-Federal sources.....	21,736	24,260	24,260
3. Agency for International Development (funds appropriated to the President).....			
	70	45	45

4. Surplus removal operating expenses: Department of Agriculture.....	791	824	824
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	9	9	9
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	23,634	26,091	26,091
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,648	-1,581	-1,581
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-21,582	-24,510	-24,510
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-404		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	404		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-404		
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above include amounts from cooperating universities and State, county, local, and private agricultural agencies (41 Stat. 270; 68 Stat. 1237); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U.S.C. 511e); from sale of photographic slides (7 U.S.C. 1387) and personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); for overtime work and travel performed at meat packing establishments; for overtime and holiday work performed at poultry processing plants; for egg products inspection overtime (21 U.S.C. 1053); refund of terminal leave payments (5 U.S.C. 61b); from jury fees (5 U.S.C. 30p); and from importers in connection with reconditioning seed (7 U.S.C. 1582(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-3925-0-4-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,251	5,494	5,494
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	326	295	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16,515	18,405	18,405
Total personnel compensation.....	22,091	24,194	24,194
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	461	485	485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	248	230	230
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	236	250	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	94	94
25.0 Other services.....	379	754	754
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	38	38
31.0 Equipment.....	30	28	28
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,634	26,091	26,091

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	462	429	429
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	31	31
Average paid employment.....	453	451	451
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492

Trust Funds

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Dairy products.....	3,330	3,525	3,525
(b) Fruits and vegetables.....	12,780	13,279	13,279
(c) Meat grading.....	9,672	9,669	9,669
(d) Meat inspection.....	575	584	584
(e) Poultry products.....	8,053	6,766	6,766
(f) Miscellaneous agricultural commodities.....	4,197	4,286	4,286
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	49	58	58
Total program costs, funded ¹	38,656	38,167	38,167

Change in selected resources ²	274		
10 Total obligations.....	38,930	38,167	38,167
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-333		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,984	-8,495	-8,758
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	8,495	8,758	9,021
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	38,109	38,430	38,430
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	38,059	38,370	38,370
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	50	60	60
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	38,597	38,167	38,167
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,254	2,496	2,573
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,496	-2,573	-2,650
90 Outlays.....	38,356	38,090	38,090

Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.....	38,312	38,032	38,032
Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	43	58	58

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$79 thousand; 1972, \$121 thousand; 1973, \$121 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$113 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$333 thousand); 1971, \$54 thousand; 1972, \$54 thousand; 1973, \$54 thousand.

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for products is provided on request. These services are supported primarily by fees paid by users. A limited amount of direct appropriation is available which covers a portion of the public benefit service. The schedules reflect expenses paid from fees received (7 U.S.C. 91-99 (1621-1627)). The volume of work is shown below (in millions):

Commodity	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cotton testing, micronaire (pounds).....	1,387	625	450
Dairy products graded (pounds).....	3,091	3,100	3,100
Fresh fruits and vegetables, graded (pounds).....	58,547	59,736	59,736
Processed fruits and vegetables, graded: Canned products (pounds).....	7,956	8,250	8,250
Frozen, dried, and miscellaneous (pounds).....	5,334	5,850	5,850
Meat and meat products: Graded (pounds).....	19,448	20,614	20,614
Inspected (pounds).....	459	505	505
Poultry products, graded: Shell eggs (pounds).....	2,758	2,826	2,826
Processed eggs (pounds).....	936	980	980
Poultry (pounds).....	7,577	8,032	8,032
Grain and related products, graded (pounds).....	22,627	25,355	25,355

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-9999-0-7-355	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,130	26,317	26,292
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,675	1,557	1,557
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,049	2,148	2,148
Total personnel compensation.....	29,854	30,022	29,997
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,463	2,369	2,369
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,185	2,089	2,089
22.0 Transportation of things.....	187	170	170
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	613	683	683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	213	240	240
25.0 Other services.....	3,089	2,342	2,367
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	223	122	122
31.0 Equipment.....	97	125	125
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	38,930	38,167	38,167

CONSUMER AND MARKETING SERVICE TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,584	2,289	2,289
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	249	218	218
Average paid employment.....	2,685	2,504	2,502
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,326	\$11,492	\$11,492

MILK MARKET ORDERS ASSESSMENT FUND

Program and Financing¹ (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-8412-0-8-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	15,295	16,167	16,167
2. Marketing service.....	2,315	1,931	1,931
10 Total obligations.....	17,610	18,098	18,098
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Administration: Revenue.....	-16,674	-16,394	-16,394
Marketing services: Revenue.....	-2,460	-1,882	-1,882
Nonoperating: Interest revenue.....	-612	-562	-562
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,490	-11,626	-12,366
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,626	12,366	13,106
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,136	-740	-740
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,317	1,092	1,404
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,092	-1,404	-1,716
90 Outlays.....	-1,911	-1,052	-1,052

¹ Administrative fund totals are comprised of 62 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1971. The Marketing Service fund totals are comprised of 52 separate independent order accounts in fiscal year 1971.

The Secretary of Agriculture is authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Agreement Act of 1937, as amended—under certain conditions—to issue Federal milk marketing orders establishing minimum prices which handlers are required to pay for milk purchased from producers.

Market administrators are responsible for carrying out locally the terms of specific marketing orders. Their operating expenses, partly financed by assessments on regulated handlers and partly by deductions from producers, are reported in these schedules. These funds are collected locally, deposited in local banks, and disbursed directly by the market administrator.

Each milk order is administered locally by a market administrator who is appointed by the Secretary. His staff is employed directly by the market administrator.

The activities conducted in the local office are concerned primarily with monthly computations and public announcement of class and uniform blend prices, associated butterfat differentials, examination of handlers records and facilities to verify their reports and payments to producers, and in checking weights and tests of producer milk.

The expenses of each local office are met from an administrative fund and a marketing service fund which are prescribed in each order. The administrative fund is derived from prorated handler assessments. The marketing service fund of the individual order provides for the ex-

pense of disseminating market information to producers who are not members of a qualified cooperative. It also provides for the verification of the weights, sampling, and testing of milk from these producers. The cost of these services is borne by such producers.

The maximum rates for administrative assessment and for marketing services are set forth in each order and adjustments below these rates are made from time to time upon recommendations by the market administrator and upon approval of the Consumer and Marketing Service to provide reserves at about a 6-month operating level. Upon termination of any order, the statute provides for distributing the proceeds from net assets pro rata to contributing handlers or producers as the case may be.

Milk sold by regulated handlers supplied over 125 million persons in calendar year 1970.

The following table gives an indication of the growing role of Federal orders on the marketing of milk over the past few years:

	Calendar year				
	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Population of market areas (millions).....	100.0	103.6	117.0	122.3	125.4
Producer deliveries (billion pounds).....	53.103	53.761	56.441	61.026	65.090
Producer deliveries used in class I (billion pounds).....	34.870	34.412	36.484	39.219	40.038
Number of producers.....	146,090	140,657	141,651	144,275	143,400

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income:			
Administrative fund:			
Revenue.....	16,674	16,394	16,394
Expense.....	-15,295	-16,167	-16,167
Net operating income, administrative fund.....	1,379	227	227
Marketing service fund:			
Revenue.....	2,460	1,882	1,882
Expense.....	-2,315	-1,931	-1,931
Net operating income or loss, marketing service fund.....	145	-49	-49
Net operating income, total.....	1,524	178	178
Nonoperating income:			
Interest revenue.....	612	562	562
Net income for the year.....	2,136	740	740

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks.....	7,077	11,067	11,073	12,103
U.S. securities (par value).....	3,730	1,651	2,697	2,719
Accounts receivable, net.....	210	521	196	200
Other.....	173	173	173	173
Total assets.....	11,190	13,412	14,139	15,195
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,527	1,613	1,600	1,916
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	9,490	11,626	12,366	13,106
Investments in non-Federal securities.....	173	173	173	173
Total Government equity.....	9,663	11,799	12,539	13,279

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	9,663	11,799	12,539
Net income for the year	2,136	740	740
Total Government equity (end of year) ..	11,799	12,539	13,279

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-81-8412-0-8-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12,590	13,317	13,317
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	976	1,035	1,035
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,122	1,157	1,157
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,377	1,384	1,384
25.0 Other services.....	892	586	586
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	373	339	339
31.0 Equipment.....	280	280	280
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,610	18,098	18,098

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	903	884	880
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	24	24
Average paid employment.....	938	904	900
Average salary, grades recommended by Consumer and Marketing Service.....	\$11,168	\$11,300	\$11,300

¹ Excludes New York-New Jersey order operated under Federal and State orders.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1751-1761); Public Law 91-248 and the applicable provisions other than section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1773-1785); Public Law 91-248, **[\$531,594,000] \$525,887,000**, of which **[\$167,718,000] \$54,840,000** shall be derived by transfer from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c): *Provided*, That of the foregoing total amount there shall be available **\$237,047,000** for special assistance to needy schoolchildren, **[\$25,000,000] \$18,500,000** (of which \$6,500,000 shall be placed in contingency reserve to be released on determination of need) for the school breakfast program, **[\$16,110,000] \$15,000,000** for the nonfood assistance program, \$1,500,000 for State administrative expenses, and \$20,775,000 for special food service programs for children: *Provided further*, That funds provided herein shall remain available until expended in accordance with section 3 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That an additional \$64,325,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from funds available under section 32 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 612c), for purchase and distribution of agricultural commodities and other foods pursuant to section 6 of the National School Lunch Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed \$75,000 shall be available for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1972. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3539-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States:			
(a) School lunch program.....	225,761	225,018	225,000
(b) Special assistance.....	203,686	237,047	237,047
(c) School breakfast program.....	11,448	25,000	18,500
(d) Nonfood assistance program.....	15,716	16,110	15,000
(e) State administrative expense.....	1,590	1,500	1,500
(f) Nonschool food program.....	20,338	37,775	20,775
2. Commodity procurement.....	64,010	64,325	64,325
3. Nutritional training and surveys.....	750	1,150	1,671
4. Operating expenses.....	5,060	6,318	6,394
Total program costs, funded¹.....	548,359	614,243	590,212
Change in selected resources².....	-222		
10 Total obligations.....	548,137	614,243	590,212
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,156	-19,280	-923
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	19,280	923	923
Budget authority.....	557,261	595,886	590,212
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	318,974	363,876	471,047
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-71	-33	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	318,903	363,843	471,047
Permanent:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	238,358	232,043	119,165
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	238,358	232,043	119,165
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	548,137	614,243	590,212
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41,653	69,424	20,160
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,424	-20,160	-15,773
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-429		
90 Outlays.....	519,937	663,507	594,599

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$429 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1970 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	182		3	3	3
Advances.....	253	-69	141	141	141
Total selected resources.....	435	-69	144	144	144

Expansion of these programs in fiscal year 1973 is being funded by an increase in the special feeding program section 32 funds, which more than offsets decreases in the direct appropriation. The child nutrition programs have been greatly strengthened and expanded by Public Law 91-248, which became law on May 14, 1970. This law clearly established that priority shall be given to reaching needy children, and provided for the establishment of a national minimum eligibility standard for free and reduced-price meals, and a maximum price which may be charged for these meals. The law emphasizes that access to the school lunch program shall be available to children in all schools. Nutritional training as related to workers, cooperators, and participants is authorized by the act. Public Law 92-153, enacted November 5, 1971, increased Federal support for the national school lunch program by mandating a minimum \$0.40 rate in special assistance (sec. 11)

General and special funds—Continued

CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAMS—Continued

for free lunches, and a lesser minimum rate for reduced-price lunches. In addition, the law authorizes an average rate of reimbursement of \$0.06 per meal within each State.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—The programs are operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency and the Department. Funds are advanced under letters of credit to State agencies for use in reimbursing participating schools and child-care institutions. Sponsors make application to the State agency and, if accepted, are reimbursed in accordance with the terms of their agreement.

(a) *School lunch program.*—Assistance in the form of both funds and food is provided to the States, as defined in the National School Lunch Act, for serving lunches to school children. Each State's portion of the section 4 general-assistance funds available is determined by a statutory formula. The formula takes into account the participation rate in the State, and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average U.S. per capita income. States must match the Federal cash grant from sources within the State at a 3-to-1 ratio. For States with below-average per capita income, this ratio is decreased. In 1971, sources within the States contributed to this program \$1,815 million, most of which came from children's payments. In 1973 the States are required to provide at least 4% of the matching requirement from State revenues.

The program during the peak month in fiscal year 1971 provided lunches daily to about 52% of the approximately 47.1 million children in daily attendance. The number of lunches served increased approximately 8% over fiscal 1970. Participation in the program in May 1971 reached a daily average of about 24.7 million children in 79,800 schools and a large increase is expected in 1972.

(b) *Special assistance.*—Under the legislation, special cash assistance may be provided to any school which has needy children in attendance. The statutory formula for apportionment of funds to States relates to children from families with incomes of less than \$4 thousand per year. Increased funding provided a Federal average cash reimbursement rate of 31¢ per free or reduced-price meal, in addition to the average of 6¢ per meal from section 4 funds in fiscal year 1971. A daily average of approximately 6.2 million children were served 1,004.8 million free or reduced-price lunches. At the end of the 1970-71 school year 7.3 million children were receiving free or reduced-price lunches. Based on the higher mandatory reimbursement rates in Public Law 92-153, the increases for fiscal 1972 should provide lunches for a daily average of 7.9 million needy children this school year.

(c) *School breakfast program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a school breakfast program for 2 years on a pilot basis to assist States through grants-in-aid and other means to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit breakfast programs in schools. Public Law 92-32, approved June 30, 1971, extended the breakfast program through 1973.

Funds are apportioned to States by a statutory formula. While the basic payments are limited to food assistance, in circumstances of severe need, financial assistance may be authorized up to 100% of the need for additional assistance.

The program is operated in schools drawing attendance from areas in which poor economic conditions exist and where a substantial portion of the children enrolled travel long distances. In fiscal year 1971, an average of 756,000

children were served 123 million breakfasts in 6,562 schools. About 76% of the breakfasts were served free or at token charges to children. In fiscal year 1972 it is estimated that a daily average of 1,275,000 children will participate.

(d) *Nonfood assistance program.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 authorized a permanent program to assist the States through grants-in-aid and other means to supply schools in low-income areas with food service equipment, other than land or buildings. Under the Public Law 91-248 amendments, 50% of the funds for equipment assistance will be apportioned among the States on the same basis as the section 4 apportionment, with the remaining funds apportioned on the basis of children enrolled in schools without a food service. Priority is being given to the latter schools under recently issued regulations. These schools must agree to take part in the national school lunch program and/or the school breakfast program.

Applicant schools are required to justify their need for assistance on a project basis and submit a detailed description of the equipment to be acquired, including their proposals for its use in meeting the nutritional needs of children. In addition, State and local sources must bear 25% of the cost of equipment or facilities financed under this authority.

In fiscal year 1971, a total of 15,156 schools with a total attendance of over 7.4 million students received equipment assistance of over \$37 million. This included special section 32 funds and provided assistance in all 50 States, the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, and American Samoa.

(e) *State administrative expenses.*—The Child Nutrition Act of 1966 provides for advances to each State educational agency for administrative expenses. These funds are used for supervising and giving technical assistance to the local school districts and service institutions for additional activities undertaken by them to reach more children under the school lunch, special assistance, school breakfast, nonfood assistance, and nonschool food programs.

(f) *Nonschool food program.*—The National School Lunch Act was amended in 1968 to authorize a pilot program for 3 years to assist States to initiate, maintain, or expand nonprofit food service programs for children in service institutions where children are not maintained in residence. Public Law 92-32, approved June 30, 1971, extended the nonschool food program through 1973. Preschool children receive year-round assistance in child day-care centers. These programs also reach school age children from areas of economic need and from areas with a high concentration of working mothers during the summer months in settlement houses, neighborhood houses, and recreation centers.

Each State may receive a basic grant of \$50 thousand. The remaining funds are apportioned by a formula determined by the ratio of the number of children (aged 3 to 17 inclusive) from families with income under \$3 thousand per year in each State, to the total number of such children in all States. Up to 80% of the total cost of meals served may be paid in cases of severe need, and not more than 75% of the equipment costs may be paid to the institutions. All meals served must meet minimum nutritional standards as a condition for receiving assistance.

In fiscal year 1971, 107.5 million meals were served to a peak of 573,000 children in the 1970 summer program and to 224,000 children on a year-round basis. At an average cost of about 40¢ per child per day, it is estimated that this program will reach about 1.3 million children in fiscal year 1972. With each child receiving an average of approximately two meals per day, it is expected that about 197.5 million meals will be consumed.

2. *Commodity procurement.*—Commodity procurement under section 6 of the National School Lunch Act provides additional commodities to schools to supplement foods purchased locally or otherwise made available for the lunch program. As amended by Public Law 91-248, these commodities may also be used to supplement the school breakfast and nonschool food programs. Section 6 procurement helps to insure nutritionally adequate meals and appreciation for quality foods. It also broadens agricultural markets. Commodities are purchased by the Department on the basis of their nutritional value and acceptability to schools and service institutions.

Protein items of chicken and meat accounted for about two-thirds of the purchases in fiscal year 1971. The remaining one-third consisted of fruits and vegetables. In fiscal year 1972 frozen ground beef, chicken, and fruits and vegetables are being purchased.

Commodities acquired under price support and surplus removal programs are also available to schools and child-care institutions. The volume of surplus commodities distributed depends upon market conditions.

During 1971 over \$1.4 billion worth of agricultural commodities and other foods were used. About 20% of this amount represented commodities contributed under section 6 and the Federal surplus removal and price support programs. Approximately 80% was purchased through local suppliers.

3. *Nutritional training and surveys.*—Up to 1% of the total funds available may be used for nutritional training and for studies and surveys of food service requirements, as provided for in Public Law 91-248. In fiscal year 1972 the principal area of concentration is on managerial workers at the supervisory, school system, and local levels to assure effective delivery of nutritionally adequate meals to children.

4. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures and standards are developed for administering the programs and determining eligibility. The programs are administered directly in private schools where the State educational agency is prohibited by law from disbursing funds and in child-care institutions where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for administering the program.

Participation in the programs from 1970 through 1973 is as follows:

CASH PAYMENTS TO STATES

	1970 actual	1971 prelim- inary	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Total, school lunch: ¹				
Lunches served (million).....	3,565.1	3,850.0	4,110.0	4,470.0
Children (average) (million).....	21.9	23.7	25.2	27.5
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	8.4	13.9	19.3	19.3
(a) School lunch—section 4:				
Lunches served (million)....	3,565.1	3,850.0	4,110.0	4,470.0
Average Federal reimburse- ment (cents).....	4.7	5.9	6.1	6.1
(b) Free and reduced price lunches:				
Lunches served (million)....	738.5	1,004.8	1,275.0	1,375.0
Children (average) (mil- lion).....	4.6	6.2	7.9	8.4
Average Federal reimburse- ment (cents).....	17.9	30.8	42.8	42.8
2. School breakfast:				
Breakfasts served (million).....	71.8	123.0	207.0	254.0
Children (average) (thousand)....	442	756	1,275	1,562
Average Federal reimbursement (cents).....	15.1	16.4	15.0	13.0

3. Nonfood assistance:				
Schools equipped.....	7,974	15,156	4,000	4,000
Average contribution per school....	\$2,091	\$2,453	\$4,025	\$4,025
4. Nonschool food program:				
Meals served (million).....	50.3	107.5	197.5	232.5
Year-round.....	38.4	79.8	115.0	150.0
Summer.....	11.9	27.7	82.5	82.5

¹ Out of an estimated total of 106,000 schools, programs were available in 79,800 schools in fiscal year 1971. This includes schools participating in the breakfast program.

FINANCING OF PROGRAMS

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimated	1973 estimated
State and local contributions (total, including payments by children)....	\$1,651.6	\$1,815.0	\$1,820.0	\$1,950.0
Federal financing:				
1. Cash payments to States: ¹				
(a) School lunch.....	168.0	225.8	252.0	274.0
(b) Special assistance.....	132.0	309.2	545.0	587.5
(c) School breakfast.....	10.9	20.2	31.0	33.0
(d) Nonfood assistance.....	16.7	37.2	16.1	16.1
(e) State administrative ex- penses.....	1.7	3.5	3.5	3.5
(f) Nonschool food program....	7.2	21.0	49.0	49.0
Subtotal.....	336.5	616.9	896.6	963.1
2. Commodity procurement (sec- tion 6).....	² 64.4	² 64.3	64.3	64.3
3. Nutritional training and surveys....	.8	.8	³ 1.2	³ 1.7
4. Surplus commodity distribution....	² 201.4	² 214.9	247.3	249.4
5. Special milk program.....	101.5	92.6	104.0	³ 94.0
Federal contributions.....	703.8	989.5	1,313.4	1,372.5
Total, all contributions.....	2,355.4	2,804.5	3,133.4	3,322.5

¹ Includes special section 32 funds.

² Distribution.

³ Includes carryover funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3539-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,616	3,266	3,309
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	40	99	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	15	15
Total personnel compensation....	2,676	3,380	3,423
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	217	304	308
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	265	320	380
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	14	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	82	137	137
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	235	344	344
25.0 Other services.....	2,081	2,904	3,378
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	30	30
26.0 Grants of commodities to States.....	63,967	64,325	64,325
31.0 Equipment.....	40	35	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	478,539	542,450	517,822
99.0 Total obligations.....	548,137	614,243	590,212

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	296	292	292
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	15	15
Average paid employment.....	239	296	296
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,904	\$11,186	\$11,394

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the special milk program, as authorized by section 3 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1772), **[\$104,000,000]** \$92,090,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL MILK PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3502-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cash payments to States.....	92,640	103,284	93,284
2. Operating expenses.....	657	716	716
Total program costs, funded ¹	93,297	104,000	94,000
Change in selected resources ²	-3	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	93,294	104,000	94,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,876	-1,910	-1,910
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,910	1,910	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10,672	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	104,000	104,000	92,090
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	93,294	104,000	94,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,693	15,030	24,030
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,030	-24,030	-24,030
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-41	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	90,916	95,000	94,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$41 thousand in prior year costs.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

1. *Cash payments to States.*—This program is designed to increase the consumption of fluid milk by children in nonprofit schools of high school grade and under, child-care centers, summer camps, and similar nonprofit institutions.

Funds are provided under letters of credit to State agencies to reimburse eligible participants for a part of the cost of the fluid milk consumed. Beginning in fiscal year 1968, available funds were apportioned among the States on the basis of payments made to schools and child-care institutions for program reimbursement during the preceding fiscal year. In especially needy schools, reimbursement payments may be made for the full cost of this milk for children who are unable to pay. In fiscal year 1971, the program was financed by a direct appropriation of \$104 million.

In 1971 almost 2.6 billion half-pints of fluid milk were consumed by children—over five times the quantity in 1955, the first year of operation of the program. This represents almost 3% of the total nonfarm consumption of the fluid milk in the United States.

Program activities for 1970 and 1971 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 actual
Outlet participation.....	97,234	97,584
Half-pints of milk reimbursed (millions).....	2,902	2,570
Average reimbursement rate per half-pint (cents).....	3.49	3.55

2. *Operating expenses.*—Administrative and technical assistance is furnished to State agencies, participating schools, and child-care institutions. Policies, procedures, and standards are developed for administering the program and determining eligibility. The program is administered directly in 6,661 outlets where no State agency has assumed the responsibility for its administration, or where such agencies are prohibited by law from disbursing funds to such participants.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3502-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	480	528	535
Total personnel compensation.....	480	528	535
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	46	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	41	42
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	22	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	10	6
25.0 Other services.....	70	56	51
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	10	6	9
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	92,640	103,284	93,284
99.0 Total obligations.....	93,294	104,000	94,000
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Average paid employment.....	43	47	48
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,904	\$11,186	\$11,394

FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

For necessary expenses of the food stamp program pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1964, as amended, [“\$2,200,000,000”] \$2,340,000,000. (7 U.S.C. 2011-2025; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3505-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program costs.....	1,556,387	2,066,314	2,314,505
2. Operating expenses.....	17,851	20,994	21,418
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,574,238	2,087,308	2,335,923
Change in selected resources ²	2,700	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,576,938	2,087,308	2,335,923
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-89,214	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	89,214	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	197,730	-----
Budget authority ³	1,666,152	2,195,824	2,335,923
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,670,000	2,200,000	2,340,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,848	-4,176	-4,077
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,666,152	2,195,824	2,335,923
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,576,938	2,087,308	2,335,923
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,511	15,962	37,270
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,962	-37,270	-68,580
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-720	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,567,767	2,066,000	2,304,613

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$85 thousand; 1972, \$90 thousand; 1973, \$95 thousand; excludes downward adjustment of \$720 thousand in prior year costs.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$1,154 thousand; 1971, \$3,854 thousand; 1972, \$3,854 thousand; 1973, \$3,854 thousand.

³ Includes \$15,000 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Consolidated working fund, Office of Manpower Administration, Department of Labor; Unemployment trust fund account, Department of Labor; \$14,500 thousand for 1972 is included above.

The Food stamp program provides increased nutrition to households with limited resources. Programs are inaugurated in counties and other project areas at the request of State welfare agencies which are responsible for certification and coupon issuance. Food coupons are then issued to needy households that qualify.

Cash paid by participants for the coupons is periodically forwarded to a designated Federal depository. Authorized food stores accept the stamps from recipients and, in turn, forward them to a commercial bank for cash or credit for their face value. The coupons then flow through regular banking channels to the Federal Reserve banks where they are redeemed.

The Department determines the allotment of coupons for a household unit based on income, food needs, and other factors. Participants are charged for coupons, based on income and family size. The supplement or bonus coupons permit the family to afford a nutritionally adequate diet by expanding its food purchasing power.

On January 11, 1971, Public Law 91-671 was enacted, resulting in new regulations which: (1) Establish uniform national income and resource eligibility standards; (2) increase the allotment of food stamps for recipients; (3) provide free food stamps for the very poor; (4) provide for the variable purchase of the coupon allotment; (5) provide for "meals on wheels" for the elderly who are unable to prepare their own meals; (6) redefine income and resources; and (7) set a new definition of households. These new regulations will become effective during 1972.

On October 29, 1971, the designation of 192 new areas in 26 States was announced. Two of these areas had no family food programs previously.

Outreach-education efforts were accelerated throughout the country. Presentations were made to volunteer family assistance organizations, local poverty groups, and business and professional meetings. Nutrition education efforts were coordinated with the Extension Service. During fiscal year 1971, 276 new projects entered the program in 46 States; the national average participation increased by approximately 4 million people; and an additional 34,500 retailers and wholesalers entered the program.

Efforts were directed toward improving the overall administration of the program. An experimental withholding project was begun in five States. This operation permits the recipient to voluntarily have the purchase price of his stamps withheld from his public assistance grant. The results of this pilot operation are being studied prior to the implementation of a nationwide public assistance withholding program. Simultaneously, increased emphasis was placed on the safety of cash and coupons at local issuance offices. Suggestions were made to State and local agencies as to methods they might adopt to improve their security practices. In an attempt to monitor the activities of authorized outlets, the control of retailer-wholesaler redemption certificates is now being automated. At the close of fiscal year 1971, areas containing some 91,000 retailers have been included in the automated system. The overall impact of these and other improvements is to provide better benefits to program participants at a lower Federal cost.

The following table reflects increased coverage, participation, and costs for the past three fiscal years.

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual
Number of areas by yearend.....	1,489	1,747	2,026
Number of participants at yearend.....	3,222,212	6,469,946	10,539,159
Total value coupons issued.....	\$603.2	\$1,090.6	\$2,711.6

Amount paid by participants.....	\$374.5	\$539.6	\$1,188.6
Value of bonus coupons issued.....	\$228.7	\$551.0	\$1,523.1
Federal costs:			
Program.....	\$240.0	\$564.7	\$1,559.1
Administrative.....	\$10.3	\$13.3	\$17.8
† Preliminary.			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-84-3505-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,762	15,177	15,227
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	242	255	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	62	65	182
Total personnel compensation....			
	13,066	15,497	15,709
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,202	1,395	1,403
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,031	1,275	1,309
22.0 Transportation of things.....	289	663	777
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	728	735	700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15,589	13,453	14,842
25.0 Other services.....	1,551	16,390	16,390
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	120	105	150
31.0 Equipment.....	106	85	85
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	1,543,256	2,037,710	2,283,992
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,576,938	2,087,308	2,335,923

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,396	1,352	1,346
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	51	59
Average paid employment.....	1,314	1,378	1,401
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,904	\$11,186	\$11,394

FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) Protection, development, and use of about 187 million acres of land in National Forests and National Grasslands in the United States and Puerto Rico; (2) forestry research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey; and (3) cooperation with States and private landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 521 million acres of forest land and nonforest watersheds; to provide technical advice and financial assistance to promote development, improvement, and expansion of forest pest detection and suppression programs; to improve forest practices on about 397 million acres of State and local government and privately-owned commercial timber lands; and to encourage reforestation and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests.

These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land acquisition and exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands, **[\$238,678,300]** \$238,143,000, of which \$4,275,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and \$1,910,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: *Provided, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation: Provided further, That funds appropriated for the cooperative law enforcement program shall remain available until expended.*

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law, **[\$54,325,000]** \$55,085,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, wood-using industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law, **[\$27,741,000]** \$27,598,000. (7 U.S.C. 1010-1012, 1621-1627, 2201, 2202, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 207c, 471-583i, 594-1-594-5, 594a, 1004, 1005; 30 U.S.C. 601-604, 611-615; 31 U.S.C. 534; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893; 43 U.S.C. 1181h-1181j; 36 Stat. 557-579; 67 Stat. 633; Public Law 92-82; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management:			
(a) National forest protection and management.....	195,957	214,514	217,066
(b) Water resource development related activities.....	5,179	3,761	3,914
(c) Fighting forest fires.....	80,616	4,275	4,275
(d) Insect and disease control.....	9,747	10,461	10,331
(e) Cooperative law enforcement program.....			2,500
(f) Acquisition of lands.....	1,041	353	
Total, forest land management.....	292,540	233,364	238,086
2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management.....	21,446	21,842	21,639
(b) Forest protection.....	11,870	14,143	16,668
(c) Forest products and engineering.....	9,859	10,275	10,185
(d) Forest resource economics.....	6,372	6,775	6,593
(e) Forest research construction.....	891		
Total, forest research.....	50,438	53,035	55,085
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control.....	16,317	18,459	19,943
(b) Forest tree planting.....	269	325	322
(c) Forest management and processing.....	5,125	4,979	4,980
(d) General forestry assistance.....	2,101	2,364	2,353
Total, State and private forestry cooperation.....	23,812	26,127	27,598
Total program costs, funded¹.....	366,790	312,526	320,769
Change in selected resources².....	-1,557	2,352	762
10 Total obligations.....	365,233	314,878	321,531

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-700	-700	-700
13 Trust funds.....	-8,100		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-172	-12	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,821		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		6,060	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	670		
Budget authority.....	354,122	320,226	320,831
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	354,556	320,744	320,831
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-434	-518	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	354,122	320,226	320,831
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	356,433	314,178	320,831
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39,318	40,260	17,296
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-40,260	-17,296	-20,921
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-405		
90 Outlays.....	355,086	337,142	317,206

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$22.889 thousand; 1972, \$38,000 thousand; 1973, \$40,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	3,803		4,342	4,342	4,342
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	20,484	-405	18,027	20,375	21,137
Advances.....	66		21	25	25
Total selected resources.....	24,353	-405	22,390	24,742	25,504

1. *Forest land management.*—(a) *National forest protection and management.*—The 154 national forests and 19 units of national grasslands are managed under multiple use and sustained yield principles. The natural resources of outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and wildlife are utilized in a planned combination that will best meet the needs of the Nation without impairing productivity of the land. The management and utilization principles were recognized in the Multiple Use-Sustained Yield Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 215). Work programs and budget estimates are related to meeting the increased demands for specific national forest resource needs through 1973 and for long-term objectives to the year 2000. Increases are provided in the budget to further attainment of these program objectives. Funds appropriated under Cooperative range improvements are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes. A supplemental appropriation for forest fire protection is anticipated for 1972.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Area administered and protected:			
(a) National forest lands (acres).....	182,951,632	183,000,000	183,050,000
(b) National grasslands (acres).....	3,807,737	3,807,737	3,807,737
(c) Land utilization projects (acres).....	152,841	152,841	158,841
Timber managed and protected (billion board feet).....	1,018	1,015	1,011
Timber sales (number).....	177,254	160,000	160,000
Timber harvested (billion board feet).....	10.3	13.8	13.8
Grazing use permits (calendar year):			
Paid.....	17,872	17,872	17,872
Exempt.....	80,901	80,901	80,901
Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs).....	6,800,000	6,800,000	6,800,000
Special use permits, excluding recreation (number).....	46,500	48,300	48,950

Recreation special use permits (number).....	25,700	25,800	25,900
Estimated number of visitor-days to national forests (calendar year)....	181,800,000	190,800,000	194,500,000
Tree planting and seeding (acres)....	121,114	130,300	131,480
Timber stand improvement (acres treated).....	115,841	244,020	227,870
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (acres).....	158,000	174,000	174,000
Receipts (in thousands):			
National forests fund:			
Timber sales.....	\$209,631	\$324,800	\$342,395
Grazing.....	4,773	5,000	5,860
Power.....	203	205	210
Recreation.....	3,370	3,700	4,000
Admission and user fees.....	2,368	2,800	4,500
Land uses.....	6,352	6,450	7,100
Oregon and California grant lands.....	7,404	7,500	7,500
National grasslands and land utilization.....	2,088	2,150	2,215
Total.....	236,189	352,605	373,780

(b) *Water resource development related activities.*—Provides for impact surveys, construction liaison, land treatment, soil stabilization, and cover improvement required by water resource projects of other agencies which are located within or adjacent to the national forests, and studies of designated wild and scenic rivers.

(c) *Fighting forest fires.*—Provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities for forest fire emergencies which cannot be met under national forest protection and management. Costs above estimates for the current and budget years are authorized from advances from other Forest Service appropriations. A supplemental appropriation for fighting forest fires is anticipated for 1972.

	Fiscal year		
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Forest fires controlled (number).....	11,662	13,910	11,600
Area burned (acres).....	97,293	575,047	235,000

(d) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies: (1) Surveys on forest lands to detect and evaluate infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken, and (2) control operations to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including white pine blister rust.

(e) *Cooperative law enforcement program.*—Public Law 92-82 authorizes the cooperation with any State or political subdivision thereof in the enforcement of State or local laws on lands of the national forest system. A supplemental appropriation is anticipated for 1972.

2. *Forest research.*—Research is conducted at eight regional forest experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, and the Institute of Tropical Forestry.

(a) *Forest and range management.*—Research provides land managers and owners with a sound basis for management of timber, forage, wildlife, recreation, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at least cost; improve forage and habitat for livestock and wildlife without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce floods and sedimentation; and improve methods for developing and managing recreation resources; and provide management methods for all uses that will insure environmental protection.

(b) *Forest protection.*—Research is conducted to develop measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. Forest fire and atmospheric science research provides improved methods of preventing fires, predicting fire danger, and preparing for and combating fire by combinations of ground and aerial methods. Insect and disease research develops direct controls, cultural measures, and biological agents to combat forest pests.

(c) *Forest products and engineering.*—Studies are conducted to develop new and improved forest products, to reduce and utilize waste, and to use low-quality wood and less-desirable species. Research is also conducted to advance the mechanization and efficiency of forestry operations, and to develop and evaluate machines and similar equipment for such operations as harvesting, planting, timber stand improvement, and protection of forests.

(d) *Forest resource economics.*—Investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, and the potential need for timber products. Economic studies are made of forest crop production, resource productivity, and the marketing potentials of forest products.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—Assists States, other public and private agencies, and individuals to protect, manage, and develop non-Federal forest lands, and improve the production of forest products. By so doing, the social and economic welfare of rural people will be improved and an adequate supply of forest and related resources for the future will be assured. The 397 million acres of non-Federal forest lands produce about 60% of all timber cut.

(a) *Forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 50 States in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private- and State-owned lands by financial aid, coordination, training, development, and procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire prevention campaign. About 96% of the 543 million acres of non-Federal ownership planned for protection is now covered. During 1970 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.31%, as against an estimated 3.27% on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 83.9% is contributed by States and counties, 1.6% by private owners, and 14.5% by the Federal Government.

(b) *Forest tree planting.*—Financial and technical assistance is provided to the States for the production, acquisition, and distribution of over half of the Nation's tree planting stock for forest and windbarrier planting on non-Federal lands. More than 70 million acres of non-stocked, poorly stocked, or open lands need to be reforested.

(c) *Forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with 50 States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, technical assistance is given to woodland owners in applying multiple-use management to their forest holdings, and to operators of forest products manufacturing plants in improving their manufacturing and processing techniques to extend timber supplies.

(d) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical management assistance is provided usually by Federal personnel but also through other arrangements to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners. This program also provides forest products utilization assistance to wood-using industries and loggers.

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	142,063	146,755	143,229
11.3 Positions other than permanent	37,856	34,825	33,919
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22,650	6,325	6,000
11.8 Special personal services payments	11,246	993	1,000
Total personnel compensation	213,815	188,898	184,148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,002	17,355	17,083
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	36	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,648	14,000	15,000
22.0 Transportation of things	12,303	13,000	14,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	9,674	9,482	10,482
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,198	2,500	3,000
25.0 Other services	41,587	17,548	21,943
26.0 Supplies and materials	21,694	15,000	17,000
31.0 Equipment	6,923	7,000	7,500
32.0 Lands and structures	2,894	5,000	6,000
33.0 Investments and loans	11		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21,652	25,367	25,685
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	221	35	35
44.0 Refunds	2		
Subtotal	365,660	315,220	321,911
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-1,427	-1,305	-1,305
Total obligations, Forest Service	364,233	313,915	320,606

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	260	209	209
11.3 Positions other than permanent	272	221	189
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	7	7
Total personnel compensation	553	437	405
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	35	28	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	98	87	93
22.0 Transportation of things	29	26	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	7	11
25.0 Other services	201	299	272
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	50	52
31.0 Equipment	35	29	35
Total obligations, Department of the Interior	1,000	963	925
99.0 Total obligations	365,233	314,878	321,531

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	12,858	12,180	12,218
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5,935	5,171	5,036
Average paid employment	17,912	17,006	16,587
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	35	35	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions	48	35	30
Average paid employment	72	58	53
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,489	\$12,312	\$12,260

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1100-1-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Forest land management:			
National forest protection and management		3,000	2,000
Fighting forest fires		51,000	
Cooperative law enforcement program		2,500	
Total (costs—obligations)		56,500	2,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-6,060	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		2,000	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		52,440	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		56,500	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,600	
90 Outlays		54,900	3,600

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection and utilization of national forest resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein necessary to these objectives, [\$35,291,200] \$37,190,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not more than \$1,300,000 of this appropriation may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519). (*7 U.S.C. 428a, 1012, 2250; 16 U.S.C. 513-519a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management construction	3,446	7,882	8,125
2. Research construction	166	4,932	1,175
3. Pollution abatement	3,905	16,569	26,690
4. Land acquisition, Weeks Act	792	1,433	1,300
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,309	30,816	37,290
Change in selected resources ²	5,141	6,859	
10 Total obligations	13,450	37,675	37,290
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-2,484	-100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,484	100	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15,934	35,291	37,190
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	13,450	37,675	37,290
72 Obligated balance, start of year		6,473	8,262
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,473	-8,262	-9,730
90 Outlays	6,977	35,886	35,822

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$3,741 thousand; 1972, \$25,000 thousand; 1973, \$32,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$5,141 thousand; 1972, \$12,000 thousand; 1973, \$12,000 thousand.

1. *Forest land management construction.*—(a) *Recreation facilities.*—To provide facilities necessary to safely meet increased recreation demand without sacrificing environment values and without unduly impinging upon other resource uses of the national forests.

(b) *Other facilities.*—To provide for construction and acquisition of fire, administrative, and other improvements and related facilities necessary to carry out national forest programs. Includes fire lookouts, offices, dwellings and barracks for employee housing, service and storage buildings, insectories, tree nursery buildings, basic communication systems, and other forest resource management projects. Also includes acquisition of land and interests therein for administrative purposes.

2. *Research construction.*—To provide for construction, alteration, and improvement of research laboratories and related facilities, and for procurement and installation of necessary initial equipment needed to put the facility into operating condition.

3. *Pollution abatement.*—To provide for bringing water and air pollution control at existing recreation, research, fire, and administrative facilities to the quality standards adopted pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the Clean Air Act, as amended, or as prescribed pursuant to Executive Order 11507, dated February 4, 1970.

4. *Land acquisition, Weeks Act.*—Lands are purchased to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber, with the approval of the National Forest Reservation Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1103-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,766	7,816	9,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	740	1,373	1,810
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	74	75
Total personnel compensation.....	4,550	9,263	11,610
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	414	876	1,101
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	257	550	650
22.0 Transportation of things.....	158	300	350
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	74	160	170
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	2,202	11,090	9,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	645	1,800	1,800
31.0 Equipment.....	828	1,300	1,200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,821	9,500	11,365
Subtotal.....	12,973	34,891	37,298
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-8	-8
Total obligations, Forest Service..	12,966	34,883	37,290
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5		
25.0 Other services.....	32	59	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	447	2,730	
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	484	2,792	
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,450	37,675	37,290

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	327	515	513
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	105	173	228
Average paid employment.....	395	685	865
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1970 (Public Law 91-378), establishing the Youth Conservation Corps, \$3,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$1,750,000 shall be available to the Secretary of the Interior and \$1,750,000 shall be available to the Secretary of Agriculture. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Pilot program development (program costs, funded) ¹	558	3,678	2,959
Change in selected resources ²	587	-553	541
10 Total obligations.....	1,145	3,125	3,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1,355	-1,730
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,355	1,730	1,730
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,500	3,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,145	3,125	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		975	670
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-975	-670	-670
90 Outlays.....	170	3,430	3,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$150 thousand; 1973, \$150 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$587 thousand; 1972, \$34 thousand; 1973, \$575 thousand.

A pilot program was designed to determine the best methods for meeting the objectives of the Youth Conservation Corps Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-378, approved August 13, 1970). The objectives of the act are to provide (1) gainful employment of America's youth, ages 15 through 18, during the summer months in a healthful outdoor atmosphere, (2) an opportunity for understanding and appreciation of the Nation's natural environment and heritage, and (3) to further development and maintenance of the natural resources of the United States by the youth.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	105	120
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	268	360
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	15	18
11.8 Special personal services payments..	82	475	535
Total personnel compensation....	186	863	1,033

General and special funds—Continued

YOUTH CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-1125-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOREST SERVICE—Continued			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	52	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	9	30	35
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	30	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	7	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	142	283	288
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	71	220	200
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	55	55	55
Subtotal.....	501	1,559	1,762
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-12	-12
Total obligations, Forest Service..	498	1,547	1,750
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		13	46
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	84	310	336
Total personnel compensation....	84	323	382
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	27	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	9	47	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	5	41	49
25.0 Other services.....	445	414	414
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	358	290
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	79	368	528
Total obligations, Department of the Interior.....	647	1,578	1,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,145	3,125	3,500

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	45	60
Average paid employment.....	12	56	72
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	4	4
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	61	61
Average paid employment.....	11	65	65
Average GS grade.....	6.3	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,165	\$11,539	\$11,539
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,241	\$8,241	\$8,241

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 203 and 205, relating to the construction and maintenance of forest development roads and trails, **[\$148,740,000]** \$158,840,000, to remain available until expended, for liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203: *Provided*, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U.S.C. 501) shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: *Provided further*, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (7 U.S.C. 2250; 16 U.S.C. 532-536; 23 U.S.C. 101, 125, 209; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of roads and trails...	117,039	125,153	133,733
2. Maintenance of roads and trails...	35,385	26,826	35,830
Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	152,424	151,979	169,563
Change in selected resources ²	14,144	18,784	-----
10 Total obligations.....	166,568	170,763	169,563
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-28,761	-22,662	-34,280
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-355,907	-385,279	-407,178
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	2,821	-----	-----
	385,279	407,178	371,895
Budget authority	170,000	170,000	100,000
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	120,220	148,740	158,840
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-120,220	-148,740	-158,840
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----
49 Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203)	170,000	-----	100,000
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (82 Stat. 815 and 23 U.S.C. 203)	-----	170,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	137,807	148,101	135,283
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	9,775	4,688	2,700
72.49 Contract authority.....	59,149	79,557	78,918
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-4,688	-2,700	-6,540
74.49 Contract authority.....	-79,557	-78,918	-55,361
90 Outlays.....	122,486	150,728	155,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$85,867 thousand; 1972, \$90,000 thousand; 1973, \$90,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$57,072 thousand; 1971, \$71,216 thousand; 1972, \$90,000 thousand; 1973, \$90,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	415,056	464,836	486,096
Contract authority.....	170,000	170,000	¹ 100,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-464,836	-486,096	-427,256
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	120,220	148,740	158,840

¹ Proposed legislation.

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provides authority of \$170 million each for 1972 and 1973. The authority is available for obligation a year in advance of the year for which authorized. This budget provides for utilization of \$135.3 million unused contract authority.

The 1973 program will involve the construction and reconstruction of about 900 miles of general purpose and recreation roads and timber access roads to harvest national forest timber. This compares with 648 miles built in 1971 and 1,027 miles being built in 1972.

Of the revenues received annually from national forest activities, 10 percent is available under the permanent

appropriation Roads and trails for States, for construction and maintenance within the States from which such proceeds are derived. Such amounts are merged with this appropriation for obligational purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-2262-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOREST SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	48,722	50,543	49,497
11.3 Positions other than permanent	20,186	20,489	20,065
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,454	1,435	1,450
Total personnel compensation	70,362	72,467	71,012
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,379	6,492	6,361
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	7	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,196	3,136	3,140
22.0 Transportation of things	5,251	4,903	5,000
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,808	2,357	2,360
24.0 Printing and reproduction	514	459	460
25.0 Other services	21,383	18,458	23,503
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,195	6,646	8,000
31.0 Equipment	3,761	3,803	4,000
32.0 Lands and structures	45,339	51,238	45,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	1	15
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	33	15	
Subtotal	166,229	169,977	168,853
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-271	-266	-270
Total obligations, Forest Service	165,958	169,711	168,583
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	300	315	330
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	17	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation	11	12	12
Total personnel compensation	327	344	360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	111	111	111
22.0 Transportation of things	18	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	2
25.0 Other services	207	207	207
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
32.0 Lands and structures		325	235
Subtotal	708	1,052	980
96.0 Portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32	-98		
Total obligations, Department of Transportation	610	1,052	980
99.0 Total obligations	166,568	170,763	169,563

Personnel Summary

FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	4,636	4,341	4,333
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3,071	2,991	2,929
Average paid employment	7,326	7,155	7,006
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	3
Average paid employment	31	31	31
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests in accordance with section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U.S.C. 580h), to be derived from grazing fees as authorized by said section, \$700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5207-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advanced to forest protection and utilization (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	700	700	700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund)	700	700	700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	700	700	700
90 Outlays	700	700	700

Part of the grazing fees from the National Forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest protection and utilization, subappropriation Forest land management.

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS

SPECIAL ACTS

For acquisition of land to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forests, in accordance with the provisions of the following Acts, authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amounts from such receipts, Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 (52 Stat. 347), as amended, \$20,000; Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah, Act of August 26, 1935 (49 Stat. 866), as amended, \$20,000; Toiyabe National Forest, Nevada, Act of June 25, 1938 (52 Stat. 1205), as amended, \$8,000; Angeles National Forest, California, Act of June 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 299), \$32,000; in all, \$80,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of the national forests and/or for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Amounts Available for Appropriations (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	12	80	80
Unobligated balances returned to unappropriated receipts	68		
Total available for appropriation	80	80	80
Appropriation	-80	-80	-80
Unappropriated balance, end of year			

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

SPECIAL ACTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cache National Forest, Utah.....	17	31	20
2. Uinta and Wasatch National Forests, Utah.....	20	19	20
3. Toiyabe National Forest, Nev.....	-----	8	8
4. Angeles National Forest, Calif.....	-----	22	32
5. Cleveland National Forest, Calif.....	5	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	42	80	80
Change in selected resources ²	-30	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12	80	80
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	68	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	80	80	80
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12	80	80
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	51	21	21
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-21	-21
90 Outlays.....	42	80	80

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$40 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand 1973, \$80 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$51 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$21 thousand.

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, Nevada, and California, National Forest receipts, including the portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are used for purchase by the Government of privately owned lands within the National Forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5208-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1	2	2
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	78	78
99.0 Total obligations.....	12	80	80
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	0	0	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	0	0	0

ACQUISITION OF LANDS TO COMPLETE LAND EXCHANGES

For acquisition of lands in accordance with the Act of December 4, 1967 (16 U.S.C. 484a), to remain available until expended, \$26,035, to be derived from deposits by public school authorities under said Act. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-----	27	11
Revenue.....	27	10	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	27	37	11
Appropriation.....	-----	-26	-----
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	27	11	11

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-5216-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Acquisition of land in California (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	-----	26	-----
Financing			
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (special fund).....	-----	26	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	26	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	26	-----

Deposits made by public school districts or public school authorities to provide for cash equalization of certain land exchanges are, when appropriated, used to acquire similar lands suitable for national forest system purposes in the same State as the national forest lands conveyed in the exchange (16 U.S.C. 484a).

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e), \$1,028,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Tree planting assistance (program costs, funded).....	964	1,118	1,015
Change in selected resources ¹	16	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	980	1,118	1,015
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-58	-98	-8
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	98	8	-----
40 Budget authority.....	1,020	1,028	1,007
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	980	1,118	1,015
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	291	370	394
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-370	-394	-360
90 Outlays.....	901	1,094	1,049

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$213 thousand; 1971, \$229 thousand; 1972, \$229 thousand; 1973, \$229 thousand.

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (16 U.S.C. 568e-568g), assistance is given to the State forester or other State official, through technical advice

and financial contribution, to carry out tree planting and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-1101-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	165	207	204
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	17	8	7
Total personnel compensation....	182	215	211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	20	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	55	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	8	10	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	5	26	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	751	784	780
99.0 Total obligations.....	980	1,118	1,015

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	16	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	1	1
Average paid employment.....	15	18	18
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

OTHER GENERAL FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest, Utah.....	-----	97	-----
2. Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest, Utah.....	13	238	-----
3. Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest, Minn.....	26	5	-----
4. Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest, Utah.....	-----	11	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	39	351	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-12	-185	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27	166	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-192	-166	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	166	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27	166	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	197	185	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-185	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	39	351	-----

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.....	-----	97	-----
Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.....	13	238	-----
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.....	26	5	-----
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.....	-----	11	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 970, \$197 thousand; 1971, \$185 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

1. *Acquisition of lands for Uinta National Forest.*—79 Stat. 899, approved October 1, 1965, provided authorization for the appropriation of \$300 thousand for purchase of non-federally owned land to promote the control of floods and the reduction of soil erosion through restoration of adequate vegetative cover. The full amount of this authorization was appropriated in fiscal year 1967.

2. *Acquisition of lands for Wasatch National Forest.*—76 Stat. 545, approved September 14, 1962, added some 24,000 acres to the Wasatch National Forest and authorized the appropriation of \$400 thousand for purchase of privately owned lands within the area to aid in the control of floods and reduction of soil erosion. The 1965 appropriation completed the authorization.

3. *Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest.*—The authorization for the purchase of land within this forest was increased to \$4.5 million (16 U.S.C. 577c-577h). The 1963 appropriation completed the authorization for acquisition of the remaining tracts.

4. *Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest.*—Lands are acquired to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9998-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	1	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	166	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27	166	-----

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedule of the parent appropriations, as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - "Agricultural Research Service."
 - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service: "Expenses."
 - Farmers Home Administration: "Salaries and expenses."
 - Soil Conservation Service:
 - "Watershed and flood prevention operations."
 - "Watershed planning."
 - "River basin surveys and investigations."
 - "Resource conservation and development."
- Funds appropriated to the President: "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management, "Oregon and California grant lands."
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, "Land and water conservation fund."
 - Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Federal-Aid Highways Trust Fund."
 - Labor: "Manpower training activities, Manpower Administration."

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.....	28,761	22,662	34,280
2. Brush disposal.....	13,982	17,267	17,740
3. Forest fire prevention.....	93	207	257
4. Restoration of forest lands and improvements.....	16	50	50
5. Payment to Minnesota.....	258	259	260
6. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	512	538	554
7. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.....	84	69	75
8. Payments to States, national forests fund.....	71,897	56,648	85,694
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	115,602	97,700	138,910
Change in selected resources ²	298	242	-----
10 Total obligations.....	115,900	97,942	138,910

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST SERVICE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-17,961	-17,188	-13,672
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	17,188	13,672	9,875
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds)	115,126	94,426	135,113
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	28,761	22,662	34,280
Brush disposal	13,479	14,000	14,000
Forest fire prevention	124	200	200
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	11	50	50
Payment to Minnesota	258	259	260
Payments to counties, national grasslands	512	538	554
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	84	69	75
Payments to States, national forests fund	71,897	56,648	85,694
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	115,900	97,942	138,910
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,012	2,097	2,556
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,097	-2,556	-2,491
90 Outlays	115,815	97,483	138,975
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	28,761	22,662	34,280
Brush disposal	13,782	17,074	17,821
Forest fire prevention	85	185	246
Restoration of forest lands and improvements	18	45	45
Payment to Minnesota	258	259	260
Payments to counties, national grasslands	512	538	554
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	84	69	75
Payments to States, national forests fund	72,315	56,651	85,694

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$382 thousand; 1972, \$425 thousand; 1973, \$425 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$790 thousand; 1971, \$1,088 thousand; 1972, \$1,330 thousand; 1973, \$1,330 thousand.

1. *Roads and trails for States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 10% of the money received from the national forests is advanced to and merged with the appropriation Forest roads and trails for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the State from which such proceeds are derived (16 U.S.C. 501).

2. *Brush disposal.*—Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national forest timber are used to dispose of or treat slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U.S.C. 490).

3. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (18 U.S.C. 711).

4. *Restoration of forest lands and improvements.*—Funds received from settlement of claims involving damage to lands or improvements and from forfeiture of deposits and bonds by permittees and timber purchasers are used for the restoration made necessary by the action which led to the settlement of forfeiture (16 U.S.C. 579c).

5. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid 0.75% of the ap-

praised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the Counties of Cook, Lake, and St. Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U.S.C. 577g).

6. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of national grasslands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

7. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

8. *Payments to States, national forests fund.*—With minor exceptions, 25% of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U.S.C. 500).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-9999-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,743	4,980	5,102
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,802	4,402	4,504
11.5 Other personnel compensation	587	656	650
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	2	-----
Total personnel compensation	9,134	10,040	10,256
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	695	766	789
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	123	170	170
22.0 Transportation of things	702	950	950
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	375	475	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction	31	50	50
25.0 Other services	30,948	26,509	38,172
26.0 Supplies and materials	515	700	700
31.0 Equipment	543	750	750
32.0 Lands and structures	194	150	150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,751	57,514	86,583
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	5	-----	-----
Subtotal	116,016	98,074	139,045
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-116	-132	-135
99.0 Total obligations	115,900	97,942	138,910

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	480	467	466
Full-time equivalent of other positions	576	651	665
Average paid employment	1,009	1,089	1,114
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, FOREST SERVICE

Appropriations to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed [one] two hundred and seventy-[one]four passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and fifty-two shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed four for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706(a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (7 U.S.C. 2225), and not to exceed [\$25,000] \$100,000 for employment under 5 U.S.C. 3109; (c) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); (d) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements (7 U.S.C. 2250); (e) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U.S.C. 514); [and] (f) acquisition of land and interests therein for sites for administrative and not to exceed \$75,000 for research purposes, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a); and (g) expenses incident to acquisition by donation of land, waters, or interests in land or waters, pursuant to the Act of August 3, 1956 (7 U.S.C. 428a).

Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U.S.C. 513-519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of an established national forest or purchase unit. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	17,221	16,798	18,224
2. Aircraft service.....	1,272	1,180	1,466
3. Supply service.....	3,801	3,172	3,290
4. Nurseries.....	2,707	3,219	3,336
Total operating costs.....	25,001	24,369	26,316
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Equipment service.....	9,548	8,611	9,494
2. Aircraft service.....	30	21	204
3. Supply service.....	36	19	60
4. Nurseries.....	19	53	32
Total capital outlay.....	9,633	8,704	9,790
Total program costs, funded.....	34,634	33,073	36,106
Change in selected resources ¹	-343	-314	66
Less inventory received at no cost.....	-74		
10 Total obligations.....	34,217	32,759	36,172
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Revenue:			
Equipment service.....	-22,461	-23,289	-24,835
Aircraft service.....	-1,501	-1,357	-1,727
Supply service.....	-3,897	-3,511	-3,613
Nurseries.....	-3,054	-3,570	-3,630
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacement.....	-1,321	-1,841	-1,841
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders.....	2	-20	
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment and other assets.....	-1,315	-1,484	-1,672
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-578	92	-2,221
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-92	2,221	3,367
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	670	-2,313	-1,146
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,385	8,647	6,354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,647	-6,354	-4,823
90 Outlays.....	408	-20	385

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund was established by the act of August 3, 1956 (16 U.S.C. 579b), as amended by the act of October 23, 1962 (16 U.S.C. 579b). It is a self-sustaining revolving fund which provides services to national forests, experiment stations, and when necessary, to other Federal agencies, and as provided by law to State and private agencies and persons who cooperate with the Forest Service in fire control and other authorized programs.

The following services were provided by the Working capital fund in fiscal year 1971:

1. *Equipment service.*—This service owns, operates, maintains, and replaces approximately 13,500 pieces of

common use motor driven and similar equipment. This equipment is rented to a total of 146 administrative units, i.e., national forests, experiment stations and other units, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of operation, repair and maintenance, management, and depreciation. The rates also include an increment which provides additional cash which when added to depreciation earnings and the residual value of equipment provides sufficient funds to replace the equipment. This service operates 93 repair shops.

2. *Aircraft service.*—This service operates and maintains 57 Forest Service-owned aircraft used in fire surveillance and suppression and in other Forest Service programs. The aircraft are based at 16 locations and are rented to national forests, experiment stations, and in some cases to other agencies, at rates which recover the cost of depreciation, operation, maintenance, repair, and improvements in the airworthiness of the aircraft. Aircraft replacement costs are financed from either appropriated funds or the Forest Service Working capital fund, or a combination of both. This service operates three aircraft maintenance shops.

3. *Supply service.*—This service operates the following common services:

(a) *Central supply.*—This service has two locations for procurement, warehousing, and supply of common use items, such as work project tools, provisions, and supplies. Grass seed is procured, stored, and issued from two other locations. Issuances and sales are made to national forests, experiment stations, and others at prices which recover cost.

(b) *Photo reproduction.*—Six photo reproduction laboratories store, reproduce, and supply aerial photographs, aerial maps, and other photographs of national forest lands. The photographic reproductions are sold to national forests, experiment stations, and others at cost.

(c) *Sign shop.*—These include seven small shops which manufacture and supply special signs for the national forests for use in regulating traffic and as information to the public and other users of the national forests. The signs are sold to national forests and experiment stations at cost.

(d) *Subsistence.*—There are 27 facilities which prepare and serve meals at cost to Forest Service work crews working in remote areas where adequate public restaurant facilities are not available.

(e) *Cribbing.*—This facility is located on the Angeles National Forest, Calif., to manufacture special concrete structural material used in embankments for erosion control purposes along access roads in the national forests. This material is sold to national forests at prices which recover costs.

4. *Nurseries.*—This service operates 13 forest tree nurseries and cold storage facilities for storage of tree and seed stock and one seed extractory. Tree seed is procured, cleaned, bagged, and stored in refrigerated facilities. Tree and seed stock is sold to national forests, States, and other Federal agencies at cost.

VOLUME OF BUSINESS FOR THE VARIOUS MAJOR ACTIVITIES OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Equipment service.....	22,510	23,630	25,228
Aircraft service.....	1,501	1,357	1,637
Supply service.....	3,897	3,511	3,613
Nursery service.....	3,054	3,570	3,630
Total.....	30,962	32,068	34,108

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

The Working capital fund requires no cash appropriation. Initially, its assets were purchased by regular Forest Service appropriations and were donated to the fund. Where expansion of facilities is required that expansion is financed by Forest Service regular appropriations and the resulting assets are donated to the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Equipment service:			
Revenue.....	22,461	23,289	24,835
Expense.....	-22,493	-22,169	-23,867
Net operating income or loss, equipment service.....	-32	1,120	968
Aircraft service:			
Revenue.....	1,501	1,357	1,727
Expense.....	-1,333	-1,324	-1,637
Net operating income, aircraft service.....	168	33	90
Supply service:			
Revenue.....	3,897	3,511	3,613
Expense.....	-3,775	-3,252	-3,378
Net operating income, supply service.....	122	259	235
Nurseries:			
Revenue.....	3,054	3,570	3,630
Expense.....	-2,893	-3,384	-3,446
Net operating income, nurseries.....	161	186	184
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	1,311	1,483	1,672
Net book value of assets sold.....	-1,262	-1,142	-1,279
Net gain or loss (—) from sale of equipment.....	49	341	393
Income provision for increased cost of equipment replacements.....	1,321	1,841	1,841
Net nonoperating income.....	1,370	2,182	2,234
Net income for the year.....	1,789	3,780	3,711

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,963	8,555	8,575	8,190
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,717	1,486	2,750	3,922
Selected assets: ¹				
Deferred charges, etc.....	22	6	6	6
Inventories.....	6,430	6,503	6,503	6,503
Fixed assets, net.....	31,155	34,673	42,832	46,540
Total assets.....	48,287	51,223	60,666	65,161
Liabilities:				
Current.....	4,292	4,721	4,026	3,601
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	5,868	5,468	5,154	5,220
Unobligated balance.....	578	-92	2,221	3,367
Unfilled customer orders.....	-58	-56	-76	-76
Total funded balance.....	6,388	5,320	7,299	8,511
Invested capital and earnings.....	37,607	41,182	49,341	53,049
Total Government equity.....	43,995	46,502	56,640	61,560

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	35,209	35,927	42,285
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets.....	683	6,358	1,209
Working capital, net.....	35		
End of year.....	35,927	42,285	43,494
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	8,786	10,575	14,355
Net income for the year.....	1,789	3,780	3,711
End of year.....	10,575	14,355	18,066
Total Government equity (end of year).....	46,502	56,640	61,560

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-4605-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,534	7,430	7,847
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,534	2,455	2,717
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	252	38	50
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	47	22	25
Total personnel compensation.....	10,367	9,945	10,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	875	858	904
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	240	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	174	160	175
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	460	460	475
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	30	50
25.0 Other services.....	3,014	3,000	3,100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,419	9,491	11,619
31.0 Equipment.....	8,660	8,600	9,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
44.0 Refunds.....	1		
Subtotal.....	34,252	32,794	36,222
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-35	-35	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,217	32,759	36,172

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	837	808	805
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	361	349	378
Average paid employment.....	1,101	1,069	1,135
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of equipment and sale of supplies, materials, equipment, and services to other activities of the Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Transportation, the Interior, and Defense; Atomic Energy Commission; National Aeronautics and Space Administration; and other agencies.....	2,341	2,983	2,840
2. Construction and maintenance of roads, trails, and other improvements.....	1,586	1,480	1,410
3. Forest fire protection and suppression.....	2,430	2,095	1,995

4. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands	118	156	150
5. Insect and disease control	72	50	50
6. Forest research at experimental forests and ranges, and for foreign countries	1,334	1,440	1,370
7. Investigations at Forest Products Laboratory	191	405	390
8. Cooperation in forest fire control, forest management and processing, and forest tree planting	2,185	1,340	1,280
9. Defense preparedness planning	2		
10. Agency for International Development	199	157	235
Total program costs, funded ¹	10,458	10,106	9,720
Changes in selected resources ²	-568	42	
10 Total obligations	9,890	10,148	9,720
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-7,480	-7,050	-6,980
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-2,621	-2,740	-2,740
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-221	-432	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		74	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	432		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-211	358	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	56	37	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-37	-5	-5
90 Outlays	-193	390	

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$403 thousand; 1972, \$425 thousand; 1973, \$425 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$424 thousand (1971 adjustment, \$452 thousand); 1971, \$308 thousand; 1972, \$350 thousand; 1973, \$350 thousand.
³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are primarily for sale of equipment, supplies, and materials; costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U.S.C. 572, 580, 580a); and sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-3911-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,180	2,175	2,066
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,339	947	899
11.5 Other personnel compensation	662	439	430
11.8 Special personal services payments	365	179	150
Total personnel compensation	4,546	3,740	3,545
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	291	250	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	256	200	200
22.0 Transportation of things	208	250	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	227	250	250
24.0 Printing and reproduction	25	25	25
25.0 Other services	3,190	3,618	3,400
26.0 Supplies and materials	880	1,500	1,500
31.0 Equipment	229	250	250
32.0 Lands and structures	53	75	75
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
44.0 Refunds	3		
Subtotal	9,909	10,158	9,730
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-19	-10	-10
99.0 Total obligations	9,890	10,148	9,720

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	190	173	167
Full-time equivalent of other positions	219	147	138
Average paid employment	410	316	299
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

Trust Funds

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails	5,730	7,500	7,900
2. Construction and maintenance of other improvements	773	845	1,000
3. Protection of national forest and adjacent private land	3,506	3,500	3,700
4. Sale area betterment and scaling	29,509	29,843	30,810
5. Research investigations	775	800	900
6. Administration	23	30	40
7. Reforestation	20	25	50
Total program costs, funded ¹	40,335	42,543	44,400
Change in selected resources ²	393	457	
10 Total obligations	40,728	43,000	44,400
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,000		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-58,314	-58,433	-57,433
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	58,433	57,433	55,033
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	39,846	42,000	42,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	39,728	43,000	44,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,914		
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-224	-1,479
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	224	1,479	1,879
90 Outlays	46,866	44,255	44,800

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$19,300 thousand; 1972, \$20,000 thousand; 1973, \$20,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1970, \$4,150 thousand; 1971, \$4,543 thousand; 1972, \$5,000 thousand; 1973, \$5,000 thousand.

Cooperative work.—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests; and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands adjacent to national forests (16 U.S.C. 490, 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U.S.C. 725s; 78 Stat. 1089).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,424	14,108	14,706
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,361	9,579	9,984
11.5 Other personnel compensation	515	581	590
11.8 Special personal services payments	5	1	
Total personnel compensation	22,305	24,269	25,280

COOPERATIVE WORK (TRUST FUND)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 05-96-8028-0-7-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,859	2,050	2,150
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	18	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	391	490	490
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,392	1,500	1,500
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	788	850	850
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	6,213	4,741	5,030
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,550	4,000	4,000
31.0 Equipment.....	709	850	850
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,371	4,100	4,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4	5	5
44.0 Refunds.....	272	275	275
Subtotal.....	40,922	43,200	44,600
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-194	-200	-200
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,728	43,000	44,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,427	1,405	1,392
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,324	1,455	1,517
Average paid employment.....	2,631	2,773	2,891
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

Legislative Program

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-63-2707-2-1-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting, actuarial, and program development.....			-108
2. Marketing and collections.....			-365
3. Contract servicing and claims.....			-527
10 Total obligations.....			-1,000
Financing:			
40 Proposed rescission of budget authority.....			-1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			-1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-53
90 Outlays.....			-1,053

Legislation has been proposed which would change the method of financing administrative expenses by gradually including these costs in premium rates. The Corporation would phase out the use of appropriated funds by \$1 million each year beginning with fiscal year 1973 and increase by a like amount each year the funds authorized for administrative expenses from premium income of the FCIC Fund.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Identification code 05-63-4085-2-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....			1,500
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			-1,500
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-48
90 Outlays.....			1,452

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....			1,500
Financing:			
Proposed increase in limitation.....			1,500

Legislation has been proposed which would change the method of financing administrative expenses by gradually including these costs in premium rates. The Corporation would phase out the use of appropriated funds by \$1 million each year beginning with 1973 and increase by a like amount each year the funds authorized for administrative expenses from premium income of the FCIC fund. Additional funds for planned expansion of the program to 50 new counties (\$0.5 million) would also be financed from premium income.

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

AGRICULTURAL CREDIT INSURANCE FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 05-75-4140-2-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loan disbursements.....		134,146	387,066
Operating costs, funded.....		12,681	51,868
Total program costs, funded.....		146,827	438,934
Change in selected resources.....		-5,366	-12,896
10 Total obligations.....		141,461	426,038
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....		-127,309	-1,014,327
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-104,327

22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-34,543	-20,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-281,573	67,166
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	104,327	488,947
31	Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)	34,543	20,000
47	Budget authority (proposed rescission of authority to spend public debt receipts)	-163,094	-136,503
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	14,152	-588,289
72	Obligated balance, start of year		-41,482
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	-35,476	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	41,482	35,955
90	Outlays	20,158	-593,816

Legislation has been proposed to authorize the making of insured operating loans, watershed works of improvement loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans. If this legislation is enacted, loan levels will be increased as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	Fiscal year 1972	Fiscal year 1973
Operating loans	112,000	350,000
Watershed works of improvement loans	16,000	20,000
Flood prevention loans	400	400
Resource conservation and development loans	300	3,600

In addition, legislation has been proposed to transfer the assets, liabilities, and authorizations of the Direct loan account to the Agricultural credit insurance fund. If this legislation is enacted, direct loans made in prior years will be available for sale.

DIRECT LOAN ACCOUNT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	05-75-4220-2-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
	Capital outlay, funded: Loan disbursements		-44,131	-312,066
	Operating costs, funded		-12,681	-51,868
	Total program costs, funded		-56,812	-363,934
	Change in selected resources		5,366	12,896
10	Total obligations		-51,446	-351,038
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources		37,294	371,789
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance			267,421
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		34,543	20,000
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		281,573	-67,166
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance		-267,421	-221,006
31	Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)		-34,543	-20,000
	Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-14,152	20,751
72.48	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts		41,482
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	35,476	
74.48	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-41,482	-58,256
90	Outlays	-20,158	3,977

Legislation has been proposed to insure operating loans, watershed works of improvement loans, flood prevention loans, and resource conservation and development loans and to transfer the assets, liabilities, and authorizations of the Direct loan account to the Agricultural credit insurance fund, assuming an effective date of April 1, 1972. If this legislation is enacted, direct loan levels will be reduced as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Operating loans	37,000	275,000
Watershed works of improvement loans	1,000	20,000
Flood prevention loans	400	400
Resource conservation and development loans	300	3,600

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, appropriations and authorizations made for the Department of Agriculture under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [six hundred and seventy-one (671)] *five hundred and seventy-two (572)* passenger motor vehicles, of which [four hundred and sixty-one (461)] *four hundred and thirty-nine (439)* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles.

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriations for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department of Agriculture who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than \$1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department of Agriculture for research and service work authorized by the Acts of August 14, 1946, July 28, 1954, and September 6, 1958 (7 U.S.C. 427, 1621-1629; 42 U.S.C. 1891-1893), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 508. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to make production or other payments to a person, persons, or corporations who harvest or knowingly permit to be harvested for illegal use, marihuana, or other such prohibited drug-producing plants on any part of lands owned or controlled by such persons or corporations. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, including not to exceed \$1,500 for official entertainment, **[\$7,320,000]** \$7,748,000. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction of the Department.....	1,674	1,918	1,917
2. Departmental staff services.....	4,557	4,775	5,071
3. Administrative services.....	665	761	760
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,896	7,454	7,748
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-86	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,896	7,368	7,748
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,903	7,368	7,748
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,603	7,320	7,748
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	300	48	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,903	7,368	7,748
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,896	7,368	7,748
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	307	328	416
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-328	-416	-513
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,873	7,280	7,651

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$6 thousand; 1973, \$23 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$149 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$7 thousand); 1971, \$156 thousand; 1972, \$70 thousand; 1973, \$70 thousand.

1. *Executive direction of the Department.*—Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department and executive direction of the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department are provided in audit, budget and program analysis, financial systems, emergency readiness, legal, management and organization, motor vehicles, personnel, policy development, procurement, property, public affairs, publications, records, safety, security, and space matters. A program increase is requested to fund an additional 16 positions in the Office of Audits to reduce the backlog of external audits of contracts, grants, and loans.

3. *Administrative services.*—Provides general administrative services to the offices financed by the appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-0120-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,293	5,800	5,964
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	23	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	5,341	5,897	6,061
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	415	466	480
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	24	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	97	76	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	136	123	210
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	50	52
25.0 Other services.....	734	724	780
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	26	30
31.0 Equipment.....	25	6	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,896	7,368	7,748

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	317	319	335
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	291	293	305
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,442	\$17,010	\$17,167
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,780	\$9,295	\$9,741

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Duplicating and related activities.....	4,503	3,907	4,165
2. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services.....	627	618	649
(b) Supply services.....	1,343	1,326	1,376
(c) Other services.....	1,252	1,287	1,328
3. Accounting and payrolling.....	1,698	2,617	2,723
4. Personnel operations.....	1,065	984	1,004
Total operating costs.....	10,488	10,739	11,245
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Duplicating and related activities.....	109	200	130
2. Administrative services purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications.....	3	3	3
(b) Supply services.....	3	3	3
(c) Other services.....	4	4	4
3. Accounting and payrolling: Purchase of equipment.....	4	-----	-----
4. Personnel operations.....	8	-----	2
Total capital outlay.....	131	210	142
Total program costs, funded.....	10,619	10,949	11,387
Change in selected resources ¹	20	-44	-33
10 Total obligations.....	10,639	10,905	11,354

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-10,469	-11,003	-11,414
Increase in unfilled customer orders.....	-573		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-278	-375
Deficiency, start of year.....	125		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	278	375	435
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-403	-98	-60
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	435	553	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....			-181
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-553		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....		181	241
90 Outlays.....	-521	636	

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis duplicating, communications, and supply and other administrative-type services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis (5 U.S.C. 607). Capital consists of \$100 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$84 thousand, and retained earnings of \$656 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	10,469	11,003	11,414
Expense.....	-10,329	-10,889	-11,405
Net income for the year.....	140	114	9

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	310	831	198	198
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,441	1,955	2,100	1,833
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	248	251	275	295
Deferred charges.....	115	82	49	16
Fixed assets, net.....	754	770	830	812
Total assets.....	2,868	3,889	3,452	3,154
Liabilities:				
Current.....	1,697	2,852	2,302	1,995
Accrued annual leave unfunded.....	286	196	196	196
Total liabilities.....	1,983	3,048	2,498	2,191
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Accrued annual leave unfunded.....	-286	-196	-196	-196
Undelivered orders ¹	179	229	194	174
Unfilled customer orders.....		-573	-573	-573
Unobligated balance.....	-125	278	375	435
Total funded balance.....	-232	-262	-200	-160
Invested capital and earning.....	1,117	1,103	1,154	1,123
Total Government equity.....	885	841	954	963

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	184	184	184
Appropriation.....			
End of year.....	184	184	184
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	505	656	770
Net income for the year.....	140	114	9
Adjustment.....	11		
End of year.....	656	770	779
Total Government equity (end of year).....	841	954	963

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-4511-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,822	6,618	7,055
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	237	177	165
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	275	145	129
Total personnel compensation.....	6,334	6,940	7,349
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	533	576	620
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	56	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	475	922	942
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	893	735	767
25.0 Other services.....	1,094	457	470
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,125	1,007	1,011
31.0 Equipment.....	131	210	142
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,639	10,905	11,534

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	564	610	627
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	15	14
Average paid employment.....	522	568	591
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,442	\$17,010	\$17,167
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,780	\$9,295	\$9,741

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total program costs, funded).....	2,175	2,863	2,635
Change in selected resources ¹	-128	-116	
10 Total obligations.....	2,047	2,747	2,635
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-2,054	-2,648	-2,635
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-96	-99	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	99		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	-7	99	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	304	190	369
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-190	-369	-369
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17		
90 Outlays.....	124	-80	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$249 thousand; 1971, \$121 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-3901-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	755	1,243	1,223
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	204	94	127
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	60	6
Total personnel compensation.....	961	1,397	1,356
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	74	114	112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	74	99	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	27	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	365	421	414
25.0 Other services.....	519	672	653
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	11	10
31.0 Equipment.....	5	6	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,047	2,747	2,635

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	62	84	84
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	34	21	27
Average paid employment.....	80	96	101
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.8	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,442	\$17,010	\$17,167

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sailboat program.....	56	25	15
2. Environmental services.....	9	9	9
3. Standards missions.....	291	431	326
4. Special central services.....	13	17	17
5. Miscellaneous contributed funds.....	89	19	19
6. Promotion of international travel.....	52	52	52
Total program costs, funded.....	510	553	438
Change in selected resources ¹	-9	13	-----
10 Total obligations.....	501	566	438
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-101	-1	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-268	-164	-24
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	-34	-140	-100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	164	24	63
Investments in U.S. securities (par value).....	140	100	124
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	402	385	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	400	565	437
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	144	133	313
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-133	-313	-350
90 Outlays.....	411	385	400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$65 thousand; 1971, \$56 thousand; 1972, \$69 thousand; 1973, \$69 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for gifts and bequests in furtherance of programs and activities of the Department of Commerce (78 Stat. 991). Contributions from private sources have been applied to the cost of programs of the National Bureau of Standards (15 U.S.C.

27a); construction of a chapel at the Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N.Y. (68 Stat. 1050 and 62 Stat. 172); and for expenses and maintenance of sailing craft in custody of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8501-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	432	522	404
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	56	25	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	501	566	438

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-05-8542-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Special statistical work (costs).....	1	2	2
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	1	1
10 Total obligations (object class 11.1).....	1	3	3
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-4	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4	4	4
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3	3	3
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	3	3
90 Outlays.....	-----	3	3

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

The trust fund was established pursuant to section 552(a)(3), title 5, U.S. Code (81 Stat. 54) for requests to obtain public information. Expenses incurred in obtaining the information are charged to the extent of the amount of fees collected.

BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

【BUREAU OF THE CENSUS】

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, *analyzing, preparing,* and publishing [current census] statistics, provided for by law, and modernization or development of automatic data processing equipment, 【\$23,750,000】 \$37,078,000. (13 U.S.C. 6, 8(b), 12, 41-25, 61-63, 181, 301-307; 15 U.S.C. 171-195, 1511, 1512, 1516; 22 U.S.C. 286f, Executive Order No. 10033, Feb. 8, 1949; Executive Order No. 10999, Feb. 16, 1962; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

【OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, \$4,400,000.】 (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Note.—On January 1, 1972, the Department of Commerce reorganized its statistical data collection and analysis activities by creating the Social and Economic Statistics Administration composed of the Bureau of the Census and the former Office of Business Economics, the latter now designated as the Bureau of Economic Analysis. Appropriations and other accounts of the Bureau of the Census and the former Office of Business Economics are merged to reflect this organization.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Distribution and service.....	4,701	3,989	5,255
2. Construction.....	2,597	2,762	3,679
3. Manufacturing.....	3,064	3,310	3,688
4. Industrial directory.....	287	287	931
5. Foreign trade.....	4,076	4,346	4,976
6. Transportation.....	69	46	46
7. State and local governments.....	1,147	1,069	1,668
8. Population.....	3,152	3,013	4,542
9. Housing.....	365	464	465
10. Agriculture.....	124	157	157
11. Statistical abstract and special reports.....	616	840	841
12. Boundary and coding guide updating.....	571	831	832
13. Research and development.....	614	432	433
14. Preparation of national income and product data.....	1,603	1,689	3,548
15. Analysis of business trends.....	946	996	1,034
16. Computation of the balance of payments.....	977	1,127	1,730
17. General administration.....	2,582	2,849	3,537
Total operating costs.....	27,204	28,207	37,362
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-509	-478	-641
Total operating costs, funded.....	26,695	27,729	36,721
Capital outlay.....	420	357	357
Total program costs, funded.....	27,115	28,086	37,078
Change in selected resources.....	144	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,259	28,086	37,078
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30	64	-----
Budget authority.....	27,289	28,150	37,078
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	27,311	28,150	37,078
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,289	28,150	37,078
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics.....	4,105	4,400	-----
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Census.....	23,184	23,750	-----
Salaries and expenses, Social and Economics Statistics Administration.....	-----	-----	37,078
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,259	28,086	37,078
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	867	1,028	922
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,028	-922	-2,272
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-52	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	27,045	28,192	35,728
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics.....	3,712	2,191	-----
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Census.....	23,334	11,900	-----

Salaries and expenses, Social and Economic Statistics Administration..... 14,101 35,728

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973	
Stores.....	-----	199	264	264	264	
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	700	19	850	850	850	
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,224	-68	-2,344	-2,344	-2,344	
Total selected resources.....	-1,524	150	-1,230	-1,230	-1,230	
Note.—Estimate is for activities previously financed from:					1971	1972
Salaries and expenses, Office of Business Economics.....	-----	-----	4,114	4,400	4,400	
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census.....	-----	-----	23,197	23,750	23,750	
Total.....	-----	-----	27,311	28,150	28,150	

1. *Distribution and service.*—Periodic sample surveys are conducted which provide estimates of retail sales (1) weekly for major kinds of business, and monthly for individual kinds of business for the total United States and (2) monthly for summary and selected kinds of business for regions, census geographic divisions, and selected large States and individual standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's), and monthly sales of department stores for many SMSA's and counties. Also provided are end-of-month national estimates of retail inventories and accounts receivable balances by kind of business and annual national estimates of retailers' purchases, end-of-year inventories, and sales-inventory ratios by kind of business. Surveys also provide (1) monthly national estimates of the receipts of selected service trades and (2) sales and inventories of merchant wholesalers for individual kinds of business on the national level, and for summary and selected kinds of business for major geographical regions. In addition, during the marketing season, estimates are made of canned food stocks held by distributors, and quarterly reports are prepared regarding green coffee roastings, and inventories.

A county business patterns report, providing statistics on employment payrolls by detailed kinds of business and by individual county, is prepared annually; this report covers nonfarm paid employment included in the social security program.

In 1973, the monthly retail trades survey sample size will be increased to reduce the variance in national totals, improve the reliability of the estimates currently published by kind of business, and permit publication of more kinds of business categories and geographic detail. Improvements will also be made to minimize the nonsampling error in the current retail trade reports, expand the service trade program to include employment agencies, real estate and insurance agencies, and repair services. Resources are also provided to improve business inventory data.

2. *Construction.*—Monthly reports are published for housing starts, residential and nonresidential construction authorized by building permits, and the value of new construction put in place. Quarterly reports are provided on expenditures for residential alterations and repairs and quarterly price indexes are compiled for new single-family houses sold. Publication, on a quarterly basis, of the one-family house price index began in 1971 and a quarterly index for multifamily residential structures is now nearing completion. An annual report is published on permits issued for demolition of residential structures.

Beginning in 1973, work will be initiated to provide price indexes for selected types of nonresidential buildings including educational, hospital, and health care institutional structures. A survey of new mobile home placements will be conducted to obtain information on their number, location, physical characteristics, and prices, and work will begin on the value of farm construction put in place. Improvements will be made in the reporting of value of new multiunit dwellings and State and local government construction.

3. *Manufacturing.*—Statistics are provided monthly on manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories for total manufacturing and for about 35 industry breakdowns. An Annual Survey of Manufactures produces statistics on the important measures of factory operations such as employment, value added, and investment. Monthly, quarterly, and annual surveys are conducted of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important industries and products. Work is now underway on a report of industrial mergers, acquisitions, and disposals. Additional resources were provided in 1972 to strengthen the monthly survey of manufacturers' sales, orders, and inventories and the Annual Survey of Manufactures.

In 1973, the monthly survey of manufacturers' shipments, orders, and inventories will be improved. Work will also be initiated to provide estimates of the cost to business firms of improving the quality of the environment.

4. *Industrial directory.*—In 1972 developmental work began on the establishment of an industrial directory. This directory will list all U.S. business firms and their establishments. It will show the latest information available on name, mailing address, physical location, industrial classification, and other basic identification data. The directory is designed to provide the Bureau of the Census and other Federal statistical programs with a common frame for obtaining and interpreting economic data.

Developmental work on the directory will be expanded in 1973 to obtain data on companies not within the scope of the quinquennial economic censuses, and to develop the technology for efficient operation of the system.

5. *Foreign trade.*—Monthly, cumulative-to-date, and annual reports are published on the quantity, shipping weight, dollar value of imports and exports, by mode of transportation, detailed commodity category, customs district, and country of origin or destination.

Beginning in 1973, additional data on textile imports will be provided. Supplemental data on imports will be shown for the first time on a CIF (cost, insurance, and freight) basis.

6. *Transportation.*—Methods are developed and tested for undertaking or improving periodic surveys in transportation areas as directed by statutory requirements.

7. *State and local governments.*—Reports are published annually regarding the revenue, expenditures, indebtedness and debt transactions, financial assets, employment, and payrolls of State and local governments. Quarterly information on the national level is furnished regarding State and local tax revenue by type of tax and governmental level. Technical consultation and assistance are provided to State and local government officials, and catalogs are published detailing the statistical publications and data available which would be of use to State and local governmental officials. Statistics regarding the construction expenditures of State and local governments are provided monthly.

In 1973, the program will be expanded to determine the best method for extending the local government finances survey to all local general purpose governments. Improved quarterly data on State and local revenues will be obtained as well as selected new quarterly data on expenditures. In addition, the 1973 program provides for tabulating summary annual data on a fiscal and calendar year basis, and for reconciling quarterly finance survey data with annual survey data.

8. *Population.*—This activity provides annual estimates of the population of the United States, each of the States, a limited number of standard metropolitan statistical areas and some other areas. It also includes current estimates of the number of households, the farm population, school enrollment and educational levels, personal income, population mobility, size of families, voting registration and other characteristics of the population, as well as statistics concerning purchases, stocks, and intentions to purchase major consumer items.

In 1973, the current population estimates work will be expanded through a Federal-State cooperative program that will improve the capability of State and local governments to make uniform and reliable population estimates. Provision is also made for an annual sample survey to obtain more extensive work experience and income data, for strengthened methodological research on the current population survey, and for research in the use of administrative records to provide population data for local areas.

9. *Housing.*—National and regional quarterly estimates are provided for housing vacancy rates. The program also provides vacancy rates by broad classes of rental and homeowner portions of the housing market and produces information on selected characteristics of the occupied housing inventory. In addition, technical assistance is available to local areas wishing to conduct housing surveys. Developmental work is continuing on a program designed to provide objective indicators of neighborhood blight. Limited work on annual estimates and projections of the size of the Nation's housing inventory began in 1972.

10. *Agriculture.*—Information on cotton ginnings and production, as required by statute, is compiled and published. Statistical services are provided regarding the information from the census of agriculture.

11. *Statistical abstract and special reports.*—The "Statistical Abstract," issued annually, summarizes Government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. A comprehensive set of statistical indicators is published monthly in the "Business Conditions Digest" report; the principal time series on defense activity which influence short-term changes in the national economy are published monthly in "Defense Indicators;" and a report is published on "Long-Term Economic Growth."

12. *Boundary and coding guide updating.*—This program, started in 1971, will update the present area boundary and address location files to recognize changes in boundaries of incorporated places and to reflect changes in street patterns resulting from urban development.

13. *Research and development.*—Research and development is conducted on survey methods and techniques, including sample survey methods and theory, questionnaire design, response errors, equipment design and utilization, computer editing and administrative control, operations, analytical techniques including techniques of geographic analysis, for the purpose of increasing accuracy, output, and usefulness of statistical data per unit of cost.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

14. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the gross national product, national income, personal income, and their components, providing an overall view of the state of the economy. Input-output accounts supplement the national income and product accounts by providing a closeup of the manner in which the various industries interact in the production of the national output. Regional accounts provide a profile of our economy by States and smaller subdivisions.

During 1973, programs will be instituted to: (1) Develop and maintain measures of the economic impact of changes in the environment, and (2) improve the national income and product estimates and analyses.

15. *Analysis of business trends.*—The business situation is assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analyses of the major factors underlying cyclical developments and long-range business trends are published regularly. Included are surveys that collect information on business investment plans, and the work on an econometric model which forecasts the future movement of the gross national product, its components, and other key elements in the national accounts.

16. *Computation of the balance of payments.*—Balance of payments accounts provide yet another elaboration of the national income and product accounts by depicting in detail all economic transactions with foreign nations.

During 1973, an information system on the economic activities of multinational corporations would be developed; additional international investment data would be collected; and the processing and preparation of this information would be accelerated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0401-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,274	20,572	25,745
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,341	1,089	1,712
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	601	545	1,665
Total personnel compensation....	21,216	22,206	29,122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,599	1,849	2,342
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	627	616	917
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	53	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,096	1,214	1,840
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,079	1,064	1,208
25.0 Other services.....	1,019	592	928
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	393	350	460
31.0 Equipment.....	166	142	205
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,259	28,086	37,078

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,947	1,908	2,555
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	214	173	266
Average paid employment.....	2,011	1,992	2,578
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

1972 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 census of governments, as authorized by law [\$1,439,000] \$1,387,000, to remain available until December 31, 1974. (13 U.S.C. 161; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0430-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of governments.....	316	1,326	1,243
2. General administration.....	39	142	130
Total operating costs.....	355	1,468	1,373
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Depreciation included above....	-6	-22	-35
Total operating costs, funded.....	349	1,446	1,338
Capital outlay.....		19	49
Total program costs, funded.....	349	1,465	1,387
Change in selected resources ¹	3		
10 Total obligations.....	352	1,465	1,387
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-42	-26	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	26		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	336	1,439	1,387
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	352	1,465	1,387
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	12	76
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-76	-100
90 Outlays.....	348	1,401	1,363

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	-	2	3	3	3
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	-2	1	8	8	8
Accrued annual leave.....	-56	-3	-62	-62	-62
Total selected resources.....	-54		-51	-51	-51

A census of governments is required "for the year 1957 and every fifth year thereafter" by 13 U.S.C. 161. The law specifies that "each such census shall include, but shall not be limited to data on tax and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employees of States, counties, cities, and other governmental units."

In 1972, collection and processing of governmental organizational data are scheduled. A substantial portion of the field enumeration of assessed valuations and real estate transactions will be completed. Detailed procedures and instructions relating to the collection and examination of public employment and finances data will also be prepared. The 1973 work will concentrate on the processing of the taxable property value data and on collection of data for Government finances and employment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0430-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	230	239	355
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	63	622	632
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	8	21
Total personnel compensation....	297	869	1,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	66	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	342	130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	11	78	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	47	32
25.0 Other services.....	6	32	13
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	10	12
31.0 Equipment.....	2	19	49
99.0 Total obligations.....	352	1,465	1,387

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	17	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	79	79
Average paid employment.....	23	96	105
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

1972 ECONOMIC CENSUSES

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1972 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries, as authorized by law, **[\$3,750,000]** \$11,353,000, to remain available until December 31, 1975. (13 U.S.C. 131; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0432-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of business.....	482	2,043	6,629
2. Census of transportation.....	56	483	1,179
3. Census of manufactures.....	282	918	1,876
4. Census of mineral industries.....	68	210	450
5. Survey minority-owned enterprises.....			200
6. General administration.....	89	389	1,142
Total operating costs.....	977	4,043	11,476
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-19	-85	-363
Total operating costs, funded.....	958	3,958	11,113
Capital outlay.....	14	76	240
Total program costs, funded.....	972	4,034	11,353
Change in selected resources ¹	7		
10 Total obligations.....	979	4,034	11,353
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-284	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	284		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,263	3,750	11,353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	979	4,034	11,353
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		21	216
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-216	-754
90 Outlays.....	958	3,839	10,815

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	4	5	30	30
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1	14	14	14
Accrued annual leave.....	-202	-209	-209	-209
Total selected resources.....	-197	-190	25	-165

The 1972 economic censuses will supply statistics, as provided for in 13 U.S.C. 131, on the volume of production and trade, the number, size, geographical distribution, and other characteristics of the Nation's business and industrial enterprises.

During 1972, plans and specifications for the collection, processing, and publication of data will be largely completed. This phase includes the design and preparation of report forms, preparation of mailing lists, and testing of computer edit programs. Funds for 1973 will be used to complete the design, clearance, and printing of census forms, mail out respondents' forms, and complete the

followup, check in, and other related procedures, and testing of computer tabulation programs. The 1973 program also provides for the initiation of a survey of minority-owned business enterprises.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0432-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	515	1,366	2,671
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	295	1,750	5,362
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	77	203
Total personnel compensation.....	832	3,193	8,236
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	267	685
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	104	173
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	6	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	177	633
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	126	698
25.0 Other services.....	15	43	573
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	42	99
31.0 Equipment.....	18	76	240
99.0 Total obligations.....	979	4,034	11,353

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	100	202
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	197	693
Average paid employment.....	65	297	895
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

1974 CENSUS OF AGRICULTURE

For expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1974 Census of Agriculture, as authorized by law, \$1,300,000, to remain available until December 31, 1977. (13 U.S.C. 142.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0431-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of agriculture.....			1,165
2. General administration.....			120
Total operating costs.....			1,285
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....			-15
Total operating costs, funded.....			1,270
Capital outlay.....			30
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....			1,300
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-300
90 Outlays.....			1,000

A census of agriculture is required to be taken every fifth year covering years ending in 4 and 9 by 13 U.S.C. 142. The census provides measures concerning the agricultural economy of each State and county. Data obtained from the census will include the number of farms, acres in farms, value of farmland, cropland harvested, produc-

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

1974 CENSUS OF AGRICULTURE—continued

tion statistics for major crops, and number and kinds of livestock, equipment, farm practices, and the use of fertilizer and pesticides.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0431-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			421
11.3 Positions other than permanent			544
11.5 Other personnel compensation			26
11.8 Special personal services payments			41
Total personnel compensation			1,032
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			45
22.0 Transportation of things			8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			52
24.0 Printing and reproduction			23
25.0 Other services			19
26.0 Supplies and materials			9
31.0 Equipment			30
99.0 Total obligations			1,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions	53
Average paid employment	84
Average GS grade	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,345

NINETEENTH DECENNIAL CENSUS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary to prepare for taking, compiling, and publishing the nineteenth decennial census, as authorized by law, \$13,618,000, to remain available until December 31, 1972. The appropriation provided under this heading in the Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972, shall remain available until June 30, 1973. (13 U.S.C. 141, 142; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0426-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Census of population and housing	43,128	17,508	7,107
2. Census of agriculture	5,842	7,862	4,260
3. General administration	3,372	1,478	583
Total operating costs	52,342	26,848	11,950
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-663	-688	-163
Total operating costs, funded	51,679	26,160	11,787
Capital outlay	878	250	30
Total program costs, funded	52,557	26,410	11,817
Change in selected resources ¹	-424	-151	-55
10 Total obligations	52,133	26,259	11,762
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-35,756	-24,403	-11,762

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	24,403	11,762	
Budget authority	40,780	13,618	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	40,808	13,618	
41 Transferred to other accounts	-28		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	40,780	13,618	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	52,133	26,259	11,762
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14,395	1,679	1,179
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,679	-1,179	-1,041
90 Outlays	64,849	26,759	11,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	282	465	465	465
Unpaid undelivered orders	1,574	62	981	580
Accrued annual leave	-1,272	-591	-1,815	-1,315
Total selected resources	302	-247	-369	-575

The final results of the 1970 census of population and housing and the 1969 census of agriculture will be published in 1973.

1. *Census of population and housing.*—This census provides the count of the Nation's population and housing units, as well as significant demographic characteristics of the country.

2. *Census of agriculture.*—This census provides information on the number of farms, the characteristics of farms and farm operations, use of agricultural land, production and sales of farm products, farm credit and debt, and principal cash expenditures.

Extension of the period of fund availability from December 31, 1972, to June 30, 1973, provides for the more orderly completion of the census.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0426-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,260	5,531	3,665
11.3 Positions other than permanent	33,422	11,901	4,706
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,142	1,425	451
11.8 Special personal services payments	73	120	50
Total personnel compensation	40,897	18,977	8,872
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,163	1,442	868
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,611	391	457
22.0 Transportation of things	241	32	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,951	1,285	369
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,107	2,362	913
25.0 Other services	1,211	1,210	140
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,520	335	123
31.0 Equipment	404	225	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25		
99.0 Total obligations	52,133	26,259	11,762

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	426	426	270
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5,850	1,402	710
Average paid employment	6,276	1,828	980
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Modernization of computing equipment.....	522	2,470	-----
Operating costs:			
2. 1967 economic censuses.....	1,035	17	-----
Total operating costs.....	1,557	2,487	-----
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-39	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,518	2,487	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	2,368	-2,487	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,886	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-971	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	85	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) modernization of computing equipment.....	3,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,886	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	87	2,523	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,523	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,445	2,523	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Modernization of computing equipment.....	520	2,470	-----
1967 economic censuses.....	925	53	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971		1972		1973
		adjustments	1971	adjustments	1972	
Stores.....		19	25	-25		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	120	9	2,487	-----	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-569	565	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	-449	593	2,512	-25	-----	-----

This account includes two appropriations which expired in 1971. The 1967 economic censuses, which expired December 31, 1970, released final data on the findings of the censuses. The 1971 appropriation, "Modernization of computing equipment," provided for the purchase of two computers that had been leased and for the purchase of peripheral equipment to meet the Administration's workload requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	505	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	546	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	254	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	7	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2,992	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,886	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	52	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	52	-----	-----

Average GS grade.....	7.8	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	-----	-----

1967 CENSUS OF GOVERNMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-0428-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	11	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies:			
1. Economic data:			
Department of Agriculture.....	42	47	47
Department of Commerce.....	433	300	320
Department of Defense.....	130	136	136
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	43	-----	210
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	374	372	400
Justice Department.....	465	793	870
Department of Labor.....	129	133	175
National Science Foundation.....	116	180	100
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	150	-----	-----
Small Business Administration.....	509	-----	-----
Department of Transportation.....	507	289	94
Miscellaneous services.....	102	805	1,080
Total economic data.....	3,000	3,055	3,432
2. Demographic data:			
Agency for International Development.....	738	738	960
Department of Agriculture.....	68	79	79
Department of Commerce.....	16	65	130
Department of Defense.....	247	306	229
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	4,801	4,884	6,654
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	149	960	2,785
Department of the Interior.....	312	99	-----
Justice Department.....	488	1,759	4,625
Department of Labor.....	5,279	9,520	14,475
National Science Foundation.....	123	480	500
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	115	300	275
Department of Transportation.....	174	100	50
Veterans Administration.....	58	5	195
Miscellaneous services.....	913	1,085	1,220
Total demographic data.....	13,481	20,380	32,177
3. Foreign statistical training: Agency for International Development.....			
	2,320	3,582	4,008
4. Data processing services:			
Department of Commerce.....	87	43	40
Department of Defense.....	816	816	915
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	221	-----	149
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	15	129	17
Miscellaneous services.....	55	55	12
Total data processing services.....	1,194	1,043	1,133

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Program costs, funded: Special statistical studies—Continued			
5. Other data production and services:			
Department of Commerce.....	234	234	158
Department of Defense.....	487	153	25
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	76	-----	14
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	703	-----	-----
Office of Emergency Preparedness.....	46	50	50
Department of Transportation.....	465	130	-----
Department of the Treasury.....	31	100	6
Miscellaneous services.....	208	154	342
Total other data production and services.....	2,250	821	595
6. Economic analyses:			
Economic research in water resource development.....	535	560	-----
Local area economic measurement.....	366	392	400
Quarterly personal income estimates.....	50	50	-----
Interdepartmental growth project.....	263	271	275
Input-output study.....	103	200	150
Training in national economic accounting.....	72	85	100
Income size.....	66	-----	-----
Feasibility of measuring monthly corporate income tax and excise tax accruals.....	159	-----	-----
Multinational corporation study.....	85	400	-----
Miscellaneous.....	77	142	150
Total economic analyses.....	1,776	2,100	1,075
Total program costs, funded.....	24,021	30,981	42,420
Change in selected resources ¹	12	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	24,033	30,981	42,420
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-22,909	-30,326	-42,320
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-135	-400	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,020	-701	-446
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	701	446	446
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	330	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	989	255	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,334	5,797	6,052
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,797	-6,052	-6,052
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	17	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-457	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	520	-520	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	239	-168	83	83
Total selected resources.....	759	-688	83	83

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived at cost from State and local governments for special statistical work (13 U.S.C. 8d).

The Social and Economic Statistics Administration undertakes work for governmental and other bodies to the extent that such work meets desirable public needs, can be performed without adversely affecting activities financed from funds appropriated to the Administration, and can be more appropriately or efficiently performed by the Administration than by the sponsoring agency.

In 1971 the largest segments of work were the collection of employment and unemployment data for the Department of Labor; health data for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; statistical assistance to underdeveloped countries for the Agency for International Development; and for economic research in water resource development.

Major increases from 1971 to 1972 are for the purpose of providing annual housing data; training foreign nationals to make statistical evaluation of national family planning programs; conducting surveys of consumer expenditures; beginning a postcensal survey of professional and technical manpower; launching a survey on victims of crime; expanding a survey on health and nutrition; and conducting a study of the economic activity of multinational corporations. These increases are funded respectively by the Department of Commerce, Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Agency for International Development, the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the National Science Foundation, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The Administration has also prepared special tabulations from the 1970 census needed by the Department of Labor in connection with the Emergency Employment Act.

The increase from 1972 to 1973 relates principally to data collection for the annual housing survey, a consumer expenditures survey, and a survey of crime victims.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-3904-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,478	14,655	15,707
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,975	6,615	15,041
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	585	699	690
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	30	30	144
Total personnel compensation.....	17,068	21,999	31,582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,321	1,646	2,190
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,453	2,438	2,943
22.0 Transportation of things.....	71	90	155
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,776	1,651	1,829
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	411	520	638
25.0 Other services.....	1,140	1,503	1,678
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	269	364	515
31.0 Equipment.....	275	340	450
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	247	420	430
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,033	30,981	42,420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,084	1,286	1,499
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	476	911	2,042
Average paid employment.....	1,491	2,167	3,455
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9998-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs:				
1. Economic data.....	639	621	596	
2. Demographic data.....	500	1,288	1,417	
3. Special censuses of population.....	33	65	126	
4. Age and citizenship searches.....	2,729	2,800	2,612	
5. Other data production and services.....	313	210	169	
Total operating costs.....	4,214	4,984	4,920	
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:				
Depreciation included above.....	-17	-9	-9	
Other costs included above not requiring funding.....	-361	-361	-361	
Total program costs, funded.....	3,836	4,614	4,550	
Change in selected resources ¹	27			
10 Total obligations.....	3,863	4,614	4,550	
Financing:				
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Trust funds.....				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,253	-1,939	-1,782	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,939	1,782	1,782	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3,458	4,457	4,550	
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
Special studies, services, and projects, Office of Business Economics.....				
	58	20		
Special studies, services, and projects, Bureau of the Census.....				
	3,399	2,208		
Special studies, services, and projects, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....				
		2,229	4,550	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,772	4,614	4,550	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	94	139	172	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-139	-172	-142	
90 Outlays.....	3,728	4,581	4,580	
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Special studies, services, and projects, Office of Business Economics.....				
	30	48		
Special studies, services, and projects, Bureau of the Census.....				
	3,698	2,241		
Special studies, services, and projects, Social and Economic Statistics Administration.....				
		2,292	4,580	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	11	37	37	37
Accrued annual leave.....	-100	-125	-125	-125
Total selected resources.....	-89	-88	-88	-88

The Social and Economic Statistics Administration performs, at cost, special statistical work and data analysis for State and local governments, universities, trade associations, and individuals requesting such data. These services are provided only when it has been determined that it is in the public interest; are consistent with the Administration's duties; and that the statistics

furnished will not identify individuals or particular organizations. In addition, the Administration furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses in the performance of such work (13 U.S.C. 8; 15 U.S.C. 1525).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-07-9998-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,401	2,501	2,688
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	265	683	594
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	121	82
Total personnel compensation.....	2,727	3,305	3,364
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	242	271	269
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	60	65
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	227	210	202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	169	169
25.0 Other services.....	228	224	192
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	99	138	132
31.0 Equipment.....	126	229	149
44.0 Refunds.....	99		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,863	4,614	4,550

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	328	328	328
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	88	85
Average paid employment.....	347	400	413
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,712	\$11,623	\$11,345

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

For grants and loans for development facilities as authorized by titles I, II, and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), \$160,000,000 [Provided, That no part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for administrative or any other expenses in the creation or operation of an economic development revolving fund].

[For an additional amount for development facilities, as authorized by title I of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, \$30,000,000.] (42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	60,200	45,743	60,491
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	56,000	57,100	72,700
3. Public works impact program.....		10,000	24,000
4. Regional development assistance.....	13,000	7,500	4,300
Total operating costs.....	129,200	120,343	161,491

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	8,534	6,730	6,675
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	5,770	8,227	7,834
Total capital outlay.....	14,304	14,957	14,509
Total program costs, funded ¹	143,504	135,300	176,000
Change in selected resources ²	16,494	54,700	-16,000
10 Total obligations.....	159,998	190,000	160,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	160,000	190,000	160,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	159,998	190,000	160,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	398,889	420,857	465,557
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-420,857	-465,557	-448,657
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-6,614		
90 Outlays.....	131,415	145,300	176,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$14,304 thousand; 1972, \$14,957 thousand; 1973, \$14,509 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unaccrued grant obligations.....	297,208	23,928	341,176	394,193
Undisbursed loan obligations.....	38,119	-22	34,551	36,234
Total selected resources.....	335,327	23,906	375,727	430,427

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Redevelopment area assistance.....	86,100	60,455	58,560
2. Economic development districts and center assistance.....	73,898	81,770	74,440
3. Public works impact program.....		47,775	27,000
Total obligations.....	159,998	190,000	160,000
Change in selected resources.....	-16,494	-54,700	16,000
Total program costs, funded.....	143,504	135,300	176,000

Development facilities funds are used to assist communities whose economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the Nation to construct or improve the basic public services and industrial infrastructure required to attract growth generating private enterprise. Projects are also financed which provide immediate useful work to unemployed and underemployed persons of areas designated under section 401(a)(6) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act. Projects assisted include water and sewer utilities, industrial park development, street and road construction, water pollution control facilities for treatment of industrial waste, tourist facilities, harbor development, skill center construction, health and community facilities, and regional airports.

This type of assistance is currently available through grants-in-aid and loans. Basic grants of 50% of the total cost of development facilities projects can be supplemented up to 100% of total cost depending on the relative need of the community and the nature of the project.

In addition, the construction grants of other Federal agencies can be supplemented. Long-term, low interest loans are provided when assistance is not otherwise available from private lenders or Federal agencies which would permit accomplishment of the project.

1. *Redevelopment area assistance.*—In 1973 attention will be given to the development facilities needs of eligible urban and rural areas and Indian reservations suffering from high unemployment. It is estimated that the following number of projects will be funded: 1971, 128; 1972, 85; 1973, 83. Program financing for this activity is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971	1972	1973
Grants.....	77,935	51,455	49,560
Loans.....	8,165	9,000	9,000
Total.....	86,100	60,455	58,560

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—Assistance will be provided for the public service and infrastructure needs of redevelopment areas and growth centers which are cooperating through districts to achieve economic development on a multicounty scale. The full range of development facilities financial tools will be made available to district redevelopment areas, including bonus and supplemental grants. It is estimated that the following number of projects will be funded: 1971, 148; 1972, 148; 1973, 131. District program financing is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971	1972	1973
Grants.....	71,305	74,130	66,800
Loans.....	2,593	7,640	7,640
Total.....	73,898	81,770	74,440

3. *Public works impact program.*—No less than 25% and no more than 35% of the amount obligated for title I grants must be used for projects providing immediate useful work for unemployed and underemployed persons of areas designated under section 401(a)(6) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

4. *Regional development assistance.*—This activity covers the Title V Regional Commission programs financed from this appropriation prior to 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2030-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	10,758	16,640	16,640
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	149,240	173,360	143,360
99.0 Total obligations.....	159,998	190,000	160,000

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT LOANS AND GUARANTEES

For loans and guarantees of working capital loans for industrial development, pursuant to titles II and IV of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 552; 81 Stat. 690; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), [\$50,000,000] \$40,000,000. (42 U.S.C. 3142, 3161, 3171; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Loan disbursements in transit:			
(a) Redevelopment area assistance.....	601		

(b) Economic development districts and centers assistance	222	-----	-----
2. Collateral protection, nonrecoverable expense	38	35	37
Total operating costs	861	35	37
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Loans and guarantees:			
(a) Redevelopment area assistance	38,077	33,610	32,350
(b) Economic development districts and centers assistance	11,640	9,995	10,820
2. Collateral protection, recoverable expense	346	346	346
Total capital outlay	50,063	43,951	43,516
Total program costs, funded ¹	50,924	43,986	43,553
Change in selected resources ²	-941	6,014	-3,553
10 Total obligations	49,983	50,000	40,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	17	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	50,000	50,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	49,983	50,000	40,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	104,159	101,121	107,135
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-101,121	-107,135	-103,582
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,171	-----	-----
90 Outlays	50,850	43,986	43,553

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$50,063 thousand; 1972, \$43,951 thousand; 1973, \$43,516 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1970, \$103,152 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$2,171 thousand); 1971, \$100,040 thousand; 1972, \$106,054 thousand; 1973, \$102,501 thousand.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Redevelopment area assistance	31,273	23,103	19,698
Economic development districts and centers assistance	18,350	24,547	17,952
Collateral protection	360	2,350	2,350
Total obligations	49,983	50,000	40,000
Change in selected resources	941	-6,014	3,553
Total program costs, funded	50,924	43,986	43,553

This appropriation provides the agency's most direct means of generating new employment opportunities in economically distressed communities. Direct loans are available for up to 65% of total project cost with repayment periods up to 25 years. Working capital loans made by private lenders for projects which have received EDA direct loan assistance may be guaranteed for up to 90% of the outstanding balance. In both cases, financial assistance must be otherwise unavailable from private lenders or other Federal agencies on terms which would permit accomplishment of the project.

(a) *Redevelopment area assistance.*—The development needs of distressed parts of cities, Indian reservations, and designated redevelopment areas outside the boundaries of economic development districts are budgeted in this activity. Assistance covered by this activity is reduced in order that more financial resources may be made available to redevelopment areas in development districts. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971		1972		1973	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Direct loans	27	\$31,217	18	\$22,353	17	\$19,198
Working capital loan guarantees	1	56	8	750	3	500
Total	28	31,273	26	23,103	20	19,698

(b) *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—The amount requested will finance industrial development projects to suit the particular needs of redevelopment areas and growth centers within districts. Direct business development assistance in the centers is designed to improve their capacity to uplift the overall district economy, as well as to serve the population in surrounding distressed areas either through commutation or migration to job opportunities created. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971		1972		1973	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Direct loans	11	\$18,350	27	\$23,697	12	\$17,452
Working capital loan guarantees	—	—	7	850	3	500
Total	11	18,350	34	24,547	15	17,952

3. *Collateral protection.*—The funds budgeted are used to protect the employment potential of, and government investment in projects in financial difficulty. Often it is necessary to purchase senior liens to prevent premature liquidation of projects by other secured creditors. This program covers collateral protection costs in connection with loans made under both the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic Development Act.

Total agency commitments (contingent liability) for working capital loan guarantees are as follows: fiscal 1971 actual, \$7,802 thousand; fiscal 1972 estimate, \$10,179 thousand; fiscal 1973 estimate, \$13,800 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2031-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	32	35	37
33.0 Investments and loans	49,951	49,965	39,963
99.0 Total obligations	49,983	50,000	40,000

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH

For payments for technical assistance, research, and planning grants, as authorized by title III of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 558; 81 Stat. 266; 83 Stat. 219; 84 Stat. 375; 85 Stat. 166), **[\$20,855,000]** \$22,368,000. (42 U.S.C. 3151, 3152; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance	12,888	14,199	13,391
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance	6,772	6,577	6,495
3. Research	2,109	2,360	1,528

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANNING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RESEARCH—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
4. Regional planning and technical assistance:			
(a) Expenses of regional action planning commissions.....	70	-----	-----
(b) Expenses of the Federal co-chairmen.....	4	-----	-----
(c) Other planning and technical assistance.....	90	75	7
Total program costs, funded	21,933	23,211	21,421
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,155	-2,356	947
10 Total obligations.....	20,778	20,855	22,368
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	20,795	20,855	22,368
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,778	20,855	22,368
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,412	17,372	14,823
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,372	-14,823	-15,529
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-354	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21,464	23,404	21,662

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders...	18,412	-354	17,372	14,823	15,529
Undisbursed accruals.....	-974	-----	-1,443	-1,250	-1,009
Total selected resources	17,438	-354	15,929	13,573	14,520

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Redevelopment and other area assistance.....	12,155	11,410	11,423
2. Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	6,427	7,545	9,045
3. Research.....	2,196	1,900	1,900
Total obligations.....	20,778	20,855	22,368
Change in selected resources.....	1,155	2,356	-947
Total program costs, funded....	21,933	23,211	21,421

The activities of this appropriation support local initiatives to achieve lasting economic development by identifying problems and solutions and formulating long-range development plans. This support takes the form of technical assistance, research, and grants for professional planning staffs, primarily in redevelopment areas and development districts, but also in other areas of substantial need where informational and planning support can be instrumental in stimulating local economic development.

1. *Redevelopment and other area assistance.*—Aids communities in their economic development through:

Area planning grants.—These grants help provide full-time professional staffs to assist local organizations to prepare and implement overall economic development programs. Areas assisted include Indian reservations, U.S.

territories, and other areas outside the boundaries of economic development districts.

Technical assistance.—This program provides institutional and informational assistance on a wide variety of economic development problems and projects. Institutional projects are funded to establish permanent sources of competent technical assistance available to local areas and businesses, such as organizations offering managerial counseling. Informational projects supply professional research and technical data to assist communities and organizations to evaluate local resources and apply them to economic development. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971		1972		1973	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Area planning grants.....	28	\$1,177	32	\$1,240	72	\$3,253
Technical assistance.....	234	10,978	202	10,170	195	8,170
Total.....	262	12,155	234	11,410	267	11,423

2. *Economic development districts and centers assistance.*—Aids multicounty districts through:

District planning grants.—These grants help fund the administrative costs for full-time professional planning staffs for multicounty economic development organizations.

Technical assistance.—To enhance the effect of planning grants, technical assistance will be provided to these organizations and to growth centers and other localities within district boundaries. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971		1972		1973	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
District planning grants...	115	\$4,998	125	\$5,455	125	\$5,455
Technical assistance.....	72	1,429	91	2,090	143	3,590
Total.....	187	6,427	216	7,545	268	9,045

3. *Research.*—Economic development research, which focuses on the determination of the causes and remedies of unemployment, underemployment, and low income is performed through contracts and grants. This permits the use of the best talent available in universities, other governmental agencies, and private institutions. The studies are then made available for use by government and community leaders to help guide the formulation and evaluation of remedial programs. Program volume is estimated as follows (dollar amounts are obligations in thousands):

	1971		1972		1973	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Research grants and contracts.....	44	\$2,196	40	\$1,900	40	\$1,900

4. *Regional planning and technical assistance.*—This activity covers the title V regional commission programs financed from this appropriation prior to fiscal year 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2032-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	2,759	4,460	3,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	18,019	16,395	19,168
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,778	20,855	22,368

OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

For necessary expenses of administering the economic development assistance programs, not otherwise provided for, **[\$23,500,000]** **\$22,517,000**, of which not **[less than \$1,200,000 shall]** to exceed **\$800,000** may be advanced to the Small Business Administration for the processing of loan applications. (42 U.S.C. 3219; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Development facilities.....	4,605	4,939	4,638
2. Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.....	1,951	2,130	2,271
3. Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.....	1,200	1,200	450
4. Planning, technical assistance, and research.....	4,685	4,926	5,043
5. Executive direction, administration and supporting services.....	9,323	10,215	10,215
Total program costs, funded ¹	21,764	23,410	22,617
Change in selected resources ²	472	-300	-100
10 Total obligations.....	22,236	23,110	22,517
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	131	335	-----
Budget authority.....	22,366	23,445	22,517
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,520	23,500	22,517
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-154	-55	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,366	23,445	22,517
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,236	23,110	22,517
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,759	2,085	2,385
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,085	-2,385	-2,408
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-129	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	21,781	22,810	22,494

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$339 thousand; 1972, \$40 thousand; 1973, \$26 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$468 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$129 thousand); 1971, \$811 thousand; 1972, \$511 thousand; 1973, \$411 thousand.

Salaries, support services rendered by other agencies, and other related administrative costs involved in operating Economic Development Administration programs are financed by this appropriation.

1. *Development facilities.*—This includes the expenses of administering the development facilities program.

2. *Industrial development loans and guarantees, EDA.*—This includes the expenses of administering the industrial development programs.

3. *Industrial development loans and guarantees, SBA.*—This covers transfers to the Small Business Administration which provides assistance to EDA for its Industrial development programs.

4. *Planning, technical assistance, and research.*—This includes the expenses of administering the planning, technical assistance, and research programs.

5. *Executive direction, administration, and supporting services.*—This includes the costs of executive direction of the agency, staff offices, general direction of the regional offices, program direction and guidance, legal, equal opportunity, and field coordination assistance to the program functions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-2033-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,798	14,691	14,614
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	607	569	558
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	99	96	95
Total personnel compensation.....	14,504	15,356	15,267
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,127	1,257	1,259
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	98	36	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,086	1,146	1,222
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	4	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,297	1,418	1,444
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	180	182	184
25.0 Other services.....	3,440	3,487	2,923
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	156	184	185
31.0 Equipment.....	339	40	26
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,236	23,110	22,517
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	963	926	926
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	55	55
Average paid employment.....	945	968	938
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,061	\$16,429	\$16,748

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-9999-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	110,305	59,448	26,777
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59,448	-26,777	-14,117
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-10,338	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	40,519	32,671	12,660
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Development facilities grants.....	31,126	25,300	10,900
Technical and community assistance.....	248	651	-----
Economic development.....	5,554	5,700	1,060
Economic development center assistance.....	3,479	1,000	700
Regional economic planning.....	47	20	-----
Operations, Area Redevelopment Administration.....	65	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded—Interest expense.....	12,353	16,713	20,447
Capital outlay funded—loans and guarantees:	-----	-----	-----
(a) Redevelopment area assistance.....	-----	-----	500
(b) Economic development districts and centers assistance.....	-----	-----	500
Total capital outlay ¹	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	12,353	16,713	21,447
Change in selected resources ²	-----	-----	9,000
10 Total obligations.....	12,353	16,713	30,447

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,000 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$9,000 thousand.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 3143):			
Loan and note repayments and sale of collateral.....	-10,416	-15,207	-13,590
Revenue.....	-14,326	-16,460	-18,321
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-71,143	-83,531	-98,485
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	83,531	98,485	99,949
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-12,289	-14,954	-1,464
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,885		
Obligated balance, start of year.....		256	-178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-256	178	-12,101
90 Outlays.....	-14,530	-14,520	-13,743

Long-term loans at low-interest rates are made from the Development facilities and Industrial development loans and guarantees appropriations. Revenues and principal repayments from loans made under the Area Redevelopment Act and the Public Works and Economic development Act are deposited in the Economic development revolving fund. Interest payments are made to the Treasury from the revolving fund on the amount of loans outstanding under the Public Works and Economic Development Act for 1973, it is proposed to use unobligated funds in the Economic development revolving fund for additional loans and guarantees to generate new employment opportunities in economically distressed communities. Nine loans and guarantees are expected to be made with obligations amounting to \$10,000 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue (including capitalized interest).....	15,005	17,306	18,588
Expense (including provision for losses).....	-17,145	-36,759	-24,920
Net operating loss.....	-2,140	-19,453	-6,332

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	69,258	83,788	98,308	112,051
Accounts receivable, net.....	10,200	12,105	16,899	17,354
Loans receivable, net.....	326,082	381,258	411,380	453,669
Acquired security and collateral.....	850	920	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	406,390	478,071	527,587	584,074
Liabilities:				
Operating reserve.....				9,000
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	8,315	12,361	16,722	20,456
Total liabilities.....	8,315	12,361	16,722	29,456

Government equity:

Obligations: Unobligated balance.....	71,143	83,531	98,485	99,949
Invested capital and earnings.....	326,932	382,178	412,380	454,669
Total Government equity.....	398,075	465,710	510,865	554,618

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	187,817	253,534	312,002
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	69,742	64,608	59,085
Loan disbursements.....			1,000
Transfer to non-interest-bearing capital.....	-4,025	-6,140	-7,650
End of year.....	253,534	312,002	364,437
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	208,882	212,940	219,080
Loan transfers from other accounts.....	33		
Loan obligations.....			-10,000
Transfer from interest-bearing capital.....	4,025	6,140	7,650
End of year.....	212,940	219,080	216,730
Retained earnings.....	-764	-20,217	-26,549
Total government equity (end of year).....	465,710	510,865	554,618

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1970, \$9,533 thousand; 1971, \$6,728 thousand; 1972, \$7,634 thousand; 1973, \$10,350 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-4406-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....			10,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12,353	16,713	20,447
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,353	16,713	30,447

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-10-3920-0-4-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous Federal.....	591	594	594
2. Miscellaneous non-Federal.....	9	10	10
10 Miscellaneous reimbursements (costs—obligations).....	600	604	604
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-591	-594	-594
14 Non-Federal sources (82 Stat. 1102).....	-9	-10	-10
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-7	-7
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	7	7	7
90 Outlays.....	7		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	13	23	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	582	579	579
99.0 Total obligations.....	600	604	604

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	2	2
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	3	3
Average paid employment.....	1	5	5
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,061	\$16,429	\$16,748

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by Title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, [\$39,054,000] \$39,000,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 3181-3192; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Development programs.....	17,238	26,203	28,791
2. Administrative expenses.....	2,715	2,919	3,034
Total program costs, funded ¹	19,953	29,122	31,825
Change in selected resources ²	16,552	10,286	9,316
10 Total obligations.....	36,505	39,408	41,141
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-2,495	-2,141
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,495	2,141	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	39,000	39,054	39,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,505	39,408	41,141
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	18,565	36,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,565	-36,008	-43,203
90 Outlays.....	17,940	21,965	33,946

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$16,552 thousand; 1972, \$26,838 thousand; 1973, \$36,154 thousand.

The title V regional commission program is a legislative extension of the concept of solving the problems of economic dislocation or lag on a multistate regional basis, rather than on a locality-by-locality basis. The regional development programs of the Department consist of the activities of the Regional Action Planning Commissions and the coordination of the national regional economic development effort.

Five Commissions covering all or parts of 20 States have been established pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965 in the Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Ozarks, and Upper Great Lakes section of the Nation. The Commissions are composed of a Federal cochairman and the Governors of the States within each region, and assisted by a Commission staff that is supported by both the Federal Government and the member States. The regional commission program is, therefore, based upon a Federal-State partnership in which State and Federal officials jointly plan and execute development programs to overcome problems of economic lag in multistate regions designated by the Secretary of Commerce.

The Commissions began in 1966 with a program of planning and technical assistance as originally authorized

in title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. Congress amended the act in 1967 by authorizing supplemental grant authority to provide a local share of Federal grant-in-aid programs to allow the Commissions some influence over the location of Federal investments in their regions. Legislation during the first session of the 91st Congress (Public Law 91-123) gave the Commissions direct technical assistance authority (in addition to that available through the Secretary of Commerce), authorized demonstration and training projects, and expanded the supplemental grant authority. Funds for the Commissions' programs are provided to the Federal Cochairman by the Secretary of Commerce.

1. *Development programs.*—During their initial years, the Commissions concentrated on the development of broad comprehensive economic development plans and programming.

A continuation of the 1972 action program is budgeted in 1973 in order to continue efforts on the Commissions' programs required to provide jobs and higher incomes needed to close the gap between the regions and the Nation. Funds are also budgeted to continue the Department's regional research program. The development program obligation levels for 1971-73 are (in thousands of dollars):

Region:	1971	1972	1973
Coastal Plains.....	6,825	7,208	7,545
Four Corners.....	5,803	6,851	6,792
New England.....	7,008	8,345	8,224
Ozarks.....	6,635	6,154	7,130
Upper Great Lakes.....	7,166	7,507	8,036
Subtotal.....	33,437	36,065	37,727
Regional research.....	305	424	380
Total.....	33,742	36,489	38,107

2. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity provides for the staff costs of the Commissions, the Federal Cochairmen, and the Special Assistant to the Secretary for Regional Economic Coordination.

The administrative expenses of all the Commissions are financed 50% by the Federal Government and 50% by the respective member States. The Federal interest in each Commission is represented by a Federal Cochairman who is assisted by a small staff. The Special Assistant for Regional Economic Coordination was established by Executive Order 11386, and assists the Secretary of Commerce in administering title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. Major responsibilities include advising the Secretary on regional economic development policy, coordinating the Federal review of the comprehensive plans of the Regional Commissions, preparation of the title V budget, and conducting the regional research program.

The following schedule reflects the 1971-73 estimated administrative expense levels (in thousands of dollars):

Region:	1971	1972	1973
Coastal Plains.....	534	515	536
Four Corners.....	459	470	488
New England.....	561	566	589
Ozarks.....	492	512	533
Upper Great Lakes.....	273	421	438
Subtotal.....	2,318	2,484	2,584
Office of Regional Economic Coordination.....	397	435	450
Total.....	2,715	2,919	3,034

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-2100-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,034	1,178	1,240
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	42	44
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	1,078	1,221	1,285
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	87	97	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	122	128	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	70	74
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	13	14
25.0 Other services.....	102	144	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	12	13
31.0 Equipment.....	10	7	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	35,019	37,716	39,361
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,505	39,408	41,141

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	53	53
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	3
Average paid employment.....	55	53	53
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.6	12.7
Average GS salary.....	\$21,146	\$21,419	\$22,432
Average salary, grades established by Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended (5 U.S.C. 5315).....	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$38,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,505	\$18,877	\$19,820

Trust Funds

REGIONAL ACTION PLANNING COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coastal Plains Regional Commission.....	1,808	4,946	4,772
2. Four Corners Regional Commission.....	1,766	1,546	1,013
3. New England Regional Commission.....	3,840	7,423	8,564
4. Ozarks Regional Commission.....	1,884	2,990	2,197
5. Upper Great Lakes Regional Commission.....	1,868	2,237	1,534
Prior year accounting adjustment.....	-58	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	11,108	19,142	18,080
Change in selected resources ¹	3,790	-13	-2,843
10 Total obligations.....	14,898	19,129	15,237
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,766	-4,548	-1,237
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,548	1,237	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	16,679	15,818	14,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,898	19,129	15,237
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,590	7,665	12,394
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,665	-12,394	-4,631
90 Outlays.....	10,823	14,400	23,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,835 thousand; 1971, \$6,625 thousand; 1972, \$6,612 thousand; 1973, \$3,769 thousand.

The Regional Action Planning Commissions' Trust Fund consists of grants in the Commissions from the Department of Commerce pursuant to title V of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended. The Commissions receive grants for their administrative expenses, technical assistance, and State investment planning. The 20-State members of the Coastal Plains, Four Corners, New England, Ozarks, and Upper Great Lakes Commissions match the Federal grants for administrative expenses. The State contribution for 1973 is estimated at \$1,254 thousand.

The table below reflects the estimated level of activity for the period 1971-73 (obligations in thousands of dollars):

Regional Commissions	1971	1972	1973
Coastal Plains:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	553	550	550
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	2,201	4,409	3,211
3. State investment planning.....	150	300	300
Total.....	2,904	5,259	4,061
Four Corners:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	383	322	322
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	1,114	584	523
3. State investment planning.....	322	180	230
Total.....	1,819	1,086	1,075
New England:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	661	700	700
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	4,434	7,023	5,113
3. State investment planning.....	403	600	600
Total.....	5,498	8,323	6,413
Ozarks:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	481	550	550
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	1,991	1,848	1,408
3. State investment planning.....	187	231	231
Total.....	2,659	2,629	2,189
Upper Great Lakes:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	153	386	386
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	1,727	1,221	888
3. State investment planning.....	195	225	225
Total.....	2,076	1,832	1,499
Total trust funds:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	2,231	2,508	2,508
2. Demonstration and technical assistance.....	11,467	15,085	11,143
3. State investment planning.....	1,257	1,536	1,586
Subtotal.....	14,956	19,129	15,237
Prior year accounting adjustment.....	-58	-----	-----
Total.....	14,898	19,129	15,237

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-15-8509-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1,544	1,607	1,663
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	147	150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	167	150	150
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	163	162	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	12,823	16,977	13,021
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	26	29	30
31.0 Equipment.....	22	4	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,898	19,129	15,237

PROMOTION OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

DOMESTIC BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of domestic business activities of the Department of Commerce, **[\$15,250,000]** \$15,642,000. (5 U.S.C. 601; 15 U.S.C. 171, 1501, 1511-1513; 19 U.S.C. 1751-1756; 50 U.S.C. 2061-2066; 80 Stat. 897, 1522; Title III, Trade Expansion Act of 1962, 76 Stat. 886; Executive Order 11052 of October 2, 1962; Trade Fair Act of 1969, 73 Stat. 18; Public Law 91-269; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Organization Order 40-1A of Sept. 15, 1970; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1200-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National business programs and policy studies:			
(a) Trade adjustment assistance.....	599	604	616
(b) Business policy options and recommendations.....	2,164	2,029	2,068
2. Development of business data, analytic reports, and forecasts.....	2,141	3,360	3,478
3. Business services:			
(a) Field office operations.....	3,822	5,391	5,493
(b) Washington support operations.....	1,059	1,476	1,550
(c) Domestic trade fairs and expositions.....	90	208	216
4. Import affairs.....	1,220	1,692	1,862
5. National business council for consumer affairs.....		352	359
Total program costs, funded ¹	11,095	15,112	15,642
Change in selected resources ²	143		
10 Total obligations.....	11,238	15,112	15,642
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	103	138	
Budget authority.....	11,341	15,250	15,642
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,003	15,250	15,642
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-28		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	10,366		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,341	15,250	15,642
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,238	15,112	15,642
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		455	686
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-455	-686	-956
90 Outlays.....	10,783	14,881	15,372

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$76 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$143 thousand; 1972, \$143 thousand; 1973, \$143 thousand.

Domestic Business Activities (DBA) contributes to the advancement of the economy by developing policies, data, and legislative action on such areas as industrial growth, marketing and consumer affairs, technology utilization, and import negotiations. This appropriation also develops data and analyses on an industry by industry basis and delivers the domestic and international programs of the Department to the local business community through its 42 field offices. DBA is requesting a program increase in the amount of \$138 thousand for the Import Affairs area. The principal areas are as follows:

1. *National business programs and policy studies.*—In support of the emphasis on domestic policy, the business

policy options and recommendations program will focus on industry related problem areas. The issues to be studied in 1973 will include such areas as industrial relations, marketing and consumer problems, industrial growth, and the impact of environmental programs on business. In addition to developing policy recommendations, this program will also develop comprehensive legislative packages to carry out these departmental policies. Direct relief is also administered through this activity by the trade adjustment assistance (TAA) program. TAA provides loans, loan guarantees, and technical assistance to domestic industries injured by U.S. import policies.

2. *Development of business data analytical reports and forecasts.*—This function will be aimed toward the improvement of the quality and accuracy of industry analyses and an increased responsiveness in the dissemination of this information for use by business and government. This activity will also provide in-depth analyses of problem industries in the economy and develop forecasts and trends in industrial productivity.

3. *Business services.*—This activity delivers the Departments domestic and international programs to the local business community. In 1973, Business services will increase its support of the domestic commerce programs, giving priority to those programs designed to increase domestic productivity. Attention will also be given in unifying the efforts of the Washington based programs and the field offices.

4. *Import affairs.*—This activity will participate in the negotiation and implementation of a series of international agreements governing imports of manmade fiber, cotton, and wool textiles. Import affairs will also work toward solutions for disruptive imports of steel, certain electronic products, and shoes. Particular attention also will be paid to the development of the oil import program and new petrochemical regulations. This program will also participate in negotiation and implementation of international agreements in coffee and other commodities.

5. *National business council for consumer affairs.*—This Council, established by executive order, is comprised of the country's top business leaders and government officials. In 1973, the Council will continue its effort to find ways of promoting value, satisfaction, and safety for consumers in the goods and services they purchase in the marketplace.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-1200-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,283	10,965	11,318
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	156	170
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	17	20
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	39	55	57
Total personnel compensation.....	8,472	11,193	11,565
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	687	918	930
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	219	284	302
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	7	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	576	714	738
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	464	698	763
25.0 Other services.....	661	1,123	1,125
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	77	95	101
31.0 Equipment.....	76	80	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,238	15,112	15,642

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	858	759	765
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	585	699	720
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,256	\$15,557	\$15,699

DOMESTIC BUSINESS ACTIVITIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS UNEXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Business and defense services administration.....	1,604		
2. Office of field services.....	1,280		
10 Total program costs, obligations ¹	2,884		
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,884		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	13,086		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10,202		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,884		
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration.....	1,604		
Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services.....	1,280		
Relationship of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,884		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	502	22	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-21		
90 Outlays.....	3,343	22	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration.....	1,630	15	
Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Services.....	1,713	7	

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$4 thousand.

Activities under these appropriations have been transferred to Domestic Business Activities, Salaries and expenses pursuant to the authority in the 1950 reorganization plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,327		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	13		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,379		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	186		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	48		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	52		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	160		
25.0 Other services.....	36		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18		
31.0 Equipment.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,884		
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	856		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3		

Average paid employment.....	155		
Average GS grade.....	9.8		
Average GS salary.....	\$14,256		

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-9998-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense production and industrial readiness.....	1,856	1,694	1,643
2. International trade studies, reports and services.....	172	178	180
3. Office of Civil Defense.....	130		
4. National Bureau of Standards: Flammable fabrics.....	38	44	46
5. Bureau of International Commerce.....	16		
6. 1990 White House Conference:			
Labor.....	26	93	
Commerce.....	34	169	
Agriculture.....		8	
7. Export control.....		215	230
8. Miscellaneous Federal.....	109	73	64
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹	2,381	2,474	2,163
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-2,381	-2,474	-2,163
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83	137	137
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-137	-137	-137
90 Outlays.....	-54		

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-9998-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,838	1,924	1,651
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	40	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	18	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	1,901	1,979	1,701
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	147	154	137
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	25	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	48	50	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	76	79	75
25.0 Other services.....	170	170	160
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	15	13
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,381	2,474	2,163
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	112	110	94
Full-time equivalent of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	106	104	88
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,256	\$15,557	\$15,699

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Special studies and reports (program costs, funded).....	13	15	15
Change in selected resources ¹	2	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	15	15	15
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7	-10	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	10	11	12
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	18	16	16
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15	15	15
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	3	3
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-3	-3
90 Outlays	13	15	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

Special studies and reports.—Statistical reports based on Bureau of Domestic Commerce data are prepared at the expense of the requesting public.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-25-8516-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
99.0 Total obligations	15	15	15

TRADE ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

【For trade adjustment financial assistance, as authorized by the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, \$65,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 *The amount appropriated under this heading in the Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972, shall be available for trade adjustment technical assistance in addition to the purposes therein provided. (19 U.S.C. 1912(d), 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-28-1210-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Financial assistance:			
(a) Direct loans.....		25,000	25,000
(b) Loan guarantees and deferred participation.....		5,000	5,000
2. Technical assistance.....			5,000
10 Total obligations		30,000	35,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-35,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		35,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		65,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,000	35,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-20,000	-40,000
90 Outlays	10,000	15,000

The Trade Expansion Act of 1972 authorizes trade adjustment assistance to firms who are injured or threatened by increased imports where the rise of imports is due to a trade agreement entered into by the United States. The rationale for making assistance available is that, since tariff reductions benefit the entire economy, the Nation should share the cost of any injury to individual businesses effected.

Firms which have been certified eligible may receive financial assistance which consist of guaranteed loans, direct loans and/or technical assistance. In 1973, Trade Adjustment Assistance is requesting a change in the appropriation language to include technical assistance. This will not require an increase in the appropriation but will be absorbed within the existing funds. The language change will enhance the effectiveness of the program by incorporating all of the Department's responsibilities under one bureau.

The Department is required by law to maintain operating reserves with respect to anticipated claims under the loan guarantee portion of the program. By establishing reserves of 10% of the guaranteed amount, obligations of \$10 million will support a \$100 million guarantee program. This, coupled with the \$50 million in loans, will comprise a program totaling \$150 million for financial assistance, and \$5 million for technical assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-28-1210-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....			5,000
33.0 Investments and loans.....		30,000	30,000
99.0 Total obligations		30,000	35,000

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-29-1804-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Interama (program costs, funded).....	35	90	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	34	90	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,570	-5,536	-5,446
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,536	5,446	5,446
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	34	90	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	-----	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-6	-----
90 Outlays	38	84	6

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

PARTICIPATION IN U.S. EXPOSITIONS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN CULTURAL AND TRADE CENTER—continued

Participation funds were provided in 1967 for a permanent Federal exhibit at the Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center in Dade County, Fla. The exposition, known as Interama, is intended to promote cultural exchange and economic development among the countries of the Western Hemisphere. In 1973, Interama will continue its work to change its concept along the designs of the U.S. bicentennial theme and to lay the groundwork for construction for the opening in 1976.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-29-1804-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24	53	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	5	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	29	59	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	5	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	3	-----
25.0 Other services.....	-----	23	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	34	90	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	0
Average paid employment.....	1	3	0
Average GS grade.....	12.0	11.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$17,934	\$17,741	-----

MISCELLANEOUS UNEXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-29-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
HemisFair 1968 Exposition (program costs, funded).....	84	14	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-14	-14	-----
10 Total obligations.....	70	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-191	-77	-77
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	77	77	77
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	46	28	8
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28	-8	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	54	20	8
Distribution of outlays by account:			
HemisFair 1968 Exposition.....	88	20	8
1967 Alaska Centennial.....	-34	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$26 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$12 thousand.

The United States participated in the international exposition, HemisFair, held in San Antonio, Tex., April 6

to October 6, 1968, to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of San Antonio. The funds used in 1971 were for the closing-out operation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-29-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	55	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	70	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	0	0
Average paid employment.....	3	0	0
Average GS grade.....	9.4	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$16,025	-----	-----

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, including trade centers, trade and industrial exhibits, and trade missions, abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 41 U.S.C. 5 and 13; 44 U.S.C. 501, 3702, and 3703; purchase of commercial and trade reports; employment of aliens by contract for services abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; purchase or construction of temporary demountable exhibition structures for use abroad; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$4,200 for official representation expenses abroad; [\$23,350,000] \$24,056,000 of which [\$10,988,000] \$11,687,000 shall remain available for international trade promotions until June 30, [1973] 1974: Provided, That the provisions of the first sentence of section 105(f) and all of 108(c) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (Public Law 87-256) shall apply in carrying out the activities concerned with international trade promotions. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibits.....	4,219	4,727	4,464
(b) Trade centers.....	4,159	4,557	4,918
(c) Trade development centers.....	658	1,067	1,678
(d) Joint export associations.....	378	477	204
(e) Trade missions.....	-----	472	472
2. Export development in the United States.....	2,587	3,080	3,345
3. International commercial information.....	3,276	3,507	3,512
4. International trade and investment policy.....	4,508	4,547	4,556
5. Foreign commercial/economic program support.....	837	905	907
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,622	23,339	24,056
Change in selected resources ²	1,842	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,463	23,339	24,056

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,060	-1,014	-690
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,014	690	690
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	335	-----
	Budget authority	22,430	23,350	24,056
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	22,608	23,350	24,056
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-178	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	22,430	23,350	24,056
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	22,463	23,339	24,056
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,397	5,206	4,741
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,206	-4,741	-5,761
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-141	-----	-----
90	Outlays	20,514	23,804	23,036

Note.—Includes \$483 thousand in 1972 and \$474 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred in 1972 from USIA, Special International Exhibitors: 1971, \$455 thousand.

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$126 thousand; 1972, \$131 thousand; 1973, \$314 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,923 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$141 thousand); 1971, \$4,624 thousand; 1972, \$4,624 thousand; 1973, \$4,624 thousand.

International activities of the Department of Commerce are promotional, informational, and policy formulation programs designed to advance and protect U.S. foreign policy. In response to the continuing serious balance-of-payments problems, current emphasis is on activities that stimulate and assist U.S. industry to expand current export activity and to develop foreign markets for long-term export sales. These programs are a major positive element of the national effort to bring our balance of payments into durable equilibrium. These activities strengthen the U.S. economy by fostering increased U.S. international trade and investment overseas creating greater business earnings and additional jobs.

1. *International trade promotions.*—The sale of goods and services overseas is promoted by providing facilities for the exhibition of American products in international trade fairs, trade centers, and trade development centers and by supporting U.S. business efforts to reach and develop foreign market opportunities through the trade mission program.

(a) *Trade and industrial exhibits.*—Commerce sponsors exhibitions of American products at major international trade fairs. Through economic analysis and market research, Commerce identifies the best opportunities for sales of closely related groups of U.S. industrial products in overseas markets. Established international trade fairs are reviewed to select an appropriate vehicle to introduce these products in the identified market. If no suitable fair exists, a Commerce "Solo" exhibition may be held to reach the market. Commerce develops the best possible selling opportunity for the U.S. exhibitors by identifying potential customers, agents, and distributors in the market, and by mounting an intensive market promotion campaign to bring them to the exhibition. These exhibitions are normally open to trade audiences only. The 1971 program of 21 trade fair promotions included 981 U.S. exhibitors firms. The 1973 program will support the participation of about 770 U.S. exhibitors firms in 17 international trade fairs.

(b) *Trade centers.*—Permanent U.S. exhibition facilities are located in important commercial centers around the world. Each year the Bureau plans, promotes, and stages from four to nine major exhibitions of U.S. products in each facility. Major trade center promotions, like trade fair exhibitions, are based on market research overseas and the needs of U.S. industry. Between major exhibitions,

the expert trade center staffs work with U.S. traders entering or trying to improve their performance in the host markets, and make the trade center facilities available for a variety of promotional purposes, including product displays and demonstrations, and sales and technical seminars. The eight trade centers operating in 1971 mounted 53 major exhibitions with 1,835 U.S. exhibitors. Another 432 U.S. firms used trade center facilities to promote their products and services between the major shows. The 1973 program is expected to have 2,100 U.S. exhibitors in 60 major shows with about 500 U.S. firms in between-show promotions. Increased funds are being requested in 1973 to open one additional trade center in São Paulo, Brazil.

(c) *Trade development centers.*—As part of the continuing emphasis on the less developed countries, four trade development centers, which are a modification and adaptation of the trade center concept designed specifically for developing countries with large potential for export market growth, have been established in Bangkok, Thailand; Beirut, Lebanon; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Lagos, Nigeria. This trade development program is offering U.S. business increased market and product exposure by assisting U.S. Foreign Service posts in conducting a continuing program of trade promotion activities in selected areas of the world. In 1973, two additional trade development centers are expected to be opened in Vienna, Austria, and Tehran, Iran.

(d) *Joint export associations.*—This program was begun in 1969 to develop export markets through jointly financed contracts with groups of private U.S. firms. However, fiscal restraints and revisions in program priorities since its inception in 1969 have precluded building this activity to the dimensions necessary to achieve the broad industry impact intended. With only enough funds to support two, or at the most, three small projects each year, the program cannot attract the wide interest needed to stimulate the continuous flow of well-planned, high-potential project proposals needed to sustain a high level of effectiveness. In 1972, the program is being phased out.

(e) *Trade missions.*—Trade missions are teams of U.S. businessmen traveling abroad to develop business opportunities. Three different types of missions are supported by this activity:

A. Industry-organized/Government-approved (IOGA) missions are organized by trade associations, States and cities, and sponsored by the Department of Commerce. In 1971, 24 IOGA missions were sponsored, while present plans call for 30 such missions in 1973.

B. Specialized missions are organized and sponsored by the Department of Commerce. Through the Department's market research and Foreign Service recommendations, a single product theme is selected and an itinerary developed to pursue identified opportunities. Business groups in the related U.S. industry are then invited to organize an IOGA mission. When business groups do not take advantage of these opportunities, the Department organizes a small specialized mission. Seventeen specialized missions were conducted in 1971 and 16 are planned for 1973.

C. Government-organized missions are teams of business executives and Government officials who go abroad to assess opportunities for future trade development, and report their conclusions to the U.S. business community and Government agencies. One such mission is planned for 1973.

2. *Export development in the United States.*—Through an integrated series of marketing techniques, U.S. industry is motivated to increase its share of world exports. American firms not now exporting are stimulated to enter foreign markets, and present exporters to increase their

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

foreign activities. These efforts include special dissemination of detailed information on export sales potentials by country and product, counseling on export procedures and techniques, an export awareness advertising campaign to dispose U.S. industry to make exporting a standard consideration in corporate planning, and an "early warning" system to alert U.S. corporations to potential exporting opportunities. Further, efforts are directed toward coordinating policy with other Federal agencies to help exporters overcome U.S.-related or foreign government-related problems encountered on specific major export transactions. In 1973, increased funds and staffing are being requested for 20 additional market research studies and two additional global market surveys.

3. *International commercial information.*—Business and Government agencies are provided information on economic and commercial conditions and developments abroad. Assistance is rendered to American exporters in identifying overseas sales opportunities, and in selecting and establishing profitable relationships with overseas representatives and manufacturers through such media as Trade Lists, World Trade Directory Reports and Trade Contact Surveys, and the American International Traders Index. Counseling is provided to U.S. firms on business practices, legal requirements, business investment climates, trade regulations, etc., in all countries of the world. Furthermore, several series of reports are regularly published to describe and analyze these and related topics, economic and commercial data, and trade trends of significance to U.S. industry.

4. *International trade and investment policy.*—Efforts are made to remove barriers to, improve the climate for, and otherwise advance and protect the interests of American business operating abroad. Such efforts include (1) the development of policies and programs in connection with international trade, finance and export credit, resources, business practices, and exporter service industries; (2) the provision of special assistance to business firms or industry groups in identifying and analyzing specific major trade opportunities and in dealing with U.S. and foreign policy, administrative, and legal problems confronting them in market development efforts; (3) the preparation of specific programs for each country where there are substantial U.S. commercial interests in order to identify the problems facing U.S. trade and investment in the country, and to summarize the policy and promotional measures responsive to these problems and opportunities which will be undertaken during the year; (4) the formulation of long-term policies in the international investment field; (5) the facilitation of investment in developing countries by U.S. firms; (6) the conduct of international commercial and financial negotiations in major international forums (such as GATT, OECD, UN); and (7) the representation of American business interests in obtaining equitable treatment in foreign countries. In addition, U.S. policy and business interests are advanced by stimulating investment and licensing by foreign firms in the United States, particularly in those industries where there is clear potential for import savings.

5. *Foreign commercial/economic program support.*—The Commerce Department participates in the recruitment,

assignment, career management, and promotion of economic/commercial officers in the Foreign Service who represent U.S. commercial interests overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1800-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,233	13,041	13,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	564	128	128
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	53	59	61
11.8 Special personal services payments...	319	293	293
Total personnel compensation....	12,169	13,521	13,736
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	924	1,082	1,097
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	723	886	911
22.0 Transportation of things.....	212	256	269
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,680	1,728	1,908
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	718	680	735
25.0 Other services.....	5,667	4,811	4,816
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	231	204	215
31.0 Equipment.....	140	171	369
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,463	23,339	24,056

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	857	833	878
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25	45	45
Average paid employment.....	847	817	847
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,480	\$14,735	\$15,098
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,121	\$7,437	\$7,446

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for necessary expenses for the promotion of foreign commerce, as authorized herein under the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses," [\$200,000] \$400,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibits...	223	234	194
(b) Trade development centers.....			145
Total program costs, funded.	223	234	339
Change in selected resources ¹	-25		
10 Total obligations.....	199	234	339
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-41	-43	-9
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	43	9	70
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	200	200	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	199	234	339
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	40	16	35
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16	-35	-52
90 Outlays.....	223	215	322

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$40 thousand; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand.

The use of excess foreign currencies to support export expansion programs in developing countries helps to improve our balance of payments position and assists in strengthening the U.S. economy by stimulating and expanding our foreign commerce. In those developing countries where the United States holds an excess of foreign currency, the use of such currencies enables the mounting of commercial exhibitions and the establishment of trade development centers to bring American products to the attention of foreign buyers and promotes U.S. foreign policy objectives by presenting a favorable image of the United States in the developing countries.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1802-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	6	7	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	26	38	57
24.0 Printing and reproduction...	4	5	10
25.0 Other services...	162	180	254
26.0 Supplies and materials...	1	4	7
99.0 Total obligations	199	234	339

EXPORT CONTROL

For expenses necessary for carrying out export regulation and control activities, as authorized by the Export Administration Act of 1969 including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401), **[\$6,111,000]** \$5,507,000, of which not to exceed **[\$1,339,000]** \$1,131,000 may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program. (15 U.S.C. 1501, 1511, 1512, 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation presently pending.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Export control (total program costs, funded ¹)	6,264	6,038	5,507
Change in selected resources ²	125		
10 Total obligations	6,389	6,038	5,507
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	5	73	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,394	6,111	5,507
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,389	6,038	5,507
72 Obligated balance, start of year	405	616	339
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-616	-339	-353
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-57		
90 Outlays	6,121	6,315	5,493

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$268 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$57 thousand); 1971, \$336 thousand; 1972, \$336 thousand; 1973, \$336 thousand.

Export controls are required by the Export Control Act of 1949 and the Export Administration Act of 1969 as extended to control exports to the extent necessary (1) to protect the national security; (2) to protect the domestic economy from the excessive drain of scarce commodities; and (3) to further the foreign policy of the United States. The program is administered by selective licensing of U.S. exports of strategic or short supply commodities and

exports to certain countries in accordance with U.S. foreign policy interests.

In 1973, a projected reduction of 10% is being made possible by a diminution in workload. Export license applications are expected to total about 87,500 (or 350 per day), representing a decrease in total applications received. The anticipated workload reduction is related to the removal of commodities from the United States and international control lists, and to the expectation that more U.S. firms will use the "no-authentication-required" (NAR) clearance procedures for general license shipments to free world destinations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-1801-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,563	3,706	3,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent	65	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	17	16
11.8 Special personal services payments	11		
Total personnel compensation	3,656	3,725	3,428
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	271	298	286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	23	22	22
22.0 Transportation of things	6	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	244	233	233
24.0 Printing and reproduction	123	139	139
25.0 Other services	1,974	1,570	1,351
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	32	29
31.0 Equipment	66	15	15
99.0 Total obligations	6,389	6,038	5,507

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	256	253	226
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	3	3
Average paid employment	243	231	210
Average GS grade	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary	\$14,480	\$14,735	\$15,098

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions: Exhibit services for other agencies	12	75	75
2. International commercial information:			
(a) International trade studies, reports, and services (classified)	373	377	377
(b) Miscellaneous Federal	177	148	148
10 Total obligations	562	600	600
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-562	-600	-600
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	258		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-394	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	394		
90 Outlays	652	-394	

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-3903-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	384	322	322
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	391	324	324
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	97	101	101
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	34	133	133
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	562	600	600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29	29	29
Average paid employment.....	23	23	28
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,480	\$14,735	\$15,098

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS, EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade promotions:			
(a) Trade and industrial exhibits.....	934	982	1,108
(b) Trade centers.....	561	958	1,072
(c) Trade development centers.....	2	12	28
Total program costs, funded¹.....	1,497	1,952	2,208
Change in selected resources ²	132		
10 Total obligations.....	1,628	1,952	2,208
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-379	-552	-352
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	552	352	352
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,801	1,752	2,208
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,628	1,952	2,208
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	157	319	228
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-319	-228	-321
90 Outlays.....	1,467	2,043	2,115

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand; 1973, \$19 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$156 thousand; 1971, \$288 thousand; 1972, \$288 thousand; 1973, \$288 thousand.

This trust fund was established to account for contributions from commercial exhibitors participating in trade and industrial exhibitions, trade centers, and other overseas trade promotions (75 Stat. 531, 78 Stat. 991).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8580-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	25	38
22.0 Transportation of things.....	35	41	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	479	562	624
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	59	65
25.0 Other services.....	1,046	1,228	1,383
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	23	32
31.0 Equipment.....	9	14	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,628	1,952	2,208

SPECIAL STUDIES, SERVICES, AND PROJECTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-30-8538-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Special studies and reports (total program costs, funded—obligations) (object class 24.0).....	8	5	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	3	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8	5	5
90 Outlays.....	8	5	5

Statistical reports based on data compiled by the Bureau of International Commerce are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U.S.C. 189a and 192).

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REGULATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11387, January 1, 1968, ["\$2,600,000"] \$2,500,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	517	348	352
2. Processing reports and requests for specific authorization.....	953	738	719
3. Enforcement of the regulations.....	576	642	639
4. Issuance of regulations and interpretations.....	445	429	446
5. Analysis and policy development.....	421	365	344
Total program costs, funded¹.....	2,912	2,522	2,500
Change in selected resources ²	-66		
10 Total obligations.....	2,846	2,522	2,500

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	78	-----
Budget authority	2,890	2,600	2,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,955	2,600	2,500
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-65	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,890	2,600	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,846	2,522	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	245	178	178
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-178	-178	-178
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12	-----	-----
90 Outlays	2,901	2,522	2,500

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$16 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$111 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$12 thousand); 1971, \$33 thousand; 1972, \$33 thousand; 1973, \$33 thousand.

Funds are requested in 1973 for a program to restrict within certain allowable limits foreign direct investment by U.S. persons owning or acquiring a 10% or greater interest in a foreign business venture. Direct investment is the sum of transfers of capital and a reinvested earnings. This program implements Executive Order 11387 issued January 1, 1968.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-38-1610-0-1-508			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,050	1,905	1,873
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	10	10
Total personnel compensation	2,130	1,927	1,895
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	165	154	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	25	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	66	67	72
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	19	19
25.0 Other services.....	406	315	320
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	16	2	2
99.0 Total obligations	2,846	2,522	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	129	110	105
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	2	2
Average paid employment.....	127	109	104
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,299	\$18,281	\$18,488

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Department of Commerce in fostering, promoting and developing minority business enterprise, [\$40,000,000, of which \$38,000,000] \$63,597,000, of which \$52,797,000 shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That \$2,000,000 may be transferred to the appropriation for "Minority business enterprise, salaries and expenses" for administrative expenses not to exceed \$10,800,000 shall be available for program development and management: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$12,500,000 of this appropriation shall be available for technical assistance, research and information pursuant to Title III of the Act of August 26, 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3151).

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, \$3,597,000.】 (*Executive Order 11625, October 13, 1971; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-506			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Community investment.....	-----	13,360	26,855
2. Private investment.....	-----	4,980	11,400
3. Government investment.....	-----	1,200	4,350
4. Business management development.....	-----	1,400	2,775
5. Experiment and demonstration.....	-----	1,000	2,077
6. Program development and management.....	2,042	5,361	10,585
Total program costs, funded	2,042	27,301	58,042
Change in selected resources ¹	42	16,245	5,555
10 Total obligations	2,084	43,546	63,597
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8	51	-----
Budget authority	2,092	43,597	63,597
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,096	43,597	63,597
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,092	43,597	63,597
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	2,092	5,597	-----
Minority business development.....	-----	38,000	63,597
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,084	43,546	63,597
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	181	281	31,840
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-281	-31,840	-55,348
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	12	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,996	11,987	40,089
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses.....	1,996	5,312	285
Minority business development.....	-----	6,675	39,804

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$47 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$12 thousand); 1971, \$100 thousand 1972, \$16,345 thousand; 1973, \$21,900 thousand.

The Office of Minority Business Enterprise was established under Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, and began operations in 1969. On October 13, 1971, Executive Order 11625 was issued which prescribed additional arrangements for developing and coordinating a national program for minority business enterprise. The substantive provisions of Executive Order 11458 of March 5, 1969, are carried over and expanded in the new order.

In its leadership role of coordinating the minority business enterprise program, the Office seeks to create the best climate whereby the minority people of the United States have an equal opportunity to participate in the American business system.

Working with other Federal agencies and private organizations, the Office of Minority Business Enterprise has initiated programs in the areas of finance, management assistance, business opportunities, and community organizations which have and will continue to increase opportunities and abilities of minorities to become owners and managers of successful businesses.

Executive Order 11625 provided the Office with increased authority over all Federal activities in the minority

MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—continued

enterprise field. This new mandate clarified the authority of the Secretary of Commerce (a) to implement Federal policy in support of the minority business enterprise program; (b) to provide additional technical and management assistance to disadvantaged businesses; (c) to assist in demonstration projects; and (d) to coordinate the participation of all Federal departments and agencies in an increased minority enterprise effort.

1. *Community investment.*—OMBE will establish and assist several kinds of local business development organizations to help minority entrepreneurs create new businesses and expand existing ones. These organizations will perform the threefold function of being the initial point of contact for the potential businessman, aiding minorities with information and access to resources, and providing the technical expertise necessary to obtain and productively use business resources. Major local business development organizations will be located in 35 cities in 1972 and 50 cities by the end of 1973.

2. *Private investment.*—Through intermediate organizations, OMBE will stimulate and assist private institutions to allow minority businessmen greater access to capital, markets, business opportunities, management services, and technical assistance. Twenty business resource centers are expected to be operating by the end of 1972 and 50 by the end of 1973.

3. *Government investment.*—Through the existing vehicles of the Interagency Committee on Minority Enterprise and local Minority Business Opportunity Committees, as well as new funded units sponsored by regional, State, and local governments, OMBE will stimulate and assist Government activities to provide minority businessmen with greater access to capital, markets, business opportunities, management services, and technical assistance. The 10 States which received planning grants in 1972 will receive operating grants in 1973, making a total of 16 States having operating grants by the end of that year.

4. *Business management development.*—OMBE will improve and supplement existing sources of business training and education by supporting entrepreneurial courses in a variety of institutions at the regional and local levels, as well as by commissioning development of new curricula and materials. OMBE will extend the kinds of training presently offered, especially by training business development specialists and by providing "owner internships" at the managerial level. Efforts in 1973 will continue the regional institute fund for "owner internship" projects, and expand the number of introductory courses.

5. *Experiment and demonstration.*—In an attempt to move closer to the long-range goal of the minority enterprise effort, OMBE will develop and test innovative methods of stimulating public and private sector investment in minority enterprise activity. The 1973 program will include the following projects: an urban business development project, a nonurban business development project, a major Indian reservation-based impact business project, an MBA education project with a minority university, and two private sector incentive projects.

6. *Program development and management.*—The entire management, administration, and direction of Minority

Business Enterprise programs is financed under this activity, including field approval. In 1973, the field support will be provided in 35 metropolitan areas which have significant minority populations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-0201-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	958	2,457	4,784
11.3 Positions other than permanent	289	331	506
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	79	154
Total personnel compensation	1,257	2,867	5,444
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	91	255	460
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	175	461	1,089
22.0 Transportation of things	1	46	106
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	77	387	746
24.0 Printing and reproduction	137	473	893
25.0 Other services	284	33,893	47,047
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	29	54
31.0 Equipment	48	235	281
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		4,900	7,477
99.0 Total obligations	2,084	43,546	63,597

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	114	309	309
Full-time equivalent of other positions	20	29	49
Average paid employment	79	172	330
Average GS grade	11.1	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary	\$16,922	\$15,798	\$16,262

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Interagency program costs	94	223	
Change in selected resources ¹	154	-223	
10 Total obligations	248		
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements: Federal sources	-248		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	121	202	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-202		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays	-77	202	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$69 thousand; 1971, \$223 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-40-3902-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction	58		
25.0 Other services	190		
99.0 Total obligations	248		

NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11523 of April 9, 1970, establishing the National Industrial Pollution Control Council, \$310,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	294	307	301
Change in selected resources ¹	4	3	9
10 Total obligations.....	298	310	310
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
301	310	310	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	307	310	310
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-6	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	301	310	310
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	298	310	310
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	43	21
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-43	-21	-31
90 Outlays.....	255	332	300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$16 thousand.

The National Industrial Pollution Control Council advises on programs of industry relating to the quality of environment. In particular, it surveys and evaluates the plans and actions of industry in the field of environmental quality; identifies and examines problems of the effects on the environment of industrial practices and the needs of industry for improvements in the quality of the environment, and recommends solutions to those problems; provides liaison among members of the business and industrial community on environmental quality matters; encourages the business and industrial community to improve the quality of the environment; and advises on plans and actions of Federal, State, and local agencies involving environmental quality policies affecting industry which are referred to it by the Secretary of Commerce, or by the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Quality through the Secretary.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-42-0150-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	190	200	200
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	16	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	5	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	32	49	47
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	298	310	310

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	12.3	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$20,279	\$20,525	\$20,925

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2121-2124) including employment of aliens by contract for service abroad; rental of space abroad, for periods not exceeding five years, and expenses of alteration, repair, or improvement; advance of funds under contracts abroad; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672 of title 28 of the United States Code, when such claims arise in foreign countries; and not to exceed \$3,500 \$8,500 for representation expenses abroad; \$6,500,000 \$12,000,000. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of travel to the United States.....	3,738	4,336	8,702
2. Domestic tourist services and facilities.....	157	371	469
3. Industry and State programs.....	533	1,230	2,302
4. Executive direction.....	465	505	527
Total program costs, funded.....	4,893	6,442	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-347	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,546	6,442	12,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16	58	-----
Budget authority.....			
4,562	6,500	12,000	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,605	6,500	12,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-43	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,562	6,500	12,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,546	6,442	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,361	1,123	1,220
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,123	-1,220	-3,720
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-71	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,713	6,345	9,500

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,102 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$71 thousand); 1971, \$684 thousand; 1972, \$684 thousand; 1973, \$684 thousand.

The U.S. Travel Service develops, plans, and carries out a program to stimulate and encourage travel to the United States by residents of foreign countries. The principal program activities are carried out by a marketing division which supervises (1) creation and placement of trade and consumer travel advertising, (2) production and distribution of sales promotion materials to the public and the travel industry abroad, (3) solicitation and writing of timely articles for placement in the foreign press, (4) production of travel films for use overseas, and (5) operation of overseas offices for answering travel inquiries and for carrying out promotional activities at the local level; by a visitor services division which works

UNITED STATES TRAVEL SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

with the domestic travel industry and with U.S. communities for improving the reception, service, and hospitality given to foreign visitors, and works with other foreign and U.S. Government agencies to reduce official barriers to travel; and by a research and analysis division which conducts research programs in the support of promotional activities.

The budget estimate for the U.S. Travel Service in 1973 is \$12 million, an increase of \$5.5 million over the 1972 appropriation.

Increases are requested for initiating an overseas advertising program in three markets which were not covered in 1972, and for extending from 3 to 6 months the duration of the advertising campaign in the eight primary markets.

Budget increases are also requested for printing of travel brochures and other promotional material for distribution abroad, and for sponsorship of travel seminars and special promotional projects in major foreign tourist markets.

Additionally, an increase is requested for the matching funds program, which encourages State, city, and regional participation in promotion of foreign travel to the United States by matching funds advanced by them for that purpose.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-0700-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,042	1,257	1,416
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	81	87	131
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....	1,132	1,358	1,561
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	134	180	209
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	185	222	359
22.0 Transportation of things.....	82	84	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	214	220	265
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	260	356	924
25.0 Other services.....	2,457	3,354	7,109
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	60	63
31.0 Equipment.....	15	28	39
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...		580	1,378
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,546	6,442	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	95	103
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	18	18
Average paid employment.....	91	110	118
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,838	\$17,222	\$17,594
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,285	\$5,776	\$6,646

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-44-3907-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Promotion of travel to the United States (program costs, funded).....	118	5	
Change in selected resources ¹	5	-5	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	123		

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-124		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	125	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-125		
90 Outlays.....	-119	125	

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$5 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$5 thousand).

In 1971 the U.S. Travel Service planned, developed, and coordinated the VISIT USA exhibit in Montreal, Canada. Funds for this project came from 25 State governments and two Federal Government agencies as well as the Travel Service, all concerned with promotion of travel by foreign citizens to the United States. The advances and reimbursements program represents the Federal Government participation (other than the Travel Service) in this joint Government-industry project.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, including maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; expenses of an authorized strength of [345] 358 commissioned officers on the active list; pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; purchase of supplies for the upper-air weather measurements program for delivery through December 31 of the next fiscal year; [purchase of not to exceed seven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including one for police-type use) \$183,067,000] \$197,394,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be reimbursed for at least press costs and costs of paper for navigational charts furnished for official use of other Government departments and agencies. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1421-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	108,757	120,637	128,039
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	31,287	35,750	40,953
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	9,374	9,484	11,134
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	7,209	9,826	10,706
5. Retired pay, commissioned officers.....	1,432	1,557	1,701
6. Executive direction and administration.....	9,787	12,231	12,818
Total program costs.....	167,846	189,485	205,351
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-7,896	-7,025	-7,325
Deductions from retired pay.....	-60	-63	-66
Future cost of retired pay commissioned officers.....	-551	-556	-566
Total program costs, funded¹.....	159,339	181,841	197,394
Change in selected resources ²	3,494	-200	
10 Total obligations.....	162,833	181,641	197,394

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	449	1,342	-----
Budget authority	163,281	182,983	197,394
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	163,768	183,067	197,394
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-486	-84	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	163,281	182,981	197,394
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	36,358	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	126,924	182,983	197,394
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	162,833	181,641	197,394
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,804	10,409	17,705
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	2,253	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,409	-17,705	-25,362
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,884	-----	-----
90 Outlays	154,598	174,345	189,737
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Salaries and expenses, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	36,094	-----	-----
Salaries and expenses, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	118,504	174,345	189,737

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,500 thousand; 1972, \$1,200 thousand; 1973, \$2,000 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores and other inventories.....	5,680	-----	6,477	6,477	6,477
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,179	-581	7,295	7,095	7,095
Total selected resources	10,859	-581	13,772	13,572	13,572

1. *Environmental prediction and warnings.*—Operations in this activity include the taking, communication, processing, and archiving of observations of current weather conditions and the preparation and issuance of public and special forecasts and warnings such as hurricane and tornado, air pollution potential, fire weather, agricultural, aviation, marine, and river and flood. Increases in 1973 will provide for field station automation, operation of Kodiak, operation of Pensacola radar, an on-station upper air computer, NOAA weather wire, implementing a new forecast model, satellite data processing methods, additional maintenance and repair of facilities and equipment, GOES ground equipment, establishment of three EMSU's, expansion of agricultural weather service, State aviation forecast offices, marine weather and ocean forecasts, real-time data processing, preparation of data base, flash flood warnings, and for activation of Point Barrow, Alaska.

2. *Mapping, charting, and marine description.*—Operations under this activity encompass the systematic collection, processing, analysis, and dissemination of data required for mapping and describing (a) the coastal waters and estuaries of the United States, including the Great Lakes, (b) the continental shelves and related deep ocean areas, and (c) the national airspace system. Primary end products used widely by the public and private sectors are aeronautical and nautical charts, bathymetric maps, tide and current charts and tables, and water level information.

Increases in 1973 will provide for automation of aeronautical and nautical charting, contract geophysical surveys, seaward boundary determinations, tide observations and predictions, estuarine and coastal circulatory services, expanded automated data processing, and expanded ocean data services.

3. *Solid earth monitoring and services.*—Operations under this activity provide for precise measuring of (a) the physical parameters of the earth, (b) the distribution and direction of the earth's magnetic field, (c) the location and intensity of earthquakes, (d) maintenance of the National Geodetic Control Network, and (e) production of seismic risk maps. Increases in 1973 will provide additional crustal movement investigations, a geomagnetic data center, earthquake studies and services, and expansion of the seismological data center.

4. *Ocean fisheries and living resources.*—Operations under this activity provide services for (1) assessing the abundance and geophysical distribution of living marine resources, and (2) identifying, describing, and explaining environmentally caused fluctuations in these resources. Increases in 1973 will provide for expanded operation of the marine monitoring and assessment program (MARMAP), additional enforcement and surveillance programs, State-Federal fisheries management program, marketing services, and financial assistance for construction of fishing vessels.

5. *Retired pay, commissioned officers.*—This provides for retirement pay in 1973 for an average of 129 commissioned officers as authorized by 33 U.S.C. 853(o), and payments to survivors of retired officers under the retired serviceman's family protection plan.

6. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for overall technical leadership and top management functions of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and for the administrative management and support activities at headquarters and in the field offices. Increases in 1973 will provide support for the expanded and additional 1973 programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1421-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	99,891	112,034	113,011
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,280	2,579	2,605
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,301	8,454	8,601
Total personnel compensation	110,472	123,067	124,217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,432	12,425	13,176
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,365	1,570	1,570
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,566	4,162	5,614
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,519	1,686	2,533
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,412	14,566	19,207
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	756	982	1,477
25.0 Other services.....	7,800	9,395	9,848
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,393	11,461	15,900
31.0 Equipment.....	2,213	2,501	4,035
32.0 Lands and structures.....	58	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	1	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	-----	-----
Subtotal	162,996	181,816	197,577
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-163	-175	-183
99.0 Total obligations	162,833	181,641	197,394

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	8,848	8,832	9,028
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	394	293	293
Average paid employment.....	8,435	8,787	8,916
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITIES

For necessary expenses of research, including development, testing, and evaluation of new operational systems and equipment; maintenance, operation, and hire of aircraft; acquisition and installation of research instrumentation; and construction of facilities, including initial equipment; alteration, modernization, and relocation of facilities; and acquisition of land for facilities; **[\$108,215,000]** \$141,974,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1422-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	13,500	20,667	28,063
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	4,508	11,859	11,603
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	1,666	2,167	2,931
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	16,281	35,990	39,956
5. Environmental satellite.....	1,928	3,408	3,824
6. Sea grant.....	5,271	18,510	22,292
7. Data buoy.....	10,899	18,265	14,788
8. Tropical experiment.....		1,595	4,029
9. International field year for the Great Lakes.....	427	2,480	3,541
10. Executive direction and administration.....	2,461	3,921	4,453
Total, operating costs.....	56,941	118,862	135,480
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-2,434	-4,400	-5,500
Total operating costs, funded.....	54,507	114,462	129,980
Capital outlay:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	4,369	3,352	6,903
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	3,051	2,087	1,289
3. Solid earth monitoring and services.....	586	300	868
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources.....	4,471		3,986
8. Tropical experiment.....		807	
10. Executive direction and administration.....			358
Total capital outlay.....	12,477	6,546	13,404
Unfunded adjustments to capital outlay: Depreciation included above.....	-23	-30	-160
Total capital outlay, funded.....	12,454	6,516	13,244
Total program costs, funded.....	66,961	120,978	143,224
Change in selected resources ¹	16,162	-1,624	
10 Total obligations.....	83,123	119,354	143,224
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-14,359	-12,510	-1,337
22 Unobligated balance transferred, net.....	-1,290		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	12,510	1,337	87
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	130		
Budget authority.....	80,111	108,181	141,974

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	81,415	108,215	141,974
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,304	-34	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	80,111	108,181	141,974

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Research and development, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	4,481		
Facilities, equipment, and construction, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	189		
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	75,317	108,181	141,974
Federal aid for commercial fisheries, research and development, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	62		
Anadromous and Great Lake fisheries conservation, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	62		

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83,120	119,354	143,224
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,038	37,767	68,322
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-37,767	-68,322	-95,253
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-28		
90 Outlays.....	62,362	88,799	116,293

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Research and development, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	5,960		
Facilities, equipment, and construction, Environmental Science Services Administration.....	937		
Research, development, and facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	52,651	88,799	116,293
Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	860		
Construction of fishing vessels, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	412		
Federal aid for commercial fisheries, research and development, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	953		
Anadromous and Great Lakes fisheries conservation, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	589		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$14,557 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$233 thousand); 1971, \$30,486 thousand; 1972, \$28,862 thousand; 1973, \$28,862 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the research and development and acquisition of facilities to support the operational programs of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

1. *Environmental prediction and warnings.*—This activity includes programs to increase understanding of the composition and dynamics of the atmosphere; to develop better instrumentation and techniques for weather observation, analysis, and forecasting; to provide atmospheric and river observational devices and instrumentation; and to equip specialized meteorological and hydrologic laboratories and observatories. Increases for 1973 will provide for field station automation, operation of Kodiak, a fifth-generation computer, Project Stormfury weather modification reporting, aerosol physics and chemistry, airborne mesomets display system, precipitation enhancement, GOES ground equipment, tornado and severe storm research, establishment of three EMSU's flash flood warnings, aircraft instrumentation, and relocation of facilities.

2. *Mapping, charting, and marine description.*—This activity includes the research and facilities directed toward continued improvement of NOAA's mapping and charting data acquisition, analysis, processing, and production capability and toward increasing our under-

standing of ocean and lake properties, processes, and environmental interactions. Increases for 1973 will provide for automation of aeronautical and nautical charting, water pollution abatement, tide gages for seaward boundary, tide observations and predictions, trans-Atlantic geotraverse and equatorial plate investigations, environmental impact statements, manned underseas technology, a multi-purpose calibration facility, ship bases and program support, and mid-ocean dynamics experiment.

3. *Solid earth monitoring and services.*—This activity includes research directed toward understanding the intricate processes and phenomena of the solid earth, such as determining the size and shape of the earth and seismological studies and warnings; also included is the procurement of equipment, facilities and the equipping of these facilities. Increase for 1973 will provide additional crustal movement investigations, earthquake research and services, activation of Point Barrow, and additional data processing and analysis.

4. *Ocean fisheries and living resources.*—This activity includes research directed toward living marine resources and toward improved methods of sport fishery management; also the procurement of equipment, facilities, and the equipping of these facilities. The 1973 increase provides for biological research on living marine resources, ecological change and modification, and mariculture. Funds are also requested for grants-in-aid, and pollution abatement facilities.

5. *Environmental satellite.*—This activity provides for research to determine the most beneficial method of obtaining environmental satellite data and using it in environmental service programs. In 1973, emphasis is on application to marine resources and oceanographic service programs.

6. *Sea grant.*—The talents and knowledge of academic scientists and engineers are utilized in the practical problems of marine resource development and management. Increases in 1973 will provide for expansion of this program.

7. *Data buoy.*—The data buoy project was established to develop a system of automatic ocean buoys for obtaining oceanic and atmospheric data. This network of automatic buoys throughout the ocean is designed to bridge an information gap. 1973 increase will provide for hardware development.

8. *Tropical experiment.*—This project is a part of the global atmospheric research program (GARP)—an international research program to provide scientific knowledge to improve the techniques of weather forecasts, to determine the feasibility of large scale weather modification, and to assess the long-term effects of atmospheric pollution. The tropical experiment is designed to provide an understanding of the mechanisms by which energy locked in water vapor of the air is released and then applied to driving the global atmospheric circulation. Increases for 1973 will provide continued planning and procurement of aircraft and shipboard equipment and long lead time supplies.

9. *International field year for the Great Lakes.*—NOAA is the U.S. lead agency for this special one-time program which is a joint United States-Canadian contribution to the International Hydrologic Decade. Lake Ontario has been chosen for study under IFYGL whose central objective is to provide a sound scientific basis for the development of an economical, efficient, and healthy water management plan to meet the needs of the United States and Canadian citizens living within the drainage basin of the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence region. The 1973 increase

provides funds to continue the field operations, technical contracts, and data handling, reduction, and analysis related to the program that was initially funded under NOAA in 1972.

10. *Executive direction and administration.*—This activity provides for the overall technical leadership and top management functions of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and for administrative management and support activities at headquarters and in the field. Increases in 1973 will provide support for the expanded and additional 1973 programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1422-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,735	34,381	37,337
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,848	2,389	2,628
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	409	299	335
Total personnel compensation....	28,992	37,069	40,300
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,767	3,702	3,916
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21	13	18
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,915	2,251	2,900
22.0 Transportation of things.....	442	600	1,071
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	2,672	4,353	5,572
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	346	444	466
25.0 Other services.....	24,909	32,813	39,512
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,652	3,239	4,213
31.0 Equipment.....	5,167	7,220	14,108
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,947	1,597	1,550
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	9,291	26,053	29,593
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	83,123	119,354	143,224

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,238	2,334	2,521
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	358	263	263
Average paid employment.....	2,293	2,256	2,498
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

【For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, as authorized by law, \$500,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies.】 (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1423-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings.....	284	62	101
2. Mapping, charting, and marine description.....	10	140	27
3. Solid earth monitoring and services....	32	298	71
4. Ocean fisheries and living resources....	49	30	72
5. Environmental satellite.....	110	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	485	530	271
Change in selected resources ¹	-71	-----	140
10 Total obligations.....	414	530	411

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$834 thousand; 1971, \$764 thousand; 1972, \$764 thousand; 1973, \$904 thousand.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-48-1423-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-840	-441	-411
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	441	411	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	15	500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	414	530	411
72 Obligated balance, start of year	802	954	646
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-954	-646	-257
90 Outlays	263	838	800
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Research and development, special foreign currency program, Environmental Science Services Administration	32	-----	-----
Research and development, special foreign currency program, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	55	838	800
Management and investigation of resources, special foreign currency program, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries	175	-----	-----

This program utilizes foreign currencies which are in excess to the normal requirements of the United States to supplement domestic research and development and to encourage international cooperation in environmental research and allied sciences. No budget authority is requested for 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1423-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	10	15
25.0 Other services	411	520	396
99.0 Total obligations	414	530	411

SATELLITE OPERATIONS

For expenses necessary to observe environmental conditions from space satellites, and for the reporting and processing of the data obtained for use in environmental forecasting, **[\$29,120,000]** \$39,880,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payment to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for procurement, in accordance with the authority available to that Administration, of such equipment or facilities as may be necessary, for the purposes of this appropriation.

For an additional amount for "Satellite operations," \$4,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1424-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Spacecraft and launching	12,072	20,909	14,450
2. Operations	14,579	18,631	27,693
3. Executive direction and administration	487	636	844
Total program costs	27,138	40,176	42,987

Depreciation included above	-1,063	-1,000	-1,000
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,075	39,176	41,987
Change in selected resources ²	-402	-5,874	-1,886
10 Total obligations	25,673	33,302	40,101
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-222	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-362	-403	-221
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	403	221	-----
Budget authority	25,493	33,120	39,880
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	25,500	33,120	39,880
41 Transferred to other accounts	-7	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	25,493	33,120	39,880
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Satellite operations, Environmental Science Services Administration	1,370	-----	-----
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	24,123	33,120	39,880
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	25,451	33,302	40,101
72 Obligated balance, start of year	16,816	12,437	16,532
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,437	-16,532	-19,208
90 Outlays	29,831	29,207	37,425
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Satellite operations, Environmental Science Services Administration	1,895	-----	-----
Satellite operations, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	27,935	29,207	37,425

¹ Includes capital outlay other than spacecraft and launching as follows: 1971, \$1,500 thousand; 1972, \$3,000 thousand; 1973, \$2,500 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970 adjusted	1971 adjusted	1971	1972	1973
Spacecraft and launch vehicles:					
Inventory	9,442	-----	8,385	15,000	16,461
Unpaid undelivered orders	33,677	-----	33,963	22,167	19,742
Subtotal	43,119	-----	42,348	37,167	36,203
Other selected resources: Unpaid undelivered orders	6,346	-----	6,715	6,022	5,100
Total	49,465	-----	49,063	43,189	41,303

This appropriation provides for the acquisition and operation of a national satellite system to observe worldwide environmental conditions and to process, analyze, and archive the data for use in environmental services and research.

The first operational satellite system, the Tiros operational satellite (TOS) began operation in 1966 providing global observations during daylight hours. Replacement of the TOS system by the Improved TOS (ITOS) began in 1970 with the launch of NASA's ITOS 1. This satellite added nighttime observing to the system; in 1973 it will add global sounding and high resolution day and night observing. Funds to initiate the geostationary operational environmental satellite (GOES) were provided in 1970; funding to establish this system continued in 1971 and 1972. This system is designed to provide nearly continuous observation of the earth and its environment, initially of the Western Hemisphere.

1. *Spacecraft and launching.*—Covers the design, construction, and launching of operational spacecraft. Funds are required in 1973 to complete procurement of one ITOS spacecraft, continue procurement of two ITOS and one GOES spacecraft, and to initiate procurement of another ITOS spacecraft. Funds are required also in 1973 to com-

plete procurement of one launch vehicle and one launch service and to continue procurement of two launch vehicles.

2. *Operations.*—Includes (a) establishment and operation of facilities to command the spacecraft, acquire the data and relay the data to the processing and analysis center; (b) operation and maintenance of facilities for converting satellite signals to forms usable in the environmental service programs and for dissemination, display, and application of the high resolution data from ITOS and GOES; and (c) technical management and engineering support.

The 1973 request provides for continued around-the-clock operation and maintenance of facilities related to the ITOS operation; continued operational use of NASA's synchronous applications technology satellites ATS 1 and ATS 3; personnel and equipment to acquire, apply, and distribute data from a single geostationary operational environmental satellite (GOES); and to expand the capability of ground facilities to operate a two-satellite GOES system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-1424-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,602	5,279	7,867
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	137	137
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	221	461	541
Total personnel compensation.....	4,951	5,877	8,545
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	435	590	834
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	78	146	163
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	64	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,536	3,269	4,338
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	45	50
25.0 Other services.....	15,343	18,065	18,259
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	416	463	821
31.0 Equipment.....	1,872	4,783	7,003
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,673	33,302	40,101

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	336	456	585
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	15	15
Average paid employment.....	336	383	551
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of November 2, 1966 (80 Stat. 1091-1099), **[\$2,914,000]** \$3,138,000, of which so much as may become available during the current fiscal year shall be derived from the Pribilof Islands fund. (16 U.S.C. 501-676; 60 Stat. 810; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5117-0-2-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands (total program costs, funded).....	2,831	2,914	3,138
Change in selected resources ¹	60	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	2,891	2,914	3,138
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	2,892	2,914	3,138

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (special fund).....	1,373	1,405	1,300
40 Appropriation.....	1,519	1,509	1,838
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	2,645	2,914	3,138
Administration of Pribilof Islands, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	247	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,891	2,914	3,138
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	700	743	716
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-743	-716	-764
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-31	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,816	2,941	3,090
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	2,178	2,941	3,090
Administration of Pribilof Islands, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	638	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$410 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1971, \$462 thousand; 1972, \$462 thousand; 1973, \$462 thousand.

This fund is derived from the receipts of the sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands, and is available for appropriation for administration of the Pribilof Islands, and payment to Alaska from Pribilof Islands receipts as required by law (72 Stat. 339).

Administration of Pribilof Islands.—Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for: (a) Management of the Alaska fur seal herd; (b) furnishing schooling and other community services to the natives of the islands; (c) construction of and maintenance of buildings and roads; and (d) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	535	567	567
Revenue.....	1,373	1,405	1,867
Appropriation balances returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Unobligated current accounts.....	1	-----	-----
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	31	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	1,941	1,972	1,867
Appropriation: Administration of Pribilof Islands.....	-1,373	-1,405	-1,300
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	567	567	567

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5117-0-2-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,277	1,306	1,353
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	672	686	686
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	50	50	50
Total personnel compensation.....	1,999	2,042	2,089
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	133	149	152
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	106	115	115
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	69	69
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	25	54	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	51	51
25.0 Other services.....	322	336	436
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	331	270	344
31.0 Equipment.....	59	49	49
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	16	16
Subtotal.....	3,143	3,153	3,377
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-251	-239	-239
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,891	2,914	3,138

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS—continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	80	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	52	52
Average paid employment.....	147	131	131
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

PROMOTE AND DEVELOP FISHERY PRODUCTS AND RESEARCH PERTAINING TO AMERICAN FISHERIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Ocean fisheries and living resources (total program costs, funded).....	7,676	7,713	7,553
Change in selected resources ¹	-111	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,565	7,713	7,553
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-356	-417	-257
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	417	257	257
Budget authority	7,626	7,553	7,553
Budget authority:			
62 Transferred from other accounts.....	7,626	7,553	7,553
63 Appropriation (adjusted) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	7,626	7,553	7,553
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	5,537	7,553	7,553
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	2,089	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,565	7,713	7,553
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,236	1,747	1,927
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,747	-1,927	-1,872
90 Outlays.....	7,055	7,533	7,608
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	4,966	7,533	7,608
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	2,089	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$718 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$89 thousand); 1971, \$696 thousand; 1972, \$696 thousand; 1973, \$696 thousand.

An amount equal to 30% of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for resources and environment; public service; and development, test, and evaluation. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric

Administration for the same purposes under the appropriations, Salaries and expenses; and Research, development, and facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-5139-0-2-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,241	4,381	4,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	383	396	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	53	53
Total personnel compensation.....	4,676	4,830	4,830
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	420	530	530
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	253	228	228
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	428	239	239
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	47	47
25.0 Other services.....	1,294	1,300	1,140
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	314	391	391
31.0 Equipment.....	104	127	127
Subtotal.....	7,568	7,716	7,556
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,565	7,713	7,553

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	440	440	440
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	17	22	22
Average paid employment.....	361	349	349
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management and investigations of resources.....	3,073	4,894	-----
2. General administrative expenses.....	239	18	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	3,312	4,912	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	1,875	-4,912	-----
10 Total obligations.....	5,187	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority	5,187	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	28,789	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-23,602	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,187	-----	-----
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Management and investigations of resources.....	5,013	-----	-----
General administrative expenses.....	173	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,187	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,748	-----	-----
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-2,253	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7,681	-----	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Management and investigations of resources.....	7,447	-----	-----
General administrative expenses.....	234	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,027 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$10 thousand); 1971, \$4,912 thousand; 1972, \$0.

These accounts have been transferred to other appropriations within the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9999-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,757		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	216		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	54		
Total personnel compensation	3,027		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	282		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	135		
22.0 Transportation of things	30		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	173		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	58		
25.0 Other services	1,044		
26.0 Supplies and materials	310		
31.0 Equipment	124		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7		
Subtotal	5,190		
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-3		
99.0 Total obligations	5,187		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	0		
Full-time equivalent of other positions	29		
Average paid employment	219		
Average GS grade	9.3		
Average GS salary	\$11,844		
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,198		

Public enterprise funds:

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses	377	417	417
Interest costs	819	820	820
Adjustment of prior year costs	31		
Total operating costs	1,227	1,237	1,237
Capital outlay, funded:			
Loans made	1,441	1,400	1,500
Cost of collateral acquired	9		
Total program costs, funded	2,677	2,637	2,737
Change in selected resources ¹	478		
10 Total obligations	3,155	2,637	2,737
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative statement):			
Loans repaid	-1,889	-2,000	-2,100
Revenue	-594	-662	-637
Sale of acquired security and collateral	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-645		
Deficiency, start of year		25	
24 Deficiency, end of year	-25		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	670	-25	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	859	2,163	1,921
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,163	-1,921	-1,804
90 Outlays	-635	217	117

Distribution of outlays by account:

Fisheries loan fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	-239	217	117
Fisheries loan fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries	-395		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund provides for loan to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing or refinancing the cost of purchasing, construction, equipping, maintaining, repairing, or operating new or used commercial fishing vessels or gear. The act of July 24, 1965, Public Law 89-85, authorized extension and broadening of the program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	594	662	637
Expense	-1,208	-1,237	-1,237
Net operating loss	-614	-575	-600

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	1,503	2,137	1,921	1,804
Accounts receivable, net	234	255	255	255
Acquired security and collateral		37		
Loans receivable, net	9,750	9,328	8,775	8,175
Fixed assets, net	10	10	10	10
Deferred and undistributed charges ¹	55	47		
Total assets	11,552	11,814	10,961	10,244
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	721	1,597	1,319	1,202
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	371	857	857	807
Unobligated balance	645	-25		
Invested capital and earnings	9,815	9,385	8,785	8,235
Total Government equity	10,831	10,217	9,642	9,042

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	11,497	10,863	11,079
Transfer to or from non-interest-bearing capital	-634	216	117
End of year	10,863	11,079	11,196
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,503	2,137	1,921
Transfer to or from interest-bearing capital	634	-216	-117
End of year	2,137	1,921	1,804
Deficit:			
Start of year	-2,169	-2,783	-3,358
Net loss for the year	-614	-575	-600
End of year	-2,783	-3,358	-3,958
Total Government equity (end of year)	10,217	9,642	9,042

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FISHERIES LOAN FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1,959	1,400	1,500
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	819	820	820
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	377	417	417
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,155	2,637	2,737

LIMITATION ON [ADMINISTRATION] ADMINISTRATIVE
EXPENSES, FISHERIES LOAN FUND

During the current fiscal year not to exceed \$417,000 of the Fisheries loan fund shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded—obligations).....	379	417	417
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	29		
Limitation	408	417	417

Funds are used to pay the costs of investigating applications, and closing and servicing loans made under the Fisheries loan fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4317-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	282	299	299
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	40	42	42
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-379	-417	-417
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	19	19	19
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

FISHERMEN'S PROTECTIVE FUND

For payment to the Fishermen's Protective Fund, established pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1968 (82 Stat. 729), \$61,000 to remain available until expended. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	11	18	18
2. Payment of claims.....	24	115	115
10 Total obligations.....	35	133	133
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums (see narrative statement).....	-76	-72	-72
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-122	-222	-222
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	222	222	222
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	60	61	61
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Fishermen's protective fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	60	61	61
Fishermen's protective fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-41	61	61
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	73	73
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-73	-73
90 Outlays.....	-82	61	61
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Fishermen's protective fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	-67	61	61
Fishermen's protective fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	-15		

This fund provides for payment to vessel owners and crews to compensate for certain financial losses sustained as a result of fishing vessels being seized by foreign countries (82 Stat. 729). Funds in this account are derived from Federal appropriations and fees from vessel owners.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4318-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	10	17	17
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	1	1
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	24	115	115
99.0 Total obligations.....	35	133	133

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND, FISHING VESSELS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4417-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Guaranty and insurance premiums (see narrative statement).....	-198	-250	-250

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-649	-847	-1,097
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	847	1,097	1,347
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	-198	-250	-250
72	Obligated balance, start of year		94	94
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-21		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-94	-94	-94
90	Outlays	-313	-250	-250
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	-275	-250	-250
	Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries	-38		

Premiums and fees collected under the fishing vessel mortgage insurance program are deposited in this fund for use in case of default. Proceeds from sale of collateral are also deposited in the fund (46 U.S.C. 1271-1279; 70 Stat. 119; 23 F.R. 2304); as of June 30, 1971, the outstanding mortgage insurance amounted to \$19,800 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	198	250	250
Net income for the year	198	250	250

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	628	941	1,191	1,441
Accounts receivable	140	31	31	31
Total assets	768	972	1,222	1,472
Liabilities:				
Unearned insurance premiums	119	125	125	125
Government equity:				
Retained earnings	649	847	1,097	1,347

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings:				
Start of year	649	847	1,097	
Income for the year	198	250	250	
End of year	847	1,097	1,347	
Total Government equity (end of year)	847	1,097	1,347	

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Map and chart production and distribution (program costs, funded)	233	255	255

Change in selected resources ¹		30	58	58
10	Total obligations	263	313	313
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds	-73	-125	-125
14	Non-Federal sources (see narrative statement)	-100	-178	-226
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year		-78	-68
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-168		
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	78	68	106
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	90	10	-38
72	Obligated balance, start of year		8	8
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	28		
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-8	-8	
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year			40
90	Outlays	110	10	10

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The NOAA revolving fund represents that portion of the Corps of Engineers—Civil revolving fund assets applicable to the U.S. Lake Survey functions which were transferred to NOAA from the Department of the Army on October 3, 1970, pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970. The amounts represent financing for the map and chart production and distribution activities (33 U.S.C. 883e).

Budget program.—The 1971 amounts represent operations only from October 3, 1970. The 1972 and 1973 amounts represent the same level of operations on a 12-month basis.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
Federal	73	125	125
Non-Federal	100	178	226
Gross operating income	173	303	351
Expense	-251	-313	-313
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-77	-10	38

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	196	86	76	66
Accounts receivable		48	48	48
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	71	100	158	217
Equipment, net	190	172	172	172
Total assets	457	406	454	503
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities	29	55	55	8
Government equity:				
Invested capital and earnings	428	351	399	495

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year		232	232
Transferred from other agencies—donated assets	232		
End of year	232	232	232
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year		196	254
Transferred from other agencies—donated assets	196	58	58
End of year	196	254	312
Deficit:			
Start of year		-77	-87
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-77	-10	38
End of year	-77	-87	-49
Total Government equity (end of year)	351	399	495

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-4704-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	175	192	192
11.3 Positions other than permanent	9	11	11
Total personnel compensation	184	203	203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16	18	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	19	19
25.0 Other services	10		
26.0 Supplies and materials	42	69	69
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.0 Total obligations	263	313	313

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	31	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	24	16	16
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Environmental prediction and warnings:			
Atomic Energy Commission	2,146	2,023	2,023
Department of Agriculture	203	102	102
Department of Commerce	147	736	736
Department of Defense	7,254	8,847	8,847
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,732	16	16

Department of the Interior	318		
Department of State	744	829	829
Department of Transportation	1,298	1,034	1,034
Environmental Protection Agency		1,290	1,290
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	3,365	2,272	2,272
National Science Foundation	499	430	430
Tennessee Valley Authority	59		
United States Information Agency	26		
Miscellaneous Federal	76	460	460
Miscellaneous non-Federal	470	545	545

Total, environmental prediction and warnings

18,337 18,584 18,584

2. Mapping, charting, and marine description:

Department of Defense	389	1,532	1,532
Department of Housing and Urban Development	218	193	193
Department of Transportation	2,986	4,030	4,030
National Science Foundation	946	2,266	2,266
Miscellaneous Federal	434	122	122
Miscellaneous non-Federal	230	118	118

Total, mapping, charting, and marine description

5,203 8,261 8,261

3. Solid earth monitoring and services:

Atomic Energy Commission	1,484	1,144	1,144
Department of Defense	857	881	881
National Science Foundation	400	348	348
Miscellaneous Federal	803	155	155
Miscellaneous non-Federal	565	367	367

Total, solid earth monitoring and services

4,109 2,895 2,895

4. Ocean fisheries and living resources:

Miscellaneous Federal	2,532	1,844	1,844
Miscellaneous non-Federal	325	285	285

Total, ocean fisheries and living resources

2,857 2,129 2,129

5. Environmental satellite:

Department of Defense	41	66	66
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	2,600	2,525	2,525

Total, environmental satellite

2,641 2,591 2,591

6. Executive direction and administration:

Atomic Energy Commission	107	91	91
Department of Commerce	1,485	1,265	1,265
Department of Defense	4,202	3,580	3,580
Department of Interior	275	234	234
Department of State	200	170	170
Miscellaneous Federal	57	50	50
Miscellaneous non-Federal	113	96	96

Total, executive direction and administration

6,439 5,486 5,486

Total program costs, funded

39,586 39,946 39,946

Change in selected resources¹

-5,355

10 Total obligations

34,231 39,946 39,946

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds	-32,476	-38,535	-38,535
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-1,703	-1,411	-1,411
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-2		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-164	-114	-114
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	114	114	114

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	50	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	168	-----
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-24 -24
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	24	24 24
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	-----
90	Outlays.....	232	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Consolidated working fund, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.....	231	-----
	Consolidated working fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.....	1	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,012 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$276); 1971, \$2,381 thousand; 1972, \$2,381 thousand; 1973, \$2,381 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the Governments of Brazil, Chile, Colombia, France, Germany, Israel, and Peru (49 U.S.C. 1154); from the Universities of Alaska, California, Colorado, Mexico, Purdue, Stanford, and Utah (15 U.S.C. 271-278e); from State and local governments and private industry (33 U.S.C. 883e).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-3914-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	16,321	17,203 17,203
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,014	1,066 1,066
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	1,107	1,164 1,164
	Total personnel compensation.....	18,442	19,433 19,433
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,740	1,691 1,691
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,127	1,210 1,210
22.0	Transportation of things.....	377	468 468
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,620	3,304 3,304
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	103	169 169
25.0	Other services.....	2,858	6,230 6,230
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,760	5,200 5,200
31.0	Equipment.....	2,968	2,063 2,063
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	226	178 178
99.0	Total obligations.....	34,231	39,946 39,946

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,620	1,614	1,614
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	98	123	123
Average paid employment.....	1,410	1,467	1,467
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1.	Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	854	1,150 1,414
2.	Special studies.....	232	306 260
3.	Contributed funds.....	390	66 72
	Total program costs, funded.....	1,476	1,522 1,746
	Change in selected resources ¹	9	-----
10	Total obligations.....	1,485	1,522 1,746

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-121	-156 -90
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-15	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	156	90
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,505	1,456 1,656
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	872	1,150 1,350
	Special studies.....	249	240 240
	Contributed funds.....	385	66 66

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,485	1,522 1,746
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	169	53 53
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-53	-53 -44
90	Outlays.....	1,602	1,522 1,755

Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Inspection and grading of fishery products.....	906	1,150 1,417
	Special studies.....	243	306 264
	Contributed fund.....	452	66 74

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$57 thousand; 1972, \$57 thousand; 1973, \$57 thousand.

1. *Inspection and grading of fishery products.*—This represents contributions from individuals and firms participating in the National Marine Fisheries Service's program for inspection and grading of fishery products (7 U.S.C. 1621-1627).

2. *Special studies.*—Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special studies (Public Law 91-412).

3. *Contributed funds.*—These represent contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for work of the National Marine Fisheries Service (16 U.S.C. 661, 742(f)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-48-9998-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	837	858 983
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	81	83 96
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	46	47 54
	Total personnel compensation.....	964	988 1,133
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	90 103
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	72	74 85
22.0	Transportation of things.....	5	5 6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	56 64
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	5	6 7
25.0	Other services.....	227	234 269
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	57	57 65
31.0	Equipment.....	12	12 14
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,485	1,522 1,746

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	93	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	10
Average paid employment.....	87	89	91
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,912	\$11,929
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,198	\$9,919	\$9,925

PATENT OFFICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents, **[\$59,250,000]** \$66,669,000.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$2,035,000.] (15 U.S.C. 1051, 1511; 35 U.S.C. 1-42; 44 U.S.C. 1337-1338; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination of patent applications	32,732	33,819	37,517
2. Examination of trademark applications	2,271	2,445	2,939
3. Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information	20,110	25,021	26,213
Total program costs, funded ¹	55,113	61,285	66,669
Change in selected resources ²	950		
10 Total obligations	56,063	61,285	66,669
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	31		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	56,094	61,285	66,669
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	56,063	61,285	66,669
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,218	5,664	6,849
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,664	-6,849	-8,118
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-238		
90 Outlays	55,379	60,100	65,400

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$146 thousand; 1972, \$346 thousand; 1973, \$400 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,222 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$238 thousand); 1971, \$2,935 thousand; 1972, \$2,935 thousand; 1973, \$2,935 thousand.

The Office administers laws governing the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

Patent application disposals totaled 103,692 in 1970 and 109,245 in 1971; 108,000 are estimated for 1972 and 118,000 for 1973. Increased disposals are needed to keep abreast of intake and to progress toward the pendency goal of 18 months for patent applications. A 3-month pendency goal from receipt to first action for trademark applications is also being sought. The 1973 estimate includes funds and staff for the above-mentioned increased production; for meeting increased demands in public service areas, and for modernization measures that will promote rapid retrieval, storage, and dissemination of information.

Receipts from fees were \$27.5 million in 1971. In 1972 and 1973, they are respectively estimated at \$28.7 million and \$30.2 million. Legislation to increase patent fees, which would generate additional income, will be proposed.

1. *Examination of patent applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions; and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal and interference proceedings within the Office.

2. *Examination of trademark applications.*—Applications are examined to determine the registrability of trademarks, and quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or adversary proceedings within the Office. Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and registered trademarks are regularly published.

3. *Collection, assembly, and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information.*—Specifications and drawings of successful applications are printed, and issued patents are regularly published. In addition, this activity includes preparation and issuance of patent grants, furnishing copies of records, maintenance of public search room and scientific library facilities, and recording instruments conveying ownership of patent and trademark rights.

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD AND PERFORMANCE DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Examination of patent applications: Applications received	100,573	104,160	105,000	108,000
Application disposals by examiners:				
Allowed for grant	72,298	74,403	76,000	83,000
Abandoned	31,394	34,842	32,000	35,000
Total	103,692	109,245	108,000	118,000
Total applications in Office (as of June 30)	240,667	238,182	230,000	218,000
Examination of trademark applications:				
Applications received	33,807	32,803	38,000	40,000
Applications given first actions	33,911	28,650	32,200	38,000
Applications awaiting examination (as of June 30)	20,711	24,864	30,700	32,700
Application disposals by Office	29,886	30,684	27,300	33,000
Total applications in Office (as of June 30)	49,355	53,880	64,600	71,600
Collection, assembly and dissemination of technical and legal patent and trademark information:				
Patents grants printed	66,730	70,686	79,000	82,000
Trademark registrations printed	21,974	21,868	26,200	26,200

¹ Includes inventory adjustment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-50-1006-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	36,368	38,548	42,254
11.3 Positions other than permanent	313	138	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation	329	77	77
11.8 Special personal services payments	73		
Total personnel compensation	37,083	38,763	42,469
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3,075	3,106	3,405
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	80	110	110
22.0 Transportation of things	44	78	78
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	959	923	1,463
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12,422	15,629	15,714
25.0 Other services	1,599	1,786	2,257
26.0 Supplies and materials	626	515	744
31.0 Equipment	175	375	429
99.0 Total obligations	56,063	61,285	66,669

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,807	2,892	3,130
Full-time equivalent of other positions	60	37	37
Average paid employment	2,656	2,667	2,972
Average GS grade	8.8	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$14,088	\$14,201	\$14,284

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

For expenses necessary in performing the functions of the National Bureau of Standards authorized by [the Act, of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U.S.C. 271-278g)] law, including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of

grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of facilities as authorized by the Act of September 2, 1958 (15 U.S.C. 278d); [\$47,000,000] \$76,139,000, of which not to exceed \$4,070,000 may be transferred to the "Working capital fund", National Bureau of Standards, for additional capital: Provided, That not to exceed \$14,400,000 appropriated herein for experimental technology development and application shall remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 290-290f, 1151-1157, 1191-1204, 1213, 1451-1461, 1501, 1512, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a, 759; Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation proposed for \$8,786,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0651-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basis for Nation's physical measurement system:			
(a) Measurement methods, standards, and research.....	21,511	20,963	22,309
(b) Transfer services.....	3,632	4,552	4,980
2. Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.....	9,983	11,790	16,086
3. Technical basis for equity in trade....	1,931	1,759	1,718
4. Technical services to promote public safety.....	1,650	2,842	6,807
5. Technical information services.....	1,145	1,008	1,124
6. Central technical support.....	2,475	2,579	2,616
7. Experimental technology development and application incentives.....			14,400
8. National technical information service.....	1,224	1,395	1,635
Total program costs, funded.....	43,551	46,888	71,675
Change in selected resources ¹	353	112	394
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	43,904	47,000	72,069
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98		
Budget authority	44,002	47,000	72,069
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	44,810	47,000	76,139
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-808		-4,070
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	44,002	47,000	72,069
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,904	47,000	72,069
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,277	6,388	6,288
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,388	-6,288	-15,471
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5		
90 Outlays	42,787	47,100	62,886

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,196 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$5 thousand); 1971, \$1,544 thousand; 1972, \$1,656 thousand; 1973, \$2,050 thousand.

1. *Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.*—The purpose of this activity is to insure that the users of science and technology in the United States will be able to make physical measurements which are meaningful (measure the desired property), reliable (measure properly and as accurately as needed), reproducible (yield the same results time after time), and compatible (will be reconcilable with other like measurements made elsewhere at different times).

(a) *Measurement methods, standards, and research.*—Programs include development, maintenance, and improvement of the standards of physical measurement which, by common agreement, are compatible with those of other nations. This involves national standards for measurement of some 40 physical quantities (including the "basic six" of physics: mass, length, time, temperature, electric current, and luminous intensity).

Research is conducted to learn new and improved ways to measure the physical and chemical properties of matter, materials, and natural phenomena. The 1973 increases will provide for development of national reference neutron standards and research on reference materials related to clinical analysis, water pollution, and industrial quality

control.

(b) *Transfer services.*—This involves developing and making readily available a range of specialized products and services, including calibrations and standard reference data, that will effectively transfer the results of the Bureau's work to other elements of the Nation's measurement system. The 1973 increase will be applied to the standard reference data program for coverage of additional technical areas including pollution abatement technology and failure avoidance engineering.

2. *Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.*—The purpose of this activity is to facilitate effective use of science and technology by governmental institutions and by industry. In the United States most of the effort devoted to developing and using technology is in the private sector. A variety of problems exist in certain areas of technology, however, where the Government has a substantial investment or where complexity, cost, or scope of impact are such as to require a national-level effort.

Programs in this activity include: (a) Biomaterials, metals, alloys, polymers, inorganic, and composite materials technology; (b) evaluation and improvement of measurement methods in support of environmental pollution abatement programs; (c) building science and technology; (d) computer science and technology; (e) electronic technology; (f) cryogenic technology; (g) failure avoidance analysis and engineering; (h) technology utilization analysis; and (i) the application of analytical techniques to operations analysis and the management of research. The 1973 increase will be applied to development of measurement methods and standards related to pollution abatement, services to improve the effective application of computers, applying cryogenic technology to more efficient power generation, and development of methods to reduce material, product and structural failures.

3. *Technical basis for equity in trade.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide a common technical basis for fair exchange between buyers and sellers in commercial dealings with minimum legal regulation at the Federal level. Programs in this area include: (a) Voluntary engineering standards services to assist private sector groups to develop national and international engineering standards and disseminate information on such standards, (b) measures of quantities important to commerce to insure a proper degree of measurement accuracy in commercial quantity determinations, including development and promotion of better weights and measures technology, (c) standards to measure the performance of industrial and consumer products, (d) test services to promote the application of product standards and standardized product test methods by Federal, State, and commercial testing laboratories, and (e) fair packaging and labeling programs to reduce undue proliferation of commodity package sizes by voluntary means.

4. *Technical services to promote public safety.*—Programs of this activity provide standards, test methods, information, and specialized services as required by law to protect the public from certain specified hazards. Subjects included are (a) flammable fabrics, which provides the technical basis for reduction of the hazard of fire involving fabrics and related materials, (b) fire research and safety, which involves research, information, and services aimed at reducing loss of life and property due to fire, (c) product safety, which provides the technical basis for assessing hazards and aids in setting standards for consumer product safety, and (d) radiation safety, which deals with standards for sources of potentially hazardous nonionizing radiation. Increases in 1973 will extend the fire research and safety

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES—continued

program in the areas of public education, fire fighting tactics, improved equipment for firemen, and fire protection in buildings. Under the radiation safety program, measurement methods and standards will be developed for control of hazards from laser and electromagnetic radiation.

5. *Technical information services.*—The purpose of this activity is to disseminate information on research results and services to users through a variety of appropriate, easily accessible channels. Programs employed to achieve this objective are (a) central reference services, such as NBS information analysis centers which provide highly specialized technical information, (b) symposia, technical meetings, and training courses, (c) research and development in information sciences including employment of experimental hardware/software configurations to improve the response time and adequacy of the Bureau's information-providing services, and (d) consulting and advisory services which are made available, usually at no cost to the user.

6. *Central technical support.*—The purpose of this activity is to provide technical supporting services to other Bureau programs. These services include operation of research tools such as the NBS research reactor, linear electron accelerator, and other high energy accelerators. Also included are mathematical and statistical services.

7. *Experimental technology development and application.*—This activity will encourage private research and development oriented toward attaining national goals, such as increased productivity. Funding will be by contracts with industry, associations, and universities emphasizing demonstrations of technology applications.

8. *National technical information service.*—The National Technical Information Service collects and distributes scientific, technological, business, and demographic information generated by the Federal Government. The 1973 increase will be applied to the establishment of a central point of easy access to all Department of Commerce information products and development of new ideas.

RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL SERVICES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the National Bureau of Standards, as authorized by law, **[\$500,000]** \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Bureau, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Basis for Nation's physical measurement system.....	645	851	719

2. Scientific and technological services for industry and Government.....	135	283	223
Total program costs, funded....	780	1,134	942
Change in selected resources ¹	-40	-500	58
10 Total obligations.....	740	634	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-374	-134	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	134	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	500	500	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	740	634	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	862	821	321
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-821	-321	-379
90 Outlays.....	780	1,134	942

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$862 thousand; 1971, \$822 thousand; 1972, \$322 thousand; 1973, \$380 thousand.

The responsibilities of the National Bureau of Standards for basic and applied research, improvement of standards, collection and dissemination of standard reference data, and the certification and distribution of standard reference materials are of sufficient breadth to encourage utilization of research capabilities in other countries. The foreign currency program supplements the Bureau's existing program, allows an acceleration of research effort in selected areas, and permits economies to the Bureau's regular appropriations over the long term.

The 1973 request includes an increase of \$500 thousand. Foreign currencies determined by the Treasury Department to be excess to normal requirements of the United States will be used in countries where scientific talent is available to augment the in-house capabilities of the Bureau in the areas of standard reference materials, standard reference data, building research, research to improve measurements on materials, and exploratory research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0654-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	19	15	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	715	619	985
Total obligations, National Bureau of Standards.....	734	634	1,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services.....	6	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	740	634	1,000

PLANT AND FACILITIES

For expenses incurred, as authorized by law (15 U.S.C. 278c-278e), in the acquisition, construction, improvement, alteration, or emergency repair of buildings, grounds, and other facilities; and procurement and installation of special research equipment and facilities therefor; **[\$575,000]** \$1,970,000, to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Plant and facilities", \$1,750,000, to remain available until expended. (15 U.S.C. 271-278g, 1514; 40 U.S.C. 14a; *Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973
06-55-0652-0-1-506						
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Improvements and modifications	102	180	270	37	72	305
2. General construction	50	628	1,315	1,706	441	50
3. Special facilities:						
(a) NBS facilities	727	1,010	1,810	636	356	1,530
(b) Weights and measures standards for the States	441	112	96	11		85
Total capital outlay	1,320	1,930	3,491	2,390	869	1,970
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Improvements and modifications	113	127				
Total operating costs, funded	113	127				
Total program costs, funded	1,434	2,057	3,491	2,390	869	1,970
Change in selected resources ¹	-599	607	-175			
10 Total obligations	834	2,664	3,316			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,703	-1,834	-1,495			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,834	1,495	149			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	965	2,325	1,970			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	834	2,664	3,316			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,024	411	1,027			
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-411	-1,027	-1,355			
90 Outlays	1,447	2,048	2,988			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$887 thousand; 1971, \$288 thousand; 1972, \$895 thousand; 1973, \$720 thousand.

This appropriation provides for construction and improvements to the plant and facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of major special facilities. The Bureau maintains laboratories in Gaithersburg, Md., and Boulder, Colo.

In 1972, unobligated balances totaling \$350 thousand were allocated for emergency replacement of a nuclear reactor heat exchanger. The budget includes restoration of \$240 thousand, distributed as follows: improvements and modifications, \$105 thousand; general construction, \$50 thousand; and special facilities, \$85 thousand.

Capital outlay.—1. *Improvements and modifications.*—The budget includes \$200 thousand for minor capital improvements of a general nature required by the Bureau's laboratories and field stations. Other minor improvements, when of a special project-related character, are charged to the appropriation for research and technical services. Noncapital alterations are charged to the operating costs of this appropriation.

2. *General construction.*—This activity includes improvements and construction items costing more than \$40 thousand. Anticipated costs in 1973 total \$1,315 thousand for projects financed in prior years.

3. *Special facilities.*—(a) *NBS facilities.*—This subactivity includes the acquisition of large equipment and any associated building construction or acquisition.

The budget includes \$1,770 thousand for major equipment items including a volt standard facility, a time and frequency dissemination system, a research computer facility, and an induced electron emission spectrometer.

Anticipated costs in 1973 include \$1,174 thousand for new projects and \$636 thousand for projects financed in prior years.

(b) *Weights and measures standards for the States.*—This subactivity finances the acquisition of basic reference standards of weight and measure for distribution to the States. Such action will help to insure uniformity of weights and measures standards throughout the Nation and to provide the physical tools necessary for precise measurement in business, industry, science, and education.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0652-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	58	60	60
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	12	6	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2
25.0 Other services	454	345	337
26.0 Supplies and materials	101	83	79
31.0 Equipment	742	1,133	1,995
32.0 Lands and structures	45	419	1,003
Total costs, funded	1,434	2,057	3,491
94.0 Change in selected resources	-599	607	-175
99.0 Total obligations	834	2,664	3,316

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT AND FACILITIES—continued

Personnel Summary

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions		4	4	4
Average paid employment		4	4	4
Average GS grade		9.9	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary		\$15,335	\$15,415	\$15,277

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0653-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and engineering		679	
2. Construction	271	423	
3. Equipment	351	92	
4. Moving and occupancy	92	24	
Total program costs, funded	714	1,218	
Change in selected resources ¹	-270	-198	
10 Total obligations	445	1,020	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,465	-1,020	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,020		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	445	1,020	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	589	386	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-386		
90 Outlays	647	1,406	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
25.0 Other services	445	156	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services		658	
32.0 Lands and structures		206	
Total, General Services Administration		864	
99.0 Total obligations	445	1,020	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$468 thousand; 1971, \$198 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

CIVILIAN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-0141-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Support of industrial research (program costs, funded)	8		
Change in selected resources ¹	-8		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)			

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-12	-12	
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	12		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing		12	

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	13	8	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8		
90 Outlays	5	8	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$8 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

These funds assisted the textile and apparel industries in developing and making more deliberate and extensive use of scientific and technological resources for economic growth.

The program has been completed.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical programs:			
(a) Basis for Nation's physical measurement system	34,876	35,950	38,149
(b) Scientific and technological services for industry and Government	21,248	25,279	29,753
(c) Technical basis for equity in trade	3,875	4,509	4,514
(d) Technical services to promote public safety	3,859	3,650	7,606
(e) Technical information services	1,919	1,855	1,966
(f) Central technical support	4,297	5,145	5,222
(g) Experimental technology development and applications incentives			14,400
(h) National technical information service	6,297	7,858	9,293
2. Plant improvement and special equipment: Construction of facilities	714	329	
Total operating costs funded	77,085	84,573	110,903
Capital outlay, funded: Equipment	2,501	2,468	4,555
Total program costs, funded	79,586	87,041	115,453
Change in selected resources ¹	2,196	-1,186	1,715
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories)	-79		
10 Total obligations	81,703	85,855	117,173
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Technical program: Revenue	-71,523	-79,025	-104,558
Plant improvement and special equipment: Revenue	-714	-329	
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers orders	-3,793	922	-3,564
13 Trust fund accounts: Technical program: Revenue	-4,125	-4,531	-5,625
14 Non-Federal sources: ²			
Technical program: Revenue	-3,186	-3,260	-3,310
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment and excess materials	-12		

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,430	-6,828	-7,196
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,828	7,196	11,150
	Budget authority	748		4,070
Budget authority:				
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	748		4,070
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	748		4,070
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,650	-368	116
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,595	1,510	1,142
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,510	-1,142	-258
90	Outlays	1,435		1,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Receipts from calibrations, services, and sales of standard reference materials to non-Federal customers (15 U.S.C. 275a).

The working capital fund finances all operations of the Bureau except major construction projects, from advances and reimbursements. The principal of the fund, as of June 30, 1971, consisted of \$5 million in appropriations, \$9 million in capital provided by appropriations of the Bureau, and \$143 million in net donated assets. The Government investment is estimated to grow through donation of cash and other assets financed by the Bureau's appropriations to \$161 million by June 30, 1973.

Operating costs.—1. *Technical program.*—Research and technical services are conducted by the Bureau on the request of other Government agencies and the public, as well as in support of the Bureau's own research program. The program conducted on contract with other agencies constitutes about one-third of the technical work of the Bureau and it is expected to continue at this level.

2. *Plant improvement and special equipment.*—This activity includes the costs of the working capital fund which are reimbursed from the Bureau's capital outlay appropriations. The plant improvements and special equipment procured are donated to the fund upon completion and carried as assets of the fund at cost.

Capital outlay.—Working capital of the fund is invested in general equipment, which is subject to depreciation charges. All other equipment and facilities financed by Bureau appropriations are shown as donated assets.

Operating results.—Retained earnings at the end of each year are transferred to Treasury the year following.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Technical program:			
Revenue.....	78,834	86,816	113,493
Expense.....	78,803	86,634	113,293
Net operating income, technical program	31	182	200
Plant improvement and special equipment:			
Revenue.....	714	329	
Expense.....	714	329	
Net operating income, plant improvement, and special equipment			

Net operating income or loss total.....	31	182	200
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Net loss from sale of assets.....	-1		
Net gain from inventory adjustments (unfunded).....	24		
Net nonoperating gain	22		
Net income for the year	53	182	200

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	9,025	8,338	8,338	11,408
Accounts receivable, net.....	11,481	15,644	15,865	16,876
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	116	30	130	133
Standard materials for sale ¹	7,275	7,822	7,822	7,822
Materials inventory ¹	840	757	807	832
Contingent receivable.....	285	283	284	284
Precious stones and metals.....	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174
Water rights.....	6	6	6	6
Fixed assets, net.....	141,128	142,677	145,640	150,866
Total assets	171,330	176,731	180,066	189,401
Liabilities:				
Current.....	22,982	26,040	26,307	28,311
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	6,361	7,579	6,850	8,362
Unobligated balance.....	4,430	6,828	7,196	11,150
Unfilled customers' orders.....	-13,268	-16,465	-16,150	-19,539
Total funded balance	-2,477	-2,058	-2,104	-27
Invested capital and earnings..	150,825	152,749	155,863	161,117
Total Government equity	148,348	150,691	153,759	161,090

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	148,583	150,874	153,759
Transfer from: Research and technical services.....	748		4,070
Reserve for leave, unfunded.....	1,451		
Donated assets, net.....	92	2,885	3,061
End of year	150,874	153,759	160,890
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-235	-182	
Net income for the year.....	53	182	200
Transfer to general fund.....			
End of year	-182		200
Total Government equity (end of year)	150,691	153,759	161,090

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-4650-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	50,337	51,781	53,953
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,918	2,927	2,993
11.5 Other personnel compensation	434	451	451
Total personnel compensation	53,689	55,159	57,397
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	4,257	4,578	5,290
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,273	1,449	1,746
22.0 Transportation of things	204	217	261
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4,661	4,978	5,707
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2,945	2,997	3,347
25.0 Other services	4,889	7,567	26,315
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,851	3,106	4,036
31.0 Equipment	4,146	4,986	8,615
32.0 Lands and structures	427	1,715	2,355
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	244	289	389
Total cost, funded	79,586	87,041	115,458
94.0 Change in selected resources	2,196	-1,186	1,715
Adjustment in selected resources (inventories)	-79	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	81,703	85,855	117,173

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	3,422	3,576	3,769
Full-time equivalent of other positions	317	311	312
Average paid employment	3,802	3,718	3,920
Average GS grade	9.9	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary	\$15,335	\$15,415	\$15,277
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,521	\$8,817	\$9,036

Trust Funds

CLEARINGHOUSE FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-55-8546-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Preparation of scientific and technical transcripts (program costs, funded)	3,450	4,100	5,300
Change in selected resources ¹	4	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	3,454	4,100	5,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-211	-107	-107
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	107	107	107
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	3,350	4,100	5,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,454	4,100	5,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year	293	362	362
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-362	-362	-362
90 Outlays	3,385	4,100	5,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$115 thousand; 1972, \$115 thousand; 1973, \$115 thousand.

This trust fund is maintained to finance the preparation of transcripts from technical and scientific reports, studies, tables, and other research materials. Proceeds

from sale of reports and documents are used for subsequent reproduction and dissemination (15 U.S.C. 1153).

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, ENGINEERING, ANALYSIS, AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

For expenses necessary for the conduct of telecommunications functions assigned to the Secretary of Commerce pursuant to Executive Order 11556 of September 4, 1970, including activities authorized by 15 U.S.C. 272(f) (12) and (13), **[\$4,907,000]** \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-1300-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Services for frequency management and usage	302	1,400	2,550
2. Research and analysis for policy formulation	151	1,650	2,450
3. Telecommunications technology	1,826	2,050	2,500
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,279	5,100	7,500
Change in selected resources ²	145	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	2,424	5,100	7,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-281	-6
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	281	-----	6
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	6	6	-----
Budget authority	2,711	4,825	7,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	770	4,907	7,500
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-82	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts	1,941	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,711	4,825	7,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,424	5,100	7,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	145	135
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-145	-135	-635
90 Outlays	2,279	5,110	7,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$114 thousand; 1972, \$186 thousand; 1973, \$274 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$0; 1971, \$145 thousand; 1972, \$145 thousand; 1973, \$145 thousand.

The Office of Telecommunications (OT) provides analysis, engineering and administrative services, including maintenance of files and data bases for the Director, Office of Telecommunications Policy (OTP), Executive Office of the President, in the performance of his responsibilities for managing the radio spectrum; conducts technical and economic research to provide information and alternatives required by the Director, OTP; performs analysis and research on the description and prediction of electromagnetic wave propagation, nature of electromagnetic noise and interference, methods for the more efficient use of the spectrum, and economic aspects of telecommunications; and conducts research and analysis in the general field of telecommunication sciences in support of other Government agencies.

The 1973 estimate requests resources for: (1) services for frequency management and usage, (2) research and anal-

yses for policy formulation, and (3) telecommunications technology.

1. *Services for frequency management and usage.*—OT provides administrative support to the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee, which through OTP assigns specific frequencies and allocates frequency bands for Federal use. Through frequency assignment engineering, OT assists OTP by analysis and prediction of interference between proposed and existing systems. In 1973 IRAC support will be continued while equipment and terrain engineering files are improved.

2. *Research and analysis for policy formulation.*—OT provides technical and economic research and analyses required by OTP to develop telecommunications policies and programs that will promote the public interest and to assist in formulation of executive branch views on selected telecommunications policy matters. During 1973 research and analysis will be undertaken.

3. *Telecommunications technology.*—OT provides the basic technical information required for support of OTP and other agencies. It provides information on various alternative systems and technological approaches, performance estimates, tradeoff analyses, and physical and engineering data. This activity develops and evaluates methods for improving telecommunications systems and their use. In 1973 OT will continue studying telephone network interconnections; initiate techniques of analysis of large complex communications systems for urban communications; expand work in the areas of mobile communications, ground distribution of satellite services, and wideband cable and guided wave transmission; strive to obtain greater yield from the radio spectrum by providing for sharing the same group of frequencies among different users and extend the usable spectrum by developing methods for using higher (presently unused) frequencies; process information on telecommunications for Federal-State-local government information sharing and national and international communications systems and business data; and improve the compatibility of telecommunications systems by the application of systems engineering standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-1300-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,551	2,416	3,044
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	50	81
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	10	6
Total personnel compensation.....	1,586	2,476	3,131
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	128	202	261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	102	154
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	58	93
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40	233	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	109	128
25.0 Other services.....	430	1,583	3,003
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	30	151	181
31.0 Equipment.....	114	186	274
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,424	5,100	7,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	158	159	212
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	6	7
Average paid employment.....	159	163	203
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.8	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$16,777	\$17,362	\$16,560

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-3913-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Technical support to other agencies (costs—obligations) ¹	3,777	4,900	5,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-4,645	-4,900	-5,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	868	-868	-868
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	868	868	868
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-868	.....	.....
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	.....	680	680
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-680	-680	-680
90 Outlays.....	-1,548	.....	.....

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$366 thousand; 1972, \$472 thousand; 1973, \$502 thousand.

This activity provides telecommunications engineering assistance to other Government agencies. This includes direct assistance in the design of communications systems, design or review of systems designs to meet specified requirements, extensive measurement programs in the various parameters of electromagnetic propagation and development of predictions of system performance.

A substantial portion of the work in this activity is for the Department of Defense. It involves propagation experiments and measurements to describe and predict wave transmission for communications purposes. Studies are directed toward understanding geophysical parameters which impose radio propagation limitations on the reliability and/or precision of propagation systems. The results of this research lead to more efficient and economical design of propagation and communications systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-60-3913-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,488	1,807	2,044
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	90	151	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	1,584	1,966	2,197
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	121	154	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	117	150	160
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	25	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	94	121	129
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	72	76
25.0 Other services.....	1,318	1,809	1,797
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	102	131	139
31.0 Equipment.....	366	472	502
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,777	4,900	5,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	86	89	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	9	9
Average paid employment.....	92	103	110
Average GS grade.....	10.7	10.8	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$16,777	\$17,362	\$16,560

OFFICE OF STATE TECHNICAL SERVICES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-65-1101-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,788	518	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-518		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-38		
90 Outlays	2,233	518	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1708-0-1-502	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973
Program by activities:						
1. Ship construction subsidy	108,787	132,309	190,337	423,606	475,219	241,950
2. Acquisition of replaced ships	2					
3. Conversion of ships	27,912	29,044	8,063	8,247	8,234	8,050
4. Fueling-at-sea	40					
Total program costs, funded	136,741	161,353	198,400	431,853	483,453	250,000
Change in selected resources ¹	34,671	119,958	58,700			
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	171,412	281,311	257,100			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-50,490	-66,578	-14,954			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	66,578	14,954	7,854			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	187,500	229,687	250,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	171,412	281,311	257,100			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	264,762	296,941	416,899			
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-296,941	-416,899	-475,599			
90 Outlays	139,233	161,353	198,400			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$245,512 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$16,758 thousand); 1971, \$296,941 thousand; 1972, \$416,899 thousand; 1973, \$475,599 thousand.

Fiscal 1973 is expected to represent the third and final year of phased buildup of the ship construction program in preparation for a full-scale construction effort expected to reach a level of 30 ships per year in 1974. As contemplated in the new maritime program outlined by the Merchant Marine Act of 1970, this buildup is predicated upon the funding of an estimated 17 highly productive ships in 1973 and 30 ships in 1974 and thereafter. The 1973 program will cost \$250,000 thousand in Government subsidy, an increase of \$20,313 thousand over the 1972 level of \$229,687 thousand.

The 10-year program is directed at motivating increased efficiency in U.S. shipyards in order to narrow the gap between domestic and foreign merchant ship production costs, and the maintenance of a healthy shipbuilding industry adequate to meet defense and commercial requirements of the United States at the least Government expenditure. The maximum allowable subsidy rate for 1973 under normal conditions will be 41%. This percentage will decline at the rate of 2% per year until reaching a level of 35%.

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SHIP CONSTRUCTION

For construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U.S.C. 1152, 1154); for construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1154); and for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U.S.C. 1160); to remain available until expended, **[\$229,687,000] \$250,000,000.** (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

The tentative mix of the 1973 building program currently projected is a combined product of many factors. Included are the original projections made for the new maritime program, reappraisals of national defense requirements, statements of operator preferences, indications of interest on the part of the investment community, and updated cost estimates. While none of these factors can as yet yield a conclusive picture, the best estimates of the 1973 ship construction program are shown as follows:

TENTATIVE 1973 SHIP CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT

(Dollars in millions)

	Number of ships funded	Government cost
Roll-on/roll-off	2	\$26.4
Barge ship (LASH)	1	13.4
Shell tanker	3	24.0
Very large crude carrier (VLCC) 250,000 d.w.t.	4	101.2
Liquid natural gas (LNG)	4	72.2

Sealand container.....	1	9.5
Conversion.....	2	8.0
Total.....	17	254.7
Less 1972 allowances for cancellation.....	--	-14.0
Subtotal.....	--	240.7
Reserve for 1973 cancellation.....	--	4.6
Subtotal.....	--	245.3
Reserve for changes.....	--	4.7
Total requirements.....	--	250.0

This proposed shipbuilding level for 1973 of 17 ships is considered to be the minimum level feasible if the intention of the Government to achieve a 30-ship-per-year building level is to be realized.

The following table reflects the planned utilization of estimated available funding in the current and budget year:

	[In thousands of dollars]	
	Total funds	
	Available in 1972	1973 request
Ship construction subsidy:		
Appropriation.....	229,687	250,000
Unobligated balance forwarded.....	66,578	14,954
Total availability.....	296,265	264,954
Obligations.....	(281,311)	(257,100)
Current year awards.....	278,900	254,700
Changes-prior years awards.....	2,411	2,400
Unobligated balances for cancellation and changes.....	14,954	7,854

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDIES (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, [\$239,145,000] \$232,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Secretary of Commerce which will obligate the Government to pay operating-differential subsidy on more than one thousand seven hundred voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Passenger ships.....	32,343	9,888	20,056
Cargo ships.....	220,077	209,271	219,789
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	252,420	219,159	239,845
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	252,420	219,159	239,845
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation.....	273,000	239,145	232,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-140,188	-119,608	-94,622
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	132,812	119,537	137,378
Permanent:			
69 Contract authority (indefinite)....	119,608	99,622	102,467

71 Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	252,420	219,159	239,845
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	28	5,007	---
72.49 Contract authority.....	140,188	119,608	99,622
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-5,007	---	---
74.49 Contract authority.....	-119,608	-99,622	-107,467
90 Outlays.....	268,021	244,152	232,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	140,188	119,608	99,622
Contract authority (permanent, indefinite)....	119,608	99,622	102,467
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-119,608	-99,622	-107,467
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	140,188	119,608	94,622

Fiscal 1973 will be the third year of operation under a new 10-year maritime program which is designed to achieve major improvements in the administration of operating subsidies. In addition, direct subsidies will be paid to bulk carriers operating in the U.S. foreign trade.

During 1970, 14 operators had operating subsidy contracts with the Maritime Administration and provided service on 28 essential trade routes. These operators carried approximately 20.4 million payable tons of cargo.

The total of vessel operating expenses for subsidized operators in calendar 1970 was \$934.9 million, of which \$335.8 million represented subsidizable items of expense.

The operations for which subsidy support is projected are detailed in the following table:

Past years	Subsidized operators	Maximum voyages under contract	Voyages undertaken	Average number vessels employed	Estimated current year obligations (thousands)
Calendar years:					
1964.....	15	2,081	1,821	318	\$204,219
1965.....	15	2,019	1,488	311	179,615
1966.....	14	2,084	1,617	289	195,733
1967.....	14	2,084	1,695	286	212,786
1968.....	14	2,038	1,523	273	214,011
1969 (6 months)....	14	1,910	1,328	246	102,510
Fiscal years:					
1970.....	14	1,630	1,193	234	213,738
1971.....	13	1,700	1,600	211	252,420
1972 (estimate)....	12	1,700	1,600	204	219,159
1973 (estimate)....	14	1,700	1,600	211	239,845

¹ Annual.

Passenger and cargo ships: Fourteen operators, using an average of 234 ships, conducted and terminated 1,193 voyages from U.S. ports on the Atlantic, Gulf, Pacific, and Great Lakes areas to foreign ports in all of the major coastal areas in the world during 1970.

To—	Total	From ports on—			
		Atlantic	Gulf	Pacific	Great Lakes
Europe.....	67	35	32	---	---
Mediterranean.....	155	114	40	---	1
Indian Ocean.....	23	23	---	---	---
Far East.....	382	46	87	249	---
Australia.....	58	19	---	39	---
South America.....	257	162	61	34	---
Africa.....	107	72	35	---	---
Caribbean.....	96	72	24	---	---
Round-the-world.....	48	---	---	48	---
Total.....	1,193	543	279	370	1

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses necessary for research, development, fabrication, and test operation of experimental facilities and equipment; collection

and dissemination of maritime technical and engineering information; studies to improve water transportation systems; **[\$23,750,000]** \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made from this appropriation to the "Vessel operations revolving fund" for losses resulting from expenses of experimental ship operations. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required 1973
06-70-1716-0-1-502						
Program by activities:						
1. Maritime science and technology.....	913	9,313	7,258	3,865	2,767	6,160
2. Shipping systems analysis and requirements.....	993	1,255	1,437	763	326	1,000
3. Advanced ship engineering and development.....	2,780	7,505	10,950	5,807	4,597	9,740
4. Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.....	2,869	7,029	13,013	6,898	6,985	13,100
5. NS Savannah.....	2,372	3,229				
Total program costs, funded.....	9,927	28,331	32,658	17,333	14,675	30,000
Change in selected resources ¹	13,508	-4,566	-2,658			
10 Total obligations.....	23,435	23,765	30,000			
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,750	-15				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,700	23,750	30,000			
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,435	23,765	30,000			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,524	25,676	29,941			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,676	-29,941	-36,585			
90 Outlays.....	8,283	19,500	23,356			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,390 thousand; 1971, \$21,899 thousand; 1972, \$17,333 thousand; 1973, \$14,675 thousand.

The 1973 program provides for continuation of a program designed to serve the needs of the entire maritime complex including Government, shipbuilders, shipowners, and labor. The program will operate in the following areas:

1. *Maritime science and technology.*—Research conducted herein is planned to raise the level of marine scientific knowledge in order to advance the technological base upon which ships are designed, built, and operated. Primary research will be in hydrodynamics for the development of new naval hull types, new propulsion concepts, ship maneuvering, ship structures, navigation-communications electronics, and facilities and systems to collect and disseminate technical information.

2. *Shipping systems analysis and requirements.*—This activity is concerned with forecasting trade and technology and with the economic and technical analyses of total transportation systems. Included are studies of transportation demands as a means for projecting ship numbers and characteristics, advanced vehicles, intermodal aspects, and special economic studies.

3. *Advanced ship engineering and development.*—This activity is concerned with the development of advanced ship concepts and their design as well as construction methods. The nuclear and nonnuclear advanced propulsion systems including new transmission systems and propellers are involved. Improved shipyard operations and management systems are included in the program, as well as development of computer-aided design programs.

4. *Improvement in ship operations and shipping systems.*—Included in this activity is applied research for all aspects of the maritime field concerned with ship and port operations. Consideration will be given to related operational equipment and procedures for navigation, cargo handling, automated control systems, containerization, manning, training, maintenance and repair, ship generated pollution abatement, and other aspects of the field. Research aspects will include prototype design and construction of offshore terminals for super size vessels.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1716-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	23,433	23,763	29,998
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,435	23,765	30,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Maritime Administration, including not to exceed \$1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator; not to exceed \$1,250 for representation allowances; **[\$22,210,000]** \$23,400,000. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,900,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Ship construction administration.....	2,951	3,116	3,151
2. Research and development administration.....	917	969	1,140
3. National defense reserve fleet.....	3,532	4,318	3,900
4. Operating aids.....	3,342	3,530	3,690
5. Maritime promotion and manpower.....	915	965	1,407
6. General administration.....	9,864	9,826	10,148
Total operating costs.....	21,521	22,724	23,436
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-38	-21	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	21,483	22,703	23,436
Change in selected resources ²	621	-546	-36
10 Total obligations.....	22,104	22,157	23,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	134	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	22,238	22,157	23,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,275	22,210	23,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37	-53	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,238	22,157	23,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,104	22,157	23,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,829	4,204	4,201
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,204	-4,201	-4,301
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-169	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	20,560	22,160	23,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$221 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand; 1973, \$400 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	608	-----	649	590	610
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,072	-175	1,364	886	830
Advances.....	9	-----	9	-----	-----
Accrued annual leave.....	-2,209	-----	-2,096	-2,096	-2,096
Total selected resources.....	-520	-175	-74	-620	-656

1. *Ship construction administration.*—This activity provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for the level of contractual activity financed under the "Ship construction" appropriation. Also included are the administrative efforts in the promotion of pollution abatement at sea and in port; increased Government effort in construction loan and mortgage insurance programs; and the establishment and maintenance of a capital construction fund similar in purpose to the previously authorized Capital reserve fund.

2. *Research and development administration.*—Provides for the cost of technical and administrative support required for research and development contractual activity.

3. *National defense reserve fleet (NDRF).*—Covers the costs for preservation work and security measures performed on ships retained for national defense purposes and custody of ships awaiting sale.

4. *Operating aids.*—This activity is primarily concerned with the administration of the operating-differential subsidy program. Also included are costs of administering the

agency's programs for chartering of ships, ship exchange, war-risk insurance, emergency planning, trade studies, and development of intermodal systems.

5. *Maritime promotion and manpower.*—Includes costs of promotional activities such as market development, cargo preference administration, and port development. Includes the costs of administration of the State marine schools program, and training in radar, navigational aids, and similar courses for the merchant marine.

6. *General administration.*—This activity covers executive direction and the supporting administrative functions related to the substantive program efforts of the Maritime Administration. These include such activities as accounting, auditing, budgeting, personnel, management, legal, and civil rights.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1700-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,535	16,723	18,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	487	558	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	85	126	126
Total personnel compensation.....	17,107	17,407	18,370
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,454	1,454	1,533
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	117	73	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	314	286	357
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	44	44
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	593	712	775
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	47	57
25.0 Other services.....	1,603	1,833	1,880
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	548	248	253
31.0 Equipment.....	308	53	58
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,104	22,157	23,400

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,465	1,335	1,335
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	78	84	26
Average paid employment.....	1,237	1,208	1,264
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,845	\$14,611	\$14,191
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,586	\$8,930	\$9,286

MARITIME TRAINING

For training cadets as officers of the Merchant Marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York; not to exceed \$2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; and uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed **[\$475] \$575** per cadet; **[\$7,513,000] \$7,670,000**: *Provided*, That except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances, this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets: *Provided further*, That reimbursement may be made to this appropriation for expenses in support of activities financed from the appropriations for "Research and development", "Ship construction", and "Salaries and expenses". (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
Merchant marine cadet training, total operating costs.....	7,171	7,930	7,615

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MARITIME TRAINING—continued

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-13		
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,158	7,930	7,615
Change in selected resources ²	-91	-416	55
10 Total obligations.....	7,067	7,514	7,670
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	7,080	7,513	7,670
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,067	7,514	7,670
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,507	1,761	1,245
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,761	-1,245	-1,445
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	6,828	8,030	7,470

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$295 thousand; 1972, \$430 thousand; 1973, \$500 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	30	10	20	20
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	829	856	430	485
Accrued annual leave.....	-444	-486	-486	-486
Total selected resources	415	380	-36	19

Public Law 415, 84th Congress (46 U.S.C. 1126), established the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y., to train cadets for service as officers in the U.S. Merchant Marine. A 4-year course is provided, including 1 year of sea duty, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as deck or engine officers. About 190 cadets are expected to graduate in 1973.

The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniform and textbook allowances, and medical and dental care for the cadets in attendance at the Academy. A small cadet training liaison group in Washington, D.C., provides staff assistance to the Maritime Administrator on training matters, and assists in the selection and appointment of cadets.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1707-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,477	3,689	3,722
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	210	208	207
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	60	71	71
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	94	90	90
Total personnel compensation.....	3,841	4,058	4,090
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	347	374	378
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	161	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	179	205	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	21	21
25.0 Other services.....	1,095	977	1,048
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	745	656	726
31.0 Equipment.....	149	335	334

32.0 Lands and structures.....	541	741	721
Subtotal.....	7,085	7,533	7,689
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18	-19	-19
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,067	7,514	7,670

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	308	308	308
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	21	28
Average paid employment.....	304	298	305
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,845	\$14,611	\$14,191
Average salary, grades established by Secretary of Commerce.....	\$18,838	\$19,164	\$19,491
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,586	\$8,930	\$9,286

STATE MARINE SCHOOLS

For financial assistance to State marine schools and the students thereof as authorized by the Maritime Academy Act of 1958, as amended (72 Stat. 622-624), [\$2,200,000] \$2,290,000, to remain available until expended, of which [\$801,000] \$978,000 is for maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by or the use of which is approved by the United States for use in connection with such State marine schools, and [\$1,399,000] \$1,312,000, is for liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted by said Act, to enter into contracts to make payments for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools, and to pay allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools. (Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to State marine schools.....	450	450	450
2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets.....	943	968	999
3. Maintenance and repair of vessels.....	1,199	801	978
Total operating costs.....	2,592	2,219	2,427
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Property transferred in without charge.....			
	-131		
Total program costs, funded.....	2,461	2,219	2,427
Change in selected resources ¹	-140	64	
10 Total obligations.....	2,321	2,283	2,427
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....		-30	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-85	-190	-137
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	190	137	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,430	2,200	2,290
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,321	2,253	2,427
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	409	344	318
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-344	-318	-322
90 Outlays.....	2,385	2,279	2,423

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$258 thousand; 1971, \$118 thousand; 1972, \$182 thousand; 1973, \$182 thousand.

The States of California, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, and Texas maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers with Federal assistance given in the form of (a) direct grants of \$75 thousand, if matched by State appropriations and if out-of-State

students are enrolled; (b) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (c) maintenance and repair of vessels used in the training of cadets.

The Maritime Academy Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 622-624) provides contract authority for the Secretary of Commerce to enter into agreements with States to provide the grants and allowances over a maximum 4-year period. This act provides contract authority without limit as to the amount or fiscal year. The new budget authority includes the estimated obligations to be incurred under this authority. The schools are expected to graduate approximately 400 cadets in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1703-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		40	120
25.0 Other services.....	842	615	712
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	97	87	87
31.0 Equipment.....	33	59	59
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,348	1,482	1,449
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,321	2,283	2,427

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL SHIP MORTGAGE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-4301-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous operating costs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	208	525	100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-1,075	-1,175	-1,650
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative statement):			
Insurance premiums and fees.....	-4,212	-5,602	-6,473
Repayments of loans.....	-1,691	-1,415	-1,416
Interest and other income.....	-738	-536	-464
Sale of vessel.....		-38	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-12,252	-19,760	-28,001
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	19,760	28,001	37,904
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-7,508	-8,241	-9,903
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	376	168	172
U.S. securities (par).....	2,133	3,430	3,636
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-168	-172	-155
U.S. securities (par).....	-3,430	-3,636	-3,583
90 Outlays.....	-8,597	-8,451	-9,833

Under the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, the Maritime Administration received authority to insure construction loans and mortgages with aggregate outstanding balances of up to \$3 billion, on vessels engaged in the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States. Some \$25 million of authority has been transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration to insure construction loans and mortgages of fishing vessels.

Budget program.—The anticipated income of \$7.3 million in 1972 and \$8.6 million in 1973 takes into account the new merchant marine program. There are no anticipated

mortgage defaults or advances to mortgagors in 1973. During 1972, advances in the amount of \$0.5 million will be made.

Financing.—The redemption of defaulted loans and mortgages is financed from insurance premiums and fees, interest earned on U.S. Government securities and mortgages held, together with such amounts as may be necessary by borrowing from the Treasury Department, pursuant to Public Law 85-520 (46 U.S.C. 1275(b)).

Operating results and financial condition.—As of June 30, 1971, balances outstanding of insured mortgages and loans plus commitments for additional ship mortgages total \$1.2 billion. The outstanding balances of insured mortgages, loans, and commitments at the end of 1972 and 1973 are projected at \$1.6 billion and \$2.1 billion, respectively.

It is anticipated that the fund will purchase Treasury securities in the amount of \$8.5 million in 1972 and \$9.9 million in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue.....	4,950	6,138	6,938
Expense.....	-812	-101	-100
Net operating income, total.....	4,138	6,037	6,838
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale of vessel.....		150	
Net book value of vessel.....		-150	
Net gain from sale of vessel.....			
Net gain from sale of securities.....	1,075	1,175	1,650
Net nonoperating income.....	1,075	1,175	1,650
Net income for the year.....	5,213	7,212	8,488

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	376	168	172	155
U.S. securities (par).....	14,385	23,190	31,637	41,487
Accounts receivable, net.....	125	268	58	128
Loans receivable, net.....	12,878	10,433	9,554	8,139
Vessel.....		150		
Total assets.....	27,764	34,208	41,421	49,909
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3	3	3	3
Deferred credits.....	2,631	3,863	3,863	3,863
Total liabilities.....	2,634	3,866	3,866	3,866
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	12,252	19,760	28,001	37,904
Invested capital and earnings.....	12,878	10,582	9,554	8,139
Total Government equity.....	25,130	30,343	37,555	46,043

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	25,130	30,343	37,555
Net income for the year.....	5,213	7,212	8,488
Total Government equity (end of year).....	30,343	37,555	46,043

Note.—Contingent liabilities for insured mortgages and loans not included above are estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1970, \$919,418,003 (composed of \$630,463,807 loan guarantee authority; and \$288,954,196 committed outstanding); 1971, \$1,166,802,817 (composed of \$886,399,041 loan guarantee authority and \$280,403,776 committed outstanding); 1972, \$1,580,700 thousand; 1973 \$2,099,900 thousand.

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued			
VESSEL OPERATIONS REVOLVING FUND			
General and special funds—Continued			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Vessel operations expenses: Voyage expenses.....	2,047	2,009	-----
2. Experimental ship NS <i>Savannah</i>	1,655	100	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,702	2,109	-----
Changes in selected resources ¹	-49	-28	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,653	2,081	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Revenue:			
Vessel operations.....	-2,047	-1,777	-----
Experimental ship.....	-1,655	-100	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,854	-16,903	-16,699
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,903	16,699	16,699
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-49	204	-----
72 Unfilled customer orders in excess of obligation, start of year.....	-2,587	-----	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-1,930	-2,205
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,930	2,205	-----
90 Outlays.....	-706	479	-2,205

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$77 thousand; 1971, \$28 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This fund finances operation, reactivation, deactivation and charter of Government-owned or controlled cargo type vessels. It is also used for financing the operation of Government-owned experimental vessels (46 U.S.C. 1205).

Budget program.—There is no anticipated budget program in 1973.

Financing.—Expenses are financed by reimbursements from Military Sealift Command, other agencies and appropriations, and in some years by revenue from private operations, in accordance with 69 Stat. 59.

Operating results and financial condition.—1. *Vessel operations expenses.*—It is anticipated that during 1972 all costs in reference to the operation of Government-owned cargo ships by private operators as agents of the Maritime Administration will be finalized. In addition, a ship reactivation evaluation program was developed in 1972 to establish and evaluate the techniques necessary to rapidly and economically bring a ship laid-up under dehumidification preservation to an active on berth status when required to meet an emergency situation.

2. *Experimental ship NS Savannah.*—The \$100 thousand represents the finalizing of costs for the operating portion in reference to the lay-up of the NS *Savannah*. These costs are reimbursable in full from the Research and development appropriation.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Vessel operations:			
Revenue.....	2,047	1,850	-----
Expense.....	-2,047	-2,081	-----
Net loss, vessel operations.....	-----	-231	-----

Experimental ship operations:			
Revenue.....	1,655	100	-----
Expense.....	-1,655	-100	-----
Net income, experimental ship operations.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating loss, total.....	-----	-231	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	14,266	14,973	14,494	16,699
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,887	2,791	2,145	-----
Deferred charges.....	1,392	60	60	-----
Total assets.....	20,546	17,824	16,699	16,699
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,369	894	-----	-----
Deferred and undistributed credits.....	1,246	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	3,615	894	-----	-----
Government equity:				
Obligations: Unpaid undelivered orders.....	77	28	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	16,854	16,903	16,699	16,699
Total Government equity.....	16,931	16,931	16,699	16,699

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	16,931	16,931	16,699
Net loss for the year.....	-----	-231	-----
End of year.....	16,931	16,699	16,699

Note.—The estimated value of unpaid claims against National Shipping Authority not included above is \$2.045 million on June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4303-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	615	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	629	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	214	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	886	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,924	2,081	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,653	2,081	-----

Personnel Summary			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Average paid employment.....	64	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,609	-----	-----

WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-4302-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Underwriting agents' fees.....	5	184	10
2. Appraisal contractors' fees.....	51	66	100

3.	Insurance claims.....	250	250
	Total operating costs.....	56	500
	Change in selected resources ¹	1	
10	Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	57	500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds:		
	Gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	-240	-278
	Insurance claims.....	-250	-250
14	Non-Federal sources: Binder fees and insurance premiums (see narrative statement).....	-59	-128
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-64	-68
	U.S. securities (par).....	-4,646	-5,228
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	65	68
	U.S. securities (par).....	4,886	5,528
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-242	-296
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	67	
	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-4
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	4	4
90	Outlays.....	-170	-296

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Maritime Administration is authorized by 46 U.S.C. 1281-1294, as amended, to insure against loss or damage by marine war risks when it is found commercial insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms and conditions. Authority to underwrite insurance has been authorized to September 7, 1975, having been extended at 5-year intervals since 1950.

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1971, the number of outstanding binders issued for the types of insurance covered by this fund were: 1,225 for hulls, 1,164 for protection and indemnity, and 948 for insurance of crew life and personal effects. These binders which become effective as a result of the outbreak of war cover approximately \$17 billion of insurance exposure. During 1971 war risk builder's risk insurance was provided on three vessels built in U.S. yards.

In addition, Second seamen's war risk insurance was continued in effect at the request of the Navy, without premium, but on a reimbursable basis as required by 46 U.S.C. 1285, on 19 vessels for the Military Sealift Command. It is estimated that this service from program inception has provided a savings of \$1.2 million through 1971, measured by the difference between the estimated cost of commercial premiums and claims paid. The Maritime Administration also provided Second seamen's war risk insurance for 113 vessels under charter to the Military Sealift Command, which resulted in additional net savings approximating \$3.6 million for the year, thereby increasing cumulative savings in excess of \$0.48 million by the end of 1971.

Financing.—46 U.S.C. 1288(a) provides authority for the Secretary of Commerce to transfer up to \$10 million from the Vessel operations revolving fund to the War risk insurance revolving fund in order to place insurance coverage into effect. Revenue in the fund is received from

fees paid for the issuance of interim binders, premiums paid for builder's risk insurance, interest from investments, and reimbursable charges from the Navy.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue.....	59	585	378
Expense.....	-56	-500	-360
Net operating income, total.....	3	85	18
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Net gain from sale of U.S. securities.....	240	260	278
Net income for the year.....	243	345	296

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	131	61	64	60
U.S. securities (par).....	4,646	4,886	5,228	5,528
Accounts receivable, net.....	-42	31	31	31
Total assets.....	4,735	4,978	5,323	5,619
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....		1	1	1
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	25	26	26	26
Unobligated balance.....	4,710	4,951	5,296	5,592
Total Government equity.....	4,735	4,977	5,322	5,618

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	4,735	4,977	5,322
Net income for the year.....	243	345	296
Total Government equity (end of year).....	4,977	5,322	5,618

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maritime Administration:			
Research and development.....	327	450	203
Vessel operating revolving fund.....		231	
2. Commerce.....	83	77	12
3. Defense.....	26,538	9,911	200
4. Interior.....	25		
5. State.....	62	62	
6. Transportation.....	50		
7. Civil Service Commission.....	109	140	140
8. Office of Equal Opportunity.....	150		
9. Miscellaneous Federal.....	40	24	7
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	27,384	10,895	562

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 06-70-3917-0-4-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-27,788	-9,384	-562
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,108	-1,511	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,511		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-403	1,511	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,174	6,735	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,735		
90 Outlays.....	35	8,246	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,619	1,364	335
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,334	353	133
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	12	2
Total personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	416	132	36
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	33	115	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	20	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	5	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	212	65	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	13	3
25.0 Other services.....	21,247	8,650	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	218	95	8
31.0 Equipment.....	130	68	6
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13	3	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,384	10,895	562

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	420	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	198	52	22
Average paid employment.....	448	146	50
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,845	\$14,611	\$14,191
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,586	\$8,930	\$9,286

Legislative Program

OCEAN SHIPPING

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING-DIFFERENTIAL SUBSIDY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 06-70-1709-2-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Cargo ships (costs—obligations)(object class 41.0).....		15,000	

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,000
90 Outlays.....	15,000

Funds will be required to cover payments of 1968 and prior costs for subsidized cargo ship operations. These payments were not previously anticipated and result from more accurate review of unpaid subsidies, determined to be payable by the Federal Government because of recently completed wage and rate schedules review.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

No additional vessel shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers, and slopchest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slopchest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 302. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (15 U.S.C. 1514), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 303. During the current fiscal year appropriations to the Department of Commerce which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used for construction of any ship in any foreign country. (*Department of Commerce Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military personnel activities are grouped into major program categories corresponding to the planning, programming, and evaluation system of the Department of Defense.

1. *Strategic forces*.—Consists of offensive and defensive aircraft and missile units.

2. *General purpose forces*.—Consists of unified commands, tactical Army combat and support forces, Navy ship and air forces, the Marine Corps fleet forces, including aviation, and Air Force combat and support aircraft units. It also includes related logistics and support units.

3. *Intelligence and communications*.—Missions and activities related to combat forces and centrally directed activities for intelligence, security, and communications.

4. *Airlift and sealift*.—Airlift, sealift, and other transportation, including logistic and support units.

5. *Guard and Reserve*.—Consists of support for National Guard and Reserve training units.

6. *Research and development*.—Support for research and development activities and projects not related to items approved for procurement or deployment.

7. *Central supply and maintenance*.—Includes non-deployable supply and maintenance depots, and supply and maintenance activities not organic to mission units.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities*.—Consists of these activities associated with military personnel.

9. *Administration and associated activities*.—The administrative support of departmental and major administrative headquarters, field commands, and administrative activities.

10. *Support of other nations*.—Activities for the support of allies.

ACTIVE FORCES

These appropriations provide for the pay and allowances of officers, enlisted personnel, cadets, and midshipmen; the subsistence of enlisted personnel; permanent change of station travel; and other military personnel costs. Changes in financial requirements are primarily related to military personnel strengths in support of the military programs. The number of active duty military personnel provided for are shown in the following tables:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Defense total.....	2,713,981	2,391,796	2,358,037
Officers.....	370,671	337,216	325,281
Enlisted.....	2,331,436	2,042,020	2,020,096
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	11,874	12,560	12,660
Army.....	1,123,482	861,228	841,190
Officers.....	148,623	122,518	117,136
Enlisted.....	971,871	734,810	720,054
Military Academy cadets.....	2,988	3,900	4,000

Navy.....	623,023	602,196	601,672
Officers.....	74,557	73,424	72,198
Enlisted.....	543,981	524,529	525,231
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,485	4,243	4,243
Marine Corps.....	212,369	198,020	197,965
Officers.....	21,765	19,812	19,133
Enlisted.....	190,604	178,208	178,832
Air Force.....	755,107	730,352	717,210
Officers.....	125,726	121,462	116,814
Enlisted.....	624,980	604,473	595,979
Air Force Academy cadets.....	4,401	4,417	4,417

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Defense total.....	2,891,373	2,536,021	2,396,517
Officers.....	388,675	356,747	332,511
Enlisted.....	2,490,643	2,167,065	2,051,424
Academy cadets and midshipmen.....	12,055	12,209	12,582
Army.....	1,237,504	974,309	869,932
Officers.....	159,940	138,207	119,595
Enlisted.....	1,073,764	832,164	746,182
Military Academy cadets.....	3,800	3,938	4,155
Navy.....	655,399	607,384	601,184
Officers.....	77,217	73,561	72,811
Enlisted.....	573,867	529,572	524,130
Naval Academy midshipmen.....	4,315	4,251	4,243
Marine Corps.....	234,354	203,283	198,391
Officers.....	23,272	20,515	19,402
Enlisted.....	211,082	182,768	178,989
Air Force.....	764,116	751,045	727,010
Officers.....	128,246	124,464	120,703
Enlisted.....	631,930	622,561	602,123
Air Force Academy cadets.....	3,940	4,020	4,184

Supplemental appropriations for 1972 are anticipated for separate transmittal to provide funds for the additional costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective November 14, 1971, under the provisions of Public Law 92-129.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Army on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere); **[\$7,315,637,000]** \$7,322,500,000. (10 U.S.C. 701-04, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2389, 2421, 2634, 3687, 4561, 4562, 4741; chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, of title 37 U.S.C.; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	66,843	62,093	68,037
2. General purpose forces.....	4,124,875	3,800,506	3,628,633
3. Intelligence and commu- nications.....	401,844	412,236	374,753
4. Airlift and sealift.....	12,806	10,854	9,533
5. Guard and Reserve.....	46,213	46,405	47,815
6. Research and development.....	65,276	78,661	81,153
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	104,859	120,856	120,019
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	3,429,549	3,003,063	2,629,431
9. Administration and associated activities.....	132,411	126,825	114,407
10. Support of other nations.....	302,274	309,301	248,719
Total direct program.....	8,686,950	7,970,800	7,322,500
Reimbursable (total).....	190,539	120,900	103,900
10 Total obligations.....	8,877,489	8,091,700	7,426,400
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-125,890	-62,869	-47,927
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-64,649	-58,031	-55,973
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-95,000	-----
Budget authority.....	8,686,950	7,875,800	7,322,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,502,450	7,315,637	7,322,500
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	184,500	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,686,950	7,315,637	7,322,500
44.30 Proposed supplemental for mili- tary pay act raises.....	-----	560,163	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,686,950	7,970,800	7,322,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,756	92,123	124,923
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-92,123	-124,923	-155,423
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4,125	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	8,605,458	7,377,837	7,292,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	560,163	-----

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2010-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel.....	6,071,989	5,654,509	5,157,496
11.8 Special personal service payments ..	769	646	633
Total personnel compensation.....	6,072,758	5,655,155	5,158,129
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	6,064,910	5,647,120	5,149,530
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	1,457,865	1,362,718	1,395,358
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	362,941	300,273	210,732
22.0 Transportation of things.....	198,872	194,787	176,852
25.0 Other services.....	6,157	13,572	13,811
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	566,980	431,932	361,577
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15,794	10,567	7,158
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	13,431	9,831	7,482
Total direct obligations.....	8,686,950	7,970,800	7,322,500

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	7,848	8,035	8,599
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	1,746	1,902	2,201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	550	600	600
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	180,395	110,363	92,500
Total reimbursable obligations.....	190,539	120,900	103,900
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,877,489	8,091,700	7,426,400

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Navy on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere), midshipmen, and aviation cadets; **[\$4,558,571,000] \$5,077,800,000.** (10 U.S.C. 600, 683-4, 701-4, 744, 1035, 1037, 1212, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2421, 2634, 5401, 5404, 5406-17, 5441-2, 5444-7, 5449-52, 5454-7, 5501, 5503, 5537, 5865, 6081-6, 6148, 6221, 6911-12, 6960, 6969; Chapters 3, 5, 7, 9, and 10 of Title 37, United States Code; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	134,466	147,391	146,809
2. General purpose forces.....	2,363,044	2,539,060	2,554,357
3. Intelligence and commu- nications.....	231,611	226,994	223,604
4. Airlift and sealift.....	5,160	5,514	4,583
5. Guard and Reserve.....	116,469	133,835	138,360
6. Research and development.....	64,031	68,477	67,572
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	105,257	116,818	114,865
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	1,556,261	1,567,818	1,691,101
9. Administration and associated activities.....	95,814	89,463	90,356
10. Support of other nations.....	39,206	49,330	46,193
Total direct program.....	4,711,319	4,944,700	5,077,800
Reimbursable (total).....	32,875	36,000	36,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,744,194	4,980,700	5,113,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-15,447	-19,699	-19,697
13 Trust funds.....	-105	-116	-118
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-17,323	-16,185	-16,185
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-44,800	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	228	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,711,547	4,899,900	5,077,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,711,547	4,558,571	5,077,800
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....	-----	341,329	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,711,319	4,944,700	5,077,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	81,345	47,899	77,599
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47,899	-77,599	-101,399
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	14,970	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	4,759,734	4,573,671	5,054,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	341,329	-----

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-05-1453-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel.....	3,449,041	3,604,196	3,698,656
11.8 Special personal services payments..	102	100	100
Total personnel compensation....	3,449,143	3,604,296	3,698,756
Direct obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	3,445,577	3,596,511	3,690,906
21.0 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	872,193	946,122	973,366
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	124,044	132,333	136,130
22.0 Transportation of things.....	103,320	107,285	110,339
25.0 Other services.....	5,606	5,966	6,104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154,116	149,826	154,139
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,027	2,200	2,238
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	4,436	4,457	4,578
Total direct obligations.....	4,711,319	4,944,700	5,077,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	3,566	7,785	7,850
21.0 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	709	3,194	3,209
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	100	6,080	6,080
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28,500	18,941	18,861
Total reimbursable obligations....	32,875	36,000	36,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,744,194	4,980,700	5,113,800

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Marine Corps on active duty (except members of the Reserve provided for elsewhere); **[\$1,332,550,000] \$1,457,000,000.** (10 U.S.C. 1035, 1212, 1475-80, 2634, 5402, 5405-5, 5409-11, 5413-17, 5441, 5443, 5445-6, 5448, 5451, 5453-6, 5458, 5502-3, 5531, 5537, 6032, 6081-6, 6147-8, 6157, 6222; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; Chapters 3, 5, 7, and 9 of Title 37, United States Code; 38 U.S.C. 2101-5; 42 U.S.C. 1594d; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	759	889	946
2. General purpose forces.....	800,531	819,444	858,393
3. Intelligence and communications.....	14,032	15,355	16,358
5. Guard and Reserve.....	30,439	32,744	33,925
6. Research and development.....	566	561	548
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	19,398	18,030	16,311
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities..	534,198	479,347	476,770
9. Administration and associated activities.....	44,985	51,717	50,778
10. Support of other nations.....	16,732	15,613	2,971
Total direct program.....	1,461,640	1,433,700	1,457,000
Reimbursable (total).....	11,895	6,500	6,200
10 Total obligations.....	1,473,535	1,440,200	1,463,200
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-9,372	-4,654	-4,094

14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,523	-1,846	-2,106
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6,968		
Budget authority.....	1,468,608	1,433,700	1,457,000
Budget authority;			
40 Appropriation.....	1,468,608	1,332,550	1,457,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		101,150	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,461,640	1,433,700	1,457,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	82,224	60,617	77,317
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,617	-77,317	-78,317
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35,312		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,447,934	1,315,850	1,456,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		101,150	

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1105-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,067,454	1,057,116	1,079,546
11.8 Special personal services payments..	28	28	28
Total personnel compensation....	1,067,482	1,057,144	1,079,574
Direct obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	1,065,880	1,056,153	1,078,583
21.0 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	215,299	248,835	259,569
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	54,600	45,075	40,310
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28,369	19,907	18,905
25.0 Other services.....	1,174	1,096	1,301
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	92,414	59,867	56,859
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,204	2,267	973
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	700	500	500
Total direct obligations.....	1,461,640	1,433,700	1,457,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.2 Personnel compensation.....	1,602	991	991
21.0 Personnel benefits: Military personnel..	40	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	509	500	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9,744	4,969	4,669
Total reimbursable obligations....	11,895	6,500	6,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,473,535	1,440,200	1,463,200

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, permanent change of station travel (including all expenses thereof for organizational movements), and expenses of temporary duty travel between permanent duty stations, for members of the Air Force on active duty (except members of reserve components provided for elsewhere), cadets, and aviation cadets; **[\$6,470,283,000] \$6,894,700,000.** (10 U.S.C. 501-09, 518-19, 555-65, 683-84, 687, 701-04, 744, 906, 1035, 1037, 1040, 1212, 1455-80, 2101-05, 2421, 2632, 2634, 8012, 8033-34, 8036, 8066, 8201-15, 8251-53, 8281, 8284-89, 8293-8303, 8305-10, 8312-13, 8441-42, 8444-52, 8491-92, 8494-8504, 8531, 8687, 8722, 9306, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9441, 9561-63, 9621-23, 9741-43; 12 U.S.C. 1715m; chs. 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, and 11 of title 37, United States Code; 49 U.S.C. 1657; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; 80 Stat. 1165; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces.....	1,398,351	1,473,791	1,508,998
2. General purpose forces.....	1,776,552	1,801,022	1,730,969
3. Intelligence and communica- tions.....	803,995	824,222	803,577
4. Airlift and sealfit.....	399,990	406,751	384,531
5. Guard and Reserve.....	19,569	19,882	21,812
6. Research and development.....	201,022	200,732	195,865
7. Central supply and mainte- nance.....	86,945	99,887	110,908
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	1,621,573	1,785,255	1,875,034
9. Administration and associated activities.....	202,246	215,735	204,825
10. Support of other nations.....	13,774	16,323	58,181
Total direct program.....	6,524,017	6,843,600	6,894,700
Reimbursable (total).....	51,227	42,000	42,000
10 Total obligations.....	6,575,244	6,885,600	6,936,700
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-25,355	-15,826	-15,826
13 Trust funds.....	-9,851	-5,510	-5,510
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-16,021	-20,664	-20,664
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-27,500	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	218		
Budget authority.....	6,524,235	6,816,100	6,894,700
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,504,135	6,470,283	6,894,700
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	20,100		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,524,235	6,470,283	6,894,700
44.30 Proposed supplemental for mili- tary pay act raises.....		345,817	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,524,017	6,843,600	6,894,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	164,010	122,833	123,433
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-122,833	-123,433	-163,133
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	49,906		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise sup- plemental.....	6,615,100	6,497,183	6,855,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		345,817	
¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 9621).			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-05-3500-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military per- sonnel.....	4,784,264	5,031,031	5,071,355
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	1,257,767	1,313,287	1,323,093
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	175,737	182,998	184,364
22.0 Transportation of things.....	235,470	245,206	247,037
25.0 Other services.....	3,633	3,600	3,792
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51,517	52,274	50,096
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,352	3,200	2,900
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12,277	12,004	12,063
Total direct obligations.....	6,524,017	6,843,600	6,894,700

Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military per- sonnel.....	17,530	13,762	13,820
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	4,078	3,202	3,080
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	74	74
22.0 Transportation of things.....	159	126	126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	29,368	24,836	24,900
Total reimbursable obligations.....	51,227	42,000	42,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,575,244	6,885,600	6,936,700

RESERVE FORCES

The following appropriations are for the National Guard and Reserve components of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force.

National Guard and Reserve personnel.—These programs provide funds for training members of the Ready Reserve required for early mobilization needs of the Active Forces. Most of the paid National Guard and Reserve components personnel perform 48 drills and attend 2 weeks of active duty for training each year. Other personnel not requiring as intensive training receive only a period of active duty for training (usually 2 weeks) during the year. Active duty for basic training is provided for personnel enlisting in a National Guard or Reserve component who have not previously received military training. Service schools and special tours of active duty training provide additional training for limited numbers of the Ready Reserve.

The numbers of National Guard and Reserve component personnel estimated to participate in the paid training programs are summarized in the following table:

	YEAREND NUMBER		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Defense total.....	1,034,213	1,027,521	1,037,824
Army Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	250,526	231,631	249,455
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	12,773	28,369	13,045
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	263,299	260,000	262,500
Other paid training ¹	49,876	48,000	49,153
Total, Army Reserve.....	313,175	308,000	311,653
Navy Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	126,963	122,873	120,498
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	3,078	8,170	9,128
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	130,041	131,043	129,626
Other paid training ¹	3,195	3,350	3,350
Total, Navy Reserve.....	133,236	134,393	132,976
Marine Corps Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	43,016	39,513	41,673
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	3,990	5,100	3,230
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	47,006	44,613	44,903
Other paid training ¹	755	760	760
Total, Marine Corps Reserve.....	47,761	45,373	45,663
Air Force Reserve:			
Paid drills.....	49,017	47,944	51,886
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,163	2,250	1,925
Paid drill training, subtotal.....	50,180	50,194	53,811
Other paid training ¹	1,997	2,120	2,390
Total, Air Force Reserve.....	52,177	52,314	56,201

Army National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	375,388	354,533	371,255
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	26,787	43,922	31,200
Total, Army National Guard.....	402,175	398,455	402,455
Air National Guard:			
Paid drills.....	83,819	85,771	85,059
Nonprior service enlisted active duty for training.....	1,870	3,215	3,817
Total, Air National Guard.....	85,689	88,986	88,876

¹ Number receiving training at any one time during year.

Reserve officer candidates.—The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program provides training for reserve and regular officer candidates who have enrolled in the course while attending a collegiate institution at which an ROTC unit has been established. College graduates who satisfactorily complete the advanced course of the program are commissioned and are ordinarily ordered to active duty for a minimum period of 2 years.

The Reserve Officers' Training Corps Vitalization Act of 1964, as amended by Public Law 92-166, authorizes a limited number of scholarships for 4-year ROTC students on a competitive basis. Successful candidates for the scholarships are required to serve a minimum period of 4 years on active duty upon graduation and appointment as a commissioned officer. There will be about 6,500 scholarship recipients in the Army and Air Force and about 5,700 in the Navy in 1973.

The Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force provide training for students who elect to enroll in ROTC training at the secondary level of education, and are programmed to have units at 650, 179, 40, and 235 schools, respectively, in operation in 1973.

The numbers of candidates commissioned from these programs are summarized below:

ROTC	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army.....	16,581	13,970	9,200	6,200
Navy.....	2,146	1,742	1,110	1,174
Air Force.....	4,524	4,415	4,145	3,850
Total.....	23,251	20,127	14,455	11,224
RESERVE OFFICER CANDIDATES				
Navy.....	824	596	574	721
Marine Corps.....	830	562	588	575
Total.....	1,654	1,158	1,162	1,296

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 3019, and 3033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$385,084,000] \$502,200,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2101-2111, 3722; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel...	344,462	435,875	474,800

2. Reserve officer candidates.....	25,164	28,125	27,400
Total direct program.....	369,626	464,000	502,200
Reimbursable (total).....	694	1,000	1,800
10 Total obligations.....	370,320	465,000	504,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-53	-180	-955
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-641	-820	-845
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-28,658	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,874		
Budget authority.....	374,500	435,342	502,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	360,600	385,084	502,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	13,900		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	374,500	385,084	502,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		50,258	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	369,626	464,000	502,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	76,547	80,678	102,678
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80,678	-102,678	-113,878
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12,201		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	353,295	400,742	482,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		41,258	9,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2070-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	264,679	311,448	358,473
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	35,600	75,516	70,057
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31,831	42,744	40,810
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	248	275
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36,586	33,694	32,235
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	888	350	350
Total direct obligations.....	369,626	464,000	502,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....			824
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....			29
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			102
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	694	1,000	845
Total reimbursable obligations.....	694	1,000	1,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	370,320	465,000	504,000

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; **[\$182,791,000] \$218,200,000.** (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 6081-86, 6148; 26 U.S.C. 3121; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-4, 415-18, 427, 1002; 38 U.S.C. 701-12; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel	146,932	185,000	204,475
2. Reserve officer candidates	9,051	12,600	13,725
Total direct program	155,983	197,600	218,200
Reimbursable (total)	14	30	320
10 Total obligations	155,997	197,630	218,520
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds			-289
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-14	-30	-31
Budget authority	155,983	197,600	218,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	155,983	182,791	218,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises		14,809	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	155,983	197,600	218,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year	24,298	29,394	40,994
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-29,394	-40,994	-44,194
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-877		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	150,009	174,191	212,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		11,809	3,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1405-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	125,244	153,665	171,158
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	10,903	16,314	18,678
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13,520	17,462	18,144
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,216	10,059	10,120
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	100	100	100
Total direct obligations	155,983	197,600	218,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel			264
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel			13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			12
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	30	31
Total reimbursable obligations	14	30	320
99.0 Total obligations	155,997	197,630	218,520

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve [and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class] on active duty under section 265 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Marine Corps platoon leaders class, as authorized by law; [\$57,368,000] \$74,000,000. (10 U.S.C. 683, 1475-80, 6081-86, 6148; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel	51,850	66,805	70,200
2. Reserve officer candidates	1,822	2,595	3,800
Total direct program	53,672	69,400	74,000
Reimbursable (total)	99	51	250
10 Total obligations	53,771	69,451	74,250
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-83	-35	-234
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-16	-16	-16
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-3,838	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,728		
Budget authority	56,400	65,562	74,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	56,400	57,368	74,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises		8,194	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	53,672	69,400	74,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,460	8,391	11,791
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8,391	-11,791	-12,791
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,019		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	49,723	58,806	72,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental		7,194	1,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 7601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-1108-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel	40,254	51,183	55,352
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel	2,601	5,428	6,873
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,360	6,202	6,019
26.0 Supplies and materials	5,425	6,531	5,700
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	32	56	56
Total direct obligations	53,672	69,400	74,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel			173
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel			10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			8
26.0 Supplies and materials	99	51	59
Total reimbursable obligations	99	51	250
99.0 Total obligations	53,771	69,451	74,250

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air Force Reserve on active duty under sections 265, 8019, and 8033 of title 10, United States Code, or while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; [\$101,716,000] \$125,200,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-80, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 687, 1475-80, 2031, 2101-11, 2511, 8012, 8062, 8076, 8221-23, 8259-60, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8687, 8722, 9301, 9411-14, 9561-63, 9741, 9743; 37 U.S.C. 204, 206, 209, 301, 305, 309, 402-04, 415-18, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Reserve component personnel...	87,700	97,708	109,700
2. Reserve officer candidates.....	8,951	13,592	15,500
Total direct program.....	96,651	111,300	125,200
Reimbursable (total).....	14	20	800
10 Total obligations.....	96,665	111,320	126,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....			-752
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-14	-20	-48
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-4,240	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	299		
Budget authority.....	96,950	107,060	125,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	92,950	101,716	125,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	96,950	101,716	125,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		5,344	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	96,651	111,300	125,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,014	11,637	14,937
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,637	-14,937	-16,137
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,387		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	91,641	103,456	123,200
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		4,544	800

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3700-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	73,518	80,548	90,312
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	11,952	18,160	21,528
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6,581	7,770	7,888
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	26	331
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,580	4,754	5,101
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		42	40
Total direct obligations.....	96,651	111,300	125,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....			684
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....			42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			26
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	20	48
Total reimbursable obligations.....	14	20	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	96,665	111,320	126,000

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Army National Guard while on duty under sections 265, 3033, or 3496 of title 10 or section 708 of

title 32, United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; [\$485,954,000] \$582,300,000. (10 U.S.C. 265, 683, 1475-80, 3722; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 107, 318, 319, 321, 701; 37 U.S.C. 204-06, 301, 309, 402, 418, 1002; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....			
	442,634	577,900	582,300
Reimbursable (total).....	797	900	2,300
10 Total obligations.....	443,431	578,800	584,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-164		-1,400
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-633	-900	-900
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,550		
Budget authority.....	445,184	577,900	582,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	426,584	485,954	582,300
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	18,600		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	445,184	485,954	582,300
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		91,946	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	442,634	577,900	582,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	92,511	85,632	121,532
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85,632	-121,532	-123,832
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9,134		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	440,379	467,054	563,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		74,946	17,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals and clothing to service members (10 U.S.C. 4621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-2060-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	354,268	453,359	460,610
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	23,628	43,469	50,811
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,455	22,312	21,303
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46,453	58,440	49,357
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	758	247	146
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	72	73	73
Total direct obligations.....	442,634	577,900	582,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....			1,164
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....			68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			168
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	797	900	900
Total reimbursable obligations.....	797	900	2,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	443,431	578,800	584,600

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, travel, and related expenses for personnel of the Air National Guard on duty under sections 265, 8033, or 8496 of title 10 or section 708 of title 32,

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE—Continued

United States Code, or while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; **[\$134,620,000]** \$160,200,000. (10 U.S.C. 261-81, 510, 591-95, 597-600, 651, 671-85, 2511, 3015, 8012, 8033, 8062, 8077-80, 8224-25, 8261, 8351-54, 8356, 8358-63, 8365-68, 8370-81, 8392-95, 8491, 8495-96, 8722, 9301, 9561-63, 9741; 31 U.S.C. 698; 32 U.S.C. 101-11, 301-05, 307-08, 312-33, 501-07, 701; 37 U.S.C. 201, 203-06, 301-10, 401-11, 414-19, 501-02, 901, 1002; 50 U.S.C. App. 2201-16; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Reserve component personnel.....	122,586	145,600	160,200
Reimbursable (total).....	377	400	400
10 Total obligations.....	122,963	146,000	160,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-232	-177	-177
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-145	-223	-223
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	314		
Budget authority	122,900	145,600	160,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	118,600	134,620	160,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,300		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	122,900	134,620	160,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		10,980	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	122,586	145,600	160,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,882	10,867	13,467
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,867	-13,467	-13,667
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-295		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	119,306	133,020	159,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		9,980	1,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from sale of meals to officers from enlisted messes (10 U.S.C. 9621).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-05-3850-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.7 Personnel compensation: Military personnel.....	103,987	122,603	130,018
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	7,901	11,276	13,127
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,812	5,781	10,685
22.0 Transportation of things.....	231	269	284
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,583	5,599	6,014
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	72	72	72
Total direct obligations	122,586	145,600	160,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	232	177	177
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	145	223	223
Total reimbursable obligations	377	400	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	122,963	146,000	160,600

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof, retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under chapter 73 of title 10, United States Code; **[\$3,777,134,000]** \$4,325,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-07-0030-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....	2,463,980	2,790,463	3,230,119
2. Temporary disability.....	69,808	81,110	100,127
3. Permanent disability.....	495,357	532,565	600,925
4. Fleet reserve.....	348,124	361,524	378,785
5. Survivors' benefits.....	11,730	13,238	15,044
10 Total obligations (object class 13.0).....	3,388,999	3,778,900	4,325,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,033		
Budget authority	3,391,032	3,778,900	4,325,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,391,032	3,777,134	4,325,000
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act raises.....		1,766	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,388,999	3,778,900	4,325,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,799	13,612	12,412
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,612	-12,412	-11,812
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	446		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	3,385,632	3,778,334	4,325,600
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....		1,766	

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense. The estimate represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for: (a) Payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (b) retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the fleet reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (c) survivors' benefits. The substantial gains to the retired rolls can be directly attributed to the greater number of individuals attaining eligibility for retirement after 20 or more years of active military service. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1971 compared with the estimated numbers for 1972 and 1973.

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Nondisability.....	542,792	601,579	660,725
2. Temporary disability.....	23,797	24,508	25,725
3. Permanent disability.....	124,475	131,499	138,288
4. Fleet reserve.....	106,759	105,486	102,186
5. Survivors' benefits.....	8,316	9,149	10,088
Total	806,139	872,221	937,012

A supplemental appropriation for 1972 is anticipated to provide funds for the additional retirement costs resulting from the increase in the pay of military personnel effective November 14, 1971, under the provisions of Public Law 92-129.

Under the provisions of the retired serviceman's family protection plan, retired service personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay are able to provide for monthly payments to be continued to their survivors. The reductions are determined on a basis designed to establish an actuarially sound system. Current appropriations provide only for the net payments to be made each year and the liability for future payments of survivor benefits is unfunded. Administrative expenses of this family protection plan are provided as operation and maintenance costs of the military services. The accumulated difference between reductions in retired pay and actual payments of survivor benefits is indicated in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

RETIRED PAY—SURVIVORS' BENEFITS			
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net, start of year.....	178,789	208,917	241,110
Plus: Current deductions during the year.....	41,858	45,431	48,855
Less: Payment of survivors' benefits....	-11,730	-13,238	-15,044
Accumulated deductions, net, end of year.....	208,917	241,110	274,921

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability.....		109,742	
2. Temporary disability.....		3,199	
3. Permanent disability.....		20,941	
4. Fleet reserve.....		14,218	
10 Total obligations.....		148,100	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		148,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		148,100	
90 Outlays.....		148,100	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

The appropriations under this title finance the day-to-day costs, except military personnel costs, of operating and maintaining the Armed Forces, including the reserve components, and related support activities of the Department of Defense. These funds include amounts for pay of civilians, contract services for maintenance of equipment and facilities, fuel, supplies, and repair parts for weapons and equipment. Financial requirements for these appropriations are influenced by a variety of factors, the principal of which are force levels, such as the number of aircraft squadrons or Army or Marine Corps divisions,

military strength and deployments, rates of operational activity, numbers of installations, and quantity and complexity of major equipment (aircraft, ships, missiles, tanks, etc.) in operation.

The principal activities in each of these major programs are identified below.

1. *Strategic forces.*—Strategic offensive forces include more than 500 manned B-52 and FB-111 bombers and 1,054 advanced ICBM's operated by the Air Force as well as the Navy's submarine missile fleet which deploys 656 Polaris and Poseidon missiles. Estimates for 1973 reflect increased deployment of Minuteman III missiles and conversion of additional submarines from Polaris to the more advanced Poseidon ballistic missile.

Strategic defensive forces consist of missile defense units of both Army and Air Force, interceptor fighter aircraft of the Air Force, and various warning, command and control systems operated by the Air Force. The estimates for 1973 reflect reductions in obsolescent components of the force.

2. *General purpose forces.*—These forces of the four military services operate under the control of the various unified and specified commands. They consist of the tactical air forces of the Navy, Air Force, and Marines, the ground forces and supporting aircraft elements of the Army and Marine Corps, and Navy's combatant and support ships. Among these forces are those deployed to eastern Asia and the western Pacific; the forces deployed to Europe in the NATO area; the fleets operating in the Pacific, the Atlantic, and the Mediterranean; and the backup contingency forces in the United States.

Our tactical air forces consist of Air Force tactical air wings, Navy carrier-based air wings, and Marine air wings. Also included are reconnaissance squadrons, a variety of training and other supporting organizations, and special operations forces. During 1973 the F-4 Phantom jet fighter will continue to be the workhorse for all three services. The A-7 and F-111 aircraft will further displace older attack models in the Air Force, and the Marine Corps will operate the vertical/short takeoff and landing AV8A Harrier.

Army land forces to be supported in 1973 consist of infantry, mechanized, armored, triple capability, airborne, and airmobile divisions for the conduct of land warfare. Also provided for are the force elements needed for support of these divisions during the initial stages of combat plus a limited number of units required for sustained combat support.

Marine Corps land forces consist of divisions and supporting force troop elements designed to conduct amphibious assault operations and other missions with the close support of Marine aviation.

Naval forces include aircraft carriers, submarines, amphibious forces, antisubmarine forces, and anti-air warfare forces. Although the Navy will operate fewer ships in 1973 due to inactivation of many obsolete World War II ships (such as conventional submarines and amphibious vessels), the fleet will be modernized with the addition of 17 newly constructed ships, including four nuclear-propelled and seven other combatant ships.

3. *Intelligence and communications.*—This program comprises the centrally directed Defense intelligence and security function, the major portion of the consolidated telecommunications program (CTP), the National Military Command System, and other special activities which are related to and support the missions of the combat forces in the strategic, general purpose, and airlift/sealift

programs. Included in the CTP portion are the bulk of the Defense Communications System (DCS) common user transmission and switching systems as well as certain non-DCS communications. Funds to support intelligence, security, and communications activities are contained in the various appropriations of each of the military services, and, in the case of the Defense Communications Agency, Defense Nuclear Agency, Defense Intelligence Agency, and National Security Agency in the Defense Agencies appropriation. Included among the special activities are Army combat development activities, Navy oceanographic and weather programs and Air Force weather, air rescue and recovery, and air traffic control and landing system programs.

4. *Airlift and sealift.*—This provides air, land, and sea transportation services for all the Armed Forces in peacetime as well as quick reaction strategic mobility and logistical support in wartime. The major commands in this program are the Military Airlift Command of the Air Force, the Military Sealift Command of the Navy, and the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service of the Army, all of which are industrially funded operations whose costs are reimbursed by the users. The operation and maintenance appropriations directly provide for certain administrative and base service support expenses for each of these industrially funded activities. Also included are the Army overseas water ports outside of Southeast Asia.

5. *Guard and Reserve.*—The military services train National Guard and Reserve units and operate and maintain facilities such as training centers, air bases, and active duty field training sites for the use of such units. In 1973, increasing inventories of equipment will provide for improved readiness of these units.

7. *Central supply and maintenance.*—This program includes funds for specialized supply and maintenance activities. It provides resources for the determination of inventory levels, procurement (excluding acquisition costs), storage, distribution, depot-level maintenance and transportation of military materiel. These functions are managed by the military services and conducted at various locations worldwide such as supply depots and centers, inventory control points, and repair facilities as well as through commercial contractors.

In addition, the Defense Supply Agency provides common supply and service support to the military services within the continental United States, including, in addition to the above functions, management of Department of Defense-owned idle industrial plant equipment, the Defense surplus property disposal program, and the Federal catalog program. It is also responsible for providing contract administration services including enforcement of the equal employment provisions of Executive Order 11246, as amended, administration and supervision of Department of Defense material utilization program, and coordinated procurement programs. Requirements for the Defense Supply Agency are included under Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies.

Financial requirements are primarily related to the quantity of material in use and in inventory.

8. *Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.*—Each of the military services trains individuals for duty as officers or enlisted men. This includes recruit training, career training, and specialized training in many occupational skills. These requirements are influenced by the number of new recruits entering the services, the total strength of the services, and by the introduction of

new equipment and weapons. Most of this training is conducted at service-operated facilities, such as training centers for the training of new recruits, at technical schools which afford training in specific military occupational skills, and at pilot training bases. Education of prospective officers is accomplished by the three service academies and by Reserve Officer Training Corps units at universities and colleges.

As part of the efforts to promote the concept of an all-volunteer force, funds are included in this program to improve service attractiveness. This includes measures to bring more men and women into the armed forces, as well as measures aimed at inducing more personnel to continue their military careers after their terms of enlistment or induction have expired. Improvement of living and working conditions are designed to increase retention.

The Department of Defense instituted in 1972 a program designed to combat the drug abuse problem among members of the armed forces. This program, focusing on detection, education and treatment of drug users, will be expanded in 1973.

The services operate 190 hospitals to provide medical care for active and retired military personnel and their dependents. In addition, this program finances a Medicare program at civilian medical facilities for personnel in areas where service hospitals are not accessible.

9. *Administration and associated activities.*—This program includes the costs of departmental administration, major field command headquarters, and general support activities such as finance and audit.

10. *Support of other nations.*—This program includes the direct support of Allied Forces in Southeast Asia, military assistance missions, and advisory groups to foreign nations, and also the U.S. share of NATO, SEATO, and CENTO costs, and support of U.S. organizations related to these international military headquarters.

Supplemental appropriations for 1972 are anticipated to provide funds for wage-board increases effective in 1972 granted under 5 U.S.C. 5341(a).

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals; welfare and recreation; recruiting expenses; transportation services; communications services; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; repair of facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$3,644,000]** \$3,453,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$6,661,212,000]** \$6,789,860,000, of which not less than \$240,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 1037, 1071-85, 1481-88, 2602, 2674, 2675, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331-55, 4505, 4536, 4741; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 638a; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. App. 761; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	90,548	111,803	130,471
2. General purpose forces	1,957,517	1,871,852	1,751,901
3. Intelligence and communications	385,015	381,609	408,794
4. Airlift and sealift	44,896	40,260	41,144
5. Guard and Reserve	141,109	164,936	204,909
7. Central supply and maintenance	2,131,846	2,088,990	1,940,270
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	1,245,838	1,349,024	1,449,263
9. Administration and associated activities	337,250	375,460	369,612
10. Support of other nations	470,009	462,710	493,496
Total direct program	6,804,028	6,846,644	6,789,860
Reimbursable (total)	1,121,839	992,133	997,748
Subtotal	7,925,867	7,838,777	7,787,608
Intrafund obligations	-78,332	-58,334	-57,580
10 Total obligations	7,847,535	7,780,443	7,730,028
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-800,016	-743,578	-764,717
13 Trust funds	-49,644	-50,088	-47,380
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-203,226	-145,133	-132,866
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-49,126	-58,505	-63,505
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-141,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	58,505	63,505	68,300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,007		
Budget authority	6,805,035	6,705,644	6,789,860
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,521,006	6,661,212	6,789,860
41 Transferred to other accounts	-1,593	-2,768	
42 Transferred from other accounts	285,622		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,805,035	6,658,444	6,789,860
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises		47,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,794,649	6,841,644	6,785,065
72 Obligated balance, start of year	948,022	618,131	736,775
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-618,131	-736,775	-841,840
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-215		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	7,124,324	6,678,100	6,677,700
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		44,900	2,300

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 4621, 4625, and 4627).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-10-2020-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,216,205	2,256,939	2,167,523
11.3 Positions other than permanent	54,497	90,046	99,455
11.5 Other personnel compensation	144,595	149,437	145,019
11.8 Special personal services payments	24	28	28
Total personnel compensation	2,415,321	2,496,450	2,412,025

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	2,199,496	2,273,313	2,191,877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	193,793	212,025	210,871
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	6,432	7,291	6,850
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	190,020	184,817	182,195
22.0 Transportation of things	583,647	511,496	444,274
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	294,014	309,902	349,709
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40,953	40,229	40,552
25.0 Other services	1,808,018	1,839,720	1,923,056
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,275,114	1,279,710	1,268,681
31.0 Equipment	211,190	186,958	170,612
32.0 Lands and structures	680	603	603
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	494	400	400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	177	180	180
Total direct obligations	6,804,028	6,846,644	6,789,860
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	215,825	223,137	220,148
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16,384	17,976	17,827
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,668	6,503	6,691
22.0 Transportation of things	35,936	30,812	26,004
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	69,157	74,589	84,327
24.0 Printing and reproduction	729	716	745
25.0 Other services	608,122	477,288	475,952
26.0 Supplies and materials	161,856	154,508	160,396
31.0 Equipment	7,162	6,604	5,658
Total reimbursable obligations	1,121,839	992,133	997,748
Subtotal	7,925,867	7,838,777	7,787,608
96.0 Intrafund obligations	-78,332	-58,334	-57,580
99.0 Total obligations	7,847,535	7,780,443	7,730,028

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	264,195	242,341	239,888
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17,758	11,417	12,909
Average paid employment	286,550	281,577	257,427
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$10,651	\$10,849	\$10,638
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,375	\$8,665	\$8,662

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Navy and the Marine Corps, including aircraft and vessels; modification of aircraft, missiles, missile systems, and other ordnance; design of vessels; training and education of members of the Navy; administration; procurement of military personnel; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; medical and dental care; care of the dead; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; military communications facilities on merchant vessels; annuity premiums and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching services; tuition, allowances, and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; installation of equipment in public or private plants; exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum and oil shale reserves, as authorized by law; and not to exceed **[\$2,706,000]** **\$3,132,000** for emergency and extraordinary expenses, as authorized by section 7202 of title 10, United States Code, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$5,021,740,000]** **\$5,060,820,000**, of which not less than **[\$124,700,000]** **\$135,000,000** shall be available only for maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943-44, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 351, 951, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 2602, 2632, 2674-75, 5012-13, 5031, 5151, 5531, 6022, 6028-9, 6153, 6201-3, 6297, 6951-2, 6968, 7041, 7043-4, 7085, 7202, 7205, 7207-9, 7212, 7214, 7229, 7293, 7297, 7303, 7361-2, 7391-2, 7394-6, 7421, 7432, 7571, 7580; 24 U.S.C. 14a, 16a, 21a, 37; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104, 725h; 33 U.S.C. 367; 37 U.S.C. 404; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; 40 U.S.C. 523; 44 U.S.C. 265; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	254,161	276,380	302,499
2. General purpose forces	1,571,436	1,650,397	1,598,913
3. Intelligence and communications	277,848	292,943	307,524
5. Guard and Reserve	109,876	118,462	135,041
7. Central supply and maintenance	1,912,174	1,894,586	1,823,492
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	530,002	627,425	666,151
9. Administration and associated activities	204,832	174,170	168,513
10. Support of other nations	85,935	73,757	58,687
Total direct program	4,946,264	5,108,120	5,060,820
Reimbursable (total)	898,647	1,100,000	1,100,000
Subtotal	5,844,911	6,208,120	6,160,820
Intrafund obligations	-431,437	-500,000	-500,000
10 Total obligations	5,413,474	5,708,120	5,660,820
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-410,659	-540,000	-540,000
13 Trust funds	-15,977	-16,000	-16,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-40,574	-44,000	-44,000
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-47,500	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,213		
Budget authority	4,949,477	5,060,620	5,060,820
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,935,618	5,021,740	5,060,820
41 Transferred to other accounts	-41,075	-120	
42 Transferred from other accounts	54,934		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,949,477	5,021,620	5,060,820
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises		39,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,946,264	5,108,120	5,060,820
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,071,677	891,279	889,399
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-891,279	-889,399	-860,219
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-54,545		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	5,072,117	5,073,000	5,088,000
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		37,000	2,000

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to individuals and commercial enterprises of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 7576, 7601, and 7602).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1804-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,240,704	1,264,309	1,251,716
11.3 Positions other than permanent	28,426	26,819	23,398
11.5 Other personnel compensation	43,695	41,101	39,164
Total permanent compensation	1,312,825	1,332,229	1,314,278
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	1,129,170	1,137,144	1,100,257
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	99,555	105,857	103,796
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	2,607	4,659	2,303
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	81,876	85,000	82,000
22.0 Transportation of things	182,061	163,260	146,047
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	201,020	216,000	224,000

24.0 Printing and reproduction	19,482	20,000	20,000
25.0 Other services	2,359,358	2,500,494	2,506,235
26.0 Supplies and materials	838,103	842,000	842,000
31.0 Equipment	30,259	31,000	31,000
91.0 Unvouchered	2,773	2,706	3,182
Total direct obligations	4,946,264	5,108,120	5,060,820
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	183,655	195,085	214,021
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16,193	17,004	18,924
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,500	2,500	2,500
22.0 Transportation of things	220	220	220
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	35,000	35,000	35,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	550	550	550
25.0 Other services	466,718	655,841	634,985
26.0 Supplies and materials	190,000	190,000	190,000
31.0 Equipment	3,800	3,800	3,800
Total reimbursable obligations	898,647	1,100,000	1,100,000
Subtotal	5,844,911	6,208,120	6,160,820
96.0 Intrafund obligations	-431,437	-500,000	-500,000
99.0 Total obligations	5,413,474	5,708,120	5,660,820

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	130,326	126,962	127,310
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4,322	3,787	3,138
Average paid employment	137,872	132,724	130,064
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$11,197	\$11,215	\$11,028
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,375	\$8,775	\$8,943

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For expenses, necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Marine Corps including equipment and facilities; procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for the enlisted men; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment, and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; medals, awards, emblems, and other insignia; operation of station hospitals, dispensaries and dental clinics; and departmental salaries; **[\$360,553,000]** \$378,566,000, of which not less than **[\$37,300,000]** \$38,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 5342, 5702-04, 5724-27, 5730, 5742, 5912, 5941, 5943, 5944, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 265, 276, 1037, 1071-85, 1125, 1481-88, 2110, 6911, 7214, 7571, 7580; 31 U.S.C. 22a, 104; 37 U.S.C. 404-11; 39 U.S.C. 712, 4169; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	6	6	6
2. General purpose forces	199,164	181,678	189,222
3. Intelligence and communications	789	792	816
5. Guard and Reserve	8,601	8,476	8,064
7. Central supply and maintenance	119,823	88,795	91,359
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	42,306	51,677	61,147
9. Administration and associated activities	26,234	25,424	27,034
10. Support of other nations	6,405	6,800	918
Total direct program	403,328	363,648	378,566
Reimbursable (total)	71,212	54,200	63,800
Subtotal	474,540	417,848	442,366
Intrafund obligations	-13,917	-10,800	-13,900
10 Total obligations	460,623	407,048	428,466

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-52,331	-38,400
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-4,964	-5,000
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-900
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,860	
Budget authority		405,188	362,748
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation	405,268	360,553
41	Transferred to other accounts	-80	-5
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	405,188	360,548
44.10	Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises		2,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	403,328	363,648
72	Obligated balance, start of year	106,192	79,279
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-79,279	-73,927
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-9,634	
90	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	420,607	367,000
91.10	Outlays from wage-board supplemental		2,000

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 7581, 7601, and 7602).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1106-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	152,848	151,694
11.3	Positions other than permanent	3,443	2,424
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3,978	2,984
Total personnel compensation		160,269	157,102
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	12,275	12,573
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	959	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12,694	14,000
22.0	Transportation of things	25,225	10,905
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	20,800	19,692
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2,299	3,669
25.0	Other services	81,900	75,709
26.0	Supplies and materials	101,469	83,257
31.0	Equipment	5,191	8,737
Total direct obligations		403,328	363,648
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,581	1,723
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	400	400
22.0	Transportation of things	900	900
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2,428	2,428
25.0	Other services	2,300	2,328
26.0	Supplies and materials	43,050	23,625
31.0	Equipment	800	800
Total reimbursable obligations		71,212	54,200
Subtotal		474,540	417,848
96.0	Intrafund obligations	-13,917	-10,800
99.0	Total obligations	460,623	407,048

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	17,889	15,844	17,028
Full-time equivalent of other positions	517	281	223
Average paid employment	20,178	16,543	16,438
Average GS grade	6.2	6.2	6.0
Average GS salary	\$9,229	\$9,233	\$9,080
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,391	\$8,977	\$8,994

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation, maintenance, and modification of aircraft and missiles; transportation of things; repair and maintenance of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; repair of private property and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; special services by contract or otherwise; and not to exceed **[\$2,392,000]** \$2,249,000 for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$6,224,881,000]** \$6,122,400,000, of which not less than **[\$250,000,000]** \$220,000,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 503, 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 5312-17, 5321-27, 5332-36, 5702-04, 5722-31, 5742, 5911-12, 5921-25, 5941, 5943-44, 7901, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 122, 264-65, 276, 503, 717, 855, 951-54, 1037, 1071-87, 1124, 1481-88, 2002, 2389, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632-34, 2663, 2674-75, 8012, 8255, 8541-42, 8547, 8612, 8721-23, 8741-52, 9022, 9025, 9301-05, 9331-37, 9341-55, 9411-14, 9441, 9501-02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561-64, 9593, 9651-56, 9712, 9741-43, 9746, 9778, 9780; 20 U.S.C. 5003; 39 U.S.C. 712; 40 U.S.C. 35, 523; 42 U.S.C. 1856-56d, 3374; 43 U.S.C. 315q; 50 U.S.C. 451-62, 491, 1476; 80 Stat. 1518; 82 Stat. 170, 1146; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Strategic forces	1,017,458	1,038,734	1,022,514
2. General purpose forces	1,064,481	970,389	867,158
3. Intelligence and communications	519,091	547,137	584,427
4. Airlift and sealift	193,639	186,106	173,246
5. Guard and Reserve	155,872	171,034	186,927
7. Central supply and maintenance	2,343,705	2,298,301	2,100,128
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities	700,057	773,511	794,281
9. Administration and associated activities	187,134	192,922	188,000
10. Support of other nations	147,017	151,301	205,719
Total direct program		6,328,454	6,329,435
Reimbursable (total)		436,783	478,910
10	Total obligations	6,765,237	6,808,345
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11	Federal funds	-311,539	-401,272
13	Trust funds	-79,683	-50,848
14	Non-Federal sources ¹	-40,107	-19,773
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-12,471	-7,017
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-65,600
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,017	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	14,802	
Budget authority		6,343,257	6,263,835
		6,122,400	6,122,400

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2481, 9621, 9625, and 9626).

Note.—Includes \$29,300 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force; 1971, \$35,713 thousand; 1972, \$34,900 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	6,342,574	6,224,881	6,122,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-228	-46	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	911	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	6,343,257	6,224,835	6,122,400
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises.....	-----	39,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,333,908	6,336,452	6,122,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	641,010	616,134	690,586
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-616,134	-690,586	-706,986
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	25,814	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	6,384,599	6,225,000	6,104,000
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	37,000	2,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3400-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,852,317	1,941,420	1,809,944
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	21,855	41,111	34,762
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33,386	38,122	35,459
Total personnel compensation.....	1,907,558	2,020,653	1,880,165
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,825,250	1,902,910	1,772,242
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	166,480	179,408	167,269
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2,469	2,400	2,400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	169,223	167,953	166,226
22.0 Transportation of things.....	438,371	378,236	350,858
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	389,795	396,245	417,376
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	33,179	33,015	31,466
25.0 Other services.....	2,006,782	2,116,540	2,083,078
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,224,249	1,095,932	1,075,318
31.0 Equipment.....	62,293	46,978	43,100
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,763	327	311
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8,600	9,491	12,756
Total direct obligations.....	6,328,454	6,329,435	6,122,400
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	82,308	117,743	107,923
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7,646	10,938	10,026
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,080	4,222	4,222
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19,731	18,093	18,093
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,254	18,144	18,144
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,292	1,885	1,885
25.0 Other services.....	265,348	271,971	282,793
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,565	33,954	33,954
31.0 Equipment.....	1,131	760	760
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	1,428	1,200	1,200
Total reimbursable obligations.....	436,783	478,910	479,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,765,237	6,808,345	6,601,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	197,440	189,531	187,180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5,792	5,511	3,841
Average paid employment.....	202,619	201,555	189,409
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,554	\$11,551	\$11,444
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,013	\$8,497	\$8,582

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation and maintenance of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), including administration; hire of passenger motor vehicles; welfare and recreation; awards and decorations; travel expenses, including expenses of temporary duty travel of military personnel; transportation of things (including transportation of household effects of civilian employees); industrial mobilization; care of the dead; tuition and fees incident to the training of military personnel at civilian institutions; repair of facilities; departmental salaries; procurement of services, special clothing, supplies, and equipment; field printing plants; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; communication services; and not to exceed **[\$4,297,000]** \$4,316,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems appropriate, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; **[\$1,202,465,000]** \$1,242,307,000, of which not less than **[\$16,600,000]** \$14,430,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
2. General purpose forces.....	1,599	1,228	-----
3. Intelligence and communications.....	411,019	432,523	452,932
7. Central supply and maintenance.....	663,403	651,474	667,875
8. Training, medical, and other general personnel activities.....	11,684	14,204	15,945
9. Administration and associated activities.....	103,518	104,056	105,555
Total direct program.....	1,191,223	1,203,485	1,242,307
Reimbursable (total).....	48,232	45,505	41,299
10 Total obligations.....	1,239,455	1,248,990	1,283,606
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-38,421	-35,953	-32,594
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-9,811	-9,552	-8,705
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,422	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	1,198,645	1,203,485	1,242,307
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,203,207	1,202,465	1,242,307
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4,562	-180	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,198,645	1,202,285	1,242,307
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises.....	-----	1,200	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,191,223	1,203,485	1,242,307
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	102,822	84,046	86,531
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84,046	-86,531	-89,838
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2,293	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	1,207,704	1,199,900	1,238,900
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....	-----	1,100	100

¹ Reimbursements are principally from sales to commercial enterprises and individuals of goods and services (10 U.S.C. 2210, 2481, and 2667).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0100-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	695,652	679,366	681,976
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,383	9,247	9,169
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,808	10,102	10,066
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	495	668	561
Total personnel compensation.....	715,338	699,383	701,772

Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	678,882	664,497	669,402
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	57,965	59,095	59,792
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,184	1,033	1,053
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	19,174	21,148	20,731
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,376	3,042	3,149
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	81,235	85,770	97,714
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6,183	6,506	6,621
25.0 Other services.....	298,748	323,499	340,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40,191	36,606	40,166
31.0 Equipment.....	4,285	2,289	3,279
Total direct obligations.....	1,191,223	1,203,485	1,242,307
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	36,456	34,886	32,370
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,091	3,059	3,281
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	704	797	725
22.0 Transportation of things.....	42	257	238
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,220	2,520	1,655
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	158	469	160
25.0 Other services.....	2,510	2,100	1,277
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,919	1,123	1,389
31.0 Equipment.....	132	294	204
Total reimbursable obligations.....	48,232	45,505	41,299
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,239,455	1,248,990	1,283,606

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	58,814	55,437	55,173
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,889	1,961	1,828
Average paid employment.....	61,837	57,889	57,779
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,649	\$12,729	\$12,719
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,892	\$7,907	\$7,928

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For expenses of training, organizing, and administering the Army National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, and repairs to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personnel services in the National Guard Bureau; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); [**\$369,961,000**] **\$460,200,000**, of which not less than **\$2,000,000** shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 261-280, 2231-2238, 2511, 4651; 31 U.S.C. 633a; 32 U.S.C. 701, 702, 709; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Training operations.....	92,115	101,494	110,457
2. Air defense operations.....	40,517	32,289	33,111
3. Logistical support.....	164,242	219,162	288,159
4. Headquarters and command support.....	18,049	22,147	27,385
5. Medical support.....	33	969	1,088
Total direct program.....	314,956	376,061	460,200
Reimbursable (total).....	3,167	2,569	2,700
10 Total obligations.....	318,123	378,630	462,900

Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,164	-2,546	-2,677
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-5	-23	-23
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,012		
Budget authority.....	315,965	376,061	460,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	311,265	369,961	460,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	4,700		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	315,965	369,961	460,200
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises.....		6,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	314,954	376,061	460,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29,210	24,068	37,129
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,068	-37,129	-44,329
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,456		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	318,640	357,500	452,400
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		5,500	600

¹ Reimbursements are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489A).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-2065-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	226,422	249,842	286,252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	548	610	664
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,516	3,958	4,633
Total personnel compensation.....	230,486	254,410	291,549
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	229,125	252,777	289,797
13.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,653	22,623	25,988
21.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	269		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	5,622	5,873	9,135
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,206	6,414	10,916
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3,864	6,352	7,733
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,185	1,232	1,171
25.0 Other services.....	15,258	22,792	31,150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,713	48,657	52,813
31.0 Equipment.....	3,626	8,741	30,849
32.0 Lands and structures.....	29	104	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	404	494	617
Total direct obligations.....	314,956	376,061	460,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,361	1,633	1,752
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	117	145	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	18	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	8	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,096	180	180
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	567	579	579
Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,167	2,569	2,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	318,123	378,630	462,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23,234	27,213	28,856
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	90	93	101
Average paid employment.....	23,795	25,019	28,389
Average GS grade.....	6.8	7.2	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$9,886	\$10,306	\$10,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,451	\$9,955	\$10,298

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard, including medical and hospital treatment and related expenses in non-Federal hospitals; maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including repair of facilities, maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; hire of passenger motor vehicles; supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law for the Air National Guard of the several States, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; **[\$413,428,000]** \$455,000,000, of which not less than **[\$2,600,000]** \$2,800,000 shall be available only for the maintenance of real property facilities. (5 U.S.C. 3101, 3109, 4101-18, 4501-2, 5332-36, 5702-4, 5722-31, 5742, 5911, 5941, 7903; 10 U.S.C. 2231-38, 2511, 8012, 8721-22, 9741, 9743; 31 U.S.C. 638a; 32 U.S.C. 106, 107, 320, 701-14; 37 U.S.C. 405-07, 409-11; 82 Stat. 755; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Operation of aircraft	42,985	46,984	47,959
2. Logistical support	57,686	70,545	81,640
3. Training support	265,446	301,386	322,757
4. Medical support	560	700	730
5. Servicewide support	2,012	1,913	1,914
Total direct program	368,689	421,528	455,000
Reimbursable (total)	6,692	8,385	7,900
10 Total obligations	375,381	429,913	462,900
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-6,493	-8,285	-7,800
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-199	-100	-100
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3,148		
Budget authority	371,837	421,528	455,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	358,037	413,428	455,000
42 Transferred from other accounts	13,800		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	371,837	413,428	455,000
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises		8,100	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	368,689	421,528	455,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	47,936	49,369	54,897
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-49,369	-54,897	-57,897
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-2,503		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	364,753	408,700	451,200
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental		7,300	800

¹ Reimbursements are derived from utilities and services furnished to private contractors (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-3840-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	182,732	206,068	229,287
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16,441	19,132	21,372
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	308	87	98

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,149	3,741	3,741
22.0 Transportation of things	3,174	3,772	4,414
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,028	4,225	3,997
24.0 Printing and reproduction	35	60	60
25.0 Other services	80,793	100,469	107,927
26.0 Supplies and materials	73,186	80,820	81,533
31.0 Equipment	5,843	3,154	2,571
Total direct obligations	368,689	421,528	455,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	3,343	4,018	3,945
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	282	350	339
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	83	112	102
22.0 Transportation of things	24	15	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	60	60
25.0 Other services	1,704	2,497	2,336
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,246	1,308	1,092
31.0 Equipment	9	25	25
Total reimbursable obligations	6,692	8,385	7,900
99.0 Total obligations	375,381	429,913	462,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	18,162	20,900	22,206
Full-time equivalent of other positions	219	180	0
Average paid employment	17,991	19,059	21,023
Average GS grade	7.7	7.7	7.6
Average GS salary	\$10,936	\$11,309	\$11,148
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,870	\$10,473	\$10,676

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

For the necessary expenses of construction, equipment, and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed \$10,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board; \$122,000: *Provided*, That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (10 U.S.C. 4307-13; 32 U.S.C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National headquarters (total obligations)	82	122	122
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	20		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	102	122	122
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	82	122	122
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6	20	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-20	-12	-14
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5		
90 Outlays	73	130	120

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice promotes civilian interest in small arms marksmanship.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-1705-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	52	74	75
11.3 Positions other than permanent		1	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	1	2
Total personnel compensation	54	76	77

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	8	9	8
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	2	2
25.0	Other services.....	1	1	1
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	26	26
31.0	Equipment.....		1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	82	122	122

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	5	8	8
Average GS grade.....	5.8	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,958	\$9,256	\$9,435

CLAIMS, DEFENSE

For payment, not otherwise provided for, of claims authorized by law to be paid by the Department of Defense (except for civil functions), including claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers, and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary concerned, or officers designated by him, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense, or from States, territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; **[\$39,000,000]** \$52,900,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0102-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel claims.....	33,096	33,900	34,000
2. Tort claims.....	18,214	11,500	18,400
3. Admiralty claims.....	266	450	450
4. Other miscellaneous claims.....	31	50	50
Total obligations (object class 42.0).....	51,607	45,900	52,900
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-13,000	-6,900	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	393		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	39,000	39,000	52,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,607	45,900	52,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,169	4,942	842
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,942	-842	-1,042
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34		
90 Outlays.....	47,800	50,000	52,700

This appropriation provides for the payment of all noncontractual claims against the Department of Defense as authorized by law.

CONTINGENCIES, DEFENSE

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes; \$5,000,000: *Provided*, That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to Congress. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0101-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency and extraordinary expenses (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	297	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,703		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	5,000	5,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	297	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,167	3,071	3,571
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,071	-3,571	-3,571
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32		
90 Outlays.....	361	4,500	5,000

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes as he deems proper.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

For salaries and expenses necessary for the United States Court of Military Appeals; **[\$869,000]** \$874,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-0104-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Military justice (obligations).....	760	869	874
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	817	869	874
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	760	869	874
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60	31	30
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-31	-30	-24
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	790	870	880

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	668	756	761
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	52	64	64
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	13	13
31.0 Equipment.....	7	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	760	869	874

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Average paid employment.....	37	41	41
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,837	\$16,024	\$16,271
Average salary of statutory positions.....	\$42,500	\$42,500	\$42,500

MISCELLANEOUS EXPIRED ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-10-9999-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,110	17,993	17,493
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,993	-17,493	-17,193
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,533		
90 Outlays.....	-416	500	300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Aircraft and related procurement, Navy...	333	500	300
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy.....	3		
Discontinued procurement appropriations, Air Force.....	-752		

General and special funds—Continued

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Value of Goods and Services Provided by the Berlin Magistrat (for Occupation Costs and Mandatory Expenditures)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance:			
(a) Operating forces.....	35,913	23,303	31,796
(b) Training activities.....	533	312	385
(c) Central supply activities.....	2,026	1,180	1,453
(d) Medical activities.....	1,021	588	725
(e) Service-wide activities.....	2,927	1,710	2,106
2. Procurement.....	544	316	390
3. Construction.....	21,818	26,555	26,100
4. Claims.....	61	36	45
Total obligations.....	64,843	54,000	63,000

Financing:

Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	64,843	54,000	63,000
---	--------	--------	--------

Object Classification—Without Purchase (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

Object distribution of goods and services provided by the Berlin Magistrat:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	150	40	75
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,178	575	1,085
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,523	1,544	2,418
25.0	Other services.....	32,734	25,639	31,338
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3,711	1,310	2,371
31.0	Equipment.....	2,642	992	1,713
32.0	Lands and structures.....	20,905	23,900	24,000
99.0	Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations.....	64,843	54,000	63,000

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances From Foreign Governments for Technical Assistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (obligations).....	2	26	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-26	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	26	-----	-----
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

Obligations incurred, net.....	2	26	-----
Outlays.....	2	26	-----

This construction was provided from resources furnished by the Iranian Government pursuant to agreement between the United States and the Iranian Government.

PROCUREMENT

The procurement appropriations of the Department of Defense finance the acquisition of capital equipment, such as aircraft, missiles, ships, combat vehicles, weapons, torpedoes, munitions, and communications; major items for support of the capital equipment when it is in use; the industrial facilities necessary to produce that equipment; and major modification of equipment in inventory where modernization can be achieved without buying new equipment. The capital equipment financed by these appropriations is principally procured from private contractors or produced in Government arsenals, shipyards, and plants.

The 1973 program continues the production of modern equipment and weapons in support of United States and allied forces. The equipment inventories necessary to support conventional as well as strategic missions of armed services continue to be augmented and modernized. Our military capability is improved by continuing programs to increase the mobility and firepower of ground forces, strengthen the tactical air forces, modernize air-lift forces, and augment the capabilities of antisubmarine warfare forces.

Direct budget programs are estimated as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Aircraft.....	6,290.8	6,568.5	5,848.8
Missiles.....	3,322.7	3,417.7	3,717.4
Ships.....	2,356.5	3,010.2	3,564.3
Combat vehicles, weapons, and torpedoes.....	521.9	405.2	542.5
Other.....	5,373.3	5,482.4	5,640.2
Total.....	17,865.2	18,884.0	19,313.2

¹ Includes \$113.8 million of proposed 1972 supplemental appropriation.

The appropriations for procurement of aircraft, missiles, ships, weapons, torpedoes, and combat vehicles are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT AND MISSILES, ARMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....	206,040	-----	-----	245,866	57,000	28,100
2. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	14,000	-----	-----	16,292	4,700	800
3. Missiles.....	935,891	-----	-----	1,025,689	97,446	16,800
4. Missile spares and repair parts.....	20,200	-----	-----	20,595	2,900	100
5. Weapons and combat vehicles.....	286,693	-----	-----	295,565	18,700	11,500
6. Tactical and support vehicles.....	395,390	-----	-----	407,284	78,800	500
7. Communications and electronics equipment.....	200,879	-----	-----	256,200	182,200	400
8. Other support equipment.....	118,488	-----	-----	141,292	33,200	3,000
9. Ammunition.....	1,146,600	-----	-----	1,243,962	95,700	37,200
10. Production-base support.....	237,200	-----	-----	244,477	47,100	600
Total direct.....	3,561,381	-----	-----	3,897,222	617,746	99,000

Reimbursable (total).....	951,331		793,282	239,000	65,000
10 Total.....	4,512,712		4,690,504	856,746	164,000
Financing:					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11 Federal funds.....	-981,497		-628,847	25,000	
13 Trust funds.....	-140,214		-89,835	25,000	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
For completion of prior year budget plans.....			-2,544,677	-1,273,175	-164,000
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-212,351	-113,771	-212,351	-113,771	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-690,681	-202,429			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		316,200		316,200	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
For completion of prior year budget plans.....			1,273,175	164,000	
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	113,771		113,771		
Budget authority.....	2,601,740		2,601,740		
Budget authority:					
40 Appropriation.....	2,908,500		2,908,500		
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-340,960		-340,960		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	34,200		34,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,601,740		2,601,740		
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,971,822	906,746	164,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3,322,858	2,937,608	915,354
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,937,608	-915,354	-344,354
90 Outlays.....			4,357,073	2,929,000	735,000

This appropriation provides for the 1971 program for procuring major items of combat and support equipment for approved Army forces in performing their assigned mission to meet successfully both nuclear and conventional war requirements. It also provides for the procurement of spares and repair parts not covered in the Army stock fund as well as production engineering, tooling, and facilities in support of current procurement.

The 1972 and 1973 funds for Army procurement are in five new separate appropriations. Therefore no appropriations are shown for this appropriation in 1972 and 1973. The obligations shown under this account are to carry out the 1971 program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2030-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	271	54	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	73,611	11,833	1,651
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15		
25.0 Other services.....	1,024,114	166,114	26,703
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,644,344	254,881	40,580
31.0 Equipment.....	1,154,867	184,864	30,066
Total direct obligations.....	3,897,222	617,746	99,000

Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	14,472	781	139
25.0 Other services.....	205,257	64,144	16,012
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	342,227	104,767	29,115
31.0 Equipment.....	231,326	69,308	19,734
Total reimbursable obligations.....	793,282	239,000	65,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,690,504	856,746	164,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$90,400,000] \$134,500,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Aircraft.....		35,000	20,800		25,800	24,700
2. Modification of aircraft.....		36,000	60,900		28,000	47,700
3. Spares and repair parts.....		9,800	16,700		7,500	13,100
4. Support equipment and facilities.....		25,800	36,100		20,000	29,300
Total direct.....		106,600	134,500		81,300	114,800
Reimbursable (total).....		38,700	45,000		27,200	41,000
10 Total.....		145,300	179,500		108,500	155,800

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....		-31,000	-36,000		-31,000	-36,000
13 Trust funds.....		-7,700	-9,000		-7,700	-9,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						-36,800
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-16,200			-16,200	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					36,800	60,500
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		90,400	134,500		90,400	134,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					69,800	110,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						58,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-58,800	-101,600
90 Outlays.....					11,000	68,000

This appropriation provides funds for tactical and utility aircraft and helicopters, including installed electronics communications and armament (missile systems are budgeted separately); modification of inservice aircraft; ground support equipment; investment spares and repair parts including spare engines and major components. It also provides for related technical data, transportation, and production base support. Emphasis is placed on modification of inservice aircraft in the 1973 program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2031-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....		522	600
25.0 Other services.....		20,377	31,274
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		35,707	46,387
31.0 Equipment.....		24,694	36,539
Total direct obligations.....		81,300	114,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....		188	273

25.0 Other services.....	7,560	10,650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,523	18,197
31.0 Equipment.....	7,929	11,880
Total reimbursable obligations.....	27,200	41,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	108,500	155,800

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of missiles, equipment, including ordnance, ground handling equipment, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; \$940,820,000, and in addition, \$100,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army, 1971/1973" \$1,153,400,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, 1974 until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Antibalistic missile system.....		612,500	716,400		550,100	692,000
2. Other missiles.....		291,600	325,500		267,600	311,500
3. Modification of missiles.....		39,600	27,400		25,200	29,200
4. Spares and repair parts.....		47,000	62,300		39,300	62,800
5. Support equipment and facilities.....		42,600	21,800		35,500	17,400
Total direct.....		1,033,300	1,153,400		917,700	1,112,900
Reimbursable (total).....		31,000	36,000		25,100	29,300
10 Total.....		1,064,300	1,189,400		942,800	1,142,200
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....		-24,800	-28,800		-24,800	-28,800
13 Trust funds.....		-6,200	-7,200		-6,200	-7,200

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
	For completion of prior year budget plans					-121,500
	Available to finance new budget plans			-7,520		-7,520
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-100,000				-100,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
	For completion of prior year budget plans					121,500
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans			7,520	7,520	7,520
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	940,820	1,153,400			940,820
	Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net					911,800
72	Obligated balance, start of year					1,106,200
74	Obligated balance, end of year					776,800
						-1,244,000
90	Outlays					135,000
						639,000

This appropriation provides funds for surface-to-air and surface-to-surface missile systems; air defense control and coordination systems; antitank/assault missile systems; modification of inservice materiel and other support equipment to include major components, targets, test equipment, investment spares, and repair parts. Also included are funds for related technical data, transportation, and production base support. The 1973 program continues the procurement of the Safeguard antiballistic missile defense system; the Improved Hawk medium altitude air defense system; Dragon and TOW antitank/assault missile systems and the Lance and Pershing surface-to-surface missile systems.

Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0	Transportation of things	452	530
25.0	Other services	6,530	7,695
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,790	12,556
31.0	Equipment	7,328	8,519
	Total reimbursable obligations	25,100	29,300
99.0	Total obligations	942,800	1,142,200

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2032-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things		2,489	2,884
25.0 Other services		259,165	308,755
26.0 Supplies and materials		374,955	452,553
31.0 Equipment		281,091	348,708
Total direct obligations		917,700	1,112,900

PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES
ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of weapons and tracked combat vehicles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; **[\$145,500,000]** \$259,500,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Tracked combat vehicles		103,300	189,100		101,500	186,000
2. Weapons and other combat vehicles		42,200	70,400		39,500	59,000
Total direct		145,500	259,500		141,000	245,000
Reimbursable (total)		108,500	126,000		76,000	102,400
10 Total		254,000	385,500		217,000	347,400
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds		-86,800	-100,800		-86,800	-100,800
13 Trust funds		-21,700	-25,200		-21,700	-25,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans						-37,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans					37,000	75,100
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		145,500	259,500		145,500	259,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net					108,500	221,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year						84,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year					-84,500	-157,900
90 Outlays					24,000	148,000

General and special funds—Continued

**PROCUREMENT OF WEAPONS AND TRACKED COMBAT VEHICLES
ARMY—Continued**

This appropriation provides funds for procurement of tanks, armored personnel carriers, anti-aircraft gun weapon systems, and combat engineer vehicles and chassis for the armored bridge launcher transporter. Also included are funds for rifles, machineguns, towed and self-propelled howitzers, ancillary and training equipment, modification of in-service equipment, investment spares, repair parts and major components, related technical data, transportation, and production base support. The 1973 program provides for the procurement of the M60A1 medium tank and Vulcan air defense weapon systems and for the modification of the M60A2 missile firing tank and the M109 self-propelled, 155 mm. howitzer.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2033-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....		400	490
25.0 Other services.....		33,520	62,261
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		67,033	109,215

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ammunition.....		1,488,000	899,500		1,400,000	852,000
2. Ammunition production base support.....		230,300	229,700		184,000	240,000
Total direct.....		1,718,300	1,129,200		1,584,000	1,092,000
Reimbursable (total).....		472,800	649,000		328,000	566,000
10 Total.....		2,191,100	1,778,200		1,912,000	1,658,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....		-483,200	-544,200		-483,200	-544,200
13 Trust funds.....		-89,600	-104,800		-89,600	-104,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....						-279,100
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-200,000			-200,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....					279,100	399,300
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,418,300	1,129,200		1,418,300	1,129,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					1,339,200	1,009,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						692,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-692,200	-753,200
90 Outlays.....					647,000	948,000

This appropriation provides funds for the procurement of all ammunition, modification of in-service stocks, and for related production base support including expansion, maintenance, and modernization of industrial facilities and equipment.

The 1973 program provides for worldwide consumption and losses to inventory through the 1973 funded delivery period; assures meeting requirements for Southeast Asia allies; provides for NATO requirements; maintains an active ammunition production base in 1973 and protects base continuity in 1974-77 time frame; and maximizes competitive procurement. The 1973 program includes funds for over 80 different types of ammunition and also provides for the fourth increment of a multiyear effort to

31.0 Equipment.....	40,047	73,034
Total direct obligations.....	141,000	245,000
Reimbursable obligations:		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	157	200
25.0 Other services.....	19,747	28,850
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,660	39,140
31.0 Equipment.....	23,436	34,210
Total reimbursable obligations.....	76,000	102,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	217,000	347,400

PROCUREMENT OF AMMUNITION, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of ammunition, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$1,418,300,000, and in addition, \$200,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army, 1971/1973"] \$1,129,200,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

rehabilitate and improve the most deteriorated and obsolete portion of the Army's industrial base.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		146	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....		55,772	62,875
25.0 Other services.....		354,194	268,270
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		787,692	452,387
31.0 Equipment.....		386,196	308,268
Total direct obligations.....		1,584,000	1,092,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
Identification code 07-15-2034-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things		12,462	19,933
25.0 Other services		81,855	133,222
26.0 Supplies and materials		140,280	262,214
31.0 Equipment		93,403	150,631
		<u>328,000</u>	<u>566,000</u>
99.0 Total obligations		1,912,000	1,658,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, ARMY

For construction, procurement, production, and modification of vehicles, including tactical, support, and nontracked combat

vehicles; the purchase of not to exceed [three] four thousand [two hundred and fifty-two] sixty-one passenger motor vehicles (including twenty-one medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; communications and electronic equipment; other support equipment; spare parts, ordnance and accessories therefor; specialized equipment and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 4774, title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interest therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public and private plants; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes; [\$512,300,000] \$648,800,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 3012, 4531, 4532; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 649c; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Tactical and support vehicles		202,700	229,900		155,000	211,000
2. Communications and electronics equipment		152,700	193,100		40,000	125,500
3. Other support equipment		143,400	225,800		111,200	190,800
		<u>498,800</u>	<u>648,800</u>		<u>306,200</u>	<u>527,300</u>
Reimbursable (total)		124,000	144,000		86,800	123,700
10 Total		622,800	792,800		393,000	651,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds		-99,200	-115,200		-99,200	-115,200
13 Trust funds		-24,800	-28,800		-24,800	-28,800
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans						-229,800
Available to finance new budget plans			-13,500			-13,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans					229,800	371,600
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans		13,500	13,500		13,500	13,500
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		512,300	648,800		512,300	648,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net					269,000	507,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year						223,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year					-223,000	-437,000
90 Outlays					46,000	293,000

This appropriation provides funds for procurement of: (a) Tactical and support vehicles including trucks of all types and other wheeled vehicles which provide surface mobility to the field forces and the worldwide logistical system; (b) communications and electronics equipment which provides reliable, rugged, and mobile tactical communications equipment to achieve command and control over worldwide defense communications systems; (c) other support equipment such as mobile assault bridges, construction equipment, materiel handling equipment, generators, rail, and waterborne equipment for Army combat forces. Funds are also provided for modification of inservice equipment, investment spares, repair parts and components, and related technical data, transportation, and production base support. The 1973 program provides for procurement of: (a) The 1/4-ton and 2 1/2-ton trucks, the new 8-ton GOER vehicle and an initial buy of the new 22 1/2-ton 8 x 8 truck tractor; (b) a wide variety of tactical and strategic communications equipment; and (c) the new float-ribbon bridging equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-2035-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		100	100
22.0 Transportation of things		2,750	3,400
25.0 Other services		90,390	137,890
26.0 Supplies and materials		116,088	208,490
31.0 Equipment		96,872	177,420
		<u>306,200</u>	<u>527,300</u>
Reimbursable obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things		160	225
25.0 Other services		22,570	32,260
26.0 Supplies and materials		37,324	52,989
31.0 Equipment		26,746	38,226
		<u>86,800</u>	<u>123,700</u>
99.0 Total obligations		393,000	651,000

General and special funds—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES, NAVY

For construction, procurement, production, modification, and modernization of aircraft, missiles, equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as

required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$3,855,000,000, and in addition, \$100,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, and \$75,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement of Aircraft and Missiles, Navy, 1971/1973"] \$3,871,200,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7201, 7341; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft	1,382,462	2,063,976	1,974,800	1,403,525	1,924,300	1,901,300
2. Airlift aircraft	29,300	23,300	23,500	830	22,400	23,100
3. Trainer aircraft	140,841	57,350	31,300	130,799	61,000	44,000
4. Other aircraft			31,500	4,571	500	24,600
5. Modification of aircraft	296,586	435,770	359,200	285,331	421,000	366,500
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts	448,542	482,281	460,400	439,517	468,300	458,600
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities	212,905	196,700	220,900	175,042	184,000	221,500
8. Ballistic missiles	506,166	363,169	346,200	456,772	409,000	351,000
9. Other missiles	294,198	269,155	331,900	252,857	302,000	328,500
10. Modification of missiles	27,385	20,475	26,200	14,205	24,000	25,800
11. Missile spares and repair parts	21,924	31,186	18,600	8,030	28,000	29,600
12. Missile support equipment and facilities	12,055	15,638	46,700	12,965	14,100	46,500
Total direct	3,343,064	3,965,000	3,871,200	3,184,444	3,858,600	3,821,000
Reimbursable (total)	52,366	37,000	47,000	36,283	40,008	41,000
10 Total	3,395,430	4,002,000	3,918,200	3,220,727	3,898,608	3,862,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-25,239	-29,000	-29,000	-17,587	-29,000	-29,000
13 Trust funds	-18,985	-16,000	-16,000	-42,257	-16,000	-16,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-30,132	-2,000	-2,000	-12,017	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-1,113,605	-1,123,608	-1,152,000
Available to finance new budget plans	-30,550			-30,550		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-162,205	-75,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-100,000	-100,000		-100,000	-100,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		75,000			75,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				1,123,608	1,152,000	1,208,200
Budget authority	3,028,319	3,855,000	3,871,200	3,028,319	3,855,000	3,871,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	3,017,900	3,855,000	3,871,200	3,017,900	3,855,000	3,871,200
41 Transferred to other accounts	-6,832			-6,832		
42 Transferred from other accounts	17,251			17,251		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,028,319	3,855,000	3,871,200	3,028,319	3,855,000	3,871,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				3,148,866	3,851,608	3,815,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				2,911,832	3,147,742	3,647,350
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-3,147,742	-3,647,350	-4,100,350
90 Outlays				2,912,957	3,352,000	3,362,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation finances the procurement of aircraft, missiles, and associated support equipment for Navy forces and Marine air wings. It also provides funds for modification of inservice aircraft and missiles to eliminate safety hazards and enhance operational effectiveness. Also included are target drones, aircraft ground support equipment, and repairable spare and repair parts for all end items procured under this appropriation. Funds are included to finance procurement of long leadtime effort and material in support of the planned subsequent year programs.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—The 1973 program finances the

procurement of attack, fighter, electronic warfare, airborne early warning, and antisubmarine patrol aircraft and helicopters for Marine, Navy, and Executive missions.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft for critical personnel and cargo airlift.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—The 1973 program provides for the procurement of basic jet trainer aircraft to fulfill training requirements for future Navy/Marine Corps pilots.

4. *Other aircraft.*—The 1973 program provides ski-equipped transport aircraft in support of the National Science Foundation sponsored Deep Freeze program.

5. *Modification of aircraft.*—This activity finances the modification of currently operational aircraft to increase their capability, to extend their useful life, or to improve flight safety.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of aircraft spares and repair parts required for initial outfitting and the replenishment of repairable items.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for modernization and maintenance of Government-owned industrial facilities, component improvement, and miscellaneous support of aircraft production costs. The 1973 program also provides for aircraft common ground support equipment including the Versatile Avionics Shop Test System (VAST).

8. *Ballistic missile.*—This activity funds the procurement of fleet ballistic missiles and related support programs.

9. *Other missiles.*—The 1973 program provides for the continued procurement of missiles required for counterair attack, fleet air defense, air-to-surface, and surface-to-surface attack. Aerial targets, including drones, for training and the testing of weapons systems are also financed under this activity.

10. *Modification of missiles.*—This activity finances the modification of missiles in inventory to assure their maximum effectiveness consistent with current technology.

11. *Missile spares and repair parts.*—This activity finances the procurement of spares and repair parts for missiles and drones.

12. *Missile support equipment and facilities.*—This activity includes funds for the modernization and maintenance of Government-owned missile industrial facilities, for the support of a navigational satellite, and the first increment of funding for the communications satellite program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-1505-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,887	8,965	8,544
25.0 Other services.....	47,393	49,894	63,207
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,168,135	1,278,773	1,213,602
31.0 Equipment.....	1,963,029	2,520,968	2,535,647
Total direct obligations.....	3,184,444	3,858,600	3,821,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,289	32,008	28,813
31.0 Equipment.....	3,994	8,000	12,187
Total reimbursable obligations....	36,283	40,008	41,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,220,727	3,898,608	3,862,000

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament thereof, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of critical, long leadtime components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; and expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$3,005,200,000, and in addition \$5,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy 1971/75"] \$3,564,300,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1976] until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided for the construction or conversion of any naval vessel to be constructed in shipyards in the United States shall be expended in foreign shipyards for the construction of major components of the hull or superstructure of such vessel: *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be used for the construction of any naval vessel in foreign shipyards. (5 U.S.C. 3103; 10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031, 7296, 7298; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Fleet ballistic missile ships.....	360,094	391,528	779,400	340,327	408,100	766,100
2. Other warships.....	1,524,025	1,807,879	2,087,600	1,983,533	1,650,600	1,650,600
3. Amphibious ships.....	312,890	109,720	10,000	372,288	118,100	66,500
4. Mine warfare and patrol ships.....	5,100	251,900	46,483	87,700	190,100	190,100
5. Auxiliaries and craft.....	159,471	695,973	435,400	172,018	527,900	492,400
Total direct.....	2,356,480	3,010,200	3,564,300	2,914,649	2,792,400	3,165,700
Reimbursable (total).....	23,074	50,000	45,000	46,897	58,000	69,000
10 Total.....	2,379,554	3,060,200	3,609,300	2,961,546	2,850,400	3,234,700
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-22,183			-11,801		
13 Trust funds.....	-878	-50,000	-45,000	-11,452	-50,000	-45,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-13			-15		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-2,429,353	-1,955,718	-2,165,518
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-21,494	-5,000		-21,494	-5,000	
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	108,163					
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-5,000			-5,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5,000			5,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,955,718	2,165,518	2,540,118
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	5,000			5,000		
Budget authority.....	2,448,149	3,005,200	3,564,300	2,448,149	3,005,200	3,564,300

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489A), and proceeds from the sale of personal property being replaced (40 U.S.C. 481C).

General and special funds—Continued

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION, NAVY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,465,400	3,005,200	3,564,300	2,465,400	3,005,200	3,564,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-17,251			-17,251		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,448,149	3,005,200	3,564,300	2,448,149	3,005,200	3,564,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,938,278	2,800,400	3,189,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				2,752,558	3,577,263	4,264,663
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,577,263	-4,264,663	-5,241,363
90 Outlays.....				2,113,573	2,113,000	2,213,000

This appropriation finances the construction of new ships and the conversion of existing ships, including all hull, mechanical and electrical equipment, electronics, guns, torpedo and missile launching systems, and communications systems. It also finances procurement of long-leadtime items for ships for which authorization will be requested in 1974 or later.

The 1973 program continues the Navy's long-range modernization and replacement program designed to provide the fleet with modern balanced forces which can effectively respond to a wide variety of challenges in support of our national objectives.

Funds are requested for a major new strategic initiative, which will further strengthen our sea-based deterrent force. In addition, conversion and modernization of six ballistic missile submarines to a Poseidon missile capability will improve our sea-based ballistic missile weapons system. Long-leadtime items will also be procured for additional future conversions.

Advance procurement funds are requested in 1973 for a *Nimitz* class nuclear powered aircraft carrier to improve the Navy's capability to respond to contingencies. This carrier will replace an older, less effective ship. Seven DD-963 class destroyers will be constructed as part of a program which over several years will replace older World War II destroyer types. These new design destroyers will stress standardization, automation, and improved reliability and maintainability to minimize life cycle costs. They also include the latest design techniques and margins for future modernization.

Funds are requested in 1973 for six high-performance, high-speed nuclear attack submarines to provide a significant increase in the capability of the submarine force. Advance funds are also requested for procurement of long-leadtime components for more ships. Modernization of two guided missile frigates is also required to increase fleet anti-air warfare capabilities.

Several new design ships are included in the 1973 request. One ship, designated the patrol frigate, is the first of a new class of small, less expensive escort ships which will possess antisubmarine and antiship missile defense capabilities. These will have as their primary mission the protection of convoys, underway replenishment groups and amphibious assault groups. The request includes funds for the first two ships of a new class of high speed hydrofoil patrol ships with an antiship missile

capability. Advance funding is also requested for the new sea control ship.

In support ships, the 1973 budget provides for one submarine tender, two rescue and salvage ships, one destroyer tender and the conversion of one submarine tender to support Poseidon missile firing submarines. Various service craft will be procured. Funds are included for outfitting material, post delivery work, cost growth on prior year ships and for completion of prior year programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1611-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	962	1,000	1,000
25.0 Other services.....	786,955	754,900	869,840
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	87,439	83,900	93,100
31.0 Equipment.....	2,039,293	1,952,600	2,201,760
Total direct obligations.....	2,914,649	2,792,400	3,165,700
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	6,563	8,100	9,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,406	1,700	2,100
31.0 Equipment.....	38,928	48,200	57,200
Total reimbursable obligations....	46,897	58,000	69,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,961,546	2,850,400	3,234,700

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY

For procurement, production, and modernization of support equipment and materials not otherwise provided for, Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion), purchase of not to exceed [seven] eight hundred and [sixty-six] seventy passenger motor vehicles (including [six] five medium sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; alteration of vessels and necessary design therefor, expansion of public and private plants, including the land necessary therefor, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement and installation of equipment, appliances, and machine tools in public or private plants; [\$1,641,603,000, and in addition, \$110,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, and \$85,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Navy 1971/1973"] \$2,023,200,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5012, 5031; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$219,900,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ships support equipment	540,898	507,117	532,400	505,722	442,400	505,600
2. Communications and electronics equipment	311,233	352,200	456,300	275,951	353,500	437,300
3. Aviation support equipment	278,084	389,500	376,500	288,838	389,800	369,500
4. Ordnance support equipment ¹	431,645	441,482	560,600	439,649	499,185	522,400
5. Civil engineering support equipment	49,370	40,100	50,400	54,113	53,200	48,100
6. Supply support equipment	6,855	6,599	8,400	7,739	7,100	7,700
7. Personnel and command support equipment	59,926	31,705	38,600	50,986	36,700	39,500
Total direct	1,678,011	1,768,703	2,023,200	1,622,998	1,781,885	1,930,100
Reimbursable (total)	261,295	324,536	399,300	180,677	343,200	334,500
10 Total	1,939,306	2,093,239	2,422,500	1,803,675	2,125,085	2,264,600
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-255,081	-232,435	-332,800	-242,452	-232,435	-332,800
13 Trust funds	-9,573	-106,501	-66,400	-18,048	-106,501	-66,400
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-3,640	-2,700	-100	-2,295	-2,700	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-631,611	-656,585	-539,739
Available to finance new budget plans	-63,454			-63,454		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-105,158	-85,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-110,000			-110,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		85,000			85,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				656,585	539,739	697,639
Budget authority	1,502,400	1,641,603	2,023,200	1,502,400	1,641,603	2,023,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	1,487,300	1,641,603	2,023,200	1,487,300	1,641,603	2,023,200
42 Transferred from other accounts	15,100			15,100		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,502,400	1,641,603	2,023,200	1,502,400	1,641,603	2,023,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,540,880	1,783,449	1,865,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year				1,915,025	1,530,960	1,629,409
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-1,530,960	-1,629,409	-1,868,709
90 Outlays				1,924,945	1,685,000	1,626,000

¹ Includes \$25,700 thousand for other weapons and \$194,200 thousand for torpedoes and related support equipment in 1973 subject to congressional authorization.
² Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (10 U.S.C. 2210).

This appropriation finances the procurement of major weapons and equipment other than aircraft, missiles, and ships. Such equipments range from the latest electronic sensors and weapons to update our naval forces, to trucks, training equipment, and spare parts. Also included is the cost associated with the installation of ship and shore equipment.

1. *Ships support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement and installation of necessary shipboard components, including replacement of nuclear cores, to support active fleet ship maintenance, replacement, and modernization, and the ship alteration and improvement program.

2. *Communications and electronics equipment.*—This activity funds communications and electronics equipment for ships and shore-based activities.

3. *Aviation support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of air-dropped ordnance and generalized aircraft support equipment.

4. *Ordnance support equipment.*—This activity funds the procurement of ship-launched ordnance, antisubmarine warfare ordnance, and fleet ballistic missile ground support and training equipment.

5. *Civil engineering support equipment.*—This activity finances the procurement of construction, weight handling, and transportation equipment primarily in support of Navy general purpose forces.

6. *Supply support equipment.*—Procurement of self-propelled materials handling equipment and automated materials handling systems, required in support of the Navy supply system, are financed within this activity.

7. *Personnel and command support equipment.*—This activity finances procurement of training equipment, devices, and aids, and procurement of industrial shop, photographic, printing, and oceanographic equipment for activities supported by the Chief of Naval Operations, as well as equipment for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery and fleet headquarters commands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things	11,265	11,700	11,600
25.0 Other services	266,654	274,700	323,600
26.0 Supplies and materials	455,658	647,600	579,100
31.0 Equipment	889,421	847,885	1,015,800
Total direct obligations	1,622,998	1,781,885	1,930,100

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, NAVY—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-1810-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3,263	3,300	2,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	162,753	289,500	250,266
31.0 Equipment.....	14,661	50,400	81,434
Total reimbursable obligations.....	180,677	343,200	334,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,803,675	2,125,085	2,264,600

PROCUREMENT, MARINE CORPS

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of missiles, armament, ammunition, military equipment, spare parts, and accessories therefor; plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants, and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of not to exceed two hundred [forty-one] and fourteen passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; [\$103,100,000, and in addition, \$25,000,000 which shall be derived by transfer from "Procurement, Marine Corps, 1971/1973"] \$191,100,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (10 U.S.C. 5031, 7201; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$85,200,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ammunition.....	51,970	19,700	16,600	16,000	18,000	18,000
2. Weapons and combat vehicles ¹	62,622	67,600	63,100	29,526	81,800	73,000
3. Guided missiles and equipment.....	12,800	1,100	22,100	166	4,200	25,600
4. Communications and electronics equipment.....	56,200	19,900	57,700	40,810	72,371	86,200
5. Support vehicles.....	9,800	7,900	12,800	1,430	17,000	12,000
6. Engineer and other equipment.....	56,034	11,900	18,800	38,564	43,000	39,200
Total direct.....	249,426	128,100	191,100	110,496	234,371	254,000
Reimbursable (total).....	2,567	6,125	506	506	7,906	7,906
10 Total.....	251,993	134,225	191,100	111,002	242,277	254,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-2,537	-551	-	-2,802	-551	-
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2210).....	-31	-5,574	-	-31	-5,574	-
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-	-	-	-16,595	-	-
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-	-	-	-	-	-
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-	-	-	-252,289	-337,015	-115,925
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-45,700	-9,000	-	-45,700	-9,000	-
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-73,125	-113,038	-	-	-	-
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-	-25,000	-	-	-25,000	-
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-	122,038	-	-	122,038	-
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-	-	-	-	-	-
For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-	-	-	337,015	115,925	53,025
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	9,000	-	-	9,000	-	-
Budget authority.....	139,600	103,100	191,100	139,600	103,100	191,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	175,900	103,100	191,100	175,900	103,100	191,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-36,300	-	-	-36,300	-	-
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	139,600	103,100	191,100	139,600	103,100	191,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-	-	-	91,574	236,152	254,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-	-	-	567,650	310,820	361,972
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-	-	-	-310,820	-361,972	-393,972
90 Outlays.....	348,404	185,000	222,000	348,404	185,000	222,000

¹ Includes \$900 thousand in 1973 for other weapons requiring congressional authorization.

This appropriation provides the Marine Corps with weapons, ammunition, and related equipments, most of which are programed for use by the Marine general purpose forces such as Marine divisions, and force troop tank and amphibious tractor battalions. These equipments provide the military hardware and munitions for defense of advanced naval bases, limited war landing operations, and general land warfare.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-1109-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,610	2,600	4,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	36	16,600	17,100

31.0 Equipment.....	106,850	215,171	232,700
Total direct obligations.....	110,496	234,371	254,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	506	7,906	-
99.0 Total obligations.....	111,002	242,277	254,000

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, including armor and armament, specialized ground handling equipment, and training devices, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without

regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; \$2,899,000,000, and in addition, \$158,700,000, of which \$58,700,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Air Force stock

fund, \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, and \$75,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Aircraft Procurement, Air Force, 1971/1973" \$2,452,400,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 8062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Combat aircraft.....	1,023,500	934,500	984,500	1,282,313	1,056,600	942,300
2. Airlift aircraft.....	581,900	343,900	226,600	494,319	504,000	269,600
3. Trainer aircraft.....	34,900	44,000	46,100	21,064	51,000	45,000
4. Other aircraft.....	73,900	9,100	148,100	117,003	60,300	103,800
5. Modification of inservice aircraft.....	538,000	563,700	465,600	539,195	572,000	511,000
6. Aircraft spares and repair parts.....	494,400	397,900	504,100	514,889	555,000	489,700
7. Aircraft support equipment and facilities.....	842,900	789,600	237,700	832,532	811,500	245,400
Total direct.....	3,589,500	3,082,700	2,612,700	3,801,315	3,610,400	2,606,800
Reimbursable (total).....	613,967	1,250,000	425,000	370,943	772,447	661,700
10 Total.....	4,203,467	4,332,700	3,037,700	4,172,258	4,382,847	3,268,500
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-90,038	-67,700	-62,200	-86,138	-67,700	-62,200
13 Trust funds.....	-685,112	-1,206,800	-362,300	-609,630	-790,250	-362,300
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-500	-500	-500	-706	-500	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-2,075,607	-1,896,802	-1,531,800
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-147,574	-176,695		-147,574	-176,695	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	-130,838	101,695				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-158,700			-158,700	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		75,000			75,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				1,896,802	1,531,800	1,301,000
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	176,695			176,695		
Budget authority.....	3,326,100	2,899,000	2,612,700	3,326,100	2,899,000	2,612,700
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	3,219,300	2,899,000	2,612,700	3,219,300	2,899,000	2,612,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37,200			-37,200		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	144,000			144,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,326,100	2,899,000	2,612,700	3,326,100	2,899,000	2,612,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				3,475,784	3,524,397	2,843,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,964,639	1,480,669	1,241,066
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,480,669	-1,241,066	-1,811,566
90 Outlays.....				3,959,754	3,764,000	2,273,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for the procurement of aircraft, modification of inservice aircraft, procurement of investment type spares and repair parts including spare engines and major components, and aircraft support equipment and facilities including aerospace ground equipment.

1. *Combat aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of aircraft to continue modernization of the combat forces. Funds are included for continued procurement of the F-111 and F-5E international fighter and for initial procurement of the F-15. Funds are also requested for airborne warning and control (AWACS) aircraft.

2. *Airlift aircraft.*—Funds are provided for modernization of the special air mission fleet and to complete C-5A production.

3. *Trainer aircraft.*—Provision is made for continued procurement of T-43A aircraft to modernize the navigational training fleet and for T-41D aircraft to meet pilot production requirements of the service funded military assistance program.

4. *Other aircraft.*—Funds are requested for UH-1 helicopters to be provided the Army in return for Army helicopters which were transferred to the VNAF. Also included are funds for Airborne Command Post aircraft and for modernization of the defense attaché mission fleet.

5. *Modification of inservice aircraft.*—This activity provides for modification of inservice aircraft necessary for safety of flight and changes incorporating technical improvements or providing for changed or improved mission accomplishment.

6. *Aircraft spares and repair parts.*—Provision is made for investment type spares and repair parts including initial spares for new aircraft as well as spares and repair parts for aircraft in the operating inventory.

7. *Aircraft support equipment and facilities.*—This activity provides for common aerospace ground equipment, component improvement, industrial facilities, war consumable items, and other charges.

General and special funds—Continued

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26,601	29,393	22,280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	418,017	407,064	362,052

31.0 Equipment.....	3,356,697	3,173,943	2,222,468
Total direct obligations.....	3,801,315	3,610,400	2,606,800
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,489	39,514	48,519
31.0 Equipment.....	337,454	732,933	613,181
Total reimbursable obligations...	370,943	772,447	661,700
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,172,258	4,382,847	3,268,500

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3010-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
10 Other aircraft.....		113,800			113,800	
Financing:						
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		113,800			113,800	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					113,800	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						84,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-84,800	-32,800
90 Outlays.....					29,000	52,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

MISSILE PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For construction, procurement, and modification of missiles, rockets, and related equipment, including spare parts and accessories therefor, ground handling equipment, and training devices; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and

acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; \$1,633,700,000, and in addition, \$50,000,000, of which \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the Defense stock fund, and \$25,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Missile Procurement, Air Force, 1971/1973" \$1,772,300,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2271-79, 2353, 2386, 2663, 2672, 3012, 3062, 9501-02, 9505, 9531-32, 9741-42; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 50 U.S.C. 451-62; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Ballistic missiles.....	582,600	741,100	692,900	502,330	640,596	702,700
2. Other missiles.....	136,700	319,500	316,000	132,457	253,400	283,900
3. Modification of in-service missiles.....	100,700	53,800	43,900	117,203	67,300	44,100
4. Spares and repair parts.....	47,700	43,600	46,700	31,998	51,800	51,400
5. Other support.....	624,400	525,700	672,800	599,670	584,000	664,100
Total direct.....	1,492,100	1,683,700	1,772,300	1,383,658	1,597,096	1,746,200
Reimbursable (total).....	4,288	1,170	5,500	5,799	8,130	3,800
10 Total.....	1,496,388	1,684,870	1,777,800	1,389,457	1,605,226	1,750,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-728	-1,170	-3,500	-780	-1,170	-3,500
13 Trust funds.....	-6,814		-2,000	-6,672		-2,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-46			-48		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-407,083	-451,226	-505,870
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-48,900			-48,900		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-62,700	-25,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-50,000			-50,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		25,000			25,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				451,226	505,870	533,670
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,377,200	1,633,700	1,772,300	1,377,200	1,633,700	1,772,300

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	1,381,957	1,604,056	1,744,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,088,768	973,239	1,144,295
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-973,239	-1,144,295	-1,378,795
90	Outlays.....	1,497,486	1,433,000	1,510,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

This appropriation provides for procurement, modification, installation, and checkout of missiles, boosters, payloads, drones, and the associated ground support and checkout equipment. It also procures technical data, spares support, transportation, expansion, and nonrecurring maintenance of industrial facilities, machine tool modernization, and classified project activities support.

1. *Ballistic missiles.*—This activity provides funds for the procurement of Minuteman intercontinental ballistic missile systems required for operational squadrons and crew training. The 1973 estimate provides for the procurement, installation and checkout of missiles, aerospace ground equipment, specialized training equipment, the required technical data for the intercontinental ballistic missile program and Minuteman force modernization.

2. *Other missiles.*—Provides for the procurement of the Shrike antiradiation missile, the short range attack missile (SRAM) for use on strategic bombers, Sparrow and Sidewinder air-to-air missiles, the Maverick air-to-ground missile, and target drones to support test and training requirements.

3. *Modification of inservice missiles.*—Provides for continued support of the Minuteman updating and the modification of missiles and support equipment to correct deficiencies, improve safety, and increase mission capability.

4. *Spares and repair parts.*—Provides for initial and replenishment spare subsystems, components, and spare parts for ballistic and other missiles including provisioning documentation.

5. *Other support.*—Provides for classified project activities, modernization and maintenance of Government-

owned production facilities, and support of operational space activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-15-3020-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,825	2,718	2,799
31.0 Equipment.....	1,380,833	1,594,378	1,743,401
Total direct obligations.....	1,383,658	1,597,096	1,746,200
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	5,799	8,130	3,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,389,457	1,605,226	1,750,000

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For procurement and modification of equipment (including ground guidance and electronic control equipment, and ground electronic and communication equipment), and supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; the purchase of not to exceed [eight] one thousand four hundred and [sixty-four] twenty-seven passenger motor vehicles (including [four] six medium sedans not to exceed \$3,000 each) of which one thousand four hundred and twenty-five shall be for replacement only; and expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section 9774 of title 10, United States Code, for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [\$1,478,998,000, and in addition, \$90,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from "Other Procurement, Air Force, 1971/1973" \$1,883,300,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 2110, 2353, 2386, 8012; 9505, 9531-32; 31 U.S.C. 638a, 638c, 649c, 718; 50 U.S.C. 491-94, Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Munitions and associated equipment.....	722,538	700,700	621,000	578,469	650,500	563,000
2. Vehicular equipment.....	59,119	49,800	32,300	57,934	45,900	39,300
3. Electronics and telecommunications equipment.....	270,457	245,200	236,200	281,303	270,768	229,400
4. Other base maintenance and support equipment.....	503,194	578,298	993,800	442,231	614,973	1,000,400
Total direct.....	1,555,308	1,573,998	1,883,300	1,359,937	1,582,141	1,832,100
Reimbursable (total).....	39,845	50,000	55,000	53,822	58,000	49,000
10 Total.....	1,595,153	1,623,998	1,938,300	1,413,759	1,640,141	1,881,100
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-30,501	-42,925	-44,000	-28,377	-42,925	-44,000
13 Trust funds.....	-46,977	-30,776	-10,900	-44,657	-30,776	-10,900
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-409	-145	-100	-424	-145	-100
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-398,083	-335,708	-317,998
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-205,253	-166,927		-205,253	-166,927	
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-239,340	-1,567				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-90,000			-90,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		187,340			187,340	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				335,708	317,998	375,198
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	166,927			166,927		
Budget authority.....	1,239,600	1,478,998	1,883,300	1,239,600	1,478,998	1,883,300

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from cash sales to foreign governments (22 U.S.C. 2315).

General and special funds—Continued

OTHER PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	1,338,700	1,478,998	1,883,300	1,338,700	1,478,998	1,883,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-101,600			-101,600		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,500			2,500		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,239,600	1,478,998	1,883,300	1,239,600	1,478,998	1,883,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,340,301	1,566,295	1,826,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,266,659	933,294	956,589
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-933,294	-956,589	-842,689
90 Outlays.....				1,673,667	1,543,000	1,940,000

1. *Munitions and associated equipment.*—The 1973 program provides for continued modernization of air munitions inventories to meet the tactical and air defense requirements of both conventional and nuclear war.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—The 1973 program provides for support of the vehicular fleet and for replacements of vehicles considered uneconomical to retain in the operational inventory. Replacements of sedans and station wagons are within limits prescribed and conditions set forth in Bulletin No. 72-8 of the Office of Management and Budget, Executive Office of the President, dated December 1, 1971.

3. *Electronics and telecommunications equipment.*—The 1973 program provides for continued procurement of end item materiel and components required to maintain the electronics and communications subsystems of the Air Force's major weapon systems.

4. *Other base maintenance and support equipment.*—The 1973 program provides for continued procurement of ground support equipment for operational and logistical units and bases, worldwide.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-3080-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	54,971	56,542	76,412
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	717,473	754,464	945,767

31.0 Equipment.....	587,493	771,135	809,921
Total direct obligations.....	1,359,937	1,582,141	1,832,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15,393	15,300	13,900
31.0 Equipment.....	38,429	42,700	35,100
Total reimbursable obligations...	53,822	58,000	49,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,413,759	1,640,141	1,881,100

PROCUREMENT, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense) necessary for procurement, production, and modification of equipment, supplies, materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; purchase of one hundred [and forty-two] passenger motor vehicles (including [one] two medium [sedan] sedans at not to exceed \$3,000 each) for replacement only; expansion of public and private plants, equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land for the foregoing purposes, and such lands and interests therein, may be acquired, and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; \$52,971,000, and in addition, \$5,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Procurement, Defense Agencies 1971/1973", \$69,730,000, to remain available [for obligation until June 30, 1974] until expended. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for procurement actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct: 1. Major equipment.....	40,007	55,260	69,730	49,775	58,491	64,228
Reimbursable (total).....	13,829	9,554	10,636	13,462	10,788	10,636
10 Total.....	53,836	64,814	80,366	63,237	69,279	74,864
Financing:						
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-13,829	-9,554	-10,636	-13,607	-8,741	-10,636
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-37,769	-23,803	-17,913
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-1,142	-4,388	-2,711	-1,142	-4,388	-2,711
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-4,343	-612				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-5,000			-5,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5,000			5,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				23,803	17,913	23,415
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	4,388	2,711	2,711	4,388	2,711	2,711
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	38,910	52,971	69,730	38,910	52,971	69,730

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,630	60,538	64,228
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	48,330	28,062	40,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,062	-40,600	-51,828
98 Outlays.....	69,899	48,000	53,000

This appropriation provides for procurement of capital equipment for the Defense Communications Agency, the Defense Supply Agency, and other agencies of the Department of Defense. The 1973 program includes procurement of automatic data processing equipment, mechanical materials handling systems, general and special purpose vehicular equipment, and communications equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-15-0300-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....		10	11
25.0 Other services.....		14	17
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		6	7
31.0 Equipment.....	49,775	58,461	64,193
Total direct obligations.....	49,775	58,491	64,228
Reimbursable obligations:			
31.0 Equipment.....	13,462	10,788	10,636
99.0 Total obligations.....	63,237	69,279	74,864

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

Programs in this title fund the development, test, and evaluation of new and improved weapon systems and related equipment carried out by the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Defense Agencies. They also provide for scientific research supporting defense functions and operations. Work is performed by Government laboratories, universities, industrial contractors, and nonprofit organizations. Research and development programs are as a rule funded so that each year's resources support 1 year's increment of the total program cost. Funds required for the research and development related to civil defense responsibilities of the Department of Defense are carried in the separate title, Civil Defense, in this chapter.

The total 1973 budget plan for Defense research, development, test, and evaluation appropriations includes a \$736 million increase from the current 1972 plan, reaching a total of \$8,498 million. The specific activities included in the 1973 budget plan are discussed below under each budget activity. The budget plans and estimated obligations under appropriations in this title for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Defense Agencies, and the emergency fund are summarized as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Summary of programs by activities:	Budget plan			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Military sciences.....	512,020	537,764	572,691	510,428	553,379	551,720
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	1,707,478	1,984,286	1,947,509	1,727,459	2,043,964	1,974,141
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	2,043,025	1,945,700	2,383,411	2,050,606	2,052,830	2,370,690
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	461,860	404,723	454,072	448,127	428,650	459,950
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	278,077	410,733	429,227	285,369	417,000	425,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	296,079	337,325	330,633	303,361	356,581	340,470
7. Other equipment.....	1,346,109	1,515,228	1,692,207	1,393,775	1,593,394	1,683,341
8. Programwide management and support.....	544,849	576,203	638,050	539,823	601,913	637,288
9. Emergency fund.....		50,000	50,000		50,000	50,000
Total direct.....	7,189,497	7,761,962	8,497,800	7,258,948	8,097,711	8,492,600

1. *Military sciences.*—This activity supports research of potential military application in the physical, mathematical, environmental, engineering, biomedical, and behavioral sciences. The objective of this research is to provide the basic understanding necessary to efficiently develop new systems and improve military operations. For example, research in electronics will provide more reliable and higher performance components for sensors, weapons, and communications systems; research in oceanography will increase the effectiveness of antisubmarine warfare systems; research in the behavioral sciences will improve methods of personnel training and selection.

The principal support for in-house organizations such as the Aerospace Research Laboratory and some of the Federal contract research centers is also provided here. In addition to the amounts directly provided for in this activity, applied research is also supported in industry by certain allowable indirect costs which may be permitted under contracts funded by both the research, development, test, and evaluation and procurement appropriations.

2. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity funds research, development, test, and evaluation related to

airframes, engines, avionics, and other installed aircraft equipment, as well as applied research in supporting aeronautical technologies. It also funds the development of major aircraft systems.

In 1973, major increases are programmed for prototype development of lightweight fighter candidates for the Air Force, vertical/short takeoff and landing aircraft for the Navy, short takeoff and landing transports for possible C-130 replacement, and the Air Force SCAD strategic bomber penetration decoy. In addition, prototype development will begin on engines for future transport and fighter aircraft. Systems continuing full scale development in 1973 include the joint service heavy lift helicopter, the Army UTTAS logistic helicopter, the Navy F-14B fleet air defense fighter/interceptor, and the Air Force F-15 air superiority fighter, B-1 advanced strategic bomber, and A-X close air support aircraft. Programs nearing completion in 1973 include the Navy S-3A anti-submarine warfare carrier-based aircraft, the F-14A interceptor, and the Air Force F-5E international fighter.

Also funded in this activity are research and development centers such as the laboratories located at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, the Naval Air Test Center at Patuxent River, Md., and the Army Air Mobility Centers in Virginia, Ohio, California, and Missouri.

3. *Missiles and related equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of missile systems of all types. Increases will be provided for improvement of our sea-based deterrent in order to assure the continued invulnerability of our strategic retaliatory capabilities. To maintain the sufficiency of our strategic forces, effort will continue on the Safeguard antiballistic missile system, the Project Hardsite prototype system for Minuteman defense, and on technology efforts underlying possible future antiballistic missile systems. Tactical missile systems continuing development include the Army SAM-D air defense system, the Navy Aegis fleet defense missile system, Harpoon antiship missile, Agile air-to-air dogfight missile, and the Air Force Hound Dog II nuclear missile. Army prototype terminal homing missile programs will continue to receive emphasis. Systems whose development is nearing completion include the Minuteman and Poseidon ballistic missile systems, the Navy Condor and Air Force Maverick air-to-surface missile systems, the Navy Phoenix air-to-air missile system and the Army Lance surface-to-surface missile.

In addition to funding contracts with industry in the missile research and development program, this activity is a major source of financial support for the operation of certain test and evaluation facilities such as the Western Test Range, the White Sands Missile Range, the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, and the research and development programs at the Army's Redstone Arsenal.

4. *Military astronautics and related equipment.*—This activity provides for programs directed toward the improvement of space technology for military purposes and the development of space vehicles for specific military applications. Major programs include military communications satellite systems, and the first spaceborne ballistic missile early warning system. Continued support will be provided for flight experiment programs and for applied research and technology development programs. This includes the development of advanced navigation, guidance, sensor, reentry, and propulsion systems. This activity funds both in-house laboratories such as the Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory and contractual efforts related to space technology.

5. *Ships, small craft, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for applied research, development, test, and evaluation of ship structures and equipment, including propulsion, communications, navigation, and surveillance systems directly affecting ship operations. It includes the design, prototype fabrication, and performance evaluation of new types of ships, sonars, countermeasure devices, marine gas turbines, and nuclear propulsion plants. Increases will be provided for surface effect ship prototypes and for an advanced attack submarine. There will also be increases for antisubmarine warfare sensors, nuclear propulsion plants, and antiship missile countermeasures systems. A significant portion of the effort at the Naval Ships Research and Development Center is funded under this activity.

6. *Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.*—This activity provides for the development, test, and

evaluation of improved artillery, guns, rocket launchers, mortars, small arms, mines, grenades, torpedoes, nuclear and chemical munitions, and conventional air-launched weapons, as well as exploration and evaluation of new fuzes, propellants, explosives, detonators, dispensers, and armor.

Programs increasing in 1973 include the Army mechanized infantry combat vehicle and the armored reconnaissance scout vehicle. Programs to explore the feasibility of laser applications will continue in the three services. Development will continue on Army mine and countermine systems, Air Force improved aircraft gun systems and the Navy CAPTOR mine. The Army will pursue development of a new prototype main battle tank. Systems completing development are the MK-48 torpedo and the Dragon antitank weapon.

This activity provides principal support for research and development activities at several Army centers and the Naval Ordnance Laboratory at White Oak, Md.

7. *Other equipment.*—This activity provides for research, development, test, and evaluation of equipment not separately provided for under other activities. Examples of the types of programs funded here are ocean engineering systems and technology development, chemical and biological agent detection and protective devices, combat clothing, tactical data processing systems, communications equipment, improved logistics and materiel handling equipment, mapping and geodetic systems, and biomedical projects. Major continuing programs include the airborne warning and control system (AWACS), electronic countermeasures, tactical sensor systems for battlefield surveillance, and undersea surveillance systems. This activity funds the entire exploratory development effort of the Navy, and also provides much of the support at the Army Electronics Laboratories, the MITRE Corporation, and the Lincoln Laboratory.

8. *Programwide management and support.*—For the Army and the Navy, this activity provides for those costs of operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities which are not distributed directly to other budget activities. This activity also provides for an expanded joint service effort in the initial operational test and evaluation of new systems. For the Air Force, it provides for certain costs of central administration such as the Air Force Systems Command headquarters and divisions, as well as several large research, development, test, and evaluation centers.

9. *Emergency fund.*—The emergency fund enables the Secretary of Defense to support the exploitation of new scientific developments and technological breakthroughs and to provide for other unforeseen contingencies in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$1,787,656,000, and in addition, \$51,900,000 to be derived by transfer from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Army, 1971/1972"] \$2,051,100,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1973] 1974. (10 U.S.C. 2353, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences	166,406	184,059	202,400	169,324	192,419	178,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment	178,301	167,322	243,100	73,612	209,722	270,000
3. Missiles and related equipment	848,451	893,353	960,300	832,602	972,753	960,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment	6,120	10,770	18,800	6,843	9,970	14,000
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment				100		
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment	142,565	177,581	186,800	157,026	169,581	200,000
7. Other equipment	297,379	345,661	383,100	320,487	369,801	375,000
8. Programwide management and support	57,932	60,810	56,600	57,510	66,339	54,100
Total direct	1,697,154	1,839,556	2,051,100	1,617,504	1,990,585	2,051,100
Reimbursable (total)	128,785	110,000	115,000	124,871	124,000	115,000
10 Total	1,825,939	1,949,556	2,166,100	1,742,375	2,114,585	2,166,100
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-126,130	-108,500	-114,000	-123,891	-108,500	-114,000
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,655	-1,500	-1,000	-2,655	-1,500	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-389,712	-416,929	-200,000
Available to finance new budget plans	-5,125			-5,125		
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-54,108	-51,900				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-51,900			-51,900	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		51,900			51,900	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				416,929	200,000	200,000
Budget authority	1,637,921	1,787,656	2,051,100	1,637,921	1,787,656	2,051,100
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation	1,607,889	1,787,656	2,051,100	1,607,889	1,787,656	2,051,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-42,081			-42,081		
42 Transferred from other accounts	72,113			72,113		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,637,921	1,787,656	2,051,100	1,637,921	1,787,656	2,051,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				1,615,829	2,004,585	2,051,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year				781,566	828,501	939,186
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-828,501	-939,186	-1,079,786
90 Outlays				1,568,893	1,893,900	1,910,500

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	220,353	245,910	233,987
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8,005	7,605	7,237
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,060	1,467	1,396
Total personnel compensation	230,418	254,982	242,620
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	216,824	239,683	228,063
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,836	20,200	19,394
22.0 Transportation of things	13,073	12,109	13,033
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,659	1,730	1,805
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7,845	6,919	7,218
25.0 Other services	250	288	320
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,274,045	1,624,894	1,693,265
31.0 Equipment	29,306	29,407	31,572
	57,666	55,355	56,430
Total direct obligations	1,617,504	1,990,585	2,051,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation	13,594	15,299	14,557
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,056	1,289	1,238
22.0 Travel and transportation of persons	853	982	927
23.0 Transportation of things	69	113	102
24.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	902	899	797
25.0 Printing and reproduction	34	62	40
26.0 Other services	100,916	95,705	90,379
31.0 Supplies and materials	2,851	3,298	2,795
	4,596	6,353	4,165
Total reimbursable obligations	124,871	124,000	115,000
99.0 Total obligations	1,742,375	2,114,585	2,166,100
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	16,240	17,146	17,025
Full-time equivalent of other positions	612	556	556
Average paid employment	16,582	17,802	16,995
Average GS grade	9.8	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary	\$14,776	\$15,288	\$15,164
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,241	\$9,435	\$9,723

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-2040-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
2. Aircraft and related activities.....		8,000			8,000	
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....		8,000			8,000	
7. Other equipment.....		12,000			12,000	
10 Total.....		28,000			28,000	
Financing:						
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		28,000			28,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					28,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						14,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-14,000	
90 Outlays.....					14,000	14,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, re-

habilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$2,352,319,000, and in addition, \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Navy, 1971/1972"] \$2,710,900,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1973.] 1974. (10 U.S.C. 174, 2352-4, 5150-3, 7201, 7203, 7522; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	133,291	142,347	148,791	133,762	142,000	149,000
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	762,095	608,592	379,309	779,221	639,842	384,900
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	438,066	518,860	958,211	442,164	533,000	950,000
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	26,078	42,953	89,572	26,609	41,000	90,000
5. Ships, small craft, and related equipment.....	278,077	410,733	429,227	285,269	417,000	425,000
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	64,275	59,609	44,033	65,124	64,000	45,000
7. Other equipment.....	367,016	437,553	504,907	365,725	450,000	507,000
8. Programwide management and support.....	143,103	151,672	156,850	142,290	153,000	156,000
Total direct.....	2,212,001	2,372,319	2,710,900	2,240,164	2,439,842	2,706,900
Reimbursable (total).....	153,270	70,000	50,000	131,931	120,000	54,000
Subtotal.....	2,365,271	2,442,319	2,760,900	2,372,095	2,559,842	2,760,900
Intrafund obligations.....	-29,949	-10,000	-10,000	-24,410	-10,000	-10,000
10 Total.....	2,335,322	2,432,319	2,750,900	2,347,685	2,549,842	2,750,900
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-122,556	-59,000	-39,000	-143,885	-59,000	-39,000
13 Trust funds.....	-34			-63		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-731	-1,000	-1,000	-628	-1,000	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-312,831	-287,523	-150,000
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-34,200	-20,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-20,000			-20,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		20,000			20,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				287,523	150,000	150,000
Budget authority.....	2,177,801	2,352,319	2,710,900	2,177,801	2,352,319	2,710,900

Budget authority:							
40	Appropriation	2,151,412	2,352,319	2,710,900	2,151,412	2,352,319	2,710,900
41	Transferred to other accounts	-1,400			-1,400		
42	Transferred from other accounts	27,789			27,789		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	2,177,801	2,352,319	2,710,900	2,177,801	2,352,319	2,710,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71	Obligations incurred, net				2,203,109	2,489,842	2,710,900
72	Obligated balance, start of year				1,145,735	944,237	1,042,079
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-944,237	-1,042,079	-1,333,979
90	Outlays				2,404,606	2,392,000	2,419,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	104,607	85,964	70,281
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,369	1,147	664
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2,235	1,869	1,729
	Total personnel compensation	108,211	88,980	72,674
Direct obligations:				
12.1	Personnel compensation	78,002	69,725	62,700
21.0	Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,733	5,773	5,244
22.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9,981	10,239	9,700
23.0	Transportation of things	1,621	1,645	1,924
24.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	7,361	6,711	6,354
25.0	Printing and reproduction	1,042	919	748
26.0	Other services	1,982,153	2,194,940	2,474,215
31.0	Supplies and materials	125,603	121,256	120,000
32.0	Equipment	26,842	27,850	24,919
33.0	Lands and structures	710	664	976
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	116	120	120
	Total direct obligations	2,240,164	2,439,842	2,706,900

Reimbursable obligations:				
12.1	Personnel compensation	30,209	19,255	9,974
21.0	Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,569	1,675	848
22.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1,258	1,112	738
23.0	Transportation of things	230	631	431
24.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	1,079	798	685
25.0	Printing and reproduction	220	149	66
26.0	Other services	81,378	85,351	30,846
31.0	Supplies and materials	7,671	5,468	4,533
32.0	Equipment	7,317	5,561	5,879
	Total reimbursable obligations	131,931	120,000	54,000
96.0	Subtotal	2,372,095	2,559,842	2,760,900
	Intrafund obligations	-24,410	-10,000	-10,000
99.0	Total obligations	2,347,685	2,549,842	2,750,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,271	6,716	5,650
Full-time equivalent of other positions	216	176	73
Average paid employment	8,428	6,839	5,960
Average GS grade	9.3	9.3	9.1
Average GS salary	\$13,683	\$13,803	\$13,453
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,545	\$9,980	\$10,181

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-1319-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
2.	Aircraft and related equipment		4,000			4,000
3.	Missiles and related equipment		44,000			44,000
4.	Military astronautics and related equipment		10,000			10,000
7.	Other equipment		5,800			5,800
10	Total		63,800			63,800
Financing:						
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		63,800			63,800
Relation of obligation to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net				63,800	
72	Obligated balance, start of year					29,800
74	Obligated balance, end of year				-29,800	-5,800
90	Outlays				34,400	24,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation, including maintenance, reha-

bilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$2,887,944,000, and in addition, \$25,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Air Force, 1971/1972"] \$3,178,600,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1973] 1974. (5 U.S.C. 3109; 10 U.S.C. 174, 1581, 1584, 2271-79, 2352-54, 2386, 2663, 2672, 8012, 9503-04, 9532; 31 U.S.C. 649c, 718; 40 U.S.C. 523; 42 U.S.C. 1891-93; 50 U.S.C. App. 2093; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	141,909	141,925	144,700	133,998	143,100	147,720
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....	767,082	1,180,372	1,325,100	874,626	1,166,400	1,319,241
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	691,509	409,763	386,800	709,141	411,060	382,590
4. Military astronautics and related equipment.....	429,662	341,000	345,700	414,675	367,680	355,950
6. Ordnance, combat vehicles, and related equipment.....	89,239	92,135	99,800	81,211	115,000	95,470
7. Other equipment.....	374,583	403,784	500,800	403,865	422,606	498,141
8. Programwide management and support.....	333,244	343,965	375,700	329,522	362,740	378,288
Total direct.....	2,827,228	2,912,944	3,178,600	2,947,038	2,988,586	3,177,400
Reimbursable (total).....	204,600	188,000	180,000	176,330	211,736	181,200
10 Total.....	3,031,828	3,100,944	3,358,600	3,123,368	3,200,322	3,358,600
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-178,714	-186,000	-178,000	-161,490	-186,000	-178,000
13 Trust funds.....	-23,566			-20,622		
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-2,320	-2,000	-2,000	-5,104	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-400,968	-318,378	-194,000
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-51,050			-51,050		
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	26,334	-25,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-25,000			-25,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		25,000			25,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				318,378	194,000	194,000
Budget authority.....	2,802,512	2,887,944	3,178,600	2,802,512	2,887,944	3,178,600
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,750,322	2,887,944	3,178,600	2,750,322	2,887,944	3,178,600
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	52,190			52,190		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,802,512	2,887,944	3,178,600	2,802,512	2,887,944	3,178,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,936,152	3,012,322	3,178,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,166,711	1,293,567	1,361,889
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,293,567	-1,361,889	-1,527,489
90 Outlays.....				2,809,298	2,944,000	3,013,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived principally from provision of laboratory services to private organizations (10 U.S.C. 2481).

Note.—Excludes \$29,300 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Operation and maintenance, Air Force, 1971, \$35,713 thousand; 1972, \$34,900 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	285,480	289,870	285,042
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	666	640	200
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,138	5,570	5,180
Total personnel compensation.....	292,284	296,080	290,422
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	285,180	293,080	287,422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	24,206	24,570	23,902
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	500	400	400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16,455	15,475	14,674
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5,750	5,700	5,630
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31,630	30,500	28,432
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,540	1,450	1,399
25.0 Other services.....	2,501,045	2,555,578	2,758,143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50,420	36,500	32,584
31.0 Equipment.....	30,319	25,340	24,821
Subtotal.....	2,947,045	2,988,593	3,177,407
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-7	-7	-7
Total direct obligations.....	2,947,038	2,988,586	3,177,400

Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	7,104	3,000	3,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	350	230	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	520	250	250
22.0 Transportation of things.....	400	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,050	1,540	1,540
25.0 Other services.....	151,480	201,756	171,220
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,750	4,500	4,500
31.0 Equipment.....	676	400	400
Total reimbursable obligations.....	176,330	211,736	181,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,123,368	3,200,322	3,358,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21,765	20,411	21,472
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	251	225	55
Average paid employment.....	21,792	21,700	21,300
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,554	\$11,551	\$11,444
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,013	\$8,497	\$8,582

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-3600-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
2. Aircraft and related equipment.....		16,000			16,000	
3. Missiles and related equipment.....		8,000			8,000	
7. Other equipment.....		15,000			15,000	
10 Total.....		39,000			39,000	
Financing:						
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		39,000			39,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....					39,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....						18,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....					-18,000	
90 Outlays.....					21,000	18,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For expenses of activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), necessary for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; advanced research projects as may be designated and determined by the Secretary of Defense, pursuant to law; maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$441,143,000, and in addition,

\$5,000,000 to be derived by transfer from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Defense Agencies, 1971/1972"] \$507,-200,000, to remain available for obligation until June 30, [1973] 1974: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense to have been made available in other appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year for programs related to advanced research may be transferred to and merged with this appropriation to be available for the same purposes and time period: *Provided further*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to carry out the purposes of advanced research to those appropriations for military functions under the Department of Defense which are being utilized for related programs, to be merged with and to be available for the same time period as the appropriation to which transferred. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Military sciences.....	70,414	69,433	76,800	73,344	75,860	77,000
3. Missiles and related equipment.....	64,999	71,724	78,100	66,699	84,017	78,100
7. Other equipment.....	307,131	285,230	303,400	303,698	307,987	303,200
8. Programwide management and support.....	10,570	19,756	48,900	10,501	19,834	48,900
Total direct.....	453,114	446,143	507,200	454,242	487,698	507,200
Reimbursable (total).....	3,875	5,675	6,719	3,628	5,675	6,719
10 Total.....	456,989	451,818	513,919	457,870	493,373	513,919
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-1,601	-3,280	-3,719	-1,617	-3,280	-3,719
13 Trust funds.....	-2,274	-2,395	-3,000	-2,011	-2,395	-3,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-64,867	-58,389	-11,834
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-5,350	-5,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-5,000			-5,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		5,000			5,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				58,389	11,834	11,834
Budget authority.....	447,764	441,143	507,200	447,764	441,143	507,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	444,564	441,143	507,200	444,564	441,143	507,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,000			-3,000		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	6,200			6,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	447,764	441,143	507,200	447,764	441,143	507,200

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			454,242	487,698	507,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			389,434	323,456	347,054
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-323,456	-347,054	-382,754
90	Outlays.....			520,221	464,100	471,500
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)						
Identification code 07-20-0400-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.			
Personnel compensation:						
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,869	13,803	13,583		
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	506	593	418		
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	215	255	257		
	Total personnel compensation.....	10,590	14,651	14,258		
Direct obligations:						
12.1	Personnel compensation.....	10,589	14,608	14,178		
21.0	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	807	1,183	1,152		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,624	1,836	1,905		
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1,315	1,424	1,442		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,651	2,385	3,574		
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	440	408	367		
25.0	Other services.....	419,301	448,184	470,352		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	910	1,129	1,182		
31.0	Equipment.....	15,855	14,541	11,048		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,750	2,000	2,000		
	Total direct obligations.....	454,242	487,698	507,200		
Reimbursable obligations:						
	Personnel compensation.....	1	43	80		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....		6	12		
25.0	Other services.....	3,624	5,626	6,627		
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	3				
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,628	5,675	6,719		
99.0	Total obligations.....	457,870	493,373	513,919		
Personnel Summary						
	Total number of permanent positions.....	888	914	958		
	Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	30	23		
	Average paid employment.....	831	961	951		
	Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.3		
	Average GS salary.....	\$13,912	\$15,552	\$15,287		
	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,908	\$9,045	\$8,748		

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-20-0400-1-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for research, development, test, and evaluation actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
7	Other equipment.....			10,200	10,200	
10	Total.....			10,200	10,200	
Financing:						
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			10,200	10,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				10,200	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....					8,200
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-8,200	-200
90	Outlays.....				2,000	8,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

EMERGENCY FUND, DEFENSE

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research, development, test, and evaluation, or procurement or production related thereto, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred; \$50,000,000. (Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-20-0403-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer) (obligations) (object class 92.0).....		
		50,000	50,000
Financing:			
	Budget authority.....		
		50,000	50,000
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	50,000	50,000
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-50,000	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	50,000	50,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	50,000	50,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		35,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35,000	-40,000
90	Outlays.....	15,000	45,000

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMBAT READINESS, SOUTH VIETNAMESE FORCES, DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-23-0601-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation.....	300,000	
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-300,000	
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....		

These funds were required to support the accelerated Vietnamization program.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

The direct military construction programs for the Armed Forces, both Active and Reserve, shown in the individual schedules of this title are summarized in the following table:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Active Forces.....	1,273,956	1,168,041	1,900,600
Reserve Forces.....	45,526	90,581	111,800
Interservice Activities.....	10,129	57,216	48,200
Total.....	1,329,611	1,315,838	2,060,600

Most of the appropriations required for the military construction accounts are dependent upon the enactment of authorizing legislation. The details of this legislation have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration.

1. *Major construction.*—This category provides for the acquisition of land and for construction of military projects as authorized in currently effective military construction acts and the new authorization referred to above. These authorizations include construction projects as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2 where the estimated cost of such construction generally exceeds \$50 thousand per project. Under this category the major activities proposed for 1973 are as follows:

Strategic forces.—Provision has been made for the essential facilities required to continue the deployment of the Safeguard antiballistic missile system. In addition, provision has been made to upgrade existing facilities and provide for personnel support for other strategic warfare systems.

General purpose forces.—Projects in this category support general combat forces including their command organizations, the logistics organizations organic to these forces, and the related support units, including medical, which are deployed or deployable as constituent parts

of military forces and field organizations. 1973 funding reflects continuing increased emphasis on service attractiveness, particularly improved troop housing and community support facilities.

Specialized activities.—Funds are provided for the continued support of the joint defense effort of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization. Funding for abatement of air and water pollution at Defense installations has been increased over previous high levels to assure that actions to correct violations of Federal, State, and local air and water quality standards have been taken or are underway by December 31, 1972.

Research and Development.—The 1973 program includes facilities required in support of programs to advance knowledge and technology in such areas as weapons systems, communications, electronics, and medicine. These programs emphasize reliability, effectiveness, security, and safety, as well as improved capability.

Reserve components.—The increased funding programed for facilities required for the training of the National Guard and the other Reserve Forces reflects the importance placed on these activities being identified as the primary source of augmentation of Active Forces in future emergencies.

Logistics.—Funding is provided at about the same level as in the past 2 years for the modernization and replacement of aircraft, ship and ground equipment maintenance, overhaul and repair facilities needed to satisfy deficiencies in current operations and meet new requirements resulting from technological advances.

Personnel support.—A major portion of the 1973 program will provide funds for improved housing, medical and community support for lower grade enlisted personnel and junior grade officers to encourage their retention in the service and the development of an all-volunteer force. Upgrading of existing facilities with the application of improved standards has been provided in addition to new construction.

2. *Minor construction.*—Provision is made for construction of permanent and temporary projects that are not otherwise authorized by law but which are determined to be urgently required and do not exceed \$300 thousand per project for the Active Forces and \$50 thousand per project for the Reserve component projects. Active Force projects may be accomplished with use of operation and maintenance funds where the estimated cost of such construction is \$50 thousand or less per project.

3. *Planning.*—This provides for necessary planning of military construction projects, including design, standards, criteria, studies, appraisals, and other related activities.

4. *Supporting activities.*—Provision is made for activities such as the defense access road program and minor land acquisition.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Army as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, [\$438,316,000] \$1,009,200,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Military Construction, Army" for construction of the Safeguard anti-ballistic missile system as authorized by section 401(a)(1), Public Law 92-156, \$98,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$969,323,000.*)

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	579,674	472,526	925,700	361,132	616,100	777,000
2. Minor construction.....	5,800	10,000	12,500	9,435	11,000	12,500
3. Planning.....	38,700	37,300	31,000	36,830	48,800	37,000
4. Supporting activities.....	4,900	5,200	2,000	6,258	5,100	6,500
5. NATO infrastructure.....	64,811	14,000	48,000	56,057	47,000	48,000
Total direct.....	693,885	539,026	1,019,200	469,712	728,000	881,000
Reimbursable (total).....	314,338	248,000	323,000	260,320	292,000	339,000
10 Total.....	1,008,223	787,026	1,342,200	730,032	1,020,000	1,220,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-287,098	-172,100	-207,800	-285,958	-172,100	-207,800
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211).....	-58,551	-75,900	-125,200	-65,057	-75,900	-125,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-649,061	-929,048	-694,412
Available to finance new budget plans.....		-548			-548	
22 Reprograming from prior year budget plans.....	-3,570	-1,662				
24 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-12,594			-12,594		
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				929,048	694,412	816,612
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	548			548		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	646,958	536,816	1,009,200	646,958	536,816	1,009,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				379,017	772,000	887,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				387,902	282,774	462,774
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-282,774	-462,774	-799,774
90 Outlays.....				484,146	592,000	550,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2050-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57,659	66,450	63,380
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,064	540	526
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,234	1,059	859
Total personnel compensation.....	59,957	68,049	64,765
Direct obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	25,781	29,699	28,262
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,223	2,630	2,552
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,750	1,800	1,800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	425	450	450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,000	5,200	5,200
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	200	225	225
25.0 Other services.....	106,000	110,000	110,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8,000	8,400	8,400
31.0 Equipment.....	7,000	7,300	7,300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	306,987	557,146	710,261
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	20	20	20
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	30	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	463,416	722,900	874,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
12.1 Personnel compensation.....	34,176	38,350	36,503
21.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,949	3,348	3,233
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	115	115
25.0 Other services.....	40,000	42,000	42,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	183,085	208,187	257,149
Total reimbursable obligations.....	260,320	292,000	339,000
Total, Department of the Army.....	723,736	1,014,900	1,213,500

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	197	205	215
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	79	83	87
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32	34	36
Total personnel compensation.....	308	322	338
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	41	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	94	94	94
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	276	276	276
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,546	4,334	5,716
Total, allocation accounts.....	6,296	5,100	6,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	730,032	1,020,000	1,220,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Army.....	723,736	1,014,900	1,213,500
Department of Transportation.....	6,296	5,100	6,500

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4,835	4,735	4,593
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,900	950	0
Average paid employment.....	6,399	6,500	5,010
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,519	\$13,921	\$14,756
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,603	\$5,687	\$5,857

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	34	34	34
Average paid employment.....	34	34	34
Average GS grade.....	8.0	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,000	\$9,500	\$9,900

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10,

United States Code, including personnel in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation, **[\$355,500,000]** \$554,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$490,490,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction	272,663	304,238	495,800	297,822	337,900	403,000
2. Minor construction	9,000	11,225	14,600	9,455	11,000	16,000
3. Planning	26,800	22,651	42,800	28,120	20,100	37,000
4. Supporting activities	1,050	1,050	1,000	1,080	1,000	1,000
Total direct	309,513	339,164	554,200	336,477	370,000	457,000
Reimbursable (total)	201,958	100,000	100,000	87,557	110,000	98,000
10 Total	511,471	439,164	654,200	424,034	480,000	555,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-171,417	-80,000	-80,000	-113,782	-80,000	-80,000
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2211)	-30,541	-20,000	-20,000	46,213	-20,000	-20,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-438,466	-387,457	-369,251
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans	-4,057	22,630				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-2,973	-6,294		-2,973	-6,294	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				387,457	369,251	468,451
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	302,483	355,500	554,200	302,483	355,500	554,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				356,465	380,000	455,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year				121,274	169,520	98,520
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-169,520	-98,520	-258,520
90 Outlays				308,219	451,000	295,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1205-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	33,049	32,821	31,664
11.3 Positions other than permanent	228	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,318	1,300	1,194
Total personnel compensation	34,595	34,141	32,878
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation	28,254	27,748	26,699
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,255	2,394	2,325
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	355	6	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,692	1,665	1,634
22.0 Transportation of things	3,063	3,000	4,300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	810	343	457
24.0 Printing and reproduction	764	309	411
25.0 Other services	12,840	16,803	13,726
26.0 Supplies and materials	10,900	10,534	14,021
31.0 Equipment	43,120	41,690	55,489
32.0 Lands and structures	231,404	264,374	336,849
Total direct obligations	335,457	368,866	455,911
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation	6,341	6,393	6,179
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	506	546	426
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	236	206	231
22.0 Transportation of things	5,429	5,170	5,880
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	201	154	184
24.0 Printing and reproduction	166	209	186
25.0 Other services	4,214	3,959	3,598
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,714	2,547	2,254
31.0 Equipment	2,627	2,473	2,790

32.0 Lands and structures	65,123	88,343	76,272
Total reimbursable obligations	87,557	110,000	98,000
Total, Department of the Navy	423,014	478,866	553,911
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Permanent positions	63	66	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	64	67	67
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	17	17
25.0 Other services	33	33	20
32.0 Lands and structures	901	1,012	980
Total, allocation accounts	1,020	1,134	1,089
99.0 Total obligations	424,034	480,000	555,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Navy	423,014	478,866	553,911
Department of Transportation	1,020	1,134	1,089

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	3,161	2,649	2,558
Full-time equivalent of other positions	26	6	6
Average paid employment	2,896	2,896	2,739
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,100	\$13,495	\$13,360
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,893		

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY—Continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	4	4	4

Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,962	\$12,321	\$12,321

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$289,189,000]** \$317,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$291,285,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Major construction.....	241,837	254,851	294,100	360,672	257,200	283,600
2. Minor construction.....	12,800	16,000	15,100	13,069	16,000	15,200
3. Planning.....	15,500	17,000	17,000	15,272	21,400	16,200
4. Supporting activities.....	421	2,000	1,000	485	4,900	900
Total direct.....	270,558	289,851	327,200	389,498	299,500	315,900
Reimbursable (total).....	867	2,000	2,000	1,340	1,500	2,100
10 Total.....	271,425	291,851	329,200	390,838	301,000	318,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-867	-2,000	-2,000	-799	-2,000	-2,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-273,814	-184,513	-175,364
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-11,249			-11,249		
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	25,008		-10,000			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-5,172		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				184,513	175,364	176,564
Budget authority.....	284,317	289,851	317,200	284,317	289,851	317,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	284,147	289,189	317,200	284,147	289,189	317,200
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	170	662		170	662	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	284,317	289,851	317,200	284,317	289,851	317,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				390,039	299,000	316,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				174,463	312,639	321,639
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-312,639	-321,639	-376,639
90 Outlays.....				251,865	290,000	261,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3300-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	3,220	5,000	6,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	51,196	45,959	47,332
Total direct obligations.....	54,416	50,959	53,332
Reimbursable obligations:			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,340	1,500	2,100
Total, Department of the Air Force.....	55,756	52,459	55,432
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	12,052	16,402	10,226
32.0 Lands and structures.....	323,030	232,139	252,342
Total, allocation accounts.....	335,082	248,541	262,568
99.0 Total obligations.....	390,838	301,000	318,000

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:			
Army.....	284,674	196,888	211,574
Navy.....	49,923	48,653	49,994
Air Force.....	55,756	52,459	55,432
Department of Transportation.....	485	3,000	1,000

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, installations, and facilities for activities and agencies of the Department of Defense (other than the military departments and the Office of Civil Defense), as currently authorized in military public works or military construction Acts, and in sections 2673 and 2675 of title 10, United States Code, **[\$14,801,000]** \$48,200,000, to remain available until expended; and, in addition, not to exceed \$20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies" as determined by the Secretary of Defense: *Provided*, That such amounts of this appropriation as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense may be transferred to such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for military construction as he may designate. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$46,400,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	8,709	55,216	46,400	16,347	32,800	46,200
2. Minor construction.....	672	800	800	474	1,100	900
3. Planning.....	748	1,000	1,000	1,352	700	700
4. Supporting activities.....		200		3	200	
10 Total.....	10,129	57,216	48,200	18,176	34,800	47,800
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-12,604	-13,475	-33,091
Available to finance new budget plans.....	-40,227	-46,571		-40,227	-46,571	
Reprogramming from (-) or to prior year budget plans.....	8,918	-2,800				
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	20,739	6,294		20,739	6,294	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans.....				13,475	33,091	33,491
Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	46,571			46,571		
Budget authority.....	46,130	14,139	48,200	46,130	14,139	48,200
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	46,300	14,801	48,200	46,300	14,801	48,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-170	-662		-170	-662	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	46,130	14,139	48,200	46,130	14,139	48,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				18,176	34,800	47,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				15,693	21,465	40,065
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-21,465	-40,065	-62,265
90 Outlays.....				12,404	16,200	25,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-0500-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8,214	8,725	7,920
31.0 Equipment.....	35		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9,927	26,075	39,880
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,176	34,800	47,800

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army National Guard as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, [\$29,000,000] \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2085-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction:						
(a) Armory.....	7,890	8,929	13,205	6,319	7,300	11,800
(b) Non-Armory.....	5,610	14,757	20,365	8,405	12,300	18,800
2. Minor construction.....	700	3,514	4,330	746	3,200	4,000
3. Planning.....	800	1,800	2,100	896	1,700	2,000
10 Total (object class 32.0).....	15,000	29,000	40,000	16,366	24,500	36,600
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-6,273	-4,907	-9,407
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				4,907	9,407	12,807
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	15,000	29,000	40,000	15,000	29,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				16,366	24,500	36,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				12,987	16,175	26,075
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-16,175	-26,075	-39,675
90 Outlays.....				13,179	14,600	23,000

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air

National Guard, and contributions therefor, as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction	8,434	9,500	9,000	15,324	8,705	8,920
2. Minor construction	659	600	1,000	750	550	960
3. Planning	805	500	600	910	545	720
10 Total	9,898	10,600	10,600	16,984	9,800	10,600
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
For completion of prior year budget plans				-14,279	-5,295	-6,095
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans	-1,898					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				5,295	6,095	6,095
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	8,000	10,600	10,600	8,000	10,600	10,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				16,984	9,800	10,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year				5,476	7,227	7,927
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-7,227	-7,927	-7,927
90 Outlays				15,233	9,100	10,600

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3830-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services	408	500	150
32.0 Lands and structures	5,087	3,500	3,400
Total, Department of the Air Force	5,495	4,000	3,550
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services	502	645	570
32.0 Lands and structures	10,987	5,155	6,480
Total, allocation accounts	11,489	5,800	7,050
99.0 Total obligations	16,984	9,800	10,600

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Defense—Military:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army	5,272	3,063	3,454
Navy	6,217	2,737	3,596
Air Force	5,495	4,000	3,550

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Army Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, \$33,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction	9,294	30,300	33,500	10,544	19,500	24,600
2. Minor construction	56	900	2,300	217	1,200	1,600
3. Planning	650	2,300	2,400	828	2,400	2,400
10 Total	10,000	33,500	38,200	11,589	23,100	28,600
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				-13,164	-11,575	-21,975
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans				11,575	21,975	31,575
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	10,000	33,500	38,200	10,000	33,500	38,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				11,589	23,100	28,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year				3,324	10,062	21,962
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-10,062	-21,962	-27,062
90 Outlays				4,850	11,200	23,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-25-2086-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	435	505	629
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	30	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	21	25
25.0 Other services.....	2,400	6,499	7,691
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8,703	16,000	20,170
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,589	23,100	28,600

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	44	50	50
Average paid employment.....	35	39	49
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,569	\$12,070	\$12,393

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$10,900,000]** \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	4,184	9,590	14,715	714	10,240	12,330
2. Minor construction.....	166	160	300	91	160	320
3. Planning.....	650	1,150	985	792	1,100	1,050
10 Total.....	5,000	10,900	16,000	1,597	11,500	13,700
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-13,905	-17,308	-16,708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				17,308	16,708	19,008
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	10,900	16,000	5,000	10,900	16,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				1,597	11,500	13,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,312	1,153	4,453
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,153	-4,453	-9,253
90 Outlays.....				1,756	8,200	8,900

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 07-25-1235-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	72	1,452	867
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,525	10,048	12,833
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,597	11,500	13,700

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the Air Force Reserve as authorized by chapter 133 of title 10, United States Code, as amended, and the Reserve Forces Facilities Acts, **[\$6,581,000]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for construction actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Major construction.....	4,844	6,131	6,300	5,720	5,100	6,070
2. Minor construction.....	347	100	200	105	35	165
3. Planning.....	437	350	500	467	465	465
10 Total.....	5,628	6,581	7,000	6,292	5,600	6,700
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-8,084	-5,792	-6,773
Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-1,628					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....				5,792	6,773	7,073
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	6,581	7,000	4,000	6,581	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				6,292	5,600	6,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,041	3,830	4,430
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-3,830	-4,430	-5,430
90 Outlays.....				3,504	5,000	5,700

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, AIR FORCE RESERVE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-25-3730-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0 Other services.....	29	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	455	500	450
Total, Department of the Air Force	484	550	500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services.....	438	365	415
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,370	4,685	5,785
Total, allocation accounts.....	5,808	5,050	6,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,292	5,600	6,700
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Defense—Military:			
Army.....	4,746	4,300	5,150
Navy.....	1,062	750	1,050
Air Force.....	484	550	500

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

The Department of Defense family housing management account (76 Stat. 237) finances the expenses of the military family housing program. Funds provided in annual military construction appropriation acts under the title "Family Housing, Defense" are transferred to this account for obligation and expenditure. This appropriation is dependent on the enactment of authorizing legislation, the details of which have been completed and are being submitted to the Congress for early consideration. An appropriation of \$1,073.7 million is requested for 1973,

of which \$342.7 million is for construction of new housing, construction of mobile home facilities, improvement of existing housing and related projects, and \$731.0 million is for the operation and maintenance of family housing and related facilities, for leasing of family housing, for payments required on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing, and to build surplus commodity housing in foreign countries and for authorized payments of servicemen's mortgage insurance premiums.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAMILY HOUSING, DEFENSE

For expenses of family housing for the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force, and Defense agencies, for construction, including acquisition, replacement, addition, expansion, extension and alteration and for operation, maintenance, and debt payment, including leasing, minor construction, principal and interest charges, and insurance premiums, as authorized by law, **[\$933,955,000]** \$1,073,-684,000, to be obligated and expended in the Family Housing Management Account established pursuant to section 501(a) of Public Law 87-554, in not to exceed the following amounts:

For the Army:

Construction, **[\$55,776,000]** \$137,076,000;

For the Navy and Marine Corps:

Construction, **[\$135,717,000]** \$122,866,000;

For the Air Force:

Construction, **[\$109,045,000]** \$82,558,000;

For Defense agencies:

Construction, **[\$205,000]** \$235,000;

For Department of Defense:

Debt payment, **[\$158,917,000]** \$157,464,000;

Operation, maintenance, **[\$474,295,000]** \$573,485,000.

Provided, That the amounts provided under this head for construction and for debt payment shall remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Family Housing, Defense" for the Safeguard anti-ballistic missile system as authorized by section 401(a)(2), Public Law 92-156, \$11,070,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the limitation "Construction Army" is increased accordingly. (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for family housing actions programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Construction:						
(a) Construction of new housing.....	189,120	253,033	320,478	148,853	215,623	273,491
(b) Construction improvements.....	20,986	49,033	46,607	13,997	33,777	36,709
(c) Planning.....	900	800	900	900	800	900
(d) Rental guarantee.....	27	-----	-----	27	-----	-----
Total construction.....	211,033	302,866	367,985	163,777	250,200	311,100
2. Operation, maintenance, and interest payment:						
(a) Operation:						
(1) Operating expenses.....	217,015	242,056	286,264	217,015	242,056	286,264
(2) Leasing.....	22,497	31,745	41,732	22,497	31,745	41,732
(b) Maintenance of real property.....	188,846	205,750	251,233	188,846	205,750	251,233
(c) Interest payments.....	69,689	66,108	62,300	69,646	66,108	62,300
(d) Mortgage insurance premiums:						
(1) Capehart and Wherry housing.....	2,647	2,514	2,368	2,647	2,514	2,368
(2) Servicemen-owned housing.....	3,822	4,044	3,832	3,807	4,044	3,832
Total, operation, maintenance, and interest payment.....	504,516	552,217	647,729	504,458	552,217	647,729
10 Total.....	715,549	855,083	1,015,714	668,235	802,417	958,829
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-2,775	-2,835	-3,274	-2,775	-2,835	-3,274
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-10,099	-8,653	-5,212	-10,177	-8,653	-5,212

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				-93,827	-138,407	-184,289
	Available to finance new budget plans.....	-6,959	-20,347	-31,371	-6,959	-20,347	-31,371
	Reprogramming from prior year budget plans.....	-2,812	-6,784				
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
	For completion of prior year budget plans.....				138,407	184,289	241,174
	Available to finance subsequent year budget plans.....	20,347	31,371		20,347	31,371	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,076			1,076		
31	Redemption of agency debt.....	2,798	3,038	1,343	2,798	3,038	1,343
	Budget authority.....	717,125	850,873	977,200	717,125	850,873	977,200
	Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....	806,464	945,025	1,073,684	806,464	945,025	1,073,684
40.48	Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-89,339	-94,152	-96,484	-89,339	-94,152	-96,484
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	717,125	850,873	977,200	717,125	850,873	977,200
	Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....				655,283	790,929	950,343
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....				199,590	260,339	339,268
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....				-260,339	-339,268	-494,611
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....				428		
90	Outlays.....				594,961	712,000	795,000

¹ Reimbursements are derived from collection of rentals from occupants of certain military housing units and the sale of homes at excess military installations (69 Stat. 652 and 70 Stat. 1105).

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Construction of new housing.*—The construction of 12,181 new permanent units at an estimated cost of \$315.1 million is proposed in furtherance of the continuing effort to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel. The 12,181 units are distributed by service as follows: Army—4,409; Navy and Marine Corps—4,600; Air Force—3,168; and Defense Intelligence Agency—4. In addition to the construction of new permanent family housing units, \$5.4 million is provided for construction of mobile home facilities to accommodate those service members with privately owned mobile homes.

(c) *Construction improvements.*—Execution of the \$46.6 million improvement program will be realized during 1973, of which \$3.0 million provides for projects to be accomplished under the authority of 10 U.S.C. 2674.

(d) *Planning.*—Funds are included in the construction of new housing budget activity to design the 12,181 housing units in the 1973 program. Costs to be incurred for planning future year housing projects and for projects which will not go forward to completion are estimated at \$900 thousand.

2. *Operation, maintenance, and interest payment.*—(a) *Operation.*—\$286.3 million is required in 1973 for the operation of an estimated 372,421 family housing units (excluding leased units); and \$41.7 million is required in 1973 to lease 16,864 units in both the United States and in foreign countries as part of the program to provide adequate family housing for eligible personnel.

(b) *Maintenance of real property.*—The cost of maintenance and repair of the 1973 family housing inventory is estimated at \$251.2 million. Minor alterations, not to exceed an average of \$100 per unit, are funded in this subactivity.

(c) *Interest payments.*—A total of \$62.3 million is required in 1973 to defray interest charges on the indebtedness assumed to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing and for related expenses. In addition, appropriation of \$96.5 million is required in 1973 for reduction of agency indebtedness that was assumed with the acquisition of the Capehart, Wherry, and surplus commodity housing.

(d) *Mortgage insurance premiums.*—Premium payments of \$6.2 million are required on mortgage insurance provided by the Federal Housing Administration: (1)

through the General insurance fund on mortgages assumed by Defense to acquire Capehart and Wherry housing; and (2) on mortgages assumed by active military personnel for housing purchased under the provisions of 12 U.S.C. 1715m.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-0701-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,101	8,715	8,757
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	208	135	135
Total personnel compensation.....	7,309	8,850	8,892
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	707	934	927
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	103	112
22.0 Transportation of things.....	364	399	425
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,720	6,910	7,505
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	3	4
25.0 Other services.....	447,199	525,299	668,309
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,266	5,619	6,198
31.0 Equipment.....	646	766	773
32.0 Lands and structures.....	128,608	185,486	201,589
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	3	4	4
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,659	1,936	1,791
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	69,646	66,108	62,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	668,235	802,417	958,829

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	935	985	992
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	24	24
Average paid employment.....	884	1,018	990
Average GS grade.....	6.2	6.2	6.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,782	\$8,897	\$8,959
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,905	\$8,790	\$8,983

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA

Since the bulk of the personal services funded from the Family housing, Defense, appropriation is on a reimbursable part-time basis, it is not reflected in the foregoing personnel summary. The following supplementary schedule is provided to indicate the man-year equivalent of all the personal services paid for by this appropriation.

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPLEMENTARY PERSONAL SERVICES DATA—Continued

PERSONNEL INFORMATIONAL SCHEDULE

Man-years of employment:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army.....	6,932	7,862	10,651
Navy.....	3,155	3,312	3,371
Marine Corps.....	827	881	937
Air Force.....	4,598	4,821	4,767
Defense agencies.....	113	8	8
Total.....	15,625	16,884	19,734
Compensation (in thousands of dollars):			
Army.....	50,995	60,553	83,068
Navy.....	26,016	29,206	31,396
Marine Corps.....	7,768	8,607	9,236
Air Force.....	32,567	36,594	38,470
Defense agencies.....	1,062	84	84
Total.....	118,408	135,044	162,254

MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed by Defense to acquire family housing for assignment as public quarters under the authority provided by title VIII of the National Housing Act (Capehart and Wherry housing) and title IV of Public Law 83-765, as amended (surplus commodity housing). Section 511 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970 (Public Law 91-142), provides that the net proceeds from the disposition of excess Department of Defense family housing property, including land and related improvements, shall be transferred to the Defense family housing management account for the purpose of debt service.

STATEMENT OF FAMILY HOUSING INDEBTEDNESS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
1. Total debt incurred:			
(a) Start of year.....	2,542,139	2,542,401	2,542,399
(b) During year.....	262	-2	-243
(c) Total, end of year.....	<u>2,542,401</u>	<u>2,542,399</u>	<u>2,542,156</u>
2. Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	770,369	862,505	959,693
(b) During year.....	92,136	97,188	97,827
(c) Remaining debt, end of year..	<u>1,679,896</u>	<u>1,582,706</u>	<u>1,484,636</u>

SURPLUS COMMODITY FAMILY HOUSING PROGRAM

The following informational schedule shows the use of foreign currencies, accrued from the sale of surplus agricultural commodities to foreign countries (68 Stat. 545), allocated to Defense to build family housing and related facilities for use by Defense personnel serving abroad. The last allocation of foreign currencies for this purpose was made in 1961.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligated balance, start of year.....	261	-2	-----
Adjustments due to change in exchange rates.....	-1	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	2	-----	-----
Outlays.....	262	-2	-----

Public enterprise funds:

[HOMEOWNERS ASSISTANCE FUND, DEFENSE]

[For use in the Homeowners Assistance Fund established pursuant to section 1013(d) of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-754, approved November 3, 1966) (42 U.S.C. 3374(d)), \$7,575,000.] (Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Payment to homeowners (private sale and foreclosure assistance).....	1,380	1,300	825
Other operating costs.....	3,051	3,975	4,095
Total operating costs.....	4,431	5,275	4,920
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	2,111	7,125	4,040
Mortgages assumed.....	2,142	7,600	4,340
Total capital outlays.....	4,253	14,725	8,380
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	8,684	20,000	13,300
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-6,061	-6,615	-9,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-9,266	-5,901	-4,426
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-2,433	-3,174	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	5,901	4,426	-----
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	3,174	-----	126
Budget authority.....	-----	8,736	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	7,575	-----
68 Authority to spend agency debt receipts (permanent, indefinite).....	-----	1,161	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,623	13,385	4,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	909	632	417
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-632	-417	-217
90 Outlays.....	2,900	13,600	4,500

This fund finances a program for reducing the losses of military personnel and civilian employees incident to disposition of their one- or two-family dwellings when military installations are closed or when reductions in the scope of operations are ordered. Eligible personnel may be reimbursed for certain losses resulting from the sale of their dwellings located at or near such installations, or the Department of Defense may acquire such property. Proceeds from sale or rental of such property are deposited in this fund. The following business-type statements reflect operations of the program which started in 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	270	200	264
Expense.....	-4,431	-5,275	-4,920
Net loss for the year.....	-4,161	-5,075	-4,656

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	10,174	6,533	4,843	217
Real property on hand	7,315	5,777	14,087	13,731
Total assets	17,489	12,310	18,930	13,948
Liabilities:				
Current	909	632	417	217
Mortgages outstanding	3,472	2,731	7,066	6,940
Total liabilities	4,381	3,363	7,483	7,157
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	11,698	9,075	4,426	126
Undrawn authority to spend agency debt receipts	-2,433	-3,174		-126
Invested capital and earnings	3,843	3,046	7,021	6,791
Total Government equity	13,108	8,947	11,447	6,791

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	26,231	26,231	33,806
Appropriation		7,575	
End of year	26,231	33,806	33,806
Deficit:			
Start of year	-13,123	-17,284	-22,359
Net loss for the year	-4,161	-5,075	-4,656
End of year	-17,284	-22,359	-27,015
Total Government equity, end of year	8,947	11,447	6,791

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-30-4090-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	741	895	710
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	61	75	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20	45	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	5	5
25.0 Other services	2,212	2,945	3,285
26.0 Supplies and materials	14	10	5
32.0 Lands and structures	4,253	14,725	8,380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,380	1,300	825
99.0 Total obligations	8,684	20,000	13,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	70	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions	16		
Average paid employment	58	70	55
Average GS grade	9.3	8.8	9.1
Average GS salary	\$12,775	\$12,785	\$12,909

CIVIL DEFENSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out civil defense activities, including the hire of motor vehicles; and financial contributions to the States for civil defense purposes, as authorized by law; **[\$55,103,000]** \$59,600,000: *Provided*, That not

to exceed **[\$22,900,000]** \$25,000,000 shall be available for allocation under section 205 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 5 U.S.C. 3109; 31 U.S.C. 638a; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$29,041,000; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Warning and detection	3,206	4,217	4,750
2. Emergency operations	10,528	11,211	12,800
3. Financial assistance to States	22,780	24,400	26,600
4. Management	14,262	15,275	15,450
Total direct program	50,776	55,103	59,600
Reimbursable (total)	127	110	110
10 Total obligations	50,903	55,213	59,710
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-127	-110	-110
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	197		
Budget authority	50,973	55,103	59,600
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	51,050	55,103	59,600
41 Transferred to other accounts	-77		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	50,973	55,103	59,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	50,776	55,103	59,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year	26,966	21,831	20,734
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-21,831	-20,734	-19,134
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-793		
90 Outlays	55,118	56,200	61,200

1. *Warning and detection.*—Provides for the operation, maintenance, and continuing development of the nationwide emergency warning system and the distribution of radiological defense equipment to develop and maintain an effective detection and monitoring system.

2. *Emergency operations.*—Provides for the support of those activities which are required to develop and maintain an optimum capability to perform essential actions in emergency periods to enhance survival probabilities.

3. *Financial assistance to States.*—Provides grants to State and local governments to assist them in meeting their responsibilities under the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended.

4. *Management.*—Provides for the administrative expenses of the Office of Civil Defense staff, i.e., salaries, travel and supporting costs for the management and administration of the national civil defense program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	11,507	12,368	12,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent	142	27	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
Total personnel compensation	11,659	12,405	12,455
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	991	990	995
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	574	759	859
22.0 Transportation of things	30	34	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	468	525	549
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,050	653	603
25.0 Other services	12,641	14,980	16,837
26.0 Supplies and materials	458	256	559

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-35-0604-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations—Continued			
31.0 Equipment.....	79	26	29
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	22,820	24,470	26,670
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	5	10
Total direct obligations.....	50,776	55,103	59,600
Reimbursable obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	44	46	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	62	44	44
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	5	5	5
Total reimbursable obligations.....	127	110	110
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,903	55,213	59,710

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	721	721	721
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	8	-----
Average paid employment.....	703	725	717
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.5	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$16,820	\$17,058	\$17,284
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,966	\$7,966	\$7,966

RESEARCH, SHELTER SURVEY, AND MARKING

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for civil defense; continuing shelter surveys, marking, stocking, and equipping surveyed spaces; and financial contributions to the States under section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act, which shall be equally matched, for emergency operating centers and civil defense equipment; **[\$23,200,000]** \$23,500,000, to remain available until expended. (50 U.S.C. App. 2251-2297; 31 U.S.C. 712a; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for civil defense actions programmed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct:						
1. Shelters.....	14,020	13,000	15,000	13,780	15,610	14,660
2. Emergency operating centers.....	4,630	6,700	10,000	4,255	7,075	10,000
3. Research and development.....	3,350	3,500	3,500	3,027	3,875	3,500
Total direct.....	22,000	23,200	28,500	21,062	26,560	28,160
Reimbursable (total).....	27	40	40	27	40	40
10 Total.....	22,027	23,240	28,540	21,089	26,600	28,200
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-27	-30	-30	-27	-30	-30
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-----	-10	-10	-----	-10	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	-5,400	-6,338	-2,978
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans.....	-----	-----	-----	6,338	2,978	3,318
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	22,000	23,200	28,500	22,000	23,200	28,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----	21,062	26,560	28,160
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	-----	16,596	18,714	21,974
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-----	-18,714	-21,974	-26,034
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----	18,943	23,300	24,100

¹ Reimbursements are derived from commercial carriers for property lost or damaged in transit (31 U.S.C. 489A).

1. *Shelters.*—Provides for the development of a nationwide inventory of fallout shelters and plans for their use in emergency periods to enhance survival and a nationwide system that will distribute civil defense warning information to organizations responsible for the direction of civil activities at all levels of government.

2. *Emergency operating centers.*—Provides matching grants to State and local governments as authorized by section 201(i) of the Federal Civil Defense Act for the design, constructing and equipping of State and local emergency operating centers and the procurement and installation of related capital equipment for such civil defense supporting systems as warning and communications.

3. *Research and development.*—Provides for improvement of the technical basis for ongoing and potential future civil defense programs and operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0605-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	16,807	19,486	18,160
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	4,255	7,074	10,000
Total direct obligations.....	21,062	26,560	28,160
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services.....	27	40	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,089	26,600	28,200

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES, CIVIL DEFENSE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-35-0616-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Underground Center, Denton, Tex. (obligations) (object class 32.0)	498	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	496	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	498	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6	-----	-----
90 Outlays	503	-----	-----

Funds for this program are now reflected in the Research, shelter survey, and marking appropriation except

that funds were appropriated for 1971 to satisfy a claim associated with the construction of the Federal Regional Emergency Operations Center at Denton, Tex., which was previously financed from this account.

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payment in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for expenses of carrying out programs of the Department of Defense, as authorized by law, **[\$12,000,000]** *\$3,400,000*, to remain available for obligation until June 30, **[1974]** *1976*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$3,000,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	Budget plan (amounts for foreign currency undertakings programed)			Obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Operation and maintenance	-----	4,161	-----	1,937	1,600	2,400
2. Purchase of goods and equipment	-----	1,395	400	4	500	1,700
3. Research	2,853	2,605	3,000	1,070	1,300	6,600
4. Construction	5,035	3,839	-----	208	8,600	1,300
10 Total	7,888	12,000	3,400	3,219	12,000	12,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans	-----	-----	-----	-8,134	-12,803	-12,803
Available to finance new budget plans	-5,267	-----	-----	-5,267	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
For completion of prior year budget plans	-----	-----	-----	12,803	12,803	4,203
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,621	12,000	3,400	2,621	12,000	3,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----	3,219	12,000	12,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	-----	1,239	2,658	8,758
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-----	-2,658	-8,758	-13,858
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----	1,800	5,900	6,900

This appropriation provides dollars to be used exclusively for purchase from the Treasury of excess foreign currencies to finance undertakings which are of benefit to the Department of Defense (80 Stat. 990).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-37-0800-0-1-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	47	41	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	3	2
25.0 Other services	2,959	2,856	8,963
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	480	220
31.0 Equipment	4	20	1,480
32.0 Lands and structures	208	8,600	1,300
99.0 Total obligations	3,219	12,000	12,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES

Guarantees are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are financed from guarantee fees and interest on loans receivable.

LOANS GUARANTEED

Number of loans outstanding:	Total	Army	Navy	Air Force
As of June 30, 1971	10	2	5	3
As of June 30, 1972	6	2	4	-
As of June 30, 1973	3	2	1	-

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEFENSE PRODUCTION GUARANTEES—Continued

LOANS GUARANTEED—Continued

[In millions of dollars]

	Total	Army	Navy	Air Force
Outstanding balance June 30, 1971.....	8	1	5	2
Additional guaranteed private credit available June 30, 1971.....	6	-	6	-
Authorized limit on loans guaranteed.....	14	1	11	2
Outstanding balance June 30, 1972.....	6	1	5	-
Outstanding balance June 30, 1973.....	3	1	2	-

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	35	19	19
Capital outlay:			
Loans purchased.....	6,167	4,985	4,985
10 Total program costs, funded—ob- ligations.....	6,202	5,004	5,004
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources:			
Guarantee fees and interest on loans...	-263	-336	-182
Collection of loans.....	-6,111	-4,894	-8,454
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26,379	-13,552	-6,878
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	13,000	6,900	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,552	6,878	10,510
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-172	-226	-3,632
90 Outlays.....	-172	-226	-3,632
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army.....	-2	-25	-25
Department of the Navy.....	-24	-----	-3,500
Department of the Air Force.....	-146	-201	-107

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue.....	263	336	182
Expense.....	-35	-19	-19
Net operating income for the year....	228	317	163
Writeoff—Uncollectable loan.....	-----	-459	-----
Net loss (-) or gain for the year.....	228	-142	163

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	26,379	13,552	6,878	10,510
Loans receivable, net.....	4,442	4,498	4,130	661
Total assets.....	30,821	18,050	11,008	11,171
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	26,379	13,552	6,878	10,510
Invested capital and earnings..	4,442	4,498	4,130	661
Total Government equity.....	30,821	18,050	11,008	11,171

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	30,821	18,050	11,008
Net income for the year.....	228	317	163
Writeoff—Uncollectable loan.....	-----	-459	-----
Transfer to other accounts.....	-13,000	-6,900	-----
End of year.....	18,050	11,008	11,171

Note.—U.S. share of guarantees and commitments outstanding as of June 30 is as follows: 1970, \$10,694 thousand; 1971, \$3,778 thousand; 1972, \$3,300 thousand; 1973, \$2,250 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4080-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	35	19	19
33.0 Investments and loans.....	6,167	4,985	4,985
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,202	5,004	5,004

LAUNDRY SERVICE, NAVAL ACADEMY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total operating costs, funded (obligations)			
	1,138	1,160	1,160
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....			
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 6971(b)).....	-236	-190	-190
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-171	-173	-173
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	173	173	173
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14	3	11
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3	-11	-11
90 Outlays.....	10	-8	-----

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (10 U.S.C. 6971(b)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	1,140	1,160	1,160
Expense.....	1,138	1,160	1,160
Net income for the year.....	2	-----	-----

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	185	176	184	184
Accounts receivable, net.....	72	89	80	80
Deferred and undistributed charges.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Total assets.....	260	264	264	264

Liabilities:				
Current.....	89	91	91	91
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	171	173	173	173
Total Government equity..	171	173	173	173

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	171	173	173
Net income for the year.....	2		
End of year.....	173	173	173

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4002-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	850	881	896
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	34	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	49	50
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	952	964	981
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71	81	82
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	49	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	8	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	58	58	46
31.0 Equipment.....		3	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,138	1,160	1,160

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	123	125	125
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	138	130	130
Average GS grade.....	6.6	6.6	6.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,150	\$10,500	\$10,500
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,691	\$6,870	\$7,000

NAVAL WORKING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations.....	16,356	17,000	17,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-599	-500	-500
14 Non-Federal sources (31 U.S.C. 643).....	-16,553	-17,000	-17,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,343	-5,139	-5,639
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,139	5,639	6,139
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-796	-500	-500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,331	5,702	7,028
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,702	-7,028	-7,425
90 Outlays.....	-2,168	-1,826	-897

This fund represents advances received for goods or services furnished foreign governments and private par-

ties (31 U.S.C. 643). Authorized individuals and organizations requesting goods or services are required to advance amounts to cover the estimated value of this fund. These advances are then used to reimburse the Operation and maintenance, Navy appropriation for the value of goods provided or services rendered.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4288-0-3-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	150	150	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7,533	7,500	7,500
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,602	2,700	2,700
25.0 Other services.....	3,000	3,800	3,800
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,031	2,800	2,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	16,356	17,000	17,000

Intragovernmental funds:

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS

By authority of 10 U.S.C. 2208, the Department of Defense stock funds finance the acquisition of inventories of consumable material and supplies (items which are uneconomical to repair) for resale to the military services and other authorized users. These inventories are stocked and sold at defense activities worldwide. The stock funds also finance inventories of consumable material for use in case of mobilization.

Budget program.—Obligations decrease in 1972 due to reductions in force levels and activity rates. As a result, stock fund inventories will decrease in each year. Obligations increase in 1973 as inventory approaches balance with required stock levels. Yearend inventories are estimated as shown below (in millions of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,402	1,067	854	813
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	592	563	628	673
Long supply stocks.....	1,090	1,104	942	732
Total.....	3,084	2,734	2,424	2,218
Navy stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	752	690	651	651
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	226	191	221	253
Long supply stocks.....	878	871	735	594
Total.....	1,856	1,752	1,607	1,498
Marine Corps stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	96	53	51	55
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	52	39	67	76
Long supply stocks.....	107	155	93	40
Total.....	255	247	211	171
Air Force stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,241	1,159	1,015	1,047
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	169	172	185	186
Long supply stocks.....	1,083	774	640	436
Total.....	2,493	2,105	1,840	1,669
Defense stock fund:				
Operating and other stocks.....	1,492	1,176	1,004	864
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	532	572	607	607
Long supply stocks.....	902	767	660	590
Total.....	2,926	2,515	2,271	2,061

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STOCK FUNDS—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total DOD stock funds:				
Operating and other stocks.....	4,983	4,145	3,575	3,430
Mobilization reserve stocks.....	1,571	1,537	1,708	1,795
Long supply stocks.....	4,060	3,671	3,070	2,392
Total.....	10,614	9,353	8,353	7,617

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are usually derived from sales to customers. During 1971, sales of inventory capitalized without cost and reductions to inventory levels generated an excess working capital balance of \$326 million which was transferred to other appropriations. In 1972 an additional excess of \$423 million will be generated and also proposed for transfer. Expenditures in 1973 are projected to decrease by \$614 million from 1971 resulting from reduced sales and required inventory levels. Yearly expenditures are estimated as portrayed below (in millions of dollars):

	Gross expenditures		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army stock fund.....	2,904	2,659	2,563
Navy stock fund.....	1,770	1,767	1,769
Marine Corps stock fund.....	183	181	197
Air Force stock fund.....	2,880	2,856	2,780
Defense stock fund.....	2,253	2,079	2,067
Total DOD stock funds.....	9,990	9,542	9,376

DOD stock funds are authorized to incur obligations in anticipation of future year business (10 U.S.C. 2210(b)). This is necessary because the procurement leadtime on material is greater than the time required to fill and collect for customer orders. Pursuant to this authority, contract authorization of \$747 million was available at the end of 1971, decreasing to \$135 million in 1973.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net losses of \$362 million and \$107 million are forecast for 1972 and 1973 respectively. These losses result largely from disposal and donation of excess and surplus inventory.

Investment (equity) of the U.S. Government at the end of 1973 is estimated at \$9,084 million, including \$19,424 million in inventory and other assets capitalized less \$5,618 million in working capital transferred out and a cumulative operating deficit of \$4,722 million.

ARMY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	21,691	26,978	11,904
Aeronautical supplies.....	277,522	226,670	203,668
Missile parts.....	30,288	49,291	34,484
Tank and automotive supplies.....	211,975	184,620	160,316
Weapons and fire control supplies.....	78,502	85,127	73,225
Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	8,929	11,939	30,271
Electronics supplies.....	131,969	100,892	62,706
Retail, map, and reserves.....	74,702	76,938	68,585
Petroleum and allied products.....	121,026	102,356	82,999
Defense supply service.....	3,240	3,500	3,500
Continental Army Command supplies.....	1,018,832	956,926	950,000
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	313,397	300,782	298,476
European area supplies.....	330,882	359,616	338,959
Pacific area supplies.....	514,224	393,238	345,704
Alaska area supplies.....	31,890	33,494	32,148
Southern area supplies.....	21,206	21,035	22,600
Undistributed costs.....	2,299		
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,192,574	2,933,402	2,719,545
Change in selected resources ¹	-694,260	-431,016	-186,307
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	81,893	-10,186	25,362
10 Total obligations.....	2,580,207	2,492,200	2,558,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Ground equipment parts and supplies.....	-25,619	-20,300	-14,900
Aeronautical supplies.....	-309,741	-230,000	-200,000
Missile parts.....	-24,285	-31,800	-31,800
Tank and automotive supplies.....	-201,545	-184,100	-161,200
Weapons and fire control supplies.....	-119,839	-97,900	-81,600
Special weapons and chemical supplies.....	-6,568	-11,500	-27,200
Electronics supplies.....	-97,539	-82,200	-66,800
Retail, map, and reserves.....	-78,932	-75,000	-66,700
Petroleum and allied products.....	-118,524	-103,000	-83,000
Defense supply service.....	-3,251	-3,500	-3,500
Continental Army Command supplies.....	-999,245	-950,000	-950,000
Other continental U.S. supplies.....	-315,891	-300,000	-300,000
European area supplies.....	-325,103	-351,900	-332,600
Pacific area supplies.....	-396,051	-335,000	-314,000
Alaska area supplies.....	-32,256	-32,500	-32,200

	Southern area supplies.....	-20,537	-20,900	-22,600
	Other.....	35,978		
	Total sale of goods.....	-3,038,948	-2,829,600	-2,688,100
11	Federal funds.....	(-2,248,822)	(-2,093,904)	(-1,989,194)
13	Trust funds.....	(-91,168)	(-84,888)	(-80,643)
14	Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-698,958)	(-650,808)	(-618,263)
11	Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	20,369	98,733	11,206
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-118,511
23	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	207,000	95,000	
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		118,511	236,805
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	231,371	25,156	
	Budget authority			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-438,372	-238,667	-118,294
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49	Contract authority.....	256,527	25,156	
72.98	Fund balance.....	230,119	152,589	99,078
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49	Contract authority.....	-25,156		
74.98	Fund balance.....	-152,589	-99,078	-118,784
90	Outlays.....	-129,469	-160,000	-138,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	256,527	25,156	
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-231,371	-25,156	
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-25,156		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Sale of goods.....	3,038,948	2,829,600	2,688,100
Sales credits.....	23,259		
Total revenue.....	3,062,207	2,829,600	2,688,100
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,841,530	2,535,823	2,469,982
Transportation.....	40,466	36,659	33,925
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	40,778	38,773	35,065
Other operating expense.....	1,687	1,510	510
Inventory decrease.....	350,006	310,451	205,425
Inventory donated from (+) or to (-) other accounts (capitalized).....	-81,893	10,186	-25,362
Total expense.....	3,192,574	2,933,402	2,719,545
Net loss for the year.....	-130,367	-103,802	-31,445

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	230,119	152,589	217,589	355,589
Accounts receivable, net.....	150,130	156,586	156,848	144,359
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	89,959	36,976	46,272	47,372
Inventories ¹	3,084,007	2,734,001	2,423,550	2,218,125
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts.....	3,895	959		
Undistributed credits.....	-6,494	-7,379	2,955	2,955
Other assets.....	52,730	75,110	63,063	63,063
Total assets.....	3,604,347	3,148,842	2,910,277	2,831,463

Liabilities:

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Accounts payable.....	285,340	216,274	199,212
Stock withdrawal credits.....	1,371	970	
Undistributed charges.....	-155,186	-129,099	-150,071
Other liabilities.....	54,774	64,931	53,975
Total liabilities.....	186,299	153,076	103,116
Government equity:			
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	949,505	658,234	540,014
Unobligated balance.....			118,511
Unfunded contract authority.....	-256,527	-25,156	
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-449,374	-429,006	-330,273
Invested capital and earnings.....	3,174,445	2,791,694	2,478,910
Total Government equity.....	3,418,048	2,995,766	2,807,161

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,632,037	6,340,122	6,255,319
Transferred to other accounts.....	-207,000	-95,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-84,915	10,197	-25,362
End of year.....	6,340,122	6,255,319	6,229,957
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-3,213,989	-3,344,356	-3,448,158
Operating loss.....	-130,367	-103,802	-31,445
End of year.....	-3,344,356	-3,448,158	-3,479,603
Total Government equity, end of year.....	2,995,766	2,807,161	2,750,354

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4991-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	40,466	36,659	33,925
25.0 Other services.....	40,029	38,773	35,065
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,370,870	2,309,571	2,379,670
31.0 Equipment.....	128,842	107,197	109,940
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,580,207	2,492,200	2,558,600

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NAVY STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4911-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Fleet material support office—retail commodities	287,268	295,164	275,572
Ships, ordnance, and base repair parts	148,724	120,079	108,911
Forms and printed matter	3,703	8,758	7,213
Retail clothing and subsistence	157,873	148,255	145,300
Electronic repair parts	54,966	62,820	41,835
Ships store and commissary store stock	377,128	416,137	445,643
Fuels and related items	249,815	377,931	407,379
Retail inventory system	183,346	170,915	166,041
Aviation consumable material	221,442	300,126	267,191
Catapult and arresting gear consumable material	9,622	9,496	8,336
Profits from sale of ships' stores paid to ships store profit, Navy (trust fund)	6,005	5,900	6,100
Special clearance account	83,489	2,533	900
Total operating costs, funded	1,783,381	1,918,114	1,880,421
Change in selected resources ¹	-108,894	-165,158	-99,083
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized or decapitalized (-)	3,351	544	-2,638
10 Total obligations	1,677,838	1,753,500	1,778,700
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Fleet material support office—retail commodities	-282,025	-272,800	-267,800
Ships, ordnance, and base repair parts	-92,350	-94,000	-94,600
Forms and printed matter	-6,750	-6,500	-6,500
Retail clothing and subsistence	-143,416	-139,100	-136,000
Electronic repair parts	-39,056	-38,800	-36,000
Ships store and commissary store stock	-409,120	-429,700	-459,300
Fuels and related items	-330,802	-386,300	-429,400
Retail inventory system	-181,179	-169,100	-165,400
Aviation consumable material	-254,299	-278,200	-245,000
Catapult and arresting gear consumable material	-6,961	-7,000	-7,000
Special clearance account	-2,441	-500	-500
Total sale of goods	-1,748,399	-1,822,000	-1,847,500
11 Federal funds	(-1,283,561)	(-1,334,014)	(-1,327,030)
13 Trust funds	(-22,382)	(-24,978)	(-27,875)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h))	(-442,456)	(-463,008)	(-492,595)
11 Increase in unfilled customer orders	-65,122		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		-15,000	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	135,682	83,500	68,800
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-135,683	-68,500	-68,800
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority	392,779	257,097	173,597
72.98 Fund balance	53,462	28,673	108,673
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority	-257,097	-173,597	-104,797
74.98 Fund balance	-28,673	-108,673	-187,673
90 Outlays	24,788	-65,000	-79,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	392,779	257,097	173,597
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-135,682	-83,500	-68,800
Unfunded balance, end of year	-257,097	-173,597	-104,797

Appropriation to liquidate contract authority

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

Revenue: Sale of goods	1,748,399	1,822,000	1,847,500
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	1,690,075	1,691,860	1,686,931
Transportation	69,896	73,740	74,469
Repair of unserviceable inventory	662	1,500	1,500
Other operating expense	-83,004		

Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	99,747	145,114	111,421
Profits from sale of ships' store paid to Ships' stores profit, Navy (trust fund)	6,005	5,900	6,100
Total expense	1,783,381	1,918,114	1,880,421
Net loss for year	-34,982	-96,114	-32,921

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	53,462	28,673	108,673	187,673
Accounts receivable, net	46,803	50,773	40,773	40,273

Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	3,484	3,484	3,484	3,484
Inventories.....	1,862,263	1,759,166	1,613,508	1,504,725
Progress payments.....	14,728	17,922	17,922	17,922
Undistributed disbursements.....	95,651	66,841	66,841	66,841
Other assets.....	294	281	281	281
Total assets.....	2,076,685	1,927,140	1,851,482	1,821,199
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	238,506	133,896	139,896	139,896
Commissary stores profits and reserve ¹	6,691	7,710	7,710	7,710
Undistributed charges.....	5,818	6,847	6,847	6,847
Other liabilities ¹	9,334	685	685	685
Total liabilities.....	260,350	149,138	155,138	155,138
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	272,059	284,262	264,762	274,462
Unfunded contract authority.....	-392,779	-257,097	-173,597	-104,797
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-22,820	-87,942	-87,942	-87,942
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,959,875	1,838,779	1,693,121	1,584,338
Total Government equity.....	1,816,335	1,778,002	1,696,344	1,666,061

¹ The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,719,952	2,716,601	2,731,057
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		15,000	
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	-3,351	-544	2,638
End of year.....	2,716,601	2,731,057	2,733,695
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-903,617	-938,599	-1,034,713
Net loss for the year.....	-34,982	-96,114	-32,921
End of year.....	-938,599	-1,034,713	-1,067,634
Total Government equity, end of year.....	1,778,002	1,696,344	1,666,061

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
07-40-4911-0-4-051			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	69,896	73,740	74,469
25.0 Other services.....	662	1,500	1,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,601,275	1,672,360	1,696,631
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6,005	5,900	6,100
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,677,838	1,753,500	1,778,700

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
07-40-4913-0-4-051			
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	17,134	26,410	23,525
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	772	20,281	18,118
Communication-electronic.....	17,401	15,109	14,718
General material.....	22,623	39,369	38,252
Clothing and textiles.....	37,500	28,942	35,092
Fuel.....	5,202	5,000	5,000

Subsistence-commissary.....	84,584	91,201	96,029
Total operating costs, funded.....	185,216	226,312	230,734
Change in selected resources ¹	-26,493	-41,812	-38,234
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory decapitalized.....	-4,157		
10 Total obligations.....	154,566	184,500	192,500
Financing			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Ordnance-tank-automotive.....	-15,698	-13,000	-12,800
Engineer supplies and construction materials.....	-11,285	-10,000	-10,300
Communication-electronic.....	-15,715	-11,200	-11,200
General material.....	-29,971	-23,700	-25,900
Clothing and textiles.....	-39,219	-31,300	-29,700
Fuel.....	-5,032	-5,000	-5,000
Subsistence-commissary.....	-85,748	-90,800	-95,100
Proceeds on sale of excess and other receipts.....	-145		
Total sale of goods.....	-202,813	-185,000	-190,000
11 Federal funds.....	(-140,534)	(-116,100)	(-116,600)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208 (h)).....	(-62,279)	(-68,900)	(-73,400)
11 Decrease in unfilled customer orders.....	9,141	4,585	100
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-15,068	-10,983
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	15,068	10,983	8,383
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	24,038		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-39,106	4,085	2,600
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	24,038		
72.98 Fund balance.....	31,637	35,880	43,965
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35,880	-43,965	-39,565
90 Outlays.....	-19,310	-4,000	7,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	24,038		
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-24,038		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	202,813	185,000	190,000
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	172,193	188,781	190,471
Transportation.....	562	800	800
Repair of unserviceable inventory.....	1	100	100
Other operating expense.....	88		
Inventory increase or decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	12,372	36,631	39,363
Total expense.....	185,216	226,312	230,734
Net gain or loss (-) for the year.....	17,597	-41,312	-40,734

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS STOCK FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	31,637	50,948	54,948	47,948
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,840	5,752	5,752	5,752
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	1,524	1,784	1,784	1,784
Inventories ¹	255,299	247,085	210,454	171,091
Undistributed charges.....	7,195	13,202	4,521	10,150
Total assets	300,495	318,771	277,459	236,725
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable.....	26,217	22,740	22,740	22,740
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	60,018	41,479	36,298	37,427
Unfunded contract authority.....	-24,038			
Unobligated balance.....		15,068	10,983	8,383
Unfilled customer orders on hand.....	-18,526	-9,385	-4,800	-4,700
Invested capital and earnings.....	256,823	248,869	212,238	172,875
Total Government equity ..	274,277	296,031	254,719	213,985

¹ The changes in these items are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	411,139	415,297	415,297
Net change in capitalized inventory.....	4,158		
End of year.....	415,297	415,297	415,297
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-136,863	-119,266	-160,578
Net gain or loss (-).....	17,597	-41,312	-40,734
End of year.....	-119,266	-160,578	-201,312
Total Government equity, end of year ..	296,031	254,719	213,985

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4913-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	562	800	800
25.0 Other services.....	1	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	154,003	183,600	191,600
99.0 Total obligations	154,566	184,500	192,500

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing store.....	40,189	42,200	34,827
Commissary.....	839,998	879,636	912,200
Fuels.....	802,850	771,358	712,133
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	3,317	3,790	3,890
Medical-dental.....	57,060	58,015	56,953
General support.....	738,823	683,220	658,857
Systems support.....	780,523	609,875	539,590
Total operating costs, funded	3,262,760	3,048,094	2,918,450

Change in selected resources ¹	-511,097	-327,243	-198,850
Adjustment in selected resources, inventory capitalized.....	14,929	77,249	24,800
10 Total obligations	2,766,592	2,798,100	2,744,400

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Sale of goods:			
Clothing store.....	-40,115	-42,300	-35,100
Commissary.....	-842,082	-880,500	-913,100
Fuels.....	-795,057	-745,200	-706,800
Air Force Academy cadet store.....	-3,319	-3,800	-3,900
Medical-dental.....	-54,265	-56,500	-56,500
General support.....	-697,254	-682,200	-669,000
Systems support.....	-526,685	-534,500	-539,500
Total sale of goods	-2,958,777	-2,945,000	-2,923,900
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,089,803)	(-2,027,854)	(-1,973,398)
13 Trust funds.....	(-51,095)	(-61,759)	(-61,412)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-817,879)	(-855,387)	(-889,090)
11 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers orders.....	12,503	-178	
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....		-69,000	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		58,700	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority).....	179,682	157,378	179,500
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-179,682	-147,078	-179,500
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	546,820	367,138	209,760
72.98 Fund balance.....	41,131	89,378	186,678
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-367,138	-209,760	-30,260
74.98 Fund balance.....	-89,378	-186,678	-331,678
90 Outlays.....	-48,248	-87,000	-145,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	546,820	367,138	209,760
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-179,682	-157,378	-179,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-367,138	-209,760	-30,260
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods.....	2,958,777	2,945,000	2,923,900
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost).....	2,740,451	2,695,119	2,613,537
Transportation.....	117,928	116,021	114,724
Other operating expense.....	27,711	49,556	44,167
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization.....	376,670	187,400	146,022
Total expense	3,262,760	3,048,096	2,918,450
Operating gain or loss (-).....	-303,983	-103,096	5,450

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	41,131	89,378	186,678	331,678
Accounts receivable, net	105,469	110,988	113,218	112,218
Selected assets: Inventories ¹	2,492,807	2,104,679	1,840,281	1,669,459
Undistributed charges	-25,596	-600	-689	-689
Other assets	21,153	21,661	21,721	21,721
Return to vendors pending credit ¹	12,242	8,697	8,446	8,446
Progress payments ¹	24,894	17,764	42,764	42,764
Total assets	2,672,101	2,352,566	2,212,419	2,185,597
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	282,197	277,060	308,216	300,094
Undistributed disbursements	-89,885	-79,638	-80,898	-80,248
Unapplied sales return credits ¹	73			
Other liabilities	10,305	4,645	4,647	4,647
Total liabilities	202,689	202,067	231,965	224,493
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	540,880	421,383	358,787	330,759
Progress payments ¹	-24,894	-17,764	-42,764	-42,764
Unfilled orders	-29,625	-17,122	-17,300	-17,300
Unfunded contract authority	-546,820	-367,138	-209,760	-30,260
Invested capital and earnings	2,529,870	2,131,140	1,891,491	1,720,669
Total Government equity	2,469,411	2,150,499	1,980,454	1,961,104

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,056,804	2,041,875	1,974,926
Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts		69,000	
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts		-58,700	
Net change in capitalized inventory	-14,929	-77,249	-24,800
End of year	2,041,875	1,974,926	1,950,126
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	412,607	108,624	5,528
Net gain or loss (-)	-303,983	-103,096	5,450
End of year	108,624	5,528	10,978
Total Government equity, end of year	2,150,499	1,980,454	1,961,104

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4921-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	117,928	116,021	114,724
25.0 Other services	27,711	49,556	44,617
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,550,020	2,565,955	2,525,945
31.0 Equipment	70,933	66,568	59,114
99.0 Total obligations	2,766,592	2,798,100	2,744,400

DEFENSE STOCK FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Id. code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs by material category:			
Clothing and textiles	434,331	416,000	385,000
Medical and dental material	182,460	190,000	192,000
Subsistence	964,729	875,000	850,000
General supplies	275,939	242,000	216,000
Industrial supplies	177,493	166,000	156,000
Construction supplies	317,983	242,000	235,000

Electronics	222,921	218,000	216,000
Base operating supplies, Defense Nuclear Agency	22,877	27,500	26,500
	12,077		
Total operating costs, funded	2,610,810	2,376,500	2,276,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-415,226	-161,000	-128,000
Adjustments in selected resources, inventory decapitalized	-65,764	-41,000	-8,000
10 Total obligations	2,129,820	2,174,500	2,140,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Sale of goods:			
Clothing and textiles	-452,232	-416,000	-385,000
Medical and dental material	-192,268	-190,000	-185,000
Subsistence	-962,256	-875,000	-850,000
General supplies	-257,321	-227,000	-216,000
Industrial supplies	-176,346	-164,000	-156,000
Construction supplies	-261,155	-242,000	-235,000
Electronics	-217,592	-217,000	-216,000
Base operating supplies, Defense Nuclear Agency	-23,558	-27,500	-26,500
	-9,754		
Total sale of goods	-2,552,482	-2,358,500	-2,269,500
11 Federal funds	(-2,552,212)	(-2,358,200)	(-2,269,200)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h))	(-270)	(-300)	(-300)
11 Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders	11,780	-169,658	31,021
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	119,000	353,658	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing (contract authority)	291,882		97,979

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-410,882	-353,658	-97,979
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority	389,861	97,979	97,979
72.98 Fund balance	213,673	364,475	284,817
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority	-97,979	-97,979	
74.98 Fund balance	-364,475	-284,817	-487,817
90 Outlays	-269,802	-274,000	-203,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	389,861	97,979	97,979
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance	-291,882		-97,979
Unfunded balance, end of year	-97,979	-97,979	

Appropriation to liquidate contract authority

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue: Sale of goods	2,552,482	2,358,500	2,269,500
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	2,053,664	2,016,500	1,984,500
Transportation	67,273	67,000	66,000
Repair of unserviceable inventory	6,765	8,000	8,000
Inventory decrease other than capitalization or decapitalization	483,108	285,000	218,000
Total expense	2,610,810	2,376,500	2,276,500
Net loss for the year	-58,328	-18,000	-7,000

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE STOCK FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	213,673	364,475	284,817	487,817
Accounts receivable, net	22,491	51,782	57,782	57,781
Selected assets:				
Advances ¹	1,565	1,766	1,766	1,766
Inventories ¹	2,932,577	2,515,233	2,271,233	2,061,233
Undistributed disbursements	26	3,299		
Total assets	3,170,332	2,936,555	2,615,598	2,608,598
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	238,975	115,084	124,784	116,784
Undistributed collections	-1,679			
Total liabilities	237,296	115,084	124,784	116,784
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	591,451	593,368	676,368	758,368
Unfunded contract authority	-389,861	-97,979	-97,979	
Unfilled customers orders	-202,696	-190,916	-360,574	-329,554
Invested capital and earnings	2,934,142	2,516,999	2,272,999	2,062,999
Total Government equity	2,933,036	2,821,472	2,490,813	2,491,813

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,834,058	2,780,822	2,468,164
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-119,000	-353,658	
Inventory transferred to general supply fund, General Services Administration	-233		
Other changes in capitalized inventory, net	65,997	41,000	8,000
End of year	2,780,822	2,468,164	2,476,164
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	98,978	40,650	22,650
Net loss for the year	-58,328	-18,000	-7,000
End of year	40,650	22,650	15,650
Total Government equity, end of year	2,821,472	2,490,813	2,491,813

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4961-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things	67,273	67,000	66,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	765	700	700
25.0 Other services	6,765	8,000	8,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,055,017	2,098,800	2,065,800
99.0 Total obligations	2,129,820	2,174,500	2,140,500

INDUSTRIAL FUNDS

Department of Defense industrial funds finance activities performing industrial or commercial type functions on a reimbursable basis (10 U.S.C. 2208). Work orders are received at the various activities from a variety of service accounts; the fund provides working capital for the completion of these orders. The customer then reimburses the activity through progress payments for the full production costs. Government investment as of June 30, 1973, is estimated at \$571 million.

Budget program.—Estimated total costs of goods and services produced in 1973 are projected to decrease by

\$591 million, reflecting a continuing downtrend in support requirements. Yearend totals are shown in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

TOTAL PRODUCTION COSTS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Army industrial fund	1,311,333	1,366,986	1,328,392
Navy industrial fund	4,380,709	4,405,382	4,201,254
Marine Corps industrial fund	24,370	21,806	20,585
Air Force industrial fund	2,343,622	2,349,252	1,993,036
Defense industrial fund	392,527	417,857	426,560
Total	8,452,561	8,561,283	7,969,827

The 30 U.S. Army activities financed through the Army industrial fund include 14 depot maintenance activities, 5 research activities, a Weapon Proving Ground, the U.S. Army Missile Command, 7 arsenals and the Eastern and Western areas of the Military Traffic Management and Terminal Service. One research activity will be deactivated and removed from the industrial fund system in 1972. The slight decrease in production costs is a result of the deactivation of the research activity and a continued decline in workload at the ocean terminals.

The Marine Corps industrial fund finances two maintenance depots, each engaged in repairing or overhauling Marine Corps equipment and providing technical engineering support. Force structure realignments have resulted in reduced maintenance requirements at these activities.

A total of 99 activities are financed through the Navy industrial fund, including seven aircraft rework facilities, 16 ordnance stations, 17 research laboratories, 10 shipyards, three strategic systems project offices, 37 printing plants, eight public work centers and the Military Sealift Command. Slight reductions in total operating costs are largely attributable to increased productivity and efficiency at the aircraft maintenance facilities and reduced workload at ordnance stations and other activities.

The 49 activities financed under the Air Force industrial fund include nine printing plants, 31 laundries, six depot maintenance activities, two research and development laboratories and the Military Airlift Command. The Alaska Communication System, previously funded under this program, was sold to a commercial corporation in 1971. The removal of three research activities from the industrial fund during 1972 will bring about a decline in total revenue.

The Defense industrial fund finances the Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center and also leased communications procured by the Defense Commercial Communications Office. Cost increases in 1971 and 1972 are due to tariff increases and expansion of automatic switching networks.

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities	409,437	452,245	448,183
Missile command	148,906	150,338	147,873
Munitions command	296,108	294,587	286,263
Weapons command	144,687	166,732	164,225
Transportation and terminal activity	178,976	169,971	160,115

Proving grounds and laboratories.....	132,741	133,113	121,733
Pictorial center.....	478		
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	1,311,333	1,366,986	1,328,392
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	388		
Total program costs.....	1,311,721	1,366,986	1,328,392
Change in selected resources ¹	-10,004	-12,612	-2,935
Adjustment in selected resources.....	-144	167	
10 Total obligations.....	1,301,573	1,354,541	1,325,457
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	-415,271	-449,572	-425,762
Missile command.....	-155,444	-150,143	-148,584
Munitions command.....	-311,229	-277,882	-276,327
Weapons command.....	-181,349	-142,829	-142,354
Transportation and terminal activity.....	-178,055	-169,971	-160,115
Proving grounds and laboratories.....	-135,137	-118,980	-117,722
Pictorial center.....	-335		
Total customer orders received.....	-1,376,820	-1,309,377	-1,270,864
11 Federal funds.....	(-1,369,451)	(-1,299,472)	(-1,261,392)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-7,369)	(-9,905)	(-9,472)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-436,982	-538,229	-493,065
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-26,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	538,229	493,065	438,472
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-75,247	45,164	54,593
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-327,640	-382,294	-344,930
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	382,294	344,930	290,037
90 Outlays.....	-20,592	7,800	-300

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly.....	150,443	144,161	154,729
Overhaul, repair, and renovation.....	341,913	371,983	367,668
Research and development.....	254,480	255,141	251,351
Transportation services.....	157,070	148,735	139,181
Printing services.....	2,757	3,154	3,157
Supply services.....	118,281	130,093	125,205
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	60,161	75,666	73,504
Capital additions and improvements.....	13,361	25,124	13,366
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	7,619	9,551	8,811
Other revenue.....	210,246	201,276	195,449
Total earned revenue.....	1,316,331	1,364,884	1,332,421
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	215,945	237,621	234,361
Salaries and wages.....	802,982	801,875	777,088
Contractual services.....	254,496	284,708	278,307
Other costs.....	37,910	42,782	38,636
Costs of goods and services produced.....	1,311,333	1,366,986	1,328,392
Increase (-) or decrease in work in process.....	3,882	-2,102	4,029
Cost of goods and services sold.....	1,315,215	1,364,884	1,332,421
Net income.....	1,116		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	109,342	155,935	148,135	148,435
Accounts receivable, net.....	64,417	48,512	48,622	45,950
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	81,158	77,276	79,378	75,349
Progress payment collection.....	-61,350	-64,155	-60,056	-56,146
Net unbilled costs.....	19,808	13,121	19,322	19,203
Materials and supplies ¹	24,839	20,248	18,280	17,213
Progress payment collection ¹	-6,923	-4,303	-3,755	-3,655
Net materials and supplies.....	17,916	15,945	14,525	13,558
Net inventories.....	37,724	29,066	33,847	32,761
Advances ¹	1,570	1,013	1,006	1,011
Total assets.....	213,053	234,526	231,610	228,157
Liabilities:				
Current.....	153,840	149,732	144,206	140,864
Prepayments from customers.....	55	98	104	104
Provision for subsequent maintenance ¹	3,616	3,553	3,009	2,898
Other liabilities (undistributed cash receipt and disbursements, net).....	-3,219	-4,437	-1,456	-1,456
Total liabilities.....	154,292	148,946	145,863	142,410
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	95,433	89,963	79,122	77,138
Unobligated balance.....	436,982	538,229	493,065	438,472
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-506,981	-569,040	-518,180	-460,633
Invested capital and earnings.....	33,327	26,429	31,740	30,770
Total Government equity.....	58,761	85,580	85,747	85,747

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selective resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	52,858	79,959	80,126
Transferred from other accounts.....	26,000		
Assets decapitalized.....	-1,412	-1,253	
Liabilities assumed or canceled, net.....	2,513	1,420	
End of year.....	79,959	80,126	80,126
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	5,903	5,621	5,621
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-1,753		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	388		
Inventory adjustment charged.....	-33		
Net income for the year.....	1,116		
End of year.....	5,621	5,621	5,621
Total Government equity, end of year.....	85,580	85,747	85,747

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	710,865	698,508	678,618
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15,443	23,161	22,815
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11,620	11,143	10,893
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,337	3,746	1,642
Total personnel compensation.....	739,265	736,558	713,968
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	61,703	64,204	63,072
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2,014	1,113	48
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,539	16,758	15,841
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6,580	7,126	6,525
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31,381	36,638	37,377

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4992-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,381	1,449	1,399
25.0 Other services.....	222,122	246,621	239,531
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	215,945	237,621	234,361
31.0 Equipment.....	13,791	18,898	16,270
Total program costs.....	1,311,721	1,366,986	1,328,392
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10,148	-12,445	-2,935
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,301,573	1,354,541	1,325,457

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	61,914	59,839	59,839
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3,167	3,280	3,125
Average paid employment.....	66,335	64,041	62,039
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,801	\$13,174	\$13,052
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,802	\$9,204	\$9,343

NAVY INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing.....	57,897	61,485	61,458
Ordnance.....	511,157	482,626	476,943
Shipyards.....	1,248,200	1,158,939	1,065,374
Military Sealift Command.....	874,604	796,224	700,649
Research.....	944,920	1,143,201	1,155,743
Base services.....	171,041	183,829	194,440
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	572,890	579,078	546,647
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	4,380,709	4,405,382	4,201,254
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	2,162		
Total program costs.....	4,382,871	4,405,382	4,201,254
Change in selected resources ¹	45,626	-51,876	74,034
Adjustment in selected resources ²	-344	3,548	267
10 Total obligations.....	4,428,153	4,357,054	4,275,555
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Printing.....	-59,467	-61,665	-61,458
Ordnance.....	-516,700	-430,918	-464,212
Shipyards.....	-1,180,510	-1,216,606	-1,225,813
Military Sealift Command.....	-876,579	-802,013	-694,859
Research.....	-960,744	-1,147,355	-1,163,188
Base services.....	-176,273	-177,845	-191,686
Aircraft maintenance facilities.....	-557,757	-576,470	-541,282
Total customer orders received.....	-4,328,030	-4,412,872	-4,342,498
11 Federal funds.....	(-4,312,991)	(-4,395,840)	(-4,326,470)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-15,039)	(-17,032)	(-16,028)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-660,269	-718,146	-773,964
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-158,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	718,146	773,964	840,907
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	100,123	-55,818	-66,943
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-404,381	-468,680	-458,798
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	468,680	458,798	528,941
90 Outlays.....	164,422	-65,700	3,200

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.
² Adjustments in selected resources consist of inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue, \$788 thousand, assets capitalized, net -\$429 thousand; and accrued leave liability assumed, -\$703 thousand in 1971; assets decapitalized, net, \$74 thousand, and accrued leave liability assumed, \$3,474 thousand in 1972; assets capitalized, -\$7 thousand, and, accrued leave liability assumed, \$274 thousand in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacturing and assembly.....	216,244	198,986	181,858
Construction and conversion of ships.....	345,953	676,142	283,650
Overhaul and repair.....	1,114,971	1,349,472	1,167,443
Alteration and modification.....	182,698	261,930	240,880
Research and development.....	888,342	1,054,992	1,066,791
Quality evaluation.....	109,727	123,223	127,025
Transportation.....	846,145	747,434	638,152
Port terminal operations.....	16,198	10,251	9,319
Printing.....	56,946	59,958	59,958
Utility and sanitation services.....	78,426	89,067	93,624
Receipt, stowage, and issue of ammunition.....	35,885	42,045	36,573
Supply services.....	23,606	20,984	18,208
Support of nonindustrial activities.....	109,595	104,733	103,894
Capital additions and improvements.....	26,071	33,548	34,996
Support of reserve industrial capacity.....	427	463	429
Engineering services.....	36,811	39,108	43,544
Logistics support.....	13,405	13,025	14,315
Other revenue.....	130,105	137,135	132,941
Total revenue.....	4,231,555	4,962,496	4,253,600
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	698,599	689,211	676,315
Salaries and wages.....	2,284,636	2,308,312	2,237,780
Contractual services.....	1,293,274	1,294,440	1,176,065
Other.....	122,606	129,998	125,973
Goods manufactured for inventory.....	-18,406	-16,579	-14,879
Costs of goods and services produced.....	4,380,709	4,405,382	4,201,254
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	-170,874	551,324	58,136
Costs of goods and services sold.....	4,209,835	4,956,706	4,259,390
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	21,720	5,790	-5,790

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	255,888	249,466	315,166	311,966
Accounts receivable, net.....	166,697	229,880	147,431	138,120
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	1,781,371	1,952,244	1,400,920	1,342,784
Work in process—contractors' plants ¹	8,365	11,290	7,647	7,350
Work in process—other Government plants ¹	4,240	1,793	2,417	1,882
Less: Progress payment collections.....	-1,631,148	-1,798,010	-1,237,539	-1,178,018
Net unbilled costs.....	162,828	167,317	173,445	173,998
Materials and supplies ¹	202,401	179,129	166,910	160,317
Less: Progress payment collections.....	-48,969	-29,208	-29,513	-28,558

Net materials and supplies...	153,432	149,921	137,397	131,759
Net inventories...	316,260	317,238	310,842	305,757
Advances ¹	2,533	3,833	3,504	3,406
Prepaid expense ¹ ..	11,806	11,206	10,940	10,925
Total assets.....	753,184	811,623	787,883	770,174
Liabilities:				
Current.....	512,492	498,478	473,127	463,138
Advances from customers.....	91,754	3,775	3,660	3,726
Billings for untermi- nated voyages.....	34,056	20,133	20,133	20,133
Provision for subse- quent maintenance and claims ¹	45,127	44,993	40,368	39,030
Other liabilities (un- distributed receipts and disbursements, net).....	-40,769	-44,182	-40,073	-40,464
Total liabilities..	642,660	523,197	497,215	485,563
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders ¹ ...	685,802	753,388	712,720	792,954
Unbilled balance of customer orders...	-1,486,963	-1,450,258	-1,460,801	-1,610,175
Unobligated balance..	660,269	718,146	773,964	840,907
Invested capital and earnings.....	251,416	267,150	264,785	260,925
Total Govern- ment equity...	110,524	288,426	290,668	284,611

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule as changes in selected resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	132,923	292,055	288,507
Transfers from other accounts.....	158,000		
Assets capitalized or decapitalized (-).....	429	-74	7
Liabilities assumed (-) or canceled.....	703	-3,474	-274
End of year.....	292,055	288,507	288,240
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-22,399	-3,629	2,161
Net income or loss for year.....	21,720	5,790	-5,790
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	160		
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	-2,322		
Inventory adjustments charged to prior year revenue.....	-788		
End of year.....	-3,629	2,161	-3,629
Total Government equity, end of year	288,426	290,668	284,611

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4912-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,878,719	1,941,762	1,860,762
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49,904	38,070	38,552
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	180,488	159,072	152,693
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	4,541	4,107	2,469
Total personnel compensation.....	2,113,652	2,143,011	2,054,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	170,984	172,896	167,575
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5,142	7,215	395
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43,636	44,046	43,200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,733	3,872	3,772
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	109,711	117,303	120,310
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37,280	38,921	39,537
25.0 Other services.....	1,210,620	1,194,787	1,100,833
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	654,664	645,217	632,681
31.0 Equipment.....	33,449	38,114	38,475
Total program costs.....	4,382,871	4,405,382	4,201,254

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45,282	-48,328	74,301
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,428,153	4,357,054	4,275,555

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	178,700	174,109	169,692
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6,445	4,340	4,150
Average paid employment.....	190,063	184,039	175,365
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,780	\$12,816	\$12,625
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,370	\$9,921	\$10,101

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Depot maintenance activities.....	24,370	21,806	20,585
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	24,370	21,806	20,585
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,152	-1,671	-119
10 Total program (obligations).....	21,218	20,135	20,466
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-23,316	-17,628	-18,960
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-5,990	-8,087	-5,580
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,087	5,580	4,074

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,098	2,507	1,506
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2,230	-2,635	-1,028
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2,635	1,028	
Obligated balance, end of year.....			-378
90 Outlays.....	-1,692	900	100

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue, Expense, and Retained Earnings (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Manufacture and assembly.....	863	1,057	542
Overhaul, repair, and renovation.....	19,154	14,898	16,631
Support of servicewide supply.....	4,223	4,000	3,600
Other revenue.....	35	20	20
Total revenue.....	24,275	19,975	20,793
Expense:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used.....	7,781	7,043	6,440
Salaries and wages.....	14,420	12,815	12,263
Other.....	2,169	1,948	1,882
Cost of goods and services produced.....	24,370	21,806	20,585
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs.....	-16	-1,831	208
Cost of goods and services sold.....	24,354	19,975	20,793
Net loss for the year.....	-79		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury.....	3,760	5,452	4,552	4,452
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,236	1,181	644	678

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

MARINE CORPS INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets—Continued				
Inventories:				
Work in process.....	7	23	1,854	1,646
Less progress payment collections.....			-1,188	-886
Net unbilled costs.....	7	23	666	760
Materials and supplies ¹	2,679	1,737	635	545
Less progress payment collections.....			-506	-422
Net material and supplies.....	2,679	1,737	129	123
Net inventories.....	2,686	1,760	795	883
Advances ¹	1	4	5	5
Total assets.....	7,683	8,397	5,996	6,018
Liabilities:				
Current.....	3,337	4,133	2,105	2,127
Provisions for subsequent maintenance, claims, etc. ¹	99	180		
Deferred credits.....	277	193		
Total liabilities.....	3,713	4,506	2,105	2,127
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered purchase orders ¹	3,654	1,522	772	743
Unbilled balance of customer orders.....	-8,261	-7,302	-3,261	-1,814
Unobligated balance.....	5,990	8,087	5,580	4,074
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,588	1,584	800	888
Total Government equity.....	3,970	3,891	3,891	3,891

¹ The change in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules as changes in selected resources.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
End of year.....	3,685	3,685	3,685
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	285	206	206
Net loss for year.....	-79		
End of year.....	206	206	206
Total Government equity, end of year.....	3,891	3,891	3,891

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4914-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,166	11,779	11,273
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	13		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	11	10
Total personnel compensation.....	13,266	11,790	11,283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,154	1,025	980
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	78	62	62
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	502	502	502
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	45	40
25.0 Other services.....	1,542	1,641	1,278
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,781	6,741	6,440
Total program costs.....	24,370	21,806	20,585
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-3,152	-1,671	-119
99.0 Total obligations.....	21,218	20,135	20,466

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,344	1,159	1,159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4		
Average paid employment.....	1,411	1,183	1,119
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,457	\$10,320	\$10,320
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,115	\$9,746	\$9,878

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Printing and duplicating.....	17,326	18,375	18,820
Laundry and drycleaning.....	8,113	8,400	8,400
Military airlift command.....	844,506	843,500	682,616
Alaska communication system.....	15,984	22	
Depot maintenance.....	1,314,421	1,338,400	1,283,200
Research activities.....	143,272	140,555	
Total cost of goods and services produced.....	2,343,622	2,349,252	1,993,036
Adjustment of prior year expense.....	18,659		
Total program costs.....	2,362,281	2,349,252	1,993,036
Change in selected resources ¹	1,710	-10,648	-80,292
Adjustments in selected resources ²	65,121	-1,951	-951
10 Total obligations.....	2,429,112	2,336,653	1,911,793
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received.....			
Printing and duplicating.....	-17,833	-18,442	-18,820
Laundry and drycleaning.....	-8,227	-8,400	-8,400
Military airlift command.....	-863,103	-810,400	-715,716
Alaska communication system.....	-17,009		
Depot maintenance.....	-1,350,230	-1,287,900	-1,266,600
Research activities.....	-233,577	-161,037	114,320
Total customer orders received.....	-2,489,979	-2,286,179	-1,895,216
11 Federal funds.....	(-2,445,500)	(-2,269,219)	(-1,879,583)
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2208(h)).....	(-44,479)	(-16,960)	(-15,633)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-102,867	-52,393
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-42,000		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,867	52,393	35,816
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-60,867	50,474	16,577
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	157,747	32,722	65,196
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-32,722	-65,196	-118,273
90 Outlays.....	64,160	18,000	-36,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Adjustment in selected resources in 1971 consists of inventories of material decapitalized of \$61,019 and liabilities assumed of \$4,102. In 1972 it reflects decapitalization of accrued liabilities due to deindustrialization of one R. & D. activity. In 1973 it reflects \$2,333 decapitalization of accrued liabilities and \$1,382 decapitalization of inventory on hand due to the deindustrialization of two additional R. & D. activities.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Printing and duplicating	17,430	18,386	18,820
Laundry and drycleaning	8,130	8,400	8,400
Military airlift command	855,421	810,400	715,716
Alaska communication system	16,868		
Depot maintenance	1,349,979	1,350,100	1,290,500
Research activities	142,651	140,555	
Total revenue	2,390,479	2,327,841	2,033,436
Expenses:			
Materials, supplies, and parts used	597,248	570,216	546,517
Salaries and wages	605,973	608,565	573,440
Contractual services	1,119,786	1,151,220	855,182
Other	24,320	19,251	17,897
Goods manufactured for inventory	-3,705		
Cost of goods and services produced	2,343,622	2,349,252	1,993,036
Increase (-) or decrease in unbilled costs	45,799	11,711	7,300
Cost of goods and services sold	2,389,421	2,360,963	2,000,336
Net income or loss (-) for the year	1,058	-33,122	33,100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with treasury	157,747	135,589	117,589	154,089
Accounts receivable	108,074	125,387	100,813	73,421
Inventories:				
Work in process	48,045	60,631	63,620	63,620
Work in process, contractors' plants	140,115	81,729	67,029	59,729
Less: Progress payments received	-176,591	-106,290	-97,655	-97,326
Materials and supplies ¹	163,141	103,150	99,322	95,555
Less: Progress payments received	-11,081			
Net inventories	164,328	139,220	132,316	121,578
Advances ¹	529	450	335	335
Capital property, net ¹	22,744			
Other assets	8,226	12,405	8,642	6,670
Total assets	461,649	413,051	359,695	356,093
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	297,977	257,354	241,635	205,954
Reserve for major maintenance and repair (funded) ¹	10	35	10	10
Undistributed items, net	-14,687	-16,341	-19,019	-19,019
Other liabilities	8,236	12,405	8,642	6,670
Total liabilities	291,536	253,453	231,268	193,615
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	128,525	213,774	207,045	130,520
Unobligated balance		102,867	52,393	35,816
Unfilled balance of customer orders	-146,004	-296,678	-263,652	-125,761
Invested capital and earnings	187,592	139,636	132,641	121,903
Total government equity	170,113	159,598	128,427	162,478

¹ Changes in these selected resources are reflected in the program and financing schedule.
² Includes \$42,112 thousand for 1970; \$49,258 thousand for 1971; \$47,969 thousand for 1972; and \$49,248 thousand for 1973 of accrued annual leave liability not currently payable.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	180,263	157,142	159,093
Net change in capitalization	-23,121	1,951	951
End of year	157,142	159,093	160,044
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,398	2,456	-30,666
Operating gain or loss (-)	1,058	-33,122	33,100
End of year	2,456	-30,666	2,434
Total Government equity, end of year	159,598	128,427	162,478

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4922-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	588,861	558,095	524,604
11.3 Positions other than permanent	374	474	464
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,507	2,339	2,251
Total personnel compensation	591,742	560,908	527,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	47,258	47,657	46,121
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	208		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	20,521	19,251	17,897
22.0 Transportation of things	647	536	335
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31,068	24,631	17,182
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5,607	6,272	6,160
25.0 Other services	1,152,935	1,122,697	831,505
26.0 Supplies and materials	505,319	563,923	543,954
31.0 Equipment	6,965	3,377	2,563
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11		
Total program costs	2,362,281	2,349,252	1,993,036
94.0 Change in selected resources	66,831	-12,599	-81,243
99.0 Total obligations	2,429,112	2,336,653	1,911,793

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	56,571	51,654	49,072
Full-time equivalent of other positions	155	183	168
Average paid employment	56,440	53,890	50,241
Average GS grade	7.7	7.7	7.6
Average GS salary	\$11,554	\$11,551	\$11,444
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,013	\$8,497	\$8,582

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Costs of goods and services produced:			
Clothing and textile center	13,478	14,680	14,962
Communication services	379,049	403,177	411,598
Total cost of goods and services produced	392,527	417,857	426,560
Adjustment in prior year expense	-412		
Total program costs	392,115	417,857	426,560
Change in selected resources ¹	4,269	-6,922	-30
10 Total obligations	396,384	410,935	426,530

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Customer orders received:			
Clothing and textile center	-12,298	-13,757	-14,932
Communication services	-388,667	-395,055	-411,598
Total customer orders received	-400,965	-408,812	-426,530
11 Federal funds	(-400,965)	(-408,812)	(-426,530)
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-35,324	-39,905	-37,782
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39,905	37,782	37,782
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-4,581	2,123	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	15,449		5,323
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-3,700	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	3,700		
Obligated balance, end of year		-5,323	-15,623
90 Outlays	14,568	-6,900	-10,300

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Clothing and textile center	13,779	14,481	14,848
Communications services	381,958	403,177	411,598
Total revenue	395,737	417,658	426,446
Expense:			
Materials, supplies and parts used	1,877	1,916	1,861
Salaries and wages	13,477	15,114	15,170
Contractual services and other costs	377,173	400,827	409,529
Cost of goods and services produced	392,527	417,857	426,560
Increase or decrease in unbilled costs	307	-199	-114
Costs of goods and services sold	392,834	417,658	426,446
Net income for the year	2,903		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	50,772	36,205	43,105	53,405
Accounts receivable, net	8,035	9,127	7,442	7,263
Inventories:				
Work in process	1,508	1,201	1,400	1,514
Less: Progress payments received	-747	-585	-635	-672
Materials and supplies ¹	1,218	1,022	1,130	1,100
Net inventories	1,979	1,638	1,895	1,942
Prepaid expense	19,747	25,863	17,885	10,407
Total assets	80,533	72,833	70,327	73,017
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities ²	49,457	38,881	36,375	39,065
Total liabilities	49,457	38,881	36,375	39,065

Government equity:

Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	12,514	16,980	9,950	9,950
Unobligated balance	35,324	39,905	37,782	37,782
Unfilled balance of customer orders	-18,741	-24,571	-15,675	-15,722
Invested capital and earnings	1,979	1,638	1,895	1,942
Total Government equity	31,076	33,952	33,952	33,952

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.

² Includes accrued annual leave liability not currently payable of \$831 thousand in 1970; \$817 thousand in 1971; \$830 thousand in 1972; and \$804 thousand in 1973.

Analysis of Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Noninterest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	32,881	32,881	32,881
End of year	32,881	32,881	32,881
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-1,805	1,071	1,071
Net income for the year	2,903		
Adjustment of prior year revenue	-439		
Adjustment of prior year expense	412		
End of year	1,071	1,071	1,071
Total Government equity, end of year	33,952	33,952	33,952

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-4962-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	12,042	13,350	13,496
11.3 Positions other than permanent	87	111	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	282	376	288
Total personnel compensation	12,411	13,837	13,884
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,066	1,276	1,286
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	56	60	58
22.0 Transportation of things	9	13	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	375,656	400,269	408,791
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.0 Other services	713	671	660
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,192	1,718	1,861
31.0 Equipment	5	6	6
Total program costs	392,115	417,857	426,560
94.0 Change in selected resources	4,269	-6,922	-30
99.0 Total obligations	396,384	410,935	426,530

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,832	1,877	1,877
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	16	13
Average paid employment	1,748	1,795	1,782
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$9,371	\$9,549	\$9,624
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,323	\$6,877	\$6,922

ARMY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.	14,754	14,676	14,991
2. Transportation services	568,635	505,500	836,000
3. Construction activity, Europe	4,212	4,143	4,143
10 Total obligations	587,601	524,319	855,134
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-590,328	-523,786	-855,644
14 Non-Federal sources (10 U.S.C. 2481)	-204	-33	-33

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,486	-5,418	-4,918
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,418	4,918	5,461
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,931	500	-543
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,901	522	1,022
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-522	-1,022	-479
90	Outlays.....	4,447		

This fund was created to simplify the financing and accounting for operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund consists of \$1 million. Activities presently financed through the fund are as follows:

1. *Defense telephone service, Washington, D.C.*—Finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense in Washington.

2. *Transportation services.*—Provides for the payment centrally of transportation charges for Government bills of lading, transportation requests, meal tickets, and other charges incident to transportation costs incurred by the Army. In 1973 the fund will be expanded to reimburse transportation industrial funds for services provided to activities financed by various Army appropriations.

3. *Construction activity, Europe.*—Finances certain administrative and overhead expenses in the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3970-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	2,301	2,067	2,048
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	208	224	224
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	57	13	13
Total personnel compensation.....				
		2,566	2,304	2,285
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	300	325	322
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	114,137	100,356	100,356
22.0	Transportation of things.....	454,619	405,540	736,040
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,556	13,418	13,684
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	302	305	312
25.0	Other services.....	1,871	1,819	1,883
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	160	142	142
31.0	Equipment.....	107	100	100
32.0	Lands and structures.....	-17	10	10
99.0	Total obligations.....	587,601	524,319	855,134

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	189	201	201
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	39	8	8
Average paid employment.....	228	209	209
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,251	\$11,230	\$11,137
Average ungraded salary.....	\$7,341	\$7,429	\$7,806

NAVY MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Transportation of things.....	432,717	470,000	450,000
2.	Departmental administrative services.....	338	378	332
3.	Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	1,081	1,332	1,332
10	Total obligations.....	434,136	471,710	451,664

Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:				
Federal funds.....				
		-434,196	-471,710	-451,664
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,000	-1,000	-1,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	60		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-60		
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,481	21,826	9,826
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,826	-9,826	-7,826
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	30		
90	Outlays.....	-375	12,000	2,000

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The principal activity financed through the fund is the transportation of supplies, materials, and equipment of the Navy. The funds for departmental administrative activities include maintenance and alteration of office space and printing expenses. The Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals is also financed through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3980-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....				
	852	962	968	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	82	82
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	35	35
22.0	Transportation of things.....	432,717	470,000	450,000
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	67	57
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	345	437	407
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	87	97	92
31.0	Equipment.....	9	15	8
99.0	Total obligations.....	434,136	471,710	451,664

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	44	44	44
Average paid employment.....	40	44	44
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$21,724	\$21,961	\$22,255

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-40-3960-0-4-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Joint programs (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	79	5,220	
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,300	-6,220	-1,000
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,220	1,000	1,000
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	79	5,220	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,312	464	3,684
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-464	-3,684	-1,684
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-270		
90	Outlays.....	658	2,000	2,000

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (10 U.S.C. 2209). The corpus of the fund is \$1 million. The

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

1971 and 1972 program covers the joint United States-Federal Republic of Germany "side looking radar sub-system improvement program." The fund has no financing activities planned for 1973. The corpus of the fund will be retained to provide the means for financing appropriate activities in the future.

Trust Funds

ARMY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Department of the Army general gift fund (obligations) (object class 25.0) ..	300	300	150
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-140	-71	-80
U.S. securities (par)	-184	-355	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	71	80	71
U.S. securities (par)	355	300	200
60 Budget authority (permanent)	403	254	41
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	300	300	150
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2	165	215
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-165	-215	-115
90 Outlays	137	250	250

Department of the Army general gift fund.—Included in the fund are gifts and bequests limited to specific purposes by the donor such as the Evangeline G. Bovard, Cormack Medal fund, ETO Quartermaster Foundation, Inc., and the Henry C. McLean bequest. In addition, it accounts for gifts and bequests, not limited to specific use by the donor, which may be used for purposes as determined by the Secretary of the Army (10 U.S.C. 2601).

NAVY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Naval Academy general gift fund	146	89	84
2. Naval Academy Museum fund	12	16	16
3. Department of the Navy general gift fund	269	50	50
4. Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,249	5,900	6,100
5. Office of Naval Records and History fund	14	20	22
10 Total obligations	6,690	6,075	6,272
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-2,123	-1,693	-1,674
U.S. securities (par)	-598	-662	-662

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	1,693	1,674	1,658
U.S. securities (par)	662	662	654
60 Budget authority (permanent)	6,325	6,056	6,248
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund	188	64	56
Naval Academy Museum fund	40	18	18
Department of the Navy general gift fund	67	50	50
Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,005	5,900	6,100
Office of Naval Records and History fund	25	24	24
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,690	6,075	6,272
72 Obligated balance, start of year	33	152	22
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-152	-22	-20
90 Outlays	6,569	6,205	6,274
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Naval Academy general gift fund	150	89	85
Naval Academy Museum fund	10	16	17
Department of the Navy general gift fund	147	180	50
Ships' stores profits, Navy	6,249	5,900	6,100
Office of Naval Records and History fund	13	20	22

1-3. *Gift funds.*—These activities consist primarily of contributions from individuals subject to conditions specified by the donor for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy Museum, and other institutions of the Navy (10 U.S.C. 2601, 6973-4).

4. *Ships' stores profits, Navy.*—Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officers and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (10 U.S.C. 7604; 31 U.S.C. 725s(68)).

5. *Office of Naval Records and History fund.*—This fund represents gifts of money for the benefit of the Office of Naval Records and History, Navy Department, and royalties received from sale of histories of U.S. Naval Operations (10 U.S.C. 7222).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9999-0-7-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	5
25.0 Other services	304	76	71
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,315	5,993	6,195
33.0 Investments and loans	70		
99.0 Total obligations	6,690	6,075	6,272

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE GENERAL GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8928-0-7-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Air Force Academy (obligations) (object class 31.0)	3	5	5
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-7	-5	-5
U.S. securities (par)	-6	-6	-6

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	5	5	5
	U.S. securities (par).....	6	6	6
60	Budget authority (permanent)	1	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	3	5	5
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1		
90	Outlays	4	5	5

Gifts or bequests, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors (10 U.S.C. 2601).

SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES, ARMY

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-8420-0-8-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Operation of commissary stores (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	14,771	21,800	22,500
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-17,561	-18,500	-19,500
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-17,230	-20,021	-16,721
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,021	16,721	13,721
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,790	3,300	3,000
90	Outlays	-2,790	3,300	3,000

This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Army for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

NAVY TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	1,678		
2	Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	5,435	5,325	5,363
10	Total obligations	7,113	5,325	5,363
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-6,941	-5,363	-5,363
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-306	-135	-173
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	135	173	173
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
17	Obligations incurred, net.....	172	-38	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	316	100	62
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-100	-62	-62
90	Outlays	386		

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.....	393		
	Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.....	-7		

1. *Midshipmen's commissary, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The commissary is a nonappropriated fund activity in 1972 and 1973 as are most other similar activities.

2. *Midshipmen's store, U.S. Naval Academy.*—The midshipmen's store is operated to (1) procure clothing and other necessary supplies for the midshipmen, (2) provide barber, cobbler, and tailor shop facilities for the midshipmen, and (3) operate the dairy farm at the Naval Academy. Funds collected from these operations are available for operating expenses of such activities and for other expenditures as the Superintendent of the Naval Academy considers necessary for the interest of the health, comfort, and education of the midshipmen (10 U.S.C. 6971(a)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	20	23
25.0	Other services.....	997	1,015	1,026
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,955	4,214	4,238
31.0	Equipment.....	77	11	11
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	65	65	65
99.0	Total obligations	7,113	5,325	5,363

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	21,085	25,300	27,500
2	Air Force cadet fund.....	14,603	14,750	14,750
10	Total obligations	35,688	40,050	42,250
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-37,286	-40,397	-41,200
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,833	-14,431	-14,778
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,431	14,778	13,728
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,598	-347	1,050
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,627	5,170	4,823
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,170	-4,823	-5,873
90	Outlays	-3,141		

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores, Air Force.....	-3,204		
	Air Force cadet fund.....	63		

¹ Reimbursements are derived from a surcharge on sales of commissary stores and from funds collected in the operation of the cadet store at the U.S. Air Force Academy.

1. *Surcharge collections, sales of commissary stores.*—This fund was established to reimburse certain appropriations for payments made on behalf of the operations of commissary stores of the Department of the Air Force for operating equipment and supplies, and such other costs as provided by the annual Department of Defense Appropriation Act.

AIR FORCE TRUST REVOLVING FUNDS—Continued

2. *Air Force cadet fund.*—The cadet fund is maintained at the U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo. Cadet pay is deposited directly into the account and disbursements are made from it against cadet credit charges for uniforms and other clothing, cash payments to cadets, transportation, and sundry other items of personal maintenance (31 U.S.C. 66(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 07-55-9998-0-8-051	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal service payments.....	7,170	7,242	7,242
12.2 Personnel benefits: Military personnel.....	190	192	192
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	204	207	207
22.0 Transportation of things.....	162	200	200
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	446	1,946	2,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	44	44	44
25.0 Other services.....	7,447	7,567	7,727
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,597	11,329	12,218
31.0 Equipment.....	5,371	6,184	7,120
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,057	5,139	5,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,688	40,050	42,250

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Army, Navy, and Air Force, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 3109, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided*, That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 703. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 704. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel; and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act.

SEC. 705. Any appropriation available to the Army, Navy, or the Air Force may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Army, Navy, or Air Force custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 706. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land or interest therein as authorized by section 2672 or 2675 of title 10, United States Code.

SEC. 707. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), for primary and secondary schooling for minor dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval

installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section 7204 of title 10, United States Code, in amounts not exceeding \$152,100,000 \$171,900,000, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued by the Secretary of Defense, such schooling in a school operated by the Department of Defense under this section may be provided without tuition for minor dependents of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense who died while entitled to compensation or active duty pay: *Provided further*, That where such personnel die subsequent to the date of this Act, such schooling must be continued or commenced within 1 year after the date of death; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by section 7209(a) of title 10, United States Code, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interests thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for leasing of buildings and facilities including payment of rentals for special purpose space at the seat of government, and in the conduct of field exercises and maneuvers or, in administering the provisions of 43 U.S.C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance; (f) payments under contracts for maintenance of [tools] equipment and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; (g) maintenance of Defense access roads certified as important to national defense in accordance with section 210 of title 23, United States Code; (h) for the purchase of milk for enlisted personnel of the Department of Defense heretofore made available pursuant to section 1446a, title 7, United States Code, and the cost of milk so purchased, as determined by the Secretary of Defense, shall be included in the value of the commuted ration; (i) transporting civilian clothing to the home of record of selective service inductees and recruits on entering the military services; (j) payments under leases for real or personal property for twelve months beginning at any time during the fiscal year; and (k) pay and allowances of not to exceed nine persons, including personnel detailed to International Military Headquarters and Organizations, at rates provided for under section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended; (l) until March 31, 1972, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, for transportation from their homes to rest and recuperation centers in the Pacific area and return, plus per diem payments of not to exceed \$30 per day for each dependent for periods not over two weeks, for dependents of military personnel assigned as province or district senior advisers in Vietnam on voluntarily extended tours of duty totaling not less than eighteen months, during periods when such military personnel are granted special incentive leaves at such rest and recuperation centers.

SEC. 708. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) donations of not to exceed \$25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in military or contract prison and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; (b) authorized issues of articles to prisoners, applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; (c) subsistence of selective service registrants called for induction, applicants for enlistment, prisoners, civilian employees as authorized by law, and supernumeraries when necessitated by emergent military circumstances; (d) reimbursement for subsistence of enlisted personnel while sick in hospitals; (e) expenses of prisoners confined in non-military facilities; (f) military courts, boards, and commissions; (g) utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law, and buildings on military reservations authorized by regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; (h) exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; (i) expenses of Latin-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by law (10 U.S.C. 7208); and (j) expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members absent without leave, including payment of rewards of not to exceed \$25 in any one case.

SEC. 709. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 710. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians, except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursements of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than \$2.50 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deduction from the pay of civilian employees: *Provided further*, That members of organized nonprofit youth groups sponsored at either the national or local level, when extended the privilege of visiting a military installation and permitted to eat in the general mess by the commanding officer of the installation, shall pay the commuted ration cost of such meal or meals.

SEC. 711. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 712. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for operation and maintenance may be reimbursed during the current fiscal year for all expenses involved in the preparation for disposal and for the disposal of military supplies, equipment, and materiel, and for all expenses of production of lumber or timber products pursuant to section 2665 of title 10, United States Code, from amounts received as proceeds from the sale of any such property: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition, or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 713. (a) During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

(b) Upon determination by the President that such action is necessary, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of an airborne alert as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(c) Upon determination by the President that it is necessary to increase the number of military personnel on active duty subject to existing laws beyond the number for which funds are provided in this Act, the Secretary of Defense is authorized to provide for the cost of such increased military personnel, as an excepted expense in accordance with the provisions of Revised Statutes 3732 (41 U.S.C. 11).

(d) The Secretary of Defense shall immediately advise Congress of the exercise of any authority granted in this section, and shall report monthly on the estimated obligations incurred pursuant to subsections (b) and (c).

SEC. 714. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States and to and in Alaska and Hawaii) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 715. No part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expense of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the armed forces for the purpose of proficiency flying, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 1340.4, except in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. Such regulations [(1)] may not require such flying except that required to maintain proficiency in anticipation of a member's assignment to combat operations or to other essential flight operations [and (2) such flying may not be permitted in cases of members who have been assigned to a course of instruction of 90 days or more]. When any rated member is assigned to duties, the performance of which does not require the maintenance of basic flying skills, all such members, while so assigned, are entitled to flight pay prescribed under section 301 of title 37, United States Code, if otherwise entitled to flight pay at the time of such assignment.

SEC. 716. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in any one shipment having a net weight in excess of thirteen thousand five hundred pounds.

SEC. 717. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 718. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 722 of this Act.

SEC. 719. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer-camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. 720. During the current fiscal year the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

In addition to the foregoing, agencies of the Department of Defense may accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas, without specific appropriations therefor: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress and to the Office of Management and Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter.

SEC. 721. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section 2353 of title 10, United States Code, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 722. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 723. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 724. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, woven silk or woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, woven silk and woven silk blends, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the

United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the United States for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used except that, so far as practicable, all contracts shall be awarded on a formally advertised competitive bid basis to the lowest responsible bidder.

SEC. 725. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 726. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the United States Postal Service for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. 727. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the purchase of household furnishings, and automobiles from military and civilian personnel on duty outside the continental United States, for the purpose of resale at cost to incoming personnel, and for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. 728. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901; 80 Stat. 508).

SEC. 729. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition from stock or which has been procured for the purpose in such amounts as he may determine.

Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligations during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national, or international rifle matches.

SEC. 730. Funds provided in this Act for congressional liaison activities of the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall not exceed **[\$1,150,000]** \$1,300,000: *Provided*, That this amount shall be available for apportionment to the Department of the Army, the Department of the Navy, the Department of the Air Force, and the Office of the Secretary of Defense as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 731. Of the funds made available by this Act for the services of the Military Airlift Command, \$100,000,000 shall be available only for procurement of commercial transportation service from carriers participating in the civil reserve air fleet program; and the Secretary of Defense shall utilize the services of such carriers which qualify as small businesses to the fullest extent found practicable: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall specify in such procurement, performance characteristics for aircraft to be used based upon modern aircraft operated by the civil air fleet.

SEC. 732. Not less than \$5,500,000 of the funds made available in this Act for travel expenses in connection with temporary duty and permanent change of station of civilian and military personnel of the Department of Defense shall be available only for the procurement of commercial passenger sea transportation services on American-flag vessels.

SEC. 733. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for operation may be used for civilian clothing, not to exceed \$40 in cost for enlisted personnel: (1) discharged for misconduct, unfitness, unsuitability, or otherwise than honorably; (2) sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; (3) discharged prior to completion of recruit training under honorable conditions for dependency, hardship, minority, disability, or for the convenience of the Government.

SEC. 734. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be available for paying the costs of advertising by any defense contractor, except advertising for which payment is made from profits, and such advertising shall not be considered a part of any defense contract cost. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply with respect to advertising conducted by any such contractor, in compliance with regulations which shall be promulgated by the Secretary of Defense, solely for (1) the recruitment by the contractor of personnel required for the performance by the contractor of obligations under a defense contract, (2) the procurement of scarce items required by the contractor for the performance of a defense contract, or (3) the disposal of scrap or surplus materials acquired by the contractor in the performance of a defense contract, or (4) costs (not to exceed an aggregate total for all contracts of \$1,250,000) of participation in the United States International Aeronautical Exposition.

SEC. 735. Funds appropriated in this Act for maintenance and repair of facilities and installations shall not be available for acquisition of new facilities, or alteration, expansion, extension, or addition of existing facilities, as defined in Department of Defense Directive 7040.2, dated January 18, 1961, in excess of \$50,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense may amend or change the said directive during the current fiscal year, consistent with the purpose of this section.

SEC. 736. During the current fiscal year upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in the national interest, he may, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, transfer not to exceed **[\$750,000,000]** \$1,000,000,000 of the appropriations or funds available to the Department of Defense for military functions (except military construction) between such appropriations or funds, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation or fund to which transferred: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense shall notify the Congress promptly of all transfers made pursuant to this authority.

SEC. 737. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any program, project, or activity in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 738. (a) Not to exceed \$2,500,000,000 of the appropriations available to the Department of Defense during the current fiscal year shall be available for their stated purposes to support: (1) Vietnamese and other free world forces in support of Vietnamese forces; (2) local forces in Laos **[and Thailand]**; and for related costs on such terms and conditions as the Secretary of Defense may determine: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by this Act may be used for the purpose of paying any overseas allowance, per diem allowance, or any other addition to the regular base pay of any person serving with the free world forces in South Vietnam if the amount of such payment would be greater than the amount of special pay authorized to be paid, for an equivalent period of service, to members of the Armed Forces of the United States under section 310 of title 37, United States Code, serving in Vietnam or in any other hostile fire area, except for continuation of payments of such additions to regular base pay provided in agreements executed prior to July 1, 1970: *Provided further*, That nothing in clause (1) of the first sentence of this subsection shall be construed as authorizing the use of any such funds to support Vietnamese or other free world forces in actions designed to provide military support and assistance to the Government of Cambodia or Laos: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prohibit support of actions required to insure the safe and orderly withdrawal or disengagement of U.S. Forces from Southeast Asia, or to aid in the release of Americans held as prisoners of war.

(b) Within thirty days after the end of each quarter, the Secretary of Defense shall render to Congress a report with respect to the estimated value by purpose, by country, of support furnished from such appropriations.

SEC. 739. During the current fiscal year, cash balances in working capital funds of the Department of Defense established pursuant to section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, may be maintained in only such amounts as are necessary at any time for cash disbursements to be made from such funds: *Provided*, That transfers may be made between such funds in such amounts as may be determined by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

SEC. 740. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to pay salaries of any Federal employee who is convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot, or any group activity

resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 741. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan or a grant to any applicant who has been convicted by any court of general jurisdiction of any crime which involves the use of or the assistance to others in the use of force, trespass, or the seizure of property under control of an institution of higher education to prevent officials or students at such an institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies.

SEC. 742. In line with the expressed intention of the President of the United States, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to finance the introduction of American ground combat troops into Laos or Thailand.

SEC. 743. None of the funds appropriated in Titles I through VII of this Act shall be available for the purposes authorized by section 610, Public Law 91-511, approved October 26, 1970.

SEC. 744. None of the funds in this Act shall be available for the induction or enlistment of any individual into the military services under a mandatory quota based on mental categories.

SEC. 801. Funds appropriated in this title shall be subject to the authorizations and limitations of the Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972 in the same manner as if such funds had been included in that Act. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

SEC. 101. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the [first] second session of the Ninety-second Congress.

SEC. 102. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work, where cost estimates exceed \$25,000, to be performed within the United States, except Alaska, without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction, and the application of economical construction practices.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or drycleaning facility in the United States, its territories, or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. 105. Funds herein appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction shall be available for hire of passenger motor vehicles.

SEC. 106. Funds appropriated to the Department of Defense for construction may be used for advances to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation, for the construction of access roads as authorized by section 210 of title 23, United States Code, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.

SEC. 107. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to begin construction of new bases inside the continental United States for which specific appropriations have not been made.

SEC. 108. No part of the funds provided in this Act shall be used for purchase of land or land easements in excess of 100 per centum of the value as determined by the Corps of Engineers or the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, except: (a) where there is a determination of value by a Federal court, or (b) purchases negotiated by the Attorney General or his designee, or (c) where the estimated value is less than \$25,000, or (d) as otherwise determined by the Secretary of Defense to be in the public interest.

SEC. 109. None of the funds appropriated in this Act may be used to make payments under contracts for any project in a foreign country unless the Secretary of Defense or his designee, after consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his designee, certifies to the Congress that the use, by purchase from the Treasury, of currencies of such country acquired pursuant to law is not feasible for the purpose, stating the reason therefor.

SEC. 110. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to (1) acquire land, (2) provide for site preparation, or (3) install utilities for any family housing, except housing for which funds have been made available in annual military construction appropriation Acts. (*Military Construction Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—CIVIL DEFENSE

Appropriations contained in this Act for carrying out civil defense activities shall not be available in excess of the limitations on appropriations contained in section 408 of the Federal Civil Defense Act, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2260).

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for civil defense activities. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of ~~five~~ *ten* passenger motor vehicles of which ~~two~~ *one* shall be for replacement only; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries, to remain available until expended, ~~[\$22,588,000]~~ *\$29,170,000*: *Provided*, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services primarily for the purposes of this appropriation. (*24 U.S.C. 271, 273-276, 278, 279, 279a-b, 282, 288, 290; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	9,720	11,289	11,698
2. Construction.....	544	1,559	1,424
3. Headstone procurement.....	5,649	7,718	7,109
4. Administration.....	1,370	1,714	1,652
5. Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.....	938	1,744	7,658
10 Total obligations.....	18,221	24,024	29,541
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,198	-1,807	-371
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,807	371	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,830	22,588	29,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,221	24,024	29,541
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,037	2,606	4,130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,606	-4,130	-5,921
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	17,601	22,500	27,750

This appropriation provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the national cemetery system and for the procurement and supply of headstones and markers for graves of eligible persons buried in national and private cemeteries.

1. *Cemetery operation and maintenance.*—The national cemetery system consists of 116 activities located in 33 States, Puerto Rico, and the District of Columbia. Included are 84 national cemeteries and 32 miscellaneous burial plots and monument sites. A total of 37,270 interments were made in 1971; 37,277 are estimated for 1972 and 38,615 projected for 1973. There will be 2,634 developed acres to be maintained in 1973.

2. *Cemetery construction.*—Provision is made for 17 projects, including one gravesite development project necessary to preclude closing this cemetery to interments.

An amount is also included for engineering investigations and preparation of plans for future requirements.

3. *Headstone procurement.*—The basis of the 1973 program is a 3.2% increase in normal applications.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications from prior year.....	17,985	11,595	12,000
New applications.....	199,646	210,405	213,262
Total applications.....	217,631	222,000	225,262
Applications carried to next year.....	-11,595	-12,000	-15,262
Total procurement.....	206,036	210,000	210,000

4. *Administrative activity.*—Provision is made for 150 man-years required for processing applications and placing orders for headstones and markers; determining eligibility for interment; management of the national cemetery system; and administrative support.

5. *Special construction, Arlington National Cemetery.*—In continuation of the objectives and goals of the master plan and the District of Columbia bicentennial program, funds in the amount of \$7,658,000 are being requested to construct a new administration building and chapel/columbarium, to develop additional burial areas, and to design a metro station at the cemetery.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-05-1805-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,616	8,960	8,990
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	461	377	385
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	141	149
11.8 Special personal service payments...	53	68	45
Total personnel compensation....	8,267	9,546	9,569
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	738	748	762
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	62	103	116
22.0 Transportation of things.....	657	1,146	1,149
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	232	320	370
25.0 Other services.....	1,240	1,497	1,267
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	655	790	826
31.0 Equipment.....	5,603	7,236	6,671
32.0 Lands and structures.....	817	2,688	8,861
Subtotal.....	18,271	24,074	29,591
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-50	-50	-50
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,221	24,024	29,541

Personnel Summary

Total-number of permanent positions.....	989	1,018	1,025
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	46	46
Average paid employment.....	989	1,052	1,059
Average GS grade.....	6.0	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,491	\$9,662	\$9,802
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,473	\$8,031	\$8,288

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

The civil works program of the Corps of Engineers consists of a number of related activities for the control and development for beneficial use of water resources in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

General and special funds—Continued

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—CONTINUED

The requested appropriation is \$1,803 million, which is \$213 million more than the 1972 appropriation, and \$493 million more than the appropriation for 1971.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, surveys and studies of projects prior to authorization for construction, **[\$50,714,000]** \$54,149,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[\$650,000]** \$1,100,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army. (33 U.S.C. 426-426c, 540, 541, 701; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401 1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

Program by activities:

1. Surveys:			
(a) Navigation studies.....	4,115	5,938	7,053
(b) Flood control studies.....	10,014	14,475	12,077
(c) Beach erosion studies.....	435	445	552
(d) Comprehensive basin studies...	3,662	3,550	3,500
(e) Special studies:			
(1) Chesapeake Bay study.....	535	2,175	4,500
(2) Coordination studies with other agencies.....	1,040	1,125	1,515
(3) Lake Erie-Lake Ontario Waterway, N.Y.....	153	240	120
(4) National shoreline study.....	268	200	8
(5) Northeastern United States water study.....	985	2,300	2,000
(6) Review of completed projects.....			400
(7) Texas coast hurricane study.....	548	730	745
(8) Texas water supply and pollution study.....	215	490	230
(9) Water levels of the Great Lakes.....	212	430	365
(10) Studies not budgeted in 1973.....	9	322	13
2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(a) Stream gaging.....	355	480	400
(b) Precipitation studies.....	487	240	230
(c) Fish and wildlife studies.....	667	680	1,100
(d) International water studies.....	189	236	280
(e) Flood plain management services.....	6,522	6,800	9,840
3. Research and development:			
(a) Coastal Engineering research and development studies.....	5,385	4,300	4,400
(b) Hydrologic studies.....	247	300	260
(c) Civil works investigations.....	1,918	7,000	8,380
(d) Mississippi basin model:			
(1) Construction.....	4		
(2) Maintenance.....	58	74	

(3) Computer application studies.....	32	131	-----
(e) International hydrological decade.....	237	-----	-----
(f) Studies not budgeted in 1973..	1,395	900	88
Total program costs, funded..	39,687	53,561	58,056
Change in selected resources ¹.....	223	-2,482	-407
10 Total obligations.....	39,909	51,079	57,649
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,751	-3,865	-3,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,865	3,500	-----
Budget authority.....	39,023	50,714	54,149
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	39,897	50,714	54,149
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-874	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	39,023	50,714	54,149
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,909	51,079	57,649
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,974	10,137	10,216
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,137	-10,216	-12,865
90 Outlays.....	39,746	51,000	55,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	8,146	8,364	5,912	5,561
Advances outstanding.....	281	286	256	200
Total selected resources.....	8,427	8,650	6,168	5,761

1. *Surveys.*—Navigation and flood control studies are made to determine the need and economic justification for proposed water and related land resource developments. Beach erosion control studies are undertaken to determine the need for shore protection and remedial measures at specific localities. Funds are provided in 1973 to continue 108 navigation, 191 flood control, and 15 beach erosion surveys. A total of 14 new and reoriented studies will be undertaken. Six of these studies (including one comprehensive study) are directed toward the solution of urban area water problems.

Comprehensive river basin studies provide for broad consideration of water and related land resource needs of river basins. They are coordinated with the related river basin planning efforts of the Departments of the Interior and Agriculture and other concerned agencies.

Work will be continued in 1973 on the following comprehensive basin studies:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Long Island Sound Region | 4. Platte River Basin, Nebr. |
| 2. Lower Mississippi River Framework | 5. Southeastern New England Region |
| 3. Pacific Northwest River Basin | |

In addition, funds are provided for preparation of authorization reports on the following:

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Big Muddy River Basin | 6. Red River below Denison Dam Region |
| 2. Connecticut River Basin | 7. Susquehanna River Basin |
| 3. Genesee River Basin | 8. Wabash River Basin |
| 4. Kanawha River Basin | 9. White River Basin |
| 5. Puget Sound Region | 10. Willamette River Basin |

Special studies are made to resolve unique or especially complex water resources problems. Funds are requested to continue six special studies.

Funds also are provided, in accordance with section 216 of Public Law 91-611, to review the operation of completed projects constructed by the Corps of Engineers

when found advisable due to significantly changed physical or economic conditions. Physical and operational plans for completed projects are reviewed to determine whether structural or operational modifications should be made in the overall public interest and recommendations are made to Congress.

Surveys are made in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies and interests. They give appropriate consideration to present and future requirements for all beneficial uses of water and related land resources, including navigation, flood control, water supply, irrigation, water quality control, power, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are transferred to the Geological Survey for installation, operation, and maintenance of stream gaging stations; to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies; and to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for preauthorization studies of the effects of proposed projects upon fish and wildlife. The Corps of Engineers participates on a number of engineering and control boards that study and control international streams mutually affecting the United States and Canada. Information about the flood hazard, advice, and assistance are furnished to the States and local governmental agencies, upon their request, and to other Federal agencies for guidance in the management of flood plain areas to assure the best and safest use of such areas.

3. *Research and development.*—Coastal engineering research and development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles, and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to interested Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals.

Civil works investigations are conducted to improve procedures for analysis of engineering data; to conduct research and training activities; to refine design methods; to develop better materials and practices for the construction, operation, and maintenance of water resource facilities; to investigate rapid excavation techniques by use of explosives in the construction of civil works projects; and to improve procedures used in formulating plans for water resources development. A hydrologic engineering center embraces the functions of hydrological research, training, methods systemization, and special project assistance. A scientific and technical information center prepares and distributes literature to scientists and engineers to improve their knowledge of new developments in their fields.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3121-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	23,165	29,389	29,109
11.3 Positions other than permanent	350	350	350
11.5 Other personnel compensation	305	300	300
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers	341	341	341
Total personnel compensation	24,161	30,380	27,819
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	2,090	2,403	2,198
12.2 Military	105	110	110
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	15	4	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	842	1,000	1,000
22.0 Transportation of things	10	60	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	44	75	75
24.0 Printing and reproduction	154	185	185
25.0 Other services	11,432	15,736	20,428

26.0 Supplies and materials	246	300	300
31.0 Equipment	28	150	70
32.0 Lands and structures			4,350
Subtotal	39,127	50,403	56,552
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-2		-3
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil	39,125	50,403	56,549

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	575	489	720
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	12	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	5	6
Total personnel compensation	598	506	746
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	46	41	57
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11	40	90
22.0 Transportation of things	1	10	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	10	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	5	10
25.0 Other services	114	52	128
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	10	30
31.0 Equipment	1	2	4
Total obligations, allocation accounts	784	676	1,100
99.0 Total obligations	39,909	51,079	57,649

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Corps of Engineers—Civil	39,125	50,403	56,549
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	676	676	1,100
Bureau of Reclamation	108		

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Total number of permanent positions	2,045	2,390	2,100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	54	54	54
Average paid employment	1,915	2,264	2,100
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	70	60	81
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	3
Average paid employment	62	55	77
Average GS grade	8.2	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$9,967	\$9,547	\$10,081

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; and detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction): **[\$927,926,000]** \$1,194,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects not authorized by law or which are authorized by law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: *Provided further*, That in connection with the rehabilitation of the Snake Creek Embankment of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir Project, North Dakota, the Corps of Engineers is authorized to participate with the State of North Dakota to the extent of one-half the cost of widening the present embankment to provide a four-lane right-of-way for U.S. Highway 83 in lieu of the present two-lane highway: *Provided further*, That **[\$625,000]** \$840,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Department of the Army: *Provided further, That \$1,000,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Appa-*

lachian Regional Commission for the Pikeville, Kentucky, model city program.

【For an additional amount for "Construction, General," \$102,-400,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$1,400,000 shall be available for emergency flood control construction of debris basins and channel clearing in the Charpinteria, California, area affected by recent fires, and such work is hereby authorized.】 (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 511-523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required 1973
		To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate			1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Advance engineering and design			22,590	32,379	27,200	24,200
Deduct amounts reflected under named projects			-5,558	-3,887		
2. Navigation projects:						
(a) Channels and harbors:						
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:						
(1) Alabama River channel improvement, Ala	4,035	1,883	57	1,078	1,017	1,017
(2) King Cove Harbor, Alaska	1,146		125	721	400	400
(3) Sergius and Whitestone Narrows, Alaska	1,974		37	1,037	900	900
(4) McClellan-Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System bank stabilization and channel rectification, Ark. and Okla	137,000	121,532	3,032	542	2,350	2,350
(5) Crescent City Harbor, Calif	2,700	18	145	395	1,150	1,092
(6) Port Hueneme Harbor, Calif	1,300		135	114	400	751
(7) San Diego Harbor, Calif	7,190	30	120	997	1,000	5,043
(8) San Diego River and Mission Bay, Calif	13,000	10,115	442	18	1,200	1,225
(9) San Francisco Bay to Stockton (John F. Baldwin-Stockton ship channel), Calif	65,700	326	570	1,222	1,000	62,582
(10) Ventura Marina, Calif. (reimbursement)	1,743			993	750	750
(11) Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, part II, Del. and Md	108,400	78,571	8,781	4,435	7,500	9,113
(12) Jacksonville Harbor, Fla	16,100	252	3,309	4,694	6,300	1,545
(13) Miami Harbor, Fla	8,140	60	149	200	3,500	4,231
(14) Savannah Harbor (40-ft. project) Ga. (1965 act)	9,960	2,723	2,369	1,205	1,200	2,463
(15) Savannah Harbor (sediment basin), Ga	10,700	492	2,404	1,595	3,230	2,979
(16) Kaskaskia River, Ill	109,000	25,561	13,533	24,434	18,000	27,472
(17) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (Chain of Rocks), Ill. and Mo	59,800	42,310	26	873	8,100	8,491
(18) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers (regulating works), Ill. and Mo	78,300	62,258	1,338	1,002	1,500	12,202
(19) Missouri River, Sioux City to mouth, Iowa, Mo., Kans. and Nebr	442,100	377,246	5,941	3,135	10,300	45,478
(20) Atchafalaya River, Bayous Chene, Boeuf and Black, La	13,500	6	178	960	3,000	9,456
(21) Mermentau River (Lake Arthur Bridge Replacement) La	3,623			1,993	1,630	
(22) Michoud Canal, La	1,870	11	126	162	1,000	671
(23) Mississippi River-gulf outlet, La	237,000	62,583	1,773	1,233	900	170,511
(24) Overton-Red River Waterway (lower 31 miles), La	15,700	806	1,125	1,624	1,000	11,145
(25) Weymouth-Fore and Town Rivers, Mass	23,400	425	3,640	4,565	5,900	8,870
(26) Great Lakes connecting channels, Mich	141,500	119,798	84	1,793	4,900	14,925
(27) Newark Bay-Hackensack and Passaic Rivers, N.J.	21,200	260	3,280	4,075	4,676	8,909
(28) New York Harbor (anchorage), N.Y	39,800	1,150	3,390	4,608	5,500	25,152
(29) Oak Orchard Harbor, N.Y	1,330	106	1	150	1,073	1,073
(30) Wilmington Harbor, 32 feet, N.C	2,660	2,070	141	59	390	390
(31) Lorain Harbor, Ohio	21,700	10,544	817	1,613	3,300	5,426
(32) Vermilion Harbor, Ohio	901	141	127	216	517	517
(33) Columbia and Lower Willamette Rivers, Oreg. and Wash. (1962 act)	25,300	14,732	1,721	689	3,800	4,358
(34) Tillamook Bay, South Jetty, Oreg	12,600	2,013	2,098	1,638	3,000	3,851
(35) Yaquina Bay and Harbor, Oreg	17,743	10,466	1,882	3,448	1,947	1,947
(36) Corpus Christi Ship Channel, Tex	24,700		132	746	4,700	19,222
(37) Wallisville Lake, Trinity River, Tex	27,000	7,432	3,092	6,771	6,200	3,505
(38) Green Bay Harbor, Wis. (1962 act)	7,591	3,589	1,172	1,330	1,500	1,500
(39) Projects not budgeted in 1973	40,910		23,616	16,694	600	
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress			1,660	7,293	3,700	3,500
Total, channels and harbors	1,758,316	959,509	91,868	110,350	129,030	480,212
(b) Locks and dams:						
(1) Claiborne Lock and Dam, Ala	27,800	24,119	2,212	824	645	645
(2) Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway, Ala. and Miss	386,000	2,639	1,018	5,660	12,000	364,683
(3) McClellan-Kerr, Arkansas River Navigation System, navigation locks and dams, Ark. and Okla	492,000	425,752	26,605	14,190	17,000	8,453
(4) Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La	129,000	40,171	7,355	4,592	7,000	69,882
(5) Illinois Waterway, Ill., Calumet-Saginaw modification (part 1)	90,900	75,928	4,104	5,109	2,400	3,359
(6) Smithland locks and dam, Ill., Ind., and Ky	187,000	1,428	5,931	15,109	29,300	135,232

See footnotes at end of table.

(7) Cannelton locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	90,900	67,974	5,789	7,697	6,800	2,640	6,800
(8) Newburgh locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	86,400	34,764	8,840	19,930	11,000	11,866	11,000
(9) Uniontown locks and dam, Ind. and Ky.....	76,500	29,946	7,893	14,003	14,000	10,658	14,000
(10) Red River emergency bank protection, La., Ark., Okla. and Tex.....	10,400	-----	137	3,856	4,750	1,657	4,750
(11) Hannibal locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	80,800	35,837	12,245	10,763	14,500	7,455	14,500
(12) Willow Island locks and dam, Ohio and W. Va.....	79,700	21,071	13,778	4,600	8,700	31,551	8,700
(13) Trinity River bridges, Tex.....	10,400	2,269	1,892	2,363	3,060	816	3,060
(14) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	20,876	-----	12,798	8,078	-----	-----	-----
Total, locks and dams.....	1,768,676	761,898	110,597	116,774	131,155	648,252	131,155
3. Beach erosion control projects:							
(a) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Surfside-Sunset and Newport Beach, Calif.....	7,300	2,281	672	544	600	3,203	600
(2) Brevard County, Fla.....	1,350	-----	142	178	200	1,030	200
(3) Mullet Key, Fla.....	822	125	27	73	230	367	230
(4) Virginia Key and Key Biscayne, Fla.....	2,240	404	-----	247	800	789	800
(5) Lake Forest, Ill (reimbursable).....	85	-----	-----	-----	32	53	32
(6) Fort Macon State Park, N.C. (reimbursable).....	979	633	-1	2	108	237	108
(7) Virginia Beach, Va. (reimbursable).....	1,770	463	36	106	100	1,065	100
(8) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	4,856	-----	653	4,203	-----	-----	-----
(b) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....	-----	-----	402	834	1,010	-----	1,000
Total, beach erosion control projects.....	19,402	3,906	1,831	6,087	3,080	6,744	3,070
4. Flood control projects:							
(a) Local protection:							
(1) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:							
(1) Phoenix and vicinity, Ariz. (stage 1).....	12,100	532	643	1,192	1,200	8,533	1,200
(2) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, Ark., La., and Tex.....	26,300	14,270	2,600	1,740	2,800	4,890	2,800
(3) Corte Madera Creek, Calif.....	11,300	4,381	1,169	838	850	4,062	850
(4) Los Angeles County drainage area, Calif. (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir).....	322,000	320,225	138	296	200	1,141	200
(5) Lytle and Warm Creeks, Calif. (1965 act).....	22,800	880	198	1,997	6,400	13,425	6,400
(6) Mormon Slough, Calif. (reimbursable).....	2,885	2,527	3	10	345	-----	345
(7) Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, Calif.....	11,900	10,656	28	186	100	930	100
(8) Sacramento River bank protection, Calif.....	27,800	13,966	2,848	3,337	5,000	2,649	5,000
(9) Sacramento River Chico Landing to Red Bluff, Calif.....	1,900	1,106	-----	-----	100	694	100
(10) Santa Paula Creek, Calif.....	6,150	183	273	1,541	4,153	-----	4,153
(11) Walnut Creek, Calif.....	29,600	11,259	1,863	1,484	2,400	12,594	2,400
(12) Derby, Conn.....	8,179	727	2,545	3,384	1,523	-----	1,523
(13) Central and Southern Florida.....	403,000	176,276	11,335	9,487	8,750	197,152	8,750
(14) Four River Basins, Fla.....	75,900	10,395	4,205	4,483	7,600	49,217	7,600
(15) Freeport, Ill.....	6,050	579	21	359	200	4,891	200
(16) Levee District 23, Dively, Kaskaskia River, Ill.....	1,140	79	162	124	600	275	600
(17) Rockford, Ill.....	3,300	143	172	129	200	2,756	200
(18) Rock Island, Ill.....	5,760	465	347	1,273	2,500	1,175	2,500
(19) Saline River and tributaries, Ill.....	8,070	1,260	1,138	1,979	2,700	993	2,700
(20) Evansville, Ind.....	22,400	5,935	63	642	900	14,860	900
(21) Greenfield Bayou Levee, Ind.....	3,090	116	11	63	500	2,410	500
(22) Island Levee, Ind and Ill.....	2,100	107	8	321	300	1,364	300
(23) Levee Unit No. 5, Wabash River, Ind.....	6,020	4,794	509	148	569	-----	569
(24) Mason J. Niblack Pumps, Ind.....	990	-----	122	188	200	680	200
(25) Dubuque, Iowa.....	10,790	4,801	3,022	1,670	1,297	-----	1,297
(26) Guttenburg, Iowa.....	2,502	298	512	1,092	600	-----	600
(27) Marshalltown, Iowa.....	5,400	461	174	698	2,300	1,767	2,300
(28) Missouri River levee system, Iowa, Kans., Mo., and Nebr.....	129,400	47,107	4,304	2,760	1,675	73,554	1,675
(29) Waterloo, Iowa.....	21,400	530	157	1,096	3,000	16,617	3,000
(30) Dodge City, Kans.....	3,500	338	120	516	1,300	1,326	1,300
(31) Hays, Kans.....	6,220	180	82	412	200	5,346	200
(32) Kansas City, Kans.....	32,300	573	1,086	1,979	2,400	26,262	2,400
(33) Lawrence, Kans.....	7,580	3,958	651	1,266	1,321	384	1,321
(34) Martin, Ky.....	3,200	108	67	806	200	2,019	200
(35) Bayou Bodcau and tributaries, La.....	2,880	318	34	371	1,000	1,157	1,000
(36) Grand Isle and vicinity, La.....	10,400	359	115	133	350	9,543	350
(37) Lake Pontchartrain and vicinity, La. (1965 act).....	178,000	13,171	15,621	13,947	20,000	115,261	20,000
(38) Monroe Floodwall, La.....	984	152	143	284	505	-----	505
(39) Morgan City and vicinity, La.....	5,480	378	38	828	1,200	3,036	1,200
(40) New Orleans to Venice, La.....	31,700	1,859	3,786	3,171	5,000	17,884	5,000
(41) Ouachita River Levees, La.....	2,550	-----	-----	159	300	2,091	300
(42) Charles River Dam, Mass.....	25,300	23	141	764	3,000	21,102	3,000
(43) Kalamazoo, Mich.....	15,800	326	121	154	200	15,099	200
(44) River Rouge, Mich.....	31,400	3,224	5,973	3,895	7,200	11,108	7,200
(45) Saginaw River, Mich.....	36,800	5,936	604	1,173	2,000	27,087	2,000
(46) Big Stone Lake-Whetstone River, Minn. and S. Dak.....	6,890	669	726	1,787	1,900	1,808	1,900
(47) Mankato and North Mankato, Minn.....	16,000	776	1,040	1,490	1,600	11,094	1,600
(48) Roseau River, Minn.....	6,560	219	27	152	100	6,062	100

See footnotes at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1973	
		To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate			1973 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
4. Flood control projects:—Continued							
(a) Local protection:—Continued							
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued							
(49) Zumbro River, Minn.....	2,240	49	¹ 11	74	1,400	706	1,400
(50) Tombigbee River and tributaries, Miss. and Ala.....	37,000	1,976	1,023	1,688	1,500	30,813	1,500
(51) Little Blue River Channel Improvement, Mo.....	6,870	14	¹ 137	¹ 148	100	6,471	100
(52) St. Louis, Mo.....	77,000	70,371	1,391	3,063	1,200	975	1,200
(53) Elizabeth, N.J.....	18,700	620	312	2,122	3,100	12,546	3,100
(54) South Orange, N.J.....	3,370	110	57	812	780	1,611	780
(55) Las Cruces, N. Mex.....	5,430	265	2	496	2,000	2,667	2,000
(56) North Ellenville, N.Y.....	3,700	235	1,136	129	2,200	-----	2,200
(57) Wellsville, N.Y.....	2,180	1,112	26	202	840	-----	840
(58) Minot, N. Dak.....	6,960	-----	298	748	700	5,214	700
(59) Missouri River Garrison Dam to Oahe, N. Dak.....	8,135	4,063	1,266	552	900	1,354	900
(60) Youngstown (Crab Creek), Ohio.....	3,789	261	1,613	1,650	265	-----	265
(61) Lower Columbia River bank protection, Oreg. and Wash.....	12,700	3,633	789	458	1,250	6,570	1,250
(62) Scappoose Drainage District, Oreg.....	2,400	66	¹ 34	-----	100	2,200	100
(63) Willamette River Basin Bank Protection, Oreg.....	17,550	13,184	-----	166	350	3,850	350
(64) Chartiers Creek, Pa.....	25,800	4,500	3,342	3,565	5,800	8,593	5,800
(65) Dubois, Pa.....	3,210	103	54	553	700	1,800	700
(66) Tyrone, Pa.....	15,800	462	¹ 38	496	2,100	12,704	2,100
(67) Buffalo Bayou and Tributaries, Tex.....	79,100	49,813	1,198	549	2,400	25,140	2,400
(68) Duck Creek Channel Improvement, Tex.....	7,800	188	¹ 59	496	1,500	5,557	1,500
(69) El Paso, Tex.....	19,700	819	1,389	2,085	1,700	13,707	1,700
(70) Freeport and vicinity, Tex.....	17,100	4,636	1,407	1,510	3,000	6,547	3,000
(71) Highland Bayou, Tex.....	8,400	335	156	439	2,700	4,770	2,700
(72) Port Arthur and vicinity, Tex.....	53,200	8,795	7,644	5,197	10,000	21,564	10,000
(73) San Antonio Channel Improvement, Tex.....	29,800	12,364	1,652	1,032	1,800	12,952	1,800
(74) Taylors Bayou, Tex.....	14,400	270	91	785	2,300	10,954	2,300
(75) Texas City and vicinity, hurricane and flood protection, Tex.....	40,700	14,651	2,154	1,976	2,100	19,819	2,100
(76) Wahkiakum County Consolidated Diking District No. 1, Wash.....	2,620	106	¹ 2	¹ 103	200	2,209	200
(77) Sheridan, Wyo.....	2,190	1,928	-----	2	150	110	150
(78) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	62,894	-----	28,061	34,833	-----	-----	-----
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....	-----	-----	7,143	24,025	12,000	-----	11,000
(III) Emergency bank protection.....	-----	-----	412	1,105	510	-----	500
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....	-----	-----	661	1,243	510	-----	500
Total, local protection.....	2,204,508	861,554	132,063	167,906	174,893	915,701	173,873
(b) Reservoirs:							
(1) Chena River Lakes, Alaska.....	100,000	176	¹ 782	¹ 1,411	600	97,031	600
(2) Santa Rosa Wash (Tat Momolikot Dam), Ariz.....	8,810	661	182	1,143	5,800	1,024	5,800
(3) DeQueen Lake, Ark.....	14,600	4,829	1,207	2,327	3,500	2,737	3,500
(4) Dierks Lake, Ark.....	14,300	2,475	2,191	3,789	3,800	2,045	3,800
(5) Gillham Lake, Ark.....	15,300	9,503	222	673	1,500	3,402	1,500
(6) Alameda Creek, Del Valle Reservoir, Calif.....	22,482	15,415	2,403	1,670	2,994	-----	2,994
(7) Buchanan Lake, Calif.....	21,500	1,599	453	1,557	4,500	13,391	4,500
(8) Dry Creek (Warm Springs) Lake and Channel improvement, Calif.....	97,000	7,727	8,508	8,789	8,400	63,576	8,400
(9) Hidden Lake, Calif.....	25,000	1,674	291	2,503	6,000	14,532	6,000
(10) Mojave River Dam, Calif. (1960 act).....	18,091	7,658	5,189	4,244	1,000	-----	1,000
(11) Russian River Basin (Coyote Valley Dam), Calif.....	15,362	13,744	298	331	450	539	450
(12) Bear Creek Lake, Colo.....	53,000	92	423	1,309	2,500	48,676	2,500
(13) Chatfield Lake, Colo. (1950 act).....	86,400	27,888	12,580	9,931	11,000	25,001	11,000
(14) Trinidad Lake, Colo.....	33,700	6,515	2,023	3,003	7,400	14,759	7,400
(15) Trumbull Lake, Conn.....	12,400	499	256	2,156	3,000	6,489	3,000
(16) Ririe Dam and Lake, Idaho.....	20,300	2,832	2,662	1,495	4,400	8,911	4,400
(17) Lake Shelbyville, Ill.....	43,400	32,801	3,274	1,242	3,100	2,983	3,100
(18) Lincoln Lake, Ill.....	60,000	559	364	1,031	2,000	56,046	2,000
(19) Oakley Lake and Channel improvement, Ill. (land acquisition).....	76,300	1,864	595	902	1,000	71,939	1,000
(20) Rend Lake, Ill.....	44,700	26,165	6,875	3,675	3,800	4,185	3,800
(21) Big Pine Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	25,700	272	¹ 79	217	450	24,682	450
(22) Brookville Lake, Ind.....	32,300	10,548	3,709	4,376	7,500	6,167	7,500
(23) Clifty Creek Lake, Ind. (land acquisition).....	21,100	294	¹ 132	169	550	19,955	550
(24) Patoka Lake, Ind.....	20,600	746	373	1,316	2,900	15,265	2,900

See footnotes at end of table.

(25) Ames Lake, Iowa.....	18,700	394	81	523	700	17,002	700
(26) Saylorville Lake, Iowa.....	64,300	20,957	3,801	4,836	10,100	24,606	10,100
(27) Bill Hill Lake, Kans.....	6,570	291	1	496	1,000	4,782	1,000
(28) Clinton Lake, Kans.....	49,400	2,990	1,848	3,902	8,500	32,160	8,500
(29) Eldorado Lake, Kans.....	35,400	681	50	1,056	1,500	32,113	1,500
(30) Hillsdale Lake, Kans.....	37,300	566	1,228	1,304	500	35,702	500
(31) Melvern Lake, Kans.....	37,400	16,591	6,697	5,196	6,900	2,016	6,900
(32) Carr Fork Lake, Ky.....	33,200	13,868	5,651	3,710	4,750	5,221	4,750
(33) Cave Run Lake, Ky.....	42,100	14,053	7,057	6,974	8,800	5,216	8,800
(34) Green River Lake, Ky.....	33,155	30,239	2,253	413	250	250	250
(35) Martins Fork Lake, Ky.....	10,100	233	123	635	700	8,409	700
(36) Paintsville Lake, Ky.....	29,300	721	166	585	1,100	26,828	1,100
(37) Red River Lake, Ky.....	22,100	825	227	645	500	19,903	500
(38) Taylorsville Lake, Ky.....	34,500	343	253	301	2,800	30,803	2,800
(39) Bloomington Lake, Md. and W. Va.....	98,300	4,923	3,329	5,549	14,000	70,499	14,000
(40) Little Blue River Lakes, Mo. (land acquisition).....	66,500	264	2,363	3,488	2,500	57,885	2,500
(41) Long Branch Lake, Mo.....	9,370	209	146	542	2,000	6,573	2,000
(42) Meramec Park Lake, Mo. (land acquisition).....	79,100	3,320	1,450	2,128	2,500	69,702	2,500
(43) Pattonsburg Lake (I-35 crossing), Mo.....	27,200	1,001	296	171	100	25,803	100
(44) Smithville Lake, Mo.....	43,300	931	1,296	171	4,000	37,902	4,000
(45) Papillion Creek and tributaries, Nebr. (land acquisition).....	57,600	55	378	3,453	4,000	49,714	4,000
(46) Martis Creek Lake, Nev. and Calif.....	8,333	2,318	2,780	2,785	450	450	450
(47) Beaver Brook Lake, N.H.....	2,900	20	1,158	300	1,000	1,422	1,000
(48) Cochiti Lake, N. Mex.....	85,900	15,025	6,887	20,950	14,900	28,138	14,900
(49) Los Esteros Lake and modification of Alamogordo Dam, N. Mex.....	15,200	821	138	975	1,500	11,766	1,500
(50) Falls Lake, N.C.....	44,300	740	702	3,375	4,300	35,183	4,300
(51) New Hope Lake, N.C.....	53,000	8,620	6,724	9,563	15,100	12,993	15,100
(52) Pipestem Lake, N. Dak.....	8,000	469	1,003	1,698	2,800	2,030	2,800
(53) Alum Creek Lake, Ohio.....	49,100	2,848	3,808	12,128	14,700	15,616	14,700
(54) Caesar Creek Lake, Ohio.....	35,700	4,484	2,819	3,152	6,400	18,845	6,400
(55) Clarence J. Brown Dam and Reservoir, Ohio.....	20,000	5,627	3,446	5,198	4,500	1,229	4,500
(56) East Fork Lake, Ohio.....	34,300	4,778	3,434	3,594	4,700	17,794	4,700
(57) North Branch of Kokosing River Lake, Ohio.....	6,788	1,612	2,868	2,072	236	236	236
(58) Paint Creek Lake, Ohio.....	24,869	11,531	4,360	4,990	3,988	3,988	3,988
(59) Salt Creek Lake, Ohio (land acquisition).....	31,100	618	194	404	500	29,484	500
(60) Birch Lake, Okla.....	8,800	303	400	400	1,100	6,997	1,100
(61) Copan Lake, Okla.....	52,400	221	67	1,631	3,500	46,981	3,500
(62) Hugo Lake, Okla.....	35,000	11,442	5,603	7,688	3,600	6,667	3,600
(63) Kaw Lake, Okla.....	116,000	15,019	7,825	13,010	21,200	58,946	21,200
(64) Oologah Lake (phase 2), Okla.....	10,096	5,626	2,329	521	1,620	1,620	1,620
(65) Optima Lake, Okla.....	34,100	5,417	1,284	1,397	2,000	24,002	2,000
(66) Skiatook Lake, Okla.....	42,500	605	500	500	41,395	500	500
(67) Waurika Lake, Okla.....	50,800	777	689	968	5,600	42,766	5,600
(68) Elk Creek Lake, Oreg.....	32,700	735	140	1,314	2,500	28,011	2,500
(69) Blue Marsh Lake, Pa.....	33,100	1,281	243	1,155	1,730	28,691	1,730
(70) Raystown Lake, Pa.....	66,300	15,466	13,812	13,903	15,800	7,319	15,800
(71) Shenango River Lake, Ohio and Pa.....	36,888	33,735	775	1,538	840	840	840
(72) Tioga-Hammond Lakes, Pa.....	97,800	3,795	1,519	2,534	10,800	79,152	10,800
(73) Union City Dam, Pa.....	20,700	9,902	2,909	1,687	360	6,652	360
(74) Woodcock Creek Lake, Pa.....	19,000	3,048	4,137	4,947	5,400	1,468	5,400
(75) Cooper Lake and channels, Tex.....	42,800	4,481	2,505	1,555	2,000	32,259	2,000
(76) Lake Kemp, Tex.....	7,776	1,051	1,848	3,488	1,389	1,389	1,389
(77) Lavon Lake modification and East Fork Channel improve- ment, Tex.....	63,400	8,176	9,412	12,083	17,000	16,729	17,000
(78) San Gabriel River tributary to Brazos River, Tex.....	87,800	3,158	2,000	2,786	7,500	72,356	7,500
(79) Gathright Lake, Va.....	34,000	4,903	4,815	4,675	9,900	9,707	9,900
(80) Beech Fork Lake, W. Va.....	25,300	1,952	2,563	1,346	3,400	16,039	3,400
(81) Burnsville Lake, W. Va.....	37,500	1,274	624	1,285	3,000	31,317	3,000
(82) East Lynn Lake, W. Va.....	28,100	17,074	3,983	2,934	1,985	2,124	1,985
(83) R. D. Bailey Lake, W. Va.....	106,300	21,430	13,493	18,018	15,400	37,959	15,400
(84) Rowlesburg Lake, W. Va. (land acquisition).....	147,000	1,481	392	668	200	144,259	200
(85) Stonewall Jackson Lake, W. Va.....	54,700	653	542	3,284	2,000	48,221	2,000
(86) La Farge Lake and channel improvement, Kickapoo River, Wis.....	28,800	1,948	820	1,738	3,000	21,294	3,000
(87) Mica Creek Dam, Canada (reimbursable).....	1,200	-----	-----	-----	1,200	-----	1,200
(88) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	51,847	-----	26,291	24,923	633	-----	-----
Total, reservoirs.....	3,509,437	523,645	241,110	307,122	385,575	2,051,985	384,942
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:							
(1) Jones Bluff lock and dam, Ala.....	65,900	24,218	5,355	3,953	11,900	20,474	11,900
(2) Millers Ferry lock and dam, William "Bill" Dannelly Reservoir, Ala.....	62,800	56,433	2,038	509	3,820	3,820	3,820
(3) Snettisham power project, Alaska.....	80,900	15,863	13,986	20,413	9,990	20,648	9,990
(4) DeGray Lake, Ark.....	63,800	47,348	6,784	2,232	3,300	4,136	3,300
(5) Ozark lock and dam, Ark.....	82,300	54,728	11,611	8,752	4,200	3,009	4,200
(6) New Melones Lake, Calif.....	181,000	10,157	11,879	21,074	26,000	111,890	26,000
(7) Carters Lake, Ga.....	108,000	41,361	10,820	11,318	22,000	22,501	22,000
(8) Spewrell Bluff Lake, Ga.....	121,000	1,051	365	2,389	3,000	114,195	3,000
(9) Trotters Shoals Lake, Ga. and S.C. (land acquisition).....	148,000	1,400	1,277	804	1,500	144,019	1,500
(10) West Point Lake, Ga.....	99,200	25,767	14,266	12,633	24,800	21,734	24,800

See footnotes at end of table.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1973	
		To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate			1973 estimate
Program by activities—Continued							
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:—Continued							
(11) Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Idaho.....	292,000	145,606	56,205	49,019	30,200	10,970	30,200
(12) Laurel River Lake, Ky.....	34,900	10,267	5,688	5,958	4,100	8,887	4,100
(13) Clarence Cannon Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	108,000	9,560	6,346	4,664	8,000	79,430	8,000
(14) Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir, Mo.....	294,000	39,699	14,053	25,183	19,500	195,565	19,500
(15) Libby Dam and Lake, Mont.....	428,000	205,041	54,392	64,196	40,000	64,371	40,000
(16) Gavins Point Dam—Lewis and Clarke Lake (relocation of Niobrara, Nebr.), Nebr. and S. Dak.....	7,800	-----	-----	² 745	3,000	4,055	3,000
(17) Garrison Dam—Lake Sakakawea, N. Dak.....	293,750	291,410	503	2	500	1,335	500
(18) Webbers Falls lock and dam, Okla.....	82,800	55,893	11,271	6,271	6,000	3,365	6,000
(19) Bonneville lock and dam, Oreg. (modification for peaking).....	25,800	392	3,528	4,243	11,000	6,637	11,000
(20) John Day lock and dam, Oreg. and Wash.....	480,000	433,336	8,534	7,766	18,000	12,364	18,000
(21) Lost Creek Lake, Oreg.....	124,000	7,467	6,967	7,180	23,000	79,386	23,000
(22) The Dallas lock and dam (additional units), Oreg. and Wash.....	53,000	12,024	11,274	18,661	5,000	6,041	5,000
(23) Tocks Island Lake, Pa., N.J., and N.Y.....	295,000	12,650	8,439	12,834	14,800	246,277	14,800
(24) Oahe Dam-Lake, Oahe, S. Dak.....	344,900	337,237	1,929	2,032	2,100	1,602	2,100
(25) Cordell Hull lock and dam, Tenn.....	73,700	45,457	10,105	7,714	6,800	3,624	6,800
(26) Chief Joseph Dam, additional units, Wash.....	164,000	1,388	1,317	1,450	600	161,245	600
(27) Ice Harbor lock and dam, Wash. (additional units).....	33,700	159	208	4,808	11,300	17,225	11,300
(28) Little Goose lock and dam, Wash.....	159,970	142,834	6,338	6,718	4,080	-----	4,080
(29) Lower Granite lock and dam, Wash.....	285,000	41,133	26,547	64,918	77,700	74,702	77,700
(30) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	57,588	-----	20,969	36,619	-----	-----	-----
Total multiple-purpose projects.....	4,650,808	2,069,879	330,994	414,058	396,190	1,439,687	396,190
6. Recreation at completed projects.....	-----	-----	11,656	11,932	12,000	-----	10,000
7. Pikeville, Ky., model city program.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,000	-----	1,000
8. Land acquisition fund.....	-----	-----	-----	1,800	2,200	-----	2,000
9. Small authorized projects.....	-----	-----	156	991	-----	-----	-----
10. Coordination act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....	-----	-----	644	648	840	-----	840
11. Rehabilitation:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(I) Construction—navigation:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(1) John Hollis Bankhead lock and dam.....	39,400	2,393	3,653	4,241	9,000	20,113	9,000
(2) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	5,847	-----	3,533	2,314	-----	-----	-----
(II) Multiple-purpose projects:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
1. Garrison Dam-Lake Sakakawea Snake Creek Embank- ment.....	4,494	2,874	509	911	200	-----	200
(b) Minor rehabilitation projects.....	-----	-----	14	108	-----	-----	-----
Total rehabilitation.....	49,741	5,267	7,709	7,574	9,200	20,113	9,200
12. Aquatic plant control.....	-----	-----	840	1,437	1,100	-----	1,100
13. Employees compensation (5 U.S.C. 785).....	-----	-----	925	1,190	1,446	-----	1,446
14. Undistributed reduction in program obligation.....	-----	-----	-----	-100,000	100,000	-----	-----
15. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-73,246	73,246	-73,246
10 Total obligations.....	13,960,888	5,185,658	947,425	1,076,361	1,301,663	5,635,940	1,194,000
Financing:							
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-249,944	-153,698	-107,663	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	153,698	107,663	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	851,178	1,030,326	1,194,000	-----	-----
Budget authority:							
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	851,256	1,030,326	1,194,000	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-78	-----	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	851,178	1,030,326	1,194,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:							
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	947,425	1,076,361	1,301,663	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	130,838	198,873	239,569	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-198,873	-239,569	-383,563	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	879,389	1,035,665	1,157,669	-----	-----

¹ Advance engineering and design only.² \$200 thousand appropriated under General Investigations appropriation.

The requested appropriation of \$1,194 million is an increase of \$164 million over the appropriation for 1972, and an increase of \$343 million compared with the appropriation for 1971. About 70% of the requested program will be applied to 69 major projects in amounts of \$5 million or more each.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high-priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes construction of locks, dams, and canals, and improvement of channels and harbors by dredging and by construction of breakwaters, jetties, and dikes. Provision also is made for the construction of small navigation projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued in 1973 on 13 lock, dam, and canal projects, of which one will be completed; and on 37 channel and harbor projects, of which 10 will be completed. Construction will be initiated on one channel and harbor project, Port Hueneme Harbor, Calif.

3. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion by waves and currents of the shores of the United States and its possessions. Existing law provides for Federal payment of 50% of the cost of beach erosion control works for the protection of non-Federal publicly owned or publicly used shores, and up to 70% of the cost of protection of State and other publicly owned shore parks and conservation areas that meet certain criteria. Provision is made for the construction of a number of small beach erosion projects not requiring specific congressional authorization.

Funds are requested for six beach erosion control projects, of which three are for continuing construction and three are for reimbursement to local interests. One project, Brevard County, Fla., will be initiated with 1973 funds.

4. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and reservoirs for flood control and other purposes, such as water supply but without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary; for emergency bank protection; and for construction of small flood control projects not requiring specific congressional authority.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on

72 local protection projects, of which nine will be completed with 1973 funds; and on 82 reservoir projects, of which ten will be completed.

Five new local protection projects and five new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Rockford, Ill. | 4. Scappoose Drainage District, Oreg. |
| 2. Mason J. Niblack Pump Facilities, Ind. | 5. Wahkiakum County Consolidated Diking District #1, Wash. |
| 3. Little Blue River Channel Improvement, Mo. | |

RESERVOIR PROJECTS

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Chena River Lakes, Alaska | 4. Skiatook Lake, Okla. |
| 2. Bear Creek Lake, Colo. | 5. Blue Marsh Lake, Pa. |
| 3. Hillsdale Lake, Kans. | |

5. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Work will be continued on 28 multiple-purpose projects with power installations, two of which will be completed with 1973 funds. One, Chief Joseph Dam (additional units), Wash., will be initiated.

6. *Recreation facilities, completed projects.*—Additional public use facilities will be provided at completed projects to accommodate a rapidly increasing number of visitors.

7. *Land acquisition fund.*—This fund, established in 1971, will permit the acquisition of lands required for authorized Federal projects in those cases where delay creates an extreme hardship on owners or causes an unusual escalation of project land costs. An increase is being requested this year.

8. *Small authorized projects.*—Activities in 1973 will be financed from funds appropriated in prior years.

9. *Coordination Act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).*—This program provides for detailed studies and reports by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife to determine the effects on fish and wildlife resources of water-control projects of the Corps of Engineers.

10. *Rehabilitation.*—Rehabilitation work will be undertaken on existing projects that have deteriorated to the extent that their usefulness has been impaired. Work will be carried out on one navigation and one multiple-purpose power project.

11. *Aquatic plant control.*—This program is for the control and progressive eradication of water hyacinths, alligatorweed, Eurasian watermilfoil, and other obnoxious aquatic plant growths from navigable waters, tributaries, connecting channels, and other allied waters of the United States, in the interest of navigation, flood control, drainage, agriculture, fish and wildlife conservation, public health, and related purposes. The authority includes research to develop the most effective and economic control measures.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

[In thousands of dollars]

Analysis of 1973 financing

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, for 1973	Appropriation required to complete
1. Advance engineering and design.....			17,356	29,260	30,558	14,647	8,289	24,200	
2. Navigation projects:									
(a) Channels and harbors:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	1,758,316	955,386	88,224	95,427	128,036	14,337	11,031	124,730	480,212
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			1,853	4,153	4,305	1,218	413	3,500	
(b) Locks and dams.....	1,768,676	735,912	109,020	122,215	139,341	22,122	13,936	131,155	648,252
3. Beach erosion control projects.....	19,402	1,204	1,532	6,530	3,392	322		3,070	6,744
4. Flood control projects:									
(a) Local protection:									
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress.....	2,204,508	829,499	108,709	150,249	188,605	38,477	11,745	161,873	915,701
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress.....			6,446	18,118	14,392	4,578	1,186	11,000	
(III) Emergency bank protection.....			351	691	650	275	125	500	
(IV) Snagging and clearing.....			536	950	611	254	143	500	
(b) Reservoirs.....	3,509,437	509,326	230,302	287,446	416,091	45,436	14,287	384,942	2,051,985
5. Multiple-purpose projects, including power.....	4,650,808	2,049,527	325,927	385,509	423,307	54,068	26,951	396,190	1,439,687
6. Recreation facilities, completed projects.....		49,667	7,688	12,691	13,951	3,951		10,000	
7. Pikeville, Ky., model city program.....					1,000			1,000	
8. Land acquisition fund.....				1,800	2,200	200		2,000	
9. Small authorized projects.....		871	162	856	150	150			
10. Coordination act studies (Fish and Wildlife Service).....			644	648	840	50	50	840	
11. Rehabilitation:									
(a) Major rehabilitation projects:									
(I) Construction-navigation.....	45,247	1,260	7,175	7,056	9,479	643	164	9,000	20,113
(II) Multiple-purpose projects including power.....	4,494	2,819	595	870	210	10		200	
(b) Minor rehabilitation.....			14	107					
12. Aquatic plant control.....		2,342	867	791	1,345	245		1,100	
13. Employees compensation (74 Stat. 906).....			925	1,190	1,446			1,446	
14. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated savings.....					-73,246			-73,246	73,246
15. Undistributed reduction in program cost reflected in undelivered orders.....				-50,000	-2,000	50,000	52,000		
Total program costs, funded.....	13,960,888	5,137,813	908,326	1,076,557	1,304,663	250,983	140,320	1,194,000	5,635,940
Change in selected resources ¹			39,099	-196	-3,000				
Total obligations.....			947,425	1,076,361	1,301,663				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	20	16	20	20
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	80,527	126,808	123,000	120,000
Advances.....	700	337	300	300
Construction facilities.....	23,170	16,355	20,000	20,000
Total selected resources.....	104,417	143,516	143,320	140,320

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3122-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	117,296	121,158	123,057
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,878	2,000	2,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,514	2,400	2,400
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	1,216	2,900	3,200
Total personnel compensation.....	122,904	128,458	130,657
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	10,164	10,067	10,255
12.2 Military personnel.....	371	870	870
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	437	150	129
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,429	4,300	4,500
22.0 Transportation of things.....	228	300	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,429	1,200	1,650
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	250	300	300
25.0 Other services.....	131,199	70,000	130,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,397	4,000	3,000
31.0 Equipment.....	5,030	10,500	6,700
32.0 Lands and structures.....	663,003	842,818	1,010,328
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,153	2,214	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....			93
43.0 Interest and dividends.....			45
Subtotal.....			946,132
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....			-59
Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....			946,077
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			673
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			16
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			32
Total personnel compensation.....			721
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			61
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			34
22.0 Transportation of things.....			3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			64
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			1
25.0 Other services.....			191
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			258
31.0 Equipment.....			21
			671
			25
			6
			702
			57
			44
			9
			48
			3
			148
			200
			32
			638
			50
			45
			7
			13
			5
			1,071
			10
			1

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	-----	-----	1,200
	Subtotal	1,354	1,243	3,040
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-6	-----	-----
	Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,348	1,243	3,040
99.0	Total obligations	947,425	1,076,361	1,301,663
Obligations are distributed as follows:				
	Corps of Engineers—Civil	946,077	1,075,118	1,298,623
	Department of the Interior:			
	Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	1,348	1,243	840
	Department of State	-----	-----	1,200
	Appalachian Regional Commission	-----	-----	1,000

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL				
Total number of permanent positions	9,318	8,940	9,261	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	352	350	350	
Average paid employment	10,877	9,467	9,706	
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3	
Average GS salary	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528	
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025	
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Total number of permanent positions	53	39	51	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	-----	1	2	
Average paid employment	49	37	47	
Average GS grade	11.5	12.9	9.9	
Average GS salary	\$14,714	\$18,973	\$13,574	

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; and removal of obstructions to navigation; [§384,000,000] \$419,000,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 661-666, 756; 33 U.S.C. 1, 414, 415, 441-451, 540, 603a, 661, 701, 701n, 705; 66 Stat. 596; 72 Stat. 301, 302; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors	135,558	182,000	187,000
(b) Locks and dams	50,282	70,000	75,000
2. Flood control projects:			
(a) Reservoirs	33,528	42,000	53,000
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance	2,714	4,000	4,300
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power	61,391	74,000	89,000
Total operation and maintenance of projects	283,473	372,000	408,300
4. Protection of navigation	12,477	15,000	18,000
Total program costs, funded	295,950	387,000	426,300
Change in selected resources ¹	5,629	-2,332	-2,800
10 Total obligations	301,579	384,668	423,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,922	-5,168	-4,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,168	4,500	-----

25	Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	6	-----
	Budget authority	301,830	384,000	419,000
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	303,331	384,000	419,000
41	Transferred to other accounts	-1,501	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	301,830	384,000	419,000
Relation of obligations to expenditures:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	301,579	384,668	123,500
72	Obligated balance, start of year	44,419	53,054	57,722
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-53,054	-57,722	-51,222
90	Outlays	292,944	380,000	430,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	131	139	150	150
Unpaid undelivered orders	36,073	41,565	39,486	36,686
Advances outstanding	109	150	-----	-----
Equipment	276	364	250	250
Total selected resources	36,589	42,218	39,886	37,086

1. *Navigation projects.*—In 1973 operation and maintenance will be carried out on 273 channel and harbor projects and on 32 lock, dam, and canal projects.

2. *Flood control projects.*—In 1973, 207 flood control reservoirs and 23 local protection projects will be operated and maintained. Other completed flood control projects will be inspected to determine the adequacy of maintenance by local interests.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—By the end of 1973, 62 multiple purpose projects will be operated and maintained with a scheduled capacity of 14,267,650 kilowatts.

4. *Protection of navigation.*—Under laws for the protection and preservation of navigable waters for which the Secretary of the Army is responsible, regulations are established and permits granted for activities and structures affecting navigable waters, including implementation of the Refuse Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	119,623	134,267
11.3	Positions other than permanent	7,501	7,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7,097	6,800
11.7	Pay to commissioned officers	894	1,010
	Total personnel compensation	135,115	149,577
Personnel benefits:			
12.1	Civilian	10,968	11,884
12.2	Military personnel	200	250
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	129	26
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,478	3,500
22.0	Transportation of things	211	350
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	2,415	2,600
24.0	Printing and reproduction	179	200
25.0	Other services	111,088	148,872
26.0	Supplies and materials	10,190	10,000
31.0	Equipment	3,181	7,700
32.0	Lands and structures	24,881	50,000
	Subtotal	302,035	384,959
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-456	-491
	Total obligations, Corps of Engineers—Civil	301,579	384,468

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—CONTINUED

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3123-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		58	295
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		6	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	3
Total personnel compensation.....		65	331
12.1 Personnel benefits.....		5	26
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		3	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		13	66
25.0 Other services.....		37	191
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		65	325
31.0 Equipment.....		10	54
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....		200	1,018
99.0 Total obligations.....	301,579	384,668	423,500
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	301,579	384,468	422,482
Department of the Interior: Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....		200	1,018

Personnel Summary

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12,525	12,112	12,143
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,492	1,400	1,400
Average paid employment.....	13,252	14,684	13,358
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	13	25
Average paid employment.....	0	5	25
Average GS grade.....	0	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	0	\$13,000	\$13,500

FLOOD CONTROL AND COASTAL EMERGENCIES

For expenses necessary for emergency flood control, hurricane, and shore protection activities, as authorized by section 5 of the Flood Control Act, approved August 18, 1941, as amended, **[\$5,000,000]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (33 U.S.C. 701n; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency flood control and shore protection (program costs, funded).....	12,446	12,352	7,500
Change in selected resources ¹	728	-685	-500
10 Total obligations.....	13,173	11,667	7,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16,841	-6,667	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,667	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	5,000	7,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	950	1,685	1,000	500
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	7	-----	-----	-----
Advances outstanding.....	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	957	1,685	1,000	500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,173	11,667	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,633	2,001	5,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,001	-5,668	-5,668
90 Outlays.....	12,806	8,000	7,000

This activity involves flood emergency preparation, flood fighting, and rescue operations, and repair of flood control and Federal hurricane or shore protection works. The request is for the replenishment of this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3125-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,753	1,306	1,310
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	251	254	252
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers.....	17	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	3,083	1,625	1,627
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	254	130	134
12.2 Military personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	303	400	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	189	140	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	12	10
25.0 Other services.....	8,874	9,095	4,959
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	370	235	60
31.0 Equipment.....	82	25	35
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,173	11,667	7,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	151	118	118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	9	9
Average paid employment.....	224	120	120
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025

GENERAL EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineering Research Center; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; **[\$29,000,000]** \$30,000,000. (22 U.S.C. 266; 33 U.S.C. 426, 426h, 541, 701, 703, 704; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers.....	10,113	10,745	11,050
(b) Division offices.....	14,460	15,045	15,420
2. River and Harbor Board.....	1,202	1,344	1,460
3. Coastal Engineering Research Center.....	246	283	290
4. Commercial statistics.....	1,300	1,368	1,390
5. Special investigations.....	241	281	430
Total program costs, funded.....	27,562	29,066	30,040
Change in selected resources ¹	11	-66	-40
10 Total obligations.....	27,573	29,000	30,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	27,586	29,000	30,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	27,601	29,000	30,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-15	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	27,586	29,000	30,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	27,573	29,000	30,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,306	1,034	1,134
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,034	-1,134	-1,134
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	7		
90	Outlays.....	27,852	28,900	30,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	405	7	402	338	298
Advances outstanding.....	11	--	32	30	30
Total selected resources.....	416	7	434	368	328

1. *Executive direction and management.*—The Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices supervise work decentralized in 36 district offices. One division office and the district offices are financed from other appropriations.

2. *River and Harbor Board.*—The Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers.

3. *Coastal Engineering Research Center.*—The Center plans and conducts research in the field of coastal engineering, develops standards, and reviews technical reports as directed by the Chief of Engineers.

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled, and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for information on the civil works program. Environmental impact statements of other agencies are reviewed and commented on.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3124-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,193	22,656	23,311

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropri- ation required 1973
		To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate			1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. General investigations:						
(a) Examinations and surveys.....			1,301	1,190	1,070	1,070
(b) Collection and study of basic data: Surveys, gages, and observations.....			110	120	130	130
2. Advance engineering and design.....			185	449	500	500
3. Construction:						
(a) Mississippi River levees.....	338,000	225,063	3,671	5,729	5,400	98,137
(b) Channel improvement.....	1,132,000	674,468	31,583	31,196	34,010	360,743
(c) Old River control, Louisiana.....	76,800	65,136	135	427	280	10,822
(d) St. Francis Basin.....	203,000	78,239	5,362	6,940	6,000	106,459
(e) Lower White River (Claredon Levee), Ark.....	750	15	50	100	385	200
(f) Cache Basin.....	52,700	521	49	471	600	51,059
(g) West Tennessee tributaries.....	22,300	7,549	704	400	930	12,717
(h) Tensas Basin, Ark. and La.....	143,500	39,130	1,716	1,821	2,400	98,433
(i) Yazoo Basin, Mississippi River.....	284,000	147,967	4,308	5,238	6,900	119,587
(j) Atchafalaya Basin, La.....	403,000	175,114	9,949	4,994	6,600	206,343
(k) Lower Red River, South Bank.....	23,600	8,723	397	250	195	14,035
(l) West Kentucky tributaries.....	3,930	258	17	100	300	3,255
(m) Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....					-1,700	1,700
(n) Projects not budgeted in 1973.....	3		3			
Total construction.....	2,683,583	1,422,183	57,944	57,666	62,300	1,083,490
4. Maintenance.....			32,328	31,542	32,000	32,000
10 Total obligations.....			91,869	90,967	96,000	95,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-13,848	-5,967	-1,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			5,967	1,000		
Budget authority.....			83,987	86,000	95,000	

11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	255	279	285
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	36	46	49
11.7	Military personnel.....	933	1,011	1,014
	Total personnel compensation.....	22,417	23,992	24,659
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	1,850	1,815	1,856
12.2	Military personnel.....	135	144	144
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	952	985	1,063
22.0	Transportation of things.....	46	90	92
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	405	400	435
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	85	110	146
25.0	Other services.....	1,494	1,214	1,322
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	143	150	176
31.0	Equipment.....	46	100	107
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,573	29,000	30,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,376	1,480	1,486
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	28	28
Average paid employment.....	1,379	1,479	1,446
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER, AND TRIBUTARIES

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control and rescue work, repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U.S.C. 702a, 702g-1), **[\$86,000,000]** \$95,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not less than \$250,000 shall be available for bank stabilization measures as determined by the Chief of Engineers to be advisable for the control of bank erosion of streams in the Yazoo Basin, including the foothill area, and where necessary such measures shall complement similar works planned and constructed by the Soil Conservation Service and be limited to the areas of responsibility mutually agreeable to the District Engineer and the State Conservationist. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	Total estimate	Obligations			Balance to complete	Appropriation required 1973
		To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate		
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation			84,000	86,000	95,000	
41 Transferred to other accounts			-13			
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			83,987	86,000	95,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net			91,869	90,967	96,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			8,353	11,559	10,526	
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-11,559	-10,526	-10,526	
90 Outlays			88,662	92,000	96,000	

The Corps of Engineers (Civil) is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement by bank stabilization from Head of Passes, La., to Cairo, Ill., and by dredging a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for five flood detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

- General investigations.*—Twelve studies will be continued, of which one will be completed with 1973 funds. Basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects are collected.
- Advance engineering and design.*—Funds are requested to continue planning on four features.
- Construction.*—The total cost of flood control and related improvements in the lower Mississippi River and its alluvial valley is estimated at \$3,036 million, of which \$1,736 million has been appropriated through 1972. The funds requested will be applied to continuation of 12 features.
- Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and maintenance of major features of the project.

[In thousands of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Analysis of 1973 financing			
						Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
1. General investigations			1,332	1,563	1,200			1,200	
2. Advance engineering and design			203	449	500			500	
3. Construction	2,683,583	1,418,029	54,297	60,038	63,755	7,616	5,161	61,300	1,082,303
4. Maintenance			32,907	31,542	32,000			32,000	
Total program costs, funded			88,739	93,592	97,455	7,616	5,161	95,000	
Change in selected resources ¹			3,130	-2,625	-1,455				
Total obligations			91,869	90,967	96,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,111 thousand; 1971, \$9,241 thousand; 1972, \$6,616 thousand; 1973, \$5,161 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3112-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	23,614	22,756	22,781
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6,034	6,100	6,100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2,999	3,175	3,175
11.7 Pay to commissioned officers	147	196	197
Total personnel compensation	32,794	32,227	32,253
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	2,540	2,562	2,564
12.2 Military personnel	37	50	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	777	800	800
22.0 Transportation of things	103	95	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	108	100	100

25.1 Other services	19,488	16,460	21,757
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,194	8,500	7,200
31.0 Equipment	165	175	180
32.0 Lands and structures	28,666	30,000	31,000
Subtotal	91,872	90,969	96,004
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-2	-4
99.0 Total obligations	91,869	90,967	96,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,306	2,280	2,280
Full-time equivalent of other positions	575	540	540
Average paid employment	3,255	2,798	2,800
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3

Average GS salary.....	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025
Average salary of grades established by act of May 15, 1928 (33 U.S.C. 702h).....	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance by military personnel at meetings in the manner authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4110, uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed **one** two hundred and **ninety-eight** forty-one, of which one hundred and **eighty-eight** ninety-eight shall be for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles: *Provided*, That the total capital of said fund shall not exceed **[\$181,000,000]** \$197,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Appalachian Regional Development Programs, Executive General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation
Land and Water Conservation, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State
Contributions, Educational and Cultural Exchange, State
United States Dollars Advanced from Foreign Governments, United States Educational Exchange Program, State
Repair and Improvement of Public Buildings, General Services Administration
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home
United States Postal Service

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	18	18	18
2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	642	639	1,282
3. Payments to States.....	2,732	2,763	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	3,392	3,420	4,300
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,374	-3,402	-4,282
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,402	4,282	3,432
60 Budget authority (appropriation)...	3,419	4,300	3,450
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	18	18	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	639	1,282	645
Payments to States.....	2,763	3,000	2,787
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,392	3,420	4,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	81		
90 Outlays.....	3,472	3,420	4,300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.....	18	18	18
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	722	639	1,282
Payments to States.....	2,732	2,763	3,000

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for their maintenance (33 U.S.C. 683).
2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other im-*

provements of navigable waters.—License fees are levied by the Federal Power Commission for private construction, operation, and maintenance of dams, conduits, and reservoirs. Half of the fees collected are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (31 U.S.C. 725c).

3. *Payments to States.*—Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired for flood control, navigation, and allied purposes is paid to the State in which such property is situated for public schools, roads, or other expenses of county government (33 U.S.C. 701c-3).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9998-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	327	356	360
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	28	29	31
25.0 Other services.....	136	272	909
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2		
32.0 Lands and structures.....	167		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,732	2,763	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,392	3,420	4,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	28	28
Average paid employment.....	40	42	42
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities:			
(a) Non-Federal agencies.....	1,231	1,800	1,800
(b) Other.....	28	30	30
Total, sale of property, materials, and utilities.....	1,259	1,830	1,830
2. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior).....	869	885	935
3. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies).....	672	1,000	1,000
4. Improvements and betterments:			
(a) Other Federal agencies.....	6,759	7,000	7,000
(b) Non-Federal agencies.....	887	600	600
Total, improvements and betterments.....	7,646	7,600	7,600
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	351	100	100
6. California earthquake.....	4,373	10,627	
7. Hurricane Camille.....	18,147		
8. Hurricane Celia.....	10,448		
9. Other disaster restorations (OEP).....	8,824	4,158	535
Total program cost.....	52,589	26,200	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-13,728	-1,200	-500
10 Total obligations.....	38,861	25,000	11,500
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-41,450	-8,984	-8,100
Reduction in reimbursable orders.....	2,173		
14 Non-Federal sources (33 U.S.C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k).....	-2,790	-3,387	-3,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$16,130 thousand; 1971, \$2,402 thousand; 1972, \$1,202 thousand; 1973, \$702 thousand.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Cash	—18	—13	
Reimbursable orders	—9,406	—12,616	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Cash	13		
Reimbursable orders (unfilled customer orders)	12,616		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	—3,206	12,629	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	—37,097	—33,170	—20,541
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	33,170	20,541	20,541
90 Outlays	—7,133		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,426	2,474	3,119
11.5 Other personnel compensation	378	295	289
Total personnel compensation	3,804	2,769	3,408
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	683	520	573
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	589	120	40
22.0 Transportation of things	1	5	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	579	400	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	5	5
25.0 Other services	30,922	19,831	5,918
26.0 Supplies and materials	190	200	75
31.0 Equipment	212	150	80
32.0 Lands and structures	1,629	1,000	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	227		
44.0 Refunds	12		
99.0 Total obligations	38,861	25,000	11,500

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions	193	205	255
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	9	9
Average paid employment	290	210	260
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528

REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-3930-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Plant and equipment services	59,394	58,950	58,617
2. Warehousing	738	660	581
3. Shop and facility services	271,815	273,050	273,862
4. General administrative services	260,422	258,390	257,640
Total operating costs	592,368	591,050	590,700
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Lands and structures	1,493	4,547	6,520
6. Dredges	3,507	5,220	7,025
7. Other floating plant	5,184	5,533	8,365
8. Land-based equipment	13,295	13,700	10,590

9. Tools, office furniture, and equipment	3,575	3,000	2,500
Total capital outlay	27,053	32,000	35,000
Total program costs, funded	619,421	623,050	625,700
Change in selected resources ¹	3,101	—10,352	—408
10 Total obligations	622,522	612,698	625,292
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Revenue	—609,802	—604,451	—617,126
Change in unfilled customer orders	—242	32	
Non-Federal sources: Revenue (see narrative statement)	—5,581	—5,600	—5,600
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—15,833	—8,739	—6,060
23 Transferred to other accounts	196		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,739	6,060	3,495
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,898	2,679	2,566
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	27,921	31,130	29,579
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—31,130	—29,579	—28,736
90 Outlays	3,689	4,230	3,409

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund provides for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of floating and land-based plant and equipment used in civil works functions, for temporary financing of services finally chargeable to civil works appropriations, and for the furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons (67 Stat. 199).

Budget program.—Operating costs.—Operating costs are expected to remain at about the same level in 1972 and 1973.

Capital outlay.—Land and structures includes replacement costs of buildings, facilities, and related land. Dredges and other floating plant includes replacement and improvement costs for dredges and dredging equipment and other vessels such as tugs, tenders, and towboats. Land-based equipment includes replacement and improvement costs of transportation equipment, construction equipment, and fixed-land equipment such as shop tools and fixed power-driven equipment. Major items for replacement and plant expansion are noted in the following narrative.

Lands and structures.—The 1973 program includes: \$4.1 million for design and construction of facilities for the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and the Coastal Engineer Research Center; \$0.2 million for completion of construction of Corpus Christi shop; \$0.4 million for design and initiation of construction of facilities for Waterways Experiment Station at Vicksburg, Miss.; \$0.05 million for design and initiation of construction for the Cleveland warehouse, Cleveland, Ohio; \$0.3 million for the design and initiation of construction of New Orleans District Building No. 24; \$0.17 million for the completion of design and construction of the Savannah shop; and \$0.25 million for completion of design and construction of the revetment material warehouse for Vicksburg district.

Dredges.—The 1973 program includes: \$2.1 million for modification of hopper dredges *Harding, Biddle, Gerig,* and *Hyde*; \$0.1 million for initiation of construction of 10-inch portable hydraulic cutterhead pipeline dredge for Omaha district; \$0.2 million for initiation of construction of 10-inch portable hydraulic cutterhead pipeline dredge for Huntington district; and \$0.2 million for completion of construction of 8-inch portable hydraulic cutterhead pipeline dredge for the St. Louis district.

Other.—Other floating plant includes: \$0.8 million for continuation of construction of the drift collector *Gorham*, for use in New York Harbor; \$0.6 million for continuation of construction of mat sinking barge for the Vicksburg district; \$0.9 million for the initiation of construction of bank grader for Memphis district; \$0.1 million for completion of construction of mooring barge for dredge *Hains* direct pumpout operations; \$0.8 million for initiation of construction of replacement mooring barges for Lower Mississippi River mat revetment operations; \$0.3 million for initiation of construction of replacement quarterboat for use by the Memphis district with mat revetment operations in Vicksburg and Memphis districts; \$0.3 million for design and initiation of construction for a floating lock caisson for the Nashville district; \$0.05 million for design and initiation of construction of a rotary crane for the Vicksburg district derrick boat.

Land-based equipment includes: \$0.7 million for the purchase of replacement aircraft for the Lower Mississippi Valley Division; \$2.4 million for procurement of automatic

data processing equipment. Remaining outlays relate to a variety of relatively small items of floating plant, land-based equipment, and tools, office furniture, and equipment.

Operating results and financial condition.—Unreserved earnings in 1971 amount to \$2.8 million and are expected to remain at about the same level in 1972 and 1973. Initial capital of the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers—Civil at June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation from general fund of \$100. Capital (Government equity) of the fund amounted to \$175.8 million at June 30, 1971, and is limited to \$181 million by the Public Works for Water, Pollution Control and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1971 (Public Law 91-439). In 1971 capital was increased by net earnings of \$8.2 million. Increases in 1972 and 1973 are principally due to earnings reserved for plant replacement which are wholly invested in assets. Capital of the fund is expected to reach \$180.7 million at the end of 1972 and \$196.9 million at the end of 1973. To permit operation at program levels for those years and into 1974, an increase in authorized capital to \$197 million is required.

Consolidated summary of personnel.—The Revolving Fund is used to initially finance all payrolls of the Corps of Engineers—Civil.

The table which follows shows the distribution of personnel and salary costs to appropriations of the Corps of Engineers and to other accounts.

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL

[Dollars in thousands]

Appropriation	1971 actual			1972 estimate			1973 estimate		
	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary	Number of positions	Man-years	Total salary
General investigations.....	2,045	1,915	\$24,161	2,390	2,264	\$30,380	2,100	2,100	\$27,819
Construction, general.....	9,318	10,877	122,904	8,940	9,467	128,458	9,261	9,706	130,657
Operation and maintenance, general.....	12,525	13,252	135,115	12,112	14,684	149,577	12,143	13,358	130,073
General expenses.....	1,376	1,379	22,417	1,480	1,479	23,992	1,486	1,446	24,659
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries.....	2,306	3,255	32,794	2,280	2,798	32,227	2,280	2,800	32,253
Flood control, coastal emergencies.....	151	224	3,083	118	120	1,625	118	120	1,627
Permanent appropriations:									
Hydraulic mining in California.....	2	2	16	2	2	16	2	2	16
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.....	26	38	311	26	40	340	26	40	344
Subtotal regular appropriations.....	27,749	30,942	340,801	27,348	30,854	366,615	27,416	29,572	347,448
Revolving fund (all other).....	372	408	5,275	450	400	5,374	450	400	5,418
All other available funds.....	763	845	9,793	802	780	9,169	805	790	9,327
Subtotal (regular and all other).....	28,884	32,195	355,869	28,600	32,034	381,158	28,671	30,762	362,193
Corps Postal Service work.....				950	700	10,500	1,600	1,550	28,000
Grand total all funds.....	28,884	32,195	355,869	29,550	32,734	391,658	30,271	32,312	390,193

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income:			
Revenue:			
At ordinary rates.....	606,685	606,337	606,000
Additional charges to cover increased cost of plant replacement.....	7,841	3,000	16,000
Gross operating income.....	614,526	609,337	622,000
Expense.....	604,933	605,000	606,000
Net operating income.....	9,593	4,337	16,000
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Sales of fixed assets.....	751	614	626
Book value of assets sold.....	1,084	714	726
Net loss on sale of fixed assets.....	—333	—100	—100

Other nonoperating income.....	105	100	100
Net income for year.....	9,365	4,337	16,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	43,754	39,869	35,639	32,231
Accounts receivable.....	33,472	35,972	34,659	34,422
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	9,429	10,383	10,010	9,602
Deferred and undistributed items.....	9,956	10,718	2,000	2,000
Plant, properties, and equipment, net.....	169,021	181,362	199,249	218,423
Total assets.....	265,632	278,305	281,558	296,678

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—Continued				
Intragovernmental funds—Continued				
REVOLVING FUND—CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL—continued				
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities and reserves:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	79,307	83,873	82,238	81,158
Unfunded liability for annual leave	14,170	14,434	14,434	14,434
Reserve for self-insurance	4,481	4,115	4,165	4,165
Total liabilities and reserves	97,958	102,421	100,837	99,757
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	16,877	18,261	17,000	17,000
Unfilled customers' orders	-34,790	-35,032	-35,000	-35,000
Unobligated balance	15,833	8,739	6,060	3,495
Total unexpended balance	-2,080	-8,031	-11,940	-14,505
Invested capital and earnings	169,755	183,915	192,661	211,426
Total Government equity	167,674	175,884	180,721	196,921

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year	117,624	116,468	116,968	
Transferred to other accounts	-196			
Adjustment to liability for employees annual leave	-264			
Donated assets, net	-696	500	200	
End of year	116,468	116,968	117,168	
Retained earnings, unreserved:				
Start of year	1,239	2,763	4,100	
Net income for the year	1,524	1,337		
End of year	2,763	4,100	4,100	
Retained earnings, reserved:				
Start of year	48,812	56,653	59,653	
Net income for the year	7,841	3,000	16,000	
End of year	56,653	59,653	75,653	
Total government equity (end of year)	175,884	180,721	196,921	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 08-10-4902-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	4,520	4,594	4,638	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	497	520	520	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	258	260	260	
Total personnel compensation	5,275	5,374	5,418	
12.1 Personnel benefits	350	380	380	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16,915	17,000	17,000	
22.0 Transportation of things	1,568	1,600	1,600	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8,827	8,800	8,800	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,436	1,500	1,500	
25.0 Other services	534,370	524,035	531,224	
26.0 Supplies and materials	26,390	26,000	26,000	
31.0 Equipment	24,690	25,000	27,000	
32.0 Lands and structures	1,246	4,200	6,300	
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	70	70	70	
Total accrued expenditures	621,137	613,959	625,292	
94.0 Net increase or decrease in undelivered orders	1,385	-1,261		
99.0 Total obligations	622,522	612,698	625,292	
Personnel Summary				
Total number of permanent positions	372	450	450	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	48	48	48	

Average paid employment	408	400	400
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,663	\$8,990	\$9,025

Trust Funds

CORPS OF ENGINEERS—CIVIL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(1) Contributed funds	18,742	24,438	24,512
(2) Advance funds	1,408	665	110
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project (contributed funds)			
	2,126	4,219	2,096
2. Maintenance (contributed funds)	342	1,017	453
3. Returns to contributing interests	959	1,054	552
Total program costs	23,577	21,393	27,723
Change in selected resources ¹	-204	-1,725	-1,053
10 Total obligations	23,372	29,668	26,670
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,009	-10,421	-7,493
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,421	7,493	7,483
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	24,784	26,740	26,660

Budget authority is distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds	23,573	26,000	26,000
Rivers and harbors advance funds	1,211	740	660

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,372	29,668	26,670
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,020	5,308	7,176
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,308	-7,176	-6,846
90 Outlays	23,084	27,800	27,000

Outlays are distributed as follows:			
Rivers and harbors contributed funds	21,358	27,000	26,300
Rivers and harbors advance funds	1,726	800	700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,685 thousand; 1971, \$3,481 thousand; 1972, \$1,756 thousand; 1973, \$703 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 08-10-9999-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1 Permanent positions	1,924	2,155	2,168	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	31	74	76	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	6	
Total personnel compensation	1,959	2,233	2,250	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	159	187	187	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	25	30	
22.0 Transportation of things		1	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	6	6	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	2	2	
25.0 Other services	2,127	7,343	5,600	
26.0 Supplies and materials	13	10	14	
31.0 Equipment	42	350	515	
32.0 Lands and structures	18,076	19,261	17,515	
44.0 Refunds	955	250	550	
99.0 Total obligations	23,372	29,668	26,670	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	162	179	179
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	9	10
Average paid employment	166	182	182
Average GS grade	8.5	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,674	\$12,545	\$12,528

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	3,361	3,314	-----
2. Aid to the Ryukyuan economy	3,362	1,250	-----
10 Total obligations	6,723	4,564	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	13	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,736	4,564	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,723	4,564	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	9,357	3,435	676
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,435	-676	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-62	-----	-----
90 Outlays	12,583	7,323	676

This appropriation has financed the administration of the Ryukyu Islands by the United States.

No appropriation is requested for 1973 for Administration Ryukyu Islands, Army, on the assumption that reversion of the Ryukyu Islands to Japan will have been accomplished by May 15, 1972. The terminal program for aid to the Ryukyuan economy was as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Reimbursement to the Government of the Ryukyu Islands for the cost of public safety and public health operations required because of the presence of U.S. forces	1,650	1,250	-----
Contributions to education, social welfare, public health, public safety, and public works programs	620	-----	-----
Scholarships and other technical training and development	1,092	-----	-----
Total	3,362	1,250	-----

The General Fund of the civil administration has also been available to assist in the economic and social development of the islands. Income was received from three wholly-owned corporations, from the purchase and resale of petroleum products, and from investment in the Bank of the Ryukyus. Upon return of the Ryukyu Islands to Japanese administration, operations of the General Fund will cease. The following statements reflect the terminal phase of the program:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

(In thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Assets: Cash and receivables	15,081	1,279
Investments:		
Wholly owned corporations:		
Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation	54,018	56,467
Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation	41,460	45,781
Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation	34,124	45,650

Other investments: Bank of the Ryukyus (BOR)	281	-----
Fixed assets: Petroleum facilities (POL)	3,265	-----
Total assets (net worth)	148,229	149,177 ¹

¹ After reversion, all of these assets will have been liquidated as explained below.

SUMMARY FINANCIAL PROGRAM

(In thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Receipts:		
Income from operations	18,081	20,944
Other income	796	604
Total receipts	18,877	21,548
Program by activities (new obligations):		
Fixed assets, POL facilities	78	45
Capital, Ryukyu Development Loan Corporation	2,367	2,449
Capital, Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation	4,245	4,321
Capital, Ryukyu Domestic Water Corporation	463	-223
Contribution for construction and purchase of military owned water facilities	2,091	13,643
Economic aid programs:		
Special assistance to municipalities	509	391
Disaster reserve	39	361
Contribution to island sewer system	1,938	1,362
Ryukyuan scholarship program	272	1,022
English language center	155	5
Other activities	-----	80
Other economic development and public works projects	3,505	5,994
Total obligations affecting expenditures	15,662	29,450
Obligated balance, start of year	9,244	7,179
Obligated balance, end of year	-7,179	-1,279
Expenditures	17,727	35,350
Unobligated balance, start of year	4,687	7,902
Unobligated balance, end of year	7,902	-----

Under the Okinawa Reversion Treaty, approved by the U.S. Senate on November 10, 1971, the corporation assets listed above will be transferred to the Government of Japan. The stock of the BOR will be sold by the U.S. Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands and the proceeds of sale remitted to the U.S. Treasury. The POL assets have been transferred to the U.S. Army, Ryukyu Islands, for continued use in the postreversion period. Ongoing construction projects, funded out of the General Fund in 1972 and prior years, will be completed in the postreversion period under the auspices of the Government of Japan. These projects include principally the Fukuji Dam in northern Okinawa, sewer lines in central and southern Okinawa, construction of an 85 mw (megawatt) generating unit at Machinato and design of a 100 mw generating unit to be sited at Nishihara. The Ryukyuan scholarship program was funded in 1972 to complete the academic programs of those students enrolled in the program in 1971.

The Government of the Ryukyu Islands was created by the U.S. Civil Administration on April 1, 1952. In addition to local revenues derived primarily from income and excise taxes, this government has received grants from the U.S. Government and the Government of Japan. In view of the imminent reversion of the Ryukyus and the transfer of the islands to Japanese administration, there will be no contribution of U.S. funds in 1973. The terminal budget programs for the GRI are as follows:

RYUKYU ISLANDS, ARMY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GOVERNMENT OF THE RYUKYU ISLANDS

[In thousands of dollars]

Obligations:	1971 estimate	1972 estimate
Education.....	62,800	77,700
Public health and welfare.....	35,600	36,100
Economic development.....	14,400	14,400
Public works and services.....	33,500	47,000
Public safety.....	11,000	13,000
Other government operations.....	45,800	61,200
Loan repayment and interest.....	4,900	8,300
Total obligations.....	208,000	257,700
Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,540	39,460
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39,460	-41,490

Total cash outlays..... 194,080 255,670

Unexpended cash balance, start of year..... 556 116

Receipts:

Local revenues.....	100,290	115,974
U.S. appropriation.....	4,150	2,250
USCAR general fund.....	6,800	10,900
Government of Japan assistance.....	68,900	102,000
Loans.....	13,500	24,600

Total cash availability..... 194,196 255,840

Unexpended cash balance, end of year..... 116 170

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-17-2700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Personnel compensation:

11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,848	1,482	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	22	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	244	736	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	702	557	-----

Total personnel compensation..... 2,802 2,797 -----

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	226	182	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	203	54	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	71	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	65	47	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,082	114	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	112	42	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,182	1,250	-----

Total, Department of the Army..... 6,721 4,561 -----

ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

25.0 Other services.....	2	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,723	4,564	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	248	156	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	-----
Average paid employment.....	260	190	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.5	10.0	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,655	\$15,012	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,279	\$3,305	-----

SOLDIERS' HOME

Trust Funds

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, **[\$11,353,000] \$11,045,000: Provided**, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of

those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711(12), 725s (a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care.....	4,863	5,109	5,076
2. Domiciliary care.....	2,171	2,269	2,225
3. Administration and central services.....	3,470	3,775	3,744
Total program costs, funded.....	10,504	11,153	11,045
Change in selected resources ¹	31	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,535	11,153	11,045
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	22	200	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	10,557	11,353	11,045
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,535	11,153	11,045
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	857	1,018	1,002
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,018	-1,002	-1,002
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,362	11,169	11,045

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	94	113	108	108
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	346	358	363	363
Total selected resources.....	440	471	471	471

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for operation and maintenance of the Home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund (trust fund) and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—A hospital operated as part of the Home cares for the daily average patient loads shown below. In addition, certain members will receive specialized care at other hospitals.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients in Home hospital.....	412	412	412
Patients in other hospitals.....	27	27	27

2. *Domiciliary care.*—The daily average number of members receiving domiciliary care is shown below:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Members present.....	1,923	1,955	1,955

3. *Administration and central services.*—Included in this activity are service functions such as administration, supply, utility services, maintenance, transportation, and laundry.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8931-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,190	6,538	6,416
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	216	197
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	284	300	295
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	103	112	114
11.8 Compensation of members.....	690	713	679
Total personnel compensation.....	7,447	7,879	7,701
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	585	637	634
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	199	206	206

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0	Other services.....	434	505	558
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,544	1,676	1,709
31.0	Equipment.....	247	193	235
32.0	Lands and structures.....	105	110	50
	Total costs, funded.....	10,572	11,221	11,113
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	31		
	Subtotal.....	10,603	11,221	11,113
95.0	Quarters, subsistence, and laundry.....	-68	-68	-68
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,535	11,153	11,045

Personnel Summary

NONMEMBER EMPLOYEES

Total number of permanent positions.....	854	824	831
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	29	29
Average paid employment.....	837	860	858
Average GS grade.....	5.1	4.9	4.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,307	\$8,104	\$7,972
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,481	\$7,513	\$7,513

MEMBER EMPLOYEES

Average paid employment.....	241	237	227
Average salary.....	\$2,913	\$2,934	\$2,934

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For construction of buildings and facilities, including plans and specifications, and furnishings, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [**\$80,000**] \$244,000, to remain available until expended. (24 U.S.C. 41-60; 31 U.S.C. 711(12), 725s(a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Permanent improvements (costs—funded).....	227	407	244
Change in selected resources ¹	124	-268	
10 Total obligations.....	351	139	244
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-281	-59	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	59		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	128	80	244
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	351	139	244
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	158	274	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-274		
90 Outlays.....	235	413	244

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$144 thousand; 1971, \$268 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The 1973 program provides for continuation of the orderly expansion of the Home by including funds for concept design for the construction of additional domiciliary facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8932-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME			
31.0 Equipment.....	68	12	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	93	318	
Total costs, funded.....	161	330	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	156	-215	
Total obligations, U.S. Soldiers' Home.....	317	115	

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	3	3	46
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			4
32.0 Lands and structures.....	63	74	194
Total costs, funded.....	66	77	244
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-32	-53	
Total obligations, Defense-Civil, Army.....	34	24	244
99.0 Total obligations.....	351	139	244

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	4
Average paid employment.....			4
Average GS grade.....			10.8
Average GS salary.....			\$12,947

SOLDIERS' HOME PERMANENT FUND (TRUST FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	110,622	108,414	105,376
Receipts:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures.....	2,967	2,900	2,900
Withheld pay.....	1,986	1,900	1,900
Interest credited.....	3,294	3,200	2,900
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen.....	21	20	20
All other.....	175	180	180
Appropriation balances returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Unobligated current accounts.....	22	200	
Adjustments in expired accounts.....	11		
Total available for appropriation.....	119,100	116,814	113,276
Appropriation:			
Operation and maintenance.....	-10,557	-11,353	-11,045
Capital outlay.....	-128	-80	-244
Payment of claims.....	-1	-5	-5
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	108,414	105,376	101,982

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of warrant officers and regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales and interest of 3% on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the Operation and maintenance and Capital outlay appropriations only as enacted annually by Congress (24 U.S.C. 44, 45; 31 U.S.C. 725s).

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8930-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of certified claims (obligations) (object class 44.0).....	1	5	5
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1	5	5
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	5	5
90 Outlays.....	1	5	5

PAYMENT OF CLAIMS—Continued

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U.S.C. 71, 711, (12); 24 U.S.C. 44).

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold (program costs, funded).....	198	198	198
Inventory adjustments (net).....	-4		
Change in selected resources ¹	-4		
10 Total obligations.....	189	198	198
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-198	-198	-198
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10	-18	-18
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	18	18	18
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-9		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19	15	15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15	-15	-15
90 Outlays.....	-5		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment (31 U.S.C. 66b).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	198	198	198
Expense.....	-198	-198	-198
Net income or loss for the year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	29	34	34	34
Accounts receivable, net.....	2	2	2	2
Selected assets: Commodities for sale ¹	101	97	97	97
Total assets.....	132	133	133	133
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	11	9	9	9
Trust fund equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	10	9	9	9
Unobligated balance.....	10	18	18	18

Total unexpended balance.....	19	27	27	27
Invested capital and earnings.....	101	97	97	97
Total trust fund equity.....	120	124	124	124

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Fund Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	120	124	124
Inventory adjustments (net).....	4		
End of year.....	124	124	124

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-20-8463-0-8-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	191	191	191
31.0 Equipment.....	7	7	7
Total costs.....	198	198	198
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-4		
94.0 Inventory adjustments.....	-4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	189	198	198

THE PANAMA CANAL

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 4101-4118; contingencies of the Governor, residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and maintaining and altering facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use, **[\$50,800,000]** \$54,424,000. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil functions:			
(a) Customs and immigration.....	845	928	965
(b) Postal service.....	1,672	1,892	2,129
(c) Police protection.....	4,899	5,044	5,229
(d) Fire protection.....	2,040	2,085	2,110
(e) Judicial system.....	154	176	183
(f) Education.....	16,221	16,454	17,429
(g) Public areas and facilities.....	2,648	3,041	4,027
(h) Library.....	329	352	367
(i) Internal security.....	248	258	258
(j) Other civil affairs.....	485	556	574
2. Health and sanitation:			
(a) Hospitals and clinics.....	14,743	15,765	16,812
(b) Other public health services.....	2,787	2,982	3,224
3. General government expenses:			
(a) Office of the Governor.....	258	273	275
(b) Other general government expenses.....	3,137	3,039	3,224
Total program costs.....	50,466	52,845	56,806

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs:			
Depreciation.....	-2,142	-2,324	-2,426
Other nonfund costs included above.....	853		
Total program costs, funded.....	47,471	50,521	54,380
Change in selected resources ¹	1,597		44
10 Total obligations.....	49,068	50,521	54,424
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	542	279	
40 Budget authority.....	49,610	50,800	54,424
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,068	50,521	54,424
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,248	1,621	1,621
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,621	-1,621	-1,621
77 Adjustment in expenditures.....		3,776	
90 Outlays.....	48,694	54,297	54,424

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	400	356	356	400
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	297	445	445	445
Liability for repatriation.....	-2,893	-2,910	-2,910	-2,910
Accrued annual leave.....	-3,992	-4,235	-4,235	-4,235
Provision for teachers, police and fire pay increases, Public Law 91-297.....	-1,753			
Total selected resources.....	-7,941	-6,344	-6,344	-6,300

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation and other nonfund expense, are recovered and paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Such recoveries are derived from individuals and agencies served and from the Panama Canal Company as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Amounts repayable to Treasury (including depreciation):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Recoveries from other than Panama Canal Company.....	22,128	24,394	26,348
Net remaining costs reimbursable by Panama Canal Company.....	28,338	28,451	30,458
Total repayable to Treasury.....	50,466	52,845	56,806

1. *Civil functions.*—(a) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of custom duties is involved) and in addition includes special activities relating to vessels in transit and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(b) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the U.S. Postal Service.

WORKLOAD
[In thousands of pounds]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Airmail dispatched.....	380	375	375
Airmail received.....	1,049	1,037	1,037
Surface mail dispatched.....	475	470	470
Surface mail received.....	4,499	4,455	4,455
SAM and PAL mail dispatched.....	130	130	130

(c) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), operations of prisons, the provision of police guards for certain facilities.

(d) *Fire protection.*—All firefighting facilities in the Canal Zone, except those required for aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and ammunition depots, are consolidated under the Canal Zone Government.

(e) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrate courts and the expenses of the district court (excluding salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(f) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of schools, kindergarten through college, for the dependents of Canal Zone residents, the dependents of U.S.-citizen Government employees residing in the Republic of Panama, and, on a space available basis, certain other residents of the Republic of Panama. There are two school systems; one for U.S. citizens, the other, which is conducted in the Spanish language, for Panamanians and other non-U.S. citizens. There also are specialized facilities for the handicapped.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
U.S. citizen schools.....	12,262	11,850	11,341
Latin-American schools.....	2,016	1,771	1,727
Total number of students.....	14,278	13,621	13,068

(g) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways; maintenance of sewers; and care of public areas within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Also included are the operation and maintenance of recreational facilities.

(h) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(i) *Internal security.*—This provides for loyalty investigations and intelligence and security services for the Government and the Company.

(j) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes licensing, civil defense activities, and supervision of the civil functions programs.

2. *Health and sanitation.*—(a) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two general medical and surgical hospitals, with outpatient clinics, are maintained and operated to furnish medical care to eligible civilian and military personnel. A neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital and a leprosarium also are operated and maintained.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY

[Excluding newborns]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
General hospitals.....	269.3	271.9	271.9
Canal Zone Mental Health Center.....	149.1	146.2	155.5
Palo Seco Hospital (leprosarium).....	57.0	52.0	48.0
Total number of inpatients (daily average).....	475.4	470.1	475.4

(b) *Other public health services.*—This provides for communitywide public health services, sanitation, and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the Canal, inspection of food processing establishments, and facilities for animal care and quarantine.

3. *General government expenses.*—(a) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the Office of the Governor and his residence, the Office of the Executive Secretary, and provision for certain contingencies.

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

(b) *Other general government expenses.*—This includes the expenses of recruitment, repatriation, and employees' home leave travel costs, aid to indigents, a social work program, payments to certain former employees, and other general charges.

Unfunded adjustments to total program costs.—This includes depreciation expense on facilities and equipment acquired under the capital outlay appropriation and the net book loss sustained on retirement of facilities and equipment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0116-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	28,910	29,579	31,172
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,497	1,631	1,664
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,515	1,890	1,963
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	575	623	640
Total personnel compensation.....	32,497	33,723	35,439
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,425	2,802	3,088
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	141	155	171
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	922	1,093	1,138
22.0 Transportation of things.....	731	896	927
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,406	1,605	1,799
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	156	209	228
25.0 Other services.....	5,931	6,855	8,130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,105	2,982	3,217

41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	9	11	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	136	180	222
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	12	10	10
Total costs, funded.....	47,471	50,521	54,380
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,597	-----	44
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,068	50,521	54,424

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,139	3,172	3,212
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	193	207	209
Average paid employment.....	3,216	3,161	3,292
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.6	5.5	5.4
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$8,955	\$9,072	\$9,148
Average postal grade.....	6.2	6.2	6.2
Average postal salary.....	\$10,464	\$11,624	\$12,845
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
Police.....	\$12,635	\$12,603	\$12,736
Fire.....	\$11,158	\$11,346	\$11,413
Education.....	\$12,702	\$13,035	\$13,246
Other.....	\$6,576	\$6,833	\$7,405

CAPITAL OUTLAY

For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C.Z. Code, sec. 2; 2 C.Z. Code, sec. 371), including the purchase of not to exceed thirteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Canal Zone Government use; and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; **[\$3,700,000] \$5,097,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Civil functions:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,196	139	287	412	358	-----	-----	358	-----
(b) Education: Improvements and replacements to educational facilities.....	2,006	155	223	569	1,060	500	-----	560	-----
(c) Public areas and facilities:									
(1) Additions and replacements to municipal systems.....	1,452	220	250	651	331	-----	-----	331	-----
(2) Construction of sewage pollution controls.....	1,200	-----	-----	400	750	-----	50	800	-----
(3) Road and street replacements.....	3,357	145	192	923	2,098	723	-----	1,375	-----
(4) Community recreational facilities.....	395	61	33	100	201	-----	-----	201	-----
(d) Other civil functions: Improvements and replacements to other civil functions.....	200	36	94	3	66	-----	-----	66	-----
(e) Prior year projects.....	6,892	6,398	430	64	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Health and sanitation:									
(a) Replace and add equipment.....	1,589	339	365	531	354	-----	-----	354	-----
(b) Hospitals and clinics: Improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities.....	1,525	73	93	817	542	-----	-----	542	-----
(c) Prior year projects.....	7,316	7,024	232	60	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
3. General government:									
(a) Other general government:									
(1) Replacements and improvements to government buildings.....	216	37	31	109	40	-----	-----	40	-----
(2) Advance planning of future projects.....	815	15	-----	450	350	-----	-----	350	-----
(3) Minor capital additions and replacements.....	325	35	47	142	100	-----	-----	100	-----
(4) Retirement and removal costs.....	42	1	1	20	20	-----	-----	20	-----
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....	-----	-----	-----	-1,246	-370	1,246	1,616	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	28,528	14,678	2,278	4,005	5,900	2,469	1,666	5,097	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-358	1,005	21	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,920	5,010	5,921	-----	-----	-----	-----

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,580	-2,160	-850
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,160	850	26
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	1,500	3,700	5,097
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,920	5,010	5,921
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,117	828	1,619
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-828	-1,619	-1,640
90	Outlays	2,208	4,219	5,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$973 thousand; 1971, \$614 thousand; 1972, \$1,619 thousand; 1973, \$1,640 thousand.

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction or otherwise of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. In 1973 the principal projects for which appropriations are requested include: (1) The continuation of a traffic improvement program for the Pacific terminal area; (2) the air conditioning of an elementary school and improvements or replacements to school structures under the improvements and replacements to educational facilities program; (3) improvements and rehabilitations to health facilities; (4) the construction of sewage pollution controls; (5) the construction of parking areas and street lighting improvements under the additions and replacements to municipal systems; and, (6) the addition and replacement of worn out equipment and other minor routine projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-0118-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
31.0 Equipment	700	1,056	882
32.0 Lands and structures	1,578	2,949	5,018

94.0	Total costs, funded	2,278	4,005	5,900
	Change in selected resources	-358	1,005	21
99.0	Total obligations	1,920	5,010	5,921

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

Public enterprise funds:

CORPORATION

The Panama Canal Company is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accordance with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including maintaining and improving facilities of other Government agencies in the Canal Zone for Panama Canal Company use. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Costs			Obligations (capital outlay)			
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	
Program by activities:							
Operating costs, funded							
1.	Transit operations	50,549	50,123	53,887			
2.	Supporting services:						
(a)	Maritime	12,548	13,812	15,566			
(b)	Employee	32,645	34,135	35,523			
(c)	Transportation and utilities	10,207	11,924	11,782			
(d)	Other supporting	2,143	1,586	1,808			
3.	General corporate expense:						
(a)	Net cost of Canal Zone Government	28,021	28,451	30,458			
(b)	Interest payable to U.S. Treasury	11,929	11,922	12,211			
(c)	Other	19,858	23,226	24,584			
	Total operating costs, funded	167,900	175,179	185,819			
	Change in selected resources ¹	-358	1,468	400			
	Total operating obligations	167,542	176,647	186,219			
Capital outlay, funded:							
1.	Transit projects:						
	Panama Canal capacity improvements phase II	103	697	2,300	103	1,447	2,250
	Accelerated locks overhaul	159	1,688	50	159	1,688	50
	Replace dipper dredge U.S. <i>Paraiso</i>			1,500			1,500
	New tugboats	1,424	950	1,000	-27	950	1,000
	Replace and add equipment	1,728	2,924	1,377	2,268	2,045	1,370
	Other transit projects	1,270	1,628	2,032	908	1,757	1,662
2.	Supporting projects:						
(a)	Maritime	1,186	1,658	1,787	766	1,901	1,242
(b)	Employee services:						
	Modernize existing quarters	383	1,337	400	673	1,198	500
	Modernization and consolidation of Pacific community service facilities	82	2,168	700	82	2,368	500
	Other employee services	1,289	2,780	1,664	1,133	2,416	1,619

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	Cost			Obligations (capital outlay)		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities—Continued						
Capital outlay, funded—Continued						
(c) Transportation and utilities:						
			500			1,100
			400	33	3,167	500
	33	3,067	400	33	3,167	500
	3,064	5,131	2,888	3,700	3,502	2,732
			433	211	704	388
	242	689	433	211	704	388
	414	916	540	402	948	445
	2,045	200	150	2,045	200	150
	13,422	25,834	17,721	12,456	24,293	17,008
		-6,048	-7,869		-4,091	-6,599
			6,048			4,091
	13,422	19,786	15,900	12,456	20,202	14,500
	-966	417	-1,400			
	12,456	20,202	14,500			
10	179,998	196,849	200,719			
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11	-3,148	-2,500	-2,000			
Non-Federal sources:						
	-97,419	-101,500	-107,500			
	-13,855	-15,349	-16,918			
	-31,147	-32,039	-33,180			
	-33,903	-36,914	-40,021			
	-373	-307	-316			
	-170	-100	-100			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47	-10,000	-10,000	-4,504			
21.98	-2,628	-2,644				
Unobligated balance, end of year:						
24.47	10,000	4,504	3,820			
24.98	2,644					
Budget authority						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	-16	8,140	684			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47			5,496			
72.98	33,687	34,610	23,913			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47		-5,496	-6,180			
74.98	-34,610	-23,913	-21,187			
90	-939	13,341	2,726			

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation whose primary purpose is maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama, together with its essential supporting operations.

The administration of the Company is integrated with that of the Canal Zone Government, an independent agency initially financed by appropriations. The Governor of the Canal Zone is ex-officio president of the Company. The Company is expected to be self-sustaining and is required to reimburse the U.S. Treasury for the net cost of the Canal Zone Government, the cost of interest on the net direct investment of the United States in the Company, and for annuity payments made by the United States to the Republic of Panama pursuant to the treaty of 1903, as amended in 1936.

Budget program.—1. Transit operations.—The services performed by this activity are (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Maintenance of channels and harbors	12,233	13,572	15,243
Navigation service and control	21,092	22,088	23,334
Locks operations	15,037	13,355	14,808
General repair, maintenance, and engineering services	20,858	21,760	23,147
General canal expense	3,953	3,052	2,669
Total funded costs	73,173	73,827	79,201
Less intra-agency recoveries	-22,624	-23,704	-25,314
Net funded costs	50,549	50,123	53,887

Commercial vessel traffic volume and other indexes of workload are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Ship transits (over 300 net Panama Canal tons).....	14,617	14,700	14,900
Tolls and tolls credits at current rates..	\$100,567	\$104,000	\$109,500

Capital acquisition costs for 1973 include \$2.3 million for Canal capacity improvements, \$1.5 million for the replacement of the dipper dredge U.S. *Paraiso*, \$1.4 million for the replacement and addition of equipment, and \$1.0 million for the purchase of a tugboat.

2. *Supporting services.*—The services performed by these auxiliary activities are (in thousands of dollars):

(a) *Maritime.*—

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Harbor terminals, funded costs.....	13,423	14,752	16,551
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-875	-940	-985
Net funded costs.....	12,548	13,812	15,566

Capital acquisition costs for 1973 include \$800 thousand for the rehabilitation of dock 7, Balboa, \$459 thousand for replacement of the fendering system of Balboa piers, and \$255 thousand for improvements to oil handling facilities.

(b) *Employee.*—

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
U.S. community housing.....	2,357	2,626	2,938
Latin American community housing....	864	945	1,038
Marketing operations.....	33,965	35,318	36,555
Total funded costs.....	37,186	38,889	40,531
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-4,541	-4,754	-5,008
Net funded costs.....	32,645	34,135	35,523

Capital acquisition costs for 1973 include \$700 thousand for the modernization and consolidation of Pacific community service facilities, \$400 thousand for modernization of existing quarters, \$400 thousand for construction of U.S. citizen quarters, and \$380 thousand for replacements and addition of equipment.

(c) *Transportation and utilities.*—

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Railroad.....	2,421	2,502	2,635
Motor transportation.....	4,996	5,295	6,025
Water transportation.....	5,618	5,110	5,396
Power system.....	8,070	10,527	10,328
Communications system.....	1,126	1,188	1,278
Water system.....	2,070	2,202	2,569
Central air-conditioning service.....	440	520	542
Total funded costs.....	24,741	27,344	28,773
Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-14,534	-15,420	-16,991
Net funded costs.....	10,207	11,924	11,782

Capital acquisition costs for 1973 include \$612 thousand for water system improvements, \$550 thousand for additions and improvements to electric power transmission system and substations, \$625 thousand for replacement of motor vehicles, and \$500 thousand for improvements to communication facilities.

(d) *Other supporting services.*—

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Tivoli guest house.....	884	-----	-----
Printing plant.....	759	790	873
Grounds maintenance.....	2,672	2,877	3,342
Supply and related operations.....	12,498	12,795	13,377
Total funded costs.....	16,813	16,462	17,592

Less intra-agency recoveries.....	-14,670	-14,876	-15,784
Net funded costs.....	2,143	1,586	1,808

Capital acquisition costs for 1973 are estimated at \$373 thousand for the replacement and addition of equipment.

3. *General corporate expense.*—This includes payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest expense payable to U.S. Treasury, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general corporate expenses not under limitation.

Financing.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses sustained in the conduct of its activities. In addition, under Public Law 86-200 (73 Stat. 428), the Company may borrow from the Treasury, at interest, amounts not exceeding \$10 million outstanding at any time. While the latter authorization is utilized to backstop the Company's obligations, no cash withdrawals against it are planned during 1972 or 1973. With the total borrowing authority utilized as a resource, the Company's unobligated balance at June 30, 1973, is estimated at \$3,820 thousand.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net operating income for 1972 and 1973 is estimated at \$3,984 thousand and \$4,274 thousand, respectively. At June 30, 1972, the Treasury balance is estimated at \$23,913 thousand, and the June 30, 1973 estimate is \$21,187 thousand.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Transit operations:			
Revenue.....	114,422	119,349	126,418
Expense.....	52,829	54,614	58,430
Net operating income, transit operations.....	61,592	64,735	67,988
Supporting services:			
Maritime:			
Revenue.....	14,640	15,947	17,951
Expense.....	12,929	14,247	16,051
Net operating income, maritime services.....	1,711	1,700	1,900
Employee:			
Revenue.....	34,023	35,621	37,066
Expense.....	33,673	35,221	36,604
Net operating income, employee services.....	350	400	462
Transportation and utilities:			
Revenue.....	13,693	15,077	15,662
Expense.....	12,679	14,769	14,934
Net operating income, transportation and utilities services.....	1,014	308	728
Other supporting services:			
Revenue.....	2,694	2,308	2,522
Expense.....	2,526	1,941	2,141
Net operating income, other supporting services.....	168	367	381
General corporate expense:			
Miscellaneous revenue.....	373	307	316
Net cost of Canal Zone Government.....	-28,021	-28,451	-30,458
Interest.....	-11,929	-11,922	-12,211
Other.....	-20,642	-23,460	-24,832
General corporate expense, net.....	-60,219	-63,526	-67,185
Net operating income for the year.....	4,616	3,984	4,274

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	36,315	37,255	23,913	21,187
Accounts receivable, net.....	8,481	8,721	9,100	9,300
Selected assets: ¹				
Material and supply inventories.....	9,373	8,110	8,887	9,187
Commodities for sale.....	5,800	6,034	6,300	6,400
Other current assets.....	145	60	60	60
Properties, plant, and equipment, net.....	508,754	511,712	530,372	536,763
Other assets (deferred charges).....	8,484	16,411	16,461	16,498
Total assets.....	577,353	588,302	595,093	599,395
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	32,030	33,570	27,907	27,465
Deferred credits.....	171	2	2	2
Long-term liability (unfunded) ²	11,580	17,058	24,758	24,458
Unfunded leave liability.....	5,239	5,239	5,239	5,239
Total liabilities.....	49,020	55,869	57,906	57,164
Estimated cost of Canal locks overhaul.....	4,020	2,319	3,089	3,859
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders: ¹				
Operations.....	4,519	5,275	5,700	5,700
Capital outlay.....	5,449	4,483	4,900	3,500
Unobligated balance.....	12,628	12,644	4,504	3,820
Undrawn authorizations.....	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000	-10,000
Total funded balance.....	12,595	12,403	5,104	3,020
Long-term liability (unfunded) ²	-16,819	-22,297	-29,997	-29,697
Invested capital and earnings.....	528,537	540,008	558,991	565,049
Total Government equity.....	524,313	530,114	534,098	538,372

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² The company has recorded as long-term liabilities (unfunded) a portion of leave due employees provisions for repatriation of U.S.-citizen employees, annuity payments to certain former alien employees and their surviving spouses and, beginning in 1972 the balance due to the U.S. Army for an electric power plant being purchased on an installment basis.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	317,198	317,169	317,169
Transfer of assets to other Federal agencies (72 Stat. 622).....	-29		
End of year.....	317,169	317,169	317,169
Non-interest-bearing capital.....			
	18,052	18,052	18,052
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	189,063	194,893	198,877
Net income for the year.....	4,616	3,984	4,274
Adjustment to prior years retained earnings.....	1,214		
End of year.....	194,893	198,877	203,151
Total government equity (end of year).....	530,114	534,098	538,372

Note.—Contingent and other liabilities.—The Company is contingently liable with respect to certain pending suits and claims. In addition, the Company has outstanding at all times certain liabilities of indeterminable amounts, which are recognized in the accounts on an as-paid basis. These liabilities include, principally, commitments for construction work, supplies and services, and death and disability benefits payable under provisions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act. The maximum liability which could result from outstanding claims and lawsuits is estimated to be \$35.4 million. Commitments under uncompleted construction contracts and unfilled purchase orders amounted to \$9.8 million at June 30, 1971. Effective May 9, 1969, the Company entered into a 25-year contract with Instituto de Recursos Hidraulicos y Electricacion, an autonomous agency of the Republic of Panama, for the purchase of electric power to be produced by the agency. As of June 30, 1971, the Company's total minimum liability over the remaining period of the contract amounted to about \$35.4 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	66,774	70,082	78,469
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,888	3,270	3,790
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,366	8,607	9,128
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	71	101	101
Total personnel compensation.....	79,099	82,060	91,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,420	5,585	6,269
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,944	1,595	1,553
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	725	834	860
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,096	2,493	2,556
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,906	3,491	3,556
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	2
25.0 Other services.....	2,200	2,190	2,500
Services of other agencies.....	-2,602	-2,814	-2,888
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	32,670	33,806	33,896
31.0 Equipment.....	4,900	5,558	4,006
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,943	10,142	6,991
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	19,215	18,219	18,166
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	817	757	528
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	11,929	11,922	12,211
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	16,059	19,126	20,025
Total costs, funded.....	181,322	194,965	201,719
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,324	1,884	-1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	179,998	196,849	200,719

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11,509	11,390	11,417
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,134	983	1,043
Average paid employment.....	12,475	11,917	12,138
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary.....	\$11,630	\$11,801	\$11,901
Average nonmanual grade.....	5.5	5.4	5.3
Average nonmanual salary.....	\$8,732	\$8,907	\$9,070
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,110	\$6,725	\$7,463

LIMITATION ON GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$19,283,000]** \$20,025,000 of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, including operation of tourist vessels and guide services, which shall be computed on an accrual basis. Funds available to the Panama Canal Company for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[twenty-five]** twenty-six passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only, and for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902). (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	2,275	2,455	2,566
2. Operations direction.....	1,352	1,491	1,499
3. Financial management.....	4,746	5,093	5,162
4. Personnel administration.....	1,809	2,112	2,250
5. General services.....	1,866	2,114	2,145
6. Employment costs.....	4,011	5,861	6,403
Total accrued general and administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	16,059	19,126	20,025
Financing:			
Balance lapsing.....	1,189	157	
Limitation.....	17,248	19,283	20,025

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-25-4060-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,906	8,472	8,874
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	352	408	411

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	338	260	230
11.8	Special personal services payments..	129	147	149
	Total personnel compensation	8,725	9,287	9,664
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,980	2,996	3,351
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	65	90	103
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	898	1,456	1,460
22.0	Transportation of things.....	182	336	336
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	394	561	559
25.0	Other services.....	503	644	650
25.0	Services of other agencies.....	2,602	2,814	2,888
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	298	385	411
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	40	40	40
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	372	517	563
93.0	Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-16,059	-19,126	-20,025
99.0	Total obligations			

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conservation of game (obligations).....	334	499	675
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-437	-512	-503
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	512	503	319
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	409	490	491
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Department of the Army.....	310	375	365
Department of the Navy.....	33	40	51
Department of the Air Force.....	66	75	75

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	334	499	675
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	82	121
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-82	-121	-155
90 Outlays	293	460	641
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Department of the Army.....	223	318	479
Department of the Navy.....	19	58	77
Department of the Air Force.....	51	84	85

Proceeds from the sale of fishing and hunting permits are used to carry out a program of development, conservation, and rehabilitation of fish and wildlife, on the 57 military reservations charging such fees. This program is carried out through cooperative plans agreed upon by the local representatives of the Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of the Interior, and the appropriate agency of the State in which the reservation is located (16 U.S.C. 670(b)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 08-30-5095-0-2-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	30	32	32
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1	2	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	82	167	244
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	199	268	353
31.0 Equipment.....	13	19	30
99.0 Total obligations	334	499	675

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	4	4	4
Employees in permanent positions, end of year	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,625	\$10,685	\$11,034
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,572	\$6,892	\$6,892

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL]

FOOD, DRUG, AND PRODUCT SAFETY

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Food and Drug Administration in carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.), the Federal Hazardous Substances Act (15 U.S.C. 1261 et seq.), the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (15 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.), the Import Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 141 et seq.), the Filled Milk Act (21 U.S.C. 61 et seq.), the Import Tea Act (21 U.S.C. 41 et seq.), the Federal Caustic Poison Act (44 Stat. 1406 et seq.), the Flammable Fabrics Act (15 U.S.C. 1191 et seq.), the *Poison Prevention Packaging Act of 1970* (15 U.S.C. 1471 et seq.), and sections 301, 311, 314, 354 through 360F, and 361 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241, 243, 246, 262 through 263a, and 264) [with respect to pesticide control, poison control, shellfish and milk sanitation, food service sanitation, interstate quarantine, and food and drug activities,] including payment in advance for special tests and analyses and adverse reaction reporting by contract; studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; payment of salaries and expenses for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; and rental of special purpose space in the District of Columbia or elsewhere; [**\$99,681,000**] **\$144,024,000**, of which not to exceed \$10,000 shall be available for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Secretary and to be accounted for solely on his certificate. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foods.....	41,247	43,363	57,510
2. Drugs and devices.....	41,113	40,767	45,157
3. Product safety.....	6,500	18,738	32,178
4. Program direction and management services.....	7,452	7,258	9,179
Total program costs funded ¹	96,312	110,126	144,024
Change in selected resources ²	-8,866	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	87,446	110,126	144,024
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	57	619	-----
Budget authority.....	87,503	110,745	144,024
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	95,418	99,681	144,024
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,915	-510	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	11,574	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	87,503	110,745	144,024

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	87,446	110,126	144,024
72 Obligated balance, start of year ³	17,227	19,713	24,129
74 Obligated balance, end of year ³	-19,713	-24,129	-27,438
90 Outlays.....	84,960	105,710	140,715

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,540 thousand; 1972, \$2,179 thousand; 1973, \$5,330 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$14,075 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$112 thousand); 1971, \$5,097 thousand; 1972, \$5,097 thousand; 1973, \$5,097 thousand.

³ Excludes in 1972, \$2,000 thousand transferred from Preventive Health Services, Health Services and Mental Health Administration and \$155 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental management.

NOTES

Includes \$1,801 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency and \$81 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Departmental management.

Excludes \$10,377 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred from Preventive health services, Health Services and Mental Health Administration and \$155 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental management.

The Food and Drug Administration enforces laws which are designed to protect the public from dangerous, misbranded, and adulterated foods, drugs, and cosmetics, and from unnecessary exposure to man-made sources of radiation. Other products regulated by FDA include medical devices, toys, and hazardous substances.

1. *Foods.*—FDA is responsible for insuring the safety, quality, and nutritional adequacy of the country's food supply. The agency conducts intramural and extramural studies to evaluate health and nutrition factors, sets standards for classes of foods, and reviews industry petitions for the use of additives and establishes tolerances to these substances. FDA defines good manufacturing practices and works to receive voluntary compliance with these guidelines. In addition, FDA inspects food establishments to insure that products are manufactured and distributed properly, collects and analyzes samples of food products to verify that the items are safe, wholesome and properly labeled, and takes regulatory actions when necessary to obtain compliance with the law. Research and training grants are awarded to universities, qualified nonprofit organizations, and State agencies to identify and evaluate harmful properties in food, and to develop and improve methods to detect and prevent food contamination.

The 1973 request will fund expanded domestic and imported food inspection programs, complete teratogenic and mutagenic tests for numerous additional substances currently identified as generally recognized as safe, initiate major comparative pharmacology studies, and develop new methods and techniques to detect and evaluate problems associated with substances such as mycotoxins, heavy metals, and industrial chemicals.

2. *Drugs and devices.*—FDA's responsibilities are to insure that drugs and therapeutic devices are safe and effective for their intended uses. The agency evaluates all new human and veterinary drugs prior to marketing, reviews reports from industry and the medical profession to

General and special funds—Continued

【FOOD AND DRUG CONTROL】—Continued

FOOD, DRUG, AND PRODUCT SAFETY—Continued

learn about adverse reactions or other problems associated with marketed drugs and devices, and conducts intramural and extramural research to identify new problems. FDA inspects manufacturers, analyzes samples, and takes necessary regulatory action to insure compliance with legal requirements.

The 1973 request will enable FDA to develop criteria for measuring the safety and efficacy of a number of classes of nonprescription drugs, continue the classification of medical devices, and implement a national drug monitoring system. The agency will conduct research on the effects of several new drug classes in producing residues in meat.

3. *Product safety.*—FDA utilizes research, surveillance, regulatory actions, and cooperative efforts with industry to minimize hazards associated with toys, household chemicals, cosmetics and other consumer products, and to eliminate unnecessary exposure to man-made sources of radiation. Surveillance of firms and products and mandatory and voluntary standards are directed toward achieving an adequate national product safety control program. Also, research and training grants are awarded to universities and other eligible institutions to detect harmful ingredients in consumer products, identify products most often associated with accidents, identify radiation problems, and evaluate exposure to radiation.

The 1973 request will enable FDA to establish product standards and to conduct an increased number of inspections and sample examinations. The agency will be able to review and investigate more injury and poisoning reports, and will expand its capability to collect, process and analyze product safety data. FDA will enforce radiation emission performance standards for several products, expand efforts to improve X-ray equipment and use procedures, and conduct research to determine the effects of RF-microwave radiation exposure.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity includes FDA's executive and administrative

functions: the establishment of policy, the formulation and promulgation of agencywide plans and directives, the allocation and control of resources, the evaluation of program performance, the maintenance of liaison with other Government agencies, the coordination of FDA's international activities, and the support of FDA's operating units in the areas of financial management, mail and records, printing and distribution, facilities management, supply management, management services, personnel, and training.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	57,834	68,825	81,033
11.3 Positions other than permanent	658	1,170	1,350
11.5 Other personnel compensation	402	492	528
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	9	9
Total personnel compensation	58,896	70,496	82,920
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5,420	6,587	7,779
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,928	3,191	3,649
22.0 Transportation of things	349	768	905
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,724	3,469	4,716
24.0 Printing and reproduction	576	613	686
25.0 Other services	8,434	14,576	29,021
26.0 Supplies and materials	2,871	3,746	4,518
31.0 Equipment	1,540	2,179	5,330
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	1	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,673	4,489	4,489
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	35	11	11
99.0 Total obligations	87,446	110,126	144,024

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4,360	5,143	6,216
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	80	130	180
Average paid employment	4,323	4,949	5,881
Average GS grade	9.4	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,508	\$13,702	\$13,793

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities of or used by the Food and Drug Administration, where not otherwise provided, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Laboratory construction	17,500	-----	-----	16,500	-----	1,000	1,000	-----	-----
2. Repairs and improvements	9,053	-----	56	2,997	5,000	1,000	1,000	5,000	-----
Total program costs, funded	26,553	-----	56	19,497	5,000	2,000	2,000	5,000	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	2,000	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	56	21,497	5,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-----	-21,497	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-----	-----	-21,553	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	-----	21,497	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	-----	-----	-----	5,000	-----	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	56	21,497	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34	68	17,565
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net.....	7		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-68	-17,565	-13,565
90 Outlays.....	29	4,000	9,000

¹ Selected resources are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1972, \$2,000 thousand; 1973, \$2,000 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for continuing projects related to the planning, construction, repair, and improvements of all buildings and facilities of the Food and Drug Administration.

In 1973, FDA will initiate construction, renovation, and improvement of various facilities. A major effort will involve the renovation and improvement of facilities at the National Center for Toxicological Research to significantly increase laboratory space and test animal holding areas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0603-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	5	320	400
Services of other agencies.....	8	799	975
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	2,118	2,625
31.0 Equipment.....	36	760	1,000
Total, Food and Drug Administration.....	56	3,997	5,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....		85	
32.0 Lands and structures.....		17,415	
Total, General Services Administration.....		17,500	
99.0 Total obligations.....	56	21,497	5,000

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Certification services:			
(a) Antibiotics.....	3,511	3,601	3,662
(b) Color additives.....	632	644	655
(c) Insulin.....	77	79	82
2. Establishment of tolerances: Pesticides.....			
	113		
Total operating costs.....	4,333	4,324	4,399
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	80	93	93
Total program costs, funded.....	4,413	4,417	4,492
Change in selected resources ¹	22		
10 Total obligations.....	4,435	4,417	4,492
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Fees.....	-4,457	-4,417	-4,492
Decrease in customers' advances.....	529		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,149	-642	-642

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	642	642	642
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	507		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,157	1,576	1,576
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,576	-1,576	-1,576
90 Outlays.....	88		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$172 thousand; 1971, \$194 thousand; 1972, \$194 thousand; 1973, \$194 thousand.

The Food and Drug Administration certifies batches of antibiotics, insulin, and color additives for use in food, drugs, or cosmetics; it also lists color additives for use in foods, drugs, and cosmetics (21 U.S.C. 346a, 356, 357, 376). These services are financed wholly by fees paid by the industries affected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-4309-0-3-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,880	2,884	2,923
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		75	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	80	80
Total personnel compensation.....	2,939	3,039	3,078
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	234	259	262
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	52	52
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	393	345	351
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	12	12
25.0 Other services.....	350	317	321
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	371	294	317
31.0 Equipment.....	80	93	93
Total costs, funded.....	4,413	4,417	4,492
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	22		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,435	4,417	4,492

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	235	235	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	5
Average paid employment.....	235	235	235
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,545	\$12,864	\$13,097

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-3906-0-4-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Food, drug, and product safety (costs—obligations).....	326	624	666
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			
	-326	-624	-666
Budget authority.....			

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-10-3906-0-4-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year ¹	6	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year ¹	-6	-6	-6
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	203	288	327
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	25	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	48	48
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6	13	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	12	116	116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	115	115
31.0 Equipment.....	6	13	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	326	624	666

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	30
Average paid employment.....	20	20	30
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$10,140	\$10,483	\$10,483

¹ Excludes in 1972, \$5,000 thousand transferred from Preventive Health Services, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MENTAL HEALTH

For carrying out the Public Health Service Act with respect to mental health and, except as otherwise provided, the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681, et seq.), the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment, and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-616), and the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-793), [(\$612,201,000) (80 Stat. 1438), \$612,170,000 of which [\$75,000,000] \$141,624,000 shall remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974, for grants pursuant to parts A, C, and D of the Community Mental Health Centers Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Grants.....	74,134	97,400	101,400
(b) Direct operations.....	22,964	42,151	43,268
Total, research.....	97,098	139,551	144,668
2. Manpower development:			
(a) Training grants and fellowships.....	98,406	120,050	105,050
(b) Direct operations.....	4,561	10,353	9,141
Total, manpower development.....	102,967	130,403	114,191

3. State and community programs:

(a) Community mental health centers:			
(1) Construction.....	17,913	5,200	9,800
(2) Staffing.....	79,150	135,100	135,100
(b) Narcotic addiction.....	20,291	78,523	93,431
(c) Alcoholism:			
(1) Project.....	7,921	38,297	48,193
(2) Grants to States.....	-----	30,000	30,000
(d) Mental health of children.....	-----	10,000	10,000
(e) Direct operations.....	2,778	6,816	7,239
Total, State and community programs.....	128,053	303,936	333,763
4. Rehabilitation of drug abusers.....	16,851	13,323	13,926
5. Program support activities:			
(a) Field activities.....	2,616	3,739	4,015
(b) Scientific communication and public education.....	4,496	5,803	5,798
(c) Executive direction and management services.....	5,306	5,775	5,769
Total, program support activities.....	12,418	15,317	15,582
Total program costs, funded ¹	357,387	602,530	622,130
Change in selected resources ²	64,055	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	421,442	602,530	622,130
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-763	-155	-155
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-5	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42,921	-196	-9,800
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,924	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	196	9,800	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,345	223	-----
Budget authority.....	389,218	612,197	612,170
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	389,238	612,201	612,170
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-4	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	389,218	612,197	612,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	420,674	602,370	621,970
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	405,100	489,071	672,229
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-489,071	-672,229	-766,650
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	23,650	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	360,353	419,212	527,549

11 Federal funds.....	-763	-155	-155
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-5	-5	-5
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-42,921	-196	-9,800
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	3,924	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	196	9,800	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7,345	223	-----
Budget authority.....	389,218	612,197	612,170

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	420,674	602,370	621,970
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	405,100	489,071	672,229
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-489,071	-672,229	-766,650
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	23,650	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	360,353	419,212	527,549

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,652 thousand; 1972, \$907 thousand; 1973, \$920 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$18,756 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$360,330 thousand); 1971, \$504,086 thousand; 1972, \$504,086 thousand; 1973, \$82,811 thousand.
³ Non-Federal source consists of sponsored travel.

Note.—Excludes \$1,715 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	1,600	1,600
Departmental Management.....	101	115

1. *Research.*—(a) *Grants.*—There are two major grant programs included in this subactivity. First, the regular research grants program provides support on a project basis for behavioral, clinical, psychopharmacology, and applied research. The 1973 increase will support grants in areas of special interest such as drug abuse, alcoholism, child mental health, minority mental health, crime and delinquency, and services development research. Approximately 1,485 grants will be supported in 1973, including 455 grants for the special interest areas. Second, the hospital improvement program supports project grants to State mental hospitals for improvement in the

care, treatment, and rehabilitation of patients. This program will support 71 projects in 1973. \$6 million formerly included in this category for drug abuse research grants are now included in (b) for drug abuse research contracts.

(b) *Direct operations.*—The funds in this subactivity will support laboratory and clinical research in the behavioral and biological sciences; e.g., psychiatry, socioeconomic studies, health problems of narcotic addiction, alcoholism, neuropharmacology, and clinical psychopharmacology. This subactivity also supports Institute staff who are responsible for the planning, development, and administration of the grant programs identified in activity (a) above. A portion of the funds is used to support research on a contract basis. One such activity is the marihuana contract program designed to determine the behavioral and biological effects of marihuana. Payments to the NIH management fund are also supported in this subactivity. For 1972 and 1973, funds to operate the Clinical Research Center at Lexington, Ky., formerly presented in "Rehabilitation of drug abusers" will be included here.

2. *Manpower development.*—(a) *Training grants and fellowships.*—Training grants are made in the key mental health disciplines such as psychiatry, behavioral sciences, psychiatric nursing, and social work, as well as in auxiliary and related areas. In 1973, the Institute will support a total of 1,700 awards with priority consideration to training programs which stress child mental health, crime and delinquency, alcoholism, and drug abuse, and training of mental health paraprofessionals. Fellowships are awarded to individuals who are committed to research careers relative to mental health and who propose to undertake full-time research training. A total of 657 fellowships will be supported in 1973.

(b) *Direct operations.*—The funds in this subactivity support Institute staff who are responsible for planning and administration of the national mental health manpower program, including mental health manpower studies and the development of training programs for paraprofessionals. Contracts to train individuals to work with drug abusers will be supported. A portion of the funds also supports a program for training psychiatrists for careers in the Federal Government.

3. *State and community programs.*—(a) *Community mental health centers.*—(1) *Construction.*—Grants provide matching support to local, State, and private agencies for the construction and renovation of public and nonprofit community mental health centers. Funds are allocated to the States on a formula basis. Funds appropriated in 1972 will be obligated in 1972 and 1973. (2) *Staffing.*—Grants are awarded to community mental health centers for partial support of the salary costs of professional and technical personnel. In 1973, 22 new projects will be funded bringing to 562 the total number of centers funded of which 422 will be operational.

(b) *Narcotic addiction and (c) alcoholism.*—The funds in these activities support a variety of programs to assist communities to prevent and control narcotic addiction and alcoholism. They are as follows: (1) *Staffing grants.*—These awards provide support for a portion of the salary costs of professional and technical personnel to staff comprehensive community centers for the treatment of alcoholism, narcotic addiction, and drug abuse. (2) *Special projects.*—These support the development of training programs or materials relating to the provisions of public health services for the prevention and treatment of alcoholism and narcotic addiction; training personnel to administer such services;

conducting surveys and field trials to evaluate the adequacy of alcohol and narcotic addiction programs; and programs for treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers which the Secretary determines are of special significance. (3) *Service projects for narcotic addicts.*—These grants provide support on a matching basis to public and nonprofit agencies to meet the costs of detoxification services, institutional services, or community based aftercare services. (4) *Drug abuse education.*—Funds in this subactivity are used to provide grants and contracts for the development of educational programs, materials, and manpower in the area of drug abuse and its prevention, and to coordinate program activities among participating agencies, departments, and instrumentalities of the Federal Government with respect to the health education aspects of drug abuse. (5) *Planning and initiation grants.*—These support projects are awarded to plan or develop narcotic addiction, drug abuse, and alcohol treatment services in a particular area. (6) *Consultation services.*—These grants support the salaries of professional and technical personnel who will be providing consultation services in narcotic addiction and alcohol treatment centers. (7) *Alcohol formula grants.*—These grants are given to States to enable them to plan, establish, and maintain more effective prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs to deal with alcohol abuse and alcoholism.

(d) *Mental health of children.*—This activity supports grants which will improve the quantity and quality of services to children through staffing and training grants. Funds will provide staffing support to existing community mental health centers for establishment or expansion of children's services. Prevention activities are also emphasized.

(e) *Direct operations.*—This subactivity supports Institute staff who administer the community mental health centers program, and the mental health study center. This subactivity also supports the staff costs of the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism.

4. *Rehabilitation of drug abusers.*—The funds in this activity support NIMH staff who administer the Institute's narcotic addiction and drug abuse program. Included are activities authorized by the Narcotic Addict Rehabilitation Act of 1966, which provides treatment and rehabilitation to narcotic addicts through contract arrangements with community agencies. Beginning in 1972, funds are included in "Research—Direct operations" to operate the Clinical Research Center at Lexington, Ky.

5. *Program support activities.*—(a) *Field activities.*—The funds in this subactivity support the NIMH staff located in the HEW regional offices and the headquarters staff responsible for coordination of regional programs and the Institute's relationships with other Federal agencies, professional societies, and State and community organizations.

(b) *Scientific communication and public education.*—Included in this activity is the National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information which collects and disseminates scientific and technical information in the mental health field, and the National Clearinghouse for Drug Abuse Information which gives the public a central office within the Federal Government to contact for information and assistance concerning this social problem. Other public information and education activities are also supported, including a program directed toward increasing public knowledge about alcohol and alcoholism.

(c) *Executive direction and management services.*—The funds in this subactivity support salaries and related costs of staff responsible for the program planning and evalua-

General and special funds—Continued

MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

tion, biometric services, and administrative management of the Institute.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0363-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,363	31,930	32,690
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,307	2,468	1,973
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,320	1,324	1,324
Total personnel compensation.....	32,990	35,722	35,987
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,207	3,153	3,226
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,857	1,971	1,981
22.0 Transportation of things.....	773	262	255
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,047	1,861	2,001
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,693	1,094	1,094
25.0 Other services.....	28,437	38,049	38,757
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,217	1,953	1,958
31.0 Equipment.....	1,652	907	909
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	346,591	517,570	535,974
Subtotal.....	421,464	602,542	622,142
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-22	-12	-12
99.0 Total obligations.....	421,442	602,530	622,130

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,433	2,227	2,197
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	466	464	404
Average paid employment.....	2,800	2,601	2,538
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, **[\$23,144,000]** \$28,271,000, or such amount as may be necessary to provide a total appropriation equal to the difference between the amount of the reimbursements received during the current fiscal year on account of patient care provided by the hospital during such year and **[\$49,709,000]** \$55,860,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Clinical and community services, total program costs.....	45,500	50,094	56,166
2. Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Property, services, or capital assets transferred in without charge.....	-150	-150	-150
Total program costs, funded.....	45,350	49,944	56,016
Change in selected resources ¹	-36	-161	-156
10 Total obligations.....	45,314	49,783	55,860
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-575	-721	-807
13 Trust fund account.....	-339	-300	-300
14 Non-Federal sources (Public Law 92-202).....	-20,617	-23,826	-26,482
25 Unobligated balances lapsing.....	13		
Budget authority.....	23,796	24,936	28,271
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	21,894	24,936	28,271

42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,902		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,796	24,936	28,271

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,783	24,936	28,271
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,093	1,685	1,872
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,685	-1,872	-2,020
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-59		
90 Outlays.....	25,132	24,749	28,123

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	1,122		1,205	1,100	1,000
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,290	-59	1,112	1,056	1,000
Total selected resources	2,412	-59	2,317	2,156	2,000

NOTES

Includes \$1,600 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred from Mental Health; 1971, \$1,600 thousand; 1972, \$1,600 thousand.
Excludes \$13 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental management, Office of the Secretary; 1972, \$13 thousand.

Saint Elizabeths Hospital provides treatment and care for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia. Programs of the hospital are financed by Federal appropriations covering treatment and care of Federal beneficiaries and by reimbursements made to the hospital for services rendered other patient groups, principally residents of the District of Columbia. Federal appropriations to the hospital are of the indefinite type, under which the hospital receives, in appropriated funds, the difference between the amount of reimbursements actually received during the year, for patient care provided by the hospital, and total program costs approved by the Congress for the year.

Treatment programs of the hospital operate on both an inpatient and outpatient basis. Saint Elizabeths operates a security treatment facility and a community mental center, which services approximately 175,000 persons representing the population of that portion of the southeast quadrant of the District of Columbia which is located south of the Anacostia River.

The hospital conducts a clinical research program for the purpose of obtaining a better understanding of the causes of mental disorders, and of the factors bearing upon their development, treatment and possible prevention. Saint Elizabeths also provides multidisciplinary clinical training for professional and ancillary personnel engaged in or interested in mental health activities.

Inpatients at Saint Elizabeths Hospital have decreased from 3,547 in 1971 to an estimated 3,150 in 1973 and outpatients have increased during the same period from 2,523 to an estimated 2,750. Also, the community mental health center has had an increase of about 20% in its patient load over the last 2 years. The center will serve 2,773 patients in 1973.

In view of the community services provided by Saint Elizabeths Hospital, the Department and the District of Columbia are working toward transfer of the Hospital to the local government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0300-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,686	35,653	38,921
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	696	888	1,657
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,177	2,277	2,395

11.8	Special personal services payments...	41	41	41
	Total personnel compensation.....	35,600	38,859	43,014
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,994	3,369	3,709
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	134	134	165
22.0	Transportation of things.....	100	100	107
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	558	643	734
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	34	34	35
25.0	Other services.....	818	1,070	1,899
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	4,249	4,744	5,114
31.0	Equipment.....	748	750	937
32.0	Lands and structures.....	106	110	176
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	2	2
	Subtotal.....	45,343	49,815	55,892
95	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-29	-32	-32
99.0	Total obligations.....	45,314	49,783	55,860

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,781	4,081	4,132
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	131	131	220
Average paid employment.....	3,725	3,906	4,204
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,313	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

To carry out titles VI and IX, sections 314(a) through 314(c), and except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 304, 311, 402(g), 403(a)(1) and 433(a) of the Public Health Service Act; \$329,596,000, of which \$85,000,000 shall be available until June 30, 1975 for grants pursuant to section 601 of the Public Health Service Act for the construction or modernization of medical facilities, and \$2,500,000 shall remain available without fiscal year limitation for payment of interest on guaranteed loans as authorized by section 626 of the Act.

[HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 304 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to health services research and development, \$62,070,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

[REGIONAL MEDICAL PROGRAMS]

To carry out title IX, sections 402(g), 403(a)(1), 433(a), and, to the extent not otherwise provided, 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, \$102,771,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

[MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION]

To carry out title VI of the Public Health Service Act, and, except as otherwise provided, section 304 of the Act for administrative and technical services under parts B and C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act (42 U.S.C. 2661-2677), the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457), and the Community Mental Health Centers Act (42 U.S.C. 2681-2687), \$306,704,000; of which \$197,200,000 shall be available until June 30, 1974 for grants pursuant to section 601 of the Public Health Service Act for the construction or modernization of medical facilities, of which \$41,400,000 shall be available only for grants for the construction of public or other nonprofit hospitals and public health centers; \$8,300,000 for grants and \$6,700,000 for loans shall remain available until expended for hospital experimentation projects pursuant to section 304 and section 643A of the Public Health Service Act; \$50,300,000 shall be for deposit in the fund established under section 626, and shall be available without fiscal year limitation for the purposes of that section of the Act of which \$30,000,000 shall be available for direct loans pursuant to section 627 of the Act; \$24,052,000 shall be for grants and \$16,575,000 shall be for loans for nonprofit private facilities pursuant to the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457); Provided, That there are authorized to be deposited in the fund established under section 626(a)(1) of the Act amounts received by the Secretary and derived by him from his operations under part B of title VI of the Act which shall be available for the purposes of section 626(a)(1): Provided further, That sums received by the Secretary from the sale of loans made pursuant to section 627 of the Act shall be available to him for the purposes of that section.]

For an additional amount for "Medical facilities construction", \$1,500,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That these funds shall be available only for loans for nonprofit private facilities pursuant to the District of Columbia Medical Facilities Construction Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-457): Provided further, That the funds appropriated to carry out that Act in the Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972 (Public Law 92-80) shall remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health services research and development:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	39,105	56,118	58,018
(b) Direct operations.....	4,869	5,898	6,325
2. Comprehensive health planning:			
(a) Planning grants.....	220		39,800
(b) Direct operations.....			1,833
3. Regional medical programs:			
(a) Grants and contracts.....	45,408	140,656	125,100
(b) Direct operations.....	7,395	5,462	5,103
4. Medical facilities construction:			
(a) Construction grants.....	89,755	87,192	175,221
(b) Interest subsidies.....		5,000	22,800
(c) District of Columbia medical facilities.....	7,463	38,967	
(d) Direct operations.....	2,606	2,883	3,267
5. Program direction and management services.....	2,917	2,663	2,650
Total program costs, funded ¹	199,518	344,839	440,117
Change in selected resources ²	124,503		
10 Total obligations.....	324,021	344,839	440,117
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-162,435	-208,370	-307,338
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	208,370	307,338	196,817
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	373	235	
Budget authority.....	370,329	444,042	329,596
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	371,565	473,045	329,596
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,236	-30,003	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	370,329	444,042	329,596
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Health services research and development.....	57,738	63,070	
Regional medical programs.....	116,990	102,770	
Medical facilities construction.....	195,601	278,202	
Health services planning and development.....			329,596
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	324,021	344,839	440,117
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	706,737	620,109	565,357
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-620,109	-565,357	596,285
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	6,369		
90 Outlays.....	417,019	399,591	409,189

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$756 thousand; 1972, \$130 thousand; 1973, \$143 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$466,011 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$10,030 thousand); 1971, \$600,544 thousand; 1972, \$600,544 thousand; 1973, \$600,544 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$41,660 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Office of the Administrator.....	27	27
Health services delivery.....	22,803	25,935

Excludes \$2,295 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Preventive health services.....	2,227	2,189
Office of the Administrator.....		55
Departmental management, Office of the Secretary.....	27	27

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

[MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION]—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0321-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Health services research and development..	48,512	53,431	-----
Regional medical programs.....	102,751	99,370	-----
Medical facilities construction.....	265,756	246,790	-----
Health services planning and development.....	-----	-----	409,189

This appropriation includes activities which focus on planning and demonstrations aimed at improving the Nation's health care delivery system. The major areas of emphasis are utilization, distribution, quality, and cost of care. These are accomplished through the following programs:

1. *Health services research and development.*—The National Center for Health Services Research and Development has been established as the principal organization within the Health Services and Mental Health Administration to improve the organization, delivery, and financing of health services by stimulating and supporting research, development, demonstrations, and related training. The major problems in the health care delivery system that are given priority in the National Center's research and development program are: (1) Rising costs of medical care, (2) unequal distribution and utilization of health services, (3) inadequate data for health services planning and decisionmaking at local and national levels, and (4) relative shortages or maldistribution of professional health personnel.

(a) *Grants and contracts.—Research and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded to public or private agencies, academic, and other research organizations to conduct analyses of economic, social, and technological factors which affect the organization, financing, and utilization of health services. Large-scale research and development projects are directed primarily at containing the rate of increase of medical care costs, developing community-based systems for delivering health services, improving the availability, utilization, and quality of care, and developing a cooperative Federal-State-local health statistics system.

Research and development training.—Grants and contracts are awarded to institutions and to qualified scholars for supporting research and managerial training in the health services field. A major emphasis in 1973 will be the development of training programs and opportunities in health services planning, implementation, and operation.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff required to design and direct the National Center's strategic program of research and development. The staff obtains high-level evaluation of all proposals, closely monitors contracts, reviews results, informs the professional community of significant progress, and identifies the next steps in research and development.

2. *Comprehensive health planning.*—(a) *Planning grants.—State formula grants.*—Grants are awarded to States according to a formula based on population and per capita income with no State receiving less than 1% of the total. The purpose is to provide a framework in which health needs and resources can be analyzed and alternative courses of action recommended. Federal

financial participation cannot exceed 75% of the costs. Agencies have been established in each of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and five territories.

State planning agencies have been involved in promoting the development of areawide health planning agencies within their jurisdictions and will continue to work with them toward cooperative accomplishment of mutual objectives. The strengthening and coordination of the work of existing areawide agencies becomes increasingly important as the number of areawide agencies involved in operational planning increases.

The continuing close ties of the State comprehensive health planning programs to the State political, economic, and social systems will facilitate the adoption by the States of recommended planning priorities and recommended alternatives for solution of their problems.

In 1973, the increase of \$2,325 thousand will allow State agencies to increase professional staffs by approximately 25%. Primary emphasis will be for State agencies to become substantially more involved in assisting the development of new areawide planning agencies and to provide for the establishment of State agency assisted planning councils in rural areas. In addition, continuing emphasis will be placed upon working with areawide agencies toward a joint accomplishment of mutual objectives.

Areawide project grants.—Through project grants to public or private nonprofit groups, areawide health planning agencies are established. A community thus has the opportunity to work toward a more coherent and efficient areawide health system aimed at meeting the needs of all segments of the population. Such groups as private health practitioners, hospitals, medical schools, voluntary health agencies, health departments, local governments, consumers, and specialized planning groups, as well as urban or regional general planning agencies, now work through an institutionalized forum to reach agreement on local priorities for facility, service, and manpower development. Federal support cannot exceed 75% of the costs.

The 1973 increase would provide \$6,800 thousand for the 172 agencies expected to be in operation at that time and \$5,100 thousand for the support of approximately 100 new agencies and about 30 State assisted comprehensive health planning councils in rural areas. Agencies will be located in areas in which 80% of the Nation's population reside. The increase for the 172 agencies would enable the hiring of over 180 new professional employees, an increase of some 25% over the then expected 700 professionals on agency staffs, and a more than comparable increase in planning operations.

Training project grants.—These grants provide support for both long- and short-term training of health planners and consumers.

The increase of \$575 thousand would enable the graduate programs to increase the level of technical assistance to be provided to the State and areawide agencies and would be directed in part to further emphasis on development of planning for innovative systems for the delivery of health care. In addition, the increase would enable the continuation of demonstration graduate projects and 35 continuing education projects (including consumer projects). About 1,750 health professionals and consumers would receive short-term training and over 400 graduate students would receive long-term training, with approximately 240 expected to graduate with advanced degrees in the spring of 1973.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff required to direct and administer: (1) Formula grants for State comprehensive health planning; (2) project grants for areawide comprehensive health planning; and (3) project grants for training, studies, and demonstrations for comprehensive health training. The number of areawide planning agencies has increased very rapidly. This increase has been coupled with an escalation in the responsibilities of these agencies. The requested personnel increase would enable the staff to be more responsive to both the State and areawide agencies in providing technical assistance and consultation.

3. *Regional medical programs.*—(a) *Grants and contracts.*—Through grant awards and direct staff activities, the 56 regional medical programs promote and sustain the development of regional cooperative arrangements among the Nation's health professions and institutions for: (1) Improvement of regionalization of health resources and services, and (2) enhancement of the capabilities of providers of care at the community level. These activities are aimed at improving the quality of health care and strengthening the health care system generally throughout the Nation and specifically to improve personal health care for persons threatened by heart disease, cancer, stroke, kidney disease, and related diseases.

In 1973, emphasis will be placed on: (1) *Manpower development and utilization programs.*—Training aimed at enabling existing health manpower to provide more and better care and training of new kinds of health manpower. A significant portion of the 1973 request would be used for these activities including a major new initiative in support of area health education centers.

(2) *New techniques and innovative delivery patterns.*—Activities aimed at improving the accessibility, efficiency, and quality of health care. Through their provider linkages, the RMP's will act as catalytic agents for the planning and development of health maintenance organizations, ambulatory and emergency medical care services, particularly for rural areas, and for the application of new technologies, including automated systems and centralization of laboratory facilities.

(3) *Regionalization activities.*—Provider initiated activities leading to greater sharing of health facilities, manpower, and other resources. These activities will include support for comprehensive interregional kidney disease projects.

(4) *Development and implementation of quality of care guidelines and performance review mechanisms.*—Such guidelines and mechanisms are necessary to the development of the new and more effective comprehensive systems of health services such as health maintenance organizations, rural health delivery systems, and emergency health care systems.

(5) *Development, demonstration and application of biomedical and management techniques.*—Activities aimed at increasing productivity of providers and extending specialized services to areas not currently covered.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff required to review, process, and award grants and contracts; provides leadership to the regional medical programs to insure that their activities are consistent with national goals; and provides technical and professional assistance for the 56 regional medical programs.

4. *Medical facilities construction.*—Federal funds are provided by grants or guaranteed loans with interest subsidies to assist States, other public agencies and non-

profit organizations in the construction and modernization of hospitals and other health facilities.

(a) *Construction grants.*—Funds appropriated for construction grants would be used to construct ambulatory care facilities including outpatient facilities, rehabilitation facilities, community mental health centers, facilities to house health maintenance organizations and for comprehensive health care centers which include programs in maternal and child health, family planning, drug abuse prevention and care, and alcoholic rehabilitation. The ambulatory care facilities are needed to reduce the use of expensive hospitalization (and thereby the need for the more costly inpatient facilities) and achieve a better balance of community health care facilities. The \$85,000 thousand requested for 1973 would generate approximately \$340,000 thousand worth of health facility construction in more than 240 ambulatory care facility projects. The primary thrust of the program would be to relate service delivery and funding support from other HSMHA programs to community health care facilities supported by Hill-Burton wherever possible. Correlation of multiprogram project support involving staffing and service funds with capital funding for facilities would be of the highest priority.

(b) *Interest subsidies.*—Federal support for construction of inpatient health facilities, such as hospitals and long term care centers, would be available through guaranteed loans with interest subsidies for private nonprofit hospitals, and direct Federal loans for facilities owned by public agencies. The \$2,500 thousand requested for 1973 would, when added to carryover from previous appropriations, permit \$605,000 thousand worth of loans being guaranteed resulting in 83 projects adding or modernizing over 12,000 acute care or long-term care beds. The amount requested would also permit continued subsidy payment on loans guaranteed in prior years. Funds appropriated for interest subsidies are transferred to the loan guarantee and loan fund from which interest subsidies, direct loans, discharge of guarantee obligations, and other authorized expenses would be paid.

(c) *District of Columbia medical facilities.*—Authorization for this program expires at the end of 1972.

(d) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides the staff required to direct and administer the medical facilities construction program. State agencies are provided technical assistance in determining additional facilities required and developing programs to meet the indicated needs. State plans are reviewed for conformance with planning criteria and guidelines. Assistance is provided to States and communities in the planning, designing, and functioning of hospital and other health facilities, and proposed projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. Project application procedures and policy determinations are coordinated with other HSMHA programs which provide planning, health care delivery, and staffing grants to health care facilities. In addition, the program provides program management assistance and consultation to health facility construction projects assisted under the FHA loan guarantee program and under sections 202 and 214 of the Appalachian Redevelopment Administration and to rehabilitation facilities assisted under section 12 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.

5. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and administrative management of the health planning and development programs.

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

[MEDICAL FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION]—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,518	10,012	10,915
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	271	567	728
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	33	72	72
Total personnel compensation.....	10,822	10,651	11,715
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,048	1,053	1,208
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	24	---	---
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,295	1,104	1,271
22.0 Transportation of things.....	112	102	114
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	765	695	810
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	560	462	333
25.0 Other services.....	35,336	31,550	31,094
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	443	133	145
31.0 Equipment.....	756	130	143
33.0 Investments and loans.....	16,119	16,575	---
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	256,742	282,384	393,284
99.0 Total obligations.....	324,021	344,839	440,117

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	785	702	757
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	82	82	96
Average paid employment.....	800	735	797
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 310, 311, 314(d), 314(e), 317, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 329, 331, 332, 502, 504, title X of the Public Health Service Act, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c) section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), and title V of the Social Security Act, \$745,657,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of the Social Security Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: Provided further, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration operates an employee health program for any Federal department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance to this appropriation: Provided further, That in addition, \$4,719,000 may be transferred to this appropriation as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all the trust funds referred to therein: Provided further, That amounts received for services rendered under section 329 of such Act shall be credited to this appropriation.

[COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH PLANNING AND SERVICES]

To carry out sections 310, 314(a) through 314(e), 317, and 329 of the Public Health Service Act, and except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Act, \$320,703,000: Provided, That \$4,519,000 may be transferred to this appropriation, as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and may be expended for functions delegated to the Administrator of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration under title XVIII of the Social Security Act. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

[MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH]

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 311, and title X of the Public Health Service Act and title V of the Social Security Act, \$330,151,000: Provided, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 503(2) or 504(2) of such Act shall not be

included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of section 506 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State.

Grants made during the current fiscal year for any project under section 508, 509, or 510 of the Social Security Act may be for periods ending prior to July 1, 1973. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

[PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES]

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U.S.C. 7901), and under sections 301, 311, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 331, 332, 502, and 504 of the Public Health Service Act, section 1010 of the Act of July 1, 1944 (33 U.S.C. 763c) and section 1 of the Act of July 19, 1963 (42 U.S.C. 253a), \$85,700,000, of which \$1,200,000 shall be available only for payments to the State of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: Provided, That when the Health Services and Mental Health Administration establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made by way of reimbursement or in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Comprehensive health services:			
(a) Planning grants.....	22,865	25,000	---
(b) Grants to States.....	76,481	90,000	90,000
(c) Health services grants.....	61,100	158,213	116,200
(d) Migrant health grants.....	11,525	17,950	23,750
(e) Direct operations.....	11,921	19,002	18,862
2. Maternal and child health:			
(a) Grants to States.....	53,864	121,522	125,678
(b) Project grants.....	38,450	92,008	101,330
(c) Research and training.....	6,650	21,106	21,392
(d) Direct operations.....	2,986	4,078	4,148
3. Family planning:			
(a) Project grants and contracts..	5,492	94,815	137,024
(b) Direct operations.....	1,148	1,438	1,987
4. National health service corps.....			
		14,117	14,803
5. Patient care and special health services:			
(a) Inpatient and outpatient care..	87,349	89,640	96,303
(b) Coast Guard medical services..	4,593	4,802	5,105
(c) Federal employees.....	3,976	4,487	4,498
(d) Payment to Hawaii.....	1,200	1,200	1,200
6. Regional office central staff.....	4,072	5,287	5,281
7. Program direction and management services.....			
	5,021	5,341	6,314
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	398,693	770,006	773,875
Change in selected resources ².....	208,741	---	---
10 Total obligations.....	607,434	770,006	773,875
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-13,117	-16,665	-16,559
13 Trust funds.....	-4,519	-4,719	-4,719
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-520	-558	-6,940
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	---	-9,000	---
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,000	---	---
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	484	459	---
Budget authority.....	598,762	739,523	745,657
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	598,870	736,554	745,657
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-108	-1,331	---
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	---	4,300	---
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	598,762	739,523	745,657
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Comprehensive health planning and services.....	250,960	323,681	---
Maternal and child health.....	261,992	330,142	---
Patient care and special health services.....	85,810	85,700	---
Health services delivery.....	---	---	745,657

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	589,278	748,064	745,657
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	229,657	256,771	354,137
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-256,771	-354,137	-412,143
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	282		
90	Outlays.....	562,446	650,698	687,651

Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Comprehensive health planning and services.....	280,386	261,678	
	Maternal and child health.....	196,608	304,808	
	Patient care and special health services.....	85,452	84,212	
	Health services delivery.....			687,651

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2,270 thousand; 1972, \$4,143 thousand; 1973, \$3,930 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	732	776	776	776
Unpaid undelivered orders..	135,130	2,307,346	134,346	134,346
Total selected resources	135,862	2,307,346	910,346	910,346

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from pay patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

NOTES

Includes \$136 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: Office of the Administrator, 1971, \$136 thousand; 1972, \$136 thousand. Excludes \$96,078 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Departmental management, Office of Secretary.....	125	125
Office of the Administrator.....	20	20
Health services planning and development.....	22,803	25,935
Preventive health services.....	40,600	54,300

This appropriation includes activities which support the provision of personal health care services directly to Federal beneficiaries or indirectly through grants to medically underserved areas. This is accomplished through the following programs:

1. *Comprehensive health services.*—(a) *Grants to States.*—These bloc grants to State health and mental health authorities assist the States in attacking those health problems they consider of most immediate importance. The State plan for carrying out these programs must be in accord with the overall plans developed by the State comprehensive health planning agency. By statute, at least 15% of these funds must support mental health activities. Additionally, 70% of all funds are to go toward the provision of health services at the local level.

State health and mental health agencies have utilized their funds to assist in the support of a broad range of basic health programs provided at the State and local level. Among these ongoing activities that provide health services to both the general population of the States and to high risk groups within the States are communicable disease control, environmental health programs (including food and drugs, radiological health, sanitary engineering, and vector control), laboratory services, vital statistics, nursing services, and a variety of community mental health services. Some States have used the flexibility of these funds to support new approaches to the delivery of these health programs, others have expanded into new areas of services for their State health agencies, such as family planning, dental, and medical care clinics.

(b) *Health services grants.*—These project grants, awarded to public and nonprofit agencies, provide an effective means for upgrading and expanding the capacity of the ambulatory health services delivery system. This activity permits the Federal Government to be more responsive to health needs of limited geographic scope or of special regional or national significance, and to initiate new health service programs and related training. The programs are directed at two prime underserved areas:

(1) Urban poverty neighborhoods, and (2) remote rural areas.

Emphasis in 1973 will be placed on improving the management of existing comprehensive health centers and improving the quality of health care. These centers and component projects provide primary ambulatory care services to an estimated 850,000 persons covering an eligible population of approximately 2,700,000.

The 1973 increase provides \$20 million for neighborhood health centers formerly funded by OEO.

(c) *Migrant health grants.*—Grants supported under this activity provide primary health care services to migrant agricultural laborers and seasonal farmworkers and their families. The objective of the program is to raise the health level of migrants to that of the general population, and to assure that migrants have access to quality health care services.

In 1973, the program will focus on upgrading at least 50 existing projects strategically located along the migrant streams to maximize their quality and utilization. In areas where provider organizations exist, the program will provide funds which can be used in a third party arrangement to assure that the migrants would receive care. In addition, the program will initiate a reporting system to collect information on the extent of health services obtained by migrants and seasonal farmworkers and their families.

(d) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides professional and technical assistance to States, communities, providers of health services, and medical and health organizations in the administration and operation of the grants to States; health services project grants which include comprehensive health centers and family health centers; migrant health projects; and health facility survey improvement programs. This activity participates in the development, strengthening, and revision of Medicare standards.

In 1972, a major effort will be initiated to improve the Nation's nursing homes. Major activities will include an accelerated program of university-based training courses for State health facility surveyors and a program of short-term training courses for approximately 21,000 professional and ancillary health personnel providing services for nursing home patients.

In 1973, the emphasis of this activity will be directed toward aiding the comprehensive health centers in achieving a significant degree of financial independence through the garnering of additional third party reimbursements.

2. *Maternal and child health services.*—This program has as its major goal the provision of health services to mothers and children especially in rural areas or areas suffering from severe economic distress. Through assistance to States, localities, and nonprofit groups it directs primary attention to: (1) Reducing infant mortality and otherwise promoting the health of mothers and children; and (2) locating, diagnosing, and treating children who are suffering from crippling or handicapping illnesses.

Significant contributions to recent reductions in the Nation's infant mortality rate have been made through the maternal and child health program and the comprehensive maternity and infant care projects. For the Nation as a whole, infant mortality decreased almost 24% during the period 1960-70. Almost three-fourths of that decrease occurred during the 4-year period 1966-70. Especially significant reductions are occurring in large

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH SERVICES DELIVERY—Continued

cities in which maternity and infant care projects are located.

	Calendar year					1970 provi- sional
	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	
National infant mortality rate per 1,000 live births.....	24.7	23.7	22.4	21.8	20.7	19.8

(a) *Grants to States.*—Formula grants are made to States for health as noted below. One-half of the amount appropriated must be matched by the States and the remainder is distributed in proportion to the financial need of the States, except that not more than 12.5% of the appropriation may be used for special project grants.

Maternal and child health services.—Funds are used by States for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children. In 1973, approximately 400,000 women will receive prenatal and postpartum care in maternity clinics, and 1,500,000 children will attend well-baby clinics.

Crippled children's services.—States utilize funds for casefinding, diagnosis, and treatment of children who are crippled or who are suffering from conditions leading to crippling. It is estimated that 500,000 children will receive physicians' services under this program in 1973 and 78,000 children will receive hospitalization services.

(b) *Project grants.*—Grants are made to specified agencies to meet up to 75% of the costs of comprehensive health care in three major areas as follows:

Maternity and infant care.—State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit private organizations operate projects to help reduce infant and maternal mortality and the incidence of mental retardation and other handicapping conditions associated with child-bearing. The 56 existing projects are also serving a demonstrated need to improve the quality and quantity of maternity services to women in low-income areas. In 1973, 152,000 mothers and 53,000 infants will be admitted to maternity and infant care projects, compared with the 144,000 mothers and 49,000 infants admitted in 1972.

Children and youth.—State or local agencies, medical schools, and teaching hospitals conduct comprehensive health care projects for children and youth, particularly in areas where low-income families are concentrated. The number of children served is expected to increase from 504,000 in 1972 to 547,000 in 1973.

Dental health of children.—State and local agencies and other public or nonprofit groups are eligible to conduct comprehensive dental care projects for children. Approximately 10,000 children are expected to benefit from the funds made available in the program's first year of operation, 1971. In 1972 and 1973 it is expected that 21,000 and 22,000 children, respectively, will receive comprehensive dental care.

(c) *Research and training.*—*Training.*—Grants are made to public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning including university-affiliated mental retardation centers for training personnel for health care and related services for mothers and children.

Research.—The focus of this program is to support research which shows promise of substantial contribution to the advancement of maternal and child health or crippled children's services and to study the effectiveness of such programs through research grants, contracts, or jointly financed cooperative arrangements.

(d) *Direct operations.*—This activity provides for the administration of medical care service, research and training grants, and for provision of technical assistance and consultation to States, localities, and organizations for the conduct of maternal and child health programs.

3. *Family planning activities.*—One of the most effective measures for reducing infant and maternal mortality and for improving the physical and mental health of families is through the provision of family planning services which enable families to decide the number and spacing of their children. Thus, the Child Health Act of 1967 specified that not less than 6% of the amounts appropriated for maternal and child health should be available for family planning.

In July 1969, the President set a goal of providing adequate family planning services within 5 years to all those who want them, but cannot afford them. The passage of the Family Planning Services and Population Research Act of 1970, Public Law 91-572, gave specific congressional support to the President's mandate. The following programs administered by the National Center for Family Planning Services are designed to accomplish this goal.

(a) *Project grants and contracts.*—*Services delivery.*—Project grants for the provision of family planning services are made to State and local health agencies or other public or nonprofit organizations under title V of the Social Security Act and under title X of the Public Health Service Act. Approximately 2,200,000 women will receive family planning services from funds awarded in 1973 as compared to 1,500,000 in 1972 and 700,000 in 1971.

Training and education.—Project grants and contracts are awarded for the short-term training of health personnel for service in family planning clinics, to educate and inform families of the benefits of voluntary family planning, to develop improved training programs for family planning workers, and to develop improved family planning education and information materials. Approximately 2,200 family planning personnel will be trained with project grant and contract funds awarded in 1973 for work in family planning clinics.

Services delivery improvement.—Project contracts are awarded for studies designed to improve the delivery of family planning services, for technical assistance to encourage the utilization of improved family planning services delivery methods, and for program planning and evaluation.

(b) *Direct operations.*—This activity supports the decentralized services delivery project grant program in 10 regions and the development and operation of training, education, and services delivery improvement programs of the National Center for Family Planning Services.

4. *National health service corps.*—The program provides for the assignment of commissioned officers and civil service personnel of the U.S. Public Health Service to communities where health services are inadequate due to a critical shortage of health personnel. It is anticipated that in 1973, about 50% of the program costs will be financed by reimbursements from the communities and from patients being served. The request would continue to support the 100-150 communities to which health personnel were assigned in 1972 and would also provide for assignment of personnel to an additional 75 communities, thus providing support for a total of 175-225 communities with a total population of approximately 700,000-900,000 people.

5. *Patient care and special health services.*—In 1973 this program will provide direct and contract medical care to the legal beneficiaries of the Public Health Service. Major beneficiary groups are American seamen, Coast Guardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employees' Compensation cases, and persons afflicted with leprosy. The

largest single category of beneficiaries is American seamen. In 1972, American seamen will comprise about 50% of the inpatient workload in PHS general hospitals. On a reimbursable basis, medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies in PHS hospitals, and to Federal employees in PHS health units. In addition, Coast Guard personnel are provided medical and dental services at various Coast Guard locations.

(a) *Inpatient and outpatient care.*—Eight general hospitals and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La., operate under this activity. When PHS facilities are not accessible, beneficiaries receive care in other Federal and non-Federal facilities.

In addition to providing direct health care services, the hospitals are actively participating in the improvement of health services in the local community. Over 600 professional and subprofessional employees and 2,400 individuals from the community receive clinical training both in these facilities and through affiliations and auxiliary training programs. Emphasis is given to training of disadvantaged groups. Community involvement has increased through sharing available medical capabilities and health care resources where reimbursements or reciprocal services are received from the communities.

The system has been experiencing a continuing decline in inpatient workloads and is now operating at less than maximum capacity. The facilities have, however, become important community health resources. Recognizing the potential of further increasing the value of these facilities to the communities and to assure maximum utilization, the administration is conducting studies to determine the feasibility of converting them from Federal to local control. This will permit communities more latitude in utilizing the excess capacity to meet local needs. During 1973 efforts will be made to begin converting some of these facilities to community control in line with local health care needs and resources.

A supplemental estimate will be submitted for the current year requesting budget authority to finance the continued operation of PHS hospitals and clinics through 1972.

(b) *Coast Guard medical services.*—This activity provides PHS personnel to staff infirmaries, dispensaries, and sick bays at shore stations, air stations, and on board vessels. Contract care is also provided in civilian or other Federal facilities, when PHS hospitals are inaccessible. Programs are being established to provide both detection and rehabilitation of personnel with problems related to drug abuse. Facilities to deal with the rehabilitation of personnel with minor psychological disorders are being established at the two major recruit training centers located at Cape May, N.J., and Alameda, Calif. As an adjunct service related to the continuing goal of providing the best possible health care to Coast Guard personnel, this activity is also initiating programs in industrial, underwater and aviation medicine, and in environmental sanitation.

(c) *Federal employees.*—This activity provides, upon request, surveys of and consultation to Federal agencies, Federal executive boards and associations, and Federal employee organizations on the establishment and evaluation of Federal employee health activities. Occupational health programs are provided, on request, to Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis. In 1973, an estimated 160,000 Federal employees will be able to avail themselves of health services in 95 health units operating under this activity.

(d) *Payment to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. The average daily patient load is expected to be 158 in 1973, as compared with 164 in 1972, and 166 in 1971.

6. *Regional office central staff.*—This activity supports the regional health directors and their central staffs which are concerned with the coordination and interrelation of the various program activities of HSMHA and the implementation of those programs in the regional offices. The major components of the staff are: (1) A comprehensive health planning unit that provides leadership in the development and operation of programs for the conduct and improvement of comprehensive State and areawide health planning; (2) a grants management unit which provides centralized support activities for all HSMHA project and formula grants that have been decentralized to the regions; and (3) a special projects unit which manages an information system which provides data on areas of special interest to each particular region.

7. *Program direction and management services.*—This activity provides for overall executive direction, planning, evaluation, and administrative management of the health services delivery programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-0-1-650	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	74,215	77,550	85,209
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,183	10,446	2,727
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4,086	4,181	4,527
11.8 Special personal services payments	367	375	375
Total personnel compensation	80,850	92,552	92,838
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	10,277	11,602	13,951
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	69		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,517	4,845	4,627
22.0 Transportation of things	983	2,722	2,169
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,656	3,103	3,333
24.0 Printing and reproduction	377	548	489
25.0 Other services	21,878	30,829	30,842
26.0 Supplies and materials	22,234	14,898	12,074
31.0 Equipment	2,270	4,143	3,930
32.0 Lands and structures	83		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	463,462	605,063	609,922
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	8		
Subtotal	607,666	770,305	774,175
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-232	-299	-299
99.0 Total obligations	607,434	770,006	773,876

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7,832	7,686	7,678
Full-time equivalent of other positions	807	1,020	422
Average paid employment	7,700	8,039	7,881
Average GS grade	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0350-1-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 1. Patient care and special health services:			
(a) Inpatient and outpatient care			
(costs—obligations)		5,610	

General and special funds—Continued

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0350-1-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		5,610	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		5,610	
90 Outlays		5,610	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

[DISEASE CONTROL] PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 308, 311, 314(e), 315, 317, 322(e), 325, 328, [and] 353 and 361 to 369 of the Public Health Service Act [with respect to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases (including the introduction from foreign countries and the interstate transmission and spread thereof), occupational safety and health, community environmental sanitation, and control of radiation hazards to health] the functions of the Secretary [except title IV] under the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (except title IV); the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (Public Law 91-695) except section 301; and sections 6-8 and 18-27 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970; [including care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322(e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available;] insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries; [licensing of laboratories;] and purchase, hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [\$98,590,000] \$153,822,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Disease control:			
(a) Infectious diseases:			
(1) Research grants	827	2,144	2,215
(2) Project grants		2,000	39,300
(3) Direct operations	34,023	33,544	35,826
(b) Nutritional and chronic diseases		3,423	5,658
(c) Laboratory improvements	7,392	7,805	9,870
2. Community environmental management:			
(a) Grants	485	6,500	23,500
(b) Direct operations	4,449	4,724	4,837
3. Occupational health: ¹			
(a) Grants	3,875	3,875	4,414
(b) Direct operations	13,742	21,258	23,903
4. Environmental control			
	19,888		
5. Program direction			
	1,778	3,545	4,299
Total program costs, funded ²	44,020	88,818	153,822
Change in selected resources ³	2,617	-2,000	
10 Total obligations	46,637	86,818	153,822
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	15	143	
Budget authority	46,652	86,961	153,822
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	46,668	98,590	153,822
41 Transferred to other accounts	-16	-11,629	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	46,652	86,961	153,822

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	89,076	86,818	153,822
72 Obligated balance, start of year	42,454	24,185	29,289
73 Obligated balance, transferred, net		11,701	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-24,185	-29,289	-43,659
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,953		
90 Outlays	93,691	81,714	139,452

¹ Corresponding budget authority levels for occupational health for prior years are as follows: 1969, \$7,463 thousand; 1970, \$10,353 thousand; 1971, \$17,844 thousand.

² Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$1,062 thousand; 1972, \$2,573 thousand; 1973, \$2,581 thousand.

³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$9,327 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1,886 thousand); 1971, \$10,058 thousand; 1972, \$8,058 thousand; 1973, \$8,058 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$56,609 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Health planning and development	2,227	2,189
Health services delivery	40,600	54,300
Office of the Administrator	96	96

Excludes \$243 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to departmental management; 1971, \$55 thousand; 1972, \$243 thousand.

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of diseases and occupational injuries by direct development, advancement, and demonstration of knowledge and techniques, through research grants, and through prevention of the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries.

1. *Disease control.*—(a) *Infectious diseases.*—(1) *Research grants.*—Research grants are awarded to organizations, institutions, and individuals for research concerned with epidemiology, prevention, laboratory diagnosis, and treatment of infectious diseases at the community level. Approximately 52 research projects would be supported in 1973 as compared to 50 in 1972 and 48 in 1971.

(2) *Project grants.*—Project grants are awarded to States which meet established eligibility criteria. Grants are made in five areas: Venereal diseases, tuberculosis, RH factor, rubella, and immunization other than rubella. The national effort to control the spread of venereal diseases consists of both project grants and direct operations. The project grant program places primary emphasis on the interruption of the transmission of venereal diseases through case finding, tracing of contacts of infectious cases, and venereal diseases education. At the request of States, personnel and vaccines are furnished in lieu of cash.

(3) *Direct operations.*—Activities are focused directly on the national goal of improvement of the health care system through emphasis on prevention rather than treatment. Efforts toward this goal are channeled through three areas of operations: Investigations, surveillance, and control.

In the area of investigations, professional competence is afforded to the States through the staff of the Epidemic Intelligence Service which is constantly alert to epidemic situations in the country. These EIS officers provide a wide range of service, including epidemic aid, epidemiological field investigations, consultations in infectious disease control, surveillance of infectious diseases, and collaborative field and laboratory research.

Surveillance activities directed at national disease problems are supported on a continuing basis. The concept of surveillance has contributed to the decrease in incidence of diseases such as diphtheria, encephalitis, measles, poliomyelitis, and tetanus. Certain visa applicants are examined in order to determine those who are excludable for physical or mental reasons. Inspections (persons and importations) are made to prevent the introduction into the United States of quarantinable and other infectious diseases.

Basic workload data include:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Vessels cleared.....	24,862	24,116	23,393
Aircraft cleared.....	126,268	132,581	139,210
Total persons inspected.....	152,977,620	157,215,482	161,732,799
Visa applicant medical examinations..	160,682	144,614	115,691
Animal importations inspected.....	380,674	418,750	460,600

Note.—Each arriving passenger receives a health alert notice.

As basic knowledge is acquired, diagnostic techniques developed, and preventive methods developed for a disease, control efforts are initiated and maintained. Ongoing control programs are supported for tuberculosis and venereal diseases.

Tuberculosis.—Studies are conducted in epidemiology, prevention, detection, diagnosis, and therapy of tuberculosis. This research is conducted in cooperation with State and local health departments, tuberculosis hospitals, private investigators, and others. The results of the applied research are made available to the States and integrated into tuberculosis control programs by means of demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities.

Venereal diseases.—Direct operations in venereal diseases provide for research and evaluation activities directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; development and introduction of new syphilis diagnostic tests; development of immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and the improvement of control procedures. Scientific and general information about venereal disease for both professional and lay groups is disseminated through State agencies.

One facet of all control programs is training of State and local health workers in specific control techniques or methodologies. An estimated 11,000 trainees will participate in 486 courses conducted by the Center for Disease Control in both 1972 and 1973.

(b) **Nutritional and chronic diseases.**—Research and evaluation activities are directed to the identification of specific factors which cause nutritional diseases, the relationship of nutrition to other health problems, and to the determination of the extent of nutritional problems. Corrective action and prevention of nutritional diseases is sought through the conduct of demonstrations, and provision of technical assistance to State and local health departments and other public and private organizations. These funds also support the smoking and health activity aimed at preventing health problems resulting from cigarette smoking by stimulating and supporting National, State, and local activities to help those who wish to stop or curtail their smoking and by encouraging youth not to begin smoking.

(c) **Laboratory improvements.**—A comprehensive national laboratory improvement program is administered through research for improving and standardizing laboratory methodology and through evaluation of techniques, materials, and reagents used in public health laboratories. Individuals are provided experimental vaccines and special immune globulin is distributed to control laboratory infections. States are also provided consultation, training, and informational services in laboratory techniques. The program provides for upgrading the performance of the Nation's clinical laboratories and for the licensure and evaluation of clinical laboratories engaged in interstate commerce.

2. **Community environmental management.**—(a) *Grants.*—Grants are made to communities to provide support for a

comprehensive approach to rat control and the control of lead-based paint poisoning in children.

Lead-based paint poisoning in children.—Grants and technical assistance in the amount of \$9,500 thousand will be awarded in 1973 to initiate programs in several hundred communities to screen approximately 1.5 million children currently at risk of having or acquiring lead poisoning and to support the development of community organization and public education to reduce the extent of the problem in the future. Screening and deleading of hazardous dwelling units are emphasized through voluntary community action and local management of the housing stock.

Rat control.—Under the Federal rat control program, project grants in the amount of \$15,000 thousand will be continued in 28 cities and initiated in six new project cities for a total of 34 cities in 1973. In 1973, it is anticipated that the premise prevalence for external rat signs will be further reduced to 7% from the 9% in 1972. Since the inception of the program in 1971, five project cities have been completely phased out having reached an acceptable maintenance level of rat infestation and causitive conditions.

(b) **Direct operations.**—States and communities are assisted in applying a systematic management approach for identifying environmental health hazards, setting priorities, developing and implementing plans for the solution of health problems, motivating and securing the support of community residents, and coordinating community services and programs of other Federal agencies for effective local action. Program field activities called human health ecology centers concentrate on understanding and controlling the special health problems and priorities of the specific geographic area in which they are located.

3. **Occupational health.**—(a) *Grants.*—Grants are made to public agencies and institutions to conduct research for developing criteria for standards to protect the safety and health of the Nation's work force and to provide research training programs for future scientific investigators in the field of occupational safety and health.

(b) **Direct operations.**—Program activities are designed to provide technical service and assistance to other agencies and to industry to reduce the direct and indirect cost of occupational hazards and diseases and to raise the health status of workers. Emphasis is focused on the preventive aspects of occupational safety and health and the improvement of the productivity and employability of workers. This is accomplished through the development of criteria for standards necessary for the successful implementation of a safe and healthy workplace.

4. **Program direction and management services.**—This activity provides for overall program management of preventive health service programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	26,921	39,266	42,169
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,275	1,555	8,782
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	625	759	770
Total personnel compensation....	28,821	41,580	51,721
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,303	5,246	6,139
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,529	3,443	3,951
22.0 Transportation of things.....	401	905	990
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,676	3,212	3,983

General and special funds—Continued

[DISEASE CONTROL] PREVENTIVE HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-20-0343-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	311	581	862
25.0 Other services.....	41,213	14,051	17,923
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,071	3,008	10,522
31.0 Equipment.....	1,114	2,273	2,582
32.0 Lands and structures.....	225	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	8,407	12,519	55,149
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	1	1
Subtotal.....	89,078	86,820	153,824
95.0 Deduct quarters and subsistence.....	-2	-2	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....	89,076	86,818	153,822

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,336	3,285	3,405
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	182	217	842
Average paid employment.....	2,373	3,319	4,067
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

NATIONAL HEALTH STATISTICS

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301, 305, 311, 312(a), 313, and 315 of the Public Health Service Act; [\$15,900,000] \$18,659,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. National vital and health statistics....	9,481	14,827	17,652
2. Program direction and management services.....	771	1,017	1,007
Total program costs, funded ¹	10,252	15,844	18,659
Change in selected resources ²	90		
10 Total obligations.....	10,342	15,844	18,659
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	56	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	10,343	15,900	18,659
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,342	15,844	18,659
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,413	1,668	3,844
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,668	-3,844	-4,681
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	15		
90 Outlays.....	10,102	13,668	17,822

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$132 thousand; 1972, \$430 thousand; 1973, \$430 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$1,077 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$14 thousand); 1971, \$1,153 thousand; 1972, \$1,153 thousand; 1973, \$1,153 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$21 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental management, Office of the Secretary.

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$21 thousand), 1972 (\$21 thousand).

1. *National vital and health statistics.*—The program of the National Center for Health Statistics comprises the major activities of the Public Health Service in the measurement of the health status of the Nation and in developing and applying optimum technical methods for the collection, processing, and analysis of health statistics.

It includes: (a) The collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics on births, deaths, fetal deaths, marriages and divorces, and other health data related to these basic vital events; (b) continuing surveys and special health statistics studies on the amount, distributions, and effects of illness and disability in the United States, and the services received for or because of such conditions; (c) studies of health survey methods with a view toward their continued improvement; (d) technical advice and assistance on the application of statistical methods in the health and medical fields; and (e) provision of leadership for the implementation of a cooperative Federal-State-local statistical system which will have the capability of producing uniform health data for local, State, and national use in the planning and evaluation of health care programs.

2. *Program direction and management services.*—All of the program activities of the National Center for Health Statistics are centrally directed and managed. The Office of the Director establishes program priorities for the Center and provides centralized administrative management support. The Office of Program Planning and Evaluation reviews program plans and periodically evaluates overall effectiveness of program activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0335-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,084	6,545	7,425
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	180	246	312
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	109	120
Total personnel compensation.....	5,338	6,900	7,857
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	467	591	659
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	204	700	850
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	103	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	619	636	650
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	169	185	200
25.0 Other services.....	3,292	6,171	7,743
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83	128	150
31.0 Equipment.....	132	430	430
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,342	15,844	18,659

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	507	572	616
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	45	57
Average paid employment.....	513	582	645
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

RETIREMENT PAY AND MEDICAL BENEFITS FOR COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and for payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan and payments for medical care of dependents and retired personnel under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55), such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0379-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement payments.....	11,006	13,020	17,050
2. Survivors' benefits.....	170	180	200
3. Dependents' medical care.....	10,173	11,460	11,913
10 Total obligations.....	21,349	24,660	29,163

Financing:				
40	Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	21,349	24,660	29,163
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	21,349	24,660	29,163
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,733	7,814	8,625
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,814	-8,625	-8,700
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	731		
90	Outlays.....	19,999	23,849	29,088

1. *Retirement payments.*—Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or length of service. There were 1,072 officers on the rolls on June 30, 1971, and it is anticipated that there will be 1,187 in 1972 and 1,319 in 1973.

2. *Survivors' benefits.*—Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired commissioned officers who elect to receive reduced retirement payments may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. There were 64 annuitants on the rolls as of June 30, 1971, and it is anticipated that there will be 70 annuitants in 1972 and 75 annuitants in 1973.

3. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members of the uniformed services and retired personnel in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved December 7, 1956, as amended by Public Law 87-614. Care provided directly in Public Health Service facilities is financed under the appropriation, Patient care and special health services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-20-0379-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	11,136	13,200	17,250
25.0	Other services.....	10,213	11,460	11,913
99.0	Total obligations.....	21,349	24,660	29,163

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, alterations, major repair, improvement, extension, and equipment, of facilities of or used by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, not otherwise provided, \$19,457,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1.	Center for Disease Control.....	8,421	1,730		3,343	448	200	648	2,700
2.	Federal Health Programs Service.....	29,134	2,730	710	483	2,603	2,548	7,758	14,850
3.	National Institute of Mental Health:								
	(a) Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	32,596	10,718	1,043	4,276	5,600	5,226	7,239	3,720
	(b) Other.....	4,464	551	80	450	1,500		1,883	3,383
	Subtotal, National Institute of Mental Health.....	37,060	11,269	1,123	4,726	7,100	5,226	9,122	3,720
	Total program costs, funded.....	74,615	15,729	1,833	8,552	10,151	7,774	17,080	21,270
	Change in selected resources ¹			1,169	1,100	9,306			
10	Total obligations.....			3,002	9,652	19,457			
Financing:									
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-737					
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-13,909	-11,644	-1,992			
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			11,644	1,992	1,992			
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....					19,457			
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			2,265	9,652	19,457			
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			32,808	2,971	3,947			
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....			-26,170					
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-2,971	-3,947	-13,253			
90	Outlays.....			5,932	8,676	10,151			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,931 thousand; 1971, \$3,101 thousand; 1972, \$5,633 thousand (includes \$1,432 thousand transferred from other accounts); 1973, \$14,939 thousand.

This appropriation includes all proposed direct construction items of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration except construction of Indian health facilities. It also includes health-related facilities transferred from the former Environmental Health Service in 1972.

The following projects will require the appropriation of funds in 1973:

1. *Center for Disease Control.*—(a) Provide air scrubbers for incinerators at Lawrenceville, Ga., Phoenix, Ariz., and Fort Collins, Colo.; (b) construction of high-security

General and special funds—Continued

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES—Continued

animal fence at Lawrenceville; and (c) construction of permanent addition as a support facility at CDC headquarters to replace temporary building 8.

2. *Federal Health Programs Service.*—(a) Elimination of air and water pollution at PHS hospitals in Baltimore, Boston, Galveston, and Norfolk, and at PHS outpatient clinic in San Juan; and (b) provide essential repairs and improvements to PHS hospitals, including improvement or replacement of mechanical and electrical systems, correction of physical plants' deficiencies, and necessary alterations.

3. *National Institute of Mental Health.*—(a) *Saint Elizabeths Hospital.*—(1) Complete the renovation of sanitary and storm sewers; (2) air-conditioning of Dorthea Dix Building and development of plans and specifications for air-conditioning of W. W. Eldridge Building; (3) development of plans and specifications for construction of new employees' cafeteria; and (4) provide for other projects necessary to the support of patient care, including rewiring and extension of electrical facilities, plumbing and heating modernization, and improved screening in patient buildings.

(b) *Lexington Clinical Research Center.*—(1) Completion of electrical modernization; (2) air-conditioning of center's major program facilities; (3) replacement of low-pressure steam lines; and (4) modernization of Addiction Research Center's facility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0338-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		20	26
25.0 Other services.....	2,215	1,623	8,720
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	34	43	357
31.0 Equipment.....		300	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	303	5,336	7,154
Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	2,552	7,322	16,257
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	10	5
25.0 Other services.....	111	223	122
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		2	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	334	2,095	3,073
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	450	2,330	3,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,002	9,652	19,457

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Administrator, **[\$12,359,000] \$12,590,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and central services (total program costs, funded ¹).....	10,968	12,359	12,590

Change in selected resources ²	64		
10 Total obligations.....	11,032	12,359	12,590
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority.....	11,036	12,359	12,590
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,636	12,359	12,590
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,600		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	11,036	12,359	12,590
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,032	12,359	12,590
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,070	882	899
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-882	-899	-985
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-131		
90 Outlays.....	11,089	12,342	12,504

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$87 thousand; 1972, \$49 thousand; 1973, \$49 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$376 thousand; 1971, \$440 thousand; 1972, \$440 thousand; 1973, \$440 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$259 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Health services delivery, \$136 thousand; Health services planning and development, \$27 thousand; Preventive health, \$96 thousand. Comparable amounts in 1971, \$259 thousand and 1972, \$259 thousand are included above.

Includes \$75 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred from Health services delivery, \$20 thousand; Health services planning and development, \$55 thousand.

1. *Management and central services.*—This activity provides a central staff needed in planning, directing, and administering the broad scope of program activities in the Health Services and Mental Health Administration (HSMHA). Staff assistance is provided the Administrator in formulating policy in the areas of grant-in-aid, contract administration, financial management, personnel, and general services.

In 1973, the Office of the Administrator will continue to give strong guidance and leadership to the HSMHA programs with special emphasis on the development of local government and nongovernmental organizations in the conduct of federally sponsored health programs. The operational planning activity as set forth in the 1972 objectives will continue in 1973. Staffing studies of the major HSMHA headquarters components will be conducted. These studies will determine the impact that decentralization to the regions has had on workload both at headquarters and in the field.

An operations analysis function will be implemented which will organize and analyze data concerning the operations and accomplishments of HSMHA programs. The results of this analysis will be used for decisionmaking by the Administrator. This function will become operational during 1973, building on the initial phase implemented in 1972.

During 1973, further steps will be taken to systematize the HSMHA planning process. The capacity of the Office to perform special studies and analyses relating to HSMHA programs will be strengthened. These analyses will include systems analyses of the health care system which will form an analytical base for improving the planning of HSMHA programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0367-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,141	8,213	8,214
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	18	18
Total personnel compensation.....	8,153	8,231	8,233

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	759	766	801
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	340	216	205
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	49	49
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	661	1,235	1,242
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	255	224	224
25.0 Other services.....	663	1,488	1,687
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	103	103
31.0 Equipment.....	87	47	46
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,032	12,359	12,590

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	568	553	548
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	563	548	543
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (68 Stat. 674), as amended; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 301 (with respect to research conducted at facilities financed by this appropriation), 311, 321, 322(d), 324, 328, and 509 of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$153,027,000] \$161,629,000.** (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patient care.....	89,785	107,722	112,363
2. Field health services.....	31,611	43,889	47,544
3. Administration.....	2,330	2,475	3,272
4. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-51		
Total program costs, funded ¹	123,675	154,086	163,179
Change in selected resources ²	3,216		
10 Total obligations.....	126,891	154,086	163,179
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,109	-1,409	-1,409
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-132	-141	-141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	103	459	
Budget authority.....	125,752	152,995	161,629
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	125,974	153,027	161,629
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-222	-32	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	125,752	152,995	161,629
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	125,650	152,536	161,629
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15,713	17,947	20,999
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-17,947	-20,999	-21,499
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-51		
90 Outlays.....	123,365	149,484	161,129

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2,660 thousand; 1972, \$2,803 thousand; 1973, \$2,942 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5,442 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$51 thousand); 1971, \$8,607 thousand; 1972, \$8,607 thousand; 1973, \$8,607 thousand.

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent collections from paying patients (42 U.S.C. 221).

This program provides medical care and public health services for Indians and Alaska native people. The

following table provides pertinent examples of the level of effort and accomplishments of the program.

	Base year	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Infant mortality per 1,000 births (1960-62 average).....	48.0	¹ 26.3	25.0	24.1
Tuberculosis mortality per 100,000 population (1960-62 average).....	26.6	¹ 9.0	7.6	6.4
Number of new active tuberculosis cases (1962).....	907	693	607	593
Percent of Indian women ages 15 to 44 rendered family planning services each year (1968).....	16	19	20	21
Birth rate per 1,000 women ages 15 to 44 (1965).....	230.2	¹ 182.8	181.7	178.2
Indian homes provided complete or improved sanitation services (1968).....	7,350	5,748	13,552	14,000

¹ Provisional.

Note.—Year(s) in parentheses represents base year.

1. *Patient care.*—This activity consists of the operation of 49 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and two tuberculosis sanatoria and medical care under contract with non-Federal hospitals, clinics, private physicians, and dentists, as well as contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations.

The 12-percent reduction in the inpatient load in hospitals of the Indian Health Services from 1971 to 1973 will result in an improved ratio of staff to patient and higher quality of care.

Workloads for the total program are expected to be as follows:

Direct care in Federal hospitals and clinics:			
Inpatient average daily patient load by type of patient:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
General patients.....	1,564	1,485	1,402
Tuberculosis patients.....	63	45	33
Total average daily inpatient load.....	1,627	1,530	1,435
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	70,275	69,914	70,483
Average length of stay (days), general patients.....	8.1	7.8	7.3
Outpatient visits to hospital facilities.....	1,202,027	1,333,000	1,459,000
Contract care:			
Inpatient average daily patient load by type of patient:			
General patients.....	390	442	442
Tuberculosis patients.....	50	36	36
Neuropsychiatric patients.....	110	130	130
Total average daily inpatient load.....	550	608	608
Total GMS admissions (excluding births).....	23,725	25,678	25,608
Average length of stay (days), general patients.....	6.0	6.3	6.3

2. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social services, public health nursing, oral health, family planning, and mental health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field health units operated directly by the Indian Health Service, as well as through contractual arrangement with State and local health organizations. It is estimated that outpatient clinics at Juneau, Alaska, and Fairbanks, Alaska, will be in operation in 1973.

Consistent with the President's Message on Indians of July 8, 1970, an additional \$10 million for Indian health programs was provided in 1971 by the Office of Economic

General and special funds—Continued

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Opportunity, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. These programs will continue to be funded by the Office of Economic Opportunity, the Department of Labor, and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972 and 1973.

The 1973 request reflects an increase of funds to contract with Indian tribal enterprises for health services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0390-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	60,010	71,079	72,464
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,100	1,298	1,298
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,264	3,001	3,001
Total personnel compensation.....	64,374	75,378	76,763
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,833	10,816	11,201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,650	5,178	5,338
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,980	1,955	2,023
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,726	5,148	5,245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	386	367	367
25.0 Other services.....	29,837	39,701	45,597
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,229	13,577	14,540
31.0 Equipment.....	2,568	2,803	2,942
32.0 Lands and structures.....	141		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) New and replacement.....	64,648	26,311	204	1,280	2,176	350	5,479	7,305	29,198
(b) Modernization and repair.....	24,108	12,384	499	1,647	778	183		595	8,800
2. Outpatient care facilities.....	12,252	9,230	1,648	1,197	177	133		44	
3. Grants to community facilities.....	5,639	4,832	200	393	214	214			
4. Sanitation facilities.....	158,800	50,608	13,689	31,620	34,839	27,138	28,044	35,745	
5. Personnel quarters.....	19,975	18,931	821	200	23	23			
Total program costs, funded.....	285,422	122,296	17,061	36,337	38,207	28,041	33,523	43,689	37,998
Change in selected resources ¹			6,124	-4,230	4,777				
10 Total obligations.....			23,185	32,107	42,984				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-7,582	-3,112	-1,447				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			3,112	1,447	2,152				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			18,715	30,442	43,689				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			23,185	32,107	42,984				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			28,008	31,560	28,967				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-31,560	-28,967	-37,251				
90 Outlays.....			19,633	34,700	34,700				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$24,699 thousand; 1971, \$30,823 thousand; 1972, \$26,594 thousand; 1973, \$31,371 thousand.

1. *Hospitals.*—(a) *New and replacement.*—In 1972, planning for new and replacement hospitals will be started for Zuni, N. Mex. In 1973, construction will be initiated on a replacement hospital at Tuba City, Ariz.

(b) *Modernization and repair.*—The 1972 program will reflect completion of ongoing projects including an access road at Lawton, Okla., and an emergency generator at

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
Subtotal.....	127,728	154,923	164,016
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-837	-837	-837
99.0 Total obligations.....	126,891	154,086	163,179

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,982	7,489	7,535
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	158	145	145
Average paid employment.....	6,688	7,315	7,301
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

INDIAN HEALTH FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erection of portable buildings; purchase of trailers; and provision of domestic and community sanitation facilities for Indians, as authorized by section 7 of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2004a), **[\$30,400,000]** \$43,689,000 to remain available until expended.

For an additional amount for "Indian health facilities", \$42,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Anchorage, Alaska. Master plans will be accomplished for the Shiprock, N. Mex., hospital. Twenty-five new air quality control projects will be undertaken. In 1973, 30 additional air-water quality control projects will be undertaken.

2. *Outpatient care facilities.*—Construction of a new health station at Red Water, Miss., will commence in

1972. School health centers initiated in 1971 at Albuquerque, N. Mex., and Many Farms, Ariz., will be completed in 1972. Twenty-seven new air quality control projects will be undertaken. The 1973 program contains funds for air-water quality control projects at six locations.

3. *Grants to community facilities.*—In 1972 the Indian Health Service will participate in construction of Bishop Randall Hospital in Lander, Wyo. In addition, an outpatient clinic at Fairbanks, Alaska, will be completed. No new projects are programmed for 1973.

4. *Sanitation facilities.*—In 1972, the Indian Health Service, in conjunction with other Federal and tribal housing authorities, will provide sanitation or technical services to 8,575 new and improved units of housing. Concurrently, services to 4,977 units of existing housing will be provided as well as an additional phase of the Kotzebue water and sewer systems. In 1973, sanitation or technical services will be extended to 8,500 new and improved units of housing in cooperation with other Federal and tribal housing authorities. In addition, 1,500 existing homes near these construction sites and 4,000 existing homes in other communities will be furnished water and/or waste disposal facilities.

5. *Personnel quarters.*—Five units of quarters at Tuba City, Ariz., which were started in 1971 will be completed in 1972. No new projects are included for 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0391-0-1-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	2,278	2,964	4,019
Total personnel compensation.....	2,278	2,964	4,019
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	103	148	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	105	160	197
22.0 Transportation of things.....	552	830	1,029
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	97	146	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	16	20
25.0 Other services.....	1,626	4,053	2,580
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,557	5,398	6,519
31.0 Equipment.....	1,418	1,962	2,579
32.0 Lands and structures.....	10,516	15,748	25,659
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	507	280	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total obligations, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	20,771	31,705	42,984
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	167	37	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	218	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	404	37	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18	3	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	40	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	27	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	-----
25.0 Other services.....	153	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	75	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,669	360	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	2,414	402	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,185	32,107	42,984

Personnel Summary

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Average paid employment.....	347	449	591
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	15	4	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	40	3	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	-----

EMERGENCY HEALTH

For expenses necessary for carrying out emergency planning and preparedness functions of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, and procurement, storage (including underground storage), distribution, and maintenance of emergency civil defense medical supplies and equipment, as authorized by section 201(h) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2281(h)), and, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to emergency health services, **[\$4,203,000]** \$4,268,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical stockpile.....	6,491	1,333	1,333
2. Community preparedness.....	1,435	1,472	1,524
3. Program direction and management services.....	1,299	1,299	1,343
Total program costs, funded ¹	9,225	4,104	4,200
Change in selected resources ²	-4,152	163	68
10 Total obligations.....	5,073	4,267	4,268
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-172	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-936	-65	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	65	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	4,030	4,202	4,268
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,755	4,203	4,268
40 Pay increase (Public Law 92-18).....	275	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-1	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,030	4,202	4,268
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,901	4,267	4,268
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,586	1,262	529
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,262	-529	-448
90 Outlays.....	9,225	5,000	4,349

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$11 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5,209 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$59 thousand); 1971, \$1,116 thousand; 1972, \$1,279 thousand; 1973, \$1,347 thousand.

1. *Medical stockpile.*—The goal of this activity is to provide essential medical material for civilian needs in time of disaster. Medical supplies and equipment have been assembled into emergency packaged disaster hospitals which are located throughout the United States in affiliation with local community hospitals. In 1973, 2,217 such packaged disaster hospitals will be pre-posi-

General and special funds—Continued

EMERGENCY HEALTH—Continued

tioned throughout the Nation. Selective medical supplies have been placed in community hospitals to meet heavy disaster medical care workloads. The estimate for 1973 supports a program to maintain the medical stockpile inventories and to excess certain materials that are no longer required.

2. *Community preparedness.*—Programs are inaugurated and maintained to support the preparation of national emergency health and medical plans, and the development of preparedness action projects to achieve a continuity of health services necessary to meet all conditions of a national emergency. The estimate for 1973 provides for a moderate program to assist States and communities during disaster situations; continue the development of plans and operational capability for civilian health manpower as well as utilization and distribution of health resources; develop and initiate emergency medical care services; and continue the operation of training programs at the State and local level.

3. *Program direction and management services.*—Total program control is provided for the organization and planning of programs that will afford adequate medical care for individuals in medical emergencies. The estimate for 1973 provides for a continuing activity that furnishes program direction, coordination and management services to carry out the total emergency health preparedness program. Working relationships are to be maintained with professional organizations and other Government agencies for the development of an effective disaster readiness program for the civilian population.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0315-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,984	2,040	2,058
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	35	35	35
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	9	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	2,028	2,085	2,103
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	189	194	194
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98	110	141
22.0 Transportation of things.....	136	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	58	59	59
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	14	14
25.0 Other services.....	2,507	1,770	1,722
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	22	22
31.0 Equipment.....	16	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,073	4,267	4,268

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	111	110	110
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	110	109	109
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SEC. 1001. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates not to exceed the per diem equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 1002. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 1003. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Public enterprise funds:

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

There are hereby authorized to be deposited in the "Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund" amounts received by the Secretary from operations under part B of title VI of the Public Health Service Act and such amounts shall be available to the Secretary without fiscal year limitation for carrying out his functions under section 626(a)(1) of the Act: Provided, That sums received from the sale of loans made pursuant to section 627 of the Act shall be available to carry out the purposes of that section.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4430-0-3-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Interest subsidies.....		5,000	22,800
Total operating costs.....		5,000	22,800
Capital outlay funded: Loans.....		30,000	90,000
10 Total obligations.....		35,000	112,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest subsidies.....		-5,000	-22,800
14 Non-Federal sources: Direct loan program:			
Loans sold to FNMA.....		-30,000	-90,000
Interest income.....		-5	-15
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-30,005
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		30,005	30,020
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30,000		
Budget authority.....	30,000	30,000	
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		30,000	
43 Appropriation adjusted.....		30,000	
49 Contract authority (Public Law 91-296, sec. 627).....	30,000		
Relation of obligations to outlay:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-5	-15
90 Outlays.....		-5	-15
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Contract authority.....	30,000		
Contract authority lapsed.....	-30,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

A Loan guarantee and loan fund for medical facilities is established in the Treasury, without fiscal year limitation, to discharge responsibilities under guarantees; for payment of interest subsidies on the loans to nonprofit sponsors which are guaranteed; for direct loans to public agencies which are sold and guaranteed; for payment of interest subsidies on direct loans which are sold and

guaranteed; and for repurchase of direct loans which have been sold and guaranteed.

In 1973, the Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund would be capitalized at \$52,800 thousand of which \$30 million would serve as a revolving fund from which direct loans to public agencies are made and \$22,800 thousand would provide interest subsidies on direct and guaranteed loans.

The Medical facilities guarantee and loan fund is capitalized with transfers from activities under the "Medical facilities construction" appropriation, and no request is made for direct appropriation to the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Direct loan program:			
Revenue.....		30,005	90,015
Expense.....		-30,000	-90,000
Net operating income, direct loan program.....		<u>5</u>	<u>15</u>
Interest subsidy program:			
Revenue.....		5,000	22,800
Expense.....		-5,000	-22,800
Net operating income or loss interest subsidy program.....		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Net operating income total.....		<u>5</u>	<u>15</u>

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury (total).....			30,005	30,020
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....			30,005	30,020
Total Government equity.....			<u>30,005</u>	<u>30,020</u>

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....			30,000
Appropriations (adjusted).....		30,000	
End of year.....		<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....			5
Net income for the year.....		5	15
End of year.....		<u>5</u>	<u>20</u>
Total Government equity (end of year).....		<u>30,005</u>	<u>30,020</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....		30,000	90,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		5,000	22,800
99.0 Total obligations.....		<u>35,000</u>	<u>112,800</u>

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-50,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		50,000	50,000
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		<u>50,000</u>	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OPERATION OF COMMISSARY, LEXINGTON CLINICAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	49	50	45
Other.....	24	14	13
Total program costs, funded.....	<u>73</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>58</u>
Change in selected resources.....	-1	1	2
10 Total obligations.....	<u>72</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>60</u>
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of commodities.....	-66	-64	-56
Other receipts.....	-5	-3	-3
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-26	-25	-27
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	25	27	26
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1	-2	1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	39	38
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39	-38	-42
90 Outlays.....	<u>1</u>	<u>-1</u>	<u>-3</u>

Budget program.—This fund is used to provide Centers items for sale to patients at Lexington, Ky., Narcotic Hospital (57 Stat. 617). Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expenses. The capital investment consists of \$10 thousand appropriated in 1944 and \$2 thousand of donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	17	17	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....			1
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	47	41
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>72</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>60</u>

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION OF COMMISSARY, LEXINGTON CLINICAL RESEARCH
CENTER—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	5	2	2
Average paid employment.....	5	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

Intragovernmental funds:

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply distribution sales: Cost of services.....	2,493	2,931	2,971
2. Data management services: Cost of services.....	1,361	3,577	4,031
3. Fiscal services: Cost of services.....	953	939	1,103
4. Publications storage and distribution services: Cost of services.....	84	113	174
5. Parklawn services: Cost of services.....	718	2,342	2,493
Total operating costs.....	5,609	9,902	10,772
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Supply distribution sales: Purchase of equipment.....		10	10
2. Data management services: Purchase of equipment.....	4	30	10
3. Fiscal services: Purchase of equipment.....		6	6
4. Publications storage and distribution services: Purchase of equipment.....		1	7
5. Parklawn services: Purchase of equipment.....	1	80	6
Total capital outlay.....	5	127	39
Total program costs, funded.....	5,614	10,029	10,811
Change in selected resources ¹	45	34	-2
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-25		
10 Total obligations.....	5,634	10,063	10,809
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Supply distribution sales: Revenue.....	-2,464	-2,913	-2,991
Data management services: Revenue.....	-1,452	-3,572	-4,045
Fiscal services: Revenue.....	-927	-914	-1,117
Publications storage and distribution services: Revenue.....	-97	-113	-182
Parklawn services: Revenue.....	-731	-2,422	-2,537
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-247	-284	-155
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	284	155	218
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-37	129	-63
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	550	866	745
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-866	-745	-707
90 Outlays.....	-353	250	-25

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

Note.—Includes \$1,098 in 1973 for activities previously financed from: Working capital fund, 1971, \$1,222; 1972, \$1,082.

This fund finances medical supply and service operations of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U.S.C. 231).

Budget program.—The principal activities of the fund are carried out at: (a) the Supply Distribution Sales Center at Perry Point, Md., which maintains inventories of medical stock and supplies to meet, in part, the requirements of the Health Services and Mental Health Administration and requisitions of other Government organizations; (b) the data management services which develops agencywide systems for the Office of the Administrator and manages the HSMHA computer center; (c) fiscal services which provides fiscal and accounting services to HSMHA headquarters offices; (d) the Parklawn services which provides a wide range of centralized services to PHS and DHEW offices occupying the Parklawn Building, Rockville, Md. Of major importance among these services are printing and reproduction, telecommunications, procurement, mail and messenger, building and space management, shipping and receiving, surplus property utilization, and building safety and security. This fund is reimbursed from applicable appropriations or funds available when services are performed or stock furnished on the basis of rates which shall include estimated or actual charges for personal services, materials, equipment (including maintenance, repairs, and depreciation), and other expenses.

Operating results.—Retained earnings amounted to \$353 thousand as of June 30, 1971, and are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Supply distribution sales:			
Revenue.....	2,464	2,913	2,991
Expense.....	2,496	2,957	2,991
Net operating loss, supply distribution sales.....	-32	-44	
Data management services:			
Revenue.....	1,452	3,572	4,045
Expense.....	1,365	3,610	4,095
Net operating income or loss (-), data management services.....	87	-38	-50
Fiscal services:			
Revenue.....	927	914	1,117
Expense.....	960	952	1,117
Net operating loss, fiscal services.....	-33	-38	
Publications storage and distribution services:			
Revenue.....	97	113	182
Expense.....	84	115	182
Net operating income, publications storage and distribution.....	13	-2	
Parklawn services:			
Revenue.....	731	2,422	2,537
Expense.....	722	2,460	2,537
Net operating income or loss (-), Parklawn services.....	9	-38	
Net income for the year.....	44	-160	-50
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	261	353	193
Credits applicable to prior years.....	48		
Retained earnings, end of year.....	353	193	143

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	798	1,150	900	925
Accounts receivable, net.....	346	317	350	320
Selected assets: ¹				
Advances.....	21	16	15	15
Commodities for sale.....	861	975	896	770
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	5	6	7	7
Fixed assets, net.....	51	49	91	94
Total assets.....	2,082	2,513	2,259	2,131
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	642	954	860	782
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	1,178	1,179	1,206	1,206
Donated capital during year.....	1	27		
End of year.....	1,179	1,206	1,206	1,206
Retained earnings.....	261	353	193	143
Total Government equity.....	1,440	1,559	1,399	1,349

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Government equity:			
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	245	250	260
Unobligated balance.....	284	155	218
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,030	994	871
Total Government equity.....	1,559	1,399	1,349

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4552-0-4-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,731	3,115	3,573
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	154	162
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	61	147	142
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	72	9	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,896	3,425	3,882
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	162	348	409
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	43	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	153	146	160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	875	2,709	2,914
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	23	27
25.0 Other services.....	331	618	541
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,087	2,590	2,769
31.0 Equipment.....	63	127	39
Total program costs, funded.....	5,614	10,029	10,811
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45	34	-2
Adjustment in selected resources (donated working capital).....	-25		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,634	10,063	10,809

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	197	325	361
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	23	25	25
Average paid employment.....	193	316	347
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

WORKING CAPITAL FUND, LEXINGTON CLINICAL RESEARCH CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	104	101	120
Industrial expenses.....	213	157	150
Total operating costs, funded.....	317	258	270
Change in selected resources ¹	-23	24	7
10 Total obligations.....	294	282	277
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sale of commodities.....	-218	-277	-257
Other receipts.....	-1		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-207	-132	-127
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	132	127	107
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	75	3	20
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-35	13	3
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13	-3	-2
90 Outlays.....	27	13	21

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified in the statement of financial condition.

Budget program.—Industries operated at the Lexington Ky. Narcotic Hospital provide patients with occupational, outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to other Government institutions. The investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1971 is estimated at \$340 thousand including \$334 thousand in appropriations and \$86 thousand in donated assets. Earnings are retained to meet possible future losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	251	270	280
Expense (includes cost of sales).....	327	268	280
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-76	2	1
Retained earnings, start of year.....	172	95	98
Retained earnings, end of year.....	96	98	99

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	168	172	145	123
Accounts receivable, net.....	61	35	40	46
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	14	13	20	25
Work in process.....	2		5	4
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	127	83	80	87
Equipment, net.....	49	40	50	50
Total assets.....	421	343	340	335

¹ The change in these items as reflected in the program and financing schedule.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Current.....	30	29	30	35
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6	28	5	8
Unobligated balance.....	207	132	127	107
Invested capital and earnings.....	178	155	178	185
Total Government equity.....	391	315	310	300

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Start of year.....	172	96	98
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—76	2	1
Total government equity (end of year).....	96	98	99

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-4551-0-4-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	172	190	193
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	20	3
Total personnel compensation.....	187	210	196
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	7	7	11
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	91	55	60
31.0 Equipment.....	1	—	—
99.0 Total obligations.....	294	282	277

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19	18	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	20	20	20
Average GS grade.....			
Average GS salary.....			
Average salary of ungraded positions.....			

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health services delivery.....	1,634	1,900	10,821
2. Health services planning and development.....	31	27	27
3. Preventive health services.....	8,520	12,315	12,282
4. National health statistics.....	174	300	300
5. Office of the Administrator.....	591	74	—
6. Emergency health.....	2,548	2,395	698
7. Consolidated working fund.....	1,077	941	821
8. Research grants.....	1,223	1,770	1,228
Total program costs funded¹.....	15,798	19,722	26,177
Change in selected resources².....	—132	—	—
10 Total obligations.....	15,666	19,722	26,177

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—16,575	—18,795	—25,635
14 Non-Federal sources.....	—525	—621	—621
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—197	—	—
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—872	—2,409	—2,103
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,409	2,103	2,182
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	94	—	—

Budget authority.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—1,631	306	—79
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,660	417	179
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—417	—179	—184
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	—197	—	—
90 Outlays.....	8,415	544	—84

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$214 thousand; 1972, \$476 thousand; 1973, \$425 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders: 1970, \$998 thousand (1970 adjustments, —\$197 thousand); 1971, \$669 thousand; 1972, \$669 thousand; 1973, \$669 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-3903-0-4-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,606	7,407	7,222
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	298	570	298
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	698	473	471
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	230	230	230
Total personnel compensation.....	7,832	8,680	8,221
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	735	835	812
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	—	—
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	530	674	668
22.0 Transportation of things.....	195	355	357
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	403	587	588
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	212	214
25.0 Other services.....	4,527	6,721	13,699
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	889	1,016	1,009
31.0 Equipment.....	265	467	434
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	121	175	175
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	—	—
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,666	19,722	26,177

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	583	520	529
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	26	16
Average paid employment.....	540	549	523
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

Trust Funds

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Patients' benefits.....	57	56	57
2. Gifts.....	76	57	46
3. Special statistical work.....	5	15	15
4. Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	435	689	762
Total program costs, funded¹.....	573	817	880
Change in selected resources².....	95	192	134
10 Total obligations.....	668	1,009	1,014

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-537	-685
	U.S. securities (par).....	-174	-179
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	684	655
	U.S. securities (par).....	179	179
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	820	979
			1,048
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Patients' benefits.....	56	52
	Gifts.....	164	82
	Special statistical work.....	72	15
	Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	528	830
			900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	668	1,009
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	192	214
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-214	-326
90	Outlays.....	646	897
			978
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Patients' benefits.....	59	57
	Gifts.....	94	63
	Special statistical work.....	5	85
	Construction and maintenance of Indian sanitation facilities.....	488	692
			854

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$24 thousand; 1972, \$26 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$96 thousand; 1971, \$192 thousand; 1972, \$384 thousand; 1973, \$518 thousand.

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at Public Health Service hospitals, and for research of other activities of the Service (42 U.S.C. 219). Donations are also received by Saint Elizabeths Hospital and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U.S.C. 165).

Contributions are made by Indians and others to be served, toward the construction, improvement, extension, and provision of sanitation facilities as provided by Public Law 86-121 (42 U.S.C. 2001-2004).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-9999-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12	13	13
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	19	20
Total personnel compensation.....	16	32	33
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	4	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	67	175	104
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	315	274	266
31.0 Equipment.....	24	26	24
32.0 Lands and structures.....	237	488	574
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	668	1,009	1,014

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,893	\$11,212	\$11,374
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,158	\$8,371	\$8,565

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) is the primary arm of the U.S. Government in the support of biomedical research, education, and communications. The mission of the NIH is investigating basic life process, advancing the capability for the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease and providing support to strengthen health research, educational, and communications resources. NIH consists of 10 national research institutes, three program divisions, the Bureau of Health Manpower, the National Library of Medicine, and the Office of the Director.

In 1973, the NIH research institutes will initiate or expand activities in several high-priority programs. The *National Cancer Institute* will expand its efforts in all areas of cancer research, to continue the administration's accelerated cancer research program. The National Cancer Act of 1971 authorizes a national cancer program which will be initiated during 1972 and further developed in 1973 by the National Cancer Institute. A description of the specific activities of the National Cancer Institute can be found in the detailed presentation that follows. The *National Heart and Lung Institute* will increase research in sickle cell anemia, arteriosclerosis, hypertension, thrombosis, and pulmonary diseases.

The *National Institute of Dental Research* will enhance the goals of the national caries program through increased research grant funding. The *National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases* will give special emphasis to research in the area of digestive diseases—peptic ulcer, ileitis, and diseases of the liver, gallbladder and pancreas. The *National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke* will provide increased support for research in the fields of stroke, acute spinal cord injury, Parkinsonism, and communicative disorders. The *National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases* will give increased attention to research concerning cellular and clinical immunology, hepatitis, the biology of the gonococcus, and to allergic diseases. The *National Institute of Child Health and Human Development* will strengthen its research programs in the areas of family planning, child health, and aging. The *National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences* will increase research efforts in areas such as chemical mutagenesis, teratology, pesticides, food toxicants, air pollutants, and physical factors such as noise. The *National Institute of General Medical Sciences* will support research in the basic medical sciences. The *National Eye Institute* will continue its research efforts in the diseases and disorders of the eye.

The activities of the research institutes and divisions are carried out through extramural grant programs and through operations conducted directly by NIH and through contracts. Extramural grant programs are of three types:

Research grants—the principal activity of the institutes—are awarded to individuals for health-related research projects which are chosen on the basis of their scientific merit.

Fellowships are awarded to promising individuals preparing for research careers in the biomedical sciences.

Training grants are awarded to academic or research institutions which have demonstrated the ability to design and conduct successful training programs in the biological sciences.

In addition to grants, the NIH research institutes and divisions support biomedical research through *direct operations* which include the following components:

Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in the institutes' laboratory facilities and in the commonly shared clinical center facility.

Research and development contracts are conducted by NIH researchers in collaboration with other Federal and non-Federal institutions and are strongly oriented toward the solution of specific health problems where the state of knowledge is sufficiently advanced to permit a more directed approach.

Research management and program services provides such operational requirements as program direction, review, and approval of grants, intramural training programs.

Other activities under direct operations include biometry, epidemiology and field studies, biologics standards and international research.

The Bureau of Health Manpower Education provides a national focus for health manpower activities and supports programs designed to increase the number of qualified health personnel. A description of the Bureau's activities can be found in the detailed presentation of health manpower programs that follows. The National Library of Medicine serves as a national resource for biomedical information and as a focus for national planning to improve communications in the health sciences. Appropriations for Buildings and facilities support construction, renovation, and maintenance of NIH laboratory, clinical and administrative facilities while those for Office of the Director support salaries and expenses for the staff of the Director's office, NIH.

A distribution of the budget authority for NIH follows (in thousands of dollars):

Research institutes and divisions:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Grants:			
Research.....	571,391	666,486	693,595
Fellowships.....	45,421	44,152	44,031
Training.....	121,593	121,832	121,832
Subtotal grants.....	738,405	832,470	859,458
Direct operations:			
Laboratory and clinical research.....	90,491	93,245	94,729
Research and development contracts.....	83,108	110,895	127,678
Other.....	46,490	60,081	61,347
Subtotal direct operations.....	220,089	264,221	283,754
Total research institutes and divisions.....	958,494	1,096,691	1,143,262
Bureau of Health Manpower Education.....	432,212	677,599	536,655
National Library of Medicine.....	21,436	24,086	28,104
Buildings and facilities.....		3,565	8,500
Office of the Director.....	8,903	11,054	11,526
Scientific activities overseas.....	28,944	25,545	25,619
Subtotal.....	1,449,989	1,838,540	1,753,616
National Cancer Institute.....	233,132	337,670	430,000
Total budget authority.....	1,683,121	2,176,210	2,183,616

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

BIOLOGICS STANDARDS

To carry out sections 351 and 352 of the Public Health Service Act pertaining to regulation and preparation of biological products, and conduct of research related thereto, **[\$9,205,000] \$9,297,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development contracts.....	2,627	2,100	2,100
2. Biologics standards (program costs, funded) ¹	7,356	7,039	7,197
Change in selected resources ²	-706		
10 Total obligations.....	9,277	9,139	9,297
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		66	
Budget authority.....	9,277	9,205	9,297
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,838	9,205	9,297
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-19		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	458		
Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,277	9,205	9,297
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,277	9,139	9,297
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,563	2,688	2,516
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,688	-2,516	-2,397
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	83		
90 Outlays.....	9,235	9,311	9,416

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$85 thousand; 1973, \$85 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,643 thousand; 1971, \$1,937 thousand; 1972, \$1,937 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$552,000 in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office of the Director.....	28	28
National Institute of Environmental Health services.....	135	135
Research resources.....	94	94
Health manpower.....	295	295

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$552 thousand) are included above.

Research and development contracts.—This activity represents that portion of the total biologics standards program aimed at the acquisition of knowledge for the improvement of standards utilizing the contract method.

Biologics standards.—Functions include establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing, and use of vaccines and analogous products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0845-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,087	3,260	3,315
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	76	76	74
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	126	126	128
Total personnel compensation.....	3,289	3,462	3,517
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	351	371	389
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	110	132	132
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	67	53	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	4,286	4,064	4,144
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	960	947	947
31.0 Equipment.....	170	85	85
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,277	9,139	9,297

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	273	268	268
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	276	270	270
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part A, of the Public Health Service Act, **[\$237,531,000]** including construction under grants and contracts and direct construction; \$430,000,000 to remain available until June 30, 1974.

For an additional amount for the "National Cancer Institute", \$100,000,000, to be available from July 1, 1971, through June 30, 1973, to include authority for construction under grants and contracts, as well as direct construction authority. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	98,400	126,719	160,874
(b) Fellowships.....	4,067	3,548	4,750
(c) Training.....	11,807	12,874	15,750
Total grants.....	114,274	143,141	181,374
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	19,894	19,443	21,624
(b) Research and development contracts.....	81,802	122,303	137,787
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	21,137	27,542	29,882
(d) Research management and program services.....	4,893	9,276	10,539
Total direct operations....	127,726	178,564	199,832
3. Construction.....			
Total program costs, funded ¹	242,000	337,705	430,206
Change in selected resources ²	-9,144		
10 Total obligations.....	232,856	337,705	430,206
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....		-100	-200
14 Non-Federal sources ³	-3	-6	-6
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	279	71	
Budget authority.....	233,132	337,670	430,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	230,383	337,531	430,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-28	-2	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,777	141	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	233,132	337,670	430,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	232,853	337,599	430,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	105,754	142,169	201,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-142,169	-201,668	-296,541
90 Outlays.....	196,438	278,100	335,127

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,978 thousand; 1972, \$2,200 thousand; 1973, \$2,200 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$63,683 thousand; 1971, \$54,539 thousand; 1972, \$54,539 thousand; 1973, \$54,539 thousand.

³ Receipt from non-Federal sources for travel performed by NCI personnel. (71 Stat. 224)

NOTES

Includes \$141 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from: Office of the Director, 1971, \$141 thousand.

Excludes \$2 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to Office of the Director; 1971, \$2 thousand.

Excludes \$48 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Departmental Management, 1971, \$48 thousand, 1972, \$48 thousand.

The National Cancer Institute conducts, fosters, and assists research and training directed toward preventing, diagnosing, treating, and controlling cancer in man. The

National Cancer Institute will strengthen the cancer research center program. Expanded research of viruses and chemicals will be effected for the ultimate prevention of cancers in man. Cancer therapy methods will be expanded to utilize to a greater extent those drugs and combinations thereof that have proved effective in the treatment of cancer; and application of knowledge gained in treatment of fast growing tumors to the slow growing ones such as breast, lung, colon, bladder, prostate, and pancreas. Task forces will be emphasized in order to concentrate on the causes and prevention of cancers.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,574 regular research grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 1,268 in 1972 and 979 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for cancer research centers (clinical centers and program centers), leukemia research support centers, large bowel and bladder task forces, general research support grants, and cancer control competitive demonstration projects.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 224 postdoctoral and special fellowships will be supported in 1973 as compared to 151 in 1972 and 191 in 1971. Also, some 100 career award and career development fellowships will be supported in 1973 as compared to 78 in 1972 and 82 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Grants are awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum; clinical training grants are awarded for training in such fields as surgery, pathology, radiobiology, radiotherapy, and internal medicine; and grants are awarded to research training centers for individual traineeships. The following table summarizes those grants:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Graduate training.....	86	90	102
Cancer clinical training.....	85	102	113

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research includes laboratory research in the fields of biology, biochemistry, and physiology; and clinical research in the fields of surgery, immunology, radiation, dermatology, pathology, and metabolism.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—This activity includes the funds for that portion of the research programs described under "Laboratory and Clinical Research" and "Collaborative Research and Support," utilizing the contract mechanism.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—Research is conducted in the areas of etiology and chemotherapy. Several task forces, for example, breast cancer and lung cancer, are also included within this activity. This activity contains the research effort carried on directly in Government laboratories and clinical facilities for these integrated programs. The programs are focused on the causes of cancers and their occurrence patterns and prevention, as well as funding the best methods of treating cancer through the screening, testing, and clinical evaluation of drugs. That portion of the effort of these targeted programs conducted through the contract mechanism is included in the above activity "Research and Development Contracts."

3. *Construction.*—Cancer research centers will be constructed which are a critical component of the expanded cancer research program. Etiology research facilities will be constructed for the expansion of carcinogenesis and viral oncology research. Plans are being developed for the addition of outpatient and laboratory facilities.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0849-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	18,354	23,568	25,959
11.3 Positions other than permanent	484	705	858
11.5 Other personnel compensation	270	275	300
Total personnel compensation	19,108	24,548	27,117
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,116	2,472	2,712
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	987	1,202	1,350
22.0 Transportation of things	98	168	198
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	679	785	825
24.0 Printing and reproduction	466	550	600
25.0 Other services	93,029	146,039	178,730
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,680	5,600	6,100
31.0 Equipment	1,806	2,200	2,200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	109,887	154,141	210,374
99.0 Total obligations	232,856	337,705	430,206

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,426	1,669	1,721
Full-time equivalent of other positions	64	87	107
Average paid employment	1,430	1,680	1,815
Average GS grade	8.8	8.9	9.0
Average GS salary	\$13,323	\$14,878	\$15,177
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$13,674	\$14,272	\$14,845

NATIONAL HEART AND LUNG INSTITUTE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part B, of the Public Health Service Act, [\$232,107,000] \$254,416,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research	108,370	133,794	141,628
(b) Fellowships	5,094	7,371	7,371
(c) Training	15,630	17,643	17,643
Total, grants	129,094	158,808	166,642
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	16,927	17,721	18,132
(b) Research and development contracts	21,872	46,497	59,374
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies	1,215	1,506	1,582
(d) Research management and program services	5,861	7,603	8,686
Total, direct operations	45,875	73,327	87,774
Total program costs, funded¹	174,969	232,135	254,416
Change in selected resources²	19,857		
10 Total obligations	194,826	232,135	254,416
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	75	33	
Budget authority	194,901	232,168	254,416
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	193,479	232,107	254,416
41 Transferred to other accounts	-24	-2	

42 Transferred from other accounts	1,446	63	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	194,901	232,168	254,416

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	194,826	232,135	254,416
72 Obligated balance, start of year	109,117	137,555	179,200
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-137,555	-179,200	-212,541
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,967		
90 Outlays	164,421	190,490	221,075

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,043 thousand; 1972, \$1,700 thousand; 1973, \$1,732 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$55,235 thousand; 1971, \$75,092 thousand; 1972, \$75,092 thousand; 1973, \$75,092 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$1,372 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases	78	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	802	
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	429	
Office of the Director	63	

Excludes \$8,679 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Office of the Director	73	71
National Institute of General Medical Sciences	144	144
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development	36	36
Health Manpower	281	281
Research Resources	8,127	8,325

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,470 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 1,472 in 1972, and 1,447 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for specialized research centers and the heart cooperative drug study.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 345 awards will be supported in 1973 as compared with 345 in 1972 and 340 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Funds will provide for 250 grants for cardiovascular and pulmonary research and clinical training for 1,000 trainees. Comparable numbers of grants and trainees are 365 and 996 in 1972, and 366 and 1,000 in 1971. The pulmonary academic award was instituted in 1971 to four trainees. It will be continued at this level in 1972 and expanded to 60 trainees in 1973.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research encompasses work which aids in the understanding of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems and their diseases, with emphasis in therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, surgery, and clinical medicine.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Funds will support programs in the research and development of the application of cardiovascular and pulmonary medical devices, in myocardial infarction, blood resources, sickle cell diseases, lipid research, respiratory diseases, and clinical trials in hypertension and in multiple-risk factors.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity conducts and supports therapeutic evaluations, epidemiological, and biometrics research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0872-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,677	8,551	9,402
11.3 Positions other than permanent	404	496	496
11.5 Other personnel compensation	282	282	282
Total personnel compensation	8,363	9,329	10,180
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	994	1,055	1,093
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	489	513	527
22.0 Transportation of things	41	62	74
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	369	369	384
24.0 Printing and reproduction	231	231	231
25.0 Other services	40,072	58,105	71,585

26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,919	1,963	1,982
31.0	Equipment.....	1,504	1,700	1,718
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	140,844	158,808	166,642
99.0	Total obligations.....	194,826	232,135	254,416

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	590	636	674
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	51	60	60
Average paid employment.....	625	654	696
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part C, of the Public Health Service Act, [\$43,388,000] \$44,076,000, (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	15,746	21,504	22,152
(b) Fellowships.....	1,455	1,601	1,601
(c) Training.....	5,225	5,270	5,270
Total, grants.....	22,426	28,375	29,023
2. Direct operations.....			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research	6,192	6,751	6,745
(b) Research and development contracts.....	795	5,500	5,500
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	260	314	339
(d) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	666	938	977
(e) Research management and program services.....	1,154	1,382	1,492
Total direct operations.....	9,067	14,885	15,053
Total program costs, funded ¹	31,493	43,260	44,076
Change in selected resources ²	3,718	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	35,211	43,260	44,076
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	219	144	-----
Budget authority.....	35,430	43,404	44,076
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	35,257	43,388	44,076
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-1	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	183	17	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	35,430	43,404	44,076
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35,211	43,260	44,076
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,986	24,340	32,830
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,340	-32,830	-34,597
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-251	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	30,606	34,770	42,309

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$224 thousand; 1972, \$799 thousand; 1973, \$415 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,072 thousand; 1971, \$11,790 thousand; 1972, \$11,790 thousand; 1973, \$11,790 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$112 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred in 1972 to National Library of Medicine. Comparable amount for 1971 (\$112 thousand).

Includes \$17 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from Office of the Director, NIH, 1971, \$49 thousand.

Includes \$401 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from Bureau of Health Manpower, 1971, \$401 thousand.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Research grants support fundamental clinical, and applied research studies in such areas as dental caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial growth and development and dental restorative materials. Support is furnished for studies designed to advance scientific frontiers and exploit emerging research opportunities including: (1) Investigation of the interplay of host, dietary, and microbiotic factors in dental caries; (2) development of more effective therapeutic and preventive measures in periodontal disease; (3) development of treatment procedures and determination of preventive measures for oral-facial anomalies; and (4) work on the immediate problems of dental treatment through development of new and improved restorative materials and clinical methods.

The activity in support of dental research institutes (centers) in university settings, now entering its fifth year and requiring support at the current level of \$6.2 million, continues to close the gap between dental and other biomedical research, and is significantly influencing the progress of dental education.

The recently initiated Special Dental Research Award program is designed to help newly trained investigators remain active in research during the formative stages of their careers, and thereby assure a vital input to the dental investigator pool. Emphasis will continue to be in the basic and clinical problem areas of dental caries, periodontal and mucosal diseases of the mouth, oral-facial defects of development and dental pain.

Approximately 248 project grants will be supported in 1973, compared with 249 in 1972 and 217 in 1971.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Funds for fellowships are used for support of clinical and basic research training. Applications under this program are for special fellowships, postdoctoral fellowships, and career development and career awards. In 1973, 91 fellowships will be supported compared with 96 in 1972 and 95 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Training funds are the principal means of meeting the need for dental research and academic personnel in the dental schools to teach clinical and basic sciences, and to conduct research. Increased costs per grant will make it necessary to support only 81 grants in 1973, compared with 85 in 1972 and 93 in 1971.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research studies conducted in Institute facilities are concerned with the causes, treatment, control, and prevention of such dental diseases and disorders as caries, periodontal disease, oral-facial anomalies, and oral cancer. Three primary approaches are used: (1) Basic research directed at the acquisition of new knowledge as a means of solving dental health problems; (2) field studies and clinical trials of new therapeutic and prevention concepts coming out of basic research; and (3) further studies on the definition and distribution of oral-facial diseases and disorders on an epidemiologic or geographic basis. Much of this research will make direct contributions to the recently initiated National caries program.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—The programs in this activity involve contracts with public and private research and development organizations. Primary objectives include support of the National caries program and the development of new and improved dental restorative materials.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—This activity provides administrative, contract, and clerical personnel necessary to administer the research and development contracts supported by this Institute.

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DENTAL RESEARCH—Continued

(d) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity is concerned with the planning, conduct and analysis of epidemiological and field investigations concerning such matters as prevalence of oral disease, and effectiveness of new or improved methods of diagnosis, control, and prevention. A number of the studies conducted will be integral parts of the National caries program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0873-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,182	4,739	4,811
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	137	143	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	51	52
Total personnel compensation.....	4,370	4,933	5,008
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	464	587	626
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	186	255	255
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	56	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	167	176	181
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	81	81
25.0 Other services.....	5,114	7,665	7,714
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	505	720	720
31.0 Equipment.....	842	415	415
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	23,482	28,375	29,023
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	35,213	43,263	44,079
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
99.0 Total obligations.....	35,211	43,260	44,076

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	304	298	298
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	18	18
Average paid employment.....	310	316	316
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTHRITIS AND METABOLIC DISEASES

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part D, of the Public Health Service Act with respect to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, **[\$153,164,000] \$158,394,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	85,252	101,917	105,903
(b) Fellowships.....	5,470	5,740	5,740
(c) Training.....	15,060	15,072	15,072
Total grants.....	105,782	122,729	126,715
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	18,460	18,235	19,052
(b) Research and development contracts.....	4,693	5,954	6,224
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	843	1,128	1,213
(d) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	860	1,146	1,298
(e) Research management and program services.....	3,069	3,776	3,892
Total direct operations.....	27,925	30,239	31,679

Total program costs,			
Change in selected resources ¹	133,707	152,968	158,394
Change in selected resources ²	4,240	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	137,947	152,968	158,394
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	212	-----
Budget authority.....	137,956	153,180	158,394
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	138,339	153,164	158,394
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-383	-2	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	-----	18	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	137,956	153,180	158,394
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	137,947	152,968	158,394
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69,392	69,980	86,435
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69,980	-86,435	-94,995
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,184	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	136,175	136,513	149,834

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$881 thousand; 1972, \$800 thousand; 1973, \$825 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$33,573 thousand; 1971, \$37,813 thousand; 1972, \$37,813 thousand; 1973, \$37,813 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$18 thousand in 1972, and \$18 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: Office of the Director, 1971, \$18 thousand.

Includes \$1,023 thousand in 1972 and \$1,023 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, 1971, \$1,023 thousand.

Excludes \$28 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Office of the Secretary Departmental management, 1971, \$27 thousand and 1972, \$28 thousand.

Excludes \$959 thousand in 1972 and in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

Office of the Director.....	1972	1973
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	812	812
National Eye Institute.....	78	78
	69	69

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$959 thousand) are included above.

Grants.—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 2,167 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 1,957 in 1972, and 1,880 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants and clinical research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 323 fellowships will be supported in 1973 as compared to 342 in 1972 and 357 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—During 1973 it is estimated that 246 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction. This compares to 260 grants in 1972 and 276 grants in 1971.

Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology, endocrinology, physical biology, molecular biology, chemical biology, gastroenterology, hematology, and biomathematics.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Projects are conducted under contract with individuals and institutions primarily in support of the artificial kidney/chronic uremia, the digestive diseases and nutrition, and the hormonal development programs.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—Comprehensive programs are conducted in methods to improve hemodialysis and to develop simpler, more economical and less cumbersome artificial kidneys; in the preparation and distribution of hormonal substances; in the analysis and evaluation of Institute programs; and in scientific communications, such as the preparation of abstracts on specific areas of research interest.

(d) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—Research and epidemiological studies are conducted on arthritis,

diabetes, cholecystitis, iodine metabolism, and hyperuremia in special population groups, primarily long range studies in the southwestern United States.

(e) *Research management and program services.*—General direction, coordination and administration of the resources of the total Institute are provided by the Institute Director, his immediate staff and the office of administrative management including contract negotiations and awards. The review and approval of grants functions includes review for scientific merit and program relevance and maintenance of surveillance over each grant project. Scientific information functions are also conducted under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0884-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,146	9,493	9,114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	175	182	190
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	42	43
Total personnel compensation.....	9,362	9,717	9,347
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	987	1,071	1,105
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	236	246	256
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	246	255	265
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	153	160	170
25.0 Other services.....	15,158	16,608	18,089
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,333	1,350	1,590
31.0 Equipment.....	774	800	825
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	109,670	122,729	126,715
Subtotal.....	137,965	152,986	158,412
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-18	-18	-18
99.0 Total obligations.....	137,947	152,968	158,394

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	627	607	615
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	45	47	47
Average paid employment.....	620	631	638
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,402
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE

For expenses necessary to carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to neurology and stroke, **[\$116,590,000] \$117,298,000.** (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0886-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	56,543	69,460	69,763
(b) Fellowships.....	2,523	2,782	2,782
(c) Training.....	12,696	14,300	14,300
Total grants.....	71,762	86,542	86,845
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	11,474	10,654	10,846
(b) Research and development contracts.....	5,800	8,219	8,285
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	6,550	7,936	8,004
(d) Research management and program services.....	2,809	3,168	3,318
Total, direct operations.....	26,633	29,977	30,453
Total program costs, funded¹.....	98,395	116,519	117,298

Change in selected resources ²	5,050		
10 Total obligations.....	103,445	116,519	117,298
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40	90	
Budget authority.....	103,485	116,609	117,298
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	105,807	116,590	117,298
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,322	-1	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		20	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	103,485	116,609	117,298
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	103,445	116,519	117,298
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	55,538	54,824	80,182
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54,824	-80,182	-97,152
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,187		
90 Outlays excluding pay increase supplemental.....	102,972	91,161	100,328

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$698 thousand; 1972, \$770 thousand; 1973, \$820 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$24,089 thousand; 1971, \$29,139 thousand; 1972, \$29,139 thousand; 1973, \$29,139 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$1,160 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office of the Director.....	67	67
National Eye Institute.....	1,088	1,088
Departmental management.....	4	4
NIH management fund.....	1	1

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$1,160 thousand) are included above.
Excludes \$28 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Office of the Secretary, Departmental Management; 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$28 thousand.
Excludes \$5,439 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Research resources; 1971, \$5,027 thousand; 1972, \$5,136 thousand.
Includes \$20 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from Office of the Director, 1971, \$20 thousand.

Grants.—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 1,250 grants will be supported in 1973 compared to 1,377 in 1972 and 1,258 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for specialized research center grants.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 147 fellowships will be supported in 1973 compared to 148 in 1972 and 190 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Approximately 187 graduate training grants will be supported in 1973 compared to 198 in 1972 and 221 in 1971. These grants are made to training institutions to establish and improve programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology and otology. Also, approximately 144 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training in 1973 compared to 153 in 1972 and 195 in 1971.

Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Research is being conducted on disorders of the brain, spinal cord, and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy, and Parkinson's disease; on communicative disorders and neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—Contracts for directed research are used for collaborative and intramural programs including epilepsy, head injury and sensory prosthesis, and other neurological disorders.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—These studies include the coordination and central service activities for the collaborative perinatal project on cerebral palsy, mental retardation, and other neurological and sensory disorders of childhood. Also included are the Institute's research programs on head injury, spinal cord injury, epilepsy, cerebral death, and sensory prosthesis research. In sensory prosthesis research, the goal is to develop devices using suitable sensors, data processors, and stimulating electrode arrays implanted against the brain of a

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF NEUROLOGICAL DISEASES AND STROKE—CON.

blind or deaf person to permit the subject to abstract meaningful information from his environment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,835	8,401	8,664
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	541	640	650
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	175	200	210
Total personnel compensation.....	8,551	9,250	9,524
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	822	861	880
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	433	400	390
22.0 Transportation of things.....	36	36	36
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	397	400	400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	210	250	250
25.0 Other services.....	15,256	16,637	16,830
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,021	1,211	1,211
31.0 Equipment.....	835	932	932
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	75,883	86,542	86,845
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	103,445	116,519	117,298

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	608	586	585
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	57	58	58
Average paid employment.....	649	641	641
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ALLERGY AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, to carry out title IV, part D of the Public Health Service Act with respect to allergy and infectious diseases, **[\$108,710,500]** \$111,907,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	56,097	62,986	65,589
(b) Fellowships.....	3,291	3,579	3,579
(c) Training.....	8,323	8,922	8,922
Total grants.....	67,711	75,487	78,090
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	18,275	17,717	18,304
(b) Research and development contracts.....	7,879	11,050	10,928
(c) Collaborative research and support.....	2,055	2,153	2,198
(d) Research management and program services.....	2,144	2,326	2,387
Total direct operations.....	30,353	33,246	33,817
Total program costs, funded¹.....	98,064	108,733	111,917
Change in selected resources ²	3,989	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	102,053	108,733	111,907
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	284	36	-----
Budget authority.....	102,337	108,769	111,907

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	102,249	108,711	111,907
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-31	-1	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	119	59	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	102,337	108,769	111,907
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	102,053	108,733	111,907
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	60,205	61,783	76,489
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61,783	-77,439	-85,020
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	8	8	-----
90 Outlays.....	100,483	93,027	104,376

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$538 thousand; 1972, \$700 thousand; 1973, \$700 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$29,247 thousand; 1971, \$33,236 thousand; 1972, \$33,236 thousand; 1973, \$33,236 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$2,572 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	1,023	1,023
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	802	802
Office of the Director.....	644	644
National Institute of Mental Health.....	103	103

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$2,572 thousand) are included above. Includes \$59 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously funded from: Office of the Director, 1971; \$59 thousand.

Excludes \$20 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to OS Departmental Management: 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand.

Grants.—(a) *Research.*—Grants are awarded to universities and to other institutions on a project basis to conduct research needs which have been identified as national importance. Funds available for 1973 will support approximately 1,271 awards compared to 1,185 awards in 1972 and 1,154 awards in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, clinical research centers, and international centers for medical research and training.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Funds for fellowships are used to train professional researchers in research areas within the categorical interests of the Institute. The program supports postdoctoral, special, career development fellowships, and career awards. An estimated 206 awards will be made in 1973 and 1972, compared to 205 actual awards in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Funds in 1973 will provide approximately 153 grants to train 918 individuals in allergy and immunology and infectious diseases in 1973 and 1972, compared to 151 grants and 906 individuals in 1971.

Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—Laboratory and clinical research in microbiology and immunology, in its broadest sense, nourishes the entire field of biomedicine and affects the programs of all the other Institutes. The Institute research effort embraces both basic and applied research. Laboratory scientists and clinical investigators at NIH and field installations are directing their efforts to the discovery and exploitation of new knowledge leading to the eventual prevention and treatment of diseases caused by infection with microorganisms or abnormal immunological mechanisms. The diseases under intensive study are those caused by viruses, bacteria, mycoplasma, fungi, protozoa, and helminths.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—The activities carried out under this program are through research contracts with industry and other Federal and non-Federal institutions. Primary objectives include translation of significant basic research data into practical achievements of clinical applicability in immunologic and infectious diseases. The program also conducts and supports developmental research in the prevention, control, and treatment of diseases caused by infectious agents including bacteria, viruses, and parasites and abnormalities in the body's immune mechanisms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-0885-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	8,491	9,003	9,214
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	139	146	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	181	185	185
Total personnel compensation.....	8,811	9,334	9,544
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	988	1,043	1,079
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	356	350	375
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	50	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	262	280	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	89	95	95
25.0 Other services.....	18,601	19,316	19,606
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,030	2,100	2,100
31.0 Equipment.....	685	700	700
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,203	75,487	78,090
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Subtotal.....	102,075	108,755	111,929
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-22	-22	-22
99.0 Total obligations.....	102,053	108,733	111,907

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	686	659	658
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	20	20
Average paid employment.....	705	668	669
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF GENERAL MEDICAL SCIENCES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out title IV, part E of the Public Health Service Act with respect to general medical sciences, including grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research, **[\$173,515,000]** \$175,716,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	101,321	103,676	105,626
(b) Fellowships.....	16,951	15,609	15,609
(c) Training.....	43,746	43,746	43,746
Total, grants.....	162,018	163,031	164,981
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research and development contracts.....	3,263	4,816	5,016
(b) Research management and program services.....	4,664	5,488	5,719
Total, direct operations.....	7,927	10,304	10,735
Total program costs funded ¹	169,945	173,335	175,716
Change in selected resources ²	-10,104		
10 Total obligations.....	159,841	173,335	175,716
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	353	178	
Budget authority.....	160,194	173,513	175,716
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	166,072	173,515	175,716
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,878	-2	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	160,194	173,513	175,716

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	159,841	173,335	175,716
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	106,818	112,027	132,917
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-112,027	-132,917	-144,727
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-921		
90 Outlays.....	153,711	152,445	163,906

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$22 thousand; 1972, \$31 thousand; 1973, \$39 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$69,978 thousand; 1971, \$59,874 thousand; 1972, \$64,065 thousand; 1973, \$68,549 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$144 thousand in 1972 and \$144 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from National Heart and Lung Institute, 1971, \$144 thousand.

Excludes \$452 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office of the Director.....	23	23
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	429	429

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$452 thousand) are included above.

Grants.—(a) Research.—Approximately 1,278 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 1,277 in 1972 and 1,142 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for general research support grants, pharmacology-toxicology research centers and research centers in genetics, diagnostic radiology, and anesthesiology.

(b) Fellowships.—Approximately 1,085 fellowship awards will be made in 1973 as compared to 1,221 in 1972 and 1,735 in 1971.

(c) Training.—Approximately 467 grants and 3,952 trainees will be funded in 1973 as compared to 468 grants and 4,160 trainees in 1972 and 521 grants and 4,360 trainees in 1971.

Direct operations.—(a) Research and development contracts.—This activity supports the research contract program in the biomedical sciences and supportive areas and is utilized to achieve specific research and training objectives that cannot be accomplished appropriately through the research and training grant mechanisms.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0851-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,326	2,597	2,573
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	2,380	2,693	2,669
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	223	288	301
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	156	192
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	149	162	188
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	84	140	164
25.0 Other services.....	6,297	6,752	7,085
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	46	60	75
31.0 Equipment.....	22	31	39
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	150,518	163,031	164,981
99.0 Total obligations.....	159,841	173,335	175,716

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	191	178	178
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5.5	5.5	5.5
Average paid employment.....	178	183	183
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,939	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, title IV, part E, and title X of the Public Health Service Act with respect to child health and human development, **[\$116,833,000]** \$126,696,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD HEALTH AND HUMAN
DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	48,780	63,836	72,001
(b) Fellowships.....	4,471	3,786	3,786
(c) Training.....	13,867	10,142	10,142
Total grants.....	67,118	77,764	85,929
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical re- search.....	7,611	11,685	10,558
(b) Research and development con- tracts.....	6,934	21,021	24,242
(c) Collaborative research and de- velopment.....	374	686	797
(d) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	536	602	616
(e) Research management and pro- gram services.....	3,862	4,403	4,554
Total direct operations...	19,317	38,397	40,767
Total program costs funded ¹	86,435	116,161	126,696
Change in selected resources ²	8,309		
10 Total obligations.....	94,744	116,161	126,696
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3	755	
Budget authority.....	94,747	116,916	126,696
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	94,436	116,833	126,696
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13	-1	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	324	84	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	94,747	116,916	126,696
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	94,744	116,161	126,696
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	50,430	63,459	87,590
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63,459	-87,590	-101,558
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-963		
90 Outlays.....	80,752	92,030	112,728

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,038 thousand; 1972, \$1,549 thousand; 1973, \$1,698 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$24,917 thousand; 1971, \$33,226 thousand; 1972, \$33,226 thousand; 1973, \$33,226 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$36 thousand in 1972 and \$36 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: National Heart and Lung Institute, 1971, \$36 thousand.

Excludes \$51 thousand in 1972 and \$51 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office of the Director.....	48	48
Departmental Management.....	3	3

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$51 thousand) are included above.

Includes \$84 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from: Office of the Director; 1971, \$84,000.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 965 regular research grants will be supported in 1973. This compares with an anticipated 811 in 1972 and 748 in 1971. Additionally this activity provides funds for general research support grants, and mental retardation research centers.

(b) *Fellowships.*—In 1973 the fellowship program will be supported at the same dollar level as in 1972. Approximately 210 awards will be supported as contrasted to 214 in 1972 and 220 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—In 1973 the Institute will support approximately 98 training grants. This compares with 99 anticipated for 1972, and 112 supported in 1971.

2. *Direct operations.*—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research:* The laboratories of this activity conduct research in five major program areas of child health and human development. *Reproduction and population research* including research in reproductive biology, endocrinology, and ecology. *Perinatal biology and infant mortality* includes research relating to maternal-child interactions, maturation of motor and behavioral systems, nutrition and development. *Growth and development* includes research in the areas of neurophysiology, neurochemistry, and nutrition. *Adult development and aging* includes research in cellular biology, biochemistry, physiology, and psychological development. *Mental retardation* includes biochemical, neurophysiological, and behavioral research.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—This activity, primarily through the contract mechanism, supplements the Institute's five research programs. The research conducted is usually Institute initiated and is directed toward gaps in existing research or to expand on current studies of either the intramural program or the research grant program. This activity provides one of the most effective ways for coordinating program development in the Institute's five program areas. The main thrust of the Institute's population research program is accomplished through contract efforts within this activity.

(c) *Collaborative research and support.*—This activity supports the Center for Population Research which was established in 1968 to administer the Institute's population research program. Research and training is conducted in the biomedical and behavioral sciences of population. The goals of such research are to develop and evaluate methods of contraception and fertility regulation and, to support acquisition of knowledge on determinants and consequences of population growth.

(d) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity supports the Institute's scientific staff in planning and in conducting studies dealing with the incidence, distribution, and control of health problems in certain populations. It supports development of more effective and reliable means for measuring health problems, collects and analyzes health data and makes statistical studies for use in initiating and evaluating scientific programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0844-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,038	6,964	6,718
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	213	220	225
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	61	61
11.8 Special personal services payments..	48	50	50
Total personnel compensation....	6,356	7,295	7,054
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	657	841	846
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	305	375	435
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	65	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	286	345	415
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	141	206	240
25.0 Other services.....	20,848	26,691	28,734
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	946	1,030	1,260
31.0 Equipment.....	1,038	1,549	1,698
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	64,151	77,764	85,929
99.0 Total obligations.....	94,744	116,161	126,696

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	473	497	510
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	39	45	46
Average paid employment.....	464	509	520
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE

For expenses necessary to carry out title IV, part F, of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to eye diseases and visual disorders, **[\$37,255,500] \$37,201,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	12,550	24,984	24,950
(b) Fellowships.....	1,058	1,676	1,676
(c) Training.....	2,819	2,998	2,998
Total grants.....	16,427	29,658	29,624
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	1,454	3,277	3,419
(b) Research and development contracts.....	425	2,225	2,225
(c) Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.....	305	446	454
(d) Research management and program services.....	968	1,416	1,479
Total, direct operations...	3,152	7,364	7,577
Total program cost, funded¹.....	19,579	37,022	37,201
Change in selected resources².....	10,406		
10 Total obligations.....	29,985	37,022	37,201
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	45	233	
Budget authority.....	30,030	37,255	37,201
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	30,986	37,256	37,201
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-956	-1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	30,030	37,255	37,201
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,985	37,022	37,201
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,925	21,165	27,330
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,165	-27,330	-26,927
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	311		
90 Outlays.....	22,056	30,857	37,606

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$401 thousand; 1972, \$1,136 thousand; 1973, \$350 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,076 thousand; 1971, \$16,482 thousand; 1972, \$16,482 thousand; 1973, \$16,482 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$9 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to: Office of the Director, 1971, \$9 thousand.

Includes \$1,157 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	1971	69
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....		1,088

Grants.—(a) *Research.*—The research grants program of the National Eye Institute supports the acquisition of new knowledge to combat the widespread incidence of visual disability. Projects range from basic investigations of the

visual process to the clinical application of knowledge acquired in the laboratory. Glaucoma, retinal disease, disorders of the cornea and lens, cataract, and infectious eye diseases are among the specific conditions undergoing intensive investigation. In addition, funds are provided for vision clinical research centers and general research support grants. During 1973 the Institute plans to award approximately 418 research grants as compared to 423 awards in 1972 and 411 in 1971.

(b) *Fellowships.*—The fellowship program supports the national vision research effort through the provision of postdoctoral research training to individual investigators working on problems of visual health. Awardees receive training in the wide variety of scientific disciplines associated with vision research. Approximately 101 fellowships will be awarded in 1973 as compared to 101 in 1972 and 88 in 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Training grants are awarded to academic institutions for the establishment, improvement, or expansion of vision research training programs. The grants provide sophisticated training environments for more advanced investigators who wish to pursue academic careers in vision research. Approximately 42 training grants will be awarded in 1973 as compared to 45 in 1972 and 48 in 1971.

Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity supports laboratory and clinical investigations conducted by staff of the National Eye Institute. Talented investigators representing a broad spectrum of scientific disciplines strive to increase our knowledge and understanding of glaucoma, retinal disorders, inflammatory diseases of the eye, embryology of the retina and cornea, and the coding of visual information from the eye to the brain. A close association between the laboratory and clinic facilitates the rapid translation of research findings to the care of eye patients.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—This program supports research contracts with universities, other Federal agencies, and industrial research organizations for projects that require close direction and surveillance by Institute staff and offer high probability of rapid payoff. Projects have been initiated to improve the diagnosis and treatment of glaucoma, retinal disease, and developmental abnormalities of the visual system.

(c) *Biometry, epidemiology, and field studies.*—This activity constitutes a program for the collection and analysis of data on the incidence and prevalence of vision disorders in selected population groups, and for the study of environmental and hereditary factors in the etiology of eye disease. The program also provides biometric and epidemiologic support to intramural and collaborative programs, including clinical trials to evaluate the efficacy of various regimens in the prevention of blindness.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,127	1,588	1,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	77	83	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	1,218	1,677	1,679
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	135	158	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	90	90
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	29	46	47
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	1,637	4,764	4,909
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	322	240	276

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL EYE INSTITUTE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-30-0887-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	1,167	350	380
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	25,413	29,658	29,624
99.0 Total obligations.....	29,985	37,022	37,201
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	103	138	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	8
Average paid employment.....	91	126	138
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SCIENCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, sections 301 and 311 of the Public Health Service Act, with respect to environmental health sciences, **[\$26,436,000]** **\$28,817,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	10,093	12,750	14,404
(b) Fellowships.....	240	264	264
(c) Training.....	3,233	3,117	3,117
Total grants.....	13,566	16,131	17,785
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Laboratory and clinical research.....	5,585	7,206	7,673
(b) Research and development contracts.....	442	2,054	2,354
(c) Research management and program services.....	818	936	1,005
Total direct operations.....	6,845	10,196	11,032
Total program costs, funded ¹	20,411	26,327	28,817
Change in selected resources ²	-318		
10 Total obligations.....	20,093	26,327	28,817
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58	109	
Budget authority.....	20,151	26,436	28,817
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,620	26,436	28,817
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-469		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,151	26,436	28,817
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,093	26,327	28,817
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,118	13,380	17,222
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,380	-17,222	-18,960
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-239		
90 Outlays.....	18,592	22,485	27,079

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$983 thousand; 1972, \$1,277 thousand; 1973, \$1,422 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7,396 thousand; 1971, \$7,078 thousand; 1972, \$7,078 thousand; 1973, \$7,078 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$135 thousand in 1973 and 1972 for activities previously financed by Biologies Standards, 1971, \$135 thousand.

Excludes \$50 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Office of Director.....	22	22
Office of the Secretary, Departmental Management.....	27	28

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$50 thousand) are included above.

Grants.—(a) *Research.*—Approximately 177 regular research and center grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 146 in 1972 and 118 in 1971. This activity supports research on the phenomena associated with the source, distribution, mode of entry, and effect of environmental agents on biological systems through grants to universities, research institutes, and other public or private nonprofit institutions.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 17 awards will be supported in 1973 as compared to 17 in 1972 and 18 in 1971. Under the fellowship program, postdoctoral, special and research career development awards are made to physicians and scientists for training in the field of environmental health sciences.

(c) *Training grants.*—Approximately 30 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 35 in 1972 and 42 in 1971. The graduate research training program supports the availability of high quality training opportunities in environmental health. It has a threefold goal: (1) To increase the number of highly qualified scientists primarily concerned with environmental health; (2) to enable training institutions to strengthen and enrich the research training capabilities; and (3) to expand opportunities for environmental health research training in a greater number of graduate institutions throughout the United States.

Direct operations.—(a) *Laboratory and clinical research.*—This activity constitutes the in-house research programs in environmental health sciences at the National Environmental Health Sciences Center in the Research Triangle Park, N.C. Included are research efforts in cell biology, pharmacology and toxicology, analytical and synthetic chemistry, biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, animal science and technology, pathologic physiology, epidemiology, and biometry. Scientific communication as well as the supporting services for these laboratories and branches are also included.

(b) *Research and development contracts.*—This activity supplements and complements the Institute's intramural research program. Research in this activity is supported through contracts in collaboration with other Federal agencies, university research centers, and industrial research organizations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0862-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,568	3,038	3,177
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	60	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	30	102
Total personnel compensation.....	2,652	3,132	3,343
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	246	324	350
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	157	217	232
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	30	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	391	807	820
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	33	42
25.0 Other services.....	1,403	3,457	3,785
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	753	919	1,005
31.0 Equipment.....	1,158	1,277	1,422
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	13,300	16,131	17,785
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,093	26,327	28,817

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	234	250	258
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	15	17
Average paid employment.....	232	244	262
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

RESEARCH RESOURCES

To carry out, except as otherwise provided, section 301 of the Public Health Service Act with respect to the support of clinical research centers, laboratory animal facilities and other research resources, **[\$74,948,000]** \$74,929,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	63,622	71,079	71,079
(b) Fellowships.....	146	126	126
(c) Training.....	387	352	352
Total, grants.....	64,155	71,557	71,557
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research and development contracts.....	1,697	1,459	1,430
(b) Research management and program services.....	1,975	1,912	1,942
Total, direct operations.....	3,672	3,371	3,372
Total program costs funded ¹	67,827	74,928	74,929
Change in selected resources ²	-1,640		
10 Total obligations.....	66,187	74,928	74,929
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	133	20	
Budget authority.....	66,320	74,948	74,929
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	66,201	74,948	74,929
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	119		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	66,320	74,948	74,929
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	66,187	74,928	74,929
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	45,750	46,600	55,784
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-46,600	-55,784	-60,740
77 Adjustment in expired account.....	265		
90 Outlays.....	65,602	65,744	69,973

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,875 thousand; 1971, \$1,640 thousand; 1972, \$1,640 thousand; 1973, \$1,640 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$121 thousand in 1972 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
Division of Biologic Standards.....	94	94
National Cancer Institute.....	27	27

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$121 thousand) are included above. Excludes \$12 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to Office of the Director, 1971, comparable amounts for 1971 (\$10 thousand) are included above.

The programs administered by the Division of Research Resources provide for the creation of specialized research settings for use by grantees and contractors of the NIH categorical programs and for the generation of new knowledge to aid the general progress of biomedical science in the treatment of human disease and disability.

The discrete research resources include: (a) general clinical research centers which are prominent features in many of the Nation's leading medical schools and which make extensive, controlled studies of human patients possible; (b) biotechnology resources which bring powerful instrumentation and physical sciences expertise within reach of the biomedical scientist; and (c) animal resources, which not only give investigators access to expertly

maintained colonies of rare animals for those studies which cannot realistically be undertaken in humans, but also represent standards for the most advanced facilities and procedures for high quality animal care. The Division also administers the general research support program.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds in 1973 will provide the following special research resources: General clinical research centers—approximately 82 centers will be supported in 1973 including three new high priority centers, with some diversification for further expansion of research on ambulatory subjects, as compared to 82 in 1972 and 81 in 1971; biotechnology resources—approximately 48 resources will be supported in 1973 as compared to 48 in 1972 and 47 in 1971; animal resources—approximately 75 animal resources including seven primate centers will receive support in 1973 the same as 1972, as compared to 71 in 1971.

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 14 fellowships will be supported in 1973 the same as 1972 and 1971.

(c) *Training.*—Grants are awarded to institutions to support training in the field of laboratory animal medicine. Approximately eight training grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to nine in 1972 and 1971.

2. *Direct operations.*—*Research and development contracts.*—This activity is carried out primarily through research contracts with industry, universities, and other Federal and non-Federal institutions. Included are contracts in the areas of chemical/biological information handling, biotechnology, and laboratory animal care.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0848-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,056	1,124	1,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	18	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	12	12
Total personnel compensation.....	1,085	1,161	1,177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	109	121	125
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	82	89	96
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	55	61	67
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	37	37	39
25.0 Other services.....	1,597	1,870	1,836
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	7	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	63,195	71,557	71,557
99.0 Total obligations.....	66,187	74,928	74,929

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	84	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	5
Average paid employment.....	81	81	81
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

For the John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, **[\$4,288,000]** \$4,465,000, of which not to exceed \$500,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

JOHN E. FOGARTY INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR ADVANCED STUDY
IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Research.....	500	500	500
(b) Fellowships.....	1,076	1,618	1,497
(c) Fogarty scholarships.....	170	270	270
2. Direct operations:			
(a) International center.....	1,474	1,892	2,198
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,220	4,280	4,465
Change in selected resources ²	195		
10 Total obligations.....	3,415	4,280	4,465
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	251	8	
Budget authority.....	3,666	4,288	4,465
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	3,582	4,288	4,465
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	84		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	3,666	4,288	4,465
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,415	4,280	4,465
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,316	1,957	2,994
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,957	-2,994	-3,556
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-95		
90 Outlays.....	2,679	3,243	3,903

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972 \$82 thousand; 1973, \$82 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1970, \$783 thousand; 1971, \$978 thousand; 1972, \$978 thousand; 1973, \$978 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$6 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to the "Office of the Director."
Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$22 thousand) are included above.
Includes \$22 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred from the "National Cancer Institute."
Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$6 thousand) are included above.
Includes \$50 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from "Health Manpower": 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand.

The Fogarty International Center administers programs of advanced study and related international activities to provide a new dimension in the identification, exploration, and solution of biomedical science problems.

1. *Grants.*—(a) *Research.*—Funds will support the Gorgas Memorial Institute—

(b) *Fellowships.*—Approximately 142 fellowships will be supported in 1973 as compared to 154 in 1972 and 122 in 1971. In addition, funds are provided for scientific evaluation.

(c) *Fogarty scholarships.*—Eight scholars will be supported in 1973, as compared to eight in 1972, and eight in 1971.

2. *International Center.*—Provides for the planning and coordinating of international activities of the National Institutes of Health, including the executive direction of programs mentioned above and international seminars and conferences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0819-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	674	712	823
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	48	75	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	7	12
Total personnel compensation.....	726	794	915

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	88	101
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	97	193	213
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	81	91
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	41	60	63
25.0 Other services.....	581	520	648
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	45	64	69
31.0 Equipment.....	40	82	88
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,746	2,388	2,267
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,415	4,280	4,465

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	47	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	8	8
Average paid employment.....	54	54	64
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

HEALTH MANPOWER

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided, sections 301, 306, 309, 311, and 422 with respect to training grants, title VII, and title VIII of the Public Health Service Act, [\$180,620,000: *Provided*, That, in addition, any projects or activities not provided for herein which were conducted during the fiscal year 1971 but for which legislative authorization has expired, may be continued at a rate for operations not to exceed the current rate or the rate provided for in the budget estimate, whichever is lower, until the date specified in section 102(c) of Public Law 92-38, approved July 1, 1971, as hereafter amended; and expenditures made pursuant to this proviso shall be charged to the applicable appropriation whenever a bill containing such applicable appropriation is enacted into law] \$532,655,000, of which \$2,000,000 shall be available to carry out part B of title VII and Part A of title VIII and shall remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Health Manpower," \$492,980,000 of which \$162,885,000 shall remain available until expended to carry out part B of title VII and part A of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act: *Provided*, That \$93,000,000 to carry out sections 772, 773, and 774 shall remain available for obligation through September 30, 1972: *Provided further*, That \$100,000 shall be used to carry out programs in the family practice of medicine, as authorized by the Family Practice of Medicine Act of 1970 (S. 3418, Ninety-first Congress).]

Loans, grants, and payments for the next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after December 31 of the current fiscal year, loans, grants, and payments under section 306, parts C, D, F, and G of title VII, and parts B and D of title VIII of the Public Health Service Act for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, and obligations incurred and expenditures made hereunder shall be charged to the appropriation for that purpose for such fiscal year: *Provided*, That such loans, grants, and payments pursuant to this paragraph may not exceed 50 per centum of the amounts authorized in section 306, parts C, D, and G of title VII, and in part B of title VIII for these purposes for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Health professions support.....	325,934	452,116	391,818
2. Dental health.....	10,953	11,850	12,700
3. Nursing support.....	55,911	175,911	132,783
4. Public health support.....	15,565	20,383	21,609
5. Allied health support.....	22,977	31,954	35,600
6. Program direction and manpower analysis.....	4,511	6,698	8,530
Total program costs, funded ¹	435,851	698,912	603,040
Change in selected resources ²	-63,826		
10 Total obligations.....	372,025	698,912	³ 603,040

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3, 228	-11, 137	-70, 674
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	11, 137	70, 674	289
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	1, 148	24	-----
28	Appropriation available from subsequent year	-11, 846	-96, 720	-96, 720
29	Appropriations available in prior year	59, 422	11, 846	96, 720
	Budget authority	428, 658	673, 599	532, 655
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	428, 048	673, 600	532, 655
41	Transferred to other accounts	-569	-1	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts	1, 179	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	428, 658	673, 599	532, 655
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Health manpower	276, 181	673, 599	532, 655
	Dental health	11, 377	-----	-----
	Construction of health, educational, research, and library facilities	141, 100	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	372, 025	698, 912	603, 040
72	Obligated balance, start of year	788, 751	769, 429	970, 015
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-769, 429	-970, 015	-968, 778
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-3, 738	-----	-----
90	Outlays	387, 609	498, 326	604, 277
Distribution of outlays, by account:				
	Health manpower	231, 435	498, 326	604, 000
	Dental health	11, 035	-----	-----
	Construction of health, educational, research, and library facilities	144, 952	-----	-----
	Dental services and resources	9	-----	-----
	Nursing services and resources	82	-----	-----

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$144 thousand; 1972, \$215 thousand; 1973, \$232 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1970, \$647,576 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$3,465 thousand); 1971, \$587,215 thousand; 1972, \$587,215 thousand; 1973, \$587,215 thousand.
³ 1973 decline in obligations stems from technical adjustments in advance obligational authority.

NOTES

Includes \$733 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971
Biologics Standards	295
National Cancer Institute	54
National Heart and Lung Institute	281
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases	103
Excludes \$501 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to:	
Office of the Director, NIH	-52
National Institute of Dental Research	-401
Departmental management	-48

1. *Health professions support.*—The objective of alleviating the shortages of professional health manpower is pursued by providing financial assistance to health professions institutions and their students. This assistance is provided through four mechanisms:

Institutional support.—Institutional assistance is provided through several programs. Capitation grants are awarded on a formula basis to health professions schools in order to strengthen their base of financial support thereby encouraging increases in enrollments and graduates, and improving the quality of their educational programs. Startup grants to new medical, osteopathic, and dental schools are intended to accelerate the date instruction begins or increase the number of students in the entering class. Conversion grants will be awarded to 2-year schools that desire to become degree-granting institutions. Special project grants supply broad-range assistance to schools with potential to increase enrollments as well as to enable schools to experiment with programs designed to increase the quality of trained personnel. Financial distress grants help alleviate the difficulties of schools in serious financial straits. The numbers of schools receiving support are:

	Capitation			Special project		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Medical and osteopathic	115	115	121	62	75	75
Dental	52	52	56	6	21	20
Other health professions	101	108	109	--	10	10

Included in this category are health manpower education initiative awards which are intended to help achieve special national health manpower goals.

Student assistance.—Health professions scholarships and loans enable deserving but financially needy students to pursue their education. Scholarships and loans are awarded to students who, in the judgment of the schools have exceptional financial need. The numbers of recipients are:

	Scholarships			Loans		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Medical and osteopathic	8, 430	8, 400	8, 040	10, 859	13, 100	14, 040
Dental	3, 500	3, 300	3, 015	4, 077	4, 800	5, 265
Other health professions	6, 325	6, 300	5, 695	7, 506	9, 100	9, 945

Construction.—Grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools, agencies, and organizations for the construction of health professions and nursing teaching facilities and of multipurpose and graduate facilities. From the beginning of the program in 1964 to July 1, 1971, awards with Federal obligations of approximately \$800 million, providing for the construction of an estimated 6,130 first-year places have been made. In 1972 and 1973, construction assistance will be in the form of both matching grants and interest subsidy payments on guaranteed loans.

Educational grants and contracts and direct operations.—Support is focused on innovation and experimentation in medical education as well as scientific evaluation proposals.

2. *Dental health.*—Programs administered by the Division of Dental Health are oriented to a full-range of dental health efforts, including activities directed toward increasing and improving the dental manpower supply, support for projects concerned with the control of dental diseases, and provision of high-quality dental services through the improvement of delivery systems.

Dental fellowship grants are awarded to candidates pursuing advanced degrees in public health administration, computer technology, bioengineering, dental health delivery systems, dental economics, and education research. In 1973, 11 fellows will be supported, the same number as supported in 1972. Dental research training grants support students working in the areas of oral epidemiology, dental education, and sociology in dental public health. Five grants will be supported in 1973 for continuing education systems which deliver new knowledge to the practicing dentist and dental assistant. The current Dental Auxiliary Utilization program, designed to teach students the effective utilization of a chairside assistant has produced a more productive practitioner; financial support for this current program continues to undergo gradual withdrawal and be redirected to a program which will provide dental students with training in expanded functions and expanded auxiliary management—the team concept of clinical dentistry. This new approach should expand productivity considerably.

3. *Nursing support.*—Nurses are an essential element in providing the manpower necessary for the delivery of adequate health care. At present, registered nurses are in short supply. Financial assistance is provided to nursing institutions and students through the following programs:

General and special funds—Continued

HEALTH MANPOWER—Continued

Institutional support.—Funds are included for capita-tion grants which will provide assistance to approxi-mately 1,100 schools of nursing in 1973. Special projects for the improvement of nurse training provide the impetus for schools to initiate new methods in nursing education designed to improve the quality and increase the number of nurses available in the nation. Funds requested for 1973 will support approximately 250 projects in such areas as utilization of faculty, methods of instruction, curriculum revision, and enrollment increases. Major emphasis will be placed on projects for the development of programs to prepare nurses to assume expanded func-tions and responsibilities in the provision of health care. Financial distress grants assist schools in meeting opera-tional costs required to maintain quality educational programs and accreditation requirements. Funds requested in 1973 will support approximately 20 schools in serious financial straits. Startup grants provide train-ing programs where they are most needed and utilize existing resources wherever possible to increase the num-bers trained. Funds requested in 1973 will provide for the establishment of an estimated 20 new nurse training programs.

Student assistance.—Nurse scholarships and loans encourage and assist qualified young people with serious financial need to undertake education for nursing. Num-bers of recipients are:

	Scholarships			Loans		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Nursing students.....	17,000	19,500	19,500	24,000	30,000	26,000

Traineeships support the graduate and specialized pre-paration of professional nurses as teachers, administrators, and supervisors. Funds requested in 1973 will provide approximately 2,000 long-term traineeships. In addition, 750 nurses will receive short-term intensive training.

Construction.—Grants are made to public and other nonprofit schools, agencies, and organizations for the construction or renovation of teaching facilities for nurses. From the beginning of the program in 1965 to June 30, 1971, awards with Federal obligations of approximately \$88 million have been made, providing for the construction of an estimated 6,240 first-year places and the mainte-nance of 19,700 student places. The 1973 request includes an increase of \$800 thousand for interest subsidy payments.

Educational grants and contracts and direct operations.—Educational research projects in such areas as nursing practice are supported and result in modifications to and development of nurse educational and training programs. Funds requested in 1973 will support 40 nurse research projects. A nurse-scientist graduate training grant pro-gram advances nursing and other health-related research by increasing the number of research scientists with a nursing background. Funds requested in 1973 will support science departments in nine universities. Nursing fellow-ship grants are awarded to prepare professional nurses for independent research, to collaborate in interdisciplinary research, and to direct community health research. In 1973, 120 fellows will be supported. Recruitment grant and contract funds broaden the recruitment base of nursing students by identifying potential nursing candidates and encouraging them to undertake nurse training. The \$2

million for this program will support approximately 20 recruitment projects.

4. *Public health support.*—Changes in the concepts of health services have created needs for new types of public health personnel when existing types are already in short supply. The following mechanisms are currently being used in an attempt to alleviate the shortages:

Institutional support.—Formula grants are awarded to accredited schools of public health for the purpose of assisting them in providing comprehensive professional training, specialized consultative services, and technical assistance in public health fields and in public health administration at the state and local levels. Project grants for graduate training in public health are awarded to schools of public health and to other public or nonprofit private institutions to strengthen or expand the graduate or specialized training in public health which they provide. In 1973, the number of grants awarded will increase by over one-third, reaching a total of 120 and including an estimated 40 first-year projects.

Student assistance.—Traineeships support the graduate and specialized preparation of students in public health, most of whom are employed by state and local health agencies representing such health disciplines as medicine, dentistry, nursing, and engineering. Types of training included are postprofessional, long-term academic training; short-term training to update the skills of current public health professionals; residency training in preventive medicine and dental public health; and apprenticeships for medical and dental students in public health training. An estimated 450 additional trainees will be supported in 1973.

Direct operations.—Grants programing will emphasize consultation with schools and professional organizations which can most readily utilize resources affecting priority areas of nutrition, maternal and child health, and pre-ventive services to people in disadvantaged situations.

5. *Allied health support.*—More general use of allied health workers in this country requires more efficient utilization of our present training capacities and experi-mentation with, and development of, new and improved ways of training and using these personnel. The following mechanisms are directed to these ends:

Institutional support.—Special improvement grants will be made to allied health training centers offering the greatest comparative potential for expansion of allied health manpower output through enrollment increases in established curriculums, planning and establishing new programs, shortening curriculums, and developing co-ordinated programs to conserve faculty and facilities. Some 40 more allied health training centers will be brought into participation in this program through new awards.

Student assistance.—Traineeships support students pre-paring to teach or to serve in an administrative, super-visory, or specialist capacity in the allied health disciplines. Funds requested in 1973 will continue long-term and train-ing institute assistance to approximately 3,000 students.

Educational grants and contracts and direct operations.—Funds are requested for special project grants in 1973. Ef-forts will continue to provide awards for developing, dem-onstrating, or evaluating interdisciplinary training pro-grams; new teaching methods; new types of health man-power; equivalency and proficiency testing mechanisms; and special programs to reach special groups such as returning veterans with experience in a health field.

6. *Program direction and manpower analysis.*—The Bu-reau of Health Manpower Education guides, supports,

plans, and evaluates health manpower programs; designs proposals for new or revised programs; coordinates improved manpower data gathering, statistical and reporting activities; and maintains an inventory of all health manpower educational programs in the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0812-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10,315	12,286	13,814
11.3 Positions other than permanent	356	589	619
11.5 Other personnel compensation	25	44	44
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	10,696	12,919	14,477
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,027	1,174	1,311
22.0 Transportation of things	919	1,404	1,552
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	41	120	179
24.0 Printing and reproduction	337	509	591
25.0 Other services	203	307	369
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,383	14,637	15,658
31.0 Equipment	170	248	278
33.0 Investments and loans	174	215	232
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,834	93,500	57,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	331,241	572,879	509,393
		1,000	2,000
99.0 Total obligations	372,025	698,912	603,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	745	880	899
Full-time equivalent of other positions	71	80	82
Average paid employment	754	850	900
Average GS grade	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

To carry out, to the extent not otherwise provided for, section 301 with respect to health information communications and parts I and J of title III of the Public Health Service Act, [\$24,086,000] \$28,104,000 of which [\$2,102,000] \$2,902,000 shall remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical library assistance	4,998	6,681	7,970
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications	1,177	1,589	2,428
(b) National Medical Audiovisual Center	2,096	2,164	2,522
(c) Library operations	7,404	7,957	8,241
(d) Toxicology information	1,246	1,211	1,508
(e) Review and approval of grants	639	716	676
(f) Program direction	1,877	2,202	2,489
Total program costs, funded ¹	19,437	22,520	25,834
Change in selected resources ¹	1,944	1,585	2,270
10 Total obligations	21,381	24,105	28,104
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-45	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	45		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	10	26	
Budget authority	21,436	24,086	28,104
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	20,769	24,086	28,104
41 Transferred to other accounts	-4		

42 Transferred from other accounts	671		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	21,436	24,086	28,104
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	21,381	24,105	28,104
72 Obligated balance, start of year	21,900	17,554	18,024
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17,554	-18,024	-21,362
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-153		
90 Outlays	25,574	23,635	24,766

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$694 thousand; 1972, \$705 thousand; 1973, \$698 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,847; 1971, \$8,791 thousand; 1972, \$10,376 thousand; 1973, \$12,646 thousand.

NOTES

Includes \$112 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from: National Institute of Dental Research, 1971, \$112 thousand.
Excludes \$38 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to Office of the Director, 1971, \$68 thousand.

The National Library of Medicine (NLM), the world's largest resource for biomedical documents, facilitates the application of biomedical information to the treatment and prevention of diseases by acquiring, organizing, and disseminating informational materials to health professionals. The NLM explores ways in which technological advances in the communications field, which have helped scientists generate vast quantities of new knowledge in recent years, can be applied to organizing that knowledge and making it available where and when it is needed.

The individual programs of the library are described below.

Medical library assistance.—NLM provides six categories of grant and contract support as outlined below.

(a) *Training grants.*—The objective is to train creative leadership for the Nation's medical libraries. In addition to training in conventional library sciences, special emphasis will be placed on training medical librarians in the new communications fields to handle more complex information systems utilizing the computer sciences.

(b) *Special scientific project grants.*—This program will support projects by eminent scientists scholars to analyze and evaluate the literature in their specialty fields and make it more readily accessible to users in the health sciences.

(c) *Research grants.*—The grants will support investigations that are designed to produce more effective means of storage, retrieval, and transmission of the constantly growing mass of biomedical information and data.

(d) *Library resources grants.*—The NLM will provide grants to improve the resources and services in local medical libraries, both small and large. The emphasis is on upgrading the medical libraries in hospitals, educational institutions, and medical societies by supplementing rather than replacing local resources.

(e) *Regional medical library grants and contracts.*—In 1973 the NLM will continue to provide assistance to 10 major medical libraries which serve as the intermediate links, for their respective regions of the Nation, between the NLM and the small hospital or other local medical library. Services provided through the regional medical libraries will include MEDLARS searches, which enable a health professional to identify the current journal articles relevant to his particular information needs; and inter-library loans, which provide him with that portion of the literature which he needs, but which is not available locally.

(f) *Publications support grants.*—NLM will continue the support of projects directed at developing selected publications designed to help health professionals be aware of

General and special funds—Continued

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE—Continued

and digest the world's tremendous output of biomedical information.

Direct operations.—This activity includes the following programs:

(a) *Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications.*—This effort involves: (1) Identifying existing innovative communications technology available to the network; (2) demonstrating their feasibility and cost-effectiveness in a biomedical context; and (3) applying computer technology to improve medical education, research, and health care. It also includes managing and coordinating the technical communications aspects of the nationwide network.

(b) *National medical audiovisual center (NMAC).*—NMAC acquires, organizes, and distributes audiovisual materials; evaluates and provides educational research and consultation on audiovisual systems and materials; and provides audiovisual reference services.

(c) *Library operations.*—The library acquires and maintains the foremost archival and reference collection of the world's biomedical literature. It provides bibliographic, reference, and loan services from this data base through a network of regional and local medical libraries.

(d) *Toxicology information.*—This program is responsible for developing and operating a computer-based information storage and retrieval system concerning the health effects of chemical compounds on man and his environment.

(e) *Review and approval and program direction.*—These activities provide the overall scientific and administrative management of the NLM programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0807-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,125	6,906	7,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent	299	203	317
11.5 Other personnel compensation	84	89	87
Total personnel compensation	6,508	7,198	7,766
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	534	599	665
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	168	167	176
22.0 Transportation of things	21	33	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,379	1,704	1,732
24.0 Printing and reproduction	285	317	322
25.0 Other services	4,573	4,844	6,177
26.0 Supplies and materials	277	272	298
31.0 Equipment	694	705	698
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,998	6,681	7,970
Total costs, funded	19,437	22,520	25,834
94.0 Changes in selected resources	1,944	1,585	2,270
99.0 Total obligations	21,381	24,105	28,104

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	467	484	491
Full-time equivalent of other positions	26	18	25
Average paid employment	488	494	508
Average GS grade	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For construction, major repair, improvement, extension, alteration, and equipment, including acquisition of sites, of facilities or used by the National Institutes of Health, where not otherwise provided, **[\$3,565,000] \$8,500,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Research facilities	109,836	19,113	348	1,920	1,300	2,923	4,362		82,793
2. Service and administrative facilities	57,212	18,611	2,226	3,299	5,700	9,588	9,649	8,500	17,728
Total program costs, funded	167,048	37,724	2,574	5,219	7,000	12,511	14,011	8,500	100,521
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,479	5,053	4,350				
10 Total obligations			1,095	10,272	11,350				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-14,373	-13,278	-6,571				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			13,278	6,571	3,721				
40 Budget authority (appropriation)				3,565	8,500				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,095	10,272	11,350				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,941	949	5,730				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-949	-5,730	-10,080				
90 Outlays			3,087	5,491	7,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,366 thousand; 1971, \$887 thousand; 1972, \$5,940 thousand; 1973, \$10,290 thousand.

The Buildings and facilities account provides funds for the construction of new facilities required for the mission of the National Institutes of Health as well as for necessary repairs and improvements of existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0838-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		9	30
25.0 Other services.....	511	8,973	10,197
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	5	18
31.0 Equipment.....	-1		1,100
Total obligations, National Institutes of Health.....	511	8,987	11,350
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	581	1,284	
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	584	1,285	
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,095	10,272	11,350

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Director, National Institutes of Health, **[\$11,442,000] \$11,526,000.**

Appropriations in this Act available for the salaries and expenses of the National Institutes of Health shall be available for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$5,000 shall be used for this purpose.

Funds advanced to the National Institutes of Health management fund from appropriations in this Act shall be available for the expenses of sharing medical care facilities and resources pursuant to section 328 of the Public Health Service Act and for the purchase of not to exceed **[eleven] twelve** passenger motor vehicles for replacement only. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Program direction and management services (total program costs, funded) ¹	8,981	11,010	11,526
Change in selected resources ²	-79		
10 Total obligations.....	8,902	11,010	11,526
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	44	
Budget authority.....	8,903	11,054	11,526
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	8,206	11,442	11,526
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-402	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	697	14	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	8,903	11,054	11,526
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,902	11,010	11,526
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	603	583	551
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-583	-551	-480

77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	48		
90 Outlays.....	8,970	11,042	11,597

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$35 thousand; 1972, \$47 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$217 thousand; 1971, \$138 thousand; 1972, \$138 thousand; 1973, \$138 thousand.

NOTES

Excludes \$21 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental Management.
Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$21 thousand) are included above.
Includes \$2,158 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	
Biologics standards.....	28	
National Cancer Institute.....	153	
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	73	
National Institute of Dental Research.....	32	
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	812	
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	68	
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	644	
National Institute of General Medical Science.....	23	
National Institute of Child Health and Human Development.....	48	
National Eye Institute.....	9	
National Institute of Environmental Sciences.....	22	
John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	6	
Research resources.....	10	
Health manpower.....	37	
Dental health.....	15	
National Library of Medicine.....	38	

Excludes \$402 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to (in thousands of dollars):

	1972	1973
National Cancer Institute.....	141	141
National Heart and Lung Institute.....	63	63
National Institute of Dental Research.....	17	17
National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases.....	18	18
National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Stroke.....	20	20
National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.....	59	59
National Institutes of Child Health and Human Development.....	84	84

Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$402 thousand) are included above.

The Office of the Director provides overall executive and program direction, and supporting services relating to program planning and evaluation, scientific and public information, financial management, personnel management, management policy and review, and grants and contract management and analysis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0846-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,528	7,040	7,099
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	323	302	302
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	222	175	175
Total personnel compensation.....	7,073	7,517	7,576
12.0 Personnel benefits.....	583	683	691
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	108	120	129
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	8	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	199	216	228
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	193	217	243
25.0 Other services.....	655	2,122	2,514
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62	86	93
31.0 Equipment.....	32	47	50
Subtotal.....	8,908	11,016	11,532
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-6	-6	-6
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,902	11,010	11,526

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	487	494	497
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	46	46
Average paid employment.....	502	524	528
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

General and special funds—Continued

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting scientific activities overseas, as authorized by law, **[\$25,545,000]** **\$25,619,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations for such activities, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Foreign health research.....	27,094	27,686	25,619
10 Total obligations.....	27,094	27,686	25,619
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-291	-2,141	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,141	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	28,944	25,545	25,619
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	32,444	25,545	25,619
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-3,500	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,944	25,545	25,619
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,094	27,686	25,619
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,169	39,057	49,523
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-39,057	-49,523	-49,115
90 Outlays.....	10,206	17,220	26,027

The scientific activities overseas/special foreign currency program is supported by foreign currencies owned by the United States which have been determined by the Treasury to be in excess of normal U.S. needs. Authorization for these activities is given by the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 and the International Health Research Act of 1960.

The general objective of this program is to support health research and research related activities overseas that are within the program interests of the Department's health agencies and of mutual interest to the host country, its institutions, and its scientists. The Department anticipates that the support of health research potential overseas will ultimately enhance the status of the health sciences in the United States. To meet these general objectives, approximately 350 projects are currently active in eight excess currency countries: Ceylon, Egypt, India, Israel, Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, and Yugoslavia. Areas of research include: The improvement of the organization and delivery of health services; environmental health; nutrition; manpower development; population and family planning; disease prevention and control; food and drug consumer protection; biomedical research and health science communications.

Increased involvement in the worldwide problems of environmental health, population and family planning, and disease prevention and control is planned for 1973. Emphasis will be placed on matching high priority U.S. health needs with salient areas of concern in the host countries in order to achieve domestic goals and also promote U.S. foreign policy.

It is planned to support an estimated 170 new projects in 1973. Specific objectives are: \$2,250 thousand for environmental health; \$4,860 thousand for studies to improve the organization and delivery of health services; \$1,015 thousand for population and family planning research; \$1,900 thousand for nutrition studies; \$580 thousand for manpower development; \$1,930 thousand for disease prevention and control; \$5,526 thousand for studies in food and drug consumer protection; and \$7,550 thousand for biomedical research and scientific health communications.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0837-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	142	65	65
25.0 Other services.....	25,057	27,105	25,029
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	511	516	525
Total obligations, Public Health Service.....	25,710	27,686	25,619
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services, National Science Foundation.....	1,384	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,094	27,686	25,619

PAYMENT OF SALES INSUFFICIENCIES AND INTEREST LOSSES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interest or participations in the Health Professions Education Fund assets or Nurse Training Fund assets, authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, **[\$232,000]** **\$170,000**, and for payment of amounts pursuant to section 744(b) or 827(b) of the Public Health Service Act to schools which borrow any sums from the Health Professions Education Fund or Nurse Training Fund, **[\$3,768,000]** **\$3,830,000**: *Provided*, That the amounts appropriated herein shall remain available until expended. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-0820-0-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (definite).....	3,083	4,000	4,000
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Health professions education fund....	-2,200	-2,432	-2,127
Nurse training fund.....	-883	-1,568	-1,873
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Health Professions Education Fund and the Nurse Training Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Interest.....	3,844	3,622	3,623
2. Loan cancellations.....		374	223
10 Total program costs funded—obligations.....	3,844	3,996	3,846
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative statement):			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-1,718	-1,676	-1,624
Loans repaid.....	-42	-65	-95
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-276	-502	-517
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-215		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	217	162	38
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	502	517	479
Budget authority.....	2,312	2,432	2,127
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,312	2,432	2,127
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,312	2,432	2,127
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,084	2,255	2,127
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	153	196	19
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-196	-19	-19
90 Outlays.....	2,041	2,432	2,127

Title VII, part C, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which health professions schools could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1973, provision is made for the following Federal payments:

- \$130 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$11,500 thousand worth of paper held by the public.

- \$604 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$11,500 thousand worth of paper held by the public.

- \$1,170 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$18,718 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition, \$223 thousand will be paid to health professions schools for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act. These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	734	734	734
Interest accrued on an equal number of loans in the pool.....	-604	-604	-604
Insufficiency.....	130	130	130
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act.....	130	130	130

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	1,718	1,676	1,624
Expense.....	-2,084	-2,255	-2,127
Net operating loss.....	-366	-579	-503

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	429	698	536	498
Interest receivable.....	3,103	4,819	5,104	5,289
Loans receivable.....	30,145	30,159	30,146	30,133
Total assets.....	33,677	35,676	35,786	35,920
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	2,040	2,084	1,881	1,904
Cancellation payable.....			374	223
Participation certificates outstanding.....	11,480	11,459	11,459	11,459
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....	-3	-18	-30	-42
Total liabilities.....	13,517	13,525	13,684	13,544
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	276	502	517	479
Invested capital and earnings.....	19,884	21,649	21,585	21,897
Total Government equity.....	20,160	22,151	22,102	22,376

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	18,665	18,718	18,717
Borrowed from Treasury, net.....	-53	-1	
End of year.....	18,612	18,717	18,717
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	348	2,763	1,751
Appropriation.....	2,200	2,432	2,127
End of year.....	2,548	5,195	3,878
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,893	3,746	5,370
Net income for the year.....	-336	-579	-503
Transfers to general fund.....	-2,084	-2,255	-2,127
End of year.....	-557	912	2,740

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4307-0-3-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....		374	223
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	3,844	3,622	3,623
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,844	3,996	3,846

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NURSE TRAINING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Interest.....	2,597	2,391	2,453
2. Loan cancellations to schools.....		951	894
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,597	3,342	3,347
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: (see narrative statement)			
Interest on loans outstanding.....	-884	-871	-853
Loans repaid.....	-472	-515	-558
Interest on investments.....	-21	-42	-63
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,090	-2,110	-1,715
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund	-64		
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund	65	49	12
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,110	1,715	1,703
Budget authority.....	1,241	1,568	1,873
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,241	1,568	1,873
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,241	1,568	1,873
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,220	1,914	1,873
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,664	2,096	2,442
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,096	-2,442	-2,442
90 Outlays.....	788	1,568	1,873

Title VIII, part B, of the Public Health Service Act established a revolving fund from which schools of nursing could borrow in order to provide loans to their students. Public Law 89-751, the Allied Health Professions Personnel Training Act of 1966, amended the Public Health Service Act to authorize the Federal Government to pay the difference between the interest paid by students to the schools and the interest payable by the schools to the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) and the Treasury.

In 1973, provision is made for the following Federal payments:

\$40 thousand to GNMA, which represents the difference between the 5.25% interest rate earned by the student loan paper and the 6.38% rate paid by GNMA on the \$3,500 thousand worth of paper held by the public.

\$184 thousand to GNMA which represents the 5.25% interest due on \$3,500 worth of paper held by the public.

\$755 thousand to the U.S. Treasury on the difference between U.S. Treasury interest rate and that paid by the schools on \$12,081 thousand loaned to the schools.

In addition, \$894 thousand will be paid to schools of nursing for loan cancellations under the Public Health Service Act. These loans are canceled by either the death or permanent and total disability of the borrower or the borrower's willingness to serve in an area designated by the Secretary. The new budget authority required for "insufficiencies" is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	208	224	224
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-184	-184	-184
Insufficiency.....	24	40	40
Financed by: Budget authority: Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite appropriation).....			
	24	40	40

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operations:			
Revenue.....	884	871	853
Expense.....	-1,220	-1,914	-1,873
Net operating gain or loss.....	-336	-1,043	-1,020

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	3,754	4,206	4,157	4,145
Interest receivable.....	801	2,414	2,547	2,305
Loans receivable.....	15,493	15,116	15,014	14,499
Total assets.....	20,048	21,736	21,718	20,949
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	744	1,220	963	979
Cancellation payable.....			951	894
Participation certificates outstanding.....	3,368	3,110	3,110	3,110
Principal payments held by or for trustee.....	-89	-1,441	-1,484	-1,527
Total liabilities.....	4,023	2,889	3,540	3,456
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	2,090	2,110	1,715	1,703
Invested capital and earnings.....	13,935	16,737	16,463	15,790
Total Government equity.....	16,025	18,847	18,178	17,493

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	12,125	12,081	12,022
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-44	-59	-60
End of year.....	12,081	12,022	11,962
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,942	1,300	391
Appropriation.....	883	1,568	1,872
End of year.....	2,825	2,868	2,263
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,393	1,918	2,771
Net income for the year.....	-336	-1,043	-1,020
Transfers to general fund.....	-2,220	-1,914	-1,871
End of year.....	-163	-1,039	-120

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-30-4306-0-3-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Cancellation payments to schools.....		951	894
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,597	2,391	2,453
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,597	3,343	3,347

Intragovernmental funds:

GENERAL RESEARCH SUPPORT GRANTS

For general research support grants, as authorized in section 301 (d) of the Public Health Service Act, there shall be available from appropriations available to the National Institutes of Health and the National Institute of Mental Health for operating expenses, the sum of **[\$60,700,000] \$54,624,000**; *Provided*, That none of these funds shall be used to pay a recipient of such a grant any amount for indirect expenses in connection with such project. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3968-04-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General research support grants (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	54,200	55,212	54,624
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Administrative budget accounts.....	-54,200	-55,212	-54,624
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61,017	55,935	57,651
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-55,935	-57,651	-59,367
90 Outlays.....	5,082	-1,716	-1,716

In 1973 funds are provided for the following general research support programs. General research support grants enable institutions heavily engaged in health-related research greater control over the quality, content, emphasis, and direction of their research activities than is possible exclusively under the categorical research project system. Approximately 346 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 338 in 1972 and 326 in 1971. The biomedical sciences support program provides funds to academic institutions other than health professional schools for support of their health-related research and research training activities. Approximately 117 grants will be supported in 1973 as compared to 115 in 1972 and 112 in 1971. Health sciences advancement awards program—in 1973 continuation awards will be made to two institutions compared to four in 1972 and nine in 1971. The minority schools biomedical support program is designed to strengthen institutional biomedical research and research training capability at institutions where the student enrollment is drawn mainly from minority ethnic groups. Approximately 49 institutions will receive support in 1973 as compared to 26 in 1972 when this program was initiated.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Computer services.....	4,399	4,592	4,466
2. Research services.....	5,377	5,591	5,714
3. Engineering services.....	11,897	12,858	14,364
4. Clinical services.....	21,416	22,392	23,932
5. Grant review and approval.....	8,532	8,848	8,999
6. Administrative services.....	9,040	8,961	9,293
10 Total program costs, funded—Obligations.....	60,661	63,242	66,768
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-60,661	-63,242	-66,768
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,931	8,300	9,570
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,300	-9,570	-9,570
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	285		
90 Outlays.....	-2,084	-1,270	

The National Institutes of Health Management Fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the NIH, which are financed by two or more appropriations. The activities of the fund are financed primarily from advances and reimbursements from the individual institutes. Formulas for determining the contribution from each institute are designed to reflect utilization of services performed by the management fund. The formula takes into consideration such factors as the number of activated beds in the clinical center, the number of laboratory workers, total personnel, and the dollar level of grants and direct research funds obligated by the individual institutes. A small portion of the funds comes from reimbursements from outside sources, and from other Government agencies.

The centralized organizations of the NIH provide supporting services as follows:

Computer services provide a central scientific research and computational resource in support of the NIH programs. The Division plans and conducts an extensive interdisciplinary research and development program in which the concepts and methods of computer science, engineering, and mathematics are applied to biomedical problems.

Research supporting services provide the central administration and operation of services for the conduct of research activities such as providing laboratory animals, culture media, and glassware; design and fabrication of laboratory instrumentation; operating the NIH medical reference library including the translation of medical literature; scientific photography and medical arts; and environmental engineering services.

Engineering services provide engineering, architectural, craft, and labor services required for the (1) operation and maintenance of the NIH facilities, (2) planning of facilities and improvements, (3) administration and inspection of construction performed under direct contract, and (4) liaison and inspection of direct construction projects.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

Clinical services provide facilities and services, other than physician care, for (1) an integrated operation of the clinical center's 516-bed facility servicing nine Institutes conducting clinical investigations, (2) developing and recommending policies and rules for the protection and welfare of patients, (3) conducting research in methods and techniques of hospital administration in a medical research environment, (4) professional staff conducting independent research, and (5) numerous other medical care services.

Grant review and approval provide staff support services in formulating NIH grant and award policies and procedures relating to research, training, and fellowship programs.

Administrative services include plant and office services, including cleaning of space; mail, messenger, telephone, and other communication services; operation and maintenance of motor vehicles; guards, fire fighting, and other plant protection and safety services; and procurement and supply management.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3966-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,541	35,709	37,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,526	1,590	1,600
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,653	1,707	1,710
Total personnel compensation.....	37,720	39,006	40,582
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,504	3,720	3,920
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	444	451	453
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	56	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,202	4,404	5,306
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	470	528	527
25.0 Other services.....	6,746	7,604	7,687
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,809	6,074	6,703
31.0 Equipment.....	1,758	1,439	1,573
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Subtotal.....	60,702	63,282	66,808
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-41	-40	-40
99.0 Total obligations.....	60,661	63,242	66,768

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,588	3,470	3,505
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	193	187	187
Average paid employment.....	3,791	3,720	3,716
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

GRANTS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3965-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Fund balance, start of year.....	10,056	20,428	20,428
74 Fund balance, end of year.....	-20,428	-20,428	-20,428
90 Outlays.....	-10,372		

The Grants management fund provides for department-wide grants management and payment activities. Negative outlays in 1971 reflect a delay in grant payments.

SERVICE AND SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	5,497	5,890	6,121
(b) Other.....	3,627	3,248	3,388
2. Data processing services.....	7,829	7,823	8,712
3. Instrumentation:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	301	371	395
(b) Other.....	1,320	1,444	1,577
4. Research animals:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	140	151	163
(b) Other.....	1,446	1,551	1,578
Total program costs, funded.....	20,160	20,478	21,934
Change in selected resources¹.....	338	-12	-25
10 Total obligations.....	20,498	20,466	21,909
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Sales program:			
Administrative services.....	-8,576	-8,555	-8,890
Data processing services.....	-7,849	-7,967	-8,853
Instrumentation.....	-1,658	-1,893	-2,059
Research animals.....	-1,822	-2,080	-2,149
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund deficiency.....	-36	557	528
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund deficiency.....	-557	-528	-486
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	593	-29	-42
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	2,381	3,223	2,925
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance (-).....	-3,223	-2,867	-2,433
90 Outlays.....	-249	327	392

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The NIH Service and Supply Fund provides a single means for consolidated financing and accounting of business-type operations involving the sale of services and commodities to customers.

The activities of the fund are grouped into four categories; administrative services, data processing services, instrumentation, and research animals. These activities rendered services or sold commodities to the institutes/divisions of NIH at a \$20,171 thousand level in 1971. It is expected that the level will be \$20,500 thousand in 1972 and increase to \$22.0 million in 1973. Two activities, the scientific equipment rental pool and still photography, were added to the fund during 1971; adding approximately \$345 thousand in services.

A general description of these activities follows:

Administrative services.—These services include the sale of commodities from inventory printing and reproduction services and other miscellaneous services. The NIH maintains a supply of scientific and general-use materials and supplies, alteration and construction material, linens and special equipment. The Printing and Reproduction Branch provides printing, distribution, and related services. Its printing plant is equipped to produce brochures and well as ordinary administrative materials.

Data processing services.—This central facility provides data systems design and consultation, key punching, EAM processing, computer programming and computer processing services.

Instrumentation.—The Biomedical Instrumentation and Engineering Branch maintains, repairs, and fabricates scientific laboratory apparatus and equipment for use in the research laboratories at NIH.

Research animals.—The NIH animal facilities provide small and large research animals to the research laboratories. The facilities include breeding, holding and conditioning facilities for mice, rats, guinea pigs, rabbits, hamsters, dogs, cats, primates, and ungulate animals. Bleeding services are also provided.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	19,904	20,495	21,951
Expense.....	20,170	20,495	21,951
Net operating loss for the year.....	-266		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,417	2,666	2,397	2,089
Account receivable, net.....	1,017	469	500	525
Selected assets: ¹ Commodities for sale.....	1,586	1,706	1,700	1,700
Fixed assets, net.....	12	108	141	199
Total assets.....	5,032	4,949	4,738	4,513
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,985	3,061	2,800	2,500
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders.....	413	631	625	600
Unobligated balance.....	36	-557	-528	-486
Total funded balance.....	449	74	97	114
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,598	1,814	1,841	1,899
Total Government equity.....	2,047	1,888	1,938	2,013

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,437	1,544	1,594
Appropriations.....			
Donated capital.....	107	50	75
End of year.....	1,544	1,594	1,669
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	610	344	344
Net loss for the year.....	-266		
End of year.....	344	344	344
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,888	1,938	2,013

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-4554-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,102	6,326	6,496
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	100	168	176
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	466	517	561
Total personnel compensation.....	6,668	7,011	7,233

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	543	615	647
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	36	44	46
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	14	14
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,244	5,205	5,958
25.0 Other services.....	389	458	509
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,265	7,125	7,519
31.0 Equipment.....		6	8
Total costs, funded.....	20,160	20,478	21,934
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	338	-12	-25
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,498	20,466	21,909

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	644	654	654
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	18	18
Average paid employment.....	658	683	681
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	7,838	7,938	8,096

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical research.....	833	8,499	8,716
2. Health manpower.....	2,305	2,119	2,039
3. National Library of Medicine.....	196	1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	3,334	11,618	11,755
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,328	-11,610	-11,747
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-6	-8	-8
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from travel concerned with the functions or activities of the Department (71 Stat. 224).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-30-3908-0-4-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	645	798	878
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	647	801	881
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	93	96
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	106	227	229
22.0 Transportation of things.....	44	52	47
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	83	85	86
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	26	51
25.0 Other services.....	554	8,280	8,385
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	127	503	529
31.0 Equipment.....	105	301	201
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,596	1,250	1,250
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,334	11,618	11,755

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	49	55	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average paid employment.....	52	52	43
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.7	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,476	\$12,906	\$13,042
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,838	\$7,938	\$8,096

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, title I [(\$1,565,000,000)] (\$1,597,500,000), [title II (\$90,000,000),] title III (\$146,393,000), and title V [-A], Parts A and C [(\$33,000,000)] (\$43,000,000), [title VII, and section 807] of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, [section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act, and title III-A of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (\$50,000,000), and the Follow Through program, as authorized under section 222(a)(2) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (\$60,060,000), \$1,993,278,000] \$1,786,893,000: *Provided, That grants to States on behalf of local education agencies under said title I-A shall not be less than grants made to such agencies in the fiscal-year 1972.*

[For an additional amount for "Elementary and Secondary Education", \$32,500,000, which shall be for title I-A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act: *Provided, That the aggregate amounts made available to each State in fiscal year 1972 under such title for grants to local educational agencies within that State shall not be less than such amounts as were made available for that purpose in fiscal year 1971.*] (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Aid to school districts:			
(a) Educationally deprived children.....	1,499,861	1,597,500	1,597,500
(b) Supplementary services.....	143,210	146,393	146,393
(c) Library resources.....	79,990	90,000	-----
(d) Equipment and minor remodeling.....	49,598	50,000	-----
2. Dropout prevention.....	9,490	10,000	-----
3. Bilingual education.....	24,944	35,000	-----
4. Follow Through.....	-----	60,060	-----
5. Strengthening State departments of education.....	29,750	33,000	43,000
6. Planning and evaluation.....	8,750	3,825	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,845,593	2,025,778	1,786,893
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,375	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,846,968	2,025,778	1,786,893
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,845,593	2,025,778	1,786,893
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	730,628	726,581	876,010
73 Obligated balance, transferred.....	448	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-726,581	-876,010	-790,683
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-47,944	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,802,143	1,876,349	1,872,220

NOTES

Excludes \$90,000 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Library resources. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$79,990 thousand), 1972 (\$90,000 thousand) are included above.
 Excludes \$110,905 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Educational renewal. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$43,184 thousand), 1972 (\$107,525 thousand) are included above.
 Excludes \$1,413 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Comparable amount for 1972 (\$1,360 thousand) is included above.

1. *Aid to school districts.*—(a) *Educationally deprived children.*—Grants are made to local educational agencies to provide supplemental services for children from low-income families. In addition grants are made to State education agencies for handicapped children, dependent and neglected children, and orphans and juvenile delin-

quents in State institutions and for children of migratory workers. In 1971, two new areas of this program were initiated, incentive grants to 30 States putting forth a greater effort than the Nation as a whole in public support for elementary and secondary education and special grants for urban and rural schools serving areas with the highest concentrations of children from low-income families. In 1973, comparable State and local expenditures will be required within school districts as a criteria for eligibility for receipt of these funds. It is estimated that 7.9 million children will receive benefits in 1973 with greatest emphasis being placed on preschool and elementary school children from attendance areas with high concentrations of children from low-income families. Priority for the disadvantaged will be continued under education revenue sharing.

(b) *Supplementary services.*—The Elementary and Secondary Education Amendments of 1969 consolidated the separate authorities for all supplementary services grants under title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act. Under this consolidated authority grants are made to States for developing programs which serve as models for improving and supplementing the regular school curriculum and programs designed to improve testing and guidance and counseling services in public and private elementary and secondary schools. In 1971, over 1,000 projects aided some 14 million students. This program will be included in education revenue sharing to give States and local school systems greater flexibility in the use of education funds.

(c) *Library resources.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to the library resources account.

(d) *Equipment and minor remodeling.*—Grants were made to States on a matching basis for equipment and minor remodeling of laboratory or other space suitable for use in providing education in public elementary or secondary schools while loans were made to private nonprofit schools for similar uses.

It is proposed that these grants be terminated in 1973. Schools and States will have greater flexibility to determine the appropriate mix of equipment and other school resources under Federal grants for educationally deprived children, grants for vocational education, grants for education of the handicapped, and other Federal programs focusing on broad problem areas.

2. *Dropout prevention.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

3. *Bilingual education.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

4. *Follow Through.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal and Salaries and expenses.

5. *Strengthening State departments of education.*—Grants are made to stimulate and assist States in strengthening the leadership resources of their education agencies by assisting them in the establishment and improvement of programs to identify and meet their educational needs. A new program is being initiated in 1973 to provide financial assistance to State and local educational agencies for the purpose of planning in preparation for education revenue sharing. This program will be included in education revenue sharing to give States greater flexibility in the use of Federal education funds.

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0279-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		570	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	228	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		17	1
Total personnel compensation.....	46	815	31
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	54	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	31	252	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		51	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	10	26	5
25.0 Other services.....	3,924	4,105	500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		32	
31.0 Equipment.....	12	31	5
33.0 Investments and loans.....	105	250	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,841,463	2,020,162	1,786,331
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,845,593	2,025,778	1,786,893

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....		47	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	25	1
Average paid employment.....	2	68	1
Average GS grade.....		9.9	
Average GS salary.....		\$15,305	

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS

For carrying out title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 13), and the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended (20 U.S.C., ch. 19), **[\$612,620,000] \$430,910,000**, of which **[\$592,580,000]**, including **\$37,650,000** for amounts payable under section 6 **[\$415,000,000]** shall be for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by said title I of the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended, and **[\$20,040,000] \$15,910,000**, which shall remain available until expended, shall be for providing school facilities as authorized by said Act of September 23, 1950: *Provided*, That none of the funds contained herein shall be available to pay any local educational agency in excess of 73 per centum of the amounts to which such agency would otherwise be entitled pursuant to section 3(b) of title I: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained herein shall be available to pay any local educational agency in excess of 90 per centum of the amounts to which such agency would otherwise be entitled pursuant to section 3(a) of said title I if the number of children in average daily attendance in the schools of that agency eligible under said section 3(a) is less than 25 per centum of the total number of children in such schools; *local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of any other section of said title I until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under sections 6 and 3(a) of said title which section 3(a) shall include all pupils residing on Indian lands: Provided further*, That none of the funds remaining after the foregoing payments shall be available to pay local educational agencies pursuant to the provisions of any other section of said title I until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts to which such agencies are entitled pursuant to section 3(b) for pupils who are dependents of Uniformed Services personnel: *Provided further*, That the amount to be paid to an agency pursuant to said title I (except section 7) for the current fiscal year shall not be less, by more than five per centum of the expenditures for free public education made by such agency for the fiscal year 1972, than the amount of its payment under said title I (except section 7) for the fiscal year 1972: *Provided further*, That none of the funds contained herein for providing school facilities shall be available to pay for any other section of the Act of September 23, 1950, until payment has been made of 100 per centum of the amounts payable under section 5 and subsections 14(a) and 14(b). (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance and operations.....	536,068	592,580	415,000
2. Construction.....	24,877	25,036	24,304
10 Total obligations.....	560,945	617,616	439,304

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-136		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-23,524	-13,390	-8,394
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13,390	8,394	
Budget authority.....	550,675	612,620	430,910
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	551,068	612,620	430,910
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-447		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	54		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	550,675	612,620	430,910
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	560,809	617,616	439,304
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	176,877	205,351	305,862
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-205,351	-305,862	-266,819
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-5,293		
90 Outlays.....	527,043	517,105	478,347

Note.—Excludes \$747 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$724 thousand) and 1972 (\$740 thousand) are included above.

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—Payments are made to assist in the operation of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. In 1972 payments were based on almost 2½ million federally connected children and made to local school districts educating over half of the Nation's public elementary and secondary school children. In addition, the full cost of education is provided for children residing on Federal property where no State or local educational agency is able, because of State law or for other reasons, to provide suitable free public education to such children. For 1973, appropriation language is proposed to concentrate payments on those children whose parents both live and work on Federal property and on the children of military personnel and Indians who either live or work on Federal property. A provision is also added so that more heavily impacted districts will not be adversely affected. The major portion of this program will be included in the education revenue sharing program.

2. *Construction.*—Payments are made to assist in the construction of schools in areas where enrollments are affected by Federal activities. From 1951 through 1972, \$1,420 million has been appropriated for this program aiding in the construction of 69,000 classrooms to house about 2 million pupils in the 50 States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Wake Island. For 1973, appropriation language is proposed to fund local agencies that have been unfunded in recent years, that have the most pressing construction needs as a result of increased military activity and housing, and that provide assistance for children residing on Indian lands. A major portion of this program will be included in the education revenue sharing program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	528	508	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	38	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	4	
Total personnel compensation.....	551	550	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	45	47	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	22	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	33	38	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	
25.0 Other services.....	53	58	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	6	

General and special funds—Continued

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-40-0280-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	5	1	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,332	11,395	6,610
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	552,889	605,485	432,694
99.0 Total obligations.....	560,945	617,616	439,304

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	34	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	5	-----
Average paid employment.....	38	39	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	\$15,305	-----

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Project grants.....	70,697	-----	-----
2. Federal administration and evaluation.....	3,204	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	73,901	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	952	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	74,853	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite.....	75,000	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-147	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	74,853	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73,901	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	22,662	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,662	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	51,239	22,662	-----

The Office of Education provides emergency financial assistance to elementary and secondary schools and non-profit organizations to aid in solving the problems associated with desegregation. The assistance is provided on a project grant basis for local education agencies implementing desegregation plans under Federal court order, or plans approved under title VI of the Civil Rights Act. A program to provide similar assistance is proposed for later transmittal, pending enactment of the emergency school assistance legislation which would authorize grants to support the establishment and maintenance of stable, quality integrated schools and elimination or prevention of minority group isolation in schools throughout the Nation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	810	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	43	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	853	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	198	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	94	-----	-----

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	85	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,822	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	63	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	70,697	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,901	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	100	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	56	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.1	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	-----	-----

EDUCATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Education of the Handicapped Act, [and section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$115,750,000] and Section 5 of Public Law 85905, \$131,109,000. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State grant program.....	33,973	37,500	37,500
2. Special target programs.....	15,481	20,800	32,493
3. Innovation and development.....	11,079	11,255	9,916
4. Technology and communication.....	10,951	11,000	13,500
5. Special education and manpower development.....	32,510	34,645	37,700
6. Planning and evaluation.....	497	550	-----
10 Total obligations.....	104,491	115,750	131,109
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	509	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	105,000	115,750	131,109
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	104,491	115,750	131,109
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72,134	89,086	100,168
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-89,086	-100,168	-117,718
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,974	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	85,565	104,668	113,559

NOTE

In 1973 funds are excluded for the innovation and development activity that is being transferred to proposed National Institute of Education. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$5,150 thousand), 1972 (\$5,150 thousand) are included above.
Excludes \$550 thousand in 1973 for Planning and evaluation activity being transferred to Education renewal. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$497 thousand), 1972 (\$550 thousand) are included above.
Includes \$40 thousand in 1973 for the National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf transferred from Departmental Management. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$36 thousand) and 1972 (\$40 thousand).

1. *State grant programs.*—Grants are made to States to assist in the initiation, expansion, and improvement of programs and projects for education of handicapped children at the preschool, elementary, and secondary school levels. Approximately 183,000 children will receive services in 1973. Priority for the handicapped will be continued under education revenue sharing.

2. *Special target programs.*—Model centers are supported to provide educational, diagnostic and consultative services for preschool handicapped children and their parents. These centers are designed to stimulate and influence the development of additional services for preschool handicapped children.

Grants or contracts are awarded for the establishment and operation of regional resource centers to develop and apply the methods of appraising the special educational needs of handicapped children. Grants are also made for model centers to provide diagnostic, educational, and related services to deaf-blind children and for research in the field of physical education and recreation for handicapped children.

Grants are made to operate centers for research, personnel training, and services for preschool and school age children with specific learning disabilities.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Model early childhood centers.....	41	70	100
Regional resource centers.....	7	8	13
Model centers for deaf-blind.....	3	10	15
Specific learning disabilities model centers.....	9	20	25

3. *Innovation and development.*—Grants and contracts are awarded for the development of new curricular materials, teaching techniques, R. & D. centers, and other research and demonstration projects. The 1973 budget includes additional funds for these activities. The estimate also reflects the transfer of basic research support to the proposed National Institute of Education.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Research and demonstration grants awarded.....	39	48	90
Research grants in physical education and recreation.....	34	41	-----

4. *Technology and communication.*—Contracts are made for the acquisition, captioning, production, and distribution of films and other educational media, for conducting research in the use of educational media, and the training of persons in the use of the materials for the handicapped. Increased funding in 1973 is included for the National Educational Media Center for handicapped children.

5. *Special education and manpower development.*—Grants are awarded to support training of teachers, supervisors, speech correctionists, researchers, and other professional and subprofessional personnel in fields related to the education of the handicapped.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of individuals supported for full academic year.....	4,597	6,325	7,250
Number of individuals supported in summer and short-term programs.....	14,577	15,850	19,000
Number of grants to strengthen institutional training programs.....	64	97	132

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0282-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	84	73
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	14	14
Total personnel compensation.....			
	25	98	87
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	9	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	107	87
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	28	25
25.0 Other services.....	9,842	11,341	10,826
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	94,584	104,145	120,054
99.0 Total obligations.....	104,491	115,750	131,109

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	1	3	3
------------------------------	---	---	---

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 102(b) (\$20,000,000), parts B and C (\$394,682,000), D, F (\$25,625,000), G (\$19,500,000), H (\$6,000,000), and I of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1241-1391), and the Adult Education Act of 1966 (20 U.S.C. ch. 30) [(\$61,300,000),] (\$51,300,000), [the Cooperative Research Act, and section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$569,027,000] \$542,127,000 including \$16,000,000 for exemplary programs under part D of said 1963 Act of which 50 per centum shall remain available until expended and 50 per centum shall remain available through June 30, [1973] 1974, and not to exceed \$18,000,000 for research and training under part C of said 1963 Act: *Provided*, That grants to each State under the Adult Education Act shall not be less than grants made to such State agencies in fiscal year 1971. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States for vocational education:			
(a) Basic vocational education programs.....	321,956	384,173	384,173
(b) Programs for students with special needs.....	19,997	20,000	20,000
(c) Consumer and homemaking education.....	21,247	25,625	25,625
(d) Work-study.....	5,499	6,000	6,000
(e) Cooperative education.....	18,498	19,500	19,500
(f) State advisory councils.....	2,380	2,690	2,690
2. Vocational research:			
(a) Innovation.....	13,762	21,977	16,000
(b) Curriculum development.....	4,000	4,000	6,000
(c) Research—Grants to States.....	35,651	18,000	18,000
(d) Special projects.....	-----	18,000	-----
3. Adult education.....	54,940	61,300	51,300
4. Planning and evaluation.....	897	900	-----
10 Total obligations.....	498,827	582,165	549,288
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,739	-5,977	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,977	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	293	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	501,357	576,188	549,288
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current.....	494,196	569,027	542,127
60 Permanent.....	7,161	7,161	7,161
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	498,827	582,165	549,288
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	254,551	317,362	381,886
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-317,362	-381,886	-378,463
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-24,837	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	411,178	517,641	552,711

Note.—Excludes \$10,900 in 1973 for activities transferred to educational renewal. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$10,896 thousand), 1972 (\$10,900 thousand), are included above.

In 1973, funds are excluded for activities transferred to the National Institute of Education. Comparable amount for 1972 (\$18,000 thousand) is included above.

1. *Grants to States for vocational education.*—Matching grants are made to the States for basic vocational education programs, including the construction and remodeling of facilities. These grants will be included in the special revenue sharing proposal for elementary and secondary education giving the States more flexibility to fund programs to meet their particular vocational education needs. States will continue to be encouraged to revitalize voca-

General and special funds—Continued

VOCATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION—Continued

tional education by restructuring the curriculum and education program around a comprehensive career development system. Grants are also made to the States to provide special programs for the disadvantaged to help attack the problems of youth unemployment and delinquency, cooperative education programs which combine work experience with formal education, work-study programs which provide financial assistance needed for disadvantaged students to stay in school, and consumer and homemaking education of which at least one-third of the funds are to be used in economically depressed areas. Funds are also used to support the national and State advisory councils on vocational education.

Student enrollments (in thousands):	1970 actual	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Basic vocational education programs:				
Secondary.....	3,271	3,680	3,983	4,308
Post-secondary.....	797	1,060	1,185	1,450
Adult.....	1,970	2,071	2,173	2,424
Special programs included above for:				
(Disadvantaged students).....	(506)	(811)	(967)	(1,080)
(Handicapped students).....	(106)	(222)	(265)	(306)
Programs for students with special needs.....	43	50	50	50
Consumer and homemaking education.....	2,400	2,660	2,850	3,010
Work-study.....	21	20	22	20
Cooperative education.....	99	90	98	98
Construction and remodeling projects supported:				
New construction.....	169	180	167	170
Remodeled.....	139	148	137	140

2. *Vocational research.*—Grants are made to States, colleges, universities, and other institutions to develop new models for upgrading vocational education programs and for stimulating new ways to create a bridge between school and earning a living for school dropouts and youth who graduate from high school lacking employable skills. Grants are also made for the development of curricula for new and changing occupations and to provide the information essential to make necessary improvements and changes for more effective vocational education programs. In 1973, this activity will be part of a career education demonstration effort. Special projects will be transferred to the National Institute of Education in 1973.

Projects supported:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Innovation.....	197	356	281
Curriculum development.....	20	25	28
Research: State grants.....	273	181	186

3. *Adult education.*—Grants are made to the States for support of basic educational programs attended by adults 16 years and older who wish to overcome English language limitations, prepare for occupational training and more profitable employment, and participate more effectively in our modern society. Continued emphasis will be toward programs related to career education for adults, the national right-to-read effort to abolish illiteracy, and meeting the special needs of disadvantaged adults. Special projects and teacher training have been transferred to Educational renewal in 1973.

Number of participants in adult education programs.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
	606,000	691,000	691,000

4. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0273-0-1-603	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	51	149	131
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	52	150	132
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	7	7
23.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	86	161	127
25.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	20	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	32	25
25.0 Other services.....	6,957	17,818	5,154
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	5	4
31.0 Equipment.....	7	27	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	491,715	563,945	543,816
99.0 Total obligations.....	498,827	582,165	549,288

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2	5	5
------------------------------	---	---	---

HIGHER EDUCATION

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I, III, IV (except part F), part E of title V, and part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, section 105(b), section 306, titles I and IV of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, titles II, IV, and VI of the National Defense Education Act of 1958, as amended, section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935 (7 U.S.C. 329), the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act of 1969, sections 402 and 411 of the General Education Provisions Act, and section 102(b)(6) of the Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, \$1,341,784,000, of which \$1,074,571,000 shall be for student assistance programs and \$12,500,000 shall be for instructional equipment under part A of title VI of the Higher Education Act: *Provided*, That the following amounts shall remain available until June 30, 1973; \$43,000,000 for grants for construction of undergraduate facilities under title I of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, \$175,300,000 for educational opportunity grants and amounts reallocated for grants for college work-study programs: *Provided further*, That the following amounts shall remain available until expended; \$196,600,000 for the student loan insurance programs and \$29,010,000 for interest payments for subsidized construction loans. For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Higher Education Act, the Higher Education Facilities Act, the National Defense Education Act, the Emergency Insured Student Loan Act, the General Education Provisions Act, and the Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act, \$1,476,326,000.

For an additional amount for "Higher Education" to carry out section 105 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, \$3,000,000. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Student assistance.....	721,643	1,079,196	1,211,745
2. Special programs for the disadvantaged.....	50,055	52,665	70,331
3. Categorical institutional assistance:			
(a) Strengthening developing institutions.....	33,716	51,850	100,000
(b) Construction:			
(1) Subsidized loans.....	18,262	35,913	47,013
(2) Grants.....	44,684	43,050	-----
(3) State administration and planning.....	5,925	6,000	3,000
(4) Federal administration.....	2,461	2,508	-----
(c) Language training and area studies.....	7,958	15,300	15,300
(d) University community services.....	9,472	9,500	5,700
(e) Aid to land-grant colleges.....	12,680	12,600	2,600
(f) Undergraduate instructional equipment.....	6,990	12,500	-----
4. College personnel development.....	57,349	36,954	33,000
5. Planning and evaluation.....	723	900	-----
10 Total obligations.....	971,918	1,358,936	1,488,689

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3,713	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25,999	-22,352 -10,771
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	22,352	10,771 1,008
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,379	22 -----
	Budget authority	967,937	1,347,376 1,478,926
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40	Appropriation.....	967,880	1,344,784 1,476,326
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-2,792	-8 -----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	249	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	965,337	1,344,776 1,476,326
Permanent:			
60	Appropriation	2,600	2,600 2,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	968,205	1,358,936 1,488,689
72	Obligated balance, start of year	1,222,331	973,775 1,042,725
73	Obligated balance, transferred.....	-1,945	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-973,775	-1,042,725 -1,312,858
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12,103	-----
90	Outlays	1,202,713	1,289,986 1,218,556

Note.—Excludes \$12,100 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, Office of Education (\$11,200 thousand) and Educational renewal (\$900 thousand).

Comparable amounts included above for 1971 and 1972 are shown below:

	1971	1972
Salaries and expenses, Office of Education.....	6,217	11,200
Educational renewal.....	723	900
Total	6,940	12,100

The 1973 estimate provides resources for implementing higher education legislation now pending before the Congress. The following narrative describes the operation of existing programs as well as new legislative initiatives reflected in the 1973 budget. In most cases, 1973 funds are spent in academic year 1973-74.

1. *Student assistance.*—Funds are allotted to colleges and universities to provide: (1) Educational opportunity grants for financially needy undergraduate students; (2) work-study grants for part-time jobs during the school year and full-time summer jobs for students in need of financial assistance to continue their education; and (3) capital contributions to National Defense Education Act student loan funds. Advances are made on a matching basis to State and nonprofit private loan insurance funds to guarantee loans to college and vocational students, and payments are made to reduce interest costs for students in college whose adjusted family incomes fall below \$15 thousand. A special allowance is provided to lenders when money market conditions make payments essential to the purposes of the program.

Beginning with academic year 1972-73, support would be provided for a student aid program which targets assistance on the disadvantaged and carries out the objectives of the President's 1970 message on higher education reform. A 1972 supplemental of \$259 million would increase the number of grant and work study recipients in academic year 1972-73 from 803,300 to 1,280,000. The 1973 estimate would support approximately 1,300,000 students in academic year 1973-74.

	Academic year		
	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73 ¹
Number of students receiving assistance:			
Work-study grants.....	430,000	545,000	536,000
Educational opportunity grants.....	290,500	297,300	267,300
Subsidized insured loans.....	1,087,000	1,247,000	1,263,000
Direct (NDEA) loans.....	560,400	648,900	649,000
Total students aided	1,983,630	2,290,840	2,279,610

¹ Excludes proposed 1972 supplemental.

2. *Special programs for disadvantaged students.*—For disadvantaged students, grants and contracts are supported for (1) the upward bound program to motivate high school students to attend college and improve their academic preparation; (2) the talent search program to identify youths with exceptional potential for a college education and publicize available sources of financial aid; and (3) special remedial and other services for enrolled college students to encourage and assist them in continuing their higher education.

In academic year 1973-74, special programs for disadvantaged students will be consolidated and expanded to increase services for all eligible postsecondary students. Career education and assistance for veterans will receive special emphasis.

	Academic year			
	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74
Number of students receiving services:				
Upward bound programs.....	24,200	24,500	26,500	30,700
Talent search projects.....	207,000	207,000	207,000	240,000
Special services projects.....	30,000	40,000	40,000	65,000

3. *Categorical institutional assistance.*—Grants are made to raise the academic quality of developing colleges, to facilitate construction of academic facilities, to encourage study of modern language and world affairs, to assist universities in meeting community needs, and to aid land-grant colleges.

Additional funds have been proposed in the 1973 budget for a new initiative to improve minority education. Support will be concentrated on a number of selected developing institutions serving large numbers of minority students.

Beginning with academic year 1972-73, Federal interest subsidies on higher education facility loans will be targeted on colleges serving large numbers of disadvantaged students and on urban and other community colleges which increase career education opportunities.

Foreign language and area studies will be maintained at the current level, but Federal support will shift from existing centers to new undergraduate and graduate programs. University community service programs will be reduced to eliminate new starts.

	Academic year			
	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74
Number of developing colleges receiving grants.....	226	198	226	226
Number of predominantly black colleges aided in above estimate.....	(85)	(89)	(105)	(105)
Number of new construction loans receiving a Federal interest subsidy.....	353	310	200	200
Number of foreign language and area programs and centers.....	107	106	143	140
Number of community service projects.....	600	539	475	310

4. *College personnel development.*—Grants are awarded to universities for fellowships leading to a doctorate for prospective college teachers.

Grants and contracts are also provided for the full costs of institutes and other training programs to train college teachers, administrators, and educational specialists, especially at 2- and 4-year colleges.

Overall support for college personnel development will be reduced in the 1973 budget to reflect the current surplus of Ph. D.'s. Less-than-Ph. D. training will be expanded to meet the needs of growing numbers of community colleges.

	Academic year			
	1970-71	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74
Number of persons trained:				
Doctoral fellowships.....	8,603	8,345	4,650	2,980
Institutes and training programs.....	6,272	7,952	7,716	11,525

5. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,948	4,276	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	122	361	33
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	28	77	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,098	4,714	33
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	185	407	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	174	602	9
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	580	326	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	35	187	-----
25.0 Other services.....	16,101	24,802	20,018
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	13	37	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	15	92	-----
33.0 Investments and loans.....	236,353	290,214	289,945
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	715,358	1,035,550	1,176,482
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	999	2,000	2,200
99.0 Total obligations.....	971,918	1,358,936	1,488,689

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	154	314	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	44	1
Average paid employment.....	156	349	1
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	\$15,324	-----

LIBRARIES AND EDUCATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS LIBRARY RESOURCES

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles I [(\$46,568,500), II,] (\$30,000,000) and III [(\$2,640,500)] (\$2,730,000) of the Library Services and Construction Act (20 U.S.C. ch. 16); title II (\$90,000,000) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act; and title II (except sections 224 and 231) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1021-1033, 1041), [section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act and part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934 (47 U.S.C. 390-395), \$85,109,000, of which \$9,500,000, to remain available through June 30, 1973, shall be for grants for public library construction under title II of the Library Services and Construction Act, and \$13,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended] \$136,730,000. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Public libraries:			
(a) Services.....	40,383	49,209	32,730
(b) Construction.....	8,661	6,150	6,209
2. School library resources.....	-----	-----	90,000
3. College library resources.....	9,896	11,000	11,000
4. Librarian training.....	3,872	2,000	3,000
5. Educational broadcasting facilities.....	11,497	13,091	-----
6. Planning and evaluation.....	400	400	-----
7. Cataloging by Library of Congress.....	6,989	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	81,698	81,850	142,939
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,016	-2,950	-6,209
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,950	6,209	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	359	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	79,990	85,109	136,730
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	85,040	85,109	136,730
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5,050	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	79,990	85,109	136,730

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,697	81,850	142,939
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	80,693	60,453	50,394
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-60,453	-50,394	-86,179
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-467	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	101,470	91,909	107,154

NOTES

Includes \$6,988,500 in 1971 for activities transferred to Library of Congress. Includes \$90 million in 1973 for activities financed from: Elementary and secondary education, 1971, \$79,990,425; 1972, \$90 million. Excludes \$13,400 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Educational renewal, 1971, \$11,897 thousand; 1972, \$13,490,992.

Grants and payments are made to States, educational institutions, and other agencies for support of library programs under the Library Services and Construction Act, the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, and the Higher Education Act.

1. *Public libraries.*—(a) *Public library services.*—Grants are made to the States on a matching basis for the promotion, development, and extension of public library services; interlibrary cooperation; State hospital, prison, and other institutional library services; and services for the physically handicapped.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of books and related materials purchased under grants for public libraries.....	6,500,000	7,900,000	5,100,000
Total number of interlibrary projects.....	104	120	120
Number of State institutionalized persons served by public library services program.....	302,000	302,000	302,000
Number of physically handicapped persons served.....	70,000	70,000	70,000

(b) *Public library construction.*—Grants are made to the States on a matching basis for construction of library buildings. No funds are requested in 1973. Construction projects will be funded in 1973 with the carryover funds from 1972 of \$6,209 thousand.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of construction projects.....	114	92	93

2. *School library resources.*—Grants are made to States for procurement of library resources, textbooks, and other printed and published instructional materials for use by students and teachers in public and private elementary and secondary schools. This program will be included in education revenue sharing to give States and local school systems greater flexibility in the use of education funds.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Students aided (thousands).....	43,000	47,500	48,500
Number of projects:			
Libraries.....	66,000	66,000	66,000
Number of local educational agencies.....	11,600	11,600	11,600

3. *College library resources.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher education for acquisition of library books and materials.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of grants for higher education libraries:			
Basic grants.....	548	600	600
Supplemental grants to correct library deficiencies.....	532	600	600
Special purpose grants for exemplary, national, regional, and joint-use projects.....	116	73	73
Total.....	1,196	1,273	1,273

4. *Librarian training.*—Grants are made to higher education institutions for training and upgrading librarians to staff school, public, and academic libraries.

Number of participants trained in institutes.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
.....	1,429	610	985
Number of fellowships awarded.....	124	40	---

5. *Educational broadcasting facilities.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

6. *Planning and evaluation.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to Educational renewal.

7. *Cataloging by the Library of Congress.*—Funds for this program have been transferred to the Library of Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0212-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	2	6	6
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	---	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	400	400	---
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	81,293	81,436	142,925
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,698	81,850	142,939

EDUCATIONAL RENEWAL

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, titles VII and VIII of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, parts B-1, D, and F of the Education Professions Development Act, section 309 of the Adult Education Act, as amended, section 222(a)(2) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, part IV of title III of the Communications Act of 1934, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4), the Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970, the Environmental Education Act, title II-B, section 224 of the Higher Education Act of 1965, and sections 402 and 412 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$363,000,000, of which \$13,000,000 shall be for educational broadcasting facilities and shall remain available until expended.

[EDUCATION PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT]

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, section 504 and parts B (\$7,000,000 for subpart 2), C, D, and F of the Education Professions Development Act (title V of the Higher Education Act of 1965), and section 402 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$135,800,000. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

[RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]

For carrying out, to the extent not otherwise provided, the Cooperative Research Act (except section 4), the Drug Abuse Education Act of 1970, the Environmental Education Act, and sections 402 and 412 of the General Education Provisions Act, \$113,538,000. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational systems improvement:			
(a) Site personnel development.....	90,397	84,565	76,890
(b) Bilingual education.....	---	---	41,130
(c) Dropout prevention.....	---	---	10,000
(d) Personnel development:			
(1) Teacher Corps.....	30,782	37,435	37,435
(2) Career education personnel.....	6,883	6,900	10,000
(3) Other personnel development.....	5,556	4,900	4,000
(e) National priority programs:			
(1) Follow Through.....	---	---	57,700
(2) Educational technology demonstrations.....	1,700	7,000	30,000
(3) Drug abuse education.....	5,901	13,024	12,400
(4) Right to read.....	1,529	1,750	12,000
(5) Career education model installation.....	---	---	14,000
(6) Environmental education.....	1,928	3,514	3,180
(7) Library demonstrations.....	2,170	2,000	2,000
(8) Other priority programs.....	4,150	4,250	11,750
2. Data systems improvement:			
(a) Educational statistics.....	3,934	4,250	7,900
(b) National achievement study.....	4,500	6,000	7,000
3. Product identification and dissemination.....	8,494	8,000	15,500
4. Planning and evaluation.....	5,792	5,650	10,205

5. Research and development:			
(a) Experimental schools.....	12,000	15,000	---
(b) Institutional support.....	31,996	32,100	---
(c) Career education.....	---	2,000	---
(d) General research and development.....	15,934	11,000	---
10 Total obligations.....	233,646	249,338	363,000

Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-591	---	---
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-141	-141
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	141	141	141
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	682	---	---
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	233,877	249,338	363,000

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Research and development.....	98,077	113,538	---
Education professions development.....	135,800	135,800	---
Educational renewal.....	---	---	363,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	233,055	249,338	363,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	209,875	216,544	215,262
73 Obligated balance transferred.....	1,498	---	---
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-216,544	-215,262	-339,462
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,268	---	---
90 Outlays.....	224,616	250,620	238,800

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Research and development.....	95,576	114,856	---
Education professions development.....	129,040	135,764	---
Educational renewal.....	---	---	238,800

Note.—Includes \$194,355 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Elementary and secondary education.....	43,184	107,525
Education for the handicapped.....	497	550
Vocational and adult education.....	10,896	10,900
Higher education.....	723	900
Library resources.....	11,897	13,491
Office of Economic Opportunity (Follow Through).....	66,913	---

Excludes \$958 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and Expenses. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$503 thousand) and for 1972 (\$958 thousand) are included above. In 1973, funds are excluded for activities transferred to the National Institute of Education.

1. *Educational systems improvement.*—Beginning in 1973 several existing Office of Education elementary and secondary project grant programs will be administratively consolidated. Funds from all of these programs will continue to be made available to local school districts to foster educational change. Federal funds will enable qualifying schools to develop an overall strategy, obtain necessary materials, and prepare teachers to carry out a comprehensive program designed to improve the educational achievement of students. All funds appropriated for the existing special purpose programs will continue to serve the purposes for which they were authorized, but local school districts will be able to submit a single application for a comprehensive grant.

(a) *Site personnel development.*—Grants are made under part D of the Education Professions Development Act. The primary emphasis will be retraining staff to use improved educational products and practices. In 1973, these funds will provide pilot support and planning for a limited number of local and State renewal sites.

(b) *Bilingual education.*—Grants are made under title VII, ESEA to achieve comprehensive bilingual-bicultural curriculum reform in areas of high concentrations of non-English speaking children. In 1973 the program will continue 203 projects and support several new efforts.

(c) *Dropout prevention.*—Grants are made under title VIII, ESEA to support secondary school reform in order to attack the basic causes of dropouts. Funds will continue 26 existing projects and allow for limited expansion.

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATIONAL RENEWAL—Continued

[RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT]—continued

(d) *Personnel development.*—(1) *Teacher Corps.*—Grants are made to colleges, universities, and local school districts to support projects which provide teams of experienced teachers and teaching interns to serve in schools located in neighborhoods with concentrations of low-income families. Legislation has been proposed to transfer this program to the new Action agency.

(2) *Career education personnel.*—Grants are made to States, institutions of higher education, and local education agencies to train educational personnel to merge the best parts of academic curriculums, vocational training, and work-experience programs.

(3) *Other personnel development.*—Grants are made to institutions of higher education and local school districts to support improved undergraduate teacher education, and training for teachers of adults. Programs previously supported under this appropriation for displaced teachers will be supported under the new emergency school assistance program and higher education programs.

(e) *National priority programs.*—(1) *Follow Through.*—This is an experimental compensatory education program designed to develop and test new ways to educate disadvantaged children in the early primary grades. The parents, the community, and the resources at the school are brought together in programs to meet the child's instructional, physical, and psychosocial needs.

(2) *Educational technology demonstrations.*—Matching grants are made for the establishment, expansion, and improvement of broadcasting facilities for educational television and radio stations. Grants are made to support demonstrations of the use of technology as a means of delivering educational services to schools, universities, and homes. Sesame Street, the award winning television program, will continue to develop and expand along with the new Electric Company televised reading program.

(3) *Drug abuse education.*—Grants are made to State and local agencies to support demonstration, dissemination, and training projects to improve drug abuse education.

(4) *Right to read.*—Support is provided to schools, States, and other agencies to improve reading programs and end illiteracy by 1980. The 1973 program will concentrate on identifying exemplary reading programs and supporting school districts that wish to adopt these model programs.

(5) *Career education model installation.*—Grants are made to local school districts to support the installation of the career education models being developed by the Office of Education. These grants will be used for large scale demonstrations at renewal sites and for broad dissemination of the models.

(6) *Environmental education.*—Support is provided to a variety of State, local, and community agencies for demonstration and dissemination of exemplary environmental education projects. This program provides support for projects which cannot be funded from any other source.

(7) *Library demonstrations.*—Support is provided for community learning center demonstrations serving low-income children and adults and special target populations, such as Mexican Americans and American Indians.

(8) *Other priority programs.*—Grants and contracts are made to support exemplary projects in adult education,

nutrition and health education, and the District of Columbia schools.

2. *Data systems improvement.*—(a) *Educational statistics.*—Support is provided to measure the progress and status of education in the Nation. The work includes the collection, compilation, analysis, and dissemination of statistics; work on standard educational terminology; and continued research in statistical survey methods and sampling techniques. In 1973, a feasibility study will be undertaken on an integrated Federal-State-local educational information system.

(b) *National achievement study.*—This national assessment provides information on the educational attainment of the population. Tests have been administered in the first seven subject areas; science, citizenship, writing, reading, literature, music, and social studies. Results were published in 1972 in the first three subject fields. In 1973, two additional fields will be tested including the second cycle for science, which will allow the first measurement of change in achievement; and results for two additional fields will be published.

3. *Product identification and dissemination.*—This program provides State and local educators information needed to consider alternatives to their current practices. It supports a national system for collection and dissemination of technical literature; identifies and validates promising programs and practices, including the products of educational research and development; and communicates in print, audiovisual, person-to-person, and demonstration forms so that more rational decisions for educational change may be made.

4. *Planning and evaluation.*—These items are being consolidated in 1973 under educational renewal. Funds are available for grants, contracts, or other payments for planning succeeding year activities and for conducting evaluation of ongoing programs. In addition, the Educational Policy Research Centers will be supported.

5. *Research and development.*—In 1973, the existing research and demonstration programs discussed below are to be transferred to the proposed National Institute of Education. (a) *Experimental schools.*—This program tests, develops, and demonstrates ways to improve the learning of children in actual school situations. Support will be provided to schools which will implement, in a comprehensive manner, ideas already verified as feasible by prior research as well as ideas yet to be evaluated. Over the next several years the program will generate a series of experimental school sites that will represent a full range of alternatives to current educational practice. Three schools were chosen in 1972 and four more will be added in 1973.

(b) *Institutional support.*—This program is building a network of educational research and development institutions capable of solving pressing educational problems by supporting specific research and development efforts. In 1973, 11 educational laboratories and nine research and development centers will be supported.

(c) *Career education.*—Grants and contracts are made to support the research and development for four model career education programs. Career education seeks to reunite the best aspects of academic education, vocational education, and work experience so that all students will understand their potential career choices, have saleable skills, and understand the world of work. The four models are for school, industry, home, and residential vocational programs.

(d) *General research and development.*—These funds support a variety of multidisciplinary research and development activities and also grants for training manpower to carry out educational research, development, dissemination, and evaluation activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0292-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	142	494	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	99	289	166
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	12	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	246	795	166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	52	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	109	269	182
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	42	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	327	223	439
25.0 Other services.....	51,474	52,254	60,206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	7	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	49	4	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	181,418	195,691	301,999
99.0 Total obligations.....	233,646	249,338	363,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	28	33	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	22	8
Average paid employment.....	7	54	8
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	\$15,305	-----

EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of Education, as authorized by law, **[\$3,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such office, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to American institutions, program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,877	3,268	5,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-145	-268	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	268	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	3,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,877	3,268	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,298	2,426	2,945
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,426	-2,945	-4,318
90 Outlays.....	1,749	2,749	3,627

U.S.-owned foreign currency which the Treasury Department determines to be in excess of our normal requirements is used to strengthen American education through research and training abroad sponsored by American institutions. Projects focus on foreign languages, area studies, world affairs, and intercultural understanding and are designed to update the professional competencies

of American educators, to further research, and to develop improved curricula and effective instructional materials.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0287-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	11	12	15
25.0 Other services.....	122	125	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,744	3,131	4,785
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,877	3,268	5,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the necessary expenses of the Office of Education, not otherwise provided, including rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$51,200,000]** \$66,200,000. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational renewal.....	11,144	12,588	11,308
2. School systems.....	12,825	13,442	15,632
3. Higher education.....	8,686	7,894	15,102
4. External relations.....	2,363	2,396	2,523
5. Management.....	13,400	14,569	21,635
10 Total obligations.....	48,418	50,889	66,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	96	-----
Budget authority.....	48,419	50,985	66,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	45,164	51,200	66,200
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-215	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	3,255	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	48,419	50,985	66,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,418	50,889	66,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,204	3,465	3,342
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,465	-3,342	-4,437
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-432	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	49,725	51,102	65,105

Note.—Includes \$15,127,000 in 1973 for activities previously financed from (dollars in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Office of Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	880	872
Office of Economic Opportunity.....	896	-----
Elementary and secondary education.....	-----	1,360
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	724	740
Higher education.....	6,217	11,197
Educational renewal.....	503	958
Excludes \$3,116,000 in 1973 for activities transferred to:		
Educational renewal.....	2,671	2,914
Office of Secretary, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	225	202

The Office of Education administers grants-in-aid and provides technical assistance and statistical services to State and local education agencies, institutions of higher education, and libraries. It also supports education renewal by supporting development of education personnel, research in areas of national priority, and planning and evaluation of educational programs. This appropriation provides for management, staff services, and related expenses required in accomplishing the mission of the Office.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0271-0-1-608	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33,618	34,197	38,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,599	2,281	2,876
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	348	267	459
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	52	82	83
Total personnel compensation.....	35,617	36,827	41,696
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,731	3,023	3,451
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	17		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,196	2,053	3,224
22.0 Transportation of things.....	52	59	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,919	2,321	3,450
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	499	480	741
25.0 Other services.....	4,827	5,680	12,745
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	301	319	442
31.0 Equipment.....	259	127	370
99.0 Total obligations.....	48,418	50,889	66,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,246	2,073	2,608
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	213	308	384
Average paid employment.....	2,427	2,443	2,902
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	\$15,305	\$14,560

[CIVIL RIGHTS EDUCATION]

[For carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 relating to functions of the Commissioner of Education, including not to exceed \$3,672,000 for salaries and expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$19,672,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and advisory services.....	15,821	16,000	
2. Technical assistance and administration.....	3,177	3,657	
10 Total obligations.....	18,998	19,657	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	220	9	
Budget authority.....	19,218	19,666	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	19,000	19,672	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-6	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	218		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	19,218	19,666	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,998	19,657	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	19,096	19,227	19,371
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19,227	-19,371	-371
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	265		
90 Outlays.....	19,132	19,513	19,000

This appropriation is being terminated in 1973. Funds for carrying out title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 will be included under the Emergency school assistance appropriation which is proposed for separate transmittal.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0215-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,652	2,118	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	36	36	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	7	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,695	2,161	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	143	172	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	325	328	
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	6	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	140	140	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	
25.0 Other services.....	8,338	7,614	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	21	21	
31.0 Equipment.....	28	13	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8,291	9,200	
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,998	19,657	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	144	140	
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	
Average paid employment.....	108	140	
Average GS grade.....	10.1	9.9	
Average GS salary.....	\$15,432	\$15,305	

Public enterprise funds:

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund created by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, \$29,047,000 to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Collection fees on insured loans.....		2	2
2. Loss on insured loans.....	187	410	522
3. Loss on reinsured loans.....	434	816	952
Total operating costs.....	621	1,228	1,476
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Collectable insured loans defaults.....	7,033	1,457	20,178
2. Collectable reinsured loans defaults.....	6,764	15,161	20,748
Total capital outlay.....	13,797	16,618	40,926
Total program costs, funded.....	14,418	17,846	42,402
Change in selected resources ¹	941	2,594	800
Adjustments in selected resources.....	599	597	
10 Total obligations.....	15,958	21,037	43,202
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Undistributed receipts: Non-operating income.....	-33		
14 Non-Federal sources (20 U.S.C. 1081): Loans repaid—insured loans program.....	-205	-1,250	-4,650
Loans repaid—reinsured loans program.....	-301	-2,750	-5,250
Interest income—insured loans program.....	-109	-200	-470
Interest income—reinsured loans program.....	-127	-300	-500
Insurance premiums—insured loans program.....	-387	-1,763	-3,285
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-599	-597	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-10,374	-14,177	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,177		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,000		29,047

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	14, 197	14, 177	29, 047
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2, 636	5, 798	2, 604
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5, 798	-2, 604	-9, 892
90	Outlays.....	11, 035	17, 371	21, 759

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act of 1965, the Office of Education received authority to insure loans to students in eligible institutions who do not have reasonable access to State or private nonprofit programs of student loan insurance.

The Higher Education Amendments of 1968 merged the National Vocational Student Loan Insurance Act into the Higher Education Act insured loan program, and in addition to extending the Federal insurance program, authorizes the Office of Education to reinsure loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies at 80% of default by student borrowers.

Upon default by the student borrowers, the Office of Education will pay to the beneficiary the amount of the loss sustained by the insured upon Federally insured loans and 80% of the loss sustained on reinsured loans guaranteed by State and nonprofit private agencies. Data on Federally insured loans and guaranteed loans follows:

DATA ON FEDERALLY INSURED AND GUARANTEED LOANS OUTSTANDING
[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Start of year:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	205, 256	464, 630	809, 058	1, 237, 033
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured.....	620, 144	1, 130, 035	1, 366, 949	1, 596, 258
Guaranteed, not reinsured.....	209, 094	357, 753	428, 753	499, 487
Loans disbursed:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	271, 679	429, 102	589, 176	600, 000
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured.....	554, 261	387, 055	452, 488	480, 000
Guaranteed, not reinsured.....	161, 633	116, 923	136, 689	147, 028
Deductions (-): Repayment, defaults and writeoff:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	-12, 305	-84, 674	-161, 201	-218, 988
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured.....	-44, 371	-150, 141	-223, 179	-277, 501
Guaranteed, not reinsured.....	-12, 974	-45, 923	-65, 955	-81, 989
End of year:				
Federally insured, 100%.....	464, 630	809, 058	1, 237, 033	1, 618, 045
Guaranteed, 80% reinsured.....	1, 130, 035	1, 366, 949	1, 596, 258	1, 798, 757
Guaranteed, not reinsured.....	357, 753	428, 753	499, 487	564, 526

CUMULATIVE DATA ON CLAIMS PAID ON DEFAULTED LOANS INCLUDING AMOUNT TO BE SUPPORTED BY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION REQUEST IN 1972

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Amount:				
Federally insured.....	\$2, 082	\$10, 124	\$25, 824	\$46, 924
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	\$3, 107	\$11, 023	\$29, 123	\$51, 223
Number of claims:				
Federally insured.....	2, 504	11, 358	29, 822	54, 032
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	3, 882	13, 206	34, 437	60, 164
Average:				
Federally insured.....	\$834	\$908	\$850	\$871
Guaranteed—reinsured.....	\$800	\$848	\$852	\$860

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS LOANS INSURED AND GUARANTEED (NOT TAKING INTO ACCOUNT CANCELLATIONS AND REPAYMENTS)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Amount:				
Federally insured.....	\$637, 950	\$1, 121, 965	\$1, 701, 965	\$2, 377, 665
Guaranteed agencies.....	\$1, 650, 227	\$2, 210, 203	\$2, 790, 203	\$3, 465, 903
Number:				
Federally insured.....	696, 425	1, 178, 116	1, 801, 648	2, 433, 648
Guaranteed agencies.....	1, 906, 807	2, 505, 854	3, 129, 322	3, 760, 322
Average:				
Federally insured.....	\$968	\$1, 000	\$930	\$1, 069
Guaranteed agencies.....	\$851	\$933	\$930	\$1, 070

The fund takes over loans on which it pays insurance claims and seeks to collect on them. Claims which are deemed uncollectable are written off as "loss on insured loans." Loans deemed collectable, after allowing for loss, are as follows: 1971, \$7,449 thousand; 1972, \$18,871 thousand; and 1973, \$32,833 thousand.

Deposits to the fund are derived from insurance premiums earned from direct Federal insurance, which is not to exceed one fourth of 1% per annum of the unpaid principal amount (excluding interest added to principal), repayment of collectable loans, and interest payments on collectable loans. Deposits are estimated as follows: 1971, \$1,761 thousand; 1972, \$6,861 thousand; and 1973, \$14,155 thousand.

In 1971, \$15,958 thousand was paid out for defaults. It is anticipated that default payments will amount to \$33,802 thousand in 1972 and \$43,202 thousand in 1973. These amounts will be funded as follows: Unobligated balance of \$14,177 thousand in 1972; deposits into the fund of \$6,860 thousand in 1972 and \$14,155 thousand in 1973; supplemental appropriation request of \$12,765 thousand in 1972; and requested appropriation of \$29,047 thousand in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Insured loans program:			
Revenue.....	1, 092	2, 560	3, 755
Expense (funded).....	-187	-412	-524
Expense (unfunded).....	-4, 208	-7, 753	-8, 760
Operating loss.....	-3, 303	-5, 605	-5, 529
Adjustment of prior year revenue.....	-596	-597	-----
Net loss for the year.....	-3, 899	-6, 202	-5, 529
Reinsured loans program:			
Revenue.....	127	300	500
Expense (funded).....	-434	-816	-952
Expense (unfunded).....	-3, 949	-7, 963	-8, 744
Net operating income.....	-4, 256	-8, 479	-9, 196
Nonoperating income:			
Income from investment in U.S. securities..	33	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income.....	33	-----	-----
Net loss for the year.....	-8, 122	-14, 681	-14, 725

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	12, 110	19, 975	8, 369	9, 892
U.S. securities (par).....	900	-----	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	1, 250	1, 199	2, 064	2, 706
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges:				
Unpaid defaulted claims acquired (gross) ¹ :				
Insured loans.....	510	1, 332	2, 400	2, 800
Reinsured loans.....	559	1, 277	3, 400	3, 800
Premiums on investment.....	3	-----	-----	-----
Portion of unpaid defaulted claims allowed for future loss.....	-588	-1, 435	-3, 190	-3, 630
Loans receivable, net:				
Insured loans.....	564	3, 637	9, 474	16, 462
Reinsured loans.....	904	3, 812	9, 397	16, 371
Total assets.....	16, 212	29, 797	31, 914	48, 401

Public enterprise funds—Continued

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,151	2,679	5,900	7,000
Deferred credits: Unearned insurance premiums.....	1,542	3,721	4,533	5,598
Total liabilities.....	2,693	6,400	10,433	12,598
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	1,193	597	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	10,374	14,177	-----	-----
Total fund balance.....	11,567	14,774	-----	-----
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,952	8,623	21,481	35,803
Total Government equity.....	13,519	23,397	21,481	35,803

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1970, \$1,594,665 thousand; 1971, \$2,176,007 thousand; 1972, \$2,833,291 thousand; and 1973, \$3,416,802 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	12,704	26,448	30,734
Appropriation.....	18,000	12,765	29,047
Appropriation applied to deficit.....	-4,256	-8,479	-9,196
End of year.....	26,448	30,734	50,585
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	815	-3,051	-9,253
Net income or loss for the year.....	-8,122	-14,681	-14,725
Appropriation for losses.....	4,256	8,479	9,196
End of year.....	-3,051	-9,253	-14,782
Total Government equity (end of year).....	23,397	21,481	35,803

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	2	2
33.0 Investments and loans.....	13,797	16,618	40,926
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	621	1,226	1,474
Total costs, funded.....	14,418	17,846	42,402
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,540	3,191	800
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,958	21,037	43,202

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4308-1-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Increase in collectible insured loans defaults (obligations) (object class 33.0).....	-----	12,765	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	12,765	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	12,765	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	5,765
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-5,765	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	7,000	5,765

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this

request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

The Secretary is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available in the Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitation as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 849) as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such fund: *Provided*, That loans may be made during the current fiscal year from the fund to the extent that amounts are available from commitments withdrawn prior to July 1, [1972] 1973, by the Commissioner of Education.

PAYMENT TO THE HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND

For the "Higher Education Facilities Loan and Insurance Fund" for academic facilities loan insurance under Title III of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, as amended, \$3,352,000 to remain available until expended (authorizing legislation pending.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	11,163	11,099	10,856
2. Interest expenses to Treasury.....	18,704	22,000	21,000
3. Administrative expenses.....	6	6	6
Total operating costs, funded.....	29,873	33,105	31,862
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-2	-2
Total operating costs.....	29,871	33,103	31,860
Capital outlay, funded:			
Academic facilities loan insurance.....	-----	-----	3,352
Construction loans to higher education institutions.....	45,664	30,000	15,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-65,948	-8,355	-15,000
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....	34,012	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	13,728	21,645	3,352
10 Total obligations.....	43,599	54,748	35,212
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales funds.....	-270	-281	-302
14 Non-Federal sources (20 U.S.C. 745):	-----	-----	-----
Loans repaid.....	-5,991	-6,300	-7,031
Interest.....	-14,002	-15,541	-16,007
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-34,012	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-132,706	-144,094	-111,997
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-1,729	-5,721	-1,650
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund.....	3,937	4,081	4,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	144,094	111,997	103,725
31 Redemption of agency debt (retirement of participation certificates).....	1,729	5,721	1,650
Budget authority.....	4,649	4,610	7,900
Budget authority:			
Current authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	-----	3,352
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,952	2,961	2,921
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,952	2,961	6,273
Permanent authority:			
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,697	1,649	1,627
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,676	32,626	11,872
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	98,013	30,535	45,089
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,535	-45,089	-29,069
90 Outlays.....	56,802	18,072	27,892

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Higher Education Facilities Act authorizes loans for construction of academic facilities in higher education institutions. Such loans may be made for up to 75% of a project's total development cost and must be repaid within 50 years.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 established a revolving fund for these loans and authorizes the sales of such loans to the private credit market, the proceeds of which are deposited into the fund to be used for new loans to colleges and universities. The Government National Mortgage Association is authorized to serve as trustee for these sales.

Loans under this program have been displaced by the new annual interest grant program under the higher education appropriation. However, new loans may be made from the fund to the extent that such amounts are made available from withdrawals of earlier commitments. These amounts will be used to fund those small institutions of higher education which are unable to obtain private loans necessary to participate in the annual interest grant program.

In 1971, 21 new projects totaling \$13,728 thousand were supported by commitments withdrawn prior to June 30, 1971. Additional funds, available from commitments withdrawn prior to June 30, 1971, totaling \$21,645 thousand, will support approximately 32 new projects in 1972. No new loans are anticipated for 1973.

The 1973 estimate for academic facilities loan insurance is based on pending legislation which would authorize the Commissioner to insure the payment of interest and principal on non-Federal construction loans to private higher education institutions. The United States shall be entitled to recover, from any institution or agency to which insurance has been issued, the amount of any payment made pursuant to that insurance.

Interest is payable to the Treasury on the cumulative amount of appropriations paid out for loans under this title or available as capital to the fund less the average undisbursed cash balance in the fund during the year. The rate certified by the Secretary of the Treasury as of June 30, 1971, is 7½%.

Appropriations for insufficiencies are used to fund the deficit resulting from the interest rate required to sell the participation and the interest rate paid by higher education institutions on facilities loans. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	11,163	11,099	10,856
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-6,276	-6,168	-6,109
Participation certificates expenses.....	4	4	4
Insufficiency.....	4,891	4,935	4,751
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales trust fund.....	-270	-281	-302
Carried forward to subsequent year....	-55	-99	-----
Brought forward from prior year.....	83	55	99
Budget authority required.....	4,649	4,610	4,548
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,697	1,649	1,627
Sales authorized in other appropriation acts: Definite appropriation....	2,952	2,961	2,921

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Construction loans to higher education institutions:			
Revenue.....	14,272	15,822	16,309
Expense.....	-29,873	-33,105	-31,862
Net loss for the year.....	-15,601	-17,283	-15,553

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	230,719	174,629	157,086	132,794
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,099	3,887	3,989	4,269
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	1,832	1,337	1,335	1,400
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-385	-289	-400	-400
Selected assets: Deferred charges: Discounts on participation certificates.....	35	33	31	29
Loans receivable (net):				
Academic facilities construction loans.....	424,207	472,541	496,241	504,210
Academic facilities insurance loans.....	-----	-----	-----	3,352
Total assets.....	659,507	652,138	658,282	645,654
Liabilities:				
Current: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,511	3,370	26,268	25,593
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding—participation sales funds.....	192,868	191,139	185,418	183,768
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	280	281	300	300
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-2,285	-4,494	-2,873	-5,523
Net long-term liabilities.....	190,863	186,926	182,845	178,545
Total liabilities.....	195,374	190,296	209,113	204,138
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	98,048	32,100	23,745	8,745
Unobligated balance.....	132,706	144,094	111,997	103,725
Total fund balance.....	230,754	176,194	135,742	112,470
Invested capital and earnings.....	233,379	285,648	313,427	329,046
Total Government equity.....	464,133	461,842	449,169	441,516

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule relate to these items.

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the academic facilities loan insurance program as follows: 1973, \$67,500 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	464,217	461,897	449,268
Appropriation.....	-----	-----	3,352
Loans and advances outstanding transferred from higher education facilities construction.....	8,661	-----	-----
Capital transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----
Capital transferred to retained earnings for operating costs.....	-10,981	-12,629	-11,104
End of year.....	461,897	449,268	441,516

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES LOAN AND INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	—84	—55	—99
Net loss for the year	—15,601	—17,283	—15,553
Replenishment of retained earnings for operating costs	10,981	12,629	11,104
Appropriation for participation sales insufficiencies	4,649	4,610	4,548
End of year	—55	—99	-----
Total Government equity (end of year)	449,213	449,169	441,516

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-4312-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	6	6	6
33.0 Investments and loans	45,664	30,000	18,352
43.0 Interest and dividends	29,867	33,099	31,856
94.0 Change in selected resources	—31,938	—8,357	—15,002
99.0 Total obligations	43,599	54,748	35,212

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the trustee on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the Office of Education authorized by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1968 to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U.S.C. 1717(c)) **[\$2,961,000]** \$2,921,000, to remain available until expended. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0272-0-3-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation (current, definite)	2,952	2,961	2,921
41 Transferred to Higher education facilities loan fund	—2,952	—2,961	—2,921
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	-----	-----

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-3902-0-4-608	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational renewal	289	94	97
2. School Systems	2,517	499	514
3. Higher Education	3,022	4,252	399
4. Management	104	934	62
10 Total obligations	5,932	5,779	1,072
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds	—6,224	—4,308	—1,072
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	—1,483	-----	-----

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—249	—1,471	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,471	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	553	-----	-----

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	—1,775	1,471	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,298	3,292	4,763
74 Obligated balance, end of year	—3,292	—4,763	—4,763
90 Outlays	—769	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	558	944	112
11.3 Positions other than permanent	7	51	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	7	6
Total personnel compensation	567	1,002	129
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	41	76	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	55	101	68
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30	74	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	8	4
25.0 Other services	102	142	78
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	27	12
31.0 Equipment	2	12	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,128	4,337	757
99.0 Total obligations	5,932	5,779	1,072

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	32	54	9
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	5	2
Average paid employment	34	70	11
Average GS grade	10.1	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary	\$15,432	\$15,305	\$15,305

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, titles I, IV, X, XI, XIV, XVI, and XIX of the Social Security Act, and the Act of July 5, 1960 (24 U.S.C. ch. 9), **[\$11,411,693,000]** \$13,369,704,000, of which \$46,000,000 shall be for child welfare services under part B of title IV: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be necessary for locating parents, as authorized in section 410 of the Social Security Act, may be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

For making, after **[June 15]** April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, for **[any period during the last fifteen days]** the last two months of the current fiscal year (except with respect to activities included in the appropriation for "Work incentives"); and for **[making, after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments for]** the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal **[year;]** year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the subsequent appropriations therefor for the current or succeeding fiscal year.

In the administration of **[title]** titles I, IV (other than Part C thereof), X, XIV, XVI, and XIX, respectively, of the Social Security Act, payments to a State under any such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval.

Such amounts as may be necessary from this appropriation shall be available for grants to States for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-50-0581-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance.....	5,572,702	6,656,008	7,564,108
2. Medical assistance.....	3,373,866	3,827,619	4,502,687
3. Social services.....	692,433	838,200	1,266,348
4. State and local training.....	35,994	43,866	50,561
5. Child welfare services.....	45,983	46,000	46,000
6. Research and training projects	17,080		
Total program costs, funded.....	9,738,058	11,411,693	13,429,704
Change in selected resources ¹	624,456	154,646	300,000
Adjustments between State requirements and Federal grants to States for fiscal year.....	141,706		-60,000
10 Total obligations.....	10,504,220	11,566,339	13,669,704
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31		
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-2,945,354	-3,100,000	-3,400,000
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	2,140,240	2,945,354	3,100,000
Budget authority.....	9,699,137	11,411,693	13,369,704
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,699,537	11,411,693	13,369,704
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-400		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,699,137	11,411,693	13,369,704
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,504,220	11,566,339	13,669,704
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,166,508	3,027,900	2,338,239
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,027,900	-2,338,239	-3,638,278
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-73		
90 Outlays.....	9,642,755	12,256,000	12,369,665

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Selected resources at end of year (amount obligated in 1 year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year).....	2,140,240	2,945,354	3,100,000	3,400,000
Amount of 1972 appropriation used to complete 1971 requirements.....		-180,658		
Total selected resources.....	2,140,240	2,764,696	3,100,000	3,400,000

Grants to States for public assistance are made for the Federal share of State expenditures for maintenance assistance, medical assistance, social services, State and local training, and child welfare services. In addition, assistance is provided in this appropriation for repatriated U.S. nationals. Estimates of requirements for this appropriation are based primarily on estimates received from the States in November 1971, adjusted to take into consideration Federal management initiatives to improve the effectiveness of the management of the public assistance programs.

The Federal management initiatives are expected to result in savings of \$400,300,000 in 1973 and are dependent on the availability of resources to be requested in a 1972 supplemental request. These resources include 427 additional positions and associated contractual support necessary to create a field force for financial management control and technical assistance.

The Federal initiatives are:

(1) Intensified efforts to rehabilitate disabled public assistance recipients through the vocational rehabilitation program.

(2) A vigorous followup of quality control over eligibility determination—requiring the States to use earnings records in eligibility review; improving the Federal quality control system for validating the States' systems and disallowing Federal financial participation in excessive overpayments and payments to ineligible on the basis of quality control findings.

(3) Program and financial review of maintenance assistance not covered by the quality control system to identify and eliminate excessive or inappropriate expenditures.

(4) Program and financial review of the medical assistance program in such areas as fiscal agent contracts; utilization review; cost allocation; and payment, fee, and price controls to eliminate inappropriate expenditures and recommend management improvements.

(5) Active management controls over the social services program by establishing precise definitions of services and recipient populations for which Federal financial participation will be available, requiring maintenance of effort by the States in their support of programs not previously covered under this program, and requiring a program budget backed by an accounting system that will support program and financial audits as a basis for Federal financial participation. These actions will also enable the States to be accountable for the quality and effectiveness of their social services.

(6) Intensive review of State claims for Federal financial participation in social services and maintenance assistance administration to insure that State expenditures matched at the 75% rate meet the requirements of the law and regulations.

(7) Review of prior year expenditures to recover amounts inappropriately claimed.

Recognizing the fiscal pressures already being borne by the States for public assistance costs, an advance payment of \$1 billion will be made in 1972 to help ease the fiscal pressure of 1972. Since required management improvements will increase States' cash needs, this advance may also facilitate rapid implementation of efforts to improve the quality control of eligibility determinations, intensify the program and financial review of the medical assistance program, and develop a program budget and accounting capability for the social services program. The advance will be repaid during the course of 1973 from the extra State revenues generated by more rapid economic growth and proposed congressional action for permanent fiscal relief—such as enactment of welfare reform and general revenue sharing. Without the advance payment in 1972, public assistance outlays would rise from \$12.1 billion in 1972 (including a proposed supplemental) to an estimated \$13.4 billion in 1973.

1. *Maintenance assistance.*—Maintenance payments to recipients are to provide needy persons (dependent children deprived of parental support or care, the aged, blind, and the disabled) with income to supplement their own resources for the costs of food, shelter, clothing, and other necessary items of daily living, including limited amounts for home repairs and emergency assistance for families with children. In certain cases, payments may be made on his behalf to another person: for example, protective payments on behalf of aged recipients unable, because of mental conditions, to manage funds; payments for foster care provided certain children under the AFDC program; and vendor payments for institutional services in intermediate care facilities provided to persons in need of personal care short of skilled nursing home care.

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE—Continued

PROGRAM COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971	1972	1973
Old-age assistance:			
Payments to recipients.....	1,880,509	1,941,215	1,981,061
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	405,963	542,572	649,838
Aid to the blind:			
Payments to recipients.....	97,279	102,041	103,764
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	5,060	6,212	7,799
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled:			
Payments to recipients.....	1,039,946	1,246,725	1,423,839
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	125,992	233,334	256,557
Aid to families with dependent children.....	5,477,388	6,713,073	7,843,443
Emergency assistance.....	22,044	44,794	51,197
State and local administration.....	757,077	883,095	1,185,260
Total, Federal, State, and local.....	9,811,258	11,713,061	13,502,758
Federal share.....	(5,572,028)	(6,627,706)	(7,563,238)

RECIPIENT CASELOAD

Average monthly number

	1971	1972	1973
Old-age assistance:			
Payments to recipients.....	2,059,502	2,080,340	2,091,760
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	131,701	160,266	184,742
Aid to the blind:			
Payments to recipients.....	79,905	81,349	81,094
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	1,508	1,816	2,166
Aid to the permanently and totally disabled:			
Payments to recipients.....	921,031	1,049,278	1,167,719
Payments to intermediate care facilities.....	35,451	53,243	61,021
Aid to families with dependent children.....	9,315,113	11,073,411	12,572,654
Emergency assistance (families).....	12,607	28,423	30,860
Unduplicated total ¹	12,513,265	14,479,455	16,133,033

¹ For recipients of intermediate care, approximately the following percentages will not also receive a money payment: OAA 75%, AB 57%, APTD 45%. About 45% of EA recipients will not also receive AFDC.

Assistance to repatriated U.S. nationals.—Public Law 86-571, provides for hospitalization and services to repatriated mentally ill U.S. nationals until arrangements can be made for assumption of responsibility by States of residence or the repatriate's family. The budget estimate assumes that a total of 100 mentally ill repatriates will require hospitalization and/or other financial assistance in 1973; this compares with 82 who required such care in 1971 and 100 estimated for 1972.

Section 1113 of the Social Security Act authorizes temporary assistance to U.S. citizens and their dependents who return to this country because of destitution, illness, or international crises, and who are without available resources. It is estimated that temporary assistance will be provided a total of about 450 persons in 1972 and 325 in 1973.

2. Medical assistance.—Federal grants for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) are made to States with plans approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. States must provide medical assistance to all persons receiving or eligible to receive assistance payments for their basic needs under the Social Security Act. States may elect to provide medical assistance to certain medically needy persons who need help with their medical bills. Medicaid complements the Federal Medicare program by paying the deductible and coinsurance for the needy aged, paying their premiums for Medicare's supplementary medical insurance program, and by paying for services not covered by Medicare, e.g., long-term nursing home care.

The Federal share of total expenditures for 1973 is estimated to be \$4,503 million, an increase of \$484 million from the amount for 1972. The Federal share is expected to amount to about 55% of the total Federal, State, and local expenditures in 1973 and is the same as 1972.

MEDICAL PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total payments.....	5,895,300	7,042,767	7,860,648
Federal share.....	(3,221,924)	(3,853,476)	(4,314,028)

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total payments.....	280,573	298,880	340,956
Federal share.....	(151,942)	(165,205)	(188,659)

The major factors accounting for the increase from 1972 to 1973 are the continued rise in medical prices, increase in the number of eligible recipients, and continued increase in utilization under State programs.

The following is the estimated number of different persons receiving Federal medical assistance under this program for 1971, 1972, and 1973:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
All recipients.....	18,223,000	20,632,000	23,537,000
Aged 65 or over.....	3,600,000	3,800,000	4,000,000
Blind.....	123,000	132,000	137,000
Permanent and total disability.....	1,500,000	1,700,000	2,000,000
Children under 21.....	8,300,000	9,400,000	10,800,000
Adults in AFDC-type families.....	4,700,000	5,600,000	6,600,000

The increase in the number of persons receiving medical assistance during 1973 results largely from the anticipated increase in the number of recipients of maintenance payments.

3. Social services.—Grants are made to States operating public assistance programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare under titles I, IV, X, XIV, and XVI of the Social Security Act. They provide services prescribed or specified by the Secretary. The purpose of these grants is to enable each State, as far as practicable under existing conditions in the State, to provide a full range of social services to public assistance recipients and former or potential recipients, including: (1) Aid to families with dependent children, and (2) the adult categories of recipients under old-age assistance, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

During 1971, one or more services were provided to more than 519,000 aged or disabled adults and 3,676,000 families, including over 9 million children. Forty-three States adopted new Federal adult service regulations which require States to provide the following mandatory services in order to qualify for 75% Federal financial participation: (1) Information and referral, (2) protective services, (3) in-home services, (4) health support services, and (5) self-support services for the blind and disabled.

During 1972, the number of adults and families provided with needed social services will increase. It is expected that approximately 644,000 adults and 4,151,000 families, including about 12 million children, will be provided services. Studies will be completed during the year on identifying costs of specific social services and developing measurements of effectiveness. A regulation mandating separation of services from payments will be issued, sup-

ported by guidelines, training sessions, and technical assistance in structuring the emerging separated service system to provide methods and controls that will insure a more efficient and effective program.

The Federal share of total expenditures for 1973 is estimated to be \$1,266 million, a decrease of \$30 million from the amount for 1972. This decrease is expected to result from the Federal management initiatives offset in part by the expansion of services. Approximately 1,050,000 adults and 6,670,000 families, including 16,200,000 children are expected to benefit from services provided.

SOCIAL SERVICE COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total cost.....	923,244	1,761,828	1,789,881
Federal share.....	(692,433)	(1,295,638)	(1,266,348)

4. *State and local training.*—Under the 1962 amendments to the Social Security Act, Federal financial participation at the 75% rate is available to States for costs of training public assistance staff or persons preparing for employment in public assistance agencies. The 1967 amendments require States to provide for the training and effective use of subprofessionals as community service aides and of volunteers.

In 1972 approximately 190,000 employees were engaged in determination of eligibility for income maintenance and for delivery of services. About 14,000 new subprofessional personnel, primarily from low income groups, required extensive inservice training. Special emphasis was placed on training for new service delivery systems. State and local agencies made use of a range of personnel such as neighborhood worker, friendly visitor for the aging, homemaker for the handicapped or disabled people, employment counselors to help people return to work and technical and professional personnel. Special training of nursing home administrators was continued.

For 1973, the appropriation requirement is \$51 million.

States will have separated the financial assistance and service functions which will necessitate the retraining of more personnel as well as training new employees for these functions. This will mean extensive retraining of all employees for an entirely new program responsibility and series of agency relationships as different parts of government assume responsibilities which the public welfare system has formerly performed.

STATE AND LOCAL TRAINING COSTS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total cost.....	48,262	61,018	67,411
Federal share.....	(35,994)	(45,764)	(50,561)

5. *Child welfare services.*—Grants are made to States to help in establishing, extending, and strengthening services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children. Child welfare services are not limited to the poor but are available to all children who need them. The basic statute establishes a formula which prescribes between 33½ to 66¾% Federal participation. States are encouraged to coordinate child welfare services with the social services program of AFDC and to use child welfare services to fill the gaps that cannot be reached through the AFDC social services program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-50-0581-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0	Other services.....	412	487	535
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,503,808	11,565,852	13,669,169
99.0	Total obligations.....	10,504,220	11,566,339	13,669,704

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	09-50-0581-1-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Maintenance assistance:				
	(a) Old-age assistance.....		-114,276	-----
	(b) Aid to the blind.....		-2,053	-----
	(c) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.....		44,720	-----
	(d) Aid to families with dependent children.....		-9,074	-----
	(e) Emergency assistance.....		10,130	-----
	(f) State and local administration.....		42,938	-----
	Subtotal, maintenance.....		-27,615	-----
2. Medical assistance:				
	(a) For those eligible for maintenance assistance.....		68,712	-----
	(b) For those not eligible for maintenance assistance.....		124,967	-----
	(c) Administration.....		-2,617	-----
	Subtotal, medical.....		191,062	-----
	3. Social services.....		457,438	-----
	4. State and local training.....		1,898	-----
	Total program costs, funded.....		622,783	-----
	Change in selected resources.....		180,658	-----
10	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		803,441	-----
Financing:				
	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		803,441	-----
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation (proposed supplemental).....		806,291	-----
41	Transfer to other accounts.....		-2,850	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....		803,441	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		803,441	-----
90	Outlays.....		803,441	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

WORK INCENTIVES

For carrying out a work incentive program, as authorized by part C of title IV of the Social Security Act, and for related child care services, as authorized by part A of title IV of the Act, including transfer to the Secretary of Labor, as authorized by section 431 of the Act, **[\$259,136,000] \$205,000,000.** (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

WORK INCENTIVES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Training and incentives.....	102,706	148,000	188,000
2. Child care.....	28,989	54,000	93,000
Total program costs, funded.....	131,695	202,000	281,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-33,973	57,136	-76,000
10 Total obligations.....	97,722	259,136	205,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	458		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	98,180	259,136	205,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	97,722	259,136	205,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	106,017	74,609	138,745
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-74,609	-138,745	-73,745
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-179		
90 Outlays.....	128,951	195,000	270,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1970, \$107,750 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$179 thousand); 1971, \$73,598 thousand; 1972, \$130,734 thousand; 1973, \$54,734 thousand.

The work incentive (WIN) program is designed to encourage and assist individuals receiving support from the aid to families with dependent children (AFDC) program to achieve self-support through a program of employment, work experience, and training. Training and incentives are administered by the Department of Labor, child care by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

1. *Training and incentives.*—Under this activity, individuals are prepared for self-supporting employment through on-the-job training, institutional training, work experience and orientation, and transitional public jobs. The program includes employability planning, counseling, job development, and followup of employed enrollees. Program development, evaluation, and administration of the WIN program are included under this activity.

The table below shows workload data for WIN training and incentives:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average training enrollment.....	108,000	122,500	149,000
Training enrollment end of year.....	115,900	135,000	160,000

2. *Child care.*—This activity provides for child care for children of WIN enrollees. An estimated 55% of the average enrollees in 1973 are mothers who are unable to provide child care for their children while they are undergoing training. Therefore, unless child care is provided, approximately one-half of the enrollees would be unable to accept the training necessary to prepare them for permanent employment.

In addition, child care is provided for the children of employed former WIN enrollees until such time as other satisfactory child care arrangements can be made or the mothers can pay for the care from their earnings.

The table below shows workload data for WIN child care:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average children receiving care.....	98,000	138,400	186,000
Children in care, end of year.....	122,900	159,000	208,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0576-0-1-604	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions....	26,400	74,000	85,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,665	2,710	2,760
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	2,682	2,729	2,779
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	208	210	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	253	241	241
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	145	125	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	53	55	55
25.0 Other services:			
Project contracts.....	3,079	3,100	3,100
Other.....	2,152	4,138	4,138
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	52	52
31.0 Equipment.....	49	32	32
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	62,686	174,448	109,258
Total obligations, allocation to Department of Labor.....	71,322	185,136	120,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	97,722	259,136	205,000

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions.....	227	227	227
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	210	211	211
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,102	\$13,233	\$13,498

[REHABILITATION SERVICES AND FACILITIES]

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 301 and 303 of the Public Health Service Act, and parts B, C and D of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, [§667,301,000] titles III, IV, V, and VII of the Older Americans Act of 1965, sections 426, 707, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, and the International Health Research Act of 1960, \$928,913,000; of which [§560,000,000] \$610,000,000 shall be for grants under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act; [§38,660,000] not to exceed \$49,735,000 for section 4(a)(2)(A), [to remain available through June 30, 1973; \$12,500,000 for rehabilitation facility improvement under section 13; \$3,051,000 for construction grants under section 12] shall remain available until expended, together with any amounts heretofore appropriated for this purpose, and \$21,715,000 for grants under part C of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until June 30, [1974] 1975, except that grants made from these funds after June 30, 1973, will be for construction only as specified in section 132(a)(3) of such Act; \$4,250,000 for grants under part B of the Developmental Disabilities Services and Facilities Construction Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That there may be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation, "Mental health" an amount not to exceed the sum of the allotment adjustment made by the Secretary pursuant to section 202(c) of the Community Mental Health Centers Act.

[Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31, of the current fiscal year, grants to States under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: Provided, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.]

[SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING]

【To carry out, except as otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, \$38,950,000.】

[YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION]

【For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, the Juvenile Delinquency Prevention and Control Act of 1968, \$10,000,000.】

[RESEARCH AND TRAINING]

【For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, sections 4, 7, and 16, of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, sections 426, 707, 1110, and 1115 of the Social Security Act, titles IV and V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 364), \$99,163,000.】

[SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE AGING]

【For an additional amount to carry out, except as otherwise provided, the Older Americans Act of 1965, \$45,750,000, to remain available for obligation through December 31, 1972.】

[RESEARCH AND TRAINING]

【For an additional amount to carry out, except as otherwise provided, titles IV and V of the Older Americans Act of 1965, \$9,500,000, to remain available for obligation through December 31, 1972.】 (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$862,100,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rehabilitation services	536,384	621,248	675,785
2. Grants for developmental disabilities	44,544	54,868	44,465
3. Special programs for the aging	26,697	45,850	100,000
4. Youth development and delinquency prevention	14,956	10,000	-----
5. Research	46,318	64,063	64,063
6. Training	35,703	44,600	44,600
10 Total obligations	704,602	840,629	928,913
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-755	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15,412	-9,965	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-3,924	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,965	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	999	-----	-----
Budget authority	695,475	830,664	928,913
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	695,475	870,664	928,913
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-40,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	695,475	830,664	928,913
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	703,847	840,629	928,913
72 Obligated balance, start of year	234,711	296,302	407,953
73 Obligated balance transferred, net	-----	-5,978	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-296,302	-407,953	-498,866
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-15,431	-----	-----
90 Outlays	626,825	723,000	838,000

NOTES

Includes \$15,080 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from Grants to States for public assistance; 1971, \$15,080 thousand; 1972, \$15,080 thousand. Includes \$825 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$825 thousand. Excludes \$40,000 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Action; 1972, \$40,000 thousand; 1971, \$10,997 thousand.

1. Rehabilitation services.—

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number served	1,001,660	1,130,000	1,195,000
Number rehabilitated	291,272	312,000	326,000

SELECTED DISABILITY CATEGORIES

Sight and hearing	39,300	42,500	45,800
Mentally ill	70,400	74,600	83,000
Mentally retarded	37,800	43,700	47,800
Other	143,772	151,200	149,400

SELECTED DISABLED TARGET GROUPS

Public assistance recipients served	130,000	203,000	253,000
Public assistance recipients rehabilitated	40,321	58,000	66,000
Public offenders rehabilitated	15,200	20,000	22,500
Alcoholics rehabilitated	14,400	15,000	16,000
Narcotic addicts rehabilitated	1,000	1,600	2,000

The rehabilitation program provides services to the mentally and physically handicapped people so they may prepare for and engage in remunerative employment or employment in the home to the extent of their potential. Emphasis is placed on reducing clients' dependency to the greatest degree possible to enable them to live in dignity and self-sufficiency. Services may be extended to the families of clients, where this will contribute to the clients' rehabilitation. Services include medical and physical restoration, vocational training, counseling, and job placement.

The major portion of the vocational rehabilitation program is carried out under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act wherein grants with an 80% Federal matching rate are made to States to rehabilitate handicapped individuals and place them in productive gainful employment. The funding level for 1973 is \$610,000 thousand within an allotment base of \$645,000 thousand. The 1973 level represents an increase of \$50,000 thousand over 1972 and \$107,000 thousand over the 1971 level.

Grants for rehabilitation service projects are made to State agencies, local governments, and to private non-profit organizations to supplement the basic support program. These projects are designed to substantially increase the number of rehabilitations through improvement of facilities and expansion of services to the disabled including priority target groups of the disabled. The 1973 funding level for these projects is \$65,785 thousand to support approximately 487 projects.

The 1973 project level represents an increase of \$11,075 thousand over 1972 to support the continuation of a major effort in conjunction with the basic support program to rehabilitate an increased number of handicapped people who are receiving public assistance payments. A total of \$37,435 thousand will be used to serve approximately 59,000 and rehabilitate an estimated 16,320 public assistance recipients, on a full-year basis, in addition to the 194,000 served and 49,680 expected to be rehabilitated under the basic support program. The total of 253,000 is estimated to be nearly 85% of public assistance recipients who could benefit from rehabilitation services in 1973.

Project grants are also supported to assist in meeting the cost of construction of public or other nonprofit rehabilitation facilities. In 1971 and 1972, \$1,750 thousand and \$3,051 thousand, respectively, were made available primarily to complete construction of the Chicago Rehabilitation Institute. No new funds are requested in 1973.

2. Grants for developmental disabilities.—Federal grants are made to States to assist in developing and administering a plan for services and construction of facilities for persons with mental retardation, epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and other neurologically disabling conditions. Also supported are project grants made to States and public and

General and special funds—Continued

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES—Continued

other nonprofit agencies to improve care in mental retardation institutions and to initiate and expand community programs.

The 1973 program includes \$21,715 thousand to be made available to designated State agencies in accordance with a statutory formula and \$18,500 thousand in project funds. The total grants for 1973 will provide services for over 170,000 persons. The 1973 program also includes \$4,250 thousand for university-affiliated facilities projects, the same level as 1972. These projects support the costs of operating demonstration facilities rendering specialized services to persons with developmental disabilities.

In 1971, \$13,460 thousand, available from prior years, supported 70 projects for facilities for the mentally retarded. The legislation for this program expired at the end of 1970 with the enactment of the new developmental disability legislation which would include construction as part of the formula grants.

3. *Special programs for the aging.*—In conjunction with the recommendations of the White House Conference on Aging, held in the fall of 1971, funds will be increased to \$100 million in 1973. A greatly broadened effort is being undertaken to enable the elderly to live with dignity in their own homes, to continue to contribute productively in society, and to enjoy the benefits presented by lengthening life-spans relieved of infirmity and dependency to the greatest possible extent. Much of this new money will be used to help marshal existing and expanded resources more effectively at the local level. Special emphasis will be placed on services which enhance the lives of older Americans such as home-health aides, homemaker and nutrition services, home delivered meals and transportation assistance. The basic authority for these aging programs expires at the end of 1972 and legislation authorizing the extension of existing programs and expanding programs for older Americans will be proposed. Included in the estimates are 90 positions in 1972, and an additional 90 positions in 1973 to provide staff for administering these expanded programs.

Activity during 1971 included support of the retired senior volunteer program and the foster grandparents program in the amount of \$11,000 thousand. In 1972, these programs have been transferred to the new ACTION agency and are discussed in that section of the budget.

4. *Youth development and delinquency prevention.*—In 1973, demonstration projects will be supported to focus on diverting youth from the juvenile justice system. The basic authority for this program expires at the end of 1972 and legislation fundamentally recasting this program will be proposed.

5. *Research.*—Projects are supported to develop and improve the administration and services of the Social and Rehabilitation Service programs. Research and demonstrations are conducted in the areas of rehabilitation and employability service, community services, medical assistance, child welfare, and services for the aged. Income maintenance experiments are supported to assess the alternative methods of income supplementation. Research and training centers are supported to provide for testing of methods of rehabilitation in critical areas such as stroke, paraplegia, and circulatory problems. Regional research centers provide for analysis of such areas as the factors relating to client dependency, problems of the rural poor, and health delivery systems for the poor. The 1973 pro-

gram will emphasize methods to provide coordinated services at the local level, testing of methods of rehabilitation of the disabled receiving assistance payments, and improving the health care delivery system under the Medicaid program.

6. *Training.*—Projects are supported to provide trained personnel for social and rehabilitative services. Projects include support of teaching grants, traineeships, and research fellowships. The 1973 level of funding will continue the support of training in the rehabilitation, community services, and aging areas. Increased emphasis will be placed on development of agency-related curriculum at the baccalaureate level, education for minority groups, and innovative curriculum to meet new service requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		351	2,374
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	19	164
Total personnel compensation.....	62	370	2,538
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	32	228
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	106	144	396
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	3	22	194
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	92	95	120
25.0 Other services.....	13,062	16,380	16,737
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	7	35
31.0 Equipment.....	29	120	145
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	690,862	822,858	908,519
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	704,224	840,029	928,913
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	227	128	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	11	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	20	80	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	35	10	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	60	-----
25.0 Other services.....	23	65	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	12	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	1	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	-----	232	-----
Total obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	378	600	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	704,602	840,629	928,913

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....		90	180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	1	11
Average paid employment.....	6	23	169
Average GS grade.....		9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....		\$15,271	\$15,415
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	-----
Average paid employment.....	17	10	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,757	\$12,757	-----

[SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION, AND SOCIAL SECURITY] RESEARCH AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of [the Social and Rehabilitation Service, and the Social Security Administration, in connection with activities related to research and training by] the Social and Rehabilitation Service, and the Social Security Administration, as authorized by law, [\$8,000,000] \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Service and Administration for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Research and demonstrations (costs—obligations).....	4,011	8,629	10,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-415		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-225	-629	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	629		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,000	8,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,596	8,629	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,734	8,709	13,318
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,709	-13,318	-18,218
90 Outlays.....	2,621	4,020	5,100

The Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, and the International Health Research Act of 1960 authorize the conduct of research and related activities abroad. Research, demonstrations, and research training programs are supported with foreign currencies accruing to the United States through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and through other sources. The estimate for 1973 proposes an appropriation of \$10,000 thousand for the purchase of foreign currencies in excess currency countries to support research activities which complement, supplement, and strengthen domestic research and service programs. This program enables the United States to benefit from progress that other countries are making in dealing with social and rehabilitation and social security problems, and to utilize the talents of foreign scientists working in these fields.

The request in 1973 will be used to support integrated service delivery systems, testing various combinations of health, welfare, rehabilitation, and other community services and new methods in manpower training and development. Priorities will be continued in fields of rehabilitation medicine, rehabilitation engineering, sensory disorders, mental disabilities, and rehabilitation services for alcoholics and drug addicts. The interchange of U.S. experts and their counterparts in the cooperating countries will also be stressed as an indispensable adjunct to the SRS international research program. Comparative studies abroad will supplement the domestic research efforts in the evaluation of the old-age, survivors, disability, and Medicare provisions of the Social Security Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0505-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	171	200	225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	20	25

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12		
25.0 Other services.....	10		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	3,814	8,409	9,750
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,011	8,629	10,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for the Social and Rehabilitation Service, [\$39,537,000] \$53,174,000, together with not to exceed [\$400,000] \$600,000 to be transferred from the Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund and the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, as provided in Section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Central operations.....	26,341	26,752	34,587
2. Regional operations.....	10,709	14,759	24,187
10 Total obligations.....	37,050	41,511	58,774
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust fund.....	-390	-400	-600
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	123		
Budget authority.....	36,783	41,111	58,174
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,403	39,537	58,174
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-476	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	400	2,050	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	36,783	41,111	58,174
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,660	41,111	58,174
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,645	4,985	5,656
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,985	-5,656	-8,160
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,062		
90 Outlays.....	37,258	40,440	55,670

NOTES

Excludes \$825 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to the Social and rehabilitation appropriation.
Excludes \$76 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental management appropriation.
Excludes \$433 thousand in 1972 and 1973 for activities transferred to the Action Agency.
Excludes \$155 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Departmental appropriation. Comparable amounts for 1971, \$154 thousand; 1972, \$155 thousand; are included above.

This appropriation finances the support activities of the various grant and contract programs associated with the provision of social and rehabilitative services to the physically and mentally disabled, the aging, children and youth, and impoverished families.

These support activities include policy and program development activities, technical and financial management assistance and consultative services to State and local governments, voluntary organizations and other grantees, and grants management activities. Also included are monitoring and review activities designed to assure the effective and prudent use of Federal funds by grantees, the conduct of research by intramural staffs, and the collecting, processing, and disseminating of statistical data and reviews of accomplishments of program activities.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,350	29,475	37,814
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	1,400	1,400	1,400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	204	200	200
Total personnel compensation.....	25,954	31,075	39,414
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,188	2,646	3,380
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,709	1,862	3,701
22.0 Transportation of things.....	118	117	150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	809	1,221	1,975
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	596	615	715
25.0 Other services.....	5,120	3,440	8,738
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	185	193	298
31.0 Equipment.....	371	342	403
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,050	41,511	58,774

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,768	6,955	2,382
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	97	97	97
Average paid employment.....	1,729	1,985	2,479
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,841	\$15,271	\$15,415

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0501-1-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Public assistance management improvements (costs—obligations).....		2,850	
Financing:			
Budget authority.....		2,850	
Budget authority:			
42 Proposed transfer from other accounts.....		2,850	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		2,850	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,850	
90 Outlays.....		2,850	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES IN THE UNITED STATES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (Public Law 87-510), relating to aid to refugees within the United States, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$161,000,000.

Note.—The regular appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Welfare assistance and services.....	78,746	108,000	136,000
2. Resettlement.....	5,486	3,400	1,600
3. Education.....	21,572	20,920	18,000
4. Health services.....	2,816	3,600	3,600

5. Transportation of refugees from Cuba.....	945	600	-----
6. Program administration.....	2,560	2,480	1,800
10 Total obligations.....	112,125	139,000	161,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5	5,103	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	112,130	144,103	161,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	112,125	139,000	161,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	14,705	16,484	22,587
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,484	-22,587	-28,587
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-256	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	110,090	132,897	155,000

In 1961 the President established a program to assist Cuban refugees in the United States. On June 28, 1962, the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 was enacted which now provides the legislative basis for assistance to Cuban refugees in the United States.

Refugees from Cuba were arriving in Miami at the rate of about 1,700 a week when the missile crisis occurred in October 1962 after which this number of arrivals decreased by about 90%. On October 3, 1965, the President of the United States announced that the United States would permit the orderly influx of refugees allowed to leave Cuba under a more liberal refugee policy adopted by the Cuban Government. In December 1965, a new influx of refugees started with the inauguration of freedom flights—the airlift operated by the United States as provided for in a United States-Cuban memorandum of understanding negotiated by the Swiss Government. Until recently refugees have been arriving in Miami at the rate of about 3,500 a month on the airlift. Between 1961 and the end of June 1971, 426,167 refugees had registered at the Cuban Refugee Center in Miami of which 283,303 had been resettled to other locations in the United States. Based on several statements by the Cuban Government in the first quarter of 1972, its continuation in the future appears very doubtful. The budget is based on the assumption that the airlifts, which were interrupted by the Cuban government in August 1971, and have been continued on a sporadic and much reduced basis since then, will be almost completely terminated by the end of June 1972. It is assumed, however, that after the airlift terminates, up to 10,000 Cuban refugees may enter the United States annually through other means and that the program will provide assistance as needed to the additional persons finding asylum in this country as well as to those refugees already, here to whom the program has a responsibility. The following services are provided by the Cuban refugee program:

1. *Welfare assistance and services.*—State and local welfare agencies are reimbursed by the Federal Government for providing financial assistance, essential medical care, and other related welfare services to needy refugees. By the end of 1971, about 32,400 persons were receiving financial assistance in Florida, and about 45,300 persons in other States were receiving financial and/or medical assistance. Comparable estimates for June 30, 1972, of persons requiring assistance are 35,200 in Florida and 53,700 in other States; the estimates for June 30, 1973, are 37,500 in Florida and 58,900 for all other States combined.

2. *Resettlement.*—Through contracts with several voluntary nonprofit agencies, refugees are provided a variety of services to assist them to assimilate into the mainstream of U.S. living, including relocation to homes and jobs in

areas other than Miami and postresettlement services relating to emergencies, job placements, etc.

3. *Education.*—Selected training is provided to equip the refugees for employment through English and vocational training. Also, provision is made for Federal payments to help meet part of the added cost related to refugee children in the Dade County, Fla., public school system because of the sizable impact these children have on that school system. In addition, loans are made to needy college students: about 4,200 in 1971; for 1972 the estimate is 4,000 students and for 1973, 3,800 students.

4. *Health services.*—These services are provided to new arrivals and to needy refugees in Miami and include medical screening, examinations, treatment, and provision of prescribed drugs by the clinic operated for the program by the Dade County public health service; arrangements are made for outpatient clinic services when necessary at local hospitals and for care of patients with tuberculosis and mental illness.

5. *Transportation of refugees from Cuba.*—This activity has provided for the cost of airlifting the refugees from Cuba. No funds are requested for this purpose in 1973, on the assumption that the airlift will end early in calendar year 1972 based on public statements by the Government of Cuba.

6. *Program administration.*—Provides Federal direction and day-to-day operation of the program, including a variety of services for incoming refugees such as reception, feeding, lodging, etc.; helping other Cuban refugees in the Miami area as necessary; and continuing work on training and employment and on resettlement opportunities out of Miami for the refugees.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0573-0-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,262	1,140	787
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	68	43
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	6	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,348	1,214	835
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	112	101	67
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		50	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	33	25	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	425	435	325
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	35	30
25.0 Other services.....	27,732	25,513	20,206
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	20	15
31.0 Equipment.....	11	5	2
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,657	3,600	3,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	78,746	108,000	136,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	112,125	139,000	161,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	177	85	75
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	8	5
Average paid employment.....	170	138	85
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,841	\$15,271	\$15,415

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-3905-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration on Aging.....	2,000		
2. Youth Development and Delinquency Prevention Administration.....	165		
3. Office of Planning, Research, and Training.....	2,062	3,000	3,000
4. Office of the Administrator.....	92	132	132
10 Total obligations.....	4,319	3,132	3,132
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-4,317	-3,130	-3,130
14 Non-Federal sources.....	-2	-2	-2
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6	1,668	1,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,668	-1,668	-1,668
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....			
90 Outlays.....	-1,662		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	49	57	58
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	4	3
25.0 Other services.....	12	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,250	3,060	3,060
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,319	3,132	3,132

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	4	4	4
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,841	\$15,271	\$15,415

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS, REFUGEE ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-8273-0-7-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-5	-5
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5	5	5
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

This trust fund receives gifts on behalf of those refugees designated by the President and may be used for their assistance (76 Stat. 123).

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, the Federal Disability Insurance, the Federal Hospital Insurance and the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds, as provided under sections 217(g), 228(g), 229(b), and 1844 of the Social Security Act, and sections 103(c) and 111(d) of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, **[\$2,465,297,000]** \$2,475,485,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance.....	1,245,282	1,376,400	1,434,015
2. Hospital insurance for the uninsured..	878,688	503,351	467,825
3. Military service credits.....	105,000	235,000	237,000
4. Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.....	370,916	350,546	336,645
10 Total obligations.....	2,599,886	2,465,297	2,475,485
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,599,886	2,465,297	2,475,485
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,599,886	2,465,297	2,475,485
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,839		
90 Outlays.....	2,584,047	2,465,297	2,475,485

This appropriation provides for payments from Federal funds to the social security trust funds for certain types of benefits and related administrative costs not financed by contributions from workers and employers. Adjustments for differences between costs of prior years and the amounts appropriated in prior years for this appropriation are included in the budget year request. The 1973 appropriation request of \$2,475,485 thousand covers the following types of payments:

1. *Matching payments for supplementary medical insurance.*—An estimated \$1,434,015 thousand will be required in 1973 to finance the Government's contribution to the Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund and to cover the deficiencies in financing the Government's contribution for 1971 and 1972. For each monthly premium paid by enrollees in the voluntary medical insurance program, which primarily covers doctor bills, the Federal Government matches a like amount. The standard premium rate scheduled for 1973 is \$5.80 per month. The estimate for 1973 assumes that an average of about 20.5 million persons will be enrolled in the program during 1973 as compared with an average of about 20.1 million in 1972.

2. *Hospital insurance for the uninsured.*—A payment of \$467,825 thousand to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund is budgeted for 1973 to cover the costs of hospital and related care for individuals age 65 and over who are not insured under the social security or railroad retirement systems. (Costs for the aged who are insured are financed by contributions on earnings by workers and by employers.) The estimate assumes that there will be an average of 1.4 million uninsured persons covered for hospital benefits during 1973, and is net of adjustments for prior years for which the amounts appropriated were higher than presently estimated costs. The uninsured

group covered by this provision includes persons who retired before their occupations were covered by social security (such as teachers and State and local employees), and widows whose husbands died prior to earning coverage under social security.

3. *Military service credits.*—The appropriation includes reimbursement of \$237 million to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the Federal disability insurance trust fund and the Federal hospital insurance trust fund for benefits paid on the basis of noncontributory military service credits of veterans of World War II and certain veterans of the post-World War II period. The basis for the computation of these payments is prescribed in sections 217(g) and 229(b) of the Social Security Act and includes reimbursements for administrative expenses and interest lost to the trust funds.

The payment to each trust fund is (in millions of dollars):

Old-age and survivors insurance.....	138
Disability insurance.....	51
Hospital insurance.....	48
Total.....	237

4. *Retirement benefits for certain uninsured persons.*—This appropriation provides for a payment of \$336,645 thousand to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund as reimbursement for actual benefit payments made in 1971 to certain uninsured individuals aged 72 and over, related administrative expenses, and interest lost to the trust fund. These benefits were established to afford some protection for certain persons, or their surviving dependents, who retired before the enactment of social security legislation or before their occupations were covered by social security.

To be eligible an individual must have less than three quarters of coverage and have attained age 72 before 1968. These benefits must be reduced if an individual is also receiving another governmental pension. The amount of the reduction depends upon the amount of the other governmental pension. In addition, these benefits must be withheld if an individual is receiving payments under a federally aided public assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	1,245,282	1,376,400	1,434,015
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1,354,604	1,088,897	1,041,470
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,599,886	2,465,297	2,475,485

SPECIAL BENEFITS FOR DISABLED COAL MINERS

For carrying out title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, including necessary travel incident to medical examinations, reconsideration interviews, or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, **[\$644,249,000]** \$557,226,000: *Provided*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter by States in connection with the administration of said Act.

Benefit payments after April 30: For making after April 30 of the current fiscal year, payments to entitled beneficiaries under title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969, for the last two months of the current fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations and expenditures therefor to be charged to the appropriation for the succeeding fiscal year.

For an additional amount for "Special benefits for disabled coal miners," \$289,696,000 *Provided*, That to the extent whenever the Commissioner of Social Security finds it will promote the achievement of the provisions of title IV of the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 qualified persons may be appointed to conduct hearings thereunder without meeting the requirements for hearing examiners appointed under 5 U.S.C. 3105, but such appointments shall terminate not later than December 31, 1973: *Provided further*, That no person shall hold a hearing in any case with which he has been concerned previously in the administration of such title. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments	319,988	562,000	539,000
2. Administration	21,452	23,105	18,226
3. Environmental control	848	1,729	-----
Total program costs, funded	342,288	586,834	557,226
Change in selected resources ¹	-182	-1,729	-----
10 Total obligations	342,106	585,105	557,226
Financing:			
Appropriation available in prior year ²	-----	6,734	-----
Budget authority	342,106	591,839	557,226
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Definite	-----	591,839	557,226
40 Indefinite	342,106	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	342,106	585,105	557,226
72 Obligated balance, start of year	6,298	27,953	42,950
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-27,953	-42,950	-44,935
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,141	-----	-----
90 Outlays	319,310	570,108	555,241

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,633 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$16 thousand); 1971, \$2,467 thousand; 1972, \$738 thousand; 1973, \$738 thousand.
² Amount obligated in 1970 and funded in 1972.

The Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act (Public Law 91-173, enacted December 30, 1969), provides for the protection of the health and safety of persons working in the coal mining industry. Title IV of the act provides monthly benefits to living coal miners who are totally disabled due to pneumoconiosis arising out of employment in underground coal mines and to the surviving widows of coal miners whose deaths resulted from pneumoconiosis or whose deaths occurred while they were receiving disability benefits because of pneumoconiosis. The requirements for entitlement and the amounts of the benefits are stated in the law and all claims for these benefits filed on or before December 31, 1972, will be handled by the Social Security Administration.

Authority to obligate and expend funds for title IV purposes to be charged to subsequent appropriations was contained in the language for this appropriation included in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare appropriation acts of 1970 and 1971. Therefore, the 1972 appropriation included the unfunded balance for 1970, plus estimated obligations for 1971 and 1972. The 1973 appropriation estimate includes 1973 obligations only.

The number of miners and widows eligible for benefits under the program is much larger than indicated by earlier estimates. The number of miners and widows receiving benefits at the end of each fiscal year and the

number of dependents represented in the benefit payments are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Miners	68,000	109,000	101,000
Widows	57,000	89,000	105,000
Dependents	73,000	117,000	112,000
Total	198,000	315,000	318,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0409-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,770	10,714	11,292
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,421	723	392
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,631	3,890	1,034
Total personnel compensation	13,822	15,327	12,718
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	818	940	965
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,076	1,659	1,651
22.0 Transportation of things	66	30	18
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	163	442	453
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	34	24
25.0 Other services	6,281	6,277	2,309
26.0 Supplies and materials	47	77	77
31.0 Equipment	8	49	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	319,988	562,000	539,000
Total costs, funded	-----	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources	-182	-1,729	-----
99.0 Total obligations	342,106	585,105	557,226

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	610	900	710
Full-time equivalent of other positions	276	135	72
Average paid employment ¹	1,055	966	905
Average GS grade	7.0	6.9	6.8
Average GS salary	\$10,132	\$10,682	\$10,695

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent: 1971, 287; 1972, 298; 1973, 79.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Providing information for public agencies	1,314	1,325	1,371
2. Providing information for private parties	1,087	1,150	1,210
10 Total obligations	2,401	2,475	2,581
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,314	-1,325	-1,371
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1306)	-1,087	-1,150	-1,210
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	77	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-77	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-77	77	-----

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-3904-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,701	1,725	1,780
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	200	195	216
Total personnel compensation.....	1,901	1,920	1,996
Total personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	141	149	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	15	9	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	186	224	248
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	58	61	62
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	43	44
31.0 Equipment.....	19	22	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,401	2,475	2,581

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	213	256	252
Average paid employment ¹	228	236	244
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,132	\$10,682	\$10,695

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1971, 21 man-years; 1972, 20 man-years; 1973, 22 man-years.

Trust Funds

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not more than **[\$1,134,640,000]** \$1,231,070,000 may be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations, reconsideration interviews or hearings for verifying disabilities or for review of disability determinations, of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That \$25,000,000 of the foregoing amount shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), only to the extent necessary to process workloads not anticipated in the budget estimates and to meet mandatory increases in costs of agencies or organizations with which agreements have been made to participate in the administration of title XVIII and section 221 of title II of the Social Security Act, and after maximum absorption of such costs within the remainder of the existing limitation has been achieved: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the United States Postal Service shall be used for payment, in such manner as said organizations may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of the social security program by States participating in the program. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Programs by activities:			
1. Old-age and survivors insurance.....	412,739	438,248	453,232
2. Disability insurance.....	223,524	255,546	256,098
3. Health insurance:			
(a) Hospital insurance.....	133,579	156,777	164,961
(b) Supplementary medical insurance.....	254,649	290,691	328,827
Total program costs, funded....	1,024,491	1,141,262	1,203,118
Change in selected resources ¹	16,377	-4,922	2,953
Total obligations.....	1,040,868	1,136,340	1,206,071

Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4,123		25,000
Limitation².....	1,044,991	1,136,340	1,231,071

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	2,610	-911	7,808	6,246	7,183
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	8,498	-1,966	16,800	13,440	15,456
Total selected resources	11,108	-2,877	24,608	19,686	22,639

² 1972 includes \$1,700 thousand transfer from Nursing Home Improvement Supplemental Appropriations Act.

The Social Security Administration is responsible for administering national programs of old-age, survivors, disability, and health insurance. The principal costs for administration of these programs are financed by this appropriation. In addition, certain costs of other components of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and certain costs to the Treasury Department for the collection of social security taxes and for the issuance of benefit checks are paid by the trust funds. These are shown elsewhere in the budget.

Administrative costs are related to workloads which emanate from the statutory provisions of social security programs. The size of these loads depends upon objective factors such as population growth, the level of employment, economic conditions, incidence of illness among the aged, and mortality rates.

The 1973 appropriation request for salaries and expenses includes \$25 million as a contingency reserve to be used with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget in the event that workloads and/or mandatory costs of agencies with which agreements have been made to participate in the program exceed the budget estimates. The fund is to be used only after maximum absorption of such costs within the existing limitation has been achieved. In 1972, it is anticipated that the full amount of the contingency reserve will be required primarily for higher than budgeted costs of State agencies and fiscal intermediaries who assist in the administration of the programs.

1. *Old-age and survivors insurance.*—This program provides monthly benefits for retired workers and their dependents, survivors of deceased workers including disabled widows and widowers age 50 and over, and certain uninsured persons age 72 or over.

The number of persons receiving monthly benefits and the amount of benefits to be paid increase in both 1972 and 1973 because of the growth in number of aged persons in the population and in the proportion of these who are insured for retirement benefits, as well as the growth in the population insured for survivors benefits.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
OASI claims applications received.....	3,572,736	3,665,000	3,686,000
OASI beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	23,569,000	24,358,000	25,141,000
OASI benefit payments (in millions)....	\$31,101	\$34,541	\$36,171

The administrative costs budgeted for this program provide for: Making the initial determination of eligibility for old-age and survivors benefits; reevaluating the initial determination when requested by the claimant; making changes in the beneficiary rolls to assure proper and correct payment of benefits; and investigating the beneficiary's continuing entitlement to benefits, including the evaluation of performance of representative payees.

2. *Disability insurance.*—This program provides monthly disability benefits for disabled workers and their dependents. As the size of the population insured for disability benefits increases, new claims will increase in both 1972 and 1973, as well as the number of beneficiaries in pay status and the amount of benefits paid.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Disability claims applications received...	1,384,444	1,435,000	1,467,000
Disability beneficiaries in current pay status (average for year).....	2,666,000	2,922,000	3,118,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions).....	\$3,381	\$3,961	\$4,236

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the costs of processing initial disability determinations and reconsiderations and appeals of denied claims; making investigations and determinations of continuing disability of beneficiaries and servicing the beneficiary rolls; and making all changes due to deaths, changes of address, attainment of age 65, returns to employment and recoveries from disability. Determinations regarding the existence or continuation of a disability are made by State agencies and these costs are included in the budget estimates.

3. *Health insurance.*—This program includes the hospital insurance and the voluntary supplementary medical insurance programs which were established by the 1965 amendments to the Social Security Act and commonly referred to as Medicare.

(a) *Hospital insurance.*—The hospital insurance program affords protection to persons age 65 and over against the cost of inpatient hospital services, posthospital home health services and posthospital extended care services. Bills for services rendered under the hospital insurance program are generally submitted by hospitals, extended care facilities, home health agencies, and in some instances by individuals who have received emergency care in nonparticipating hospitals. In most instances, these bills are processed by the Blue Cross associations and private insurance companies acting as intermediaries for the Social Security Administration. The individual beneficiary records of utilization of hospital services are maintained in the central office of the Social Security Administration. The growth in beneficiaries who will be covered by the program as the population of age 65 and over increases and the rise in the utilization of available services cause an increase in the number of claims in both 1972 and 1973.

(b) *Supplementary medical insurance.*—Almost all persons age 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the supplementary medical insurance program which covers the cost of physician services and other medical costs within certain deductible and coinsurance requirements. Enrollees in the program pay a monthly premium and the aggregate of these premiums is matched by the Federal Government by appropriations from Federal funds. Claims for services under the medical insurance program may be submitted by the physician or other suppliers of service or by the beneficiary to Blue Shield associations and private insurance companies who have been designated to act as carriers for the Social Security Administration in specific geographical areas.

The volume of claims will rise in 1972 and 1973 as a result of the growth in the age 65 and over population, and the projected increase in utilization of medical services.

The health insurance program data is reflected in the following chart:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Claims received for services covered by hospital insurance.....	8,332,000	8,411,000	8,621,000
Claims received for services covered by medical insurance.....	57,540,000	64,538,000	71,390,000
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services:			
Hospital insurance.....	4,500,000	4,600,000	4,700,000
Medical insurance.....	10,300,000	10,900,000	11,400,000
Benefit payments (in millions):			
Hospital insurance ¹	\$5,443	\$6,265	\$6,950
Medical insurance.....	\$2,035	\$2,240	\$2,455

¹ Includes \$533 million in 1971, \$539 million in 1972, and \$548 million in 1973 chargeable to Federal funds.

The administrative costs budgeted for this program cover the claim payment functions performed by the intermediaries and carriers; services performed by State agencies in certifying and consulting with providers of services; all work performed by the Social Security Administration in directing the program, providing services to beneficiaries, maintaining records by individual beneficiary of utilization of hospital and medical services and processing claims to establish entitlement to hospital insurance for persons not insured for cash benefits under either the social security or railroad retirement program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	502,033	539,964	522,207
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,938	7,327	16,187
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27,362	10,493	19,018
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	27	497	450
Total personnel compensation.....			
	536,360	558,281	557,862
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42,752	48,705	46,917
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10,808	8,618	9,548
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,872	2,096	2,304
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63,389	72,871	87,946
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,323	6,917	6,475
25.0 Other services.....	356,102	430,480	476,258
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,637	7,049	6,873
31.0 Equipment.....	6,004	6,152	8,478
32.0 Lands and structures.....	225	91	455
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	2	2
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	-1,040,868	-1,136,340	-1,206,071
Total costs, funded.....			
	-16,377	4,922	-2,953
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	16,377	-4,922	2,953
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	52,703	52,672	51,230
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,752	1,590	2,925
Average paid employment ¹	52,940	54,492	54,402
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.9	6.8
Average GS salary.....	\$10,132	\$10,682	\$10,695

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1971, 2,470 man-years; 1972, 826 man-years; 1973, 1,655 man-years.

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION

For construction, alterations, and equipment of facilities, including acquisition of sites, and planning, architectural, and engineering services, and for provision of necessary off-site parking facilities during construction, **[\$18,194,000]** \$1,000,000 to be expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein, and to remain available until expended. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Headquarters.....	30,995	11,940	375	11,412	7,047	6,268	221	1,000	-----
2. District offices.....	36,792	12,271	671	9,188	2,169	14,662	12,493	-----	-----
3. Payment centers.....	18,194	-----	-----	2,440	3,721	15,754	12,033	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	85,981	24,211	1,046	23,040	12,937	36,684	24,747	1,000	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	12,972	-1,671	-11,476	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	-----	-----	14,018	21,369	1,461	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-38,979	-27,761	-24,586	-----	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	27,761	24,586	24,125	-----	-----	-----	-----
Limitation.....	-----	-----	2,800	18,194	1,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	14,018	21,369	1,461	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	1,795	12,939	11,626	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-12,939	-11,626	-341	-----	-----	-----	-----
Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,874	22,682	12,746	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$796 thousand; 1971, \$13,768 thousand; 1972, \$12,097 thousand; 1973, \$621 thousand.

Funds requested for expenditure from trust funds will provide for the purchase of remaining available parcels of land adjacent to the headquarters site.

1. *Headquarters.*—Funds were appropriated in 1966 and 1967 for the acquisition of as much of the available land as possible adjacent to and to the east of the headquarters site. To date, over 90 acres of available properties have been purchased. Budget authority of \$1 million is requested for 1973 to complete the planned acquisition of the remaining 45 parcels, totaling more than 32 acres, and to pay the relocation costs (under title II, of Public Law 91-646—Uniform Relocation Assistance) associated with improved properties acquired since January 2, 1971.

2. *District offices.*—Funds were provided in the 1965, 1966, and 1967 appropriations for the acquisition of sites, the design and construction of district offices in 107 selected cities throughout the country. Funds were appropriated in 1971 for the acquisition of sites and the design of district office buildings in 30 more selected locations. The purpose of these appropriations was to provide more appropriate and adequate space for Social Security Administration district offices in selected locations where construction is determined to be more feasible than rental or occupancy of existing Federal structures.

No new budget authority is requested for this activity in 1973. Obligations scheduled represent progress on projects for which funds were appropriated in prior years.

3. *Payment centers.*—The 1972 appropriation included \$18,194 thousand to acquire sites and to design buildings to house four of the Social Security Administration's six payment centers: Birmingham, Ala.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Chicago, Ill.; and San Francisco, Calif. Since the appropriation was enacted, the space needs of the Birmingham,

Ala., payment center have been met through lease-construction. It is now planned to meet the space needs of the remaining three payment centers through lease-construction arrangements. The estimates reflect the use of funds appropriated in 1972 to finance design of the centers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	128	9,119	7,885
32.0 Lands and structures.....	918	13,921	5,052
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-14,018	-21,369	-1,461
Total costs, funded.....	1,046	23,040	12,937
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	12,972	-1,671	-11,476
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	31,484,604	34,682,000	36,291,000
2. Construction.....	7,157	16,269	-----
3. Administration: Authorized program.....	544,468	567,050	589,199
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	375	-----	-----
4. Payment to railroad retirement account.....	613,026	709,000	746,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services.....	1,534	1,888	2,212
10 Total obligations.....	32,651,164	35,976,207	37,628,411

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-49,315	-126,299
	U.S. securities (par).....	-30,101,403	-31,375,231
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	126,299	
	U.S. securities (par).....	31,375,231	33,491,802
32	Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-20,000	
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	33,981,976	37,966,479
			44,585,678
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	32,651,164	35,976,207
72	Obligated balance, start of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	2,460,128	2,843,467
74	Obligated balance, end of year:		
	Treasury balance.....	-2,843,467	-2,994,365
90	Outlays.....	32,267,825	35,825,309
			37,515,298

The old-age and survivors insurance program protects individuals and families from the risk of economic loss resulting from old age and death by providing income to retired workers and their dependents and to dependent survivors of deceased workers. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings.

CONTRIBUTION RATE—USED TO FINANCE OASI PROGRAM
(In percent)

	Calendar year			
	1970	1971	1972	1973
Employees.....	3.650	4.050	4.050	4.450
Employers.....	3.650	4.050	4.050	4.450
Self-employed.....	5.475	6.075	6.075	6.175

The above contribution rates are applied to taxable earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800 in 1971. The maximum was to increase to \$9 thousand on January 1, 1972.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of monthly benefits to retired workers and their dependents and to survivors of deceased workers. The average numbers of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1971–73 follow (in millions):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Retired workers.....	13.9	14.4	14.9
Dependents of retired workers.....	3.2	3.3	3.3
Survivors of deceased workers.....	6.5	6.7	7.0
Total beneficiaries.....	23.6	24.4	25.1
Payments to retired workers.....	\$20,305	\$22,780	\$23,927
Payments to dependents of retired workers.....	2,501	2,700	2,797
Payments to survivors of deceased workers.....	8,295	9,061	9,447
Total benefit payments.....	31,101	34,541	36,171

Normal growth in benefit payments can be expected essentially because of: (1) Increases in the numbers of beneficiaries as the number of aged persons in the population and the proportion of the aged who are insured rise, and (2) increases in average monthly benefits as general earnings levels continue to rise. The increase in benefit outlays in 1972 exceeds normal growth because it also includes the added cost of carrying on an annual basis the

10% increase in cash benefit amounts which was enacted by the Congress in Public Law 92–5. This increase was effective January 1971 and reflected in only 5 months of payments during 1971.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration: Authorized program.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its Salaries and expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included in social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). Estimates are made of the yearly amounts of additional contributions the Social Security Administration would have collected, the additional benefits it would have paid and the additional administrative costs it would have incurred if railroad employees had been covered under social security. The payment made to the railroad retirement account represents the amount by which the estimated benefit payments and administrative costs exceed the estimated contributions, and includes interest through the date of the transfer. The components of the net transfers for 1971–73 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Benefit payments.....	943,000	1,070,000	1,111,000
Administrative costs.....	10,400	12,000	12,000
Interest.....	43,026	47,000	50,000
Less contributions.....	-383,400	-420,000	-427,000
Net transfer.....	613,026	709,000	746,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled beneficiaries into productive activity. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1% of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired, or deceased workers in the preceding year. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their disabled dependents).

The status of the trust fund including proposed legislation is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	2,509,443	2,969,766	3,214,365
U.S. securities (par).....	30,101,403	31,375,231	32,034,802
Balance of fund, start of year....	32,610,846	34,344,997	35,249,167

FEDERAL OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE TRUST FUND.—CON.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings:			
FICA and SECA taxes	28,681,673	31,918,000	37,730,000
Proposed legislation		-1,106,000	-2,974,000
Refund of contributions	-393,870	-384,000	-392,000
Proposed legislation			88,000
Deposits by States	3,066,427	3,647,000	4,138,000
Proposed legislation		-82,000	-274,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions	561,000	579,000	686,000
Proposed legislation		-24,000	-65,000
Interest on investments	1,616,885	1,719,000	1,949,000
Proposed legislation		-18,000	-242,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds	336	-100	
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits	78,000	137,000	138,000
Federal payment for special benefits for the aged	370,916	350,546	336,645
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts	33	33	33
Miscellaneous interest	575		
Total annual income:			
Present law	33,981,976	37,966,479	44,585,678
Proposed		-1,230,000	-3,467,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments	31,101,018	34,541,000	36,171,000
Proposed legislation			3,078,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program	550,172	566,563	587,345
Proposed legislation		7,000	16,000
Transfers for prior year's administrative expenses	-276	-6,835	
Payment to railroad retirement	613,026	709,000	746,000
Proposed legislation			21,000
For construction of buildings	2,026	13,996	8,803
For vocational rehabilitation services	1,859	1,584	2,150
Proposed legislation			1,000
Total annual outgo:			
Present law	32,267,825	35,825,309	37,515,298
Proposed		7,000	3,116,000
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	-20,000		
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	2,969,766	3,214,365	3,395,478
U.S. securities (par)	31,375,231	32,034,802	32,341,069
Balance of fund, end of year	34,344,997	35,249,167	35,736,547

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8006-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,586	2,549	3,023
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	23	25	28
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service	26	26	40
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Retirement and survivors insurance benefits	31,484,604	34,682,000	36,291,000
Vocational rehabilitation services	1,534	1,888	2,212

92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury	69,428	72,650	74,286
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E)	613,026	709,000	746,000
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration	472,406	491,799	511,822
Adjustments of prior year costs	375		
Construction program	7,157	16,269	
99.0 Total obligations	32,651,164	35,976,207	37,628,411

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments	3,431,515	3,987,000	4,257,000
2. Construction	3,503	2,959	773
3. Administration: Authorized program	187,339	207,733	210,482
4. Payment to railroad retirement account	13,240	11,000	18,000
5. Vocational rehabilitation services	23,207	28,557	33,468
10 Total obligations	3,658,804	4,237,250	4,519,723
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-25		
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-888		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-4,800,280	-6,072,837	-7,133,300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	6,072,837	7,133,300	8,582,589
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-20,000		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	4,910,448	5,297,713	5,969,012
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,657,891	4,237,250	4,519,723
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	270,372	332,126	359,562
U.S. securities (par)	14,574	4,919	
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-332,126	-359,562	-380,459
U.S. securities (par)	-4,919		
90 Outlays	3,605,792	4,214,733	4,498,826

The disability insurance program protects individuals and families against the risk of economic loss resulting from disability by providing income to severely disabled workers and their dependents. The program is financed by contributions to the trust fund which are made by workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. The contribution rate on which financing of the disability insurance program is based is 0.55% each for employers and employees and 0.825% for self-employed persons in calendar years 1971-73.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The Social Security Act provides for payment of disability insurance benefits to certain disabled individuals and their dependents. The average number of persons receiving payments and the payment amounts classified by major types of beneficiaries for 1971–73 follow (in millions):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Disabled workers.....	1.5	1.6	1.8
Dependents of disabled workers.....	1.2	1.3	1.4
Total beneficiaries.....	2.7	2.9	3.1
Payments to disabled workers.....	\$2,716	\$3,200	\$3,426
Payments to dependents of disabled workers.....	665	761	810
Total benefit payments.....	3,381	3,961	4,236

Normal growth in benefit payments can be expected essentially because of (1) increases in the number of beneficiaries as the population insured for disability benefits rises, especially at ages 50 to 64 where disability incidence rates are highest, and (2) increases in average monthly benefit amounts as general earnings levels continue to rise. The increase in benefit outlays in 1972 exceeds normal growth because it also includes the added cost of carrying on an annual basis the 10% increase in cash benefit amounts which was enacted by the Congress in Public Law 92-5. This increase was effective January 1971 and reflected in only 5 months of payments during 1971.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its Salaries and Expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Payment to railroad retirement account.*—Annual payments are made from the disability insurance trust fund to the railroad retirement fund so as to place the disability insurance trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been included under social security coverage (45 U.S.C. 228E). This payment is computed on the same basis as the payment from the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund. The components of the net transfers for 1971–73 follow (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Benefit payments.....	63,300	67,000	72,000
Administrative costs.....	1,700	3,000	3,000
Interest.....	1,540	1,000	1,000
Less contributions.....	-53,300	-60,000	-58,000
Net transfer.....	13,240	11,000	18,000

5. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—The Social Security Act provides that payments may be made from the old-age and survivors insurance and the disability insurance trust funds for the purpose of making rehabilitation services available to individuals who are entitled to social security cash benefits because of a disability. Such payments are made in expectation that savings will accrue to the trust funds as a result of rehabilitating disabled bene-

ficiaries into productive activity. The total amount to be used for rehabilitation services may not exceed 1 percent of the total benefits certified for payment to disabled workers and to disabled dependents of disabled, retired or deceased workers in the preceding year. The old-age and survivors insurance trust fund bears the cost of rehabilitation services provided to disabled old-age and survivors insurance beneficiaries (dependents of retired or deceased workers) while the disability insurance trust fund bears the cost of such services provided to disability insurance beneficiaries (disabled workers and their disabled dependents).

The status of the trust fund including proposed legislation is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	270,372	332,126	388,562
U.S. securities (par).....	4,814,855	6,077,756	6,657,300
Balance of fund, start of year.....	5,085,227	6,409,882	7,045,862
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings (FICA and SECA taxes).....	4,103,690	4,335,000	4,880,000
Proposed legislation.....	-400,000	-400,000	-709,000
Refund of contributions.....	-58,810	-52,000	-53,000
Proposed legislation.....			17,000
Deposits by States.....	445,590	495,000	546,000
Proposed legislation.....		-27,000	-83,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	79,000	78,000	88,000
Proposed legislation.....		-8,000	-14,000
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	16,000	50,000	51,000
Interest on investments.....	324,784	392,000	457,000
Proposed legislation.....		-6,000	-57,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-393	-299	
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	12	12	12
Miscellaneous interest.....	575		
Total annual income:	4,910,448	5,297,713	5,969,012
Present law.....	4,910,448	5,297,713	5,969,012
Proposed.....		-441,000	-846,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	3,381,448	3,961,000	4,236,000
Proposed legislation.....			349,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	182,067	206,542	210,050
Proposed legislation.....		2,000	7,000
Transfers for prior year's administrative expenses.....	7,344	3,628	
Payment to railroad retirement.....	13,240	11,000	18,000
Proposed legislation.....			7,000
For construction of buildings.....	476	4,702	2,246
For vocational rehabilitation services (net of reimbursement from other trust funds).....	21,242	27,861	32,530
Proposed legislation.....		4,000	21,000
Discount on investment.....	-25		
Total outgo:	3,605,792	4,214,733	4,498,826
Present law.....	3,605,792	4,214,733	4,498,826
Proposed.....		6,000	384,000
Transactions in non-Federal securities not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....	-20,000		
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	332,126	388,562	407,459
U.S. securities (par).....	6,077,756	6,657,300	6,878,589
Balance of fund, end of year.....	6,409,882	7,045,862	7,286,048

FEDERAL DISABILITY INSURANCE TRUST FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8007-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	968	1,029	1,194
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	72	80	88
Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	364	374	560
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities:			
Disability insurance benefits.....	3,431,515	3,987,000	4,257,000
Vocational rehabilitation services.....	23,207	28,557	33,468
92.0 Undistributed:			
Reimbursement for administrative expenses of Department of Treasury.....	8,969	9,256	9,492
Payment to railroad retirement account (net settlement) (45 U.S.C. 228E).....	13,240	11,000	18,000
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	176,967	196,995	199,148
Construction program.....	3,503	2,959	773
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,658,804	4,237,250	4,519,723

FEDERAL HOSPITAL TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	5,489,826	6,280,000	6,957,000
2. Construction.....	1,522	971	314
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	146,845	168,674	177,290
Adjustment of prior year costs.....	920		
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	364	6,442	2,372
10 Total obligations.....	5,639,478	6,456,088	7,136,977
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-12,039	-14,189	
U.S. securities (par).....	-2,653,322	-3,029,856	-2,589,655
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	14,189		
U.S. securities (par).....	3,029,856	2,589,655	2,290,344
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	6,018,161	6,001,698	6,837,666
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,639,478	6,456,088	7,136,977
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	12,039	59,060	81,019
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-59,060	-81,019	-88,759
90 Outlays.....	5,592,456	6,434,129	7,129,237

The hospital insurance program protects individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping eligible people age 65 and over finance the cost of hospital and related care. For persons on the social security and railroad retirement rolls, the cost of services covered by the hospital insurance program and administrative costs are financed by contributions from workers, employers, and self-employed individuals based on earnings. Through calendar

year 1972, the contribution rate on which financing of this trust fund is based is 0.6% each of covered wages for employers and employees. Effective January 1, 1973, the contribution rate is scheduled to increase to 0.65% each for employers and employees. The contribution rates were applied to covered earnings up to a maximum of \$7,800 in 1971 and \$9 thousand as of January 1, 1972. Self-employed persons are scheduled to pay one-half of the combined worker-employer contribution rate. Costs for those not insured under the social security or railroad retirement program are met from general revenues of the Treasury.

1. *Benefit payments.*—The hospital insurance program provides protection to over 20 million persons age 65 and over against the costs of inpatient hospital services, post-hospital home health services, and posthospital extended care services. The following table shows comparative data on hospital insurance beneficiaries and on benefit payments classified by type of coverage for 1971 through 1973 (in millions):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Persons with hospital insurance protection (average).....	20.3	20.6	20.9
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	4.5	4.6	4.7
Payments for inpatient hospital services.....	\$5,119	\$5,903	\$6,513
Payments for extended care services.....	247	268	323
Payments for home health services.....	77	94	114
Total benefit payments.....	5,443	6,265	6,950

The growth in benefit payments in 1972 and 1973 results primarily from increases in the size of the covered population and in the cost of covered services. The estimates are in keeping with the wage and price guidelines. Without these guidelines, estimated benefit outlays would be \$135 million higher in 1972 and \$290 million higher in 1973.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its salaries and expenses appropriation and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 Social Security Amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program, in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. The cost of administering and evaluating the experiments is financed by the hospital insurance and supplementary medical insurance trust funds. Hospital insurance benefit payments made to providers of health services who are participating in these experiments are included in the benefit payments shown above.

The status of the trust fund including proposed legislation is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	24,079	73,250	81,019
U.S. securities (par).....	2,653,322	3,029,856	4,459,655
Balance of fund, start of year....	2,677,401	3,103,106	4,540,674

Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Contributions on earnings (FICA and SECA taxes).....	4,390,040	4,644,000	5,458,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	1,698,000	4,560,000
Refund of contributions.....	-64,935	-56,000	-58,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	-23,000
Deposits by States.....	485,873	540,000	610,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	110,000	479,000
Transfer from railroad retirement.....	63,255	63,800	63,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	27,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal employer contributions.....	87,000	85,000	100,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	34,000	84,000
Federal payment for transitional coverage for the uninsured.....	878,688	503,351	467,825
Refund to general fund for overpayment in 1967.....	-15,839	-----	-----
Federal payment for noncontributory military service credits.....	11,000	48,000	48,000
Interest payment from railroad retirement account.....	2,690	2,300	2,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	1,000
Interest on investments.....	181,366	170,842	146,790
Proposed legislation.....	-----	29,000	260,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	-1,029	354	-----
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	51	51	51
Total annual income:			
Present law.....	6,018,161	6,001,698	6,837,666
Proposed.....	-----	1,871,000	5,388,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	5,442,409	6,265,000	6,950,000
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	430,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	149,013	167,277	176,740
Proposed legislation.....	-----	1,000	16,000
Transfers for prior year's administrative expenses.....	302	-982	-----
For construction of buildings.....	171	1,806	771
For incentive reimbursements.....	562	1,028	1,726
Proposed legislation.....	-----	-----	2,000
Total annual outgo:			
Present law.....	5,592,456	6,434,129	7,129,237
Proposed.....	-----	1,000	448,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	73,250	81,019	93,759
U.S. securities (par).....	3,029,856	4,459,655	9,095,344
Balance of fund, end of year.....	3,103,106	4,540,674	9,189,103

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8005-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	740	823	971
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	767	850	936
Community Health Service, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	3,755	3,955	3,955
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	364	6,442	2,372
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5,489,826	6,280,000	6,957,000
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	6,379	6,297	6,306
92.0 Adjustment in prior year administrative costs.....	920	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses: Limitation on salaries and expenses, Social Security Administration.....	135,204	156,749	165,122
Construction program.....	1,522	971	314
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,639,478	6,456,088	7,136,977

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments.....	2,055,364	2,241,976	2,457,150
2. Construction.....	1,836	1,170	374
3. Administration:			
Authorized program.....	258,713	293,338	332,956
Adjustment in prior year costs.....	1,939	-----	-----
4. Incentive reimbursement experimentation.....	-----	1,094	808
10 Total obligations.....	2,317,852	2,537,578	2,791,287
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-33,591	-----	-----
U.S. securities (par).....	-13,417	-244,667	-461,560
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
U.S. securities (par).....	244,667	461,560	563,313
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	2,515,511	2,754,471	2,893,040
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,317,852	2,537,578	2,791,287
72 Obligated balance, start of year: ¹			
Treasury balance.....	10,173	32,629	45,005
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	12,760	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year: ¹			
Treasury balance.....	-32,629	-45,005	-49,106
U.S. securities (par).....	-12,760	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,282,635	2,537,962	2,787,186

¹ Will not agree with Treasury Combined Statement.

The supplementary medical insurance program protects individuals and families against the costs of health care by helping individuals age 65 and over who elect this coverage to finance the cost of physicians' services and certain other medical and health services. Almost all persons aged 65 and over are eligible to enroll in the voluntary supplementary medical insurance program provided by the Social Security Act, and about 96% of those eligible have chosen to do so. The costs of services covered by the program and administrative expenses are financed by premium payments from enrollees together with matching contributions from the general revenues of the Treasury.

The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is required by law to promulgate by December 31 of each year the standard monthly premium rate necessary to finance the SMI program during the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. The premium rate is scheduled to increase from \$5.60 to \$5.80 on July 1, 1972.

1. *Benefit payments.*—Participants in the program are covered for the cost of physician's services, home health services not covered under the hospital insurance program, outpatient services, and certain other medical costs, with specified deductible and coinsurance amounts. The following table shows comparative data on supplementary medical insurance beneficiaries and benefit payments, classified by type of coverage, for 1971 through 1973 (in millions):

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTARY MEDICAL INSURANCE TRUST
FUND—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Persons with supplementary medical insurance protection (average).....	19.8	20.1	20.5
Beneficiaries receiving reimbursed services.....	10.3	10.9	11.4
Payment for physicians' services.....	\$1,864	\$2,043	\$2,231
Payments for home health services.....	32	36	41
Payments for outpatient services.....	106	119	136
Payments for other medical and health services.....	33	42	47
Total benefit payments.....	2,035	2,240	2,455

The growth in benefit payments in 1972 and 1973 results from increases in the covered population, and projected increases in the utilization and cost of medical care services. For 1973 it is assumed that the controls will limit recognized fee increases to approximately 2½%. Without these assumptions the 1972 benefit estimate would be \$5 million higher and the 1973 benefit estimate would be \$65 million higher.

2. *Construction.*—The costs of site acquisition, design, and construction of the office facilities for the Social Security Administration are financed by this and the other trust funds.

3. *Administration.*—The administrative expenses of the Social Security Administration as reflected in its Salaries and Expenses appropriation, and those incurred for social security programs by the Treasury Department and other Department of Health, Education, and Welfare components are financed in part by each trust fund.

4. *Incentive reimbursement experimentation.*—The 1967 Social Security Amendments provide authorization to conduct experiments for reimbursement of providers of services on a basis other than the "reasonable cost" or "reasonable charges" provisions generally applicable under the Medicare program in order to achieve incentives for economy while maintaining or improving quality in the provision of health services. The cost of administering and evaluating the experiments is financed by the hospital insurance and supplementary medical insurance trust funds. Medical insurance benefit payments made to providers of health services who are participating in these experiments are included in the benefit payments shown above.

The status of the trust fund including proposed legislation is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash.....	43,764	32,629	45,005
U.S. securities (par).....	13,417	257,427	460,560
Balance of fund, start of year.....	57,181	290,056	505,565
Cash income during year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Premiums from participants.....	1,252,936	1,355,000	1,428,000
Proposed legislation.....			49,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal contributions.....	1,245,282	1,376,400	1,434,015
Proposed legislation.....			175,000
Interest on investments.....	16,182	23,000	31,000
Interest on reimbursements among the trust funds.....	1,086	46	
Proposed legislation.....			4,000
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous receipts.....	25	25	25
Total annual income:	2,515,511	2,754,471	2,893,040
Present law.....			228,000
Proposed.....			

Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments.....	2,034,939	2,240,000	2,455,000
Proposed legislation.....			46,000
For administrative expenses:			
Authorized program.....	254,805	291,257	330,348
Proposed legislation.....		1,000	25,000
Transfers for prior year's administrative expenses.....	-7,370	4,189	
For construction of buildings.....	202	2,178	926
For incentive reimbursements.....	59	337	913
Proposed legislation.....			1,000
Total annual outgo:	2,282,635	2,537,962	2,787,186
Present law.....		1,000	72,000
Proposed.....			
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash.....	32,629	45,005	50,106
U.S. securities (par).....	257,427	460,560	717,313
Balance of fund, end of year.....	290,056	505,565	767,419

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-8004-0-7-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Departmental management, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	1,402	1,525	1,933
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	85	94	104
Community Health Service, Health Services, and Mental Health Administration.....	764	764	764
Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission.....	126	113	124
Payment for incentive reimbursement experimentation.....		1,094	808
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,055,364	2,241,976	2,457,150
92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursement for administrative expenses of the Treasury Department.....	44	44	52
92.0 Adjustment of prior year administrative costs.....	1,939		
93.0 Administrative expenses, "Limitation on salaries and expenses," Social Security Administration.....	256,292	290,797	329,979
93.0 Construction program.....	1,836	1,170	374
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,317,852	2,537,578	2,791,287

SPECIAL INSTITUTIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

For carrying out the Act of March 3, 1879, as amended (20 U.S.C. 101-105), **[\$1,580,000]** \$1,696,500. (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-71-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational materials.....	1,442	1,505	1,619
2. Expenses related to advisory committees.....	75	75	78
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,517	1,580	1,697
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,517	1,580	1,697

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,517	1,580	1,697
90 Outlays.....	1,517	1,580	1,697

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to supply educational materials and tangible apparatus for education of the blind, to blind children in schools for the blind, in public schools, and in private nonprofit institutions, and multihandicapped children and adult trainees at rehabilitation centers.

Funds are also provided for staff and other expenses of committees which advise the Printing House and approve materials and aids to be manufactured and supplied through the Federal appropriation.

Numbers of blind children served by the program are as follows: 1971 actual, 21,223; 1972 estimate, 21,846; 1973 estimate, 22,750.

The Printing House also receives \$10 thousand annually from a \$250 thousand permanent trust fund on deposit with the Treasury.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the National Technical Institute for the Deaf Act (20 U.S.C. 681, et seq.), **[\$7,619,000, of which \$3,500,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended] \$4,694,000.** (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Academic program.....	2,421	2,907	3,221
(b) Administration and support services.....	1,559	1,794	2,120
2. Construction:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	220	1,690	-----
(b) Building.....	-----	24,500	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,200	30,891	5,341
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-482	-582	-647
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,147	-22,690	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	22,690	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	183	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	25,444	7,619	4,694
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,718	30,309	4,694
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	598	165	17,262
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-165	-17,262	-6,956
90 Outlays.....	4,151	13,212	15,000

As authorized by Public Law 89-36 the National Technical Institute for the Deaf (NTID) provides a residential facility for post-secondary technical education for deaf persons in order to prepare them for successful employment; prepares professional manpower to serve the Nation's deaf population; and conducts applied research in aspects of deafness related to education, training, and employment.

1. *Operations.*—\$4,694 thousand is requested for the continued development of NTID to fully operational status. In 1973, NTID will serve the needs of 503 full-time equivalent students and will expand cooperative and terminal job placement; develop and evaluate new and on-

going curricula; formulate and implement an expanded hearing and speech program; investigate new and varied uses for computerized instructional systems; and automate a student progress and planning evaluation system.

2. *Construction.*—In 1973, actual construction will reach 85% completion with final completion and occupancy scheduled for January 1974. This construction consists of a residence hall, a dining hall/commons, and an academic complex.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-73-0147-0-1-603	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1,793	2,080	2,433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	190	245	314
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	68	77	77
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	92	98	98
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	29	29
25.0 Other services.....	1,498	1,778	2,106
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	137	137	149
31.0 Equipment.....	141	215	81
32.0 Lands and structures.....	220	26,190	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	36	36	48
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,200	30,891	5,341

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	157	157	165
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	20
Average paid employment.....	154	168	187
Employees in permanent positions, end of year.....	149	159	167
Employees in other positions, end of year.....	29	30	30
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$12,000
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,220	\$11,905	\$12,982

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

For carrying out the Model Secondary School for the Deaf Act (80 Stat. 1027), **[\$17,482,000] \$4,600,000, of which [\$14,958,000] \$1,000,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended.** (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations.....			
(a) Planning and site development.....	943	290	-----
(b) Buildings.....	-----	14,958	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	3,132	17,772	4,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-983	-290	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	290	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,462	17,482	4,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,132	17,772	4,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	328	1,074	15,176
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,074	-15,176	-10,976
90 Outlays.....	2,386	3,670	8,800

As provided under Public Law 89-694, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf will provide an exemplary secondary education program for deaf persons in order to prepare them for college or other advanced study.

General and special funds—Continued

MODEL SECONDARY SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF—Continued

1. *Operations.*—In 1972, the second full year of operation of the Model Secondary School for the Deaf in temporary facilities, emphasis was placed on a program of evaluation of student achievement and effectiveness of materials and methods in use, the refinement of administrative procedures, and on the continued training of staff. For 1973, continued efforts will be directed toward developing instructional materials of an individualized nature including filmed, televised, computerized, and other technological formats.

2. *Construction.*—In 1972, construction began on the permanent facilities for Model Secondary School for the Deaf. For 1973, construction will continue on schedule with occupancy scheduled for 1974. In 1973, funds are requested for items of equipment which must be planned for and processed concurrently with the construction of the facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-75-0150-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	940	1,316	1,973
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	74	106	163
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	32	32	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	284	415	435
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	10	20
25.0 Other services.....	526	383	615
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	117	126	179
31.0 Equipment.....	215	116	133
32.0 Lands and structures.....	943	15,248	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,132	17,772	4,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	88	94	149
Average paid employment.....	88	94	149
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,470	\$10,891	\$10,890
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,108	\$14,846	\$15,800

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including repairs and improvements as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 265), **[\$13,286,000]** \$9,300,000, of which **[\$5,194,000]** \$500,000 shall be for construction and shall remain available until expended: *Provided*, That if so requested by the College, such construction shall be supervised by the General Services Administration. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Academic program, college.....	6,875	7,888	8,598
2. Construction, college:			
(a) Planning and site development.....	608	137	500
(b) Building.....	835	4,628	514
3. Kendall Demonstration Elementary School:			
(a) Academic program.....	691	1,212	1,900
(b) Construction.....	-----	800	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,009	14,665	11,512

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources.....	-1,687	-1,508	-1,698
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-928	-885	-514
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	885	514	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	500	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	7,279	13,286	9,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	7,322	13,157	9,814
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,883	1,124	5,098
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,124	-5,098	-2,612
90 Outlays.....	8,081	9,183	12,300

1. *Academic program, college.*—Gallaudet College is a private, nonprofit educational institution providing an undergraduate higher education program for the deaf, a tutorial school for deaf students who need such training to qualify for college admission, and a graduate school program in the field of deafness. The estimates for 1973 will provide funds for increases in educational technology, tutorial programs, training of professional personnel, improvements in the quality of student life, and for expansion of administrative support to facilitate the growth of the college.

2. *Construction, college.*—A construction program designed to replace aging buildings and provide modern facilities to accommodate increased enrollments was initiated in 1956. Funds requested in 1973 for planning will provide for upgrading and updating the master plan which was developed in 1968 to include Model Secondary School for the Deaf and Kendall School.

3. *Kendall Demonstration Elementary School.*—By an act of Congress, Public Law 91-587, the college has the authority to operate the Kendall School as a national demonstration elementary school for the deaf. The school will: (1) develop an exemplary educational program for children from the age of the onset of deafness through the age of 15; (2) develop a diagnostic center; (3) build a parent education center; and (4) become a source of important research on learning problems of young deaf children. Funds requested in the academic program will provide for expanding current programs.

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

	1970-71 actual	1971-72 estimate	1972-73 estimate
Undergraduate and tutorial.....	933	1,019	1,070
Graduate.....	63	77	118
Kendall School.....	167	192	200
Preschool.....	43	50	50
Total.....	1,206	1,338	1,438

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-77-0102-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	5,331	6,440	7,446
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	399	490	571
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	92	95	107
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	204	215	227
25.0 Other services.....	1,382	1,979	1,673
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	396	432	492
31.0 Equipment.....	226	242	326
32.0 Lands and structures.....	835	4,628	514
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	140	140	152
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,009	14,665	11,512

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	430	447	494
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	440	457	504
Average GS grade.....	6.4	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$9,453	\$8,709	\$8,736
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,801	\$16,146	\$16,875

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

For the partial support of Howard University, **[\$47,277,000]** \$57,135,000, including **[\$2,490,000]** \$3,408,000 to remain available until expended for planning and site development of buildings and facilities **[under the supervision of the General Services Administration]:** *Provided, That if requested by the University, such planning site development and construction of buildings and facilities shall be supervised by the General Services Administration.*

[For an additional amount for "Howard University," exclusively for construction, \$13,209,000, to remain available until expended.] (Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Academic program.....	51,008	52,439	55,739
2. Freedmen's Hospital.....	18,958	20,555	21,195
3. Construction.....	2,061	54,047	12,123
10 Total obligations.....	72,027	127,041	89,057
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....	-32,769	-28,208	-28,208
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-43,122	-42,061	-3,714
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	42,061	3,714	-----
Budget authority.....	38,197	60,486	57,135
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,923	60,486	57,135
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	1,274	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	38,197	60,486	57,135
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	39,258	98,833	60,849
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,353	4,691	50,309
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,691	-50,309	-48,858
90 Outlays.....	38,920	53,215	62,300

1. *Academic program.*—The university is a private non-profit institution consisting of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of doctor of philosophy (in African studies, biochemistry, English, government, history, pharmacology, physics, psychology, physiology, and zoology), and 13 professional schools. Federal funds provide 61.9% of the total operating costs for the academic program. Funds from non-Federal sources are realized from student fees, gifts, grants, endowments, dormitory rents, cafeteria sales, bookstore sales, and hospital patients.

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Full-time equivalent enrollment:				
Undergraduate (Arts and Sciences).....	4,801	4,869	14,200	23,000
Graduate school (Arts and Sciences)....	1,010	1,278	1,300	1,500
Professional schools.....	2,856	3,013	14,035	25,200

Freedmen's Hospital.....	276	296	296	³ 248
Total.....	8,943	9,456	9,831	9,948

¹ Reduction in 1972 undergraduate enrollment due to transfers to School of Business and Public Administration.
² Reduction in 1973 arts and sciences enrollment due to transfers to School of Education, School of Communications, and a reduction in new undergraduate admissions.
³ Reduction in Freedmen's Hospital in 1973 reflects phaseout of diploma nursing program.

2. *Freedmen's Hospital.*—The hospital furnishes inpatient and outpatient care and a facility for training of physicians and nurses and other professional and technical health personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income derived from charges for medical and hospital services for self-pay and insured patients, Medicare patients, and other patients paid for by the District of Columbia and other jurisdictions. Federal funds provide 67% of the total operating costs.

Patient statistics:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Admissions.....	11,376	11,600	11,800
Average daily patient load including newborns.....	389.9	398	406
Outpatient visits:			
Clinic.....	70,784	73,000	75,000
Emergency.....	57,369	59,000	60,000
Total outpatient visits.....	128,153	132,000	135,000

3. *Construction.*—The Federal Government has undertaken the financing of a major construction program at Howard University, including the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Between 1945 and 1972, appropriations for this purpose have totaled approximately \$92 million; budget authority for 1973 is \$8,408,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-79-0106-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	42,826	49,446	52,282
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,312	3,796	4,156
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	318	383	483
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	858	472	472
22.0 Transportation of things.....	22	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,659	2,004	2,004
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	176	307	307
25.0 Other services.....	12,349	7,006	9,445
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,827	5,004	5,338
31.0 Equipment.....	2,495	4,606	4,990
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	50,522	6,085
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	3,185	3,476	3,476
99.0 Total obligations.....	72,027	127,041	89,657

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions (non-Federal).....	3,557	3,774	3,855
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	906	920	932
Average paid employment.....	4,324	4,555	4,648
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by board of trustees:			
Instructional grades: Average salary....	\$14,764	\$16,837	\$18,016
Grades comparable to general schedule grades:			
Average salary.....	\$9,169	\$9,505	\$9,527
Average grade.....	6.7	6.8	6.9
Ungraded positions at annual rates \$20,-815 or above:			
Average salary.....	\$30,069	\$30,921	\$31,657
Less than \$20,815 average salary.....	\$7,245	\$7,270	\$7,363

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

For carrying out, except as otherwise provided, section 426 of the Social Security Act and the Act of April 9, 1912 (42 U.S.C. 191), including [partial support of a White House Conference on Children and Youth, \$14,251,000] \$393,642,000 to carry out Project Head Start, as authorized by section 222(a)(1) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, \$408,541,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

[For an additional amount for "Child development", \$376,317,000, to carry out Project Head Start, as authorized by section 222(a)(1) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 2007 or other authorizing legislation by the 92nd Congress.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and demonstration.....	5,494	11,500	12,500
2. White House Conference on Children and Youth.....	1,004	304	-----
3. Head Start.....	-----	369,019	385,900
4. Salaries and expenses.....	1,402	9,499	10,141
10 Total obligations.....	7,900	390,322	408,541
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-37	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-55	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	55	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	301	-----
Budget authority.....	7,918	390,568	408,541
Budget Authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	7,992	390,568	408,541
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-74	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	7,918	390,568	408,541
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,863	390,322	408,541
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,822	7,863	182,671
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,863	-182,671	-212,602
90 Outlays.....	3,822	215,514	378,610

The Office of Child Development was established at the direction of the President in July 1969 (34 F.R. 12190). Its purpose is to coordinate, plan, and evaluate Federal activities affecting development of young children, including those in health, social welfare, environment, and education. The Office also administers the Head Start program.

1. *Research and development.*—Support is provided for research projects and grants designed to increase our knowledge of effective early childhood programs; to develop evaluative instruments and norms for young children; to improve foster care and adoption systems; and to develop better statistical reporting on current services provided to young children. Under this same activity, projects will be designed to carry out the child research and reporting mandates of the Children's Bureau Organization Act of 1912 and to follow up on the recommendations of the White House Conference on Children and Youth. In 1973, research will be expanded in the areas of the family and youth.

2. *White House Conference on Children and Youth.*—Followup activities have been folded into regular Office of Child Development functions.

3. *Head Start.*—This program is a major demonstration effort focused on a variety of child development services during the first 5 years of life. In 1973 services will be provided to 300 thousand children in full year programs and 78 thousand children in summer programs. Major demonstrations will be carried on for children in their homes, Home Start; in health care of children, Health Start; and for children who are handicapped. Demonstration parent and child centers will provide services to infants and their families.

4. *Salaries and expenses.*—Includes monitoring and review of Federal early childhood programs; development of policies, program standards, and regulations; dissemination of research findings; and technical assistance and consultative services to State and local governments and voluntary agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-80-0136-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	867	4,594	4,763
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	775	800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	50	75
Total personnel compensation.....	987	5,419	5,638
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	63	434	451
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	984	1,202
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	43	45
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	30	512	562
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	128	436	612
25.0 Other services.....	204	16,390	18,143
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	57	66
31.0 Equipment.....	12	109	136
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	6,394	365,938	381,686
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,900	390,322	408,541

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	104	396	466
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	97	102
Average paid employment.....	114	473	545
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,517	\$11,168	\$10,819

[DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT]

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS

For expenses necessary for the Office for Civil Rights, [\$10,830,000] \$13,065,000, together with not to exceed [\$1,049,000] \$1,180,000, to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office for Civil Rights (costs—obligations).....	8,906	11,841	14,245

Financing:				
13	Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-947	-1,049	-1,180
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	734	38	-----
	Budget authority	8,693	10,830	13,065
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	8,581	10,830	13,065
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-4	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	116	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	8,693	10,830	13,065
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	7,959	10,792	13,065
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	991	1,738	1,970
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,738	-1,970	-2,140
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-26	-----	-----
90	Outlays	7,186	10,560	12,895

The Office for Civil Rights was established in 1966 to direct and coordinate the responsibilities assigned to the Department under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Subsequently, enforcement responsibilities in the field of civil rights were centralized in the Office for Civil Rights and are largely implemented through the regional offices.

Compliance enforcement.—Responsible for assuring that beneficiaries of approximately 200 major programs receive services on a nondiscriminatory basis. Federal assistance is provided through 500 State agencies and thousands of school districts, nursing homes, hospitals, colleges, and other similar entities.

Contract compliance.—Responsible for insuring compliance with Executive Orders on equal employment opportunity at universities, hospitals, and other institutions holding Government contracts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0135-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,488	8,140	9,521
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	123	175	195
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	27	30	40
	Total personnel compensation	5,638	8,345	9,756
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	594	718	864
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	769	822	1,058
22.0	Transportation of things.....	22	89	107
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	314	322	533
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	14	36	36
25.0	Other services.....	1,228	1,326	1,654
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	92	81	99
31.0	Equipment.....	235	102	138
99.0	Total obligations	8,906	11,841	14,245

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	550	597	708
Full-time equivalent of all other positions.....	12	15	16
Average paid employment.....	502	557	657
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,385	\$14,960	\$14,810

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for departmental management, [including \$100,000 for the National Advisory Committee on Education of the Deaf, \$47,570,000] \$54,254,000, together with not to exceed [\$5,926,000] \$6,846,000 to be transferred and expended as authorized by section 201(g)(1) of the Social Security Act from any one or all of the trust funds referred to therein; and not to exceed \$29,000 to be transferred from "Revolving fund for certification and other services," Food and Drug Administration: *Provided, That the period of availability of funds under this title for the Commission on Medical Malpractice shall be extended from June 30, 1972 to June 30, 1973. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Executive direction.....	8,007	8,009	7,925	
2. Public information.....	781	876	1,492	
3. Community and field services.....	5,703	6,412	8,540	
4. Legal services.....	4,905	5,206	5,637	
5. Financial management:				
(a) Audit.....	13,517	14,884	16,501	
(b) Other.....	2,676	2,844	3,404	
6. Administrative management.....	14,771	15,616	17,130	
7. Commission on Medical Malpractice.....	-----	1,500	500	
10	Total obligations	50,360	55,347	61,129
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds.....	-604	-29	-29
13	Trust funds.....	-5,696	-5,926	-6,846
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-2,000	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,000	-----	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	36	500	-----
	Budget authority	46,096	47,892	54,254
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	40,868	47,570	54,254
41	Transferred to other accounts.....	-277	-----	-----
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	5,505	322	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	46,096	47,892	53,754
50	Reappropriation	-----	-----	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	44,060	49,392	54,254
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,423	3,656	4,523

General and special funds—Continued

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,656	-4,523	-5,443
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	282	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	43,109	48,525	53,334

NOTES

Excludes \$901 thousand in 1973 for functions transferred to the Office of Education; 1971, \$916 thousand; 1972, \$901 thousand.

Includes \$200 thousand in 1973 for the transfer of the Excess Property Coordinating Unit previously financed by the Manpower training and development, Department of Labor; 1971, \$192 thousand; 1972, \$200 thousand.

Includes \$175 thousand in 1973 to provide a safety program prescribed under the Occupational Safety and Health Act under sec. 19. Supplemental appropriation enacted in 1972 to Disease control, Health Services and Mental Health Administration; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$175 thousand.

Includes \$380 thousand in 1973 to support the departmental upward mobility program in the Office of the Secretary. Previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Office of Child Development.....	-----	13
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary.....	-----	13
Food and Drug Administration.....	-----	13
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	-----	65
National Institutes of Health.....	-----	39
Office of Education.....	-----	13
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	-----	13
Social Security Administration.....	-----	118
Total.....	-----	287

Includes in 1973 \$388 thousand for centralization of the Executive Manpower Board in the Office of the Secretary, to establish an adverse action and employee grievance examining staff, and to support the Federal Executive Boards. These activities were previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Food and Drug Administration.....	27	29
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	55	60
National Institutes of Health.....	48	52
Office of Education.....	23	25
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	24	26
Social Security Administration.....	185	194
Office for Civil Rights, Office of the Secretary.....	1	1
Office of Child Development.....	1	1
Total.....	364	388

Includes in 1973 \$305 thousand for support of intergovernmental coordination and service integration (model cities program). Previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Office of Education.....	110	113
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	95	100
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	78	81
Office of Child Development.....	10	11
Total.....	293	305

Includes in 1973 \$155 thousand for support of correspondence control unit. Previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	29	31
National Institutes of Health.....	29	31
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	29	31
Social Security Administration.....	29	31
Food and Drug Administration.....	14	16
Office of Education.....	14	15
Total.....	144	155

Includes in 1973 \$437 thousand for support of centralized activities. Previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Social Security Administration.....	148	153
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	105	109
National Institutes of Health.....	63	65
Food and Drug Administration.....	43	44
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	32	33
Office of Education.....	32	33
Total.....	423	437

Includes in 1973 \$114 thousand to establish a Coordinating Group for field personnel management in the Office of the Secretary. Previously financed by (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Social Security Administration.....	85	90
Food and Drug Administration.....	14	15
Office of Education.....	3	3
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	4	4
Social and Rehabilitation Service.....	2	2
Total.....	108	114

1. *Executive direction.*—Broad policy direction is given to the various operating programs of the Department. Staff assistance is provided for the development of the Department's legislative program and for coordination and leadership in all areas of program operation. Staffing is provided for long-range program and policy planning.

2. *Public information.*—Overall guidance is given to the Department's relations with the public. Information is provided to the press, various public and private organizations, and to interested individuals.

3. *Community and field services.*—Supports the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Community and Field Services, the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, and the Office of Field Management. Policy direction, coordination, and leadership for the Department's social programs are provided. This activity is also responsible for the organization, integration, evaluation, and coordination of the Department's field activities, and planning and coordination of programs designed to meet specific urban needs.

4. *Legal services.*—The Office of General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for the Secretary, the operating agencies of the Department, and the staff of the regional offices.

5. *Financial management.*—(a) *Audit.*—The HEW Audit Agency is responsible for the policy and coordination of all Department audit activities, including liaison and coordination with the Defense Contract Audit Agency and other Government agencies. It performs internal and external audits of all Department activities to provide assurance that Federal funds are used for the purposes intended. The Audit Agency is administered on a decentralized basis with the central office in Washington, D.C., responsible for policy, coordination, and overall administration, and a regional staff in each of the HEW regional areas responsible for the performance of all audits within its respective geographical area.

(b) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary in formulating policy in all areas of financial management, particularly budget, finance, and grants administration.

6. *Administrative management.*—(a) *Facilities engineering and construction agency.*—This activity consolidates and provides a single point of contact for all HEW construction support services. The Facilities Engineering and Construction Agency provides for standardization of policies and procedures; surveillance of special purpose projects with regard to design, construction, and fund utilization; and the promotion of an effective research and development program.

(b) *Surplus property utilization.*—Under the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, the Secretary: (1) Allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational, public health, and civil defense purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, including research; (3) protects the rights of the United States under the terms and conditions of such transfers; (4) promulgates regulations governing the operation of the program, and enforces such regulations.

(c) *Other.*—Staff assistance is provided to the Secretary for formulating administrative policy in the areas of personnel, general services, and general administrative management, including the conduct of management and organization studies, provision of internal security services, and operation of the Department's library. Support in these areas, including administration of the PHS Commissioned Corps personnel system, is provided the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs in connec-

tion with his line responsibility over the four health agencies. This activity also provides administrative management services for all units of the Office of the Secretary.

7. *Commission on Medical Malpractice.*—Commission convened to collect, classify, and analyze data showing the incidence of malpractice claims and litigation, and to study the present system for compensating individuals (or their representatives) for injury or death arising out of medical treatment, the relationship between malpractice claims and the current legal environment on professional practices of health care providers and institutions, and the present malpractice insurance system to determine its role and its effectiveness in the processing of malpractice claims.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0120-0-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,830	39,483	42,096
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,073	1,052	1,100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	476	386	411
11.7 Special personal services payments.....	521	514	514
Total personnel compensation.....	37,900	41,435	44,121
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	3,137	3,319	3,536
12.2 Military.....	45	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,880	2,826	2,984
22.0 Transportation of things.....	96	137	192
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	988	1,058	1,456
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	286	344	659
25.0 Other services.....	4,170	5,706	7,448
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	386	269	335
31.0 Equipment.....	472	208	353
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,360	55,347	61,129

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,586	2,597	2,798
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	107	105	110
Average paid employment.....	2,501	2,584	2,730
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,385	\$14,960	\$14,810
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,026	\$7,226	\$7,226

[NURSING HOME IMPROVEMENT]

For nursing home improvement, \$9,572,000, of which \$1,900,000 shall be transferred from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may transfer such amounts as he may deem necessary to other appropriations to the Department for carrying out the purpose of this appropriation under the authority available in the appropriations to which transferred. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-0121-1-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		7,672	
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-7,672	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services:			
(a) Communication services.....	21,655	1,409	1,524
(b) Supply services.....	1,411	1,220	1,318
(c) Personnel data services.....	679	1,038	2,336
(d) Reproduction services.....	2,522	2,349	2,661
2. Regional services.....	5,628	6,165	10,613
3. Data management services:			
(a) Accounting.....	2,275	1,073	1,081
(b) Payrolling.....	5,831	4,283	4,120
(c) Data processing.....	6,035	5,269	5,800
(d) Systems planning.....	2,044	1,500	1,588
4. Parklawn services:			
(a) Administrative services.....	1,232		
(b) Personnel services.....		1,354	1,433
Total operating costs.....	49,312	25,660	32,474
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Administrative services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Communications.....	3	2	2
(b) Supply.....	135	5	5
(c) Personnel data services.....		6	11
(d) Reproduction services.....	53	51	50
2. Regional services, purchase of equipment.....	73	107	251
3. Data management services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Accounting.....	17	9	6
(b) Payrolling.....	19	26	20
(c) Data processing.....	16	22	27
(d) Systems planning.....		12	12
4. Parklawn services, purchase of equipment:			
(a) Administrative services.....	1		2
(b) Personnel services.....		4	2
Total capital outlay, funded.....	317	244	386
Total program costs, funded.....	49,629	25,904	32,860
Change in selected resources ¹	-331	52	
10 Total obligations.....	49,298	25,956	32,860
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:			
Sales of commodities.....	-34,244	-18,473	-22,573
Change in unfilled customers orders.....	1,514	2,712	2,439
13 Trust funds:			
Sales of commodities.....	-16,638	-10,125	-12,726
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	70		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-70	70	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		942	500
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-6,923		
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-942	-500	-1,690
90 Outlays.....	-7,935	512	-1,190

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

The fund is authorized to provide the following services on a centralized basis for Department activities: (1) Reproduction, (2) visual exhibits, (3) supply services, (4) tabulating, (5) communications, (6) accounting and payroll, (7) laborers' services, (8) centralized personnel data collection and reporting, and (9) common regional administrative support services. In addition the fund is also available for common personnel support services in the Washington area.

1. *Administrative services.*—This activity consists of centralized mail and messenger services and procurement and distribution of congressional materials; purchasing, supply and laborers' services for headquarters units; for centralized personnel data collection and reporting services; and for reproduction services which consist of offset printing, photographic, visual exhibits, collating and addressograph services, and procurement of printing from the Government Printing Office and other sources for the Department headquarters and for other Government agencies as requested.

2. *Regional services.*—This activity provides Departmentwide common regional administrative services, such as financial and personnel operations and office services.

3. *Data management services.*—This activity consists of: (1) Data processing, including the provision of tabulating services for payroll and accounting functions and other statistical data; (2) centralized payroll services, leave accounting and statistics for the Department; and (3) centralized accounting services and financial reporting for the Department.

4. *Parklawn services.*—This activity funds the procurement, shipping and receiving, telephone, printing and reproduction, and mail and shuttle operations provided to the programs occupying the Parklawn Buildings at Rockville, Md., and will also provide common personnel support services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Administrative services:			
Income.....	24,648	6,519	8,143
Expense.....	26,364	5,867	7,709
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—1,716	652	434
Regional services:			
Income.....	5,222	6,717	10,832
Expense.....	5,666	6,107	10,285
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—444	610	547
Data management services:			
Income.....	16,701	13,444	13,509
Expense.....	16,212	12,223	12,558
Net operating income or loss.....	489	1,221	951
Parklawn services:			
Income.....	1,188	1,490	1,505
Expense.....	1,222	1,341	1,416
Net operating income or loss (—).....	—34	149	89
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—1,705	2,632	2,021

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	—6,923	1,012	500	500
Accounts receivable, net.....	10,215	6,305	3,443	3,000
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges ¹	430	578	578	578
Fixed assets, net.....	518	872	867	1,027
Total assets.....	4,240	8,767	5,388	5,105
Liabilities.....	6,295	12,396	6,385	4,081
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	2,427	1,948	2,000	2,000
Unobligated balance.....	—	70	—	—
Unfilled customers orders.....	—5,429	—7,097	—4,442	—3,775
Invested capital and earnings.....	947	1,450	1,445	2,799
Total Government equity.....	—2,055	—3,629	—997	1,024

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Change in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	321	557	557
Donated capital.....	236	—	—
End of year.....	557	557	557
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	—2,376	—4,186	—1,554
Adjustment of prior years expense.....	—105	—	—
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—1,705	2,632	2,021
End of year.....	—4,186	—1,554	467
Total Government equity.....	—3,629	—997	1,024

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-4503-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,059	10,561	14,897
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	95	81
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	610	610	610
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	20	25	26
Total personnel compensation.....	11,817	11,291	15,614
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	878	954	1,301
12.2 Military.....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	66	97	183
22.0 Transportation of things.....	38	13	231
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	24,271	5,155	5,852
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,432	1,055	1,074
25.0 Other services.....	9,686	5,975	7,007
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	934	870	985
31.0 Equipment.....	317	244	386
61.0 Depreciation.....	189	249	226
Total costs, funded.....	48,969	25,904	32,860
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	—331	52	—
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,298	25,956	32,860

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,142	1,242	1,407
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	13	10	8
Average paid employment.....	1,075	1,127	1,298
Average GS grade.....	9.7	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,385	\$14,960	\$14,810
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,026	\$7,226	\$7,226

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-3901-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State merit systems	277		
2. Excess property coordinating unit	192	200	
3. Secretary's committee on the handicapped and mental retardation	116		
4. Emergency preparedness activities	138	162	165
5. Library services	96	90	92
6. Audit services	1,255	1,697	1,578
7. International health activities	1,123	990	1,029
8. Survey of financial management reporting requirements of grants and contractors	26		
9. HEW priorities and social policy analysis	367	927	900
10. Secretary's pesticides advisory committee	64		
11. Cost-finding principles in higher education		91	191
12. National goals research staff	30		
13. Family assistance planning staff	673	1,500	
14. Evaluation projects	2,473	1,700	1,700
15. Federal assistance streamlining task force	11	20	
16. Public service careers	236	2,037	1,540
17. HEW fellows program	145	280	280
18. Family health insurance plan	153		
19. Advisory committee on dental health	23	86	
20. Interim compliance panel operating fund	110	143	143
21. Special department programs	81	80	80
22. Departmental management publications information system	20	80	
23. Secretary's advisory committee on population affairs		67	
24. Voluntary action centers program	300		
25. Monitoring of chemical biological warfare agents	46	253	253
26. Regional council projects	105	200	200
27. Health message/ad hoc committee on health professions	76	105	
28. Women's action program	61	100	
29. Upward mobility	20	2,144	2,000
30. Executive manpower board	17		
31. Adverse action and employee grievance examining staff	11		
32. Computer operations analysis		78	
33. Miscellaneous	88	244	250
10 Total obligations	8,333	13,274	10,401
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds	-9,031	-12,777	-10,401
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-497	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	497		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	201		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-698	497	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	571	3,083	3,580
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,083	-3,580	-3,580
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	23		
90 Outlays	-3,187		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-90-3901-0-4-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,928	2,414	1,992
11.3 Positions other than permanent	383	760	590
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3	1	1

11.7 Military personnel	477	459	367
11.8 Special personal services payments	6	36	34
Total personnel compensation	2,797	3,670	2,984
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	180	536	376
12.2 Military personnel	35	71	54
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	623	1,000	740
22.0 Transportation of things	19	29	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	155	181	176
24.0 Printing and reproduction	129	200	73
25.0 Other services	4,043	7,182	5,606
26.0 Supplies and materials	108	150	120
31.0 Equipment	244	252	238
99.0 Total obligations	8,333	13,274	10,401

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	156	159	128
Full-time equivalent of other positions	28	40	35
Average paid employment	171	191	116
Average GS grade	9.7	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$14,385	\$14,960	\$14,810

Legislative Program

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

FOOD, DRUG, AND PRODUCT SAFETY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-10-0600-2-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Wholesome fish, consumer and hazardous product safety, and medical device safety (costs—obligations)			38,845
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for supplemental appropriation)			38,845
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net			38,845
Obligated balance, end of year			-9,102
Outlays			29,743

Legislation has been proposed that will require intensive screening of fish and fishery products by the Food and Drug Administration. Frequency and intensity of current fish establishment inspections will be increased to provide comprehensive coverage. Grants will be provided to States to assist in their development of inspection programs for the intrastate fish industry.

This estimate also provides resources for implementation of consumer product safety legislation and proposed amendments to the Hazardous Substances Act. The new legislation will provide authority to establish standards for consumer products not subject to existing legislation, to remove hazardous products from the market, and to inspect manufacturers' and distributors' records.

Legislation also has been proposed to authorize the Food and Drug Administration to establish standards relating to the safety of medical devices.

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

HEALTH SERVICES PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-20-0321-2-1-651	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Health maintenance organization activities (total obligations).....		57,000	60,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....		57,000	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		57,000	60,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			48,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-48,000	-72,000
90 Outlays.....		9,000	36,000

Legislation has been proposed to promote the development and expansion of health maintenance organizations through technical and financial assistance in order to make this health care option available to all citizens of the Nation. By encouraging HMO development the program will deal with specific major health care problems: rapid inflation, inefficient organization, uneven distribution of medical resources, and inadequate emphasis on illness prevention.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION REVENUE SHARING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0206-2-1-604	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Education revenue sharing, additional amounts beyond funds provided from antecedent programs (costs—obligations).....			223,911
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			223,911
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			223,911
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-113,911
90 Outlays.....			110,000

Legislation has been proposed and is currently now pending in the Congress, to initiate a special revenue sharing program for elementary and secondary education. This program will provide support for educational activities in broad areas where the Federal Government has developed strong interests in strengthening school programs. These include compensatory education for the disadvantaged, education of handicapped children, voca-

tional education, aid to schools affected by Federal activities, and general support. The States and localities will have greater freedom to determine their own priorities within these broad areas and to decide how best to meet those priorities.

Existing Federal programs to be transferred to educational revenue sharing as follows:

[Thousands of dollars]	1973 estimate
Elementary and secondary education.....	1,765,142
School assistance in federally affected areas.....	369,900
Education for the handicapped.....	37,500
Vocational and adult education.....	526,288
Library resources.....	90,000
School lunch program.....	224,480
Total.....	3,013,310

EMERGENCY SCHOOL ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0275-2-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency school aid act (costs—obligations).....		500,000	1,000,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		500,000	1,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500,000	1,000,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			419,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-419,335	-1,038,335
90 Outlays.....		80,665	381,000

Legislation has been proposed to authorize the Office of Education to provide assistance to local educational agencies and to other public or private nonprofit agencies to carry out programs designed: (a) To encourage comprehensive planning to eliminate minority group isolation in school systems; (b) to provide financial assistance to encourage the establishment and maintenance of stable, quality, integrated schools throughout the Nation; (c) to assist in eliminating minority group isolation in public school systems; and (d) to aid schoolchildren in overcoming the educational disadvantages of such isolation. Training and advisory services activities formerly provided for under the "Civil rights education" appropriation will be carried out under this appropriation.

HIGHER EDUCATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-40-0293-2-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Student assistance.....		259,500	-288,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....		259,500	-288,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	259,500	-288,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year		259,500
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-259,500	
90	Outlays		-28,500

A 1972 supplemental appropriation for educational opportunity grants and work-study payments will be requested upon enactment of proposed legislation. Support will be provided for a student aid program which targets assistance on the disadvantaged and carries out the objectives of the President's 1970 message on higher education reform.

The 1973 estimate reflects a reduction of \$288 million in student loan funds. A secondary market and warehousing mechanism has been proposed to increase the amount of private capital available for student loans. The administration continues to support such a means of financing student loans.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-41-0295-2-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Foundation for Higher Education (costs—obligations)		3,000	100,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		3,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		3,000	100,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			2,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-2,000	-72,000
90 Outlays		1,000	30,000

Legislation has been proposed to establish the National Foundation for Higher Education to support innovation and reform in institutions of higher education. The Foundation will provide funds to colleges and universities that wish to try out new educational concepts and techniques. It will also assist in the development of national policy in higher education.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-42-0296-2-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program operations and administration (total obligations)		3,000	125,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		3,000	125,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,000	125,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year		500
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-500	-75,500
90	Outlays	2,500	50,000

Note.—In 1973, includes activities previously financed from (in thousands of dollars):

	1971	1972
Research and development	59,930	61,100
Vocational and adult education		18,000
Education for the handicapped	5,150	5,150
Salaries and expenses	2,671	2,914
	67,751	87,164

Legislation is now pending before the Congress to establish the National Institute of Education as an agency in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The Institute will be a national focal point for educational research and experimentation in the United States. Working with researchers, school officials, teachers, scientists, humanists, and others, it will help identify educational problems and develop programs to alleviate these problems.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0581-2-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance assistance			-159,000
2. Medical assistance			-700,220
10 Program costs, funded (proposed reduction in costs)			-859,220
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal)			-859,220
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-859,220
90 Outlays			-859,220

Pending legislation increasing social security benefits will decrease maintenance assistance requirements by providing sufficient income to some persons who otherwise would require such assistance.

Pending legislation would provide Medicare coverage to some disabled persons currently relying on Medicaid and would thus cause a reduction in Medicaid costs.

This legislation would also modify the Medicaid program, including provisions that would permit States more flexibility in scope of program, discourage over utilization of services, place increased emphasis on preventive and ambulatory medical care, and restrain cost increases for institutional services. These changes are consistent with the proposed family health insurance plan, one objective of which is to promote cost sharing according to the beneficiary's ability to pay.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICES
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-50-0508-2-1-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Youth development and delinquency prevention.....			10,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			10,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-7,652
90 Outlays.....			2,348

Proposed legislation will be introduced to support demonstration activities that will focus on diverting youth from the juvenile justice system.

WELFARE REFORM

WELFARE REFORM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-55-9999-2-1-702	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Provisions of Welfare Reform Act (costs—obligations).....			450,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			450,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			450,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-100,000
90 Outlays.....			350,000

This estimate provides Government-wide resources for gearing up for administering welfare reform. This reform is designed to completely recast the existing welfare system and would provide assistance beginning in 1974 to most poor families with children—including families of the working poor for the first time; establish uniform national standards and a minimum benefit level for both family and adult categories; strengthen work incentives and requirements; and provide for more efficient administration. The funds provided will be used for startup costs for those departments and agencies across the Government responsible for implementation of welfare reform, particularly the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and the Department of Labor.

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

PAYMENT TO SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 09-60-0404-2-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....			175,000

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....			175,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			175,000
90 Outlays.....			175,000

Adjustment to Federal matching of SMI premiums due to proposed legislation which would extend Medicare coverage to the disabled.

SOCIAL SECURITY TRUST FUNDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 09-60-9999-2-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Proposed social security legislation (costs—obligations).....		264,000	4,092,000
Financing:			
21 Deficiency, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....			64,000
24 Deficiency, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....		-64,000	-2,853,000
40 Budget authority (proposed for later transmittal).....		200,000	1,303,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....		-1,230,000	-3,467,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....		-441,000	-846,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....		1,871,000	5,388,000
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund.....			228,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		264,000	4,092,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Treasury balance.....			249,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Treasury balance.....		-249,000	-321,000
90 Outlays.....		15,000	4,020,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.....		7,000	3,116,000
Federal disability insurance trust fund.....		6,000	384,000
Federal hospital insurance trust fund.....		1,000	448,000
Federal supplementary medical insurance trust fund.....		1,000	72,000

A wide variety of improvements in the cash benefits program are proposed to become effective in June 1972. These include an across-the-board 5% benefit increase coupled with future automatic cost-of-living increases, increased benefits for widows and widowers, and reduction of the waiting period for receiving disability benefits to 5 months. A change in the retirement test, increasing the amount of exempt earnings to \$2 thousand and reducing benefits by \$1 for every \$2 of earnings above that amount, is proposed to take effect on January 1, 1973.

In the Medicare program, the major improvement proposed is the extension of health insurance coverage to disabled persons who have been entitled to social security or railroad retirement disability benefits for at least 2 years. This will make some 1.4 million disabled persons eligible for Medicare benefits beginning January 1, 1973. In addition, a number of provisions for improving the

operating effectiveness of the Medicare program are proposed.

Financing of this overall program is to be accomplished by increasing the maximum taxable earnings base to \$10,200, effective January 1, 1972. This would be coupled with a change in the 1973 contribution rate applicable to each the employer and the employee, revising it downward from the level of 5.65% contained in present law to a proposed rate of 5.4%. The distribution of the contribution rate among the trust funds would also be revised in order to insure that all funds are in proper actuarial balance.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social and Rehabilitation Service for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 202. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and officers, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

SEC. 203. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 204. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds, contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

SEC. 205. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this title to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.

SEC. 206. None of the funds contained in this title shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 207. Appropriations in this Act for the Health Services and Mental Health Administration, the National Institutes of Health, and Departmental Management shall be available for expenses for active commissioned officers in the Public Health Service Reserve Corps and for not to exceed two thousand eight hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; expenses incident to the dissemination of health information in foreign countries through exhibits and other appropriate means; advances of funds for compensation, travel, and subsistence expenses (or per diem in lieu thereof) for persons coming from abroad to participate in health or scientific activities of the Department pursuant to law; expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents, in foreign countries, of Public Health Service commissioned officers stationed in foreign countries, at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; rental or lease of living quarters (for periods not exceeding 5 years), and provision of heat, fuel, and light, and maintenance, improvement, and repair of such quarters, and advance payments therefor, for civilian officers and employees of the Public Health Service who are United States citizens and who have a permanent station in a foreign country;

not to exceed \$2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; purchase, erection, and maintenance of temporary or portable structures; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207(f) or section 207(g) of the Public Health Service Act, at rates established by the Surgeon General, or the Secretary where such action is required by statute, not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 208. None of the funds contained in this title may be used for any expenses, whatsoever, incident to making allotments to States for the current fiscal year, under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, on a basis in excess of a total of **[\$580,000,000]** \$645,000,000.

SEC. 209. *The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare may transfer up to 5 per centum of the amount of any appropriation made to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in this Act to any other such appropriation, but no appropriation may thereby be increased by more than 10 per centum: Provided, That this section shall not apply to appropriations for salaries and expenses of the Social Security Administration, for payments to the Social Security trust funds, or for mandatory expenditures. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 302. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 303. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 304. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 305. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 306. None of the funds provided herein shall be used to pay any recipient of a grant for the conduct of a research project an amount equal to as much as the entire cost of such project.

SEC. 307. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require any recipient of any project grant for research, training, or demonstration made by any officer or employee of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to pay to the United States any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments of such grant made before July 1, 1964; nor shall any of the funds contained in this Act be used for any activity the purpose of which is to require payment to the United States of any portion of any interest or other income earned on payments made before July 1, 1964, to the American Printing House for the Blind.

SEC. 308. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be available for additional permanent Federal positions in the Washington area if the proportion of additional positions in the Washington area in relation to the total new positions is allowed to exceed the proportion existing at the close of fiscal year 1966.

SEC. 309. No part of the funds contained in this Act may be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to force on account of race, creed, or color the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force the transfer or assignment of any student attending any elementary or secondary school so desegregated to or from a particular school over the protest of his or her parents or parent.

SEC. 310. No part of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to force any school or school district which is desegregated as that term is defined in title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, to take any action to force the busing of students; to require the abolishment of any school so desegregated; or to force on account of race, creed, or color the transfer of students to or from a particular school so desegregated as a condition precedent to obtaining Federal funds otherwise available to any State, school district or school.

SEC. 311. The Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare is authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations

to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated.

SEC. 312. Expenditures from funds appropriated under this Act to the American Printing House for the Blind, Howard University, the National Technical Institute for the Deaf, the Model Secondary School for the Deaf, and Gallaudet College shall be subject to audit by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

This chapter contains the budget and program estimates for the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The functional departmental organization (the basis for the major divisions of this chapter) is accompanied by a streamlined regional and field structure to facilitate the packaging of programs at the State and local level. This involves 10 regional offices with boundaries conforming to a governmental-wide pattern, 39 area offices responsible for the day-to-day administration, processing, and funding decisions for programs in a specific area within the regional boundaries, and 38 insuring offices responsible for all insured housing activities and most subsidized housing programs in areas in which these activities and programs are not handled by an area office.

Building on this structure, legislation has also been proposed to establish an urban community development revenue sharing program, replacing many diverse categorical programs with a unified assistance program. This is being accompanied by a proposal for a community planning and management program to enable States and localities to wisely plan the use of their own funds as well as shared revenues. Legislation has also been proposed to establish a Department of Community Development, which would include most of the functions of the present Department of Housing and Urban Development, and which would bring together in one unified delivery system the community development activities now scattered throughout the executive branch.

The following describes the major divisions now in effect under the Department's functional organization:

1. *Housing production and mortgage credit* covers programs such as Homeownership assistance, Rental housing assistance, Rent supplements, Low-rent public housing, College housing, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Government National Mortgage Association.

2. *Housing management* includes, under a single appropriation, all subsidy payments for Homeownership assistance, Rent supplements, Low-rent public housing, Rental housing assistance, and College housing. Other management functions, such as community disposal operations and liquidating programs are also under this head.

The housing management function in the Department also includes the management and disposition of acquired properties, and loan and mortgage servicing for insured multifamily programs. These functions are not directly reflected under the "Housing Management" head in this chapter since they involve activities which relate to both housing production and management. They are included in the appropriate schedules under the heading "Housing Production and Mortgage Credit."

3. *Community planning and management* programs include Comprehensive planning grants, Community development training and fellowships, and the new communities program. The Comprehensive planning grant program will be used as a broader and more flexible instrument of planning and management complementing the various revenue sharing programs. Activities of the New Communities Development Corporation are included under this head.

4. *Community development* programs bring under one head all the facilities and other assistance programs of the Department other than housing production. This includes

such programs as Urban renewal, Model cities, Water and sewer grants, and rehabilitation loans. This category will also include Urban community development revenue sharing, which is expected to be enacted and funded by July 1, 1972.

5. Major divisions, also reflecting the Department's organization, are included for the *Federal Insurance Administration, Research and technology, Fair housing and equal opportunity, and Departmental management*. Descriptions of these activities are found in the narratives for each division.

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM

The limitation otherwise applicable to the maximum payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) is increased by ~~[\$55,000,000]~~ \$48,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing contract authority shall be used for incurring any obligation in connection with any dwelling unit or project which is not either part of a workable program for community improvement meeting the requirements of section 101(c) of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1451(c)), or which is without local official approval for participation in this program. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) authorized rent supplement payments to owners of certain private housing on behalf of qualified low-income tenants. Housing owners eligible for contracts with a maximum term of 40 years are private nonprofit cooperative, or limited dividend owners who provide housing financed with mortgages insured by FHA under the market interest rate mortgage insurance program for low- or moderate-income families, except for a limited experimental program under section 101(j) of the act. Public or private agencies may be authorized under contract agreement to provide services required in connection with the admission of tenants.

To be eligible for rent supplements, a tenant cannot have an income higher than the maximum limits that can be established for occupancy of federally aided low-rent public housing in the same area. The housing legislation of 1968 revised procedures for determining monthly supplements, as well as eligibility for admission, by allowing a \$300 deduction per minor child and by excluding the earnings of such minors in calculating family income. The tenant must be elderly, physically handicapped, displaced from his home by governmental action, living in substandard housing, an occupant or former occupant of a dwelling damaged or destroyed by a natural disaster, or member of the armed services serving on active duty.

These tenants are required to pay 25% of their income for rent. Rent supplements making up the difference between this amount and full economic rent will be paid to the project owner on behalf of the tenant. As the tenant's income rises, the supplement payments will be reduced.

General and special funds—Continued

RENT SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM—Continued

The HUD Act of 1968 made it possible for the Rent supplement program to be used in conjunction with State and locally assisted subsidized housing programs, and the HUD Act of 1969 allows housing under the Rental housing assistance program (section 236) to be occupied by families receiving rent supplement assistance. For purposes of this budget about 10% of such units are planned for supplementation. As a result, lower income families will be able to afford modern housing in these section 236 projects that would not otherwise be available to them.

Budget program.—The maximum annual rent supplement payments may not exceed the cumulative authority to enter long-term subsidy contracts. This appropriation language increases these limits. Appropriations for payments resulting from subsidy contracts are provided separately under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter. Fifty-five million dollars in contract authority has been released by appropriation action for this program during the current fiscal year and \$48 million is being requested for use during 1973. These amounts will support reservations on 60,200 units in 1972 and 38,000 in 1973 under all sections of the program. The following table summarizes significant program data:

USE OF RENT SUPPLEMENT AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO SUBSIDY CONTRACTS

Program activity:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
	Dwellings		
Unit reservations:			
Market rate.....	11,103	32,300	18,000
Other ¹	19,305	27,900	20,000
Construction activity (market rate):			
Starts.....	16,444	20,400	32,100
Completions.....	20,141	18,500	7,600
Units under payment, end of year:			
Market rate.....	46,657	69,200	82,000
Other ¹	11,129	31,700	96,300
Contract authority:			
Statutory limitation (balance available in year).....		<i>In thousands of dollars</i>	
Budget request.....	168,000	153,000	98,000
Cumulative authority appropriated or requested, end of year.....	55,000	55,000	48,000
	177,000	232,000	280,000

¹ In this category, rent supplement payments are made on units initiated under other federally assisted and State or local subsidy programs.

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority and monitoring construction. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of payments which are limited to amounts approved in appropriation acts.

HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE

The limitation on total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z), is increased by \$170,000,000, and the limitation on total payments under those entered into under section 236 of such Act (12 U.S.C. 1715z-1) is increased by ~~[\$200,000,000]~~ \$150,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorized two subsidy programs to reduce mortgage interest rates on behalf of lower income families to as

low as 1% in order to assist them in purchasing or renting new or existing housing which they could not otherwise afford. Under the Homeownership assistance program (section 235), periodic payments are made to mortgagees on behalf of families purchasing their own homes. The homeowner is required to make monthly payments totaling 20% of family income toward mortgage principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and mortgage insurance premium. Eligibility to participate in the program is limited to families whose incomes do not exceed 135% of incomes set for admission to low-rent public housing in the area, except that 20% of the funds for these programs may be used for families with higher incomes which do not exceed 90% of the limits for section 221(d)(3) below market interest rate housing. A deduction of \$300 per minor child is permitted in determining family income without regard to any income of such child. Family incomes are to be recertified every year.

For those families not desiring or prepared for homeownership, the Rental housing assistance program (section 236) for lower income families provides an opportunity to rent suitable apartments at an amount they can afford. Under this program, assistance payments to the mortgagee reduce the monthly payment which the owner of a rental or cooperative project is required to pay for principal, interest, and mortgage insurance premium under the mortgage covering the project. These savings will be passed on to the tenant in the form of reduced rentals. Rental charges collected by the project owner in excess of the basic charges are to be returned to the Secretary for deposit in a revolving fund to offset payments made to the mortgagee. While income eligibility requirements are the same as for the homeownership program, the family is required to make rental payments amounting to 25% of income.

Budget program.—The maximum annual payments which may be provided under homeownership assistance and rental housing assistance contracts are limited to the cumulative authority to enter into subsidy contracts approved in appropriation acts. This appropriation language increases the limits. Appropriations for payments are provided separately under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter. Contract authority for assistance payments is requested for 1973 in the amount of \$170 million for the Homeownership assistance program, \$55 million of which will come from prior years' statutory authorization. An additional statutory authorization of \$115 million will be needed in 1973 to provide the balance of the \$170 million request. The 1973 request for the Rental housing assistance program is \$150 million, \$25 million of which will come from prior years' statutory authorization. An additional \$125 million of statutory authorization will be needed in 1973 to provide the balance of the \$150 million request.

The following table summarizes significant program data:

USE OF HOMEOWNERSHIP AND RENTAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO SUBSIDY CONTRACTS

Program activity:	1971 actual	Dwellings	
		1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unit reservations:			
Section 235.....	142,154	198,600	198,600
Section 236.....	158,892	239,200	174,200
Construction activity:			
Starts:			
Section 235.....	137,575	183,400	177,400
Section 236.....	118,197	187,800	249,000

Completions:			
Section 235.....	119,251	156,900	187,700
Section 236.....	46,007	123,100	200,900
Units under payment (cumulative):			
Section 235.....	204,832	379,300	588,000
Section 236.....	32,322	156,700	331,200
Commitment authority:			
Statutory limitation (balance available in year):		[In thousands of dollars]	
Section 235.....	155,000	225,000	55,000
Section 236.....	175,000	225,000	25,000
Additional statutory authorization required:			
Section 235.....			115,000
Section 236.....			125,000
Budget request:			
Section 235.....	130,000	170,000	170,000
Section 236.....	135,000	200,000	150,000
Cumulative authority appropriated or requested, end of year:			
Section 235.....	325,000	495,000	665,000
Section 236.....	325,000	525,000	675,000

The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for processing applications, allocating contract authority, and monitoring construction. Once units are occupied, the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management administers the making of assistance payments.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of housing production and mortgage credit, including functions authorized by title XIV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (15 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), not otherwise provided for, **[\$17,000,000]** \$15,000,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0138-0-1-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		17,000	15,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		17,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		17,000	15,000
90 Outlays.....		17,000	15,000

This appropriation covers the salaries and expenses of housing production and mortgage credit programs which are not financed from other sources. In addition to this appropriation, certain housing production activities are financed with the corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration and the Government National Mortgage Association.

INTERSTATE LAND SALES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-5270-0-2-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		700	500

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-783	-1,338	-1,468
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,338	1,468	2,198
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special).....	555	830	1,230
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		700	500
90 Outlays.....		700	500

The Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act (15 U.S.C. 1701) provides greater protection to the public in connection with the purchase or lease of subdivision lots. Statements of record of subdivisions containing 50 or more lots must be filed with the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development before initiation of sales programs in interstate commerce can commence.

The Secretary is authorized to charge a fee, not exceeding \$1 thousand, to be paid by a developer when filing a statement of record as required by the act. These fees may be used by the Secretary to pay costs of rendering services under the act. During the past year, 1,324 filings of registration statements, exemption advisory opinions, and claims of exemption affirmations were processed. Fees totaling \$555,333 were received for these filings. Filings are estimated at 3,993 and 6,143 in 1972 and 1973, producing about \$830 thousand and \$1,230 thousand in fees during each of these years.

In 1973, \$500 thousand of the fees collected are estimated to be used for costs of administering the program.

Public enterprise funds:

[LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND] NONPROFIT SPONSOR ASSISTANCE

For assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low and moderate income housing, including payment to the low and moderate income sponsor fund, as authorized by sections 106 (a) and (b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701x), **[\$4,000,000]** \$1,000,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rehabilitation or construction loans.....	2,200	6,358	7,690
2. Technical assistance.....		1,000	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	2,200	7,358	8,690
Change in selected resources ¹	570	-1,018	
10 Total obligations.....	2,770	6,340	8,690
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans.....	-772	-2,173	-5,690
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,302	-2,304	-2,137
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,304	2,137	137
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,000	4,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,998	4,167	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	448	1,018	300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,018	-300	-300
90 Outlays.....	1,428	4,885	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$448 thousand; 1971, \$1,018 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

**[LOW AND MODERATE INCOME SPONSOR FUND] NONPROFIT
SPONSOR ASSISTANCE—Continued**

Assistance to nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing is authorized by section 106 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended.

Technical Assistance.—Under this program, authorized by section 106(a) the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, information, advice, and technical assistance may be provided with respect to the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of low- and moderate-income housing by nonprofit organizations.

Rehabilitation or construction loans.—The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized under section 106(b) to make interest-free loans to nonprofit organizations to cover 80% of preconstruction costs in connection with low- and moderate-income housing undertakings under federally assisted programs. Preconstruction costs include reasonable expenses incurred in planning the project such as preliminary surveys, market analyses, preliminary site engineering and architectural fees, site acquisition, application and mortgage commitment fees, and construction loan fees and discounts. The loan is usually approved shortly after the preapplication conference and repaid out of the first funds drawn upon insurance of the mortgage.

Budget program.—The \$1 million appropriated under section 106(a) in 1972 and requested in 1973 will be used to expand the capabilities of organizations to assist nonprofit sponsors of low- and moderate-income housing, including self-help organizations and sponsors of elderly housing throughout the country. Under the section 106(b) program in 1973, loans totaling \$7.7 million will be made available to assist an estimated 192 sponsors in the development of 22,100 units. This compares with \$5.3 million in new loans in 1972 to aid an estimated 134 projects containing 15,400 units. No appropriations are requested for loans in 1973, since the fund balances plus the estimated repayment of loans will be sufficient to carry out the expanded program. It is estimated that loans will average \$40,000 for an average project containing 115 units.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4042-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,200	6,358	7,690
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	1,000	1,000
Total costs, funded.....	2,200	7,358	8,690
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	570	-1,018	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,770	6,340	8,690

TITLE III—CORPORATIONS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for each such corporation or agency except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and certain other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Public enterprise funds:

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded: Loans to local housing authorities.....	710,160	825,000	900,000
Change in selected resources: ¹			
New commitments on an adjusted basis, net.....	124,826	82,235	39,364
Other.....	81	-10,000	-10,000
Total capital outlays—obligations.....	835,067	897,235	929,364
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Technical services.....	4,153	-----	-----
2. Operations of federally owned and operated project.....	47	53	53
3. Interest on Treasury borrowings.....	4,201	4,200	3,500
4. Other.....	256	300	300
Total operating costs, (funded—obligations).....	8,657	4,553	3,853
10 Total obligations.....	843,724	901,788	933,217
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources (50 Stat. 888):			
Repayment of loans: Refinancing direct with guaranteed loans....	-691,509	-795,000	-870,000
Repayment of loans: From permanent financing.....	-13,546	-15,000	-15,000
Other loan repayments.....	-5,231	-5,000	-5,000
Revenue and other receipts.....	-13,028	-9,081	-11,481
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,093,661	-972,262	-894,455
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	972,262	894,455	862,619
27 Capital transfer to general fund....	989	100	100
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	120,410	77,707	31,736
72.47 Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	406,339	487,738	594,545
72.98 Fund balance.....	2,810	43,738	4,638
74.47 Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-487,738	-594,545	-618,381
74.98 Fund balance.....	-43,738	-4,638	-2,538
90 Outlays.....	-1,917	10,000	10,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This section describes the production program for the low-rent public housing program including the allocation of authority to enter into annual contribution contracts and the status of the low-rent public housing loan fund. Appropriations for payments of annual contribution contracts are provided under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing management section of this chapter.

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.), authorizes a low-rent public housing program to help provide safe and sanitary dwellings within the financial reach of low-income families. Such housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities created under State law. Federal loans and

annual contributions assist local housing authorities (LHA's) in financing the construction of low-rent housing and in maintaining the low-rent character of such housing after completion.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 increased the cumulative contract authorization by \$225 million in 1972 to a total of \$1,424.2 million. Additional authority of \$150 million has been proposed for 1973. This authority, under the legislation, is available for use without specific appropriation action although the budget program is subject to congressional review. The management aspects of the program, including modernization and payment of operating subsidies, are administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management. The production phase of the program is administered by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit.

The following table shows the use of annual contribution contract authority compared with available authority:

USE OF AUTHORITY TO MAKE ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS

	[In thousands of dollars]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unutilized authority available, start of year.....	73,943	164,678	130,000
New authority becoming available:			
Enacted.....	320,000	225,000	-----
Proposed.....	-----	-----	150,000
Total unutilized authority available.....	393,943	389,678	280,000
Use of additional authority in year:			
Production:			
Leased units.....	20,985	51,501	83,752
New and acquired units.....	113,480	98,499	94,248
Subtotal, new approvals.....	134,465	150,000	178,000
Prior year approvals executed.....	-----	12,678	-----
Subtotal, production.....	134,465	162,678	178,000
Management.....	94,800	97,000	5,000
Total additional utilization in year.....	229,265	259,678	183,000
Prior year annual contribution utilization.....	805,307	1,034,572	1,294,250
Total authority utilized, end of year:			
Production.....	879,072	1,041,750	1,219,750
Management.....	155,500	252,500	257,500
Total authority utilized.....	1,034,572	1,294,250	1,477,250

Annual contribution requirements based on contract authority utilized are estimated at \$886 million in 1972 and \$1,105 million in 1973 and are included in the "Housing Payments" estimates in the Housing Management section of this chapter.

Budget program.—Production.—During 1973, a total of 110,000 units will be placed under annual contributions contracts, and construction of 90,000 units will begin. Of those dwellings scheduled for construction, 35,000 will be built under the "turnkey" method which was initiated in 1965 to stimulate increased participation by builders and developers in the housing program. It is anticipated that 135,000 additional units will be made available for occupancy in 1973.

The projected workload accomplishments and the status of the production program is presented in the following tabulations:

WORKLOAD ACCOMPLISHMENTS BY YEAR

	[Dwellings]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications:			
Approved prior to contract (other than leased housing).....	16,625	30,100	16,000
Approved prior to contract (leased housing).....	4,807	32,500	49,000
Annual contributions contracts executed:			
From current year approvals.....	88,707	95,000	110,000
From prior year approvals.....	-----	8,000	-----
Construction or rehabilitation started...	94,499	95,000	90,000
Made available for occupancy.....	87,232	100,000	135,000

INVENTORY BY STAGE AT YEAREND

	[Dwellings]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications:			
Approved prior to contract (other than leased housing).....	97,588	65,200	21,200
Approved prior to contract (leased housing).....	1,694	1,700	700
Annual contributions contracts executed	85,265	78,300	63,300
Under construction.....	129,721	131,700	121,700
Under management.....	952,000	1,052,000	1,187,000

Loans to local housing authorities, operation of one federally owned and directly operated housing project, and interest on Treasury borrowings are authorized to carry out both the production and management aspects of the program.

Loans.—Loans are made to local housing authorities to finance the early costs of project development, modernization of existing projects and certain administrative requirements. These loans are made with available working funds and, when necessary, with funds borrowed from the Treasury for this purpose. Under the Housing Act of 1949, borrowings outstanding at any one time from the Treasury may not exceed \$1.5 billion. Outstanding borrowings are estimated at \$11 million on June 30, 1972, and \$19 million on June 30, 1973.

Technical services.—Technical services are provided on a fee basis to housing authorities during project development by Department construction representatives who assure compliance with specified and acceptable standards. In 1972 funding for this service was consolidated in the Administrative operations funds.

Operation of federally owned and operated project.—As of June 30, 1971, one federally owned, directly operated housing project remained in the program. This project, located at Enid, Okla., contains a total of 80 dwellings. Estimated program receipts and expenses for 1972 and 1973 are based upon the continued Federal operation of this project throughout both years.

Financing.—Loan commitments cover the maximum amount of funds the Department may loan under contract to local housing authorities in developing or modernizing projects. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969 authorizes these loans up to 100% of the total project costs. Experience indicates, however, that only a minor portion of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because private financing is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary loans. Accordingly, section 203(b) of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 amended section 20 of the Housing Act of 1937 so that the ceiling on borrowing authority of \$1.5 billion applies only to Federal loans which the Secretary estimates will actually be disbursed and not to Federal commitments which are not expected to result in actual outlays. The Secretary has set the maximum Federal loan exposure factor (i.e., the maximum demand for Federal

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOW-RENT PUBLIC HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER
EXPENSES—Continued

loans at any one time) at 10% of loan commitments outstanding.

The following table shows the status of loan commitments:

STATUS OF LOAN COMMITMENTS				
[In thousands of dollars]				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Outstanding loan commitments:				
Total, start of year...	3,246,827	4,983,449	6,231,713	7,054,070
Adjustment due to conversion to basis authorized in Public Law 90-448.....	176,927			
New commitments in year:				
Production.....	1,684,827	1,563,928	1,510,602	1,454,443
Management.....	609	144,630	237,000	237,000
Loan commitments canceled due to permanent financing, liquidations and adjustments in year, net.....	-125,741	-460,294	-925,245	-1,297,800
Total, end of year....	4,983,449	6,231,713	7,054,070	7,447,713
Outstanding Federal loans to LHA's.....	-89,164	-89,083	-99,083	-109,083
Outstanding Guaranteed non-Federal temporary notes.....	-2,341,823	-3,455,343	-4,142,841	-5,003,292
Unused commitments.....	2,552,462	2,687,287	2,812,146	2,335,338

When the Federal direct loans to a local housing authority accumulate to an amount which is attractive to private investors, the authority sells short-term temporary notes to the public and utilizes the proceeds to repay the Federal loans and to meet current needs for additional working capital. These notes are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to make Federal loans, if necessary, covering up to 100% of the development cost of the project. The notes sold at an average interest rate of 3.2% in 1971.

In 1971, direct Federal loans were refunded through secured loans by private investors in the amount of \$692 million. Refunding is estimated at \$795 million in 1972 and \$870 million in 1973. The temporary notes sold to private investors are issued for short periods averaging 7 months, and may be reissued several times and in increasing amounts before the project or modernization is permanently financed. As a result, a considerable turnover of short-term notes takes place and the volume of loan activity conducted under the program during any fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the end of that fiscal year.

The following table shows the actual financing and re-financing of production and management loans during 1971 and estimated transactions during 1972 and 1973:

STATUS OF TEMPORARY FINANCING				
[In millions of dollars]				
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	
Direct Federal loans to LHA's:				
Balance at start of year.....	89	89	99	
Loans made during year.....	726	825	900	
Loans repaid during year.....	-726	-815	-890	
Balance at end of year.....	89	99	109	
Loans by private investors:				
Balance at start of year.....	2,342	3,455	4,143	
Loans made during year.....	5,534	6,938	8,673	

Loans repaid during year.....	-4,421	-6,250	-7,813
Balance at end of year.....	3,455	4,143	5,003

Normally, locally owned dwellings are permanently financed at or near completion through the sale of long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Federal Government's pledge to pay annual contributions in sufficient amount to meet principal and interest payments. In 1971 these bonds sold at an average interest rate of 5.6%. As of June 30, 1971, there were 880,000 dwellings potentially eligible for bonding. Of these, 777,700 dwellings had been bonded, leaving approximately 102,300 dwellings to be bonded.

The utilization of funds obtained from bond sales for 1971, 1972, and 1973 follows:

PERMANENT FINANCING			
[Dollars in thousands]			
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Dwellings.....	26,762	51,900	47,220
Permanent financing:			
Development.....	\$448,955	\$1,000,000	\$1,015,000
Modernization.....			235,000
Total.....	448,955	1,000,000	1,250,000

Operating results and financial condition.—The condition of the low-rent public housing loan fund is shown in the following tables:

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	13,028	9,081	11,481
Expense.....	-8,675	-4,640	-3,940
Net operating income.....	4,353	4,441	7,541

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,810	43,738	4,638	2,538
Accounts receivable, net.....	6,693	5,949	9,928	16,906
Selected assets: Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	4	3	3	3
Loans receivable, net.....	88,693	88,559	98,479	108,401
Fixed assets: Land, structures and equipment, net....	304	346	337	328
Total assets....	98,504	138,594	113,385	128,176
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..	5,924	3,055	2,763	2,113
Deferred credits.....	736	281	24	24
Total liabilities..	6,660	3,336	2,787	2,137
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan commitments at 10% ¹ ..	409,181	534,089	606,324	635,688
Unobligated balance..	1,093,661	972,262	894,455	862,619

Undrawn authorization.....	-1,500,000	-1,460,000	-1,489,000	-1,481,000
Total funded balance.....	2,842	46,351	11,779	17,307
Invested capital and earnings.....	89,001	88,907	98,819	108,732
Total Government equity....	91,843	135,258	110,598	126,039

Adjustment in year.....	375		
Net income for year.....	4,353	4,441	7,541
Transfer to general fund.....	-989	-100	-100
End of year.....	5,414	9,755	17,196
Total Government equity, end of year..	135,258	110,598	126,039

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.
Note.—Excludes amounts in appropriations for payments previously reflected in this account.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		40,000	11,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	40,000	-29,000	8,000
End of year.....	40,000	11,000	19,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	90,168	89,844	89,844
Adjustment in selected assets.....	-324		
End of year.....	89,844	89,844	89,844
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,675	5,414	9,755

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4098-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4,200	53	53
33.0 Investments and loans.....	710,160	825,000	900,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	4,457	4,500	3,800
Total costs, funded.....	718,817	829,553	903,853
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	124,907	72,235	29,364
99.0 Total obligations.....	843,724	901,788	933,217

COLLEGE HOUSING

The limitation otherwise applicable to the total payments that may be required in any fiscal year by all contracts entered into under title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.), is increased by **[\$9,300,000] \$7,000,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. College housing loans.....	54,201	71,800	71,800	120,982	85,000	75,000
2. College service facility loans.....	19,929	26,400	26,400			
3. Loans for housing of student nurses and interns.....	1,359	1,800	1,800			
Subtotal.....	75,489	100,000	100,000	120,982	85,000	75,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	155,935	188,869	228,869			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-188,869	-228,869	-268,869			
Change in selected resources ¹				-78,427	-25,000	-15,000
Total capital outlay obligations.....	42,555	60,000	60,000	42,555	60,000	60,000
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings.....				47,303	66,103	72,472
2. Administrative expenses.....				1,074		
3. Inspection expense.....				375		
4. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....				90,300	51,162	30,028
5. Other expenses.....				330	315	320
Total operating costs, funded.....				139,382	117,580	102,820
10 Total obligations.....				181,937	177,580	162,820
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....				-2,776	-2,445	-1,867
14 Non-Federal sources (64 stat. 48, 77):						
Loan repayments.....				-47,836	-49,593	-50,888
Revenue.....				-102,564	-99,440	-99,064
Inspection fees.....				-375		
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				-155,935	-188,869	-228,869
Unreserved.....				-2,133,321	-1,130,667	-726,442
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....				-959,937	-407,108	-27,155
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....				981,238	360,137	32,835
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				188,869	228,869	268,869
Unreserved.....				1,130,667	726,442	655,890
31 Redemption of agency debt.....				959,937	407,108	27,155
Budget authority.....				39,904	22,014	13,284

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:						
Current:						
42	Transferred from other accounts.....			30,460	13,109	12,864
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....			30,460	13,109	12,864
Permanent:						
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....			9,444	8,905	420
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			28,387	26,102	11,001
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			85,744	5,464	2,959
72.98	Fund balance.....			91,252	97,239	80,000
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....			-5,464	-2,959	-3,174
74.98	Fund balance.....			-97,239	-80,000	-65,000
90	Outlays.....			102,680	45,846	25,786

Title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, authorizes financial assistance to colleges and eligible hospitals for the construction or acquisition of housing and related facilities such as student centers, dining halls, and infirmaries. This assistance is usually provided through debt service grants which reduce the cost of borrowing on the private market. Grants may be made for a period not to exceed 40 years in amounts equal to the difference between the average annual debt service on loans obtained in the private market, and the average annual debt service which would have been required if the loan had been made at a 3% interest rate.

A limited number of direct Federal loans may be made in cases where eligible applicants are not able to borrow on the private market except at exorbitant interest rates. These loans ordinarily are made for a period of 40 years at an interest rate set by statute at either 3% or 0.25% above the average rate on all interest-bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt, whichever is lower. The 1972 rate is 3%.

Budget program.—The 1973 budget proposes support for \$300 million of facility construction to be financed, insofar as possible, by private loans. This requires an increase of \$7.0 million in annual debt service contract authority. The \$7.0 million request, together with a \$2.3 million uncommitted contract authority available from prior years, makes available \$9.3 million to support the \$300 million level. Direct loans totaling not more than \$100 million will be available within the \$300 million level for those institutions that are unable to finance construction in the private market at reasonable interest rates and terms. Living quarters for approximately 45,000 students, student families, and faculty members will be made available during 1973. Appropriations for payments resulting from subsidy contracts are provided separately under the heading "Housing Payments" in the Housing Management section of this chapter.

The use of funds available for Federal loan reservations under the direct loan program is as follows:

STATUS OF DIRECT LOAN RESERVATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unreserved balance, start of year.....	2,133,321	1,130,667	726,442
Repayments (net of transfer).....	-933,402	-311,156	18,053
Net operating deficit.....	-33,667	-15,083	-1,889

Appropriations for participation sales insufficiencies.....	39,904	22,014	13,284
Total funds available.....	1,206,156	826,442	755,890
Net Federal loan reservations.....	-75,489	-100,000	-100,000
Unreserved balance, end of year.....	1,130,667	726,442	655,890

Financing.—Funds for the direct loan program have come primarily through the use of Treasury borrowing authority and from the sale of participation certificates backed by pools of college housing loans held by the Federal Government, as authorized by appropriation acts. The Treasury borrowing authority now totals \$3,775 million. Direct Federal loans made in 1972 and 1973 will be funded out of unreserved balances which are expected to total over \$700 million at the end of 1972.

Sales of participation certificates, as provided in Public Law 89-429, Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164), amounted to \$2.2 billion through 1969. In order to pay the interest on the participation certificates, funds are appropriated to match the difference between the interest due on the participation certificates and the interest collections on the college housing bonds underlying the certificates.

The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows:

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	90,300	51,162	30,028
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-47,621	-26,704	-14,878
Net interest costs.....	42,679	24,458	15,150
Commissions and other expenses.....	1	1	1
Insufficiency.....	42,680	24,459	15,151
Financed by:			
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-2,776	-2,445	-1,867
Budget authority.....	39,904	22,014	13,284
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	9,444	8,905	420
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	30,460	13,109	12,864

Normally a private security supported by a debt service grant is sold by the educational institution at the time the construction contract is awarded. In those cases where an institution is unable to obtain funds in the private market, the Department of Housing and Urban Development will ordinarily purchase its bond when construction is well advanced. Direct Federal loan disbursements are estimated at \$85 million in 1972 and \$75 million in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	105,628	102,279	102,322
Expense.....	-139,473	-118,011	-103,600
Net loss for the year.....	-33,845	-15,732	-1,278

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	91,252	97,239	80,000	65,000
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections by or for trustee.....	16,070	11,117	6,650	2,386
Interest collection in escrow for trustee.....	-2,238	-1,081	-2,138	-1,682
Other.....	27,558	21,836	18,259	6,363
Loans receivable.....	3,164,346	3,238,442	3,273,223	3,296,555
Acquired securities and collateral.....	2,105	977	1,007	1,007
Total assets.....	3,299,093	3,368,530	3,377,001	3,369,629
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	34,370	18,065	9,835	9,495
Other.....	24,694	35,615	40,000	35,000
Total current liabilities.....	59,064	53,680	49,835	44,495
Other:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	1,858,818	898,881	491,773	464,618
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	1,015	1,289	1,901	1,890
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-26,073	-47,648	-1,288	-6,957
Total liabilities.....	1,892,824	906,202	542,221	504,046
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligation ¹	159,322	80,895	55,895	40,895
Unobligated balance.....	2,289,256	1,319,536	955,311	924,759
Total unexpended balance.....	2,448,578	1,400,431	1,011,206	965,654
Undrawn authorization.....	-2,375,000	-1,325,000	-958,270	-927,933
Total funded balance.....	73,578	75,431	52,936	37,721
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,332,691	2,386,897	2,781,844	2,827,862
Total Government equity.....	1,406,269	2,462,328	2,834,780	2,865,583

¹ The "Changes in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,400,000	2,450,000	2,816,170
Borrowings from Treasury.....	1,050,000	366,170	18,797

End of year.....	2,450,000	2,816,170	2,834,967
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	6,269	12,328	18,610
Net operating loss for the year.....	-33,845	-15,732	-1,278
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificates.....	39,904	22,014	13,284
End of year.....	12,328	18,610	30,616
Total Government equity, end of year..	2,462,328	2,834,780	2,865,583

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	705	315	320
33.0 Investments and loans.....	120,982	85,000	75,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	137,603	117,265	102,500
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,074	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	260,364	202,580	177,820
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-78,427	-25,000	-15,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	181,937	177,580	162,820

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, COLLEGE HOUSING LOANS AND OTHER EXPENSES**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	1,074	-----	-----
Financing:			
Limitation.....	1,074	-----	-----

The limitation on administrative expenses was eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4058-0-3-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to AOF).....	1,074	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,074	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Housing for the elderly or handicapped loans.....	54,154	33,769	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-45,547	-24,940	-----
Total capital outlay.....	8,607	8,829	-----
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	908	-----	-----
2. Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	6,074	6,048	6,048
3. Other expenses.....	-----	242	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	6,982	6,290	6,048
10 Total obligations.....	15,589	15,119	6,048

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Net revenue from Participation sales fund.....	-43	-53	-122
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loan repayments.....	-6,052	-7,000	-7,000
Collection on acquired security.....	-48	-48	-48
Proceeds from sale of mortgages.....	-15,390	-17,165	-17,165
Revenue.....	-15,390	-17,165	-17,165
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-34,646	-4,629	-----
Unreserved.....	-11,200	-58,890	-75,794
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-827	-----	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	1,026	1,072	917
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	4,629	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	58,890	75,794	93,164
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	827	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	12,755	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,000	-----	-----
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	2,755	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	12,755	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-5,944	-13,347	-18,287
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	69,390	21,076	-----
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-----	-3,860
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,076	-----	-----
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	-----	3,860	4,308
90 Outlays.....	42,370	11,589	-17,839

¹Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The direct loan program was established by section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959 to provide financial assistance for housing for lower middle-income persons who are elderly or handicapped. This program is now being phased out and the rental housing assistance program (sec. 236) is absorbing the task of providing such housing.

Budget program.—There will be no new reservations made for section 202 units although funds recaptured from projects converting to the section 236 program or from reductions or cancellations of section 202 reservations may be used to adjust prior contracts. In 1972, obligations from prior year contracts total \$8.8 million.

Financing.—Funds for direct Federal loans have been provided by appropriations which constitute a revolving fund. Additional financing has been obtained through issuance of certificates of participation in pools of mortgages from this program as provided by the Participation Sales Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 164). In order to pay the interest on participation certificates, appropriations are required for the difference between the interest rates on the participation certificates and that on the mortgages underlying the certificates. The appropriations required for insufficiencies are computed as presented in the following table.

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATION

[In thousands of dollars]

Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
	6,074	6,048	6,048

Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-3,276	-3,383	-3,383
Net interest cost (insufficiencies).....	2,798	2,665	2,665
Financed by:			
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiency.....	-----	-2,612	-2,543
Investment income from participation sales fund.....	-43	-53	-122
Budget authority.....	2,755	-----	-----
Portion of budget authority applicable to: Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....			
	2,755	-----	-----

Operating results.—Estimated retained earnings at the close of 1973 are \$59.9 million, in addition to a cumulative allowance for losses of \$5.5 million. This position reflects the fact that interest is collected on loans outstanding while no interest is paid on appropriations, the primary source of financing for the program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	15,433	17,218	17,287
Expense.....	-7,474	-6,585	-6,048
Net operating income for the year.....	7,959	10,633	11,239

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	115,237	84,594	71,936	88,854
Accounts receivable:				
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	989	1,403	1,659	1,600
Other.....	2,328	3,525	3,383	3,383
Loans receivable, net.....	462,699	510,309	532,583	525,583
Fixed assets, net.....	1,070	1,022	974	926
Total assets.....	582,323	600,853	610,535	620,346
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Interest liability to trustee for participation certificates.....	1,239	369	928	476
Other.....	982	695	256	197
Debt payable to the public:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	98,150	97,323	97,323	97,323
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	104	95	92	279
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-423	-614	-1,682	-2,786
Total liabilities.....	100,052	97,868	96,917	95,489
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	70,487	24,940	-----	-----
Unobligated balance.....	45,846	63,519	75,794	93,164
Total funded balance.....	116,333	88,459	75,794	93,164
Invested capital and earnings.....	365,938	414,526	437,824	431,693
Total Government equity.....	482,271	502,985	513,618	524,857

¹The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule reflects these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	455,000	465,000	465,000
Appropriation.....	10,000	-----	-----

End of year.....	465,000	465,000	465,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	27,271	37,985	48,618
Net income for the year.....	7,959	10,633	11,239
Appropriation to restore insufficiency on participation certificate interest.....	2,755		
End of year.....	37,985	48,618	59,857
Total Government equity, end of year.....	502,985	513,618	524,857

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	54,154	33,769	
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	6,074	6,290	6,048
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	908		
Total costs, funded.....	61,136	40,059	6,048
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-45,547	-24,940	
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,589	15,119	6,048

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, HOUSING FOR THE ELDERLY OR HANDICAPPED FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payments to Administrative operations fund (costs—obligations).....	908		
Financing:			
Limitation.....	908		

The limitation on administrative expenses was eliminated in 1972 as part of the departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4115-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to AOF).....	908		
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-908		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

SPECIAL RISK INSURANCE FUND

For payment to the Special Risk Insurance Fund to cover losses sustained by the Fund in carrying out mortgage insurance operations as authorized by section 233 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-3), \$195,000,000.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: All programs.....			
1. Administrative.....	14,024	16,459	15,850
2. Initiation.....	102,337	123,868	132,182
3. Maintenance.....	9,453	13,349	14,259
4. Settlement.....	41,773	71,873	75,240
5. Interest to Treasury.....	4,883	21,653	32,508
6. Participation payments out of statutory reserves.....	7,768	9,307	10,950
Total operating costs.....	180,238	256,509	280,989

Capital outlay, funded: All programs:			
1. Acquisition of defaulted notes.....	14,463	15,000	15,000
2. Acquisition of real properties.....	566,990	654,033	687,588
3. Acquisition of defaulted mortgages.....	152,983	249,553	301,060
Total capital outlay.....	734,436	918,586	1,003,648
Total program costs, funded.....	914,674	1,175,095	1,284,637
Change in selected resources ¹	-824	-689	
10 Total obligations.....	913,850	1,174,406	1,284,637

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of mortgage notes.....	-16,890	-1,000	
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-62,291	-68,503	-76,912
Gain from premium or discount on investment.....	-2,337	-2,573	-2,889
Non-Federal sources:			
Fees and premiums.....	-435,734	-520,435	-596,367
Proceeds from sale of real property.....	-301,726	-336,903	-407,602
Sale of mortgage notes.....		-49,000	-50,000
Repayment on mortgage notes and sales contracts.....	-8,407	-10,286	-11,418
Recoveries on defaulted mortgages.....	-6,570	-7,918	-10,113
Recoveries on defaulted title I notes.....	-5,723	-6,046	-6,303
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed.....	-11		
Other interest, dividends and revenue.....	-3,075	-6,599	-9,898
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-338,516	-155,852	
21.98 Fund balance.....	-1,202,863	-1,314,441	-1,454,473
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	155,852		
24.98 Fund balance.....	1,314,441	1,454,473	1,631,206
Budget authority.....		149,323	289,868

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			195,000
68 Permanent authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		149,323	94,868
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	71,086	165,143	113,135
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		28,788	47,737
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-47,071		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-28,788	-47,737	-57,733
90 Outlays.....	-4,773	146,194	103,139

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—The unobligated balance of the authorization to spend agency debt receipts also includes Treasury borrowing.

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency, which was brought under the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of FHA are to improve home financing practices, to encourage improved housing standards and conditions, to further homeownership, and to stabilize the mortgage market. These objectives are achieved through the insurance of loans for financing the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential properties.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued**

FHA loan insurance was administered through about 40 active programs during 1971. In addition, maintenance and settlement work continues under nine programs for which the authority to insure additional loans has expired. The accompanying table identifies the various programs and shows the amount of insurance written and the amount in force as of June 30, 1971, under the individual programs.

For financial purposes, FHA programs are grouped under four separate insurance funds established by statute. The largest insurance fund is the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund for the insurance of mortgage loans on homes under section 203. Under this fund, mortgagors are allowed, at termination of their mortgages, to share in the rebate of premiums paid into the fund which are not required for expenses or losses. Through June 30, 1971, such participation payments to homeowners had amounted to \$208.7 million with \$135.2 million reserved for future payments or losses. The Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund covers the insurance of mortgages on management-type cooperatives and supplementary loans under section 213. This fund is mutual also, and participation payments made through 1971 totaled \$5.6 million.

The General Insurance Fund covers the insurance of loans on property repairs and improvements; on basic and special-purpose multifamily housing, including cooperatives (except management-type cooperatives), condominiums and housing for the elderly; on urban renewal, middle-income, armed forces housing, and on war and defense housing. Insurance of loans for land development, group practice medical facilities, and nonprofit hospitals are also covered by this fund. In addition, the insurance of supplemental loans for the financing of improvements and additions to multifamily projects, nursing homes and group practice medical facilities is included in the General Insurance Fund.

The Special Risk Insurance Fund was created by the Housing Act of 1968 to carry out mortgage insurance obligations in cases where insurance was written on a mortgage covering property in older, declining urban areas which would not otherwise be eligible for mortgage insurance; on behalf of a high-risk mortgagor who would not be eligible for FHA mortgage insurance but who, with counseling, can become an acceptable credit risk; on behalf of a mortgagor receiving interest reduction payments; and on a mortgage covering experimental housing where strict adherence to State or local building regulations is not observed.

Income from fees, premiums, and investments are credited to the funds; operating expenses and other expenses and losses connected with foreclosed property and defaulted notes and mortgages are charged to the funds. Through June 30, 1971, income had amounted to \$5,760.8 million, and expenses, losses, and distributive share payments to \$4,061.9 million, leaving a reserve of \$1,698.9 million for the payment of future expenses and losses.

Budget program.—Budget requirements for mortgage and loan insurance operations are embodied in (1) an administrative expense limitation covering those expenses of the central office related to the general direction of operations, the establishment of policies and procedures, and the provision of administrative management and services for the agency, and (2) a nonadministrative expense limitation covering the operating expenses of both the central office and the field related to the initiation of insurance, the maintenance of insurance on the books, and

the settlement activities associated with the payment of claims; the acquisition, management, and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts; and the liquidation of notes acquired in connection with claims under property improvement loan insurance contracts. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit is responsible for housing production activities under the mortgage insurance and housing subsidy programs, for the servicing of insured home mortgages, and for direction of the property improvement program. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management is responsible for the servicing of insured multifamily housing mortgages, for the management and disposition of mortgages and properties acquired under mortgage insurance contracts, and for the administration of contracts for housing subsidy payments. Anticipated program developments for 1973 are summarized in the accompanying table, Program Highlights, along with estimates for 1972 and actual data for 1971.

Summary of operating expense estimates.—Operating expenses are paid out of operating income, subject to congressional limitation. Expenses for 1972 are estimated at \$15.9 million for administrative operations and \$148.4 million for nonadministrative operations. The 1973 estimate is \$15.9 million for administrative expenses and \$156.1 million for nonadministrative expenses.

Financing.—Through 1965, insurance claims were met largely by the issuance of debentures, which are subsequently redeemed out of income and proceeds from the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1971, \$35.2 million of debentures were issued, and \$65.6 million were redeemed. In 1972, \$98.0 million of debentures will be issued and \$47.8 million redeemed. Debenture issuances will total \$107.2 million in 1973, and debenture redemptions will total \$47.3 million. The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 authorized FHA to pay claims in cash and to borrow from the Treasury as necessary to do so. Home mortgage claims and multifamily housing claims under sections 220, 221, 233, and 235(j) are now being paid in cash. Insurance claims payable in cash will amount to \$678.9 million in 1972 and \$745.4 million in 1973. Borrowings from the Treasury are expected to total \$99.1 million in 1972 and \$35.0 million in 1973.

The Special Risk Insurance Fund, initiated by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, was capitalized with \$5 million advanced from the General Insurance Fund in 1969. During the first few years of operation of a new insurance fund, operating costs generally exceed income from fees and premiums. An additional \$10 million was transferred from the General Insurance Fund in 1970 and \$5 million in 1971, bringing the total amount transferred to \$20 million, the maximum amount allowable by law. Borrowing from the Treasury to pay insurance claims under the Special Risk Insurance Fund will aggregate \$146 million by the end of 1973. An appropriation of \$195 million is requested in 1973 to cover the estimated losses through that year.

Retained earnings.—Insurance reserves, available for the payment of future expenses and losses, amounted to \$1,698.9 million at the end of 1971, and are expected to be \$1,796.4 million by the end of 1972, and \$1,936.8 million by the end of 1973.

Insurance authority.—The authority given to the FHA for its insurance operations was extended by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 to October 1, 1972. In general, these authorizations are without dollar limitation, except for the credit assistance homeownership program.

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS

[Dollars in millions]

Volume of insurance estimate
as of June 30, 1971

Title of act	Section of act	Purpose	ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS		
			Total written (amount)	Amount	Number of insurance contracts
ACTIVE MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
		Home programs:			
II	203 (b)	Basic	\$95,468	\$51,200	4,283,784
	203 (h)	Disaster housing			
	203 (j)	Low cost			
	203 (k)	Home improvement, general	16	9	2,000
	213	Cooperative sales	425	188	17,456
	220	Urban renewal	80	60	4,759
	220 (h)	Home improvement, urban renewal areas	(1)	(1)	3
	221 (d) (2)	Moderate income	5,439	4,445	382,333
	221 (h)	Below market rate sales housing	18	17	1,454
	222	Servicemen	3,425	2,083	160,242
	223 (e)	Declining urban areas	1,106	1,042	80,302
	233 ²	Experimental	5	4	341
	234	Condominium	136	132	8,118
	235	Homeownership assistance	3,324	3,257	191,788
	235 (j)	Rehabilitation sales housing			
	237	Credit assistance	21	20	1,387
	240	Fee simple title	(1)	(1)	3
VIII	809	Armed services (civilian)	256	190	13,275
Total under active home programs			109,719	62,647	5,147,245
Multifamily programs:					
II	207	Basic	3,234	2,081	1,385
	207	Mobile home courts			
	213	Cooperative management and sales	1,576	848	516
	220	Urban renewal	1,150	934	290
	220 (h)	Project improvement, urban renewal areas	(1)	(1)	1
	221 (d) (3) and (4)	Moderate income (market interest rate)	1,795	1,684	1,347
	221 (d) (3)	Moderate income (below market interest rate)	2,723	2,349	1,376
	221 (h)	Below market rate sales housing	30	15	182
	223 (e) and (d)	Declining urban areas	27	21	98
	231	Elderly	510	285	175
	232	Nursing homes	637	533	693
	233	Experimental	37	28	20
	234	Condominium	84	36	43
	235 (j)	Rehabilitation sales housing	15	15	118
	236	Rental housing assistance	2,661	2,640	1,456
	241	Supplemental loans	3	3	17
VII	701	Hospitals	258	258	26
VIII	810	Yield insurance			
		Armed services (impacted areas)	30	21	13
Total under active multifamily programs			14,770	11,751	7,756
X	1002	Land development	38	32	18
XI	1100	Group practice facilities	11	11	10
Total under all active mortgage loan programs			124,538	74,441	5,155,029
EXPIRED MORTGAGE LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAMS					
VI	8	Low cost (home)	204	33	14,010
	603	War and veterans (home)	3,645	42	49,083
	608	War and veterans (multifamily)	3,440	594	2,921
	609	Manufacturer's loans	5		
	610	Resale of U.S. Government housing	24	1	760
	611	Site fabrication	13	(1)	25
VIII	803	Armed services (multifamily)	2,601	1,605	1,078
IX	903	National Defense (home)	517	100	20,443
	908	National Defense (multifamily)	63	15	35
Total under expired programs			10,512	2,390	88,355
Total under expired home programs			(4,385)	(176)	(84,317)
Total under expired multifamily programs			(6,127)	(2,214)	(4,038)
ACTIVE PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE PROGRAM					
I	2	Property improvement	20,743	1,332	³ 1,401,584
Total insurance under all programs			155,793	78,163	6,644,968

¹ Less than \$0.5 million. ² Includes section 233(a)(2). ³ Estimate as of March 31, 1971.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION FUND—Continued

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Insurance initiation:			
Mortgage insurance applications:			
Applications received (units).....	1,498,933	1,632,400	1,815,900
Applications examined (units).....	1,433,364	1,600,700	1,769,800
Mortgage insurance committed:			
Units.....	1,365,156	1,478,800	1,635,900
Amount.....	\$22,629	\$25,427	\$29,297
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units.....	838,559	1,128,700	1,234,100
Amount.....	\$13,037	\$18,155	\$20,617
Construction inspection:			
Home inspections made.....	1,150,615	1,096,000	1,224,000
Average multifamily units under inspection.....	226,403	365,000	465,000
Title I property improvement loans insured:			
Notes.....	284,443	350,000	400,000
Amount (net proceeds).....	\$570	\$902	\$1,045
Insurance maintenance:			
Program status, end of year (outstanding balance of insurance in force):			
Mortgage insurance.....	\$76,831	\$89,120	\$102,810
Title I property improvement loan insurance.....	1,332	1,617	1,951
(Maximum liability).....	(383)	(406)	(444)
Total.....	78,163	90,737	104,761
Insurance settlement:			
Property acquired during year:			
Homes.....	36,005	43,200	43,700
Direct acquisition from mortgage.....	35,791	42,500	42,900
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	¹ 214	700	800
Multifamily.....	3,836	5,800	7,000
Direct acquisition from mortgage.....	821	562	761
Foreclosure of assigned mortgages by FHA.....	¹ 3,015	5,238	6,239
Mortgage assignments during year:			
Homes.....	2,047	3,400	4,000
Multifamily.....	11,875	18,586	21,865
Property sales during year:			
Homes.....	25,501	34,200	38,400
Multifamily.....	4,784	4,425	6,831
Property on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	35,733	44,733	50,033
Multifamily.....	23,391	24,766	24,935
Assigned mortgages on hand, end of year:			
Homes.....	3,561	6,261	9,461
Multifamily.....	54,535	67,883	83,509
Defaulted title I property improvement loans:			
Number.....	45,266	47,805	49,836
Amount.....	\$47	\$49	\$51
Income, costs, and reserves:			
Income, recoveries, and increase in net asset value of security acquired:			
Fee and premium income.....	\$436	\$520	\$596
Other income.....	68	78	89
Cash recoveries.....	339	411	485
Increase in net asset value of acquired security (properties, mortgages, and title I notes and sales contracts).....	204	265	255
Total.....	1,047	1,274	1,425
Operating costs and capital outlay:			
Operating costs.....	\$180	\$257	\$281
Capital outlay.....	735	919	1,004
Total program costs.....	915	1,176	1,285

	\$132	\$98	\$140
Excess of income, recoveries, and asset value over costs.....			
Insurance reserves, end of year.....	1,699	1,797	1,937
Obligations under limitation:			
Administrative expense.....	\$14.0	\$16.5	\$15.9
Nonadministrative expense.....	122.7	153.0	156.1
Total obligations under limitation.....	136.7	169.5	172.0

¹ The inventory of mortgages on hand was further reduced by sales of assigned mortgages representing 165 home units and 55 multifamily units.

Position With Respect to Insurance Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,300,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured.....	2,204,330	2,212,763	2,227,012
Commitments outstanding.....	5,364	7,727	10,407
Total charges against authority.....	2,209,694	2,220,490	2,237,419
Unused authority.....	90,306	79,510	62,581
LOW-INCOME REHABILITATION INSURANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	18,662	20,068	17,568
Commitments outstanding.....	3,906		
Total charges against authority.....	22,568	20,068	17,568
Unused authority.....	27,432	29,932	32,432
SPECIAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated face amount of mortgages in force.....	19,627	18,990	18,297
Commitments outstanding.....	2,873		
Total charges against authority.....	22,500	18,990	18,297
Unused authority.....	177,500	181,010	181,703
MORTGAGE INSURANCE FOR NON-PROFIT HOSPITALS AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Estimated outstanding balance of mortgages insured.....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Unused authority.....	16,000	16,000	16,000

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	356,601	373,057	405,754
Expense.....	-163,641	-172,939	-187,939
Net operating income.....	192,960	200,118	217,815
General Insurance Fund:			
Revenue.....	101,657	119,632	136,103
Expense.....	-138,358	-194,470	-208,766
Net operating loss.....	-36,701	-74,838	-72,663

Cooperative Management Housing Insurance Fund:			
Revenue	5,602	5,705	5,669
Expense	-1,693	-1,470	-1,470
Net operating income	3,909	4,235	4,199
Special Risk Insurance Fund:			
Revenue	38,315	99,716	138,540
Expense	-60,258	-122,408	-136,584
Net operating income or loss	-21,943	-22,692	1,956
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	3		
Net book value of assets sold	-26		
Net nonoperating loss	-23		
Net income for the year	138,202	106,823	151,307

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	88,790	147,796	130,998	162,382
U.S. securities (par):				
Treasury issuances	989,809	982,857	1,162,857	1,322,857
Other agency issuances, guaranteed	77,193	212,576	208,355	203,700
Accounts receivable	212,629	346,771	358,201	384,142
Mortgage notes and sales contracts, net	220,618	262,285	286,366	319,759
Acquired properties, mortgages and notes, net:				
Properties	412,199	511,530	631,708	707,846
Mortgages	256,374	320,031	440,265	585,734
Defaulted notes	4,157	3,962	4,184	4,362
Furniture and equipment, net	4,470			
Stock in rental housing corporations	236	225	225	225
Total assets	2,266,475	2,788,033	3,223,159	3,691,007
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	108,815	308,463	319,380	327,940
Deferred credits	51,854	54,201	76,173	102,214
Debentures authorized and in process	3,376	12,206	10,385	11,721
Debentures outstanding	516,853	486,518	536,693	596,561
Reserve for foreclosure costs	4,285	4,735	6,102	7,788
Total liabilities	685,183	866,123	948,733	1,046,224
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,513	689		
Unobligated balance	1,541,379	1,470,293	1,454,473	1,631,206
Total unexpended balance	1,542,892	1,470,982	1,454,473	1,631,206
Undrawn authorization	-338,516	-155,852		
Total funded balance	1,204,376	1,315,130	1,454,473	1,631,206
Invested capital and earnings	376,916	606,780	819,953	1,013,577
Total Government equity	1,581,292	1,921,910	2,274,426	2,644,783

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	10,000	223,000	478,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net	213,000	255,000	35,000
End of year	223,000	478,000	513,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year			
Appropriations			195,000
End of year			

Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,571,291	1,698,910	1,796,426
Net income for the year	138,202	106,823	151,307
Prior year adjustments	-2,815		
Participation payments out of statutory reserve	-7,768	-9,307	-10,950
End of year	1,698,910	1,796,426	1,936,783
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,921,910	2,274,426	2,644,783

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.
Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under insurance programs as follows:

	1971	1972	1973
1. Mortgage insurance	76,831,199	89,119,611	102,809,870
2. Title I modernization and improvement loans	383,186	406,206	443,706
Total	77,214,385	89,525,717	103,253,576

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Fee appraisal	5,427	6,600	9,900
Fee inspections	1,592	2,375	2,850
Mortgage credit fee	1	225	225
32.0 Lands and structures	566,674	654,033	687,588
33.0 Investments and loans	166,836	264,553	316,060
43.0 Interest and dividends	26,297	64,582	81,833
44.0 Refunds	7,768	9,307	10,950
92.0 Discount on sale of purchase money mortgage	462	3,250	3,250
Prior year adjustment	2,024		
93.0 Administrative expense (see schedule):	14,006	16,459	15,850
Nonadministrative expense (see schedule)	122,763	153,022	156,131
99.0 Total obligations	913,850	1,174,406	1,284,637

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

For administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed \$15,850,000 of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available, in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701): *Provided*, That funds shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed \$1,500): *Provided further*, That nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed **[\$148,426,000]** \$156,131,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund	5,153	6,140	5,814
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund	56	64	63
3. General insurance fund	4,797	5,576	5,403
4. Special risk insurance fund	4,037	4,679	4,570
Total operating costs	14,043	16,459	15,850
Change in selected resources ¹	-37		
Total obligations	14,006	16,459	15,850
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing	609		
Unobligated balance restored		-609	
Limitation	14,615	15,850	15,850

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES,
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued**

This limitation is discussed in the budget program section of the narrative accompanying the Federal Housing Administration fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services: Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	14,043	16,459	15,850
93.0 Administrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-14,006	-16,459	-15,850
Total costs, funded.....	37	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-37	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Nonadministrative Expenses**Program and Financing** (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mutual mortgage insurance fund.....	72,339	82,676	82,179
2. Cooperative management housing insurance fund.....	210	239	253
3. General insurance fund.....	32,543	43,471	43,213
4. Special risk insurance fund.....	18,458	27,325	30,486
Total operating costs.....	123,550	153,711	156,131
Change in selected resources ¹	-787	-689	-----
Total obligations.....	122,763	153,022	156,131
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,079	-----	-----
Unobligated balance restored.....	-----	-4,596	-----
Limitation	127,842	148,426	156,131

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4070-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services: Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	123,550	153,711	156,131
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in the schedule for the fund as a whole.....	-122,763	-153,022	-156,131
Total costs, funded.....	787	689	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-787	-689	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

HOUSING PRODUCTION AND MORTGAGE CREDIT: GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES**

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in assets of the

Department of Housing and Urban Development (including the Government National Mortgage Association) authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$19,543,000] \$19,496,000.** (*Department of Housing and Urban Development: Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-0145-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	20,720	665	-----
Budget authority	20,720	665	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	58,781	19,543	19,496
41 Transferred to other accounts:			
Housing for the elderly or handicapped.....	-2,755	-----	-----
College housing fund.....	-30,460	-13,109	-12,864
Public facility loans.....	-1,813	-1,466	-1,221
GNMA special assistance functions.....	-3,033	-4,303	-5,411
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	20,720	665	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorizes the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payments for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by the trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are comprised primarily of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. A permanent, indefinite appropriation is available to cover insufficiencies for sales authorized in 1967, while those authorized in 1968 require annual appropriations. Use of the indefinite and definite insufficiency appropriations are reflected in the following trustor accounts: Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund; college housing fund; public facility loans; and Government National Mortgage Association, special assistance functions and management and liquidating functions funds.

The 1973 budget reflects a substantial decrease from 1971 in the appropriation requirement for participation sales insufficiencies. This is the result of a program, beginning in 1971, of redeeming certificates as they mature in lieu of reselling them in the private market. Certificates will be redeemed in 1972 and 1973 by using the unobligated balances in certain trustee accounts (primarily the college housing fund and the Veterans Administration loan guarantee and direct loan funds) to redeem those held in trust. This will reduce the volume of outstanding certificates as well as the interest insufficiencies required.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, relating to corporations, is shown on p. 488 of this chapter.

LOANS TO FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 25-02-4319-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....	-2,250,000	-2,250,000	-2,250,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year (authorization to spend public debt receipts).....	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Through September 30, 1968, this fund purchased and sold preferred stock in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and made loans to it as needed to support its operations involving the purchase of federally insured or guaranteed mortgages. On that date, the Association redeemed all preferred stock and became a private corporation owned by its common stockholders. All authority for investment in preferred stock of the corporation lapsed.

The fund is still authorized to make loans to the Association. Such loans were made in the first few months of the Association's existence as a private corporation while it arranged lines of credit with commercial banks. No loans have been made since that time and the loan authority will be used only in emergency situations.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND

For payment as authorized by law to the Special Assistance Functions Fund to restore capital impairment resulting from operations authorized by section 305 of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1720), \$119,369,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4205-0-3-555	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay, funded—mortgage purchases:						
1. Moderate-income housing, below-market interest rate.....				472,657	250,000	179,080
2. Homeownership housing.....	387,933	7,165,000	7,168,000		100,000	100,000
3. Rental assistance and rent supplement housing.....	578,607	2,500,000	2,500,000	10,293	1,472	
4. Low-cost housing.....		500,000	500,000			
5. Other.....	61,465	2,852,100	2,805,000	34,747	40,316	33,652
Subtotal.....	1,028,005	13,017,100	12,973,000	517,697	391,788	312,732
Administrative reservations, beginning of year.....	484,763	257,535	257,535			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-257,535	-257,535	-125,000			
Change in selected resources ¹				345,920	-1,123,279	-189,520
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations):						
Cancellation of prior year loan commitments.....					85,464	74,323
Commitments transferred to private investors:						
Current year.....		-12,855,000	-12,848,000			
Prior year.....				391,616	808,127	60,000
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	1,255,233	162,100	257,535	1,255,233	162,100	257,535
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Mortgage servicing fees and other miscellaneous expenses.....				6,901	10,766	12,486
2. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....				150,707	175,390	201,107
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....				52,708	48,070	45,153
4. Commitment contract transfer allowances.....				2,887	84,536	165,000
5. Administrative expense.....				2,564	2,764	2,757
Total operating costs, funded.....				215,767	321,526	426,503
Change in selected resources ¹				-389	200	158
10 Total obligations.....				1,470,611	483,826	684,196
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
Federal funds:						
11 Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-83,628	-53,458	-58,558
Investment income from participation sales fund, net.....				-10,437	-10,498	-10,878
Interest on mortgage loans.....				-4,262	-4,021	-3,784
Non-Federal sources:						
14 Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....				-74,285	-45,388	-50,418
Mortgage sales.....					-100,000	-125,000
Interest on mortgage loans.....				-134,814	-149,293	-156,128
Commitment fees.....				-5,218	-6,934	-6,688
Purchasing and marketing and other revenue.....				-787	-568	-434
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-391,616	-893,591	-134,323

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Commitments and administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.47 Unobligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				-484,764	-257,535	-257,535
Unreserved.....				-4,061,550	-3,509,249	-4,374,261
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....				-44,838	-76,395	-43,190
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....				70,706	52,865	54,216
24.47 Unobligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				257,535	257,535	125,000
Unreserved.....				3,509,249	4,374,261	4,479,949
25 Unobligated balance restored: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				-50,662	-127,128	-35,761
31 Unobligated balance lapsing:						
Redemption of agency debt.....				44,838	76,396	43,190
Budget authority.....				6,079	10,824	129,593
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....						119,369
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				3,033	4,303	5,411
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				3,033	4,303	124,780
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite).....				3,046	6,521	4,813
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				765,563	-779,925	137,985
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				950,655	1,309,072	200,685
72.98 Fund balance.....				109,899	106,168	97,630
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				-1,309,072	-200,685	-99,620
74.98 Fund balance.....				-106,168	-97,630	-91,680
90 Outlays.....				410,877	337,000	245,000

The Association is authorized to make commitments to purchase and to purchase FHA-insured and VA-guaranteed mortgages totaling \$7,750.2 million at any one time. Of this, \$5,516.9 million is available to the President to provide special assistance, as may be in the public interest, for financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages pending establishment of their marketability, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of stabilizing homebuilding activities and of contributing to overall economic stability. In addition, specific assistance programs have been authorized by the Congress in the amount of \$2,233.3 million for cooperative housing mortgages, low and moderate income housing mortgages, and a phased-out program for military housing mortgages.

Under presidential authorization, current activity is related to direct purchase programs for disaster housing mortgages, Guam, urban renewal, housing for the elderly, and below-market interest rate mortgages. Also, provision has been made for various so-called tandem plan arrangements under which GNMA issues its commitment to purchase at a firm price as close as possible to par, and under which the actual purchases of the mortgages are consummated by FNMA (and possibly by other mortgage investors). Thus far, these tandem plans include programs supporting mortgages insured under sections 235(i), 235(j), 236, and section 221(d)(3) rent supplement. Also, there are programs for mortgage financing prototype housing (Operation Breakthrough), property located in Guam and, lastly, for mortgage financing the basic government programs such as those insured under sections 203 and 207 or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration.

In general, tandem plans operate on a basis that provides for GNMA to absorb differences between firm contract prices and market prices at which mortgages are sold to permanent investors. The thrust of the tandem plan arrangement is to support the fixed government mortgage interest rate without the need for the extensive outlays of cash that would be involved in a direct purchase program.

Budget program.—Special assistance activity is of two principal types: (1) commitments which are expected to mature into purchase of mortgages which will be held in GNMA portfolio; and (2) commitments which will be sold to a private investor before purchase of the mortgage or which, if a purchase by GNMA results, will be followed by a sale of the mortgage to private investors.

New commitments of the first type are estimated at \$15.1 million in 1972, primarily for the financing of mortgages on single-family residences in disaster areas or located on restricted Indian lands. About \$5 million of the total relates to increases of existing commitments or to special cases in urban renewal areas. No new commitments are planned for 1973.

Commitments of the second type are estimated at \$13 billion in 1972 and \$13 billion in 1973. Such commitments primarily will provide financing for (1) multifamily market interest rate mortgages insured by FHA under section 221(d)(3) rent supplement or section 236; (2) homes for lower income families; (3) unsubsidized FHA and VA mortgages on single-family housing; and (4) unsubsidized FHA multifamily housing mortgages. It is anticipated that the bulk of these commitments will be

disposed of without the delivery of the mortgages to GNMA for purchase. Actual purchases by GNMA are estimated at \$100 million in 1972, and \$125 million in 1973. All of these mortgages will be disposed of by prompt sales to private investors.

Purchase of below-market interest rate mortgages during 1972 and 1973 are estimated at \$250 million and \$179 million, respectively. Since other means of financing are now available through section 236 for the housing that was covered by the BMIR mortgages, no further commitments are contemplated.

Participations.—Under the program of liquidating the mortgage portfolio through the sale of beneficial interest or participations in mortgages, the Association sold \$200 million in 1965, \$475 million in 1966, \$300 million in 1967, and \$250 million in 1968 of participations involving the portfolio of its special assistance functions. No such sales have been made since 1968. This program is more fully explained under the participation sales fund.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and previous years' sales of participation in mortgage pools. Net borrowings from the Treasury were \$471.7 million in 1971, and are estimated at \$370.5 million in 1972, and \$163.8 million in 1973.

Operating results.—Net income is derived principally from interest earned on mortgages in the portfolio, less interest on Treasury borrowings and other expenses. A payment to the Treasury of \$188.8 thousand was made in 1957, and another payment of \$2,444.7 thousand was made in 1958. Subsequent net income has been retained and reserved for losses and contingencies, including insufficiencies under the participation sale program.

Net losses are estimated to be \$150.2 million in 1972 and \$248.6 million in 1973. These losses, which will deplete the remaining retained earnings, will result primarily from the growing portfolio of mortgages with below-market interest rates which do not generate sufficient revenue to pay interest on Treasury borrowings and on outstanding certificates of participations and payment of tandem points on unsubsidized mortgages.

An appropriation of \$119.4 million is therefore being requested in 1973 for restoration of capital resulting from 1972 operations (not including participation certificate insufficiencies). Appropriations for insufficiencies under Participation sales fund will restore \$10.8 million of the 1972 losses and \$10.2 million of the 1973 losses. The following table shows the derivation and financing of the interest insufficiencies on outstanding participation certificates:

INSUFFICIENCIES APPROPRIATIONS			
[In thousands of dollars]			
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	1971 actual 29,805	1972 estimate 28,946	1973 estimate 27,820
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-22,217	-16,556	-16,560
Insufficiency.....	7,588	12,390	11,260
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from participation sales fund.....	-1,509	-1,566	-1,036
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	6,079	10,824	10,224
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1967 Appropriation Act (indefinite).....	3,046	6,521	4,813
Sales authorized in 1968 Appropriation Act (definite).....	3,033	4,303	5,411

Position With Respect to Mortgage Purchase Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Activity	1971 actual			1972 estimate			1973 estimate		
	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority	Total authority	Reservations, commitments, and loans outstanding	Unused authority
Presidential programs.....	5,516,927	3,480,397	2,036,530	5,523,019	2,628,896	2,894,123	5,528,989	2,466,674	3,062,315
Cooperative housing.....	225,000	129,455	95,545	225,000	125,906	99,094	225,000	122,274	102,726
Armed service housing.....	168,342	114,600	53,742	162,250	107,746	54,504	156,280	100,765	55,515
Low- and moderate-price housing.....	89,917	89,917	-----	88,055	88,055	-----	86,355	86,355	-----
Low-cost housing.....	1,750,000	476,214	1,273,786	550,000	458,215	91,785	550,000	438,215	111,785
Tandem new homes.....	-----	-----	-----	1,200,000	-----	1,200,000	1,200,000	-----	1,200,000
Total.....	7,750,186	4,290,583	3,459,603	7,748,324	3,408,818	4,339,506	7,746,624	3,214,283	4,532,341

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	155,518	171,314	177,912
Expense.....	-215,767	-321,526	-426,503
Net loss for the year.....	-60,249	-150,212	-248,591

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	104	103	100	100
U.S. securities (par) guaranteed non-Treasury issuances.....	109,795	106,065	97,530	91,680
Accounts receivable regular, net.....	21,798	28,567	34,330	41,000

Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	49,564	64,194	81,524	102,672
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-4,436	-3,600	-3,633	-5,821
Property held pending transfer to FHA and VA.....	646	1,035	1,000	1,000
Total accounts receivable, net.....	67,572	90,196	113,221	138,851
Loans receivable, net FHA insured and VA guaranteed.....	3,066,689	3,427,913	3,622,175	3,702,139
FHA insured, acquired in exchange for FHA debentures.....	17,039	15,598	14,278	13,070

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets: De-ferred charges: Un-amortized commis-sion and discounts on sale of participa-tion certificates ¹	1,558	1,170	1,370	1,528
Total assets.....	3,262,757	3,641,045	3,848,674	3,947,368
Liabilities:				
Current.....	115,312	146,718	176,096	284,231
Participation certifi-cates outstanding.....	1,014,104	969,266	892,870	849,680
Principal payments to be applied to re-demption of partici-pation certificates.....	-80,844	-100,192	-77,867	-88,907
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	9,820	3,300	4,505	4,519
Deferred income: Un-amortized premium on participation certificates.....	15	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities.....	1,058,407	1,019,092	995,604	1,049,523
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed mort-gage commit-ments ¹	1,012,799	1,358,719	235,440	45,920
Unobligated balance.....	4,546,314	3,766,784	4,631,796	4,604,949
Undrawn authoriza-tions.....	-5,496,969	-5,075,857	-4,832,481	-4,704,469
Total, funded balance.....	62,144	49,646	34,755	-53,600
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,142,206	2,572,307	2,818,315	2,951,445
Total Govern-ment equity.....	2,204,350	2,621,953	2,853,070	2,897,845

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,130,161	2,601,934	2,972,439
Borrowings from Treasury, net.....	471,773	370,505	163,773
End of year.....	2,601,934	2,972,439	3,136,212
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	74,189	20,019	-119,369
Net income or loss for the year.....	-60,249	-150,212	-248,591
Appropriation for participation insuffi-cencies.....	6,079	10,824	10,224
Restoration of capital.....	-----	-----	119,369
End of year.....	20,019	-119,369	-238,367
Total Government equity (end of year)	2,621,953	2,853,070	2,897,845

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	12,352	98,066	180,243
33.0 Investments and loans.....	517,697	391,788	312,732
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	203,415	223,460	246,260
Total costs.....	733,464	713,314	739,235

94.0 Change in selected resources.....	345,531	-1,123,279	-189,362
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations).....	391,616	893,591	134,323
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,470,611	483,826	684,196

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Mortgage servicing fees.....	8,398	8,200	8,200
2. Interest on borrowings from Treas-ury.....	59,196	56,177	40,326
3. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	38,356	35,898	31,745
4. Commissions on sale of participation certificates.....	228	103	99
5. Administrative expense.....	4,483	6,199	6,190
6. Other expense.....	965	12,471	43,500
Total operating costs, funded.....	111,626	119,048	130,060
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Mortgages purchased from FHA (73 Stat. 670).....	18,973	1,000	-----
Less purchase discount.....	-456	-25	-----
2. Administrative furniture and equip-ment.....	14	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	18,531	975	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	130,157	120,023	130,060
Change in selected resources ¹	-284	213	-----
10 Total obligations.....	129,873	120,236	130,060
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-34,256	-34,797	-30,903
Investment income from participa-tion sales fund.....	-6,588	-5,585	-4,724
Other.....	-2,985	-3,203	-3,246
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of mortgages.....	-----	-184,511	-543,075
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-100,796	-99,787	-89,037
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-102,115	-98,914	-74,929
Other revenue.....	-3,780	-9,469	-4,320
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-13,923	-9,934	-13,361
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund.....	-35,941	-114,876	-38,327
23 Unobligated balance transferred to parti-cipation sales fund.....	71,946	72,852	74,265
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	9,934	13,361	11,381
25 Unobligated balance lapsing: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	52,690	239,751	547,889
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	35,941	114,876	38,327
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-120,647	-316,030	-620,174
72 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	41,668	42,874	36,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-42,874	-36,993	-36,478
90 Outlays.....	-121,853	-310,149	-619,659

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Association, under its management and liquidating functions, is required by law to manage and liquidate its initial mortgage portfolio and those other mortgages, loans, or obligations that have been or that may be acquired from authorized sources (Public Law 89-117, approved Aug. 10, 1965). Such liquidation is to be conducted in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation of the portfolio is accomplished through regular principal repayments according to their amortization schedules, by sales of mortgages as rapidly as they can be absorbed by private investors without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and as the result of other principal credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

The initial mortgage portfolio in this activity consisted of mortgages on hand at, or purchased under contracts made before, November 1, 1954. Certain additional mortgages, loans, and other obligations may be acquired for this portfolio from the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and residential housing mortgages may also be acquired from any Federal instrumentality from time to time pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 89-117.

Budget program.—Purchases of mortgages under contracts made prior to November 1, 1954, for this portfolio were completed during 1958.

In 1971, GNMA purchased \$19.0 million of mortgages from the Federal Housing Administration under these functions. During 1972, purchases of these mortgages are estimated at \$1.0 million, and none are contemplated for 1973.

No direct sales of mortgages were made during 1971. Sales of \$184.5 million are estimated for 1972, and sales of \$543.1 million are estimated for 1973.

Financing.—These functions are financed principally by Treasury borrowings, portfolio liquidations, and sales of participations in mortgage pools. Net repayments to the Treasury were \$52.7 million in 1971, and are estimated at \$239.8 million in 1972 and \$547.9 million in 1973.

Principal repayments on pooled mortgages were transferred to the Participation sales fund for repayment of certificates of participation in the amount of \$71.9 million in 1971, and transfers of \$72.9 and \$74.3 million are expected in 1972 and 1973, respectively. This program is more fully explained under the Participation sales fund.

Operating results.—Net income amounted to \$3.8 million in 1971. A loss of \$1.9 million is estimated for 1972, and a loss of \$42.8 million is estimated for 1973. The following table shows the financing of participation insufficiencies.

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	34,151	31,209	27,493
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	—22,860	—21,792	—19,781
Insufficiency.....	11,291	9,417	7,712
Financed by:			
Applicable investment income from Participation sales fund.....	—4,362	—3,538	—2,577
Retained earnings reserved to meet insufficiencies.....	—6,929	—5,879	—5,135

Retained earnings reserved for insufficiencies and other losses and contingencies amounted to \$141.9 million at the end of 1971 and are estimated at \$140.0 and \$97.2

million, respectively, for 1972 and 1973. Reductions in the amount of retained earnings at the end of 1962, 1963, 1964, and 1965 resulted from payments from earnings of \$40, \$25, \$15, and \$15 million, respectively, to the U.S. Treasury, amounts which were considered to be in excess of the Association's needs for losses and contingencies. No payment to the Treasury out of earnings is projected for 1972 and 1973.

Position With Respect to Mortgage Purchase Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Mortgage purchase authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at beginning of year.....	1,820,949	1,701,622	1,367,451
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	—631,446	—560,476	—487,329
Total.....	1,189,503	1,141,146	880,122
Charges against authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at end of year.....	1,701,622	1,367,451	686,716
Less: Participants' share of portfolio.....	—560,476	—487,329	—412,961
Total.....	1,141,146	880,122	273,755
Authority required ¹	—48,357	—261,024	—606,367

¹ On and after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Government National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the management and liquidating functions.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	112,445	113,968	83,973
Expense.....	—108,606	—115,845	—126,814
Net operating income or loss (—).....	3,839	—1,877	—42,841
Nonoperating income:			
Net loss from donation of furniture and equipment.....	41	-----	-----
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	3,798	—1,877	—42,841

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	554	100	100	100
U.S. securities (par) (guaranteed non-Treasury issuances).....	55,037	52,708	50,254	47,759
Accounts receivable, net.....	18,031	16,712	16,978	17,000
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	10,570	12,372	16,772	19,420
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	—2,731	—2,300	—2,512	—5,238
Total accounts receivable, net.....	25,870	26,784	31,238	31,182
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	1,270	987	1,200	1,200
Loans receivable, net, FHA insured and VA guaranteed mortgages.....	1,736,510	1,628,732	1,316,907	659,899
Investments in DHC loans.....	752	-----	-----	-----
Mortgage loans purchased from Office of the Secretary, HUD.....	26,292	18,287	11,992	5,985
Fixed assets: Administrative furniture and equipment, net.....	32	-----	-----	-----
Total assets.....	1,846,317	1,727,598	1,411,691	746,125

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Current	67,538	69,658	68,231	67,660
Participation certificates outstanding	692,392	656,451	541,575	503,248
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates	-60,946	-95,975	-54,246	-90,287
Principal collections in escrow for trustee	6,776	5,800	6,095	6,198
Total liabilities	705,760	635,934	561,655	486,819
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unobligated balance	13,923	9,934	13,361	11,381
Invested capital and earnings	1,126,634	1,081,730	836,675	247,925
Total Government equity	1,140,557	1,091,664	850,036	259,306

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,002,450	949,760	710,009
Borrowing from the Treasury, net	-52,690	-239,751	-547,889
End of year	949,760	710,009	162,120
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	138,106	141,904	140,027
Net income or loss (-) for the year	3,798	-1,877	-42,841
End of year	141,904	140,027	97,186
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,091,664	850,036	259,306

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	9,600	19,774	51,799
31.0 Equipment	5		
33.0 Investments and loans	18,517	975	
43.0 Interest and dividends	97,552	93,075	72,071
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules)	4,483	6,199	6,190
Total costs	130,157	120,023	130,060
94.0 Changes in selected resources	-284	213	
99.0 Total obligations	129,873	120,236	130,060

GUARANTEES OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4238-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (administrative expenses—object class 25.0)	315	400	450
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursement from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest		-200	-560

14 Non-Federal sources: Guarantee fees	-1,233	-3,100	-5,840
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-918	-3,818
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	918	3,818	9,768

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-918	-2,900	-5,950
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-132	-154
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	132	154	154
90 Outlays	-786	-2,878	-5,950

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 authorizes the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA) to guarantee the timely payment of principal and interest on trust certificates or other securities issued by any financial institution approved for this purpose, and based on and backed by a trust or pool composed of FHA-insured or VA-guaranteed mortgages.

Budget program.—During 1971, GNMA issued guarantees on securities totaling \$3.2 billion. Guarantees of mortgage-backed securities are estimated at \$2.9 billion for 1972 and \$3.1 billion in 1973.

Financing.—In addition to an application fee, guarantee fees and other charges will be assessed issuers of guaranteed securities to cover costs incurred by GNMA in connection with the guarantees and to establish a reserve against possible future payments of claims under the guarantee.

Operating results.—No claims are anticipated. Fees collected exceeded expenses by \$786 thousand at the end of 1971. Fee collections are expected to exceed expenses by \$2.9 million at the end of 1972 and \$6.0 million by 1973. These amounts will be retained to cover future year expenses and as a reserve against losses.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	1,233	3,300	6,400
Expense	-315	-400	-450
Net income for the year	918	2,900	5,950

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury		141	71	25
U.S. securities		645	3,593	9,589
Accrued guarantee fees receivable		132	154	154
Total assets		918	3,818	9,768
Government equity:				
Retained earnings		918	3,818	9,768

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year		918	3,818
Net income or loss for the year	918	2,900	5,950
End of year	918	3,818	9,768

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	1,893	710	695
Distribution of net revenue to trustors.....	55,825	48,295	45,569
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	57,718	49,005	46,264
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest.....	-57,712	-49,005	-46,264
14 Non-Federal sources: Interest.....	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-490,705	-677,915	-393,421
Adjustment to unobligated balance available, start of year.....	22,302		
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts: Collections of principal on pooled obligations.....	-1,524,512	-800,506	-617,922
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,315,000	1,085,000	440,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	677,915	393,421	571,343
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	213,421	222,710	245,167
Adjustment to obligated balance, start of year.....	22,302		
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-222,710	-245,167	-272,754
90 Outlays.....	13,013	-22,457	-27,587
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Veterans Administration.....	-10,557	-12,368	-13,018
Small Business Administration.....	29,096	4,386	2,851
Public Health Service.....	-17	1,295	-105
Office of Education.....	150	50	-62
Farmers Home Administration.....	150	3,573	3,479
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	-355	1,808	531
College housing loans.....	7,852	-2,186	-3,842
Housing for the elderly.....	1,057	-251	-125
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	-13,711	-15,908	-17,994
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	-652	-2,856	698

Title III of the National Housing Act, as amended, authorized the Association to create trusts to facilitate the financing of mortgages and other loan obligations owned by Government agencies. Under this authority, the Association sold to private investors participations in the interest and principal collections on pooled loan obligations pledged by various trustor agencies.

Sales of certificates of participation in those pools were shown as borrowings from the public in the budget schedules of the trustor agencies originally owning the loan obligations. Collections on the pooled obligations are transferred to the Association as trustee and invested by the Participation sales fund until distributed to the holders of participation certificates in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement. At this time, they are redistributed to trustor agencies for payment of interest and retirement of certificates.

A total of four separate trusts have been created. The amount of participation certificates originally issued under each is as follows (in millions of dollars):

Trust	Certificates issued
Government Mortgage Liquidation trust.....	1,790
Small Business obligations trust.....	350
Federal assets liquidation trust.....	3,230
Federal assets financing trust.....	4,250

For purposes of budget presentation the operations of these four trusts are combined into a single set of schedules.

The assets pooled in these trusts were pledged by the Veterans Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare as well as the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The Small Business Obligations Trust was liquidated in 1971.

Whenever interest collections on pooled obligations together with investment income are insufficient to cover required interest payments and a share of administrative and other costs, the trustor agencies pay to the Association, as trustee, amounts equal to the insufficiencies. The costs of any such insufficiencies are covered by appropriations which appear in the accounts of the trustor agencies.

In the event the principal collections on pooled loans are not sufficient to meet scheduled retirements of participation certificates, the Association, as trustee, may either borrow from the Treasury or sell additional certificates to redeem those coming due. Alternatively, those trustor accounts with unobligated balances available may repurchase pooled loans to provide the cash required for scheduled redemptions. This latter course will be used in 1972 and 1973. In 1972, the College housing fund will repurchase about \$338 million of pooled loans. In 1973, the Veterans' Administration loan guaranty and Direct loan funds will repurchase about \$187 million of pooled loans and the College housing fund about \$10 million. The retirement of outstanding participation certificates and amounts outstanding are summarized in the following table (in millions of dollars):

	Cumulative through 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Participation sold:				
Veterans Administration.....	2,095			
Small Business Administration.....	1,350			
Office of Education.....	200			
Public Health Service.....	15			
Farmers Home Administration.....	1,350			
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	160			
College housing loans.....	2,200			
Housing for the elderly.....	100			
Government National Mortgage Association.....	2,150			
Total	9,620			
Certificates retired, net:				
Veterans Administration.....	346	98	100	260
Small Business Administration.....	569	90	212	44
Office of Education.....	7	2	6	2
Public Health Service.....				
Farmers Home Administration.....	584	81	164	23
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans.....	7	2	6	2
College housing loans.....	341	960	407	27
Housing for the elderly.....	2	1		
Government National Mortgage Association.....	444	81	190	82
Total	2,300	1,315	1,085	440

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

	Cumulative through 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Outstanding at end of year:				
Veterans Administration	1,749	1,651	1,551	1,291
Small Business Administration	781	691	479	435
Office of Education	193	191	185	183
Public Health Service	15	15	15	15
Farmers Home Administration	766	685	521	498
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	153	151	145	143
College housing loans	1,859	899	492	465
Housing for the elderly	98	97	97	97
Government National Mortgage Association	1,706	1,625	1,435	1,353
Total	7,320	6,005	4,920	4,480

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	57,718	49,005	46,264
Expense	-1,893	-710	-695
Excess of revenue over expense	55,825	48,295	45,569
Distribution of excess of revenue to trustors:			
Veterans Administration	-13,776	-15,001	-17,175
Small Business Administration	-13,396	-6,304	-2,745
Office of Education	-270	-281	-302
Public Health Service	-22	-149	-342
Farmers Home Administration	-8,598	-7,513	-6,724
Department of Housing and Urban Devel- opment:			
Public facility loans	-418	-466	-690
College housing loans	-2,776	-2,445	-1,867
Housing for the elderly	-43	-53	-122
Government National Mortgage Associa- tion:			
Special assistance functions	-10,157	-10,498	-10,878
Management and liquidating functions fund	-6,369	-5,585	-4,724
Net operating income			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treas- ury	1,329	482	65	45
U.S. securities (par)	673,297	895,143	638,523	844,052
Agency securities	29,500	5,000		
Accrued interest on invest- ments	6,614	7,438	3,916	8,427
Due from trustors on pooled obligations:				
Interest	22,496	19,981	20,807	23,862
Principal	43,042	43,173	38,078	34,994
Accounts receivable from trust- ors:				
Veterans' Administration	7,776	11,415	16,575	21,352
Small Business Administration	36,386	55,061	62,496	40,159
Office of Education	2,072	2,384	3,607	4,148
Public Health Service	304	282	483	721
Farmers Home Administration	36,997	41,967	50,831	59,866
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	1,665	989	2,497	4,054
College housing loans	22,615	20,437	18,416	11,247
Housing for the elderly	978			

Government National Mort-
gage Association:

Special assistance func- tions	7,032	9,204	11,848	13,545
Management and liquidat- ing functions fund	15,324	21,159	23,405	26,534
Total receivables from trustors	131,149	162,898	190,158	181,626
Total assets	907,427	1,134,115	891,547	1,093,006
Liabilities:				
Accrued interest payable on participation certificates	128,307	101,978	88,403	85,118
Accounts payable	102	48	40	60
Deferred income	11,222	7,928	6,854	3,000
Liabilities to trustors:				
Veterans Administration	61,348	79,062	96,896	117,183
Small Business Administration	41,992	55,388	61,667	36,632
Office of Education	403	673	955	1,257
Public Health Service	7	29	179	521
Farmers Home Administration	40,405	49,002	56,514	63,238
Department of Housing and Urban Development:				
Public facility loans	683	1,267	1,566	2,256
College housing loans	6,544	9,320	11,766	13,633
Housing for the elderly	177	1,403	1,659	1,600
Government National Mort- gage Association:				
Special assistance func- tions	56,596	73,398	93,372	116,217
Management and liquidat- ing functions fund	25,894	33,531	40,177	45,954
Total liabilities to trust- ors	234,049	303,073	364,751	398,491
Reserve for retirement of par- ticipation certificates	533,747	721,088	431,499	606,337
Total liabilities	907,427	1,134,115	891,547	1,093,006

Contingent liability:

Participation certificates outstanding:				
Veterans Administration	1,650,449	1,550,736	1,290,453	
Small Business Administration	691,314	479,803	435,553	
Office of Education	191,139	185,418	183,768	
Public Health Service	14,569	14,569	14,569	
Farmers Home Administration	685,031	520,859	497,609	
Department of Housing and Urban Devel- opment:				
Public facility loans	150,577	145,074	143,179	
College housing loans	898,881	491,773	464,618	
Housing for the elderly	97,323	97,323	97,323	
Government National Mortgage As- sociation:				
Special assistance functions	969,266	892,870	849,680	
Management and liquidating func- tions fund	656,451	541,575	503,248	
Total	6,005,000	4,920,000	4,480,000	

Resources available to meet contingent li-
abilities:

Reserves for retirement of participation certificates:				
Veterans Administration	155,524	164,236	192,142	
Small Business Administration	157,322	30,810	58,560	
Office of Education	4,494	2,873	5,523	
Public Health Service	1,460	1,690	1,724	
Farmers Home Administration	153,307	93,835	154,085	
Department of Housing and Urban Devel- opment:				
Public facility loans	4,552	2,972	5,366	
College housing loans	47,648	1,288	6,957	
Housing for the elderly	614	1,682	2,786	
Government National Mortgage As- sociation:				
Special assistance functions	100,192	77,867	88,907	
Management and liquidating func- tions fund	95,975	54,246	90,287	
Total	721,088	431,499	606,337	

Unpaid principal balances of pooled obligations:			
Veterans Administration	1,747,869	1,639,444	1,351,255
Small Business Administration	553,549	468,549	396,549
Office of Education	189,720	185,620	181,320
Public Health Service	14,475	14,245	14,211
Farmers Home Administration	542,703	438,003	354,503
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	146,806	142,883	138,594
College housing loans	853,091	492,342	459,518
Housing for the elderly	96,904	95,837	94,733
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	1,093,128	1,039,058	984,828
Management and liquidating functions fund	635,261	562,114	487,746
Total	5,873,506	5,078,095	4,463,257

Analysis of trustors' accounts:			
Trustors' accounts—start of year:			
Veterans Administration	53,573	67,647	80,321
Small Business Administration	27,909	327	-829
Office of Education	-1,669	-1,711	-2,652
Public Health Service	-296	-253	-304
Farmers Home Administration	3,407	7,035	5,683
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	-983	278	-931
College housing loans	-16,070	-11,117	-6,650
Housing for the elderly	-801	1,403	1,659
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	49,565	64,194	81,524
Management and liquidating functions fund	10,569	12,372	16,772
Total	125,204	140,175	174,593

Collections of interest:			
Veterans Administration	89,765	84,640	79,785
Small Business Administration	27,814	25,000	21,000
Office of Education	6,203	6,100	5,900
Public Health Service	17	26	370
Farmers Home Administration	38,185	27,000	22,100
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	5,494	5,483	5,285
College housing loans	49,319	25,659	20,179
Housing for the elderly	3,278	3,352	3,315
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	45,705	43,600	45,860
Management and liquidating functions fund	28,333	30,150	26,849
Total	294,113	251,010	230,643

Transfer of excess interest collections:			
Small Business Administration	-1,457		

Receipts of insufficiencies:			
Veterans Administration	4,636	3,498	3,960
Small Business Administration	3,209	1,447	193
Office of Education	4,648	3,777	4,415
Public Health Service	917	680	298
Farmers Home Administration		728	
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	4,159	1,546	1,645
College housing loans	43,158	27,525	17,018
Housing for the elderly	4,957	2,899	2,552
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	11,475	11,302	9,563
Management and liquidating functions fund	5,457	4,563	2,820
Total	82,616	57,965	42,464

Distribution of excess revenue:			
Veterans Administration	13,776	15,001	17,175
Small Business Administration	13,396	6,278	2,745
Office of Education	270	281	302
Public Health Service	22	149	342
Farmers Home Administration	8,598	7,513	6,724
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	418	466	690
College housing loans	2,776	2,445	1,867
Housing for the elderly	43	53	122
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	10,157	10,498	10,878
Management and liquidating functions fund	6,369	5,585	4,724
Total	55,825	48,269	45,569

Transfer of excess investment income: Small Business Administration			
	-27,780		

Interest expense on certificates:			
Veterans Administration	94,103	90,465	85,410
Small Business Administration	42,764	33,881	26,636
Office of Education	11,163	11,099	10,856
Public Health Service	913	906	906
Farmers Home Administration	43,155	36,593	31,135
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	8,810	8,704	8,487
College housing loans	90,300	51,162	30,028
Housing for the elderly	6,074	6,048	6,048
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	52,708	48,070	45,153
Management and liquidating functions fund	38,356	35,898	31,745
Total	388,346	322,826	276,404

Trustors' accounts, end of year:			
Veterans Administration	67,647	80,321	95,831
Small Business Administration	327	-829	-3,527
Office of Education	-1,711	-2,652	-2,891
Public Health Service	-253	-304	-200
Farmers Home Administration	7,035	5,683	3,372
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	278	-931	-1,798
College housing loans	-11,117	-6,650	2,386
Housing for the elderly	1,403	1,659	1,600
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	64,194	81,524	102,672
Management and liquidating functions fund	12,372	16,772	19,420
Total	140,175	174,593	216,865

Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates:			
Balance, beginning of year (total)	511,444	721,088	431,499
Principal collections:			
Veterans Administration	122,195	108,425	288,189
Small Business Administration	122,509	85,000	72,000
Office of Education	3,936	4,100	4,300
Public Health Service	1,602	230	34
Farmers Home Administration	152,782	104,700	83,500
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans	3,932	3,923	4,289
College housing loans	981,512	360,749	32,824
Housing for the elderly	1,018	1,067	1,104
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions	64,186	54,070	54,230
Management and liquidating functions fund	70,971	73,147	74,368
Total	1,524,643	795,411	614,838

Public enterprise funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

PARTICIPATION SALES FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Analysis of reserve for retirement of participation certificates—Continued			
Certificates retired:			
Veterans Administration.....	98,350	99,713	260,283
Small Business Administration.....	90,532	211,511	44,250
Office of Education.....	1,729	5,721	1,650
Public Health Service.....	279		
Farmers Home Administration.....	80,562	164,172	23,250
Department of Housing and Urban Development:			
Public facility loans.....	2,005	5,503	1,895
College housing loans.....	959,937	407,108	27,155
Housing for the elderly.....	827		
Government National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions.....	44,838	76,396	43,190
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	35,941	114,876	38,327
Total.....	1,315,000	1,085,000	440,000
Balance, end of year (total).....	721,088	431,499	606,337

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4206-0-3-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,893	710	695
92.0 Distribution of net revenue to trustors..	55,825	48,295	45,569
99.0 Total obligations.....	57,718	49,005	46,264

LIMITATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Not to exceed **[\$6,600,000]** \$6,000,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of securities, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies and from the Federal National Mortgage Association: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special assistance functions.....	2,565	2,764	2,757
2. Management and liquidating functions..	1,603	3,035	2,983
3. Mortgage-backed securities.....	315	400	450
Total costs—obligations.....	4,483	6,199	6,190
Financing:			
Reimbursements.....	—105	—199	—190
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,222	600	
Limitation.....	6,600	6,600	6,000

The Association carries out the fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-02-4016-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	4,483	6,199	6,190
93.0 Administrative expense included in schedule for funds as a whole.....	—4,483	—6,199	—6,190
99.0 Total obligations.....			

HOUSING MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HOUSING PAYMENTS

For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1410); for payments authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1749 et seq.); for rent supplement payments authorized by section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701s); and for homeownership and interest reduction payments as authorized by sections 235 and 236, of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z, 1715z-1), **[\$1,373,800,000]** \$1,373,800,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0139-0-1-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Rent supplement.....	44,616	85,000	147,000
2. Homeownership assistance.....	121,602	251,000	428,000
3. Rental housing assistance.....	15,174	86,400	194,000
4. Low-rent public housing.....	607,911	886,000	1,105,000
5. College housing grants.....	430	2,000	8,000
Total program costs, funded.....	789,733	1,310,400	1,882,000
Change in selected resources ¹	18,443		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	808,176	1,310,400	1,882,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Repayment of excess rent collections.....	—539	—2,400	—4,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	—14,087		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	—13	—1,475	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,475		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56,588	67,275	
Budget authority.....	851,600	1,373,800	1,878,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	849,100	1,373,800	1,878,000
50 Reappropriation.....	2,500		
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Rent supplement.....	46,600		
Homeownership assistance.....	124,000		
Rental housing assistance.....	24,000		
Low-rent public housing.....	654,500		
College housing grants.....	2,500		
Housing payments.....		1,373,800	1,878,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	793,550	1,308,000	1,878,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	200,376	260,560	318,560
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—260,560	—318,560	—425,560
77 Adjustment to expired accounts.....	—1		
90 Outlays.....	733,365	1,250,000	1,771,000

Distribution of outlays by account:

Rent supplement.....	42,294	-----	-----	-----
Homeownership assistance.....	119,734	-----	-----	-----
Rental housing assistance.....	12,704	-----	-----	-----
Low-rent public housing.....	558,363	-----	-----	-----
College housing grants.....	270	-----	-----	-----
Housing payments.....	1,250,000	1,771,000	-----	-----

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	42,368	-14,087	46,781	46,781	46,781
Advances.....	1,561	-----	1,504	1,504	1,504
Total selected re- sources.....	43,929	-14,087	48,285	48,285	48,285

This consolidated appropriation provides for housing subsidy payments for the following programs:

- Rent supplement
- Homeownership assistance (section 235)
- Rental housing assistance (section 236)
- Low-rent public housing
- College housing

With the exception of low-rent public housing, authority to enter into the underlying contracts is approved in appropriation acts. The request for such approval for 1973 appears earlier in this chapter. Authority to enter into contracts under the low-rent public housing program is available without appropriation action.

Contracts for units of production are approved by the Assistant Secretary for Housing Production and Mortgage Credit. The Assistant Secretary for Housing Management is responsible for making required subsidy payments resulting from the contractual commitments entered into during the production phase of the five programs and for the management of all assisted housing when completed except for servicing of the section 235 homeownership assistance program. In addition, he is responsible for providing low-rent public housing operating subsidies to local housing authorities (LHA's) and for administering and funding the low-rent public housing modernization program.

1. *Rent supplement.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (12 U.S.C. 1701s) which authorizes the Secretary of HUD to pay rent supplements to owners of certain private housing rented to low-income tenants. Eligible tenants are required to pay 25% of their income for rent. The difference between this amount and full economic rent is made up by rent supplement payments paid to the project owner.

The following table presents the units under payment and the amounts needed to make those payments. The increase in payments reflects a substantial rise in the number of units under management.

RENT SUPPLEMENT UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Units under payment.....	57,786	100,900	178,300
Obligations.....	\$44,616	\$85,000	\$147,000

2. *Homeownership assistance.*—Payments are made pursuant to contracts under section 235 of the National Housing Act, as amended. Under this program, the Federal Government makes periodic payments on behalf of lower income families purchasing their own homes thereby reducing the homeowner's monthly payment. The following table sets forth the units under payment and the amounts

needed to make those payments. The increase in required payments reflects the rapid growth in the number of units under payment.

HOMEOWNERSHIP UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Units under payment:			
New and rehabilitated.....	154,463	311,000	499,000
Existing.....	50,369	68,300	89,000
Total.....	204,832	379,300	588,000
Obligations.....	\$121,602	\$251,000	\$428,000

3. *Rental housing assistance.*—Interest reduction payments are made pursuant to section 236 of the National Housing Act, as amended. These periodic payments on behalf of the owner of the project are passed on to lower income families occupying the units in the form of reduced rent. The following table sets forth the units under payment and the amounts needed to make those payments. The increase in required payments reflects the rapid rise in the number of units under payment.

RENTAL ASSISTANCE UNITS UNDER PAYMENT AT YEAREND AND AMOUNTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Units under payment.....	32,322	156,700	331,200
Obligations, gross.....	\$15,174	\$86,400	\$194,000
Less repayment of excess rent collec- tions.....	-539	-2,400	-4,000
Obligations, net.....	14,635	84,000	190,000

4. *Low-rent public housing.*—Annual contribution contracts are entered into pursuant to the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.). The housing is owned and operated by local housing authorities (LHA's) created under State law. Contractual payments are made by the Federal Government based upon contracts executed with the LHA's. Operating subsidies are provided based on the ability of local housing authorities to operate and maintain their projects.

The following table summarizes the annual contribution payments required in 1973 as compared with 1971 and 1972.

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

	[Dollars in thousands]		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions during the year.....	892,651	1,013,000	1,150,000
Fixed annual contributions:			
Conventional construction.....	\$376,649	\$409,900	\$453,500
Turnkey.....	33,906	97,600	170,300
Acquisition and rehabilitation.....	17,082	28,300	35,500
Leasing.....	97,823	138,200	224,700
Modernization.....	15,088	45,000	67,500
Total fixed annual contributions.....	540,548	719,000	951,500
Deduct residual receipts and other moneys available to reduce fixed annual contributions.....	-22,194	-18,000	-16,500
Annual contribution contract requirements.....	518,354	701,000	935,000
Operating subsidies.....	108,000	185,000	170,000
Total requirements for annual contribution payments.....	626,354	886,000	1,105,000

General and special funds—Continued

HOUSING PAYMENTS—Continued

The increase in annual contributions requirements from \$886 million in 1972 to \$1,105 million in 1973 is attributable largely to: (1) an increased number of dwellings eligible for annual contributions resulting from the completion or permanent financing of projects approved in prior years; and (2) the increased requirements resulting from financing the cost of modernization of existing structures and dwellings.

5. *College housing grants.*—Payments under this program result from contracts entered into pursuant to title IV of the Housing Act of 1950 (12 U.S.C. 1749), as amended, which authorizes payment of debt service grants to colleges and eligible hospitals. Grant payments are made directly to a bank, and are paid semiannually starting with the first interest payment date on the outstanding private loan following the date of initial occupancy of the project.

The following table summarizes the debt service grants required in 1973 as compared with 1971 and 1972. The increase in requirements reflects the rise in the number of facilities eligible for grants during this period.

COLLEGE HOUSING GRANT REQUIREMENTS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Facilities receiving grants, end of year..	10	35	140
Obligations.....	\$430	\$2,000	\$8,000

COUNSELING SERVICES

【For counseling services, authorized by section 237 of the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1715z-2(e)), \$3,250,000.】 *Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0156-0-1-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....		3,250	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		3,250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,250	750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-750	
90 Outlays.....		2,500	750

Homeownership counseling to assist low- and moderate-income families to become and remain homeowners is authorized by sections 235 and 237 of the National Housing Act, as amended. The present counseling program administered by the Department of Housing and Urban Development will continue in 1972 and 1973. Under this program, the Department encourages qualified State and local agencies to provide counseling and consumer education services to potential purchasers of housing insured under the Department's homeownership programs.

Appropriated funds will be used in 1972 for demonstrating and evaluating improved counseling services provided by participating State and local agencies. No

appropriation is required in 1973 since additional funding required to continue the demonstration and evaluation of counseling services will be provided through the HUD Research and technology program.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, HOUSING MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of housing management, not otherwise provided for, **[\$16,500,000] \$16,800,000: Provided,** That administrative expenses in connection with the Revolving fund (liquidating programs) shall be exclusive of expenses necessary in the case of defaulted obligations to protect the interests of the Government. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-0161-0-1-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		16,500	16,800
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		16,500	16,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		16,500	16,800
90 Outlays.....		16,500	16,800

This appropriation finances Salaries and expenses related to the housing management program functions for Low-rent public housing, College housing, Rent supplement, section 202, Housing for elderly and handicapped, section 312, Rehabilitation loans, and Revolving fund (liquidating programs). In addition to this appropriation, housing management program functions related to FHA insurance programs are financed with corporate funds of the Federal Housing Administration.

Public enterprise funds:

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4040-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of real property.....	34		
Operating costs, funded:			
Disposition expense.....	7		
Administrative expense.....	110	98	90
Total operating costs, funded.....	117	98	90
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	151	98	90
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Collection of loans and mortgages.....	-1,322	-1,322	-1,300
Revenue.....	-594	-545	-490
Sale of real property.....		-176	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,307	-1,372	-1,617
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,372	1,617	1,317
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	1,700	1,700	2,000
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,765	-1,945	-1,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	237	325	380
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-325	-380	-380
90 Outlays.....	-1,852	-2,000	-1,700

The Community disposition program was established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U.S.C. 2301) to dispose of federally owned properties at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and by amendment in 1963 (42 U.S.C. 2304) Los Alamos, N. Mex.

Budget program.—All sales under the program have been completed; however, mortgage servicing on an inventory of mortgages will continue.

Operating results.—The deficit in the fund is expected to decrease from \$16.1 million at the end of 1972 to \$15.7 million at the end of 1973. Funds recovered and transferred to the Treasury are estimated to aggregate \$77.4 million by the end of 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4040-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services (transfer to Administrative operations fund).....	117	98	90
32.0 Lands and structures.....	34	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	151	98	90

Note.—Schedules for the following fund are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, relating to corporations, is shown on page 488 of this chapter.

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlays:			
1. Public works planning advances.....	5,700	5,000	2,571
2. Grants to aid advance acquisition of land.....	172	1,400	1,275
Total capital outlay, funded.....	5,872	6,400	3,846
Operating costs:			
1. Disposition, management and other expenses.....	4	4	4
2. Administrative expenses.....	134	-----	-----
3. Other expenses.....	584	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	722	4	4
Total program costs, funded.....	6,594	6,404	3,850
Change in selected resources ¹	-6,290	-6,400	-3,846
10 Total obligations.....	304	4	4
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 626, 40 U.S.C. 462):			
Repayment of loans and mortgages.....	-3,878	-3,550	-3,000
Interest income.....	-945	-450	-450
Repayment of prior year property taxes.....	-12	-----	-----
17 Recoveries of prior year obligations.....	-9	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved.....	-892	-507	-----
Unreserved.....	-5,009	-9,184	-1,437

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved.....	507	-----	-----
Unreserved.....	9,184	1,437	1,383
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	750	12,250	3,500
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,541	-3,996	-3,446
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,993	12,730	6,334
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,730	-6,334	-2,488
90 Outlays.....	1,722	2,400	400

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Revolving fund (liquidating programs) was established by the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1955 for the more efficient liquidation of assets acquired under a number of housing and urban development programs. In 1971, the Public works planning advances, Grants to aid advance acquisition of land, and Alaska housing programs were transferred to the fund for liquidation.

As of June 30, 1971, the combined program assets amounted to approximately \$111.8 million with a net book value of \$65.1 million after allowance for losses. By the close of 1973, \$916.5 million will have been recovered and returned to the Treasury.

The substantial increase in estimated returns to the Treasury for 1972 reflects a return of unobligated balances from two of the three programs transferred to the fund in 1971. The actual transfer may vary from the estimated \$12.2 million depending on developments during the course of the year.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	472	450	450
Expense.....	-309	-1,400	-1,275
Net operating income.....	163	-950	-825
Nonoperating loss:			
Recovery of taxes.....	12	-----	-----
Planning advances terminated.....	-343	-2,500	-6,811
Judgments written off.....	-1,619	-----	-----
Other writeoffs.....	-635	-----	-----
Provision for losses.....	914	450	4,296
Nonoperating loss.....	-1,671	-2,050	-2,515
Net loss for the year.....	-1,508	-3,000	-3,340

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	24,894	22,421	7,771	3,871
Accounts receivable, net.....	58	59	59	59
Selected assets:				
Advances receivable, net.....	32,633	33,417	33,316	30,872
Loans receivable, net.....	9,475	8,934	8,439	7,944
Other assets, net.....	250	250	250	250
Total assets.....	67,310	65,081	49,835	42,996

General and special funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Trust and deposit liabilities	51	76	80	80
Deferred credits	6	10	10	10
Total liabilities	58	86	90	90
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed loans ¹	13,664	7,628	2,628	57
Undisbursed grants ¹	5,329	5,075	3,675	2,400
Unobligated balance	5,901	9,691	1,437	1,383
Total unexpended balance	24,894	22,395	7,740	3,840
Invested capital and earnings	42,358	42,600	42,005	39,066
Total Government equity	67,252	64,995	49,745	42,906

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,295,958	1,295,208	1,282,958
Repayments of capital investment to Treasury	-750	-12,250	-3,500
End of year	1,295,208	1,282,958	1,279,458
Cumulative net deficit:			
Start of year	-1,228,705	-1,230,213	-1,233,213
Net loss for the year	-1,508	-3,000	-3,340
End of year	-1,230,213	-1,233,213	-1,236,553
Total Government equity (end of year)	64,995	49,745	42,906

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	588	4	4
33.0 Investments and loans	5,700	5,000	2,571
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	172	1,400	1,275
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	134		
94.0 Change in selected resources	-6,290	-6,400	-3,846
99.0 Total obligations	304	4	4

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, REVOLVING FUND
(LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operations fund	134		
Financing:			
Limitation	134		

The limitation on administrative expenses was eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-04-4015-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to Administrative operations fund)	134		
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole	-134		
99.0 Total obligations			

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For ["Comprehensive planning grants"] comprehensive planning grants as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), [\$59,355,000] \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0104-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States and other public bodies	47,252	47,500	62,500
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations	2,466	2,500	2,500
Total program costs, funded	49,718	50,000	65,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-3,924	16,389	35,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	45,794	66,389	100,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-2,739	-6,556	
Unreserved	-89	-478	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	6,556		
Unreserved	478		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	50,000	59,355	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	45,794	66,389	100,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	80,538	76,589	92,978
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-76,589	-92,978	-127,978
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-24		
90 Outlays	49,718	50,000	65,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Comprehensive planning grants	49,490	49,847	65,000
Urban information and technical assistance	228	153	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$80,538 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$24 thousand); 1971, \$76,589 thousand; 1972, \$92,978 thousand; 1973, \$127,978 thousand.

Section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), authorizes grants to supplement State and local funds for the purpose of financing comprehensive planning programs concerned with urban and rural development. The process supported by these grants embraces all the basic factors essential to balanced growth and development, and includes: (1) Preparation of comprehensive plans, (2) programing of capital improvements and other expenditures, (3) coordination of related plans

adopted at various levels of government, and (4) preparation of regulatory and administrative measures in support of the foregoing. In making grants, primary emphasis is given to those agencies which are in a position to coordinate and implement public policy.

Planning and management assistance is provided under this program to cities, counties, multijurisdictional areas, States, multistate regional commissions, Indian reservations, and organizations of public officials. Generally, grants to communities, counties, and nonmetropolitan districts are made through the individual States which apply for funds annually to assist these bodies. States also receive financial support for programs providing advisory services and technical assistance to local governments, as well as for their own statewide planning and management programs. Other eligible recipients receive grants directly. In addition, up to \$10 million, plus 5% of the funds appropriated, may be used for studies, research and demonstration projects aimed at the development and improvement of techniques and methods used in comprehensive planning, and for advancing the purposes of the Comprehensive Planning Grants program.

Grants usually cover two-thirds of project costs, but may cover up to three-fourths of project costs for planning and management programs in certain designated areas.

The following table shows the relationship of net grant approvals to available funds including a proposed 1972 supplemental appropriation (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Funds available from prior years.....	89	478	
Appropriations.....	50,000	100,000	100,000
Available for approvals.....	50,089	100,478	100,000
Net grant approvals:			
Planning and management assistance:			
Communities, counties, municipalities, and nonmetropolitan districts.....	15,548	47,478	47,500
States.....	8,879	21,500	21,500
Metropolitan regions.....	20,045	24,000	28,000
Other, including research and urban systems engineering.....	5,139	7,500	3,000
Total.....	49,611	100,478	100,000
Funds available, end of year.....	478		

Legislation has been proposed to further broaden this program into a more flexible instrument of community planning and management assistance, which will support all aspects of governmental management, including the application of development resources.

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0104-1-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States and other public bodies.....		2,000	29,000
2. Studies, research, and demonstrations.....			1,000
Total program costs, funded.....		2,000	30,000
Change in selected resources ¹		38,645	-30,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		40,645	

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		40,645	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		40,645	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			38,645
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-38,645	-8,645
90 Outlays.....		2,000	30,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$38,645 thousand; 1973, \$8,645 thousand.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AND URBAN FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS

For matching grants to States for training and related activities, for expenses of providing technical assistance to State and local governmental or public bodies (including studies and publication of information), and for fellowships for city planning and urban studies, as authorized by title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), \$3,500,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0122-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States.....	2,767	3,000	3,000
2. Fellowship awards.....	465	500	500
Total program costs, funded.....	3,232	3,500	3,500
Change in selected resources ¹	267		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,499	3,500	3,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,500	3,500	3,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,499	3,500	3,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,110	6,171	6,171
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,171	-6,171	-6,171
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-206		
90 Outlays.....	3,232	3,500	3,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$6,110 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$206 thousand); 1971, \$6,171 thousand; 1972, \$6,171 thousand; 1973, \$6,171 thousand.

Title VIII of the Housing Act of 1964 (20 U.S.C. 801-805; 811), as amended, authorizes: (1) Matching grants to States for programs which provide special training and skills needed for efficient community development, and (2) fellowship awards to qualified students preparing for careers in urban public service.

Community development training grants are made to States for training subprofessional and professional personnel employed, or soon to be employed, by public or private nonprofit organizations in the fields of housing or community development. Training of low-income persons in the management of housing for low- and moderate-income persons may be included. Training programs are designed by States to meet their needs, and are conducted in cooperation with Federal agencies, local governments, universities, nonprofit organizations, and urban studies centers. The Secretary is authorized to render technical

General and special funds—Continued

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TRAINING AND URBAN FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMS—Continued

assistance to States in the development of these programs and to compile and distribute training packages which States find useful in administering their programs. Approximately 50 States and territories will be assisted.

Urban fellowships are intended to attract new students at the graduate level into urban studies fields, in order to increase the supply of trained personnel working with State and local agencies. Some 100 fellowships will be awarded for the academic year beginning in 1973.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community planning and management, not otherwise provided for, **[\$7,468,000]** \$9,650,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0136-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		7,468	9,650
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		7,468	9,650
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		7,468	9,650
90 Outlays		7,468	9,650

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of community planning and management programs.

NEW COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE GRANTS

For supplementary grants as authorized by section 412 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3911), and section 718 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 [(84 Stat. 1799)] (42 U.S.C. 4519), and for special planning assistance grants as authorized by section 720 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 [(84 Stat. 1800)] (42 U.S.C. 4521), **[\$10,000,000]** \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-0149-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
New Community Assistance grants		2,000	3,700
Change in selected resources ¹	357	10,143	6,300
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	357	12,143	10,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Reserved	-1,075	-2,355	
Unreserved	-1,425	-4,788	-5,000

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Reserved	2,355		
Unreserved	4,788	5,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,000	10,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	357	12,143	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		357	10,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-357	-10,500	-16,800
90 Outlays		2,000	3,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$357 thousand; 1972, \$10,500 thousand; 1973, \$16,800 thousand.

New Community Assistance Grants were authorized by title IV of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3911), as amended, and title VII of the HUD Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4519). Grants may be made to supplement water, sewer, and open space projects which are being assisted under section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended; title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended; or section 306(a)(2) of the Consolidated Farmers Home Administration Act of 1961, as amended. In addition, under title VII, grants may be made to supplement assistance provided to projects under section 3 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964; section 120(a) of title 23, United States Code; section 19 of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970; title VI of the Public Health Service Act; title II of the Library Services and Construction Act; section 5 of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965; section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act; section 103 or 104 of the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963; or section 101(a) (1) of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965.

A supplementary grant may not exceed 20% of total project cost, nor may the total Federal contribution for a given project exceed 80%. Grants can be made only if the new community contains (or will contain) a substantial number of housing units for low- and moderate-income persons. Grant approvals are expected to total 25 in 1972 and 25 in 1973.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, relating to corporations, is shown on page 488 of this chapter.

NEW COMMUNITIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-06-4237-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Appraisals and consultant fees (costs—obligations)	18	185	300
Change in selected resources ¹	35	15	
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	53	200	300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds, net investment income	-35	-156	-234
14 Non-Federal sources: Fees and charges (42 U.S.C. 3905, 4522)	-2,244	-3,495	-6,341
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-125	-2,351	-5,802

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	2,351	5,802	12,077
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,226	-3,451	-6,275
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-58	-209
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	58	209	584
90	Outlays.....	-2,168	-3,300	-5,900

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The New Communities Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3901), as amended, and the HUD Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. 4501) authorized several programs offering assistance to private and public new community developers. Among the programs offering assistance are: (1) a program of Federal guarantees under which the Secretary is authorized to guarantee the bonds, debentures, notes, and other obligations issued by or on behalf of private and public new community developers to finance land assembly and development costs; (2) a program of interest differential grants to compensate for increased interest rates on the obligations of public bodies guaranteed under the act resulting from the loss of the exemption of interest from Federal income taxes; and (3) a program of interest loans to assist both public and private developers in meeting interest payments on indebtedness incurred by them to finance new community development during the initial development period. Additional support for new communities is described elsewhere in this section under New community assistance grants.

Under title VII, a new community development project is eligible if it: (1) will provide an alternative to disorderly urban growth, (2) will be economically feasible, (3) will contribute to the welfare of the entire area, (4) is consistent with comprehensive planning for the area, (5) has received all governmental reviews and approvals required, (6) will contribute to good living conditions in the community, (7) makes substantial provision for housing within the means of persons of low and moderate income, and (8) will make significant use of advances in design and technology. Federal guarantees of obligations issued by developers may not exceed \$50 million for each new community project. Guarantee commitments are expected to be made for eight new communities in 1972 and 15 new communities in 1973. The following table shows the use of available guarantee authority (in thousands of dollars):

TITLE VII GUARANTEE AUTHORITY:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unused authority, start of year.....	(¹)	402,000	242,000
New authority.....	500,000		58,000
Total authority	500,000	402,000	300,000
Commitments offered in year.....	49,500	160,000	300,000
Previous title IV commitments converted.....	48,500		
Total commitments against authority	98,000	160,000	300,000
Unused authority, end of year.....	402,000	242,000	

¹ Under title IV, \$26.5 million in obligations have been guaranteed. The remainder of the \$500 million title IV authority expired on Jan. 1, 1971.

Financing.—Developers receiving guarantees are charged fees, and it is estimated that over time these will be adequate to provide sufficient funds for a self-supporting program. Treasury borrowings and appropriations for guarantee payments are authorized, if required.

Operating results.—Net operating income is estimated at \$3,466 thousand in 1972 and \$6,275 thousand in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Guarantee program:			
Revenue.....	2,244	3,495	6,341
Expense.....	-18	-185	-300
Net operating income, guarantee program	2,226	3,310	6,041
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Revenue: Discounts earned—U.S. Treasury bills.....	35	156	234
Net nonoperating income or loss (-) ..	35	156	234
Net income for year	2,261	3,466	6,275

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	125	68	186	393
U.S. securities (par).....		2,225	5,407	11,100
Accounts receivable, net.....		93	259	634
Total assets	125	2,386	5,852	12,127
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹		35	50	50
Unobligated balance.....	125	2,351	5,802	12,077
Total unexpended balance	125	2,386	5,852	12,127
Total Government equity ..	125	2,386	5,852	12,127

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	125	2,386	5,852
Net income for the year.....	2,261	3,466	6,275
End of year	2,386	5,852	12,127

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees as follows: 1971, \$56,500 thousand; 1972, \$131,500 thousand; 1973, \$281,500 thousand.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS

For financial assistance [and administrative expenses] in connection with planning and carrying out comprehensive city demonstra-

General and special funds—Continued

MODEL CITIES PROGRAMS—Continued

tion programs, as authorized by title I of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development Act of 1966, as amended [(80 Stat. 1255-1261)], (42 U.S.C. 3301) [\$150,000,000] \$515,000,000 for the fiscal year [1972] 1973 to remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning grants to city demonstration agencies.....	2,086	140	-----
2. Supplementary grants to city demonstration agencies.....	308,418	439,039	622,000
3. Technical assistance and evaluation contracts.....	9,968	11,321	3,000
4. Administrative expenses.....	7,857	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	328,329	450,500	625,000
Change in selected resources ¹	192,296	170,000	-5,000
10 Total obligations.....	520,625	620,500	620,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-152	-500	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-532,072	-575,000	-105,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	6,402	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	575,000	105,000	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,200	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	575,000	150,000	515,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	520,470	620,000	620,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	472,247	664,540	834,540
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-664,540	-834,540	-829,540
90 Outlays.....	328,177	450,000	625,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$472,247 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$3 thousand); 1971, \$664,540 thousand; 1972, \$834,540 thousand; 1973, \$829,540 thousand.

The Model Cities program will be carried out during 1972 in a manner providing for a smooth transition into Urban community development revenue sharing. The new

program, effective July 1, 1972, will replace and broaden assistance currently being offered under the Model Cities program, as well as the Urban renewal, Rehabilitation loans, Neighborhood facilities, and Open space programs. During 1972 grants will continue to be made to participating cities at their prior levels. So as not to delay congressional action on the appropriation bill, the budget includes a 1973 appropriation request of \$515 million for Model Cities. This request will be withdrawn and an appropriation request for urban revenue sharing will be submitted upon enactment of authorizing legislation. In addition, the 1972 program is undertaking a series of experiments which will include departures from current approaches in the administration of Federal grants. These "planned variations" are being carried out in a limited number of participating Model Cities to test means of improving Federal and local capacity to respond to urban problems.

To monitor and evaluate the results of these experiments and to further assist cities in the transition to the new grant program, contracts for technical assistance and evaluation are being entered into with selected institutions and agencies.

In 1971 the appropriation funded the cost of administration of the Model Cities program by the Department. This cost is being financed in 1972 and 1973 within the appropriation Salaries and expenses, Community development programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0133-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	17,825	11,321	3,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	310,504	439,179	622,000
Total costs, funded.....	328,329	450,500	625,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	192,296	170,000	-5,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	520,625	620,500	620,000

GRANTS FOR NEIGHBORHOOD FACILITIES

For grants authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103), \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0127-0-1-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	40,000	40,002	40,000	22,530	35,000	35,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	29,998	31,557	31,557	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-31,557	-31,557	-6,557	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	15,911	5,002	30,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	38,441	40,002	65,000	38,441	40,002	65,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-29,998	-31,557	-31,557
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-2	-2	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	31,557	31,557	6,557
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	-----	40,000	40,000	40,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	38,441	40,002	65,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	64,564	80,475	85,477
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-80,475	-85,477	-115,477
90	Outlays.....	22,530	35,000	35,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$64,564 thousand; 1971, \$80,475 thousand; 1972, \$85,477 thousand; 1973, \$115,477 thousand.

Under the Neighborhood facilities program, the Secretary is able to help finance the construction of multi-purpose neighborhood centers by making grants to local public bodies and agencies for part of the project development costs. The program is authorized by section 703 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3103).

To be eligible for a Neighborhood facilities grant, a project must be (1) designed to provide a wide range of services and activities in the neighborhood, (2) consistent with the planned development of the community, and (3) conveniently located for use by a significant portion of the low- and moderate-income residents of the area. The grant does not provide funding for services offered through the center; this is the responsibility of the local community.

The following table shows the number of centers expected to be in operation in each of the years covered by this budget:

Centers in operation:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Start of year.....	146	236	351
Begin operation during year.....	90	115	125
End of year.....	236	351	476

This budget provides for the replacement of the Neighborhood facilities program, as well as the Model Cities, Urban renewal, Rehabilitation loans, and Open space land programs, by Urban community development revenue sharing, effective July 1, 1972. Projects currently eligible for support under the Neighborhood facilities program will continue to be eligible for assistance at the discretion of revenue-sharing recipients. However, so as not to delay congressional action on the appropriation bill, the budget includes a 1973 appropriation request of \$40 million for the Neighborhood facilities program. This request will be withdrawn and an appropriation request for urban revenue sharing will be submitted upon enactment of the authorizing legislation.

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS

For grants as authorized by title VII of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1500-1500e), and the provision of technical assistance to State and local public bodies, \$100,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used for financing a grant in excess of 50 per centum of the cost of any activity or project, except that grants made pursuant to section 706 of the Housing Act of 1961, as amended [(84 Stat. 1783)] (42 U.S.C. 1500c), may be made in an amount not to exceed 75 per centum. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies, Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
1.	Parks for urban areas.....		100,000		15,000	20,000
2.	Acquisition and development of open space land.....	57,305		28,844	43,675	48,500
3.	Beautification and improvement program.....	16,201		9,351	9,900	10,500
4.	Historic preservation.....	1,466		574	800	945
5.	Demonstrations, studies, and publications.....	-126		429	625	55
	Subtotal.....	74,846	100,284	39,198	70,000	80,000
	Administrative reservations, start of year.....	23,006	12,985			8,001
	Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-12,985	-8,001			-8,001
	Charge in selected resources ¹			45,669	35,268	20,000
10	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	84,867	105,268	84,867	105,268	100,000
Financing:						
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year:					
	Reserved.....			-23,006	-12,985	-8,001
	Unreserved.....			-130	-284	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:					
	Reserved.....			12,985	8,001	8,001
	Unreserved.....			284		
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....			75,000	100,000	100,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			84,867	105,268	100,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			188,976	234,639	269,907
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....			-234,639	-269,907	-289,907
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-7		
90	Outlays.....			39,198	70,000	80,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$188,976 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$7 thousand); 1971, \$234,639 thousand; 1972, \$269,907 thousand; 1973, \$289,907 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OPEN SPACE LAND PROGRAMS—Continued

Title VII of the Housing Act of 1961 (42 U.S.C. 1500), as amended, authorizes grants to assist public bodies in preserving and creating open space lands which will enhance the urban environment. The program encourages the protection of lands having scenic, recreation, conservation, or historic value, and which at the same time promotes orderly patterns of urban growth. Open space projects assisted by this program must be consistent with comprehensive areawide planning, and all applications for grants must be submitted to the appropriate regional planning organization for review and comment. In addition, each project submitted for funding must be part of an areawide long-range acquisition and development program for open space preservation. Grants normally cover up to 50% of total project costs. In all cases, subsequent development of the land must be compatible with approved open space uses.

This budget assumes that the Open space land program, as well as the Urban renewal, Rehabilitation loans, Neighborhood facilities, and Model Cities programs, will be replaced on July 1, 1972, by the Urban community development revenue sharing program, discussed elsewhere in this chapter, which will broaden the assistance currently being offered by those programs, and which will allow these activities to be funded at the discretion of revenue sharing recipients. However, so as not to delay congressional action on the appropriation bill, the budget includes a 1973 appropriation request at the same level as 1972. This request will be withdrawn and an appropriation request for urban revenue sharing will be submitted upon enactment of the authorizing legislation.

【GRANTS FOR BASIC WATER AND SEWER FACILITIES】

【For grants authorized by section 702 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 3102), \$700,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$200,000,000 shall be derived from the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated under this head in Public Law 91-556.】 (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0125-0-1-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Grants to local public bodies and agencies.....	149,924	200,000	200,000	120,580	130,000	150,000
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	60,947	91,211	50,000	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-91,211	-50,000	-15,000	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-920	111,211	85,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	119,660	241,211	235,000	119,660	241,211	235,000
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-60,947	-91,211	-50,000
Unreserved.....				-43	-200,120	-500,120
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
Reserved.....				91,211	50,000	15,000
Unreserved.....				200,120	500,120	300,120
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				350,000	500,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				119,660	241,211	235,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				364,673	363,753	474,964
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-363,753	-474,964	-559,964
90 Outlays.....				120,580	130,000	150,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$364,673 thousand; 1971, \$363,753 thousand; 1972, \$474,964 thousand; 1973, \$559,964 thousand.

The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3102), authorizes the Secretary to make grants to local public bodies and agencies for basic water and sewer facilities construction. Eligible projects include those providing for the storage, treatment, purification, and distribution of water, as well as those for the collection and transmission of sewage. Waste treatment facilities are not eligible for support under this program. In most circumstances, grants may not exceed 50% of project development costs.

In order to receive Federal assistance, a project must improve health or living standards in the community, and must be so designed that sufficient capacity will be available to serve the reasonably foreseeable growth needs of the area. In addition, the project must be consistent with an officially coordinated or unified program for an areawide water or sewer facilities system as part of the planned development of the area.

Grant commitments for approximately 400 projects will be made in the budget year—34 more than in 1971.

Carryover of prior years unobligated balances will be sufficient to fund the 1973 program without additional appropriations.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

For necessary administrative expenses of programs of community development, not otherwise provided for, 【\$22,750,000】 \$19,130,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0137-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		22,750	19,130

Financing:		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	22,750	19,130
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	22,750	19,130
90 Outlays	22,750	19,130

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of community development programs.

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, relating to corporations, is shown on p. 488 of this chapter.

URBAN RENEWAL

Title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), authorizes Federal assistance to local public agencies for rehabilitation or redevelopment of slums and blighted areas. This assistance includes both Federal and federally guaranteed loans, as well as grants to cover two-thirds (in some cases, three-fourths) of net project costs.

Several approaches have been used to treat slum, blighted, and deteriorating areas. These include conventional urban renewal projects, code enforcement, demolition activities, interim assistance for blighted areas, rehabilitation grants in areas certified for later renewal, and the newer approach involving annually funded neighborhood development programs (NDP's). Taken together, the various urban renewal activities provide for clearance and redevelopment, rehabilitation, code enforcement, preservation of historic structures, and installation or replacement of community facilities such as schools, fire stations, libraries, and parks.

The urban renewal program also provides financial assistance and counseling to homeowners and businessmen in renewal areas so that they may rehabilitate their properties, or, if necessary, find suitable properties elsewhere. Grants up to \$3.5 thousand may be made to low-income owner-occupants in urban renewal areas for

residential rehabilitation. In addition, displacees may be reimbursed for actual reasonable moving expenses, actual direct losses of tangible personal property as a result of moving or discontinuing a business, and actual reasonable expenses incurred in searching for a replacement business. In lieu of the above, a displacee may receive a moving expense allowance not to exceed \$300, and a dislocation allowance of \$200. Eligible families, elderly people, and small businesses may receive relocation adjustment payments to ease the financial burden accompanying relocation in new accommodations. Maximum relocation adjustment payments are \$10 thousand for eligible businesses and \$4 thousand for eligible families and individuals. Also, relocation payments up to \$15 thousand are available to owner-occupants to assist them in acquiring safe, decent, and sanitary dwelling units. Currently up to \$25 thousand of the costs incurred by communities in relocating families, individuals, and businesses displaced from urban renewal areas, are covered by Federal payments. Beginning on July 1, 1972, relocation costs will be shared between the Federal and local government on the same basis as other project costs.

Planning advances, temporary project financing, and long-term financing of land disposed under lease agreements are provided to local renewal agencies through direct or guaranteed loans under a Treasury borrowing authorization of \$1 billion.

About 1,125 localities were participating in urban renewal programs on June 30, 1971.

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAMS

For grants for urban renewal, fiscal year [1972] 1973, as an additional amount for urban renewal programs, as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1450 et seq.), and section 314 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452a), [\$1,250,000,000] \$1,000,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation in this Act shall be used for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants aggregating more than the total of amounts available in the current year from the amounts authorized for making such commitments through June 30, 1967, plus the additional amounts appropriated therefor. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—CAPITAL GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4035-0-3-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
1. Conventional projects and neighborhood development programs	929,688	907,515	1,000,000	950,501	864,200	817,500
2. Relocation cost increases (Uniform Relocation Act)		500,000		50,000	100,000	
3. Code enforcement	49,978	55,000		51,356	60,000	60,000
4. Community renewal programs	10,000			9,134	6,000	10,000
5. Demolition	2,851			4,095	5,000	5,000
6. Interim assistance	9,518			3,919	6,500	6,500
7. Certified areas	3,222			3,790	4,300	
8. All other	8,615	3,000		8,570	4,000	1,000
Subtotal	1,013,872	1,465,515	1,000,000	1,031,365	1,000,000	1,000,000
Administrative reservations, start of year	1,381,035	1,155,576	300,000			
Administrative reservations, end of year	-1,155,576	-300,000				
Change in selected resources ¹				207,966	1,321,091	300,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,239,331	2,321,091	1,300,000	1,239,331	2,321,091	1,300,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—CAPITAL GRANTS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-12-4035-0-3-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:						
21. 49	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority:					
	Reserved.....			-1,381,035	-1,155,576	-300,000
	Unreserved.....			-29,388	-215,515	-----
24. 49	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority:					
	Reserved.....			1,155,576	300,000	-----
	Unreserved.....			215,515	-----	-----
	Budget authority			1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000
Budget authority:						
40	Appropriation.....			1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000
40. 49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			-1,200,000	-1,250,000	-1,000,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)					
49	Contract authority (42 U.S.C. 1450)			1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	Obligations incurred, net.....			1,239,331	2,321,091	1,300,000
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72. 49	Contract authority.....			1,595,077	1,634,408	2,705,500
72. 98	Fund balance.....			1,979,615	2,148,251	2,398,251
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74. 49	Contract authority.....			-1,634,408	-2,705,500	-3,005,500
74. 98	Fund balance.....			-2,148,251	-2,398,251	-2,398,251
90	Outlays.....			1,031,365	1,000,000	1,000,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,005,500	3,005,500	3,005,500
Contract authority.....	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-3,005,500	-3,005,500	-3,005,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000

Budget program.—This budget provides for the replacement of the Urban renewal program, as well as the Model Cities, Neighborhood facilities, Rehabilitation loans, and Open space land programs, by Urban community development revenue sharing, effective July 1, 1972. Activities currently eligible for support under Urban renewal will continue to be eligible for assistance at the discretion of revenue sharing recipients. However, so as not to delay congressional action on the appropriation bill, the budget includes a 1973 appropriation request for Urban renewal.

The \$1 billion requested for 1973 represents an increase above the 1972 level after deducting \$500 million for certain nonrecurring costs in connection with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970. This request will be withdrawn and an appropriation request for urban revenue sharing will be submitted upon enactment of the authorizing legislation.

Gross new approvals for the various urban renewal programs in each of the years 1970 through 1972 are given in the following table:

Gross new approvals in year:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Conventional projects.....	108	47	---
Neighborhood development program (NDP) areas.....	144	76	125
Code enforcement programs.....	26	50	20
Community renewal programs.....	19	34	---
Demolition grants.....	24	33	---
Interim assistance for blighted areas.....	11	17	---
Certified areas.....	8	15	---
Total.....	340	272	145

The following table shows the yearend status of conventional urban renewal projects and NDP areas:

Status of conventional urban renewal projects and NDP areas:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
Total cumulative approvals [net].....	2,383	2,471	2,578
Active, end of year:			
Planning.....	390	269	85
Execution.....	1,473	1,614	1,730
Total, active.....	1,863	1,883	1,815
Completed.....	520	588	763

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4034-0-3-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Planning advances.....	3,481	-8,243	-6,800	21,588	11,200	1,700
2. Temporary loans.....	1,621,859	3,200,000	1,420,000	512,045	560,925	613,410
3. Definitive loans.....	-668	2,000	2,000	-----	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	1,624,672	3,193,757	1,415,200	533,633	572,125	615,110
Cancellation of commitments resulting from utilization of project repayment account.....	-992,337	-1,057,666	-1,327,720	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to reflect estimated effect on Treasury borrowing requirements (42 U.S.C. 1452e).....	-26,455	-1,330,307	520,781	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	72,246	233,659	-6,849
Total capital outlay—obligations.....	605,879	805,784	608,261	605,879	805,784	608,261
Operating costs, funded: Interest on borrowings (total costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	-----	20,923	19,350	19,400
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	626,802	825,134	627,661
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1450):						
Planning advance repayments.....				-21,684	-57,646	-18,700
Temporary loan repayments.....				-538,719	-510,000	-595,000
Definitive loan repayments.....				-13	-10	-10
Revenue.....				-23,121	-20,200	-19,800
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				-4,280	-23,188	-----
Unreserved.....				-296,359	-176,812	-20,096
21.98 Fund balance.....				-----	-57,374	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts:						
Reserved.....				23,188	-----	-----
Unreserved.....				176,812	20,096	25,945
24.98 Fund balance.....				57,374	-----	-----
Budget authority						
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				43,264	237,278	-5,849
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				99,361	-----	179,904
72.98 Fund balance.....				349,877	522,249	579,623
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....				-----	-179,904	-174,055
74.98 Fund balance.....				-522,249	-579,623	-579,623
90 Outlays.....				-29,747	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Budget program.—Treasury borrowing authority of \$1 billion is available to assist in financing the planning and execution of urban renewal programs with the following types of commitments:

1. *Planning advances.*—Advances provide for costs directly associated with planning conventional urban renewal projects. They are repayable with interest from funds made available to the project during the execution stage.

2. *Temporary loans.*—Short-term direct Federal loans provide initial financing for urban renewal projects and NDP's under contract. Thereafter, working capital is generally provided by borrowings from the private market secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment.

3. *Definitive loans.*—Definitive loans permit the disposition of project land through long-term leases, in lieu of sale, at the option of the community. In such cases, commitments are issued to secure private financing for the net value of redeveloped land.

Loan commitments cover total expenditures by the local public agency in carrying out a project. Both the statute and experience recognize that only a small fraction of the Federal loan commitment will be outstanding at any one time in the form of direct Federal loans because: (1) project expenditures take place over several years; (2) early borrowings are progressively repaid with funds provided from local and Federal grants and the sale of land; (3) private financing (guaranteed with a pledge of the Federal loan commitment) is relied upon as the major source of funds for temporary and definitive loans.

Cumulative loan commitments will be \$15,759 million by the end of 1973, but this amount will have been reduced by \$7,613 million in repayments and commitment waivers, leaving a net outstanding commitment of \$8,146 million on June 30, 1973. The maximum Federal exposure (that is, the estimated maximum demand on Federal loans at any

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL FUND—LOANS AND PLANNING ADVANCES—CONTINUED

one time) is estimated at \$981 million on June 30, 1973. This exposure is estimated at 12% of temporary loans, 18% of definitive loans, and 75% of planning advance commitments.

The status of loan commitments outstanding at the end of the past, current, and budget years is given below (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total outstanding Federal loans and commitments, end of year.....	5,922,591	8,058,682	8,146,162
Federal loans and advances outstanding.....	-245,638	-250,107	-251,507
Guaranteed non-Federal loans outstanding.....	-3,042,030	-3,382,020	-3,498,010
Unutilized commitments.....	2,634,923	4,426,555	4,396,645

Financing.—Borrowing authority previously committed is replenished through (1) repayment of planning advances; (2) cancellation of temporary loan commitments; and (3) the repayment of direct Federal and federally guaranteed private loans from project settlement funds, including land disposition proceeds and Federal and local cash grants. Temporary Federal loan repayments from the proceeds of non-Federal guaranteed loans are estimated at \$346 million in 1973.

Operating results.—Grant appropriations may be used to repay borrowing from the Treasury which is otherwise unrecoverable due to losses in connection with terminated projects.

The annual net income represents only the difference between interest income and interest expense. The original deficit of \$29,140 thousand, which resulted from the use of appropriated funds for administrative expenses, will be reduced to \$22,361 thousand by June 30, 1973. Because the use of grant funds to cover losses is permitted, no appropriation for the restoration of capital impairment will be necessary.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	23,121	20,200	19,800
Expense.....	-20,923	-19,350	-19,400
Net income for the year.....	2,198	850	400

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2,329,492	2,727,874	2,977,874	2,977,874
Accounts receivable, net.....	14,216	18,384	14,150	13,150
Loans receivable, net.....	272,420	245,638	250,107	251,507
Advances to Government agencies.....	304	5,721	-----	-----
Total assets.....	2,616,432	2,997,616	3,242,130	3,242,530

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	33,181	38,115	37,500	37,500
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed capital grant obligations ¹	3,574,693	3,782,659	5,103,751	5,403,751
Undisbursed loan obligations ²	430,272	502,517	736,176	729,327
Unobligated balances:				
Grants.....	1,410,423	1,371,091	300,000	-----
Loans and planning advances.....	300,639	257,374	20,097	25,945
Advances to Government agencies.....	304	5,721	-----	-----
Total unexpended balance.....	5,716,331	5,919,364	6,160,023	6,159,023
Undrawn authorizations.....	-3,405,500	-3,205,500	-3,205,500	-3,205,500
Total funded balance.....	2,310,831	2,713,864	2,954,523	2,953,523
Invested capital and earnings.....	272,420	245,638	250,107	251,507
Total Government equity.....	2,583,250	2,959,501	3,204,630	3,205,030

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for capital grants relates to this item.

² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule for loans and planning advances relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	600,000	800,000	800,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	200,000	-----	-----
End of year.....	800,000	800,000	800,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,009,059	2,183,112	2,427,391
Appropriations.....	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,000,000
Appropriations expended for grants.....	-1,031,365	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
Advances to Government agencies.....	5,417	-5,721	-----
End of year.....	2,183,112	2,427,391	2,427,391
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-25,809	-23,611	-22,761
Net income for year.....	2,198	850	400
End of year.....	-23,611	-22,761	-22,361
Total Government equity (end of year).....	2,959,501	3,204,630	3,205,030

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4034-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans.....	605,879	805,784	608,261
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	20,923	19,350	19,400
99.0 Total obligations.....	626,802	825,134	627,661

【REHABILITATION LOAN FUND】

【For the revolving fund established pursuant to section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1452b), \$90,000,000, to remain available until expended.】 (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
1. Residential rehabilitation loans.....	48,374	45,000	50,000	48,720	45,000	51,500
2. Nonresidential rehabilitation loans.....	1,512	5,000		789	5,000	
3. Acquired security and collateral.....				65	285	200
Total capital outlay.....	49,886	50,000	50,000	49,574	50,285	51,350
Change in selected resources ¹				377		-1,150
Total capital outlay, obligations.....				49,951	50,285	50,200
Operating costs, funded—obligations: Loan servicing and other costs.....				921	1,200	1,500
10 Total obligations.....				50,872	51,485	51,700
Financing:						
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1452b):						
Loan repayments.....				-6,445	-7,398	-8,750
Revenue.....				-3,022	-3,606	-4,200
Sale of assets, net.....				-38		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....				-9,889	-3,523	-53,042
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....				3,523	53,042	14,292
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				35,000	90,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				41,365	40,481	38,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				4,356	4,217	4,017
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-4,217	-4,017	-2,767
90 Outlays.....				41,504	40,681	40,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Section 312 of the Housing Act of 1964, as amended, authorizes the Secretary to assist owners or tenants in financing the rehabilitation of properties located in: urban renewal, neighborhood development, and code enforcement project areas; certified areas; and areas covered by Fair Access to Insurance Requirements plans. The program finances the rehabilitation required to make a property conform to applicable public standards (or reasonable underwriting standards), in situations where repairs might not be undertaken due to the economic circumstances of the property owners or their inability to obtain financing from other sources.

Assistance is provided in the form of Federal loans carrying an annual interest rate not exceeding 3%, and a maturity not exceeding 20 years. Maximum loan amounts generally are \$12 thousand for each residential unit and \$50 thousand for business properties. Rehabilitation loans made to date have averaged about \$4 thousand per residential unit and about \$28 thousand each for nonresidential properties.

Local public agencies engaged in a rehabilitation program handle the initial contacts with potential loan applicants. Program administration and final loan approval authority generally are vested in HUD field offices, but qualified local agencies have been authorized to approve rehabilitation loans in some areas.

Budget program.—This budget provides for the replacement of the Rehabilitation loan program, as well as the Model Cities, Urban renewal, Neighborhood facilities, and Open space land programs, by Urban community development revenue sharing, effective July 1, 1972. The kinds of rehabilitation currently eligible for support under the Rehabilitation loan program will continue to be eligible for assistance at the discretion of revenue-sharing recipi-

ents. However, so as not to delay congressional action on the appropriation bill, the budget provides for loan reservations totaling \$50 million in 1973, to be funded with unobligated balances remaining from the 1972 appropriation. These balances will be transferred to the new revenue-sharing program upon enactment of the authorizing legislation.

The volume of loan activity for 1971-72 is as follows:

APPROVALS—NET		
Loans approved:	1971 actual	1972 estimate
In year.....	7,060	6,425
Residential.....	7,008	6,250
Nonresidential.....	52	175
Cumulative.....	21,351	27,776
Residential.....	21,200	27,450
Nonresidential.....	151	326

Costs for acquired security and collateral are incurred when defaulted loans are returned to the Department by private banking institutions servicing the loans because normal servicing and collection procedures show no reasonable prospect for repayment. Such costs are estimated at \$285 thousand and \$200 thousand in 1972 and 1973, respectively.

Operating results.—Operating losses are estimated to be \$1,883 thousand in 1972 and \$1,559 thousand in 1973, resulting from increases in the reserve for losses proportional to the increases in outstanding loans. On June 30, 1971, the cumulative deficit in retained earnings stood at \$11,393 thousand. It is not anticipated that a restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

[REHABILITATION LOAN FUND]—continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	3,022	3,606	4,200
Expense.....	-5,261	-5,489	-5,759
Net loss for the year.....	-2,238	-1,883	-1,559

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	14,245	7,740	57,059	17,059
Accounts receivable, net.....	306	716	1,016	1,216
Loans receivable, net.....	74,640	113,347	151,689	189,849
Acquired security and col- lateral.....	63	108	364	545
Total assets.....	89,254	121,911	210,128	208,669
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	169	215	300	350
Deferred credits.....	301	150	165	215
Total liabilities.....	470	365	465	565
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	4,192	4,568	4,568	3,418

Unobligated balance.....	9,889	3,523	53,042	14,292
Total unexpended balance.....	14,081	8,091	57,610	17,710
Invested capital and earnings.....	74,703	113,455	152,053	190,394
Total Government equity.....	88,784	121,546	209,663	208,104

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	97,939	132,939	222,939
Appropriations.....	35,000	90,000	-----
End of year.....	132,939	222,939	222,939
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-9,155	-11,393	-13,276
Net loss for the year.....	-2,238	-1,883	-1,559
End of year.....	-11,393	-13,276	-14,835
Total Government equity (end of year).....	121,546	209,663	208,104

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4036-0-3-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	921	1,200	1,500
33.0 Investments and loans.....	49,574	50,285	51,350
Total costs, funded.....	50,495	51,485	52,850
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	377	-----	-1,150
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,872	51,485	51,700

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-551	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Public facility loans.....	39,290	40,000	40,000	42,774	41,538	41,739
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	14,435	25,731	23,462	-----	-----	-----
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-25,731	-23,462	-21,723	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-14,780	731	-----
Total capital outlay obligations.....	27,994	42,269	41,739	27,994	42,269	41,739
Operating costs, funded:						
1. Interest on borrowings from Treasury.....	-----	-----	-----	10,481	11,000	12,000
2. Interest on participation certificates.....	-----	-----	-----	8,810	8,704	8,487
3. Administrative expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	1,281	-----	-----
4. Inspection and audit expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	400	-----	-----
5. Other expenses.....	-----	-----	-----	14	15	15
Total operating costs, funded.....	-----	-----	-----	20,986	19,719	20,502
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----	48,980	61,988	62,241
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Net investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-418	-466	-690
14 Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 1491, 5 U.S.C. 140):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Loan repayments.....	-----	-----	-----	-5,920	-7,000	-8,000
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-16,135	-17,000	-17,500
Inspection and audit fees.....	-----	-----	-----	-400	-----	-----
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-14,435	-25,731	-23,462
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	-237,953	-199,610	-163,104
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	-2,005	-5,503	-1,895
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	-----	-----	-----	3,911	4,009	4,175
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved.....	-----	-----	-----	25,731	23,462	21,723
Unreserved.....	-----	-----	-----	199,610	163,104	127,129
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	-----	-----	-----	2,005	5,503	1,895
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----	2,971	2,756	2,512

Budget authority:				
Current:				
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	1,813	1,466	1,221
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,813	1,466	1,221
Permanent:				
60	Appropriation (indefinite).....	1,158	1,290	1,291
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	26,107	37,522	36,051
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	87,111	64,159	71,336
72.98	Fund balance.....	10,288	18,055	12,000
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-64,159	-71,336	-71,387
74.98	Fund balance.....	-18,055	-12,000	-12,000
90	Outlays.....	41,292	36,400	36,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1491), authorizes the Secretary to help finance public facilities construction with Federal long-term loans, when credit to support such projects is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. Loans may be made to municipalities and other political subdivisions having populations under 50,000, but priority is given to communities with less than 10,000 inhabitants needing funds to construct water, sewer, and gas distribution systems. Other eligible recipients include: (1) Indian tribes, (2) communities in redevelopment areas (as designated by the Secretary of Commerce) with populations up to 150,000, (3) new communities approved under section 1004 of the National Housing Act or under part B of the Urban Growth and New Community Development Act of 1970, (4) communities in which a National Aeronautics and Space Administration research or development installation is located, and (5) private nonprofit corporations seeking to provide water or sewer facilities in a community with less than 10,000 inhabitants and lacking a public body capable of operating such facilities.

Public facility loans must be of sound value or adequately secured so as to provide reasonable assurance of repayment. Interest rates are set by statute at either 0.5% above the rate on all interest-bearing obligations comprising the Federal debt, or 3%, whichever is higher. The current interest rate is 5 3/8%. Maturities on these loans are limited to 40 years.

Budget program.—Net loan approvals are estimated at \$40 million in 1973. These loans will finance an estimated 90 projects.

Financing.—The Public facility loan program is funded by a Treasury borrowing authorization totaling \$600 million. This authorization is adequate to finance the program through the period covered by this budget. In the past, the Secretary has sold certificates of participation in pools of public facility loans, as authorized by Public Law 89-429. Funds are appropriated annually to cover the difference between interest due on the participation certificates and interest collections on the public facility loans underlying the certificates. The budget authority required for insufficiencies is computed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates.....	8,810	8,704	8,487
Interest accrued on an equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-5,421	-5,482	-5,285
Insufficiency.....	3,389	3,222	3,202

Financed by:

Net investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-418	-466	-690
Budget authority.....	2,971	2,756	2,512
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in the 1967 appropriation act (indefinite appropriation).....	1,158	1,290	1,291
Sales authorized in the 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	1,813	1,466	1,221

Budget outlays are estimated at \$36.4 million in 1972 and \$36.0 million in 1973.

Operating results and financial condition.—The estimated net operating loss of \$3.6 million in the budget year is largely attributable to the \$2.5 million loss on participation certificates (offset by a \$2.5 million appropriation). That portion of the loss which is not offset by appropriation will bring the cumulative deficit at the end of 1973 to \$21.7 million of which \$15.2 million represents the allowance for losses. No restoration of capital impairment will be necessary during the period covered by this budget.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	16,953	17,466	18,190
Expense.....	-22,091	-20,919	-21,752
Net loss for the year.....	-5,138	-3,453	-3,562

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	10,288	18,055	12,000	12,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	9,230	9,818	9,743	9,692
Loans receivable, net.....	385,065	420,814	454,151	486,640
Total assets.....	404,583	448,687	475,894	508,332
Liabilities:				
Current.....	11,501	11,684	12,000	12,000
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	152,582	150,577	145,074	143,179
Principal collection in escrow for trustee.....	393	414	327	441

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities—Continued				
Long term—Continued				
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-2,625	-4,552	-2,972	-5,366
Total long-term liabilities.....	150,350	146,439	142,429	138,254
Total liabilities.....	161,851	158,123	154,429	150,254
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	95,127	80,348	81,079	81,079
Unobligated balance.....	252,389	225,341	186,566	148,852
Total unexpended balance	347,516	305,689	267,645	229,931
Undrawn authorizations.....	-339,500	-289,500	-257,902	-220,239
Total funded balance.....	8,016	16,189	9,743	9,692
Invested capital and earnings..	234,715	274,375	311,722	348,386
Total Government equity..	242,731	290,564	321,465	358,078

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	260,500	310,500	342,098
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	50,000	31,598	37,663
End of year.....	310,500	342,098	379,761
Retained earning:			
Start of year.....	-17,769	-19,936	-20,633
Net loss for the year.....	-5,138	-3,453	-3,562
Appropriations to pay insufficiencies and costs on participation certificates.....	2,971	2,756	2,512
End of year.....	-19,936	-20,633	-21,683
Total Government equity (end of year).....	290,564	321,465	358,078

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	414	15	15
33.0 Investments and loans.....	42,774	41,538	41,739
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	19,291	19,704	20,487
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	1,281		
Total costs, funded.....	63,760	61,257	62,241
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-14,780	731	
99.0 Total obligations.....	48,980	61,988	62,241

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Administrative operations fund.....	1,281		
Financing:			
Limitation.....	1,281		

The limitation on administrative expenses was eliminated in 1972 as part of a departmentwide change in appropriation structure.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-4234-0-3-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services (payment to Administrative operations fund).....	1,281		
93.0 Administrative expenses included in fund as a whole.....	-1,281		
99.0 Total obligations.....			

FEDERAL INSURANCE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Note.—Schedules for the following funds are presented in accordance with the Government Corporation Control Act. The first paragraph of title III of the Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, relating to corporations. Is shown on p. 488 of this chapter.

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Riot reinsurance claims.....	3,803	4,000	4,000
2. Crime insurance:			
(a) Insurance claims.....		1,500	4,000
(b) Operating expenses.....		1,350	3,375
3. Studies and surveys.....	61	100	100
4. Administrative expenses.....	504	400	400
Total program costs, funded.....	4,368	7,350	11,875
Changes in selected resources ¹	5	-56	
10 Total obligations.....	4,373	7,294	11,875
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. securities.....	-4,479	-3,500	-3,550
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Riot reinsurance premiums earned.....	-13,933	-5,000	-3,000
Crime insurance premiums earned.....		-2,500	-6,500
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-250,000	-250,000	-250,000
21.98 Fund balance.....	-55,674	-69,713	-73,419
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	250,000	250,000	250,000
24.98 Fund balance.....	69,713	73,419	74,594
Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-14,039	-3,706	-1,175
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	6,448	5,827	5,900
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-5,827	-5,900	-8,900
90 Outlays.....	-13,418	-3,779	-4,175

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Two Government programs designed to meet market availability problems of property insurance are carried out through the National Insurance Development Fund: (1) The FAIR Plan/riot reinsurance program, designed to afford reasonable access to essential property insurance in urban areas and to provide a degree of protection to primary insurers against excess losses from riots or civil disorders; and, (2) the Federal crime insurance program, which makes insurance against burglary and robbery available in States in which such coverage is not available in the normal market at affordable rates. The programs are authorized by the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968, as amended (title XI of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968), which added title XII to the National Housing Act.

The FAIR Plan/riot reinsurance program encompasses cooperative action by insurance companies, State governments, and the Federal Government. First, private insurers, working together and with the State insurance authority, establish a plan to provide property owners in urban areas with access to fire, extended coverage, and vandalism and malicious mischief insurance. The plan is usually referred to as the State FAIR (fair access to insurance requirements) Plan. Second, each State, if the benefits of Federal assistance are to be made available, must enact legislation providing for a sharing of the insured losses resulting from riots and civil disorders. Third, the Federal Government provides an opportunity to spread the risk of riot and civil disorder loss on a Nation-wide basis through reinsurance to private carriers at premium charges deemed adequate to meet expected losses. An Office of Review and Compliance conducts periodic examinations of FAIR Plans to assure that the benefits of Federal riot reinsurance are available only to participants in FAIR Plans which meet statutory and regulatory criteria.

The Federal crime insurance program provides for issuance of direct policies of insurance covering burglary, robbery, and theft. Policies are issued through the facilities of private insurance companies upon application submitted on behalf of a property owner by any licensed insurance agent or broker. Insurance is written at premium rates determined to be affordable (a rate which would permit the purchase of a specific type of insurance by a reasonably prudent person in similar circumstances with due regard to the costs and benefits involved). Policies include appropriate deductible provisions and are available only on properties that meet underwriting requirements, particularly with respect to reasonable protective measures and devices to prevent or reduce loss.

Budget program.—1. *Riot reinsurance claims.*—This represents the amount which the Federal Government pays under its riot and civil disorder reinsurance. The estimates assume a continued low level of riot and civil disorder occurrences.

2. *Crime insurance.*—(a) *Insurance claims.*—These are estimated at approximately 60% of direct earned insurance premiums, a higher ratio than that obtaining in the voluntary private crime insurance market, but at the same time reflecting loss-preventive measures and policy terms and conditions.

(b) *Operating expenses.*—Operating expenses include the costs of selling, servicing, and settling policies by private insurance companies acting as fiscal agents for the Government under competitively-awarded contracts. Costs include an estimated 15% for commissions to agents and brokers, and an estimated 6¼% for policywriting and servicing by fiscal agents. These estimates derive from

the estimated \$4 million and \$10 million of premiums to be written during 1972 and 1973. In addition, costs of loss adjustment are estimated at \$83.33 per incurred loss for 6,000 and 15,000 estimated losses in 1972 and 1973.

3. *Studies and surveys.*—This item includes expenses of continuing reviews of market availability of basic property insurance and of crime insurance, as required by law.

4. *Administrative expenses.*—This represents the administrative costs to the Government of operating the programs.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the reinsurance and direct insurance programs. It is estimated that claims and administrative expenses can continue to be paid from premium income and income from holdings of Government securities. Thus, although appropriations are authorized if needed to maintain the fund in an operative condition adequate to meet its liabilities, no appropriations are recommended.

Operating results.—It is expected that in 1972 and 1973, as in prior years, premium and investment income of the riot reinsurance program will exceed claims and expenses, permitting continued growth in reserves of the fund.

While operating expenses of the crime insurance program will be funded on an interim basis by the reserves of the riot reinsurance program, separate accounting will be maintained. In the future, through either reserves accumulated from program operations or appropriations, the crime insurance program will reimburse the riot reinsurance program for that interim funding.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Riot reinsurance program:			
Revenue.....	18,412	8,500	6,550
Expense.....	—4,308	—4,300	—4,250
Net operating income, riot reinsurance program.....	14,104	4,200	2,300
Crime insurance program:			
Revenue.....	—	2,500	6,500
Expense.....	—60	—3,050	—7,625
Net operating income, crime insurance program.....	—60	—550	—1,125
Total net income for the year.....	14,044	3,650	1,175

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,122	1,234	1,319	1,994
U.S. securities (par).....	60,000	74,306	78,000	81,500
Accounts receivable, net.....	1	663	700	700
Total assets.....	62,123	76,203	80,019	84,194
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,398	6,434	6,600	9,600
Government equity:				
Obligations—unperformed contracts ¹	51	56	—	—
Unobligated balance.....	305,674	319,713	323,419	324,594
Undrawn authorizations.....	—250,000	—250,000	—250,000	—250,000
Total funded balance.....	55,725	69,769	73,419	74,594
Total Government equity.....	55,725	69,769	73,419	74,594

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

NATIONAL INSURANCE DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	55,725	69,769	73,419
Net income for the year.....	14,044	3,650	1,175
End of year.....	69,769	73,419	74,594

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance and reinsurance programs. Under the new crime insurance program the probability of loss is believed to be within the limits of actuarial tolerance. Although the possible exposure under the reinsurance program is extensive, the occurrence of multiple catastrophic civil disorders resulting in large claims is extremely unlikely.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4235-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	565	1,850	3,875
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,803	5,500	8,000
Total costs, funded.....	4,368	7,350	11,875
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5	-56	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,373	7,294	11,875

FLOOD INSURANCE

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 as amended (42 U.S.C. Chap. 50), [\$6,000,000] \$10,000,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Insurance underwriting expense....	1,346	1,494	2,295
2. Loss and adjustment expense.....	303	1,000	5,000
3. Interest expense.....	39	70	150
4. Studies and surveys.....	3,633	5,460	9,195
5. Administration.....	587	540	805
6. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	-7	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	5,901	8,564	17,445
Change in selected resources ¹	774	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,675	8,564	17,445
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Reinsurance premiums earned.....	-1,018	-1,688	-2,700
Deposit of excess operating bal- ances.....	-----	-487	-1,498
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-249,893	-249,223	-248,834
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	249,223	248,834	245,587
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	5,000	6,000	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,657	6,389	13,247
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	55	-----	237
72.98 Fund balance.....	1,411	3,983	4,210

	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-237	-1,585
74.98 Fund balance.....	-3,983	-4,210	-4,210
90 Outlays.....	3,140	5,925	11,899

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 authorizes a cooperative program by the Federal Government and the private insurance industry to provide flood insurance on a national basis. Coverage was initially made available for one- to four-family residential property and small businesses, and will be extended to other types of property during 1972. The face amount of flood insurance outstanding at any given time has been limited to \$2.5 billion; legislation will be proposed to increase this limitation for 1973.

Private insurance companies sell and service the flood insurance policies written under this program, pursuant to a contractual agreement between the Federal Government and the National Flood Insurers Association. Companies wishing to participate in the Association as riskbearers commit risk capital and share in the operating expenses and profits or losses of the program. Other companies participate in a non-risk-bearing capacity, acting as fiscal agents for the pool.

As part of the flood insurance program the Government also provides reinsurance coverage to the industry pool.

Flood insurance may be sold or continued in force only in communities which enact and enforce appropriate land-use and land-management measures designed to reduce future flood losses.

Under the permanent flood insurance program, studies must be made of differential flood risks in flood-prone areas to establish appropriate premium rates on a sound actuarial basis, although limited amounts of coverage may be made available to existing properties for a reduced premium; the difference between the actuarial and chargeable rates is a measure of the Federal Government subsidy provided by the program. An emergency program, first authorized by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1969, permits insurance up to these limited amounts of coverage at the subsidized chargeable premium rate without prior studies to determine actuarial rates.

Budget program.—1. *Insurance underwriting expense.*—This is the Government's share of the allowable costs to the flood insurance pool of initiating and maintaining 140,000 and 225,000 insurance policies in force at June 30, 1972, and 1973, respectively. The Federal Government's share is estimated at 90%, based upon the relationship between the actuarial and chargeable premium rates under the permanent program and upon an agreed formula under the emergency program.

2. *Loss and adjustment expense.*—This is the Federal Government's share, 90%, of insured flood losses and associated loss adjustment expenses.

3. *Interest expense.*—Funds to defray Federal underwriting and loss expense payments are derived, in the first instance, from borrowings from the Treasury. It is these borrowings against which interest is being accrued.

4. *Studies and surveys.*—At this juncture, the major aspect of the program is the studies to determine areas having special flood hazard and to determine appropriate actuarial premium rates which are conducted by other Federal agencies and, in some instances, by private contractors.

Financing.—The Secretary is authorized to borrow up to \$250 million from the Treasury to carry out the program. Borrowings are estimated to total \$2,828 thousand by the end of 1973; it is anticipated that an appropriation to restore the borrowing authority may be sought for 1974. The program is also financed through reinsurance premiums charged to the pool and from excess operating receipts of the pool during favorable years. Administrative expenses and costs of studies and surveys are paid from appropriated funds.

Operating results.—Cumulative expenses are expected to exceed revenue and receipts from non-Federal sources by approximately \$27 million by the end of 1973. The cumulative deficit will have been financed by cumulative appropriations of \$24 million and charges against borrowing authorization of approximately \$3 million.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	1,018	2,175	4,198
Expense.....	-5,901	-8,564	-17,445
Net loss for the year.....	-4,883	-6,389	-13,247

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	1,411	4,267	4,210	4,210
Accounts receivable, net.....	125	256	300	500
Total assets.....	1,537	4,523	4,510	4,710
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	708	2,583	2,603	2,653
Trust and deposit liabilities.....			487	1,985
Total liabilities.....	708	2,583	3,090	4,638
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unperformed contracts ¹	883	1,657	1,657	1,657
Unobligated balance.....	249,893	249,223	248,834	245,587
Undrawn authorizations.....	-249,948	-248,940	-249,071	-247,172
Total Government equity.....	829	1,941	1,420	72

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	52	1,060	929
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	1,008	-132	1,899
End of year.....	1,060	929	2,828
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	3,048	8,034	14,034
Appropriations.....	4,987	6,000	10,000
End of year.....	8,034	14,034	24,034
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-2,271	-7,154	-13,543
Net loss for the year.....	-4,883	-6,389	-13,247
End of year.....	-7,154	-13,543	-26,790
Total Government equity, end of year.....	1,941	1,420	72

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under the insurance program as follows: 1971, \$1.2 billion; 1972, \$2.5 billion; 1973, \$4 billion.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-26-4236-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	5,559	7,494	12,295
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	303	1,000	5,000
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	39	70	150
Total costs, funded.....	5,901	8,564	17,445
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	774		
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,675	8,564	17,445

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

For contracts, grants and necessary expenses of programs of research and studies relating to housing and urban problems, not otherwise provided for, as authorized by title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 [(84 Stat. 1784)] (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.), including carrying out the functions of the Secretary under section 1(a)(1)(i) of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968, [\$45,000,000] \$60,000,000 for the fiscal year [1972] 1973, to remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974: Provided, That not to exceed [\$3,771,000] \$3,330,000 of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0108-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation Breakthrough.....	26,715	16,284	4,500
2. Other contracts, studies, and performance of research.....	5,533	32,775	45,070
3. Administrative expenses.....	1,824	3,771	3,330
Total program costs, funded.....	34,072	52,830	52,900
Change in selected resources ¹	9,369	-2,046	10,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	43,441	50,784	62,900
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-1,395	-2,830	-2,900
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2,954	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,954		
40 Budget authority.....	45,000	45,000	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,046	47,954	60,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	27,014	34,561	32,515
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34,561	-32,515	-42,515
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-596		
90 Outlays.....	33,902	50,000	50,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$25,788 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$596 thousand); 1971, \$34,561 thousand; 1972, \$32,515 thousand; 1973, \$42,515 thousand.

Title V of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.) directs the Secretary to undertake programs of research, studies, testing, and demonstrations related to the missions and programs of the Department. These functions may be carried out both through contracts and grants. Additional authority for such a research program is provided by the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965.

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued

1. *Operation Breakthrough.*—Operation Breakthrough is a program designed to develop and test innovations in housing design, construction, land use, financing, management, and marketing. The objective of the program is to improve this Nation's housing process in order to develop a self-sustained mechanism for providing volume production of marketable housing at stable or reduced costs for all income groups. In 1972 the construction and testing of Operation Breakthrough prototype projects will be virtually complete. Marketing of the prototype sites should be essentially completed in 1973. During this period, increasing emphasis will be given to encouraging large volume production of industrialized housing including the systems and methods developed under Operation Breakthrough.

2. *Other contracts, studies, and performance of research.*—The activities in this category are carried out primarily through contracts with industry, nonprofit research organizations, educational institutions, and agreements with other Federal agencies. In 1973, experimental programs in the areas of housing allowance, abandoned housing, and housing management, all developed in 1972 will be continued consistent with the results of prior research activity. Other program areas receiving continued emphasis include: Developing municipal and regional information systems, gathering and evaluating data on housing and mortgage markets, applying university resources to urban problems, improving the environment of communities, and strengthening State and local government capabilities to deal with urban problems. The 1973 program also provides for continuation of a demonstration of homeownership counseling for low- and moderate-income families, funded under Housing management in 1972.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—This activity covers the cost of general planning, supervision, and direction of the research program in the central office and field.

SPECIAL STUDIES AND LOW-INCOME HOUSING DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0157-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Low-income housing demonstration programs.....	1,646	2,246	-----
2. Housing studies.....	-----	-----	-----
3. Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.....	1	-----	-----
4. Natural disaster study.....	-----	17	-----
Total program costs, funded....	1,647	2,263	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,647	-2,256	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	7	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior years obligations..	-19	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-7	-----
21.49 Contract authority.....	-3,862	-3,874	-----

Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation.....	7	-----
24.49	Contract authority.....	3,874	-----
49	Budget authority (unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded)(Public Law 91-609)	-----	-3,874
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Low-income housing demonstration programs.....	-----	-1,374
	Housing studies.....	-----	-2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-19	7
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,922	2,256
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,256	-----
90	Outlays.....	1,647	2,263
Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Low-income housing demonstration programs.....	1,646	2,246
	Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards..	1	-----
	Natural disaster study.....	-----	17

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,922 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$19 thousand); 1971, \$2,256 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

1. *Low-income housing demonstration programs.*—The Housing Act of 1961, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436), authorized \$15 million in contract authority for grants to develop and demonstrate new or improved means of providing homes for low-income persons and families, including handicapped families. The unobligated contract authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970 (12 U.S.C. 1701z-1 et seq.).

2. *Housing studies.*—Contract authority of \$2.5 million for a program of housing studies was enacted in the Housing Act of 1956 (12 U.S.C. 1701d-3). The full authority was rescinded by the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1970, since housing studies may be funded under the HUD research and technology program.

3. *Study of housing and building codes, zoning, tax policies, and development standards.*—The Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1456) required a study of housing and building codes and zoning and tax policies which was completed by a Presidential commission.

4. *Natural disaster study.*—Section 5 of the Southeast Hurricane Disaster Relief Act of 1965, as amended (79 Stat. 1301) authorized a study of alternative programs which might help provide financial assistance to those suffering property losses in flood and other natural disasters, including alternative insurance programs. These have been completed and an insurance program for flood hazards has been enacted by Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-27-0157-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1	17	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	1,646	2,246	-----
Total costs, funded.....	1,647	2,263	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,647	-2,256	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	7	-----

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Secretary pursuant to title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601), section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 [(82 Stat. 476)] (12 U.S.C. 1701a), title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d), and Executive Orders 11063 (27 Fed. Reg. 11527), 11246, as amended (30 Fed. Reg. 12319, 32 Fed. Reg. 14303), [11458 (34 Fed. Reg. 4937)], 11625 (36 Fed. Reg. 19967), and 11478 (34 Fed. Reg. 12985), [\$8,250,000] \$9,100,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-28-0151-0-1-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Federal administration: Payment to Administrative operations fund (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) -	8,597	8,250	9,100
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-597		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	8,000	8,250	9,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,597	8,250	9,100
90 Outlays.....	8,597	8,250	9,100

This appropriation finances the cost of administering the equal opportunity programs of the Department, including the development and implementation of standard regulations and procedures as required by law and by Executive orders; and the administration of the national fair housing program.

The Department is assigned equal opportunity responsibilities by: (1) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, which established fair housing as the national policy and makes discrimination in the sale, rental, or financing of a substantial portion of the housing supply unlawful; (2) Executive Order 11063, which prohibits discrimination in the sale or rental of federally assisted housing; (3) title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits discrimination because of race, color, or national origin in connection with Federal assistance programs; (4) Executive Order 11246 (as amended by Executive Order 11375), which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in employment by Federal and federally assisted contractors and subcontractors; (5) Executive Order 11478 which prohibits the denial of equal employment opportunity in Department employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, and requires a continuing affirmative action equal employment program with expeditious processing of all complaints within the Department; and (6) section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, which requires that to the greatest extent feasible (a) opportunities for training and employment in connection with the planning, construction, rehabilitation, and operation of HUD-assisted housing shall be given to lower income persons residing in the area of such housing and (b) contracts for work to be performed pursuant to such programs shall be awarded to business concerns

located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of such housing. Executive Order 11625 amended Executive Order 11458 to clarify the authority and responsibility of the Secretary of Commerce in the area of minority enterprise. The Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity is responsible for liaison with the Office of Minority Business Enterprise and for coordinating the Department's effort to encourage minority enterprise.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

For necessary administrative expenses of the Secretary, not otherwise provided for, in overall program planning and direction in the Department, including not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$6,312,000] \$5,455,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0143-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses of general departmental direction (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) -	9,627	6,002	5,455
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-627		
Budget authority.....	9,000	6,002	5,455
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,000	6,312	5,455
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-310	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,000	6,002	5,455
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,627	6,002	5,455
90 Outlays.....	9,627	6,002	5,455

Note.—Excludes \$310 thousand in 1972 and \$310 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to the Action agency. Comparable amount for 1971 (\$285 thousand), is included above.

This appropriation finances salaries and expenses of the Secretary and Under Secretary and staff offices included in the Office of the Secretary.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

For necessary expenses of the Office of General Counsel, not otherwise provided for, [\$3,000,000] \$2,900,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0155-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0) -		3,000	2,900
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		3,000	2,900

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 25-30-0155-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		3,000	2,900
90 Outlays		3,000	2,900

This appropriation covers operating expenses of the General Counsel in the central office.

ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF SERVICES

For administrative expenses necessary in providing general administration and staff services within the Department, not otherwise provided for, **[\$16,096,000]** \$15,820,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0154-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		16,096	15,820
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		16,096	15,820
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		16,096	15,820
90 Outlays		16,096	15,820

This appropriation provides primarily for functions carried out by the Office of Administration.

REGIONAL MANAGEMENT AND SERVICES

For necessary administrative expenses, not otherwise provided for, of management and program coordination in the regional offices of the Department, **[\$23,000,000]** \$22,300,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0144-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses of regional management and services (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	14,697	19,236	22,300
Financing:			
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-856		
Budget authority	13,841	19,236	22,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	14,000	23,000	22,300
41 Transferred to other accounts	-159	-3,764	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	13,841	19,236	22,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	14,697	19,236	22,300
90 Outlays	14,697	19,236	22,300

This appropriation finances regional direction and coordination of the Department's field activities.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0100-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
72 Obligated balance, start of year	64	24	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-24		
90 Outlays	40	24	

The functions supported by this expiring account are now funded by a number of separate appropriations established after the Department was created.

OFFICE BUILDING EQUIPMENT AND FURNISHINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0131-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of equipment and furnishings (program costs, funded)	2	11	
Change in selected resources ¹	-2		
10 Total obligations (object class 31.0) ²		11	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-11	-11	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		11	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays	2	11	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders; 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

² Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$11 thousand; 1973, \$0

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967 (80 Stat. 684), provided \$700 thousand for equipment, furnishings, and fixtures in connection with initial occupancy during 1968 of a new central office building for the Department. The total amount included an appropriation to the Secretary of \$575 thousand, and transfers of \$25 thousand from amounts available for administering the low-rent public housing program and \$100 thousand from the limitation on administrative and nonadministrative expenses of the Federal Housing Administration. In addition, \$19 thousand in reimbursements were available from the Government National Mortgage Association. Acquisition is expected to be completed in 1972.

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Research, development, demonstrations, and technical studies (program costs, funded)	1,586	713	900
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,586	2,951	-900
10 Total obligations		3,664	

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-85	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,581	-3,664
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,664	-----
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	2	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	-85	3,664
72	Obligated balance, start of year	2,223	530
73	Obligated balance transferred, net	-23	-----
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-530	-3,481
90	Outlays	1,586	713
			900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed grant obligations, 1970, \$2,223 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$107 thousand); 1971, \$530 thousand; 1972, \$3,481 thousand; 1973, \$2,581 thousand.

The Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601), authorizes grants in support of research, development, and demonstration projects focusing on the relationship of urban transportation systems to the comprehensively planned development of urban areas. Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1968 transferred all but sections 6, 9, and 11 of the 1964 act from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Transportation (DOT). Subsequent to this, both agencies agreed that DOT shall have responsibility for administering sections 6, 9, and 11 as well. HUD will continue to review applications and may propose projects to DOT. Pursuant to this agreement, the unobligated balance of the 1969 appropriation was allocated to DOT, and recoveries of additional amounts were transferred as of June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-30-0146-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,586	530
ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		183
	Total costs, funded	1,586	713
94.0	Change in selected resources	-1,586	2,951
99.0	Total obligations		3,664

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, RENEWAL AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-30-0140-0-1-550	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	46,599	-----
Financing:			
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-3,099	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	43,500	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	46,599	-----
90	Outlays	46,599	-----

The amounts shown above for 1971 are for the former Renewal and Housing Assistance functions which are provided for in separate accounts in 1972 and 1973, principally Salaries and expenses, Housing production and mortgage credit programs; Salaries and expenses, Housing management programs; and Salaries and expenses, Community development programs.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, METROPOLITAN DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-30-0141-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (total costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	8,685	-----
Financing:			
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-685	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	8,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	8,685	-----
90	Outlays	8,685	-----

The amounts shown above for 1971 are for the former Metropolitan Development organization, the activities of which are included in the new organizations for Community development programs and Community planning and management programs in 1972 and 1973.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, MODEL CITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 25-30-0142-0-1-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
	1. Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund)	8,995	-----
	2. Special studies	460	-----
10	Total costs—obligations (object class 25.0)	9,455	-----
Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-8,317	-----
22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-538	-----
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	600	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,138	-----
90	Outlays	1,138	-----

The amounts shown above for 1971 are for the former Model Cities and governmental relations organization, the activities of which are included in the new organization for community development programs.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-0150-0-1-555	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (payment to Administrative operations fund) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	3,500	-----	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	3,500	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,500	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	217	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,716	1	-----

This appropriation financed administrative costs of assistance to nonprofit housing sponsors, regulation of interstate land sales, and administration of the Rent supplement program. It was eliminated as part of a general realignment of programs, organization, and appropriations. The activities will be financed in 1973 principally from the appropriations Salaries and expenses, Housing production and mortgage credit programs, and Salaries and expenses, Housing management programs.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Housing production and mortgage credit.....	132,577	154,891	159,568
2. Housing management.....	25,175	32,186	33,841
3. Community planning and management.....	8,700	9,691	10,142
4. Community development.....	27,013	29,470	25,848
5. Fair housing and equal opportunity.....	6,162	8,250	9,100
6. Federal Insurance Administration.....	1,101	940	1,205
7. Research and technology.....	2,937	3,771	3,330
8. General departmental management.....	4,551	6,312	5,764
9. General counsel.....	4,279	4,434	4,178
10. Administration and staff services.....	22,189	24,257	24,037
11. Regional management and services.....	30,785	27,498	31,372
Total program costs, funded ¹	265,469	301,700	308,385
Change in selected resources ²	807	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	266,276	301,700	308,385
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-269,063	-301,700	-308,385
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,787	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,787	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,169	7,107	7,107
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,107	-7,107	-6,133
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-211	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,065	-----	974

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,862 thousand; 1972, \$1,338 thousand; 1973, \$1,734 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7,809 thousand; 1971, \$8,616 thousand; 1972, \$8,616 thousand; 1973, \$8,616 thousand.

Departmental funds for operating expenses are consolidated into this fund, as authorized by 12 U.S.C. 1701c (b)(3). This facilitates the financing of complex operations which are supported by multiple appropriations.

At the time of publishing the budget, the Department had not yet completed a detailed review of central office staffing requirements. After completion of this review, budget amendments will be submitted to reduce 1973 obligations in the Administrative operations fund and the individual source fund accounts by about \$5 million from the level shown in this budget.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-3980-0-4-551	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	191,961	217,458	222,148
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,354	5,998	6,434
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,349	6,800	6,800
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	128	100	80
Total personnel compensation.....	201,792	230,356	235,462
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	18,003	20,324	19,199
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	41	50	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13,104	16,141	16,119
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,199	1,235	794
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13,974	15,651	18,474
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,733	3,551	3,754
25.0 Other services.....	10,844	11,337	11,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,237	1,357	1,454
31.0 Equipment.....	2,234	1,549	1,949
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	110	144	144
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	5	6
99.0 Total obligations.....	266,276	301,700	308,385

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15,599	15,191	15,941
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	813	962	947
Average paid employment.....	14,976	16,595	16,535
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$13,399	\$13,810	\$14,208
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,649	\$6,712	\$6,804

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	2,602	2,646	2,766
2. Central supply services.....	91	191	320
3. Communication services.....	5,558	6,962	8,239
4. Data processing services.....	4,426	3,994	4,043
5. Graphic services.....	273	253	290
6. Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis.....	181	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	13,131	14,046	15,658
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment:			
1. Printing and reproduction services.....	76	1	15
2. Communication services.....	10	4	4
3. Data processing services.....	2,316	75	75
4. Graphic services.....	5	3	3
Total capital outlay.....	2,407	83	97
Total program costs, funded.....	15,538	14,129	15,755
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,188	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	13,350	14,129	15,755

Financing:			
11	Receipts and reimbursements from:		
	Federal funds:		
	Printing and reproduction services	-2,620	-2,663
	Central supply services	-83	-196
	Communication services	-5,593	-7,015
	Data processing services	-4,664	-4,533
	Graphic services	-261	-258
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,516	-2,387
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,387	2,923
40	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	129	-536
72	Obligated balance, start of year	2,624	1,220
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,220	-516
90	Outlays	1,533	168

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Working capital fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, administrative services which can be performed more advantageously on a centralized basis. It was authorized by section 7(f) of the Department of Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 670) and was established in June 1968.

Budget program.—The main activities are printing and reproduction, central supply, communication services, data processing, and graphic services. The printing and reproduction activity handles all printing including in-plant, GPO, and private contract work. Central supply handles all procurement for the Department, develops programs for storage of supplies and equipment, and manages personal property. Communications includes telecommunications and the correspondence and mail function. Data processing provides complete ADP services for program operations and for such administrative functions as departmental payroll, personnel, finance and accounting, budgeting, nonexpendable property inventories, and related common services. Graphic services provides photographic and design services along with preparation of visual presentations, displays, exhibits, illustrated visual aids, and administrative management graphics (charts, maps, diagrams, etc.).

Financing.—As authorized in the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968 (Public Law 90-121), \$1,500 thousand was transferred in 1968 from the unobligated balance of the Revolving fund for liquidating programs to provide capital for the Working capital fund. An appropriation of \$4,338 thousand was received in 1970 for replacement of the main large-scale computer then in use and for related data processing equipment. No appropriations were requested for 1971 and 1972, and none is requested for 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Printing and reproduction services:			
Revenue	2,586	2,663	2,784
Expense	-2,628	-2,663	-2,784
Net operating income or loss, printing and reproduction services program	-42		
Central supply services:			
Revenue	83	196	322
Expense	-92	-196	-322
Net operating income or loss, central supply services program	-9		

Communication services:			
Revenue	5,593	7,015	8,303
Expense	-5,562	-7,015	-8,303
Net operating income or loss, communication services program	31		
Data processing services:			
Revenue	4,634	4,544	4,598
Expense	-4,615	-4,544	-4,598
Net operating income or loss, data processing services program	19		
Graphic services:			
Revenue	261	258	295
Expense	-275	-258	-295
Net operating income or loss, graphic services program	-14		
Net income for the year	-15		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	5,140	3,607	3,439	3,939
Accounts receivable (net)	1,237	1,939	1,939	1,939
Supplies on hand ¹	80	200	200	200
Fixed assets, net	307	2,703	2,156	1,609
Total assets	6,764	8,449	7,734	7,687
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	882	2,488	1,773	1,726
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	2,979	671	670	670
Unfilled customers orders on hand			12	12
Unobligated balance	2,516	2,387	2,923	3,470
Total funded balance	5,495	3,058	3,605	4,152
Invested capital and earnings	387	2,903	2,356	1,809
Total Government equity	5,882	5,961	5,961	5,961

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	5,816	5,910	5,910
Appropriations			
Prior year adjustment	3		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave	-317		
Donated assets, net	408		
End of year	5,910	5,910	5,910
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	66	51	51
Net loss for the year	-15		
Adjustment for conversion of accrued annual leave assumed to a funded basis, during year	-181		
Transfer from capital to fund accrued annual leave, during year	181		
End of year	51	51	51
Total Government equity	5,961	5,961	5,961

General and special funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-30-4586-0-4-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,254	3,696	3,814
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	11	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	349	450	405
Total personnel compensation.....	4,625	4,157	4,230
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	348	353	358
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	10	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5,306	6,543	7,879
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,645	1,795	1,938
25.0 Other services.....	462	762	776
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	443	426	462
31.0 Equipment funded by appropriation.....	341	-----	-----
31.0 Other equipment.....	168	83	97
99.0 Total obligations.....	13,350	14,129	15,755

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	431	409	409
Average paid employment.....	420	371	382
Average GS grade.....	7.0	6.8	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,180	\$10,186	\$9,999
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,327	\$8,326	\$8,141

Legislative Program

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

URBAN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE SHARING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 25-12-0162-2-1-552	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Urban community development revenue sharing—additional amount beyond funds provided from antecedent programs (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	490,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	-----	490,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	490,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	490,000

Legislation has been proposed, and is currently pending before the Congress, to initiate a program of special revenue sharing for urban community development. This program, which will replace the urban renewal, Model Cities, rehabilitation loans, neighborhood facilities, and open space programs, will begin operation on July 1, 1972.

The budget provides \$2.3 billion for urban revenue sharing in 1973. The primary source of funds for the program will be the \$1,810 million included in this budget for the antecedent programs. The balance will be provided by a direct appropriation of \$490 million. The following table shows the source of funds for revenue sharing in 1973 (in millions of dollars):

SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR URBAN COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REVENUE SHARING IN 1973

Urban renewal.....	1,000
Model Cities.....	620
Open space.....	100
Rehabilitation loans.....	50
Neighborhood facilities.....	40
Subtotal, antecedent programs.....	1,810
Additional funds appropriated for Urban revenue sharing.....	490
Total, Urban community development revenue sharing.....	2,300

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. [501] 401. Where appropriations in titles I and II of this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. [502] 402. Appropriations and funds available for the administrative expenses of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the *Selective Service System* shall be available in the current fiscal year for purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. [503] 403. Funds made available for the Department of Housing and Urban Development under title III of this Act shall be available, without regard to the limitations on administrative expenses, for legal services on a contract or fee basis, and for utilizing and making payment for services and facilities of Federal National Mortgage Association or Government National Mortgage Association, Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, Federal home loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1811-1831).

SEC. [504] 404. None of the funds provided in this Act may be used for payment, through grants or contracts, to recipients that do not share in the cost of conducting research resulting from proposals for projects not specifically solicited by the Government: *Provided*, That the extent of cost sharing by the recipient shall reflect the mutuality of interest of the grantee or contractor and the Government in the research.

SEC. [505] 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. *The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to establish a fund and to transfer to such fund from appropriations or funds available to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, such amounts as may be necessary to provide disaster assistance for which the Secretary has been requested by the Director of the Office of Emergency Preparedness to make resources available pursuant to the authority of the Disaster Relief Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1744). (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau of Land Management is responsible for the conservation, management, and development of some 450 million acres of the Nation's public lands, including 278 million acres in Alaska.

In addition, the Bureau administers mining and mineral leasing on other federally owned lands, on former Federal lands where minerals have been reserved in public ownership, and on the submerged lands of the Outer Continental Shelf.

The work of the Bureau produces revenue from various sources. These revenues are distributed as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970 <i>actual</i>	1971 <i>actual</i>	1972 <i>estimate</i>	1973 <i>estimate</i>
Total receipts.....	406	1,287	966	3,328
Payments to States and counties.....	-87	-85	-91	-98
Deposited in the Treasury.....	312	1,202	875	3,230

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, **[\$71,035,000]** \$81,187,000.

For an additional amount of "Management of lands and resources", \$85,000. (5 U.S.C. 485; 16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315, 1181a-f; 78 Stat. 986; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Resource management, conservation, and protection.....	52,715	55,617	60,587
2. Cadastral survey.....	5,778	6,982	7,800
3. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....	20,969	5,400	10,000
4. General administration.....	2,507	2,709	2,800
Total, program costs, funded ¹	81,969	70,708	81,187
Change in selected resources ²	-262	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	81,707	70,708	81,187
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing ³	1,663	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	83,370	70,708	81,187
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	84,060	71,120	81,187
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-690	-412	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	83,370	70,708	81,187

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81,707	70,708	81,187
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,532	4,227	4,776
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,227	-4,776	-8,328
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	187	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	79,197	70,159	77,635

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,038 thousand; 1972, \$1,426 thousand; 1973, \$2,566 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971 <i>adjust- ments</i>	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	2,278	940	3,218	3,218	3,218
Unpaid undelivered orders...	2,668	---	2,406	2,406	2,406
Total selected resources...	4,946	940	5,624	5,624	5,624

³ Includes unobligated firefighting and Alaska pipeline inspection funds.

1. *Resource management, conservation, and protection.*—Includes such programs as land and mineral management, range management, forestry, soil and watershed conservation, protection, and recreation and wildlife. These activities provide realty, leasing, and records services as well as related land classification and mineral examination work; management of rangelands for livestock forage; a sustained yield of timber to help meet demands for wood products; management and treatment practices needed to maintain and improve water quality, reduce flood damage, and prevent and control erosion from BLM lands; contract and force account wildlife protection for public land resources; fish and wildlife habitat management and improvement; and recreation management, planning, and site investigation on Bureau administered lands.

This activity also provides for Alaska Pipeline inspection and surveillance, and other work necessitated by a possible trans-Alaska oil pipeline. All such costs connected with this work shall be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants, if a construction permit is issued.

The proposed increased funding is required to implement an accelerated OCS leasing schedule and protect the environment of the Outer Continental Shelf; to microfilm existing Eastern States Land Office records; to safeguard surface resources subject to damage because of mineral leasing and exploration; to accelerate inventory and planning and insure that advanced consideration for the environment is given to all BLM actions; to meet increased employee compensation payments; to upgrade the initial attack and support capability of the Bureau's fire protection program; and to implement Alaska Native claims legislation.

2. *Cadastral survey.*—In Alaska, surveys are performed on lands selected by the State for transfer under the Alaska Statehood Act, for native townsites and allotments, and for special purposes.

The proposed increase is to implement Alaska Native Claims Legislation.

In other States surveys and resurveys are performed to obtain positive land identification as a prerequisite to resource management and improvement.

3. *Firefighting and rehabilitation.*—Provides for the suppression of fires burning on or near the public lands under Bureau jurisdiction. Rehabilitation of burned-over areas

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

is accomplished to restore land productivity and preserve watersheds. An increase will reduce the amount of supplemental firefighting funds required based on recent fire experience. A supplemental appropriation for 1972 is anticipated for separate transmittal.

4. *General administration.*—Provides executive direction and general administrative services, such as financial management, personnel management, management analysis, procurement, and property management to support Bureau activities. The increase will provide for the additional services required as a result of an expansion in the Bureau's total management responsibilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,816	34,552	34,846
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,453	5,578	5,908
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,395	909	1,651
11.8 Special personal services payments..	3,735	1,741	1,341
Total personnel compensation.....	46,399	42,780	43,746
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,633	4,273	4,345
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	3,543	3,782	4,213
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,952	2,116	2,527
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,254	2,402	2,520
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	392	415	449
25.0 Other services.....	10,714	10,377	12,764
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,625	3,166	7,895
31.0 Equipment.....	1,115	1,430	2,771
32.0 Lands and structures.....	9		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	126	17	17
Subtotal.....	81,764	70,758	81,247
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-57	-50	-60
99.0 Total obligations.....	81,707	70,708	81,187

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	23,634	12,404	1,025	1,831	4,580	230	230	4,580	3,794
2. Maintenance.....	18,399	9,862	2,233	2,796	3,320	140	140	3,320	188
Total program costs, funded.....	42,033	22,266	3,258	4,627	7,900	369	369	7,900	3,982
Change in selected resources ¹			-69						
10 Total obligations.....			3,189	4,627	7,900				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-134	-255	-255				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			255	255	255				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			3,310	4,627	7,900				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			3,189	4,627	7,900				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			426	417	552				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-417	-552	-1,787				
90 Outlays.....			3,197	4,492	6,665				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$183 thousand; 1971, \$114 thousand; 1972, \$114 thousand; 1973, \$114 thousand.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,167	3,122	3,240
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1,309	628	760
Average paid employment.....	4,341	3,625	3,850
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-1-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Resource management conservation and protection.....		800	
2. Cadastral survey.....		600	
3. Firefighting and rehabilitation.....		15,000	
10 Total obligations.....		16,400	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		16,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		16,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			315
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-315	
90 Outlays.....		16,085	315

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For acquisition, construction and maintenance of buildings, appurtenant facilities, and other improvements, and maintenance of access roads, **[\$4,627,000]** \$7,900,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 594; 43 U.S.C. 2; 1181a; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

1. *Construction.*—(a) *Buildings.*—The necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, such as office buildings, warehouses, equipment storage buildings, fire stations and lookouts, district yards, parking areas, and housing in isolated areas, are constructed to carry out Bureau programs. The 1973 program provides for construction of a district office at Shoshone, Idaho; an office and warehouse at Roseburg, Oreg., and Las Vegas, Nev.; landscaping and aircraft parking and taxi ramps at the Boise Interagency Fire Center; adequate sewage facilities at bureau sites in Alaska; and miscellaneous fire control structures in Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon.

(b) *Recreation facilities.*—Recreation facilities for family camping, picnicking and other outdoor recreational activities are constructed on public land sites receiving heavy public recreational use, such as campsites, picnic areas, hunter camps, fishing spots, etc. These facilities provide safe and attractive camping and picnicking units, potable water, and sanitary facilities to protect public health and safety as well as to prevent stream pollution and fire damage to resources. The 1973 program provides for an additional 573 family units and two group facilities in high recreation demand areas.

2. *Maintenance.*—(a) *Buildings.*—Provides for maintenance of physical facilities such as buildings, warehouses, equipment shelters, fire stations, and lookouts. The 1973 program provides for additional maintenance for the new facilities at the Boise Interagency Fire Center and increased maintenance of existing facilities in Alaska, Oregon, Utah, and Idaho.

(b) *Recreation.*—Provides for the operation and maintenance of developed recreation facilities, the Johnny Horizon antilitter campaign, and the cleanup of litter and trash from undeveloped recreation sites. Increases will provide an increased level of maintenance for existing and newlybuilt sites to keep pace with the greatly increased visitor use.

(c) *Roads.*—Provides for preventive and corrective maintenance on the public lands access roads under Bureau jurisdiction. Increases will upgrade the maintenance on existing roads and provide maintenance for newly constructed roads and trails.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	895	1,032	1,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	573	575	676

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	23	23	23
Total personnel compensation			
	1,491	1,630	1,729
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	113	120	142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	96	120	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	169	161	178
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	22	29
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	15	11	58
25.0 Other services.....	691	711	1,716
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	297	246	486
31.0 Equipment.....	28	96	169
32.0 Lands and structures.....	270	1,510	3,232
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,189	4,627	7,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	99	100	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	73	82
Average paid employment.....	143	149	154
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1110-1-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Construction (total costs—obligations).....		200	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		200	
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			20
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		—20	
90 Outlays.....		180	20

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, \$3,200,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PUBLIC LANDS DEVELOPMENT ROADS AND TRAILS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1973
10-04-1113-0-1-402						
Program by activities:						
10	4,067	4,000	3,915	17,657	13,742	9,000
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40	—291					
21.49	—9,640	—10,864	—16,864			
24.49	10,864	16,864	12,949			
	5,000	10,000				
Budget authority:						
40	3,500	3,200	3,200			
40.49	—3,500	—3,200	—3,200			
43						
49	5,000					
69		10,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71	4,067	4,000	3,915			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40	340	883				
72.49		276	1,076			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.04	—883		—85			
74.49	—276	—1,076	—1,791			
90	3,248	4,083	3,115			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970. \$117 thousand; 1971. \$793 thousand; 1972. \$793 thousand; 1973. \$793 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	9,640	11,140	17,940
Contract authority	5,000	10,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year	—11,140	—17,940	—14,740
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	3,500	3,200	3,200

Section 203 of title 23, United States Code, provides for public land development roads and trails which facilitate the development, protection, administration, and utilization of lands and resources administered by the Bureau.

The 1973 program provides for 107 miles of grading, 91 miles of road surfacing, constructing five bridges and 17 miles of trail, and acquisition of four easements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	1,130	1,115	997
11.3	215	215	215
11.5	15	15	15

11.8	Special personal services payments	7		
	Total personnel compensation	1,367	1,345	1,227
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	95	95	86
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	137	141	141
22.0	Transportation of things	77	86	86
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	13	15	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3	3
25.0	Other services	786	780	780
26.0	Supplies and materials	81	100	100
31.0	Equipment	12	12	17
32.0	Lands and structures	1,498	1,423	1,460
99.0	Total obligations	4,067	4,000	3,915

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	88	83	83
Full-time equivalent of other positions	43	39	39
Average paid employment	128	125	120
Average GS grade	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for acquisition of one surplus aircraft; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures; and alteration and

maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than expenditures made under the appropriation "Oregon and California grant lands") shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury from the 25 per centum referred to in subsection (c), title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California land-grant fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (53 Stat. 754), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road grant fund": *Provided further*, That appropriations herein made may be expended on a reimbursable basis for (1) surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and (2) protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS

For expenses necessary for management, protection, and development of resources and for construction, operation, and maintenance of access roads, reforestation, and other improvements on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of Oregon, and on adjacent rights-of-way; and acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads on or adjacent to such lands; an amount equivalent to 25 per centum of the aggregate of all receipts during the current fiscal year from the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the amount appropriated herein for the purposes of this appropriation on lands administered by the Forest Service, shall be transferred to the Forest Service, Department of Agriculture: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein for road construction on lands other than those administered by the Forest Service shall be transferred to the Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation: *Provided further*, That the amount appropriated herein is hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (50 Stat. 876). (*16 U.S.C. 583, 594; 43 U.S.C. 1, 2, 1181a-f; 69 Stat. 374; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and acquisition.....	11,273	12,580	7,887
2. Forest development, protection, and management.....	5,710	6,094	6,232
3. Operation and maintenance.....	2,399	2,824	2,363
Total program costs, funded.....	19,382	21,498	16,482
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,217		
10 Total obligations.....	17,165	21,498	16,482
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,147	-2,498	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,498		218
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	15,516	19,000	16,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,165	21,498	16,482
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,518	10,182	13,326

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,182	-13,326	-13,894
90 Outlays.....	13,501	18,354	15,914

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	563	543	543	543
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	10,120	7,923	7,923	7,923
Total selected resources.....	10,683	8,466	8,466	8,466

Twenty-five percent of the revenue from the revested Oregon and California grant lands is made available for three principal activities on the revested lands and on other Federal lands in the Oregon and California land-grant counties of western Oregon. The 1973 funds will finance the following activities in western Oregon:

1. *Construction and acquisition.*—Provides for the construction of access roads, acquisition of existing connecting roads, easements, and rights-of-way for roads in commercial timber areas for timber production and resource management and for the development of recreation facilities in western Oregon.

2. *Forest development, protection, and management.*—Provides for the reforestation, stand improvement, mortality salvage, commercial thinnings, forest genetics, management, and protection of the forest lands of western Oregon.

3. *Operation and maintenance.*—Provides for the maintenance of access roads and for the operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in western Oregon.

The Oregon and California Act provides that the Oregon and California counties shall receive 75% of the gross revenue from these lands. The appropriation act provides that one-third of the amount which would have been due them from receipts (which is 25% of the gross receipts) shall be deposited to the general fund of the Treasury as reimbursement for the amount appropriated under this title.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,465	3,337	3,040
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	397	397	387
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	3,886	3,758	3,451
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	406	378	354
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	123	123	123
22.0 Transportation of things.....	422	425	425
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	32	32	32
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	2,132	3,419	3,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	239	240	240
31.0 Equipment.....	138	90	90
32.0 Lands and structures.....	487	609	609
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	8	8	8
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management.....	7,878	9,092	8,842
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,362	1,380	1,339
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	160	162	144
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	106	108	104
Total personnel compensation.....	1,628	1,650	1,587

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OREGON AND CALIFORNIA GRANT LANDS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-04-5136-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS—Continued			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	161	160	157
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	208	198	196
22.0 Transportation of things.....	130	127	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	59	65	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	1,525	1,506	1,503
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	307	310	310
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	5
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,258	8,377	3,688
Subtotal.....	9,288	12,407	7,641
95.0 Quarters and subsistence changes.....	-1	-1	-1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,287	12,406	7,640
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,165	21,498	16,482
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Interior, Bureau of Land Management....	7,878	9,092	8,842
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	1,934	3,413	2,340
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	7,353	8,993	5,300

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions.....	366	346	346
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	66	66	66
Average paid employment.....	385	365	365
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	142	142	135
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	25	21
Average paid employment.....	149	150	139
Average GS grade.....	7.7	7.7	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$11,029	\$11,091	\$11,014
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,081	\$9,382	\$9,387

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U.S.C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvements fees under section 3 of said Act, 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, and the amount designated for range improvements from grazing fees from Bankhead-Jones lands transferred to the Department of the Interior [by Executive Order 10787, dated November 6, 1958] pursuant to law, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improvements to public lands.....	1,934	2,438	2,977
2. Farm Tenant Act lands.....	75	85	96
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,009	2,523	3,073
Change in selected resources ²	-78	-----	-----

10 Total obligations.....	1,931	2,523	3,073
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-229	-93	-93
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	93	93	79
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite, special fund).....	1,795	2,523	3,059
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,931	2,523	3,073
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	404	399	431
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-399	-431	-552
90 Outlays.....	1,936	2,491	2,952

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$243 thousand; 1971, \$165 thousand; 1972, \$165 thousand; 1973, \$165 thousand.

This appropriation is derived from receipts from grazing of livestock on public lands and on Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act lands transferred from the Department of Agriculture by various Executive orders. On public lands, the fee from grazing includes a range improvement fee, which is available for range improvements when appropriated (43 U.S.C. 315i). On Bankhead-Jones lands, 25% of the fees from grazing are designated as available for range improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-5132-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	508	451	439
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	257	257	230
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	773	716	677
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	55	54	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	37	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	98	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	15	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	590	1,009	1,513
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	352	573	669
31.0 Equipment.....	11	16	16
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,931	2,523	3,073

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	44	44
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32	32	32
Average paid employment.....	74	72	70
Average GS grade.....	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).....	-----	-----	1
2. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	449	525	525
3. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	29,402	31,867	38,000
4. Payments to States (proceeds of sales).....	349	251	284
5. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	349	464	496

6. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	380	510	590
7. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous...	3	3	7
8. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	54,016	56,931	57,780
9. Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	194	150	220
10. Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	872	1,139	1,688
11. Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.....	-----	100	100
Total program costs, funded....	86,014	91,940	99,691
Change in selected resources ¹	-97	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	85,917	91,940	99,691
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-449	-583	-583
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	583	583	17
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	86,051	91,940	99,125
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation).....	-----	-----	1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	449	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	29,402	31,867	38,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	349	251	284
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	349	464	496
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	380	510	590
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	3	3	7
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	54,016	56,931	57,780
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	194	150	220
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	892	1,139	1,122
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.....	17	100	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	85,917	91,940	99,691
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	354	348	348
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-348	-348	-514
90 Outlays.....	85,923	91,940	99,525
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Payments to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation).....	-----	-----	1
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.....	449	525	525
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.....	29,402	31,867	38,000
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation).....	241	251	284
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.....	366	464	496
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.....	384	510	590
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.....	3	3	7
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.....	54,017	56,931	57,780
Payments to counties, national grasslands.....	194	150	220
Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.....	867	1,139	1,522
Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.....	-----	100	100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$14 thousand; 1972, \$14 thousand; 1973, \$14 thousand.

1. *Payments to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½% of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds to be used for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

2. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., from receipts, Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753-754).

3. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Some 50% of the receipts of Oregon and California land-grant funds is paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as are other county funds (39 Stat. 218; 50 Stat. 876).

4. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5% of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U.S.C. 711).

5. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50% of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U.S.C. 315i, 315m).

6. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½% of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U.S.C. 315b, 315i).

7. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U.S.C. 315).

8. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—Alaska is paid 90% and other States 37½% of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U.S.C. 285) on public lands.

9. *Payments to counties, national grasslands.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25% is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U.S.C. 1012).

10. *Expenses, Public Land Administration Act.*—Public Law 86-649, approved July 14, 1960, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Timber purchasers or permittees provide bond or deposit to assure fulfillment of contracts. Users of roads under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management may make deposits for maintenance purposes. Moneys received in forfeiture of such bonds or for road maintenance are available for necessary forest improvement, protection, and rehabilitation and for road maintenance. Moneys collected on Oregon and California grant lands are available for those lands only and amounts in excess of the cost of doing the work are transferred to miscellaneous receipts (74 Stat. 507-508).

11. *Litter prevention and cleanup, Bureau of Land Management.*—Public Law 91-419, approved September 25, 1970, permanently appropriated certain moneys to the Secretary of the Interior. Royalty fees for the manufacture, reproduction, or use of the character "Johnny Horizon" will be used for public service antilitter programs to maintain the beauty and utility of the Nation's public lands (18 U.S.C. 714).

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9998-0-2-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	41	41	41
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	42	42	42
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	1	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	18	245	251
26.0 Supplies and materials		50	28
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	85,142	90,701	97,905
Total obligations, Bureau of Land Management	85,204	91,040	98,229

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION,
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	280	294	309
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8	8	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	15	16	17
Total personnel compensation	303	318	334
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	45	47	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things	16	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3	3	3
25.0 Other services	245	245	245
26.0 Supplies and materials	180	180	180
32.0 Lands and structures		88	632
Subtotal	795	900	1,462
96.0 Deduct portion of foregoing originally charged to object class 32.0	-82		
Total obligations, allocation to Federal Highway Administration	713	900	1,462
99.0 Total obligations	85,917	91,940	99,691

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	4	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	0	0
Average paid employment	3	5	5
Average GS grade	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998

ALLOCATION TO TRANSPORTATION,
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Total number of permanent positions	40	40	40
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	28	28	28
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,846	\$10,846

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Resource management conservation and protection	827	950	950

2. Cadastral surveys	1,410	2,000	2,000
3. Firefighting and rehabilitation	4,399	4,810	4,810
4. Agency for International Development	74	90	90
5. Construction and maintenance	97	50	50
Total program costs	6,807	7,900	7,900
Change in selected resources ¹	62		
10 Total obligations	6,869	7,900	7,900

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds	-3,783	-2,572	-2,572
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-3,086	-5,328	-5,328

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$882 thousand; 1971, \$944 thousand; 1972, \$944 thousand; 1973, \$944 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 402), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)) costs of suppressing fires on State and private lands adjacent to or intermingled with public lands under terms of written cooperative agreements (Public Law 46, 69 Stat. 66, approved May 27, 1955) and from surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management and protection and leasing of lands and mineral resources for the State of Alaska (Department of Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-3911-0-4-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,704	1,603	1,629
11.3 Positions other than permanent	306	306	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation	207	43	43
11.8 Special personal services payments	1,044	76	76
Total personnel compensation	3,261	2,028	2,054
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	89	89	89
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	456	500	500
22.0 Transportation of things	98	100	100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	65	65	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction	33	20	20
25.0 Other services	1,729	3,927	3,615
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,118	1,151	1,432
31.0 Equipment	20	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	6,869	7,900	7,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	75	71	71
Full-time equivalent of other positions	231	231	231
Average paid employment	297	293	293
Average GS grade	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average FC grade	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average FC salary	\$19,537	\$20,129	\$20,129
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributed funds	441	600	600
2. Expenses, public survey work	60	60	60
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	6	5	5
Total program costs, funded	507	665	665
Change in selected resources ¹	-21		
10 Total obligations	486	665	665

Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-426	-574	-574
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	574	574	574
25	Unobligated balance lapsing	13		
<hr/>				
60	Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	647	665	665
<hr/>				
Distribution of budget authority by account:				
	Contributed funds	563	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work	83	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites		5	5
<hr/>				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	486	665	665
72	Obligated balance, start of year	140	116	116
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-116	-116	-116
<hr/>				
90	Outlays	510	665	665
<hr/>				
Distribution of outlays by account:				
	Contributed funds	448	600	600
	Expenses, public survey work	56	60	60
	Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	6	5	5

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$74 thousand; 1971, \$53 thousand; 1972, \$53 thousand; 1973, \$53 thousand.

1. *Contributed funds.*—Users of the Federal range contribute funds toward administration and protection of grazing lands and for construction and maintenance of range improvements. Contributions are also received for making surveys, for maintenance of access roads, for protection of public lands and other activities of the Bureau (43 U.S.C. 315h, 315i, 775; 74 Stat. 506).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U.S.C. 711; 43 U.S.C. 759, 761, and 887; 48 Stat. 1224-1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U.S.C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of Nov. 18, 1935).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-9999-0-7-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	67	67	67
11.3	Positions other than permanent	91	91	91
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
<hr/>				
	Total personnel compensation	166	166	166
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	13	13	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things	15	17	17
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	9	8	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	1	1
25.0	Other services	155	440	440
26.0	Supplies and materials	105		
<hr/>				
99.0	Total obligations	486	665	665

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	15	15
Average paid employment	20	20	20
Average GS grade	9.0	8.8	8.6
Average GS salary	\$12,532	\$12,285	\$11,998
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,660	\$9,427	\$9,427

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The Government of the United States in fulfilling its responsibilities to the American Indians provides oppor-

tunities for Indians to develop and utilize their complete potentials and capabilities. The primary emphasis of Federal Indian programs is self-determination, assisting Indians to assume greater responsibility in planning and managing programs for the educational, economic, and social development of their reservations. To this end the established objectives are to:

- Achieve a higher level of living and education.
- Encourage and assist Indian tribes to plan, design, administer, and supervise programs affecting their destinies.
- Offer Indians a choice of remaining at home or migrating to urban areas equipped, in either case, with the skills to live in dignity and equality.

It is the mission of the Bureau of Indian Affairs to provide the guidance and leadership in obtaining these objectives and the much-desired goal of equality for the entire Indian citizenry.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops, [\$273,787,000] \$292,046,000. (25 U.S.C. 13, 309, 309a, 631-640; 48 U.S.C. 169; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities, and services	141,244	165,090	177,434
2. Welfare and guidance services	47,545	58,944	64,392
3. Employment assistance	33,418	39,596	42,133
4. Maintaining law and order	5,460	7,139	8,087
Total program costs	227,667	270,769	292,046
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge	-527		
Total program costs, funded ¹	227,140	270,769	292,046
Change in selected resources ²	12,004		
10 Total obligations	239,144	270,769	292,046
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,807	3,825	
Budget authority	241,951	274,594	292,046
<hr/>			
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation	244,275	273,787	292,046
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-835	-693	-1,500
41 Transferred to other accounts	-2,989		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	240,451	273,094	290,546
69 Permanent:			
Contract authority	1,500	1,500	1,500
<hr/>			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	239,144	270,769	292,046
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation	15,695	23,804	22,590

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
72.49 Contract authority.....	835	693	1,500
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-23,804	-22,590	-25,431
74.49 Contract authority.....	-693	-1,500	-1,500
77 Adjustments in expired accounts...	-2,284		
90 Outlays.....	228,893	271,176	289,205
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	835	693	1,500
Contract authority.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Contract authority lapsing.....	-807		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-693	-1,500	-1,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	835	693	1,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$4,961 thousand; 1972, \$6,259 thousand; 1973, \$7,446 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$10,494 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$2,480 thousand); 1971, \$20,018 thousand; 1972, \$20,018 thousand; 1973, \$20,018 thousand.

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—The Bureau operates Federal school facilities where public schools are not available or cannot meet the special needs of Indian children. Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children where tax-free Indian lands result in financial problems for the local districts and where other special problems exist that are not covered by Federal impact legislation, administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. The level of this assistance will be increased to meet the needs of the public schools for increased costs and increased enrollments. Grants are made to Indian students attending college. These grants will be increased to meet the needs of additional students and to offer student aid at a more adequate level. Federal school plans include increased enrollment in boarding and day schools and in dormitories housing public school students; adequate base funding of the Indian education program; and for training of Indian paraprofessional staff in Federal schools. The education program plans also provide for the employment of Indian education coordinators and for the operation of schools by Indian school boards. The numbers of children enrolled in Bureau schools and dormitories and those receiving college aid are as follows:

	Number of pupils		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Boarding schools.....	35,938	37,038	39,761
Dormitories (public schools).....	4,195	4,295	4,366
Day schools.....	16,653	17,118	18,466
Higher education.....	6,447	10,335	10,335
Total.....	63,233	68,786	72,928

Funds for the adult education program provide educational opportunities and services across the total range of human educational needs in order to help the adult Indian become a more effective and efficient functioning human resource in the modern society and help him realize his potential as an individual.

Funds for the community development thrust provide programs and services in the development of social skills necessary for a community's assumption of initiative and responsibility in the setting of community goals and the solving of community problems.

	Persons served through adult education		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Organized learning situations.....	9,817	10,000	10,000
Individual counseling.....	26,219	26,000	26,000

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Social services including family welfare and child welfare services, as well as administration of a general assistance program for needy families, are provided on Indian reservations.

	Caseloads		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance.....	57,665	65,000	69,000
Child welfare.....	3,317	3,500	3,600
Families receiving services.....	15,345	16,000	17,000

Housing improvement.—Provides funds and necessary technical staff for the construction, repair, rehabilitation, and remodeling of housing for Indians who cannot accomplish such work within their own resources.

	Number of completions—family dwelling units		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Housing improvement:			
New.....	574	520	530
Rehabilitation.....	3,873	4,770	5,100

3. *Employment assistance.*—Through these programs Indians are aided in securing employment or enrolling in training which will qualify them for employment either locally or in industrial areas away from the reservations. The services provided include financial assistance, as well as counseling and guidance services.

	Number of persons assisted		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Institutional trainees.....	7,261	8,090	8,320
On-the-job trainees.....	2,223	3,965	4,500
Trainees placed in jobs.....	3,815	5,910	6,300
Non-trainees placed in jobs.....	5,283	4,080	4,080

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Program responsibilities involve the investigation and enforcement of Federal, State, and tribal laws aimed at the protection of lives and property of Indians on a number of reservations, the prevention of crime and delinquency among Indians, the rehabilitation of offenders, administration of justice by Indian courts, and the management and operation of reservation jail facilities.

	Offenses investigated		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Federal.....	7,528	7,829	8,129
Non-Federal.....	89,806	97,292	105,402
Total.....	97,334	105,121	113,531

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2507-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	85,837	86,571	86,299
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,989	6,273	6,507

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	2,495	2,663	2,706
	Total personnel compensation.....	94,291	95,507	95,512
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,915	8,581	8,646
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	6,297	6,498	7,101
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2,120	2,465	2,724
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	4,230	5,110	5,979
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	131	155	761
25.0	Other services.....	52,400	66,216	74,226
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	20,403	25,294	26,652
31.0	Equipment.....	4,961	6,259	7,446
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	47,995	57,384	66,484
	Subtotal.....	241,743	273,469	294,946
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-2,599	-2,700	-2,900
99.0	Total obligations.....	239,144	270,769	292,046

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,087	10,230	10,817
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	994	1,008	1,035
Average paid employment.....	9,880	9,854	9,978
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts, as authorized by law, **[\$71,226,000]** \$81,159,000.

For an additional amount for "Resources management", \$230,000. (25 U.S.C. 7a, 13, 305, 318a, 381, 385, 631-640; 16 U.S.C. 583, 590a-590f, 594; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U.S.C. 1651-1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Forest and range lands.....	7,869	7,366	7,910
2. Outdoor recreation.....			350
3. Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.....	3,352	800	800
4. Agricultural and industrial assistance.....	12,289	13,466	17,900
5. Soil and moisture conservation.....	7,659	7,165	8,473
6. Maintenance of roads.....	6,046	6,065	6,386
7. Development of Indian arts and crafts.....	498	650	650
8. Management of Indian trust property.....	9,025	9,504	12,149
9. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.....	20,378	23,692	23,987
10. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.....	1,380	1,424	1,694
11. Indian business development fund.....	3,395		
12. Environmental quality services.....			860
Total program costs.....	71,891	70,132	81,159
Unfunded adjustment to total program costs: Property or services transferred in without charge.....	-1,261		
Total program costs, funded ¹	70,630	70,132	81,159
Change in selected resources ²	2,877		
10 Total obligations.....	73,507	70,132	81,159

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	329	1,324	
Budget authority.....	73,836	71,456	81,159
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	70,847	71,456	81,159
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	2,989		
43 Budget authority (adjusted).....	73,836	71,456	81,159
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73,507	70,132	81,159
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,890	13,133	12,942
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-13,133	-12,942	-17,352
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-405		
90 Outlays.....	69,859	70,323	76,749

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,666 thousand; 1972, \$1,030 thousand; 1973, \$1,085 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	64	20	20	20
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	7,053	-450	9,524	9,524
Total selected resources	7,117	-450	9,544	9,544

This program promotes the economic advancement and job potential of the Indians, through development and utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management and protection of nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned forest and range lands.

Timber cut:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Million board-feet.....	767	800	800
Dollar value (thousands).....	\$23,100	\$24,000	\$24,000
Employment generated:			
Logging and milling (man-years).....	5,432	5,600	5,600
Estimated wages (thousands).....	\$27,200	\$28,000	\$28,000

2. *Outdoor recreation.*—This is a new program insofar as funding is concerned. Outdoor facilities will be developed on Indian reservations to attract tourists and in turn provide substantial job, wage, and other income opportunities.

3. *Fire suppression and emergency rehabilitation.*—Funds under this item provide for payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of forest and range fires on or threatening Indian reservations, and for the emergency rehabilitation of burned-over areas. A supplemental appropriation for 1972 is being requested.

4. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for professional assistance in agriculture and home economics; financial counseling; administration of a revolving loan fund; development of new commercial enterprises; assistance to Indian tribal governments; and technical guidance and assistance to tribal housing authorities for the construction and renovation of Indian housing financed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT

New industrial and commercial enterprises established.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
	229	281	333
New total employment.....	13,892	16,600	19,300
New Indian employment.....	6,482	8,300	10,160

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CONSTRUCTION STARTS

HUD assisted.....	4,449	6,000	6,000
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources.

6. *Maintenance of roads.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a system of roads totaling 21,664 miles on 177 reservations in 23 States.

7. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through forming of production groups, establishing standards, and improving markets, designs, and production methods.

8. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation, is accomplished.

9. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Bureau physical plant facilities and their related utility and communication systems located throughout the United States including Alaska are maintained.

10. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 833,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 73% of the cost is financed from collections from water users, leaving approximately 27% to be met from funds appropriated under this activity.

12. *Environmental quality services.*—Under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, the Bureau is requesting funds to form an organizational unit to provide direction in: Identification of major actions affecting quality of environment; preparation of environmental impact statements; standardization of processing of such statements; development of programs and measures to protect and increase the environmental quality of Indian lands; assessment of progress of program objectives; and consultation with Federal, State, local authorities and Indian agencies in carrying out their activities affecting quality of environment on Indian lands.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	38,869	39,032	39,746
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,794	3,094	2,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	620	720	700
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	464	500	500
Total personnel compensation.....	42,747	43,346	43,476
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,692	3,712	3,716
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,597	2,925	3,525
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,619	1,756	2,450
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,994	1,809	2,220
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	137	150	230
25.0 Other services.....	7,918	7,199	13,289
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,944	7,106	10,376
31.0 Equipment.....	1,662	1,285	2,547
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4	100	100
33.0 Investments and loans.....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,763	1,514	

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	13		
Subtotal.....	74,095	70,902	81,929
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-588	-770	-770
99.0 Total obligations.....	73,507	70,132	81,159

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,028	4,057	4,164
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	405	389	374
Average paid employment.....	3,846	3,717	3,856
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-1-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Fire suppression and emergency re-habilitation.....		3,000	
Agricultural and industrial assistance.....		500	
Management of Indian trust property.....		500	
10 Total program costs—obligations.....		4,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		4,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			150
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-150	
90 Outlays.....		3,850	150

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract, **[\$42,315,500]** \$47,606,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, and Utah outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations except lands authorized by law to be acquired for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations except such lands as may be required for replacement of the Wild Horse Dam in the State of Nevada: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be available for the construction of the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project may be transferred to the Bureau of Reclamation: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$2,728,500 shall be for assistance to the East Charles Mix School District 102, Wagner, South Dakota, for construction of school facilities: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$608,000 shall be for construction of additional high school facilities on the Rocky Boy Indian Reservation, Montana.

[For an additional amount for "Construction", \$550,000, to remain available until expended.] (25 U.S.C. 13, 465, 631-640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			Appropriation required, for 1973	Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balances, start of year	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balances, end of year			
Program by activities:										
1. Buildings and utilities.....	136,438	21,852	25,442	45,808	32,391	10,945	10,945	32,391		
2. Irrigation systems.....	380,178	177,843	7,421	13,792	15,215	4,564	4,564	15,215	161,343	
3. Land acquisition.....	133	132		1						
Total program costs, funded.....	516,749	199,827	32,863	59,601	47,606	15,509	15,509	47,606	161,343	
Change in selected resources ¹			5,077							
10 Total obligations.....			37,940	59,601	47,606					
Financing:										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-35,458	-17,329	-359					
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			17,329	359	359					
Budget authority.....			19,810	42,631	47,606					
Budget authority:										
40 Appropriation.....			19,885	42,866	47,606					
41 Transferred to other accounts.....			-75	-235						
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			19,810	42,631	47,606					
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			37,940	59,601	47,606					
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			11,895	17,477	33,340					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-17,477	-33,340	-33,596					
90 Outlays.....			32,358	43,738	47,350					

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$10,073 thousand; 1971, \$15,150 thousand; 1972, \$15,150 thousand; 1973, \$15,150 thousand.

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This activity consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office, and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major alterations and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; and preparation of plans and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This activity provides for the construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation projects and related power systems on Indian reservations. This activity also provides for the Navajo Indian Irrigation Project located on the Navajo Indian Reservation in New Mexico.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,657	5,054	5,180
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,096	2,000	1,040
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	291	225	225
Total personnel compensation.....	7,044	7,279	7,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	497	524	516
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	521	600	550
22.0 Transportation of things.....	337	450	400
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	203	300	275
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	100	100

25.0 Other services.....	3,315	4,000	3,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,587	3,900	3,000
31.0 Equipment.....	516	5,800	2,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	15,535	23,971	19,945
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	150	3,337	
Subtotal.....	30,752	50,261	37,321
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-16	-50	-50
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	30,736	50,211	37,181
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,120	1,528	1,512
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	8	311	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	63	68
Total personnel compensation.....	1,139	1,902	1,589
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	102	177	153
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	26	23
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	67	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	16	17
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	71	241	337
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25	34	38
31.0 Equipment.....	14	15	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5,783	6,906	8,189
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	7,204	9,390	10,425
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,940	59,611	47,606

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-2301-0-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS—Continued			
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	30,736	50,211	37,181
Bureau of Reclamation.....	7,204	8,991	10,425
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....		399	
Personnel Summary			
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	385	385	385
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	189	181	151
Average paid employment.....	507	522	497
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	96	138	137
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	93	146	129
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,000	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,455	\$8,941	\$9,477

CONSTRUCTION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2301-1-1-601	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Buildings and utilities (costs—obligations).....		500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	
90 Outlays.....		500	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$25,600,000] \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority available for 1973
Program by activities:						
1. Federal-aid highway roads (program costs, funded).....	18,375	40,327	53,941	62,430	8,489	
Change in selected resources ¹	2,010					
10 Total obligations.....	20,385	40,327	53,941			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	—51	—44				
21.49 Contract authority.....	—54,601	—64,224	—53,941			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	44					
24.49 Contract authority.....	64,224	53,941				
Budget authority	30,000	30,000				
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation.....	20,200	33,600	45,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	—20,200	—33,600	—45,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....						
49 Contract authority.....	30,000					
Permanent:						
69 Contract authority.....		30,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,385	40,327	53,941			
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.40 Appropriation.....	5,608	8,140				
72.49 Contract authority.....	1,650	1,827	16,510			
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.40 Appropriation.....	—8,140					
74.49 Contract authority.....	—1,827	—16,510	—25,451			
90 Outlays.....	17,676	33,784	45,000			

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,479 thousand; 1971, \$8,489 thousand; 1972, \$8,489 thousand; 1973, \$8,489 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	56,251	66,051	70,451
Contract authority	30,000	30,000	
Unfunded balance, end of year	-66,051	-70,451	-25,451
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	20,200	25,600	45,000

1. *Federal-aid highway roads.*—This program is designed to serve the Indian people and to assist the social and economic development of Indian communities through more efficient movement of people and goods. The demand for roads is derived from present and prospective needs of the community.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Grading and draining (miles)	255	260	760
Surfacing (miles):			
Gravel	76	94	216
Bituminous	453	361	1,104
Bridge construction (feet)	1,222	2,189	4,100
Surveys and plans (miles)	410	634	2,400

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,534	4,523	5,056
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,797	3,571	4,000
11.5 Other personnel compensation	159	192	200
Total personnel compensation	6,490	8,286	9,256
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	509	569	650
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	316	400	600
22.0 Transportation of things	236	350	400
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	450	450	500
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	100	200
25.0 Other services	865	8,720	2,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,224	5,200	9,200
31.0 Equipment	257	300	500
32.0 Lands and structures	7,864	15,878	30,605
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	12		
Subtotal	20,224	40,253	53,911
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-69	-70	-70
Total obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs	20,155	40,183	53,841
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	10	8	5
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
25.0 Other services	9	6	4
32.0 Lands and structures	209	130	91
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration	230	144	100
99.0 Total obligations	20,385	40,327	53,941

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	490	490	5,191
Full-time equivalent of other positions	230	453	550
Average paid employment	661	879	1,142

Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	1	1	1
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2364-1-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Proposed supplemental appropriation		8,000	
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		-8,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority		8,000	
90 Outlays		8,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in part III of this volume.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, **[\$6,057,000] \$6,042,000.** (25 U.S.C. 13, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administrative expenses (total program costs, funded—obligations) ¹	6,145	6,005	6,042
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3	52	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,148	6,057	6,042
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,145	6,005	6,042
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	4		
90 Outlays	6,149	6,005	6,042

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$16 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,173	4,208	4,232
11.3 Positions other than permanent	161	125	100

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-08-2016-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	45	55
Total personnel compensation.....	4,386	4,378	4,405
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	441	396	400
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	294	250	246
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	15	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	272	280	280
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	45	45
25.0 Other services.....	588	570	570
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	86	80	80
31.0 Equipment.....	16	5	5
Subtotal.....	6,159	6,019	6,056
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-14	-14	-14
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,145	6,005	6,042

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	452	435	435
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	27	20	20
Average paid employment.....	479	455	455
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Alaska Native Fund

To provide for the settlement of certain land claims by Natives and Native groups of Alaska, and for other purposes, based on aboriginal land claims, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), \$50,000,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2623-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims and treaty obligations.....	217	161	161
2. Payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation Act of September 18, 1970 (sec. 1).....	3,562		
3. Alaska Native claims.....			50,000
Total program costs, funded.....	3,779	161	50,161
Changes in selected resources ¹	9		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	3,788	161	50,161
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	3,788	161	50,161
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Claims and treaty obligations.....	226	161	161
Payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation Act of September 18, 1970 (sec. 1).....	3,562		
Alaska Native claims.....			50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,788	161	50,161
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	39	175	2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-175	-2	-50,002
90 Outlays.....	3,652	344	161

Distribution of outlays by account:

Claims and treaty obligations.....	90	334	161
Payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Act of September 18, 1970 (sec. 1).....	3,562		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$14 thousand; 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand; 1973, \$23 thousand.

1. *Claims and treaty obligations.*—Payments are made to fulfill treaty obligations with Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians authorized by law.

2. *Payment to Ute Tribe of Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Act of September 18, 1970 (sec. 1).*—To reimburse members and former members of the Ute Indian Tribe of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, terminated by the act of August 27, 1954 (68 Stat. 868), who sold project lands that were nonirrigable (determined according to the approved designation of 1964), for the construction, operation, and maintenance charges which were collected from the proceeds of such sales.

3. *Alaska Native claims.*—Payments are made to Natives and Native groups of Alaska for settlement of certain land claims and for other purposes, as authorized by Public Law 92-203, December 18, 1971.

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATION

Alaska Native Fund

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2623-1-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Alaska Native claims (costs, funded—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		12,500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		12,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		12,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			12,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-12,500	-12,500
90 Outlays.....			

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred twenty-four] sixty-eight passenger motor vehicles of which [ninety-one] forty-three shall be for replacement only, including [one hundred sixteen] sixty-eight for police-type use which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U.S.C. 452), the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 986), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. *Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936		10	10
2. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	4,770	4,130	4,130
3. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	3,388	3,280	3,280
4. Lummi Indian diking project		33	
Total program costs, funded ¹	8,158	7,453	7,420
Change in selected resources ²	66		
10 Total obligations	8,224	7,453	7,420
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,392	-4,977	-4,613
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,977	4,613	4,613
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		331	
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite)	8,809	7,420	7,420
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936	17	10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	5,013	4,130	4,130
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	3,779	3,280	3,280
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8,224	7,453	7,420
72 Obligated balance, start of year	792	895	1,130
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-895	-1,130	-920
90 Outlays	8,122	7,218	7,630
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936		10	10
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	4,721	4,108	4,290
Power systems, Indian irrigation systems	3,401	3,100	3,330

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$144 thousand; 1972, \$128 thousand; 1973, \$118 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	325	325	325	325
Unpaid undelivered orders	547	613	613	613
Total selected resources	872	938	938	938

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U.S.C. 507).

2. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

3. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895; 65 Stat. 254).

4. *Lummi Indian diking project.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of the diking project are used to defray the cost of operating the projects (79 Stat. 821).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9999-0-2-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,964	3,897	3,939
11.3 Positions other than permanent	228	320	322
11.5 Other personnel compensation	71	85	95
Total personnel compensation	4,263	4,302	4,356
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	370	402	423
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	36	40	50
22.0 Transportation of things	215	195	195
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,087	1,035	1,171
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	3	4
25.0 Other services	1,385	669	654
26.0 Supplies and materials	779	736	506
31.0 Equipment	143	110	100
32.0 Lands and structures	1	18	18
Subtotal	8,281	7,510	7,477
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-57	-57	-57
99.0 Total obligations	8,224	7,453	7,420

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	541	541	541
Full-time equivalent of other positions	38	51	51
Average paid employment	479	492	492
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-0-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Acquisition of loans (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	3,300	3,100	3,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Collections of loans	-1,374	-1,350	-1,500
Revenues	-818	-900	-1,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,260	-2,151	-1,301
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,151	1,301	801
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,109	850	500
90 Outlays	1,109	850	500

This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of financing for Indians who cannot borrow from other Government credit agencies or from ordinary commercial lenders because of their low economic status, isolated geographic location, lack of bankable security, or for other reasons (25 U.S.C. 70n-1; 443; 470; 470a; 473a; 482; 506; and 631). Loans are made to tribes and other Indian organizations for relending to individual members and groups of members, to finance tribal business enterprises; and to help tribes attract industries to operate in localities that will promote the economic development of the Indians. Loans are also made to tribes for use in obtaining expert assistance for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the Indian Claims Commission. Direct loans are made to cooperative

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND FOR LOANS—continued

associations and individual Indians for any purpose that will promote the economic development of the borrower, including loans for educational purposes.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	818	900	1,000
Expense.....	-249	-189	-174
Net income for year.....	568	711	826

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	3,260	2,151	1,301	801
Loans receivable, net.....	23,432	25,109	26,669	27,995
Total assets.....	26,692	27,260	27,970	28,796
Government equity:				
Unobligated fund balance.....	3,260	2,151	1,301	801
Invested capital and earnings.....	23,432	25,109	26,669	27,995
Total Government equity.....	26,692	27,260	27,970	28,796

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	28,382	28,382	28,382
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-1,691	-1,123	-412
Net income for the year.....	568	711	826
End of year.....	-1,123	-412	414
Total Government equity (end of year).....	27,260	27,970	28,796

LIQUIDATION OF HOONAH HOUSING PROJECT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Identification code 10-08-4320-0-3-507			
Program by activities:			
10 Expense of liquidation (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	11	25	25
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Collections of loans.....	-5	-5	-5
Interest on loans.....	-4	-7	-7
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-106	-104	-91
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	104	91	78
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	13	13
90 Outlays.....	2	13	13

This fund was transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the Secretary of the Interior under the provisions of Public Law 85-806, enacted August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 974). The Secretary will use the funds transferred from the Housing and Home Finance Agency, along with any other revenues that may be received from the Hoonah housing project for the purpose of liquidating said project in accordance with the provisions of law. The deficit is expected to increase as funds are used for the liquidation of the project.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Identification code 10-08-3920-0-4-507			
Program by activities:			
1. Facilitating common services (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	1,691	1,600	1,600
2. Other services (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	680		
3. Remote sensing (EROS-NASA).....	85	33	30
4. MDTA (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare).....	338	161	
5. Miscellaneous other accounts.....	368	200	200
6. Surplus milk products.....	471	500	500
7. Phreatophyte project.....	179	187	
8. Indian education for the disadvantaged, title I of Public Law 89-10.....	10,017	15,901	12,000
9. Indian education, ESEA, title VI-A of Public Law 90-10.....	43	226	130
10. Indian education, Teacher Corps, title V-B of Public Law 89-10.....	125	229	
11. Forestry inventory (Economic Development Administration, Commerce).....	2		
12. Indian Education, title VII of Public Law 89-10.....		1,000	1,000
13. Indian education, educational centers and services, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	218	571	302
14. National Defense Education Act, title III of Public Law 89-10.....	84	59	50
15. Applied radiation technology (Health, Education, and Welfare—National Institutes of Health).....	40	30	
16. Indian education, ESEA, title II of Public Law 89-10.....	60	250	133
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,401	20,947	15,945
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-16,160	-15,975	-15,945
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,221	-4,972	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,972		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	8		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,759	4,972	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,502	2,126	7,098
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,126	-7,098	-7,098
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	-1,391		
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	586	610	616
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,781	4,000	4,100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	423	330	230
Total personnel compensation.....	4,790	4,940	4,946

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	407	420	420
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	715	750	700
22.0	Transportation of things.....	31	50	50
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	18	50	50
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	10	10
25.0	Other services.....	5,346	6,900	5,100
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,744	3,832	2,205
31.0	Equipment.....	247	300	200
32.0	Lands and structures.....	535	600	100
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	631	3,165	2,234
	Subtotal.....	14,467	21,017	16,015
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-66	-70	-70
99.0	Total obligations.....	14,401	20,947	15,945

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	74	80	80
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	608	618	628
Average paid employment.....	683	693	703
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

Trust Funds

TRIBAL FUNDS

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated \$3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition, and other assistance to Indian children attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a curator for the Osage Museum, who shall be appointed with the approval of the Osage Tribal Council and without regard to the classification laws; *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided further*, That nothing contained in this paragraph or in any other provision of law shall be construed to authorize the expenditure of funds derived from appropriations in satisfaction of awards of the Indian Claims Commission and the Court of Claims, except for such amounts as may be necessary to pay attorney fees, expenses of litigation, and expenses of program planning, until after legislation has been enacted that sets forth the purposes for which said funds will be used: *Provided further*, That the limitations contained in the foregoing paragraph shall not apply to any judgment proceeds or other funds, revenues or receipts, due the Shoshone Indian Tribe of the Wind River Reservation, Wyoming, and any such funds may be distributed to them under the provisions of the Act of May 19, 1947, as amended (25 U.S.C. 611-613): *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada and Oregon, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation. (25 U.S.C. 123, Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Schedule of Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	125	414	414
Receipts.....	146,809	88,842	68,842
Total available for appropriation.....	146,934	89,256	69,256

Appropriation.....	-146,520	-88,842	-68,510
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	414	414	746

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Education and welfare services.....	69	70	70
2. Resources management.....	659	710	710
3. Construction and land acquisition.....	233	319	319
4. General tribal affairs.....	1,668	1,901	1,901
Subtotal (limitation).....	2,629	3,000	3,000
5. Payments to Indian tribes.....	30,388	56,415	52,395
6. Miscellaneous tribal activities.....	42,808	24,306	27,048
7. Advances to Indian tribes (indefinite authorization).....	12,849	13,173	13,505
Total program costs, funded ¹	88,674	96,894	95,948
Change in selected resources ²	-1		
10 Total obligations.....	88,673	96,894	95,948
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-110,145	-342,837	-332,837
U.S. securities (par).....	-201,291	-26,446	-18,394
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	342,837	342,837	333,198
U.S. securities (par).....	26,446	18,394	1,595
Budget authority.....	146,520	88,842	68,510
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation:			
Annual.....	2,629	3,000	3,000
Indefinite.....	12,849	13,173	13,505
Permanent:			
60 Appropriation.....	131,042	72,669	52,005
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88,673	96,894	95,948
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	742	325	1,019
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-325	-1,019	-767
90 Outlays.....	89,089	96,200	96,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$309 thousand; 1972, \$316 thousand; 1973, \$290 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$150 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$7 thousand); 1971, \$156 thousand; 1972, \$156 thousand; 1973, \$156 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-7000-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,056	1,029	1,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	128	127	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	23	24
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	199	192	199
Total personnel compensation.....	1,407	1,371	1,438
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	106	104	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	97	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	53	56	56
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	86	90	94
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	6,679	6,700	6,700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	186	190	194
31.0 Equipment.....	32	36	30
32.0 Lands and structures.....	277	280	260
44.0 Refunds.....	79,755	87,971	86,972
Subtotal.....	88,685	96,906	95,960
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-12	-12	-12
99.0 Total obligations.....	88,673	96,894	95,948

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

TRIBAL FUNDS—continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	141	141	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	20	21
Average paid employment.....	126	121	126
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	2,802	4,324	4,408
2. Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	38	90	90
3. Bequest of George C. Edgeter.....	5	2	2
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,845	4,416	4,500
Change in selected resources ²	-157		
10 Total obligations.....	2,688	4,416	4,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-3,609	-4,812	-4,812
U.S. securities (par).....	-51	-51	-51
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	4,812	4,812	4,812
U.S. securities (par).....	51	51	51
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		84	
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	3,891	4,500	4,500
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	3,800	4,408	4,408
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	89	90	90
Bequest of George C. Edgeter, for relief of indigent Indians.....	2	2	2
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,688	4,416	4,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	653	11	705
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11	-705	-2,205
90 Outlays.....	3,330	3,722	3,000
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.....	3,292	3,682	2,960
Funds contributed for Indian projects.....	38	40	40

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$34 thousand; 1972, \$300 thousand; 1973, \$110 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undelivered orders, 1970, \$411 thousand; 1971, \$254 thousand; 1972, \$254 thousand; 1973, \$254 thousand.

1. *Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.*—Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be otherwise disposed of, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

2. *Funds contributed for Indian projects.*—Consists of contributions, donations, gifts, etc., to be used for the

benefit of American Indians in accordance with the donors' wishes (82 Stat. 171).

3. *Bequest of George C. Edgeter.*—Consists of a bequest, the principal of which is to be invested in U.S. Treasury bonds and notes. The income is to be used for the relief of American Indians (82 Stat. 171).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-9998-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,045	1,016	1,107
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	166	171
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	348	320	320
Total personnel compensation.....	1,504	1,502	1,598
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	62	146	149
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	88	120	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	247	250	310
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	191	250	260
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	47	50	55
25.0 Other services.....	396	909	997
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	125	879	889
31.0 Equipment.....	26	300	110
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7	10	10
Subtotal.....	2,701	4,416	4,500
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-13		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,688	4,416	4,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	141	141	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15	22	23
Average paid employment.....	125	132	133
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,650	\$10,758	\$10,732
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,445	\$8,941	\$9,477

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

The Bureau of Outdoor Recreation serves as the focal point in the Federal Government for the many activities related to outdoor recreation. In addition, liaison is maintained with the State and the local governments and the private sector with a view to developing and executing a nationwide coordinated effort in the provision of outdoor recreation opportunities.

The Bureau also administers a program of matching grants to States for recreation planning, for acquisition of land and water areas, and for the development of such areas. This program and land purchases in nationally important areas by certain Federal agencies are financed from the land and water conservation fund.

The Bureau is responsible for two major facets of the President's "Legacy of Parks" program. These are the expanded grant-in-aid program and the conveyance of surplus Federal real property for park and recreation purposes to State and local governments.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, not otherwise provided for, [\$3,949,000] \$4,011,000. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4601-2; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning and research.....	2,492	2,083	1,871
2. Federal coordination.....	891	926	1,077
3. Technical assistance.....	745	849	1,063
Total program costs, funded ¹	4,128	3,858	4,011
Change in selected resources ²	36	-51	-----
10 Total obligations	4,164	3,807	4,011
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	142	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	4,170	3,949	4,011
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,164	3,807	4,011
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	428	451	411
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-451	-411	-465
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-34	-----	-----
90 Outlays	4,107	3,847	3,957

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$35 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$287 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$34 thousand); 1971, \$289 thousand; 1972, \$238 thousand; 1973, \$238 thousand.

1. *Planning and research.*—Funds are provided for: (a) Nationwide outdoor recreation planning to assess current supply of outdoor recreation resources provided by the Federal, State, and local governments and the private sector and to assess relative priorities for allocating available public resources to help satisfy unmet demands for outdoor recreation; (b) evaluation of the estimated recreation benefits of proposed Federal water development projects, participation in comprehensive river basin planning studies, and studies of potential wild and scenic rivers, national trails, and wildernesses; and (c) review and dissemination of research on factors which influence outdoor recreation demands.

2. *Federal coordination.*—Effort is made to promote coordination of diverse Federal outdoor recreation and related programs. Reviews are made of transportation and environmental impact statements for projects which affect significant public park and recreation resources.

3. *Technical assistance.*—Assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, local governments, and the private sector on a wide variety of outdoor recreation problems and studies. Surplus Federal lands which are especially suitable for park and recreation purposes are identified and assistance provided to an appropriate Federal, State, or local agency to arrange for transfer of such lands for public use.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-16-0700-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,162	2,981	3,031
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	36	36
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,211	3,022	3,072
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	273	263	269
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	195	138	188
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	10	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	103	123	134
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	91	56	116
25.0 Other services.....	236	166	176
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	23	32
31.0 Equipment.....	14	5	10

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations	4,164	3,807	4,011

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	252	233	219
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	5	5
Average paid employment.....	226	213	214
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,932	\$13,836	\$14,111

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 as amended (82 Stat. 354), including **[\$4,831,000] \$5,019,000** for administrative expenses of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation during the current fiscal year, and acquisition of land or waters, or interest therein, in accordance with the statutory authority applicable to the State or Federal agency concerned, to be derived from the Land and Water Conservation Fund, established by section 2 of said Act as amended, **[and] to remain available until expended, not to exceed [\$361,500,-000] \$300,000,000**, of which (1) not to exceed **[\$255,000,000] \$197,046,000** shall be available for payments to the States to be matched by the individual States with an equal amount; (2) not to exceed **[\$68,030,000] \$76,619,000** shall be available to the National Park Service; (3) not to exceed **[\$29,652,000] \$10,919,000** shall be available to the Forest Service; (4) not to exceed **[\$3,488,000] \$8,574,000** shall be available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; and (5) not to exceed **[\$499,000] \$1,823,000** shall be available to the Bureau of Land Management. (16 U.S.C. 4601-4; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	157,400	100,000	38,500
Receipts:			
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act:			
Sec. 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c).....	89,868	115,500	159,900
Sec. 2(c)(1) and/or 2(c)(2).....	210,092	184,500	140,100
Unobligated balance returned to unap- propriated receipts.....	40	-----	-----
Total available for appropriation.....	457,400	400,000	338,500
Deduct appropriation:			
Land and water conservation.....	357,400	361,500	300,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	100,000	38,500	38,500

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States.....	57,880	105,300	125,000
2. Federal programs.....	105,013	168,314	104,815
Legislative taking (Public Law 90- 545; 82 Stat. 931).....	-----	1,420	-----
3. Administrative expenses.....	4,301	4,654	5,156
Total program costs, funded....	167,194	279,688	234,971
Change in selected resources ¹	35,909	101,795	88,402
10 Total obligations	203,103	381,483	323,373
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-54,306	-178,814	-158,795
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	178,814	158,795	135,422
Unobligated balance lapsing:			
25.40 Appropriation.....	828	-----	-----
25.49 Contract authority.....	29,776	30,000	30,000
Budget authority	358,215	391,464	330,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$166,071 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$7,358 thousand); 1971, \$194,622 thousand; 1972, \$296,417 thousand; 1973, \$384,819 thousand.

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION—continued
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
Current:			
40 Appropriation (special).....	357,400	361,500	300,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-29,185	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-36	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	328,215	361,464	300,000
Contract authority (78 Stat. 897; 82 Stat. 931):			
49 Current	30,000	-----	-----
69 Permanent	-----	30,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	203,103	381,483	323,373
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	170,796	206,178	323,119
72.49 Contract authority.....	48,961	20,000	20,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-206,178	-323,119	-397,038
74.49 Contract authority.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
90 Outlays.....	196,682	264,542	249,454
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	48,961	20,000	20,000
Contract authority.....	30,000	30,000	30,000
Administrative cancellation of unfunded balance.....	-29,776	-30,000	-30,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	29,185	-----	-----

1. *Assistance to States.*—Funds are provided for assisting States by financing 50% of the cost of preparing recreation plans, acquiring land and water areas, and developing areas for public outdoor recreation purposes.

2. *Federal programs.*—Funds are provided to the National Park Service, Forest Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, and the Bureau of Land Management to acquire certain areas for recreation use and to preserve nationally important natural and historic areas, including endangered species habitat.

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Funds are provided to coordinate and administer the State and Federal programs, and to review State recreation plans, State project proposals, and Federal land acquisition proposals.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-5005-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,280	3,506	3,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	42	42
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	7	7
Total personnel compensation.....	3,337	3,555	3,459
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	282	305	329
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	156	183	259
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8	15	40
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	128	160
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	87	74	100
25.0 Other services.....	491	967	761
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	28	35

31.0 Equipment.....	35	6	15
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	1,420	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	110,431	200,000	220,000
Total obligations, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	114,970	206,681	225,158
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,306	6,159	6,163
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	393	547	532
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	44	42
Total personnel compensation.....	6,743	6,750	6,737
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	684	692	705
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	475	684	487
22.0 Transportation of things.....	186	305	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	168	324	183
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	65	61
25.0 Other services.....	3,533	5,204	3,279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	427	493	324
31.0 Equipment.....	149	138	90
32.0 Lands and structures.....	75,743	160,000	85,067
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1	150	1,095
Subtotal.....	88,136	174,805	98,218
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-3	-3	-3
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	88,133	174,802	98,215
99.0 Total obligations.....	203,103	381,483	323,373

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Interior:			
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	114,970	206,681	225,158
National Park Service.....	68,347	110,802	76,782
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	5,070	6,428	8,588
Bureau of Land Management.....	146	849	1,830
Agriculture: Forest Service.....	14,570	56,723	11,015

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	262	292	296
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	6	6
Average paid employment.....	235	251	241
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,932	\$13,836	\$14,111

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	510	554	526
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	60	80	75
Average paid employment.....	558	575	549
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.5	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,031	\$12,246	\$12,262

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Department of the Interior, National Park Service: "Management and Protection."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-3907-0-4-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (Federal) (program costs, funded—obligations).....	296	452	475
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-323	-347	-475

21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-78	-105	-----
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	105		-----

Budget authority -----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71	Obligations incurred, net	-27	105	-----
72	Obligated balance, start of year	6	45	50
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-45	-50	-----
90	Outlays	-66	100	50

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	194	350	365
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	16	30	31
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	27	29	31
22.0	Transportation of things	2	6	6
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	3	7	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction	2	8	9
25.0	Other services	51	12	13
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	4	5
31.0	Equipment		6	7
99.0	Total obligations	296	452	475

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19	26	26
Average paid employment	14	25	25
Average GS grade	9.7	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary	\$13,932	\$13,836	\$14,111

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-16-8058-0-7-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributed funds (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		3	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3		
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		3	
90 Outlays		3	

[OFFICE OF TERRITORIES] TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

Under the Assistant Secretary for Public Land Management, the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Territorial Affairs is charged with the responsibility of promoting the economic and political development of those Territories and the Trust Territory which are under U.S. jurisdiction and within the responsibility of the Interior Department. He originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and services, and participates in foreign policy and defense matters concerning the territories and the Trust Territory.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories [and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands,] under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including [not to exceed \$395,000 for the Office of Territories;] expenses of the office of the Governor of American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and mileage of members of the legislature in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U.S.C. 1661(c)); grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; loans and grants to Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 88-170, as amended, 82 Stat. 836; 48 U.S.C. 1428-1428e); and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the house of the Governor of American Samoa; [\$21,699,000] \$22,345,000, together with [\$458,360] \$470,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for the Virgin Islands [including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only,] to be derived by transfer from "Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands", as authorized by law (Public Law 90-496) and [\$367,000] \$469,000 for expenses of the office of the Government Comptroller for Guam to be derived from duties and taxes which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam, as authorized by law (Public Law 90-497), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local government herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U.S.C. 1391, 1421-1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Virgin Islands:			
(a) Governor's office	77		
(b) Transfers to Comptroller's office (Public Law 90-496)	329	500	573
2. Guam:			
(a) Governor's office	53		
(b) Loans	3,074	7,906	3,937
(c) Grants	2,345	6,117	2,408
(d) Economic development fund			1,000
(e) Transfers to Comptroller's office (Public Law 90-497)	268	507	514
3. American Samoa:			
(a) Governor's office	222	255	250
(b) Chief justice and high court	179	249	240
(c) Grants	7,527	13,789	14,510
4. General administration	552		
Total program costs, funded	14,626	29,323	23,432
Change in selected resources ¹	1,133	-3,000	
10 Total obligations	15,759	26,323	23,432
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-44	-50	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,058	-4,242	-98
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-485	-825	-939
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,242	98	
Budget authority -----	17,414	23,104	22,345

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$10,198 thousand; 1971, \$11,331 thousand; 1972, \$8,331 thousand; 1973, \$8,331 thousand.

【OFFICE OF TERRITORIES】 TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,414	21,699	22,345
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-395	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	17,414	21,304	22,345
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,715	26,273	23,382
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,268	10,361	11,634
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,361	-11,634	-10,016
90 Outlays.....	15,622	25,000	25,000

The 1973 program provides for the costs of operating the Office of the Governor and the judiciary of American Samoa. Also included are grant funds in the amount of \$14.5 million for the operations and capital improvements for the Government of American Samoa. The most significant programs in 1973 are those for education, medical services, and public works.

In addition, the program includes \$6.3 million to continue the Guam rehabilitation program, authorized by Public Law 90-511, approved September 24, 1968. The sum of \$1.0 million is requested for economic development as authorized in the Guam Economic Development Act of 1968.

Public Law 90-497, which pertains to the Office of Comptroller for Guam, and Public Law 90-496, which pertains to the Comptroller for the Virgin Islands, provide that salaries and expenses are to be paid, respectively, from funds which would otherwise be covered into the Treasury of Guam and grants which would otherwise be paid to the Virgin Islands.

A portion of program costs are funded by balances of revenue collections transferred to this appropriation from other accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0412-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,278	957	1,030
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	90	131	117
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	53	90	98
Total personnel compensation.....	1,435	1,178	1,245
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	132	150	141
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	102	103
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	70	67
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	64	70
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	15	18
25.0 Other services.....	60	67	75
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24	19	23
31.0 Equipment.....	35	24	15
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,674	6,406	3,937
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10,420	18,406	17,918
Subtotal.....	15,924	26,501	23,612
96.0 Portions of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1.....	-148	-160	-160

Object class 12.1.....	-17	-18	-20
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,759	26,323	23,432

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	97	58	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	80	54	58
Average GS grade.....	10.6	11.4	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,968	\$16,817	\$17,039
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,328		

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by joint resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397), and the Act of June 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 330), as amended [(82 Stat. 1213)] (84 Stat. 1559), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the Judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [\$59,980,000] \$60,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory, shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 834): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6(2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Order 11021; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. High Commissioner's office.....	265	331	313
2. Judiciary.....	311	337	325
3. Grants.....	48,006	70,213	69,547
Total program costs, funded.....	48,582	70,881	70,185
Change in selected resources¹.....	3,341	-1,582	-10,000
10 Total obligations.....	51,923	69,299	60,185
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,563	-9,504	-185
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9,504	185	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	59,864	59,980	60,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,923	69,299	60,185
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	21,642	24,978	24,277
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,978	-24,277	-14,462
90 Outlays.....	48,587	70,000	70,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$21,587 thousand (1970 adjustments, \$535 thousand); 1971, \$25,463 thousand; 1972, \$23,881 thousand; 1973, \$13,881 thousand.

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full jurisdiction over the territory and is obligated to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the in-

habitants. These responsibilities are carried out through the Department of the Interior.

The Trust Territory, with a population of about 102,000 persons, comprises 2,141 islands scattered over 3 million square miles of ocean in three major archipelagos: The Mariana, Caroline, and Marshall Islands. The land area totals 700 square miles.

1. *High Commissioner's office.*—This office provides executive direction for the development programs and the administration of the territory.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court of the Trust Territory, the court of appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—The cost of operating the government of the territory is provided by Federal grant appropriations and local revenue. The main activities funded under the Trust Territory Government are operations and capital improvements.

Budget authority and local revenues for 1972 and 1973 are distributed as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
High Commissioner's office.....	285	313
Judiciary.....	323	325
Grants:		
Operations:		
Health services.....	6,091	7,006
Education.....	10,270	11,490
Public affairs.....	2,071	2,102
Resources and development.....	4,914	4,581
Protection to persons and property.....	1,806	2,187
Administration.....	4,312	4,684
Transportation and communications.....	2,967	3,273
Public works and utilities.....	6,581	7,943
Capital improvements:		
Health services.....	100	2,390
Education.....	3,600	3,360
Transportation and communications.....	7,037	4,019
Water, sewer, and power.....	7,639	4,798
Other.....	2,284	1,888
Subtotal.....	59,672	59,721
Deduct revenues and reimbursements applied....	-300	-359
Total grants.....	59,372	59,362
Total budget authority.....	59,980	60,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,521	3,170	2,938
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	632	570	508
Total personnel compensation.....	4,158	3,740	3,446
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	264	238	203
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	127	131
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	5	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	16	10
25.0 Other services.....	80	104	117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	18	23	25
31.0 Equipment.....	36	26	14
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	51,391	68,669	59,547
Subtotal.....	56,044	72,949	63,501
96.0 Portions of foregoing obligations originally charged to:			
Object class 11.1.....	-3,885	-3,444	-3,145
Object class 12.1.....	-236	-206	-171
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,923	69,299	60,185

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	322	254	240
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	288	244	228
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.2	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,194	\$14,588	\$14,910
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,603	\$12,198	\$12,198

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0416-1-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 War claims (total costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....		5,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			5,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-5,000	-3,300
90 Outlays.....			1,700

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER FOR GUAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5739-0-2-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-118	-367	-469
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	118	367	469
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation, net incurred.....	-118	-367	-469
90 Outlays.....	-118	-367	-469

¹ Revenues locally collected in Guam derived from Federal income taxes, customs duties and other sources.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to the Government of the Virgin Islands (cost—total obligations) (object class 41.0).....	13,209	15,620	16,699
Financing:			
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	367	458	470
60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite special fund).....	13,576	16,078	17,169

[OFFICE OF TERRITORIES] TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-20-5738-0-2-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,209	15,620	16,699
90 Outlays.....	13,209	15,620	16,699

The local revenue collected annually by the Government of the Virgin Islands is matched, to the extent of the collections less refunds and costs of collection, by a payment out of the annual revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States (26 U.S.C. 7652(b)(3) less the amount transferred to Administration of Territories for salaries and expenses of the Comptroller of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 90-496, 82 Stat. 837).

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions, and other areas as authorized by law (72 Stat. 837 and 76 Stat. 427); classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; control the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U.S.C. 715); administer the minerals exploration program (30 U.S.C. 641); and publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; **[\$130,400,000] \$145,665,000**, of which **[\$19,970,000] \$19,965,000** shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations, and \$79,000 shall remain available until expended, to provide financial assistance to participants in minerals exploration projects, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 641-646), including administration of contracts entered into prior to June 30, 1958, under section 303 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality.

[For an additional amount for "Surveys, investigations, and research", \$650,000.] (43 U.S.C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special resource and environmental projects.....	722	1,650	3,716
2. Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	1,416	1,321	1,294
3. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	30,822	33,587	32,481
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	30,998	32,532	42,053
5. Minerals discovery loan program.....	349	325	436
6. Water resources investigations.....	34,855	37,052	38,680
7. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	9,806	13,171	13,806
8. General administration.....	2,927	2,820	2,728

9. Facilities.....	750		
10. Earth resources observation systems.....	2,060	5,719	10,646
Total program costs, funded.....	113,955	128,927	145,840
Change in selected resources ¹	125		
10 Total obligations.....	114,080	128,927	145,840
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-151	-130	-50
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-550	-1,203	-525
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,203	525	400
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21	2,860	
Budget authority.....	114,603	130,979	145,665
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	114,603	131,050	145,665
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-71	
43 Appropriation [adjusted].....	114,603	130,979	145,665
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	113,929	128,797	145,790
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,296	7,768	13,261
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,768	-13,261	-18,426
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-59		
90 Outlays.....	114,398	123,304	140,625

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,838 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$210 thousand); 1971, \$8,753 thousand; 1972, \$8,753 thousand; 1973, \$8,753 thousand.

Geological Survey provides basic scientific data concerning water, land, and mineral resources, and supervises the prospecting, development, and production of minerals and mineral fuels on leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf lands.

1. *Special resource and environmental projects.*—Multi-disciplinary projects drawing on a broad array of Survey's competence are developed to address a particular resource or environmental problem at a specific point in time. The projects proposed for 1973 include: (a) Urban pilot area studies to provide land and water resource and hazard data to improve the basis for urban and regional planning for wise, safe, and efficient land use; (b) studies in response to the Mining and Minerals Policy and Resources Recovery Acts; and (c) investigation and evaluation of geothermal resources and supervision of operations of geothermal leases on Federal lands.

2. *Alaska pipeline related investigations.*—Funds for this activity will provide the topographic, geologic, and hydrologic data needed by the Department to fulfill its environmental protection and land management responsibilities related to the proposed transportation system for oil and gas associated with the development of the Prudhoe Bay oil fields. All costs, concerning possible right-of-way permits and construction (route, design characteristics, and construction practices) of a trans-Alaska oil pipeline, will be reimbursed by the pipeline right-of-way applicants if the permit is issued.

3. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps, at various scales, furnish the fundamental information required to inventory, develop, and manage the natural resources of the country and to provide a visual accurate display of its physical environment. They also have numerous other uses such as the location and development of highways and lines of communications, urban planning, and military and civil defense. It is estimated that topographic surveys and mapping completed during 1972, added to that already available, will result in a total of about 3,160,000 square miles of coverage (about 87% of the United States) in either the 7½-

or 15-minute standard map series. It is expected that about 18,000 square miles of existing coverage in the 15-minute series will be resurveyed in 1972 for the 7½-minute series. During 1973, mapping of about 100,000 square miles of previously unsurveyed or inadequately surveyed areas in the United States will be started. About 50,000 square miles of 7½-minute series revision and about 100 small scale and special maps will be added by the 1973 program.

4. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—The continuing national program of geologic research and investigations produces: (a) New or improved methods, techniques, and instruments for mineral exploration on land and on the submerged continental margins; (b) geologic, geophysical, and geochemical maps that show the distribution, age, composition, structure, and physical properties of the rocks and mineral deposits at and beneath the surface of the earth including the Nation's Continental Shelves and slopes; (c) information on the chemistry and physics of the earth and the geologic processes by which it was formed and is being modified; and (d) geologic data that are directly applicable to urban development, land utilization, and the solution of land construction problems. The 1973 program provides increases for new methods of acquiring and presenting land resource data in forms suitable for land-use planning and decisionmaking; for mapping of earthquake geologic hazards and for earthquake prediction and control; for enlarging the supply base of mineral fuels; and for systematic geological mapping of the Outer Continental Shelves.

5. *Minerals discovery loan program.*—In order to help find new sources of many of our essential minerals that are in short supply, the Federal Government is continuing to provide financial assistance to private industry for promising exploration projects.

6. *Water resources investigations.*—The continuing national program of water resources investigations has the objective of seeing that the Nation's water resources are appraised and that the necessary water data to develop and manage them efficiently are available when needed. The program produces data and information relevant to the flow and sediment discharge of rivers, location and quantity of underground waters, chemical quality and temperatures of waters, changes caused by nature and by man, availability and suitability of water supplies for present and future demands. Included in the program is research needed to increase our understanding of fundamental principles of water occurrence, movement, and interaction with its environment, and also to increase the accuracy and usefulness of water data through improvements in technology. Increased funds in 1973 are requested to expand activities in water quality and other data-deficient segments of the national water data system—the Federal program in those areas of primarily Federal interest and the Federal-State cooperative program in those areas of mutual interest to Federal and State governments—and to intensify hydrologic investigations of subsurface waste storage problems.

7. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—This program provides for: (a) Classification of federally owned lands specifying the existence and workability of leasable minerals and sites for development of water resources; (b) evaluation to determine fair market value of all resources offered for lease by competitive bidding; and (c) regulation and supervision of prospecting for, and development and production of, minerals and fuels from leased Federal, Indian, and Outer Continental Shelf

(OCS) lands. Increased funds for 1973 will be used to: Increase inspections and other work required by accelerated oil and gas development and production on OCS leases; provide capability for environmental impact analyses of actions related to mineral leasing; and provide for a modestly increased effort in the evaluation and classification of Federal coal lands, and the regulation, supervision, and inspection of coal mining operations on Federal leases with primary emphasis on environmental protection. Royalties from leased Federal OCS and Indian lands are expected to be about \$535 million in 1973.

10. *Earth resources observation systems.*—The 1973 program will directly support: The ERTS-A satellite experiment and operation of the EROS Data Center at Sioux Falls, South Dakota; the conduct of experiments on applications of ERTS-A data and evaluation of their economic and social benefits; and definition of the characteristics of an operational space-based resource data system to permit projections of costs and applications benefits. Operational use of high-altitude aircraft photography and airborne geophysical surveys will continue as part of a program to provide systematic orthophoto mapping and aeromagnetic surveys of the Nation and its resources. A limited program of research on remote-sensing techniques and data applications will continue at the same level as last year.

Reimbursable obligations.—An unobligated balance of \$400 thousand is carried forward each year to pay the expenses of reimbursable work pending collection from cooperating agencies. This advance is not available for obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	75,663	79,975	80,837
11.3 Positions other than permanent	3,996	4,407	4,524
11.5 Other personnel compensation	650	780	859
Total personnel compensation	80,309	85,162	86,220
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	7,314	7,587	7,817
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	4,096	4,661	5,102
22.0 Transportation of things	1,370	1,492	1,873
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	4,977	5,548	6,997
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,391	1,676	1,797
25.0 Other services	6,559	11,187	20,321
26.0 Supplies and materials	4,581	5,511	6,624
31.0 Equipment	2,874	4,836	7,990
33.0 Investments and loans	327	137	254
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	274	436	849
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	-----	-----
Subtotal	114,083	128,233	145,844
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-3	-4	-4
Total obligations, Geological Survey	114,080	128,229	145,840
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	-----	1	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	4	-----
25.0 Other services	-----	103	-----
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	590	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration	-----	698	-----
99.0 Total obligations	114,080	128,927	145,840

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,615	5,745	5,799
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	640	707	718
Average paid employment.....	6,181	6,482	6,517
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,885	\$13,885	\$13,885
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,785	\$10,785	\$10,785

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [forty] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; acquisition of not to exceed *eight* aircraft, of which two shall be for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities, including the use of the Government-owned site donated for the Earth Resources Observation Systems Data Center for lease construction; acquisition of lands for gaging stations and observation wells; expenses of the U.S. National Committee on Geology; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

Interior:

Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and rehabilitation."
National Park Service, "Management and protection."

Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service, "Watershed protection."

State:

"American sections, international commissions."
"U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments, U.S. educational exchange program."
"Contributions, educational, and cultural exchange."

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-9999-0-1-400	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,341	-23	-23
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23	23	23
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2,320		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Payments from proceeds, sale of water.—When lessees or operators drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells may be developed by the Department from proceeds from sale of water from existing wells (30 U.S.C. 221-229). No obligations are anticipated in 1973.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities: ¹			
1. Special resource and environmental projects.....	355	262	262
2. Alaska pipeline related investigations.....	65	65	65
3. Topographic surveys and mapping.....	5,373	4,354	4,095
4. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.....	17,082	16,765	16,028
6. Water resources investigations.....	30,218	33,444	33,021
7. Conservation of lands and minerals.....	34	34	34
10. Earth resources observation systems.....	811	965	
Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	3,026	1,966	1,498
10 Total program costs—obligations	56,964	57,855	55,203
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-29,831	-28,167	-25,747
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-27,911	-29,688	-29,456
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,240	-3,018	-3,018
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,018	3,018	3,018
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-778		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		5	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5	-5	-5
90 Outlays	-783		

¹ Activities titles correspond to those shown for "Surveys, investigations, and research."

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (44 Stat. 963), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U.S.C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U.S.C. 797), and reimbursements from friendly countries and international organizations for technical assistance (22 U.S.C. 2357). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U.S.C. 686) are for special-purpose mapping, investigations, and computer services performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-3908-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,972	31,189	30,482
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,332	2,581	2,436
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	364	383	370
Total personnel compensation	35,668	34,153	33,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,120	2,988	3,075
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,283	2,376	2,479
22.0 Transportation of things.....	845	985	972
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,097	2,812	2,751
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	262	572	531
25.0 Other services.....	7,675	9,611	8,167
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,864	2,046	1,676
31.0 Equipment.....	2,049	2,312	2,264
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	85		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5		
99.0 Total obligations	56,964	57,855	55,203

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,452	2,241	2,187
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	375	405	393
Average paid employment.....	2,787	2,653	2,580
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,885	\$13,885	\$13,885
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,785	\$10,785	\$10,785

BUREAU OF MINES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories, and possessions; and developing synthetics and substitutes, [\$48,700,000] \$53,351,000. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

For an additional amount for "Conservation and development of mineral resources", \$300,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(a) Coal.....	7,709	8,974	13,351
(b) Petroleum.....	2,725	3,117	3,080
(c) Oil shale.....	2,639	2,560	2,526
(d) Metallurgy.....	13,066	13,967	14,845
(e) Mining.....	6,979	4,998	4,930
(f) Marine mineral mining.....	387	-----	-----
(g) Explosives.....	672	715	706
2. Resource development:			
(a) Statistics.....	2,220	2,299	2,268
(b) Economic analysis.....	559	569	561
(c) Bituminous coal.....	933	1,013	1,000
(d) Anthracite.....	769	2,790	2,752
(e) Petroleum.....	893	917	906
(f) Minerals.....	4,702	5,792	5,714
(g) International activities.....	676	721	712
Total program costs, funded ¹	44,930	48,432	53,351
Change in selected resources ²	3,368	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	48,298	48,432	53,351
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	327	473	-----
Budget authority.....	48,625	48,905	53,351
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	49,260	49,000	53,351
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-635	-95	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	48,625	48,905	53,351
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	48,298	48,432	53,351
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,363	8,921	8,853
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,921	-8,853	-9,204
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	44,753	48,500	53,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1,353 thousand; 1972, \$1,360 thousand; 1973, \$1,600 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	231	-----	231	231	231
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,887	13	6,269	6,269	6,269
Total selected resources.....	3,118	13	6,500	6,500	6,500

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. Research:

(a) *Coal*.—Coal research is carried out to maintain the technological competence necessary to achieve maximum utility from this vast resource and help satisfy increasing national energy requirements. To this end, the research effort is directed toward advancing coal utilization tech-

nology, developing economic and more efficient methods of converting coal to cleaner energy forms, and improving methods to manage coal wastes and reduce coal-related pollutants. The 1973 program provides funds to design and begin construction of a demonstration plant to prove the technology and economics of the Bureau's "synthane" process for coal gasification.

(b) *Petroleum*.—Research is devoted to providing more petroleum and natural gas and greater efficiency in the extraction and utilization of these energy resources in the interest of the national welfare. Attention is directed to increasing the resource base through improved technology, developing new uses and products from oil and gas of higher quality and lower cost, and improving the environment by identifying and combating the causes of pollution. A research program will be continued to evaluate the problems and potentials of disposing of industrial wastes by injection underground. Such research is based on knowledge gained in research on recovery of petroleum by fluid injection and investigations of oil and gas reservoir properties.

(c) *Oil shale*.—Oil shale research is conducted to provide the scientific and engineering competence needed to establish and administer a national oil shale policy to insure its efficient development. Additionally, the program will help stimulate industry to initiate the commercial production of shale oil and associated oil shale minerals. Of particular interest are *in situ* techniques for retorting ungraded shale, problems dealing with the disposal of resultant wastes; and the chemical and physical properties of kerogen and shale oil.

(d) *Metallurgy*.—Research is carried out seeking new and improved processes to extract, recover, purify, fabricate, and recycle metallic and nonmetallic minerals for the most efficient utilization of the Nation's resources attainable through increased production, reduced costs, and a minimum of waste. Of particular interest are research leading to advanced metallurgical technology, abatement of pollution from metallurgical process effluents and gases, management of mineral wastes, improvement of mineral materials, and research on effective recovery and reuse of mineral materials from urban wastes. The 1973 program provides for demonstrating technology and economics for the abatement of SO₂ from smelter operations.

(e) *Mining*.—Mining research is conducted to develop improved extractive systems through technological advancement of fundamental subsystems elements to increase significantly total mining output at less cost. An integral part of this objective is provision for the maintenance of health and safety and preservation of the environment.

(g) *Explosives*.—Explosives and explosions research is conducted to provide technologic information and guidance to Federal, State, and local government agencies, and industry on: Safe handling and use of commercial explosives and blasting agents; safety characteristics of explosives certified for use in underground mines where gas/dust explosions might occur; hazards associated with flammable liquids and gases and potentially explosive chemicals of commerce; and the means of combating and controlling fires and explosions occurring in minerals and mineral fuels.

2. *Resource development*.—(a) *Statistics*.—Mineral statistical programs and systems are carried out. Reports on mineral production and consumption are issued for use of Federal, State, and local government agencies, the press, professional and technical publications, and

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—continued

industry. Modernization of data collection and processing will be continued by automation of selected statistical surveys.

(b) *Economic analysis*.—Economic analysis is conducted to furnish the Government with reliable information regarding the economic situation of the mineral industry and its relationship to the national economy. Of particular interest are the current situation, future trends, and alternative courses of action and their respective impact.

(c) *Bituminous coal*.—Comprehensive technical and economic information is provided for guidance in the optimum recovery, processing, and utilization of coal reserves; and for maximizing efficiencies in the production, transportation, and utilization of coal and related products. Guidance is provided for technological and economic research as related to methods of extraction and preparation, to methods and problems of marketing, and to techniques of combustion and utilization.

(d) *Anthracite*.—Investigations are directed toward developing the engineering and economic data for anthracite required by Government, industry, and the general public necessary to minimize adverse effects of past mining practices, to create an environment conducive to economic growth, and to preserve a substantial energy resource. Research is conducted on techniques for surface mine reclamation, abatement of acid mine drainage problems, and using mine waste bank materials for abating mine subsidence hazards.

(e) *Petroleum*.—Technical and economic studies are designed to provide an accurate and complete picture of the location, extent, and utilization of energy resources contained in petroleum, natural gas, and marginal bituminous substances. Present and possible future trends in production, technology, and practices and their effects on various sectors of the petroleum and natural gas industries will be considered and evaluated on a continuing basis.

(f) *Minerals*.—Resource investigations are made of mineral deposits to gain better knowledge of the location, quantity, quality, and recoverability of specific mineral resources. Investigations of marginal or submarginal mineral deposits are aimed at determining possible future utilization. Economic forecasting is undertaken, with special attention to the generally growing but shifting demand for mineral commodities, to help guide industrial, business, and Government planning and assistance in the direction of mineral research.

(g) *International activities*.—Technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production and consumption, and international trade are compiled and analyzed for Government use in coping with problems of mineral supply and to assist industry in planning domestic and foreign minerals ventures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30,397	31,210	31,272
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,195	1,210	1,236
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	344	305	305
Total personnel compensation.....	31,936	32,725	32,813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,774	2,852	2,869
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	60		

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	980	1,110	1,119
22.0	Transportation of things.....	271	231	234
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,296	1,340	1,344
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	302	320	321
25.0	Other services.....	5,263	4,561	9,423
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,944	1,978	2,016
31.0	Equipment.....	2,816	2,616	2,445
32.0	Lands and structures.....	164	90	90
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	270	250	250
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	222	359	427
99.0	Total obligations.....	48,298	48,432	53,351

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,584	2,415	2,430
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	140	146	148
Average paid employment.....	2,588	2,550	2,532
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

HEALTH AND SAFETY

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, and controlling fires in coal deposits, as authorized by law, **[\$74,630,000]** **[\$93,010,000]**, of which **\$13,000,000** shall remain available until expended. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay any public relations firm for any promotional campaigns among coal miners. **[For an additional amount for "Health and safety", \$6,250,000.]** (30 U.S.C. 1-11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.....	29,384	47,073	61,968
2. Control of fires in coal deposits.....	243	226	222
3. Health and safety research.....	14,752	30,971	30,820
Total program costs, funded¹.....	44,379	78,270	93,010
Changes in selected resources ²	10,117		
10 Total obligations.....	54,495	78,270	93,010
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	3,504	2,191	
Budget authority.....	57,999	80,461	93,010
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	58,029	80,880	93,010
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-30	-419	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	57,999	80,461	93,010
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	54,495	78,270	93,010
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,842	24,194	25,337
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-24,194	-25,337	-26,604
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90 Outlays.....	41,147	77,127	91,743

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$2,627 thousand; 1972, \$3,000 thousand; 1973, \$3,100 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$9,529 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1971, \$19,650 thousand; 1972, \$19,650 thousand; 1973, \$19,650 thousand.

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work*.—The 1973 budget provides for: (a) inspecting coal mines and enforcing the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969; (b) inspecting metal and nonmetal mines in accordance with the Federal Metal and Nonmetal Safety Act; (c) conducting investigations of serious accidents in coal, metal, and nonmetal mines, and making

recommendations to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries; (d) conducting special emphasis programs to eliminate exceptional hazards; (e) additional grants to States to enable them to accelerate improvements in mine health and safety; (f) continued assessment and adjudication of penalties resulting from violations of mine health and safety regulations; and (g) continued operation of the Interim Compliance Panel. The estimate also includes \$13 million for construction of a mining health and safety training academy. The Bureau of Mines encourages accident-prevention education through safety organizations, exhibits, safety film production, demonstrations, and instructions by Bureau personnel in accident prevention and first-aid and mine-rescue methods.

MINE INSPECTIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Coal mines:			
Individual mines inspected.....	3,245	3,500	4,100
Total regular inspections.....	5,057	21,000	22,300
Total spot inspections.....	11,882	18,000	22,600
Fatality investigations.....	302	300	300
Mines other than coal:			
Number of mines.....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Number of mills.....	4,650	4,650	4,650
Total regular health and safety inspections.....	3,365	5,100	6,000
Total spot inspections.....	1,500	2,000	3,000
Fatality investigations.....	161	160	160
Other investigations.....	63	130	130

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned coal deposits are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in active coal mines are limited to investigations and research.

3. *Health and safety research.*—Fundamental and applied research will be conducted to overcome current health and safety problems and future problems that will accompany deeper mining, increased mechanization, and other technological changes in mining methods to meet increasing mineral demands. Research is directed toward mining procedures and devices to avoid, detect, or control those aspects of mining and the working environment which involve potential personal hazards to mine workmen. The continuing effort to assure a much safer environment and working conditions for miners involves research to develop new and improved technology for inherently safer mining methods, equipment, techniques, and systems to cope adequately with mining conditions. Research is conducted in the areas of: Support of mine roof and control of overburden; ventilation of mines; methods of allaying harmful and combustible dusts and methane and of coping with other mine air contaminants; prevention of underground fires and explosions; provisions of safe electrical equipment and installations; improvements in mining machine design to reduce noise and optimize other man/machine interrelationships to enhance health and safety; and development of improved post-disaster survival and rescue technology for coal mining.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0953-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF MINES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22,486	35,781	38,027
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	392	505	585
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	882	1,336	1,365
Total personnel compensation.....	23,760	37,622	39,977
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,040	3,330	3,536
71.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,071	4,288	4,469

22.0 Transportation of things.....	254	260	262
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,165	1,225	1,380
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	249	274	280
25.0 Other services.....	15,078	20,450	19,610
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,435	1,693	1,799
31.0 Equipment.....	4,909	6,125	5,114
32.0 Lands and structures.....	818	500	13,500
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,223	2,500	3,080
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3	3	3
Total obligations, Bureau of Mines.....	54,005	78,270	93,010
ALLOCATIONS TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services (total obligations, General Services Administration).....	490		
99.0 Total obligations.....	54,495	78,270	93,010

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF MINES			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,462	3,006	3,022
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	48	60	68
Average paid employment.....	1,869	3,022	3,038
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines, **[\$1,970,000]** \$1,917,000. (30 U.S.C. 1-11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (program costs, funded) ¹	2,069	1,948	1,917
Changes in selected resources ²	-143		
10 Total obligations.....	1,926	1,948	1,917
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		22	
Budget authority.....	1,926	1,970	1,917
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,942	1,970	1,917
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,926	1,970	1,917
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,926	1,948	1,917
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	187	49	40
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-40	-40
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	5		
90 Outlays.....	2,068	1,957	1,917

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$26 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Un-aid undelivered orders, 1970, \$161 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1971, \$23 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand; 1973, \$23 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the immediate Office of the Director and the key administrative positions in the headquarters office and the Eastern and Western administrative offices. The balance of the cost for general administrative positions is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from the Department of Defense, Atomic Energy Commission, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and other agencies.

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0955-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,443	1,490	1,462
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	47	47	47
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation.....	1,515	1,562	1,534
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	118	123	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	55	55
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	60	60	60
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	88	61	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	31	30	30
31.0 Equipment.....	49	40	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,926	1,948	1,917

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	138	132	132
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	132	131	129
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-9999-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Drainage of anthracite mines.....	62	200	200
2. Solid waste disposal.....	296	26	
Total program costs, funded¹.....	358	226	200
Change in selected resources ²	-228		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	130	226	200
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligation.....	-16		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,962	-3,849	-3,623
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,849	3,623	3,423
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	114	226	200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	894	530	306
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-530	-306	-194
90 Outlays.....	478	450	312
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Drainage of anthracite mines.....	52	150	200
Solid waste disposal.....	426	300	112

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, -\$1 thousand (solid waste disposal); 1972, \$0; and 1973, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$682 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$16 thousand); 1971, \$437 thousand; 1972, \$437 thousand; 1973, \$437 thousand.

1. *Drainage of anthracite mines.*—Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1972 and future years on a matched-fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources and the prevention of flooding and damage to

surface lands or structures, through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. The act of July 15, 1955, was amended by the act of October 15, 1962 (76 Stat. 934), to further provide for the filling of voids in abandoned coal mines in the interest of public health and safety.

2. *Solid waste disposal.*—Funds appropriated in previous years will be expended in 1972 for solid waste research grants. Funds for continuation of solid waste programs are included in the appropriation "Conservation and development of mineral resources."

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for [purchase of not to exceed fifty-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;] purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note:—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction and Rehabilitation."
Funds appropriated to the President, "Appalachian Regional Development Program."

Public enterprise funds:

HELIUM FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Production and sales.....	1,669	2,915	3,029
2. Research and development.....	546	53	
3. Administrative and other expenses.....	997	513	506
4. Adjustment of prior year costs.....	299		
Total operating costs.....	3,511	3,481	3,535
Helium stored underground:			
5. Contract purchases of helium.....	33,349		
6. Crude helium produced for storage.....	3,091	2,594	2,495
7. Transmission and storage operations.....	443	556	551
Total costs, helium stored underground.....	36,883	3,150	3,046
Capital outlay, funded: Land, structures, and equipment.....	3	492	224
Total program costs, funded.....	40,397	7,123	6,805
Change in selected resources ¹	-175		
10 Total obligations.....	40,221	7,123	6,805
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Sale of helium.....	-6,750	-6,650	-7,525
Other revenue.....	-1,299	-1,488	-1,432
Non-Federal sources: Sale of fixed assets (74 Stat. 921).....			
	-96	-30	
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			

21.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-2,877	-2,877	-2,877
21.98	Fund balance.....	-823	-1,869	-1,869
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,877	2,877	2,877
24.98	Fund balance.....	823	1,869	4,021
25.49	Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	10,423		
	Budget authority.....	46,200		
Budget authority:				
Current:				
47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	65,077		
	Portion of foregoing applied to liquidate contract authority.....	-29,300		
Permanent:				
69	Contract authority (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918).....	10,423		
Relation of obligation to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	32,077	-1,045	-2,152
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,100		
72.49	Contract authority.....	29,300		
72.98	Fund balance.....	621	393	1,358
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	-393	-1,358	-1,358
90	Outlays.....	65,704	-2,010	-2,152
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)				
	Unfunded balance, start of year.....	29,300		
	Contract authority.....	10,423		
	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-10,423		
	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (authority to spend public debt receipts).....	29,300		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Government's helium program is conducted under authority of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960 (Public Law 86-777). The principal program elements are: (1) Production and sale of helium for use mainly by Federal agencies and their contractors, and by other interested parties; and (2) conservation of helium extracted from natural gas marketed as fuel, and underground storage of the helium for future use. Engineering development, technical and laboratory services required in connection with production and sales and conservation are maintained.

Federal agencies will consume about 98% of the volume sold by the Bureau, and commercial consumers will account for the other 2%. The Federal agencies will purchase about 180 MMC.f. directly from the Bureau and an additional 32 MMC.f. will be handled through commercial distributors under Federal supply schedule contracts. NASA will continue to be the largest single customer and will consume about 70% of the helium sold by the Bureau.

Helium produced by the Bureau will supply about one-third of the total U.S. helium market and the other two-thirds will be supplied by private helium producers.

The following items are significant features of the budget:

(a) The funded operating costs, exclusive of contract helium purchases and capital expenditures for operations, are reduced from 1971 by 7% by improvement and consolidation of operations, discontinuance of research, and other changes.

(b) The estimated administrative expenses have been reduced 49% from 1971 by the aforementioned changes and by more appropriate charges to functions and elements of the program to which they relate.

Budget program.—Extraction of helium for production and sales will be conducted only at the Exell (Tex.) and Keyes (Okla.) helium plants, which are owned and operated by the Bureau of Mines. The Amarillo loading terminal will continue to make shipments in small cylinders and automotive semitrailers, using helium transported to it from Keyes or Exell. Helium extracted from available gas supplies at the Exell and Keyes plants that is not needed to meet the demands for Federal agencies will be placed in underground storage for conservation. No expenses for contract purchases of helium for storage and conservation have been included because of uncertainty as to the status in 1973 of three of the helium conservation contracts and litigation in the Court of Claims pertaining to the fourth contract.

Financing the budget program.—The helium program of production and sales and conservation is financed from the helium fund. Income from helium sales and services, credited to the helium fund, are estimated to provide 100% of the needed funding.

Operating results and financial conditions.—As of June 30, 1971, the Government had \$405.4 million invested in the helium program as provided for under sections 6 (c) and (d) of the Helium Act Amendments of 1960. Of this amount, \$289.3 million is owed to the U.S. Treasury, leaving a net investment of \$116.1 million. The investment at June 30, 1971, was about 15% in helium plants and facilities and about 85% in helium stored underground.

On June 30, 1973, the Government's investment is estimated to be \$439.0 million, of which \$321.4 million will be owed to the U.S. Treasury, leaving a net investment balance of \$117.6 million. The estimated increase from June 30, 1971, of \$1.6 million in net Government investment (equity) results from an increase in retained earnings accrued during 1972 and 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Sales program:			
Revenue.....	8,049	8,138	8,957
Expense.....	-5,678	-7,597	-7,921
Net operating income, sales program....	2,371	541	1,036
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets.....	96	30	
Net book value of assets sold.....	-96	-30	
Net nonoperating income.....			
Net income for the year.....	2,371	541	1,036

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	621	1,216	3,226	5,378
Accounts receivable, net.....	848	2,141	1,000	1,000
Selected assets: ¹				
Helium for sale (inventory).....	432	368	368	368
Supplies and deferred charges.....	239	231	231	231
Helium stored underground.....	319,028	367,733	384,432	401,981
Fixed assets, net.....	38,180	36,022	34,357	32,221
Total assets.....	359,348	407,712	423,615	441,179

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HELIUM FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Current	34,542	2,310	2,134	2,134
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	327	224	224	224
Unobligated balance		3,700	4,746	6,898
Unfunded contract authority	-29,300			
Undrawn authorizations	-4,100	-2,877	-2,877	-2,877
Invested capital and earnings	357,880	404,354	419,389	434,801
Total Government equity	324,807	405,402	421,481	439,045

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	210,864	289,326	304,864
Accrued interest to Treasury	12,162	15,538	16,528
Borrowing from Treasury, net	66,300		
End of year	289,326	304,864	321,392
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	146	211	211
Donated assets, net: Fixed assets	65		
End of year	211	211	211
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	113,796	115,864	116,406
Net income for the year	2,371	541	1,036
Adjustments of prior year transactions, net:			
Not affecting working capital	-303		
End of year	115,864	116,406	117,442
Total Government equity (end of year)	405,402	421,481	439,045

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-0-3-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,547	3,410	3,273
11.5 Other personnel compensation	90	84	80
Total personnel compensation	3,637	3,494	3,353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	303	281	268
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		74	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	37	38	37
22.0 Transportation of things	16	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	367	294	297
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	2	1
25.0 Other services	348	686	649
26.0 Supplies and materials	34,326	2,171	2,150
31.0 Equipment	32	56	20
43.0 Interest and dividends	1,324		
44.0 Refunds	3		
Total costs, funded	40,397	7,123	6,805
94.0 Change in selected resources	-175		
99.0 Total obligations	40,221	7,123	6,805

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	355	275	275
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	303	286	273
Average GS grade	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,994
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

HELIUM FUND

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-4053-1-3-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contract purchases of helium (costs—obligations)		45,300	
Financing:			
47 Budget authority (supplemental authority to spend public debt receipts)		45,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		45,300	
90 Outlays		45,300	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal	1,471	1,318	1,288
2. Petroleum	820	780	675
3. Metallurgy	483	202	220
4. Mining	1,117	3,980	3,980
5. Marine mineral mining	9		
6. Explosives	379	398	395
7. Bituminous coal	597	400	400
8. Petroleum		50	50
9. Minerals	143	89	85
10. International activities	157	135	115
11. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work	156	304	1,000
12. General administrative expenses	258	300	300
Total program costs, funded¹	5,590	7,956	8,508
Change in selected resources²	2,673		
10 Total obligations	8,264	7,956	8,508

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-8,155	-7,883	-8,608
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-6		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,424	-1,273	-1,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,273	1,200	1,300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	48		

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	102	73	-100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	309	3,120	2,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,120	-2,993	-2,693
90 Outlays	-2,709	200	200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$74 thousand; 1972, \$70 thousand; 1973, \$75 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$245 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$6 thousand); 1971, \$2,912 thousand; 1972, \$2,912 thousand; 1973, \$2,912 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-3909-0-4-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,505	3,231	3,248
11.3 Positions other than permanent	83	50	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation	53	20	20
Total personnel compensation	3,641	3,301	3,318

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	296	260	262
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	110	105	105
22.0	Transportation of things.....	33	30	30
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	216	215	215
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	3,606	3,680	4,213
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	239	240	240
31.0	Equipment.....	109	110	110
32.0	Lands and structures.....	2	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	8,264	7,956	8,508

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	352	279	248
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	6	6
Average paid employment.....	289	248	248
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coal.....	9	-----	-----
2. Petroleum.....	387	350	350
3. Oil shale.....	2	-----	-----
4. Metallurgy.....	78	50	50
5. Mining.....	21	20	20
6. Marine mineral mining.....	1	-----	-----
7. Explosives.....	7	-----	-----
8. Minerals.....	2	-----	-----
9. Appalachian mine area restoration.....	984	900	890
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,492	1,320	1,310
Change in selected resources ²	190	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,683	1,320	1,310
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-176	-39	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	39	19	9
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,545	1,300	1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,683	1,320	1,310
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	473	669	689
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-669	-689	-699
90 Outlays.....	1,487	1,300	1,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$10 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$373 thousand; 1971, \$563 thousand; 1972, \$563 thousand; 1973, \$563 thousand.

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (a) the conservation and development of mineral resources and (b) health and safety in the mineral industries (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-8287-0-7-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	370	358	358
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	6	6
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
Total personnel compensation.....	380	367	367

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	31	33	33
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	17	14	14
22.0	Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities....	16	15	15
25.0	Other services.....	1,143	858	848
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	24	21	21
31.0	Equipment.....	11	10	10
44.0	Refunds.....	58	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,683	1,320	1,310

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	47	33	33
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	30	29	29
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,833	\$12,920	\$12,995
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,039	\$9,627	\$10,252

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to encourage and stimulate the production and conservation of coal in the United States through research and development, as authorized by law (74 Stat. 337), **[\$25,530,000]** \$45,288,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed **[\$575,000]** \$843,000 shall be available for administration and supervision.

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$5,120,000, to remain available until expended, of which not to exceed \$40,000 shall be available for administration and supervision.] (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision.....	492	598	843
2. Contract research.....	17,075	30,472	44,462
Total program costs, funded.....	17,567	31,070	45,305
Change in selected resources ¹	1,183	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	18,750	31,070	45,305
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: 43 U.S.C. 1460.....	-2	-----	-----
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-8	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,017	-437	-17
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	437	17	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	17,160	30,650	45,288
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,740	31,070	45,305
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,774	8,959	16,029
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,959	-16,029	-21,161
90 Outlays.....	17,555	24,000	40,173

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7,712 thousand; 1971, \$8,895 thousand; 1972, \$8,895 thousand; 1973, \$8,895 thousand.

The Office of Coal Research, as required by the Coal Research Act, contracts for research and development of new and more efficient methods of mining, preparing, and utilizing coal. It contracts for, sponsors, cosponsors, and promotes the coordination of, research with recognized interested groups (including, but not limited to, coal trade associations, educational institutions and agencies of States and political subdivisions).

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The Office of Coal Research is responsible for developing the full potentiality and versatility of coal as the Nation's largest energy resource to the maximum benefit of the United States. Insuring a clean environment while minimizing or eliminating pollution—causing energy products is an important consideration in all of the research projects. The Office is devoting efforts to expand the existing use of coal through development of new uses. The scientific and technical aspects of the program are performed through a program of contract research.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—This portion of the program performs all necessary functions relating to contracts. This includes drafting, negotiation, and execution of the contracts, together with review and monitoring of technical and administrative phases of the contract work. Proposals are evaluated to ascertain technical and economic feasibility and eliminate possible duplication with other work.

2. *Contract research.*—The entire research activity cited above as the responsibility of OCR is represented in the contract aspect of the OCR operation. Proposals received from, or discussions with, potential contractors relate to a prospective area of activity in which the proposer has expressed interest, and for which the organization is qualified. Careful review and controls preclude duplicative research efforts. Contract research activities are conducted with profit and nonprofit research organizations and vary from complete Government funding to joint funding. No grant research projects are carried on, and basic research is extremely limited only to projects that support other ongoing research. Only applied research and development projects are undertaken. Several have now reached the pilot plant phase of their development, such as the coal gasification program. In accordance with the President's energy message of June 4, 1971, the administration has initiated a cooperative program with industry to continue funding OCR's three existing pilot plants and to provide additional funding of several new OCR projects for developing more efficient methods of coal gasification in preparation for construction of a large-scale demonstration plant beginning in 1975.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-0104-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	350	470	643
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	11	10	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	2
Total personnel compensation.....	362	481	662
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	35	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	28	40	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	19	17	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	17	23
25.0 Other services.....	18,295	30,472	44,462
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	2	6
31.0 Equipment.....	3	4	9
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,750	31,070	45,305

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	29	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	21	28	37
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.5	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,669	\$17,931	\$17,378

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH STATES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-36-8740-0-7-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	35	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-35		
90 Outlays.....		35	

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas, **[\$1,570,000]** \$1,484,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Coordination of oil and gas activities..	955	1,582	1,546
2. Administration of the oil import program.....	407		
3. Oil Import Appeals Board.....	26	70	70
Total program costs, funded.....	1,388	1,652	1,616
Change in selected resources ¹	-36		
10 Total obligations.....	1,352	1,652	1,616
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-135	-132	-132
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	56	50	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,273	1,570	1,484
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,217	1,520	1,484
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	84	145	115
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-145	-115	-109
90 Outlays.....	1,157	1,550	1,490

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970. \$64 thousand; 1971. \$28 thousand; 1972. \$28 thousand; 1973. \$28 thousand.

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This Office coordinates the implementation of Federal oil and gas policies, provides leadership and coordination for petroleum statistics within the Federal establishment, provides advice and assistance to Federal agencies and international organizations on all phases of petroleum and gas, and serves as the principal channel of communication between the Federal Government and the petroleum, gas, petrochemical, and allied industries. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies. This Office administers the Department's oil import program, pursuant to Presidential Proclamation No. 3279, as amended, establishing quotas for importers of crude oil and oil products under the mandatory quota system. The Department's program for emergency planning and readiness for the oil and gas industries and the recruitment, training, and assignment

of 660 executive reservists for the Emergency Petroleum and Gas Administration are assigned responsibilities of this Office.

3. *Oil Import Appeals Board.*—The Oil Import Appeals Board has been established to conduct hearings on appeals from importers who request a change in their quota or who do not qualify for a quota.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-44-0106-0-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	990	1,260	1,226
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	15	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	1,019	1,277	1,243
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	79	100	98
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	58	64	64
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	51	51
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	111	90	90
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	12	22	22
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,352	1,652	1,616

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	72	79	79
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	63	71	69
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$17,470	\$17,381	\$17,028

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

The Bureau's primary responsibility is to aid in conserving the Nation's sport fish and wildlife resources; and to develop a national program to provide public opportunities for understanding, appreciation, and use of these natural resources.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); and maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge, [**\$65,184,000**] \$70,441,000. (7 U.S.C. 135k, 426, 442-5, 447-9; 16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 4601-4, 1-12, 1-17-18, 581d, 590a-590f, 590p-1, 661-667e, 668aa-ce, 669-669i, 670a-b, f, 671-697a, 701-711, 715-715s, 718-718h, 721-731, 741-742j, 744-757, 760-760-12, 760a-760c, 760e-760g, 777-778c, 811, 851-856, 921, 931-939c, 1008, 1051-1058, 1131-1136, 1171-2, 1182, 1185, 1221-1226; 18 U.S.C. 41-44, 3054; 33 U.S.C. 466c(g); 42 U.S.C. 1900; 43 U.S.C. 422h, 620g; 82 Stat. 625; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fish hatcheries.....	11,362	11,412	11,520
2. Wildlife refuges.....	18,712	19,918	21,121
3. Soil and moisture conservation.....	753	787	787
4. Management and enforcement.....	5,057	5,541	5,591
5. Fishery research.....	5,128	5,395	6,195
6. Wildlife research.....	9,382	9,587	9,787
7. Fishery services.....	2,674	3,265	3,375

8. Wildlife services.....	4,119	4,251	4,251
9. River basin studies.....	2,057	3,789	5,956
10. Endangered species.....		808	1,858
Total program costs, funded.....	59,244	64,753	70,441
Change in selected resources ¹	464		
10 Total obligations.....	59,708	64,753	70,441
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	120	305	
Budget authority.....	59,828	65,058	70,441
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,804	65,184	70,441
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1,023	-126	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,047		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	59,828	65,058	70,441
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	59,708	64,753	70,441
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,251	8,146	8,349
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,146	-8,349	-8,929
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	107		
90 Outlays.....	58,920	64,550	69,861

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	596	535	535	535
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,543	6,068	6,068	6,068
Total selected resources.....	6,139	6,603	6,603	6,603

1. *Fish hatcheries.*—Fish from 97 hatcheries help support inland fishery resources, principally on Federal lands and on Federal water development projects. Five development centers and three training schools improve fish-cultural practice and technology. Public visitor facilities and onsite recreation programs to accommodate 2.3 million visitors in 1973 are provided on hatchery areas. An additional amount of \$1.0 million is provided for this activity from the Corps of Engineers and \$0.7 million from the National Marine Fisheries Service.

2. *Wildlife refuges.*—The Bureau manages 256 refuges with 3.9 million acres for migratory birds (waterfowl) and an additional 51 areas with over 4 million acres for other migratory birds. There are 14 areas for big game animals containing almost 5.2 million acres, four national game ranges with 2.4 million acres, and four national wildlife ranges (three in Alaska) having nearly 13.7 million acres. Of the 329 units in the National Wildlife Refuge System, 18 with 19.8 million acres are in Alaska, while four with 2,910 acres are in Hawaii and U.S. territories. An additional 1 million acres of wetlands are managed. Endangered species, including nine mammals, 15 birds and the alligator, are protected on 82 of the national wildlife refuges.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The program consists of the planning, application, and maintenance of conservation measures for the protection, stabilization, rehabilitation, control, and use of the soil, water, and vegetative resources on 150 national wildlife refuges comprising over 10 million acres.

4. *Management and enforcement.*—The program includes the administration and enforcement of Federal wildlife conservation laws and regulations; regulation of importation and interstate transportation of fish and wildlife; collection and analysis of data necessary for management of migratory game birds; investigation of cases of environmental degradation, such as water pollution and control of migratory bird depredations.

5. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to provide information needed for improved methods of sport fishery management. The program includes the following

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—continued

studies: factors governing sport fish productivity in the natural environment; how hatchery fish can be produced more efficiently and used more effectively to augment natural production; the effects of environmental contaminants and modifications on fishery resources; and methods of controlling fish that are pests. Results are used by Federal, State, and private fishery managers.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is conducted on game and nongame resident and migratory forms of wildlife. Results are used by the Bureau as well as cooperating Federal, State, and private agencies to improve wildlife management and conservation practices and to determine the effects of pesticides and pollutants on the environment. Wildlife units are also maintained at 20 locations to give technical training in wildlife management, conduct research, and demonstrate improved management practices.

7. *Fishery services.*—This program provides technical assistance to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities in management of sport fishing and safeguarding and restoring resources and their habitats; assists metropolitan areas in an urban sport fishing opportunity program; operates 25 cooperative fishery units at universities; conducts appraisals of the effects on fish of pesticide control operations on public lands; monitors environmental well-being of fish resources and their habitats in large rivers; and carries out a national fish pesticide monitoring program at 100 sampling stations.

8. *Wildlife services.*—Operational and supervisory control programs are conducted where needed to alleviate damage caused by wildlife. Technical assistance and extension services are provided to Federal, State, Indian, and other public or private entities for management of wildlife resources. Wildlife are monitored nationwide for chemical pollutants and residues on a continuing basis. State and local cooperator funds are expected to total \$4.7 million in 1973.

9. *River basin studies.*—This activity covers studies of the effects on fish and wildlife resources of proposed oil and gas transmission pipelines and of water-use projects of Federal agencies and licensees. Recommendations are made for measures to protect and improve these resources. Emphasis is given to impacts of channelization, dredge, and fillwork performed under Corps of Engineers permits, and nuclear power projects. Additional funds, totaling \$2.8 million in 1973, are provided for this activity from the Bureau of Reclamation, Alaska Power Administration, and the Corps of Engineers for water-use studies.

10. *Endangered species.*—Efforts to save endangered species are planned and all Federal, State, and private group management measures are coordinated for domestic as well as foreign species. Inventories are made of num-

bers, range, occupied habitat, and potential habitat of native endangered species. Management and research activities are performed to provide an ecologically balanced environment for endangered species and those species just short of being endangered.

Funds for four of the above activities are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts—Federal aid in fish restoration and management, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, and National wildlife refuge fund—as follows:

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Wildlife refuges.....	1,695	1,266	1,282
Management and enforcement.....	360	399	399
Fishery research.....	24	200	200
Wildlife research.....	64	285	285

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1611-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	34,680	35,538	35,133
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,667	3,983	4,420
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	779	1,037	1,158
Total personnel compensation.....	39,126	40,558	40,711
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,783	4,020	4,030
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,176	2,182	2,400
22.0 Transportation of things.....	430	457	528
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,796	1,862	1,930
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	339	360	410
25.0 Other services.....	4,283	4,816	12,010
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,302	5,782	6,056
31.0 Equipment.....	2,038	2,193	2,239
32.0 Lands and structures.....	427	564	581
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	11	5	5
Total costs, funded.....	59,711	65,202	70,900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	464		
Subtotal.....	60,175	65,202	70,900
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-467	-449	-459
99.0 Total obligations.....	59,708	64,753	70,441

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,938	3,122	3,200
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	582	640	692
Average paid employment.....	3,457	3,685	3,207
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,953	\$8,231	\$8,807

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, [\$7,126,000] \$6,200,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Construction", \$100,000, to remain available until expended.] (16 U.S.C. 460k-460k-4, 460l-9, 460l-17-18, 668bb, 668dd, 695k-695r, 696-696b, 697-697a, 715k, 742f, 760-760-12, 778a, 921, 1051-1058; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970		Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete		
Program by activities:									
1. Sportfish facilities.....	33,823	3,557	907	4,123	2,958	12,717	12,817	3,400	9,461
2. Wildlife facilities.....	54,193	510	3,037	2,030	3,003	2,635	2,774	3,800	42,839
Total program costs, funded.....	88,016	4,067	3,944	6,153	5,961	15,352	15,591	7,200	52,300

Change in selected resources ¹	669	3,000	1,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,613	9,153	6,961
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-104	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-12,239	-11,763	-9,836
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	141	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	11,763	9,836	9,075
Budget authority	4,174	7,226	6,200
40 Appropriation.....	4,983	7,226	6,200
40 Pollution abatement (Public Law 91-665).....	161	-----	-----
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-970	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,174	7,226	6,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,509	9,153	6,961
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,994	2,582	6,085
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,582	-6,085	-5,296
90 Outlays.....	3,921	5,650	7,750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 follows:

Stores.....	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6	14	14	14
	1,841	2,502	5,502	6,502
Total selected resources	1,847	2,516	5,516	6,516

1. *Sportfish facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1973 include construction of facilities at five fish hatcheries; water pollution abatement at 14 hatcheries and three research laboratories; construction of a water reconditioning system; engineering planning; and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing facilities.

2. *Wildlife facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1973 consist of concept planning for a visitors' center at Patuxent Wildlife Research Center, and advance engineering planning and water rights investigations; water pollution abatement at one field research station and 22 national wildlife refuges; public use development at 16 national wildlife refuges; and maintenance and rehabilitation of existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1612-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	598	866	862
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	218	63	75
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	16	20
Total personnel compensation	830	945	957
Personnel benefits: Civilian			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	85	99	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	87	158	170
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	9	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	39	42	41
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	17	20
25.0 Other services.....	1,098	1,211	1,524
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	251	212	259
31.0 Equipment.....	69	64	73
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,466	3,396	2,807
Total costs, funded	3,944	6,153	5,961
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	669	3,000	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,613	9,153	6,961

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	106	106
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	37	10	25
Average paid employment.....	84	90	90
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT

For an advance to the migratory bird conservation account, as authorized by the Act of October 4, 1961, as amended (16 U.S.C.

715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), **[\$7,500,000]** \$7,100,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Printing and sale of hunting stamps.....	264	326	380
2. Acquisition of refuges and other areas.....	15,784	14,265	14,032
Total program costs, funded	16,048	14,591	14,412
Change in selected resources ¹	-614	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	15,434	14,591	14,412
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,156	-403	-312
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	403	312	-----
Budget authority	14,681	14,500	14,100
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current (general fund).....	7,500	7,500	7,100
60 Permanent (indefinite, special fund).....	7,181	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,434	14,591	14,412
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,453	3,792	4,183
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,792	-4,183	-4,595
90 Outlays.....	16,095	14,200	14,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4,092 thousand; 1971, \$3,478 thousand; 1972, \$3,478 thousand; 1973, \$3,478 thousand.

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the migratory bird conservation fund (16 U.S.C. 718).

1. *Printing and sale of hunting stamps.*—The Postal Service is paid the cost of printing, sale, and accounting for migratory bird hunting stamps.

2. *Acquisition of refuges and other areas.*—Receipts in excess of Postal Service expenses are available for costs of location and acquisition of migratory bird refuges and waterfowl production areas.

In addition to the receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps, the act of October 4, 1961, as amended

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACCOUNT—continued

(16 U.S.C. 715k-3, 5; 81 Stat. 612), authorizes advances for acquisition. The 11th such advance for \$7.1 million is proposed for 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-5137-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,261	2,154	2,255
11.3 Positions other than permanent	101	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	7	10	10
Total personnel compensation	2,369	2,264	2,365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	182	224	238
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	268	280	310
22.0 Transportation of things	10	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	81	80	85
24.0 Printing and reproduction	279	340	380
25.0 Other services	260	430	625
26.0 Supplies and materials	71	70	70
31.0 Equipment	125	50	60
32.0 Lands and structures	12,314	10,538	9,964
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	89	300	300
Total costs, funded	16,048	14,591	14,412
94.0 Change in selected resources	-614		
99.0 Total obligations	15,434	14,591	14,412

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	206	206	206
Full-time equivalent of other positions	17	17	17
Average paid employment	201	202	202
Average GS grade	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$2,155,000. (16 U.S.C. 742j; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expense	253	260	260
2. Regional office expense	1,837	1,895	1,895
Total program costs, funded	2,090	2,155	2,155
Change in selected resources ¹	26		
10 Total obligations	2,116	2,155	2,155
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,117	2,155	2,155
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,116	2,155	2,155
72 Obligated balance, start of year	178	281	286
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-281	-286	-241
90 Outlays	2,013	2,150	2,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$31 thousand; 1971, \$57 thousand; 1972, \$57 thousand; 1973, \$57 thousand.

This is for general management and administrative services at headquarters in Washington, D.C., and the regional

and area offices. Expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1613-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,638	1,597	1,503
11.3 Positions other than permanent	56	58	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation	26	20	18
Total personnel compensation	1,720	1,675	1,571
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	150	155	156
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	51	50	48
22.0 Transportation of things	6	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	36	35	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	7	7	7
25.0 Other services	94	210	314
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	17	18
31.0 Equipment	10	5	5
Total costs, funded	2,090	2,155	2,155
94.0 Change in selected resources	26		
99.0 Total obligations	2,116	2,155	2,155

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	158	158	158
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	7	7
Average paid employment	149	151	152
Average GS grade	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

ANADROMOUS AND GREAT LAKES FISHERIES CONSERVATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of October 30, 1965 (16 U.S.C. 757a-757f), as amended by the Act of May 14, 1970 (84 Stat. 214), [\$2,332,000] \$2,320,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to cooperators	1,738	2,951	2,605
2. Administration	204	217	225
Total program costs, funded	1,942	3,168	2,830
Change in selected resources ¹	338	-800	-500
10 Total obligations	2,280	2,368	2,330
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-46	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	46	10	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,326	2,332	2,320
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,280	2,368	2,330
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,482	3,977	3,345
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,977	-3,345	-2,675
90 Outlays	1,785	3,000	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,476 thousand; 1971, \$3,814 thousand; 1972, \$3,014 thousand; 1973, \$2,514 thousand.

1. *Payments to cooperators.*—State and other non-Federal cooperators are reimbursed up to 60% of the costs of projects to conserve, develop, and enhance the anadromous fishery resources of the Nation and the fish in the Great Lakes that ascend streams to spawn.

2. Administration.—State and other non-Federal co-operators' plans are examined and projects inspected.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-1620-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	170	168	158
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3		
Total personnel compensation.....	177	175	165
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	13	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	19	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	12	24	37
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	14	15
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,699	2,914	2,570
Total costs, funded.....	1,942	3,168	2,830
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	338	-800	-500
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,280	2,368	2,330

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	13	14	14
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [forty-two] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred and [nineteen] *twenty* are for replacement only (including [seventy-four] *seventy* for police-type use); purchase of not to exceed [eight] *seven* aircraft, of which [five] *six* are for replacement only; not to exceed \$50,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U.S.C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed \$6.50 per man per day; insurance on official motor vehicles, aircraft and boats operated by the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife in foreign countries; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed \$1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Executive Office of the President: "Appalachian regional development programs."
- Agriculture: "Forest protection and utilization."
- Commerce: "Regional development programs, regional action planning commissions."
- Defense—Army:
 - Corps of Engineers—Civil:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction, general."
 - "Operation and maintenance, general."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and water conservation fund."
 - National Park Service: "Management and protection."
 - Bureau of Reclamation:
 - "General investigations."
 - "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 - Alaska Power Administration: "General investigations."

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	11,239	15,400	16,000
2. Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	31,419	41,200	40,100
3. National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,303	4,370	4,350
Total program costs, funded.....	46,961	60,970	60,450
Change in selected resources ¹	2,964	-3,100	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	49,925	57,870	63,450
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-250		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15,150	-16,269	-13,906
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	16,269	13,906	12,256
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special funds).....	50,794	55,507	61,800
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	13,924	14,303	14,300
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	32,806	36,704	43,000
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,064	4,500	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49,675	57,870	63,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58,735	62,825	59,255
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-62,825	-59,255	-61,620
90 Outlays.....	45,585	61,440	61,085
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.....	10,394	15,900	15,035
Federal aid in wildlife restoration.....	30,940	41,140	41,750
National wildlife refuge fund.....	4,351	4,400	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	54,166 ¹	57,130 ¹	54,030 ¹	57,030 ¹
Unpaid undelivered orders.....				
Total selected resources.....	54,167	57,131	54,031	57,031

Assistance is given to States, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds for fish hatcheries and management equal to the revenue of the 10% excise tax on sport fishing tackle, and for wildlife restoration equal to the 11% excise tax on the manufacture of firearms and ammunition.

1. *Federal aid in fish restoration and management.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved fish restoration and management projects, including research into fish culture, formulation of restocking plans, and acquisition and improvement of fish habitat (16 U.S.C. 777a-k).

2. *Federal aid in wildlife restoration.*—States are reimbursed up to 75% of the cost of approved wildlife restoration projects, including acquisition and development of land and water areas, for wildlife management research (16 U.S.C. 669-669j), and for approved hunter safety programs (Public Law 91-503).

3. *National wildlife refuge fund.*—The Refuge Revenue Sharing Act (16 U.S.C. 715s) authorizes the expenditure of revenues from the sale of products from the National Wildlife Refuge System. Part of the net proceeds of refuge products is paid to counties in which refuges are located, for benefit of public schools and roads. Payment is based on 25% of the proceeds or 0.75% of the value of lands acquired in fee, whichever is larger. The balance of

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS—continued

the proceeds is available for management of the refuge system and for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-9999-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,732	2,427	2,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	133	127	115
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	14	19
Total personnel compensation.....	2,884	2,568	2,806
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	247	240	283
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	293	300	320
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	23	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	82	68	79
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	87	94
25.0 Other services.....	1,310	1,861	1,840
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	193	202	221
31.0 Equipment.....	50	49	48
32.0 Lands and structures.....	24	11	11
33.0 Investments and loans.....	41,793	55,567	54,725
Total costs, funded.....	46,967	60,976	60,456
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,964	-3,100	3,000
Subtotal.....	49,931	57,876	63,456
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-6	-6	-6
99.0 Total obligations.....	49,925	57,870	63,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	156	171	171
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	17	16
Average paid employment.....	167	164	185
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,953	\$8,231	\$8,807

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold.....	76	80	90
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	4,234	4,832	3,910
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,310	4,912	4,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-3,665	-2,413	-2,416
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,570	-1,574	-1,584
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-925	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	925		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-925		
90 Outlays.....	-925		

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); to provide assistance to, and cooperate with State, and public or private agencies and organizations in controlling losses of wildlife, in minimizing damages from overabundant species, including acceptance of funds in furtherance of the purposes of the act of August 12, 1958 (72 Stat. 563-564).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-3916-0-4-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,188	2,028	2,079
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	465	480	174
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	40	35
Total personnel compensation.....	2,673	2,548	2,288
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	229	236	230
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	433	441	438
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	57	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	44	41	46
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	13	18	21
25.0 Other services.....	362	453	597
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	326	211	216
31.0 Equipment.....	191	144	138
32.0 Lands and structures.....	18	791	
Subtotal.....	4,335	4,940	4,026
95.0 Quarters and subsistence.....	-25	-28	-26
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,310	4,912	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	241	252	235
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	72	68
Average paid employment.....	294	298	289
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,953	\$8,231	\$8,807

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative studies (program costs, funded).....	243	245	322
2. Sea lamprey control.....	682	1,405	1,241
Total program costs, funded.....	925	1,650	1,563
Change in selected resources ¹	75	100	100
10 Total obligations.....	1,000	1,750	1,663
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-64	-87	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	15		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	87		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	1,038	1,663	1,663
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,000	1,750	1,663
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	36	212	362
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-212	-362	-525
90 Outlays.....	824	1,600	1,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....		2	2	2
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	27	100	200	300
Total selected resources.....	27	102	202	302

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-56-8216-0-7-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	628	793	702
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	112	111

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
	Total personnel compensation.....	645	908	816
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	72	69
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	65	104	100
22.0	Transportation of things.....	6	5	7
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31	47	44
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	3	4
25.0	Other services.....	10	246	260
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	73	131	146
31.0	Equipment.....	36	134	117
	Total costs, funded.....	925	1,650	1,563
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	75	100	100
99.0	Total obligations.....	1,000	1,750	1,663

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	59	72	66
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	15	15
Average paid employment.....	55	83	80
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service's primary responsibility is to conserve, manage, and interpret the natural, historical, and recreational resources of the National Park System. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from an estimated 209.5 million in 1972 to 219.6 million in 1973.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; plans, investigations, and studies of recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings); and not to exceed **[\$125,000]** \$150,000 for the Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, **[\$70,895,000]** \$84,755,000. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 3, 7a-e, 17j-2, 17k, l, n, 47-2, 81c, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 462, 594, 1281c; 40 U.S.C. 484(k); 43 U.S.C. 620(g); 50 U.S.C. 1622-h(1); Act of Sept. 3, 1964 (79 Stat. 890); Act of July 7, 1964 (78 Stat. 299); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Management of park and other areas.....	56,418	62,371	74,484
2. Forestry and fire control.....	3,324	3,015	3,015
3. Park and recreation programs.....	5,284	5,256	7,256
Total program costs, funded.....	65,026	70,642	84,755
Change in selected resources ¹	797	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	65,823	70,642	84,755
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	21	-----
Budget authority.....	65,823	70,663	84,755
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	65,921	70,895	84,755
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-98	-232	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	65,823	70,663	84,755

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,823	70,642	84,755
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,311	8,976	9,944
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,976	-9,944	-12,673
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	31	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	63,189	69,674	82,026

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, (total selected resources) 1970, \$3,723 thousand; 1971, \$4,520 thousand; 1972, \$4,520 thousand; 1973, \$4,520 thousand.

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The Service administers 284 park areas comprising about 29.1 million acres of federally owned land located in 47 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is for (a) management, interpretation, and protection of new and recently authorized areas, (b) operation of new facilities, (c) providing for operations at acceptable standards in park areas, including additional law enforcement capability.

The following tabulation shows the actual and estimated visits, and general and special fund revenues collected and to be collected by the National Park Service, including recreation fee revenues deposited in the Land and water conservation fund:

Actual:	Fiscal year	
	Visits	Revenues
1969.....	157,300,000	\$9,183,478
1970.....	166,900,000	8,912,110
1971.....	186,188,000	14,432,483
Estimate:		
1972.....	209,500,000	15,288,000
1973.....	219,600,000	15,846,000

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—This activity provides protection for more than 13.8 million acres of forest, grasslands, tundra, and desert shrub from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage; and for fire prevention and protection of park buildings and structures, many of which are historical and irreplaceable.

3. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are conducted to determine the significance and suitability of natural, historical, and recreational areas proposed for inclusion in the National Park System; to determine the boundaries of proposed areas; to recommend changes in existing park area boundaries as needed; and to make recommendations concerning the designation of wilderness areas within the parks. Assistance is provided other Federal agencies, the States, and their political subdivisions upon request, in general development planning, site planning, consultation on design, construction, operational matters, and interpretive planning, and guidance in protection and preservation of historical values on lands involved. Studies and investigations are carried out leading to establishment of rights to sources of water supply and technical assistance is provided in acquiring lands. The Service administers a program which gives formal recognition to natural landmarks of national significance.

An increase is proposed for the preparation of environmental statements by the Service and for the review of statements issued by other agencies in compliance with the Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,957	40,070	41,252
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,675	10,315	11,007
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,210	2,362	2,488
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	300	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	46,142	52,747	54,747

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-58-1033-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,780	5,271	5,434
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	1,985	1,918	2,416
22.0 Transportation of things.....	838	800	1,190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,671	1,648	2,699
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	452	457	845
25.0 Other services.....	5,295	3,039	10,114
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,455	2,579	4,460
31.0 Equipment.....	1,425	1,450	2,037
32.0 Lands and structures.....	5	2	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	88	125	150
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	19	-----	-----
Total obligations, National Park Service.....	65,155	70,036	84,102

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	215	387	387
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	27	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	241	414	414
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	20	34	34
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	43	35	36
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	7	11	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	8	10
25.0 Other services.....	205	72	117
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	53	18	14
31.0 Equipment.....	85	10	9
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	668	606	653
99.0 Total obligations.....	65,823	70,642	84,755

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of the Interior:			
National Park Service.....	65,155	70,036	84,755
Geological Survey.....	226	200	200
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife...	82	67	67
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	25	67	67
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	55	46	64
Department of Commerce: National Marine Fisheries Service.....			
Fisheries Service.....	86	68	75
Environmental Protection Agency.....	194	158	198

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,718	3,828	3,933
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,062	1,625	2,017
Average paid employment.....	4,311	5,032	5,534
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	34	34
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	5
Average paid employment.....	23	37	39
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,606	\$10,280	\$10,586

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, **[\$56,457,000]** \$72,586,000. (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903; 16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-e, 8b, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467, 590 a, f, 1281c; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails.....	16,647	18,251	23,243
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	33,625	38,193	49,343
Total program costs, funded.....	50,272	56,444	72,586
Change in selected resources ¹	275	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	50,547	56,444	72,586
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	13	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	50,547	56,457	72,586
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,547	56,444	72,586
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,273	6,081	7,068
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,081	-7,068	-9,726
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	32	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	48,771	55,457	69,928

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1970, \$3,028 thousand; 1971, \$3,303 thousand; 1972, \$3,303 thousand; 1973, \$3,303 thousand.

The objectives of this appropriation are to operate and maintain physical facilities and resources while safeguarding and conserving the natural, historical, and archeological features, as well as the recreational values of the park areas. The increase proposed is (1) for wage rate increases, (2) for operation and maintenance of new and recently authorized areas, (3) for operation of new facilities, and (4) to provide a portion of the need for operations and maintenance at prescribed standards.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1034-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,883	24,257	25,278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9,737	11,016	8,279
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	605	785	785
Total personnel compensation.....	31,225	36,058	34,342
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,528	3,125	2,561
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	547	498	870
22.0 Transportation of things.....	773	694	1,627
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2,925	3,185	5,248
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	45	142
25.0 Other services.....	3,534	4,982	16,758
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7,085	6,625	8,788
31.0 Equipment.....	1,650	1,036	2,050
32.0 Lands and structures.....	211	196	200
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	50,547	56,444	72,586

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,821	2,803	2,698
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,451	1,613	1,226
Average paid employment.....	3,879	4,136	3,610
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U.S.C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes; and the acquisition of water rights; **[\$39,307,000]** \$42,026,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for "Construction", \$2,325,000, to

remain available until expended: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the Act of March 18, 1950, as amended, not to exceed \$2,215,000 shall be available for airport planning, development, or improvement at the Jackson Hole Airport pursuant to the Act of March 18, 1950, including availability through the Jackson Hole Airport Authority as sponsor's share of project costs for any grant made pursuant to Public Law 91-258. **[**(16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 7a-e, 17j-2, 431-433, 452a, 461-467; 43 U.S.C. 620(g); Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1066); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete	
10-58-1035-0-1-405										
Program by activities:										
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.....	1,089,326	264,470	9,996	48,714	41,546	14,646	14,646	41,546	724,600	
2. Acquisition of:										
(a) Lands.....	50,018	49,996	9	13						
(b) Water rights.....	9,071	4,556	468	567	480			480	3,000	
3. Parkways.....	191	191								
4. Roads and trails.....	4,811	4,768	4	39						
5. Undistributed costs.....	343	1,144	1,187	-2,614		626	626			
Total program costs, funded.....	1,153,760	325,125	11,664	46,719	42,026	15,272	15,272	42,026	728,226	
Change in selected resources ¹			5,838	119						
10 Total obligations.....			17,502	46,838	42,026					
Financing:										
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3,151	-5,206						
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			5,206							
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			19,557	41,632	42,026					
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			17,502	46,838	42,026					
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			6,754	10,538	23,628					
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-10,538	-23,628	-31,354					
90 Outlays.....			13,718	33,748	34,300					

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	620	626	626	626
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,154	11,991	12,110	12,110
Total selected resources.....	6,774	12,617	12,736	12,736

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1973 program is designed to permit the National Park Service to pursue the following objectives in carrying out its mandate to preserve the parks and to provide for their continued use and enjoyment: (a) To meet the requirements of Executive Order 11507 pertaining to air and water pollution at Government facilities, through the construction and reconstruction of sewerage systems, treatment plants, incinerators, sanitary land fills, and other utilities; (b) to plan and construct projects associated with the American Revolution Bicentennial celebration activities scheduled for 1976; (c) to maintain capacity of existing park use facilities through programs of rehabilitation, replacement, and reconstruction, including the correction of unsafe conditions, correction of functional deficiencies, and the modernization of existing facilities; and (d) to provide necessary funds for advance planning to permit systematic development of those parks where need for additional capacity or redevelopment of existing capacity is indicated.

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—The current land acquisition program is included in the budget of the Bureau of Outdoor Recreation under authority of the

Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965. Rights to water must be obtained, test well sites selected, and production wells drilled, for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

3. *Parkways.*—4. *Roads and trails.*—The parkways and roads and trails construction programs authorized by title 23, United States Code, are provided for under the contract authorization contained in that title and are budgeted under the Parkway and Road Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authority) appropriation.

5. *Undistributed costs.*—These costs represent end-of-year variations in clearing accounts involving operations such as automotive repair shops, corrals, utility systems and storehouses. The costs are ultimately distributed to the various activities served based on predetermined rates and cost of storehouse items issued.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	10-58-1035-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	3,592	2,916	2,617
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	692	748	748

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-58-1035-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	65	52
11.8 Special personal services payments.....			
Total personnel compensation.....	4,328	3,729	3,417
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	228	339	306
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	466	1,365	1,284
22.0 Transportation of things.....	87	265	250
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	239	174	205
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	102	303	285
25.0 Other services.....	2,814	10,551	10,376
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,238	900	1,057
31.0 Equipment.....	295	910	856
32.0 Lands and structures.....	7,695	28,302	23,990
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10		
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,502	46,838	42,026

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	323	199	199
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	109	109	109
Average paid employment.....	400	300	276
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

CONSTRUCTION

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1035-1-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Buildings, utilities, and other facilities (costs—obligations).....		29,000	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authority for 1973
Program by activities:						
1. Parkways.....	2,033	3,640	4,400	49,016	14,533	-30,083
2. Roads and trails.....	13,484	19,657	17,600	55,448	67,931	30,083
Total program costs, funded.....	15,517	23,297	22,000	104,464	82,464	
Change in selected resources ¹	7,648					
10 Total obligations.....	23,165	23,297	22,000			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.40 Appropriation.....	-11,709	-14,865	-9,512			
21.49 Contract authority.....	-73,069	-60,125	-78,190			
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.40 Appropriation.....	14,865	9,512	4,512			
24.49 Contract authority.....	60,125	78,190	61,190			
25.49 Contract authority lapsing.....	6,623	13,991				
Budget authority.....	20,000	50,000				
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation (current).....	17,650	19,092	20,000			
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-17,650	-19,092	-20,000			
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....						
Contract authority:						
49 Current.....	20,000					
69 Permanent.....		50,000				

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		29,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		29,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			9,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-9,000	
90 Outlays.....		20,000	9,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$19,092,000] \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds herein provided shall be expended for planning or construction on the following: Fort Washington and Greenbelt Park, Maryland, and Great Falls Park, Virginia, except minor roads and trails; and Daingerfield Island Marina, Virginia, and extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway from vicinity of Brickyard Road to Great Falls, Maryland, or in Prince Georges County, Maryland.

For an additional amount for "Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authority)", \$96,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 7a-e, 8, 8a, 8d, 17j-2, 81c, 403h-11, 431-433, 460, 460a-2, 461-467; 23 U.S.C. 201, 203, Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1968 (82 Stat. 815); Federal-Aid Highway Act, 1966 (80 Stat. 766); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Act of September 22, 1950 (64 Stat. 905); Act of August 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of May 21, 1934 (48 Stat. 791); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of March 4, 1913 (37 Stat. 885); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	23,165	23,297	22,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation			
72.49	Contract authority	10,841	19,512	20,900
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation			
74.49	Contract authority	-19,512	-20,900	-28,318
90	Outlays	14,494	21,909	14,582

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1970, \$9,114 thousand; 1971, \$16,762 thousand; 1972, \$16,762 thousand; 1973, \$16,762 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	83,910	79,637	96,554
Contract authority	20,000	50,000	10,582
Unfunded balance, end of year	-79,637	-96,554	-87,136
Unfunded balance, lapsing	-6,623	-13,991	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	17,650	19,092	20,000

1. *Parkways*.—The 1973 program proposes work on authorized parkways. Major projects are accomplished for the Service through the facilities of the Federal Highway Administration.

2. *Roads and trails*.—Major projects such as principal park entrance roads or major park roads having high traffic density are accomplished for the Service by the Federal Highway Administration. Minor park roads and trails projects, including parking areas, overlooks, campground roads, and drainage structures are carried out through Service facilities. The program provides mainly for the maintenance of existing capacity through such measures as resurfacing and reconstruction and for the development of some new capacity. Program objectives are to prevent a loss of investment in existing road systems, elimination of unsafe sections, and the provision of new capacity to meet traffic demand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	2,178	2,727	2,074
11.3	Positions other than permanent	540	612	612
11.5	Other personnel compensation	21	40	21
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	246	309	243
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	58	60	60
22.0	Transportation of things	21	22	22
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	135	97	99
24.0	Printing and reproduction	12	12	12
25.0	Other services	1,223	1,241	1,879
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,451	1,038	1,040
31.0	Equipment	256	260	260
32.0	Lands and structures	14,639	13,074	11,878
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	-2		
Total obligations, National Park Service				
		20,778	19,492	18,200
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	849	891	891
11.3	Positions other than permanent	33	35	35
11.5	Other personnel compensation	22	23	23
Total personnel compensation				
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	87	91	91
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	146	146	146

22.0	Transportation of things	37	37	37
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	13	13	13
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	8	8
25.0	Other services	484	484	535
26.0	Supplies and materials	8	8	8
31.0	Equipment	1	1	1
32.0	Lands and structures	699	2,068	2,012
Total obligations, allocation accounts				
		2,387	3,805	3,800
99.0	Total obligations	23,165	23,297	22,000

Personnel Summary

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Total number of permanent positions	286	179	142
Full-time equivalent of other positions	90	90	90
Average paid employment	334	260	217
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions	108	98	98
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	6	6
Average paid employment	82	82	82
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1037-1-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
10	Roads and trails (costs—obligations)	5,000		
Financing:				
21	Obligated balance available, start of year			5,000
24	Obligated balance available, end of year	-5,000		-5,000
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	5,000		
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-5,000		
43	Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	5,000		
74	Obligated balance, end of year			
90	Outlays	5,000		

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

For expenses necessary in carrying out a program for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation, as authorized by law (80 Stat. 915), and investigations, studies, and salvage of archeological values, **[\$8,325,000]** \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 462-467, 470; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Historic preservation and special studies (total costs).....	2,678	8,653	10,000
Change in selected resources ¹	3,947	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,625	8,653	10,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-75	-328	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	328	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,878	8,325	10,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,625	8,653	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	563	4,670	5,060
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,670	-5,060	-5,060
90 Outlays.....	2,518	8,263	10,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1970, \$664 thousand; 1971, \$4,611 thousand; 1972, \$4,611 thousand; 1973, \$4,611 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the preservation of additional historic properties throughout the Nation by assisting the States and Territories, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia to conduct statewide historic surveys the findings of which are incorporated in the National Register and form the basis of statewide historic preservation plans, and by making matching grants-in-aid to the National Trust for Historic Preservation and the States for planning and for individual preservation projects. This estimate contemplates implementation of Executive Order 11593 for the protection and enhancement of the cultural environment; provides funding to adequately administer the grants program; for expanding work on the Historic Sites Survey, Historic American Buildings Survey, Historic American Engineering Record and for increased archeological projects for sites threatened with destruction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1040-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	690	1,206	1,743
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	121	105	105
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	812	1,313	1,850
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	67	128	184
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	61	193	312
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	13	95
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	350	480
25.0 Other services.....	49	290	574
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	42	208
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	64
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5,551	6,308	6,205
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,625	8,653	10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	48	102	139
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	55	101	141
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed **[one hundred and thirty-seven]** two hundred passenger motor vehicles, of which one hundred twenty-five shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed **[ninety]** one hundred fifty-six for police-type use; purchase of **[one]** five aircraft (including one for replacement **[only;]** only); and to provide, notwithstanding any other provision of law, at a cost not exceeding \$100,000, transportation for children in nearby communities to and from any unit of the National Park System used in connection with organized recreation and interpretive programs of the National Park Service: *Provided*, That any funds available to the National Park Service may be used, with the approval of the Secretary, to maintain law and order in emergency and other unforeseen law enforcement situations in the National Park System.

[In addition to the vehicles heretofore authorized to be purchased during the current fiscal year, appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed forty-four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, of which twenty-seven shall be for police-type use.] (5 U.S.C. 78(a)(b); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of the Interior:
 - Bureau of Outdoor Recreation: "Land and Water Conservation."
 - Bureau of Reclamation: "Recreational and Fish and Wildlife Facilities."
- Department of Agriculture, Forest Service: "Forest Protection and Utilization."
- Department of Labor: "Economic Opportunity Program."
- Department of State: "Contribution, Educational and Cultural Exchange."

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, \$3,956,000. (16 U.S.C. 1, 1b, 18f; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses.....	2,139	2,138	2,138
2. Regional office expenses.....	1,757	1,818	1,818
Total program costs, funded.....	3,896	3,956	3,956
Change in selected resources ¹	-22	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,874	3,956	3,956
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,874	3,956	3,956
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,874	3,956	3,956
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	72	84	130
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-84	-130	-176
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	3,860	3,910	3,910

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$83 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$2 thousand); 1971, \$59 thousand; 1972, \$59 thousand; 1973, \$59 thousand.

Executive direction and certain administrative services for the entire Service are carried on at its headquarters in Washington, D.C., six regional offices, and National Capital Parks. Administrative costs at service centers and park areas are charged to program funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-1036-0-1-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,932	2,952	2,952
11.3 Positions other than permanent	145	147	147
11.5 Other personnel compensation	19	19	19
Total personnel compensation	3,096	3,118	3,118
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	268	272	272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	263	291	291
22.0 Transportation of things	26	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	49	48	48
24.0 Printing and reproduction	56	62	62
25.0 Other services	54	71	71
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	39	39
31.0 Equipment	22	26	26
99.0 Total obligations	3,874	3,956	3,956

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	216	212	212
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	18	18
Average paid employment	208	208	208
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	136	255	313
2. Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	23	23
10 Total obligations	157	278	336
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund)	157	278	336
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	136	255	313
Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	23	23
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	157	278	336
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22	22	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-22	-24	-24
90 Outlays	157	276	336
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	136	264	313
Payment of tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park	21	12	23

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees to the park are used to provide educational facilities to pupils who are dependents of persons engaged in the administration, operation, and maintenance of Yellowstone National Park (62 Stat. 338).

2. *Payment for tax losses on land acquired for Grand Teton National Park.*—Revenues received from the collection of short-term recreation fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park Lands (64 Stat. 851).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-58-9998-0-2-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent	18	17	18
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31	35	40
25.0 Other services	83	120	197
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	5	8
31.0 Equipment	-----	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures	-----	76	48
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	21	23	23
99.0 Total obligations	157	278	336

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	2	2	2
Average GS grade	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal)	1,906	2,053	2,150
2. Sale of utilities to concessioners and other (non-Federal)	1,041	1,133	1,200
3. Miscellaneous other (non-Federal)	388	331	500
4. Miscellaneous service to other accounts (Federal)	1,282	1,445	1,450
Total program costs, funded	4,617	4,962	5,300
Change in selected resources ¹	11	138	-----
10 Total obligations	4,628	5,100	5,300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-1,289	-1,550	-1,450
14 Non-Federal sources: ² Proceeds from sales:			
Subsistence and quarters	-1,906	-2,053	-2,150
Utilities to concessioners and other	-1,041	-1,133	-1,200
Miscellaneous other	-388	-331	-500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-37	-33	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4	33	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	130	138	9
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-138	-9	-9
90 Outlays	-4	162	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1970, \$127 thousand; 1971, \$138 thousand; 1972, \$276 thousand; 1973, \$276 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are derived from charges made for copies of records, documents, etc., plus 25 cents for each certificate of verification (5 U.S.C. 488); for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (16 U.S.C. 1b(3)); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (16 U.S.C. 1b(4)); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services, or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the National Park System and miscellaneous areas (16 U.S.C. 1b(5)); medical attention for employees and to make payroll deductions agreed to by the employees therefor (16 U.S.C. 11); aid to visitors in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 12); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U.S.C. 14b, 456a); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees, and to make payroll deductions (16 U.S.C. 17); procurement of supplies, materials, and special services to aid permittees and licensees in emergencies (16 U.S.C. 17c); aid to States for planning public park, parkway, and recreational area facilities (16 U.S.C. 17L); sewage disposal system for Yorktown Area, Colonial National Historical Park (16 U.S.C. 81) note; for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore (16 U.S.C. 459-459a); for furnishing special road maintenance service to trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U.S.C. 236-244); and from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-3910-0-4-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	962	991	991
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	379	305	305
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	87	87	87
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	1,434	1,389	1,389
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	136	132	132
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	313	90	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....	57	130	160
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	312	370	420
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	30	50
25.0 Other services.....	819	1,000	1,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	533	850	1,000
31.0 Equipment.....	1,003	1,109	1,029
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,628	5,100	5,300
Total number of permanent positions.....	48	48	48
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	102	91	91
Average paid employment.....	150	139	139
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

Trust Funds

TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations.....	365	540	900
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	16		
Total operating costs.....	381	540	900
Capital outlay funded:			
1. National Park Service, donations.....	834	430	2,212
2. Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....		362	
3. Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.....		25	
4. Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	482	508	
Total capital outlay.....	1,316	1,325	2,212
Total program costs, funded....	1,697	1,865	3,112
Change in selected resources ¹	1,431	-565	-112
10 Total obligations.....	3,128	1,300	3,000
Financing			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,091	-1,246	-1,446
U.S. securities (par).....	-64	-64	-64
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,246	1,446	1,446
U.S. securities (par).....	64	64	64
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (indefinite).....	3,283	1,500	3,000

Distribution of budget authority by account:

National Park Service, donations.....	1,754	1,497	2,997
Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	518		
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....	3	3	3
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	1,008		

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,128	1,300	3,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,453	1,073	231
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,073	-231	-231
90 Outlays.....	3,508	2,142	3,000

Distribution of outlays by account:

National Park Service, donations.....	1,797	1,207	2,975
Advance from District of Columbia, National Park Service.....	1,293	362	
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.....			25
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.....	418	573	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources), 1970, \$82 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$636 thousand); 1971, \$877 thousand; 1972, \$312 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand.

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park System (16 U.S.C. 6). Donations amounting to \$1,753,769 were received from contributors during 1971. It is estimated that donations will be received during each of the years 1972 and 1973 amounting to \$1.5 and \$3 million, respectively.

2. *Advances from District of Columbia, National Park Service.*—Prior to 1971 the Service received advances from the District of Columbia to develop, administer, operate, and maintain the portion of the National Capital Parks system within the District of Columbia.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln Birthplace National Historical Site, Kentucky (16 U.S.C. 211, 212). The amount of \$2,540 was received in 1971.

4. *Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, contributions.*—Pursuant to the act of May 17, 1954 (68 Stat. 98-100), as amended, the Secretary of the Interior was authorized to construct upon the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial National Historic Site, St. Louis, Mo., an appropriate national memorial to those persons who made possible the territorial expansion of the United States. Contributions are accepted from the city of St. Louis or other non-Federal sources in the ratio of \$1 to each \$3 of Federal appropriations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-58-9999-0-7-405	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72	114	114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	99	64	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	176	183	183
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	14	14
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24	12	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1		2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	5	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	3	10
25.0 Other services.....	1,229	286	700
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	407	188	500
31.0 Equipment.....	14	6	20
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,253	603	1,526
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,128	1,300	3,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	9	9
Average paid employment.....	21	20	20
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,424	\$12,398	\$12,398
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,956	\$9,586	\$9,981

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish municipal and industrial or other water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Hawaii.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and special funds. The special funds are (a) the Reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenue; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenue; and (b) the Colorado River Dam fund, derived from the revenue of the Boulder Canyon project. The 1973 estimates are summarized by source, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Appropriation title	Estimate of appropriation	General fund	Reclamation fund	Colorado River Dam fund	Other
Loan program.....	19,170	19,170	-----	-----	-----
Recreational and fish and wild-life facilities.....	950	950	-----	-----	-----
Emergency fund.....	1,000	-----	1,000	-----	-----
General investigations.....	21,400	21,400	-----	-----	-----
Construction and rehabilitation.....	271,546	156,546	115,000	-----	-----
Operation and maintenance.....	77,365	11,854	62,703	2,808	-----
General administrative expenses.....	16,000	-----	16,000	-----	-----
Permanent authorizations.....	3,300	-----	292	3,000	8
Lower Colorado River Basin development fund.....	64,000	64,000	-----	-----	-----
Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	44,600	44,600	-----	-----	-----
Total.....	519,331	318,520	194,995	5,808	8

¹ Includes \$53,000 for liquidation of contract authority.

The total appropriation request of \$519.3 million represents an increase of \$114.7 million compared with the current year appropriation and an increase of \$193.6 million compared with the preceding year.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

LOAN PROGRAM

For loans to irrigation districts and other public agencies for construction of distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects, and for loans and grants to non-Federal agencies for construction of projects, as authorized by the Acts of July 4, 1955, as amended (43 U.S.C. 421a-421d), and August 6, 1956 (43 U.S.C. 422a-422k), as amended, including expenses necessary for carrying out the program, **[\$10,795,000]** \$19,170,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any contract under the Act of July 4, 1955 (69 Stat. 244), as amended, not yet executed by the Secretary, which calls for the making of loans beyond the fiscal year in which the contract is entered into shall be made only on the same conditions as those prescribed in section 12 of the Act of August 4, 1939 (53 Stat. 1187, 1197).

For an additional amount for the "Loan Program", \$600,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution systems.....	660	1,959	613
2. Small projects:			
(a) Loans.....	3,687	14,607	15,212
(b) Grants.....	18	66	1,833
3. Administration.....	178	191	191
4. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	1,321
Total program costs, funded.....	4,543	16,823	19,170
Change in selected resources ¹	375	-928	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,918	15,895	19,170
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-49	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-819	-4,500	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,500	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	8,550	11,395	19,170
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,869	15,895	19,170
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	448	424	559
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-424	-559	-929
90 Outlays.....	4,892	15,760	18,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Prepayments.....	600	-47	236	-----	-----
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	600	-47	692	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	600	-47	928	-----	-----

Under the Small Reclamation Projects Act, loans and/or grants can be made to non-Federal organizations for construction or rehabilitation and betterment of small irrigation oriented projects. Funds are provided in 1973 to start two projects and to continue construction on 15 projects.

Under the Distribution Loans Act, loans can be made to organizations for the construction of irrigation distribution systems on authorized Federal reclamation projects. Work will continue on two projects in 1973 in addition to two new starts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0667-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	181	227	218
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	183	229	219
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	20	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	14	14
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	36	74	78
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,654	15,488	17,002
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	18	66	1,833
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,918	15,895	19,170

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	12	11
Average paid employment.....	12	15	13
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

RECREATIONAL AND FISH AND WILDLIFE FACILITIES

"Note.—The text for this appropriation is included in the appropriation for the Upper Colorado River storage project."

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recreational facilities.....	1,124	1,553	455
2. Fish and wildlife facilities.....	531	949	504
Total program costs, funded.....	1,655	2,502	959
Change in selected resources ¹	-150	-472	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,505	2,030	959
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,794	-1,434	-9
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,434	9	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,145	605	950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,505	2,030	959
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,197	1,025	355
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,025	-355	-14
90 Outlays.....	1,677	2,700	1,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,121 thousand; 1971, \$971 thousand; 1972, \$499 thousand; 1973, \$499 thousand.

Under this appropriation the Secretary is authorized to investigate, plan, construct, operate, and maintain recreational and fish and wildlife facilities in connection with the development of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects.

1. *Recreational facilities.*—Funds will provide minimum facilities necessary to accommodate increasing visitation at four reservoirs, and interim management at Fontenelle Reservoir, Wyo., and to conduct studies of wildlife management areas on reservation lands.

2. *Fish and wildlife facilities.*—Work will be completed at seven sites in 1973. The 1973 program also will permit additional land acquisition and improvement of access to the Gunnison River.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-0682-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	178	184	106
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	2	1
Total personnel compensation.....	198	186	107
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	16	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	4	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	10	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	67	12	330
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	9	7
31.0 Equipment.....	12	5	3
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,133	1,787	486
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,505	2,030	959
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Indian Affairs ¹	99	14	30
National Park Service.....	1,152	1,140	425
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	254	876	504

¹ Bureau of Reclamation is the constructing agency for the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	16	16	11
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0	0
Average paid employment.....	17	12	9
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,344	\$12,269	\$12,231

EMERGENCY FUND

For an additional amount for the "Emergency fund", as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1948 (43 U.S.C. 502), to remain available until expended for the purposes specified in said Act, \$1,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Funds available for emergencies:			
(a) Newlands project, Nevada.....	717	9	-----
(b) Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program—various.....	224	6	-----
(c) Sun River project, Montana.....	24	2	-----
(d) Vale project, Oregon.....	364	11	-----
(e) Wapinitia project, Oregon.....	1	-----	-----
(f) Reserve for emergencies.....	-----	1,203	1,000
Total program costs, funded....	1,330	1,231	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1	-2	-----
10 Total obligations.....	1,331	1,229	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,560	-229	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	229	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	-----	1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,331	1,229	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20	76	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-76	-65	-65
90 Outlays.....	1,275	1,240	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5043-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	180	3	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	201	3	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	12	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	26	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	41	8	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	17	1	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,029	13	-----
92.0 Undistributed, fund available for emergencies.....	-----	1,203	1,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,331	1,229	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	12	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	16	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects, to remain available until expended, **[\$22,400,000]**, of which \$19,435,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund **[\$21,400,000]**: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest: *Provided further*, That **[\$419,000]** **[\$384,000]** of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565) to provide that wildlife conservation shall receive equal consideration and be coordinated with other features of water-resource development programs of the Bureau of Reclamation. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Plan formulation investigations.....	10,243	12,785	11,608
2. Geothermal investigations.....	-----	800	1,150
3. General engineering and research.....	8,824	10,498	8,900
4. Fish and wildlife studies.....	374	431	400
5. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-483	-420
Total program costs, funded.....	19,441	24,031	21,638
Change in selected resources ¹	303	-1,032	-38
10 Total obligations.....	19,744	22,999	21,600
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-65	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-381	-799	-200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	799	200	-----
Budget authority.....	20,097	22,400	21,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriations:			
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	17,300	19,435	-----
General fund.....	2,797	2,965	21,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,679	22,999	21,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,120	1,472	771
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,472	-771	-1,271
90 Outlays.....	19,326	23,700	21,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	8	-----	9	8	7
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	587	-65	987	-----	-----
Equipment and service facilities.....	552	-----	555	539	515
Deferred charges.....	61	146	41	13	-----
Total selected resources.....	1,208	81	1,592	560	522

This appropriation provides for the planning of potential developments for the conservation and utilization of water and related land resources and includes plan formulation investigations and general engineering and research studies.

Investigations and surveys are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects and the need

for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Studies scheduled from this appropriation, excluding those investigations involving only stream gaging or studies by the Fish and Wildlife Service, are as follows:

Status	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Prior-year studies continuing.....	90	65	47
Prior-year studies completed.....	15	34	23
Initiated or resumed but not completed..	12	5	2

1. *Plan formulation investigations.*—These include reconnaissance, basin surveys, feasibility investigations, and special investigations throughout the 17 Western States to formulate resource development plans for basins and specific projects leading to authorization, including studies relating to the rehabilitation, financial adjustment, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

2. *Geothermal investigation.*—The studies are directed toward determination of the feasibility of developing geothermal well fields for the purpose of supplying a usable water source. Initial efforts have been centered in the Imperial Valley of California. Studies to identify other geothermal resource areas that have potential for water development are also underway.

3. *General engineering and research.*—Studies are directed toward improvements in planning procedures and in engineering methods and materials. Included are studies of atmospheric water resources, of alternative uses and re-use of water, of rapid tunneling techniques, and continuing activities in waste water reclamation opportunities in the Western States.

4. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Fish and Wildlife Service for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of reclamation projects in the planning stage, authorized for construction, or under construction.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,332	10,800	9,946
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	205	178	195
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	55	63
Total personnel compensation.....	9,589	11,033	10,204
12.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	794	987	949
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	39	2	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	429	430	430
22.0 Transportation of things.....	83	108	102
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	206	249	245
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	303	157	207
25.0 Other services.....	7,242	8,961	8,398
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	227	276	281
31.0 Equipment.....	352	385	384
99.0 Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	19,264	22,588	21,200
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	351	282	278
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2	3	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	354	286	280
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	28	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	21	19
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	1
25.0 Other services.....	75	56	72

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-5060-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS—Continued			
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	15	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	480	411	400
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,744	22,999	21,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of the Interior:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	19,264	22,588	21,200
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	398	407	400
Corps of Engineers, Civil.....	82	4	-----

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Total number of permanent positions.....	707	827	757
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	17	17
Average paid employment.....	717	808	738
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	31	24	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	27	21	20
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary.....	\$12,264	\$12,140	\$12,065

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$208,845,000]** *\$271,546,000*, of which **\$115,000,000** shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer: *Provided further*, That the final point of discharge for the interceptor drain for the San Luis Unit shall not be determined until development by the Secretary of the Interior and the State of California of a plan, which shall conform with the water quality standards of the State of California as approved by the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, to minimize any detrimental effect of the San Luis drainage waters **[:** *Provided further*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$290,000 shall be available to cover the costs of emergency repairs to the Solano Irrigation District Distribution System made prior to initial appropriation of funds for the rehabilitation and betterment of the distribution system, and shall be repaid by the district under the existing repayment contract].

[: For an additional amount for "Construction and Rehabilitation", \$9,210,000, to remain available until expended. **:]** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$8,840,000.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Advance planning.....	554	317	-----
Deduct amounts included under named projects.....	-185	-----	-----
2. Colorado River front work and levee system Arizona-California.....	416	2,120	4,100

3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	963	305	90
4. Central Valley project, California....	44,707	68,599	92,970
5. Fryingspan-Arkansas project California.....	16,966	18,961	38,515
6. Rathdrum Prairie project, East Green Acres unit, Idaho.....	-----	400	1,100
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	1,702	6,655	11,200
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma....	392	3,446	7,500
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	773	2,753	9,000
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	185	2,414	7,750
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	231	1,601	4,250
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, White-stone Coulee unit, Washington.....	225	30	600
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington..	70,342	95,661	74,375
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	23,473	5,956	4,104
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	1,694	3,743	5,255
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	162,438	212,961	260,809
16. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program:			
(a) Advance planning.....	720	1,322	900
Deduct amounts included under named projects, Oahe.....	-515	-571	-----
(b) Canyon Ferry dust abatement Montana.....	-----	350	1,150
(c) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	10,209	11,952	16,200
(d) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	-----	470	1,600
(e) Oahe unit South Dakota.....	515	1,221	1,550
(f) Riverton unit extension, Wyoming.....	-----	-----	600
(g) Transmission division.....	6,876	5,631	5,025
(h) Drainage and minor construction program.....	3,180	2,997	2,665
(i) Investigations.....	1,737	221	-----
Subtotal, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, of Bureau of Reclamation..	22,722	23,593	29,690
(j) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	3,283	-----	-----
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	26,005	23,593	29,690
17. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....	-----	-----	-15,193
10 Total obligations.....	188,443	236,554	275,306
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Advances from State of California (Central Valley project) (74 Stat. 156-160).....	-448	-1,400	-500
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,047	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-20,835	-21,643	-4,315
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	21,643	4,315	1,055
Budget authority.....	186,756	217,826	271,546
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund.....	115,000	115,000	115,000
General fund.....	71,793	103,055	156,546
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-37	-39	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	186,756	218,016	271,546
45 Proposed transfer to other accounts for wage board pay increases ¹	-----	-190	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	185,948	235,154	274,806
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	33,599	25,757	30,736
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,757	-30,736	-27,858
90 Outlays.....	193,790	230,175	277,684

¹ A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in part 111 of this volume.

Construction will be underway in 1973 on 27 projects and 14 units and divisions of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. Construction will be initiated on the Oahe and Riverton extension units of the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program. The program also includes continuation of rehabilitation and betterment work on 14 projects. The construction completed through 1972 will provide full irrigation service to 4,822,200 acres, a supplemental water supply to 4,630,100 acres, annually provide 3,051,500 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water, and

6,491,800 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. During 1973, facilities will be completed to furnish a supplemental water supply to 37,700 acres of land and to provide 75,000 acre-feet of water annually for municipal and industrial use and 100,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power.

Advance planning work will be underway on three projects.

Project costs to this appropriation are presented in the following table (in thousands of dollars):

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
1. Advance planning.....	1,093	222	553	318					
Deduct amounts included under named project ¹	-178		-178						
2. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California.....	40,163	26,919	451	2,123	4,102	13	11	4,100	6,557
3. Pacific Northwest-Pacific Southwest intertie, Arizona-California-Nevada.....	190,450	66,649	298	520	90			90	122,893
4. Central Valley project, California.....	³ 2,249,085	1,232,750	44,600	69,365	92,754	4,171	4,387	³ 92,970	805,229
5. Frypan-Arkansas project, Colorado.....	296,485	77,587	16,949	20,337	38,206	964	1,273	38,515	142,133
6. Rathdrum Prairie project, East Greenacres unit, Idaho.....	4,825			400	1,074		26	1,100	3,325
7. Teton Basin project, Lower Teton division, Idaho.....	71,000	2,135	1,738	6,521	11,130	153	223	11,200	49,253
8. Mountain Park project, Oklahoma.....	25,554	96	376	3,428	7,485	34	49	7,500	14,120
9. Tualatin project, Oregon.....	35,334	1,105	772	2,710	8,960	51	91	9,000	21,696
10. Palmetto Bend project, Texas.....	54,660		178	2,411	7,720	10	40	7,750	44,311
11. Chief Joseph Dam project, Manson unit, Washington.....	15,060	882	231	1,576	4,240	25	35	4,250	8,096
12. Chief Joseph Dam project, Whitestone Coulee unit, Washington.....	6,924	3,696	225	47	619	55	36	600	2,301
13. Columbia Basin project, Washington.....	2,024,114	699,679	70,660	96,092	74,530	6,998	3,583	71,115	1,079,570
14. Drainage and minor construction program.....	1,011,928	855,508	26,229	7,085	4,121	30	13	4,104	118,971
15. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects.....	72,340	28,483	470	3,760	5,255	60	60	5,255	34,312
Subtotal, exclusive of Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	³ 6,098,837	2,995,711	163,552	216,694	260,286	12,564	9,827	257,549	2,452,767
16. Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program:									
(a) Advance planning.....	4,864	1,472	740	1,328	900			900	424
Deduct amounts included under named projects ¹	-1,964	-872	-512	-580					
(b) Canyon Ferry dust abatement program, Montana.....	5,100			350	1,150			1,150	3,600
(c) Garrison diversion unit, North Dakota-South Dakota.....	303,893	16,069	9,301	13,092	16,200	713	713	16,200	248,518
(d) Garrison diversion unit, Minot extension, North Dakota.....	14,600			470	1,600			1,600	12,530
(e) Oahe unit, South Dakota.....	248,800	826	512	1,230	1,490	46	106	1,550	244,636
(f) Riverton unit extension, Wyoming.....	12,116				600			600	11,516
(g) Transmission division.....	374,403	285,132	7,324	5,838	5,006	453	472	5,025	70,631
(h) Drainage and minor construction program.....	432,439	407,130	3,223	3,237	2,665	5	5	2,665	16,179
(i) Investigations.....	68,224	66,257	1,707	260					
Subtotal, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program, Bureau of Reclamation.....	1,462,475	776,014	22,295	25,225	29,611	1,217	1,296	29,690	607,034
(j) Other Department of the Interior agencies.....	89,226	85,790	3,352	84					
Total, Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.....	1,551,701	861,804	25,647	25,309	29,611	1,217	1,296	29,690	607,034
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays.....					-15,193			-15,193	15,193
Total program costs, funded.....	³ 7,650,538	3,857,515	189,199	242,003	274,704	13,781	11,123	272,046	3,075,994
Change in selected resources ²			-756	-5,449	602				
Total obligations.....			188,443	236,554	275,306				

¹ Detail of advance planning amounts included under named projects:
 Advance planning: Palmetto Bend project, Texas..... 178
 Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program: Oahe unit, South Dakota..... 1,964

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971 actual	1972	1973
Stores.....	198		203	148	143
Prepayments.....			16		
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	9,114	-2,047	6,018		
Service facilities.....	7,059		7,427	8,055	8,596
Deferred charges.....	1,481	-134	1,251	1,263	1,329
Total selected resources.....	17,852	-2,181	14,915	9,466	10,068

³ Includes advances from State of California.

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5061-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,817	33,136	31,349
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	476	475	480
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	876	891	891
Total personnel compensation.....	39,169	34,502	32,720
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,224	3,428	3,251
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	76	94	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,379	1,351	1,384
22.0 Transportation of things.....	611	607	627
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,017	1,093	1,111
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	261	318	332
25.0 Other services.....	2,578	3,672	3,814
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,372	1,790	1,845
31.0 Equipment.....	626	1,122	1,124
32.0 Lands and structures.....	134,801	188,193	229,106
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	8	8	8
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	95	445	36
Subtotal.....	185,217	237,678	275,374
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-57	-69	-68
Total obligations, Bureau of Reclamation.....	185,160	236,554	275,306
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,375		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	192		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	2,571		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	211		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	158		
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	61		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19		
25.0 Other services.....	118		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	74		
31.0 Equipment.....	43		
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	3,283		
99.0 Total obligations.....	188,443	236,554	275,306
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Bureau of Reclamation.....	188,443	236,554	275,306
Bureau of Land Management.....	253		
Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	189		
National Park Service.....	431		
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation.....	126		
Geological Survey.....	1,692		
Bureau of Mines.....	230		
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.....	362		

Personnel Summary

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	3,069	2,731	2,703
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	102	99	105
Average paid employment.....	3,104	2,525	2,497
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	202		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	32		
Average paid employment.....	223		

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, **[\$71,500,000]** \$77,365,000, of which **[\$53,410,000]** \$62,703,000 shall be derived from the reclamation fund and \$2,808,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River Dam fund: *Provided*, That funds advanced by water users for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance.....	56,779	66,548	63,993
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	12,118	20,809	25,845
Total program costs, funded.....	68,897	87,357	89,838
Change in selected resources ¹	218	-3,501	51
10 Total obligations.....	69,115	83,856	89,889
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: ²			
Funds advanced by water users (annual appropriations act).....	-5,699	-6,348	-6,291
Credits from power users.....	-5,904	-5,968	-6,083
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,687	-1,786	-1,936
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,786	1,936	1,786
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,678		
Budget authority.....	59,289	71,690	77,365
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	59,289	71,500	77,365
46.10 Proposed transfer for wage board pay increases.....		190	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	57,512	71,540	77,515
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7,058	7,086	4,942
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,086	-4,942	-12,254
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-160		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	57,325	73,494	70,203
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental ³		190	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	3,805		3,845	3,972	4,023
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,542	-160	3,200		
Deferred charges.....	68		428		
Total selected resources.....	7,415	-160	7,473	3,972	4,023

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charge for purchase of power and wheeling.

³ A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in part III of this volume.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, irrigation works are operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1973, a total of 35 projects, project areas, or

divisions of projects will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal and industrial water supplies, and other benefits with funds made available under this appropriation. The Fort Peck project revolving fund finances the operation and maintenance of project power facilities physically integrated with the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program.

Provision is also made for flood control operations on certain projects, soil and moisture conservation operations on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau, the Colorado River front work and levee system program, negotiation and administration of water marketing contracts on Corps of Engineers projects in California, marketing of power from the Corps of Engineers powerplants on the Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin program and from the International Boundary and Water Commission powerplant in Texas, examination of existing structures, and for purchase power and wheeling.

Energy sales resulting from Bureau power operations excluding the Colorado River storage project are financed from above sources as follows (dollars in thousands):

Fiscal year:	Energy sales (millions of kw.-hrs.)	Income from energy sales
1971 (actual).....	43,833	\$124,407
1972 (estimate).....	45,090	124,803
1973 (estimate).....	42,229	113,340

The above sales data for 1971 includes \$7.0 million in revenues associated with 15.3 billion kilowatt-hours of energy from reclamation powerplants for which Bonneville Power Administration was the marketing agent. Sales data for the Upper Colorado River storage project are not included in this statement.

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as Indian tribes, municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration cooperatives, private utilities, irrigation districts, public utility districts, and State and Federal Government agencies. These revenues are deposited in the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam fund, the general fund, and the Fort Peck revolving fund.

The programs include \$25,845 thousand in 1973 for the purchase of power and wheeling. The establishment in 1961 of a net billing procedure for certain of these power transactions between the Federal Government and non-Federal utilities precludes the need for \$6,083 thousand of this amount in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5064-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	35,727	36,068	36,068
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	663	661	661
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,281	1,172	1,172
Total personnel compensation.....	37,671	37,901	7,901
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,320	3,411	3,411
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	88	14	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,029	1,115	1,115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	791	955	982
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	1,008	1,129	1,207
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	87	91
25.0 Other services.....	8,000	10,510	13,067
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11,954	17,725	21,446
31.0 Equipment.....	1,995	3,146	2,828
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,438	8,040	8,043
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	12	12	12
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	51	26
Subtotal.....	69,380	84,096	90,129
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-265	-240	-240
99.0 Total obligations.....	69,115	83,666	89,889

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,243	3,251	3,251
Full-time equivalent of all other positions...	111	111	108
Average paid employment.....	3,372	3,360	3,360
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, **[\$15,525,000]** \$16,000,000, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental and Denver offices.....	6,737	7,016	7,490
2. Regional offices.....	7,953	8,351	8,510
Total program costs, funded.....	14,690	15,367	16,000
Change in selected resources ¹	33	-72	-----
10 Total obligations.....	14,723	15,295	16,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	30	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	14,753	15,295	16,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	14,753	15,525	16,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-230	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	14,753	15,295	16,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	14,723	15,295	16,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	494	524	519
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-524	-519	-119
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	14,673	15,300	16,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$59 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1971, \$72 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This appropriation finances the general administrative and technical direction of the Reclamation program as performed by the departmental, Denver, regional, and other offices in the seven regions. Administrative costs incurred for the direct benefit of specific projects or activities are covered under other appropriations. The Denver and regional offices charge projects or activities for direct beneficial services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,189	12,429	13,107
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	66	33	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	44	62	63
Total personnel compensation.....	11,299	12,524	13,208

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-60-5065-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,163	1,204	1,225
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	52	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	485	349	349
22.0 Transportation of things.....	160	55	55
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	362	418	418
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	167	178	178
25.0 Other services.....	711	279	279
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	222	200	200
31.0 Equipment.....	102	86	86
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,723	15,295	16,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	825	814	825
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	7	7
Average paid employment.....	821	812	823
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury...	2,256	2,700	2,400
(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
2. Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).....	8	8	8
3. Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.....	123	150	150
4. Refunds and returns.....	92	134	134
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,079	3,592	3,292
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-77	-93	-101
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	93	101	109
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	3,095	3,600	3,300

Distribution of budget authority by account:
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:

Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,256	2,700	2,400
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen, and Pathfinder Irrigation Districts) (indefinite, special fund).....	8	8	8
Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite, special fund).....	123	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund).....	100	134	134

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Total obligations incurred, net.....	3,079	3,592	3,292
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		25	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25		
90 Outlays.....	3,054	3,617	3,292

Distribution of outlays by account:

Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:

Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury (indefinite, special fund).....	2,256	2,700	2,400
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada (definite, special fund).....	600	600	600
Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming) (indefinite, special fund).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area (indefinite, special fund).....	123	150	150
Refunds and returns (indefinite, general fund).....	67	159	134

1. Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project.—
(a) Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.— Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U.S.C. 618a (b)).

(b) Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.—Annual payments of \$300 thousand each are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U.S.C. 618a (c)).

2. Payments to the Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).—Payments are made to the Farmers' Irrigation District on behalf of the Northport Irrigation District for water carriage (62 Stat. 273, as amended).

3. Payments to local units, Klamath reclamation area.— Certain revenues collected from the leasing of Klamath project reserved Federal lands within the boundaries of certain national wildlife refuges shall be used: (a) To credit or pay to the Tule Lake Irrigation District amounts already committed, and (b) to make annual payments to the counties in which such refuges are located (78 Stat. 850).

4. Refunds and returns.—Overcollections are refunded and unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-9999-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	8	8	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	723	750	750
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	2,256	2,700	2,400
44.0 Refunds.....	92	134	134
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,079	3,592	3,292

RECLAMATION FUND (SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	198,348	187,981	172,604
Revenue.....	179,366	189,285	180,313
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,791		
Total available for appropriation.....	379,505	377,266	352,917
Appropriation:			
Annual:			
General investigation.....	17,300	19,435	
Construction and rehabilitation.....	115,000	115,000	115,000

Operation and maintenance.....	44,240	53,410	62,703
General administrative expenses.....	14,753	15,525	16,000
Emergency fund.....		1,000	1,000
Permanent:			
Payment to Farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska- Wyoming).....	8	8	8
Payments to local units, Klamath reclama- tion area.....	123	150	150
Refunds and returns.....	100	134	134
Total appropriations.....	191,524	204,662	194,995
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	187,981	172,604	157,922

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenue from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rentals of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U.S.C. 391).

COLORADO RIVER DAM FUND, BOULDER CANYON PROJECT
(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	1,584	1,343	535
Revenue.....	8,586	9,100	8,800
Transferred to:			
Repayment of investment.....	-3,250	-3,300	-3,000
Colorado River Development Fund.....	-500	-500	-500
Net receipts.....	4,836	5,300	5,300
Unobligated balance returned to unappro- priated receipts.....	47		
Total available for appropriation.....	6,467	6,643	5,835
Deduct:			
Annual appropriation: Operation and main- tenance.....	2,268	2,808	2,808
Permanent appropriations:			
Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:			
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.....	600	600	600
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.....	2,256	2,700	2,400
Total appropriations.....	5,124	6,108	5,808
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	1,343	535	27

Revenue from Boulder Canyon project operations is placed in this fund. The fund is available for annual appropriation for payment of expense of operation and maintenance of the project. It is available without further appropriation for payment of interest on amounts advanced from the Treasury, for annual payments of \$300 thousand each to Arizona and Nevada, and for repayment of advances from the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U.S.C. 617a).

COLORADO RIVER DEVELOPMENT FUND
(PERMANENT, INDEFINITE, SPECIAL FUND)

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	16		
Receipts.....	500	500	500
Total available.....	516	500	500
Reimbursement to Upper Colorado River Basin fund.....	516	500	500

This fund is derived from revenue of the Boulder Canyon project, and is available for reimbursement to the Upper Colorado River Basin fund for Hoover Dam deficiencies (82 Stat. 899).

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River Dam Fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U.S.C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U.S.C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U.S.C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [thirty-three] thirty passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiations and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U.S.C. 461-467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U.S.C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefits of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed \$225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or [Missouri River Basin] *Pick-Sloan Missouri Basin Program* unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation" contained in this Act, shall be available for construction work by force account: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall not apply to work performed under the Rehabilitation and Betterment Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 724). (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
Interior: Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Construction."
Defense—Civil: Corps of Engineers, "General investigations."
Labor: "Manpower administration."
State:
"Development grants, economic assistance, AID."
"Educational exchange trust funds."

Public enterprise funds:

COLORADO RIVER BASIN PROJECT

For advances to the Lower Colorado River Basin Development Fund, as authorized by section 403 of the Act of September 30, 1968 (82 Stat. 894), for the construction, operation, and maintenance of projects authorized by Title III of said Act, to remain available until expended, **[\$33,275,000]** **\$64,000,000**, of which **[\$31,500,000]** **\$53,000,000**, is for liquidation of contract authority provided by section 303(b) of said Act. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Capital outlay funded:									
1. Advance planning:									
(a) Central Arizona project, Arizona-New Mexico.....									
	1,512	635	877	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
(b) Dixie project, Utah.....									
	423	80	114	212	-----	17	17	-----	-----
Deduct amounts included under named projects: Central Arizona project.....									
	-1,512	-635	-877	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Central Arizona project.....									
	936,315	635	877	2,778	10,650	50	400	11,000	920,975
3. Navajo project participation agreement.....									
	175,100	240	10,037	33,774	53,000	131,049	78,049	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....									
	1,111,838	955	11,028	36,764	63,650	131,116	78,466	11,000	920,975
Change in selected resources ¹									
	-----	128,816	6,963	-4,663	-52,650	-----	-----	-----	-----
10	Total obligations.....								
	-----	129,771	17,991	32,101	11,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
14	Receipts and reimbursements: Non-Federal sources: Nonoperating revenue.....								
	-----	-----	-7	-9	-10	-----	-----	-----	-----
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year: Appropriation.....								
	-----	-----	-204	-1,226	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....								
	-----	-----	1,226	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....								
	-----	-----	7	9	10	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority.....									
	-----	-----	19,013	30,875	11,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation.....								
	-----	-----	7,761	33,275	64,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....								
	-----	-----	-5,748	-31,500	-53,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....								
	-----	-----	2,013	1,775	11,000	-----	-----	-----	-----
69	Contract authority (permanent) (82 Stat. 890).....								
	-----	-----	17,000	29,100	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net.....								
	-----	-----	17,984	32,092	10,990	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40	Appropriation.....								
	-----	-----	6,605	2,313	100	-----	-----	-----	-----
72.49	Contract authority.....								
	-----	-----	122,197	133,449	131,049	-----	-----	-----	-----
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40	Appropriation.....								
	-----	-----	-2,313	-100	-147	-----	-----	-----	-----
74.49	Contract authority.....								
	-----	-----	-133,449	-131,049	-78,049	-----	-----	-----	-----
90	Outlays.....								
	-----	-----	11,024	36,705	63,943	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition and are summarized in the following table:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Service facilities.....	55	56	67	417
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	128,761	135,723	131,049	78,049
Total selected resources.....	128,816	135,779	131,116	78,466

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	122,197	133,449	131,049
Contract authority.....	17,000	29,100	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-133,449	-131,049	-78,049
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	5,748	31,500	53,000

The fund defrays the cost of advance planning, construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona and Dixie projects for the purposes of furnishing irrigation, municipal, and industrial water supplies; for conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources; for enhancement of recreation opportunities; and for the other purposes as set forth in the Colorado River Basin Project Act.

Advance planning and construction costs are financed through appropriations to the fund. Project revenue and certain other revenues as provided by the act will be credited to the fund and be available without further appropriation for defraying the costs of operation, maintenance, replacements, and emergency expenditures for all facilities of the projects, within such separate limitations as may be included in annual appropriation acts. Revenue in excess of these costs will be utilized to make annual payments to the general fund to return project costs allocated to irrigation, power, and municipal and industrial water.

1. *Construction.*—The 1973 program provides for continuing construction on the Central Arizona project.

2. *Navajo project participation agreement.*—The 1973 program provides for the requirements to liquidate contract authority for the prepayment of power generation and power facilities (82 Stat. 890).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	52	271	669
Interest charged to construction	-52	-271	-669
Total expense			
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands			
	7	9	10
Net income for the year	7	9	10

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	6,809	3,539	100	147
Accounts receivable (net)			2	5
Selected assets: ¹ Service facilities	55	56	67	417
Fixed assets, net	2,204	12,294	57,519	121,838
Advance planning	9,119	10,753	2,563	2,563
Total assets	18,187	26,642	60,251	124,970
Liabilities:				
Current, accounts payable	41	39	102	152
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	128,761	135,723	131,049	78,049
Unobligated balance	204	1,226		
Total unexpended balance	128,965	136,949	131,049	78,049
Undrawn authorizations	-122,197	-133,449	-131,049	-78,049
Total funded balance	6,768	3,500		
Invested capital and earnings	11,377	23,103	60,149	124,818
Total Government equity	18,146	26,603	60,149	124,818

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedules.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	224	2,186	10,776
Appropriations	1,910	8,319	16,000

Interest on investment (capitalized)	52	271	669
End of year	2,186	10,776	27,445
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	17,922	24,417	49,373
Appropriations	5,851	24,956	48,000
Donated assets: Advance planning	644		
End of year	24,417	49,373	97,373
Retained earnings:			
Net income for the year	7	9	10
Transfers to general fund	-7	-9	-10
End of year			
Total Government equity	26,603	60,149	124,818

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4079-0-3-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	542	1,631	4,004
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	38	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	15	44
Total personnel compensation	549	1,684	4,149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	50	143	351
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	65	151	322
22.0 Transportation of things	24	45	86
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	41	127
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	12	23
25.0 Other services	286	488	579
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	29	228
31.0 Equipment	3	78	535
32.0 Lands and structures	17,000	29,430	4,600
99.0 Total obligations	17,991	32,101	11,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	188	307
Full-time equivalent of other positions		3	5
Average paid employment	45	128	272
Average GS grade	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,561	\$10,986	\$11,250

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT

For the Upper Colorado River Storage Project, as authorized by the Act of April 11, 1956, as amended (43 U.S.C. 620d), to remain available until expended, **[\$21,089,000]** \$45,550,000, of which **[\$20,484,000]** \$44,600,000 shall be available for the "Upper Colorado River Basin Fund", authorized by section 5 of said Act of April 11, 1956, and **[\$605,000]** \$950,000 shall be available for construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities authorized by section 8 thereof, and may be expended by bureaus of the Department through or in cooperation with State or other Federal agencies, and advances to such Federal agencies are hereby authorized: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein approved shall be available for construction or operation of facilities to prevent waters of Lake Powell from entering any national monument.

[For an additional amount for the "Upper Colorado River Storage Project", \$6,800,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$38,185,000.*)

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of the 1973 financing				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete	
Program by activities:										
Capital outlay, funded ¹ :										
1.	Advance planning.....	6,612	1,443	413	1,467	1,355	259	259	1,355	1,675
2.	Colorado River storage project:									
	(a) Curecanti unit, Colorado.....	129,246	81,785	2,709	4,373	4,820	247	227	4,800	35,332
	(b) Transmission division.....	219,559	121,381	1,610	2,638	4,200	16	16	4,200	89,714
3.	Participating projects:									
	(a) Central Utah, Bonneville unit, Utah.....	420,395	34,614	9,517	18,834	29,535	1,501	1,386	29,420	326,509
	(b) Central Utah, Jensen unit, Utah.....	11,152	740	183	500	849	30	31	850	8,849
	(c) Lyman, Wyoming-Utah.....	15,997	9,028	1,428	683	1,708	150	97	1,655	3,053
	(d) San Juan-Chama, Colorado-New Mexico.....	85,158	53,526	6,609	1,972	1,900	65	90	1,925	21,061
4.	Drainage and minor construction.....	426,085	340,813	2,296	2,756	2,743	5,195	4,774	2,322	72,703
5.	Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings.....					-1,827			-1,827	1,827
	Total capital outlay from appropriation.....	¹ 1,314,204	643,330	24,765	33,223	45,283	7,463	6,880	² 44,700	560,723
Capital outlays from revenues:										
6.	Colorado River storage project power system equipment replacements.....			241	361	320				
	Total capital outlays from revenues.....			241	361	320				
Operating costs, funded:										
7.	Colorado River storage project.....			8,632	8,824	9,713				
8.	Participating projects.....			89	124	95				
9.	Quality of water studies and consumptive use studies.....			89	190	290				
	Subtotal, operation and maintenance.....			8,810	9,138	10,098				
10.	Interest expense, payments to Treasury.....			11,609	12,878	12,679				
	Total operating costs.....			20,419	22,016	22,777				
	Total program costs, funded.....			45,425	55,600	68,380				
	Change in selected resources ³			-1,700	-2,074	-55				
10	Total obligations.....			43,725	53,526	68,325				
Financing:										
Receipts and reimbursements from:										
11	Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and water.....			-1,051	-1,080	-1,207				
14	Non-Federal sources:									
	Sale of electric energy and water.....			-28,922	-29,067	-32,804				
	Sale of property (increase in capital).....			-662	-258	-100				
	Nonoperating revenue.....			-6	-6	-1				
	Repayment contract collections.....			-130	-188	-225				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....			-163						
¹ Includes construction revenues. ² Includes appropriation plus revenue from sale of property. ³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:										
					1970	1971	1972	1973		
	Stores.....				673	698	714	734		
	Unpaid undelivered orders.....				4,545	2,187				
	Service facilities.....				6,008	6,512	6,612	6,543		
	Prepayments.....				8	1				
	Deferred charges.....				211	280	182	176		
	Deferred credits.....					-96				
	Total selected resources.....				11,445	9,582	7,508	7,453		

Unobligated balance available, start of year:				
21.40	Appropriation	-2,209	-4,318	-250
21.98	Fund balance	-2,727	-3,034	-3,767
Unobligated balance available, end of year:				
24.40	Appropriation	4,318	250	250
24.98	Fund balance	3,034	3,767	3,567
27	Capital transfer to general fund	9,023	7,692	10,812
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	24,230	27,284	44,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	12,791	22,927	33,988
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Appropriation	6,978	4,804	6,879
72.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Fund balance	-2,611	-2,787	-2,935
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation	-4,804	-6,879	-6,867
74.98	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Fund balance	2,787	2,935	2,935
90	Outlays	15,141	21,000	34,000

Upper Colorado River Basin fund.—Construction will be underway on three units of the Colorado River storage project and on 11 participating projects. Advance planning work will be underway on four participating projects. The construction completed through 1972 will provide full irrigation service to 46,200 acres, a supplemental water supply to 180,200 acres, annually provide 351,800 acre-feet of municipal and industrial water and 1,248,000 kilowatts of hydroelectric power. The impact of the 1973 construction upon reclamation goals will be felt in subsequent years as facilities are completed and irrigation service provided, municipal and industrial water furnished, and hydroelectric power generated.

Operation and maintenance program.—In 1973, the Bureau of Reclamation will operate and maintain four units of the Colorado River storage project with 33,901,000 acre-feet of storage space, 1,248,000 kilowatts of power generation capacity, and 1,869 circuit miles of transmission facilities, including the Seedskaadee participating project power operations. Financing will be from project revenue. Quality of water and consumptive use studies and flood control studies of the Florida and Paonia participating projects will be financed from operating revenues and the repayable debt of the storage project and participating projects will be reduced by this amount.

Fiscal year:	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)
1971 actual	4,635
1972 estimate	4,895
1973 estimate	5,523

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenues and other receipts:			
Sale of electric energy and water	29,973	30,147	34,011
Repayment contract collections	130	188	225
Total revenues and other receipts	30,103	30,335	34,236
Expense:			
Operating expense, funded	8,810	9,138	10,098
Interest, Treasury	10,821	13,994	14,063
Interest charged to construction	788	-1,116	-1,384
Total expense	20,419	22,016	22,777
Total operating income for year	9,684	8,319	11,459
Nonoperating income: Proceeds from lease of grazing lands	6	6	1
Net income for the year	9,690	8,325	11,460

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	9,303	9,369	7,419	7,707
Accounts receivable, net	3,236	4,185	4,186	4,186
Selected assets: ¹				
Service facilities, net	6,008	6,512	6,612	6,543
Stores	673	698	714	734
Deferred charges	211	280	182	176
Prepayments	8	1		
Fixed assets, net	777,929	800,767	833,836	879,595
Advance planning	6,871	8,641	10,108	11,463
Total assets	804,239	830,453	863,057	910,404
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable	3,058	4,015	7,588	8,076
Deferred credits		96		
Total liabilities	3,058	4,111	7,588	8,076
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	4,545	2,187		
Prepayments	8	1		
Unobligated balance	4,936	7,352	4,017	3,817
Total unexpended, funded balance	9,489	9,540	4,017	3,817
Invested capital and earnings	791,692	816,802	851,452	898,511
Total Government equity	801,181	826,342	855,469	902,328

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule (1971 adjustment (unpaid undelivered orders), \$163 thousand).

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	437,038	446,108	458,051
Appropriations (available)	9,359	10,538	17,226
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures	93	139	124
Sale of property (increase in capital)	256	100	39
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets	172	56	55
Advance planning	811		
Service facilities	2		
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets	-832	-6	-6
Advance planning			
Service facilities	-3		
Interest on investment (capitalized)	-788	1,116	1,384
End of year	446,108	458,051	476,873

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

UPPER COLORADO RIVER STORAGE PROJECT—continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	361, 158	376, 823	394, 027
Appropriations (available)	14, 871	16, 746	27, 374
Operating revenues applied to capital expenditures	148	221	196
Sale of property (increase in capital)	406	158	61
Donated assets:			
Fixed assets	273	88	87
Advance planning	1, 290		
Service facilities	3		
Transfers to other projects:			
Fixed assets	-1, 321	-9	-9
Advance planning			
Service facilities	-5		
End of year	376, 823	394, 027	421, 736
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	2, 985	3, 411	3, 391
Net income for the year	9, 690	8, 325	11, 460
Payment of earnings	-9, 264	-8, 345	-11, 132
End of year	3, 411	3, 391	3, 719
Total Government equity (end of year)	826, 342	855, 469	902, 328

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4081-0-3-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	10, 265	10, 681	10, 901
11.3 Positions other than permanent	181	216	255
11.5 Other personnel compensation	340	277	314
Total personnel compensation	10, 786	11, 174	11, 470
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	901	997	1, 006
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	10	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	428	589	531
22.0 Transportation of things	258	284	273
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	285	323	301
24.0 Printing and reproduction	40	46	61
25.0 Other services	2, 186	3, 629	3, 573
26.0 Supplies and materials	2, 875	2, 651	2, 998
31.0 Equipment	363	527	434
32.0 Lands and structures	14, 095	20, 541	35, 111
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
43.0 Interest and dividends	11, 608	12, 877	12, 680
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-111	-113	-113
99.0 Total obligations	43, 725	53, 526	68, 325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	802	888	888
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	36	42
Average paid employment	859	860	887
Average GS grade	8.8	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary	\$12, 901	\$12, 111	\$11, 353
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10, 561	\$10, 986	\$11, 250

CONTINUING FUND FOR EMERGENCY EXPENSES, FORT PECK PROJECT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Operation and maintenance program:			
(a) Generation and transmission of power	1, 425	1, 674	1, 951

(b) Administrative and general expense

	144	151	167
Total operating costs, funded	1, 569	1, 825	2, 118
Capital outlay, funded:			
Construction work in progress	243	240	80
Total program costs, funded	1, 812	2, 065	2, 198
Change in selected resources ¹	-133	-74	
10 Total obligations	1, 679	1, 991	2, 198
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal funds: Sale of electric energy and other income	-5, 732	-4, 400	-3, 079
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-541	-514	-521
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	514	521	500
27 Capital transfer to general fund	4, 080	2, 402	902
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-4, 053	-2, 409	-881
72 Obligated balance, start of year	278	219	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-219		
90 Outlays	-3, 994	-2, 190	-881

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	39	31	31	31
Deferred charges	29	26	25	25
Unpaid undelivered orders	197	73		
Total selected resources	265	-2	130	56

This fund defrays the expense of operating the power generation and transmission facilities of the Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers—Civil, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U.S.C. 833).

Budget program.—Funded program costs in 1973 are practically level with 1972 because of a leveling in costs related to generation and transmission of power.

Operating results.—Net income is estimated at \$461 thousand for 1973, a decrease of \$1,614 thousand over the current year anticipating a return to normal operations of sale of electric energy. Earnings in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of \$500 thousand. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing with interest that part of the Government investment allocated to power generation and transmission. Such payments totaled \$4.1 million in 1971 and are estimated at \$2.4 million in 1972 and \$1 million in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-60-4451-0-3-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	461	499	509
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	9	9
Total personnel compensation	470	509	519
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	40	49	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	36	43	43
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	16	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	930	1, 074	1, 348
26.0 Supplies and materials	95	96	96
31.0 Equipment	86	200	121

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION
Federal Funds

General and special funds:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

For engineering and economic investigations to promote the development and utilization of the water, power and related resources of Alaska, [**\$500,000**] \$570,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That [**\$42,000**] \$10,000 of this appropriation shall be transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies, investigations, and reports thereon, as required by the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1958 (72 Stat. 563-565). (16 U.S.C. 825s; 43 U.S.C. 390; 69 Stat. 618; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations	552	562	574
2. Fish and wildlife studies	63	42	10
Total program costs, funded.....	615	604	584
Change in selected resources ¹	-1		
10 Total obligations	614	604	584
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-133	-118	-14
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	118	14	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	600	500	570
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	614	604	584
72 Obligated balance, start of year	43	35	38
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-35	-38	-30
90 Outlays	623	601	592

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	18	18	18	18
Equipment and service facilities	18	17	17	17
Total selected resources.....	36	35	35	35

1. *General investigations.*—This activity provides for investigations, surveys, and comprehensive studies to determine the most economical means of development and utilization of water and related resources for assuring that adequate and economical power supplies will be available in Alaska.

2. *Fish and wildlife studies.*—These funds are transferred to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for studies of the fish and wildlife aspects of the Alaska Power Administration's general investigations program (16 U.S.C. 771 et seq.).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1501-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	376	373	366
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2		
Total personnel compensation.....	378	373	366
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	125	122	120
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	24	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	6	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	4	4
25.0 Other services	-2	13	29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
Total obligations, Alaska Power Administration.....	551	562	574

ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

25.0 Other services (total obligations, allocation account)	63	42	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	614	604	584

Personnel Summary

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	23	22	20
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	0	0
Average paid employment	23	23	22
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,344	\$16,644	\$15,941
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,023	\$16,958	\$16,314

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of projects in Alaska and of marketing electric power and energy, [**\$457,000**] \$627,000. (64 Stat. 382; 76 Stat. 1193; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska	379	378	380
2. Snettisham project, Alaska	20	62	247
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	399	440	627
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	17	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	400	457	627
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	399	440	627
72 Obligated balance, start of year	31	35	27
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-35	-27	-30
90 Outlays	395	448	624

The Alaska Power Administration operates and maintains the Eklutna project which supplies 30,000 kilowatts and 164,000,000 kilowatt-hours to the greater Anchorage, Alaska, area. In December 1972, APA will put the first phase of the 70,000-kilowatt Snettisham project into commercial operation supplying wholesale power to utilities in the greater Juneau area.

Energy sales resulting from power operations, including the first half year of Snettisham operation, are as follows:

Fiscal year:	Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)	Gross energy sales (thousands)
1971 (actual)	127	1,183
1972 (estimate)	153	1,425
1973 (estimate)	206	2,103

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-62-1500-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	241	260	264
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	16	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	12	11	18
Total personnel compensation.....	265	287	294
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	33	37	39
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	9	16	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	6	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	7
25.0 Other services	61	58	240
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	41	24
31.0 Equipment.....	2	4	2
Subtotal.....	413	454	641

95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges	-14	-14	-14
99.0	Total obligations	399	440	627

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	15	16	18
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	1
Average paid employment	17	18	19
Average GS grade	10.5	10.4	10.0
Average GS salary	\$16,344	\$16,644	\$15,941
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$16,023	\$16,958	\$16,314

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains facilities to market electric power produced at Federal hydroelectric generating plants over its high-voltage transmission grid system to public and private utilities and industrial customers in the Pacific Northwest. It also wheels and exchanges power from non-Federal hydroelectric and thermal generating plants.

The estimated amounts of peak generating capacity on the Federal transmission system are as follows (in thousands of kilowatts):

	July 1, 1972	July 1, 1982
Federal projects	11,355	19,839
Power wheeled and exchanged for non-Federal utilities	7,321	15,021
Total	18,676	34,860

The transmission facilities will integrate new generating facilities into the system. Twenty-six Federal hydroelectric generating plants are currently in operation on the system and five Federal generating plants are under construction. These new plants, along with additional generating units being installed at six existing Federal projects, will increase the total Federal installed capacity from 11.0 million kilowatts to 19.8 million kilowatts.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, **[\$91,000,000]** \$90,563,000, to remain available until expended. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
Direct program:									
1. System construction	764,645	295,619	99,733	108,902	100,571	44,680	44,939	100,830	114,881
2. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays				-12,977	-7,851	12,977	10,561	-10,267	10,267
Total direct program costs, funded	764,645	295,619	99,733	95,925	92,720	57,700	55,500	90,563	125,148
Change in selected resources ¹			-8,055	-6,044	-1,071				
Total direct obligations			91,678	89,881	91,649				
Reimbursable program:									
3. Operation and maintenance			2,197	2,000	2,000				
4. Other accounts			844	1,000	1,000				
5. Trust fund accounts			426	250	250				
Total reimbursable obligations			3,467	3,250	3,250				
10 Total obligations			95,145	93,131	94,899				
Financing:									
Receipts and reimbursements from:									
11 Federal funds			-3,041	-3,000	-3,000				
13 Trust funds			-426	-250	-250				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-264	-145	-1,086				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			145	1,086					
Budget authority			91,559	90,822	90,563				
Budget authority:									
40 Appropriation			91,600	91,000	90,563				
41 Transferred to other accounts			-41	-178					
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			91,559	90,822	90,563				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			91,678	89,881	91,649				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			84,159	71,562	66,568				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-71,562	-66,568	-68,767				
90 Outlays			104,275	94,875	89,450				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	16,911	16,247	15,700	15,500
Unpaid undelivered orders	53,759	46,368	40,871	40,000
Total selected resources	70,670	62,615	56,571	55,500

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

System construction.—Provides for continuation of construction work on transmission lines, substations, and related facilities initiated in prior years, and initiation of construction of system additions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0326-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	21,888	22,234	22,234
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,494	2,835	2,835
11.5 Other personnel compensation	617	494	494
11.8 Special personal services payments	349		
Total personnel compensation	27,348	25,563	25,563
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,148	2,167	2,167
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,407	2,400	2,400
22.0 Transportation of things	1,116	1,150	1,150
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	932	950	950
24.0 Printing and reproduction	50	65	65
25.0 Other services	3,753	6,441	6,814
26.0 Supplies and materials	13,923	13,530	17,690
31.0 Equipment	22,131	17,520	19,100
32.0 Lands and structures	20,568	23,340	19,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	28	5	
44.0 Refunds	741		
99.0 Total obligations	95,145	93,131	94,899

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,854	1,867	1,871
Full-time equivalent of other positions	461	294	279
Average paid employment	2,116	2,039	1,999
Average GS grade	9.4	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary	\$13,754	\$13,520	\$13,378
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$12,754	\$12,659	\$12,659

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, [**\$27,825,000**] **\$29,950,000.** (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance	21,937	24,530	26,575
2. Purchase power and wheeling	14,380	38,920	66,830
3. Power contracts and rates	799	815	855
4. General administration	2,078	2,119	2,190
Total program costs, funded	39,194	66,384	96,450
Change in selected resources ¹	112		
10 Total obligations	39,306	66,384	96,450
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-14,138	-38,600	-66,500
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	52		
Budget authority	25,220	27,784	29,950
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	25,220	27,825	29,950
41 Transferred to other accounts		-41	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	25,220	27,784	29,950

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	25,168	27,784	29,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year	482	594	594
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-594	-594	-594
90 Outlays	25,056	27,784	29,950

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$482 thousand; 1971, \$594 thousand; 1972, \$594 thousand; 1973, \$594 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from exchanges and sales of power and are applied against charges for purchase power and wheeling.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity consists of the scheduling and dispatching of power; the operation of substations; the maintenance of transmission lines, substations, and other facilities; power requirements and marketing studies; planning and integration of power resources; and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of BPA are expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. The system will be operated and maintained at a level which will insure safe operation and provide a reliable grade of service to customers.

The following table shows the rising trend of several of the more important indices of the operation and maintenance activity:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Transmission plant in service (millions) ¹	1,039	1,137	1,247
Transmission lines (circuit miles) ²	11,482	11,711	12,121
Number of substations ²	309	314	320
Transformer capacity (megavolt-amperes) ²	35,220	37,808	40,714
Energys sales (billions of kilowatt-hours) ³	57.1	63.3	69.5
Wheeling and exchange obligation for non-Federal utilities (megawatts)	6,101	7,321	8,021
Federal generation peaking capacity (megawatts)	11,045	11,355	12,310

¹ Average over year. ² End of year. ³ Average water year.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—This activity includes the acquisition of power from other entities by purchase and exchange, and the use of transmission facilities. Exchange arrangements and net billing procedures between BPA and other entities preclude the need for an additional appropriation of \$66.5 million in 1973.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity provides for the negotiation of power sales and wheeling contracts, the billing and servicing of these contracts, the review of resale rates, the development of service plans, and the establishment of wholesale rate schedules. Receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to \$131 million in 1971, and are estimated at \$124.6 and \$114.1 million for 1972 and 1973, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-0328-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	15,332	15,582	15,582
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1,188	1,101	1,101
11.5 Other personnel compensation	461	427	427
11.8 Special personal services payments	206		
Total personnel compensation	17,187	17,110	17,110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,517	1,449	1,449
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	526	620	640
22.0 Transportation of things	690	770	830
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	762	770	830
24.0 Printing and reproduction	17	20	20
25.0 Other services	17,422	44,135	73,861
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,181	1,470	1,650
32.0 Lands and structures	1	40	60
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3		
99.0 Total obligations	39,306	66,384	96,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,313	1,327	1,405
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	121	113	122
Average paid employment.....	1,277	1,330	1,357
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,754	\$13,520	\$13,378
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,754	\$12,659	\$12,659

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law. Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. (16 U.S.C. 825a; 16 U.S.C. 832-832l; 43 U.S.C. 389, 485a, 485h(c), 485i; 59 Stat. 10, 21-22; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Emergency expenses (total program costs).....	96	204	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	204	-204	-----
10 Total obligations.....	300	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-500	-200	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	200	500	500
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	-----	300	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	300	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	204	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-204	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	96	204	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$204 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

A continuing fund of \$500 thousand, maintained from power receipts, is used to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U.S.C 832j).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-5652-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	94	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	199	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	300	-----	-----

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-3999-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Consolidated administrative services.....	322	259	274

2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	2,284	2,281	1,866
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	2,606	2,281	1,866
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,553	-2,499	-2,110
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)).....	-53	-41	-30
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	330	230	230
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	20	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	356	245	245
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	20	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	10	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,361	885	385
25.0 Other services.....	586	950	950
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	65	220	300
31.0 Equipment.....	203	200	220
32.0 Lands and structures.....	-----	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,606	2,540	2,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	23	17	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	25	18	18
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,754	\$13,520	\$13,378
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,754	\$12,659	\$12,659

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction and relocation.....	1,820	1,315	1,315
2. Purchase of interruptible replacement energy.....	5,531	8,100	8,100
3. Operation and maintenance.....	173	185	185
Total program costs.....	7,524	9,600	9,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-161	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,363	9,600	9,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,120	-1,000	-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (indefinite).....	7,242	9,600	9,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7,363	9,600	9,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	309	148	148
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-148	-148	-148
90 Outlays.....	7,524	9,600	9,600

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$309 thousand; 1971, \$148 thousand; 1972, \$148 thousand; 1973, \$148 thousand.

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

TRUST FUND—continued

The Bonneville Power Administration constructs, operates, and maintains transmission facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy when requested and financed by non-Federal entities. These facilities increase efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, facilities of the Administration are re-located as required for highway construction and other purposes under similar arrangements. In addition, trust agreements are developed for the purchase of interruptible replacement energy to meet requirements of industrial customers during periods when operating conditions on the Federal system require the Administration to curtail its delivery of interruptible power (16 U.S.C. 832a(f)) (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-64-8178-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	466	310	310
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	78	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	27	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	571	365	365
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	48	35	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	50	50
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	5,945	8,400	8,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	344	285	300
31.0 Equipment.....	64	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures.....	308	400	385
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,363	9,600	9,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	3	3
Average paid employment.....	40	26	26
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,754	\$13,520	\$13,378
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,754	\$12,659	\$12,659

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, **[\$870,000] \$872,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance.....	169	203	194
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	4,866	5,491	5,526
3. Power contracts and rates.....	261	273	269
4. General administration.....	145	163	165
Total program costs, funded ¹	5,441	6,130	6,154

Change in selected resources ²	12	-3	-3
10 Total obligations.....	5,454	6,127	6,151
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ³	-4,654	-5,279	-5,279
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	37	22	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	836	870	872
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	799	848	872
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	44	44
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44	-44	-44
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	785	848	872

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered or- ders.....	2	-1	8	10	12
Accrued annual leave.....	-61	---	-56	-61	-66
Total selected re- sources.....	-59	-1	-48	-51	-54

³ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of energy and wheeling charges by customers of the Administration (72 Stat. 1572, 1578).

The Administration markets power generated at Corps of Engineers—Civil, hydroelectric generating plants in a 10-State area of the Southeast. Deliveries are made by means of transmission facilities owned by others. There are 16 projects now in operation. A schedule of generation of projects in operation or under construction follows:

	1st generation (fiscal year)	Installed capacity (kilowatts- nameplate rating)
Projects in operation.....	-----	1,910,000
Projects under construction:		
Cordell Hull.....	1973	99,999
West Point.....	1974	73,375
Carters.....	1975	500,000
Jones Bluff.....	1975	68,000
Laurel.....	1977	61,000
Total.....	-----	2,712,374

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for investigation and planning of proposed water resources projects, scheduling and dispatching power generation, scheduling storage and release of water, administering contractual operation requirements, and determining methods of operating generating plants individually and in coordination with others to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase power and wheeling.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power under contracts with utility companies.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Provision is made for negotiation and administration of power contracts, collection of revenue, development of wholesale power rates, and determination of adequate provisions for the amortization of the power investment. Receipts, which were deposited in the Treasury, amounted to \$29,456,287 in 1971 and are estimated at \$28,857,258 for 1972 and \$29,751,000 for 1973.

4. *General administration.*—Provision is made for the bureau's executive direction and administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-68-0573-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	483	514	505
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		2	1
Total personnel compensation.....	483	516	506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	44	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	12	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	4,893	5,524	5,559
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	8	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,454	6,127	6,151

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	40	38	38
Average paid employment.....	39	38	38
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.7	8.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,557	\$13,643	\$13,823
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,711	\$5,059	\$5,059

CONTINUING FUND			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 10-68-5653-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency expenses, costs—obligations (object class 25.0).....	51	87	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)									
Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
System construction.....	7,160	490	2,772	2,520	1,328	456	50	820	-----
Change in selected resources ¹			-726	-516	-406				
10 Total obligations.....			2,046	2,004	922				
Financing:									
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....			-29	-----	-----				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-2,123	-1,056	-102				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			1,056	102	-----				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			950	1,050	820				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,018	2,004	922				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,179	1,759	456				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,759	-456	-50				
90 Outlays.....			2,437	3,307	1,328				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,698 thousand; 1971, \$972 thousand; 1972 \$456 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand.

The construction program provides transmission, substation, and switching facilities to transmit power generated at Corps of Engineers hydroelectric projects in the Southwest. This program is coordinated with the

Corps construction program so that transmission facilities will be in place at the time these power projects are completed and available for marketing.

Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-49	-50	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	50	50	50
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	53	87	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51	87	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	52	87	-----

A continuing fund of \$50 thousand, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the Southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s-2).

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area [\$1,050,000] \$820,000, to remain available until expended. (Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0274-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	275	249	225
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	5	19	11
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	283	270	238
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	23	21	20
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	30	32	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	15	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	39	18	21
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	98	61	105
31.0 Equipment.....	1,508	1,451	504
32.0 Lands and structures.....	37	134	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,046	2,004	922

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	17	16
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	1
Average paid employment.....	18	17	17
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,277	\$14,647	\$14,062

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U.S.C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, \$5,000,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance...	1,842	2,144	2,236
2. Purchase power and wheeling.....	12,700	14,300	14,630
3. Power contracts and rates.....	127	155	157
4. General administration.....	851	744	742
Total program costs, funded.....	15,520	17,343	17,765
Change in selected resources ¹	80		
10 Total obligations.....	15,600	17,343	17,765
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-11,177	-12,343	-12,765
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	867		
Budget authority.....	5,290	5,000	5,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	5,294	5,000	5,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-4		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	5,290	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,423	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	163	855	250
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-855	-250	-259
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-22		
90 Outlays.....	3,709	5,605	4,991

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$44 thousand; 1971, \$124 thousand; 1972, \$124 thousand, 1973, \$124 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources result from sale of power and are applied against charges for purchase of power and wheeling.

The Southwestern Power Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows (dollars in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Transmission system in service.....	\$50.3	\$56.3	\$59.9
Transmission lines, circuit miles.....	1,642	1,684	1,684
Number of substations.....	16	16	16

Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generating and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through use of transmission capacity in facilities owned by the generating and transmission cooperatives.

This includes: (a) Negotiation of power contracts, (b) billing and servicing contracts, (c) development of wholesale power rates, and (d) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

Receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to \$26.8 million in 1971, and are estimated at \$26.6 and \$28.3 million for 1972 and 1973, respectively.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-0277-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,095	2,196	2,245
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	49	65	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	42	36
Total personnel compensation.....	2,203	2,303	2,342
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	179	193	194
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	193	232	214
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	110	112	111
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	8	9
25.0 Other services.....	12,844	14,429	14,837
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	44	48	47
31.0 Equipment.....	9	15	11
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,600	17,343	17,765

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	170	168	169
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	11	10
Average paid employment.....	174	179	179
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,466	\$14,645	\$14,638
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,984	\$10,086	\$10,691

CONTINUING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Emergency expenses (total program costs, funded—obligations).....	26		
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-157		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-300	-300	-300
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	300	300	300
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	131		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-131		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	268	8	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	129	8	

This fund, replenished from power receipts, is permanently available for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U.S.C. 825s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-72-5649-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	12	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	11	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	26	-----	-----

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALINE WATER CONVERSION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the [Act of July 3, 1952, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1951 et seq.), authorizing studies for the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, including not to exceed \$2,540,000 for administration and coordination expenses during the current fiscal year, \$27,025,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 991, Ninety-second Congress, or similar legislation.] *Saline Water Conversion Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-60), \$26,871,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and developmental expenses:			
(a) Research expense.....	6,551	5,500	5,800
(b) Development expense.....	12,327	10,100	8,000
2. Construction, operation, and maintenance:			
(a) Test beds and facilities.....	5,863	6,200	7,000
(b) Modules.....	1,077	4,400	2,800
3. Administration and coordination.....	2,428	2,564	2,700
Total program costs funded.....	28,246	28,764	26,300
Change in selected resources ¹	384	-1,836	680
10 Total obligations.....	28,630	26,928	26,980
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-105	-48	-109
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	48	109	-----
Budget authority	28,573	26,989	26,871
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	28,573	27,025	26,871
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-36	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	28,573	26,989	26,871
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,630	26,928	26,980
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24,761	25,342	23,990
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-25,342	-23,990	-23,099
90 Outlays.....	28,049	28,280	27,871

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$20,657 thousand; 1971, \$21,041 thousand; 1972, \$19,205 thousand; 1973, \$19,885 thousand.

This program finances the research on and development of low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quality suitable for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses.

1. *Research and developmental expenses.*—Both basic and applied research, engineering and development, and evaluation work are accomplished by means of contracts or

grants to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, commercial organizations, and consultants.

2. *Construction, operation, and maintenance.*—This activity provides for the design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, and modification of saline water conversion test bed plants, facilities, and modules to determine the practical application of the conversion processes under development.

3. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity provides for the necessary planning, supervision and administration of the saline water conversion program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0113-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,290	2,348	2,348
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	56	56
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	37	36	36
Total personnel compensation	2,383	2,440	2,440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	198	201	201
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	183	186	192
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	61	63
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	612	646	819
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	232	232	235
25.0 Other services.....	19,090	19,147	20,711
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	165	176	225
31.0 Equipment.....	788	839	919
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,924	3,000	1,175
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,630	26,928	26,980

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	144	149	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	9	9
Average paid employment.....	143	149	149
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$18,130	\$18,207	\$18,262
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,346	\$9,346	\$9,346

PROTOTYPE DESALTING PLANT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-0120-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to Metropolitan Water District (program costs, funded).....	-250	48	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	250	-48	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-310	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-250	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	560	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-310	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	460	150	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-150	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	150	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$108 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$310 thousand); 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This appropriation provided funds for participation in the design, construction, and operation of a nuclear powered dual-purpose electric power generating and desalting plant that was to have been undertaken by the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California.

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-3930-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and development (program costs, funded).....	160	103	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-65	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	160	38	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-138	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-60	-38	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	38	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22	38	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	90	54	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-54	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	58	92	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$65 thousand; 1971, \$65 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Trust Funds

COOPERATION WITH FOREIGN AGENCIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-76-8036-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Cooperation with foreign agencies (program costs, funded).....	781	1,095	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-387	-276	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	394	819	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority			
60 Appropriation.....	1,070	3,380	-----
60.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-676	-2,561	-----
63 Appropriation (adjusted).....	394	819	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	394	819	-----
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Appropriation.....	31	46	-----
72.49 Contract authority.....	3,237	2,561	-----
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Appropriation.....	-46	-----	-----
74.49 Contract authority.....	-2,561	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,055	3,426	-----

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	3,237	2,561	-----
Contract authorization.....	-----	-----	-----
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-2,561	-----	-----
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization.....			
	676	2,561	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$663 thousand; 1971, \$276 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This represents funds provided by the Government of Saudi Arabia to finance the construction of a dual-purpose

desalting plant in Saudi Arabia under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. Government (42 U.S.C. 1951-58).

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Research Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1961-1961e-7), **[\$14,290,000]** \$14,257,000, of which not to exceed **[\$960,000]** \$932,000 shall be available for administrative expenses. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-0115-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to States for institutes.....	4,890	5,100	5,100
2. Matching grants to institutes.....	3,373	3,000	3,000
3. Additional water research.....	2,159	4,300	4,300
4. Scientific information center.....	699	925	925
5. Administration.....	699	933	932
Total program costs, funded.....	11,820	14,258	14,257
Changes in selected resources ¹	1,405	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	13,225	14,258	14,257
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	17	32	-----
Budget authority (appropriation)			
40	13,242	14,290	14,257
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,225	14,258	14,257
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,236	5,522	7,135
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,522	-7,135	-7,880
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	60	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	11,999	12,645	13,512

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$3,517 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$60 thousand); 1971, \$4,982 thousand; 1972, \$4,982 thousand; 1973, \$4,982 thousand.

The objective of this program is to stimulate, sponsor, provide for, and supplement present programs for the conduct of research, investigations, experiments, and the training of scientists in the fields of water and of resources which affect water, in order to assist in assuring the Nation at all times of a supply of water sufficient in quantity and quality to meet the requirements of its expanding population.

1. *Assistance to States for institutes.*—This activity provides for specific grants to all 50 States and Puerto Rico for assistance in carrying on the work of a competent and qualified water resources research institute at one college or university in each State. The function of such institute is to conduct research, investigations, and experiments of either a basic or practical nature, or both, in relation to water resources and to provide for the training of scientists through such research, investigations, and experiments. States may elect to use their grants in support of regional institutes in which several States participate.

2. *Matching grants to institutes.*—This activity provides for grants to match, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, funds made available to institutes by States or other non-Federal sources to meet the necessary expenses of specific water resources research projects which could not otherwise be undertaken.

3. *Additional water research.*—This activity provides for grants to, and contracts and matching or other arrange-

ments with, educational institutions, private foundations or other institutions, with private firms and individuals whose training, experience, and qualifications are adequate for the conduct of water research projects, and with local, State, and Federal Government agencies, to undertake research into any aspects of water problems related to the mission of the Department of the Interior which are deemed desirable and which are not otherwise being studied.

4. *Scientific information center.*—This activity provides for the operation of a water resources scientific information center. The objectives of center operations are to be responsive to the needs of water resources officials and organizations by making information available concerning water resources research results and developments, to avoid replication of research, and to improve communications and coordination of efforts among all those engaged in federally sponsored water-related research.

5. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the administration of the Water Resources Research Act including the prescribing of rules and regulations, review and appraisal of institute programs and research proposals, making and monitoring of allotments, contracts, and grants; establishment and maintenance of cooperation and coordination among the centers and between the centers and Federal and other organizations concerned with water resources.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-80-0115-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	650	777	773
11.3 Positions other than permanent		10	12
Total personnel compensation	650	787	785
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	57	63	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	17	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	17	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	54	54
25.0 Other services	1,830	2,572	2,572
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	12	13
31.0 Equipment	6	18	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,613	10,700	10,700
99.0 Total obligations	13,225	14,258	14,257

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	42	46	46
Full-time equivalent of other positions		1	1
Average paid employment	37	43	43
Average GS grade	11.3	11.0	10.9
Average GS salary	\$18,300	\$18,009	\$17,915

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, [\$6,800,000, and in addition, not to exceed \$164,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior] \$6,699,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Legal services (program costs, funded)	6,948	6,540	6,699

Change in selected resources ¹	-50		
10 Total obligations	6,898	6,540	6,699
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-164	-164	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	2	24	
Budget authority	6,736	6,400	6,699
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,626	6,800	6,699
41 Transferred to other accounts	-890	-400	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	6,736	6,400	6,699
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,734	6,376	6,699
72 Obligated balance, start of year	496	549	449
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-549	-449	-449
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	5		
90 Outlays	6,686	6,476	6,699

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$99 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$5 thousand); 1971, \$54 thousand; 1972, \$54 thousand; 1973, \$54 thousand.

This Office furnishes legal service to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel, with the exception of those in the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and in the Office of Hearings and Appeals, are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0107-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,707	5,427	5,415
11.3 Positions other than permanent	26	25	25
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	2	2
Total personnel compensation	5,735	5,454	5,442
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	489	474	486
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	164	150	213
22.0 Transportation of things	5	6	17
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	202	196	216
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	15	27
25.0 Other services	177	150	194
26.0 Supplies and materials	81	75	84
31.0 Equipment	21	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	6,898	6,540	6,699

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	402	377	377
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average paid employment	368	346	346
Average GS grade	10.3	10.3	10.3
Average GS salary	\$15,664	\$15,867	\$15,835

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior, including teletype rentals [and] service, [and] not to exceed \$2,000 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$13,975,000] and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, \$15,760,000.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$500,000.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental direction.....	2,594	4,889	6,276
2. Program direction and coordination.....	1,785	2,031	2,214
3. Administrative management.....	5,192	5,392	6,970
5. Natural resources library.....	924		
6. Office of hearings and appeals.....	2,232		
7. General services.....	246	246	300
Total program costs, funded.....	12,973	12,558	15,760
Change in selected resources ¹	-51		
10 Total obligations.....	12,922	12,558	15,760
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	179	115	
Budget authority	13,101	12,673	15,760
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	12,472	14,475	15,760
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-617	-3,750	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,246	1,948	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	13,101	12,673	15,760
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,922	12,558	15,760
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,086	1,138	1,096
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,138	-1,096	-1,096
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-43		
90 Outlays.....	12,828	12,600	15,760

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$348 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$14 thousand); 1971, \$283 thousand; 1972, \$283 thousand; 1973, \$283 thousand.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the Office of Communications provide top departmental direction and contact with the public. The Office for Equal Opportunity administers the Department's equal opportunity programs, in addition to Interior's responsibilities under the Government-wide contract compliance program. Development and implementation of program policy, economic analysis, regional planning, and international affairs are also included in this activity.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—Four assistant Secretaries advise and assist the Secretary on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's resources, and emergency preparedness activities.

3. *Administrative management.*—Under the direction of the Assistant Secretary—Management and Budget, financial management, budget, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, investigation and internal audit, and security operations are carried on.

7. *General services.*—Printing and binding, telephone, and health services are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0102-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,720	9,583	10,649
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	274	205	269
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	84	71	76
Total personnel compensation.....	10,078	9,859	10,994

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	806	829	957
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....		17	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	667	852	1,215
22.0 Transportation of things.....	17	13	83
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	345	296	464
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	77	132	173
25.0 Other services.....	606	349	1,524
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	160	94	138
31.0 Equipment.....	154	89	188
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	12	28	24
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,922	12,558	15,760

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	635	609	688
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	10	15
Average paid employment.....	632	590	690
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,644	\$15,609	\$15,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,651	\$8,839	\$8,839

DEPARTMENTAL OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses for certain operations that provide departmentwide services, \$3,746,100, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Office of the Secretary \$3,900,000. (*Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Office of Hearings and Appeals.....		2,631	2,730
2. Natural Resources Library.....		886	1,170
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		3,517	3,900
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		100	
Budget authority		3,617	3,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....			3,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-129	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		3,746	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		3,617	3,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		3,517	3,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			317
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-317	-317
90 Outlays.....		3,200	3,900

This account finances the following operations that provide departmentwide services.

1. *Office of Hearings and Appeals.*—Provides a secretarial office which consolidates the quasi-judicial responsibilities of the Department of the Interior. Hearing examiners and formal boards of appeal render decision in cases pertaining to: (a) Contract disputes; (b) Indian probate matters; (c) public and acquired lands and their resources; (d) submerged offshore lands of the Outer Continental Shelf; (e) mine health and safety; and, (f) enforcement of restrictions on the importation and transportation of rare and endangered species. The Director of the Office of Hearings and Appeals may assign hearing examiners for the purpose of holding rulemaking hearings and he may also assign hearing examiners or establish ad hoc boards of appeal to meet special requirements of disputes not falling under one of the previously listed categories. Decisions of the boards are final for the Department.

2. *Natural Resources Library.*—Provides library services and information necessary to the Department of the Interior in carrying out its role as the natural resources agency of the Federal Government. This includes, in addition to the Washington area, over 1,500 field installations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0108-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		2,583	2,637
11.3 Positions other than permanent		61	61
11.5 Other personnel compensation		10	10
Total personnel compensation		2,654	2,708
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		212	215
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		125	147
22.0 Transportation of things		22	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		89	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction		39	49
25.0 Other services		191	350
26.0 Supplies and materials		109	177
31.0 Equipment		76	144
99.0 Total obligations		3,517	3,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	197	197
Full-time equivalent of other positions	9	10
Average paid employment	176	180
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,609	\$15,538

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary, as authorized by law, [\$500,000] \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations, to such office for payments in the foregoing currencies (7 U.S.C. 1704). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0105-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research, total program costs, funded (object class 25)		300	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹		200	
10 Total obligations		500	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		500	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		500	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-200	-200
90 Outlays		300	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$200 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand.

Under this program, the Department of the Interior will provide leadership and support in the conduct of selected research projects carried out by foreign nations. Payments will be made in foreign currencies which the Treasury determines to be excess to normal requirements

of the United States. Activities carried out under this appropriation are authorized by the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act of 1954, as amended.

UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION RESEARCH

For necessary expenses of research and development in underground electric power transmission, [\$875,000] \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and contract supervision	25	65	65
2. Contract research	77	935	1,035
Total program costs, funded	102	1,000	1,100
Change in selected resources ¹	51	472	-100
10 Total obligations	153	1,472	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year		-597	
24 Unobligated balance, end of year	597		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	750	875	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	153	1,472	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		126	773
74 Obligated balance, end of year (—)	-126	-773	-473
90 Outlays	27	825	1,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$51 thousand; 1972, \$523 thousand; 1973, \$423 thousand.

The Department of the Interior will participate in a joint private-public research program to reduce the costs of placing high-voltage transmission lines underground.

1. *Administration and contract supervision.*—The Office of the Secretary will perform all necessary functions related to the administration of research contracts.

2. *Contract research.*—Contract research, in cooperation with the Electric Research Council, will be conducted with commercial organizations, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and other governmental agencies where expertise may exist.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-0103-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	19	45	45
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction		2	2
25.0 Other services	129	1,410	938
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	153	1,472	1,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	1	2	2
Average GS grade	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,644	\$15,609	\$15,538

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Sales program:			
(a) Cost of goods and services sold.....	8,851	9,713	10,850
(b) Other costs.....	593	629	565
Total operating costs, funded.....	9,444	10,342	11,415
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of equipment.....	39	32	32
Total program costs, funded.....	9,483	10,374	11,447
Change in selected resources ¹	-3		
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1		
10 Total obligations.....	9,481	10,374	11,447
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Administrative budget accounts sale of goods and services.....	-9,459	-10,374	-11,447
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-23	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	1	1
Budget authority (appropriation)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	430	272	272
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-272	-272	-272
90 Outlays.....	180		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	307	311	311	311
Advances.....	4	4	4	4
Commodities for sale.....	128	147	147	147
Materials and supplies.....	16	13	13	13
Accrued leave.....	99	76	76	76
Total selected resources.....	554	551	551	551

This fund finances central reproduction, communications, supply, ADP and health services, and such other services as may be performed advantageously on a reimbursable basis (5 U.S.C. 502). The capital consists of \$300 thousand appropriated, donated assets of \$169 thousand, and retained earnings of \$20 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-4523-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,902	1,930	1,753
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	35	28
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	47	36	32
Total personnel compensation.....	1,979	2,001	1,813
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	172	179	159
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	86	119	43
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,517	3,642	4,434
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	440	296	259
25.0 Other services.....	313	702	713
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	717	621	589
31.0 Equipment.....	81	52	27
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2,174	2,759	3,409
Total costs, funded.....	9,483	10,374	11,447
94.0 Changes in selected resources.....	-3		
Adjustment in selected resources.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,481	10,374	11,447

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	176	169	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	162	167	155
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,644	\$15,609	\$15,538
Qverage salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,651	\$8,839	\$8,839

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit activities.....	1,000	900	900
2. Defense mobilization activities.....	272	452	296
3. Tektite II program.....	725	52	
4. Public service career program.....	12	172	172
5. Miscellaneous activities.....	314	540	457
Total program costs, funded.....	2,323	2,116	1,825
Change in selected resources ¹	76	-70	
10 Total obligations.....	2,399	2,046	1,825
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-2,727	-1,860	-1,825
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	-149	-186	
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	291		
	186		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-328		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	183	244	169
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-244	-169	-169
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	-397	75	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$152 thousand (1970 adjustment, \$8 thousand); 1971, \$236 thousand; 1972, \$166 thousand; 1973, \$166 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-84-3901-0-4-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,073	1,124	1,071
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10	106	106
Total personnel compensation.....	1,083	1,230	1,177
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	88	99	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	199	212	200
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	49	16	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	12	19	19
25.0 Other services.....	863	441	292
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	69	23	21
31.0 Equipment.....	23	4	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,399	2,046	1,825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	53	57	57
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	7	7
Average paid employment.....	66	75	72
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,644	\$15,609	\$15,538

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Economic Opportunity Program";
Agriculture: Forest Service, Youth Conservation Corps; Salaries and Expenses.

Legislative Program:

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

LAND PLANNING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-04-1109-2-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Land planning grants.....			20,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			20,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-10,000
90 Outlays.....			10,000

Additional appropriation of \$20,000 thousand will be used to establish a program of grants to States for land use planning pending passage of the National Land Use Policy Act.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-2201-2-2-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Indian business development fund (costs—obligations).....			4,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			4,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			4,000
90 Outlays.....			4,000

A proposed supplemental appropriation for 1973 is anticipated to provide for the establishment of industrial and commercial businesses by tribes and to extend their economic development programs in the forestry, range, agricultural, and commercial/industrial sectors.

LOAN GUARANTY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-08-4409-2-3-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay: Loan guaranty and insurance program (costs—obligations).....		5,000	5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		5,000	5,000
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4,000	-8,000
90 Outlays.....		1,000	1,000

An additional appropriation will be requested if authorizing legislation is enacted to provide for the initial establishment of a program to guaranty and insure loans which will secure private capital financing for business enterprises by Indians and Indian organizations.

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-20-0414-2-2-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Economic development fund (costs—total obligations) (object class 41.0).....		1,000	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		1,000	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,000	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,000	-1,000
90 Outlays.....			1,000

A supplemental appropriation of \$1 million for 1972 will be submitted for the Trust Territory economic development fund if authorizing legislation is enacted.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-28-0804-2-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Activities under proposed environmental legislation (costs—obligations).....			5,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			5,000
74 obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,000
90 Outlays.....			4,000

An additional appropriation of \$5 million for 1973 is anticipated to support programs under proposed environmental legislation.

MINERAL RESOURCES

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 10-32-0952-2-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mined area protection (costs—obligations).....			7,000

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—continued

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 10-32-0952-2-1-403	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			7,000
90 Outlays.....			7,000

The proposed mined land protection legislation provides for grants to States for developing and administering State plans, authorizes research and training, and requires inspection, investigation, and other activities in conjunction with administering the program.

GENERAL PROVISIONS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year, and for reimbursement to other Federal agencies for destruction of vehicles, aircraft or other equipment in connection with their use for fire suppression purposes, such reimbursement to be credited to appropriations currently available at the time of receipt thereof.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works for Water and Power Develop-

ment and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, [1972] 1973, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, when authorized by the Secretary, in total amount not to exceed \$300,000; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (U.S.C. 5901-5902 and D.C. Code 4-204). (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SEC. 301. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of aircraft, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 302. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 303. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency, or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U.S.C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for costs of supplies, materials, and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 304. No part of any funds made available by this Act to the Southwestern Power Administration may be made available to any other agency, bureau, or office for any purposes other than for services rendered pursuant to law to the Southwestern Power Administration. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission—Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including purchase (one for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; **[\$10,250,000]** \$11,987,000. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 8 U.S.C. 1103; 18 U.S.C. 4201, 4203, 4208, 5005, 5009; 28 U.S.C. 501, 503, 504, 507-26; 31 U.S.C. 638(a); 84 Stat. 437, 466, 1090, 1236; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	1,890	1,560	2,019
2. Administrative review and appeals...	1,707	1,920	1,974
3. Administrative services.....	5,723	6,768	7,994
Total program costs, funded.....	9,320	10,248	11,987
Change in selected resources ¹	11	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	9,331	10,248	11,987
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority	9,332	10,248	11,987
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,332	10,250	11,987
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-2	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	9,332	10,248	11,987
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,331	10,248	11,987
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	575	970	1,038
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-970	-1,038	-1,424
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	42	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	8,978	10,180	11,601

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$255 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$42 thousand); 1971, \$308 thousand; 1972, \$308 thousand; 1973, \$308 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$163 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from:

	1971	1972
Salaries and expenses, general legal activities.....	\$100	\$103
Salaries and expenses, antitrust division.....	42	43
Salaries and expenses, community relations service.....	17	17

Note.—Excludes \$41 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, general legal activities; 1971, \$40 thousand; 1972, \$41 thousand.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Attorney General, aided by the deputy attorney general and other immediate assistants, directs and supervises the programs and activities of the Department.

2. *Administrative review and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration Appeals. The following tables show the actual and estimated workloads of the pardon attorney and of these boards:

PARDON ATTORNEY

Cases:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	1,276	941	574	500
Received.....	459	454	600	600
Closed.....	794	821	674	600
Pending, end of year.....	941	574	500	500

BOARD OF PAROLE

Average population of institutions.....	20,687	20,949	22,300	22,300
Paroles granted.....	5,142	5,851	5,500	5,500
Paroles denied.....	9,808	7,644	9,000	9,000
Warrants issued for violations.....	2,369	2,044	2,200	2,200
Number under supervision, June 30 (paroles and mandatory releases).....	10,147	11,067	11,300	11,300

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Cases:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Pending, beginning of year.....	503	928	564	439
Received.....	3,121	2,840	2,750	2,925
Terminated.....	2,696	3,204	2,875	3,000
Pending, end of year.....	928	564	439	364
Briefs in lieu of oral arguments received..	642	566	590	625
Reply briefs received.....	236	274	290	300
Oral arguments heard by Board.....	326	262	275	310

3. *Administrative services.*—The Administrative Division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration. This division also furnishes administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally. The Department's library, containing over 275,000 volumes of legal and related reference material, is included within this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0129-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,212	7,748	8,470
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	111	118	118
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	67	65	65
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	2	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	7,392	7,931	8,653
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	597	666	777
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	260	260	326
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	13	13
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	359	444	1,051
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	105	128	199
25.0 Other services.....	99	257	322
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	128	175	184
31.0 Equipment.....	361	374	462
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	9,320	10,248	11,987
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	11	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,331	10,248	11,987

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	653	648	685
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	16	16	16
Average paid employment.....	595	619	675
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,883	\$12,681	\$12,802
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,371	\$7,516	\$7,628

General and special funds—Continued

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to Labor, Manpower Administration, "Manpower training activities" and allocated to Civil Service Commission.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice, not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or the Assistant Attorney General for Administration; not to exceed **[\$20,000]** \$30,000 for expenses of collecting evidence, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U.S.C. 529); **[\$39,750,000]** \$45,365,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$206,000]** \$170,000 may be transferred to this appropriation from the "Alien Property Fund, World War II", for the general administrative expenses of alien property activities, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 501, 505, 506, 510-520, 524, 525; 50 U.S.C. App. 6; 84 Stat. 922; Executive Order 9788, October 5, 1946, 11 F.R. 11981; Executive Order 10644, as amended by Executive Order 11281, May 11, 1966, 31 F.R. 7215; 12 U.S.C. 1904; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.....	820	936	1,230
2. General tax matters.....	7,488	7,906	8,355
3. Criminal matters.....	7,942	9,292	11,886
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	6,608	7,285	8,095
5. Land matters.....	4,736	4,902	5,334
6. Legal opinions.....	604	793	840
7. Internal security matters.....	1,935	2,306	2,969
8. Civil rights matters.....	5,416	5,891	6,656
Total direct costs.....	35,549	39,311	45,365
Reimbursable program:			
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters.....	206	206	170
Total program costs, funded....	35,755	39,517	45,535
Change in selected resources ¹	509		
10 Total obligations.....	36,264	39,517	45,535
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ²	-206	-206	-170
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
Budget authority.....	36,060	39,311	45,365
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	36,065	39,750	45,365
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-5	-439	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	36,060	39,311	45,365
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,058	39,311	45,365
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,804	4,039	3,910
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,039	-3,910	-4,198
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-440		
90 Outlays.....	35,383	39,440	45,077

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$927 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$440 thousand); 1971, \$996 thousand; 1972, \$996 thousand; 1973, \$996 thousand.

² Transfer from "Alien Property Fund, World War II" (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972; Language).

NOTES

Includes \$41 thousand for activities previously financed from salaries and expenses, general administration; 1971, \$40 thousand; 1972, \$41 thousand.

Excludes \$103 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, general administration; 1971, \$100 thousand; 1972, \$103 thousand.

The following legal activities of the Department are financed from this appropriation:

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

WORKLOAD, SOLICITOR GENERAL

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	247	271	277	291
Received.....	1,258	1,350	1,556	1,789
Terminated.....	1,234	1,344	1,542	1,760
Pending, end of year.....	271	277	291	320
Other activities:				
Appellate determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	1,071	1,103	1,164	1,228
Certiorari determinations made by the Solicitor General's Office.....	496	627	836	1,114
Miscellaneous recommendations passed on in the Solicitor General's Office....	285	320	374	438
Total cases and other activities.....	3,357	3,671	4,207	4,860

2. *General tax matters.*—This involves the prosecution or defense of cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	5,585	5,978	5,881	5,836
Received.....	9,494	9,691	9,805	10,150
Terminated.....	9,101	9,788	9,850	10,185
Pending, end of year.....	5,978	5,881	5,836	5,801
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	239	290	339	388
Received.....	341	345	347	347
Terminated.....	290	296	298	298
Pending, end of year.....	290	339	388	437

3. *Criminal matters.*—These embrace all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, antitrust, and civil rights matters.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	3,031	4,601	7,234	7,997
Received.....	12,147	12,583	12,238	14,282
Terminated.....	10,577	9,950	11,475	13,276
Pending, end of year.....	4,601	7,234	7,997	9,003
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	2,748	2,812	5,341	5,249
Received.....	8,230	10,105	10,315	44,420
Terminated.....	8,166	7,576	10,407	33,450
Pending, end of year.....	2,812	5,341	5,249	16,219

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—The prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government, except tax, land, and civil rights matters are handled by this activity.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	15,533	20,104	22,323	25,783
Received.....	14,476	13,344	15,454	16,131
Terminated.....	9,905	11,125	11,994	13,351
Pending, end of year.....	20,104	22,323	25,783	28,563

5. *Land matters.*—These include all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal land and natural resources, including civil litigation involving Indians and Indian affairs in which the United States is interested.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed as to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters concerning the internal security of the United States are handled by this activity.

8. *Civil rights matters.*—Cases and matters involving the civil rights of persons within the jurisdiction of the United States are covered by this function.

WORKLOAD

Cases:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Pending, beginning of year	397	510	648	811
Filed	189	206	240	275
Closed	84	77	77	73
Pending, end of year	1510	1648	811	1,013
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year	3,574	3,710	4,198	4,748
Received	3,399	4,053	4,300	4,700
Terminated	3,320	3,565	3,750	4,000
Pending, end of year	13,710	4,198	4,748	5,448

¹ Adjusted to reflect changes in statistics previously reported.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0128-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	26,522	29,753	33,538
11.3 Positions other than permanent	476	436	438
11.5 Other personnel compensation	124	120	120
11.8 Special personal services payments	936	908	1,063
Total personnel compensation	28,058	31,217	35,159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2,170	2,547	2,844
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,361	2,360	2,755
22.0 Transportation of things	16	30	62
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,016	1,095	1,360
24.0 Printing and reproduction	292	640	981
25.0 Other services	951	869	1,440
26.0 Supplies and materials	172	237	288
31.0 Equipment	493	296	446
91.0 Unvouchered	20	20	30
Total costs, funded	35,549	39,311	45,365
94.0 Change in selected resources	509		
Total direct obligations	36,058	39,311	45,365
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	186	186	149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	14	14	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	3	3	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
Total reimbursable obligations	206	206	170
99.0 Total obligations	36,264	39,517	45,535

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions	2,018	2,098	2,341
Full-time equivalent of other positions	50	52	63
Average paid employment	1,925	2,000	2,299
Average GS grade	9.8	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary	\$14,321	\$14,861	\$14,865
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions	10	10	8
Average paid employment	10	10	8
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	10.8
Average GS salary	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$18,625

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection and kindred laws, **[\$12,060,000]** \$12,242,000: Provided, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of

the Antitrust Division. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 28 U.S.C. 506, 510, 515, 524, 525; 15 U.S.C. 4, 9, 21, 25, 1312a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws: Program costs, funded	11,017	11,988	12,242
Change in selected resources ¹	54		
10 Total obligations	11,071	11,988	12,242
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	8		
Budget authority	11,079	11,988	12,242
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	11,079	12,060	12,242
41 Transferred to other accounts		-72	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	11,079	11,988	12,242
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	11,071	11,988	12,242
72 Unobligated balance, start of year	797	792	910
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-792	-910	-1,107
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-126		
90 Outlays	10,950	11,870	12,045

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$176 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$126 thousand); 1971, \$104 thousand; 1972, \$104 thousand; 1973, \$104 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$43 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, general administration; 1971, \$42 thousand; 1972, \$43 thousand.

Enforcement of antitrust, consumer protection, and kindred laws. This division administers and enforces the antitrust, consumer protection laws, and related statutes. Actual and estimated caseloads are indicated in the following table:

Cases:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Pending, beginning of year	103	102	112	119
Filed	59	64	67	70
Terminated	60	54	60	65
Pending, end of year	102	112	119	124

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0319-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,098	9,705	9,872
11.3 Positions other than permanent	103	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	25	25
Total personnel compensation	9,221	9,830	9,997
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	734	785	800
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	333	420	425
22.0 Transportation of things	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	249	278	300
24.0 Printing and reproduction	56	85	90
25.0 Other services	330	460	500
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	50	50
31.0 Equipment	46	65	65
Total costs, funded	11,017	11,988	12,242
94.0 Change in selected resources	54		
99.0 Total obligations	11,071	11,988	12,242

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	610	630	629
Full-time equivalent of other positions	13	13	13
Average paid employment	585	603	632
Average GS grade	10	10	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,659	\$15,886	\$16,067

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

For necessary expenses of the offices of the United States attorneys and marshals, including purchase of firearms and ammunition; **[\$83,472,000]** \$87,754,000: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed \$200,000 shall be available for payment of compensation and expenses of Commissioners appointed in condemnation cases under Rule 71A(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. (5 U.S.C. 101, 3101; 12 U.S.C. 1904; 18 U.S.C. 3053, 4008; 28 U.S.C. 501, 510, 515, 524, 525, 541-543, 547-550, 561, 562, 567-572, 713, 1825; 31 U.S.C. 638, 638(a); 84 Stat. 294, 473, 922; 85 Stat. 76; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. attorneys.....	40,515	45,926	50,270
2. U.S. marshals.....	26,800	38,638	37,784
Total program costs, funded.....	67,315	84,564	88,054
Change in selected resources ¹	-61	130	-300
10 Total obligations.....	67,254	84,694	87,754
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-1,384	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,384		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
Budget authority.....	68,644	83,310	87,754
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	68,654	83,472	87,754
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-162	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	68,644	83,310	87,754
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	67,254	84,694	87,754
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,301	5,682	5,346
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,682	-5,346	-4,339
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-162		
90 Outlays.....	66,711	85,030	88,761

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,561 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$1 thousand); 1971, \$2,501 thousand; 1972, \$2,631 thousand; 1973, \$2,331 thousand.

The Government is represented in each of the 93 judicial districts by a U.S. attorney and a U.S. marshal.

1. *U.S. attorneys.*—The U.S. attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district.

2. *U.S. marshals.*—The U.S. marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

U.S. ATTORNEYS

	1970 actual ¹	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cases:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	45,531	52,011	57,350	62,780
Received:				
Criminal.....	40,025	45,880	49,854	53,435
Civil.....	28,034	30,349	36,033	38,621
Total received.....	68,059	76,229	85,887	92,056
Terminated:				
Criminal.....	37,165	41,948	45,905	49,202
Civil.....	24,414	28,942	34,552	37,034
Total terminated.....	61,579	70,890	80,457	86,236
Pending, end of year.....	52,011	57,350	62,780	68,600

Criminal trials.....	4,752	5,202	5,430	5,820
Civil trials.....	1,097	1,153	1,320	1,536
Total trials.....	5,849	6,355	6,750	7,356
Criminal appeals filed.....	2,120	2,685	2,962	3,174
Civil appeals filed.....	1,677	1,738	1,974	2,116
Total appeals filed.....	3,797	4,423	4,936	5,290
Criminal appeals terminated.....	1,913	2,568	2,715	2,909
Civil appeals terminated.....	1,364	1,836	1,851	2,113
Total appeals terminated.....	3,277	4,404	4,566	5,022
Man-hours in court.....	239,601	309,569	333,180	371,482
Matters:				
Pending, beginning of year.....	34,476	43,725	53,426	65,037
Received:				
Criminal.....	146,602	158,824	186,580	201,039
Civil.....	33,699	33,903	43,930	47,085
Total received.....	180,301	192,727	230,510	248,124
Terminated.....	171,052	183,026	218,899	235,549
Pending, end of year.....	43,725	53,426	65,037	77,612
Prosecutions declined.....	88,089	94,032	114,515	122,740
Proceedings before grand jury.....	24,907	29,299	32,824	38,732
Man-hours before grand jury.....	24,985	33,034	35,046	45,256
Collections (in thousands).....	\$58,076	\$94,848	\$75,313	\$70,712

U.S. MARSHALS

Process received for service.....	958,371	967,195	976,867	986,635
Arrests.....	19,091	23,308	25,292	27,563
Prisoners received.....	94,768	108,336	109,419	110,513
Prisoners transported out of district:				
Number.....	28,281	33,328	36,661	40,261
Cost (in thousands).....	\$1,949	\$2,200	\$2,346	\$2,496
Days transporting.....	17,218	18,236	19,221	19,413
Number of seizures.....	4,574	5,687	5,890	5,948
Vessels.....	1,208	1,181	1,192	1,203
Other.....	3,366	4,506	4,698	4,745

¹ Reflects adjustments for deletions and reporting errors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0322-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,278	54,106	57,419
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,440	3,015	3,015
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,847	2,100	2,291
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,513	950	600
Total personnel compensation.....	48,078	60,171	63,325
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,413	4,899	5,211
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	4,386	5,212	5,412
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	130	133
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,649	3,385	5,257
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	889	823	870
25.0 Other services.....	3,881	3,994	4,295
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	818	698	731
31.0 Equipment.....	2,917	5,252	2,820
32.0 Lands and structures.....	214		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1		
Total costs, funded.....	67,315	84,564	88,054
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-61	130	-300
99.0 Total obligations.....	67,254	84,694	87,754

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,445	4,619	4,784
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	239	452	452
Average paid employment.....	3,736	4,731	4,913
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,715	\$10,161	\$10,186
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$18,501	\$18,701	\$19,224

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget.

FEEs AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed **[\$600,000]** \$1,000,000 for such compensation and expenses of expert witnesses pursuant to section 524 of title 28, United States Code and sections 4244-48 of title 18, United States Code; **[\$6,500,000]** \$11,250,000: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (18 U.S.C. 4244-4248; 28 U.S.C. 524, 1821, 1823; 84 Stat. 922-23; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fact witnesses	6,298	5,900	10,250
2. Expert witnesses	598	600	1,000
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	6,896	6,500	11,250
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	6,900	6,500	11,250
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6,896	6,500	11,250
72 Obligated balance, start of year	334	275	425
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-275	-425	-675
77 Adjustment in expired accounts	-33		
90 Outlays	6,922	6,350	11,000

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases to which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge. Their protection costs are paid from this appropriation. Fees of physicians and psychiatrists for examining accused persons preparatory to testifying in court are also paid from this fund.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments:			
Fees, fact witnesses	2,726	2,500	5,300
Fees, expert witnesses	598	600	1,000
Total personnel compensation	3,324	3,100	6,300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons:			
Per diem in lieu of subsistence	729	800	1,250
Mileage	2,318	2,000	2,800
Expenses (Government employees)	105	100	100
Total travel and transportation of persons	3,152	2,900	4,150
25.0 Other services: Fees, medical and mental services	420	500	800
99.0 Total obligations	6,896	6,500	11,250

FEEs AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0311-1-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fact witnesses		2,150	
2. Expert witnesses		300	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations		2,450	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		2,450	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,450	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-200	
90 Outlays		2,250	200

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Community Relations Service established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000g-2000g-2), **[\$5,917,000]** \$8,660,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1966, 31 CFR 6187; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Prevention and conciliation of civil rights disputes (total program costs, funded)	4,261	5,807	6,660
Change in selected resources ¹	348		
10 Total obligations	4,609	5,807	6,660
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3	100	
Budget authority	4,612	5,907	6,660
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,627	5,917	6,660
41 Transferred to other accounts	-15	-10	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	4,612	5,907	6,660
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,609	5,807	6,660
72 Obligated balance, start of year	592	924	1,091
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-924	-1,091	-1,291
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-28		
90 Outlays	4,249	5,640	6,460

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$192 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1971, \$536 thousand; 1972, \$536 thousand; 1973, \$536 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$17 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to salaries and expenses, general administration; 1971, \$17 thousand; 1972, \$17 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, COMMUNITY RELATIONS
SERVICE—Continued

The Service was established by title X of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, to provide assistance to communities in resolving disputes, disagreements, and difficulties arising from discriminatory practices which disrupt or threaten to disrupt peaceful relations among citizens, and also where efforts are being made to eliminate disparities between groups, to achieve compliance with the act and to reduce and prevent racial disorders.

By law, the Service may assist communities upon request of local citizens or officials, or upon its own motion; Federal courts may also refer public accommodations cases arising under title II of the act to the Service.

In endeavoring to create a climate of compliance and orderly progress, the Service seeks, encourages, and utilizes the cooperation of appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies, private and public groups or institutions, and individuals working to develop methods and programs for the peaceful resolution of racial disputes.

In carrying out the mandate of Congress, the Service must conduct its activities in confidence and without publicity, and the staff must hold confidential any information so acquired.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-0500-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,844	3,822	4,482
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	163	150	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	3,023	3,992	4,652
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	243	319	372
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	405	716	805
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	18	22
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	226	340	404
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	30	48	53
25.0 Other services.....	240	170	180
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	43	48
31.0 Equipment.....	72	161	124
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	4,261	5,807	6,660
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	348	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,609	5,807	6,660

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	237	325	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	10	10
Average paid employment.....	215	292	336
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.7	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$13,718	\$13,172	\$13,150
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,760	\$6,760	\$6,760

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows: Funds appropriated to the Department of Labor, Manpower Administration.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL
ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, general administration.....	1,734	3,693	3,632
2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities.....	116	440	268
3. Salaries and expenses, U.S. attorneys and marshals.....	2,610	3,900	2,970
4. Salaries and expenses, community relations service.....	625	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,085	8,033	6,870
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—5,085	—8,033	—6,870
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-05-3900-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,373	4,565	4,388
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	344	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	503	576	125
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	37	30	25
Total personnel compensation.....	3,257	5,181	4,548
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	206	353	333
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	813	913	436
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	380	1,195	1,202
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	26	21	14
25.0 Other services.....	215	78	61
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	98	245	246
31.0 Equipment.....	90	36	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,085	8,033	6,870

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	345	472	439
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	1	1
Average paid employment.....	268	441	433
Average GS grade.....	8.5	7.8	7.7
Average GS salary.....	\$9,992	\$10,433	\$10,419
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,229	\$8,298	\$8,324

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with, and for the official use of, the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions, such exchange to be subject to cancellation if dissemination is made outside the receiving departments or related agencies; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year not to exceed [one thousand and thirty-nine] *nine hundred eighty*, including one armored vehicle, [of which seven hundred and eighty-nine shall be for] (for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; firearms and ammunition; not to exceed \$10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; payment of rewards; and not to exceed \$70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; **[\$334,486,000] \$336,300,000: Provided,** That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be \$42,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

[SEC. 902.] The funds provided [in the Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972,] for Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation, may be used, in addition to those uses authorized thereunder, for the exchange of identification records with officials of federally chartered or insured banking institutions to promote or maintain the security of those institutions, and, if authorized by State statute and approved by the Attorney General, to officials of State and local governments for purposes of employment and licensing, any such exchange to be made only for the official use of any such official and subject to the same restriction with respect to dissemination as that provided for under the aforementioned [Act.] *Appropriation, Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. (28 U.S.C. 524, 531-537; *Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination.....	10,586	13,048	13,084
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system.....	14,047	16,514	17,687
(c) Field investigations.....	217,961	240,264	242,723
2. Identification by fingerprints.....	25,185	28,211	29,304
3. Criminal and scientific laboratory.....	6,763	8,271	8,186
4. Training.....	5,987	7,443	9,545
5. General administration.....	13,810	15,557	15,770
Total program costs, funded ¹	294,339	329,308	336,300
Change in selected resources ²	-181	-746	-----
10 Total obligations.....	294,158	328,562	336,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	276	5,600	-----
Budget authority	294,434	334,162	336,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	294,565	334,486	336,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-131	-324	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	294,434	334,162	336,300

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	294,158	328,562	336,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,574	21,291	24,993
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21,291	-24,993	-29,058
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	57	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	291,498	324,860	332,235

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$8,975 thousand; 1972, \$8,970 thousand; 1973, \$9,513 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	364	373	370	370
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	4,083	3,893	3,150	3,150
Total selected resources.....	4,447	4,266	3,520	3,520

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of criminal violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. It assists law enforcement agencies in training, identification, and technical matters.

The appropriation of \$336,300,000 requested for 1973 will provide for a staff of 19,857 full-year employees (8,631 agents and 11,226 clerks). This is the same staff as is provided for in 1972.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data are disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest. During 1971, the Bureau received 2,361,372 names for search through its files. Name check work, most of which is performed for other Government agencies, is expected to remain at a heavy level.

WORKLOAD VOLUME—CRIMINAL, SECURITY AND CIVIL CLASSIFICATIONS

Actual:	Investigative matters received
1966.....	718,850
1967.....	770,654
1968.....	820,830
1969.....	859,666
1970.....	882,254
1971.....	828,059
Revised estimate, 1972.....	900,000
Estimate, 1973.....	950,000

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved and exchanged with other duly authorized law enforcement agencies. A total of 6,710,518 sets of fingerprints were received for handling during 1971. Correspondence, forms and name checks pertaining to fingerprints reached a record volume of 4,389,455, an increase of 15% over the previous year. A heavy volume of fingerprint work is expected to continue. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1971, totaled 201,315,031.

3. *Criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The Laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance to the FBI and all duly constituted law enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1971, scientific examinations totaled 462,595, a new record and an increase of 20% over the 1970 volume. The upward trend in this work is expected to continue.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

4. *Training.*—A Bureau-wide personnel training program is provided. The Bureau, upon request, assists in providing a wide range of training to State and local law enforcement agencies.

5. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all functions of an administrative character bearing upon Bureau operations, including a Bureau-wide inspectional service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-0200-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	211,462	237,354	238,258
11.3 Positions other than permanent	147	133	133
11.5 Other personnel compensation	22,562	25,997	26,235
Total personnel compensation	234,171	263,484	264,626
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	19,215	21,886	22,185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	11,826	12,522	12,706
22.0 Transportation of things	2,534	2,185	2,185
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8,434	11,374	15,650
24.0 Printing and reproduction	789	754	747
25.0 Other services	4,672	4,406	4,411
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,245	3,160	3,291
31.0 Equipment	9,121	9,116	9,658
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	274	359	780
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	60	62	62
Total costs, funded	294,339	329,308	336,300
94.0 Change in selected resources	-181	-746	
99.0 Total obligations	294,158	328,562	336,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	19,596	20,527	20,527
Full-time equivalent of other positions	26	23	23
Average paid employment	18,397	19,857	19,857
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$11,738	\$11,766	\$11,871
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,720	\$8,903	\$9,384

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination:			
Atomic Energy Commission	112	111	111
Civil Service Commission	9	15	15
Office of Science and Technology	26	22	22
Justice Department	205		
Other agencies	44		
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system:			
Civil Service Commission	1	1	1
Justice Department	1		
(c) Field investigations:			
Atomic Energy Commission	1,161	1,147	1,147
Civil Service Commission	37	64	64
Office of Science and Technology	117	97	97
Justice Department	1,381		
Other agencies	800	745	745
Non-Federal sources	150	236	294

2. Identification by fingerprints:

Justice Department	1		
Other agencies	57		
4. Training: Other agencies	4		
5. General administration:			
Atomic Energy Commission	2	2	2
Civil Service Commission	1	1	1
Office of Science and Technology	1	1	1
Justice Department	8		
Other agencies	3		
Non-Federal sources	6		
10 Total obligations	4,126	2,442	2,499

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-3,971	-2,206	-2,206
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c))	-156	-236	-294
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-10-3999-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,967	1,619	1,619
11.5 Other personnel compensation	359	202	202
Total personnel compensation	3,326	1,821	1,821
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	260	145	145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	244	177	177
22.0 Transportation of things	19	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	48	22	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	2	2
25.0 Other services	32	14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials	25	10	10
31.0 Equipment	167	242	299
99.0 Total obligations	4,126	2,442	2,499

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	210	106	106
Average paid employment	204	102	102
Average GS grade	7.8	7.8	7.8
Average GS salary	\$11,738	\$11,766	\$11,871
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,720	\$8,903	\$9,384

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of \$1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed \$50,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year (not to exceed [four hundred and twenty-three, of which two hundred and seventy-two shall be] two hundred for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase [(one)] and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and

ammunition, attendance at firearms matches; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; acquisition of land as sites for enforcement fence and construction incident to such fence; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of alien enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; **[\$130,578,000] \$129,000,-000: Provided,** That of the amount herein appropriated, not to exceed \$50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (28 U.S.C. 524, 525; 64 Stat. 380, sec. 6; 8 U.S.C. 1103; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	30,662	32,512	33,030
2. Detention and deportation.....	13,432	13,264	13,430
3. Naturalization.....	6,220	6,234	6,255
4. Border patrol.....	32,530	36,933	37,505
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	18,863	20,496	21,187
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	9,480	9,740	9,933
7. General administration.....	7,207	7,466	7,594
Total operating costs.....	118,394	126,645	128,934
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-1,882	-2,002	-2,002
Total operating costs, funded.....	116,512	124,643	126,932
Capital outlay:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	112	465	43
2. Detention and deportation.....	939	905	8
3. Naturalization.....	15	18	9
4. Border patrol.....	2,232	3,362	1,948
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	38	43	8
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	237	67	16
7. General administration.....	148	60	36
Total capital outlay.....	3,721	4,920	2,068
Total program costs, funded.....	120,233	129,563	129,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,682	-1,570	-----
10 Total obligations.....	121,915	127,993	129,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	15	2,575	-----
Budget authority.....	121,930	130,568	129,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	121,940	130,578	129,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-10	-10	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	121,930	130,568	129,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	121,915	127,993	129,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,398	12,451	13,969
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,451	-13,969	-14,569
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-147	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	118,715	126,475	128,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,355 thousand (1971 adjustments -\$12 thousand); 1971, \$5,025 thousand; 1972, \$3,455 thousand; 1973, \$3,455 thousand.

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization. Rising volumes of international traffic continue to increase workloads.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Aliens admitted with documents.....	4,805,206	4,774,239	5,000,000	5,250,000
Stowaways found on arrival.....	271	282	320	350
Citizens arrived.....	6,424,591	7,636,925	8,600,000	10,000,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival.....	2,320,385	2,359,551	2,390,000	2,400,000
Entries over land boundaries.....	216,037,815	220,364,917	222,200,000	223,400,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection..	278,949	297,425	308,000	325,000
Aliens admitted as immigrants.....	373,326	370,478	380,000	385,000

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Orders to show cause.....	32,621	33,643	35,000	37,000
Hearings.....	28,905	30,805	33,000	36,000
Aliens expelled.....	320,241	387,713	430,000	435,000
Average number of aliens held in detention per day.....	2,504	2,853	3,000	3,200

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications, petitions for naturalization..	151,877	147,320	155,000	160,000
Applications, derivative citizenship.....	40,137	37,851	42,000	44,000
Applications for new papers.....	110,457	11,271	12,000	13,000
Recommendations to courts.....	113,818	111,590	115,000	120,000

¹ Adjusted to reflect change in statistics previously reported.

4. *Border patrol.*—The border patrol guards the international boundaries to combat smuggling of aliens and apprehends aliens illegally in the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Deportable aliens.....	229,169	300,424	361,000	366,000
Smugglers of aliens.....	3,298	3,814	4,200	4,600
Other law violators.....	1,395	1,664	2,000	2,400
Persons apprehended.....	233,862	305,902	367,200	373,000

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—Investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Pending, start of year.....	23,071	28,862	35,641	39,641
Received.....	167,090	173,775	189,000	200,000
Terminated.....	161,299	166,996	185,000	206,000
Pending, end of year.....	28,862	35,641	39,641	33,641

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including an annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
New files prepared.....	891,387	871,909	900,000	920,000
Index searches.....	5,015,076	4,249,731	4,500,000	5,000,000
Alien address reports.....	4,247,377	4,227,219	4,400,000	4,600,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-1217-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	76,226	84,680	86,126
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,461	2,148	2,148
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13,197	13,994	14,251
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	257	215	215
Total personnel compensation.....	92,141	101,037	102,740
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8,598	9,359	9,590
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,925	3,584	3,584
22.0 Transportation of things.....	814	700	700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,444	2,518	2,847
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	734	675	688
25.0 Other services.....	4,954	4,024	3,968
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,749	2,599	2,618
31.0 Equipment.....	3,525	3,368	1,989
32.0 Lands and structures.....	345	1,702	279
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	33	24	24
44.0 Refunds.....	15	7	7
91.0 Unvouchered.....	40	50	50
Total costs, funded.....	120,317	129,647	129,084
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,682	-1,570	-----
Subtotal.....	121,999	128,077	129,084
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-84	-84	-84
99.0 Total obligations.....	121,915	127,993	129,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,230	7,682	7,682
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	361	324	324
Average paid employment.....	6,924	7,603	7,740
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,566	\$11,512	\$11,572
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,996	\$8,846	\$8,846

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States.....	4,603	4,846	4,885
2. Detention and deportation.....	235	224	226
3. Naturalization.....	63	63	63
4. Border patrol.....	359	215	255
5. Investigating aliens' status.....	7	6	6
6. Immigration and naturalization records.....	9	10	10
7. General administration.....	4	4	4
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	5,280	5,368	5,449

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-271	-228	-187
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-5,009	-5,140	-5,262
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources include payments for carrier inspection overtime (8 U.S.C. 1353 c and d); publication and distribution of citizenship textbooks (8 U.S.C. 1457); sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); and detention, transportation, and other expenses of detained aliens (8 U.S.C. 1356).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-15-3998-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	151	149	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,429	4,729	4,797
Total personnel compensation.....	4,580	4,878	4,947
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	11	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	101	101
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	18	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	56	56	56
25.0 Other services.....	12	12	12
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	63	59	61
31.0 Equipment.....	355	203	243
32.0 Lands and structures.....	84	30	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,280	5,368	5,449

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions; purchase of (not to exceed [twenty-six] *eighteen* for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal penal and correctional institutions; assistance to State and local governments to improve their correctional systems; firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 4010 of title 18, United States Code, [\$103,500,000] *\$111,455,000: Provided, That there may be transferred to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditures by that Administration for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. (5 U.S.C. 3101; 18 U.S.C. 3050, 3059, 3651, 4001-4003, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4010, 4011, 4041, 4042, 4082, 4203, 4253, 4281; 28 U.S.C. 510; 31 U.S.C. 638; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.....	52,430	59,595	62,144
2. Inmate education.....	3,409	3,996	4,348
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions.....	24,043	26,718	29,805
4. Medical services.....	5,306	6,316	7,107
5. Narcotic addict treatment.....	1,486	2,748	3,398

6. Technical assistance to State and local governments.....	389	337	534
7. General administration.....	5,049	5,389	6,120
Total operating costs.....	92,112	105,099	113,456
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-2,829	-2,829	-2,829
Property transferred in without charge.....	-916	-916	-916
Total operating costs, funded.....	88,367	101,354	109,711
Capital outlay:			
Institutional improvements.....	1,947	1,954	2,104
Property transferred in without charge.....	-360	-360	-360
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,587	1,594	1,744
Total program costs, funded.....	89,954	102,948	111,455
Change in selected resources ¹	444		
10 Total obligations.....	90,398	102,948	111,455
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	433	525	
Budget authority.....	90,831	103,473	111,455
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	90,845	103,500	111,455
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-14	-27	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	90,831	103,473	111,455
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,398	102,948	111,455
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,029	8,464	9,307
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,464	-9,307	-10,512
77 Adjustments in expired accounts ²	-86		
90 Outlays.....	89,876	102,105	110,250

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	3,065		3,417	3,417	3,417
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	935	163	1,190	1,190	1,190
Total selected resources.....	4,000	163	4,607	4,607	4,607

² Excludes \$489 thousand in 1970 funds restored and transferred to "Support of U.S. prisoners," in 1971.

This appropriation will provide for the custody and care of an average of 22,300 prisoners, the maintenance and operation of 28 penal institutions, community treatment centers in 10 metropolitan areas and the central office. An average of 6,259 employees will be employed with the funds in this appropriation. The medical care of prisoners is provided by the Health Services and Mental Health Administration.

1. *Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care costs of all prisoners in the Federal Prison System. These include the costs of all food, clothing, welfare services, medical supplies, release transportation, and related personal services. The funds required, exclusive of salary costs, are in direct relation to the estimated number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1973 which is 22,300 at an estimated cost per man per day of \$1.25. The average daily population for 1971 was 20,949 as compared to 20,687 in 1970.

2. *Inmate education.*—This covers the cost of the inmate education program including related personal services.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity includes administrative expenses, all utility

services, operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings and facilities, and equipment replacements. The cost of personal services attributable to these activities is also included.

4. *Medical services.*—Funds are allocated to the Health Services and Mental Health Administration for the cost of medical, psychiatric, and technical services.

5. *Narcotic addict treatment.*—This covers the cost of treatment of narcotic addicts while in institutions and provides for aftercare treatment services after the inmate is released.

6. *Technical assistance to State and local governments.*—The Bureau provides technical consultative services, on request, to non-Federal jurisdictions seeking to improve their correctional systems.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1060-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	53,312	61,209	65,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	323	323	323
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,782	4,119	4,157
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1,311	1,311	1,373
Total personnel compensation.....	58,728	66,962	71,525
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,827	5,721	5,900
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,458	1,664	1,744
22.0 Transportation of things.....	350	365	403
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,793	2,906	4,158
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	76	76	76
25.0 Other services.....	1,676	2,114	3,278
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12,545	14,089	14,376
31.0 Equipment.....	1,716	1,810	1,910
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	527	527	672
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	109	109
Total costs, funded.....	84,703	96,343	104,151
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	444		
Subtotal.....	85,147	96,343	104,151
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-437	-437	-437
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	84,710	95,906	103,714
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,044	4,159	4,802
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	100	102	108
11.7 Military personnel.....	1,662	1,756	1,756
Total personnel compensation.....	4,806	6,017	6,666
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	321	433	476
12.2 Military personnel.....	308	312	312
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	66	73	78
22.0 Transportation of things.....	114	131	132
25.0 Other services.....	73	76	77
Total obligations, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	5,688	7,042	7,741
99.0 Total obligations.....	90,398	102,948	111,455

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	5,178	5,776	5,967
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	30	30	30
Average paid employment.....	5,027	5,490	5,784
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,903	\$10,875	\$10,982
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,981	\$13,084	\$13,448

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WEL-
FARE, HEALTH SERVICES AND
MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRA-
TION

Total number of permanent positions.....	404	491	511
Average paid employment.....	373	415	475
Average GS grade.....	8.8	9.1	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$11,903	\$12,525	\$13,106
Average salary, grades established by act of July 1, 1966 (42 U.S.C. 207).....	\$14,772	\$14,866	\$14,866

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

For planning, acquisition of sites and construction of new facilities and constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, **[\$59,801,000]** \$48,877,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation. (18 U.S.C. 4003, 4009, 4042, 4125; 31 U.S.C. 718; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	
11-20-1003-0-1-908									
Program by activities:									
1. Planning and site acquisition (four facilities).....	7,986				7,187		799	7,986	
2. Construction of above four facilities.....	95,815								95,815
3. New construction:									
(a) Replace New York Detention Headquarters.....	15,300	3	72	7,657	7,000	7,568	568		
(b) Federal Youth Center, Morgantown, W. Va.....	10,256	10,136	-9	129					
(c) West Coast Youth Complex.....	21,005		21	1,850	9,475	19,134	9,659		
(d) Behavioral Research Center, Butner, N.C.....	15,101	1,251	307	8,800	4,000	4,743	743		
(e) Metropolitan correctional centers:									
(1) Chicago, Ill.....	11,550		24	5,765	5,000	5,761	761		
(2) San Francisco, Calif.....	6,580			900	5,401	100	279	5,580	
(3) Philadelphia-New Jersey.....	11,760			1,080	10,152	120	528	10,560	
(4) San Diego, Calif.....	16,319			1,763	13,838	196	718	14,360	
4. Improving existing facilities.....	41,115	8,520	5,057	16,273	11,265	874		10,391	
Total program costs, funded.....	252,787	19,910	5,472	44,217	73,318	38,496	14,055	48,877	95,815
Change in selected resources ¹			1,060	13,781	-4,069				
10 Total obligations.....			6,532	57,998	69,249				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-5,459	-21,077	-22,880				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			21,077	22,880	2,508				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			22,150	59,801	48,877				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			6,532	57,998	69,249				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2,691	5,053	48,951				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-5,053	-48,951	-67,200				
90 Outlays.....			4,170	14,100	51,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	16	34	34	34
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	761	1,801	15,582	11,513
Total selected resources.....	777	1,835	15,616	11,547

1. *Planning and site acquisition (four facilities).*—During 1973 advance planning will be undertaken and sites acquired for three youth complexes, one to be located in the southeast, one to be located in the central, and one to be located in the northeast sections of the country; and a women's institution to be located in the central section of the country. Construction of these facilities will commence in 1974.

2. *Construction of above four facilities.*—This indicates the estimated construction costs of the four planned facilities.

3. *New construction.*—Construction will be started on three metropolitan correctional centers, one in San Francisco, one in San Diego, and one in the Philadelphia-New Jersey area.

4. *Improving existing facilities.*—This category includes building rehabilitation and renovation projects, rehabilitation or replacement of utilities systems, and repair projects at existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1003-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	174	367	500
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	28	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	203	367	500
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	26	33	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,798	3,051	3,329
32.0 Lands and structures.....	3,376	27,556	57,444
Total costs, funded.....	5,403	31,007	61,318
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	779	1,354	7,931
Total obligations, Bureau of Prisons.....	6,182	32,361	69,249
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	13,253	12,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	324	12,384	-12,000
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	350	25,637	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,532	57,998	69,249

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	30	30	37
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	14	28	35
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,556	\$12,646	\$14,529
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,567	\$13,624	\$13,720

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For support of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, payment of rewards, and reimbursement to St. Elizabeths Hospital for the care and treatment of United States prisoners, at per diem rates as authorized by law (24 U.S.C. 168a), **[\$13,000,000] \$18,000,000.** (18 U.S.C. 3059, 4001-4003, 4006-4010, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; 24 U.S.C. 168; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	11,998	13,000	18,090
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	12,000	13,000	18,090
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,998	13,000	18,090
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,340	3,971	4,471
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,971	-4,471	-5,574
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	90	-----	-----
83 Deficiency in expired accounts, start of year.....	-489	-----	-----
85 Deficiency reappropriation (from salaries and expenses).....	489	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,457	12,500	16,987

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with some 750 to 800 approved State and local jails to board Federal prisoners for short periods of time. Such periods occur before and during trial, during commitments for short sentences, and while awaiting transfer to Federal institutions after conviction. An average of 4,733 prisoners was boarded at an average cost of \$6.95 per man-day in 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	294	350	400
25.0 Other services.....	11,669	12,620	17,650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	27	30	40
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,998	13,000	18,090

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-1020-1-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Care of U.S. prisoners in non-Federal institutions (costs—obligations).....	-----	1,545	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	1,545	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	1,545	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	353
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-353	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,192	353

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments, without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, including purchase of not to exceed five (for replacement only), and hire of passenger motor vehicles, except as hereinafter provided:

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded:			
Industrial manufacturing program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	36,125	37,702	39,056
(b) Administrative expense.....	954	1,138	1,496
(c) Vocational training expense.....	3,454	4,700	4,700
(d) Other.....	1,947	1,592	3,088
Total, operating costs funded.....	42,480	45,132	48,340

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES FUND—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Capital outlay, funded:			
(a) Buildings and improvements.....	1,434	2,195	789
(b) Machinery and equipment.....	2,745	1,173	1,371
Total capital outlay, funded...	4,179	3,368	2,160
Total program costs, funded...	46,659	48,500	50,500
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,062		
10 Total obligations.....	45,597	48,500	50,500
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal Funds: Industrial manufacturing program:			
Sales of commodities, service, etc.....	-44,714	-46,000	-48,000
Changes in accepted orders on hand.....	3,471		
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (see narrative).....	-19		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-24,009	-19,674	-17,174
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,674	17,174	14,674
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,335	2,500	2,500
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-15,165	-10,412	-10,412
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	10,412	10,412	10,412
90 Outlays.....	-418	2,500	2,500

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This is a wholly owned Government corporation. A board of six directors appointed by the President controls its policies. Supervision is by the Director of the Bureau of Prisons who has jurisdiction over all industrial enterprises and vocational training programs in all Federal penal and correctional institutions. Products manufactured by inmates are sold only to institutions in the Federal Prison System and to other Government agencies. Earnings, in excess of operating requirements, are paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury.

The corporation is authorized, under the Attorney General, to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and disciplinary barracks (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for inmates, provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities; and to operate a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Earnings from the sale of the products pay expenses of the corporation and have permitted payment of \$82 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935. During the past 31 years a total of \$29.9 million has been expended to support the vocational training program. In addition, during the past 23 years \$7 million has been spent in support of the inmate meritorious pay program; this program provides cash incentives for inmates on regular institutional job assignments.

Operations.—Sales of products and services to other Government agencies during 1971 were approximately \$44.7 million and are estimated at \$46 million for the year 1972 and \$48 million for 1973. Net earnings after paying all expenses, including vocational training and administrative limitation expenses, were \$0.1 million for 1971; forecasts for 1972 and 1973 indicate that expenses will exceed sales income by \$0.9 and \$1.8 million, respectively.

In 1971 a Cot Repair Shop at Safford, Ariz., was started and the Roadwheel Shop at Texarkana, Tex., was closed. A decision was made during 1971 that the small-engine repair shop scheduled for Ashland, Ky., would be operated as a vocational training program rather than as a production and sales factory. During 1972 a furniture factory will be started at Lompoc, Calif.; the clothing factory at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., will be transferred from Leavenworth, Kans., to Atlanta, Ga., and a glove factory will be established at Safford, Ariz. Also, during 1972 the brush factory at Atlanta, Ga., and the instructional systems unit at Lompoc, Calif., will be closed. This will bring total shops to 48 at 20 locations.

Financing.—Accumulated earnings as of June 30, 1971, were \$132 million, of which \$82 million had been paid as dividends into the U.S. Treasury. The remaining \$50 million has been invested in the assets of the corporation.

By June 1973, accumulated earnings are estimated at \$129 million. Retained capital is estimated to be \$47 million. Limitations are placed on the amounts that may be expended for general administration and vocational training.

The administrative expense limitation covers the cost of staffing and operating the Washington central office. This office is responsible for the administration of all industrial activities, for research work in industrial lines and product design in connection with the installation of new industries, and the operation and conversion of existing industries. The central office also issues the schedule of products manufactured and determines selling prices. An increase of \$338 thousand is requested to meet the demands on this fund in 1973.

The vocational training expense limitation finances the vocational training program within the Federal Prison System. Advances in vocational education that have proven successful outside the prison system, have been adapted to function within an institutional setting. These advances include the use of integrated curriculum combining practical academic and vocational education and training in a number of closely related skills having special relevance to emerging job opportunities. Shifts are continually being made in industrial and vocational training programs to reflect changing demands in the labor market, thus providing inmates with the best chance to secure postrelease employment. Releasees are aided in finding employment by an employment placement service which functions as an integral part of the vocational training activity. Due to the forecast of reductions in profits and available cash, the Board of Directors of Federal Prison Industries, Inc., has placed a limitation of \$4.7 million on vocational training expenditures for 1973. As a result, a decrease of \$900 thousand from the congressional authorization of \$5.6 million for 1972 is being shown for the vocational training budget for 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Industrial financing program:			
Revenue.....	44,714	46,000	48,000
Expense.....	-44,492	-46,914	-49,822
Net operating income, industrial manufacturing program.....	222	-914	-1,822
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	19		
Net book value of assets sold.....	-134		
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-115		
Net nonoperating loss.....	-115		
Net income for the year.....	107	-914	-1,822

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	8,844	9,262	6,762	4,262
Accounts receivable, net.....	7,640	4,813	4,813	4,813
Selected assets:				
Commodities for sale or manufacture ¹	17,051	17,107	17,107	17,107
Supplies, deferred charges, etc. ¹	177	143	143	143
Buildings and equipment, net.....	26,959	29,273	31,141	32,101
Total assets.....	60,671	60,598	59,966	58,426
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	4,309	3,848	3,848	3,848
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	9,877	8,793	8,793	8,793
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-21,711	-18,240	-18,240	-18,240
Unobligated balance.....	24,009	19,674	17,174	14,674
Total funded balance.....	12,175	10,227	7,727	5,227
Invested capital and earnings.....	44,187	46,523	48,391	49,351
Total Government equity.....	56,362	56,750	56,118	54,578

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	6,614	6,896	7,178
Donated assets.....	282	282	282
End of year.....	6,896	7,178	7,460
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	49,748	49,855	48,941
Net income for the year.....	107	-914	-1,822
End of year.....	49,855	48,941	47,119
Total Government equity (end of year)	56,750	56,118	54,578

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,027	6,255	6,450
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	123	123	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	74	74	74
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	3,801	3,878	3,939
Total personnel compensation.....	10,025	10,330	10,586

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	512	532	548
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	110	115
22.0 Transportation of things.....	443	450	460
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	978	1,020	1,050
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	80	90	100
25.0 Other services.....	131	140	150
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	25,707	26,522	29,035
31.0 Equipment.....	2,745	1,173	1,371
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,434	2,195	789
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	97	100	100
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	954	1,138	1,496
93.0 Vocational training expenses (see separate schedule).....	3,454	4,700	4,700
Total costs, funded.....	46,659	48,500	50,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-1,062		
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,597	48,500	50,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	796	853	853
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	50	62	62
Average paid employment.....	759	825	839
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,310	\$13,206	\$13,409
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$12,094	\$12,221	\$12,398

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES, FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED

Not to exceed **[\$1,138,000]** \$1,496,000 of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, and not to exceed **[\$5,600,000]** \$4,700,000 for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and to be computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. (18 U.S.C. 4121-4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses (excludes depreciation).....	954	1,138	1,496
2. Vocational training expenses (excludes depreciation).....	3,454	4,700	4,700
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	4,408	5,838	6,196
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	521	900	
Limitation.....	4,929	6,738	6,196

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES			
Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	658	766	780
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	661	780	794

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES,
FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-20-4500-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Con.			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	54	69	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	46	73	78
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	10	11
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	46	47	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	21	15	15
25.0 Other services.....	121	144	457
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-954	-1,138	-1,496
Total obligations, administrative expenses.....			
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSES			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,148	2,847	2,903
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	204	288	288
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	15	22	22
11.8 Special personal services payments....	67	43	43
Total personnel compensation.....	2,434	3,200	3,256
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	198	256	261
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	121	122	122
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	138	186	186
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	99	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	57	374	334
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	391	446	425
93.0 Vocational expense included in schedule for fund as whole.....	-3,454	-4,700	-4,700
Total obligations, vocational train- ing expenses.....			
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	54	54	54
Average paid employment.....	45	54	54
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,310	\$13,206	\$13,409
VOCATIONAL TRAINING EXPENSE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	238	270	270
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	180	238	238
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,310	\$13,206	\$13,409

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of Fed- eral prisoners in Federal institutions.....	2,279	2,384	2,563
2. Maintenance and operation of insti- tutions.....	1,548	1,616	1,737
10 Total program costs, funded— obligations.....	3,827	4,000	4,300

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:			
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.....	-1,752	-2,021	-1,969
Other accounts.....	-826	-907	-929
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-1,248	-1,072	-1,402
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent payments for care of non-Federal prisoners (66 Stat. 68) and for meals, uniforms, equipment, and other items (64 Stat. 381).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-3910-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,235	1,292	1,389
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	49	52	60
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	137	144	155
Total personnel compensation.....	1,421	1,488	1,604
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	53	56	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	72	76	82
22.0 Transportation of things.....	24	24	26
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	407	424	456
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	90	92	99
25.0 Other services.....	553	576	619
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,174	1,228	1,315
31.0 Equipment.....	33	36	39
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,827	4,000	4,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	67	67
Average paid employment.....	57	67	67
Average GS grade.....	7.8	7.9	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$10,903	\$10,875	\$10,982
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$11,981	\$13,084	\$13,448

Trust Funds

COMMISSARY FUNDS, FEDERAL PRISONS (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:			
Cost of goods sold.....	3,488	3,644	3,807
Other.....	772	856	893
Total operating costs, funded.....	4,260	4,500	4,700
Capital outlay funded: Improvements and equipment.....	127		
Total program costs, funded.....	4,387	4,500	4,700
Change in selected resources ¹	76		
10 Total obligations.....	4,463	4,500	4,700

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources: Sales program; revenue (see narrative).....	-4,315	-4,500	-4,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-217	-69	-69
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	69	69	69
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	148	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	329	312
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-312	-312
90	Outlays.....	165	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Commodities for sale.....	380	473	473	473
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	146	129	129	129
Total selected resources.....	526	602	602	602

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Profits received from sales are used for general welfare and recreational items for all inmates. Sales for 1973 are estimated at \$4,700 thousand. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings (31 U.S.C. 725s).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-20-8408-0-8-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	472	583	681
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	552	603	701
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	47	50	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	40	25	25
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,713	3,752	3,848
31.0 Equipment.....	59	50	50
33.0 Investments and loans.....	28	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,463	4,500	4,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	51	60	70
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5		
Average paid employment.....	56	60	70
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.1	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,474	\$9,637	\$9,737

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For grants, contracts, loans, and other law enforcement assistance authorized by title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended, including departmental salaries and other expenses in connection therewith, **[\$698,919,000]**, \$850,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That \$15,000,000 of the funds available for planning grants to States under section 205 of such Act may be allocated without regard to the population formula set forth in that section. (5 U.S.C. 101; 42 U.S.C. 3701 et. seq.; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities			
1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	26,469	28,410	46,900
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement:			
(a) Allocations to States according to population.....	134,782	225,494	296,652
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively ³	34,723	56,370	63,407

3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....		46,588	82,412
4. Technical assistance.....	1,481	4,642	8,293
5. Technology analysis, development and dissemination.....	6,081	14,821	21,024
6. Manpower development.....	20,798	31,753	42,980
7. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	2,071	5,495	18,700
8. Management and operations.....	7,214	11,825	14,800
Total program costs, funded ¹	233,619	425,398	595,168
Change in selected resources ²	193,199	375,461	254,832
10 Total obligations.....	426,818	800,859	850,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-102,136	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	102,136		
Budget authority.....	528,954	698,723	850,000

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	529,000	698,919	850,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-46	-196	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	528,954	698,723	850,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	426,818	800,859	850,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	233,941	426,640	802,499
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-426,640	-802,499	-1,057,928
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-787		
90 Outlays ³	233,332	425,000	594,571

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$60 thousand; 1973, \$25 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$233,982 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$787 thousand); 1971, \$426,394 thousand; 1972, \$801,855 thousand; 1973, \$1,056,687 thousand.

³ Includes \$154 thousand from the Office of Law Enforcement Assistance program in 1971.

Under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 as amended, the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration is charged with the responsibility for assisting State and local governments in controlling crime, civil disorders, and improving the quality of criminal justice. The program includes: (1) Support of State planning agencies which prepare, adopt, and implement comprehensive law enforcement plans based on their evaluation of State and local problems of law enforcement; (2) grants for the States and local units to carry out programs and projects to improve and strengthen law enforcement; (3) grants to State and local units for the improvement and construction of correctional facilities and the improvement of correctional programs; (4) technical assistance to States and units of local governments, public and private agencies and institutions in matters relating to law enforcement; (5) research and development of techniques, systems, equipment, and devices to strengthen and improve law enforcement science and technology; (6) funds for educational development, internships, training in the latest techniques and methods, training of State and local prosecuting attorneys, and grants and loans to law enforcement officers and other students enrolled on a full- or part-time basis in an approved program leading to a degree; (7) compiling and publishing information and statistics on the criminal justice system and assisting States and units of local governments in the development of statistics and information systems.

The planned distribution of budget authority requested for 1973 as compared to funds appropriated in 1972 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

1. Grants for development and implementation of comprehensive plans.....	1972 35,000	1973 50,000
2. Matching grants to improve and strengthen law enforcement: (a) Allocations to States according to population.....	413,695	480,250
(b) Allocations to States or localities as determined administratively.....	73,005	84,750
3. Aid for correctional institutions and programs.....	97,500	113,000
4. Technical assistance.....	6,000	10,000
5. Technology analysis, development, and dissemination.....	21,000	31,000
6. Manpower development.....	31,000	45,000
7. Data systems and statistical assistance.....	9,700	21,200
8. Management and operations.....	11,823	14,800
Total.....	698,723	850,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-0400-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,568	7,647	8,828
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	289	271	400
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	57	70	77
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	61	106	100
Total personnel compensation.....	4,975	8,094	9,405
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	394	702	870
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	437	760	1,016
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10	51	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	398	481	1,077
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	189	300	460
25.0 Other services.....	563	1,109	1,620
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	68	131	148
31.0 Equipment.....	180	197	119
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	226,405	413,573	580,368
Total costs, funded.....	233,619	425,398	595,163
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	193,199	375,461	254,832
99.0 Total obligations.....	426,818	800,859	850,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	448	546	640
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	23	40
Average paid employment.....	340	528	631
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.0	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,429	\$14,711	\$14,633

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: Appalachian regional development programs, "Supplements to Federal grant-in-aid programs."
Defense—Military: Military construction, "Military construction, Army."
Labor: Manpower Administration, "Manpower development and training activities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-21-3900-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Technical assistance:			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....		12	
Department of Justice.....	10		
Department of Labor.....		100	

2. Technology analysis, development and dissemination:

Department of Housing and Urban Development.....		300	
Federal Judicial Center.....	10		
3. Management and operations:			
Department of Justice.....	20	3	
Other agencies.....	4	6	5
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	44	421	5
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—44	—421	—5
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	14		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	4	9	5
31.0 Equipment.....	3		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	20	412	
99.0 Total obligations.....	44	421	5

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	0	0
Average GS grade.....	8.7		
Average GS salary.....	\$11,291		

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; payment in advance for special tests and studies by contract; not to exceed \$70,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses of enforcement activities, authorized or approved by the Attorney General and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred and sixty (of which ninety-five are for) one hundred twenty-four (for replacement only) passenger motor vehicles for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year; payment of rewards; payment for publication of technical and informational materials in professional and trade journals; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; and not to exceed [\$375,000] \$126,000 for payment for accommodations in the District of Columbia in connection with training activities; [\$65,089,000] \$71,771,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1968; 19 U.S.C. 1619; 21 U.S.C. 161, 162a, 164 a and b, 803, 871-876, 878, 880, 881, 886, 904; 31 U.S.C. 529, 638a, 669; 40 U.S.C. 34, 304j; 41 U.S.C. 11; 44 U.S.C. 219, 219a; 49 U.S.C. 783; 84 Stat. 879; Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1236); Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Law enforcement:			
(a) Criminal enforcement.....	28,657	45,216	51,231
(b) Compliance and regulation....	4,153	6,276	7,662
(c) Supporting research.....	1,096	1,484	1,484
2. State and local assistance:			
(a) Training and laboratory operation.....	1,401	1,597	1,687
(b) Public education.....	675	1,204	1,204
3. General administration.....			
.....	6,605	8,239	8,503
Total program costs, funded.....	42,587	64,016	71,771
Change in selected resources ¹	974	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	43,561	64,016	71,771
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	31	300	-----
Budget authority.....	43,592	64,316	71,771
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	43,705	65,089	71,771
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-113	-773	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	43,592	64,316	71,771
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,561	64,016	71,771
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,832	10,789	12,535
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,789	-12,535	-17,556
90 Outlays.....	37,604	62,270	66,750

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	182	247	247	247
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,495	2,404	2,404	2,404
Total selected resources.....	1,677	2,651	2,651	2,651

The Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs, in the Department of Justice, is the investigative, enforcement, and regulatory agency responsible for reducing the abuse of narcotics and dangerous drugs. It obtains evidence for use in prosecution of violators of the Federal laws regarding narcotics, marihuana, and other controlled substances; regulates the import, export, manufacture and distribution of controlled substances; conducts research programs supporting the law enforcement efforts of the Bureau; and furnishes drug abuse and controlled substances law enforcement support to city, county, and State personnel. It has sole responsibility to act for the Government in foreign countries in intelligence gathering activities and coordination with foreign government agencies to reduce the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States.

The appropriation request for 1973 totals \$71,771,000. This will provide an additional 124 employees. Of these positions, 66 compliance investigators are for the drug industry regulatory program required by law, and 36 positions are to release agents from nonenforcement duties.

1. *Law enforcement.*—(a) *Criminal enforcement.*—This activity encompasses the enforcement of Federal laws regarding narcotics and dangerous drugs; reducing the supply of illicit drugs entering the United States from foreign sources; intelligence activities; laboratory analysis of evidence for support of prosecutive cases; the development of equipment and techniques to detect illegal drugs and drug traffic; training Bureau agents in investigative techniques and law enforcement duties; training foreign narcotics enforcement officers.

(b) *Compliance and regulation.*—This activity encompasses the implementation of the requirements of Federal law regarding reduction of the amount of legally manufactured drugs available for abuse.

(c) *Supporting research.*—This activity encompasses research programs directly related to enforcement of laws concerning controlled substances and includes, but is not limited to, studies designed to compare the deterrent effects of various enforcement strategies, assess and detect accurately the presence of controlled substances in the human body; evaluate the nature and sources of supply of dangerous substances; develop more effective methods to prevent diversion of controlled substances into illicit channels, develop information necessary to carry out functions of section 201, Public Law 91-513, Authority and Criteria for Classification of Substances.

2. *State and local assistance.*—(a) *Training and laboratory operation.*—This activity encompasses a continuing training program for State, county, and city law enforcement personnel, and forensic chemists, and laboratory support for State and local enforcement agencies for analysis of evidence and professional testimony in State prosecutive cases.

(b) *Public education.*—This activity encompasses educational programs on drug abuse and controlled substances for local, State and Federal personnel, and the drug industry.

3. *General administration.*—This activity encompasses all executive planning, direction, and control; inspection and audit; legal review and management services; and collection and dissemination of statistics for law enforcement purposes.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 11-22-1100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	20,383	29,217	33,421
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	146	146	146
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,684	3,760	3,977
11.8 Special personal services payments..	268	500	500
Total personnel compensation.....	23,481	33,623	38,044
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,444	4,141	4,717
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,521	5,837	6,281
22.0 Transportation of things.....	412	799	801
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,840	3,722	4,314
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	431	794	806
25.0 Other services.....	6,995	11,062	12,558
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	895	1,332	1,528
31.0 Equipment.....	3,453	2,656	2,672
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	36	50	50
91.0 Unvouchered.....	41	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	42,553	64,016	71,771
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	927	-----	-----
Total obligations, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs... ..	43,480	64,016	71,771
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
25.0 Other services.....	34	-----	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	47	-----	-----
Total obligations, Department of Agriculture.....	81	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,561	64,016	71,771

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,321	2,743	2,867
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	26	26
Average paid employment.....	1,683	2,467	2,780
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,791	\$12,028	\$12,538
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,365	\$13,026	\$13,026

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from Agency for International Development, "Contingency fund, Economic assistance, and Executive" are included in the schedule of the parent appropriation.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3995-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Law enforcement, criminal enforcement (costs—obligations).....	106	159	169
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-59	-59	-59
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-47	-100	-110
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources represent money received from recovery of purchase of evidence funds (21 U.S.C. 886(b)), receipts from disposition of seized automobiles (21 U.S.C. 881(e)) and proceeds from sale of official vehicles to be replaced (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-22-3995-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	40	40	40
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation	48	48	48
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	7	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	49	49	49
31.0 Equipment.....		53	63
99.0 Total obligations	106	159	169

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	3	3	3
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.8	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$11,791	\$12,028	\$12,538

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Seventy-five per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 207. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for the purchase of insurance for motor vehicles operated on official Government business in foreign countries. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Manpower Administration, **[\$37,568,000]** \$61,890,000; together with not to exceed **[\$25,847,000]** \$25,910,000 which may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, and of which **[\$2,474,000]** \$2,514,000 shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 (38 U.S.C. 2001-2002).

For an additional amount for the Manpower Administration **[\$26,207,000.]** (42 U.S.C. 2571-2682; 29 U.S.C. 49-49k; 7 U.S.C. 2041-2053; 8 U.S.C. 1184; 42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4; 37 Stat. 736, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 50; 29 U.S.C. 49c-3557; 42 U.S.C. 2571; Title I, Parts A, B, and E of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, evaluation, and research	4,382	4,670	4,764
2. Training program development and administration:			
(a) U.S. training and employment service	20,818	33,195	34,046
(b) Job Corps direction	-----	9,667	9,905
(c) Institutional training administration	2,671	2,655	2,639
3. Apprenticeship services	7,422	7,702	7,892
4. Unemployment insurance service	5,322	7,165	8,007
5. Civil rights compliance	732	796	816
6. Executive direction:			
(a) General administration	2,946	4,367	4,461
(b) Management and administrative services	2,374	3,622	3,694
(c) Financial and management information systems	7,690	11,406	11,576
7. Experimental, demonstration, and research program	12,853	751	-----
Total program costs, funded	67,210	85,996	87,800
Change in selected resources ¹	6,794	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	74,004	85,996	87,800
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-115	-----	-----
13 Trust funds	-23,817	-24,626	-25,910
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-456	-751	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	751	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	122	1,893	-----
Budget authority	50,489	62,512	61,890
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	50,689	63,775	61,890
41 Transferred to other accounts	-200	-1,263	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	50,489	62,512	61,890
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Salaries and expenses	7,409	-----	-----
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses	43,080	62,512	61,890

Relation of obligation to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	50,072	61,370	61,890
72 Obligated balance, start of year	22,690	25,789	12,481
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-25,789	-12,481	-3,839
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,170	-----	-----
90 Outlays	45,803	74,678	70,532

Distribution of outlays by account:

Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Salaries and expenses	7,284	-----	-----
Manpower Administration, Salaries and expenses	38,144	74,666	70,532
Bureau of Employment Security, Salaries and expenses	375	12	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$25,454 thousand; 1971, \$32,248 thousand; 1972, \$32,248 thousand; 1973, \$32,248 thousand.

1. *Planning, evaluation, and research.*—Provides for the Federal administration of the planning, policy development, program analysis, evaluation and review, and research and development of the Manpower Administration.

2. *Training program development and administration.*—
(a) *U.S. training and employment service.*—This service has the primary responsibility for the State- and sponsor-operated manpower training and employment services. It provides planning and program direction for assessment, outreach, employability training, counseling, testing, job placement, and followup. Guidance is provided for a clearance system where job and application information is exchanged across State lines to facilitate job matching.

Staff assistance is also provided in carrying out responsibilities under the Immigration and Nationality Act and the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act. The Service develops policies and procedures to insure that veterans receive the maximum of job opportunity in the field of gainful employment. Reviews and recommendations are also made for action on applications for exemplary rehabilitation certificates under Public Law 89-690.

(b) *Job Corps direction.*—Provides for planning and direction of the Job Corps program in civilian conservation centers, men's and women's regional centers, and residential manpower and support centers.

(c) *Institutional training administration.*—The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare develops and directs classroom skills training and retraining for persons entering the labor force and for persons whose skills have been rendered obsolete.

3. *Apprenticeship services.*—Employers and unions are provided technical assistance and advisory services in developing and conducting programs of apprenticeship and allied industrial training.

Assistance is provided to about 120,000 employers, with more than 400,000 apprentices and other workers participating in training programs during the year. Approximately 2,400 new apprenticeship or other skill-improvement programs are developed annually.

4. *Unemployment insurance service.*—Provides leadership and technical assistance to States in the development

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

assistance to States in the development and administration of their unemployment insurance laws.

5. *Civil rights compliance.*—This office was established by the Secretary of Labor to insure “that no person * * * on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, * * * or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance,” and to eliminate discrimination in manpower programs that may result from violations of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and discrimination based on sex.

6. *Executive direction.*—(a) *General administration.*—Responsible for the overall supervision and direction of the U.S. training and employment service, the unemployment insurance service, Job Corps, the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, and the Regional Manpower Administration offices.

(b) *Management and administrative services.*—Provides administrative and management services and property management for the Manpower Administration.

(c) *Financial and management information systems.*—Provides budgetary, fiscal management, audit, and contract services, and is responsible for data systems relating to program performance for the Manpower Administration.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0172-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	37,292	55,162	56,225
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	50	112	112
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	275	302	302
Total personnel compensation.....	37,617	55,576	56,639
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,161	4,228	4,471
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2,598	3,702	3,753
22.0 Transportation of things.....	146	261	265
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,619	4,118	5,248
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	656	989	998
25.0 Other services.....	18,065	12,421	11,713
Services of other agencies.....	-----	1,257	1,257
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	159	316	322
31.0 Equipment.....	358	473	495
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	101	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	64,490	83,341	85,161
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,794	-----	-----
Total obligations, Manpower Administration.....	71,284	83,341	85,161
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,676	1,855	1,839
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	23	23	23
Total personnel compensation.....	1,699	1,878	1,862
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	151	130	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	146	175	175
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	120	116	116
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	25	35	35
25.0 Other services.....	544	285	285
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	15	15

31.0 Equipment.....	26	18	18
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	2,720	2,655	2,639
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,004	85,996	87,800

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2,894	3,904	3,937
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	8	8
Average paid employment.....	2,644	3,635	3,665
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.0	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,124	\$14,926	\$15,292
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	159	148	148
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	149	140	140
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.3	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,445	\$13,387	\$13,269

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, [\$748,799,000: Provided, That this amount] sections 326 and 328 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 (19 U.S.C. 1951 and 1961), and title I, parts A, B, and E of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$1,633,366,000, plus reimbursements, of which \$758,554,000 is for Manpower Development and Training Act activities and shall remain available until June 30, [1973] 1974: Provided [further, That \$20,000,000 of this appropriation shall be used by the Office of Economic Opportunity to finance Emergency Food and Medical Services programs in eligible areas of exceedingly high unemployment, as defined in section 6 of the Emergency Employment Assistance Act of 1971, to be reimbursed to the Manpower Training Services Appropriation by the Office of Economic Opportunity immediately upon enactment of an appropriation Act for the Office of Economic Opportunity in fiscal year 1972]. That the amounts appropriated herein for title II, parts A and B of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, for expenses of programs authorized under the provisions of subsection 123(a) (5) and (8) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, shall not be subject to the apportionment of benefits provisions of section 301 of the Manpower Development and Training Act: Provided further, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts made under title I of the Economic Opportunity Act extending for more than twenty-four months: Provided further, That all grants agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 and for the purchase of real property for training centers: Provided further, That those provisions of the Economic Opportunity Amendments of 1967 and 1969 that set mandatory funding levels shall not be effective during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973.

[For expenses necessary to carry into effect title I of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, \$776,717,000: Provided, That the amounts heretofore appropriated for title II, parts A and B of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, for expenses of programs authorized under the provisions of subsection 123(a) (5) and (8) of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, shall not be subject to the apportionment of benefits provisions of section 301 of the Manpower Development and Training Act: Provided further, That this appropriation shall not be available for contracts made under title I of the Economic Opportunity Act extending for more than twenty-four months: Provided further, That all grants agreements shall provide that the General Accounting Office shall have access to the records of the grantee which bear exclusively upon the Federal grant: Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles, and for construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and other facilities, as authorized by section 602 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 and for the purchase of real property for training centers.] (42 U.S.C.

2571-2620; 42 U.S.C. 2711-2749; 42 U.S.C. 2769-2969f; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Private sector on-the-job training.....	172,912	186,300	178,100
2. Public sector on-the-job training.....	52,700	110,600	84,700
3. Institutional training:			
(a) Regular classroom training.....	321,700	359,500	363,500
(b) Job Corps.....	134,283	158,900	164,700
4. In-school work support:			
(a) In-school.....	49,361	75,200	75,200
(b) Summer youth training.....	149,545	243,800	270,700
5. Postschool work support.....	127,505	196,100	195,900
6. Special targeting.....	70,622	155,000	155,000
7. Computerized job placement.....	19,800	25,800	29,600
8. Program support:			
(a) Planning and technical assistance.....	16,490	30,200	35,200
(b) Labor market information.....	4,281	4,800	5,100
(c) Contractual research, demonstration, and evaluation.....	442	17,800	19,200
(d) Federal salaries and expenses.....	13,844		
Total program costs, funded.....	1,133,485	1,564,000	1,576,900
Change in selected resources ¹	474,521	36,813	56,466
10 Total obligations.....	1,608,006	1,600,813	1,633,366
Financing			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-151		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-68,910	-75,507	-29
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	75,507	29	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14,579	181	29
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,629,031	1,525,516	1,633,366
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,607,855	1,600,813	1,633,366
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	599,115	1,072,365	1,243,867
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,072,365	-1,243,867	-1,454,514
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15,285		
90 Outlays.....	1,119,320	1,429,311	1,422,719

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$559,210 thousand; 1971, \$1,033,731 thousand; 1972, \$1,070,544 thousand; 1973, \$1,127,010 thousand.

Manpower Training Services includes work and training programs conducted under the authority of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended, the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962. The Administration is proposing that the former authorities be consolidated by manpower special revenue sharing, which will decentralize planning and operational responsibility with broad flexibility to State and local governments effective July 1, 1973.

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM¹

[In millions of dollars]

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Private sector on-the-job training.....	221.5	205.9	223.0	194.2
2. Public sector on-the-job training.....	87.1	93.9	67.1	62.2

3. Institutional training:				
(a) Regular classroom training.....	321.8	361.2	378.8	368.4
(b) Job Corps.....	170.0	172.1	200.1	204.7
4. In-school work support:				
(a) In-school.....	59.2	58.1	75.2	75.2
(b) Summer youth training.....	157.9	301.8	193.3	270.7
5. Postschool work support:				
(a) Operation Mainstream.....	51.0	71.5	83.9	83.9
(b) Out-of-school.....	97.9	115.2	125.5	124.2
6. Special targeting.....	186.8	167.1	156.4	154.4
7. Computerized job placement.....	9.7	15.7	27.5	32.0
8. Program support:				
(a) Planning and technical assistance.....	19.7	19.1	35.9	31.7
(b) Labor market information.....	5.7	6.4	9.0	6.8
(c) Contractual research, demonstration, and evaluation.....	4.9	6.2	25.1	25.0
(d) Federal salaries and expenses.....	15.1	13.8		
Total obligations.....	1,408.3	1,608.0	1,600.8	1,633.4

¹ Includes funds appropriated to the economic opportunity program in 1970.

ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES¹

[By year of funding authority]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 ² estimate	1973 estimate
Private sector on-the-job training.....	124,600	162,500	122,600	122,600
Public sector on-the-job training.....	40,800	46,200	24,900	24,900
Institutional training:				
Regular classroom training.....	159,900	146,400	161,800	163,400
Job Corps.....	20,400	22,400	25,000	25,000
In-school work support:				
In-school.....	97,100	78,800	102,000	102,000
Summer youth training.....	413,100	609,300	609,300	609,300
Postschool work support:				
Operation Mainstream.....	17,800	23,300	26,200	26,200
Out-of-school.....	34,900	40,100	36,400	36,400
Total.....	908,600	1,129,000	1,108,200	1,109,800

NEW ENROLLEES

Private sector on-the-job training.....	176,700	191,800	145,000	140,900
Public sector on-the-job training.....	3,600	47,300	36,500	31,200
Institutional training:				
Regular classroom training.....	130,000	163,800	165,700	166,000
Job Corps.....	42,600	49,800	52,900	54,700
In-school work support:				
In-school.....	139,500	120,000	131,800	131,800
Summer youth training.....	527,100	567,200	600,000	600,000
Postschool work support:				
Operation Mainstream.....	12,500	21,900	22,000	22,000
Out-of-school.....	48,400	53,000	49,000	49,000
Special targeting.....	133,400	93,700	84,500	84,500
Total.....	1,213,800	1,308,500	1,287,400	1,280,100

¹ Enrollment opportunities (slots) are not meaningful for special targeting (Concentrated Employment Program) because an individual may be enrolled in one or in several of the program components.

² Includes 194,600 summer youth training enrollment opportunities now requested in 1972 supplemental appropriation.

1. *Private sector on-the-job training.*—Covers the program costs of providing employment and training in the private sector to unemployed and disadvantaged persons, and upgrading persons in low-skill occupations. The key feature is the concept of “hire first and then train.” The Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS) program is operated in conjunction with the National Alliance of Businessmen.

2. *Public sector on-the-job training.*—Secures, within merit staffing principles, permanent employment for the disadvantaged and stimulates upgrading of employed persons in the public sector.

3. *Institutional training.*—Increases the employability of the unemployed and underemployed through classroom occupational training and remedial education supplemented by supportive services. The regular institutional

General and special funds—Continued

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES—Continued

program places emphasis on aiding veterans, criminal offenders, Spanish-speaking persons, Indians, and disadvantaged individuals who do not require special intensive assistance. The Job Corps assists disadvantaged youth to become productive workers by providing a full-service training and development program in rural conservation and residential urban centers, and in non-residential centers which permit the youths to remain in or near their home community.

4. *In-school work support.*—Assists disadvantaged students of high school age to remain in school by providing part-time and summer work experience. Funds are requested to maintain, in 1972, the same number of summer work opportunities as in 1971.

SUMMER

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 ¹ estimate	1973 estimate
Obligations (calendar year).....	\$195.4	\$270.7	\$270.7	\$270.7
Enrollment opportunities, funded.....	413,100	609,300	609,300	609,300

¹ Includes \$95.0 million and 194,600 enrollment opportunities now requested in 1972 supplemental appropriation.

5. *Postschool work support.*—Provides work experience and training to the disadvantaged unemployed. Operation Mainstream focuses on poor adults in rural areas who have little opportunity for full-time employment. The out-of-school program provides high school dropouts with skill training opportunities, work experience, income, and other supportive services to enable them to return to school or to find regular employment.

6. *Special targeting.*—Comprises the concentrated employment program (CEP) designed to provide unified delivery of a wide range of manpower services to selected urban and rural areas of high unemployment.

7. *Computerized job placement.*—Lists and updates job orders on a daily basis and, using modern ADP and telecommunications, matches the qualifications of jobseekers to jobs. The 1973 goals involve the development of a national job bank linking established statewide systems, and implementation nationally of the job opportunity bank.

COMPUTERIZED JOB PLACEMENT

[In millions of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Obligations.....	11.5	23.3	35.5	40.4
(Federal funds).....	(9.7)	(15.7)	(27.5)	(32.0)
(Trust funds).....	(1.8)	(7.6)	(8.0)	(8.4)

8. *Program support.*—Manpower programs throughout the Nation are coordinated by the Cooperative Area Manpower Planning System (CAMPS) which is funded under this activity. In addition, this activity provides for technical assistance and training for personnel involved in the administration and direction of manpower programs. It provides for a comprehensive system to develop labor market information; contractual funds for research and demonstration projects; and for evaluation of manpower programs. In 1973 responsibility for administration of District of Columbia manpower programs will be transferred to the District government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,383	1,077	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5	14	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	17,388	1,091	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,414	88	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	21	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,791	16	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	46	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,253	24	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	210	5	-----
25.0 Other services.....	4,337	17,917	19,200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	39	8	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	124	10	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	956,325	1,389,841	1,397,700
Total costs, funded.....	982,948	1,409,000	1,416,900
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	470,077	31,813	53,466
Total obligations, Manpower Administration.....	1,453,025	1,440,813	1,470,366
ALLOCATION TO HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	150,537	155,000	160,000
Total costs, funded.....	150,537	155,000	160,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,444	5,000	3,000
Total obligations, Health, Education, and Welfare.....	154,981	160,000	163,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,608,006	1,600,813	1,633,366

Personnel Summary

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,418	103	-----
Average paid employment.....	1,188	90	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.1	8.6	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$14,562	\$11,936	-----

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0174-1-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Summer supplemental request, total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	95,000	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	95,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	95,000	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	86,750
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-86,750	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	8,250	86,750

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE

For expenses necessary to carry into effect the Emergency Employment Act of 1971, **[\$1,000,000,000]** \$1,250,000,000, of which not to exceed **[\$50,000,000]** \$91,766,000 shall be available for program direction and support, administration of the program at the local level, and for agent assistance and statistics, to remain available until **[June 30, 1973]** June 30, 1974. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency employment assistance	990,766	1,237,850	
2. Federal support	9,234	12,150	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	1,000,000	1,250,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000,000	1,250,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,000,000	1,250,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		340,000	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-340,000	-490,000	
90 Outlays	660,000	1,100,000	

1. *Emergency employment assistance.*—Provides for the Federal costs of wages and fringe benefits associated with transitional public service employment under the Emergency Employment Act of 1971. Such opportunities are created when the national unemployment rate equals or exceeds 4.5%, or in local areas where the rate equals or exceeds 6%. Training and supportive services are offered to increase the productivity and readiness for promotion of workers hired under the act. In addition, this provides for administrative costs of State and local governments that serve as program sponsors in their areas.

2. *Federal support.*—Provides for Federal administration of the program. Technical assistance will be provided the State and local program agents to assure the program is effectively implemented and efficiently operated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0177-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	4,996	7,812	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	422	664	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	878	882	
22.0 Transportation of things	44	57	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	428	510	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	143	170	
25.0 Other services	2,027	1,735	
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	170	
31.0 Equipment	261	150	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	990,766	1,237,850	
99.0 Total obligations	1,000,000	1,250,000	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	565	565
Average paid employment	540	526
Average GS grade	10.5	10.4
Average GS salary	\$14,484	\$14,824

FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATES FOR EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants as authorized by section 5(a) of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose,

\$66,700,000: Provided, That any funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year from this appropriation and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0179-0-1-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Employment services (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			66,700
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			66,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			66,700
90 Outlays			66,700

Provides for Federal-State employment office services not chargeable to the Unemployment trust fund in accordance with the provisions of the Employment Security Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-373.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For payments during the current fiscal year of benefits and allowances to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, and for trade adjustment benefit payments and allowances, as provided by law (19 U.S.C. 1941-1944 and 1952), **[\$274,500,000]**, together with such amounts as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of benefits for any period subsequent to June 15 of the current year. **such amounts as may be necessary.**

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, next succeeding fiscal year: For making after May 31, of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title 5, chapter 85 of the United States Code, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees and ex-servicemen for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees	100,826	96,990	121,100
2. Payments to ex-servicemen	305,737	252,972	263,900
3. Trade adjustment assistance	31,905	74,000	90,000
10 Total program costs, funded obligations	438,468	423,962	475,000
Financing:			
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year	-121,038		
29 Appropriation available in prior year		121,038	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	317,430	545,000	475,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	438,468	423,962	475,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,837	19,045	19,044
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-19,045	-19,044	-19,044
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	220		
90 Outlays	422,481	423,963	475,000

1 and 2. *Payments to Federal employees and payments to ex-servicemen.*—Funds are allocated to the States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible former Federal employees and ex-servicemen.

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES—Continued

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

Year	Federal employees			Ex-servicemen			Total weeks compensated
	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	Percent increase in AWBA	Weeks compensated	AWBA ¹	Percent increase in AWBA	
1967	935,410	\$41.08	3.8	924,692	\$41.26	9.0	1,860,102
1968	1,086,354	42.27	3.1	1,357,733	42.68	3.2	2,444,087
1969	1,021,429	44.98	6.4	1,640,310	47.36	10.9	2,661,739
1970	1,152,897	47.81	6.2	2,522,374	49.43	4.4	3,675,271
1971	1,889,426	52.70	10.2	5,684,922	53.10	7.4	7,574,348
1972	² 3,527,500	55.50	5.3	² 8,080,000	56.50	16.4	11,607,500
1973	1,888,200	58.50	5.4	4,224,100	59.50	5.3	6,112,300

¹ AWBA—average weekly benefit amount.
² Now requested in 1972 supplemental appropriation.

3. *Trade adjustment assistance.*—The Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 and the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 authorize worker adjustment assistance allowances. The estimate for 1973 is based on recent activity under the Trade Expansion Act as a result of decisions by the Tariff Commission and the President.

WORKERS PAID AND CLAIMS PROCESSED

[Dollars in thousands]

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Claimants paid.....	2,480	16,475	28,285	33,750
Average weeks duration.....	16.0	36.0	36.0	36.0
Dollar value.....	\$2,830	\$31,905	\$74,000	\$90,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	212	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	-----	-----
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	406,563	349,962	385,000
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	93	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	7	-----	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,555	74,000	90,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	438,468	423,962	475,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	17.0	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$12,485	-----	-----

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0326-1-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to Federal employees.....	-----	102,600	-----
2. Payments to ex-servicemen.....	-----	209,000	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	-----	311,600	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	-----	311,600	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	311,600	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	311,600	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0327-1-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Extended unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	-----	-----	120,000
---	-------	-------	---------

Financing:

60 Budget authority (permanent, indefinite).....	-----	-----	120,000
--	-------	-------	---------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	120,000
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	120,000

Extended unemployment compensation benefits.—This program pays benefits to workers who exhaust their basic benefits during periods of high unemployment under the Employment Security Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-373, and the amendments to the Social Security Act, Public Law 92-224. The Employment Security Amendments of 1970 become operative on a national basis whenever the insured unemployment rate for the Nation is 4.5%, seasonally adjusted, for 3 consecutive months. The program becomes operative in an individual State (whenever it is not operating nationwide) when the insured unemployment rate for that State averages 4% for any 13 consecutive week period and equals 120% of the average rate for the same 13-week period in each of the 2 preceding years. Public Law 92-224, which is a temporary program, becomes operative whenever the rate of unemployment for a State equals or exceeds 6.5% for a 13-week period. It provides an individual 50% of his State regular compensation or 13 times his average weekly benefit amounts for his benefit year, whichever is lesser. No compensation is payable after October 1, 1972.

Language in 1972 supplemental provides for permanent, indefinite appropriation.

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-0327-1-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

10 Extended unemployment compensation benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	-----	600,000	-----
---	-------	---------	-------

Financing:

40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation) (indefinite).....	-----	600,000	-----
---	-------	---------	-------

Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	600,000
90 Outlays.....	600,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Public enterprise funds:

ADVANCES TO THE UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-4310-0-3-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loans to Employment Security Administration account (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	147,351	151,000	162,700
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds:			
Loans repaid.....	-147,351	-151,000	-162,700
Interest income.....	-1,571	-2,000	-2,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-345,124	-346,695	-348,695
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	346,695	348,695	351,195
Budget authority (appropriation)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,571	-2,000	-2,500
90 Outlays.....	-1,571	-2,000	-2,500

This fund, established by the Employment Security Act of 1960 (74 Stat. 970), makes advances without fiscal year limitation to the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund. The purpose of this fund is to finance the Federal and State administrative costs of the employment security programs on a repayable basis from the beginning of the fiscal year until the Federal unemployment tax receipts become available.

THE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY REVOLVING FUND, 1963-73

[In thousands of dollars]

Year	Amount available	Amount advanced to ESA account	Additional appropriation required
1963.....	294,416	173,500	-----
1964.....	297,719	239,705	-----
1965.....	300,653	194,968	-----
1966.....	302,879	210,245	-----
1967.....	305,096	278,742	-----
1968.....	308,641	264,696	-----
1969.....	311,912	280,129	25,000
1970.....	345,124	277,678	-----
1971.....	346,695	147,351	-----
1972.....	348,695	¹ 151,000	-----
1973.....	¹ 351,195	¹ 162,700	-----

¹ Estimated.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing program: Revenue (net operating income).....	1,571	2,000	2,500

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	345,124	346,695	348,695	351,195
Total assets.....	345,124	346,695	348,695	351,195
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	345,124	346,695	348,695	351,195
Total Government equity.....	345,124	346,695	348,695	351,195

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	313,000	313,000	313,000
End of year.....	313,000	313,000	313,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	32,124	33,695	35,695
Net income for the year.....	1,571	2,000	2,500
End of year.....	33,695	35,695	38,195
Total Government equity.....	346,695	348,695	351,195

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Economic Development Administration, Commerce.....	866	967	967
2. Office of Emergency Preparedness, Disaster relief funds.....	15,203	78	78
3. AID—International Manpower Activities.....	213	390	510
4. Office of Emergency Preparedness functions.....	-----	109	109
5. Department of Transportation.....	500	-----	-----
6. Departmental management, Department of Labor.....	200	-----	-----
7. Office of Economic Opportunity.....	50	-----	-----
8. Department of Agriculture, food stamp program.....	-----	700	679
9. Environmental Protection Agency.....	-----	100	-----
10. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	20	-----	-----
11. Health, Education, and Welfare.....	60	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	17,112	2,344	2,343
Change in selected resources ¹	1,766	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	18,878	2,344	2,343
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursement from: Federal funds.....	-18,905	-2,344	-2,343
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	27	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-27	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	861	3,057	3,057
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,057	-3,057	-3,057
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	229	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-1,994	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,761 thousand; 1971, \$4,527 thousand; 1972, \$4,527 thousand; 1973, \$4,527 thousand.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-3900-0-4-607	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	554	1,255	1,353
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	43	101	109
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	68	70
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	35	37
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	304	151	162
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	34	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	16,186	676	576
Total costs, funded.....	17,112	2,344	2,343
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,766	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	18,878	2,344	2,343

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	63	100	106
Average paid employment.....	56	88	90
Average GS grade.....	10.1	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$13,132	\$14,580	\$14,793

Trust Funds

UNEMPLOYMENT TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-2,641	-11,955	-11,955
Receipts.....	4,320,830	5,614,000	5,786,000
Total available for appropriation.....	4,318,189	5,602,045	5,774,045
Appropriation.....	4,330,144	5,614,000	5,786,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	-11,955	-11,955	-11,955

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by States: Benefit payments by States.....	5,229,210	6,350,000	5,182,000
(b) State administrative expenses.....	742,777	811,729	820,317
(c) Federal expenses: Administrative:			
Direct expenses.....	24,742	25,398	26,682
Reimbursements to general fund for administrative expenses.....	11,050	11,300	11,500
Interest on advances.....	1,571	2,000	2,500
Interest on refunds.....	317	300	300
2. Railroad unemployment insurance:			
(a) Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board for benefit payments.....	95,096	110,000	93,000
(b) Administrative expenses.....	7,489	8,000	8,120
(c) Payments of interest on borrowings from railroad retirement account.....	3,926	3,000	3,000
10 Total obligations.....	6,116,178	7,321,727	6,147,419
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-132	-17	-17
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-10,930	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-82,026	-41,132	-41,132
U.S. securities (par).....	-12,987,888	-11,240,905	-9,506,795
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-50,600	-50,000	-38,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	83,505	76,400	60,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	41,132	41,132	41,132
U.S. securities (par).....	11,240,905	9,506,795	9,123,393
32 Sale or redemption of securities: (Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-20,000	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	4,330,144	5,614,000	5,786,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,105,116	6,321,710	6,147,402
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	49,970	22,919	22,919
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	25,710
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-22,919	-22,919	-22,919
U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-25,710	-46,112
90 Outlays.....	6,132,167	7,296,000	6,127,000

The financial transactions of the Federal-State and railroad unemployment insurance systems are made through the Unemployment Trust Fund. In the Federal State system, benefit payments are made by each State, financed by State payroll taxes. These tax receipts are deposited in the Unemployment Trust Fund and are invested in Government securities until needed for benefit

payments. The expenses of State and Federal administration (including those of the Federal-State employment service), are paid from the fund out of revenue from the Federal unemployment tax, assessed on employers, of 0.5% of the first \$4,200 of wages.

Both the benefit payments and administrative expenses of the separate unemployment insurance program for

railroad employees are paid from the Unemployment Trust Fund and receipts from the tax on wages of railroad employees are deposited in the fund to meet expenses.

Status of Funds (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
Cash	131,996	64,051	64,051
U.S. securities (par)	12,987,888	11,240,905	9,512,505
Unappropriated receipts	-2,641	-11,955	-11,955
Balance of fund, start of year	13,117,243	11,293,001	9,564,601
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
State unemployment taxes	2,582,192	3,200,000	3,600,000
Federal unemployment taxes:			
Tax collection	981,722	1,040,000	1,295,000
Change in unappropriated receipts	-9,314		
Refund of taxes	-7,973	-8,000	-8,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board:			
To finance administrative expenses	7,958	7,600	7,400
To finance benefit payments	119,370	124,400	121,600
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest and profits on investments	636,509	637,000	637,000
Reimbursements from Railroad retirement account	9,791	10,000	10,000
Extended benefits		600,000	120,000
Proprietary receipts: Miscellaneous interest	575	3,000	3,000
Total annual income	4,320,830	5,614,000	5,786,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal-State unemployment insurance:			
State unemployment benefits	5,229,210	5,724,290	5,041,598
State administrative expenses	759,031	811,712	820,300
Extended benefits		600,000	120,000
Proposed supplemental		20,000	
Federal administrative expenses:			
Direct expenses	24,627	25,398	26,682
Reimbursements to Internal Revenue Service	11,050	11,300	11,500
Interest on advances	1,571	2,000	2,500
Interest on refunds	317	300	300
Railroad unemployment insurance:			
Railroad unemployment benefits	95,096	110,000	93,000
Administrative expenses	7,339	8,000	8,120
Payment of interest on borrowing from Railroad Retirement Account	3,926	3,000	3,000
Total annual outgo	6,132,167	7,316,000	6,127,000
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year	20,000		
Transfers to Railroad retirement account	-83,505	-76,400	-60,000
Transfers from Railroad retirement account	50,600	50,000	38,000
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
Cash	64,051	64,051	64,051
U.S. securities (par)	11,240,905	9,512,505	9,149,505
Unappropriated receipts	-11,955	-11,955	-11,955
Balance of fund, end of year	11,293,001	9,564,601	9,201,601

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services:			
Manpower Administration	23,970	24,626	25,910
Departmental management	772	772	772
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Railroad unemployment benefits	95,096	110,000	93,000
42.0 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
State unemployment benefits	5,229,210	6,350,000	5,182,000
43.0 Interest and dividends	5,814	5,300	5,800

92.0 Undistributed: Reimbursements to the Internal Revenue Service	11,050	11,300	11,500
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedules):			
Railroad unemployment insurance administrative funds	7,489	8,000	8,120
Grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services	742,777	811,729	820,317
99.0 Total obligations	6,116,178	7,321,727	6,147,419

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For grants in accordance with [the provisions of] the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U.S.C. 49-49n, 39 U.S.C. 3202(a)(1) ((E)), and for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 501-503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, and necessary expenses for carrying out 5 U.S.C. 8501-8523 and 38 U.S.C. 2003, [\$806,000,000] \$820,300,000 may be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, of which \$44,000,000 shall be available only to the extent necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the number of unemployment insurance claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That any portion of the funds granted to a State in the current fiscal year and not obligated by the State in that year shall be returned to the Treasury and credited to the account from which derived [:*Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the United States Postal Service shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom].

[Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for such payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount obligated by the United States for such purposes for the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year.]

[For an additional amount for "Limitation on grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services," \$6,000,000, to be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.] (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment insurance services	368,417	378,200	420,782
2. Employment services	374,360	389,529	355,535
3. Contingency fund		44,000	44,000
Total program costs, funded—obligations	742,777	811,729	820,317
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-17	-17	-17
Unobligated balance lapsing	740	288	
Limitation	743,500	812,000	820,300

1. *Unemployment insurance services.*—State agencies pay unemployment compensation to eligible workers and col-

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND UNEMPLOYMENT SERVICES—Continued

lect State unemployment taxes from employers. Also unemployment benefits for Federal employees and ex-servicemen, and trade adjustment benefits, are paid from funds provided under a separate Federal appropriation. Administrative support and executive leadership are provided to maintain and improve unemployment insurance operations.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SERVICE WORKLOADS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 ¹ estimate	1973 estimate
Number of State positions.....	26,207	27,016	28,489	31,884	35,584	34,091
Basic workload (in thousands):						
Employer tax accounts.....	2,532	2,566	2,648	2,679	3,254	3,620
Employee wage items recorded.....	165,217	172,736	177,242	180,000	201,000	206,800
Initial claims taken.....	10,959	10,032	12,701	15,695	14,061	13,891
Weeks claimed.....	60,226	55,230	71,604	110,512	101,080	81,723
Contested claims.....	4,361	4,069	4,515	6,020	5,953	5,936
Appeals.....	304	289	297	400	366	365
Covered workers.....	50,040	51,920	53,000	54,000	60,700	62,100
Weeks compensated						
—State.....	50,859	46,519	59,984	92,685	86,413	71,430
Weeks compensated						
—Federal.....	2,444	2,662	3,675	7,089	11,608	6,446

¹ Includes positions and workload associated with 1972 supplemental appropriation of \$20 million now requested.

2. *Employment services.*—A nationwide network of more than 2,300 local employment offices financed by Federal grants provide a full range of manpower services to assist workers in obtaining suitable employment and to assist employers in resolving their manpower problems. Special emphasis is placed on providing services to disadvantaged applicants who may require extensive assistance to become competitive in the job market. Assistance to employers includes analyzing their manpower requirements, solving problems of recruitment and turnover, and developing labor market information. Communities are aided in developing employment opportunities, and employment services are provided to workers and employers in areas where the establishment of full-time offices is not feasible. Intensified efforts to place veterans in jobs will be continued in 1973.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

	1968 actual	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 ¹ estimate
Number of State positions.....	29,570	30,547	30,178	31,003	32,581	33,063
Basic workloads (in thousands):						
New applications.....	10,517	9,811	9,623	9,740	10,430	10,430
Initial interviews.....	1,253	1,145	1,083	1,062	1,100	1,270
Tests administered.....	2,004	1,622	1,489	1,198	1,270	1,100
Placements, nonagricultural.....	5,723	5,489	4,562	3,597	5,298	5,280
Placements, agricultural.....	4,600	4,818	4,540	3,300	3,300	2,800

¹ Includes, for comparative purposes, positions and workload funded from Federal grants to States for employment services.

3. *Contingency fund.*—Used to meet increases in administrative costs, increases in the number of claims paid for unemployment compensation, or increases in salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans.

4. *Other sources of funds.*—In addition to trust funds, funds are also received from other Federal programs to provide recruitment and placement services, to operate training programs and to pay allowances and benefits.

OTHER SOURCES OF FUNDS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Employment services:				
Dollars.....	116,108	147,479	177,874	183,204
State positions.....	10,968	12,145	14,218	13,569
Unemployment insurance services:				
Dollars.....	7,516	8,589	8,631	9,037
State positions.....	760	793	761	761

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,880	3,094	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	49	59	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	2,929	3,153	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	230	251	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	42	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	283	300	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	46	-----
25.0 Other services.....	369	636	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	30	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	7	14	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	738,912	807,257	820,317
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-742,777	-811,729	-820,317
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	290	305	-----
Average paid employment.....	282	274	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.4	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,626	\$11,700	-----

Unemployment Trust Fund

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-1-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Increase in limitation on grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services (total obligations).....	-----	20,000	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year—U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-----	20,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year—U.S. securities (par).....	-----	-20,000	-20,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	20,000	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	20,000	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment insurance services.....	-----	20,000	-----
Financing:			
Limitation.....	-----	20,000	-----

**LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Labor-Management Services Administration, **[\$22,798,000] \$24,596,000.** (29 U.S.C. 301-401; 18 U.S.C. 664; 18 U.S.C. 1027; 18 U.S.C. 1954; 50 U.S.C. App. 459; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Labor-management relations services.....	541	833	957
2. Labor-management policy development.....	690	1,353	1,666
3. Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.....	10,507	12,114	14,070
4. Veterans' reemployment rights.....	1,802	2,195	2,266
5. Federal labor-management relations.....	2,471	3,729	4,200
6. Executive direction and administrative services.....	1,412	1,395	1,437
Total program costs, funded ¹	17,423	21,619	24,596
Change in selected resources ²	-170		
10 Total obligations.....	17,252	21,619	24,596
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	729	1,149	
Budget authority	17,982	22,768	24,596
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,989	22,798	24,596
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7	-30	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	17,982	22,768	24,596
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	17,252	21,619	24,596
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,303	1,640	2,720
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,640	-2,720	-3,806
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	52		
90 Outlays.....	16,968	20,539	23,510

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$74 thousand; 1972, \$68 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$691 thousand; 1971, \$521 thousand; 1972, \$521 thousand; 1973, \$521 thousand.

Note.—Excludes \$200 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: "Departmental Management, Salaries and Expenses." Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$347 thousand) and 1972 (\$200 thousand) are included above.

1. *Labor-management relations services.*—Provides assistance to unions, employers, employees, and State and local governments, including special studies and analyses, and technical assistance in planning for work force adjustments as they will affect labor-management relations; coordinates Federal action in particular labor-management disputes; and carries out the Department's responsibilities under the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964.

2. *Labor-management policy development.*—Develops recommendations on labor-management relations matters, and conducts studies of collective bargaining and programs pertaining to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act (LMRDA), the Welfare and Pension Plan Disclosure Act (WPPDA), and Federal labor relations. In 1973 research will focus on public sector labor-management relations and private pensions.

3. *Administration of reporting and disclosure laws.*—Covers the administration and enforcement of the LMRDA, WPPDA, and section 18 of Executive Order 11491 which governs labor-management relations in the Federal service. Provides for the Department's participation in the President's program against organized crime.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Reports received.....	195,901	229,900	180,500
Investigations conducted.....	4,241	8,887	10,297

4. *Veterans' reemployment rights.*—Provides assistance to veterans, reservists, and National Guardsmen on training duty, to secure reinstatement with their pre-service employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Complaints processed.....	6,689	6,898	7,100
Veterans assisted.....	693,451	547,000	550,000

5. *Federal labor-management relations.*—Carries out the responsibilities of the Assistant Secretary of Labor under Executive Order 11491 dealing with labor-management relations within agencies of the Federal Government. Major responsibilities involve processing of petitions and complaints, including conduct of hearings and supervision of representation elections, and determining appropriate bargaining units, and eligibility for national consultation rights, and investigating and deciding on alleged unfair labor practices or violations of the standards of conduct for labor organizations.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
National office decisions.....	162	256	354
Field cases processed.....	1,322	1,609	1,248

6. *Executive direction and administrative services.*—Provides for policy planning and evaluation, direction, and coordination of the labor-management relations programs of the Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-0104-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,623	14,885	15,772
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	148	336
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	284	58	58
Total personnel compensation.....	11,947	15,091	16,166
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,139	1,385	1,545
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	869	1,130	1,597
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	80	96
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	449	874	1,080
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	128	240	258
25.0 Other services.....	2,442	2,639	3,651
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	71	91	99
31.0 Equipment.....	313	88	103
Total costs, funded.....	17,423	21,619	24,596
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-170		
99.0 Total obligations.....	17,252	21,619	24,596

General and special funds—Continued**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued****Personnel Summary**

Total number of permanent positions	1,118	1,076	1,152
Full-time equivalent of other positions	18	18	60
Average paid employment	866	1,033	1,143
Average GS grade	9.9	10.0	10.0
Average GS salary	\$14,539	\$14,765	\$14,933

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of reproduction of pension plans and financial reports	13	13	13
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	26	35	36
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	39	48	49
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-26	-35	-36
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-13	-13	-13
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of reproductions as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-10-3900-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	18	41	42
11.3 Positions other than permanent	17		
Total personnel compensation	35	41	42
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	3	3
25.0 Other services	2	3	3
26.0 Supplies and materials		1	1
99.0 Total obligations	39	48	49

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	5	5	5
Average paid employment	5	5	5
Average GS grade	3.0	3.0	3.0
Average GS salary	\$5,524	\$5,708	\$5,892

**[WORKPLACE] EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS
ADMINISTRATION****Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses for the [Workplace] Employment Standards Administration, including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services

rendered, [\$86,391,000] \$47,528,000, of which not to exceed \$32,000 shall be transferred to the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended. (5 U.S.C. 8101-8150, 8171(a)(2); 15 U.S.C. 1671-1677; 20 U.S.C. 951-963; 29 U.S.C. 11-14, 31-42, 201-219, 251-262, 553, 621-634; 30 U.S.C. 931-936; 33 U.S.C. 901-950; 40 U.S.C. 276a, 276c; 41 U.S.C. 35-45, 328-333, 351-357; 42 U.S.C. 1651-1654, 1701-1717; 43 U.S.C. 1333(c); title 36 of the District of Columbia Code; 59 Stat. 613; 64 Stat. 1263; 64 Stat. 1263; Executive Order 11126 of November 1, 1963; Executive Order 11136 of January 3, 1964; Executive Order 11246 of September 28, 1965; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages	25,031	25,724	26,041
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment	5,703	7,289	7,264
3. Workmen's compensation	7,355	7,945	8,867
4. Program development and administration	4,856	5,411	5,409
5. Occupational safety and health	7,630	36,457	
Total program costs, funded ¹	50,575	82,827	47,581
Change in selected resources ²	7,837		
10 Total obligations	58,412	82,827	47,581
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-227	-53	-53
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	9	2,800	
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation	58,220	86,391	47,528
41 Transferred to other accounts	-27	-817	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	58,193	85,574	47,528
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net	58,185	82,773	47,528
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,860	8,556	5,585
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8,556	-5,585	-7,604
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-111		
90 Outlays	52,378	85,745	45,509

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$689 thousand; 1972, \$750 thousand; 1973, \$214 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$777 thousand; 1971, \$8,615 thousand; 1972, \$8,615 thousand; 1973, \$8,615 thousand. Note.—Excludes \$182 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to: Departmental management, salaries and expenses. Comparable amount for 1972 (\$182 thousand) is included above.

1. *Improving and protecting wages.*—Seeks to obtain compliance with the minimum wage, overtime, child labor, wage garnishment, and other employment standards under the Fair Labor Standards Act, the various Federal procurement acts, and title III of the Consumer Credit Protection Act. As a complement to the compliance program, regulations and interpretative materials are developed and special minimum wage standards are set. About half a million workers are directly aided each year by these efforts. This program also includes the making of predeterminations of prevailing wage rates and fringe benefits for all Federal and federally-assisted contracts for construction subject to the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts. Prevailing wage rate and fringe benefit determinations are also made to protect service workers under the Service Contracts Act.

2. *Elimination of discrimination in employment.*—The major effort is to make equal opportunity an employment standard. Includes enforcement of the equal pay provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act and the Age Discrimination in Employment Act. Under Executive Order 11246, as amended to include sex discrimination, the Employment Standards Administration, through the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, works to insure nondiscrimination in employment under Federal contracts. This includes the coordination and evaluation of the activities of Government contracting agencies to assure fair and uniform treatment of contractors and all their employees; cooperation with agencies in mediations and negotiations; and the provision of guidance and training to agencies on procedures and methods to gain compliance. Through its Women's Bureau, the Employment Standards Administration seeks to enlarge the economic, civil, and political rights and opportunities of women by the provision of educational activities, special committees, and services to other Government agencies, and to National, State, and local groups.

3. *Workmen's compensation.*—Administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act and the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and their various extensions. Insures that injured workers covered under these acts and their dependents receive the benefits to which they are entitled and are referred for rehabilitation. Some 600,000 benefit payments are made each year.

4. *Program development and administration.*—Provides for the direction and coordination of all of the department's comprehensive employment standards programs. Program planning, research, evaluation, budget, and other administrative activities are carried out to insure effective and efficient program management and execution.

5. *Occupational safety and health.*—This program will be supported in 1973 by a separate appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-0105-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,041	54,605	34,152
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	460	155	138
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	411	299	133
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	161	193	193
Total personnel compensation.....	37,072	55,252	34,615
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,415	4,710	2,961
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,333	3,104	1,743
22.0 Transportation of things.....	196	213	129
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,334	2,777	1,671
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	386	967	278
25.0 Other services.....	5,198	8,155	5,758
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	132	215	108
31.0 Equipment.....	351	1,002	286
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	6,400	-----
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	158	32	32
Total costs, funded.....	50,575	82,827	47,581
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	7,837	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	58,412	82,827	47,581

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,686	4,333	2,724
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	48	23
Average paid employment.....	2,691	3,985	2,500
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,775	\$14,080	\$13,861

FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS

For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the [Bureau of Employees' Compensation]; [Department of Labor; a continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority formerly provided by the Act of September 7, 1916 (48 Stat. 351), as amended, shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases and for payments pursuant to sections 4(c) and 5(f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. App. 2012) [; \$90,000,000,] \$81,992,000, together with such amount as may be necessary to be charged to the subsequent year appropriation for the payment of compensation and other benefits for any period subsequent to [June 15] March 31 of the current year. (5 U.S.C. 8147, 8191-8193; 42 U.S.C. 1701; 50 U.S.C. 2001-3013, 80 Stat. 252; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal civilian employees benefits.....	150,603	151,153	189,000
2. Armed Forces reservists benefits.....	9,447	9,096	8,500
3. War Claims Act benefits.....	382	394	400
4. Other benefits.....	2,782	4,500	3,200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	163,215	165,143	201,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-67,717	-86,620	-119,108
28 Appropriation available from subsequent year.....	-11,477	-----	-----
29 Appropriation available in prior year.....	25,779	11,477	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	109,800	90,000	81,992
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	95,498	78,523	81,992
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	95,496	78,525	81,992

Benefits are paid on a continuing basis to over 25,000 civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, to a number of former relief work employees and their dependents, and to numerous others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

New injuries reported involve determinations of entitlement and payment of compensation benefits and/or medical costs, as appropriate.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Long-term cases compensated.....	22,665	25,149	27,000	28,000
New injuries reported.....	120,625	111,852	108,000	100,000
Number of compensation and medical payments.....	591,449	685,137	748,000	776,000
Number of new claims received.....	17,795	20,987	21,600	23,700

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-1521-1-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Federal civilian employees benefits (costs—obligations).....		22,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		22,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		22,000	
90 Outlays.....		22,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-3906-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Improving and protecting wages:			
(a) Labor Management Services Administration.....	154		
(b) Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.....	23		
2. Elimination of discrimination in employment:			
(a) Atomic Energy Commission.....	8		
(b) Department of Agriculture.....	4		
(c) Department of Commerce.....	7		
(d) General Services Administration.....	4		
(e) Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	122		
(f) Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	93		
(g) National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	3		
(h) National Science Foundation.....	1		
(i) Postal Service.....	6		
(j) Department of Transportation.....	164		
(k) Veterans Administration.....	2		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....		591	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....		—591	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		75	49
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		—49	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			
90 Outlays.....		26	49

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	509
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	35

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47
99.0 Total obligations.....	591

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26
Average paid employment.....	35
Average GS grade.....	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,454

Trust Funds

SPECIAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION EXPENSES (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-9999-0-7-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended.....	233	45	45
2. Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	18	19	19
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0) ..	251	64	64
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	—150	—32	—32
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	—46	—133	—128
U.S. securities (par).....	—91	—82	—75
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	133	128	128
U.S. securities (par).....	82	75	63
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	179	20	20

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	171	13	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	8	7	7

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	101	32	32
90 Outlays.....	101	32	32

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.....	82	13	13
Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia.....	18	19	19

The trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death, and for fines and penalty payments. (33 U.S.C. 908; 31 U.S.C. 725; 33 U.S.C. 944.)

The trust funds are available for payments of additional compensation for second injuries.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION PROGRAM (PERMANENT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act (costs—obligations).....	327	477	

Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	327	477	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	327	477	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	53	84	84
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-84	-84	
90 Outlays	296	477	84

Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.—Provision is made for administrative expenses to provide compensation for disability or death resulting from injury or death to certain employees in the District of Columbia. All administrative activities will be transferred to the District of Columbia in 1973.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate
New injuries reported	27,531	27,325	30,000
Formal hearings completed	60	58	70
Informal conferences	1,229	818	1,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-15-8315-0-7-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	231	390	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5		
Total personnel compensation	236	390	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	37	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
22.0 Transportation of things		1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	14	9	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	
25.0 Other services	43	30	
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	4	
31.0 Equipment	5	4	
99.0 Total obligations	327	477	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	44
Average paid employment	42	41
Average GS grade	6.1	6.1
Average GS salary	\$9,105	\$9,292

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
ADMINISTRATION**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, \$67,500,000. (29 U.S.C. 649 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 35 et seq.; 41 U.S.C. 351 et seq.; 40 U.S.C. 333 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. 941 et seq.; 20 U.S.C. 951 et seq.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Safety and health standards			2,800
2. Enforcement			23,285
3. Training, education, and information			3,294
4. State programs			29,975
5. Safety and health statistics			4,600
6. Executive direction and administration			3,546
10 Total program costs funded—obligations ¹			67,500

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			67,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			67,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-3,079
90 Outlays			64,421

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1973, \$225 thousand.

Note.—1973 estimate is for activities previously financed from Employment Standards Administration: 1971, \$15,189 thousand; 1972, \$36,457 thousand.

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration is responsible for performing the functions assigned to the Secretary of Labor by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. The act, which incorporates the Department's former occupational safety and health responsibilities under the Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, the Service Contract Act, the Maritime Safety Act, the Construction Safety Act of 1969, and certain other statutes pertaining to federally financed or assisted projects, extends Federal safety and health protection to nearly 60 million workers in more than 4 million places of employment. During 1971 and 1972, occupational safety and health activities were financed from the Employment Standards Administration (formerly Workplace Standards Administration).

OBLIGATIONS BY PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

Program by activities	1971 actual	1972 estimate
1. Safety and health standards	1,062	2,220
2. Enforcement	6,068	14,848
3. Training, education, and information	455	2,294
4. State programs	5,764	7,781
5. Safety and health statistics	758	3,345
6. Executive direction and administration	1,082	5,969
Total obligations	15,189	36,457

1. *Safety and health standards.*—An initial package of standards, providing generally accepted safety criteria, was published in the Federal Register in May 1971. Existing national consensus standards will be evaluated and promulgated as Federal standards, and additional standards will be developed through public hearings procedures.

2. *Enforcement.*—Enforcement is achieved through inspection of plants and facilities. Where substandard working conditions are found, citations specifying corrective action or penalties are issued. During 1972 the Federal compliance staff will investigate an estimated 10,000 reports of fatal injuries or major accidents, and approximately 20,000 complaints of hazardous conditions. Approximately 25,000 inspections will be made in selected hazardous industries which together employ over 5 million persons. An additional 15,000 inspections will be scheduled in a cross-section of covered establishments. A total of 110,000 inspections is projected for 1973.

3. *Training, education, and information.*—Training, education, and information relating to the prevention of occupational injuries and illness are provided to plant managers, employee representatives, State and local safety and health officials, and others with safety responsibilities. Regional training facilities will provide short-term technical and professional training in occupational safety and health. During 1972, training averaging 2½ days will be provided for approximately 27,000 persons. In 1973 training opportunities averaging 4 days will be provided to about 31,000 persons.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

4. *State programs.*—Federal grants are provided to the States to encourage participation in occupational safety and health programs, and to assist them in developing programs which will be at least as effective as the Federal compliance program. An estimated 10 States will have approved State plans by the end of 1972 and will be prepared to assume responsibility for operational compliance programs at the start of 1973. It is projected that an additional 10 to 15 States will submit plans during 1973 and will be prepared to commence operations for a portion of the year.

5. *Safety and health statistics.*—Data on occupational fatalities, injuries, and illnesses are collected and disseminated to identify occupational safety and health problems. Regulations mailed to covered employers in July 1971 require all employers to maintain records of work-related deaths, injuries, and illnesses. These records must be available for examination, and will provide the source of data for annual nationwide statistical surveys of a selected sample of establishments. In 1972, surveys will be conducted of 50,000 establishments in nonagricultural industries except mining and Government. This survey will be expanded to 200,000 establishments in 1973.

6. *Executive direction and administration.*—Executive direction, planning, and management support activities are structured to assure the effective implementation of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, and to decentralize as rapidly as possible the administration of the act to those levels of Government closest to the people. This activity includes the National Commission on State Workmen's Compensation Laws, which was established by the act to study and evaluate State workmen's compensation laws and to determine if such laws provide an adequate, prompt, and equitable system of compensation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-18-0400-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....			25,239
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....			257
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....			501
Total personnel compensation.....			
			25,997
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			2,333
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			3,026
22.0 Transportation of things.....			230
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			2,133
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			759
25.0 Other services.....			4,043
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			188
31.0 Equipment.....			791
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....			28,000
99.0 Total obligations.....			67,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,844
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	25
Average paid employment.....	1,660
Average GS grade.....	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,265

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, [\$35,500,000] \$44,662,000, of which [\$5,921,000] \$9,760,000 shall be for expenses of revising the Consumer Price Index, including salaries of temporary personnel assigned to this project without regard to competitive Civil Service requirements.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$1,800,000.] (29 U.S.C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Manpower and employment.....	9,634	11,323	14,011
2. Prices and cost of living.....	4,160	5,009	5,403
3. Wages and industrial relations.....	4,407	4,958	5,745
4. Productivity and technology.....	1,062	1,263	1,376
5. Economic research.....	1,295	1,122	1,130
6. Executive direction and staff services.....	5,323	6,415	7,237
7. Revision of the Consumer Price Index.....	614	5,921	9,760
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,495	36,011	44,662
Change in selected resources ²	1,023		
10 Total obligations.....	27,518	36,011	44,662
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-38		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	616	1,289	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	28,096	37,300	44,662
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,480	36,011	44,662
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,958	2,120	2,410
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,120	-2,410	-2,920
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-99		
90 Outlays.....	27,219	35,721	44,152

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$137 thousand; 1972, \$346 thousand; 1973, \$562 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$854 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$794 thousand); 1971, \$1,083 thousand; 1972, \$1,083 thousand; 1973, \$1,083 thousand.

1. *Manpower and employment.*—Monthly estimates are made of the U.S. labor force, employment and unemployment, and studies are made of selected characteristics of the labor force. Monthly data are prepared and published on employment, hours of work, and earnings by industry for the United States and for each State.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

Manpower and employment:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Monthly labor force survey; number of households in monthly samples.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Employment, hours, earnings, job vacancies, and labor turnover; number of establishments reporting monthly.....	220,000	230,000	260,000
Occupational employment statistics; number of different establishments reporting annually.....	9,000	54,000	54,000

2. *Prices and cost of living.*—The Consumer Price Index and the Wholesale Price Index are compiled and published monthly. Special analytical studies of price changes are also undertaken.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Prices and cost of living:			
Consumer prices:			
Items reported.....	400	400	400
Stores surveyed (monthly) ¹	8,275	8,275	8,275
Households surveyed (monthly) ²	6,500	6,500	6,500
Industrial prices:			
Products and product groupings....	2,500	2,550	2,600
Price series (monthly).....	8,000	8,250	8,500
Industry sector price indexes: Indus- tries.....	115	130	170
International price competitiveness:			
Number of major U.S. exporting companies interviewed for price information.....	110	125	500

¹ Some cities are surveyed on a quarterly cycle.² Each individual household is only surveyed every 6 months but a sample is surveyed every month.

3. *Wages and industrial relations.*—Data are collected and analyzed on occupational wages and salaries in major labor markets and industries. Monthly information is compiled on work stoppages and wage developments. Reports and studies are issued on fringe benefits, expenditures, collective bargaining agreements, trade union organization, and private welfare and pension plans.

WORKLOAD STATISTICS (MAJOR ITEMS)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Wages and industrial relations:			
Occupational wages; number of estab- lishments reporting annually.....	26,000	27,000	30,000
Union wage scales; number of unions reporting annually.....	3,750	3,850	2,550
Current wage developments; number of individual establishments report- ing.....	5,100	5,100	5,100
Studies of provisions of labor manage- ment agreements; number of estab- lishments reporting annually.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
Work stoppages; number of employees and unions reporting annually.....	7,500	7,500	7,500
Wage index; number of employees re- porting.....	-----	-----	4,000

4. *Productivity and technology.*—Analyses are prepared on output per man-hour and unit-labor costs trends for the entire U.S. economy and for specific industries. Studies are conducted on automation and other technological changes and the adjustments to such changes. Studies are made of labor requirements for selected types of construction. Analyses and international comparisons are made of prices, wages, employment, unemployment, and unit-labor costs. Research is conducted on the effects of international trade on U.S. employment.

5. *Economic research.*—Long-range projections of U.S. economic growth are prepared. Analytical studies of the impact of economic changes on employment are made. Special economic and social studies are undertaken and special reports prepared for the Commissioner of Labor Statistics, the Secretary of Labor, the Council of Economic Advisors, and other Government agencies.

6. *Executive direction and staff services.*—Provides leadership in developing plans and policies for the Bureau's economic, statistical and management programs. Program plans are coordinated and evaluated. Statistical and data processing systems are operated and maintained. Research and report activities are coordinated; publications and releases are planned and edited; and a central inquiry service is maintained.

7. *Revision of the Consumer Price Index.*—The Consumer Price Index measures average changes in the retail prices of selected goods, rents, and services. A revision of the index is underway to modernize the index to meet the demands for its use in present-day domestic, economic, and industrial planning. The revision program, which was initiated in 1970, has been phased so that a revised index will be completed and tested in 1975 and published in 1976. In 1973, the first half of the basic data collection phase of the revision process, including the nationwide consumer expenditure and point-of-purchase surveys, will be completed by the Bureau of the Census. Development of sampling procedures for selection of new item and outlet samples will continue.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-0200-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,936	17,574	19,372
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	469	481	668
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	213	304	201
Total personnel compensation....	15,618	18,359	20,241
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,247	1,417	1,573
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	704	777	1,049
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	20	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	889	1,994	2,931
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	344	570	716
25.0 Other services.....	7,379	12,447	17,607
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	101	110
31.0 Equipment.....	201	326	411
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	26,495	36,011	44,662
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,023	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	27,518	36,011	44,662

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,350	1,340	1,501
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	108	74	100
Average paid employment.....	1,349	1,347	1,499
Average GS grade.....	9.1	9.4	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$12,615	\$13,639	\$13,650
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,573	\$6,573	\$6,573

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
I. Special economic and statistical studies:			
(a) Agriculture.....	33	41	41
(b) Atomic Energy Commission....	66	84	84
(c) Civil Service Commission.....	85	96	96
(d) Classified.....	86	-----	-----
(e) Equal Employment.....	5	-----	-----
(f) Health, Education, and Wel- fare.....	33	2	-----
(g) Housing and Urban Develop- ment.....	51	-----	-----
(h) Maritime Commission.....	23	-----	-----
(i) Labor:			
(1) Employment Standards Administration.....	1,284	1,347	1,347
(2) Departmental Manage- ment.....	140	63	63

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
1. Special economic and statistical studies—Continued			
(i) Labor—Continued			
(3) Labor Management Services Administration	212	400	165
(4) Manpower Administration	1,876	2,966	4,112
(5) Occupational Safety and Health Administration	141	2,400	3,294
(j) National Science Foundation	11	198	
(k) Navy	7	7	7
(l) Office of Emergency Preparedness		148	148
(m) Productivity Commission		450	450
2. Mechanical tabulating services, Labor:			
(a) Employment Standards Administration	64	12	
(b) Labor Management Services Administration	143	270	314
(c) Manpower Administration	108	163	100
3. Miscellaneous services			
	136	99	100
Total program costs, funded	4,505	8,746	10,321
Change in selected resources ¹	482		
10 Total obligations	4,987	8,746	10,321
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-5,299	-7,420	-10,276
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-45	-45	-45
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,191	-1,281	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,281		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	267		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-357	1,281	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	47	74	1,355
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-74	-1,355	-1,355
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	7		
90 Outlays	-377		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970 \$63 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$88 thousand); 1971, \$507 thousand; 1972 \$507 thousand; 1973, \$507 thousand.

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals as authorized by 29 U.S.C. 9.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-3902-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,259	5,792	5,583
11.3 Positions other than permanent	105	159	143
11.5 Other personnel compensation	47	20	24
Total personnel compensation	3,411	5,971	5,750
Personnel benefits: Civilian			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	284	473	455
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	170	479	377
22.0 Transportation of things	3		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	66	354	487
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	281	480
25.0 Other services	501	1,038	2,662
26.0 Supplies and materials		13	11
31.0 Equipment	57	138	100
Total costs, funded	4,506	8,746	10,321
94.0 Change in selected resources	482		
99.0 Total obligations	4,987	8,746	10,321

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	308	484	465
Average GS grade	8.9	8.8	8.7
Average GS salary	\$11,996	\$11,823	\$11,770

Trust Funds

SPECIAL STATISTICAL WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Department store inventory price index	12	44	44
2. Apartment house operating cost index	51	122	122
3. Compensation and labor cost studies	76	110	110
4. Wage surveys		66	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	139	342	276
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-55	-135	-135
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	135	135	135
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	218	342	276
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	139	342	276
72 Obligated balance, start of year	13		
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year		-78	-78
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year	78	78	78
90 Outlays	231	342	276

All funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies requested. During 1973, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation, conduct surveys on compensation and labor cost studies for the State of New York and will develop an index of cost of operating uncontrolled apartment houses for the city of New York.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-20-8675-0-7-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	77	220	178
11.3 Positions other than permanent	22	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation	5	9	8
Total personnel compensation	104	263	220
Personnel benefits: Civilian			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	16	20	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	35	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	7	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4	6	3
25.0 Other services	2	11	6
31.0 Equipment	5		
99.0 Total obligations	139	342	276

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	14	18	14
Average GS grade	8.8	9.0	9.6
Average GS salary	\$11,482	\$11,975	\$12,959

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for departmental management and \$814,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, \$24,375,000, together with not to exceed \$772,000 to be derived from Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund. (37 Stat. 736, 738, 63 Stat. 409; Executive Order 11588 of March 29, 1971.)

【OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the Office of the Secretary of Labor and \$860,000 for the President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), \$10,567,000, together with not to exceed \$615,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.】

【OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the Office of the Solicitor, \$7,694,000, together with not to exceed \$157,000 to be derived from the Employment Security Administration account, Unemployment Trust Fund.】

【BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL LABOR AFFAIRS】

【SALARIES AND EXPENSES】

【For necessary expenses for the Bureau of International Labor Affairs, \$1,996,000.】 (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	2,937	3,634	5,124
2. Legal services	6,137	6,950	7,456
3. International labor affairs	1,627	1,875	3,174
4. Administration and management	5,487	8,076	8,385
5. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims	175	194	194
6. Promoting employment of the handicapped	704	820	814
Total program costs, funded ¹	17,067	21,549	25,147
Change in selected resources ²	2,106	-1,618	-----
10 Total obligations	19,173	19,931	25,147
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-96	-----	-----
13 Trust funds	-772	-772	-772
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	124	1,078	-----
Budget authority	18,429	20,237	24,375
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	18,440	20,257	24,375
41 Transferred to other accounts	-11	-20	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	18,429	20,237	24,375
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Office of the Secretary, salaries and expenses	10,740	10,901	-----
Office of the Solicitor, salaries and expenses	6,049	7,340	-----
Bureau of International Labor Affairs, salaries and expenses	1,640	1,996	-----
Departmental management, salaries and expenses	-----	-----	24,375

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18,305	19,159	24,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year	732	3,070	2,083
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,070	-2,083	-3,109
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	3	-----	-----
90 Outlays	15,970	20,146	23,349

Distribution of outlays by account:

Office of the Secretary, salaries and expenses	8,369	11,539	-----
Office of the Solicitor, salaries and expenses	5,959	6,743	-----
Bureau of International Labor Affairs, salaries and expenses	1,642	1,864	-----
Departmental management, salaries and expenses	-----	-----	23,349

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$182 thousand; 1972, \$1,728 thousand; 1973, \$470 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$210 thousand; 1971, \$2,316 thousand; 1972, \$698 thousand; 1973, \$698 thousand.

Note.—Includes \$382 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from:

	1971	1972
Employment Standards Administration, salaries and expenses	160	182
Labor-Management Services Administration, salaries and expenses	347	200

1. *Executive direction.*—Formulates governmental policy in matters affecting labor and directs all programs or functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Legal services.*—Covers departmental legal activities which include supervision of enforcement of Federal labor statutes and legal services related to the statutes administered by the Department. It also provides legal advisory, legislative, and litigation services under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act, the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act, Executive Orders 10988, 11246, and 11491, and title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Field attorneys provide legal services to departmental field officials and provide assistance to the public with regard to programs administered by the Department. In addition, field attorneys assist the Department of Justice in the preparation and conduct of various legal actions for which the Department has program responsibility.

3. *International labor affairs.*—Integrates all international labor programs and foreign economic policy within the Department, including activities concerned with Trade Adjustment Assistance and with the Trade Expansion Act; provides coordination with other agencies and organizations; gives guidance to the U.S. participation in the International Labor Organization and other international organizations concerned with labor and manpower problems; and through participating elements of the Department of Labor, provides for labor and manpower technical services to other Government and international agencies.

4. *Administration and management.*—Plans, manages, and evaluates administrative support operations and renders central services to all Administrations and Offices of the Department and to the Office of the Secretary.

5. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau of Employees' Compensation and the Governor of the Canal Zone in cases arising under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

6. *Promoting employment of the handicapped.*—The President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped conducts a continuing program of public information and education to advance employment of the handicapped citizen and cooperates with all national groups interested in this field.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0165-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	12,549	14,529	16,725
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	266	156	262
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	109	38	38
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	36	38	38
Total personnel compensation.....	12,960	14,761	17,063
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,047	1,227	1,452
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	49	51
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	633	705	1,170
22.0 Transportation of things.....	15	42	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	226	363	499
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	132	164	191
25.0 Other services.....	1,718	2,392	4,023
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	151	118	134
31.0 Equipment.....	182	1,728	476
Total costs, funded.....	17,067	21,549	25,147
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	2,106	-1,618	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,173	19,931	25,147

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	889	947	1,088
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	26	16	26
Average paid employment.....	782	915	1,038
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$15,833	\$16,389	\$16,396

FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE AND CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0169-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	199	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	186	2	-----

SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the [Bureau of International Labor Affairs,] Department of Labor, as authorized by law, [“\$100,000”] \$309,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such agency for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-0151-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas labor conference support.....	73	82	350
2. Overseas labor and manpower technical cooperation.....	-----	-----	9
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 21.0).....	73	82	359
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-30	-32	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	32	50	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	75	100	309

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	73	82	359
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	30	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30	-----	-50
90 Outlays.....	43	112	309

This program utilizes foreign currencies available under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, declared by the Treasury Department to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States. It contributes to U.S. labor and manpower policy objectives overseas without additional dollar costs to the United States.

Overseas labor officer conferences provide State and Labor Department guidance for both U.S. labor officers and their foreign national assistants. Support is provided for conferences, seminars, and exhibitions dealing with domestic manpower and overseas labor ministry programs.

Technical cooperation overseas provides for trade union interchange, ministry-to-ministry cooperation, assistance in labor-management relations of U.S. firms overseas, and evaluation of multilateral assistance programs in the labor and manpower areas.

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-4601-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative services.....	6,249	6,811	7,021
2. Visual services.....	930	1,215	1,230
3. Accounting and payroll services.....	1,356	1,604	1,604
4. Data processing services.....	3,577	5,253	5,303
Total operating costs, funded.....	12,113	14,883	15,158
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	157	64	64
Total program costs, funded.....	12,269	14,946	15,222
Change in selected resources ¹	388	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	12,657	14,946	15,222
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-10,411	-12,736	-12,957
13 Trust funds.....	-1,837	-2,247	-2,287
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-465	-56	-92
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	56	92	115
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	409	-36	-22
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,575	2,629	2,629
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,629	-2,629	-2,629
90 Outlays.....	-645	-36	-22

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

This fund is available without fiscal year limitation and provides services on a centralized basis for the following Department activities (29 U.S.C. 563):

1. *Administrative services.*—Provides a broad range of administrative services, including space management, procurement, contracting, printing management, supply management, property management, mail, messenger,

motor pool, and, in the field only, personnel management to all administrations and offices of the Department.

2. *Visual services.*—Consists of preparing displays for public information and furnishing visual exhibit and photographic services to the various administrations and offices of the Department.

3. *Accounting and payroll services.*—Provides centralized appropriation accounting, cost accounting, property accounting, working capital fund accounting, and payroll and voucher payment services.

4. *Data processing services.*—Provides centralized data processing services to all administrations and offices of the Department.

Operating results.—The fund is reimbursed in advance by the administrations and offices for which centralized services are performed at rates which return in full all expenses of operation, including reserves for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Administrative services:			
Revenue	6,304	6,876	7,079
Expense	—6,337	—6,900	—7,110
Net operating loss, administrative services	—33	—24	—31
Visual services:			
Revenue	1,061	1,225	1,239
Expense	—934	—1,225	—1,239
Net operating income, visual services	128		
Accounting and payroll services:			
Revenue	1,479	1,625	1,626
Expense	—1,362	—1,625	—1,626
Net operating income, accounting, and payroll services	117		
Data processing services:			
Revenue	3,404	5,256	5,300
Expense	—3,619	—5,272	—5,323
Net operating loss, data processing services	—215	—16	—23
Net operating income or loss: Total	—2	—40	—54
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Adjustments to prior year retained earnings (costs incurred in 1970)	—33		
Inventory deficit, end of year	—20		
Loss on disposition of capital equipment	—4		
Loss on trade-in of capital equipment	—1		
Nonoperating loss	—58		
Net loss for the year	—61	—40	—54

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	2,040	2,685	2,721	2,743
Accounts receivable, net	280	489	489	489
Selected assets:				
Advances	2	4	4	4
Supplies ¹	118	155	155	155
Fixed assets, net	134	233	233	233
Total assets	2,574	3,565	3,601	3,624

Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	1,384	2,297	2,297	2,297
Unfunded annual leave	529	615	691	767
Total liabilities	1,913	2,912	2,988	3,065
Government equity:				
Undelivered orders ¹	474	824	824	824
Unobligated balance	465	56	92	115
Total funded balance	938	880	916	939
Invested capital and earnings	—277	—227	—303	—380
Total Government equity	661	653	613	559

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	352	404	404
Capital gains valuation	52		
End of year	404	404	404
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	309	249	209
Net loss for the year	—61	—40	—54
End of year	249	209	155
Total Government equity	653	613	559

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-4601-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	6,023	7,740	8,189
11.3 Positions other than permanent	153	92	97
11.5 Other personnel compensation	294	344	359
Total personnel compensation	6,471	8,176	8,646
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	517	666	704
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	73	97	108
22.0 Transportation of things	16	38	42
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2,210	2,231	2,475
24.0 Printing and reproduction	369	376	426
25.0 Other services	1,710	2,287	1,669
26.0 Supplies and materials	721	922	988
31.0 Equipment	181	154	163
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2		
Total costs, funded	12,269	14,946	15,222
94.0 Change in selected resources	388		
99.0 Total obligations	12,657	14,946	15,222

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	627	757	767
Full-time equivalent of other positions	21	13	14
Average paid employment	599	710	742
Average GS grade	7.8	8.2	8.2
Average GS salary	\$11,095	\$11,446	\$11,689
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,350	\$8,411	\$8,417

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations)	2,709	5,110	4,729

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 12-25-3911-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-2,825	-5,110	-4,729
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-165	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	281	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-115	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	50
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-514	-503	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-50	-50
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	503	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-125	-553	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,260	2,231	1,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	64	59	59
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	38	38
Total personnel compensation.....	1,362	2,328	2,062
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	102	426	404
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	400	385
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	266	258
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	22	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	8	8
25.0 Other services.....	763	936	910
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	24	23
31.0 Equipment.....	23	30	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	328	670	670
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,709	5,110	4,729
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	130	173	153
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	86	123	117
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.6	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,796	\$16,176	\$15,724

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for supplies, services, and rental of conference space within the District of Columbia, as the Secretary of Labor shall deem necessary for settlement of labor-management disputes. (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

TITLE IV—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Appropriations contained in this Act, available for salaries and expenses, shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18.

SEC. 402. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

SEC. 403. Appropriations contained in this Act available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings which are concerned with the functions or activities for which the appropriation is made or which will contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of those functions or activities.

SEC. 404. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are each authorized to make available not to exceed \$7,500 from funds available for salaries and expenses under titles I and II, respectively, for official reception and representation expenses.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to finance any Civil Service Interagency Board of Examiners.

SEC. 407. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at, or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials, or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution.

SEC. 408. The Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to transfer unexpended balances of prior appropriations to accounts corresponding to current appropriations provided in this Act: *Provided*, That such transferred balances are used for the same purpose, and for the same periods of time, for which they were originally appropriated. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158), and allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; expenses of binational arbitrations arising under international air transport agreements; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); *expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation, as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 2870, 287q, 287r)*; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; expenses authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2669), as amended; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U.S.C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; expenses necessary to provide maximum physical security in Government-owned and leased properties abroad; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, and (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids; **[\$244,750,000] \$250,820,000: Provided**, That passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2674), and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement shall not exceed **[\$3,800] \$4,900** in the case of the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that four such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed **[\$7,800] \$9,000** each) and such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law for all other such vehicles: *Provided further*, That in addition, this appropriation shall be available for the purchase (not to exceed thirty-three) and modification of passenger motor vehicles for protective purposes without regard to any maximum price limitations otherwise established by law. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	23,394	26,620	27,013
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries...	168,077	175,019	181,134
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations...	3,081	3,159	3,722
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	2,751	2,859	2,983
5. Central program services.....	15,702	16,233	16,106
6. Administrative and staff activities...	20,451	19,201	19,862
Total direct obligations.....	233,456	243,091	250,820
Reimbursable program:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation.....	1,355	1,708	1,650
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries...	129,185	135,614	139,776

3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.....	105	116	112
4. Domestic public information and liaison.....	52	59	57
5. Central program services.....	5,286	5,320	5,143
6. Administrative and staff activities...	6,671	6,783	6,806
Total reimbursable obligations...	142,655	149,600	153,544
10 Total obligations.....	376,110	392,691	404,364
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-141,371	-150,165	-151,824
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-1,461	-1,620	-1,720
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	393	3,742	-----
Budget authority.....	233,671	244,648	250,820
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	233,687	244,750	250,820
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-16	-102	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	233,671	244,648	250,820
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	233,278	240,906	250,820
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	12,089	11,095
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-2,446	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,089	-11,095	-12,838
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-841	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	217,902	241,900	249,077

Note.—Includes \$457 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities. 1971, \$496 thousand; 1972, \$466 thousand.

The program described below is financed by this appropriation and by reimbursements from other agencies, which are provided with most of their administrative services overseas by the Department of State, and from non-Federal sources, as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
United States Information Agency.....	20,281	21,036	21,595
Foreign assistance activities.....	30,047	30,512	31,270
Other accounts.....	90,866	96,432	98,959
Non-Federal sources.....	1,461	1,620	1,720
Total reimbursable obligations..	142,655	149,600	153,544

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in the formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department. Increases for the international science program and the foreign affairs external research program are included.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes representation of the United States and its citizens abroad, political and economic negotiations and reporting, consular operations, and overseas administrative services. Major items of increase are for rising prices and local employee wage rates in other countries, increased passport workload, automated visa processing, increased security and protection overseas, and for increased activities in the Trucial States.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, U.S. policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, and labor activities. An increase for the International Organization staff is included.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This program provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on American attitudes on foreign policy.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, direction and administration of the Foreign Service Institute, and the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government, including services for other agencies on a reimbursable basis.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—This includes normal domestic administrative activities. An increase for the information handling system is included.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0113-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	147,772	154,028	156,261
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2,963	3,289	3,792
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	5,130	5,146	5,184
11.8 Special personal services payments..	1,233	1,383	1,381
Total personnel compensation.....	157,098	163,846	166,618
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	19,042	20,276	21,412
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	257	176	178
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	10,000	9,725	10,065
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,831	7,873	8,197
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	14,166	16,192	17,958
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,840	2,055	2,456
25.0 Other services.....	13,941	14,175	14,922
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,280	3,401	3,603
31.0 Equipment.....	5,205	4,664	4,703
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	646	644	644
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	150	64	64
Total direct obligations.....	233,456	243,091	250,820
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	66,312	69,739	70,814
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	892	954	984
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3,854	3,954	3,986
11.8 Special personal services payments..	413	440	441
Total personnel compensation.....	71,472	75,087	76,225
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	10,281	10,812	11,246
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	295	229	234
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	7,026	7,024	7,089
22.0 Transportation of things.....	8,838	8,810	9,119
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	18,291	20,193	21,254
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	340	359	369
25.0 Other services.....	13,196	14,145	14,663
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6,627	7,053	7,332
31.0 Equipment.....	6,042	5,648	5,773
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	197	190	190
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	50	50
Total reimbursable obligations...	142,655	149,600	153,544
99.0 Total obligations.....	376,110	392,691	404,364

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22,817	21,993	22,119
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	621	658	736
Average paid employment.....	22,460	22,528	22,318
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.2	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$12,210	\$12,261	\$12,197
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.9	3.8	3.8
Foreign Service reserve.....	4.0	4.1	4.1
Foreign Service staff.....	5.8	5.8	5.8
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$20,916	\$21,189	\$21,181
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$20,932	\$20,910	\$20,936
Foreign Service staff.....	\$11,746	\$11,807	\$11,812
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.2	9.1	9.1
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades....	\$12,957	\$13,073	\$13,073
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,534	\$9,004	\$9,004
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$3,576	\$3,962	\$4,529

REPRESENTATION ALLOWANCES

For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131), \$993,000. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0545-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Representation abroad by the Foreign Service (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	993	993	993
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	993	993	993
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	993	993	993
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	124	59	127
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-59	-127	-130
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90 Outlays.....	1,056	925	990

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred in the pursuance of the following official activities (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Promotion of U.S. national interests....	834	835	835
Protection of U.S. citizens' interests....	8	8	8
Promotion of economic activities.....	106	109	109
Commemorative and ceremonial requirements.....	45	41	41
Total.....	993	993	993

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD

For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$18,750,000]** **\$27,127,000**, to remain available until ex-

pendent: *Provided*, That not to exceed **[\$1,539,000]** \$1,561,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction:			
Africa.....	1,297	1,625	1,395
American Republics.....	2,998	9,081	160
Europe.....	708	556	4,435
East Asia and Pacific.....	1,064	91	8,500
Near East and South Asia.....	2,023	5,442	3,337
2. Operations:			
Minor improvements.....	1,350	1,007	801
Leaseholds.....	678	614	586
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	11,269	11,913	12,730
Furnishings and equipment.....	1,636	2,222	2,480
Project supervision.....	613	575	587
Administration.....	1,402	1,539	1,561
10 Total obligations.....	25,038	34,665	36,572
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-5,934	-8,754	-6,455

14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-5,929	-4,425	-2,960
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,641	-2,766	-30
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,766	30	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	14,300	18,750	27,127
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13,175	21,486	27,157
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,407	5,984	12,689
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,984	-12,689	-20,828
90 Outlays.....	13,598	14,781	19,018

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are primarily for sale of buildings pursuant to authority granted in sec. 9 of the Foreign Service Buildings Act of 1926, as amended (22 U.S.C. 292-300).

The Foreign Service buildings program provides consolidated office space for the Foreign Service and other Government agencies abroad and living quarters for American employees. This program also finances real property leases of 10 years or more (shorter term leases are included in Salaries and expenses); procurement of initial furniture and furnishings; and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The table below shows present and estimated property holdings by the type of structure and geographic area (dollars in thousands):

	Total property holdings as of June 30, 1970	Changes in holdings				Proposed program 1973	
		Actual, 1971		Estimated, 1972		Number	Amount
		Number	Amount	Number	Amount		
Africa:							
Office buildings.....	31	---	601	---	165	2	1,100
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	104	7	365	2	555	4	75
Staff housing units.....	79	12	116	10	790	22	220
American Republics:							
Office buildings.....	46	1	2,593	1	7,778	---	65
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	57	---	432	5	55	-1	-----
Staff housing units.....	98	-2	-3	18	570	---	-----
Europe:							
Office buildings.....	76	-3	227	---	357	---	3,790
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	166	-1	448	---	-98	4	373
Staff housing units.....	1,367	-8	-----	-16	-320	-24	-503
East Asia and Pacific:							
Office buildings.....	40	-1	198	---	33	---	8,500
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	131	-1	352	---	-----	---	-----
Staff housing units.....	571	-7	-----	---	-----	---	-----
Near East and South Asia:							
Office buildings.....	52	-4	356	---	3,465	-1	3,792
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	129	---	261	12	1,200	2	35
Staff housing units.....	360	7	1,214	---	754	42	70
Total:							
Office buildings.....	245	-7	3,975	1	11,798	1	17,247
Embassy, officer, and attaché residences.....	587	5	1,858	19	1,712	9	483
Staff housing units.....	2,475	2	1,327	12	1,794	40	-213

Unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space is replaced with structures designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other Government civilian operations overseas. Housing is provided American employees in localities where suitable housing is otherwise unavailable.

Appropriations are made pursuant to periodic congressional authorizations. The most recent authorizations, Public Law 89-636, provided a capital authorization of \$29.8 million. Public Law 91-586 provided an operating authorization of \$15 million for 1972 and \$15.9 million for 1973.

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS
ABROAD—Continued

1973 PROGRAM

[In thousands of dollars]

	Total	Regu- lar funds	Un- obli- gated funds	Public Law 480 excess curren- cies	Pro- ceeds from sales
Acquisition and construction:					
Africa.....	1,395			295	1,100
American Republics.....	160				160
Europe.....	4,435	700	30	3,260	445
East Asia and Pacific.....	8,500	8,500			
Near East and South Asia.....	3,337	2,082			1,255
Operations:					
Minor improvements.....	801	636		165	
Leasehold payments.....	586	564		22	
Operation and maintenance of buildings.....	12,730	10,680		2,050	
Furnishings and equipment.....	2,480	1,850		630	
Project supervision.....	587	554		33	
Administration.....	1,561	1,561			
Total obligations.....	36,572	27,127	30	6,455	2,960

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0535-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,495	1,519	1,536
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	38	38
Total personnel compensation.....	1,534	1,557	1,574
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	147	141	142
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	118	150	151
22.0 Transportation of things.....	205	551	609
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	704	615	587
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	14,008	9,772	10,512
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	765	1,630	1,720
31.0 Equipment.....	1,245	2,445	2,646
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,311	17,801	18,628
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,038	34,665	36,572

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	94	89	89
Average paid employment.....	91	88	89
Average GS grade.....	10.4	10.1	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$16,342	\$16,074	\$16,277
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.7	2.8	2.8
Foreign Service staff.....	1.7	2.1	2.1
Average salary:			
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$26,970	\$26,172	\$26,688
Foreign Service staff.....	\$22,369	\$22,011	\$22,328
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$4,947	\$4,797	\$4,947

ACQUISITION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF BUILDINGS ABROAD
(SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States for the purposes authorized by section 104(b)(4) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704), to be credited to and expended under the appropriation account for "Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad", to remain available until expended, [\$6,850,000] \$6,455,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0538-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Acquisition, operation, and maintenance of buildings abroad (obli- gations) (object class 25.0).....	5,934	8,754	6,455
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,338	-1,904	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,904		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	6,500	6,850	6,455
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,934	8,754	6,455
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,065	6,043	6,853
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,043	-6,853	-5,731
90 Outlays.....	5,957	7,944	7,577

Since 1961 a separate appropriation for payments in excess foreign currencies has been enacted annually to supplement the regular appropriation. These currencies are used to acquire or construct real property and to finance operating and maintenance costs to the greatest extent possible. Countries in which the appropriation is expected to be used in 1973 are Burma, Guinea, India, Israel, Nepal (through use of Indian rupees), Pakistan, Poland, Tunisia, the Arab Republic of Egypt, and Yugoslavia. These funds are credited to and expended under the regular appropriation.

EMERGENCIES IN THE DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 107), \$2,100,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-0522-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Unforeseen emergencies (obligations) (object class 91.0).....	2,100	2,100	2,100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,100	2,100	2,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,100	2,100	2,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	248	394	369
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-394	-369	-469
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-222		
90 Outlays.....	1,732	2,125	2,000

These funds are used for relief and repatriation loans to U.S. citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments are deposited to miscellaneous receipts. The outstanding balance of the loans subject to collection by the Department of State amounted to \$1,137 thousand on June 30, 1971.

PAYMENT TO FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended [by Public Law 91-201, approved February 28, 1970] (22 U.S.C. 1105-1106), \$1,958,000. (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-0540-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Government contributions to the Fund (obligations) (object class 13.0).....	5,258	7,158	10,258
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	5,258	7,158	10,258
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current.....	2,958	1,958	1,958
60 Permanent (indefinite).....	2,300	5,200	8,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,258	7,158	10,258
90 Outlays.....	5,258	7,158	10,258

The current appropriation requested for 1973 is to finance one-thirtieth of the unfunded liability created by salary increases during 1970 and 1971. The permanent appropriation provides payments to the fund for increasing shares of the interest on the unfunded liability and annuity disbursements attributable to military service: 10% in 1971, 20% in 1972, and 30% in 1973.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President:
"International security assistance."
"International development assistance."
Defense—Military:
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Military construction, Army."
Transportation: Federal Highway Administration, "Chamizal Memorial Highway."

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	523	513	513
(b) Other expenses.....	1,736	1,716	1,754
2. Supply services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,474	1,503	1,503
(b) Other expenses.....	240	332	333
3. Central support services:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	1,938	2,010	2,103
(b) Other expenses.....	1,146	1,111	1,114
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,057	7,185	7,320
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing services.....			
1. Publishing services.....	31	69	79
2. Supply services.....			
2. Supply services.....	8	2	6
3. Central support services.....			
3. Central support services.....	8	14	24
Total capital outlay, funded.....	39	85	109
Total program costs, funded.....	7,096	7,270	7,429
Change in selected resources ¹	-93	-32	-----
10 Total obligations.....	7,003	7,238	7,429
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Publishing services: Revenue.....	-2,367	-2,268	-2,333
Supply services: Revenue.....	-1,813	-1,859	-1,834
Central support services: Revenue.....	-2,992	-3,139	-3,228
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	159	-----	-----

14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481 (c)):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-1	-3	-3
Other.....	-13	-11	-11
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-24	-66
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	24	66	46
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-24	-42	20
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	745	702	691
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-702	-691	-691
90 Outlays.....	18	-30	20

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	649	492	487	487
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	860	624	597	597
Adjustment to prior year balance.....	-268	-----	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	1,241	1,116	1,084	1,084

¹ Write-off of donated inventory.

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services including duplicating, editorial, microfilming, telephone, motor pool, laborers, supply, and dispatch agency services (22 U.S.C. 2684).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-4519-0-4-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,234	2,261	2,302
Leave adjustment.....	19	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	22	21	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	125	122	119
Total personnel compensation.....	2,400	2,404	2,441
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	189	190	191
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....	227	252	252
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	230	226	230
25.0 Other services.....	2,394	2,498	2,591
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,614	1,611	1,611
31.0 Equipment.....	39	85	109
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-93	-32	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,003	7,238	7,429

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	229	220	220
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	229	224	224
Average GS grade.....	7.0	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,379	\$10,455	\$10,509
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,662	\$9,083	\$9,875

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:			
Foreign assistance program (Defense).....			
Foreign assistance program (Defense).....	77	74	56
Other accounts.....			
Other accounts.....	4	4	4
2. Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities:			
Agency for International Development.....			
Agency for International Development.....	225	263	222
Health, Education, and Welfare.....			
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	28	35	35
Other accounts.....			
Other accounts.....	10	13	13

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-05-3930-0-4-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Migration and refugee assistance:			
Health, Education, and Welfare	945	1,050	1,150
4. Kabul Hospital:			
Agency for International Development	193	211	211
Peace Corps	21	23	23
Defense	18	19	19
Other accounts	33	37	37
5. Defense	288	225	225
6. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	874	208	80
10 Total obligations	2,716	2,162	2,075
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-2,373	-2,043	-2,075
14 Non-Federal sources (22 U.S.C. 277(d))	-343	-128	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	9	-----
40 Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-9	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	172	213	188
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-213	-188	-145
90 Outlays	-41	16	43
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	265	297	297
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	36	36
Total personnel compensation	302	333	333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	33	32	32
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	20	19
22.0 Transportation of things	25	19	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	15	15
25.0 Other services	1,898	1,325	1,279
26.0 Supplies and materials	35	30	30
31.0 Equipment	360	313	314
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28	76	35
99.0 Total obligations	2,716	2,162	2,075
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	24	23	23
Average paid employment	22	22	22
Average GS grade	8.1	8.0	8.0
Average GS salary	\$11,653	\$11,897	\$11,897
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	4.0	4.0	4.0
Foreign Service reserve	4.5	4.5	4.5
Foreign Service staff	5.9	5.9	5.9
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$18,353	\$18,945	\$18,945
Foreign Service reserve	\$20,232	\$20,832	\$20,832
Foreign Service staff	\$11,071	\$11,369	\$11,369
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$6,399	\$6,900	\$6,900

Trust Funds

FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	410	547	547
Receipts (net)	25,104	40,170	43,141
Total available for appropriation	25,514	40,717	43,688
Appropriation: Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund	24,967	40,170	43,141
Unappropriated balance, end of year	547	547	547

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to beneficiaries	22,291	24,479	26,634
2. Refunds and gratuities	1,229	1,295	1,297
10 Total obligations	23,520	25,774	27,931
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-1,670	-1,679	-950
U.S. securities (par)	-51,024	-52,461	-67,586
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	1,679	950	900
U.S. securities (par)	52,461	67,586	82,846
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	24,967	40,170	43,141
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,520	25,774	27,931
72 Obligated balance, start of year	29	2	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays	23,548	25,776	27,931

The fund is maintained through (a) contributions by participants, consisting of all Foreign Service officers, Foreign Service information officers, Foreign Service Reserve officers with unlimited tenure, and eligible Foreign Service staff officers and employees, of 7% of their salaries; (b) matching Government contributions; (c) special Government contributions from Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, above; and (d) interest on investments (22 U.S.C. 1062).

It is estimated that approximately 2,963 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund at the end of 1973 compared with 2,598 at the end of 1971 and 2,788 at the end of 1972. Gratuities represent payments to Foreign Service officers in classes 4, 5, 6, and 7 who are selected out of the Service.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	STATUS OF FUND		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par) ..	51,024	52,461	67,586
Cash (unexpended balances)	1,699	1,681	950
Unappropriated receipts	410	547	547
Balance of fund brought forward	53,133	54,689	69,083

Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	7,412	8,197	8,542
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	22	-----	-----
Voluntary contributions:			
Appropriated.....	205	215	205
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	5	-----	-----
Adjustments in widow survivor benefits.....	4	4	4
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Employer's contribution:			
Appropriated.....	7,396	8,197	8,542
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	22	-----	-----
Receipts from the Civil Service Retirement Fund:			
Appropriated.....	2,190	13,500	12,150
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	88	-----	-----
Federal contribution.....	5,258	7,158	10,258
Interest on investments.....	2,502	2,900	3,440
Total net income.....	25,104	40,170	43,141
Cash outgo during the year:			
Payments to beneficiaries.....	22,319	24,481	26,634
Refunds and gratuities.....	1,229	1,295	1,297
Total outgo.....	23,548	25,776	27,931
U.S. securities carried forward (par).....	52,461	67,586	82,846
Cash (unexpended balances).....	1,681	950	900
Unappropriated receipts.....	547	547	547
Balance of fund carried forward.....	54,689	69,083	84,293

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-8186-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	357	360	360
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	22,291	24,479	26,634
44.0 Refunds.....	872	935	937
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,520	25,774	27,931

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Unconditional gift fund.....	253	123	51
2. Conditional gift fund.....	547	385	305
10 Total obligations.....	799	508	356
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-369	-223	-94
U.S. securities (par).....	-30	-130	-130
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	223	94	117
U.S. securities (par).....	130	130	130
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	753	379	379
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	110	54	54
Conditional gift fund.....	643	325	325

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	799	508	356
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	15	70	148
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-70	-148	-104
90 Outlays.....	744	430	400
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Unconditional gift fund.....	211	139	66
Conditional gift fund.....	532	291	334

1. *Unconditional gift fund.*—Unconditional gifts may be used for carrying out the Department's functions (22 U.S.C. 809).

2. *Conditional gift fund.*—Consists of procurement of furnishings, paintings, and decorative objects for the Department's diplomatic reception rooms, and funds donated by oversea commissary and mess services to assist such services at other posts (22 U.S.C. 809).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-05-9999-0-7-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	388	298	146
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	12	12
31.0 Equipment.....	336	165	165
33.0 Investments and loans.....	59	30	30
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	799	508	356

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency, Payment of Former German Prisoners of War
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	9	-----	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16	-7	-7
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	7	7	7
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1512(i)).....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	9	-----	-----
Outlays.....	9	-----	-----

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, **[\$152,864,000]** \$180,900,000. (United Nations and affiliated agencies—(1) 22 U.S.C. 287-287e; (2) 22 U.S.C. 287m-287t;

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

(3) T.I.A.S. 1591; (4) 22 U.S.C. 290-290e; (5) 22 U.S.C. 279-279d; (6) 22 U.S.C. 271-272b; (7) T.I.A.S. 6267; (8) T.I.A.S. 2052; T.I.A.S. 5947; (9) T.I.A.S. 4044; (10) 22 U.S.C. 2021-2026; inter-American organizations—(1) T.S. 978; (2) T.S. 987; Protocol to the Convention ratified by the United States, November 3, 1959; (3) 22 U.S.C. 273; Public Law 91-340, approved July 17, 1970; (4) 22 U.S.C. 280j-280k; Public Law 91-553, approved December 16, 1970; (5) T.S. 714; (6) T.I.A.S. 2361; regional organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 280-280c; Public Law 91-632, approved December 31, 1970; (2) 22 U.S.C. 1928; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (3) 22 U.S.C. 1928a-1928d; (4) T.I.A.S. 3170; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; (5) 22 U.S.C. 1896b; (6) T.I.A.S. 4891; 22 U.S.C. 2388-2390; other international organizations—(1) 22 U.S.C. 276-276c-1; (2) T.S. 536; (3) 22 U.S.C. 269f; (4) 22 U.S.C. 269h; (5) T.S. 378; T.S. 673; (6) 22 U.S.C. 274; (7) International Hydrographic Convention, ratification advised by the Senate May 13, 1968; (8) International Wheat Agreement, 1971, ratification advised by the Senate July 12, 1971; (9) T.I.A.S. 6584; (10) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (11) 22 U.S.C. 269g-1; (12) T.I.A.S. 6150; (13) T.I.A.S. 6548; (14) Customs Cooperation Council Convention, ratification advised by the Senate October 4, 1968; (15) Public Law 91-243, approved May 9, 1970; General—22 U.S.C. 262b; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
1. United Nations	50,379	56,312	63,998
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization	10,531	12,018	12,018
3. International Civil Aviation Organization	3,848	4,236	4,495
4. World Health Organization	21,681	23,741	26,342
5. Food and Agriculture Organization	10,083	10,083	12,151
6. International Labor Organization	3,759		8,709
7. International Telecommunication Union	703	810	967
8. World Meteorological Organization	775	775	943
9. Intergovernmental Maritime Consultative Organization	112	116	152
10. International Atomic Energy Agency	3,672	3,977	4,883
Subtotal	105,543	112,068	134,658
Inter-American organizations:			
1. Inter-American Indian Institute	62	62	62
2. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences	2,695	2,960	3,197
3. Pan American Institute of Geography and History	151	151	151
4. Pan American Railway Congress Association	5	15	15
5. Pan American Health Organization	9,263	10,437	11,313
6. Organization of American States	16,030	18,780	20,768
Subtotal	28,206	32,405	35,506
Regional organizations:			
1. South Pacific Commission	199	215	248
2. North Atlantic Treaty Organization	5,161	5,315	6,415
3. North Atlantic Assembly	60	73	80
4. Southeast Asia Treaty Organization	310	396	453
5. Colombo Plan Council for Technical Cooperation	8	9	9
6. Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	4,955	5,352	6,402
Subtotal	10,693	11,360	13,607
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union	27	29	33
2. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration	1	1	1

3. International Bureau for the Protection of Intellectual Property	15	15	15
4. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs	17	19	20
5. International Bureau of Weights and Measures	75	86	99
6. International Council of Scientific Unions	97		
7. International Hydrographic Organization	16	18	18
8. International Wheat Council	33	39	42
9. International Coffee Organization	230	254	290
10. International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	8	9	12
11. Hague Conference on Private International Law	11	12	12
12. Maintenance of Certain Lights in the Red Sea	4	4	4
13. International Bureau of Exhibitions	12	7	7
14. Customs Cooperation Council	259	342	385
15. International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property		70	70
Subtotal	805	905	1,008
10 Total obligations	145,247	156,738	184,779

Financing:

14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Deduction of loan repayment by U.N. from U.S. contribution, as authorized (22 U.S.C. 287i):			
Loan repayment	-2,744	-2,745	-2,805
Interest collected	-1,184	-1,129	-1,074
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	141,319	152,864	180,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	141,319	152,864	180,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5,747	6,379	4,067
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,379	-4,067	-4,243
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-20	-2,149	
90 Outlays	140,668	153,027	180,724

The United States contributes its assessed share of the expenses of the above-listed international organizations.

The major increases are for the United States' contribution to the United Nations, the World Health Organization, the Food and Agriculture Organization, the Organization of American States, the International Atomic Energy Agency, and the Pan American Health Organization.

More than half of the increases are attributable to the costs of maintaining the prior year level of operations, including U.N. salary increases for professional personnel and revaluation of currencies. Other principal reasons include: (1) The United Nations is increasing its activities in the economic and social field, including refugee assistance and trade promotion programs, incurring additional construction costs in Santiago, Addis Ababa, and Geneva, and expanding the Office of Public Information; (2) the World Health Organization is increasing its activities in the areas of drug monitoring, drug efficacy, environmental services and water supply, and small pox eradication; (3) the Food and Agriculture Organization is expanding the staffs of its regional offices, participating in an investment center with the IBRD and regional banks, and increasing its locust control, environmental studies, pest control, fisheries, and forestry programs; (4) the International Atomic Energy Agency is taking on additional responsibilities for developing the safeguards program under the nonproliferation treaty; and (5) the Pan American Health Organization is increasing its activities with respect to malaria eradication and its support of the Pan American

Zoonosis Center which was involved in the recent outbreak of Venezuelan equine encephalitis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-10-1126-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1,395	1,543	1,643
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	143,852	155,195	183,136
99.0 Total obligations.....	145,247	156,738	184,779

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 14-10-1126-1-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
United Nations and affiliated agencies:			
International Labor Organization (arrears)		11,516	
Other arrears		2,149	
10 Total obligations.....		13,665	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		13,665	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		13,665	
90 Outlays.....		13,665	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; and expenses authorized by section 2 (a) and (e) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); **[\$4,793,000] \$4,863,000.** (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Delegations to:			
1. United Nations.....	1,962	2,033	2,054
2. International organizations, Geneva.....	1,384	1,449	1,477
3. International organizations, Vienna.....	538	513	566
4. International Civil Aviation Organization.....	142	151	153
5. Organization of American States.....	158	160	158
6. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	189	211	217
7. Food and Agriculture Organization.....	88	84	83
8. Interparliamentary Union.....	27	27	45
9. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Assembly.....	30	30	50
10. Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	15	30	30
11. Mexico-United States Interparliamentary Group.....	10	30	30
Total direct obligations.....	4,543	4,718	4,863

Reimbursable program: Delegations to:			
1. International organizations, Geneva.....	599	623	623
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.....	153	167	167
3. International organizations, Vienna.....	34	50	50
Total reimbursable obligations.....	786	840	840
10 Total obligations.....	5,329	5,558	5,703
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-786	-840	-840
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	84	75	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	4,627	4,793	4,863
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,543	4,718	4,863
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			38
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-59	-101	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-38	-192
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	101		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	4,572	4,579	4,709

These missions represent the United States in the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, and maintain liaison with the international secretariats of the organizations and with the delegations of other governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,777	2,967	2,981
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	55	52	52
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	77	77
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	36	39	39
Total personnel compensation.....	2,949	3,135	3,149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	421	462	476
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	102	88	88
22.0 Transportation of things.....	81	66	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	383	406	447
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	18	18
25.0 Other services.....	380	355	375
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51	51	52
31.0 Equipment.....	75	20	37
91.0 Unvouchered.....	82	117	155
Total direct obligations.....	4,543	4,718	4,863
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	381	405	405
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	11	11
Total personnel compensation.....	405	434	434
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	165	187	187
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	26	26
22.0 Transportation of things.....	41	24	24
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	99	99
25.0 Other services.....	39	53	53
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	15	10	10
Total reimbursable obligations.....	786	840	840
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,329	5,558	5,703

General and special funds—Continued

MISSIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 14-10-1127-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	226	219	221
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	216	222	222
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.2	8.4	8.4
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$11,979	\$12,131	\$12,206
Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.1	3.1	3.1
Foreign Service reserve.....	2.9	2.8	3.0
Foreign Service staff.....	6.5	6.4	6.6
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$24,610	\$24,834	\$25,125
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$26,148	\$26,746	\$26,297
Foreign Service staff.....	\$10,705	\$11,122	\$10,945
Averages salary in foreign countries (local rates).....	\$6,378	\$6,665	\$7,089

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND CONTINGENCIES

For necessary expenses of participation by the United States, upon approval by the Secretary of State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil service and classification laws; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and expenses authorized by section 2(a) of the Act of August 1, 1956, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2669); [\$2,125,000] \$2,500,000, of which not to exceed a total of [\$70,000] \$80,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 of the Act of August 13, 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1131) and for official entertainment. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Participation in international conferences:			
1. Meetings of international organizations.....	1,019	1,160	1,417
2. Other international conferences.....	311	85	96
Subtotal.....	1,330	1,245	1,513
Contributions to new or provisional organizations:			
1. Central Treaty Organization.....	139	135	135
2. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.....	624	707	814
3. International Cotton Advisory Committee.....	21	23	23
4. International Rubber Study Group.....	8	9	9
5. International Seed Testing Association.....	1	1	1
6. Lead and Zinc Study Group.....	5	5	5
Subtotal.....	798	880	987
10 Total obligations.....	2,128	2,125	2,500

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,130	2,125	2,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,128	2,125	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	206	658	358
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-658	-358	-433
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-44		
90 Outlays.....	1,632	2,425	2,425

This appropriation funds official U.S. Government participation in multilateral intergovernmental conferences, certain expenses of international secretariats to meetings, conferences, and related activities held under U.S. auspices, and contributions to new or provisional organizations.

This appropriation request provides for regularly scheduled or planned conferences, and for predictable U.S. contributions to new or provisional organizations. The 1973 estimate does not provide for unforeseen contingencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-1125-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	693	644	785
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	51	47	58
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	68	62	77
25.0 Other services.....	435	405	493
25.0 Representation and entertainment.....	65	70	80
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	13	15
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	798	880	987
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,128	2,125	2,500

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND BEQUESTS, NATIONAL COMMISSION ON EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL COOPERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-10-8812-0-7-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations (obligations) (object class 25.0).....	2	10	10
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5	-4	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4	4	4
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....		10	10
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2	10	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	20		
90 Outlays.....	22	10	10

Gifts or bequests may be used to carry out any of the authorized educational, scientific, or cultural purposes of the U.S. National Commission for UNESCO (22 U.S.C. 287(q)).

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, 1944, and 1963 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1—277d-4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U.S.C. 5); as follows:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and [investigation, \$1,135,000] investigations, \$1,127,000. (Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, March 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; 22 U.S.C. 277-277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration.....	618	642	638
2. General engineering.....	344	398	394
3. Project investigations.....	107	95	95
Total operating costs.....	1,069	1,135	1,127
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-4	-5	-5
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,065	1,130	1,122
Capital outlay:			
Operating program.....	2	5	5
Total program costs, funded.....	1,067	1,135	1,127
Change in selected resources ¹	4		
10 Total obligations.....	1,071	1,135	1,127
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,072	1,135	1,127
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,071	1,135	1,127
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	54	68	53
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-68	-53	-30
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	1,056	1,150	1,150

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970. \$0; 1971. \$4 thousand; 1972. \$4 thousand; 1973. \$4 thousand.

1. *General administration.*—Activities comprise negotiations and supervision of joint projects with Mexico to solve international problems, overall control of the operation of the U.S. section of the Commission, formulation of operating policies and procedures, and financial man-

agement to carry out international obligations of the United States, pursuant to treaty and congressional authorization.

2. *General engineering.*—This provides for (a) supervision of measurement and determination of the national ownership of boundary waters, (b) technical engineering guidance and supervision of the planning, construction, and operation and maintenance of international projects, and (c) studies relating to international problems of a continuing nature.

3. *Project investigations.*—Preliminary surveys and investigations are made to determine the need for and feasibility of projects for the solution of international problems arising along the boundary. The proposed program for 1973 includes the following investigations: (a) Settlement of boundary disputes, (b) international salinity problems, (c) Santa Cruz River, (d) San Pedro River, and (e) El Paso projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1069-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	844	917	916
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	21	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		28	28
Total personnel compensation.....	856	970	951
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	69	70	70
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	28	17	24
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	20	10	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	54	47	47
25.0 Services of other agencies.....	17		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	6	5	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,071	1,135	1,127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	65	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	64	64	64
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades....	\$13,967	\$14,205	\$14,355

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, [\$2,810,000] \$2,884,000: Provided, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). (Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. El Paso projects.....	748	785	803
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project.....	812	866	888
3. Lower Rio Grande water quality improvement project.....	15	20	20
4. Falcon Dam and powerplant.....	339	328	333
5. Amistad Dam.....	215	194	197
6. International gaging stations.....	620	579	600

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
7. Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation.....	26	25	26
8. Lower Colorado River clearing.....	13	20	20
Total operating costs.....	2,789	2,817	2,887
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-192	-192	-192
Total operating costs, funded.....	2,597	2,625	2,695
Capital outlay:			
9. Replacement of equipment.....	111	185	189
Unfunded adjustment to capital outlay: Property transferred in without charge.....	-1		
Total capital outlay.....	110	185	189
Total program costs, funded.....	2,707	2,810	2,884
Change in selected resources ¹	3		
10 Total obligations.....	2,710	2,810	2,884
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,716	2,810	2,884
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,710	2,810	2,884
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	300	330	304
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-330	-304	-298
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	2,678	2,836	2,890

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	152	158	158	158
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	143	140	140	140
Total selected resources.....	295	298	298	298

This appropriation finances the United States part of operation and maintenance of flood control works and other structures, a powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international and related sections of the Rio Grande and Colorado Rivers.

The following table summarizes the major maintenance workload:

PROGRAM WORKLOAD SUMMARY

Item and unit	Quantities performed, 1971	Quantities proposed, 1972	Quantities proposed, 1973
River channel:			
Clearing (acre).....	1,145	2,550	2,550
Excavation (cubic yard).....	402,225	550,000	550,000
Levees:			
Clearing (acre).....	8,443	8,400	8,400
Surfacing (mile).....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Road maintenance (mile).....	807	1,186	1,186
Embankment (cubic yard).....	13,530	9,500	9,500
Rodent control (acre).....	265	1,200	1,200
Reconditioning (mile).....	6.1	25.0	25.0
Floodways:			
Clearing (acre).....	16,399	19,000	19,000
Leveling (acre).....	336	300	300
Rodent control (acre).....	1,671	3,200	3,200

Pilot channel:			
Excavation (cubic yard).....	27,000	35,000	35,000
Clearing (bank mile).....	51.0	71.0	70.0
Road Maintenance (mile).....	36.0	40.0	40.0
Rock riprap (cubic yard).....	40	250	250
Canal: Maintenance (mile).....	1.0	3.0	3.0
Arroyo control: Earthwork (cubic yard).....	194,410	150,000	150,000

Replacement of equipment.—Provides for necessary replacement of heavy-duty maintenance equipment.

In addition to the foregoing maintenance items, the program workload includes operation of about 800 drainage and related structures, 103 gaging stations, three diversion dams, U.S. portion of Falcon storage dam, reservoir and powerplant, the Amistad storage dam and reservoir, additional 4.3 miles of Rio Grande (Chamizal) channel, and the Douglas-Agua Prieta sanitation plant.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1084-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,998	2,123	2,170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	15	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	59	29	19
Total personnel compensation.....	2,061	2,167	2,203
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	196	179	186
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	26	14	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	65	25	28
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	72	53	54
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	6	45	51
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	197	149	162
31.0 Equipment.....	102	185	189
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	15	20	20
Subtotal.....	2,748	2,838	2,912
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-38	-28	-28
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,710	2,810	2,884

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	255	245	245
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	2	2
Average paid employment.....	238	234	234
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	6.7	6.8	6.8
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$10,480	\$10,665	\$10,775
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,618	\$7,844	\$7,844

CONSTRUCTION

For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U.S.C. 277-277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U.S.C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U.S.C. 277d-1-9), October 10, 1966 (80 Stat. 884), and the project stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, [\$6,280,000] \$10,197,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no [expenditure] expenditures shall be made for the Lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: *Provided further*, That the Anzalduas diversion dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972*.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Amistad Dam.....	72,319	72,297	7	15	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.....	29,023	1,081	1,571	4,820	7,158	1,537	1,576	7,197	12,817
3. Falcon Dam and powerplant.....	36,815	36,814	—4	5	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
4. Nogales sanitation.....	1,407	513	801	93	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
5. Tijuana River flood control.....	25,310	302	265	466	4,400	1,806	406	3,000	19,471
Total program costs, funded.....	164,874	111,007	2,640	5,399	11,558	3,343	1,982	10,197	32,288
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	666	606	393	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	3,306	6,005	11,951	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	—631	—1,525	—1,800	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,525	1,800	46	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	4,200	6,280	10,197	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	3,306	6,005	11,951	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	373	1,065	2,600	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	—1,065	—2,600	—2,993	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	2,614	4,470	11,558	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	274	951	1,515	1,908
Equipment.....	8	17	28	28
Accrued annual leave.....	—11	—31	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	271	937	1,543	1,936

2. *Lower Rio Grande flood control improvement program.*—Authorized by agreement with Mexico and the act of August 19, 1935 (49 Stat. 660). Work will continue on repairs and improvements of flood control works to protect the cities of Brownsville, Harlingen, Mercedes, Hidalgo, and Weslaco, whose metropolitan areas include a combined population of 125,000 and over 400,000 acres of irrigated land on the U.S. side of the Rio Grande, from river floods such as occurred in September 1967 following Hurricane Beulah.

5. *Tijuana River flood control.*—Authorized by the act of October 10, 1966 (90 Stat. 884). The initial construction of U.S. improvements required for flood control in the Tijuana River Valley in California and Baja California is scheduled to begin in early calendar year 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	342	442	440
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	2	2
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	31	25	27
Total personnel compensation.....	374	469	469
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	39	40
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	20	5	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	12	11
22.0 Transportation of things.....	25	15	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	6	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	6	5
25.0 Other services.....	323	99	117

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	46	21	16
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,208	4,627	10,424
Total obligations, International Commission.....	3,055	5,305	11,109
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	210	300	352
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17	29	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	5	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	-----	5
25.0 Other services.....	12	339	413
25.0 Payment to Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers—Civil.....	10	26	36
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	1	2
Total obligations, Defense—Civil, Army.....	251	700	842
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,306	6,005	11,951

Personnel Summary

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	35	34	34
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	20	36	35
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	8.3	8.4	8.4
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$11,978	\$12,271	\$12,491

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Personnel Summary—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO DEFENSE—CIVIL, ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	22	20	26
Average paid employment.....	15	20	26
Average GS grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,810	\$14,104	\$13,821

CHAMIZAL SETTLEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Land and improvements.....	12	100	-----
2. Relocation of public facilities.....	9	7	-----
3. Extension of rectified channel to land boundary.....	170	85	-----
4. Emergency flood fighting.....	-----	72	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	191	264	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	34	-38	-----
10 Total obligations.....	226	226	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-452	-226	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	226	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	226	226	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8	61	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	173	287	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	---	40	---	---
Accrued annual leave.....	---	-6	---	---
Stores.....	4	4	---	---
Total selected resources.....	4	38	---	---

The 1968 appropriation completed the financing, as authorized by the American-Mexican Chamizal Convention Act of 1964, for compliance with the Chamizal Convention between the United States and Mexico. The transfer of the lands between Mexico and the United States has been accomplished. The relocation of the Rio Grande channel was completed in December 1968.

With remaining available funds, the acquisition of lands, channel strengthening and levee improvements will be completed in 1972 to extend the rectification project 3.4 miles to the land boundary, as authorized by the Chamizal Convention. These 3.4 miles of unregulated and unimproved river require improvement to complete the stabilization of the boundary river and control floods between the cities of Juarez and El Paso. This work was undertaken jointly with Mexico. With completion of this work, all of the requirements of the Chamizal Convention will have been fulfilled.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1085-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64	10	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	68	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	71	78	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	1	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	63	37	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	29	1	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	12	105	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	226	226	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	1	-----
Average paid employment.....	1	1	-----
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	9.3	9.3	-----
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$11,745	\$11,745	-----

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448), and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102); and the treaty between the United States and Canada, signed February 27, 1950; including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [\$725,000] \$722,000, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of the Commissioners on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President; salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed \$8 per day each (but not to exceed \$5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Boundary Commission.....	173	176	197
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) U.S. section.....	129	189	300
(b) Special and technical investigations:			
(1) By Environmental Protection Agency.....	124	138	-----
(2) By Geological Survey.....	217	221	225
10 Total obligations.....	643	724	722

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	10	1
40	Budget authority (appropriation)---	653	725
			722
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	643	724
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	73
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-48
77	Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3	
90	Outlays.....	619	749
			722

Note.—Excludes \$145 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Operations, research, and facilities, Environmental Protection Agency. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$124 thousand) and 1972 (\$138 thousand) are included above.

These funds are used for payment of the U.S. share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—This Commission keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties. It also maintains boundary vistas by periodic tree cutting and chemical vegetation control.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—The Commission, at the request of the Governments of the United States and Canada, investigates and reports on problems relevant to boundary waters and other matters of mutual concern to both countries along the border. Increased transboundary water pollution investigations, surveillance, and research in the Great Lakes Basin are planned. The Commission gathers streamflow data, in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey, and acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1082-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	179	247
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	30	23
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	11	12
	Total personnel compensation....	220	282
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	33	34
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	22	27
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	5	4
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	3	1
25.0	Other services.....	9	9
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	6	4
31.0	Equipment.....	4	4
	Total obligations, Department of State.....	302	365
			497
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	234	241
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	15	8
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		
	Total personnel compensation....	249	249
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	21	21
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	19	19
22.0	Transportation of things.....	7	7
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	7	8
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	2	4
25.0	Other services.....	10	33
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	8
31.0	Equipment.....	10	10
	Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	341	359
			225
99.0	Total obligations.....	643	724
			722

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of the State.....	302	365	497
Department of the Interior:			
Geological Survey.....	217	221	225
Environmental Protection Agency.....	124	138	

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	14	19
Average paid employment.....	10	13	17
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	10:8	11.2	10.8
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades.....	\$16,867	\$17,394	\$17,128

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	16	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average paid employment.....	20	15	10
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$13,540	\$13,646	\$13,885

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress, **[\$3,100,000] \$3,296,000: Provided,** That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission.....	240	246	271
2. International Pacific Salmon Commission.....	406	526	552
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission.....	452	452	533
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries.....	6	6	6
5. International Whaling Commission.....	1	1	1
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission.....	23	26	28
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission.....	1,388	1,813	1,853
8. North Pacific Fur Seal Commission.....	4	4	4
9. International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas.....	12	15	25
10. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.....			12
11. Expenses of the U.S. Commissioners.....	11	11	11
10 Total obligations.....	2,544	3,100	3,296
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)-----	2,544	3,100	3,296
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,544	3,100	3,296
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	206	184	204
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-184	-204	-233
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	2,565	3,080	3,267

These funds are used to pay the U.S. share of the expenses of 10 international fisheries commissions and the expenses of the respective commissioners. The commissions either conduct or plan and coordinate studies to determine measures necessary for the preservation and expansion of the productivity of fishery stocks. In addition, the Halibut and Salmon Commissions regulate their respective fish-

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS—Continued

eries, the Great Lakes Fishery Commission carries on a program of lamprey eradication and control, and all the commissions are authorized to recommend conservation measures to the member governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1087-0-1-409	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	11	11	11
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	2,533	3,089	3,285
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,544	3,100	3,296

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to carry out the functions of the Department of State under the provisions of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2451-2458), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U.S.C. 501), including expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); [expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 2870, 287q, 287r);] hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed \$10,000 for representation expenses; not to exceed \$1,000 for official entertainment within the United States; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 529); [\$40,500,000] \$52,400,000, of which not less than [\$4,500,000] \$4,000,000 shall be used for payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$2,689,000] \$2,767,000 may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Exchange of persons.....	25,033	27,686	38,593
2. Aid to American-sponsored schools abroad.....	1,650	1,700	2,400
3. Cultural presentations.....	550	700	1,000
4. Multilateral organizations activities.....	478	449	-----
5. Program services.....	6,859	7,179	7,640
6. Administrative expenses.....	2,572	2,689	2,767
10 Total obligations.....	37,142	40,403	52,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34	97	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	37,176	40,500	52,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	37,142	40,403	52,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,950	18,817	22,009
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,817	-22,009	-29,009
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-725	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	35,550	37,211	45,400

Note.—Excludes \$457 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses. Comparable amounts for 1971 (\$496 thousand) and 1972 (\$466 thousand) are included above.

This appropriation provides for the educational and cultural exchange program of the Department of State. These programs are designed to further national objectives through mutually beneficial cooperative activities with other countries. Increases are proposed for exchange of persons with renewed emphasis on carrying out the programs through private institutions. Other increases are for services to nongrant foreign students, teenager exchanges, aid to American sponsored schools abroad, and cultural presentations. The UNESCO functions previously funded under this appropriation have been transferred to the International Organizations portion of the Salaries and expenses appropriation to provide for consolidation of UNESCO activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1128-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,778	3,903	3,676
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	149	126	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	38	37
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	342	380	384
Total personnel compensation.....	4,309	4,447	4,226
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	342	361	342
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	301	330	300
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	4	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	137	140	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	74	80	77
25.0 Other services.....	5,407	5,906	6,804
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	35	38	38
31.0 Equipment.....	8	10	10
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	25,137	27,554	38,783
Total obligations, Department of State.....	35,754	38,870	50,734
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	499	531	531
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	505	536	536
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	45	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	26	26
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	38	39	39
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	764	867	1,000
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	1,388	1,533	1,666
99.0 Total obligations.....	37,142	40,403	52,400
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
State.....	35,754	38,870	50,734
Health, Education, and Welfare.....	885	992	1,090
Labor.....	503	541	576

Personnel Summary

DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	283	269	263
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10.0	10.0	10.0
Average paid employment.....	269	265	250
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$12,822	\$12,986	\$13,111

Average grade and salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer.....	3.5	3.6	3.7
Foreign Service reserve.....	3.5	3.7	3.7
Foreign Service staff.....	4.3	4.6	5.0
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer.....	\$22,863	\$22,643	\$21,772
Foreign Service reserve.....	\$23,167	\$21,876	\$22,193
Foreign Service staff.....	\$14,973	\$14,409	\$12,810
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	35
Average paid employment.....	34	35	35
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,535	\$15,304	\$15,369

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1135-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Exchange of persons (obligations) (object class 41.0).....	150	177	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-132	-30	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-164	-147	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	147	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	18	147	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	779	245	167
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-245	-167	-72
90 Outlays.....	551	225	95

This appropriation has provided dollars for the purchase of foreign currencies. Since 1963, budget authority for these programs has been included in the Mutual educational and cultural exchange activities appropriation.

CENTER FOR CULTURAL AND TECHNICAL INTERCHANGE BETWEEN EAST AND WEST

To enable the Secretary of State to provide for carrying out the provisions of the Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960, by grant to any appropriate agency of the State of Hawaii, ["\$5,630,000"] \$6,800,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated herein shall be used to pay any salary, or to enter into any contract providing for the payment thereof, in excess of the highest rate authorized in the General Schedule of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1136-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Education, research, and training.....	4,325	4,538	5,617
2. Program direction, administration, and institutional support.....	935	1,092	1,183
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,260	5,630	6,800

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,260	5,630	6,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,260	5,630	6,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,298	6,186	6,146
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6,186	-6,146	-5,848
90 Outlays.....	5,371	5,670	7,098

The Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West promotes better relations and understanding between the United States and the nations of Asia and the Pacific. The Center provides grants, fellowships, and scholarships to qualified Asians and Americans who work jointly on problems of mutual concern.

PRESERVATION OF ANCIENT NUBIAN MONUMENTS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-1141-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	308	306	276
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-306	-276	-246
90 Outlays.....	2	30	30

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Note: The following schedules include unobligated balances for Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt (costs—obligations).....	376	375	375
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-72	-49	-27
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49	27	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite special fund).....	353	353	353
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	376	375	375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	387	362	355
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-362	-355	-364
90 Outlays (Finland).....	402	382	366

Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance programs authorized by the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 in relation to Finland and the people of Finland. During 1971, the exchange of 12 Finns and 17 Americans was financed from this fund and 33 grants to Finns under the binational program were supplemented (75 Stat. 532).

General and special funds—Continued**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS—Continued****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-9999-0-2-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0 Other services.....	53	52	52
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	300	300	300
Total obligations, Department of State.....	353	352	352
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, allocation accounts).....	23	23	23
99.0 Total obligations.....	376	375	375
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Department of State.....	353	352	352
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	22	21	21
Department of Labor.....	2	2	2

Trust Funds**EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE TRUST FUNDS****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	72	250	250
2. Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	110	150	120
10 Total obligations.....	182	400	370
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-75	-347	-272
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	347	272	222
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	454	325	320
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	337	200	200
Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.....	117	125	120
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	182	400	370
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	35	23	109
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23	-109	-162
90 Outlays.....	194	314	317
Distribution of outlays by account:			
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	75	200	200
Contributions, educational and cultural activities.....	118	114	117

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used to send experts abroad to perform requested services, to give

foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, and to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).

2. *Contributions, educational and cultural exchange.*—Funds contributed by foreign governments, international organizations, and private individuals and groups are used for the purposes of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of September 21, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2455).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-20-9998-0-7-150	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (total obligations, Department of State).....	39	194	205
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	25	13	11
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	1
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	114	189	151
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	143	206	165
99.0 Total obligations.....	182	400	370

Obligations are distributed as follows:

Department of State.....	39	194	205
Department of Interior.....	66	116	84
Department of the Army.....	6	8	5
Department of Agriculture.....	6	7	11
Federal Communications Commission.....	66	75	65

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	1	1
Average paid employment.....	2	1	1
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.5	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,901	\$12,111	\$11,353

OTHER**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE**

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide, as authorized by law, a contribution to the International Committee of the Red Cross and assistance to refugees, including contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees; salaries and expenses of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); allowances as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5921-5925; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$8,212,000, of which not to exceed \$7,125,000 shall remain available until December 31, 1973: Provided, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing appropriation is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contribution to Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration	3,050	3,250	3,225
2. Contribution to United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Refugees from European Communist countries	2,450	4,750	2,400
4. Refugees from Communist China	500	500	500
5. Contribution to International Committee of the Red Cross	50	50	50
6. Refugees from East Pakistan	10,500	4,825	-----
7. Administration	997	1,152	1,037
8. 1970 program funds obligated in 1971	2,692	-----	-----
9. 1971 program funds obligated in 1972	-5,088	5,088	-----
10. 1970 program funds used for 1971 program	-2,841	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	13,309	20,615	8,212
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,715	-5,088	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-10,000	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,088	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	23	13	-----
Budget authority	5,706	15,540	8,212
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,706	8,690	8,212
42 Transferred from other accounts	-----	6,850	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,706	15,540	8,212
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	13,309	20,615	8,212
72 Obligated balance, start of year	2,426	7,471	4,008
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-7,471	-4,008	-4,033
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays	8,251	24,078	8,187

The Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2601) authorized assistance to migrants and refugees, both on a multilateral basis through contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration and the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, and on a unilateral basis through assistance to refugees designated by the President. Subsequent legislation (79 Stat. 901) authorized an annual contribution of \$50 thousand to the International Committee of the Red Cross.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-1143-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	566	700	616
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21	34	15
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20	14	19
Total personnel compensation	607	748	650
Personnel benefits: Civilian			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	80	96	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	22	47	29
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8	13	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	10	-----
25.0 Other services	3,807	6,496	3,145
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	7	4
31.0 Equipment	6	4	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,775	13,193	4,275
99.0 Total obligations	13,309	20,615	8,212

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	49	49
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	3	3
Average paid employment	42	50	43
Average GS grade	7.9	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary	\$11,946	\$11,251	\$11,392
Average grade and salary rates established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Average grade:			
Foreign Service officer	3.7	3.5	3.5
Foreign Service reserve	2.0	2.0	2.0
Foreign Service staff	4.2	4.5	4.5
Average salary:			
Foreign Service officer	\$22,222	\$23,727	\$24,041
Foreign Service reserve	\$31,407	\$31,718	\$32,028
Foreign Service staff	\$15,401	\$15,519	\$15,848
Average salary in foreign countries (local rates)	\$5,765	\$6,054	\$6,356

INTERNATIONAL CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-5151-0-2-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Site preparation (obligations) (object class 32.0) (allocation to General Services Administration)	-----	-----	820
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	-----	180
Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund)			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite special fund)	-----	-----	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	820
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-160
90 Outlays	-----	-----	660

Property owned by the United States in the northwest section of the District of Columbia bounded by Connecticut Avenue, Van Ness Street, Reno Road, and Tilden Street will be sold or leased to foreign governments for use as embassies. Proceeds will finance the costs of site preparation (82 Stat. 958).

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-25-2026-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Republic of Panama (obligations) (object class 41.0)	1,930	1,930	1,930
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,930	1,930	1,930
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,930	1,930	1,930
90 Outlays	1,930	1,930	1,930

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal (33 Stat. 2238 and 53 Stat. 1818). The Treaty of Mutual Under-

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF PANAMA—Continued

standing and Cooperation of 1955 provides for an annual payment by the United States of \$1,930 thousand, of which \$430 thousand is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Foreign Currency Advances Under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Functions under 22 U.S.C. 1754(b) (obligations) (object class 21.0)	800	-----	-----
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-739	-514	-514
Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	514	514	514
Authorization to spend foreign currency receipts: Permanent (22 U.S.C. 1754 (b))	575	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	800	-----	-----
Outlays	800	-----	-----

Legislative Program

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

CONSTRUCTION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 14-15-1078-2-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Settlement of boundary disputes (costs, funded—obligations)	-----	503	4,345
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-12,378
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	-----	12,378	8,033
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	12,881	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	503	4,345
90 Outlays	503	4,345

Legislation will be requested for full funding of the settlement of all remaining boundary disputes between the United States and Mexico, as announced by the Presidents of the United States and of Mexico on August 21, 1970.

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International conferences and contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

SEC. 103. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. 104. None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

TITLE VII—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to administer any program which is funded in whole or in part from foreign currencies or credits for which a specific dollar appropriation [therefore] *therefor* has not been made.

SEC. 703. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 704. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to pay the salary of any Federal employee who is finally convicted in any Federal, State, or local court of competent jurisdiction, of inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons, found to be in violation of Federal, State, or local laws designed to protect persons or property in the community concerned.

SEC. 705. No part of the funds appropriated under this Act shall be used to provide a loan, guarantee of a loan, a grant, the salary of, or any remuneration whatever to any individual applying for admission, attending, employed by, teaching at or doing research at an institution of higher education who has engaged in conduct on or after August 1, 1969, which involves the use of (or the assistance to others in the use of) force or the threat of force or the seizure of property under the control of an institution of higher education, to require or prevent the availability of certain curriculum, or to prevent the faculty, administrative officials or students in such institution from engaging in their duties or pursuing their studies at such institution. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Transportation, including not to exceed \$27,000 for allocation within the Department for official reception and representation expenses as the Secretary may determine; **[\$21,592,000] \$25,100,000.** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: General administration (program costs, funded)	17,255	21,311	25,100
Change in selected resources ¹	1,477	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	18,732	21,311	25,100
Reimbursable program: Office of Emergency Transportation (costs—obligations)	231	240	240
10 Total obligations	18,963	21,551	25,340
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: For emergency preparedness functions	-231	-240	-240
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3	61	-----
Budget authority	18,735	21,372	25,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	18,735	21,592	25,100
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-220	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	18,735	21,372	25,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	18,732	21,311	25,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	846	1,424	1,496
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,424	-1,496	-1,496
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-4	-----	-----
90 Outlays	18,150	21,239	25,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$664 thousand; 1971, \$2,141 thousand; 1972, \$2,141 thousand; 1973, \$2,141 thousand.

This appropriation finances, under the general administrative program, the costs of policy development, central supervisory, and coordinating functions necessary for the overall planning and direction of the Department. It covers the immediate secretarial offices as well as those of the assistant secretaries and the general counsel. Also covered are staff assistance and supervision of general management and administration in the Department and general administrative services provided to the organizations financed from this appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0102-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensations:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,291	15,198	16,499
11.3 Positions other than permanent	365	426	476
11.5 Other personnel compensation	213	238	238
11.8 Special personal services payments	307	289	289
Total personnel compensation	14,176	16,151	17,502
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,100	1,248	1,353
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	651	580	750
22.0 Transportation of things	37	50	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	434	730	896
24.0 Printing and reproduction	429	450	600
25.0 Other services	1,430	1,775	3,448
26.0 Supplies and materials	179	177	187
31.0 Equipment	296	150	299
Total direct obligations	18,732	21,311	25,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	214	222	222
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	17	18	18
Total reimbursable obligations	231	240	240
99.0 Total obligations	18,963	21,551	25,340

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions	819	871	947
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	31	33
Average paid employment	715	816	880
Average GS grade	11.8	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary	\$18,753	\$19,168	\$19,426
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,675	\$7,675	\$7,675
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions	11	11	11
Average paid employment	11	11	11
Average GS grade	11.8	11.9	11.9
Average GS salary	\$20,081	\$20,415	\$20,914

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for conducting transportation planning, research, and development activities, including the collection of national transportation statistics, to remain available until expended **[\$26,000,000] \$49,000,000**, of which not to exceed **[\$6,500,000] \$7,000,000** shall be derived from the **[Appropriation] appropriation** for **[research] "Engineering and development (Airport and Airway Trust Fund)"**.

[For an additional amount for "Transportation planning, research, and development", \$2,500,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

TRANSPORTATION PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND DEVELOPMENT—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation policy and planning...	5,411	9,241	9,475
2. University research.....			5,000
3. Transportation systems development and technology.....	8,217	20,927	33,100
4. Transportation facilitation.....	243	250	350
5. Special programs.....	206	441	1,075
Total program costs, funded.....	14,077	30,859	49,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,174	2,000	
10 Total obligations.....	15,250	32,859	49,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....		-6,500	-7,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,110	-4,359	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,359		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	14,500	22,000	42,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	15,250	26,359	42,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,839	4,203	8,062
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,203	-8,062	-19,562
90 Outlays.....	16,886	22,500	30,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5,588 thousand; 1971, \$6,762 thousand; 1972, \$8,762 thousand; 1973, \$8,762 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act of 1966 assigns to the Secretary broad responsibilities for the development and coordination of national transportation policies and programs. This appropriation finances those research activities and studies which directly support the Secretary's responsibilities and which can more effectively or appropriately be conducted in the Office of the Secretary than by the operating administrations within the Department. The program is carried out primarily through contracts with other Federal agencies, educational institutions, nonprofit research organizations, and private firms.

1. *Transportation policy and planning.*—Studies and analyses are conducted on a broad range of transportation policy, economic, and environmental problems to determine national transportation requirements and to provide the Secretary with the information and analyses needed for effective decisionmaking on national transportation policies, plans, and programs. Included are programs to forecast transportation demand, to develop models and other analytical devices that will help assess alternative courses of action, to conduct economic and statistical studies designed to assess the effects of economic regulation, and to examine the interrelationship of transportation with changing economic, social, and environmental programs.

2. *University research.*—Scientific and technological research and interdisciplinary studies conducted under this activity are designed to assure that resources of the higher education community are effectively brought to bear on transportation problems and to encourage greater involvement of universities and colleges with the Department, State, and local governments, and the transportation industry. In addition to mission-oriented research,

university based seminars and conferences will bring university, industry, and government representatives together for joint study of transportation needs.

3. *Transportation systems development and technology.*—Projects are carried out to advance transportation technology generally; to seek solutions to transportation problems which are intermodal in nature; to provide information and forecasts on new technology required as a basis for planning and development of transportation systems, policies, and programs; to conduct research on longer range technical problems in transportation; and to manage research programs of such priority that they demand secretarial emphasis. The funds requested in this activity will continue and expand advanced research and development efforts to improve air transportation (to be financed from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund); to develop multimodal and intermodal systems and technology, and to promote environmental and ecological improvements. In general, projects are designed to complement research and development programs of the operating administrations and to stimulate industry efforts to advance transportation technology.

4. *Transportation facilitation.*—Research and studies in this area are aimed at removing the impediments to the rapid and efficient flow of passengers and cargo by modernizing our systems of transportation documentation and procedures.

5. *Special programs.*—Projects in this activity are chiefly to provide technical studies and other data in support of the Department's programs in the areas of consumer affairs, hazardous materials, pipeline safety, and transportation security.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0142-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,171	1,673	1,801
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	115	173	306
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	1,303	1,851	2,112
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	91	138	148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	138	139	196
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	38		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	130	35	45
25.0 Other services.....	13,542	30,687	46,486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	7	9	13
31.0 Equipment.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,250	32,859	49,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	90	90	96
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7	12
Average paid employment.....	64	95	103
Average GS grade.....	11.8	12.3	12.5
Average GS salary.....	\$18,504	\$19,437	\$20,110

TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for conducting transportation research activities overseas, as authorized by law, \$500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Department, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0105-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Overseas research (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)		500	500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		500	500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		500	500
72 Obligated balance, start of year			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-200	-200
90 Outlays		300	500

Foreign currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States will be used in 1973 to support research projects in Poland and Yugoslavia such as those relating to improved urban transportation systems.

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR NATURAL GAS PIPELINE SAFETY

For grants-in-aid to carry out a pipeline safety program, as authorized by section 5 of the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), **[\$750,000]** \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0104-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	500	750	1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	500	750	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	500	750	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		500	700
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-500	-700	-700
90 Outlays		550	1,000

Under the Natural Gas Pipeline Safety Act of 1968 (49 U.S.C. 1674), the Federal Government has established minimum safety standards. States are expected to comply voluntarily with requirements of the act, including annual reporting requirements. Also under the act, grants of up to 50% of the cost of personnel, equipment, and activities of a State agency reasonably required to carry out a natural gas pipeline safety program may be made.

CONSOLIDATION OF DEPARTMENTAL HEADQUARTERS

For necessary expenses in connection with the consolidation of departmental activities into the Southwest Area of Washington, District of Columbia, **[\$1,760,000]** \$857,000. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Consolidation of departmental headquarters (program costs, funded)	3,523	2,643	1,057
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,929	-883	-200
10 Total obligations	594	1,760	857

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing		1	
Budget authority	595	1,760	857
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	4,845	1,760	857
41 Transferred to other accounts	-4,250		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	595	1,760	857
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	594	1,760	857
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4,069	1,083	443
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,083	-443	-100
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	2		
90 Outlays	3,583	2,400	1,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4,012 thousand; 1971, \$1,083 thousand; 1972, \$200 thousand; 1973, \$0.

Funds in this appropriation are to finance costs incidental to the consolidation of the headquarters organizations under the Department in the Southwest Washington, D.C., area. In 1973, \$857 thousand will be required for rental and maintenance costs of employee parking space in the Nassif Building.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-0103-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	594	600	720
25.0 Other services		1,160	135
26.0 Supplies and materials			1
31.0 Equipment			1
99.0 Total obligations	594	1,760	857

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
(a) Direct operating costs	5,120	5,032	5,495
(b) Overhead costs	367	320	318
2. Still photographic services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	305	305	330
(b) Overhead costs	30	23	30
3. Computer time-sharing services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	1,109	800	1,000
(b) Overhead costs	21	24	22
4. Library:			
(a) Direct operating costs	776	862	966
(b) Overhead costs	42	67	63
5. Travel services and imprest fund:			
(a) Direct operating costs	138	163	173
(b) Overhead costs	18	30	32
6. Central employment information:			
(a) Direct operating costs	46	54	59
(b) Overhead costs	5	12	15
7. Warehouse management:			
(a) Direct operating costs	107	128	147
(b) Overhead costs	4	13	14
8. Parking management:			
(a) Direct operating costs	4	62	67
(b) Overhead costs	27	8	5
9. Chauffeur services:			
(a) Direct operating costs	29	122	127
(b) Overhead costs	2	17	15
10. Mail and messenger service:			
(a) Direct operating costs	109	316	341
(b) Overhead costs	9	43	53

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11. Computer programing and analysis service:			
(a) Direct operating costs		1,000	1,500
(b) Overhead costs		4	8
12. Visuals service:			
(a) Direct operating costs		189	378
(b) Overhead costs		13	31
Total operating costs	8,268	9,607	11,189
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Publishing and graphics program:			
Purchase of equipment	12	70	45
2. Still photographic services: Purchase of equipment		6	22
3. Library: Purchase of equipment	10	37	18
4. Travel services and imprest fund: Purchase of equipment	6	1	1
5. Central employment information: Purchase of equipment	1		
6. Warehouse management: Purchase of equipment		4	3
7. Mail and messenger service: Purchase of equipment		3	2
Total capital outlay	29	121	91
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	8,297	9,728	11,280
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Publishing and graphics program	-5,478	-5,386	-5,848
Still photographic services	-333	-363	-397
Computer time-sharing services	-1,130	-824	-1,022
Library	-834	-938	-1,038
Travel services and imprest fund	-157	-195	-207
Central employment information	-52	-67	-75
Warehouse management	-111	-143	-163
Parking management	-31	-70	-72
Chauffeur services	-31	-140	-143
Mail and messenger service	-118	-361	-396
Computer programing and analysis service		-1,004	-1,508
Visuals service		-203	-410
Unfilled customers' orders	-143	-4	-8
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-361	-482	-452
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	482	452	459
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-122	30	-7
72 Obligated balance, start of year	690	766	898
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-766	-898	-891
90 Outlays	-197	-102	

The working capital fund was authorized by the Department of Transportation Act (sec. 9, Public Law 89-670) to finance common administrative services centrally performed in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department. Established on July 2, 1967, the fund initially provided for publishing and graphic services, which included costs to operate the departmental printing plant, authorized by the Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress. Subsequent to that date and including programs proposed for 1972, the fund has been expanded to include Washington headquarter services of still photographic services, computer time sharing, consolidated

library operations, consolidated travel and imprest fund operations, central employment information, warehouse management, parking management, chauffeur services, mail and messenger services, computer programing and analysis services, and visuals service.

Operating results and financial condition.—Services rendered are charged for at rates which return in full all operating expenses, including a normal reserve for accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment. The fund is reimbursed in advance by the operating administrations and offices being served. No action is required with regard to the deficit in retained earnings for 1971. The deficit is very slight in relation to the annual revenue of the fund and will be recovered as part of revenue during future years.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Publishing and graphics program:			
Revenue	5,478	5,386	5,848
Expense	5,521	5,386	5,848
Net operating loss	-43		
Still photographic services:			
Revenue	333	363	397
Expense	367	348	382
Net operating income or loss (-)	-34	15	15
Computer time-sharing service:			
Revenue	1,130	824	1,022
Expense	1,130	824	1,022
Net operating income			
Library:			
Revenue	834	938	1,038
Expense	843	938	1,038
Net operating loss	-9		
Travel services and imprest fund:			
Revenue	157	195	207
Expense	157	195	207
Net operating income or loss			
Central employment information:			
Revenue	52	67	75
Expense	52	67	75
Net operating income			
Warehouse management:			
Revenue	111	143	163
Expense	111	143	163
Net operating income			
Parking management:			
Revenue	31	70	72
Expense	31	70	72
Net operating income			
Chauffeur services:			
Revenue	31	140	143
Expense	31	140	143
Net operating income			
Mail and messenger service:			
Revenue	118	361	396
Expense	118	361	396
Net operating income			

Computer programming and analysis service:			
Revenue.....	1,004	1,508	
Expense.....	1,004	1,508	
Net operating income.....			
Visuals service:			
Revenue.....	203	410	
Expense.....	203	410	
Net operating income.....			
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	—86	15	15

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,051	1,248	1,350	1,350
Deposits in transit.....	410	700	700	700
Accounts receivable.....	419	1,138	1,136	1,136
Selected assets:				
Work in process.....	56	64	65	70
Supplies and materials.....	110	129	135	140
Prepaid subscriptions.....	4	2	2	3
Deferred charges.....	3	51	50	50
Fixed assets, equipment.....	496	459	564	568
Library collection.....	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363
Total assets.....	4,912	6,154	6,365	6,380
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	1,075	1,541	1,600	1,600
Accrued expenses.....	350	1,121	1,100	1,100
Operating reserves (leave).....	173	223	301	301
Advances from customers.....	616	473	500	500
Total liabilities.....	2,214	3,358	3,501	3,501
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	361	482	452	459
Unfilled customers' orders.....	—635	—688	—700	—701
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,972	3,002	3,112	3,121
Total Government equity.....	2,698	2,796	2,864	2,879

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	2,836	2,861	2,914
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....	25	53	-----
End of year.....	2,861	2,914	2,914
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	—138	—65	—50
Adjustment to prior year costs.....	159	-----	-----
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	—86	15	15
End of year.....	—65	—50	—35
Total Government equity, end of year.....	2,796	2,864	2,879

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-4520-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,286	2,849	3,142
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	52	67	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	210	212	225
Total personnel compensation.....	2,548	3,128	3,437
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	197	247	270
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	28	34
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	549	577	680
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,925	2,834	3,094

25.0 Other services.....	1,399	2,068	2,872
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	524	579	635
31.0 Equipment.....	150	267	258
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,297	9,728	11,280

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	300	320	330
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	13	14
Average paid employment.....	232	282	290
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary.....	\$9,692	\$9,842	\$9,992
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,037	\$9,221	\$9,405

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Transportation research (program costs, funded) ¹	20,230	31,757	46,318
Change in selected resources ²	3,868	2,500	4,300
10 Total obligations.....	24,098	34,257	50,618
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—25,105	—18,060	—30,800
13 Trust funds.....	—758	—15,250	—19,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	—1,765	—818
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,765	818	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	—1,765	947	818
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	6,380	8,062
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	—6,380	—8,062	—13,100
90 Outlays.....	—8,145	—735	—4,220

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2,239 thousand; 1972, \$3,400 thousand; 1973, \$3,500 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$3,868 thousand; 1972, \$6,368 thousand; 1973, \$10,668 thousand.

The Consolidated working fund was established to facilitate the conduct of operations of the Transportation Systems Center. The programs of the Center are funded from advances received from the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations in the Department of Transportation in accordance with general working agreements and specific project plan agreements.

The Transportation Systems Center serves as a technical resource for the Office of the Secretary and the operating administrations. Its specific projects planned for 1973 are grouped generally along the following lines:

Transportation safety.—The chief effort under this heading is in the highway safety field with additional efforts in aviation, marine, and railway safety.

Pollution reduction.—This grouping includes both aircraft and automotive pollution, with a smaller effort in marine sources.

Noise abatement.—Special problems of noise propagation related to transportation systems are covered in this area, with emphasis on development of right-of-way noise barriers.

Air transportation.—This grouping of the Center's projects is primarily directed to air traffic control. The balance of the effort is split between navigation and systems development.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

CONSOLIDATED WORKING FUND, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS CENTER—Continued

Ground transportation.—Highway utilization and traffic control, new urban transportation systems, advanced high-speed systems, and conventional rail systems are the main project areas under this category.

Marine transportation.—This grouping supports the Coast Guard mainly in marine navigation aids.

Multimodal systems.—Projects which are not directed towards a single mode of transportation are included here, with the primary effort in modeling, analysis, and inter-modal systems technology.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3900-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,804	9,709	10,530
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	70	161	191
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	24	24	24
11.8 Special personal services payments..	10		
Total personnel compensation....	7,908	9,894	10,745
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	683	876	948
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	419	600	675
22.0 Transportation of things.....	140	120	135
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	1,197	1,183	1,400
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	128	115	120
25.0 Other services.....	9,696	16,475	32,345
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	585	635	750
31.0 Equipment.....	3,130	3,500	3,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	212	859	
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,098	34,257	50,618

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	575	700	700
Full time equivalent of other positions.....	10	28	33
Average paid employment.....	486	620	693
Average GS grade.....	11.0	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,735	\$16,260	\$16,404
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,817	\$8,817	\$8,817

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-05-3990-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration support services.....	1,313	1,741	1,889
2. Agency for International Development	102	108	111
3. Transportation research.....	1,772	900	900
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	3,187	2,749	2,900
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-3,187	-2,749	-2,900
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	858	1,126	1,056
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	21	17	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	21		
Total personnel compensation....	900	1,143	1,076
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	77	96	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	23	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6		
25.0 Other services.....	2,185	1,487	1,713
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,187	2,749	2,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	81	89	73
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	68	84	74
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.7	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,052	\$13,937	\$14,861

COAST GUARD

MILITARY PERSONNEL SUMMARY ALL APPROPRIATIONS—ACTIVE FORCES

Average Numbers

	1971	Commissioned	Warrant	Enlisted	Cadets	Total
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,024	1,156	31,309	884		37,373
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	53	9	32			94
Reserve training.....	135	55	787			977
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	35	7	32			74
Yard fund.....	8	3	17			28
Subtotal.....	4,255	1,230	32,177	884		38,546
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation..	18		6			24
Other.....	16	2	56			74
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1				10
Subtotal.....	43	3	62			108
Total.....	4,298	1,233	32,239	884		38,654
1972						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,080	1,167	30,832	915		36,994
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	57	13	39			109
Reserve training.....	132	52	742			926
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	48	8	34			90
Yard fund.....	9	3	18			30
Subtotal.....	4,326	1,243	31,665	915		38,149
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation..	16	1	8			25
Other.....	29	5	68			102
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1				10
Subtotal.....	54	7	76			137
Total.....	4,380	1,250	31,741	915		38,286

1973					
Direct:					
Operating expenses.....	4,152	1,198	31,446	987	37,783
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	65	18	39	---	122
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	---	892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	66	8	34	---	108
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	---	30
Subtotal.....	4,421	1,278	32,249	987	38,935
Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation..	16	1	8	---	25
Other.....	31	5	68	---	104
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1	---	---	10
Subtotal.....	56	7	76	---	139
Total.....	4,477	1,285	32,325	987	39,074

Yearend Numbers

	1971	Commiss- ioned	Warrant	Enlisted	Cadets	Total
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,213	1,170	30,666	684		36,733
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	53	9	32	---		94
Reserve training.....	135	55	787	---		977
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	35	7	32	---		74
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	---		30
Subtotal.....	4,445	1,244	31,535	684		37,908
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation..	18	---	8	---		26
Other.....	27	3	75	---		105
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1	---	---		10
Subtotal.....	54	4	83	---		141
Total.....	4,499	1,248	31,618	684		38,049
1972						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,226	1,168	31,080	665		37,139
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	61	14	64	---		139
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	---		892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	48	8	34	---		90
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	---		30
Subtotal.....	4,473	1,244	31,908	665		38,290
Reimbursable:						
Operating expenses:						
Department of Transportation..	16	1	8	---		25
Other.....	29	5	60	---		94
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1	---	---		10
Subtotal.....	54	7	68	---		129
Total.....	4,527	1,251	31,976	665		38,419
1973						
Direct:						
Operating expenses.....	4,309	1,206	31,577	717		37,809
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	65	18	39	---		122
Reserve training.....	129	51	712	---		892
Research, development, test, and evaluation.....	66	8	34	---		108
Yard fund.....	9	3	18	---		30
Subtotal.....	4,578	1,286	32,380	717		38,961

Reimbursable:					
Operating expenses:					
Department of Transportation..	16	1	8	---	25
Other.....	31	5	74	---	110
Acquisition, construction, and improvements.....	9	1	---	---	10
Subtotal.....	56	7	82	---	145
Total.....	4,634	1,293	32,462	717	39,106

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase of not to exceed sixteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and recreation and welfare; \$475,000,000 \$523,300,000, of which \$143,003 \$164,905 shall be applied to Capehart Housing debt reduction: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and seventy-six exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That, without regard to any provisions of law or Executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, Coast Guard regulations which establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 301 of title 37, United States Code to certain members of the Coast Guard otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the current fiscal year (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than fifteen years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States or in Alaska, makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights, or who have been assigned to a course of instruction of 90 days or more: *Provided further*, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation: *Provided further*, That, except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U.S.C. 236-244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$15,000 shall be available for investigative expenses of a confidential character, to be expended on the approval and authority of the Commandant and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officer of the Government. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A; 19 U.S.C. 261, 267, 1451; 33 U.S.C.; 37 U.S.C.; 46 U.S.C.; 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 50 U.S.C. 191, 194; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$297,693,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502 1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

Program by activities:

Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	130,305	146,827	156,194
2. Aids to navigation.....	96,555	101,486	106,537
3. Marine safety.....	37,648	40,301	46,060
4. Maritime environmental protection.....	20,599	26,539	33,170
5. Ocean operations.....	56,006	60,840	59,026
6. Military readiness.....	25,038	24,082	25,717
7. General support.....	83,109	92,474	96,431
Total direct program costs...	449,260	492,549	523,135

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Programs by activities—Continued			
Direct program—Continued			
Unfunded adjustments to direct program costs: Property transferred in without charge.....	-2,876	-4,000	-4,000
Total direct program costs, funded.....	446,384	488,549	519,135
Change in selected resources ¹	-610	4,000	4,000
Total direct obligations.....	445,775	492,549	523,135
Reimbursable program:			
8. Miscellaneous services for other accounts (reimbursable program costs).....	8,909	11,000	11,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-561	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,348	11,000	11,000
10 Total obligations.....	454,123	503,549	534,135
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-8,019	-10,600	-10,600
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-306	-400	-400
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-220	-197	-197
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	197	197	197
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	40	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	445,815	492,549	523,135
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	446,000	475,000	523,300
40.48 Portion applied to debt reduction.....	-137	-143	-165
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-48	-92	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	445,815	474,765	523,135
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	17,784	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	445,798	492,549	523,135
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	53,011	51,341	58,229
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-51,341	-58,229	-71,868
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,375	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	446,093	467,877	509,496
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	17,784	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Direct program:					
Stores.....	80,482	-----	82,455	83,455	84,455
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	33,013	-1,375	31,702	34,702	37,702
Advances.....	3,949	-----	3,618	3,618	3,618
Uncompleted work orders.....	2,363	-----	46	46	46
Total.....	119,806	-1,375	117,822	121,822	125,822
Reimbursable program:					
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	980	397	810	810	810
Advances.....	3	-----	-----	-----	-----
Uncompleted work orders.....	423	-----	432	432	432
Total.....	1,406	397	1,242	1,242	1,242

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)) and repair or replacement of damaged Coast Guard property (14 U.S.C. 642).

The Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States and in selected areas overseas to carry out the duties specified in title 14, United States Code.

Direct program.—1. *Search and rescue.*—Most Coast Guard operating facilities have the capacity for promoting safety on or over the high seas and on waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The Coast Guard performs any and all acts necessary to rescue and aid persons and save property placed in jeopardy due to marine and aircraft disaster or due to floods and ice conditions (14 U.S.C. 88). Coast Guard activities in the area of search and rescue fall within the National SAR Plan and other agreements.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Search and rescue cases responded to by Coast Guard forces.....	43,975	45,734	46,046	47,576
Miles of track opened through ice.....	10,351	20,743	24,000	24,000

2. *Aids to navigation.*—A network of manned and unmanned aids to navigation is maintained along our coasts and on our inland waterways through the use of tenders and shore facilities to insure the safe passage of the mariner. Loran stations are operated in the United States and abroad to serve the needs of the armed services and marine and air commerce (14 U.S.C. 81).

WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loran-A coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.2
Loran-C coverage (in millions of square miles): Ground wave.....	12.6	11.8	12.6	12.6
Federal floating aids.....	25,600	26,057	26,700	27,400
Federal fixed aids and short-range electronic aids (radio beacons).....	19,934	20,545	21,200	21,900
Private aids authorized.....	26,633	27,594	28,500	29,500
Bridge permits and regulations processed.....	369	432	480	530

3. *Marine safety.*—The Coast Guard insures compliance with Federal statutes and regulations pertaining to the merchant marine industry by reviewing plans and specifications for the construction or alteration of merchant vessels; by periodic inspections; by conducting marine casualty investigations; and by setting standards, procedures, and practices under which merchant marine personnel are regulated (14 U.S.C. 2). Coast Guard vessels and personnel assisted by the Coast Guard Auxiliary and State and local personnel provide a balanced boating program.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Commercial vessel safety:				
Licenses and documents issued.....	43,816	45,180	56,000	44,000
Seamen discharged.....	527,953	318,293	475,000	450,000
Vessels certificated.....	9,341	9,737	9,350	9,350
Marine casualties investigated.....	4,924	4,481	5,100	5,100
Boating safety:				
Safety patrols (includes auxiliary).....	41,755	51,107	58,800	63,100
Public contacts through classroom instructions and courtesy motorboat examinations.....	620,000	777,453	847,000	931,000

4. *Marine environmental protection.*—Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, the National Environmental Policy Act, and other laws, international agreements, and conventions, the Coast Guard is charged with the prevention of damage to the marine environment

from intentional and unintentional acts and the enhancement of environmental quality. Also, under title 14 of the United States Code, the Dangerous Cargo Act, the Tank Vessel Act, Executive Order 10173, as amended, and various statutes, the Coast Guard must maintain an acceptable level of safety and security in U.S. ports to insure their availability for maximum economic utilization, their availability in time of national emergency, and their environmental quality.

WORKLOAD DATA

Port safety:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Waterfront facilities and vessels inspected.....	76,109	134,137	138,000	141,000
Explosives loadings supervised.....	1,060	1,025	1,025	1,025
Marine environmental protection:				
Pollution patrols.....	2,100	2,100	3,000	6,000
Number of spills reported.....	1,159	6,800	10,000	10,000

5. *Ocean operations.*—The Coast Guard participates in the National Marine Sciences program (14 U.S.C. 94), which is coordinated by the Interagency Committee on Marine Science and Engineering. Its facilities cooperate with the National Weather Service in taking weather observations from vessels manning seven ocean stations (14 U.S.C. 90). Icebreaking is performed by specially constructed icebreakers engaged in polar operations with other agencies (14 U.S.C. 2). Also included in this program is conduct of the International Ice Patrol (46 U.S.C. 738).

WORKLOAD DATA

Ocean stations:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Upper air meteorological observations.....	9,240	9,789	9,120	8,330
Aircraft flights serviced.....	132,000	78,900	75,860	72,440
Polar operations and oceanographic activities:				
Measurement tons of cargo and fuel delivered via escorted ships and by icebreakers.....	184,450	165,525	160,000	160,000
Miles of ship survey track.....	208,000	224,000	191,000	156,000
Miles of aircraft survey track.....	83,000	100,300	105,000	200,000
Offshore law enforcement:				
Sighting of foreign fishing vessels.....	7,328	6,165	6,540	6,900

6. *Military readiness.*—The Coast Guard operates as a service in the Navy in times of war or national emergency at the direction of the President. During peacetime, an effective state of military preparedness is maintained through unit, multiship and joint naval training exercises and through other Coast Guard operations (14 U.S.C. 3). Included in this category are Coast Guard military operations in Vietnam.

7. *General support.*—Certain facilities of the Coast Guard provide overall direction and support of all Coast Guard programs. Included are training stations, supply facilities, and nonoperational services at headquarters and district offices.

Reimbursable program.—8. *Miscellaneous services for other accounts.*—The Coast Guard performs various functions for other agencies and accounts for which reimbursement is received.

Capehart family housing indebtedness.—The following informational schedule shows the status of the indebtedness assumed from Department of Defense for transfer of

family housing units for assignment as public quarters. The analysis of the indebtedness is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total debt incurred, start of year.....	3,313	3,313	3,313
Transfer from Department of Defense at Petaluma, Calif.....	-----	-----	243
Total debt incurred, end of year ¹	3,313	3,313	3,556
Debt retirement:			
(a) Prior years.....	-484	-621	-764
(b) Current year.....	-137	-143	-165
Total.....	-621	-764	-929
(c) Remaining debt, end of year.....	2,692	2,549	2,627

¹ Balance of indebtedness assumed upon transfer from the Department of Defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	42,412	46,218	45,920
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,129	1,145	1,145
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	470	485	485
11.7 Military personnel.....	188,705	214,708	231,959
Total personnel compensation.....	232,716	262,556	279,509
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	4,747	5,107	5,420
12.2 Military personnel.....	51,443	60,990	65,734
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12,259	13,261	13,305
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9,896	10,158	10,591
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16,142	16,579	17,286
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,338	1,367	1,425
25.0 Other services.....	40,136	41,060	43,318
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	62,284	62,719	66,996
31.0 Equipment.....	15,434	15,838	16,513
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,140	2,190	2,283
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	568	576	601
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	158	148	154
Total direct costs.....	449,260	492,549	523,135
94.0 Change in selected resources, net of unfunded adjustments.....	-3,485	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	445,775	492,549	523,135
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16	197	324
11.7 Military personnel.....	692	1,058	1,088
Total personnel compensation.....	708	1,255	1,412
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	1	15	25
12.2 Military personnel.....	179	289	313
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	481	566	554
22.0 Transportation of things.....	97	114	112
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	186	218	214
25.0 Other services.....	2,956	3,480	3,409
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3,273	3,852	3,774
31.0 Equipment.....	1,029	1,211	1,187
Total reimbursable costs.....	8,909	11,000	11,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-561	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	8,348	11,000	11,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	454,123	503,549	534,135

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions	37,987	37,184	37,854
Average number	37,373	36,994	37,783
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	4,943	5,188	5,136
Full-time equivalent of other positions	207	207	207
Average paid employment	4,532	4,682	4,648
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379
Reimbursable program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions	131	135	135
Average number	98	127	129
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	4	25	34
Average paid employment	2	19	29
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379

OPERATING EXPENSES
(Supplemental now requested)
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0201-1-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Marine safety (costs—obligations)		500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		500	
90 Outlays		500	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$97,682,000; \$135,660,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	Cost to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year ¹	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year ¹	Appropriation required, 1973
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Vessels	32,353	37,227	71,040	53,190	63,220	81,070
2. Aircraft	5,612	25,239	21,294	25,607	15,913	11,600
3. Shore stations and navigational aids	12,202	26,896	34,183	29,062	25,019	30,140
4. Repair and supply facilities	6,041	13,749	11,913	6,658	4,215	9,470
5. Training and recruiting facilities	4,010	6,584	6,707	5,977	2,650	3,380
6. Alteration of bridges	4,609	2,759				
Total direct program costs, funded	64,828	112,454	145,137	120,494	111,017	135,660
Change in selected resources ¹	-12,897	52,595	-7,968			
Total direct obligations	51,931	165,050	137,169			
Reimbursable program:						
1. Vessels	540	236	100			
7. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements	798	3,096	1,563			
Total reimbursable programs costs, funded	1,338	3,332	1,663			
Change in selected resources ¹	-136	610	-480			
Total reimbursable obligations	1,202	3,942	1,183			
10 Total obligations	53,133	168,992	138,352			
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-23	-3,135				
14 Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))	-189	-100	-100			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-34,602	-75,682	-7,607			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	75,682	7,607	5,015			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	94,000	97,682	135,660			

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	52,920	165,757	138,252
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	79,794	64,242	124,595
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-64,242	-124,595	-154,267
90	Outlays.....	68,473	105,404	108,580

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	69,594	59,186	113,970	106,002
Advances.....	4,679	2,189	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	74,273	61,375	113,970	106,002
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	14,812	73,315	-----	-----
Reserve for subsequent apportionment.....	17,011	577	6,524	5,015
Total unobligated balance.....	31,823	73,892	6,524	5,015
Total direct selected resources and unobligated balance.....	106,096	135,268	120,494	111,017
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	492	462	1,077	597
Advances.....	111	5	-----	-----
Total selected resources.....	603	467	1,077	597
Unobligated balance:				
Apportioned.....	1,168	1,578	1,083	-----
Reserve for subsequent apportionment.....	1,612	-----	-----	-----
Other.....	-----	212	-----	-----
Total unobligated balance.....	2,780	1,790	1,083	-----
Total reimbursable selected resources and unobligated balance.....	3,383	2,257	2,160	597

This appropriation provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore facilities, and aids to navigation.

Direct program.—1. *Vessels.*—The program under this activity includes the replacement of one *Wind* class icebreaker. Improvement of already existing facilities includes renovation and improvement of several buoy tenders and two *Wind* class polar icebreakers; and major repairs to the CGC *Glacier*.

2. *Aircraft.*—This activity provides for the procurement of two C-130 long-range aircraft for search and rescue, law enforcement and surveillance and outer wing rework for nine C-130 B's.

3. *Shore units and navigational aids.*—This activity will include programs to: (a) replace or renovate facilities in 15 various locations, (b) provide housing and barracks facilities for Coast Guard personnel and their dependents where living accommodations are inadequate; and (c) to facilitate the survey and design of future construction projects. The program for lighthouse automation and modernization (LAMP) will be continued in 1973. This activity provides for the establishment of and changes to aids to navigation projects marking river and harbor improvements effected by the U.S. Corps of Engineers and other urgent needs. Other programs under the aids to navigation activity provide for the upgrading and modernization of loran-C stations, including the construction of station at Presque Isle, Maine. The establishment of the Marine Traffic Control System for the Houston ship channel will represent a significant step toward better maritime traffic management, vessel collision avoidance, and more effective communications. In the area of pollution abatement, there are projects for procurement of hardware for the National Pollution Response Center Information System, and the construction of sewage treatment and disposal systems on board several Coast Guard vessels and shore stations.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—Included in 1973 are the construction of a barracks at Yorktown, Va., and expansion of the electrical capacity at Cape May, N.J.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				
Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
COAST GUARD				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	1,364	1,341	1,411
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	28	22	22
11.5	Other civilian personnel compensation.....	17	15	20
11.7	Military personnel.....	855	1,134	1,155
	Total personnel compensation....	2,264	2,512	2,608
Personnel benefits:				
12.1	Civilian.....	123	119	125
12.2	Military personnel.....	235	249	345
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	269	270	275
22.0	Transportation of things.....	69	70	75
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	15	25	35
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	23	25	30
25.0	Other services.....	7,997	8,045	15,590
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,760	4,395	6,235
31.0	Equipment.....	37,139	73,746	90,894
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14,918	22,946	28,925
	Total direct costs, funded.....	64,812	112,402	145,137
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-12,897	52,595	-7,968
	Total direct obligations, Coast Guard.....	51,915	164,998	137,169
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
25.0	Other services.....	2	-----	-----
32.0	Lands and structures.....	14	52	-----
	Total direct costs, funded—obligations, allocation to General Services Administration.....	16	52	-----
	Total direct obligations.....	51,931	165,050	137,169

General and special funds—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-15-0240-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	37		
11.7 Military personnel	105	122	123
Total personnel compensation	142	122	123
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian	3		
12.2 Military personnel	24	23	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	31	20
22.0 Transportation of things	95	95	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	123	200	100
26.0 Supplies and materials	21	150	100
31.0 Equipment	808	2,435	1,050
32.0 Lands and structures	102	275	185
Total reimbursable costs	1,338	3,332	1,663
94.0 Change in selected resources	-136	610	-480
Total reimbursable obligations	1,202	3,942	1,183
99.0 Total obligations	53,133	168,992	138,352

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions	94	139	122
Average number	94	109	122
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	153	136	136
Full-time equivalent of other positions	4	4	4
Average paid employment	119	111	117
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379
Reimbursable program:			
Military:			
Total number of permanent positions	10	10	10
Average number	10	10	10
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	4	0	0
Average paid employment	2	0	0
Average GS grade	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES

For necessary expenses for alteration of obstructive bridges; [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; \$9,750,000] \$12,500,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0244-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Alteration of bridges (operating cost, funded)		7,150	10,095
Change in selected resources ¹		1,600	3,405
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		8,750	13,500

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-1,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year		1,000	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		9,750	12,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		8,750	13,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,600	-5,431
90 Outlays		7,150	9,669

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1,600 thousand; 1973, \$5,005 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the Government's share of altering or removal of railroad and publicly-owned highway bridges, so as to remove obstructions to the free navigation of waters of the United States. The Coast Guard for the U.S. Government, under the provisions of 33 U.S.C. 511 et seq. (Truman-Hobbs Act), shares in the cost of altering or removing bridges which are deemed to hinder free navigation.

The table below compares the programs for 1970-73 (in thousands of dollars):

Bridge/owner	1970 actual ¹	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Calumet River, Chicago, Ill. (Calumet Western and Chicago & Western Indiana R.R.'s)	6,400			
Berwick Bay, Morgan City, La. (Southern Pacific R.R.)	2,004			
Cape Fear River, Wilmington, N.C. (Seaboard Coast Line R.R.)	1,000		3,000	1,250
Chattahoochee River, Alaga, Ala. (Seaboard Coast Line R.R.)			600	2,200
Chattahoochee River, Alaga, Ala. Highway 84 (Alabama State Highway Department)			400	1,200
Elizabeth River, Norfolk, Va. (Norfolk & Western R.R.)			1,200	2,580
Chattahoochee River, Columbia, Ala. (Southern Railway System)			400	800
Gulf I.C.W., Gulf Beach, Fla. Highway 292 (Florida State Road Department)			350	970
Calumet River, Chicago, Ill. (Elgin, Joliet & Eastern R.R.)			1,400	2,400
Illinois River, Beardstown, Ill. (Burlington Northern, Inc.)			2,400	1,100
Total	9,404		9,750	12,500

¹ Financed from "Acquisition, construction, and improvements."

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan; [\$71,371,000] such amounts as may be required during the current fiscal year. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. 1164, 1166, 1201, 1202, 1204, 1205, 1263, 1293, 1305, 1431-1446; 33 U.S.C. 763, 763-1, 763-2, 763a-1, 763a-2, 765, 771, 772; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0241-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Regular military personnel	62,942	68,268	69,945
2. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel	1,810	1,790	1,691
3. Reserve personnel	919	1,051	1,173
4. Survivor benefit payments	214	217	217
Total program costs	65,885	71,326	73,026

Unfunded adjustments: Deductions from retired pay.....	-518	-526	-526
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0).....	65,367	70,800	72,500
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	483	571	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite).....	65,850	71,371	72,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,367	70,800	72,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	73	104	104
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-104	-104	-104
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	65,317	70,800	72,500

This appropriation provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-1446).

The actual number on the rolls at the end of 1971 was 14,123 and the number estimated to be on the rolls at the end of 1972 and 1973 is 14,422 and 14,631, respectively. The following tabulation shows the average number of personnel on the rolls during 1971 compared with estimated numbers for 1972 and 1973.

Category	AVERAGE NUMBER		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Enlisted men.....	8,889	9,055	9,164
Commissioned officers.....	2,696	2,730	2,735
Warrant officers.....	1,824	1,894	1,928
Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Services personnel.....	397	370	347
Reserve personnel.....	300	327	363
Total.....	14,106	14,376	14,537

Under the provisions of the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan, retired Coast Guard military personnel who elect to receive reduced amounts of retired pay may provide for monthly payments to their survivors. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the difference between the amount deducted from retired pay and the amount paid as survivors' benefits. The liability for future payments is not funded. The analysis of the accumulated deductions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Accumulated deductions, net start of year.....	3,140	3,444	3,753
Current deductions during the year.....	518	526	526
Payments of survivors' benefits.....	-214	-217	-217
Accumulated deductions, net end of year.....	3,444	3,753	4,062

RESERVE TRAINING

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law, including repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses, for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration and operation of the reserve program; maintenance and operation of facilities; and supplies, equipment, and services; \$25,900,000 \$30,200,000: Provided, That amounts equal to the obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training" for the two preceding years

shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation. (14 U.S.C.; 10 U.S.C. Subtitle A; 37 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$23,529,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Initial training.....	365	3,256	6,010
2. Continuing training.....	12,297	11,588	11,649
3. Operation and maintenance of training facilities.....	9,215	8,322	8,376
4. Administration.....	3,430	4,148	4,165
Total program costs.....	25,307	27,314	30,200
Change in selected resources ¹	-299	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	25,007	27,314	30,200
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	893	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	25,900	27,314	30,200
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	25,900	25,900	30,200
44.30 Proposed supplemental for military pay act increases.....	-----	1,414	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	25,007	27,314	30,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,466	1,448	1,512
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,448	-1,512	-2,712
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	46	-----	-----
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	25,071	25,836	29,000
91.30 Outlays from military pay act supplemental.....	-----	1,414	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$312 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$46 thousand); 1971, \$58 thousand; 1972, \$58 thousand; 1973, \$58 thousand.

The Coast Guard Reserve training program's objective is to provide qualified individuals and trained units to be available for active duty in time of war or national emergency. The Reserve program consists of four activities which are coordinated to meet its objectives. Costs are distributed to these activities as follows:

1. *Initial training.*—Direct costs associated with officer trainees performing 1 year's initial training duty and enlisted trainees performing 5 months' or 5 to 11 months' initial training duty are programed under this activity. The officer trainees receive 4 months of officer candidate school and 8 months' duty in an operating unit. The 5-month element includes enlisted trainees who do not attend class A school but receive 3 months' postrecruit training at various operating units. The 5-to-11-month element includes trainees who will attend class A school and whose period of initial training duty is governed by the length of the class A school plus recruit training.

2. *Continuing training.*—Direct costs of officer and enlisted trainees for drill and annual active duty for training are programed under this activity.

3. *Operation and maintenance of training facilities.*—All costs for the operation and maintenance of Reserve training facilities are programed under this activity.

General and special funds—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued

Included are the costs of two training vessels, the prorated share of the cost of joint usage of Coast Guard and other Armed Forces facilities, the cost of providing station-keeper support to the organized Reserve training units, and the procurement of training aids and facilities (under \$50 thousand).

4. *Administration.*—This activity encompasses all administrative costs of the Reserve training program.

MAN-DAYS OF TRAINING

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Initial training: Active duty and or active duty for training.....	377,401	15,662	250,364	384,587
2. Continuing training:				
Selected Reserve (with pay):				
Active duty for training.....	184,516	171,849	135,038	129,972
48 drills.....	659,678	577,099	496,695	462,541
Other Ready Reserve (without pay):				
Drill training.....	19,353	20,231	19,800	23,640
Active duty for training.....	3,162	2,825	840	1,830

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0242-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,122	1,059	1,018
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	61	62	62
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	4	4
11.7 Military personnel.....	18,128	19,942	22,118
Total personnel compensation.....	19,315	21,067	23,202
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	100	95	92
12.2 Military personnel.....	1,135	1,345	1,411
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,116	1,137	1,268
22.0 Transportation of things.....	117	122	116
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	254	254	291
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	48	47
25.0 Other services.....	1,315	1,322	1,533
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,269	1,281	1,467
31.0 Equipment.....	619	624	660
32.0 Lands and structures.....			94
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	21	19	19
Total costs, funded.....	25,307	27,314	30,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-299		
99.0 Total obligations.....	25,007	27,314	30,200

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	977	892	892
Average number.....	977	926	892
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	168	147	147
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	160	144	147
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for basic and applied scientific research, development, test, and evaluation; [services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109;] maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law; [\$14,500,000] \$18,100,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$1,348,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Search and rescue.....	1,265	1,568	2,178
2. Aids to navigation.....	798	1,308	1,890
3. Marine safety.....	770	1,660	2,500
4. Marine environmental protection.....	2,452	8,064	9,402
5. Ocean operations.....	3,795	1,015	693
6. Program support.....	1,727	1,772	1,937
Total direct program costs, funded.....	10,807	15,387	18,600
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,482	1,863	-500
Total direct obligations.....	9,325	17,250	18,100
Reimbursable program:			
1. Search and rescue.....		156	
5. Ocean operations.....	35		
Total reimbursable program costs, funded.....	35	156	
Change in selected resources ¹	54	-54	
Total reimbursable obligations.....	88	102	
10 Total obligations.....	9,414	17,352	18,100
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-70	-100	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4,588	-3,595	-845
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	1,149		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,595	845	845
Budget authority.....	9,500	14,500	18,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,500	14,500	18,100
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,500	14,500	18,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,344	17,252	18,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,446	4,779	5,635
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,779	-5,635	-6,135
90 Outlays.....	11,011	16,396	17,600

¹ Selected resources and unobligated balances as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Direct program:				
Selected resources:				
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,166	3,660	5,633	6,133
Advances.....	86	110		
Total selected resources.....	5,252	3,770	5,633	6,133
Unobligated balance.....	4,568	3,594	845	845
Total selected resources and unobligated balance.....	9,820	7,364	6,478	6,978
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources: Undelivered orders.....		54		
Unobligated balance.....	20	2		
Total selected resources and unobligated balance.....	20	55		

Note.—Excludes \$13,000 thousand in 1971 for activities transferred to Research, Development and Facilities, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

This appropriation provides for the management and conduct of research, development, test, and evaluation, including the necessary support requirements, facilities, services, and personnel.

1. *Search and rescue.*—The 1973 program continues efforts designed to increase effectiveness of methods to detect, locate, and rescue persons in distress. Major projects include continued development and testing of a pro-

tototype distress alerting and location system, final flight testing of a prototype improved search radar, preliminary design and model testing of a high performance surface craft and initiation of the development of a prototype SAR helicopter sensor system.

The SAR program area also covers activities which support the Coast Guard's responsibility for maritime commerce in ice-covered waters including those directed toward extending the winter shipping season on the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Seaway. The 1973 efforts follow prior years' work for tests and evaluation of alternative ice-cutting and ice-handling techniques. This 1973 work will also include ice research to identify ice effects on ship design and transit, and continued work to develop navigation aids for ice-covered waters.

2. *Aids to navigation.*—The 1973 activities are a continuation of a multiyear program designed to reduce the operation and maintenance costs and to increase the effectiveness of our buoyage system; and to provide a precision navigation system for use in harbors and confined waterways.

Development of a lightweight buoyage system will continue in 1973. Emphasis will be on instrumented tests of a number of exposed water buoys of various shapes and materials, tests of various buoy mooring concepts, and development of a fast water buoy for use in the rivers. Work will be continued and expanded to develop new pollution free power supplies and improved lighting components for the total aids to navigation system.

3. *Marine safety.*—Activities in this program area support both recreational and commercial vessels.

The 1973 R. & D. efforts in support of recreational boating will concentrate in the following areas: Development of design guidelines and test procedures to support the safety standards such as those relating to powering, fuel systems, and electrical and ventilation systems; testing of selected recreational boats and equipment.

The major work in support of commercial vessel safety during 1973 will include fire safety tests of cargo and pump room extinguishment systems, hazardous materials research on shipboard ventilation systems, chlorine vapor dispersion models, and research and development efforts aimed at providing knowledge in support of regulation and standards affecting ship design and operations.

4. *Maritime environmental protection.*—A major endeavor in 1973 will be aimed at the elimination of pollution casual incidents. This R. & D. effort will provide the basic knowledge and prototype components for marine traffic systems for congested ports and waterways.

In 1973 improvements in the performance of the lightweight oil containment system will be carried out as well as initiation of the design and development of a heavy duty containment system. Two prototype high seas oil recovery systems will be completed in 1973, and a prototype oil-water separator system will be designed, constructed, and tested. Development, modification, and testing of a prototype airborne oil surveillance and detection system will continue. Work will also continue on development and testing of alternative chemical and biological techniques for oil spill cleanup and amelioration.

Installation of a prototype marine traffic system will be completed in mid-1973 with the balance of the year devoted to initial test and evaluation. Work will also be started on large screen displays, improved vessel detection identification techniques, and the use of shore to vessel data links.

The second phase of the development of a precision navigation system will be initiated in 1973. This includes tests of subsystem components to resolve technical uncertainties, such as propagation vagaries, special antenna tests, and system control. Environmental pollution research will include continued work to develop a better understanding of the fate, behavior, and dispersion of pollutants (particularly oil) in the marine environment. These efforts will include trends of oil pollution on selected beaches and in major ports, ocean sampling for oil pollution levels and trends, and identifying parameters which may be measured as a part of a monitoring system.

Sewage and air pollution abatement efforts in 1973 will include at sea testing of newly developed 50-man and 10- to 20-man sewage treatment plants, further research and development of a 1- to 10-man sewage device, and development of shipboard air pollution and monitoring devices. Hazardous materials research and development in support of our port security functions will continue at an accelerated rate.

5. *Ocean operations.*—This program includes ongoing research in support of International Ice Patrol, as well as efforts to develop improved techniques and equipment for determining ice conditions and efforts as they relate to ship design and transit of ice-covered waters.

6. *Program support.*—Program support includes administrative and general support personnel at headquarters and all personnel at laboratory facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0243-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	470	684	1,184
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	40	41	41
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel.....	822	919	1,051
Total personnel compensation.....	1,333	1,645	2,277
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	37	62	104
12.2 Military personnel.....	200	235	297
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	239	285	460
22.0 Transportation of things.....	—1	5	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	19	25	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	8,041	11,883	13,222
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	190	260	420
31.0 Equipment.....	717	967	1,560
32.0 Lands and structures.....	26	10	160
Total direct costs.....	10,807	15,387	18,600
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	—1,482	1,863	—500
Total direct obligations.....	9,325	17,250	18,100
Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services (costs).....	35	156	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	54	—54	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	88	102	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,414	17,352	18,100

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of positions.....	74	90	108
Average number.....	74	90	108
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	53	71	114
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	35	59	89
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379

General and special funds—Continued

STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE

For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75), \$7,500,000, to remain available until expended. (14 U.S.C.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0246-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 State boating safety assistance (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			7,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			7,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			7,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-1,000
90 Outlays			6,500

This appropriation provides financial assistance for State boating safety programs as authorized by the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75).

The act provides for a coordinated national boating safety program to improve boating safety and to foster greater development, use, and enjoyment of all the waters of the United States by encouraging and assisting participation by the several States, the boating industry, and the boating public in development of more comprehensive boating safety programs; by authorizing the establishment of national construction and performance standards for boats and associated equipment; and by creating more flexible regulatory authority concerning the use of boats and equipment.

The act authorizes appropriations through 1976, to remain available until expended. Further the act prescribes the manner in which funds are to be allocated among the eligible States and also permits allocation of not more than 5 per centum of funds appropriated in any fiscal year for national boating safety activities of one or more national nonprofit public service organizations.

STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-0246-1-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 State boating safety assistance (costs—obligations)		3,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		3,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		3,000	
90 Outlays		3,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

OIL POLLUTION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded	283	5,000	5,000
Change in selected resources ¹	5		
10 Total obligations	288	5,000	5,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-19,759	-19,759
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	19,759	19,759	19,759
Budget authority	20,048	5,000	5,000
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current (definite)	20,000		
60 Permanent (indefinite)	48	5,000	5,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	288	5,000	5,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		12	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12	-12	-1,012
90 Outlays	276	5,000	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970. \$0; 1971. \$5 thousand; 1972. \$5 thousand; 1973. \$5 thousand.

This fund was established under section 11(k) of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by Public Law 91-224, to insure immediate cleanup of oil or other hazardous polluting substances spilled into the navigable waters of the United States, adjoining shorelines, or waters of the contiguous zone. The fund will be used when a spill occurs and the responsible vessel owner or facility operator (whether in the public or private sector) is not in a position to accomplish immediate cleanup with his own resources. Expenditures from the fund will later be reimbursed by the responsible owner or operator (whether in the public or private sector). In addition, all fines and civil penalties assessed under sections 11 and 12 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, will be deposited into the fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-5168-0-2-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	29		
25.0 Other services	233	5,000	5,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	21		
Total costs, funded	283	5,000	5,000
94.0 Change in selected resources	5		
99.0 Total obligations	288	5,000	5,000

Intragovernmental funds:

COAST GUARD SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4535-0-4-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Cost of goods sold	30,845	34,238	33,721
Change in selected resources ¹	810	76	143
10 Total obligations (object class 26.0)	31,655	34,314	33,864

Financing:
Receipts and reimbursements from:

11 Federal funds:			
Revenue.....	-30,144	-32,876	-32,301
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	24	-5	-5
14 Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487).....	-1,394	-1,445	-1,445
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-895	-754	-766
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	754	766	653
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	141	-12	113
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,666	1,896	1,716
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,896	-1,716	-1,829
90 Outlays.....	-89	168	

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	9,235	10,125	10,302	10,457
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,981	1,901	1,800	1,788
Total selected resources.....	11,216	12,026	12,102	12,245

The Coast Guard Supply Fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing; commissary provisions; general stores and technical material; and fuel for vessels over 200 feet in length. The fund is financed by reimbursements from sale of goods.

Activity of approximately \$34 million in this fund in 1973 is divided 7% for uniform clothing, 52% for commissary provisions, 28% for general stores and technical materials, and 13% for fuel.

Higher sales in 1972 and 1973 are expected as the result of increases in the number of recruits, establishment of the commissary at Training Center, Petaluma, Calif., and greater use of the supply fund to procure long leadtime and expensive items for "Acquisition, construction, and improvements" and special projects.

COAST GUARD YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Cost of goods sold.....	5,121	3,965	4,600
Other.....	12,555	13,107	14,032
Total operating costs.....	17,675	17,072	18,632
Capital outlay, funded: Purchase of equipment.....			
	158	170	180
Total program costs, funded.....	17,833	17,242	18,812
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,963	-434	200
Adjustment in selected resources (donations in or writeoffs (-), raw materials).....	414	-20	-20
10 Total obligations.....	15,284	16,788	18,992
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sale of goods and services.....	-17,924	-17,077	-18,730
Change in unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	2,700	2,383	-500
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Sale of scrap and excess material (14 U.S.C. 648).....	-82	-67	-75
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-9	-8	-10
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,097	-3,128	-1,108
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,128	1,108	1,431
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-31	2,019	-323
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,726	2,752	1,998
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,752	-1,998	-2,675
90 Outlays.....	943	2,773	-1,000

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Commodities for sale.....	3,490	2,874	2,506	2,606
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,413	1,066	1,000	1,100
Total selected resources.....	6,903	3,940	3,506	3,706

This fund finances industrial operations of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Md. (14 U.S.C.). The yard finances its operations out of advances received from Coast Guard appropriations and other agencies for all direct and indirect costs.

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	[Percent]			
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Vessel repairs and alterations.....	38	48	63	65
Vessel construction.....	32	19	5	---
Small boat repairs and construction.....	11	10	11	13
Buoy fabrication.....	6	3	6	6
Fabrication of special items.....	10	10	5	6
Miscellaneous.....	3	10	10	10
Total.....	100	100	100	100

ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICES

	[Percent]			
Coast Guard.....	93	98	98	98
Other Government agencies.....	7	2	2	2
Total.....	100	100	100	100

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-4743-0-4-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9,103	9,154	10,451
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	62	62
11.5 Other civilian personnel compensation.....	930	624	624
11.7 Military personnel.....	223	245	248
Total personnel compensation.....	10,299	10,085	11,385
Personnel benefits:			
12.1 Civilian.....	808	870	980
12.2 Military personnel.....	55	68	69
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	13	13	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	189	185	190
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	453	453	460
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	6	6	6
25.0 Other services.....	406	386	390
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5,446	5,003	5,134
31.0 Equipment.....	158	170	180
Total costs, funded.....	17,833	17,242	18,812
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2,963	-434	200
Adjustment in selected resources.....	414	-20	-20
99.0 Total obligations.....	15,284	16,788	18,992

Personnel Summary

Military:			
Total number of positions.....	30	30	30
Average number.....	28	30	30
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,138	1,118	1,118
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	8	8
Average paid employment.....	988	935	1,052
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.1	7.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,436	\$10,520	\$10,520
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,717	\$9,379	\$9,379

Trust Funds

COAST GUARD GENERAL GIFT FUND (TRUST ACCOUNT)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Training and morale (program costs, funded)	22	42	40
Change in selected resources ¹	6	-5	-----
10 Total obligations	27	37	40
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-16	-9	-10
U.S. securities (par)	-10	-10	-10
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	9	10	10
U.S. securities (par)	10	10	10
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent) (indefinite)	20	38	40
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	27	37	40
72 Obligated balance, start of year	5	9	16
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-9	-16	-26
90 Outlays	24	30	30

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.

This trust fund, maintained from gifts and bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with the Coast Guard training program (10 U.S.C. 2601).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8533-0-7-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	17	33	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	9	8
Total costs, funded	22	42	40
94.0 Change in selected resources	6	-5	-----
99.0 Total obligations	27	37	40

COAST GUARD SURCHARGE COLLECTIONS, SALES OF COMMISSARY STORES (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operation and maintenance (costs—obligations)	37	56	63
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (14 U.S.C. 487)	-38	-56	-63
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-18	-19	-19
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	19	19	19
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1	-1	-1
90 Outlays	-1	-----	-----

This trust revolving fund is used to finance expenses incurred in connection with the operation of the Coast Guard commissary stores at Coast Guard Base, Governors Island, N.Y., and Coast Guard Training Center, Petaluma, Calif. Revenue is derived from a surcharge placed on sales to authorized store patrons (14 U.S.C. 487).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8420-0-8-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	8	12	13
25.0 Other services	4	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials	20	29	34
31.0 Equipment	5	9	10
99.0 Total obligations	37	56	63

COAST GUARD CADET FUND (TRUST REVOLVING FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operating costs, funded	2,762	2,914	3,022
2. Capital outlays—Purchase of non-Federal securities	31	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	2,793	2,914	3,022
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-2,472	-2,600	-2,700
14 Non-Federal sources	-281	-315	-329
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-244	-202	-203
U.S. securities (par)	-24	-26	-26
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	202	203	210
U.S. securities (par)	26	26	26
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	40	-1	-7
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	50	52
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year	-42	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-50	-52	-50
90 Outlays	-52	-3	-5

The Coast Guard Cadet Fund is utilized by the Superintendent of the Coast Guard Academy to receive, plan, control, and expend personal funds of Coast Guard cadets. By use of the fund each cadet is assured funds to meet personal expenses while at the Academy and an adequate balance in his account at graduation for officer outfits, civilian clothing, and graduation leave expenses. The fund also receives and expends funds of the Coast Guard Academy Athletic Association.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-15-8428-0-8-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	30	35	36
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.0 Other services	1,481	1,562	1,620
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,248	1,314	1,363
33.0 Investments and loans	31	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	2,793	2,914	3,022

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Public Law 92-174 amended the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 to delete authority contained in the act to finance operations and maintenance expenses for the airways system from the Airport and airway trust fund. The 1973 appropriation request provides for funding these expenses, as well as expenses funded in 1972 from the Safety regulation appropriation under the new account "Operations."

The following table briefly depicts the source of funding for all Federal Aviation Administration programs for which more detail is furnished in the ensuing budget schedules.

	[Dollars in millions]		
	1971	1972	1973
Budget authority:			
Operations.....	1,026	989	1,127
Trust fund portion.....	(34)	(989)	
Facilities and equipment.....	238	302	250
Trust fund portion.....	(48)	(302)	(250)
Engineering and development.....	49	78	74
Trust fund portion.....	(24)	(63)	(74)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	10	15	15
Trust fund portion.....	(10)	(15)	(15)
Civil supersonic aircraft.....	255	59	
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....		(647)	(4)
Safety regulation.....	1	160	
National Capital Airports.....	15	17	16
U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition.....	3	2	
Total, net.....	1,617	1,622	1,482
Outlays:			
Operations.....	990	957	1,087
Trust fund portion.....	(78)	(957)	(100)
Facilities and equipment.....	158	232	239
Trust fund portion.....	(122)	(232)	(239)
Engineering and development.....	56	65	60
Trust fund portion.....	(26)	(56)	(56)
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	61	131	200
Trust fund portion.....	(61)	(131)	(200)
Civil supersonic aircraft.....	271	133	14
Federal payment to the airport and airway trust fund (intragovernmental payment).....		(647)	(4)
Safety regulation.....		139	17
National Capital Airports.....	13	22	18
U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition.....		4	1
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund.....	-3	-2	-2
Total, net.....	1,546	1,681	1,634

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development and for establishment of air navigation facilities, and carrying out the provisions of the Airport and Airway Development Act; purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; \$1,106,311,000; and for acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$20,930,000, to remain available until expended: Provided that there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a) Operation of traffic control system.....	482,787		517,495
(b) Installation and materiel services.....	107,950		124,263
(c) Maintenance of traffic control system.....	235,612		268,001
(d) Administration of flight standards program.....	126,348		157,370
(e) Administration of medical programs.....	6,897		7,363
(f) Development direction.....	12,960		12,562
(g) Administration of airports program.....	17,437		19,257
2. Facilities and equipment.....			3,100
3. Engineering and development.....			17,830
10 Total obligations.....	989,991		1,127,241
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2,071		
Budget authority.....	992,062		1,127,241
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	992,129		1,127,241
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-67		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	992,062		1,127,241
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	989,991		1,127,241
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	61,825	77,625	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77,625		-140,253
90 Outlays.....	974,191	77,625	986,988
Payment of obligated balance to trust funds.....	(61,825)	(77,625)	

1. Operations.—(a) Operation of traffic control system.— This activity covers the operation on a 24-hour basis of a national system of air traffic management in the United States and its possessions. With the aid of radar, communications, and other facilities, traffic management personnel at 27 centers monitor and control en route flights of all aircraft conducted under instrument conditions to assure safety and to expedite the flow of traffic. Control towers are operated at 346 major civil airports to guide traffic movements on and in the vicinity of the airports. Some 342 domestic and international flight service stations transmit weather and other information to pilots and relay traffic control data between ground controllers and pilots. Major increases in 1973 will provide for increased employment in the controller work force to handle workload growth and to operate newly commissioned air traffic control facilities.

TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

Fiscal year	Landings and takeoffs at airports with FAA towers (in millions)	Instrument operations at airports with FAA traffic control service (in millions)	General aviation hours flown (in millions)	Revenue passenger miles (in billions)
1967.....	47.6	12.1	21.6	86.3
1968.....	53.0	14.6	23.1	106.6
1969.....	55.9	16.7	24.7	119.8
1970.....	56.2	17.5	25.7	129.0
1971.....	54.2	17.4	26.5	132.4
1972 estimate.....	58.2	18.9	27.5	140.0
1973 estimate.....	62.9	20.6	28.8	155.3

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS—Continued

(b) *Installation and materiel services.*—This activity covers the direction and engineering services related to the establishment and improvement of facilities and equipment in the traffic control system; procurement, contracting and materiel management programs; supply support and leased communications services for the traffic control system; and supply support for agency aircraft except for aircraft related to research and development programs. Major increases in 1973 are to provide supply support and leased communications services for air traffic control and air navigation facilities.

(c) *Maintenance of traffic control system.*—This activity covers the maintenance of a national network of air navigation and traffic control aids in the United States and its possessions. Major increases in 1973 are for the maintenance of new air traffic control and navigation aids planned for commissioning.

(d) *Administration of flight standards program.*—This activity provides for: (a) monitoring the accuracy of signals emitted from the air navigation aids; and (b) the establishment and enforcement of the civil air regulations which are designed to assure the high standards of safety in aviation. Inspections are made and certificates issued for aircraft, airmen, aircraft operators, and air agencies which meet safety or competency requirements. This program also provides for the management, operation and maintenance of agency aircraft used in facility flight inspection, development of flight procedures, and inspector flight training.

(e) *Administration of medical programs.*—This activity covers the development of regulations governing the physical and mental fitness of airmen and other persons whose health affects safety in flight; the development and supervision of a health and medical program for agency personnel; the administration of an aviation medical research program, the project costs of which are financed under Engineering and development; and the operation of the Civil Aeromedical Institute building.

(f) *Development direction.*—This activity covers the planning, direction, and evaluation of the engineering and development program, the direct project costs of which are financed under the Engineering and development appropriation; and the related administrative support for the operation of the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center at Atlantic City, N.J.

(g) *Administration of airports program.*—This activity provides for the administration of an airport planning grant program and a development assistance program for the improvement of public airports authorized by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970.

2. *Facilities and equipment.*—This activity provides for training simulators to provide flight training to agency personnel and to maintain the proficiency of operations inspectors.

3. *Engineering and development.*—Under this activity there are the following subactivities:

(a) *Aircraft safety.*—This activity covers the development of standards, rules, regulations, and certification for an accident prevention program designed to promote flight safety of civil aircraft by assuring the design, flight performance characteristics, and airworthiness of aircraft.

Development of such antihijacking devices as weapon and explosive detection systems and methods of reducing

risk to life resulting from hijackings are contained in this activity.

Environmental programs are also included in this category. Principal efforts are the development of data to support rulemaking decisions, and development of certification standards and criteria to economically minimize the undesired environmental effects on the public. This effort includes a program to investigate the feasibility of achieving significant engine noise reduction through improved design features.

(b) *Aviation medicine.*—This activity provides for conducting an aeromedical engineering and development program to identify and eliminate those physical, physiological, and psychological factors which may jeopardize flight safety.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1301-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	690,336	-----	743,650
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	5,323	-----	5,094
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	45,997	-----	45,784
11.8 Special personal services payments..	539	-----	626
Total personnel compensation....	742,195	-----	795,154
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	71,710	-----	80,451
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	14	-----	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	27,157	-----	30,782
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7,016	-----	7,673
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	31,763	-----	40,071
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3,548	-----	4,027
25.0 Other services.....	32,106	-----	79,286
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33,810	-----	38,699
31.0 Equipment.....	10,697	-----	8,140
32.0 Lands and structures.....	141	-----	124
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	79	-----	29
Subtotal.....	960,236	-----	1,084,445
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-1,254	-----	-1,379
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	958,982	-----	1,083,066
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	31,009	-----	44,175
99.0 Total obligations.....	989,991	-----	1,127,241

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	52,719	-----	51,258
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	890	-----	833
Average paid employment.....	49,171	-----	48,613
Average GS grade.....	10.8	-----	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,232	-----	\$15,411
Average NM grade.....	10.8	-----	10.9
Average NM salary.....	\$17,440	-----	\$17,813
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,907	-----	\$10,633

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air route traffic control centers.....	131,042	-----	-----
2. Payment to trust fund.....	167,011	58,958	-----
10 Total obligations.....	298,053	58,958	-----

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-167,011	-58,958
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	58,958	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	190,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	298,053	58,958
72	Obligated balance, start of year	189,337	94,783
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-94,783	
90	Outlays	392,607	153,741
	Payment of unobligated balance to trust fund	(167,011)	(58,958)
	Payment of obligated balance to trust fund	(189,337)	(94,783)

This account was phased out in 1971 and the activities authorized under provisions of Public Law 91-258 are shown in the account Facilities and equipment (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1972 and 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1305-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	2,956	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	229	
	Total personnel compensation	3,185	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	116	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	348	
22.0	Transportation of things	89	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	93	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	24	
25.0	Other services	8,634	
26.0	Supplies and materials	795	
31.0	Equipment	110,923	
32.0	Lands and structures	6,835	
92.0	Undistributed (payment to trust fund)	167,011	58,958
99.0	Total obligations	298,053	58,958

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0
Average paid employment	209
Average GS grade	
Average GS salary	

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the completion of technological projects currently being conducted with respect to aircraft and components thereof, in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act, \$15,033,000, to remain available until expended. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1	Air traffic control	33,534	
2	Navigation	6,206	
3	Aviation weather	637	
4	Aircraft safety	2,140	
5	Aviation medicine	2,130	
6	Systems technology		15,033
7	Payment to trust fund	39	353
10	Total obligations	44,686	15,386
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39	-353
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	353	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	45,000	15,033

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	44,686	15,386
72	Obligated balance, start of year	19,792	14,572
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-14,572	-6,000
90	Outlays	49,906	23,958
	Payment of unobligated balance to trust fund	(39)	(353)
	Payment of obligated balance to trust fund	(19,792)	(14,572)

This appropriation finances the technology completion program which is defined as the completion of certain projects which represent significant advancements in aircraft technology and which will benefit governmental and private industry groups.

All of the effort involves testing, analyses, test results, and documentation. More specifically, activities include titanium metallurgy, flutter phenomena studies, improved instrumentation and control development, new concepts of generating electrical power, and various noise reduction techniques studies.

All funds are planned as a 1972 effort and no personnel costs are involved.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1300-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	19,015	
11.3	Positions other than permanent	986	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	299	
11.8	Special personal services payments	151	
	Total personnel compensation	20,451	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,706	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	849	
22.0	Transportation of things	92	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	429	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	59	
25.0	Other services	16,403	15,033
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,675	
31.0	Equipment	2,683	
32.0	Lands and structures	192	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	107	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1	
92.0	Undistributed (payment to trust fund)	39	353
99.0	Total obligations	44,686	15,386

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,400
Full-time equivalent of other positions	220
Average paid employment	1,451
Average GS grade	10.8
Average GS salary	\$16,530
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$10,034

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Civil supersonic aircraft research and development (costs—obligations)	178,119	2,900
Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-23,519	-2,900
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,900	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	157,500	

General and special funds—Continued

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-1358-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	178,119	2,900	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	88,865	73,904	14,972
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-73,904	-14,972	-6,972
90 Outlays	193,080	61,832	8,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,514	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	10	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	-----	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments	58	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	1,588	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	124	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	93	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	13	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	176,283	2,900	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	178,119	2,900	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	80	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	-----	-----
Average paid employment	69	-----	-----
Average GS grade	10.8	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$16,530	-----	-----

CIVIL SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT TERMINATION

For payment of the airlines contribution toward the development of the Civil Supersonic Aircraft, \$58,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Civil supersonic aircraft development (costs—obligations)	85,868	65,426	4,506
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-11,432	-4,506
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,432	4,506	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	97,300	58,500	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	85,868	65,426	4,506
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	8,253	2,679
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8,253	-2,679	-1,185
90 Outlays	77,615	71,000	6,000

This appropriation finances the termination of the supersonic transport development program. Included in these costs were payment of contractor claims and closeouts, airline refunds, and the necessary administrative costs incidental to the activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-0106-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	416	1,292	373
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	-----	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation	-----	2	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments	15	48	49
Total personnel compensation	436	1,342	422
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	33	138	45
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	262	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	10	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	3	1
25.0 Other services	85,386	63,664	3,950
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	7	3
99.0 Total obligations	85,868	65,426	4,506

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	117	34	34
Average paid employment	19	56	17
Average GS grade	12.5	12.2	12.2
Average GS salary	\$19,922	\$20,837	\$21,163

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-9998-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to trust fund (obligations) (object class 92.0)	51,095	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-51,095	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	51,095	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	132,077	-----	-----
90 Outlays	183,172	-----	-----
Payment of unobligated balance to trust fund	(51,095)	-----	-----
Payment of obligated balance to trust fund	(132,077)	-----	-----

This account was phased out in 1970 and merged into grants-in-aid for airports (Airport and airway trust fund) in 1971 in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 91-258.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

For payment to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund as provided by section 208(d) of Public Law 91-258, \$580,744,000 \$4,078,000: Provided, That the unappropriated balance in the Trust Fund as of July 1, 1972, shall be available solely to liquidate obligations incurred subsequent to June 30, 1972, under sections 14(a)(1) and 14(a)(2) of Public Law 91-258. (Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1306-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to airport and airway trust fund (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)	-----	580,744	4,078

Financing:			
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	580,744	4,078
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	580,744	4,078
90	Outlays	580,744	4,078

This account provides for a payment to the Airport and airway trust fund equal to the difference between tax revenues estimated to be collected by the Treasury under the Airport and Airway Revenue Act of 1970 (title II of Public Law 91-258), and appropriations to the operating accounts under the Airport and airway trust fund.

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND
(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1306-1-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10	Payment to Airport and airway trust fund (costs—obligations)	66,138	
Financing:			
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	66,138	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	66,138	
90	Outlays	66,138	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

SAFETY REGULATION

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration for safety regulation activities, including arms and ammunition, operation and maintenance (including administrative expenses for research and development), acquisition and modernization of facilities and equipment, and research, development, and service testing in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant, \$160,000,000 to remain available until expended, of which \$4,500,000 shall be available only for research and development for noise abatement and pollution control: *Provided*, That the obligated balance of amounts appropriated for safety regulation activities, under appropriations for "Operations" and the unexpended balance of amounts appropriated for "Research and development," for the prior fiscal year, shall be transferred to this appropriation. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201; 31 U.S.C. 718.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operations:			
(a)	Installation and materiel services	3,917	
(b)	Administration of flight standards program	131,288	
(c)	Administration of medical programs	4,568	
(d)	Development direction	1,706	

2.	Research and development	1,000	10,942	4,200
10	Total obligations	1,000	152,421	4,200
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-7,577
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year		7,577	3,377
Budget authority		1,000	159,998	
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	1,000	160,000	
41	Transferred to other accounts		-2	
43	Appropriation (adjusted)	1,000	159,998	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	1,000	152,421	4,200
72	Obligated balance, start of year		1,000	14,170
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-1,000	-14,170	-1,370
90	Outlays		139,251	17,000

This account will be phased out in 1972 and the activities will be shown in the Operations account in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1307-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions	82,638	
11.3	Positions other than permanent	673	
11.5	Other personnel compensation	783	
11.8	Special personal services payments	156	
Total personnel compensation		84,250	
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	8,940	
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,076	
22.0	Transportation of things	550	
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	4,422	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	750	
25.0	Other services	1,000	4,200
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,156	
31.0	Equipment	633	
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2	
Subtotal		1,000	152,445
95.0	Quarters and subsistence charges		-24
99.0	Total obligations	1,000	152,421

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	5,252
Full-time equivalent of other positions	116
Average paid employment	5,163
Average GS grade	10.5
Average GS salary	\$16,334
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$9,377

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance, improvement, and protection of the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, including purchase of [eight] two passenger motor vehicles for police type use, [of which seven are] for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [\$11,467,000] \$11,967,000. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686 as amended by 61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731; 64 Stat. 770 as amended by 72 Stat. 731; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,904	2,082	2,097
(b) Landing area.....	1,503	1,642	1,653
(c) Hangar area.....	970	1,059	1,067
(d) Operating area.....	243	265	266
(e) Other areas.....	286	312	317
Total.....	4,906	5,360	5,400
2. Dulles International Airport:			
(a) Terminal area.....	1,818	1,851	1,953
(b) Landing area.....	1,588	1,615	1,705
(c) Hangar area.....	90	91	96
(d) Operating area.....	1,909	1,941	2,053
(e) Other areas.....	213	216	229
Total.....	5,618	5,714	6,036
Total operating costs..	10,524	11,074	11,436
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Washington National Airport....			
	458	276	127
2. Dulles International Airport....			
	307	227	171
Total capital outlay.....	765	503	298
Total program costs, funded..	11,289	11,577	11,734
Change in selected resources: ¹			
1. Washington National Airport....			
	-206	75	124
2. Dulles International Airport....			
	-63	23	109
Total change in selected re- sources.....	-269	98	233
10 Total obligations.....	11,020	11,675	11,967
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	80		
Budget authority.....	11,100	11,675	11,967
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	11,100	11,467	11,967
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage- board increases.....		208	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	11,020	11,675	11,967
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,415	1,260	1,335
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,260	-1,335	-1,485
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-32		
90 Outlays, excluding pay increase supplemental.....	11,143	11,407	11,802
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supple- mental.....		193	15

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Washington National Airport:				
Stores.....	133	147	152	152
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	423	325	366	490
Accrued annual leave.....	-371	-493	-464	-464
Total selected resources.....	185	-21	54	178
Dulles International Airport:				
Stores.....	373	345	375	375
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	408	399	400	509
Accrued annual leave.....	-387	-413	-421	-421
Total selected resources.....	394	331	354	463

This appropriation finances management, operations, maintenance, and capital outlay costs for equipment and facility projects at the federally owned Washington National and Dulles International Airports which serve the National Capital Area.

The operation of the airports is conducted on a business basis with revenues derived from landing fees, concession activity, and lease arrangements deposited as receipts in the general fund of the Treasury. The direct operating costs and capital outlay are financed by direct appropriation.

The administration is submitting a proposal for the sale of the National Capital airports. One of the primary goals of the sale is the encouragement of more efficient utilization of the airports within the National Capital area.

The following table reflects increase in activity at the airports:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Washington National Airport:			
Passengers.....	9,922,094	10,085,000	10,659,000
Air operations.....	317,731	321,300	325,300
Air cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	20,547	20,900	21,600
Freight.....	74,309	75,900	78,300
Mail.....	68,953	70,400	72,600
Dulles International Airport:			
Passengers.....	2,115,821	2,244,000	2,396,000
Domestic.....	1,807,368	1,902,000	2,014,000
International.....	308,453	342,000	382,000
Air operations.....	190,183	190,800	185,500
Air cargo (thousand pounds):			
Express.....	1,391	1,400	1,400
Freight.....	38,992	41,000	42,100
Mail.....	29,669	27,800	27,800

Revenue and expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
WASHINGTON NATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	3,090	3,458	3,911
Direct operating costs.....	1,904	2,082	2,097
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,228	2,438	2,518
Net income.....	862	1,020	1,393
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	3,230	3,340	3,558
Direct operating costs.....	1,503	1,642	1,653
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,962	2,145	2,221
Net income.....	1,268	1,195	1,337
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	1,153	1,264	1,351
Direct operating costs.....	970	1,059	1,067
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	1,385	1,514	1,570
Net loss (-).....	-232	-250	-219
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	817	832	877
Direct operating costs.....	243	265	266

Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	332	363	375
Net income.....	485	469	502
Other:			
Total revenues.....	1,870	1,929	2,049
Direct operating costs.....	286	312	317
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	425	464	485
Net income.....	1,445	1,465	1,564
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	10,160	10,823	11,746
Direct operating costs.....	4,906	5,360	5,400
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	6,332	6,924	7,169
Net income ¹	3,828	3,899	4,577
DULLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT			
Area:			
Terminal:			
Total revenues.....	1,338	1,501	1,644
Direct operating costs.....	1,818	1,851	1,953
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,536	3,582	3,705
Net loss (—).....	-2,198	-2,081	-2,061
Landing:			
Total revenues.....	1,579	1,650	1,747
Direct operating costs.....	1,588	1,615	1,705
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	3,862	3,915	4,062
Net loss (—).....	-2,283	-2,265	-2,315
Hangar:			
Total revenues.....	113	128	141
Direct operating costs.....	90	91	96
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	152	153	158
Net loss (—).....	-39	-25	-17
Operating:			
Total revenues.....	1,324	1,485	1,576
Direct operating costs.....	1,909	1,941	2,053
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	2,641	2,675	2,750
Net loss (—).....	-1,317	-1,190	-1,174
Other:			
Total revenues.....	674	777	863
Direct operating costs.....	213	216	229
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	418	423	439
Net income.....	256	354	424
Total all areas:			
Total revenues.....	5,028	5,541	5,971
Direct operating costs.....	5,618	5,714	6,036
Total costs (including interest and depreciation).....	10,609	10,748	11,114
Net loss (—).....	-5,581	-5,207	-5,143

¹ Fees paid by the air carriers for landing jet aircraft at Washington National Airport are identical to the air carrier landing fees paid at Dulles International Airport. The difference between the jet and lower propeller aircraft landing fees at National is credited to Dulles. This difference, which is presently included in Washington National's revenues, increases Dulles' revenues for 1971, 1972, and 1973 by the respective amounts of \$1,032 thousand, \$922 thousand, and \$1,280 thousand.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	8,279	10,538	5,143	3,044
Deposit funds.....	273	258	300	300
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,948	1,778	2,000	2,000
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....	506	491	527	527
Fixed assets, net: Completed work, net.....	102,766	100,563	106,971	108,594
Work in progress.....	1,003	453	11,753	23,659
Total assets.....	114,775	114,081	126,694	138,124
Liabilities:				
Accrued liabilities.....	1,674	1,806	1,800	1,800
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	1,272	2,013	3,007	999
Unobligated balance.....	6,420	7,981	1,557	1,557
Invested capital.....	105,409	102,281	120,330	133,768
Total Government equity.....	113,101	112,275	124,894	136,324

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	97,175	108,289	120,757
Appropriation.....	15,100	16,605	15,567
Total Government equity.....	112,275	124,894	136,324

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-20-1332-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,070	7,127	7,586
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	44	38	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	565	652	659
Total personnel compensation.....	7,679	7,817	8,283
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	634	671	714
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	26	27
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	905	1,035	1,152
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	6	9
25.0 Other services.....	703	797	581
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	664	796	888
31.0 Equipment.....	335	372	220
32.0 Lands and structures.....	74	146	83
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	11,020	11,675	11,967

Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	763	726	726
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	8	8
Average paid employment.....	717	691	725
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$11,471	\$11,168	\$11,292
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,376	\$10,126	\$10,936

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For necessary expenses for construction at the federally owned civil airports in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, [\$4,930,000] \$3,600,000, to remain available until expended. (*Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 54 Stat. 686 as amended by 61 Stat. 94 and 72 Stat. 731; 64 Stat. 770 as amended by 72 Stat. 731; 54 Stat. 1030, 1039; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.*)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	
Program by activities:									
1. Washington National Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	597		72	274	251	251			
(b) Landing area.....	5,924	474	577	2,295	2,405	1,578	173	1,000	
(c) Hangar area.....	165			55	110	110			
(d) Operating area.....									
(e) Other areas.....	513	13		350	150	150			
Subtotal.....	7,199	487	649	2,974	2,916	2,089	173	1,000	
2. Dulles International Airport:									
(a) Terminal area.....	5,112	772	944	3,000	396	396			
(b) Landing area.....	3,850			750	1,716	500	1,384	2,600	
(c) Hangar area.....	93				93	93			
(d) Operating area.....	3,520			3,200	320	320			
(e) Other areas.....	876			476	400	400			
Subtotal.....	13,451	772	944	7,426	2,925	1,709	1,384	2,600	
Total program costs, funded.....			1,593	10,400	5,841	3,798	1,557	3,600	
Change in selected resources ¹			848	952	-2,241				
10 Total obligations.....			2,441	11,352	3,600				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-6,420	-7,979	-1,557				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			7,979	1,557	1,557				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			4,000	4,930	3,600				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			2,441	11,352	3,600				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			445	1,297	2,249				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,297	-2,249					
90 Outlays.....			1,589	10,400	5,849				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$441 thousand; 1971, \$1,289 thousand; 1972, \$2,241 thousand; 1973, \$0.

This appropriation finances construction of major improvements to, and expansion of, facilities at Washington National Airport and Dulles International Airport. Projects are undertaken whenever necessary to insure the capability of these airports to adequately, safely, and efficiently meet air travel needs of the public and to promote development of aviation activities in general.

At Washington National Airport, funds are provided for paving work on the secondary runway and associated taxiways.

At Dulles International Airport, funds are provided for enlarging the jet apron and support facilities to accommodate the larger types of aircraft.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1333-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	72	126	156
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	8	6
Total personnel compensation....	76	134	162

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	11	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..		4	4
31.0 Equipment.....	484	2,700	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,875	8,436	3,421
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration.....	2,441	11,285	3,600
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		67	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,441	11,352	3,600
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Federal Aviation Administration.....	2,441	11,285	3,600
Federal Highway Administration.....		13	
General Services Administration.....		54	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	5	14	12
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,352	\$15,377	\$15,499

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL AERONAUTICAL EXPOSITION

For an additional amount for "United States International Aeronautical Exposition", to remain available until expended, \$2,200,000, of which \$200,000 shall be derived from the appropriation "Office of the Secretary, salaries and expenses": *Provided*, That \$2,000,000 of this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-second Congress. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1302-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 U.S. International Aeronautical Exposition (costs—obligations).....	429	8,099	218
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources.....		-3,780	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2,371	-252
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,371	252	34
Budget authority	2,800	2,200	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,800	2,000	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		200	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,800	2,200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	429	4,319	218
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		376	353
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-376	-353	
90 Outlays.....	53	4,342	571

Section 709 of the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1970, Public Law 91-142, as amended, authorized the President to establish and conduct an international aeronautical exposition. The President, by Executive Order 11538, dated June 29, 1970, assigned responsibility for the development and operation of the exposition to the Secretary of Transportation.

The enabling legislation provides that revenues from the exposition may be used to pay the expenses of the exposition, with any net revenues after payment of such expenses to be deposited in the U.S. Treasury. The exposition is planned to be located at Dulles International Airport and to be run for a period of 9 days, beginning May 27 and closing June 4, 1972.

Two million dollars of the 1972 appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-1302-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	9	310	197
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	313	5
Total personnel compensation.....	10	623	202
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	26	16
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	23	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		84	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	
25.0 Other services.....	412	7,341	
99.0 Total obligations.....	429	8,099	218

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	20	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	12	1
Average paid employment.....	0	30	7
Average GS grade.....		11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....		\$17,740	\$17,973

Public enterprise funds:

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND

The Secretary of Transportation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of August 23, 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1536), and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 849), as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act. (Department of Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 1651 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1536; 72 Stat. 800-806; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	36	48	48
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative).....	-4,940	-3,413	-2,013
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-4,932	-8,297
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	4,932	8,297	10,262
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-4,904	-3,365	-1,965
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-1,892	-2,774
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	1,892	2,774	2,774
90 Outlays.....	-3,012	-2,483	-1,965

The fund currently provides premium aviation war risk hull insurance, effective immediately, to U.S. international air carriers. Premium binders are also issued to cover aircraft, persons, and property and will become war risk insurance in wartime and in situations short of war; policies covering aircraft, persons, and property which become active insurance upon issuance are available to certain civil air carriers in connection with Government contract operations. Administrative costs are out of fee receipts (49 U.S.C. 1531, as amended; 75 Stat. 210).

Unfunded contingent liability as of October 31, 1971, is estimated at \$60.5 billion. This amount includes hull insurance and personal and property liability on approximately 685 aircraft insured under this program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Administrative expenses:			
Revenue.....	4,940	3,413	2,013
Expense.....	-36	-48	-48
Net operating income.....	4,904	3,365	1,965
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, start of year.....	28	4,932	8,297
Net income for the year.....	4,904	3,365	1,965
Retained earnings, end of year.....	4,932	8,297	10,262

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	28	4,932	8,297	10,262
Government equity:				
Retained earnings.....	28	4,932	8,297	10,262

Public enterprise funds—continued

AVIATION WAR RISK INSURANCE REVOLVING FUND—Continued
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	28	4,932	8,297
Net income for the year.....	4,904	3,365	1,965
Total Government equity (end of year).....	4,932	8,297	10,262

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-4120-0-3-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	22	36	36
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	31	41	41
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	2	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	36	48	48

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	3	3
Average GS grade.....	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$17,275	\$17,822	\$18,226

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities:			
Air Force.....	16,680	18,619	20,444
Navy.....	414	550	1,464
Army.....	464	863	1,049
2. Administration, training, and technical services in connection with Agency for International Development programs.....	3,392	3,923	5,455
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	13,307	10,724	11,754
10 Total obligations.....	34,257	34,679	40,166
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-30,368	-29,350	-34,615
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-3,889	-5,329	-5,551
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U.S.C. 1154); and Public Law 80-647 activities (49 U.S.C. 1151).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-3913-0-4-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,143	12,728	13,758
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	119	93	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,195	952	1,200
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	18	90	67
Total personnel compensation.....	14,475	13,863	15,118
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,327	1,261	1,485
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	452	613	574
22.0 Transportation of things.....	318	519	391
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	657	776	739
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	10	9
25.0 Other services.....	1,553	1,369	2,470
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,974	4,929	5,462
31.0 Equipment.....	9,380	9,330	12,108
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,118	1,525	1,326
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	5	515	515
Subtotal.....	34,291	34,710	40,197
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-34	-31	-31
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,257	34,679	40,166

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	829	791	791
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	6	6
Average paid employment.....	779	799	816
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,250	\$15,940	\$16,227
Average FC grade.....	10.0	10.1	10.1
Average FC salary.....	\$20,179	\$20,787	\$21,401
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,300	\$10,202	\$10,300

Trust Funds

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....		387,112	270,992
Revenues:			
Transfer of unexpended balances: Federal funds.....	621,176	246,291	
Federal payment to the Airport and airway trust fund.....		580,744	4,078
Proposed supplemental Federal payment to the Airport and airway trust fund.....		66,138	
User taxes.....	562,823	676,000	752,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts.....	1,539	22,922	
Total available for appropriation.....	1,185,538	1,979,207	1,027,000
Reappropriation:			
Operations.....	61,825	77,625	
Facilities and equipment.....	356,348	153,741	
Research and development.....	19,831	14,925	
Grants-in-aid for airports.....	183,172		
Current appropriations:			
Operations.....	34,000	989,074	
Facilities and equipment.....	48,000	301,809	250,000
Research and development.....	24,000	63,361	74,000
Grants-in-aid for airports:			
Appropriation.....	10,000	15,000	15,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	60,000	92,000	100,000
Aviation Advisory Commission.....	1,250	750	
Total appropriations.....	798,426	1,708,285	439,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	387,112	270,922	588,000

The Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258, 84 Stat. 219), provides for the transfer of revenue from the general fund to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund. This revenue is derived from the aviation fuel tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid airports and airways.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
Balance of fund at start of year		896,509	1,088,325
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
From excise taxes:			
Passenger ticket tax	452,901	540,000	605,000
Waybill tax	27,442	30,000	33,000
Fuel tax	36,444	42,000	44,000
International passenger tax	25,994	40,000	45,000
Aircraft use tax	18,719	22,000	23,000
Aircraft tires and tubes tax	3,000	3,000	3,000
Refunds of taxes	-1,677	-1,000	-1,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal payment from general fund		580,744	4,078
Unexpended balances of general fund appropriations	621,176	246,291	
Proposed supplemental		66,138	
Total annual income	1,183,999	1,569,173	756,078
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal Aviation Administration:			
Grants-in-aid for airports	61,484	131,000	200,000
Facilities and equipment	121,676	232,000	239,000
Research and development	26,240	56,000	56,390
Operations	77,931	957,201	100,000
Aviation Advisory Commission	159	1,156	685
Total annual outgo	287,489	1,377,357	596,075
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
Balance of fund at end of year	896,509	1,088,325	1,248,328

OPERATIONS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses of the Federal Aviation Administration, not otherwise provided for, including administrative expenses for research and development, establishment of air navigation facilities; purchase of ten passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; \$989,074,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air navigation facilities. *Provided further*, That the obligated balance of the appropriation for "Operations" for the prior fiscal year, but excluding the balance of the amount appropriated for safety regulation activities, shall be transferred to this appropriation. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; 50 U.S.C. Appendix 1622(g); Convention on International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft, 4 U.S.C. 1830, 1953; Executive Order 11048 and related regulations (27 F.R. 8855, 8887), and 10 U.S.C. 4655; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of traffic control system		522,440	
2. Installation and materiel services		111,795	
3. Maintenance of traffic control system	4,620	262,227	
4. Administration of flight standards program	27,841	36,824	
5. Administration of medical programs		2,745	

6. Development direction		10,974	
7. Administration of airports program		19,147	
8. Obligated balance transferred from general fund	61,825	77,625	
10 Total obligations	94,286	1,043,777	
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,539	22,922	
Budget authority	95,825	1,066,699	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	34,000	989,074	
50 Reappropriation	61,825	77,625	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	94,286	1,043,777	
72 Obligated balance, start of year		16,519	103,095
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-16,519	-103,095	-3,095
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	164		
90 Outlays	77,931	957,201	100,000

This account will be phased out in 1972 in accordance with Public Law 92-174. The activities will be shown in the Operations account in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8104-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,719	663,425	
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	4,711	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	53	46,297	
11.8 Special personal services payments		468	
Total personnel compensation	4,777	714,901	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	418	70,266	
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		8	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,497	27,441	
22.0 Transportation of things	7	6,814	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6	32,563	
24.0 Printing and reproduction		3,277	
25.0 Other services	22,487	34,897	
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,197	33,215	
31.0 Equipment	13	5,284	
32.0 Lands and structures		161	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	59		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities		27	
Subtotal	32,461	928,854	
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges		-1,324	
96.0 Obligations previously incurred	61,825	77,625	
Total obligations, Federal Aviation Administration	94,286	1,005,155	

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		38,622	
99.0 Total obligations	94,286	1,043,777	

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	165	44,534
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	746
Average paid employment	121	44,387
Average GS grade	10.1	10.9
Average GS salary	\$13,716	\$15,578
Average NM grade		10.9
Average NM salary		\$17,414
Average salary of ungraded positions		\$10,379

GRANTS-IN-AID FOR AIRPORTS (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For grants-in-aid for airport planning pursuant to section 13 of Public Law 91-258, and for liquidation of obligations incurred for airport development under authority contained in section 14 of Public Law 91-258, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until expended, **[\$107,000,000]** \$115,000,000, of which \$15,000,000 shall be for airport planning grants. (Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for planning.....	3,636	15,000	15,000
2. Grants for construction.....	170,000	280,000	280,000
3. Obligated balance transferred from general fund.....	132,077	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	305,713	295,000	295,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-2,539	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-----	-59,998	-59,998
21.49 Contract authority.....	-840,000	-670,000	-390,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....	59,998	59,998	59,998
24.49 Contract authority.....	670,000	390,000	110,000
Budget authority.....	193,172	15,000	15,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	70,000	107,000	115,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-60,000	-92,000	-100,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	10,000	15,000	15,000
50 Reappropriation.....	183,172	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	303,174	295,000	295,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	-----	131,690	107,690
72.49 Contract authority.....	-----	110,000	298,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-131,690	-107,690	-22,690
74.49 Contract authority.....	-110,000	-298,000	-478,000
90 Outlays.....	61,484	131,000	200,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	840,000	780,000	688,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-780,000	-688,000	-588,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	60,000	92,000	100,000

Under the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-258; 84 Stat. 219), grants are made to public agencies for the development and improvement, as well as planning, of public airports. The act provides funds for airport grants in the total amount of \$295 million annually. Of this amount, not to exceed \$15 million is available for planning grants and \$280 million in outlays for airport development and improvements. Projects supported by airport development and improvement grants include construction of runways and taxiways, purchase of land, provision of runway and taxiway light-

systems, and construction of buildings to house safety equipment. Projects to be supported by airport planning grants include the development of construction plans for regional systems of airports and plans for individual airports.

The 1973 program provides \$15 million in obligating authority for new planning grants, \$280 million for airport development grants, and liquidating cash totaling \$100 million to pay for airport development and improvement projects including land acquisition.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8106-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	173,636	295,000	295,000
96.0 Obligations previously incurred.....	132,077	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	305,713	295,000	295,000

FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided [for;], for acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase, and hire of air navigation and experimental facilities, including initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; engineering and service testing including construction of test facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Federal Aviation Administration stationed at remote localities where such accommodations are not available, but at a total cost of construction not to exceed \$50,000 per housing unit in Alaska; and purchase of five aircraft; **[\$301,809,300]** \$250,000,000 to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred in the establishment and modernization of air navigation facilities: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be available for the construction of a new wind tunnel, or to purchase any land for or in connection with the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center [; *Provided further*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation for "Facilities and equipment," but excluding the balance of the amount appropriated for safety regulation activities, shall be transferred and added to this appropriation]. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; 49 U.S.C. 1507; 49 U.S.C. 1151-1160; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Air route traffic control centers.....	22,468	181,000	155,834
2. Airport traffic control towers.....	71,180	115,100	48,810
3. Flight service stations.....	2,037	2,500	4,191
4. Air navigation facilities.....	16,599	37,300	24,065
5. Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.....	3,734	7,600	7,900
6. Aircraft and related equipment.....	445	1,000	6,600
7. Development, test, and evaluation facilities.....	1,072	1,500	2,600
8. Obligations previously incurred.....	189,337	94,783	-----
10 Total obligations.....	306,872	440,783	250,000
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-353	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-97,829	-112,596
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	97,829	112,596	112,596
Budget authority.....	404,348	455,550	250,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	48,000	301,809	250,000
50 Reappropriation.....	356,348	153,741	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	306,519	440,783	250,000
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	184,843	393,626
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-184,843	-393,626	-404,626
90	Outlays.....	121,676	232,000	239,000

Under this appropriation, the Federal airway system is improved by the installation of new equipment and the construction and modernization of facilities to keep pace with aeronautical activity. The appropriation also finances major capital investments required by other agency programs such as aircraft for facility flight inspection and training, and experimental facilities for the engineering and development program. The 1973 appropriation will carry forward the program to increase the capacity of the airway system and make its operations more efficient and safer. It provides for continuation of major efforts already underway to provide an automation capability in the air traffic control system. Operating costs of facilities procured under this appropriation are financed under the Operations appropriation.

1. *Air route traffic control centers.*—(a) Long-range radar provides FAA air traffic controllers with information on aircraft positions at distances up to 185 miles. (b) Computers and other automated devices aid controllers in handling en route air traffic. (c) Other center facilities provide communications and related services.

2. *Airport traffic control towers.*—(a) Terminal area radar aids traffic control in the vicinity of airports by displaying aircraft positions at distances up to 60 miles. (b) Computers and other automated devices aid controllers in handling terminal air traffic. (c) Other tower facilities cover the establishment, improvement, and relocation of airport traffic control tower facilities.

3. *Flight service stations.*—(a) Domestic flight service stations and associated facilities provide flight assistance service to pilots. (b) International flight service stations provide long-distance communications for transoceanic flights.

4. *Air navigation facilities.*—(a) Very high frequency omnidirectional radio ranges equipped with tactical air navigation capabilities (VORTAC) are standard short-range navigation aids used to define airways and air routes and to provide distance and direction information to pilots. (b) Low- and medium-frequency facilities include radio beacons and ranges which provide pilots with direction and weather information. (c) Instrument landing systems provide pilots with direction, distance, and glide slope information necessary for making safe approaches to runways under poor visibility conditions. (d) Visual aids consist primarily of lighting aids which also assist the pilot in making final approaches to airport runways, particularly in areas where terrain or other environmental factors cause potential hazards to safe landings.

5. *Housing, utilities, and miscellaneous facilities.*—This section includes general support facilities and items not covered elsewhere.

6. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—(a) Facility flight inspection aircraft and avionics equipment to inspect the accuracy and other characteristics of navigation and traffic control aids from the air; (b) aircraft and equipment used to provide logistics support for remote facilities, for use by agency officials.

7. *Development, test, and evaluation facilities.*—This activity provides for the construction and improvement of plant and facilities primarily at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center in Atlantic City, N.J. It also covers the procurement of capital items of equipment for use in the engineering and development program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8107-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	12,421	29,787	31,572
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	91	74	112
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	975	1,769	1,217
11.8	Special personal services payments.....	-----	96	96
Total personnel compensation.....				
		13,487	31,726	32,997
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,403	2,522	2,661
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	3	-----	-----
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,634	4,273	4,627
22.0	Transportation of things.....	740	753	840
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	182	687	691
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	98	163	157
25.0	Other services.....	5,947	35,310	39,429
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,419	6,452	6,433
31.0	Equipment.....	70,044	196,978	126,699
32.0	Lands and structures.....	17,578	67,136	35,466
Subtotal.....				
		117,535	346,000	250,000
96.0	Obligations previously incurred.....	189,337	94,783	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	306,872	440,783	250,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,188	1,917	2,122
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	5	8
Average paid employment.....	876	1,897	2,013
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.4	10.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,066	\$15,133	\$14,966
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$10,058	\$10,489	\$10,722

【RESEARCH】 ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for; 【for research】 engineering and development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Aviation Act (49 U.S.C. 1301-1542), including construction of experimental facilities and acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; 【\$63,360,700】 \$74,000,000, to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation funds received from States, counties, municipalities, other public authorities, and private sources, for expenses incurred for 【research】 engineering and development; *Provided further*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation for "Research and development," but excluding the balance of the amount appropriated for safety regulation activities, shall be transferred and added to this appropriation. (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.; Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, 49 U.S.C. 1701; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972, 85 Stat. 201; 31 U.S.C. 718.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Air traffic control.....	18,284	48,998	50,130
2.	Navigation.....	4,782	11,529	20,485
3.	Aviation weather.....	203	2,159	2,400
4.	Aviation medicine.....	-----	675	985
5.	Obligations previously incurred.....	19,792	14,572	-----
10	Total obligations.....	43,061	77,933	74,000
Financing:				
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-49	-----	-----
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-819	-1,172
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	819	1,172	1,172
Budget authority.....				
		43,831	78,286	74,000
Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation.....	24,000	63,361	74,000
50	Reappropriation.....	19,831	14,925	-----

[RESEARCH] ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT (AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	43,012	77,933	74,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	16,772	38,705
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-16,772	-38,705	-56,315
90 Outlays.....	26,240	56,000	56,390

The FAA conducts engineering and development programs to improve the national air traffic control system and to increase its capacity to meet air traffic demands of the 1975-85 time period. The effort to increase capacity is based on exploiting current technology and applying system engineering techniques to the development and integration of new equipment into the total system. The agency also administers aviation medical research aimed at increasing the personal effectiveness of traffic controllers.

These programs are conducted, under the direction of the agency's technical personnel, through contracts with private firms, universities, individuals, and other Government agencies.

1. *Air traffic control.*—This provides for system improvements and the major upgrading of those systems required to perform modern traffic control functions. This traffic control program also provides for increasing the capacity of major airports to safely and efficiently handle larger, faster aircraft through the development of new computerized airport traffic control systems which will enable more efficient metering and spacing of terminal traffic under all weather conditions. The objective of these development programs is to double airport/airway capacity by 1980.

2. *Navigation.*—This provides for the development of ground-based systems which insure the precision navigation of aircraft, including new navigation equipment and sophisticated landing systems capable of handling increased air traffic. These activities are an integral part of the effort to double system capacity by 1980.

3. *Aviation weather.*—This provides for a program, coordinated with the Departments of Defense and Commerce, to modernize the acquisition, processing, dissemination, and display of weather information tailored to the needs of aviation users.

4. *Aviation medicine.*—This provides for conducting aeromedical research directed toward identifying and eliminating those physiological and psychological factors inimical to personnel engaged in operating the traffic control system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-20-8108-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57	7,930	8,175
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	2	1,332	1,181
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	112	146
11.8 Special personal services payments....	-----	58	58
Total personnel compensation.....	59	9,432	9,560
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	791	816
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	-----	610	702
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	21	39
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	-----	89	102
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	13	27
25.0 Other services.....	17,748	51,982	62,415

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	388	179
31.0 Equipment.....	5,403	35	160
32.0 Lands and structures.....	57	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	23,269	63,361	74,000
96.0 Obligations previously incurred.....	19,792	14,572	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	43,061	77,933	74,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	493	493
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	193	180
Average paid employment.....	8	652	649
Average GS grade.....	-----	11.3	11.2
Average GS salary.....	-----	\$17,864	\$17,978
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$10,287	\$10,451

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, as authorized by law, of the Federal Highway Administration, [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$7,129,000] \$15,224,000, of which [\$1,400,000] \$6,666,667 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund, together with not to exceed [\$93,037,000] \$100,554,000 to be transferred from the appropriation for "Federal-aid highways (trust fund)": *Provided*, That not to exceed [\$15,087,000] \$29,150,000 of the amount provided herein shall remain available until expended. (23 U.S.C. 303, 307, 403; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination:			
(a) Executive direction.....	782	857	947
(b) Legal services.....	1,257	1,446	1,497
(c) Program review and investigation.....	3,982	4,661	4,842
(d) Public affairs.....	185	160	165
(e) Civil rights.....	958	1,147	1,276
2. General program support:			
(a) Program and highway planning.....	7,349	8,712	8,352
(b) Research and development.....	11,375	11,518	19,833
(c) Administrative support.....	14,425	16,146	16,912
3. Highway programs:			
(a) Engineering and traffic operations.....	8,799	9,235	4,910
(b) Right-of-way and environment.....	1,582	1,792	1,908
(c) Field operations.....	30,081	33,217	34,680
4. Motor carrier and highway safety:			
(a) Motor carrier safety.....	3,525	4,192	4,626
(b) Highway safety.....	229	2,440	10,378
5. Training programs:			
(a) Professional training.....	3,376	3,180	3,430
(b) National Highway Institute.....	-----	100	400
(c) Construction skill training.....	-----	4,000	5,000
Total program costs, funded.....	87,905	102,803	119,156
Change in selected resources ¹	4,805	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	92,711	102,803	119,156
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-237	-3,113	-3,126
13 Trust funds.....	-88,278	-93,961	-107,473
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	98	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,294	5,729	8,557

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,196	5,729	8,557
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	214	650	650
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-650	-650	-650
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-15		
90	Outlays.....	3,745	5,729	8,557

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$16,371 thousand; 1971, \$21,176 thousand; 1972, \$21,176 thousand; 1973, \$21,176 thousand.

This account provides for the salaries and expenses of the Federal Highway Administration required to conduct and administer Federal-aid and several direct highway programs.

Expenses for planning, operation, and administration of the Federal-aid highway programs and highway research are financed by reimbursements from Federal-aid highway (trust fund) authorizations. Motor carrier safety programs and one-third of the amount for highway-related safety research and development programs are financed by this Federal fund appropriation. Beginning in 1972, the functions formerly financed by the appropriation for Motor carrier safety and by the Limitation on general expenses of the Federal-aid highway (trust fund) account are now carried out under this account.

Administrative services for other programs of the Federal Highway Administration, including highway safety, and for road construction programs of other Federal agencies are initially financed from this activity and reimbursements are collected from those programs. This account does not cover administrative expenses of Highway beautification, Darien Gap highway, and Territorial highways, which are provided by separate appropriations.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—(a) Provides overall direction and coordination of the highway transportation mission; (b) provides legal services for all programs; (c) develops and administers programs for a continuing audit of claims against Federal funds and a thorough investigation of alleged irregularities; (d) plans and directs public affairs programs; and (e) develops, recommends policies and standards, and assures compliance with the civil rights and equal opportunity procedures within the Federal Highway Administration and by recipients of grants-in-aid administered by the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel to meet the expanding workload in legal services, civil rights, program review, and to establish liaison offices in the four cities designated as standard regions where the Administration does not have a regional office.

2. *General program support.*—(a) Formulates policy, multiyear and long-range plans and goals for highway programs and develops data and analyses for current and long-range programming; (b) conducts direct and contract research and development relating to traffic operations, new construction techniques, highway safety, and the social and environmental aspects of highways; and (c) provides the full range of necessary administrative support services for all elements of the Federal Highway Administration. Increases are requested to meet an expanding administrative support workload, to cover the increased cost of common office services provided for all units, to strengthen highway planning capability in the regional offices and to intensify the research and development efforts.

3. *Highway programs.*—(a) Provides engineering guidance to Federal and State agencies and to certain foreign governments, and conducts a program to encourage use of

modern traffic engineering procedures to increase the traffic-carrying capacity of existing highways and urban streets; (b) assists States, other Federal agencies, and certain foreign countries in right-of-way acquisition and develops procedures for highway location selection and consideration of environmental impacts; and (c) provides program and engineering supervision of the interstate, primary, secondary, and urban highway programs through nine regional and 52 division offices. Increases are requested to establish the bridge replacement program, to direct more attention to the environmental impacts of highway construction, and to fill isolated gaps in field staffing.

4. *Motor carrier and highway safety.*—(a) Develops and executes policy and programs for accomplishment of the motor carrier safety mission; and (b) administers a program of assistance to States and communities in the establishment of safety programs based on the highway-oriented safety standards. Increases are requested to provide additional personnel for motor carrier safety field investigation and supervision, to meet expanded workload in hazardous materials activities, and to conduct research and other functions necessary to support highway-oriented safety standards.

5. *Training programs.*—Provides on-the-job training for highway engineers and program managers, and finances construction skill training programs for disadvantaged workers hired by contractors on federally aided highway projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0500-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	58,696	61,997	65,138
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	1,244	1,393	1,530
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	363	173	475
	Total personnel compensation.....	60,304	63,563	67,143
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,516	6,160	6,450
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	11		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,802	3,916	4,212
22.0	Transportation of things.....	559	429	449
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,649	5,352	5,671
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	568	589	614
25.0	Other services.....	15,772	21,168	32,835
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	484	532	562
31.0	Equipment.....	1,042	1,094	1,220
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	4		
99.0	Total obligations.....	92,711	102,803	119,156

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,060	4,093	4,180
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	185	206	220
Average paid employment.....	4,016	4,113	4,303
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,490	\$15,712	\$15,791

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, sections 131, 136, and 319(b), [\$10,000,000] \$15,000,000, to remain available until expended, together with [\$1,100,000] \$1,300,000 for necessary administrative expenses for carrying out such provisions of title 23, United States Code, as authorized by section 105(a) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1716; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

General and special funds—Continued

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Landscaping and scenic enhancement	8,471	9,835	15,949
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:			
(a) Outdoor advertising	1,031	17,000	19,000
(b) Junkyards	818	2,500	3,751
3. Administrative expenses	528	665	1,300
Total program costs, funded	10,848	30,000	40,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,062	8,033	21,300
10 Total obligations	11,910	38,033	61,300
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,399		
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation		-4,239	
21.49 Contract authority	-17,733	-58,500	-90,339
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	4,239		
24.49 Contract authority	58,500	90,339	90,339
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	9	467	
Budget authority	55,526	66,100	61,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	17,026	11,100	16,300
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-16,500	-10,000	-15,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	526	1,100	1,300
Contract authority:			
49 Current	55,000		60,000
69 Permanent		65,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	10,511	38,033	61,300
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	39,950	41,408	26,280
72.49 Contract authority	2,267		23,161
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-41,408	-26,280	-2,580
74.49 Contract authority		-23,161	-68,161
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1,399		
90 Outlays	9,922	30,000	40,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	20,000	58,500	113,500
Contract authority	55,000	65,000	60,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-58,500	-113,500	-158,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	16,500	10,000	15,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$36,190 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1,399 thousand); 1971, \$35,853 thousand; 1972, \$43,886 thousand; 1973, \$65,186 thousand.

This appropriation provides funds for projects initiated pursuant to the provisions of the Highway Beautification Act of 1965, together with the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1968 and 1970.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provides for completely revised program emphasis to concentrate on the outdoor advertising portion of the program. The primary objective of the new program is to remove all non-conforming outdoor signs along the Nation's interstate and

Federal-aid primary highways by 1976. It is anticipated that the total Federal cost of this effort will aggregate approximately \$300 million.

In its initial stages, about the first 2 years, feasibility projects will be undertaken with particular focus on sign removal in terms of an entire company rather than on the basis of sign-by-sign location as in the past. Preliminary evaluation indicates that such an approach offers the greatest potential for total program success at the least cost.

The \$61.3 million program planned for 1973 will permit the maintenance of the 6-year program schedule for the removal of roadside billboards which do not conform with the law. All of the \$23.3 million increase in 1973 will be used for billboard removal, while the junkyard control and landscaping programs will be reduced from the 1972 level.

Additional contract authority of \$60 million for 1974 will be requested in the proposed Federal-aid Highway Act of 1972. This authority will be available 1 year in advance.

The planned distribution of new program obligations in 1973 as compared to 1972 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Activity	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Landscaping and Scenic enhancement	13,500	3,000
2. Control of outdoor advertising and junkyards:		
(a) Outdoor advertising	20,000	55,000
(b) Junkyards	3,900	2,000
3. Administrative expenses	633	1,300
Total obligations	38,033	61,300

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9997-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	419	468	1,060
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6	8	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	6	11
Total personnel compensation	427	482	1,083
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	35	41	88
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	80	91
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	15	19	24
25.0 Other services	2	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	4	5
31.0 Equipment	1	2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11,389	37,400	60,000
99.0 Total obligations	11,910	38,033	61,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	45	55	65
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average paid employment	37	33	61
Average GS grade	7.5	7.4	7.2
Average GS salary	\$12,000	\$11,690	\$11,400

HIGHWAY-RELATED SAFETY GRANTS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, administered by the Federal Highway Administration, to remain available until expended, \$5,000,000, of which \$3,333,333 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund; Provided, That not to exceed \$340,000 of the amount appropriated herein may be transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses". (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1741; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants.....	-----	4,660	11,622
2. Administration of grant programs.....	-----	340	378
Total program costs, funded.....	-----	5,000	12,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	7,881	1,300
10 Total obligations.....	-----	12,881	13,300
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust funds.....	-----	-8,587	-8,867
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-10,000	-15,706
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	10,000	21,273
Budget authority.....	-----	10,000	10,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	-----	1,667	4,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	-1,667	-4,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Contract authority:			
49 Current.....	-----	10,000	10,000
69 Permanent.....	-----	10,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	4,294	4,433
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-----	2,627
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....	-----	-2,627	-3,060
90 Outlays.....	-----	1,667	4,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	-----	10,000	18,333
Contract authority.....	-----	10,000	10,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-----	-10,000	-24,333
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-----	1,667	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$7,881 thousand; 1973, \$9,181 thousand.

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided contract authority of \$30 million for each of the years 1972 and 1973 for grants to States and communities for implementing certain highway-related safety standards. The contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized. Two-thirds of the funds are provided from the Highway trust fund and one-third is provided from the general fund of the Treasury. The budget authorities and outlays shown in this schedule are only the General fund financed portions.

The combination of general and trust funds will provide a total program of \$13.3 million in 1973 for grants to assist States and localities in implementing these highway safety standards, which deal with traffic control devices, highway construction and maintenance, accident location surveillance, and highway-related aspects of pedestrian safety. Since related highway safety standards are also administered by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, this amount is a tentative distribution. The final distribution will be determined after the annual program plans of the States for 1973 are submitted and approved by the two agencies.

Additional contract authority of \$30 million for 1974 will be requested in the proposed Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1972 for use in future years.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0554-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	-----	340	378
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	-----	12,541	12,922
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	12,881	13,300

RAIL CROSSINGS—DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 322, to remain available until expended, \$10,000,000, of which \$3,000,000 shall be derived from the Highway Trust Fund. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1743; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-25-0555-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Rail crossings—demonstration projects (program costs, funded).....	-----	5,000	7,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	5,000	3,000
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	-----	10,000	10,000
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust fund.....	-----	-3,000	-3,000
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	7,000	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	3,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-3,500	-5,500
90 Outlays.....	-----	3,500	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5,000 thousand; 1973, \$8,000 thousand.

Section 322 of title 23, United States Code, as added by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, authorizes the Secretary to carry out a demonstration project for the elimination of all public ground-level rail-highway crossings along the route of highspeed ground transportation demonstration projects between Washington, D.C., and Boston, Mass., and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C. The authorization provides for the appropriation of not to exceed \$22 million from general funds and \$9 million from the Highway trust fund.

The program is financed jointly by the Highway trust fund and the general fund of the Treasury. If the grade crossing involved is located on any Federal-aid highway system, the Federal share of the project cost is 90%, financed from the Highway trust fund, and the railroad's share is 10%. If the grade crossing involved is located on a highway not part of any Federal-aid system, then the Federal share of the project cost is 80%, financed from general fund of the Treasury, the railroad's share is 10%, and the State in which the highway is located pays the remaining 10% share.

The budget authorities and outlays shown in these schedules are the general fund-financed portions only. The combination of general and trust funds will provide for a 1973 program of \$10 million, the same amount as provided in 1972.

General and special funds—Continued

TERRITORIAL HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 215, [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$1,000,000] \$2,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1720, 1721; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Territorial highways.....		831	1,831
2. Administration.....		169	169
Total program costs, funded.....		1,000	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹		3,000	2,000
10 Total obligations.....		4,000	4,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....		-4,500	-5,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	4,500	5,000	5,500
Budget authority.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		1,000	2,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-1,000	-2,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....			
Contract authority:			
Current.....	4,500		
Permanent (84 Stat. 1720).....		4,500	4,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		4,000	4,000
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....			3,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....		-3,000	-5,000
90 Outlays.....		1,000	2,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$3,000 thousand; 1973, \$5,000 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		4,500	8,000
Contract authority.....	4,500	4,500	4,500
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-4,500	-8,000	-10,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		1,000	2,000

Grants are authorized by 23 U.S.C. 215(a) to assist the territorial governments of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa in the improvement of their highway systems. Assistance is provided for an arterial highway system, and necessary interisland connectors, as designated by each territorial Governor and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

The Secretary is also authorized to provide technical assistance to each territorial government to establish an

effective, long-range highway development program and to organize an appropriate agency to administer the highway programs, including planning, design, construction, maintenance, right-of-way acquisition, and relocation assistance.

Contract authority for the years 1971, 1972, and 1973, in amounts of \$2 million per year for the Virgin Islands, \$2 million per year for Guam, and \$500 thousand per year for American Samoa was provided by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970. Contract authority is available for use in the same year for which authorized.

A total 1973 program of \$4 million is planned for technical assistance and highway improvements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0556-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		82	110
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		17	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		20	10
22.0 Transportation of things.....		11	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	2
25.0 Other services.....		33	33
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....		3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		3,831	3,831
99.0 Total obligations.....		4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	0	4	4
Average paid employment.....	0	3	4
Average GS grade.....		14.5	14.5
Average GS salary.....		\$22,533	\$22,533

DARIEN GAP HIGHWAY

For necessary expenses for construction of the Darien Gap Highway in accordance with the provisions of section 216 of title 23 of the United States Code, [\$15,000,000] including the purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles, \$30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1721, 1722; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design and construction.....		3,700	7,500
2. Administration.....		300	500
Total program costs, funded.....		4,000	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	4,700	11,300	22,000
10 Total obligations.....	4,700	15,300	30,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-300	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	300		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,000	15,000	30,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,700	15,300	30,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		4,700	16,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,700	-16,000	-38,000
90 Outlays.....		4,000	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$4,700 thousand; 1972, \$16,000 thousand; 1973, \$38,000 thousand.

The United States, in cooperation with the Republic of Panama and the Government of Colombia, will participate in the construction of approximately 250 miles of highway through the Darien Gap.

It is estimated that the total cost of the highway will be \$150 million, with the United States participating up to \$100 million and the remaining \$50 million being supplied by Colombia and Panama. Completion of the highway will take 8 years; however, it is contemplated that a passable all-weather gravel surface will be in use by 1977.

This highway will connect the Inter-American Highway of Central America with the Pan-American Highway System of South America, creating a single, cohesive network stretching from Alaska to every South American country.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0553-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....		162	345
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		58	35
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		20	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....		3	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		10	20
25.0 Other services.....		5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		5	5
31.0 Equipment.....		37	40
32.0 Lands and structures.....	4,700	15,000	29,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,700	15,300	30,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	25	25	25
Average paid employment.....	0	12	25
Average GS grade.....	8.6	8.6	8.6
Average GS salary.....	\$11,998	\$11,998	\$11,998

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 204, pursuant to contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, to remain available until expended [\$25,000,000, of which \$10,000,000 shall be derived from the highway trust fund] \$23,000,000.

[For an additional amount for "Forest highways (Liquidation of contract authorization)", \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1715; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Construction.....	18,498	21,980	21,980
2. Administration.....	738	920	920
3. Forest Service Administration.....	100	100	100
Total, direct program costs, funded.....	19,336	23,000	23,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Construction.....	3,403	3,000	3,600
Total program costs, funded.....	22,739	26,000	26,600
Change in selected resources ¹	8,193	-3,122	-4,560
10 Total obligations.....	30,933	22,878	22,040
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,816	-2,482	-2,482
13 Trust funds.....	-400	-353	-953
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-188	-165	-165

21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-65,848	-38,318	-18,440
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	38,318	18,440	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	17,500	25,000	23,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-17,500	-25,000	-23,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,529	19,878	18,440
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	1,208	505	2,505
72.49 Contract authority.....	20,102	30,132	25,010
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-505	-2,505	-3,005
74.49 Contract authority.....	-30,132	-25,010	-20,450
90 Outlays.....	18,204	23,000	22,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$18,545 thousand; 1971, \$26,738 thousand; 1972, \$23,616 thousand; 1973, \$19,056 thousand.
² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from State agencies (23 U.S.C. 308 (a-b)).

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....	85,950	68,450	43,450
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-68,450	-43,450	-20,450
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	17,500	25,000	23,000

Main highways within or adjacent to national forests are constructed and improved with these funds. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided that contract authority for future use be financed from the Highway trust fund.

A total of \$18,440 thousand of general fund authorizations from 1971 remain available for use in 1973. These balances will be used first in the 1973 program, prior to the utilization of the new trust authority provided in the 1970 act. Beginning in 1974, this program will operate entirely with Highway trust fund authority.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,194	6,231	6,153
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	63	66
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	40	40	42
Total personnel compensation.....	6,295	6,334	6,261
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation.....	4,432	4,534	4,211
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	237	248	235
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	408	408	408
22.0 Transportation of things.....	88	88	88
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	63	63
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	9	9
25.0 Other services.....	416	416	416
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	253	253	253
31.0 Equipment.....	205	205	205
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	21,413	13,654	12,552
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	27,529	19,878	18,440

General and special funds—Continued

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-0531-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Reimbursable program:			
Personnel compensation	1,863	1,800	2,159
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	98	96	116
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	13		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	362	325	416
22.0 Transportation of things	78	60	73
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	56	56	64
24.0 Printing and reproduction	8	3	4
25.0 Other services	518	390	497
26.0 Supplies and materials	225	120	121
31.0 Equipment	182	150	150
Total reimbursable obligations	3,403	3,000	3,600
99.0 Total obligations	30,933	22,878	22,040

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	428	428	410
Full-time equivalent of other positions	57	57	62
Average paid employment	482	475	472
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) [(TRUST FUND)]

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 209, pursuant to the contract authorization granted by title 23, United States Code, section 203, [\$5,000,000] \$16,000,000, to remain available until expended [], and to be derived from the "Highway Trust Fund" []. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, 82 Stat. 816; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	4,972	9,795	15,360
2. Administration	197	450	640
Total program costs, funded	5,169	10,245	16,000
Change in selected resources ¹	7,767	-245	-4,000
10 Total obligations	12,936	10,000	12,000
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-39,637	-26,700	-16,000
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	26,700	16,000	
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority		700	4,000
Budget authority			
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	14,000		16,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-14,000		-16,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,936	10,000	12,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	2,358	11,245	
72.49 Contract authority	6,663	5,600	15,600
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-11,245		
74.49 Contract authority	-5,600	-15,600	-11,600
90 Outlays	5,113	11,245	16,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,401 thousand; 1971, \$16,168 thousand; 1972, \$15,923 thousand; 1973, \$11,923 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	46,300	32,300	31,600
Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsing		-700	-4,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-32,300	-31,600	-11,600
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
	14,000		16,000

Highways are constructed and improved with these funds through public lands in those States having large areas of such lands. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided that contract authority for future use be financed from the Highway trust fund.

A total of \$16 million of general fund authorizations from 1971 remain available for use in 1973. A \$12 million program is planned for 1973, providing a \$2 million increase over 1972. The \$4 million unobligated balance of the 1971 authorization will lapse at the end of 1973. Beginning in 1974, this program will operate entirely with trust fund authority.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-0526-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	205	248	260
11.3 Positions other than permanent	12	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation	225	269	281
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	15	19	20
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	33	35	35
22.0 Transportation of things	19	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	5	5
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0 Other services	251	504	854
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	4
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,383	9,143	10,780
99.0 Total obligations	12,936	10,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	23	23	23
Full-time equivalent of other positions	2	2	2
Average paid employment	22	25	25
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Inter-American Highway	1,473	5,528	1,449
2. Alaska assistance	3,608	1,954	
3. Chamizal Memorial Highway	787	4,488	1,993
Total program costs, funded	5,868	11,970	3,442
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,247	-8,393	-3,083
10 Total obligations	4,620	3,577	359
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,821	-3,935	-359
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,935	359	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	265		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,620	3,577	359
72 Obligated balance, start of year	14,596	13,299	4,906
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-13,299	-4,906	-1,822
90 Outlays	5,918	11,970	3,442
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Inter-American Highway	2,357	5,528	1,449
Alaska assistance	3,020	1,954	
Chamizal Memorial Highway	541	4,488	1,993

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$14,432 thousand; 1971, \$13,185 thousand; 1972, \$4,792 thousand; 1973, \$1,709 thousand.

This account includes completion of work on the Inter-American Highway as authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 (76 Stat. 1146); the Alaska assistance program authorized by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1966 (80 Stat. 768); and the Chamizal Memorial Highway program authorized by Public Law 89-795 of November 8, 1966. Funds for these programs were appropriated in prior years. No new funds are being requested for 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9999-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Direct program:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	176	106	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
Total personnel compensation	178	106	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	23	1	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	9	
22.0 Transportation of things	4	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	7	3	
25.0 Other services	29	9	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	1	
31.0 Equipment	3		
32.0 Lands and structures	4,085	3,164	284
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration	4,339	3,296	284

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	40	40	20
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation	41	41	21
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	3	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	2	2	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	
25.0 Other services	1	1	1
32.0 Lands and structures	232	231	49
Total obligations, Allocation to Department of State, International Boundary and Water Commission	282	281	75
99.0 Total obligations	4,620	3,577	359

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	25	0	
Average paid employment	21	12	
Average GS grade	10.1		
Average GS salary	\$17,106		

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE, INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION

Total number of permanent positions	3	3	2
Average paid employment	2	2	1
Average grade, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average salary, grades established by the Secretary of State, equivalent to GS grades	\$19,870	\$20,250	\$20,250

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of parent appropriations as follows:

- Department of Transportation:
 - Federal Aviation Administration, "Construction, National Capital Airports."
 - Federal Railroad Administration, "High Speed Ground Transportation, Research and Development."
 - Urban Mass Transportation Administration, "Urban Mass Transportation Fund."
- Appalachian Regional Commission: "Appalachian regional development program."
- Department of Agriculture: Forest Service, "Forest roads and trails (liquidation of contract authority)."
- Department of Commerce: "Development facilities, economic development assistance."
- Department of Defense—Military:
 - Military construction—Navy.
 - Military construction—Naval Reserve.
 - Military construction—Army.
 - Operation and maintenance—Air Force.
 - Military construction—Air Force.
- Department of the Interior:
 - Bureau of Land Management:
 - "Oregon and California Grant Lands."
 - "Expenses, Public Lands Administration Act."
 - "Public Lands Development, Roads and Trails."
 - Bureau of Indian Affairs, "Road construction (Liquidation of contract authority)."
 - National Park Service, "Parkway and road construction (Liquidation of contract authority)."
 - Bureau of Reclamation, "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:
 - "Construction of recreational and fish and wildlife facilities."
 - "Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife."
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration, "Construction of facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-3902-0-4-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	6	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-5	-4
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

Trust Funds

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)

For carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, not otherwise provided, including reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 2 of the Pacific Northwest Disaster Relief Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 131), reimbursement for sums expended pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Alaska Omnibus Act, as amended (78 Stat. 505), **[\$4,662,093,000]** \$4,898,000,000, or so much thereof as may be available in and derived from the "Highway trust fund", to remain available until expended. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1714, 1715, 1716; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. The National System—Interstate Highways.....	3,308,379	3,200,000	2,800,000
2. The State network:			
(a) Primary system.....	465,253	463,500	360,000
(b) Secondary system.....	285,853	317,800	290,000
(c) Primary and secondary in rural areas.....	73,208	50,000	-----
3. The urban systems:			
(a) Urban extension highways.....	253,830	325,000	240,000
(b) Urban system.....	-----	50,000	140,000
(c) Traffic operations in urban areas (TOPICS) program.....	11,285	250,000	265,000
4. Safety programs: Bridge replacement.....	-----	57,863	57,446
5. Other programs:			
(a) Economic growth center highways.....	-----	10,000	-----
(b) Emergency relief.....	52,895	80,000	80,000
(c) Grants for planning and research.....	86,589	80,000	67,000
(d) Bridges over dams.....	-----	3,800	-----
6. Administration.....	81,903	92,334	100,554
Total direct program costs, funded.....	4,619,196	4,980,297	4,400,000
Reimbursable program:			
1. Grants for construction.....	6,555	17,000	17,000
2. Administration and research:			
Department of Agriculture.....	38	-----	-----
Department of Defense.....	213	-----	-----
Department of the Interior.....	625	-----	-----
Department of Transportation:	1,179	-----	-----
Federal Highway Administration:			
Forest highways.....	746	-----	-----
Public lands highways.....	197	-----	-----
Miscellaneous:			
Other Federal agencies.....	60	-----	-----
Non-Federal sources.....	22	-----	-----
Total reimbursable program costs.....	9,633	17,000	17,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,628,829	4,997,297	4,417,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,464	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,621,365	4,997,297	4,417,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-9,861	-16,990	-16,990
14 Non-Federal sources (23 U.S.C. 308(a-b)).....	-9	-10	-10
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....	-4,879,096	-5,870,798	-6,590,501
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	5,870,798	6,590,501	7,940,501
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority.....	564	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	5,603,761	5,700,000	5,750,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$6,841,911 thousand; 1971, \$6,834,447 thousand; 1972, \$6,834,447 thousand; 1973, \$6,834,447 thousand.

Budget authority:				
40	Appropriation	4,626,365	4,662,093	4,898,000
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-4,626,365	-4,662,093	-4,898,000
43	Appropriation (adjusted)			
Contract authority:				
49	Current	5,603,761		1,550,000
69	Permanent		5,700,000	4,200,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	4,611,496	4,980,297	4,400,000
Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.40	Appropriation	52,146	26,124	
72.49	Contract authority	7,434,232	7,419,363	7,737,567
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.40	Appropriation	-26,124		
74.49	Contract authority	-7,419,363	-7,737,567	-7,239,567
90	Outlays	4,652,387	4,688,217	4,898,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	12,313,329	13,290,161	14,328,068
Contract authority	5,603,761	5,700,000	5,750,000
Administrative cancellation of contract authority	-564		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-13,290,161	-14,328,068	-15,180,068
Transfer from Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority	4,626,365	4,662,093	4,898,000

Grants are made to States for construction and improvements of Federal-aid highways. Contract authorizations are provided in the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 and subsequent highway legislation to cover 90% of the costs of completing the 42,500-mile National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, and to provide Federal matching funds for the primary, secondary, and urban programs under the statutory formulas. The Federal share of project costs is increased in those States with large areas of public domain. Payments to the States for work done are made out of the Highway trust fund, into which are deposited certain percentages of tax receipts on motor fuel, tires and tubes, tread rubber, trucks, buses, trailers, truck use, truck parts and accessories, and on lubricating oil used in highway vehicles.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 provided contract authorizations of \$4 billion for each of the years 1974, 1975, and 1976 for the continued construction of the Interstate Highway System. The act provided for each of the years 1972 and 1973, \$1.1 billion to continue the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban programs; \$100 million for the new Federal-aid urban system; \$100 million to continue traffic operations projects in urban areas (TOPICS); \$125 million for the Federal-aid primary and secondary systems in rural areas; and \$50 million for a new program of economic growth center development highways. Additional interstate contract authorizations of \$55 million in each of the years 1972 and 1973 were provided to insure that each State receives at least one-

half of 1% of apportioned interstate funds. These contract authorizations are available for obligation in the fiscal year preceding the year for which authorized.

The act further provided contract authorizations of \$100 million in 1972 and \$150 million in 1973 to initiate a special bridge replacement program. These contract authorizations are available in the year authorized.

A Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1972 will be proposed to provide contract authorities for 1974 (some of which are available 1 year in advance) for carrying on programs other than the Interstate System which already has 1974 authority.

The 1972 cost estimate to complete the Interstate System is \$68.3 billion, which is \$5.8 billion more than previously estimated. Congress approved contract authorizations through 1976 providing an additional \$9.775 billion of the previous increase in the 1970 act. Congress also provided an extension of the termination date of the Highway trust fund and revenues to September 30, 1977.

As of October 1, 1971, 32,392 miles of the 42,500-mile Interstate System were open to traffic. Most of the mileage, exclusive of toll roads, was built or improved under the Federal-aid interstate program, under the 90% Federal, 10% State matching program launched in 1956. Toll roads, bridges, and tunnels incorporated in the system totaled 2,305 miles. In addition to the sections open to traffic, 4,115 miles were under construction with interstate funds, and engineering or right-of-way acquisition was in progress on another 4,386 miles. Thus, some form of work was underway or completed on 40,893 miles of the 42,500-mile system—about 96% of the total system mileage.

Construction projects involving 250,471 miles in the regular Federal-aid program (primary, secondary, and urban) have been completed since July 1, 1956, at a total cost of \$23.74 billion, and contracts involving an additional 14,326 miles at a cost of \$4.58 billion were authorized or underway on July 1, 1971. In addition, \$1.88 billion of engineering and right-of-way acquisition work had been completed, and \$952 million was underway.

Actual and estimated progress of Federal-aid programs is summarized in the following table:

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS (TRUST FUND)—Continued

PAYMENTS UNDER CONTRACT AUTHORITY

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year:	Contract authority ¹	Unobligated contract authority, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved		
				Number	Total cost	Federal share
1956.....	\$2,000,000	\$1,939,326	\$730,343	6,650	\$1,695,808	\$885,000
1957.....	2,550,000	2,268,148	965,507	7,966	3,361,000	2,212,000
1958.....	3,590,000	2,918,432	1,511,396	9,490	4,128,000	2,914,000
1959.....	3,400,000	2,805,112	2,612,576	11,590	4,656,000	3,479,000
1960.....	2,876,613	3,072,783	2,940,251	9,682	3,668,000	2,580,000
1961.....	2,874,338	2,766,616	2,619,170	9,499	4,279,000	3,151,000
1962.....	3,325,003	3,069,056	2,783,864	9,053	4,062,000	2,990,000
1963.....	3,550,000	2,695,390	3,016,701	9,201	4,986,000	3,889,000
1964.....	3,675,000	2,231,716	3,643,648	9,252	5,459,000	4,098,000
1965.....	3,800,000	2,106,298	4,025,484	7,839	5,092,000	3,893,000
1966.....	4,000,000	2,081,310	3,965,399	6,187	5,038,509	3,977,000
1967.....	4,400,000	2,738,258	3,973,356	6,106	4,950,000	3,720,000
1968.....	4,800,000	3,355,271	4,171,106	6,327	5,595,000	4,169,000
1969.....	5,425,000	4,164,261	4,150,558	5,885	6,029,000	4,575,000
1970.....	5,425,000	4,879,096	4,375,173	6,110	6,199,000	4,601,000
1971.....	5,553,761	5,870,798	4,652,387	5,860	5,981,000	4,494,000
1972.....	5,650,000	6,590,501	4,688,217	6,709	6,554,000	4,726,000
1973.....	5,700,000	7,940,501	4,898,000	5,500	6,020,000	4,220,000

¹ Annual authority becomes available for obligations not later than January 1 in the preceding year and are shown in the year in which they become available. Amounts exclude contract authorities for emergency relief.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8102-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,378	1,540	1,539
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	45	47	21
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	147	182	155
Total personnel compensation.....	1,570	1,769	1,715
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	274	359	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	32	34	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	91	91	-----
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	13	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8	8	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	102	102	-----
Payment to Forest highways.....	-----	-----	600
Payment to salaries and expenses.....	88,277	92,334	100,554
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,513,519	4,871,544	4,296,063
Total direct obligations.....	4,602,318	4,964,487	4,397,217
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....	1,296	1,410	1,715
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	150	164	214
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	99	100	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	79	80	80
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	841	850	850
25.0 Other services.....	2,199	280	280
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	913	915	915
31.0 Equipment.....	4,291	13,201	12,846
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,869	17,000	17,000
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,612,187	4,981,487	4,414,217
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,770	2,718	555
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,025	2,159	388
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	254	434	95
Total personnel compensation.....	3,049	5,311	1,038

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	229	402	79
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	128	210	34
22.0 Transportation of things.....	359	488	104
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	257	380	71
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	14	-----
25.0 Other services.....	2,401	5,316	661
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	491	891	134
31.0 Equipment.....	47	83	9
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,206	2,730	656
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10	-----	-----
Subtotal.....	9,188	15,825	2,786
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-10	-15	-3
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	9,178	15,810	2,783
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,621,365	4,997,297	4,417,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.....	4,612,187	4,981,487	4,414,217
Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.....	223	721	-----
Agriculture, Forest Service.....	8,955	15,089	2,783

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	27	27	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	5	-----
Average paid employment.....	28	32	-----
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,846	\$10,970	-----
REIMBURSABLE			
Total number of permanent positions.....	141	141	141
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	98	102	132
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.1	8.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,098	\$11,433	\$11,566
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of permanent positions.....	169	255	52
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	150	330	57
Average paid employment.....	315	578	108
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,740	\$12,045	\$12,110

RIGHT-OF-WAY REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 108(c), as authorized by section 7(c) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, **[\$25,000,000]** \$45,000,000, to remain available until expended, and to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary to meet current withdrawals. (*Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968, 82 Stat. 819; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8402-0-8-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Advance acquisitions of right-of-way (program costs, funded).....	32,961	51,000	55,000
Change in selected resources ¹	17,039	-1,000	-5,000
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....	-9,000		
21.49 Contract authority.....	-160,000	-219,000	-169,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.49 Contract authority.....	219,000	169,000	119,000
Budget authority	100,000		
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	35,000	25,000	45,000
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....	-35,000	-25,000	-45,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
69 Contract authority (permanent) (82 Stat. 819)	100,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,000	50,000	50,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation.....	27,921	38,960	12,960
72.49 Contract authority.....		6,000	31,000
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation.....	-38,960	-12,960	-2,960
74.49 Contract authority.....	-6,000	-31,000	-36,000
90 Outlays.....	32,961	51,000	55,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	160,000	225,000	200,000
Contract authority.....	100,000		
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-225,000	-200,000	-155,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....			
	35,000	25,000	45,000

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968 provided for the establishment of a right-of-way revolving fund to provide interest-free loans for the advance acquisition of rights-of-way by the States and payment of relocation expenses including the State share of the cost. Upon construction of the highway project, the advance for right-of-way

acquisition and relocation expenses is repaid to the revolving fund.

Contract authority totaling \$300 million was authorized from the Highway trust fund. In 1973, additional obligations of \$50 million will be made to the States from unused contract authority balances.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	2	1,430		
Advances (loans).....	3,079	36,040	87,040	142,040
Due from Highway trust fund.....	36,919	37,530	12,960	2,960
Total assets	40,000	75,000	100,000	145,000
Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	27,921	44,960	43,960	38,960
Unobligated balance.....	169,000	219,000	169,000	119,000
Invested capital.....	3,079	36,040	87,040	142,040
Subtotal	200,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Undrawn authority.....	-160,000	-225,000	-200,000	-155,000
Total Government equity	40,000	75,000	100,000	145,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	40,000	75,000	100,000
Appropriation.....	35,000	25,000	45,000
Total Government equity (end of year)	75,000	100,000	145,000

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8065-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (program costs, funded).....			500
Change in selected resources ¹			1,060
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....			1,560
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....			-10,000
21.49 Contract authority.....		-33,000	-56,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....		10,000	8,440
24.49 Contract authority.....	33,000	56,000	89,000
Budget authority	33,000	33,000	33,000

FOREST HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)
(TRUST FUND)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-25-8065-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		10,000	
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-10,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Contract authority:			
49 Current (84 Stat. 1715)	33,000		33,000
69 Permanent (84 Stat. 1715)		33,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,560
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year: Appropriation.....			-1,060
90 Outlays.....			500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1972, \$0; 1973, \$1,060 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		33,000	56,000
Contract authority.....	33,000	33,000	33,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-33,000	-56,000	-89,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....		10,000	

Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for each of the years 1972 and 1973, in the amount of \$33 million from the Highway trust fund. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized. The proposed Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1972 will request an additional \$33 million of new contract authority for use in future years.

This amount of \$1,560 thousand together with \$18,440 thousand of general fund authority, will provide a program level of \$20 million in 1973.

No liquidating cash appropriation is requested for 1973. By the end of 1973, all prior General fund authority will have been obligated and use of trust fund authority will begin.

PUBLIC LANDS HIGHWAYS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION) (TRUST FUND)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8066-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation.....			-5,000
21.49 Contract authority.....		-16,000	-27,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation.....		5,000	5,000
24.49 Contract authority.....	16,000	27,000	43,000
Budget authority	16,000	16,000	16,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		5,000	
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-5,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			

Contract authority:			
49 Current (84 Stat. 1715)	16,000		16,000
69 Permanent (84 Stat. 1715)		16,000	

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....		16,000	27,000
Contract authority.....	16,000	16,000	16,000
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-16,000	-27,000	-43,000
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority.....		5,000	

Contract authorizations were made available by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 for each of the years 1972 and 1973 in the amount of \$16 million from the Highway trust fund. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized. The proposed Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1972 will request an additional \$16 million of new contract authority for use in future years.

In 1973, the program will continue to operate on prior year balances of contract authority provided in the General fund.

【BALTIMORE-WASHINGTON PARKWAY TRUST FUND】

【For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided, to carry out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, for the Baltimore-Washington Parkway, to remain available until expended \$2,500,000, to be derived from the "Highway trust fund" and to be withdrawn therefrom at such times and in such amounts as may be necessary.】 (Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970, 84 Stat. 1739; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8014-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Baltimore-Washington Parkway (program costs, funded).....		1,000	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹		1,500	-1,000
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0)		2,500	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		2,500	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,500	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-1,500	-500
90 Outlays.....		1,000	1,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$1,500 thousand; 1973, \$500 thousand.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 authorized the Secretary of Transportation, the Secretary of the Interior, and the State of Maryland to enter into an agreement for reconstruction of the section of the Baltimore-Washington Parkway now under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

Some planning and design work was accomplished in 1972. No activity is planned for 1973.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF OTHER HIGHWAY PROGRAMS

Note.—Trust fund share of accounts shown in this schedule are included in the general fund appropriation language for Salaries and expenses, Rail crossings—demonstration projects, and Highway-related safety grants.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-8009-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Highway safety-research, demonstration and training	-----	1,400	3,000
2. Rail crossings—demonstration projects	-----	1,500	2,000
3. Highway-related safety grants	-----	3,333	8,000
Total program costs, funded	-----	6,233	13,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	6,754	5,534
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	-----	12,987	18,534
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-----	-20,000	-31,413
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	20,000	31,413	42,546
Budget authority	20,000	24,400	29,667
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	-----	7,773	17,667
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-----	-3,333	-8,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	-----	4,400	9,667
Contract auth. rity:			
49 Current	20,000	-----	20,000
69 Permanent	-----	20,000	-----
Distribution of budget authority by activity:			
Highway safety research, demonstration and training	-----	1,400	6,667
Rail crossings—demonstration project	-----	3,000	3,000
Highway-related safety grants	20,000	20,000	20,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	12,987	18,534
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	-----	-----	1,500
72.49 Contract authority	-----	-----	5,254
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-----	-1,500	-6,167
74.49 Contract authority	-----	-5,254	-6,121
90 Outlays	-----	6,233	13,000
Distribution of outlays by activity:			
Highway safety research, demonstration and training	-----	1,400	3,000
Rail crossings—demonstration projects	-----	1,500	2,000
Highway-related safety grants	-----	3,333	8,000
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
Unfunded balance, start of year	-----	20,000	36,667
Contract authority	20,000	20,000	20,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	-20,000	-36,667	-48,667
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			
-----	-----	3,333	8,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0 thousand; 1972, \$6,754 thousand; 1973, \$12,288 thousand.

Highway safety research, demonstration, and training.—Provides \$6,667 thousand in 1973 from the Highway trust fund for the two-thirds share of the costs of highway safety research, demonstration, and training activities carried out by the Federal Highway Administration pursuant to title 23, U.S.C., section 403. This amount will reimburse the appropriation, Salaries and expenses, which provides the additional \$3,333 thousand Federal fund share of the program costs.

Rail crossings—demonstration projects.—Provides \$3 million in 1973 from the Highway trust fund for the Rail crossings—demonstration projects relating to the elimination of unsafe highway-railroad grade crossings along the route of the Washington, D.C., to Boston, Mass., high-speed rail demonstration project, and in the vicinity of Greenwood, S.C., when the crossing is located on any designated Federal-aid highway system. This amount will reimburse the appropriation, Rail crossings—demonstration projects, which provides for the Federal fund portion of the demonstration program.

Highway-related safety grants.—The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided \$30 million of contract authority for each of the years 1972 and 1973, two-thirds of which is financed from the Highway trust fund, for grants to States and communities to implement the highway safety standards administered by the Federal Highway Administration. Additional contract authority of \$30 million, two-thirds of which is from the Highway trust fund, will be requested for 1974. Contract authority is available 1 year in advance of the year for which authorized.

From the enacted trust fund contract authority, \$8,867 thousand will be used in 1973 to reimburse the appropriation. Highway-related safety grants, for the granting of a total of \$13.3 million to the States for this program.

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND			
AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION			
[In thousands of dollars]			
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward	2,611,611	3,651,696	4,422,711
Balance in expenditure accounts	-9,874	-16,828	-----
Appropriation balance	-79,450	-48,512	-31,431
Unappropriated balance, start of year	2,522,288	3,586,356	4,391,280
Receipts (net):			
Existing legislation	5,725,433	5,549,000	5,753,000
Proposed legislation	-----	-----	295,000
Total available for appropriation	8,247,721	9,135,356	10,439,280
Appropriations:			
Federal Highway Administration:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority)	4,626,365	4,662,093	4,898,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority)	35,000	25,000	45,000
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority)	-----	10,000	-----
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authority)	-----	5,000	-----
Baltimore-Washington Parkway (trust fund)	-----	2,500	-----
Trust fund share of other highway programs:	-----	-----	-----
Appropriation	-----	4,400	9,667
Liquidation of contract authority	-----	3,333	8,000
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:			
Trust fund share of highway safety programs:	-----	-----	-----
Appropriation	-----	25,750	31,900
Liquidation of contract authority	-----	6,000	23,640
Total appropriations	4,661,365	4,744,076	5,106,207
Unexpended balance, end of year	3,651,696	4,422,711	5,447,671
Balance in expenditure accounts	-16,828	-----	-----
Appropriated balance	-48,512	-31,431	-24,598
Unappropriated balance, end of year	3,586,356	4,391,280	5,128,073

The Highway Revenue Act of 1956, as amended, provides for the transfer from the General fund to the Highway trust fund of revenue from the gasoline tax and

HIGHWAY TRUST FUND—Continued

certain other taxes paid by highway users. The Secretary of the Treasury estimates the amounts to be so transferred. In turn, annual appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for Federal-aid highways and other programs specified by law.

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	2,601,737	3,634,868	4,420,000
Cash	9,874	16,828	2,711
Balance of fund at start of year	2,611,611	3,651,696	4,422,711
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts: From excise taxes:			
Gasoline tax	3,770,421	3,790,000	3,970,000
Automobile, truck, bus, and trailer taxes	692,459	450,000	365,000
Tire, innertube, and tread rubber taxes	629,747	673,000	724,000
Diesel fuel taxes	294,208	291,000	305,000
Proposed legislation			143,000
Lubricating oil taxes	72,030	84,000	89,000
Use tax on certain vehicles	148,030	150,000	152,000
Proposed legislation			152,000
Truck parts and accessories tax	85,173	85,000	91,000
Transfers to land and water conservation fund	-28,000	-28,000	-30,000
Refund of taxes	-122,512	-146,000	-148,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Interest on investments	183,608	200,000	235,000
Miscellaneous interest	269		
Total annual income	5,725,433	5,549,000	6,048,000
Cash outgo during the year:			
Federal Highway Administration appropriations:			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authority)	4,652,387	4,688,217	4,898,000
Right-of-way revolving fund (liquidation of contract authority)	32,961	51,000	55,000
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authority)			500
Trust fund share of other highway programs		6,018	13,000
Baltimore-Washington Parkway trust fund		1,000	1,000
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration appropriation: Trust fund share of highway safety programs		31,750	55,540
Total annual outgo	4,685,348	4,777,985	5,023,040
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par)	3,634,868	4,420,000	5,445,000
Cash	16,828	2,711	2,671
Balance of fund at end of year	3,651,696	4,422,711	5,447,671

OTHER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-25-9998-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Contributions for highway research programs	2		
2. Cooperative work, forest highways	1,595	500	500
3. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,066	1,000	1,000
4. Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	1,213	2,500	2,500
Total program costs, funded	3,877	4,000	4,000

	Change in selected resources ¹	-715		
10	Total obligations	3,162	4,000	4,000
	Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-62		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation	-1,549	-962	-1,035
21.49	Contract authority	-376	-279	
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	962	1,035	1,035
24.49	Contract authority	279		
25.40	Unobligated balance lapsing: Appropriation		206	
	Budget authority	2,415	4,000	4,000
	Budget authority:			
60	Appropriation (permanent)	3,724	7,550	4,000
60.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority (permanent)	-1,586	-3,550	
63	Appropriation (adjusted)	2,138	4,000	4,000
69	Contract authority (23 U.S.C. 112, 120(8), 204; 64 Stat. 204-209)	277		
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Contributions for highway research programs	3		
	Cooperative work, forest highways	1,525	500	500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	-62	1,000	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	949	2,500	2,500
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	3,100	4,000	4,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	1,363	1,829	5,099
72.49	Contract authority	4,483	3,270	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	-1,829	-5,099	-5,099
74.49	Contract authority	-3,270		
90	Outlays	3,847	4,000	4,000
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Contributions for highway research programs	2		
	Cooperative work, forest highways	1,511	500	500
	Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,119	1,000	1,000
	Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	1,214	2,500	2,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5,669 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$62 thousand); 1971, \$4,891 thousand; 1972, \$4,891 thousand; 1973, \$4,891 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	4,859	3,550	
Contract authority	277		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-3,550		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	1,586	3,550	

1. *Contributions for highway research programs.*—In association with the General Services Administration and the Department of Defense, tests of highway equipment are conducted for the purpose of establishing performance standards upon which to base specifications for use by the Government in purchasing such equipment (23 U.S.C. 307).

2. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (23 U.S.C. 204).

3. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with the construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Federal Highway Administration acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (23 U.S.C. 212, 308).

4. *Technical assistance, U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—Under the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Export-Import Bank of Washington, the Federal Highway Administration renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Costa Rica, the Dominican Republic, Ethiopia, Iran, Nicaragua, and the Philippines (64 Stat. 204–209).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21–25–9998–0–7–999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	635	667	670
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71	71	71
Total personnel compensation.....	707	738	741
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	248	261	262
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	43	45	45
22.0 Transportation of things.....	51	52	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	3	3
25.0 Other services.....	118	118	118
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	132	140	140
31.0 Equipment.....	60	70	70
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,800	2,573	2,569
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,162	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	33	33	33
Average paid employment.....	33	33	33
Average GS grade.....	13.0	13.0	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$20,748	\$20,900	\$21,167

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 established the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) within the Department of Transportation. The act also contained funding authorizations for carrying out highway safety programs on a matching basis with the States and for conducting an associated highway research and development program. Two-thirds of the authorizations contained in the act are financed from the Highway trust fund, with the remainder to be financed from Federal funds. Other agency programs authorized under the Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1966, as amended, continue to be financed entirely from Federal funds.

The following table briefly depicts the source of financing, identified with the specific item of authorizing legislation, for all programs (in thousands of dollars):

Budget authority:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds).....	25,935	30,702	36,900
Highway safety grant programs.....	–100,000	100,000	100,000
Federal funds:			
New authority.....	25,000	33,333	33,333
Rescission of old authority.....	–175,000		
Highway trust fund.....	50,000	66,667	66,667

Obligations: Highway safety grant program.....	(75,000)	(67,119)	(76,700)
Highway safety research and development.....	17,000	38,625	47,900
Federal funds.....	17,000	12,875	16,000
Highway trust fund.....		25,750	31,900
Construction of compliance facilities (Federal funds).....		9,600	
Total budget authority.....	–57,065	178,927	184,800
Outlays:			
Traffic and motor vehicle safety programs (Federal funds).....	22,660	25,270	18,110
Highway safety grant programs.....	68,878	79,858	75,000
Federal funds.....	68,878	73,858	51,360
Highway trust fund.....		6,000	23,640
Highway safety research and development.....	15,000	30,201	37,890
Federal funds.....	15,000	4,451	5,990
Highway trust fund.....		25,750	31,900
Construction of compliance facilities (Federal funds).....		600	3,000
Total outlays.....	106,538	135,929	134,000

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY

For expenses necessary to discharge the functions of the Secretary with respect to traffic and highway safety, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$69,337,000]** \$84,800,000, of which **[\$25,750,000]** \$31,900,000 shall be derived from the Highway trust fund. (84 Stat. 1739, 1741; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for \$36,900,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21–27–0650–0–1–503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and coordination.....	1,896	2,202	2,716
2. Motor vehicle program.....	3,979	7,501	9,243
3. Traffic safety program.....	4,574	16,995	27,395
4. Research and analysis.....	23,202	26,631	28,000
5. Staff and administrative support services.....	3,532	5,094	6,306
Total program costs, funded.....	37,183	58,423	73,660
Change in selected resources ¹	7,997	13,908	15,440
10 Total obligations.....	45,180	72,331	89,100
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	–2,635	–1,100	–1,433
13 Trust funds.....		–27,950	–34,767
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	390	296	
Budget authority.....	42,935	43,577	52,900
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	42,935	43,587	52,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		–10	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	42,935	43,577	52,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	42,545	43,281	52,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	25,072	29,798	43,358
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	–29,798	–43,358	–72,158
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	–159		
90 Outlays.....	37,660	29,721	24,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$23,309 thousand; 1971, \$31,306 thousand; 1972, \$45,214 thousand; 1973, \$60,654 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY—Continued

The following activities encompass motor vehicle safety programs authorized under the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act; highway safety programs authorized under the Highway Safety Act; and executive direction and administrative support requirements undertaken pursuant to both acts. Beginning in 1972, two-thirds of the highway safety research and development programs and the administration of the State and community highway safety programs is financed by a reimbursement from the Highway Trust Fund. The remaining one-third portion of highway safety research and development plus programs authorized under the Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act are financed entirely from Federal funds provided by this appropriation.

1. *Program direction and coordination.*—This activity provides direction, coordination, and implementation of overall policies, programs, and objectives. Staff offices carry out responsibilities in planning, scientific matters, legal services, consumer affairs, and civil rights.

2. *Motor vehicle program.*—This activity encompasses development of motor vehicle and tire safety standards, evaluation and compliance procedures and studies to determine the effects on product costs and leadtime for implementation by the industry. Increases are requested to expand the testing of new motor vehicles and tires for compliance with Federal safety standards and to implement a phased staffing plan for a compliance test facility.

3. *Traffic safety program.*—This activity provides for headquarters and field staff to establish policy, program, and technical guidance to the States in executing highway safety programs, to determine program effectiveness and to assure conformity with governing laws and regulations. Funding is also provided to carry out training and education programs, and to conduct demonstration projects that will speed the implementation of new safety techniques into practice.

4. *Research and analysis.*—This activity provides for motor vehicle and highway safety research and development, for the collection of data to determine the relationship between motor vehicle or equipment performance characteristics and crashes or the occurrence of death or personal injury as a result of such crashes, and for operation of the National Driver Register, which provides centralized information on license revocations. Increases are requested to improve the crash survivability features of motor vehicles; to continue research and testing on experimental safety vehicles; and to expand field accident investigation activity.

5. *Staff and administrative support services.*—Provides for services, such as budgeting, personnel management, office services, contracting, and procurement, to support all activities conducted by this organization.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0650-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,096	12,823	13,860
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	488	550	550
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	291	227	227
Total personnel compensation.....	10,875	13,600	14,637
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	861	1,167	1,251
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	880	900	953
22.0 Transportation of things.....	126	176	176
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	333	399	415
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	144	582	586
25.0 Other services.....	31,381	54,932	70,440

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	325	325	335
31.0 Equipment.....	255	250	307
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,180	72,331	89,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	717	841	865
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	40	45	45
Average paid employment.....	607	765	825
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.0	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,828	\$17,544	\$17,315

【CONSTRUCTION OF COMPLIANCE FACILITIES】

【For necessary expenses of design and acquisition of land, facilities, and equipment by purchase, construction, lease or otherwise, for the Compliance Test Facility, \$9,600,000, to remain available until expended.】 (84 Stat. 263; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0653-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Design, construction and equipment (program costs, funded).....		1,400	3,000
Change in selected resources ¹		3,838	1,362
10 Total obligations.....		5,238	4,362
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-4,362
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		4,362	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		9,600	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		5,238	4,362
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			4,638
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-4,638	-6,000
90 Outlays.....		600	3,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$3,838 thousand; 1973, \$5,200 thousand.

An appropriation was made in 1972 for the design, construction, and equipage of a compliance test facility. The facility will provide the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration with the capability to perform a variety of tests on motor vehicles, tires and other motor vehicle equipment to carry out applicable provisions of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act. Plans for the effectuation of this facility are now under review.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0653-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....		400	
31.0 Equipment.....		2,421	2,262
32.0 Lands and structures.....		2,417	2,100
99.0 Total obligations.....		5,238	4,362

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For payment of obligations incurred in carrying out the provisions of title 23, United States Code, section 402, to remain available until expended, 【\$47,000,000】 \$75,000,000, of which 【\$6,000,000】 \$23,640,000 shall be derived from the Highway trust fund. (84 Stat. 1739, 1741; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants	47,176	50,558	65,700
2. Administration of grant programs	2,635	3,300	4,300
Total program costs, funded	49,811	53,858	70,000
Change in selected resources ¹	25,189	13,261	6,700
10 Total obligations	75,000	67,119	76,700
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Trust Funds		-44,746	-51,134
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority	-277,921	-30,021	-40,981
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority	30,021	40,981	48,748
25.49 Unobligated balance lapsing: Contract authority	22,900		
Budget authority	-150,000	33,333	33,333
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	51,000	41,000	51,360
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	-51,000	-41,000	-51,360
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Contract authority:			
49 Current	25,000		33,333
49 Unobligated balance of contract authority rescinded (84 Stat. 1741)	-175,000		
69 Permanent (84 Stat. 1741)		33,333	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	75,000	22,373	25,566
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	30,736	12,858	
72.49 Contract authority	55,006	79,006	60,379
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	-12,858		
74.49 Contract authority	-79,006	-60,379	-34,585
90 Outlays	68,878	53,858	51,360

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$66,705 thousand; 1971, \$91,894 thousand; 1972, \$105,155 thousand; 1973, \$111,855 thousand.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	332,926	109,026	81,359
Contract authority	25,000	33,333	33,333
Unfunded balance of contract authority rescinded	-175,000		
Administrative cancellation of contract authority	-22,900		
Unfunded balance, end of year	-109,026	-81,359	-63,332
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	51,000	41,000	51,360
Proposed supplemental request to liquidate contract authority		20,000	

The Highway Safety Act of 1970 provided authorizations to continue programs under section 402 of title 23, U.S. Code. Federal grants are provided to assist the States and their political subdivisions in the establishment of highway safety programs such as driver licensing, motor vehicle registration, traffic records, police traffic services, driver education, etc. Individual States are also utilizing this funding to supplement federally funded alcohol safety action projects. Highway safety programs are based on comprehensive statewide plans prepared in accordance

with uniform standards promulgated by the Secretary of Transportation. The States are required to match Federal grants.

Beginning in 1972, two-thirds of the funding is provided by the Highway trust fund pursuant to the Highway Safety Act of 1970. The remaining one-third, derived from Federal funds, is provided from this appropriation.

A total of \$90 million in obligations is planned for highway safety programs in 1973, including those obligations to be incurred by both the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). A tentative distribution of this total would provide \$13.3 million for FHWA and \$76.7 million for NHTSA. Annual program plans as submitted by the States and approved by the two agencies will determine the actual distribution of obligations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	2,635	3,300	4,300
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,365	63,819	72,400
99.0 Total obligations	75,000	67,119	76,700

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-0651-1-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation		20,000	
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority		-20,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority			-20,000
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority		20,000	20,000
90 Outlays		20,000	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Trust Funds

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Note.—The appropriation language for these amounts from the Highway trust fund is contained in the language of the Traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-27-8016-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. State and community grants		37,333	45,933
2. Highway safety research and development		25,750	31,900
Total program costs, funded		63,083	77,833
Change in selected resources ¹		7,413	5,201
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)		70,496	83,034

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$7,413 thousand; 1973, \$12,614 thousand.

TRUST FUND SHARE OF HIGHWAY SAFETY PROGRAMS (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-27-8016-0-7-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21.49 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Contract authority.....		-50,000	-71,921
24.49 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Contract authority.....	50,000	71,921	87,454
Budget authority	50,000	92,417	98,567
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....		31,750	55,540
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		-6,000	-23,640
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		25,750	31,900
Contract authority:			
49 Current	50,000		66,667
69 Permanent (84 Stat. 1741)		66,667	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligation incurred, net.....		70,496	83,034
72.49 Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority.....			38,746
74.49 Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority.....		-38,746	-66,240
90 Outlays		31,750	55,540
Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		50,000	110,667
Contract authority.....	50,000	66,667	66,667
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	-50,000	-110,667	-153,694
Appropriation from the Highway trust fund to liquidate contract authority..		6,000	23,640

Authority is contained in the Highway Safety Act of 1970 to obtain two-thirds of the financing for highway safety programs, administered under sections 402 and 403 of title 23, from the Highway trust fund. Such amounts, as shown in this appropriation account, are transferred to the Traffic and highway safety and State and community highway safety appropriations. Program details are shown in the schedules for those accounts.

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Railroad Administration, [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$2,205,000] \$3,010,000. (80 Stat. 931; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
General management and administration (program costs, funded).....	1,446	2,208	3,010
Change in selected resources ¹	48	-50	
10 Total obligations	1,494	2,158	3,010

Financing:

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	16	47	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,510	2,205	3,010
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,494	2,158	3,010
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	31	12	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-12	-12
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays	1,510	2,158	3,010

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$12 thousand; 1971, \$60 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.

This appropriation provides for salaries and expenses of the immediate office of the Administrator and those staff offices supporting the Federal Railroad Administration in the major fields of railroad safety; high-speed passenger rail research, development, and demonstrations; and the Alaska Railroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0700-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,028	1,490	2,235
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	117	160	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	22	25	25
Total personnel compensation	1,167	1,675	2,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	90	137	196
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	48	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	45	61	96
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	38	38
25.0 Other services.....	94	126	126
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	14	16	19
31.0 Equipment.....	6	25	35
99.0 Total obligations	1,494	2,158	3,010

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	71	106	159
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	15	15
Average paid employment.....	70	101	146
Average GS grade.....	11.7	11.1	10.6
Average GS salary.....	\$17,971	\$16,552	\$15,610
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,758	\$7,758	\$7,758

RAILROAD RESEARCH

For necessary expenses for conducting railroad research activities, [\$10,350,000] \$10,600,000, to remain available until expended. (80 Stat. 931; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0703-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad research (program costs, funded)	537	7,327	8,000
Change in selected resources ¹	681	5,421	2,600
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	1,218	12,748	10,600
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-167	-2,398	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,398		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,450	10,350	10,600

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,218	12,748	10,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	331	943	6,691
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-943	-6,691	-9,566
90 Outlays.....	606	7,000	7,725

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$316 thousand; 1971, \$997 thousand; 1972, \$6,418 thousand; 1973, \$9,018 thousand.

This appropriation provides for research which deals exclusively with railroad matters. The program effort is directed at solving critical safety problems, protecting and enhancing the environment, and promoting national transportation efficiency. During 1973, major emphasis will continue to be placed on conducting research and development related to train accidents caused by highway-rail grade crossings, defective equipment, and human error.

BUREAU OF RAILROAD SAFETY

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Railroad Safety, not otherwise provided for, [including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$5,631,000] \$6,815,000. (80 Stat. 931; 84 Stat. 971; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Railroad safety (program costs, funded).....	4,747	5,590	6,815
Change in selected resources ¹	39	-63	-----
10 Total obligations.....	4,786	5,527	6,815
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	39	104	-----
Budget authority.....			
4,824	5,631	6,815	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,825	5,631	6,815
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,824	5,631	6,815
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,786	5,527	6,815
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	273	339	339
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-339	-339	-339
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-29	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	4,690	5,527	6,815

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$34 thousand; 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$10 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand

The Federal Railroad Safety Act of 1970 provides that the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe as necessary, appropriate rules, regulations, orders, and standards for all areas of railroad safety.

The increase in resources will expand further the effectiveness of the Bureau of Railroad Safety in the investigation and enforcement of railroad safety rules.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0702-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,593	4,105	5,002
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	55	55
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	3,652	4,170	5,067

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	308	351	423
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	495	600	700
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	102	152
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	48	48
25.0 Other services.....	176	215	345
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	12	15
31.0 Equipment.....	7	17	53
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,786	5,527	6,815

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	244	272	343
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	237	258	313
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.9	10.9
Average GS salary.....	\$16,264	\$16,324	\$16,049

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses for research, development, and demonstrations in high-speed ground transportation [\$25,000,000] \$80,800,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U.S.C. 1631 et seq.; 82 Stat. 424; 84 Stat. 915; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	11,743	19,400	27,000
2. Demonstrations.....	12,000	9,000	17,000
3. Administration.....	1,178	1,508	1,900
Total program costs, funded.....	24,921	29,908	45,900
Change in selected resources ¹	-808	-4,368	14,962
10 Total obligations.....	24,113	25,540	60,862
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,715	-602	-62
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	602	62	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	18,000	25,000	60,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	24,113	25,540	60,862
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,177	22,321	17,926
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,321	-17,926	-34,788
90 Outlays.....	24,969	29,935	44,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$20,508 thousand; 1971, \$19,700 thousand; 1972, \$15,332 thousand; 1973 \$30,294 thousand.

This appropriation finances research, development, and demonstration programs in high-speed ground transportation.

1. *Research and development.*—This includes research of conventional and advanced technology rail systems; including vehicle propulsion, control guidance, communication, guideways, and aerodynamics. The increase is to continue development and testing of an experimental, tracked air cushion research vehicle.

2. *Demonstrations.*—This provides for conducting demonstrations of improved, intercity rail passenger systems to determine the contributions that can be made to more efficient and economical service. The increase is to continue the Metroliner and TurboTrain demonstrations and to modify Metroliner cars to improve ride quality and reduce operating costs.

3. *Administration.*—This provides for the personnel and related administrative costs for conducting the high-speed program, including the test center at Pueblo, Colo.

General and special funds—Continued

HIGH-SPEED GROUND TRANSPORTATION RESEARCH
AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0745-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	693	987	1,312
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	105	125	125
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	3	3
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	40		
Total personnel compensation.....	841	1,115	1,440
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	72	95	106
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	77	75	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	9	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	67	108	125
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	58	58
25.0 Other services.....	20,579	20,869	47,484
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	13	14
31.0 Equipment.....	12	12	25
Total obligations, Federal Railroad Administration.....	21,718	22,355	49,362
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	112	118	124
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39	41	43
Total personnel compensation.....	163	172	181
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	44	46
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	56	56
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	193	193	193
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	6	6
31.0 Equipment.....	14	14	14
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,904	2,683	10,987
Total obligations, Federal Highway Administration.....	2,395	3,185	11,500
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,113	25,540	60,862

Personnel Summary

FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	55	61	86
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	10	10
Average paid employment.....	49	64	82
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.1	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$18,321	\$18,124	\$17,138
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	24	30
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	4	4
Average paid employment.....	12	28	34
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,846	\$10,970	\$11,084

FEDERAL GRANTS TO THE NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0704-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Corporation (program costs, funded).....	24,325	15,675	

Change in selected resources ¹	1,675	-1,675	
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	26,000	14,000	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-14,000	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	14,000		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	40,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,000	14,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1,675	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,675		
90 Outlays.....	24,325	15,675	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$1,675 thousand; 1972, \$0.

The Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 created the National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK), a private "for-profit corporation," to provide modern, efficient, intercity rail passenger service.

Funds appropriated during 1971 were provided to the Corporation for the purpose of assisting in (1) the initial organization and operation of the Corporation; (2) the establishment of improved reservations systems and advertising; (3) servicing, maintenance, and repair of railroad passenger equipment; (4) the conduct of research and development and demonstration programs respecting new rail passenger services; (5) the development and demonstration of improved rolling stock; and (6) essential fixed facilities for the operation of passenger trains on lines and routes included in the basic system over which no through passenger trains were being operated at the time of enactment of this act, including necessary track connections between lines of the same or different railroads.

FEDERAL GRANTS TO NATIONAL RAILROAD PASSENGER CORPORATION

(Proposed for later transmittal, pending legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-0704-1-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation (costs—obligations).....		105,000	65,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-65,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		65,000	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		170,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		105,000	65,000
90 Outlays.....		105,000	65,000

¹ Supplemental shown for 1972 consistent with pending authorization; actual request will be determined later.

Amended legislation authorizes \$170 million to be appropriated in years subsequent to 1971, and expands the purposes, from 6 to 8, for which the funds are to be used. Added are: (7) the purchase or lease by the Corporation of railroad rolling stock; and (8) other corporate purposes.

Public enterprise funds:

THE ALASKA RAILROAD

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation

and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8146, to be reimbursed as therein provided; and not to exceed \$1,000,000 of the Fund shall be available for use in construction and engineering work on an extension of the Alaska Railroad from Fairbanks, Alaska, to the International Airport located near that city: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund in excess of the salaries prescribed by the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, for grade GS-15, except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for GS-17, and five officers at not to exceed the salaries prescribed by said Act for grade GS-16. (80 Stat. 931; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating and other costs, funded:			
1. Rail line operating program:			
(a) Maintenance of way and structures.....	3,180	3,530	3,918
(b) Maintenance of equipment.....	4,366	4,846	5,379
(c) Traffic.....	324	360	400
(d) Transportation service.....	5,921	6,572	7,295
(e) Communications system operation and maintenance.....	344	382	424
(f) Incidental operations.....	695	772	857
(g) General and administrative expense.....	1,396	1,550	1,720
2. Other programs:			
(a) Riverboats and related facilities leased.....	20	20	20
(b) Other nonoperating expense.....	4	4	4
3. Other costs:			
(a) Dismantling depreciable property.....	15	-----	-----
(b) Transfers from other Government agencies.....	-1	-----	-----
(c) Loss on excess current inventories.....	70	100	100
(d) Salvage retired nondepreciable property.....	-81	-----	-----
(e) Undistributed costs ¹	654	400	-----
Total operating and other costs.....	16,907	18,536	20,117
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Rail line annual program:			
(a) Improvement of roadbed, track, and structures.....	1,385	1,921	1,141
(b) Purchase and upgrading of equipment.....	877	592	1,337
(c) Nonprogramed outlay.....	-----	500	500
2. Other programs: Equipment.....			
-----	217	1	-----
Total capital outlay.....	2,479	3,014	2,978
Total program costs, funded.....	19,386	21,550	23,095
Change in selected resources ²	-365	-400	-----
10 Total obligations.....	19,021	21,150	23,095
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (48 U.S.C. 301-308):			
Rail line operation program:			
Freight revenue.....	-12,840	-18,580	-20,125
Passenger revenue.....	-699	-700	-625
Other rail line revenue.....	-1,539	-1,550	-1,575
Other programs:			
Riverboats and related facilities.....	-85	-85	-85
Other nonoperating revenue.....	-544	-581	-631
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	-9	-----	-----
Change in long-term accounts receivable.....	-22	-54	-54
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-5,910	-2,627	-3,027
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,627	3,027	3,027
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,282	-400	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	459	994	594
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-994	-594	-594
90 Outlays.....	2,747	-----	-----

¹ Includes engineer route survey.
² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Alaska Railroad was located, built, and is operated by the Federal Government under the act of March 12, 1914 (38 Stat. 305). The Railroad now operates as a bureau of the Federal Railroad Administration.

Budget program.—There are no significant changes planned for 1973. The rail line program of operating and other costs is expected to remain at a level approximating estimated revenues. Proposed capital improvements are within the capability of the present force structure.

Financing.—No appropriation is being requested for 1973. It is estimated at the end of the budget year there will be an unobligated balance of \$3,027 thousand and an unexpended Treasury balance of \$3,621 thousand.

In furtherance of the general policy to withdraw the Federal Government from programs and enterprises more appropriately carried on at other governmental levels or in the private sector, the administration will continue to support legislation which would authorize the sale of the Alaska Railroad.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Rail line operation program:			
Revenue: Ordinary.....	15,078	20,830	22,325
Expense: Ordinary.....	18,693	20,502	22,513
Net income or loss (-), rail line operation.....	-3,615	328	-188
Other programs:			
Revenue.....	629	666	716
Expense: Ordinary.....	109	115	115
Net income, other programs.....	520	551	601
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Inventory adjustments—fixed properties.....	9	-----	-----
Loss on excess current inventories.....	-70	-100	-100
Gain on retirement of nondepreciable property.....	81	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	20	-100	-100
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-3,075	779	313

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	6,369	3,621	3,621	3,621
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,094	3,034	3,034	3,034
Selected assets: ¹ Supplies and materials.....	3,637	3,607	3,607	3,607
Long-term accounts receivable.....	1,026	1,004	950	896
Clearing accounts and undistributed charges.....	437	1,091	1,491	1,491
Other deferred assets.....	17	18	18	18
Fixed assets, net.....	116,478	116,429	116,861	117,228
Total assets.....	132,058	128,804	129,582	129,895
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,498	3,308	3,308	3,308

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

THE ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	1,055	720	320	320
Unobligated balance.....	5,910	2,627	3,027	3,027
Total funded balance.....	6,965	3,347	3,347	3,347
Invested capital and earnings.....	121,595	122,149	122,927	123,240
Total Government equity..	128,560	125,496	126,274	126,587

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	133,665	133,676	133,676
Donated assets, net.....	11		
End of year.....	133,676	133,676	133,676
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-5,105	-8,180	-7,401
Net income for year.....	-3,075	779	313
End of year.....	-8,180	-7,401	-7,088
Total Government equity (end of year).....	125,496	126,275	126,588

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-4400-0-3-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,650	11,822	13,122
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	939	1,042	1,157
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	492	636	716
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	55	50	55
Total personnel compensation.....	12,136	13,550	15,050
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,194	1,350	1,475
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	130	144	145
22.0 Transportation of things.....	274	304	305
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	609	676	680
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5	6	7
25.0 Other services.....	1,476	1,638	1,650
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,380	2,593	2,500
31.0 Equipment.....	863	940	900
32.0 Lands and structures.....	242	264	293
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	77	85	90
Total costs, funded.....	19,386	21,550	23,095
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-365	-400	
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,021	21,150	23,095

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	802	802	802
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	75	75
Average paid employment.....	850	850	860
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$13,742	\$15,254	\$16,932

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	58	372	370

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-58	-372	-370
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-30-3900-0-4-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
	40	38	38
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			
	6	5	8
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			
	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....			
		317	312
99.0 Total obligations.....	58	372	370

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.7	11.0	11.0
Average GS salary.....	\$19,756	\$18,805	\$19,032

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION
ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (program costs, funded).....	2,870	262	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	205	-262	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,075	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	250	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	3,325	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,075	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	185	421	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-421	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-13	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	2,826	421	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$70 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$13 thousand); 1971, \$262 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

This activity covers the costs of research administration, program planning and operations, administrative support, and executive direction. In 1972, the Department of Transportation Appropriation Act provided for financing administrative expenses within the Urban mass transportation fund; therefore, this account is being discontinued.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 21-32-0800-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,135	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	19	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	2,154	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	172	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	132	-----	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	3	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	47	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	61	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	428	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	19	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment	59	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	3,075	-----	-----
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	198	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	-----	-----
Average paid employment	129	-----	-----
Average GS grade	10.2	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$15,347	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

For necessary administrative expenses of the urban mass transportation program authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453), in connection with the activities, including uniforms and allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$6,300,000] \$7,130,000** to remain available until expended.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, AND DEMONSTRATIONS AND UNIVERSITY RESEARCH AND TRAINING

For an additional amount for the urban mass transportation program, as authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), to remain available until expended; **[\$65,000,000] \$118,000,000**; *Provided*, That **[\$62,000,000] \$115,000,000** shall be available for research, development, and demonstrations, **[and \$3,000,000] \$2,500,000** shall be available for university research and training, and **\$500,000** shall be available for managerial training as authorized under the authority of the said act.

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

[An appropriation] For payment to the urban mass transportation fund, for liquidation of contractual obligations incurred under authority of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 (49 U.S.C. 1601 et seq., as amended by Public Law 91-453), **[\$150,000,000] \$232,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Capital facilities grants	283,689	510,000	841,370	85,441	264,200	528,900
Technical studies grants	14,427	25,000	33,500	4,847	13,100	22,700
Research, development and demonstrations, grants and contracts	39,515	62,000	115,000	24,165	32,700	92,800
University research and training	2,989	3,000	2,500	1,563	1,700	1,800
Managerial training	420	-----	500	-----	-----	300
Administrative expenses	-----	6,175	7,130	-----	3,200	4,800
Total grants, contracts and administrative expenses	341,040	606,175	1,000,000	116,016	314,900	651,300
Capital facilities loans	57,000	-----	-----	57,000	-----	-----
Total grants, contracts, loans and administrative expenses	398,040	606,175	1,000,000	173,016	314,900	651,300
Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	147,359	211,322	211,322	-----	-----	-----
End of year	-211,322	-211,322	-211,322	-----	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	161,061	291,275	348,700
10 Total capital outlay, obligations	334,077	606,175	1,000,000	334,077	606,175	1,000,000
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds	-----	-----	-----	-33	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (41 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Loan repayments	-----	-----	-----	-200	-57,200	-200
Revenue	-----	-----	-----	-178	-911	-300
17 Recovery of prior-year obligations	-----	-----	-----	-3,745	-600	-300
Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-----	-----	-----	-50,000	-----	-----
21.49 Contract authority (unfunded):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	-140,689	-211,322
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	-----	-2,718,975	-2,112,675
21.98 Fund balance:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	-147,359	-70,633	-----
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	-27,286	-11,102	-69,938
Unobligated balance available, end of year:						
24.49 Contract authority (unfunded):	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	140,689	211,322	211,322
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	2,718,975	2,112,675	1,112,675
24.98 Fund balance:	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Reserved	-----	-----	-----	70,633	-----	-----
Unreserved	-----	-----	-----	11,102	69,938	70,738
27 Capital transfer to general fund	-----	-----	-----	50,000	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----	3,096,675	-----	-----

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION FUND—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:						
Current authority:						
40 Appropriation.....				13,500	221,300	357,130
40.49 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....					-150,000	-232,000
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				13,500	71,300	125,130
49 Contract authority.....				2,869,175		
Reduction in unobligated contract authority.....					-71,300	-125,130
Permanent authority:						
60 Appropriation.....				214,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				329,921	547,464	999,200
Obligated balance, start of year:						
72.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....					9,511	323,878
72.98 Fund balance.....				256,999	404,393	357,911
Obligated balance, end of year:						
74.49 Contract authority (unfunded).....				-9,511	-323,878	-966,748
74.98 Fund balance.....				-404,393	-357,911	-324,241
90 Outlays.....				173,016	279,579	390,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year.....		2,869,175	2,647,875
Contract authority.....	3,100,000		
Appropriations to Urban Mass Transportation Fund:			
Regular.....	-214,000	-71,300	-125,130
Continuing appropriations.....	-6,000		
Supplemental.....	-7,500		
Appropriation to Salaries and expenses (continuing appropriation).....	-3,325		
Adjusted contract authority.....	2,869,175	2,797,875	2,522,745
Unfunded balance end of year.....	-2,869,175	-2,647,875	-2,290,745
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....		150,000	232,000

This fund was established to finance all grants, contracts and loan activities authorized by the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

Under the provisions of the 1970 amendments (Urban Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1970) authority to obligate \$3.1 billion was provided for the capital facilities, relocation, and technical studies activities. Grants and contracts for research, development, and demonstration; managerial training; and university research and training are funded through appropriations.

Capital outlay.—Capital facility grants.—Grants are made to State and local public agencies to assist in financing acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of facilities, in mass transportation service in urban areas. A grant may be made not to exceed two-thirds of the net project costs.

In 1973 the activity level will be \$841.4 million. This compares with \$510.0 million in 1972, and \$283.7 million in 1971. The greatest number of projects are for the purchase of new buses amounting to 154 ongoing projects. As of June 30, 1971, this activity has assisted in the purchase of 6,929 new buses for more than 100 transit properties. It is estimated that in 1973 this activity will assist in the purchase of 5,000 new buses, 65 commuter

rail cars and 300 rail rapid transit cars, with the latter projects requiring the highest dollar levels.

Technical studies grants.—Under this activity, State and local public agencies are assisted in carrying out studies relating to management operations, capital requirements, economic feasibility, and conducting similar activities in preparation for the construction, acquisition, or improved operation of mass transportation systems, facilities and equipment. In 1973 the program level for new projects will be \$33.5 million, with 160 estimated projects. This compares with \$25 million in 1972, with 197 projects, and \$14.4 million in 1971, with 163 projects.

Research, development and demonstration, grants and contracts.—This activity involves research, development and demonstration projects, which includes the development, testing, and demonstration of new facilities, equipment, techniques, and methods which assist in reducing urban transportation needs, improving mass transportation services, or in meeting total urban transportation needs at a minimum cost. In 1973 the program level for new projects will be \$115 million. This compares with \$62 million in 1972, and \$39.5 million in 1971.

Managerial training.—Grants under this activity, are made to public bodies to provide university fellowships for up to 1 year of advance training. Fellowship awards are made for the training of personnel employed in managerial, technical and professional positions in the urban mass transportation field. In 1973 the program level will be \$0.5 million with an estimated 100 fellowship awards.

University research and training.—Grants under this activity are awarded to public and private nonprofit institutions of higher learning. The grants are to assist in establishing or continuing programs which combine professional training in urban transportation, and related fields. In 1973 the program level will be \$2.5 million.

Administrative expenses.—This activity provides for carrying out administrative functions, including executive direction, budgeting, accounting, property management and personnel management. The urban mass trans-

portation program will be conducted at a \$1 billion level of new approvals in 1973. This level compares to \$606 million in 1972, and \$401 million in 1971. Also, there will be approximately 612 ongoing projects totaling \$1,131.5 million which must be administered.

Capital facilities loans.—Under this activity, two types of loans are available. Capital improvement loans are to finance the acquisition, construction, reconstruction and improvement of facilities and equipment. Loans are also provided for the advance acquisition of real property to be used as a part of planned mass transportation systems.

Financing.—The 1970 amendments to the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964 provided budget authority of \$3,100 million.

The amendments for 1970 provide an authorization for appropriations to liquidate obligations and, further, require that all other appropriations be accounted for within this authorization. This provision provides annual scheduled dollar limits which total \$1,860 million through June 30, 1975, and the balance, \$1,241 million, authorized for appropriation after June 30, 1975. For 1973, \$357 million is being requested and this compares with \$221 million and \$228 million appropriated in 1972 and 1971, respectively, which are charged to the authorization.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	178	911	300
Expenses	-----	-6,175	-7,130
Net income or loss (-) for year	178	-5,264	-6,830

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance:				
Cash	431,644	485,695	381,163	371,986
Obligated contract authority (unfunded)	-----	9,511	323,878	966,748
Accounts receivable, net	90	455	57	57
Selected assets: Advances	-----	-----	1,000	1,000
Loans receivable, net	4,575	4,375	4,175	3,975
Equipment	-----	72	201	324
Leasehold improvements	-----	1,761	4,956	3,500
Other assets—contract authority unobligated unfunded	-----	2,859,664	2,323,997	1,323,997
Authority to spend public debt receipts	50,000	-----	-----	-----
Total assets	486,309	3,361,533	3,039,427	2,671,587
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	18,980	26,261	26,261	26,261
Government equity:				
Obligation: ¹				
Undisbursed obligations:				
Grant, contracts and loan cash	238,109	378,154	286,021	276,044
Contract authority	-----	9,511	323,878	966,748
Unobligated balance:				
Cash	174,645	81,735	69,938	70,738
Contract authority	-----	2,859,664	2,323,997	1,323,997
Authority to spend public debt receipts	50,000	-----	-----	-----
Total unexpended balance	462,753	3,329,064	3,003,834	2,637,527
Invested capital and earnings	4,575	6,208	9,332	7,799
Total Government equity	467,328	3,335,272	3,013,166	2,645,326

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	418,225	3,334,594	3,085,736
Appropriation during year	227,500	221,300	357,130
Contract authority, net	2,938,146	-----	-----
Accrued expenditures	-199,277	-470,158	-357,130
Transfer to general fund	-50,000	-----	-----
End of year	3,334,594	3,085,736	2,705,730
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-897	-719	-5,983
Net income or loss (-) for year	178	-5,264	-6,830
End of year	-719	-5,983	-12,813

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-32-4119-0-3-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	-----	4,575	5,500
11.3 Positions other than permanent	-----	55	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation	-----	30	30
Total personnel compensation	-----	4,660	5,600
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	-----	432	504
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	-----	200	186
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	20	19
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	-----	106	99
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	75	71
25.0 Other services	-----	60,685	99,264
26.0 Supplies and materials	-----	150	138
31.0 Equipment	-----	179	186
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	332,244	534,712	890,433
Total obligations, Urban Mass Transportation Administration	332,244	601,219	996,500
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
31.0 Equipment	72	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures	1,761	4,956	3,500
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,833	4,956	3,500
99.0 Total obligations	334,077	606,175	1,000,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Urban Mass Transportation Administration	332,244	601,219	996,500
Federal Highway Administration	1,344	3,288	1,000
Federal Railroad Administration	489	1,668	2,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	313	348
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	6
Average paid employment	270	377
Average GS grade	10.2	9.9
Average GS salary	\$14,865	\$14,381

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such Corporation except as hereinafter provided. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs and interest, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses (limitation).....	686	749	771
2. Operations.....	2,117	2,390	2,850
Subtotal (operating costs)....	2,803	3,139	3,621
3. Interest on borrowings.....	400		
Total operating costs and interest, funded.....	3,203	3,139	3,621
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Capital outlay (total).....	120	487	579
Total program costs, funded..	3,323	3,626	4,200
Change in selected resources ¹	45		
10 Total obligations.....	3,368	3,626	4,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and other reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-6,620	-7,100	-7,200
Proceeds from sale of equipment (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).....	-7	-30	-30
17 Recovery of prior year obligations....	-3,684		
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,632	-7,275	-7,379
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	7,275	7,379	7,409
27 Capital transfer to general fund ²	3,300	3,400	3,000
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-6,943	-3,504	-3,030
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,568	-1,074	-1,178
72.98 Fund balance.....	319	894	894
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,074	1,178	1,208
74.98 Fund balance.....	-894	-894	-894
90 Outlays.....	-3,876	-3,400	-3,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² For retirement of bonds issued to U.S. Treasury.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, is responsible for the development, operation, and maintenance of the Saint Lawrence Seaway. The Corporation is one of the seven operating administrations in the Department of Transportation with offices in the Department headquarters and in Massena, N.Y. (33 U.S.C. 981 et seq.).

The Corporation has joint responsibility with the Saint Lawrence Seaway Authority of Canada for the 114-mile reach of the international section of the Saint Lawrence River between Lake Ontario and St. Regis, N.Y. The principal facilities of the Corporation, located in the vicinity of Massena, N.Y., are the Eisenhower and Snell Locks, operational offices, marine equipment, maintenance shop, and appurtenant structures.

2. *Operations.*—This program provides for operation of the system including locks, traffic control, maintenance,

marine operations, comprehensive planning and development, engineering, systems and economic analysis, safety, and security. Lock operations are conducted on a 24-hour day, 7-day week basis throughout the navigation season. Maintenance functions which include repair and upkeep of locks, channels, floating plant, roads, bridges, and other facilities are performed throughout the year with some major maintenance items deferred to the off-navigation season. The most critical lock rehabilitation has been completed with only minor repair work and routine maintenance of the locks scheduled to be accomplished this year.

3. *Capital outlay.*—This program includes capital improvements and additions to our locks, channels and canals, navigational aids, and permanent buildings, as well as equipment purchases.

Recent analysis of the Corporation's income indicates that up to an additional \$800,000 per year is obtainable by extending navigation season for 30 days. The season extension program, including the design and construction of ice control structures, development of improved navigational aids, ice anchoring, extensive monitoring of winter conditions and aerial mapping is funded under the operations and capital outlay activities as appropriate.

Under the interagency season extension program, the Seaway Corporation has the prime responsibility for research, development, evaluation, and testing of ice control structures usable in the Saint Lawrence/Great Lakes System. Programs provide for conceptual designs of ice control structures including new design of booms, locks, or gates which could be applied specifically to the Saint Lawrence River. Prototype design is planned for early 1972.

Financing.—The Corporation was authorized by the legislation which created it to borrow \$140 million from the U.S. Treasury for financing the cost of constructing and improving the Seaway. To date, \$133.8 million of this borrowing authority has been used, with the unused balance of \$6.2 million being retained to meet any emergency requirements which may arise in the future.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation estimates its revenues for 1973 will be \$7.2 million which it proposes to apply as follows:

1. \$3.6 million to pay operating expenses consisting of administrative expenses of \$0.8 million (subject to congressional limitation) and \$2.8 million for operations.

2. \$0.6 million to pay estimated capital outlay costs consisting of channel and lock improvements and necessary equipment purchases.

3. \$3.0 million for the redemption of Corporation's revenue bonds issued to the U.S. Treasury.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating program:			
Revenue:			
Shipping tolls.....	6,536	7,050	7,150
Other.....	84	50	50
Total revenue.....	6,620	7,100	7,200
Expense:			
Administrative.....	686	749	771
Operation and maintenance.....	2,117	2,390	2,850
Total expense.....	2,803	3,139	3,621
Net operating income.....	3,817	3,961	3,579
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	7	30	30

Net book value of assets sold.....	-7	-30	-30
Net gain or loss from sale of equipment....			
Interest expense.....	400		
Provision for depreciation and losses.....	1,857	1,650	1,650
Net nonoperating loss.....	-1,257	-1,650	-1,650
Net income or loss for the year.....	2,560	2,311	1,929

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	319	894	894	894
Accounts receivable, net.....	295	485	485	485
Accrued tolls, receivable, un- billed.....	400	250	250	250
Selected assets, supplies ¹	155	161	161	161
Fixed assets, net.....	115,122	108,538	107,345	106,244
Total assets.....	116,291	110,328	109,135	108,034
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,546	479	375	345
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ¹	36	75	75	75
Unobligated balance.....	3,632	7,275	7,379	7,409
Undrawn authorizations.....	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200	-6,200
Tot: funded balance.....	-2,532	1,150	1,254	1,284
Invested capital and earnings.....	115,277	108,699	107,506	106,405
Total Government equity.....	112,745	109,849	108,760	107,689

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Revenue bonds:			
Start of year.....	133,476		
Reclassification to non-interest-bearing debt.....	-133,476		
End of year.....			
Deferred interest:			
Start of year.....	21,030		
Deferred during year, net.....			
Reclassification of prior year's current interest liability.....	3,526		
Forgiveness of accrued and unpaid interest.....	-24,556		
End of year.....			
Total interest-bearing capital.....			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		130,176	126,776
Reclassification to non-interest-bearing debt.....	133,476		
Repayment of borrowings from Treasury.....	-3,300	-3,400	-3,000
End of year.....	130,176	126,776	123,776
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-41,761	-20,327	-18,016
Adjustment of unpaid interest.....	18,874		
Net income or loss for the year.....	2,560	2,311	1,929
End of year.....	-20,327	-18,016	-16,087
Total Government equity (end of year).....	109,849	108,760	107,689

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,340	1,369	1,494
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	56	68	68
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	51	75	75

11.8 Special personal services payment.....	4	4	4
Total personnel compensation.....	1,451	1,516	1,641
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	130	167	180
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	40	67	67
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	63	90	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	124	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	105	331	489
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	227	325	513
31.0 Equipment.....	83	146	97
32.0 Lands and structures.....		83	200
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	15	15
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	400		
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	686	749	771
Total costs, funded.....	3,323	3,626	4,200
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	45		
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,368	3,626	4,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	140	157	157
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	6	7
Average paid employment.....	136	156	156
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$13,416	\$13,836	\$14,055
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,171	\$10,272	\$10,580

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$749,000]** \$771,000 shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis, including not to exceed \$3,000 for official entertainment expenses to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Secretary of Transportation, hire of passenger motor vehicles, uniforms or allowances therefor for operation and maintenance personnel, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902) and \$15,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total accrued expenses— costs).....	686	749	771
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	43		
Limitation.....	729	749	771

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-35-4089-0-3-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	401	466	473
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	25	25	25
11.8 Other personal services payment.....	8	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	434	499	506
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	37	42	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	23	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	34	34	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	57	57	57
25.0 Other services.....	88	66	79
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	11	12
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-686	-749	-771
99.0 Total obligations.....			

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	36	36	36
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	37	37	37
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.7	8.7
Average GS salary.....	\$12,891	\$13,124	\$13,346

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Transportation Safety Board, [including employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); \$7,150,000] \$7,450,000. (49 U.S.C. Section 1651 et seq.; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.....	566	594	618
2. Program execution and support.....	683	717	756
3. Investigation of aviation accidents and safety problems.....	4,154	4,576	4,872
4. Investigation of surface accidents and safety problems.....	630	775	857
5. Certificate or license appeal.....	239	275	347
Total program costs, funded ¹	6,272	6,937	7,450
Change in selected resources ²	102	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	6,374	6,937	7,450
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	25	213	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	6,399	7,150	7,450
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	6,374	6,937	7,450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	366	447	497
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-447	-497	-597
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	6,292	6,887	7,350

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$35 thousand; 1973, \$35 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$116 thousand; 1971, \$218 thousand; 1972, \$218 thousand; 1973, \$218 thousand.

The Department of Transportation Act charges the National Transportation Safety Board with the functions of accident investigation, safety promotion and accident prevention, and reviewing on appeal actions against certificates or licenses issued by the Department of Transportation.

1. *Policy formulation, legal assistance, and information services.*—This activity covers the formulation and development of policy and program objectives, providing legal advice and assistance to the Safety Board components, rendering decisions on transportation safety matters, and providing information services concerning the Safety Board's activities.

2. *Program execution and support.*—This activity covers the centralized management, control, and execution of day-to-day operations of the Safety Board's programs.

3. *Investigation of aviation accidents and safety problems.*—This activity covers investigations of all U.S. civil aviation accidents, except investigations which are delegated to the Federal Aviation Administration for factfinding purposes; determination of accident cause and reporting the facts and circumstances in all aviation accidents; conducting special studies and special investigations; and making recommendations to prevent aviation

transportation accidents and promote aviation transportation safety.

4. *Investigation of surface accidents and safety problems.*—This activity covers the fields of railroad, highway, pipeline, and marine safety. The Safety Board delegates accident cause determinations of most accidents to the administrations within the Department of Transportation, but reserves the right to make cause determinations and report the facts and circumstances of all surface transportation accidents which it declares to be major. The Safety Board conducts surface transportation studies and special investigations and acts as an energizer in surface transportation by making recommendations to prevent surface transportation accidents and to promote surface transportation safety.

5. *Certificate or license appeal.*—This activity covers the review on appeal of the suspension, amendment, modification, revocation, or denial of any certificate or license issued by the Secretary or an Administrator of the Department of Transportation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-0110-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,670	5,013	5,256
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	63	63
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	68	40	74
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	57	57	64
Total personnel compensation.....	4,833	5,173	5,457
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	419	446	466
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	286	363	395
22.0 Transportation of things.....	20	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	136	141	191
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	125	189	250
25.0 Other services.....	379	523	579
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	48	47	57
31.0 Equipment.....	25	35	35
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	6,272	6,937	7,450
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	102	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	6,374	6,937	7,450

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	281	289	289
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	7	10	10
Average paid employment.....	272	279	280
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$17,766	\$16,972	\$17,198

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 21-40-8969-0-7-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-28	-28	-28
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	28	28	28
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Donations received are to be used in connection with aircraft accident investigation work.

TITLE III—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations to the Department of Transportation shall be available for maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902).

【SEC. 302. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration may be expended for reimbursement of other Federal agencies for expenses incurred, on behalf of the Federal Aviation Administration, in the settlement of claims for damages resulting from sonic boom in connection with research conducted as part of the civil supersonic aircraft development.】

【SEC. 303. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants-in-aid for airport development aggregating more than \$280,000,000 in fiscal year 1972.】

【SEC. 304. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$40,000,000 for "Highway Beautification" in fiscal year 1972.】

【SEC. 305. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$80,000,000 in fiscal year 1972 for "State and Community Highway Safety" and "Highway-Related Safety Grants".】

【SEC. 306. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$20,000,000, exclusive of the reimbursable program, in fiscal year 1972 for "Forest Highways".】

【SEC. 307. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs the obligations for which are in excess of \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 1972 for "Public Lands Highways".】

【SEC. 308. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for administrative expenses in connection with commitments for grants for Urban Mass Transportation aggregating more than \$900,000,000 in fiscal year 1972.】

SEC. 【309.】 302. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 【310.】 303. None of the funds provided under this Act shall be available for the planning or execution of programs for any further construction of the Miami jetport or of any other air facility in the State of Florida lying south of the Okeechobee Water-

way and in the drainage basins contributing water to the Everglades National Park until it has been shown by an appropriate study made jointly by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation that such an airport will not have an adverse environmental effect on the ecology of the Everglades and until any site selected on the basis of such study is approved by the Department of the Interior and the Department of Transportation: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall affect the availability of such funds to carry out this study.

SEC. 【311.】 304. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, in an amount not exceeding \$150,000.

SEC. 【312.】 305. Funds appropriated for operating expenses of the Canal Zone Government may be apportioned notwithstanding section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases for officers or employees as may be authorized by administrative action pursuant to law which are not in excess of statutory increases granted for the same period in corresponding rates of compensation for other employees of the Government in comparable positions.

【SEC. 313. Appropriations under this Act for the Federal Aviation Administration may be expended for necessary expenses to establish, conduct, and carry out the International Aeronautical Exposition in an amount not to exceed \$3,780,000: *Provided*, That funds so expended shall be reimbursed to the appropriation from which expended out of revenues credited to the appropriation "Federal Aviation Administration/United States International Aeronautical Exposition", in chapter XI of Public Law 92-18.】

SEC. 306. Funds appropriated under this Act for expenditure by the Federal Aviation Administration and the Coast Guard shall be available (1) for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Federal Aviation Administration and Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States at costs for any given area not in excess of those of the Department of Defense for the same area, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and (2) for transportation of said dependents between schools serving the area which they attend and their places of residence when the Secretary, under such regulations as he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by public means of transportation on a regular basis.

SEC. 307. Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Transportation shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for a GS-18. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed \$7,500 for official reception and representation expenses; **[\$11,640,000]** \$12,400,000. (5 U.S.C. 301, 302, 5311, 5901; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....	7,507	8,679	9,317
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services.....	2,929	2,842	3,180
Total program costs, funded.....	10,436	11,521	12,497
Change in selected resources ¹	-157	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	10,279	11,521	12,497
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds, for emergency preparedness functions.....	-80	-84	-97
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	111	183	-----
Budget authority	10,310	11,620	12,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	10,310	11,640	12,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-20	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	10,310	11,620	12,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	10,199	11,437	12,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,085	904	534
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-904	-534	-584
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-98	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	10,282	11,807	12,350
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
Stores.....	177	189	189
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	585	416	416
Total selected resources.....	762	605	605

This appropriation, in addition to paying the salaries of the Secretary and his assistants, provides for the executive direction of the various functions of the Department, general supervision of the legal and enforcement activities of the several bureaus, and for general administrative services, including maintenance of the main Treasury Building and its annex.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0101-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,738	8,807	9,410
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	70	64
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	93	89	78
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	26	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	7,910	8,966	9,552

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	627	726	774
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	284	216	221
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	13	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	422	444	615
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	83	283	311
25.0 Other services.....	410	295	360
Services of other agencies.....	245	290	316
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	269	167	196
31.0 Equipment.....	180	121	137
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
Total costs, funded.....	10,436	11,521	12,497
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-157	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	10,279	11,521	12,497

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	595	623	650
Average paid employment.....	546	578	610
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,575	\$15,837	\$15,778
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,239	\$8,272	\$8,309

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, including the hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,500,000]** \$2,000,000. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Law Enforcement training.....	776	1,209	1,873
2. Executive direction.....	43	110	127
Total program costs, funded.....	819	1,319	2,000
Change in selected resources ¹	152	13	-----
10 Total obligations.....	971	1,332	2,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	151	39	-----
Budget authority	1,122	1,371	2,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,122	1,500	2,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-129	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,122	1,371	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	971	1,332	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2	203	175
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-203	-175	-219
90 Outlays.....	770	1,360	1,956
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
Stores.....	---	10	15
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	---	142	150
Total selected resources.....	---	152	165

The consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center will provide the necessary facilities and equipment for conducting recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for law enforcement personnel of the participating agencies. This appropriation is for operating expenses of the Center for common law enforcement

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

training and for research in law enforcement training methods and curriculum content. The 1973 estimate makes provision for planning and curriculum development for the Center, and the law enforcement training being conducted by the Center's Treasury Law Enforcement School.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0104-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	546	902	1,201
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	52	15	22
Total personnel compensation.....	598	917	1,223
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	56	105	174
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	17	28	47
22.0 Transportation of things.....	4	14	36

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	81	16	116
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	17	35	46
25.0 Other services.....	61	94	148
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	80	101	157
31.0 Equipment.....	57	22	53
99.0 Total obligations.....	971	1,332	2,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	60	80
Average paid employment.....	40	55	75
Average GS grade.....	10.6	10.2	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,648	\$15,164	\$14,785

【CONSTRUCTION】

【For necessary expenses for preparation of plans and specifications for buildings, acquisition of land, and construction of facilities for the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, \$21,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (5 U.S.C. 4103; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)】

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Site.....	250			250					
2. Design and supervision.....	3,720	7	347	2,401	264	464	200		501
3. Construction.....	41,945		383	4,849	11,036	18,299	7,263		18,414
4. Supplies, furnishings, equipment.....	4,951								4,951
Total program costs, funded.....	50,866	7	730	7,500	11,300	18,763	7,463		23,866
Change in selected resources ¹			1,156	6,700	-499				
10 Total obligations.....			1,886	14,200	10,801				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-887	-4,001	-10,801				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			4,001	10,801					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			5,000	21,000					
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			1,886	14,200	10,801				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			113	1,404	8,104				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-1,404	-8,104	-12,905				
90 Outlays.....			596	7,500	6,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$106 thousand; 1971, \$1,262 thousand; 1972, \$7,962 thousand; 1973, \$7,463 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the costs of constructing the consolidated Federal Law Enforcement Training Center in Beltsville, Md. The campus-like training center will be able to accommodate 745 resident students. The total estimated cost to this appropriation for facilities and equipment will be \$50,866 thousand. The Center will conduct recruit, advanced, specialized, and refresher training for enforcement personnel of participating agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-0103-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..		3	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	175	61
25.0 Other services.....	129	2,082	30
Services of other agencies.....	231	224	172
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,522	11,716	10,537
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,886	14,200	10,801

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928...	19	20	21
2. Federal control of transportation systems.....		7	7
10 Total obligations.....	19	27	28
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-22	-23	-18
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	23	18	11
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund), expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	21	22	21
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	27	28
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1	1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	-6
90 Outlays.....	19	27	23
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.....	19	20	21
Federal control of transportation systems.....		7	2

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of war claims act of 1928.*—Funds from the German deposit fund are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former railroad employees (or their survivors) who were injured during Federal control of railroads in World War I (40 U.S.C. 316).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-9999-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	18	18	19
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	2	2
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	27	28

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.0	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,882	\$9,053	\$9,343

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4125-0-3-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-105	-85	-78
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	85	78	72

31 Redemption of agency debt.....	21	6	6
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29	29	27
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-29	-27	-25
90 Outlays.....	1	2	2

This corporation was abolished October 4, 1961, by Public Law 87-353 (75 Stat. 773), and its remaining assets were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The corporation has been in liquidation for several years, its only remaining activity being the payment of outstanding bonds and matured interest payable upon presentation by rightful owners.

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4170-0-3-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: ¹			
Loans repaid.....	-188	-375	-375
Revenue.....	-181	-181	-181
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-492	-492	-492
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	492	492	492
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	369	556	556
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-369	-556	-556
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-492	-492	-492
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	492	492	492
90 Outlays.....	-369	-556	-556

¹ Receipts represent payment on loans outstanding and interest earned (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957).

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity, and its remaining assets, liabilities, and obligations were transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of Small Business, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator, and the Administrator of General Services.

The loans outstanding as of June 30, 1971, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Tennessee Central Railway.....	\$4,571
Government of Brazil.....	2,812

Intragovernmental funds:

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Printing and reproduction:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....		389	568
(b) Overhead costs.....		27	29
2. Telephone services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....		185	187
(b) Overhead costs.....		35	36

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded—Continued			
3. Telegraph services:			
(a) Direct operating costs.....		120	153
(b) Overhead costs.....		75	80
Total operating costs.....		831	1,053
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....		32	38
Total program costs, funded.....		863	1,091
Change in selected resources ¹		21	-2
10 Total obligations.....		884	1,089
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Printing and reproduction program.....		-465	-625
Telephone services.....		-223	-224
Telegraph services.....		-199	-242
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-3
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		3	5
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-3	-2
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			60
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-60	-64
90 Outlays.....		-63	-6

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Department of the Treasury Working Capital Fund was authorized by section 401, Public Law 91-614 (Dec. 31, 1970) to finance administrative services that could be performed centrally in the interest of economy and efficiency in the Department.

Implemented July 1, 1971, the fund finances telephone, telegraph, and printing and reproduction services, by advances or reimbursements from appropriations and funds of the Department, other Federal agencies, and other authorized sources for supplies and services at rates which will recover the expense of operations, including accrual of annual leave and depreciation of equipment. Capital of the fund consists of equipment and supplies valued at \$218 thousand, minus accrued annual leave valued at \$31 thousand, which was transferred without reimbursement.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Printing and reproduction:			
Revenue.....		444	625
Expense.....		-444	-625
Net operating income or loss.....			
Telephone services:			
Revenue.....		223	224
Expense.....		-223	-224
Net operating income or loss.....			

Telegraph services:			
Revenue.....		199	242
Expense.....		-199	-242
Net operating income or loss.....			
Net income or loss for year.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....			99	91
Accounts receivable.....			5	3
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process.....			6	4
Supplies and materials.....			27	27
Fixed assets, equipment, net.....			160	170
Total assets.....			297	295
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			113	101
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....			3	5
Unfilled customer orders ¹			-6	-8
Invested capital and earnings.....			187	197
Total Government equity.....			184	194

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....			184
Donated assets less assumed liabilities.....		184	10
Total Government equity (end of year).....		184	194

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-4501-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		478	630
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		20	25
Total personnel compensation.....		498	655
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		39	52
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		124	128
25.0 Other services.....		82	84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		88	134
31.0 Equipment.....		32	38
Total costs, funded.....		863	1,091
94.0 Change in selected resources.....		21	-2
99.0 Total obligations.....		884	1,089

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	71
Average paid employment.....	51	68
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$7,970	\$8,245
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,436	\$9,539

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program direction and policy coordination.....	274	350	456
2. Maintenance of Treasury buildings and administrative support services.....	498	356	429
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	772	706	885
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-772	-706	-885
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3904-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	408	395	568
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	36	16	22
Total personnel compensation.....	444	411	590
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	29	32	47
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	8	8
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	86	21	21
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3		
25.0 Other services.....	136	187	190
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	24	24
31.0 Equipment.....	12	22	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	772	706	885

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46	42	46
Average paid employment.....	46	34	45
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.2	10.1
Average GS salary.....	\$15,575	\$15,837	\$15,760
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,239	\$8,272	\$8,309

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3903-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Law enforcement training (costs—obligations).....	49	76	13
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-49	-76	-13
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-05-3903-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14	21	
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		9	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	11	8	
Total personnel compensation.....	25	38	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	3	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	1	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	8	3
25.0 Other services.....	3	4	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	22	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	49	76	13

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	2	
Average paid employment.....	1	2	
Average GS grade.....	14.0	12.0	
Average GS salary.....	\$24,285	\$18,168	

Trust Funds

**PERSHING HALL MEMORIAL FUND
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 15-05-8053-0-7-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of fund earnings (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	7	7	7
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-211	-211	-211
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	211	211	211
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	7	7	7
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	7	7
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	7	7	7

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund in interest-bearing U.S. bonds. Earnings are paid to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

There is pending legislation which would transfer the control of Pershing Hall to the Administrator of Veterans Affairs. The proposed legislation would abolish the Pershing Hall Memorial Fund and provides that the Secretary of the Treasury shall liquidate any nonliquid assets in such fund and cover the proceeds and other fund assets into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, **[\$50,685,000]**
\$62,270,000.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$10,-556,000.】 (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U.S.C.A. App.); 31 U.S.C. 1023(b); Ex. Ord. No. 6166, Sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U.S.C.A. 901 note); 31 U.S.C. 157; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	14,504	15,335	15,567
(b) Postage.....	30,263	37,702	39,385
Total central disbursing operations.....	44,767	53,037	54,952
2. Federal tax deposit operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	2,234	2,346	2,346
(b) Postage.....	1,059	1,597	1,597
Total Federal tax deposit operations.....	3,293	3,943	3,943
3. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.....			
	2,383	2,509	2,504
4. Other central fiscal operations.....			
	1,092	1,356	1,322
5. Executive direction.....			
	195	212	211
Total operating costs:			
(a) Processing costs.....	20,408	21,758	21,950
(b) Postage.....	31,322	39,299	40,982
Total.....	51,730	61,057	62,832
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-727	-719	-696
Prepaid postage expense included above.....	-40		
Total operating costs, funded.....	50,963	60,338	62,236
Capital outlay.....	247	209	34
Total program costs, funded.....	51,210	60,547	62,270
Change in selected resources ¹	519	-36	
10 Total obligations.....	51,729	60,511	62,270
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	11	730	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	51,740	61,241	62,270
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	51,729	60,511	62,270
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,221	15,165	14,442
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,165	-14,442	-15,117
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-58		
90 Outlays.....	47,727	61,234	61,595

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	1,496		1,524	1,524	1,524
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,257	-47	1,263	1,763	1,763
Accrued leave.....	-1,136	26	-1,172	-1,208	-1,208
Total selected resources.....	1,617	-21	2,115	2,079	2,079

The Bureau disburses for virtually all civilian Federal agencies; maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; prepares the central financial

reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

1. *Central disbursing operations.*—Payments are made, through 11 regional offices, for civilian Federal agencies, except the U.S. Postal Service, the U.S. marshals, and certain Government corporations. Savings bonds are also issued for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The total work volume and productivity relating to this activity carried out by the Division of Disbursement follow (in thousands):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Work volume.....	519,397	509,978	531,045
Productivity per employee.....	437	459	463

2. *Federal tax deposit operations.*—Business organizations make deposits through authorized commercial banks or directly with Federal Reserve banks to pay their withheld income, social security, railroad retirement, excise and corporation taxes into the Treasury.

3. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—This activity includes the maintenance of the central accounts of appropriations, receipts and expenditures, and the preparation and publication of financial reports on the fiscal operations of the Government as a whole. It also includes accounting for purchases, sales and redemption of securities, processing of capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, and investment in interest-bearing securities for certain funds such as the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds.

4. *Other central fiscal operations.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through designation of selected institutions to act as official depositories of the Government's funds. Other functions include Government-wide guidance and regulations in certain special areas; systems work within the Fiscal Service and the Bureau of Accounts; examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in the favor of the United States; payment of international and other claims; performing internal audit in the Bureau, and other audits of a departmental character.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management for the Bureau of Accounts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1801-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,121	11,813	11,994
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	530	433	433
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	192	161	161
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	62	36	
Total personnel compensation.....	11,905	12,443	12,588
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,025	1,099	1,112
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	101	118	118
22.0 Transportation of things.....	119	131	134
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	31,954	40,294	42,276
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,520	1,527	1,585
25.0 Other services.....	2,516	2,789	2,483
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,798	1,855	1,858
31.0 Equipment.....	272	291	116
Total costs, funded.....	51,210	60,547	62,270
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	519	-36	
99.0 Total obligations.....	51,729	60,511	62,270

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,405	1,426	1,420
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	116	88	88
Average paid employment.....	1,401	1,382	1,415
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,909	\$8,969	\$9,038
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,736	\$4,762	\$4,762

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....	57,277	6,999	-----
(b) Claims for damages.....	786	766	-----
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	643	470	-----
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	58,706	8,235	-----
2. Judgments of the courts.....	21,312	21,400	8,800
3. Relief granted by laws.....	6,315	6,200	6,200
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	86,333	35,835	15,000
Financing:			
Budget authority	86,333	35,835	15,000
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current (definite).....	72,332	20,835	-----
60 Permanent (indefinite).....	14,001	15,000	15,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	86,333	35,835	15,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	23,237	107	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-107	-10	-10
90 Outlays.....	109,463	35,932	15,000

Appropriations are made for payment of claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private and public relief acts. Appropriations are made individually for judgments over \$100 thousand while 31 U.S.C. 724a authorizes a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments of \$100 thousand or less from the general funds of the Treasury. Appropriations are made to cover claims processed pursuant to the Land Scrip Rights Claims Act (78 Stat. 751).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	86,228	35,762	14,957
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	105	73	43
99.0 Total obligations.....	86,333	35,835	15,000

CLAIMS, JUDGMENTS, AND RELIEF ACTS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1895-1-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Claims adjudicated administratively:			
(a) Awards of Indian Claims Commission.....		294,001	-----

(b) Claims for damages.....	1,234	2,500
(c) Claims of owners of vessels for reimbursement of fines paid to foreign countries.....	530	500
Total claims adjudicated administratively.....	295,765	3,000
2. Judgments of the courts.....	6,400	15,100
3. Relief granted by laws.....	650	650
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 42.0).....	302,815	18,750
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....	302,815	18,750
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	302,815	18,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	8,731
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,731	-----
90 Outlays.....	294,084	27,481

Supplemental appropriations are anticipated to provide the necessary funds for payment of claims, the bulk of which are for probable awards of the Indian Claims Commission.

INTEREST ON UNINVESTED FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1860-0-1-853	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	5,336	6,187	5,337
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	5,336	6,187	5,337
Relations of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,336	6,187	5,337
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,347	2,126	2,126
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,126	-2,126	-2,126
90 Outlays.....	5,558	6,187	5,337

Under conditions of the law creating each trust, interest accruing and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt accounts (31 U.S.C. 725S; 2 U.S.C. 158; 20 U.S.C. 54-55, 74a and 101; 24 U.S.C. 46; various treaties; and 69 Stat. 533). Beginning with 1972, interest will be paid on immigration bonds deposited in the Treasury, Public Law 91-313, July 10, 1970 (84 Stat. 414).

The following schedule details the interest paid under this account (dollars in thousands):

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress.....	4.0	\$1	\$1	\$1
Library of Congress trust fund.....	4.0	210	210	210
Expenses of Smithsonian Institution.....	4.0	60	60	60
National Gallery of Art trust fund.....	4.0	200	200	200
Education of the blind.....	4.0	10	10	10
Soldiers' Home permanent fund.....	3.0	3,294	3,200	2,900
Indian tribal funds.....	4.0	1,777	2,000	1,750
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund.....	3.5	6	6	6
Immigration bonds deposit fund.....	3.0	-----	500	200
Total outlays.....	---	5,558	6,187	5,337

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT OF GOVERNMENT LOSSES IN SHIPMENT

For an additional amount for payment of Government losses in shipment, in accordance with section 2 of the Act approved July 8, 1937 (40 U.S.C. 722), **[\$700,000]** \$300,000, to remain available until expended. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1710-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0).....	400	703	301
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-2	-1	-1
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-2	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	400	700	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	398	702	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		69	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-69		
90 Outlays.....	329	771	300

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are recoveries of payments of losses (40 U.S.C. 722).

This account was created as self-insurance to cover losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, securities, certain losses incurred by the Post Office Department, and losses in connection with the redemption of savings bonds (40 U.S.C. 722). Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the net losses have gradually increased to \$3,182 thousand as of June 30, 1971, and are expected to increase to \$3,884 thousand by June 30, 1972.

EISENHOWER COLLEGE GRANTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-1829-0-1-602	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants to Eisenhower College (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	719	1,599	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,318	-1,599	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,599		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	719	1,599	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		428	160
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-160		
90 Outlays.....	986	1,759	

Public Law 90-563 authorized the appropriation of \$5 million for grants to Eisenhower College, Seneca Falls, N.Y., to match gifts and other voluntary donations made to the college. These grants are to be used for the construction of education facilities at Eisenhower College on behalf of a grateful Nation in honor of Dwight David Eisenhower, 34th President of the United States as a

distinguished and permanent living memorial to his life and deeds.

The aggregate amount so appropriated shall not exceed \$5 million and shall remain available until expended.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs: Central disbursing operations:			
(a) Processing costs.....	719	1,018	1,021
(b) Postage.....	758	983	1,049
Total central disbursing operations.....	1,477	2,001	2,070
Unfunded adjustment to total operating costs: Depreciation included above.....	-14	-24	-24
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,463	1,977	2,046
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-497	-839	-844
13 Trust funds.....	-966	-1,138	-1,202
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-3998-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	518	798	799
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	69	69
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	760	991	1,057
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	36	34	36
25.0 Other services.....	38	31	29
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	67	54	56
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,463	1,977	2,046

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	67	89	89
Average paid employment.....	67	89	89
Average GS grade.....	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,909	\$8,969	\$9,038
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,736	\$4,762	\$4,762

Trust Funds

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS, TRUST FUNDS

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year: Losses in melting gold (total available for appropriation).....	9,129	9,129	9,128
Appropriation: Losses in melting gold.....		-1	-1
Unappropriated balance, end of year: Losses in melting gold.....	9,129	9,128	9,127

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
2. National defense conditional gift fund.....	18	21	21
3. Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
10 Total obligations.....	35	40	40
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-18	-4	-4
U.S. securities (par).....	-414	-414	-414
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	4	4	4
U.S. securities (par).....	414	414	414
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	21	40	40
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	3	21	21
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	35	40	40
90 Outlays.....	35	40	40
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Losses in melting gold.....		1	1
National defense conditional gift fund.....	18	21	21
Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.....	18	18	18

1. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the value of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the United States and the value of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

2. *National defense conditional gifts.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States, conditional gifts of money or other intangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Intangibles other than money, are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to those appropriation accounts which best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

3. *Esther Cattell Schmitt gift fund.*—Public Law 87-467 (76 Stat. 88) authorized the acceptance of the gift made to the United States by the will of Esther Cattell Schmitt. The income received from the gift to the United States is paid by the Secretary of the Treasury to beneficiaries named in provisions of the will.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-10-9999-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	18	22	22
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	18	18	18
99.0 Total obligations.....	35	40	40

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of [three hundred and fifty-three] *one hundred eighty-four* passenger motor vehicles [(of which ninety-four shall be] for replacement only), including [three hundred and forty-three] *one hundred and seventy-four* for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, [but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle]; acquisition (purchase of [one] *two*), operation, and maintenance of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; *not to exceed \$50,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and accounted for solely on his certificate*; and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U.S.C. 401); [\$189,000,000] \$203,400,000. 19 U.S.C. 68, 128, 161, 257, 482, 540, 1303-1305, 1431 et seq., 1455, 1461 et seq., 1496, 1499, 1581, 1585, 1592, 1595a, 1619, 1644, 1701; 31 U.S.C. 529b; 46 U.S.C. 3, 7, 60, 158, 161, 251, 277, 278, 292, 319, 325, 327, 883, 883a, 808; 49 U.S.C. 1509; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo.....	107,932	126,234	131,705
2. Investigations and law enforcement.....	25,352	40,920	45,700
3. Security and audit.....	1,576	2,478	2,413
4. Executive direction.....	14,633	21,079	23,582
Total program costs, funded.....	149,493	190,711	203,400
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,712	-2,205	-----
10 Total obligations.....	147,781	188,506	203,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	59	-----	-----
Budget authority	147,840	188,506	203,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	148,000	189,000	203,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-160	-494	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	147,840	188,506	203,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	147,781	188,506	203,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,614	8,387	12,893
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,387	-12,893	-14,593
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-144	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	150,864	184,000	201,700

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	76	-----	95	98	100
Advances.....	4	-----	1	4	2
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,299	141	3,711	1,500	1,500
Total selected resources.....	5,379	141	3,807	1,602	1,602

The Bureau of Customs collects the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspects all international traffic, regulates certain marine and aircraft activities, combats smuggling, undervaluation, and frauds on the customs revenue, and performs related functions in connection with the importation and exportation of merchandise.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Direct obligations are estimated to be \$203,400 thousand for 1973, an increase of \$14,400 thousand over the amount now appropriated or estimated for 1972. This amount reflects \$4,305 thousand primarily for the full year cost of 1972 increases, plus \$10,095 thousand for program increases.

1. *Processing of arriving persons and cargo.*—This activity provides for the processing of all persons arriving in the United States and all merchandise imported in the United States. The activity includes: assessing and collecting duties, taxes, and fees on imported merchandise, inspecting international traffic, combating smuggling, performing certain marine activities relating to the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforcing the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports. Additionally, the activity provides for examining and ascertaining the value of imported merchandise, and performing scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Formal entries accepted.....	2,772,974	3,004,000	3,248,000
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries.....	67,083,389	70,000,000	73,000,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries.....	232,080,729	243,700,000	255,900,000
Mail packages received.....	37,100,000	39,300,000	41,700,000
Mail packages examined.....	4,510,000	4,760,000	4,760,000
Packages examined.....	3,318,543	3,585,000	3,760,000
Invoices received.....	5,642,435	6,100,000	6,600,000
Samples tested.....	192,085	192,000	192,000

2. *Investigations and law enforcement.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in the enforcement of the Tariff Act of 1930, the Narcotics Drug Act of 1934, the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, the Export Control Act, and other laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs import specialists. In 1971, 38,062 investigations were made. The estimates for 1972 and 1973 are 40,000 and 42,000, respectively.

3. *Security and audit.*—This activity provides for evaluating results of full suitability and security field investigations, personnel conduct investigations or irregularities, effective security standards and inspections of security operations. The auditors are responsible for the internal audit of Customs procedures, accounts and records, property and control of imported merchandise, as well as the evaluation of entry procedures on import and drawback entries. They also audit the accounts and records of Customhouse brokers and of certain wool manufacturers and processors.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Liquidations verified.....	41,982	60,000	60,000
Audit reports made.....	66	91	91

4. *Executive direction.*—The Washington office of the Bureau of Customs directs, coordinates, and controls the activities of the Customs Service.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-0602-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	109,594	131,437	139,966
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,354	2,421	2,431

11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7,800	8,281	9,581
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	299	366	366
Total personnel compensation.....	120,047	142,505	152,344
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11,422	13,608	14,221
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,705	5,418	5,409
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,038	868	923
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	4,427	6,903	14,700
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	687	714	838
25.0 Other services.....	2,375	5,293	6,052
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,726	1,623	1,856
31.0 Equipment.....	2,171	11,379	6,812
32.0 Lands and structures.....	238	250	250
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	15	15
91.0 Unvouchered.....	-----	-----	50
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges.....	-70	-70	-70
99.0 Total obligations.....	147,781	188,506	203,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10,270	12,202	12,063
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	375	375	375
Average paid employment.....	9,832	11,120	11,740
Average GS grade.....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$12,201	\$12,190	\$12,341
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,555	\$8,344	\$9,181

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands.....	15,520	23,000	25,000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico.....	49,821	52,000	55,000
10 Total obligations.....	65,341	75,000	80,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,981	-6,417	-6,417
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,417	6,417	6,417
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	62,778	75,000	80,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in the Virgin Islands.....	15,897	23,000	25,000
Customs duties, taxes, and fees collected in Puerto Rico.....	46,881	52,000	55,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	65,341	75,000	80,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	273	-----	-----
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-----	-141	-41
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-59
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	141	41	-----
90 Outlays.....	65,755	74,900	79,900
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands.....	15,703	20,900	22,900
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico.....	50,052	54,000	57,000

Custom duties, taxes, and fees collected in the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, and Treasurer of Puerto Rico, respectively (48 U.S.C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406(h)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 15-15-9999-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,685	3,253	3,358
11.3 Positions other than permanent	74	82	83
11.5 Other personnel compensation	320	347	347
Total personnel compensation	3,079	3,682	3,788
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	458	480	499
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	115	141	144
22.0 Transportation of things	33	80	84
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	115	145	152
25.0 Other services	420	425	425
26.0 Supplies and materials	44	50	50
31.0 Equipment	36	45	52
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to the Treasury of municipalities of the Virgin Islands	14,750	21,873	23,831
Payments to Treasurer of Puerto Rico	43,550	48,079	50,975
44.0 Refunds	2,741		
99.0 Total obligations	65,341	75,000	80,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	326	341	351
Full-time equivalent of other positions	14	14	14
Average paid employment	312	322	332
Average GS grade	8.4	8.4	8.3
Average GS salary	\$11,839	\$11,741	\$11,804
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$4,770	\$4,875	\$4,981

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Processing of arriving persons and cargo	32,229	31,497	33,187
2. Investigations and law enforcement	10,603	25,328	20,455
3. Executive direction	1,202	1,213	1,231
10 Total obligations (program costs, funded)	44,034	58,038	54,873
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-18,062	-29,777	-24,932
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-25,972	-28,261	-29,941
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received for overtime pay and miscellaneous expenses for Customs services (19 U.S.C. 1524).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-3906-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	13,835	20,669	19,202
11.3 Positions other than permanent	332	260	265
11.5 Other personnel compensation	20,840	23,186	24,046
Total personnel compensation	35,007	44,115	43,513
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,728	2,400	2,260
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2,820	8,900	6,793
22.0 Transportation of things	871	610	610
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	59	484	477

24.0 Printing and reproduction	94	106	104
25.0 Other services	2,643	1,290	1,015
26.0 Supplies and materials	29	79	62
31.0 Equipment	345	54	39
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	438		
99.0 Total obligations	44,034	58,038	54,873

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,343	2,593	1,872
Full-time equivalent of other positions	24	24	24
Average paid employment	1,575	2,266	1,960
Average GS grade	6.4	6.3	6.7
Average GS salary	\$9,217	\$9,153	\$9,979
Average salary of FC positions	\$21,075	\$21,075	\$21,075
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,941	\$7,941	\$7,941

Trust Funds

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED, ABANDONED AND SEIZED GOODS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Refunds, transfers and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned and seized goods (total costs—obligations)	1,415	1,800	1,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-890	-1,625	-825
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,625	825	825
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	2,150	1,000	1,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	1,415	1,800	1,000
90 Outlays	1,415	1,800	1,000

All proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise and other receipts are deposited to this account. (19 U.S.C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-15-8789-0-7-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	477	606	337
44.0 Refunds	938	1,194	663
99.0 Total obligations	1,415	1,800	1,000

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AIR-CONDITIONING OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings (program costs, funded)	30	154	
Change in selected resources ¹	-9		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	21	154	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$9 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

General and special funds—Continued

AIR-CONDITIONING OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING
BUILDINGS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-20-1306-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-175	-154	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	154	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	21	154	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	44	10	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10	-----	-----
90 Outlays	56	164	-----

Air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings.—This appropriation provides for all expenses incident to air-conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings. The project is being continued with funds appropriated in 1969. Completion is anticipated in 1972.

Intragovernmental funds:

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND

For additional capital for the Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund established by the Act of August 4, 1950 (Public Law 656), [\$3,000,000] \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended. (31 U.S.C. 181-181e; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing	54,680	58,305	64,907
2. Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies	668	515	287
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services	118	51	52
Total operating costs	55,466	58,871	65,246
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Engraving and printing:			
Purchase of operating equipment ¹	1,401	2,954	6,841
Alterations, maintenance, and experimental equipment	15	8	-----
Total capital outlay	1,416	2,962	6,841
Total program costs, funded	56,882	61,833	72,087
Change in selected resources ²	-1,679	1,795	1,064
10 Total obligations	55,203	63,628	73,151
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Engraving and printing sales:			
Revenue	-33,408	-34,348	-38,615
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue	-650	-515	-304
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue	-92	-51	-52
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders	2,843	-110	-151

14 Non-Federal sources: ³			
Engraving and printing sales:			
Revenue	-22,732	-25,599	-27,648
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Revenue	-1	-----	-----
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services: Revenue	-26	-----	-----
Increase (-) or decrease in unfilled customers' orders	1,257	-5	-7
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment	-14	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,071	-1,691	-1,691
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,691	1,691	1,317
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	-----	3,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,380	3,000	6,374
72 Obligated balance, start of year	412	1,878	4,578
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,878	-4,578	-9,752
90 Outlays	914	300	1,200

¹ Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of equipment (constructive receipts): 1971, \$153 thousand; 1972, \$500 thousand; 1973, \$2,750 thousand.

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

³ Receipts and reimbursements for services performed (31 U.S.C. 181).

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures, and supplies most of the major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of U.S. currency and Federal Reserve notes, various public debt instruments, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as food coupons, postage and internal revenue stamps. In addition, the Bureau prints a wide variety of miscellaneous commissions, certificates, etc., and executes certain printings for various territories administered by the United States, particularly postage and revenue stamps.

The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing.*—(a) *Currency.*—Estimates for the current and budget years indicate an increase in delivery requirements to 3.0 and 3.3 billion notes, respectively, as compared with the delivery of 2.9 billion notes in 1971. The 1971 unit cost rate of \$7.69 per thousand notes established a new low for manufacturing currency in the past 20 years. Annual savings to be realized on this product during 1972 and 1973 as a result of increased employee productivity and the mechanization of a portion of the note finishing operations will assist in offsetting the continuing rise in the cost of labor and materials.

(b) *Stamps.*—This category of work is comprised mainly of postage and internal revenue stamps, and food coupons. The budget estimates for 1972 and 1973 show a substantial decrease in the requirements for postage stamps from the peak deliveries made during 1971 as a result of the postal rate increase in that year. However, this decrease has been offset to some extent by the continuous rise in the requirements for certain types of stamps for the Internal Revenue Service and books of food coupons which are ordered by the Department of Agriculture.

(c) *Securities.*—This program encompasses the production of a wide variety of bonds, notes, and debentures for the Bureau of the Public Debt and certain other agencies of the Government. No material change is noted in the anticipated requirements of the agencies for the current and budget years as compared with the number of pieces delivered in 1971.

(d) *Commissions, certificates, etc.*—An increase of approximately 15% is noted in the number of units to be delivered for this class of work in 1973 as compared with the actual year 1971. However, the production costs associated with these items represent a very small percentage of the overall engraving and printing program of the Bureau.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—These charges are made to other agencies for use of the incinerator and maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.*—Charges for a wide variety of miscellaneous services performed by Bureau personnel are made to the agencies concerned on an actual cost basis.

Bureau operations resulted in a loss of \$193 thousand in 1971. This loss will be recovered from any profits accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with the provisions of 31 U.S.C. 181. Budget expenditures were \$914 thousand in excess of receipts in 1971. Due to expenditures for the purchase of fixed assets, budget outlays are expected to be in excess of receipts in the amount of \$300 thousand in 1972 and \$1,200 thousand in 1973.

An appropriation of \$6 million is being requested in 1973 to increase the capital of the Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund. This will increase the capital of the fund to \$34.3 million, represented by appropriations of \$12.3 million and donated assets of \$22 million.

DELIVERIES AND COSTS
[Units and costs in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1. Engraving and printing:			
(a) Currency:			
Units.....	2,899,456	3,027,424	3,250,512
Cost.....	\$22,300	\$24,560	\$27,008
Rate per thousand.....	\$7.69	\$8.11	\$8.31
Average production per man-year, units.....	2,185	2,014	2,044
(b) U.S. postage stamps:			
Units.....	32,970,860	28,308,625	28,658,625
Cost.....	\$16,986	\$17,204	\$17,909
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.515	\$0.608	\$0.625
Average production per man-year, units.....	34,713	27,238	26,187
(c) Internal revenue and other stamps:			
Units.....	2,864,699	3,407,739	3,554,363
Cost.....	\$1,518	\$1,814	\$1,975
Rate per thousand.....	\$0.530	\$0.532	\$0.56
Average production per man-year, units.....	31,759	33,085	31,849
(d) Food coupons:			
Units.....	2,000,461	2,118,831	2,472,506
Cost.....	\$11,573	\$13,536	\$16,200
Rate per thousand.....	\$5.79	\$6.39	\$6.55
Average production per man-year, units.....	2,730	2,482	2,486
(e) Securities, commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Securities:			
Units.....	7,264	7,858	7,873
Cost.....	\$1,962	\$1,323	\$1,472
Rate per thousand.....	\$270.10	\$168.36	\$186.97
Average production man-year, units.....	79	100	91
Commissions, certificates, etc.:			
Units.....	50,824	57,305	58,235
Cost.....	\$1,977	\$1,238	\$1,769
Rate per thousand.....	\$38.90	\$21.60	\$30.38
2. Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....			
	\$668	\$515	\$287
3. Other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....			
	\$118	\$51	\$52
Total.....	\$57,102	\$60,241	\$66,602

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Engraving and printing:			
Revenue.....	56,140	59,947	66,263
Expense.....	-56,313	-59,675	-66,263
Net operating income or loss (-), engraving and printing.....	-173	272	-----
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies:			
Revenue.....	651	515	304
Expense.....	-668	-515	-287
Net operating income or loss (-), operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.....	-17	-----	17
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services:			
Revenue.....	118	51	52
Expense.....	-118	-51	-52
Net operating income, other direct charges for miscellaneous services.....	-----	-----	-----
Net operating income or loss (-), total.....	-190	272	17
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	14	-----	-----
Net book value of assets sold.....	-17	-----	-----
Net nonoperating income or loss.....	-3	-----	-----
Net income or loss (-) for the year..	-193	272	17

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	4,483	3,569	6,269	11,069
Accounts receivable, net.....	3,357	5,334	4,659	4,754
Selected assets:				
Advances and prepayments.....	-----	129	129	129
Commodities for sale ^{1 2}	7,614	7,134	7,237	7,257
Supplies and prepaid expenses ^{1 2}	1,519	1,616	1,660	1,666
Deferred charges (alterations, maintenance, and experimental equipment).....	222	145	104	76
Fixed assets, net ²	14,858	14,701	16,334	21,847
Total assets.....	32,053	32,628	36,392	46,798
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	6,898	7,666	8,158	12,547
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undelivered orders ^{1 3}	2,617	1,321	2,969	4,007
Unfilled customers' orders on hand.....	-5,746	-1,646	-1,761	-1,919
Unobligated balance.....	4,071	1,691	1,691	1,317
Total funded balance.....	942	1,366	2,899	3,405
Invested capital and earnings.....	24,213	23,596	25,335	30,846
Total Government equity.....	25,155	24,962	28,234	34,251

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² Includes the following amounts earned by contractors for work performed against contracts for the fabrication of goods and equipment (constructive receipts):

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Raw materials.....	193	331	100	120
Supplies.....	17	80	69	75
Equipment.....	1,862	153	500	2,750

³ Excluded from these figures are unordered quantities against term contracts which amounted to \$9,347 thousand as of June 30, 1971, and which are estimated at \$4,985 thousand as of June 30, 1972, and \$1,553 thousand as of June 30, 1973.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	25,251	25,251	28,251
Appropriations.....		3,000	6,000
End of year.....	25,251	28,251	34,251
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-96	-289	-17
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-193	272	17
End of year.....	-289	-17	
Total Government equity (end of year)	24,962	28,234	34,251

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-20-4502-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	29,004	34,505	39,206
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	42	84	84
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	9,617	7,207	6,660
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	203		
Total personnel compensation.....	38,866	41,796	45,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,846	3,367	3,792
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	120	72	85
22.0 Transportation of things.....	230	236	281
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,338	1,273	1,344
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	16	21
25.0 Other services.....	656	877	1,035
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10,454	11,779	13,073
31.0 Equipment.....	677	4,212	7,570
99.0 Total obligations.....	55,203	63,628	73,151

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3,629	3,958	4,303
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	11	24	24
Average paid employment.....	3,357	3,684	3,999
Average GS grade.....	6.5	6.5	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,454	\$10,388	\$10,396
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,542	\$9,707	\$9,719

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and not to exceed \$2,500 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [\$25,000,000] \$23,300,000. (5 U.S.C. 7901; 31 U.S.C. 251-287; 84 Stat. 1769; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating program costs:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic) ..	10,672	15,337	14,941
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.....	1,955	2,240	2,326
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins.....	2,975	3,017	3,059
4. Refining gold and silver bullion.....	1,478	1,420	1,494

5. Executive direction.....	183	183	185
Total direct operating costs.....	17,263	22,197	22,005
Reimbursable program:			
6. Manufacture of coins and medals..	11,216	22,576	21,950
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	264	350	350
Total reimbursable program costs.....	11,480	22,926	22,300
Total operating cost.....	28,743	45,123	44,305
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above.....	-1,113	-1,115	-1,105
Property transferred in without charge.....	-220		
Total operating costs, funded...	27,410	44,008	43,200
Capital outlay.....	2,408	2,934	2,400
Total program costs, funded.....	29,818	46,942	45,600
Change in selected resources ¹	1,542	-626	
10 Total obligations.....	31,359	46,316	45,600
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-399	-686	-686
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-11,707	-21,614	-21,614
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,047	910	
Budget authority.....	20,300	24,926	23,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,300	25,000	23,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-74	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,300	24,926	23,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,253	24,016	23,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,975	8,373	5,222
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,373	-5,222	-4,522
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-108		
90 Outlays.....	15,746	27,167	24,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Direct program:					
Stores.....	1,345		1,548	1,548	1,548
Medals and proof coins.....	34		356	356	356
Work-in-process.....	1,718		1,812	1,812	1,812
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,645	-123	4,018	4,018	4,018
Accrued annual leave.....	-1,287		-1,486	-1,486	-1,486
Total selected resources.....	5,455	-123	6,248	6,248	6,248
Reimbursable program:					
Unpaid undelivered orders.....			626		

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U.S.C. 367) (Jan. 29, 1874, Stat. 6); and proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins, and uncirculated coin (31 U.S.C. 369) (as amended Sept. 5, 1962, 76 Stat. 440).

The Bureau of the Mint manufactures coins, receives deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguards the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refines gold and silver bullion (see miscellaneous permanent appropriations).

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major Mint activity. Funds requested for 1973 will permit production of approximately 8.4 billion coins, including 188 million dollar coins bearing the likeness of the late President of the United States, Dwight David Eisenhower, as authorized by Public Law 91-607, approved December 31, 1970.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD

[In millions of pieces]

Denomination:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1 cent.....	5,563	5,304	6,456	6,286
5 cents.....	682	591	592	579
10 cents.....	920	788	715	695
25 cents.....	419	540	468	454
50 cents.....	80	281	237	232
1 dollar.....	-----	-----	190	188
Total.....	7,664	7,504	8,658	8,434

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000—BY DENOMINATION¹

Denomination:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1 cent.....	\$1.28	\$1.36	\$1.36	\$1.30
5 cents.....	1.40	1.53	1.95	2.04
10 cents.....	1.00	1.04	1.39	1.42
25 cents.....	1.85	1.64	2.61	2.82
50 cents.....	2.36	2.93	5.27	5.79
1 dollar.....	-----	-----	10.30	10.37

¹ Includes depreciation.TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION¹

[In thousands of dollars]

Denomination:	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
1 cent.....	7,103	7,230	8,766	8,202
5 cents.....	953	907	1,152	1,179
10 cents.....	922	823	992	988
25 cents.....	774	889	1,221	1,279
50 cents.....	188	823	1,249	1,344
1 dollar.....	-----	-----	1,957	1,949
Total.....	9,941	10,672	15,337	14,941

¹ Includes depreciation.

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of gold and silver bullion for exchange and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the Mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

[In thousands]

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Gold receipts and disbursements (value).....	\$692,407	\$250,000	\$250,000
Silver receipts and disbursements (fine ounces).....	68,876	-----	-----
Total coins shipped (pieces).....	7,377,239	8,889,240	8,434,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces).....	8,540,000	7,500,000	8,000,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protection devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage, and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets.

Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. These are deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

5. *Executive direction.*—This provides for the overall management of the Bureau of the Mint.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1616-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,633	22,154	22,998
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	112	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	899	2,000	1,000
Total personnel compensation.....	18,643	24,254	24,098
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,136	1,332	1,312
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	126	125	125
22.0 Transportation of things.....	76	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,202	1,726	1,750
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	40	40	40
25.0 Other services.....	187	200	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	855	900	875
31.0 Equipment.....	1,400	2,934	2,400
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27	27	27
Total direct obligations.....	19,253	24,016	23,300
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	432	608	609
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	30	30	30
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,804	6,881	6,881
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	375	538	538
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	433	450	450
25.0 Other services.....	1,301	2,500	2,500
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2,911	3,460	3,500
31.0 Equipment.....	380	226	180
Total reimbursable obligations.....	12,106	22,300	22,300
99.0 Total obligations.....	31,359	46,316	45,600

Personnel Summary

Direct program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,835	1,835	1,835
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	20	20
Average paid employment.....	1,359	1,556	1,513
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,409	\$10,568	\$10,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,222	\$9,222	\$9,750
Reimbursable program:			
Total number of permanent positions.....	650	1,000	1,000
Average paid employment.....	522	890	890
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,409	\$10,568	\$10,766
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,222	\$9,222	\$9,750

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES

For expenses necessary for construction of Mint facilities, as authorized by the Act of August 20, 1963 as amended (31 U.S.C. 291-294), \$1,500,000; \$2,000,000 to remain available until expended (31 U.S.C. 291-294; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF MINT FACILITIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Architectural and engineering plans.....	3,450	2,587	40	1,693	2,000			2,000	1,450
2. Purchase of land.....	5,120	2,587	40	1,693					800
3. Building construction.....	43,120	19,546	5	10	79	-79			23,480
4. Purchase of equipment.....	43,044	17,029	1,790	625					23,600
Total program costs, funded.....	94,734	39,162	1,835	2,328	2,079	-79		2,000	49,330
Change in selected resources ¹			-1,261	-73					
10 Total obligations.....			574	2,255	2,079				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-1,408	-834	-79				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			834	79					
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....				1,500	2,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			574	2,255	2,079				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			1,993	369	1,500				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-369	-1,500	-879				
90 Outlays.....			2,197	1,124	2,700				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,334 thousand; 1971, \$73 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The appropriation provides funds to acquire suitable sites, design and construction of buildings, furnishings and equipment necessary for operations of the Bureau of the Mint as authorized by 77 Stat. 129 and amended by 79 Stat. 256. In 1972 an appropriation of \$1,500 thousand was made for the purchase of a suitable site for the Denver mint. The selection and purchase of this site are in the process. The sum of \$2,000 thousand requested for 1973 covers some of the costs of architect-engineer design and drawings.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-1617-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2		
25.0 Other services.....	252	1,785	2,079
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	
31.0 Equipment.....	318	468	
99.0 Total obligations.....	574	2,255	2,079

COINAGE PROFIT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Distribution of coins.....	1,459	3,485	2,485
2. Coinage wastage and recoinage losses.....	14	15	15
10 Total program (costs—obligations).....	1,473	3,500	2,500
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,301	-2,030	-301
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,030	301	301
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, special fund).....	2,201	1,771	2,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,473	3,500	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	122	340	340
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-340	-340	-340
90 Outlays.....	1,255	3,500	2,500

A portion of the gains resulting from manufacturing coins is appropriated to cover wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U.S.C. 317(c), and 340, as amended by 79 Stat. 256).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-25-5811-0-2-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,459	3,485	2,485
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	14	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,473	3,500	2,500

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [\$77,490,000] \$76,460,000. (31 U.S.C. 731-774, 1023; 12 U.S.C. 391; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings type securities.....	42,338	47,883	48,165

2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities	16,107	16,930	16,786
3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts	1,761	2,060	1,969
4. Promotion of the sale of savings type securities	8,855	9,310	9,273
5. Executive direction	309	340	347
Total operating costs	69,370	76,523	76,540
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs:			
Depreciation included above	-256	-250	-250
Total operating costs, funded	69,114	76,273	76,290
Capital outlay	401	262	170
Total program costs, funded	69,515	76,535	76,460
Change in selected resources ¹	-309	-37	
10 Total obligations	69,206	76,498	76,460
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	161	962	
Budget authority	69,367	77,460	76,460
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	69,367	77,490	76,460
41 Transferred to other accounts		-30	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	69,367	77,460	76,460
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	69,206	76,498	76,460
72 Obligated balance, start of year	7,007	6,569	6,762
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-6,569	-6,762	-9,222
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-55		
90 Outlays	69,589	76,305	74,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	151	176	186	186
Unpaid undelivered orders	708	1,167	1,025	1,025
Accrued annual leave	-1,501	-2,349	-2,254	-2,254
Total selected resources	-642	-1,006	-1,043	-1,043

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of U.S. savings type securities.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of (a) procuring, receiving, storing, and distributing securities; (b) issuing securities and maintaining records; (c) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen or destroyed securities; (d) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding securities; (e) retiring securities; and (f) determining and authorizing semiannual interest payments on series H bonds.

U.S. SAVINGS-TYPE SECURITIES

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Issues:			
Sales	122,090	125,450	127,450
Reissues and claims	5,140	5,500	5,600
Total	127,230	130,950	133,050
Retirements:			
Redemptions	111,498	125,500	129,140

Reissues, claims and spoils	8,581	6,600	6,950
Total	120,079	132,100	136,090

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This activity covers the same type of functions as described above for all U.S. securities other than savings type securities except that there are, in addition, certain functions related to the processing of interest coupons which are not a part of the savings-type securities activity.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS-TYPE

[Number of pieces in thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Original issues	2,553	3,500	3,500
Servicing:			
Securities issued	3,396	3,700	3,700
Securities retired	2,272	2,400	2,400
Redemptions	5,346	5,700	5,700
Total other Treasury securities	13,567	15,300	15,300

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—This activity maintains accounting control over financial transactions, security transactions and accountability, and interest cost. It also prepares statements on the public debt and reports and statements relating to public debt securities and other securities for which the Department acts as agent. The Bureau's internal audit program is included in this activity.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings-type securities.*—This activity consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-35-0560-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	21,088	22,470	22,539
11.3 Positions other than permanent	133	71	71
11.5 Other personnel compensation	430	366	258
11.8 Special personal services payments	848	95	
Total personnel compensation	22,499	23,002	22,868
12.0 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,841	2,071	2,074
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	72	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	460	606	526
22.0 Transportation of things	583	877	684
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5,555	7,035	7,136
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3,927	3,517	3,624
25.0 Other services	33,915	38,723	38,975
26.0 Supplies and materials	366	375	367
31.0 Equipment	368	257	166
Total costs, funded	69,515	76,535	76,460
94.0 Change in selected resources	-309	-37	
99.0 Total obligations	69,206	76,498	76,460

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	2,575	2,548	2,564
Full-time equivalent of other positions	32	15	15
Average paid employment	2,444	2,457	2,473
Average GS grade	5.7	5.7	5.7
Average GS salary	\$9,102	\$9,215	\$9,246
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,855	\$7,800	\$7,854

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

The Internal Revenue Service is responsible for administration and enforcement of the internal revenue laws. It seeks to preserve and enhance the productivity of the Nation's tax system by fostering voluntary compliance with internal revenue laws and reducing noncompliance.

To encourage lawful compliance with these laws the Service maintains an automatic data processing master file system, informs taxpayers of the requirements of law, assists them in fulfilling these requirements, audits tax returns, collects unpaid taxes, and investigates and prosecutes willful tax evaders. It also carries out other law enforcement programs in support of national goals.

The number of taxpayers and the volume of revenue increases as the population, individual prosperity, and national economy increase. This growth is reflected in the following figures:

Year:	Tax returns filed (in millions)	Gross revenue collections (in billions of dollars)
1963 actual.....	97.8	105.9
1968 actual.....	107.6	153.6
1969 actual.....	110.7	187.9
1970 actual.....	113.1	195.7
1971 actual.....	111.4	191.6
1972 estimate.....	111.5	(1)
1973 estimate.....	113.6	(1)

¹ See estimate in part 4 of the budget document.

The additional funds requested for 1973 are principally to provide manpower (net of productivity increases) to maintain current compliance levels on the 113.6 million tax returns expected, and to meet increased costs of maintaining the staff already authorized. Three additional Internal Revenue Service Centers, making a total of 10, will provide for processing the increased volume of tax returns filed. The Integrated Data Retrieval System (IDRS), an important technological advance for improving taxpayer service and IRS efficiency, will be extended to all of the Service's seven regions.

In addition to its tax administration duties, the Internal Revenue Service has been assigned a major role in administering the President's program for economic stabilization. Through its district and local offices, the IRS is providing the service and compliance needs of the stabilization effort. This includes supplying public information and answering public inquiries, reviewing and investigating complaints, monitoring compliance, and reviewing and making first level decisions on requests for exemption or exception from stabilization provisions.

The following estimates of stabilization workload for 1972 and 1973 are tentative since they are based on rather limited experience and depend on the duration of stabilization.

(In thousands)	1972	1973
Public inquiries answered.....	4,144	4,997
Complaints investigated.....	123	148
Compliance spot checks and investigations.....	288	347
First level decisions on exemptions or exceptions.....	34	41

Because of manpower applied to stabilization in 1972 and 1973, the workload accomplishments in regular Service programs is estimated to be somewhat less than would otherwise be expected.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, not otherwise provided for, including executive direction, administrative

support, and internal audit and security; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; **[\$32,010,000]** \$34,212,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	11,951	13,328	14,872
2. Internal audit and security.....	16,112	18,682	19,340
Total program costs, funded.....	28,063	32,010	34,212
Change in selected resources ¹	-103	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	27,960	32,010	34,212
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	137	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)...	28,096	32,010	34,212
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	27,960	32,010	34,212
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-1,192	1,510	2,160
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,510	-2,160	-2,571
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	43	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	27,686	31,360	33,801

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	10	-----	12	12	12
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	185	128	208	208	208
Total selected resources.....	195	128	220	220	220

This appropriation provides for the overall planning and direction of the Internal Revenue Service, for management of the Service's support programs and for internal audit and internal security. This 1973 appropriation request provides for maintaining a balanced level of administrative programs, internal audits, and integrity investigations.

1. *Executive direction.*—This activity sets policies and goals; provides the research and planning necessary for orderly and effective accomplishment of the Revenue Service's mission; provides leadership and direction in the execution of plans; and provides for the administrative support of all operations.

2. *Internal audit and security.*—This activity establishes and verifies maintenance of quality controls in the Revenue Service. It provides a continuing and independent review of all Revenue Service operations, thereby assuring the Commissioner and operational managers that appropriated funds are spent only for authorized purposes, that tax revenues are properly safeguarded, and that public confidence in the integrity of Revenue Service employees is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Inspection reports.....	14,630	13,550	13,550

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0911-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,697	24,442	25,385
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	431	394	424
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	397	506	510
Total personnel compensation.....	22,525	25,342	26,319
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,008	2,179	2,272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,698	2,230	2,844

22.0	Transportation of things.....	44	138	177
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	747	784	1,062
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	181	236	247
25.0	Other services.....	485	622	882
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	181	196	265
31.0	Equipment.....	190	274	495
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	9	9
	Total program costs, funded.....	28,063	32,010	34,212
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-103		
99.0	Total obligations.....	27,960	32,010	34,212

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,596	1,677	1,716
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	69	58	58
Average paid employment.....	1,566	1,687	1,726
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.4	10.4
Average GS salary.....	\$15,189	\$15,262	\$15,415
Average WB salary.....	\$8,733	\$8,869	\$9,657

【REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING】

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for processing tax returns, [and] revenue [accounting;] accounting, providing assistance to taxpayers, securing unfiled tax returns, and collecting unpaid taxes; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner, including not to exceed [\$43,660,000] \$47,800,000 for temporary employment and not to exceed [\$135,000] \$143,000 for salaries of personnel engaged in preemployment training of data transcriber applicants; [\$281,000,000] \$491,324,000. (Title 26 U.S.C.; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Data processing operations.....	220,937	270,102	286,037
2. Collection and taxpayer service.....		182,301	192,497
3. Statistical reporting.....	8,657	10,239	12,094
4. District manual operations.....	1,056	701	696
Total program costs, funded.....	230,650	463,343	491,324
Change in selected resources ¹	6,876		
10 Total obligations.....	237,526	463,343	491,324
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	751		
Budget authority.....	238,277	463,343	491,324
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	238,318	281,000	491,324
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-41	-1,013	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		183,356	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	238,277	463,343	491,324
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	237,526	463,343	491,324
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,617	30,869	41,917
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30,869	-41,917	-54,504
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	696		
90 Outlays.....	224,970	452,295	478,737

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	87	113	113	113
Undelivered orders.....	4,326	11,948	11,948	11,948
Advances.....		186	186	186
Total selected resources.....	4,413	12,246	12,246	12,246

Note.—Includes \$183,356 thousand in 1972 and \$192,497 thousand in 1973 for activity previously financed from:

	1971
Compliance, Internal Revenue Service.....	\$171,522

This appropriation has been newly formed as a result of functional realignments in the Internal Revenue Service aimed chiefly at improving efficiency and responsiveness to taxpayers. It combines the collection activity and an expanded taxpayer service program, formerly of the Compliance Appropriation, with the activities of the former Revenue Accounting and Processing Appropriation, which it replaces.

1. *Data processing operations.*—This activity provides for all actions associated with the mailing out of tax return forms and instructions, receipt of completed returns and payments, deposit of the payments, and verification through an automated master file system of the accuracy of information provided on the tax returns. It provides for payment of refunds, offset of refunds against delinquent accounts, issuance of notices that payments are overdue, identification of possible nonfilers for investigation, and assistance in selection of tax returns which appear to warrant an audit.

2. *Collection and taxpayer service.*—This activity provides assistance to taxpayers in understanding their tax obligations and is responsible for securing tax returns due but unfiled and collecting taxes due but unpaid.

3. *Statistical reporting.*—This activity prepares statistical information on income and other features of the tax system, performs other statistical research, and forecasts the number of tax returns to be filed by type, size, and geographical area.

The increases requested for 1973 are principally to keep pace with workload resulting from growth in population and the economy, to improve the quality of taxpayer service, and to step up the program for securing unfiled returns and unpaid taxes. Important advances are anticipated by extending an automated data retrieval system through which taxpayer assistance as well as Service operations will be improved. Three additional Internal Revenue Service centers will provide for processing the increasing volume of tax returns being filed.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In millions]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Tax returns filed.....	111.4	111.5	113.6
Individual income tax returns:			
(a) Mathematically verified.....	72.9	63.8	70.2
(b) Refunds scheduled.....	54.6	53.9	56.3
Notices issued for overdue accounts.....	10.2	9.2	9.9
Delinquent accounts closed (in thousands).....	2,847	2,932	2,867
Delinquent returns secured (in thousands).....	699	742	789

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Gross revenue.....	191,647		
Additional assessments on individual income tax returns from verifying taxpayer arithmetic, from verifying actual estimated tax payments against credits claimed, and from additional charges for failure to make adequate payments of estimated tax.....	837.2	739.8	708.9
Delinquent account collections.....	2,607	2,682	2,625
Delinquent return assessments.....	354	367	370

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	135,502	295,080	301,266
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32,544	39,724	40,285

General and special funds—Continued

[REVENUE ACCOUNTING AND PROCESSING]—Continued

ACCOUNTS, COLLECTION AND TAXPAYER SERVICE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 15-45-0912-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation—Continued			
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,149	8,990	9,227
Total personnel compensation.....	174,195	343,794	350,778
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14,337	30,503	31,266
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,795	10,642	12,459
22.0 Transportation of things.....	919	2,304	2,724
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,754	31,230	41,359
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,910	9,809	10,516
25.0 Other services.....	8,836	15,537	20,619
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,458	4,839	5,641
31.0 Equipment.....	4,415	14,645	15,922
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	31	40	40
Total program costs, funded.....	230,650	463,343	491,324
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	6,876		
99.0 Total obligations.....	237,526	463,343	491,324

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17,312	32,278	33,779
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5,883	7,190	7,332
Average paid employment.....	22,125	36,555	37,853
Average GS grade.....	5.7	6.9	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$8,728	\$9,951	\$9,821
Average WB salary.....	\$8,307	\$7,690	\$8,312

COMPLIANCE

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service for determining and establishing tax liabilities, and for investigation and enforcement activities, including purchase (not to exceed [seven hundred and ninety-nine, of which five hundred and ninety-five] *three hundred and fifty* [shall be] for replacement only, for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, [but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle]) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire of aircraft; and services of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [\$792,500,000] \$637,919,000. (18 U.S.C. 841-884; 921-928; 22 U.S.C. 1934; 26 U.S.C.; 27 U.S.C. 201-211; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Audit of tax returns.....	354,278	395,871	420,134
2. Collection of delinquent accounts and securing delinquent returns.....	171,522		
3. Tax fraud and special investigations.....	53,949	66,878	70,566
4. Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement.....	58,978	72,132	71,705
5. Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	28,941	30,628	30,762
6. Technical rulings and services.....	14,609	16,620	17,004
7. Legal services.....	23,704	27,125	27,748
Total program costs, funded.....	705,981	609,254	637,919
Change in selected resources ¹	4,257		
10 Total obligations.....	710,238	609,254	637,919
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	881		
Budget authority.....	711,119	609,254	637,919
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	712,026	792,500	637,919
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-907	-184,546	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1,300	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	711,119	609,254	637,919

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	710,238	609,254	637,919
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	38,817	50,099	42,396
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50,099	-42,396	-52,624
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-108		
90 Outlays.....	698,848	616,957	627,691

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	243		315	315	315
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	6,679	40	9,532	9,532	9,532
Advances.....	1,545		2,917	2,917	2,917
Total selected resources.....	8,467	40	12,764	12,764	12,764

Note.—Excludes \$183,356 thousand in 1972 and \$192,497 thousand in 1973 for activity transferred to Accounts, Collection and Taxpayer Service, Internal Revenue Service. Comparable amount for 1971 (\$171,522 thousand) is included above.

This appropriation provides for detecting and correcting noncompliance with the tax laws, and for carrying out the Internal Revenue Service's special law enforcement responsibilities.

Additional funds requested for 1973 are necessary to strengthen the compliance enforcement capacity of the tax administration system and permit progress toward program levels which will insure a continued high degree of voluntary compliance with the internal revenue laws. This requires a reversal of the trend of declining audit coverage and restoration of an adequate audit program.

1. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity provides for a selective examination of tax returns to see if taxpayers have properly complied with the internal revenue laws. It corrects errors and explains corrections to the taxpayers. It also makes determinations as to whether certain organizations or funds are exempt from taxation.

3. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This activity provides for enforcement of the criminal statutes relating to violations of tax laws. It investigates cases of suspected intent to defraud; recommends prosecution as warranted; and assists in the preparation and trial of criminal tax cases. It is responsible for directing service participation in the drive against organized crime.

4. *Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulatory work.*—This activity provides for administration and enforcement of internal revenue laws and regulations relating to alcohol and tobacco products. It is also responsible for administering and enforcing the Federal Alcohol Administration Act, the National Firearms Act, Title IV of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, and Title XI of the Organized Crime Control Act of 1970.

5. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity provides for administrative consideration and settlement of taxpayer appeals of audit findings.

6. *Technical rulings and services.*—This activity develops tax return forms, instructions, and guides; issues rulings and opinions as to application of the tax laws, and meets with taxpayer groups to review and resolve special tax problems.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity provides for the legal counsel and legal assistance needed by the Service to administer and enforce the internal revenue laws.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

[In thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Tax returns audited.....	1,646	2,071	2,124
Fraud and wagering investigations.....	7.8	8.7	8.1
Illicit liquor cases completed.....	3.5	3.3	3.0
Firearms cases completed.....	2.8	3.3	3.2
Explosives cases completed.....	.1	.2	.3
Appellate case disposals.....	32.6	31.8	31.4

SELECTED REVENUE DATA

(In millions of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Audit assessments.....	2,708	2,722	2,810

Due to assumption of the Economic Stabilization Program in 1972 and 1973, workload estimates are somewhat lower than would otherwise be anticipated.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0913-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	566,858	477,410	487,905
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,689	4,002	4,087
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6,449	8,744	9,602
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	429	627	627
Total personnel compensation.....	580,425	490,783	502,221
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	51,022	44,204	45,269
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	24,190	29,127	33,652
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,825	2,232	2,961
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18,544	15,855	21,144
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11,443	9,604	10,431
25.0 Other services.....	10,040	6,997	8,993
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4,078	4,726	5,201
31.0 Equipment.....	4,364	5,610	7,931
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	50	116	116
Total program costs, funded.....	705,981	609,254	637,919
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4,257		
99.0 Total obligations.....	710,238	609,254	637,919

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	46,364	35,758	37,299
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,295	751	751
Average paid employment.....	45,045	34,502	36,153
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.6	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,257	\$13,972	\$13,700
Average WB salary.....	\$8,126	\$7,507	\$8,198

REFUNDING INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS, INTEREST

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-0904-0-1-852	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest on refunds (total costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	132,140	158,410	158,410
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of interest, Federal Unemployment Tax Act refunds).....	-372	-360	-360
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	131,768	158,050	158,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	131,768	158,050	158,050
90 Outlays.....	131,768	158,050	158,050

Under certain circumstances, as provided in 26 U.S.C. 6611, interest is paid at 6% per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded.

INTERNAL REVENUE COLLECTIONS FOR PUERTO RICO

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-5737-0-2-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Internal Revenue collections for Puerto Rico (total costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	90,707	90,000	95,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	90,707	90,000	95,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	90,707	90,000	95,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,448	11,245	11,245
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11,245	-11,245	-11,245
90 Outlays.....	84,911	90,000	95,000

Taxes collected under the internal revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and either transported to the United States or consumed on the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U.S.C. 7652).

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-4413-0-3-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Redemption of real property (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	626	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-270	-1,573	-1,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-483	-127	-500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	127	500	500
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	356	-373	
90 Outlays.....	356	-373	

¹ Proceeds of subsequent sales of real property under 26 U.S.C. 7810.

This revolving fund was established pursuant to section 112(a) of the Federal Tax Lien Act of 1966 solely to serve as the source of financing the redemption of real property by the United States. In collecting delinquent taxes, situations arise where it is to the Government's advantage to buy property on which it has a lien when the property is sold at a foreclosure sale brought by the holder of a lien which is superior to the Government's. The advantage arises when the property is worth substantially more than the first lien holder's equity, but is being sold for an amount that barely covers that equity, thereby leaving no proceeds to apply against delinquent taxes. Under these circumstances if the Government buys the property and subsequently puts it up for sale under more advantageous conditions, it is possible to realize sufficient profit on the transaction to fully or partially collect the amount of

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL TAX LIEN REVOLVING FUND—Continued

taxes due. The revolving fund is reimbursed from the proceeds of the sale in an amount equal to the amount expended from the fund for the redemption. The balance of the proceeds are applied against the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and additions thereto, and for the costs of sale. The remainder, if any, would revert to the parties legally entitled to it.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Sale of real property:			
Revenue.....	270	1,200	1,200
Expense.....	—270	—1,200	—1,200
Net income or loss (—) for the year..			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury..	483	127	500	500
Interest in real property.....	17	373		
Total assets.....	500	500	500	500
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	483	127	500	500
Invested capital and earnings..	17	373		
Total Government equity..	500	500	500	500

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	500	500	500
Changes.....			
Total Government equity (end of year).....	500	500	500

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses:			
(a) Executive direction.....	1,925	2,701	2,231
(b) Internal audit and security.....	264		
2. Accounts, collection and taxpayer service:			
(a) Data processing operations.....	1,025	2,709	1,387
(b) Statistical reporting.....	7	588	588
(c) Collection and taxpayer service.....	72		
3. Compliance:			
(a) Audit of tax returns.....	192	613	305
(b) Tax fraud and special investigations.....	642		
(c) Alcohol, tobacco, and firearms regulation and enforcement..	1,203	391	400
(d) Taxpayer conferences and appeals.....	8		
(e) Legal services.....	2		
10 Total obligations.....	5,340	7,002	4,911

Financing:

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	—5,044	—6,702	—4,611
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	—296	—300	—300
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Proceeds from sales of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), special statistical studies, compilations, participation in IRS training by State and local government personnel, sale of training materials and other services as authorized by 26 U.S.C. 7515, 7516, and 7809(c).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-45-3909-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,449	3,433	2,901
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	301	1,894	1,072
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	921		
Total personnel compensation.....	3,671	5,327	3,973
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	180	441	340
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	888	314	308
22.0 Transportation of things.....	55	48	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	129	257	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	381	25
25.0 Other services.....	255	176	130
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	71	48	40
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,340	7,002	4,911

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	341	341	341
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	68	164	125
Average paid employment.....	236	402	327
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.6	7.6
Average GS salary.....	\$10,143	\$10,143	\$10,143
Average FC grade established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450).....	11.6	11.5	11.5
Average FC salary.....	\$24,669	\$24,011	\$24,011

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [\$9,805,000] \$11,325,000. (31 U.S.C. 141, 142, 144, 146-148, 157, 545, 548, 561, 686, 1023, 12 U.S.C. 121, 122, 413, 416, 417, 420; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment and reconciliation of checks..	2,523	2,642	2,682
2. Processing check claims.....	3,957	4,480	6,125
3. General banking services.....	895	952	970
4. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts..	613	651	684
5. Payment and custody of securities.....	538	552	554
6. Executive direction.....	292	309	308
Total program costs, funded.....	8,818	9,586	11,323
Change in selected resources ¹	—40	56	2
10 Total obligations.....	8,778	9,642	11,325

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	163
40	Budget authority (appropriation)---	8,780	9,805
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,778	9,642
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	572	645
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-645	-510
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8	
90	Outlay:	8,697	9,777

† Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
United States unissued cur- rency.....	1,343		1,347	1,347	1,347
Stores.....	96		74	98	100
Unpaid undelivered orders....	52	-2	28	60	60
Total selected resources...	1,491	-2	1,449	1,505	1,507

This office: (a) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (b) processes claims for the proceeds of Government checks; (c) issues and redeems currency and Government securities; (d) maintains fiscal accounts; and (e) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Payment and reconciliation of checks.*—This activity maintains checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; proves all debits and credits to the general account of the Treasurer by Federal Reserve banks and U.S. depositaries; performs centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the Treasurer of the United States; reconciles deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with the deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer and determines the outstanding checks in each disbursing account. Electronic equipment has been used by this activity since August 1956 in paying and reconciling checks. Postal money orders have also been processed on this equipment since June 1962 as a reimbursable service for the Postal Service.

In addition to Government checks and postal money orders, Federal tax deposit forms are also being processed on this equipment. This form represents payment of corporation, employment, and excise taxes. The amounts paid are deposited in the Treasurer's account and the forms are sent to the Treasurer for proving and for conversion of the information on the forms to magnetic tape. The tape records are then sent to Internal Revenue Service for direct input to its computerized central filing system of Federal taxes.

MAJOR APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

[In thousands of items]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Checks paid and reconciled.....	625,831	645,395	654,718
Checks processed per man-year, exclud- ing retroactive social security pay- ments.....	2,913	2,933	3,003

2. *Processing check claims.*—This activity processes all claims for proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance and disallowance of claims against the United States and the enforcing of claims of the United States against banks, endorsers, principals and sureties, or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks.

APPROPRIATED FUND WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Check claims cases:			
On hand beginning of year.....	106,180	127,197	190,697
Received.....	658,187	741,700	817,700
Completely processed.....	637,170	678,200	817,700
On hand end of year.....	127,197	190,697	190,697
Cases processed per man-year.....	1,635	1,673	1,749

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia. All mutilated currency, as well as unfit currency received from local sources, is processed for retirement in Washington.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Currency processed for local area banks..	49,628	53,000	57,000
Coin processed for local area banks....	631,682	672,000	710,000
Checks, drafts and money orders proc- essed for collection.....	8,705	8,800	8,900

4. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer, and reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the U.S. Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

5. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This activity pays the principal and interest on public debt obligations presented to the Treasurer, including those of Government corporations, and provides safekeeping facilities for savings bonds for Coast Guard and Peace Corps personnel and for securities held for Government agencies and trust funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-2000-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,354	7,783	8,276
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	11	13	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	39	39
Total personnel compensation....	7,429	7,835	8,328
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	663	729	772
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	17	20	20
22.0 Transportation of things.....	11	14	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	212	279	890
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	50	61	61
25.0 Other services.....	195	421	805
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	100	148	222
31.0 Equipment.....	101	135	186
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,778	9,642	11,325

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	944	985	1,049
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	4	4
Average paid employment.....	829	848	912
Average GS grade.....	6.1	6.0	6.0
Average GS salary.....	\$9,154	\$9,153	\$9,147
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,744	\$6,798	\$6,832

Public enterprise funds:

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND

To increase the capital of the "Check forgery insurance fund", in accordance with section 1 of the Act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561), \$1,800,000, to remain available until expended.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CHECK FORGERY INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-4109-0-3-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims and losses (obligations) (object class 42.0).....	671	700	9,500
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative): Revenue.....	-655	-688	-9,492
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-167	-151	-139
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	151	139	1,931
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			1,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	16	12	8
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-166	-146	-139
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	146	139	131
90 Outlays.....	-4	5	

The Check forgery insurance fund was established in the amount of \$50 thousand by the act approved November 21, 1941 (31 U.S.C. 561). It was increased to \$100 thousand by appropriation of an additional \$50 thousand in 1964, and further increased to \$200 thousand by appropriation of \$100 thousand in 1970. The fund is for use by the Treasurer in making settlement with the payees—or special endorsees in case of checks drawn on the Treasurer which have been paid—on forged endorsements in which it appears that recovery from those liable may be delayed or be unsuccessful. The inability of the Treasurer to settle these claims promptly causes hardship on people who are totally dependent on the money represented by these claims, such as recipients of social security and other annuities.

An appropriation of \$1,800 thousand for this revolving fund is needed to enable the Treasurer to make settlement on repetitive payment type cases immediately upon receiving the affidavit of forgery from the payee.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Payment of claims:			
Revenue.....	655	688	9,492
Expense.....	671	700	9,500
Net operating loss, payment of claims	-16	-12	-8

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1	5		1,800
Accounts receivable, net.....	166	146	139	131
Total assets.....	167	151	139	1,931
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	167	151	139	1,931

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	200	200	200
Appropriations.....			1,800
End of year.....	200	200	2,000
Retained earnings:			
Deficit, start of year.....	-33	-49	-61
Net operating loss.....	-16	-12	-8
Deficit, end of year.....	-49	-61	-69
Total Government equity (end of year)	151	139	1,931

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Services:			
(a) Payment and reconciliation of checks.....	53	52	52
(b) Processing postal money orders.....	495	490	486
(c) Other services.....	122	108	108
2. Processing check claims.....	46	47	47
3. General banking services.....	602	614	626
10 Total programs (costs—obligations).....	1,318	1,311	1,319
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-716	-697	-693
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-602	-614	-626
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received for services rendered in connection with Federal Reserve currency (31 U.S.C. 157).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-50-3900-0-4-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,047	1,052	1,053
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	8	8
Total personnel compensation.....	1,053	1,060	1,061
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	91	92	92
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	9	7	7
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	6	6
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	54	47	40
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	27	17	17
25.0 Other services.....	65	70	84
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	11	11
31.0 Equipment.....	3	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,318	1,311	1,319

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	134	134	134
Average paid employment.....	121	115	115
Average GS grade.....	5.0	5.0	5.0
Average GS salary.....	\$8,024	\$8,103	\$8,178
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,448	\$6,498	\$6,548

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operation of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [three hundred and nine] *seventy-seven* for police-type use without regard to the general purchase price limitation for the current fiscal year, [but not in excess of \$800 per vehicle, of which *seventy-seven* are] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [and] hire of aircraft; and training and assistance requested by state and local governments which may be provided without reimbursement; and not to exceed \$50,000 for unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury and accounted for solely on his certificate; [\$57,500,000] \$60,800,000. (3 U.S.C. 202, 203a, as amended, 5 U.S.C. 301, formerly 258(a); 18 U.S.C. 3056, as amended; Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.....	34,419	45,981	48,606
2. Protection of White House, Executive Office Building and grounds, and foreign diplomatic missions.....	8,345	11,084	11,269
3. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings.....	699	775	779
4. Executive direction.....	114	146	146
Total program costs, funded.....	43,577	57,986	60,800
Change in selected resources ¹	1,439	-1,450	-----
10 Total obligations.....	45,016	56,536	60,800
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	34	556	-----
Budget authority	45,050	57,092	60,800
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	45,200	57,500	60,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-150	-408	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	45,050	57,092	60,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,016	56,536	60,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	5,815	7,518	4,881
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,518	-4,881	-3,181
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-64	-----	-----
90 Outlays	43,248	59,173	62,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	120	-----	488	681	681
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	3,636	-64	4,643	3,000	3,000
Total selected re- sources.....	3,756	-64	5,131	3,681	3,681

The Service must provide for the protection of the President of the United States, members of his immediate family, the President-elect, the Vice President or other officer next in the order of succession to the Office of the President, and the Vice President-elect; protection of the person of a visiting head of a foreign state or foreign government and, at the direction of the President, other distinguished foreign visitors to the United States and

official representatives of the United States performing special missions abroad; the protection of persons who are determined to be major presidential or vice presidential candidates, unless such protection is declined; the protection of the person of a former President and his wife during his lifetime, the protection of the person of the widow of a former President until her death or remarriage, and minor children of a former President until they reach 16 years of age, unless such protection is declined. The Service is also responsible for investigation of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and altering of Government checks and bonds; and criminal and noncriminal cases.

The Executive Protective Service protects the Executive Residence and grounds in the District of Columbia and any building in which White House offices are located. This operation is clearly allied with the personal protection of the President and his family while they are in residence. In addition, the Executive Protective Service protects foreign diplomatic missions in the Washington metropolitan area and such other areas in the United States as the President may direct on a case-by-case basis.

The Treasury Security Force is responsible for safeguarding paper currency and other Government securities and obligations that are contained in the main Treasury building and its annex in Washington, D.C.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Check cases.....	59,408	59,675	67,000	70,000
Bond cases.....	17,598	22,606	21,000	23,000
Counterfeiting.....	22,384	22,462	25,000	26,000
Protective intelligence.....	13,182	14,547	16,500	17,500
Other criminal and noncriminal cases.....	7,686	13,460	13,000	15,000
Total.....	120,258	132,750	142,500	151,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1408-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	25,998	33,781	34,984
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	30	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,372	5,681	5,938
Total personnel compensation.....	30,408	39,492	40,952
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,116	3,050	3,158
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,134	5,601	8,246
22.0 Transportation of things.....	321	358	358
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,098	1,772	2,225
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	111	99	104
25.0 Other services.....	2,343	1,881	2,349
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,584	1,328	1,490
31.0 Equipment.....	3,706	2,805	1,768
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	15	-----	-----
91.0 Unvouchered.....	180	150	150
99.0 Total obligations.....	45,016	56,536	60,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,516	2,876	2,876
Average paid employment.....	2,201	2,714	2,817
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,881	\$12,879	\$13,004
Average salary, grades established by Public Law 91-297 (4 D.C. 823).....	\$9,728	\$10,012	\$10,362
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,687	\$7,226	\$7,226

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF SECRET SERVICE TRAINING FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Building construction (total program costs, funded).....	619	171	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	146	-148	-----
10 Total obligations.....	765	23	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-788	-23	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	765	23	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	34	191	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-191	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	608	214	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$148 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The Secret Service plans to complete the firing ranges at its training facilities located at Beltsville, Md., on Government-owned property during 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1410-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	763	23	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	765	23	-----

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-1407-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution for annuity benefits (costs—obligations) (object class 12.1).....	853	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	853	1,200	1,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	853	1,200	1,200
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	19	19
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-19	-19	-19
90 Outlays.....	851	1,200	1,200

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for benefit payments made from the revenue of the District of Columbia to or for members of the Executive Protective Service and such members of the U.S. Secret Service entitled to benefits under the Policemen and Firemen's Retirement and Disability Act (72 Stat. 883).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries (obligations).....	2,041	313	313
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-2,018	-288	-288
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-23	-25	-25
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

¹ Proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U.S.C. 481(c)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-55-3914-0-4-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	225	193	193
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	515	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	740	193	193
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	840	62	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	46	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	6	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	238	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	152	25	25
91.0 Unvouchered.....	9	10	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,041	313	313

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	7.3	7.3	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$9,154	\$9,154	\$9,154

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY

Trust Funds

ASSESSMENT FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Supervision of national banks (costs—obligations).....	36,767	38,459	40,855
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Assessments.....	-32,597	-36,000	-37,500
Trust examinations.....	-2,247	-2,250	-2,250
Investigations.....	-1,202	-1,255	-1,255
Reports sold.....	-498	-500	-500

Investment income.....	-1,802	-1,800	-1,850
Other.....	-74	-40	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-18,617	-20,271	-23,656
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	20,271	23,656	26,196
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	-1,653	-3,386	-2,540
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,789	3,288	3,540
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,288	-3,540	-3,725
90 Outlays.....	-2,152	-3,638	-2,725

The Office of the Comptroller of the Currency was created for the purpose of establishing and regulating a national banking system. The National Currency Act of 1863 (12 U.S.C. 1 et seq., 12 Stat. 665) provided for the chartering and supervising functions in this connection. The income of the Comptroller's Office is derived principally from assessments paid by national banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government obligations. In accordance with 12 U.S.C. 481, assessments paid by national banks are not construed to be Government funds. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriations are allocated to or used by the Comptroller's Office in any of its operations.

The administrator of national banks charters new banking institutions only after investigation and due consideration. Supervision of existing national banks is aided by the required submission of periodic reports and detailed, on-site examinations, the latter conducted by a staff of approximately 1,625 national bank examiners. At the present time there are approximately 4,600 national banks with nearly 13,000 operating branches and total assets of \$341 billion. As a result of the reports submitted and the examinations conducted, the Office determines the financial condition of individual national banks and the system as a whole, the soundness of operations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

In addition, the Comptroller considers applications for mergers in which the resulting bank will be a national bank, and applications from banks to establish branches. The Comptroller of the Currency promulgates rules and regulations for the guidance of national banks, bank directors, etc., and publishes them as manuals so that they are readily available to the interested parties.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Revenue.....	36,618	40,045	41,545
Expense.....	-36,820	-38,459	-40,855
Net operating income or loss (-).....	-202	1,586	690
Nonoperating income:			
Investment income.....	1,802	1,800	1,850
Net income for the year.....	1,600	3,386	2,540

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash on hand and on deposit....	161	182	200	200
Advances.....	368	408	410	425
Accounts receivable.....	51	103	100	100
Accrued interest receivable.....	478	404	400	400

Investments in U.S. securities (at par).....	21,246	23,376	26,996	29,721
Prepaid expense.....	67	100	100	100
Fixed assets (net).....	715	662	662	662
Unamortized discount (net).....	-343	-61	-100	-100
Total assets.....	22,743	25,174	28,768	31,508
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	3,411	4,242	4,450	4,650
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	18,617	20,270	23,656	26,196
Invested capital and earnings.....	715	662	662	662
Total trust equity.....	19,332	20,932	24,318	26,858

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	19,332	20,932	24,318
Net income for the year.....	1,600	3,386	2,540
Total trust equity (end of year).....	20,932	24,318	26,858

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-57-8413-0-8-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	26,702	28,000	29,700
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,180	2,380	2,525
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,813	5,850	6,225
22.0 Transportation of things.....	50	60	60
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,138	1,225	1,445
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	173	220	180
25.0 Other services.....	490	500	490
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	126	124	130
31.0 Equipment.....	95	100	100
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,767	38,459	40,855

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,081	2,226	2,487
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	42	60	60
Average paid employment.....	2,143	2,175	2,362
Average GS equivalent grade.....	9.1	9.3	9.5
Average GS equivalent salary.....	\$12,783	\$13,038	\$13,298
Average salary of ungraded employees.....	\$7,344	\$7,491	\$7,641

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-60-0550-0-1-851	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of interest (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	20,959,044	21,400,000	22,700,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite).....	20,959,044	21,400,000	22,700,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,959,044	21,400,000	22,700,000
90 Outlays.....	20,959,044	21,400,000	22,700,000

General and special funds—Continued

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT—Continued

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt (31 U.S.C. 711(2) and 732). With the exception of savings bonds and notes and bonds of investment series A of 1965, interest is computed on an accrual basis. Interest on savings bonds and notes and the 1965 investment series is computed on a due and payable basis.

Payment of interest during 1971 was distributed among the following categories (in thousands of dollars):

Marketable issues.....	13,745,096
Savings bonds and notes.....	2,094,921
Special issues.....	4,299,090
Other nonmarketable issues.....	819,937

Legislative Program

General and special funds:

GENERAL REVENUE SHARING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 15-70-0700-2-1-940	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Proposed general revenue sharing legislation (costs—obligations).....		2,250,000	5,000,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-250,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		250,000	550,000
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		2,500,000	5,300,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		2,250,000	5,000,000
90 Outlays.....		2,250,000	5,000,000

Legislation has been proposed to establish a program of general revenue sharing which will consist of direct Federal assistance in the form of general support grants, free of any program or project restrictions, available to each State and its localities. It is proposed that 1.3% of the Nation's total taxable individual income automatically be appropriated for this purpose each year. The \$5.3 billion requested for 1973 represents the estimated cost for 1 full year of operation.

Revenue sharing funds will be allocated among the States on the basis of resident population and revenue effort. Within each State, general purpose local governments (counties, municipalities, and townships) will receive a guaranteed share of the funds. This share will be based on a formula which allocates about one-half of the total amount to these local governments or on a ratification process whereby each state government works with its local governments to formulate a distribution arrangement most suitable to their needs.

Each State and local government receiving revenue sharing funds will be free to allocate the moneys according to its own, locally determined priorities. Financial reporting to the Treasury will be required only to assure that the money is spent for a lawful governmental purpose, and in a nondiscriminatory manner.

GENERAL PROVISION

SEC. 101. Appropriations in this Act to the Department of the Treasury shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-2) including maintenance, repairs, and cleaning; purchase of insurance for official motor vehicles operated in foreign countries and services as authorized by title 5, United States Code, section 3109. (*Treasury Department Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

SEC. 401. Where appropriations in this Act are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amounts set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System; to travel performed directly in connection with care and treatment of medical beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration; or to payments to interagency motor pools where separately set forth in the budget schedules.

SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 403. No part of any appropriation made available in this Act shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 404. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for the payment of rental on lease agreements for the accommodation of Federal agencies in buildings and improvements which are to be erected by the lessor for such agencies at an estimated cost of construction in excess of \$200,000 or for the payment of the salary of any person who executes such a lease agreement: *Provided*, That the foregoing proviso shall not be applicable to projects for which a prospectus for the lease construction of space has been submitted to the Congress and approval made in the same manner as for the public buildings construction projects pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959.

SEC. 405. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 406. No part of any appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of or for the payment of the salary of any person engaged in the procurement of any hand or measuring tool(s) not produced in the United States or its possessions except to the extent that the Administrator of General Services or his designee shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of hand or measuring tools produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed from sources in the United States and its possessions or except in accordance with procedures prescribed by section 6-104.4(b) of Armed Services Procurement Regulation dated January 1, 1969, as such regulation existed on June 15, 1970. This section shall be applicable to all solicitations for bids opened after its enactment. (*Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the employment of aliens; services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair and cleaning of uniforms; official entertainment expenses (not to exceed \$30,000); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; hire of passenger motor vehicles; **[\$1,950,130,000]** **[\$2,122,830,000]** and any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 484), to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of such amount \$100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of \$90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of \$45,000 per annum]. (42 U.S.C. 2011; 2017; 85 Stat. 304; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Nuclear materials.....	362,242	386,502	426,600
2. Weapons.....	827,966	842,846	877,700
3. Reactor development.....	428,375	449,153	484,400
4. Physical research.....	270,765	264,800	281,800
5. Biology and medicine.....	88,117	88,845	93,800
6. Training, education and information.....	12,859	12,293	12,400
7. Isotopes development.....	6,464	5,900	5,900
8. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	7,355	6,900	6,800
9. Communities.....	7,805	5,080	5,000
10. Regulation.....	15,684	22,247	26,500
11. Program direction and administration.....	116,751	120,788	120,500
12. Security investigations.....	6,096	7,328	7,300
13. Cost of work for others.....	35,697	17,559	14,000
14. Other costs and credits.....	1,088	-----	-----
Total program costs.....	2,187,264	2,230,241	2,362,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-7,400	78,582	95,600
10 Total obligations.....	2,179,864	2,308,823	2,458,300
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
13 Trust funds.....	-312	-1,575	-265
14 Non-Federal sources (85 Stat. 365).....	-329,024	-257,101	-316,735
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-41,017	-119,507	-18,470
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	119,507	18,470	-----
Budget authority.....	1,929,018	1,949,110	2,122,830

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation.....	1,929,160	1,950,130	2,122,830
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-142	-1,020	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	1,929,018	1,949,110	2,122,830

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,850,528	2,050,147	2,141,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	939,093	908,130	1,005,870
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-908,130	-1,005,870	-1,114,070
90 Outlays.....	1,881,491	1,952,407	2,033,100

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories.....	186,991	168,219	169,472	176,302
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	628,622	635,431	712,885	801,780
Advances.....	9,908	14,640	14,515	14,390
Collateral funds and other deposits (insurance collateral, employee benefit and annuity funds, merchandise deposits with vendors and miscellaneous deposits).....				
	1,353	1,184	1,184	1,184
Total selected resources.....	826,874	819,474	898,056	993,656

Note.—Excludes amounts contained in the proposed 1972 supplemental, which are identified in the discussions of activities 2 through 5.

The Atomic Energy Commission conducts a variety of production, research and development, and supporting activities directed toward its responsibilities for national defense and peaceful applications of atomic energy. Most of the activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions operating under contracts.

Total program costs in 1973 are estimated at \$2,362.7 million or \$132.5 million more than estimated 1972 costs of \$2,230.2 million, and \$175.4 million more than actual costs of \$2,187.3 million for 1971. In addition to the amounts shown in the schedules above, a 1972 supplemental is being requested in the amount of \$13.3 million in budget authority.

In 1973, total program obligations will exceed program costs, the difference being obligations incurred for future years' cost. Total program obligations for operating expenses in 1973 are estimated to be \$2,458.3 million compared to \$2,308.8 million in 1972 and \$2,179.9 million in 1971.

The schedule of costs by activity does not include non-budgetary costs such as depreciation charges, accrued annual leave earned but not taken by AEC employees, and the cost of source and special nuclear materials consumed; in total, these are as follows: 1971, \$644.6 million; 1972 estimate, \$599.5 million; 1973 estimate, \$634.2 million.

1. *Nuclear materials.*—The major portion of this program relates to the production of special nuclear materials primarily for use in nuclear weapons and as fuel for nuclear reactors. The program also provides for the development of information on the availability of source materials; for research and development for improving nuclear materials security; for filter testing and related operational safety activities; and for radioactive waste burial ground operation and development of improved techniques for long-term storage of radioactive waste.

Production of nuclear materials is carried on at major production plants located at Richland, Wash.; Savannah River, S.C.; Oak Ridge, Tenn.; Paducah, Ky.; and Portsmouth, Ohio. Production of uranium enriched in the

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

isotope U²³⁵ will continue to increase in 1973. AEC charges industry for its services in enriching uranium, and the related revenues are included in the receipts from non-Federal sources in the program and financing schedule.

In 1973, work will also continue on process improvements to assure efficiency and safety of operation and to develop more economical methods of production. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Source materials.....	16,962	1,500	1,750
Production activities:			
Production of enriched uranium.....	154,391	207,596	235,650
Production of plutonium and other reactor products.....	146,458	142,840	150,860
Other.....	36,030	24,915	25,350
Nuclear materials security and operational safety activities.....	4,532	4,909	5,040
Waste management and transportation.....	3,869	4,742	7,950
Total.....	362,242	386,502	426,600

2. *Weapons.*—The weapons program encompasses production of nuclear weapons; maintenance of stockpiled weapons in a state of constant readiness; design, development, and underground testing of new weapons types; and participation with the Department of Defense in the test readiness program and in the development of test detection methods. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Production.....	359,148	398,630	423,940
Research and development.....	250,466	247,701	263,420
Testing of nuclear weapons.....	218,352	196,515	190,340
Total weapons.....	827,966	842,846	877,700

Additional amounts for weapons research and development included in proposed 1972 supplemental.....

2,500 800

3. *Reactor development.*—This program includes the development, demonstration, and improvement of nuclear power reactors for central station applications and the development of power and propulsion reactors and nuclear generators for military, civilian, and space applications, together with research and development on reactor technology, nuclear safety, and nonnuclear energy applications. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Civilian power reactors.....	129,502	163,915	177,500
Cooperative power reactor demonstration program.....	8,173	13,078	13,400
Terrestrial electric power development.....	881	1,000	1,000
General reactor technology.....	43,194	44,500	44,500
Nuclear safety.....	34,000	43,190	53,300
Operational services.....	1,564	1,246	1,930
Nonnuclear technology.....			3,000
Space propulsion systems.....	42,877	19,000	5,000
Space electric power development.....	31,913	23,985	34,970
Naval propulsion reactors.....	136,271	139,239	149,800
Total reactor development program.....	428,375	449,153	484,400

Additional amounts for civilian power reactors included in proposed 1972 supplemental.....

2,500 800

In a June 4, 1971, message to Congress, the President outlined a broad range of actions to assure an adequate supply of clean energy for the years ahead. To facilitate research and development for clean energy the President included a commitment to complete the successful demonstration of a liquid metal fast breeder reactor (LMFBR) by 1980. In particular, the development program on the

LMFBR will increase to support the plan leading to an economic fast breeder nuclear powerplant, including support of an LMFBR demonstration plant in the 300–500 MWE range. Cooperative endeavors will continue between the Commission and industrial groups.

General reactor technology includes development work in support of the overall reactor program in such areas as reactor fuels, materials, physics, heat transfer, components, chemistry, and chemical separations.

The nuclear safety program provides for research and development and investigation of safety problems, conduct of field tests, and application of effective engineered safeguards in the construction and operation of nuclear reactors and other nuclear facilities. In 1973, added emphasis will be placed on fast breeder reactor safety. The nonnuclear technology program provides for the development of energy related systems required for improvements in energy generation, transmission, and storage.

The space propulsion systems program carried out in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to develop nuclear rocket technology for potential space applications will be continued.

The space electric power development program is conducted in cooperation with the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and the Department of Defense to develop nuclear reactor and radioisotopic power systems for space applications, such as DOD's Lincoln Experimental Satellite.

The naval propulsion reactors program provides for the design and development of improved nuclear propulsion plants and reactor cores for installation in naval vessels ranging from small submarines to large combatant surface ships.

4. *Physical research.*—This program comprises basic and applied research in the physical sciences. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
High energy physics.....	118,466	116,400	126,400
Medium energy physics.....	12,990	13,100	16,000
Low energy physics.....	27,579	25,300	25,300
Mathematics and computer research.....	5,309	4,800	4,650
Chemistry research.....	51,403	49,000	46,950
Metallurgy and materials research.....	26,693	25,200	24,500
Controlled thermonuclear research.....	28,325	31,000	38,000
Total physical research.....	270,765	264,800	281,800

Additional amounts for controlled thermonuclear research included in proposed 1972 supplemental.....

3,000 1,000

The Commission serves as executive agency for the Nation's high energy physics research. An increase is required for the National Accelerator Laboratory to support some experimental operations of the 200 Bev accelerator. An increase is also provided for partial exploitation of the modified AGS accelerator. Costs for the remainder of the high energy physics program are at about the 1972 level, requiring reductions in other program activities to accommodate these increases.

Support of the medium energy physics program will increase by \$2.9 million. Within this total, an increase is required to bring into operation the Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility and to proceed with a broad research program utilizing the accelerator. A corresponding increase at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology provides for bringing the 400 Mev electron linear accelerator into operation at full energy. Other activities in medium energy physics will be reduced to offset these increases.

The objective of the controlled thermonuclear research program is to determine whether the energy released by

thermonuclear reactions can be controlled and developed into an economical and environmentally attractive source of energy. This research will be increased in 1973 using experimental devices to test recent concepts for improved plasma confinement, density, and temperature necessary to achieve plasma conditions in which fusion can occur.

Other activities of the physical research program—low energy physics, mathematics and computer research, chemistry research, and metallurgy and materials research—are continued at somewhat below the 1972 level.

5. *Biology and medicine.*—This program includes basic and applied research and development in the life sciences. By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interaction of radiation with biological systems.....	32,981	32,613	34,000
Assessment, evaluation and control of radiation exposure to man and his environment.....	44,274	45,767	49,000
Beneficial applications of radiation.....	10,862	10,465	10,800
Total biology and medicine.....	88,117	88,845	93,800
Additional amounts for environmental research included in proposed 1972 supplemental.....		2,000	700

The program provides the scientific information necessary to assure that all nuclear energy activities are conducted with due regard for the safety of man and his environment and which increases the ability to predict the environmental behavior and biological effects of radionuclides. The program is thus directly responsive to the needs of the AEC in both its operations and its regulatory functions. The program is coordinated with other Government agencies conducting programs in related aspects of biomedical research.

Primary emphasis in 1973 will be placed on program areas of particular importance and urgency including: (1) the late effects of low doses of radiation, (2) tumorigenicity of particles of plutonium and other alpha emitters, (3) thermal alteration of fresh water, marine, and atmospheric environments, (4) toxicity of radioelements such as radium and uranium in humans, and (5) studies of the structure and function of biological molecules and components of cells, radiation-induced damage to cells, and the processes by which the damage is repaired.

6. *Training, education, and information.*—This program includes specialized training courses; graduate fellowships and traineeships; assistance to schools, faculty, and students; operation of the Puerto Rico Nuclear Center; training in materials safeguards; dissemination of scientific and technical information; and operation of nuclear science and technology demonstrations and exhibits.

The cooperative use of specialized atomic energy laboratory facilities and staff in assisting the educational programs of colleges and universities throughout the country will increase.

By major category, the costs are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Category	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Nuclear education and training.....	6,782	6,200	7,000
Training in materials safeguards.....	175	180	100
Technical information services.....	5,655	5,663	5,050
Public information services.....	247	250	250
Total training, education, and information.....	12,859	12,293	12,400

7. *Isotopes development.*—The program consists of research and development activities required to accelerate realization of the potentially vast uses of radioisotopes and radiation technology. Much of this work is carried out in cooperation with industry, academic institutions, and other Government agencies. The primary emphasis will be to develop sufficient analytical and experimental data to provide the basis for a decision on the practicability of achieving a fully implantable radioisotope powered artificial heart device having a 10-year life.

8. *Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.*—This program, also known as Plowshare, investigates, develops and demonstrates peaceful uses for nuclear explosives. The 1973 program primarily involves effort in the underground engineering area on the continued development of a natural gas application technology that could lead to the introduction of substantial quantities of natural gas into the Nation's pipelines thereby significantly contributing to the Nation's energy supply. Two nuclear explosion experiments are planned: a nuclear explosive development test named YACHT to be conducted on the Nevada Test Site; and a cooperative Government-industry gas stimulation experiment named RIO BLANCO to be conducted in Colorado.

9. *Communities.*—Costs for the community program are estimated at \$5.0 million in 1973. The 1973 estimate includes assistance payments to the former AEC communities of Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex., under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended. The estimate also includes costs at Los Alamos, principally for fire protection.

10. *Regulation.*—This program covers salaries and other costs for employees engaged in the discharge of regulatory functions of the Commission, including development of policies, standards, and procedures; administering licenses and regulations applicable to licensees; compliance and safeguards inspections for licensees; and cooperation with States in regulatory activities. Also included are costs for technical assistance received from AEC laboratories, other Government agencies, and other contractors. The 1973 estimate provides for 851 employees located in the headquarters and field offices. This is an increase of 202 over the June 30, 1972, employment level.

11. *Program direction and administration.*—This program includes the salaries and other costs for employees engaged in executive direction, general management, and technical supervision of the atomic energy program. Employees are located in the Washington headquarters and in field offices. The 1973 estimate provides for 4,895 employees, which is an increase of 23 over the level estimated for June 30, 1972.

12. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, requires investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of background investigations to be requested in 1973 is estimated at 11,930 as compared with 11,977 for 1972 and 10,600 for 1971.

13. *Cost of work for others.*—In furthering the objective of widespread use of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, AEC furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties. Charges made for such products and services are reflected in the budget under receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied) and are applied as a source of funds, thereby reducing the amount of appropriations required. The items included are (in thousands of dollars):

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cost of products sold.....	32,025	14,570	10,335
Cost of services performed.....	3,672	2,989	3,665
Total costs (excluding depreciation).....	35,697	17,559	14,000
Related revenues.....	50,352	21,109	16,280
Excess of revenues over related fund costs.....	14,655	3,550	2,280

Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).—This item, shown as a source of financing on the program and financing schedule, reduces appropriation requirements. The income is obtained from the following sources (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Income from products sold and services performed included in program costs of current or prior years:			
Sale of source and special nuclear materials.....	12,559	7,458	20,895
Uranium enrichment services.....	222,664	186,216	226,000
Income from lease of materials, consumption charges for special nuclear materials, and interest on deferred sale of materials.....	35,951	18,763	15,495
Income from charges for recovery of source and special nuclear materials.....	1,679	1,415	1,110
Other income.....	6,131	23,715	37,220
Subtotal.....	278,984	237,567	300,720
Income from other products sold and services performed, costs of which are incurred at request of others and included under cost of work for others:			
Products sold.....	46,995	17,933	12,370
Services performed.....	3,357	3,176	3,910
Subtotal.....	50,352	21,109	16,280
Total receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (revenues applied).....	329,336	258,676	317,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-0-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	113,757	119,435	118,323
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	2,378	2,344	2,716
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,114	2,268	2,164
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	164	196	245
Total personnel compensation.....	118,413	124,243	123,448
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9,986	10,612	10,714
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	84	160	160
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,181	5,551	6,177
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2,210	2,650	2,345
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	99,818	132,765	155,820
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	614	624	688
25.0 Other services.....	1,919,099	1,941,860	2,051,877
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,190	6,640	6,482
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7,664	5,035	4,888
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	5	1	1
91.0 Unvouchered.....		100	100
Total costs, funded.....	2,187,264	2,230,241	2,362,700
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-7,400	78,582	95,600
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,179,864	2,308,823	2,458,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6,982	6,717	6,931
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	285	281	321
Average paid employment.....	7,287	7,225	7,189
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	10.3	10.3	10.2
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$16,672	\$16,955	\$16,962

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0101-1-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Weapons.....		2,500	800
2. Reactor development.....		2,500	800
3. Physical research.....		3,000	1,000
4. Biology and medicine.....		2,000	700
Total program costs.....		10,000	3,300
Change in selected resources.....		3,300	-3,300
10 Total obligations.....		13,300	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		13,300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		13,300	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			3,300
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-3,300	
90 Outlays.....		10,000	3,300

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For expenses of the Commission, as authorized by law, in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and the acquisition of capital equipment and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; purchase of not to exceed [four] three hundred and [eighty-three] sixty-seven for replacement only [(including twelve for police-type use)], and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and hire of aircraft; [\$344,250,000] \$440,310,000, to remain available until expended. (42 U.S.C. 2017; 85 Stat. 304; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Facilities and equipment for—			
1. Nuclear materials.....	39,608	111,610	100,030
2. Weapons.....	120,444	172,257	138,595
3. Reactor development.....	113,902	87,660	83,750
4. Physical research.....	121,885	91,448	92,050
5. Biology and medicine.....	7,079	7,330	10,355
6. Training, education, and information.....	1,087	1,541	4,450
7. Isotopes development.....	690	750	800
8. Civilian applications of nuclear explosives.....	100	200	700
9. Regulation.....	268	305	800
10. Administrative.....	3,903	4,566	9,770
11. Construction planning and design.....	724	1,303	
10 Total obligations ¹	409,690	478,970	441,300

¹ Includes obligations for equipment not related to construction as follows: 1971, \$175,094 thousand; 1972, \$155,578 thousand; 1973, \$167,080 thousand.

Financing:			
17	Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,697	-542
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-164,061	-135,168
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	135,168	990
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	379,100	344,250
440,310			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	407,993	478,428
72	Obligated balance, start of year	380,834	366,703
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-366,703	-451,116
90	Outlays	422,124	394,015
382,500			

Note.—Excludes amounts contained in the proposed 1972 supplemental for the nuclear materials and biology and medicine activities.

This appropriation provides for construction of plants and facilities and for acquisition of capital equipment required for the production, research and development, and supporting programs of the Atomic Energy Commission. Of the budget authority of \$440.3 million being requested for 1973, \$130.5 million applies to new construction projects or modification of existing facilities, \$62.5 million is applicable to construction projects which were previously authorized by Congress, \$80.2 million is applicable to projects for which amended authorization is being requested, and \$167.1 million is required for acquisition of capital equipment not related to construction.

In addition to the amounts shown in the schedules above, a 1972 supplemental is being requested in the amount of \$9.0 million in budget authority.

The 1973 funds applicable to the previously authorized projects now underway include \$20.6 million for the Fast Flux Test Facility, Richland, Wash. (total estimated cost \$102.8 million), and \$42.9 million for the 200 Bev accelerator, Du Page and Kane Counties near Chicago, Ill. (total estimated cost \$250.0 million).

The Fast Flux Test Facility, as a part of the Liquid Metal Fast Breeder Reactor program, will provide an irradiation reactor for testing fuel and clad materials in a fast flux sodium-cooled environment. The 200 Bev accelerator will provide the highest energy proton beam in the world, permitting experiments to be conducted in an energy range which is now inaccessible.

The 1973 request for projects partially authorized in past years includes funding of \$3.0 million for a bedrock waste storage facility (exploratory shaft and tunnels), Savannah River, S.C. (total estimated cost \$16.3 million); \$14.5 million for gaseous diffusion production support facilities (total estimated cost \$107.0 million); \$5.5 million for process equipment modifications, gaseous diffusion plants (total estimated cost \$69.4 million); \$3.1 million for the National Nuclear Science Information Center (American Museum of Atomic Energy), Oak Ridge, Tenn. (total estimated cost \$3.5 million); \$32.3 million for fire, safety, and adequacy of operating conditions projects, various locations (total estimated cost \$193.0 million); \$15.3 million for component preparation laboratories, multiple sites (total estimated cost \$26.0 million); \$3.8 million for the weapons neutron research facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, N. Mex. (total estimated cost \$4.4 million); \$1.4 million for the national radioactive waste repository, Lyons, Kans. (total estimated cost \$25.0 million); and \$1.3 million for a radiobiology and therapy research facility, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, N. Mex. (total estimated cost \$1.6 million).

New construction projects include: \$4.3 million to reduce atmospheric pollution from sulfur and fly ash at the heavy water plant, Savannah River, S.C.; and \$8.0 million to permit the transfer of Pu²³⁸ fuel form preparation and recovery operations from the densely populated Mound Laboratory location to the relatively remote Savannah River, S.C., location, and \$7.3 million to provide for increased office space at the headquarters building, Germantown, Md. New construction projects also include partial funding of \$6.2 million for facilities for testing specialized components (total estimated cost \$21.2 million).

A wide variety of capital equipment is procured to fill the various needs of all operating programs. Such needs range from routine replacement of worn out and obsolete equipment, to the procurement of new research devices and computers. Additions are needed for expanding programs and to keep pace with rapidly changing technology in the production and research programs.

PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands of dollars]

Analysis of 1973 financing

	Costs to this appropriation			Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate				
	Nuclear materials	35,734	53,360					76,076	93,478	117,432	100,030	166,325
Weapons	143,518	134,234	119,577	154,587	173,605	138,595	123,996
Reactor development	85,927	90,563	80,134	125,513	128,139	82,760	2,803
Physical research	141,025	102,931	91,412	52,506	53,144	92,050	12,972
Biology and medicine	7,079	6,312	6,495	5,377	9,237	10,355	-----
Training, education, and information	1,200	1,626	1,850	681	3,281	4,450	-----
Isotopes development	1,138	800	700	894	994	800	-----
Civilian applications of nuclear explosives	302	210	350	213	563	700	-----
Regulation	255	361	600	-----	200	800	-----
Administrative	4,997	2,363	5,306	3,132	7,596	9,770	-----
Construction planning and design	754	1,255	-----	704	704	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	421,929	394,015	382,500	437,085	494,895	440,310	306,096
Change in selected resources ¹	-13,936	84,413	58,800	-----	-----	-----	-----
Recovery of prior year obligations	1,697	542	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total obligations	409,690	478,970	441,300	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1970, \$365,618 thousand; 1971, \$351,682 thousand; 1972, \$436,095 thousand; 1973, \$494,895 thousand.

Note.—Excludes amounts contained in the proposed 1972 supplemental for the nuclear materials and biology and medicine activities.

General and special funds—Continued

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-0-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	258		
31.0 Equipment.....	179,234	158,833	148,826
32.0 Lands and structures.....	244,134	235,724	233,674
Total costs, funded.....	423,626	394,557	382,500
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-13,936	84,413	58,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	409,690	478,970	441,300

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-0103-1-1-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Facilities and equipment for:			
1. Nuclear materials.....		7,000	
2. Biology and medicine.....		2,000	
10 Total obligations.....		9,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		9,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		9,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			7,600
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-7,600	-4,400
90 Outlays.....		1,400	3,200

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Sale of products.....	115,313	73,561	64,869
2. Income from services.....	419,429	479,571	521,422
3. Miscellaneous income.....	7,120	32,338	40,436
Total program costs, funded.....	541,862	585,470	626,727
Change in selected resources ¹	25,625	34,530	2,273
10 Total obligations.....	567,487	620,000	629,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-358,303	-179,317	-309,356
14 Non-Federal sources (85 Stat. 365).....	-281,204	-237,386	-319,644
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-131,277	-203,297	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	203,297		
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-72,020	203,297	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-223,728	-266,794	-63,497
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	266,794	63,497	63,497
90 Outlays.....	-28,954		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$264,340 thousand; 1971, \$289,965 thousand; 1972, \$324,495 thousand; and 1973, \$326,768 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-3900-0-4-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	96		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
25.0 Other services.....	541,764	585,470	626,727
Total costs, funded.....	541,862	585,470	626,727
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	25,625	34,530	2,273
99.0 Total obligations.....	567,487	620,000	629,000

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	3		
------------------------------	---	--	--

Trust Funds

ADVANCES FOR COOPERATIVE WORK

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Washington Public Power Supply System (total program costs, funded).....	263	272	258
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	-5	
10 Total obligations.....	261	267	258
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-39	-9	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	231	258	258
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	261	267	258
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	7	5	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5		
90 Outlays.....	263	272	258

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Funds are advanced to AEC by the Washington Public Power Supply System (WPPSS) to pay for services furnished by AEC in connection with the construction and operation by WPPSS of electric generating facilities at the Richland, Wash., New Production Reactor. The services provided by AEC contractors include lease of land, fire protection, utilities, maintenance of equipment installed by WPPSS, engineering support and estimated reactor costs chargeable to WPPSS.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 18-00-8575-0-7-058	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	28	28	28
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	233	242	228
Total costs, funded.....	263	272	258
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-2	-5	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	261	267	258
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average grade, grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	9.0	9.0	9.0
Average salary, salaries established by the Atomic Energy Commission.....	\$14,176	\$14,176	\$14,588

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Not to exceed 5 per centum of appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for "Operating expenses" and

"Plant and capital equipment" may be transferred between such appropriations, but neither such appropriation, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be increased by more than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

SEC. 102. No part of any appropriation herein shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than \$1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law.

SEC. 103. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated or expended to detonate any underground nuclear test scheduled to be conducted on Amchitka Island, Alaska, unless the President gives his direct approval for such test. (42 U.S.C. 2011; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

For necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency, including official reception and representation expenses (not to exceed \$2,000); hire of passenger motor vehicles; hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18; purchase of reprints; library memberships in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members; [\$441,400,000] \$439,300,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1972]. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development.....	134,013	167,966	178,601
2. Abatement and control.....	116,303	191,792	205,473
3. Enforcement.....	8,205	20,783	28,979
4. Facilities.....	1,087	2,812	36,094
5. Program direction and support.....	23,782	34,411	40,881
10 Total programs costs—obligations..	283,390	417,764	490,028
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-27,850	-27,972	-50,728
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-4,106	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	27,972	50,728	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,878	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	285,284	440,520	439,300
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	252,294	441,400	439,300
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-126	-880	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	33,116	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	285,284	440,520	439,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	283,390	417,764	490,028
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	173,719	222,969	265,433
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-222,969	-265,433	-339,461
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9,888	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	224,251	375,300	416,000

NOTES

Excludes \$14,428 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred, effective December 2, 1970, from the following accounts (in thousands of dollars):

Department of the Interior:	1971
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Management and investigation of resources.....	92
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, Gulf Breeze Laboratory, Office of the Secretary, Consolidated working fund.....	204
Office of the Secretary, Salaries and expenses.....	213
Office of the Solicitor, Salaries and expenses.....	161
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:	
Office of the General Counsel, Departmental management.....	19
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs, Departmental management.....	13
Food and Drug Administration, Food and drug control.....	1,801
Environmental Control Administration, Environmental control.....	9,121
Department of Agriculture:	
Agricultural Research Service, Salaries and expenses.....	2,729
Office of the General Counsel, Salaries and expenses.....	8
Office of the Inspector General, Salaries and expenses.....	8
Atomic Energy Commission, Operating expenses.....	59

Includes \$145 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: Department of State, American Sections, International Commissions; 1971, \$124 thousand; 1972, \$138 thousand.

The Environmental Protection Agency has responsibility for major Federal environmental pollution control and abatement programs, involving programs in air pollution control, water pollution control, solid waste

management, pesticides control and management, and noise abatement, water hygiene, and radiation activities.

1. *Research and development.*—Activities deal with causes, sources, transport, fate, and effects of pollutants in ecological systems; and development of monitoring technology and pollution control criteria used in establishing standards and regulations. Several new efforts will be undertaken to define pollution control objectives and cost-effective solutions. Research will be expanded in health effects of air pollution and urban-regional scale modeling of relationships among air pollution emissions, atmospheric conditions, and ambient air quality. Funds will also support cost-sharing arrangements with industry to develop sulfur oxide control technology. Solid waste activities are being reoriented to focus upon economic and institutional constraints. A new strategy will be developed to encourage greater private sector involvement in the development and application of pollution control technology. Activities are conducted under grants, contracts, and other agreements involving universities, industry, nonprofit organizations, State and local governments, other Federal agencies, and through activities at EPA's laboratories and field locations.

2. *Abatement and control.*—Planning grants and control agency support grants are awarded to State, regional, and local agencies for planning, establishing, and improving environmental quality programs. Monitoring and surveillance are performed to determine baseline quality conditions, to measure pollutants, and to evaluate the performance of control devices. Pollution prevention, control, and abatement standards are generally established in cooperation with State and local agencies. Technical assistance is provided to Federal agencies, States, interstate regions, local communities, and industry. Environmental impact statements by Federal agencies are reviewed and evaluated. Education and training are supported through grants and other forms of assistance and in-house training programs are conducted for personnel of Federal, State, and local governments, industry, and educational institutions. Costs for services performed in the form of direct training activities and pesticides registration will be offset by charges.

3. *Enforcement.*—This activity includes the certification and permit programs; the enforcement of environmental pollution standards, including the gathering and preparation of evidential data and the conduct of enforcement proceedings; and legal services for the agency.

4. *Facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of laboratory facilities and alterations, repairs, and improvements to existing facilities.

5. *Program direction and support.*—This activity includes executive direction and leadership for all programs and support in such areas as public, legislative, and international affairs, equal employment opportunity, coordination of environmental impact statements and Federal agency pollution control activities, program planning, review and evaluation, economic analysis, budgeting, accounting, auditing, personnel management, organizational analysis, ADP operations, grants and contracting policy, facilities management, and other housekeeping activities. Activities involving analysis of economic input of pollution control activity are being greatly expanded. This activity also includes direction and leadership for all programs under the management of 10 regional administrators, and provision of administrative support services.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-0-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	64,518	89,391	100,827
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,524	6,615	7,163
11.5 Other personnel compensation	888	960	960
Total personnel compensation	69,930	96,966	108,950
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6,377	10,780	12,170
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6,951	9,400	10,900
22.0 Transportation of things	914	1,400	1,555
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	6,863	9,500	11,343
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,666	2,500	2,850
25.0 Other services	76,130	127,532	156,381
26.0 Supplies and materials	7,837	10,500	10,250
31.0 Equipment	9,135	15,500	9,843
32.0 Lands and structures	107	3,600	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	96,065	125,886	136,986
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	9		
Total, Environmental Protection Agency	281,989	413,564	461,228
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0 Other services	1,359	4,158	4,200
31.0 Equipment	42	42	
32.0 Lands and structures			24,600
Total obligations, allocation accounts	1,401	4,200	28,800
99.0 Total obligations	283,390	417,764	490,028
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Environmental Protection Agency	281,989	413,564	461,228
General Services Administration	4	200	24,800
Health, Education, and Welfare; Food and Drug Administration	1,397	4,000	4,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	7,020	8,065	8,526
Full-time equivalent of other positions	542	752	811
Average paid employment	5,744	7,099	7,616
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,737	\$13,588	\$13,562
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,008	\$7,023	\$7,011

CONSTRUCTION GRANTS

For grants for construction of waste treatment works pursuant to section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, \$2,000,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only within the limits of amounts authorized by law for fiscal year 1972 (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972; Legislation extending section 8 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 20-00-0103-0-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Waste treatment works construction (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	1,228,364	2,080,500	2,000,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-439,891	-211,527	-131,027
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	211,527	131,027	131,027
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,228,364	2,080,500	2,000,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	653,898	1,403,270	2,575,770
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,403,270	-2,575,770	-3,475,770
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-626		
90 Outlays	478,366	908,000	1,100,000

Grants are made to States to assist in financing the construction of municipal waste treatment facilities.

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES OVERSEAS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the Environmental Protection Agency in the conduct of scientific activities overseas in connection with environmental pollution, as authorized by law, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to such Agency, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Foreign environmental pollution research (costs—obligations)	2,705	7,795	7,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-795	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	795		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	3,500	7,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,705	7,795	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year		2,705	6,800
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,705	-6,800	-7,800
90 Outlays		3,700	6,000

Excess foreign currencies derived through the sale of surplus agricultural commodities and from other sources are used to support research on the sources, effects, and control of environmental pollution.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0104-0-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	50	70
25.0 Other services	2,704	7,402	6,565
Total, Environmental Protection Agency	2,705	7,452	6,635
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
25.0 Other services		343	365
99.0 Total obligations	2,705	7,795	7,000

Public enterprise funds:

REVOLVING FUND FOR CERTIFICATION AND OTHER SERVICES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4309-0-3-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Abatement and control (program costs funded—obligations)	26	309	1,109
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal sources			-345
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-26	-309	-764
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			26
72 Obligated balance, start of year		26	26
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-26	-26	-26
90 Outlays	-26		

¹ Sec. 408, Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U.S.C. 301 et seq.).
 Note.—Excludes \$68 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Food and Drug Administration, Revolving fund for certification.

Fees are paid by Federal agencies and industry for all Federal services in establishing tolerances for residues of pesticide chemicals in or on raw agricultural products.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-4309-0-3-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions		128	508
11.3 Positions other than permanent	6		
Total personnel compensation	6	128	508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		10	58
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	20	70
22.0 Transportation of things		3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	3	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction		5	5
25.0 Other services	14	117	91
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	3	51
31.0 Equipment		20	320
99.0 Total obligations	26	309	1,109

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	12	12	51
Average paid employment		10	51
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,737	\$13,588	\$13,562
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,008	\$7,023	\$7,011

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development	300	969	973
2. Abatement and control	3,377	4,099	5,127
3. Enforcement	17	9	
4. Program direction and support	217	139	95
10 Total obligations	3,911	5,216	6,195

Financing:

11 Receipt and reimbursement from: Federal funds	-4,058	-5,266	-6,230
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-78	-190	-240
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	190	240	275
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	35		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-147	-50	-35
72 Obligated balance, start of year	470	1,570	1,520
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,570	-1,520	-1,485
90 Outlays	-1,247		

Note.—Excludes \$1,163 thousand in 1971 for activities partially transferred, effective Dec. 2, 1970, from the following accounts (in thousands of dollars):

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:	1971
HEW, Consolidated working fund	45
Food and Drug Administration, Advances and reimbursements	97
Environmental Control Administration, Advances and reimbursements	1,021

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-3912-0-4-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,132	1,402	1,445
11.3 Positions other than permanent	290	336	348
11.5 Other personnel compensation	33	60	60
Total personnel compensation	1,455	1,798	1,853
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	168	217	224
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	82	237	337
22.0 Transportation of things	7	25	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	82	190	280
24.0 Printing and reproduction	9	35	130
25.0 Other services	1,935	2,374	2,866
26.0 Supplies and materials	116	160	210
31.0 Equipment	57	180	220
99.0 Total obligations	3,911	5,216	6,195

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	152	162	162
Full-time equivalent of other positions	41	48	48
Average paid employment	201	212	212
Average GS grade	9.6	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary	\$13,737	\$13,588	\$13,562
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,008	\$7,023	\$7,011

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Gifts and fees (total obligations)		50	50
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Gifts and fees ¹	-3	-40	-40
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-40	-30
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-37		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	40	30	20
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-2	10	10
72 Obligated balance, start of year			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-10	-20
90 Outlays	-2		

¹ Receipts from pesticide registrants for the conduct of pesticide advisory committee hearings on applications that were denied registration.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Citizens fund for pollution control: For training, active duty, and related expenses of sanitary engineers and officers in disaster rehabilitation operations.....			
Miscellaneous funds: For pesticide advisory committee expenses to conduct petition hearings when requested.....	-2		

Gifts to the Environmental Protection Agency, some of which are limited to use for specific purposes by the donors, are expended for the benefit of the program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-9999-0-7-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		10	10
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		15	16
Total personnel compensation.....		25	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		2	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	1
25.0 Other services.....		15	13

26.0 Supplies and materials.....		6	6
99.0 Total obligations.....		50	50

Legislative Program

OPERATIONS, RESEARCH, AND FACILITIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 20-00-0100-2-1-404	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operations, research, and facilities costs—obligations.....			35,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			35,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			35,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-13,000
90 Outlays.....			22,000

To implement proposed legislation in areas such as noise control, toxic substances, ocean dumping, water quality, and pesticides.

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of real property management and related activities as provided by law; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; acquisition by purchase or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; and contractual services incident to cleaning or servicing buildings and moving; **[\$406,000,000] \$437,000,000: Provided,** That this appropriation shall be available for employment of guards for all buildings and areas owned or occupied by the United States and under the charge and control of the General Services Administration or the [Post Office Department (or the] Postal [Service)] Service, and such guards shall have, with respect to such property, the powers of special policemen provided by the first section of the Act of June 1, 1948 (62 Stat. 281; 40 U.S.C. 318), but shall not be restricted to certain Federal property as otherwise required by the proviso contained in said section. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings management.....	362,565	399,736	420,828
2. Space management.....	6,317	6,991	6,991
3. Operational planning.....	1,364	1,421	1,421
4. Design and construction.....	3,014	3,180	3,180
5. Service direction.....	2,650	2,680	2,680
6. Administrative operations.....	1,060	1,652	1,900
Total program costs, funded ¹	376,970	415,660	437,000
Change in selected resources ²	-2,049		
10 Total obligations.....	374,921	415,660	437,000
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds (advances from other accounts for rental of space).....	-653	-351	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	408	3,511	
Budget authority.....	374,676	418,820	437,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	358,950	406,000	437,000
41 Transfer to other accounts.....		-8,000	
42 Transfer from other accounts.....	15,726	20,820	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	374,676	418,820	437,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	374,268	415,309	437,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6,152	4,223	9,234

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,223	-9,234	-10,234
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-46		
90 Outlays.....	376,151	410,298	436,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$304 thousand; 1972, \$350 thousand; 1973, \$400 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$11 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$5,366 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$39 thousand); 1971, \$3,278 thousand; 1972, \$3,278 thousand; 1973, \$3,278 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the basic real property operations of General Services Administration, including acquisition, operation, maintenance, protection, and utilization of general-purpose buildings and space; for overall direction of buildings design, construction, and repair and modernization.

The appropriation request for 1973 of \$437,000 thousand is a net increase of \$18,180 thousand above the adjusted appropriation for 1972. The 1972 amount includes proposed transfers of \$21,171 thousand for annual cost of expansion space acquired in 1971, not provided for in GSA's 1972 budget.

The net increase of \$18,180 thousand provides primarily for management and operation of new Federal buildings scheduled for occupancy in 1972 and 1973, increased leased space workload, improved cleaning services, increased utility rates and consumption, and full-year costs of wage-board rate increases effected in 1972, offset by credits for space released resulting from new construction.

Fair value of property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Real property.....	3,894	2,534	-----

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for rental, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned and leased space, as indicated by the following table:

	Average net square feet (in thousands)		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Government-owned space.....	99,748	94,877	95,372
Leased space.....	38,404	43,186	43,886

The net increase for 1973 of \$21,092 thousand over the comparable obligations for 1972 includes operation and protection of Government-owned space, \$11,514 thousand; rental, operation, and protection of leased space, \$7,286 thousand; and moving alterations, and related costs, \$2,292 thousand.

2. *Space management.*—This activity provides for (a) acquisition of real property by lease, purchase, exchange, or donation, including the management of building sites pending construction; and (b) assignment and reassignment of Government-owned and leased space.

3. *Operational planning.*—This activity provides for planning of real property programs covering immediate and long-range space needs; consideration of alternative

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE—Continued

methods of meeting agency space requirements and locations for Federal activities in relation to housing, transportation, parking, and other socioeconomic factors.

4. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides overall direction for the nationwide Federal buildings design, construction, and alteration programs including projects financed with funds transferred from other Government agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1000-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	8,004	8,652	8,652
11.3 Positions other than permanent	113	113	113
11.5 Other personnel compensation	44	44	44
Total personnel compensation	8,161	8,809	8,809
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	681	748	748
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	998	2,089	1,489
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	26	21	21
22.0 Transportation of things	28	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	983	1,000	1,040
24.0 Printing and reproduction	109	114	114
25.0 Other services	363,655	402,378	424,228
26.0 Supplies and materials	120	124	124
31.0 Equipment	156	350	400
32.0 Lands and structures	1		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3		
99.0 Total obligations	374,921	415,660	437,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	621	622	622
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	15	15
Average paid employment	608	618	618
Average GS grade	9.4	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,972	\$14,039	\$14,174

REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to alter public buildings and to acquire additions to sites pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), and to alter other federally owned buildings and to acquire additions to sites thereof, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; and care and safeguarding of sites; preliminary planning of projects by contract or otherwise; maintenance, preservation, demolition, and equipment; **[\$92,000,000]** **\$132,134,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That for the purposes of this appropriation, buildings constructed pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356) and buildings under the control of another department or agency where alteration of such buildings is required in connection with the moving of such other department or agency from buildings then, or thereafter to be, under the control of General Services Administration shall be considered to be public buildings. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance repairs	30,786	24,700	23,500
2. Repairs and improvements	39,326	48,600	48,800
3. Conversions and extensions	790	4,800	8,900
4. Program direction	2,454	2,600	2,600
5. Administrative operations	981	1,158	1,400
Total operating costs, funded	74,337	81,858	85,200

Capital outlay:			
2. Repairs and improvements	11,546	8,900	9,000
3. Conversions and extensions	1,994	1,500	2,800
Total capital outlay	13,540	10,400	11,800

Total program costs, funded	87,877	92,258	97,000
Change in selected resources¹	-3,511	1,136	35,504

10 Total obligations	84,366	93,394	132,504
-----------------------------	---------------	---------------	----------------

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,037	-900	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-913	-864	-370
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	864	370	

40 Budget authority	83,280	92,000	132,134
----------------------------	---------------	---------------	----------------

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	83,329	92,494	132,504
72 Obligated balance, start of year	40,048	37,461	41,955
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-37,461	-41,955	-77,186

90 Outlays	85,916	88,000	97,273
-------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$32,416 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1,037 thousand); 1971, \$27,868 thousand; 1972, \$29,004 thousand; 1973, \$64,508 thousand.

This appropriation provides for day-to-day maintenance repair work of all types, repairs, remodeling, improvement of space, tenant alterations, and conversions and extensions of federally owned buildings under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration. The budget for 1973 provides for continuation of the long-range program initiated in 1957 to maintain buildings in such condition so as not to adversely affect efficient operations of occupancy agencies.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal needs for day-to-day repairs to buildings and equipment are programed at a rate of \$0.21 per net square foot for general office-type space and \$0.06 per net square foot for warehouse-type space.

2. *Repairs and improvements.*—Major and minor repair and improvement projects are selected from an inventory of urgently needed work to bring the properties up to modern standards of usefulness.

3. *Conversions and extensions.*—Building conversions and extensions estimated to cost in excess of \$25 thousand are performed under this heading to provide space to meet current requirements.

4. *Program direction.*—Overall direction and program development are provided under this activity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1002-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	341	535	535
Payment to interagency motor pools	40	75	75
22.0 Transportation of things	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	179	163	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction	253	253	253
25.0 Other services	76,592	71,166	69,967
26.0 Supplies and materials	310	315	315
31.0 Equipment	35	50	50
32.0 Lands and structures	6,465	20,791	61,100
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	34	34	34
Total obligations, General Services Administration	84,261	93,394	132,504
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
25.0 Other services	105		
99.0 Total obligations	84,366	93,394	132,504

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to construct and acquire public buildings projects and alter public buildings by extension or conversion where the estimated cost for a project is in excess of \$200,000, pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended (40 U.S.C. 601-615), including fallout shelters and equipment for such buildings, [\$200,440,000 and not to exceed \$500,000 of this amount shall be available to the Administrator for construction or alteration of small public buildings outside the District of Columbia as the Administrator approves and deems necessary, all] \$114,069,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That a total of \$10,803,000 heretofore appropriated under this heading in the Independent Offices Appropriation Acts, 1966 and 1967 for projects located at Athens, Georgia; Moscow, Idaho; Fitchburg, Massachusetts; New York, New York; Denton, Texas; and Essex Junction, Vermont. is hereby made available for the purposes of this appropriation: Provided further, That the foregoing amount shall be available for public buildings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds for sites and expenses), as follows:*

- Federal office building, Mobile, Alabama, \$8,339,000;■
- Courthouse and Federal office building, Fayetteville, Arkansas, \$2,067,000;■
- Border station, Calexico, California, \$5,122,000;■
- Federal correctional center and parking facility, Chicago, Illinois, \$4,281,000;■
- Post office, courthouse and Federal office building, Aberdeen, Mississippi, \$2,249,000;■

- Post office, courthouse and Federal office building, Oxford, Mississippi, \$3,248,000;■
- Border station, Champlain, New York, \$6,116,000;■
- Foley Square Courthouse annex, New York, New York, \$10,700,000;■
- Post office and Federal office building, Mansfield, Ohio, \$6,117,000;■
- Border patrol sector headquarters, McAllen, Texas, \$1,193,000;■
- Post office, courthouse and Federal office building, Midland, Texas, \$4,925,000;■
- Post office, courthouse, and Federal office building, Elkins, West Virginia, \$2,454,000;■
- Federal office building (superstructure), Seattle, Washington, \$35,004,000;■
- Department of Labor building (superstructure), District of Columbia, \$67,167,000; and■
- Federal office building (superstructure), South Portal, District of Columbia, \$40,958,000■
- Border station facility numbered 2, Nogales, Arizona, \$2,368,000;■
- Peace Arch border station, Blaine, Washington, \$1,657,000;■
- Courthouse and Federal office building (superstructure), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$14,360,000;■
- Federal Bureau of Investigation building (superstructure), District of Columbia, in addition to the sum heretofore appropriated, \$22,842,000; and■
- Federal Triangle, Pennsylvania Avenue Annex and Grand Plaza Parking Facility, \$83,636,000: *Provided further, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1152-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction.....	2,491,600	1,068,447	42,381	100,300	207,163	392,039	298,936	114,060	774,373
2. Extension and conversion.....	52,945	44,403	3,205	4,500	837	837			
Total program costs, funded.....	2,586,477	1,154,782	45,586	104,800	208,000	392,876	298,936	114,060	774,373
Change in selected resources ²			122,234	172,500	-60,500				
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....			167,820	277,300	147,500				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-168,111	-133,851	-56,991				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			133,851	56,991	23,551				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			133,560	200,440	114,060				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			167,820	277,300	147,500				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			49,129	173,806	354,106				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-173,806	-354,106	-307,166				
90 Outlays.....			43,143	97,000	194,440				

¹ Total includes \$41,932 thousand for the acquisition of buildings.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$41,151 thousand; 1971, \$163,386 thousand; 1972, \$335,885 thousand; 1973, \$275,385 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the construction of new buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Expenses for related site acquisition, design and management and inspection are provided under Sites and expenses, public buildings projects.

STATUS OF APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Funded program:	Number of projects	Construction cost (in millions)
Projects funded, 1959 through 1972.....	460	\$1,698.0
In 1973 budget.....	3	114.1
Subtotal through 1973.....	463	1,812.1

Authorized projects unfunded for construction:		
Funded only for sites and expenses.....	52	\$580.4
Partially or wholly unfunded for sites and expenses.....	12	194.0
Subtotal after 1973.....	64	1,774.4
Total construction program.....	527	2,586.5

¹ Estimate based on current market conditions.

The recommended appropriation of \$114.1 million for 1973 provides for 3 new projects and increases for 2 superstructures previously funded. The magnitude of the budget is impacted by a basic change in financing the construction of public buildings. Beginning in 1972, construction capital for a significant

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS—Continued

number of projects is anticipated to be initially financed by private investment and funded by the Federal Government through long-term payments.

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1152-1-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction (total program costs, funded).....		1,200	4,900
Change in selected resources ¹		7,100	-4,500
10 Total obligations (object class 32.0).....		8,300	400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-456
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		456	56
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		8,756	

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1147-0-1-905	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Preliminary planning and development.....	18,413	9,386	2,405	2,274	2,500	2,591	1,848	1,757	-----
2. Site acquisition.....	184,708	131,979	4,022	12,000	15,000	22,399	15,065	7,666	6,642
3. Design.....	144,513	112,281	7,984	6,700	4,700	7,526	4,334	1,508	8,514
4. Management and inspection.....	61,779	12,705	4,004	6,000	10,300	4,675	8,958	14,583	19,812
5. Administrative operations.....	8,530	6,919	585	526	500	-----	-----	500	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	¹ 418,720	¹ 274,047	19,000	27,500	33,000	37,191	30,205	26,014	34,968
Change in selected resources ²			3,704	1,250	1,500				
10 Total obligations.....			22,704	28,750	34,500				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-38,145	-36,102	-25,102				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			36,102	25,102	16,616				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			20,661	17,750	26,014				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			22,704	28,750	34,500				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			7,148	10,687	12,437				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-10,687	-12,437	-18,437				
90 Outlays.....			19,166	27,000	28,500				

¹ Total includes \$777 thousand for construction of small public buildings projects outside the District of Columbia.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7,135 thousand; 1971, \$10,839 thousand; 1972, \$12,089 thousand; 1973, \$13,589 thousand.

This appropriation provides for preliminary planning of public buildings; acquisition of sites, including options to purchase and relocation costs pursuant to Public Law 91-646; preparation of drawings and specifications; management and inspection of construction; and related costs incident to projects approved under the Public Buildings Act of 1959, as amended. Costs for construction are financed from Construction, Public Buildings Projects.

The estimate of \$26.0 million for 1973 provides \$1.7 million for preliminary planning and development; \$7.7

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	8,300	400
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		7,300
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,300	-3,700
90	Outlays.....	1,000	4,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$7,100 thousand; 1973, \$2,600 thousand.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in part III of this volume.

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for expenses necessary in connection with the construction of public buildings projects not otherwise provided for, including preliminary planning by contract or otherwise, [\$17,749,500] \$26,014,000, to remain available until expended [Provided, That the \$4,209,000 appropriated under the heading "Sites and Expenses, Public Buildings Projects", in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1971, Public Law 92-18, shall also remain available until expended]. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

million for site acquisition and relocation costs; \$1.5 million for design; \$14.6 million for management and inspection, including \$10 million for inspection of construction projects proposed for private investment financing; and \$0.5 million for administrative operations support.

1. *Preliminary planning and development.*—Feasibility studies, site investigations, selections and appraisals, including options to purchase; topographical surveys,

including test borings, design through tentative stage, and development of projects prior to prospectus authorization.

2. *Site acquisition.*—Acquisition of sites, including title evidence and relocation costs, and deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings.

3. *Design.*—Preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise, technical services, and reproduction of plans and specifications.

4. *Management and inspection.*—Construction management and inspection by contract or otherwise.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1147-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons...	147	400	400
	Payments to interagency motor pools...	8	10	15
22.0	Transportation of things...	2	3	3
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities...	30	32	32
24.0	Printing and reproduction...	311	350	450
25.0	Other services...	15,923	14,800	18,598
26.0	Supplies and materials...	2	2	2
32.0	Lands and structures...	6,282	13,153	15,000
99.0	Total obligations...	22,704	28,750	34,500

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1147-1-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Design...		100	75
2.	Management and inspection...		300	275
	Total program costs, funded...		400	350
	Change in selected resources ¹ ...		50	-45
10	Total obligations...		450	305
Financing:				
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year			-305
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year		305	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...		755	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net...		450	305
72	Obligated balance, start of year			200
74	Obligated balance, end of year		-200	-5
90	Outlays...		250	500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1971, \$0; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.

A narrative statement describing the purpose of this request and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

PAYMENTS, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PURCHASE CONTRACTS

For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (40 U.S.C. 356), [**\$2,400,000**] **\$2,450,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1148-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Payments to contractors...	1,824	1,824	1,824
2.	Taxes...	554	576	626
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations ¹ ...	2,378	2,400	2,450

Financing:			
25	Unobligated balance lapsing...	22	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...	2,400	2,400
			2,450
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net...	2,378	2,400
72	Obligated balance, start of year		75
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-75	
90	Outlays...	2,303	2,475
			2,450

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$905 thousand; 1972, \$950 thousand; 1973, \$996 thousand.

This appropriation provides for payments to contractors and taxing authorities on the remaining five purchase contracts totaling \$27 million for improvements, authorized under the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1148-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
32.0	Lands and structures...	905	950	996
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	554	576	626
43.0	Interest and dividends...	919	874	828
99.0	Total obligations...	2,378	2,400	2,450

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to provide directly or indirectly, additional space for the United States Courts incident to expansion of facilities (including rental of buildings in the District of Columbia and elsewhere and moving and space adjustments), and furniture and furnishings, [**\$2,780,000**] **\$6,344,000.** (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	23-05-1157-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1.	Rent and related costs...	448	1,452	3,770
2.	Furniture and furnishings, newly constructed and/or remodeled buildings...	171	236	930
3.	Furniture and furnishings, other buildings...	406	894	1,300
	Total program costs, funded ¹ ...	1,025	2,582	6,000
	Change in selected resources ² ...	-33	198	344
10	Total obligations...	992	2,780	6,344
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing...	8		
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...	1,000	2,780	6,344
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net...	992	2,780	6,344
72	Obligated balance, start of year	472	413	643
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-413	-643	-1,027
77	Adjustments in expired accounts	-19		
90	Outlays...	1,032	2,550	5,960

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$461 thousand; 1972, \$790 thousand; 1973, \$1,670 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$427 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$19 thousand); 1971, \$375 thousand; 1972, \$573 thousand; 1973, \$917 thousand.

This appropriation provides for costs, not otherwise provided for, of the U.S. courts incident to space expansion and for furniture and furnishings requirements of the U.S. courts of appeals and district courts, the Court of Claims, and the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals.

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, UNITED STATES COURT FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 23-05-1157-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	15	52
25.0 Other services.....	625	1,743	4,107
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	41	156	315
31.0 Equipment.....	320	866	1,870
99.0 Total obligations.....	992	2,780	6,344

ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Alteration and remodeling.....	1,146	7,822	4,315
2. Rents, moving, space adjustments, etc.	330	905	1,675
3. Site acquisition, design, management, and inspection.....	467	499	517
4. Furniture and furnishings.....	227	610	478
5. Administrative operations.....	104	150	14
Total program costs, funded ¹	2,274	9,986	6,999
Change in selected resources ²	2,878	1,233	-4,111
10 Total obligations.....	5,152	11,219	2,888
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-467	-14,465	-2,888
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....		358	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14,465	2,888	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	19,150		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,152	11,219	2,888
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	996	4,059	5,114
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,059	-5,114	-1,988
90 Outlays.....	2,089	10,164	6,014

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$1,166 thousand; 1972, \$7,039 thousand; 1973, \$4,205 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$818 thousand; 1971, \$3,696 thousand; 1972, \$4,929 thousand; 1973, \$818 thousand.

Public Law 90-347, approved June 18, 1968, authorized the appointment of additional circuit judges; Public Law 90-578, approved October 17, 1968, authorized the creation of magistrate positions; and Public Law 91-272, approved June 2, 1970, authorized the appointment of additional district judges. Additional funds in the amount of \$19,150 thousand were appropriated in 1971 to provide court facilities for these additional judges and magistrates.

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts has requested GSA to provide the facilities required for the additional judges and magistrates and their staffs at locations where they will hold court.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-1121-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		25	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	5	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	116	905	217
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	50	50
25.0 Other services.....	1,420	1,221	514
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	106	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	526	700	90
32.0 Lands and structures.....	2,980	8,303	2,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,152	11,219	2,888

REAL PROPERTY MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Construction, Federal Office Building Numbered 7, Washington, D.C.:			
(a) Design and supervision.....	8	3	
(b) Construction.....	569	368	
2. Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485.....	15	20	
Total program costs, funded.....	592	391	
Change in selected resources ¹	-111		
10 Total obligations.....	481	391	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-873		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	391	-391	
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	481	391	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	212	83	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-83		
90 Outlays.....	610	474	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$111 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-9999-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	3	3	
31.0 Land and structures.....	15	20	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	463	368	
99.0 Total obligations.....	481	391	

1. *Construction, Federal Office Building Numbered 7, Washington, D.C.*—Final payments are being made for construction of Federal Office Building Numbered 7, located at Jackson Place, Washington, D.C.

2. *Improvements, National Industrial Reserve Plant Numbered 485.*—It is estimated that the remainder of the equipment required for the Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., will be purchased in 1973.

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER APPROPRIATION ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred in 1971 and 1972 under allocations from other appropriations are as follows:

- Agriculture:
 - Agriculture Research Service: "Salaries and expenses."
 - Forest Service:
 - "Construction."
 - "Forest protection and utilization."
 - National Agricultural Library, "Library facilities."
- Commerce; National Bureau of Standards, "Construction of facilities."
- Defense: "Construction of facilities, Civil Defense."
- Environmental Protection Agency: "Operations, research and facilities."
- Executive Office of the President:
 - Central Intelligence Agency, "Construction."
 - "Expenses of management improvement."
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board: "Revolving fund."
- Health, Education, and Welfare:
 - Environmental Health Service, "Buildings and facilities."
 - Food and Drug Administration, "Buildings and facilities."
 - Gallaudet College, "Construction."
 - Health Services and Mental Health Administration, "Buildings and facilities."
 - Howard University, "Construction."
 - National Institutes of Health:
 - "Buildings and facilities."
 - "Construction of mental health—neurology research facilities."
 - Social Security Administration: "Construction."
- Interior:
 - Bureau of Mines, "Health and safety."
 - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, "Construction."
- Justice: Federal Prison System, "Buildings and facilities."
- Smithsonian Institution:
 - "Additions to natural history building."
 - "Construction."
 - "Construction and improvement, National Zoological Park."
 - "John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts."
 - "Museum of History and Technology."
 - "Restoration and renovation of buildings."
 - "Salaries and expenses."
- Transportation:
 - Coast Guard: "Acquisition, construction and improvements."
 - Federal Aviation Administration: "Construction, national capital airports."
- Treasury:
 - Bureau of Engraving and Printing: "Air conditioning the Bureau of Engraving and Printing buildings."
 - Bureau of the Mint: "Construction of mint facilities."
 - Federal Law Enforcement Training Center: "Construction."
 - U.S. Secret Service: "Construction of Secret Service training facilities."

Intragovernmental funds:

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Buildings management:			
(a) Operation and protection of Government-owned space	216,668	226,970	239,096
(b) Rental, operation, and protection of leased space	226,182	250,837	258,573
2. Moving, alterations, and related costs	9,545	7,974	10,266
3. Maintenance repairs:			
(a) General Services Administration operated buildings	21,263	15,800	17,500
(b) Non-General Services Administration operated buildings	4,421	8,200	8,300
4. Security and special guarding	12,367	12,400	12,500
5. Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction	761	300	300
6. Job order work:			
(a) General Services Administration Appropriation	2,111	4,000	4,000
(b) Financed by other agencies	89,261	66,000	66,000
7. Other	8,270	5,420	5,460
Total operating costs, funded	590,849	597,901	621,995
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Buildings management: Acquisition of fixed assets	1,332	1,200	1,200
Total program costs, funded	592,181	599,101	623,195
Change in selected resources ¹	34,472	57	
10 Total obligations	626,653	599,158	623,195

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Buildings management program:			
Operating expenses, Public Building Service, revenue	-358,736	-391,822	-413,428
Other GSA funds, revenue	-44,452	-39,664	-41,704
Other agency funds, revenue	-83,361	-84,215	-84,763
Change in unfilled customer orders	-17,694		
Construction and alteration program:			
Revenue	-64,768	-48,000	-48,000
Change in unfilled customers' orders	3,109	142	3,000
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets			
	-56		
13 Trust fund: Buildings management program: Revenue	-35,093	-35,000	-35,000
14 Non-Federal sources: Sites maintenance program: Revenue ²	-1,081	-800	-800
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-80		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-30,646	-6,205	-6,406
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,205	6,406	3,406
27 Capital transfer to general fund			500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	24,441	-201	2,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-8,533	12,015	12,192
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,015	-12,192	-15,192
90 Outlays	3,892	-378	-500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Work in process	70,746	86,915	87,000	87,000
Unpaid undelivered orders	16,817	35,006	35,000	35,000
Advances	6	8	8	8
Inventories, supplies, and materials	3,743	4,077	4,000	4,000
Deferred charges	265	44	100	100
Total selected resources	91,577	126,050	126,108	126,108

² Income received for rental of sites held for future construction (40 U.S.C. 490(a)(13)).

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, buildings management activities consisting of: management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; modernization and recurring repairs to Government-owned space under jurisdiction of General Services Administration; maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings; uniforms and uniform allowances; and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Retained earnings resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs funded for 1973 are estimated at \$622.0 million, an increase of \$24.1 million over 1972.

1. *Buildings management.*—(a) *Operation and protection of Government-owned space.*—Provides for operation and protection of an average of 148.1 million square feet of space in 1973 compared to an average of 147.4 million square feet in 1972 and an average of 151.7 million square feet in 1971. The change from 1972 reflects higher cleaning standards for Federal offices and net additional space to be serviced due to construction of new buildings.

(b) *Rental, operation, and protection of leased space.*—Provides for an average of 61.0 million square feet in 1973 compared to an average of 60.3 million square feet in 1972 and an average of 55.3 million square feet in 1971, based on currently projected requirements of Federal agencies.

2. *Moving, alterations, and related costs.*—Provides for moving and related alterations based on experience factors of buildings management operations and for

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

BUILDINGS MANAGEMENT FUND—Continued

moving and space adjustments incident to the new construction program.

3. *Maintenance repairs.*—Provides for day-to-day maintenance of GSA operated buildings, and other Government buildings under jurisdiction of GSA.

4. *Security and special guarding.*—Provides security and above normal guarding service required by other agencies.

5. *Operation and maintenance of sites held for future construction.*—Provides for maintenance of sites acquired for future construction of Federal buildings and repairs to improvements located thereon.

6. *Job order work.*—Provides for special services and repairs and improvements to buildings for GSA and other agencies.

7. *Other.*—Provides for program supervision of repair and improvement operations as distinguished from architectural and design activities initially financed from the Construction Services Fund, utility services and utilities to concessionaires.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1971, the net investment in the fund was \$1.6 million composed of \$3.5 million appropriated, \$7.9 million capitalized assets, less \$1.8 million retained earnings, less \$8 million provision for unfunded leave liability.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4531-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	161,133	178,600	194,637
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4,777	5,500	5,500
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8,049	9,000	9,000
Total personnel compensation.....	173,959	193,100	209,137
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15,743	16,452	17,800
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	489	550	600
22.0 Transportation of things.....	661	700	700
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	259,443	286,612	295,146
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	497	500	500
25.0 Other services.....	114,325	74,577	72,702
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	24,547	24,600	24,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,115	1,000	1,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1,390	1,000	1,000
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	7	10	10
Total costs, funded.....	592,181	599,101	623,195
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	34,472	57	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	626,653	599,158	623,195

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	22,118	22,218	21,688
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,082	1,097	1,097
Average paid employment.....	21,444	22,606	22,909
Average GS grade.....	5.4	5.3	5.3
Average GS salary.....	\$8,845	\$8,880	\$8,969
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,896	\$8,721	\$9,427

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
1. Program direction.....	1,189	1,196	1,196
2. Program development and review.....	1,944	1,740	1,740
3. Technical services.....	18,879	19,804	23,594

4. Prior year operations.....	11	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....	22,023	22,740	26,530
Change in selected resources ¹	41	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,064	22,740	26,530
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
GSA construction program: Revenue...	-3,898	-4,077	-8,791
Repair and improvement program:			
Revenue.....	-6,988	-7,258	-8,776
Operating expenses, Public Buildings			
Service: Revenue.....	-2,864	-3,066	-3,100
Other GSA programs: Revenue.....	-707	-713	-585
Other Federal agencies: Revenue.....	-7,627	-7,196	-4,762
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,542	-1,562	-1,132
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,562	1,132	616
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-20	430	516
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	13,189	12,810	13,766
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12,810	-13,766	-12,520
90 Outlays.....	358	-526	1,762

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Deferred charges, etc.....	2	44	44	44
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1	---	---	---
Total selected resources.....	3	44	44	44

Construction services activities consisting of preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction or alteration of public buildings; management and inspection of construction and alteration activities; and surveys and test borings performed in connection with the acquisition of Federal building sites and other related services are financed by this fund on a reimbursable basis from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to General Services Administration (40 U.S.C. 296).

Operations.—Initial financing of this fund provides for salaries and related expenses of all personnel engaged in architectural and engineering services in connection with buildings design and construction, both departmental and field. Estimates for 1972 and 1973 cover the GSA public building construction program, the repair and improvement program, and additional workload in connection with projects assigned to GSA by other Federal agencies.

Operating results.—Retained earnings were increased in 1971 to approximately \$1,606 thousand. An operating loss of \$430 thousand and \$516 thousand is projected for 1972 and 1973 respectively, which will reduce retained earnings to \$660 thousand at the end of 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-4602-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	17,299	18,171	18,116
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	349	300	300
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	414	400	400
Total personnel compensation.....	18,062	18,871	18,816
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,513	1,592	1,527
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	15	15
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	40	40	40
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	390	335	335
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	125	125	125
25.0 Other services.....	1,758	1,647	5,557
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	109	100	100
Total costs, funded.....	22,023	22,740	26,530

94.0	Changes in selected resources.....	41		
99.0	Total obligations.....	22,064	22,740	26,530

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,232	1,208	1,208
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	12	12
Average paid employment.....	1,228	1,144	1,144
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,731	\$14,418	\$14,165

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, and miscellaneous expenses.....	147	134	
2. Construction.....	2,492	463	1,000
Total program costs, funded.....	2,639	597	1,000
Change in selected resources ¹	-2,616	-373	-1,000
10 Total obligations.....	23	224	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-168		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-189	-334	-110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	334	110	110
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-145	224	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,422	782	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-782		
90 Outlays.....	2,495	1,006	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$3,989 thousand; 1971, \$1,373 thousand; 1972, \$1,000 thousand; 1973, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-05-3918-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1	
25.0 Other services.....	21	46	
32.0 Lands and structures.....	1	175	
99.0 Total obligations.....	23	224	

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary for supply distribution, procurement, inspection, operation of the stores depot system (including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items), and other supply management and related activities, as authorized by law, **[\$89,000,000]** \$90,600,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Supply distribution:			
(a) Distribution operations.....	23,736	23,633	24,506
(b) Space and related costs.....	7,038	6,300	6,300
Total, supply distribution.....	30,774	29,933	30,806
2. Procurement.....	14,483	14,500	14,500
3. Supply control.....	13,169	13,212	13,585
4. Inspection.....	6,595	6,569	6,569
5. Supply standardization.....	4,867	5,134	5,384
6. National supply policies and programs.....	1,533	1,680	1,680
7. Automated data management services.....	2,083	2,170	2,170
8. Service direction.....	5,202	5,306	5,306
9. Administrative operations.....	9,554	10,280	10,600
Total program costs, funded ¹	88,260	88,784	90,600
Change in selected resources ²	362		
10 Total obligations.....	88,622	88,784	90,600
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	108	189	
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	88,252	89,000	90,600
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-162	-27	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	640		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	88,730	88,973	90,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	88,622	88,784	90,600
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,953	5,529	5,771
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,529	-5,771	-6,634
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-151		
90 Outlays.....	87,895	88,542	89,737

¹ Excludes adjustments of prior year costs of \$17 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,376 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$77 thousand); 1971, \$1,661 thousand; 1972, \$1,661 thousand; 1973, \$1,661 thousand.

This appropriation provides for (1) establishment of efficient supply and property management practices throughout the Federal Government, and (2) expenses of operating the worldwide supply system through which commercial-type commodities are sold to Government agencies, Federal grantees, and cost-type contractors from depot stocks, or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical and meets the needs of the Government. Except for customer orders placed directly with suppliers under Federal supply schedule contracts, most of the purchases of commodities are financed initially from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Wherever economical and feasible, costs of commodities furnished directly from suppliers are paid directly from funds of the requisitioning agency without involving the general supply fund. This appropriation also provides for the necessary expenses of carrying out some of the Government-wide automated data management activities within the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations or funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1971, \$198 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$22 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE—Continued

1. *Supply distribution.*—Stocks of commercial-type commodities are received, warehoused, and issued on a worldwide basis to Federal agencies through a national supply distribution system consisting of both wholesale and retail distribution facilities. Stores stock sales will decrease from \$459.2 million in 1971 to an estimated \$445 million in 1973.

2. *Procurement.*—Commodities are procured to maintain inventories at stores depots to insure availability in advance of sales orders and for direct delivery to agencies. Term contracts for commercial-type commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies place individual orders at uniform price advantages. Total procurement in 1971 was \$2,182 million; procurement for 1972, \$2,286 million, and procurement for 1973, \$2,336 million.

3. *Supply control.*—During 1973 supply control will continue to serve as the single contact point for all matters pertaining to supply support. Continued emphasis will be placed on efficient processing and control of requisitions, supply systems development, commodity and data management functions, and increased attention and effort to maintain adequate levels of inventory while controlling the capital investment.

4. *Inspection.*—Timely delivery of commodities of specified quality is assured by inspection and surveillance at contractors' plants or supply depots, by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance, and by contract administration assistance on 13,000 contracts covering \$806 million of items procured.

5. *Supply standardization.*—Qualitative requirements of Federal agencies are reflected in Federal specifications, Federal standards, and Federal item identifications which are mandatory for use in procurement. In 1973 the standardization program will consist of the promulgation of 1,220 Federal specifications and standards actions and 180,000 cataloging actions.

6. *National supply policies and programs.*—In 1973, national supply policies and programs activities will continue to place emphasis on agreements between GSA, the Department of Defense, and the civil agencies for the governing of supply management relationships. Studies and recommendations will continue to be made in order to improve the internal supply systems of Federal agencies. Emphasis will be placed on the development, coordination, and issuance of Federal Procurement Regulations. Support to the Department of Defense and the Agency for International Development requirements in Southeast Asia will receive continued emphasis.

7. *Automated data management services.*—During 1973, the resources for this program will be devoted to such functions as: (1) Providing ADP procurement assistance to Federal agencies; (2) negotiation and awarding of Federal Supply schedule contracts for the procurement of ADP equipment and maintenance; (3) determination of sharing resources; (4) establishment, maintenance, redesign, and publication of the Government-wide ADP management information system; (5) reutilization of excess Government leased and low value (under \$2,500) excess Government-owned ADP equipment; and (6) furnishing technical assistance and performing technical research.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-0500-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	46,764	48,549	49,417

11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,648	1,144	1,143
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	514	541	541
Total personnel compensation.....	48,926	50,234	51,101
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,204	4,356	4,427
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	122	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	547	616	616
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	250	248	249
22.0 Transportation of things.....	152	130	130
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	6,476	6,096	6,109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,585	1,567	1,574
25.0 Other services.....	25,462	24,647	25,502
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	897	890	892
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	88,622	88,784	90,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,454	4,415	4,439
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	271	194	194
Average paid employment.....	4,602	4,443	4,467
Average GS grade.....	8.2	8.1	8.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,089	\$12,068	\$12,032
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,491	\$8,996	\$8,996

Intragovernmental funds:

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Data processing.....	15,677	19,232	19,585
2. Lease program.....	-----	51	99
Total operating costs, funded.....	15,677	19,283	19,684
Capital outlay funded:			
1. Data processing.....	575	1,000	-----
2. Lease program.....	2,168	13,000	10,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,743	14,000	10,000
Total program costs, funded.....	18,420	33,283	29,684
Changes in selected resources ¹	-19	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	18,401	33,283	29,684
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Data processing.....	-17,968	-21,401	-21,844
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-166	166	-----
Lease program.....	-2,794	-5,651	-7,599
14 Non-Federal sources: Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment.....			
	-342	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,335	-29,204	-22,807
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	29,204	22,807	22,566
40 Budget authority.....	20,000	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,869	6,397	241
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,070	1,760	1,035
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,760	-1,035	-1,276
90 Outlays.....	-560	7,122	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Selected assets.....	108	188	200	200
Undelivered orders.....	1,034	935	923	923
Total selected resources.....	1,142	1,123	1,123	1,123

The Automatic Data Processing Fund was authorized by Public Law 89-306, to coordinate and provide for the economic and efficient purchase, lease, and maintenance of automatic data processing equipment by Federal agencies.

The fund finances on a reimbursable basis a Government-wide automatic data processing operation, including the procurement by lease, purchase, transfer, or otherwise of ADP equipment, maintenance of equipment, procurement and/or development of software programs with Government-wide application, and operation of service centers and related functions.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in revenue during 1972 and 1973. Sales are estimated to increase from \$20,762 thousand in 1971 to \$27,052 thousand in 1972 to \$29,443 thousand in 1973.

1. **Data processing.**—Finances the operation of Federal data processing centers which provide ADP services on a Government-wide basis. These processing services consist of: (a) local batch processing and time sharing where a single computer serves multiple users at various remote locations through communications links—incidental programmer/analyst, operator, data conversion, EAM, and control support are provided to users of each mode; (b) human resource pools consisting of programmers, analysts, and equipment operators for use at the Federal Data Processing Center or at a user homesite on an as-required basis; and (c) maintenance support for Government-owned equipment and software.

This program also provides for financing joint use facilities for common central ADP services of an installation operated by two or more agencies under GSA policy guidance. Expansion of Federal Data Processing Centers and other related operations are estimated to increase revenue from \$17,968 thousand in 1971 to \$21,401 thousand in 1972 and to \$21,844 thousand in 1973.

2. **Lease program.**—This program finances the purchase and multiyear lease of ADP equipment and software from manufacturers for subsequent lease to Federal agencies at costs substantially below commercial annual lease prices. Purchases are made by the fund when special discounts with time limitation and other arrangements become available and agencies are unable to take advantage of these cost-reduction opportunities due to budget cycle limitations. In addition to purchases, this program acquires excess Government-owned ADP equipment, where there is a known user or the equipment has a high potential for reutilization, capitalizes it at fair market value and leases it to Federal agencies at a cost substantially below all other lease cost alternatives available to the using agency. Revenue from leasing is estimated to increase from \$2,794 thousand in 1971 to \$5,651 thousand in 1972 and \$7,599 thousand in 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4541-0-4-905		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	9,260	9,923	10,051
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	84	90	90
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	565	524	524
	Total personnel compensation.....	9,909	10,537	10,665
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	793	869	906
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	130	152	152
22.0	Transportation of things.....	12	15	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,053	1,496	1,431
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	69	80	80
25.0	Other services.....	2,380	4,371	4,371
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	1,312	1,536	1,536
31.0	Equipment.....	2,743	14,000	10,000
	Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	18,401	33,056	29,156

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
25.0	Other services.....	227	528
99.0	Total obligations.....	18,401	33,283

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	958	965	965
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	12	12	12
Average paid employment.....	856	894	914
Average GS grade.....	8.1	8.0	7.9
Average GS salary.....	\$11,340	\$11,227	\$11,180
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$6,130	\$6,153	\$6,153

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores, regular.....	468,723	439,375	439,300
(b) Stores, direct delivery.....	19,467	25,000	25,000
(c) Nonstores items.....	238,896	308,700	308,700
2. Export operations.....	24,666	23,760	23,760
3. Property management and disposal operations.....	757	2,865	1,788
4. Motor pools.....	40,505	41,300	43,317
5. Administrative equipment.....	-2		
Total operating costs, funded.....	793,012	841,000	841,865
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Supply operations:			
(a) Stores items: Purchase of materials handling and laboratory equipment.....	2,012	2,350	2,350
(d) Purchase of administrative equipment.....	2,255	2,330	2,500
3. Property management and disposal operations: Purchase of equipment.....		30	15
4. Motor pools: Purchase of equipment.....	21,809	32,093	38,937
Total capital outlay, funded.....	26,076	36,803	43,802
Total program costs, funded.....	819,088	877,803	885,667
Change in selected resources ¹	28,635	-13,875	-3,000
Adjustment in selected resources:			
Depreciation charged to work-in-process.....	-6		
Inventory transferred to Department of Defense.....	4,254		
10 Total obligations.....	851,971	863,928	882,667
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue.....	-452,850	-437,000	-437,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-18,774	-24,500	-24,500
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-237,298	-307,000	-307,000
Export operations: Revenue.....	-23,487	-23,760	-23,760
Equipment rental: Revenue.....	-1,054	-1,500	-1,500
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-415	-2,100	-1,292
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-55,390	-57,950	-60,936
Administrative equipment: Revenue.....	-1,301	-1,350	-2,000
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-13,550	2,773	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:			
	1970	1971	1972
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	217,396	258,889	255,000
Commodities for sale.....	269,708	255,986	246,000
Supplies, deferred charges, etc.....	1,542	2,406	2,406
Total selected resources.....	488,646	517,281	503,406

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

GENERAL SUPPLY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing—Continued			
13 Trust funds:			
Supply operations program:			
Stores, regular items: Revenue....	-8,985	-8,000	-8,000
Stores, direct delivery items: Revenue.....	-493	-500	-500
Nonstores items: Revenue.....	-1,599	-1,700	-1,700
Property management and disposal operations: Revenue.....	-352	-767	-500
Motor pools: Revenue.....	-1,896	-2,000	-2,000
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of equipment (5 U.S.C. 630g).....	-4,547	-5,229	-4,479
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-39,559	-9,579	-16,234
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,579	16,234	8,734
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,979	-6,655	7,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-8,954	44,915	41,565
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-44,915	-41,565	-65,101
90 Outlays.....	-23,890	-3,305	-16,036

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. Supplies or services are sold from the fund at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Related operating expenses are provided for under the appropriation Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service.

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by using agencies are the operations of interagency motor vehicle pools, the rehabilitation and repair of furniture and equipment, and the redistribution of materials no longer needed overseas.

Budget program.—This estimate provides for sales to both military and civilian agencies. It also provides for the operation of the retrograde program and the credit return program.

1. **Supply operations.**—(a) *Stores, regular.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are purchased in volume and stored in supply depots for sale to Government agencies. From a total of \$459.2 million in 1971, sales are estimated to decrease to \$445 million in 1972 and 1973.

(b) *Stores, direct delivery.*—Orders for stores-type items, if sufficiently large and delivery time is not a factor, are placed with the commercial source of supply for delivery directly to the customer. Sales were \$19.3 million in 1971, and are estimated to increase to \$25 million in 1972 and 1973.

(c) *Nonstores items.*—Definite quantity requirements of commodities which are not susceptible to economical stocking in supply depots are purchased for direct shipment to using agencies. Sales through the fund are expected to increase from \$238.9 million in 1971 to \$308.7 million in 1972 and 1973.

2. **Export operations.**—Stores and nonstores items are shipped to overseas customers. Receipts to the fund covering packing, transportation costs, and other reimburs-

able services are expected to increase from \$23.5 million in 1971 to \$23.8 million in 1972 and 1973.

Equipment rental.—Operating and administrative equipment is purchased and charged on an accrual basis to the using activities. Receipts are estimated to increase from \$2.4 million in 1971 to \$2.9 million in 1972 and \$3.5 million in 1973.

3. **Property management and disposal operations.**—Furniture and equipment repair services, provided through commercial sources wherever feasible and economical, are expected to remain at \$0.6 million through 1973. Receipts to the fund covering redistribution costs of materials no longer required overseas are expected to be \$2.3 million in 1972 and \$1.2 million in 1973.

4. **Motor pools.**—Services are provided to agencies through a system of interagency motor pools. Sales are estimated to increase from \$57.3 million in 1971 to \$59.9 million in 1972 and \$62.9 million in 1973.

Other revenue and expense.—Gain or losses on equipment disposals, adjustments between fiscal years, inventory writeoffs, and discounts are applied against operating costs.

Operating results and financial condition.—Investment of the U.S. Government at the end of 1973 is estimated at \$409.1 million consisting of \$242.7 million direct appropriations, \$166 million donated assets, and \$0.6 million capitalized surplus with \$0.2 million deducted for long-term leave liability.

Any operating surplus, as determined by the General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-4530-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
31.0 Equipment.....	26,075	36,803	43,802
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,865	11,407	12,282
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	610	479	295
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	336	175	175
Total personnel compensation.....	11,811	12,061	12,752
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,086	1,081	1,140
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	22		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	240	234	250
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools..	9	12	12
22.0 Transportation of things.....	33,627	36,400	36,100
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities..	656	637	679
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	121	117	125
25.0 Other services.....	32,370	35,245	34,945
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	713,070	755,213	755,862
Total reimbursable costs.....	793,012	841,000	841,865
Total costs, funded.....	819,087	877,803	885,667
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	28,635	-13,875	-3,000
Adjustment in selected resources.....	4,249		
99.0 Total obligations.....	851,971	863,928	882,667

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,192	1,289	1,304
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	127	89	50
Average paid employment.....	1,281	1,157	1,246
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.4	7.3
Average GS salary.....	\$11,180	\$10,954	\$10,976
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,374	\$9,492	\$9,492

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-10-3931-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service (costs—obligations).....	14,735	17,200	17,200
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal Funds	-14,735	-17,200	-17,200
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	7,502	8,337	8,337
11.3 Positions other than permanent	643	723	723
11.5 Other personnel compensation	180	200	200
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8,325	9,260	9,260
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	772	814	814
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12		
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	56	103	103
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	13		
22.0 Transportation of things	191	186	186
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	494	592	592
24.0 Printing and reproduction	133	273	273
25.0 Other services	1,357	1,605	1,605
26.0 Supplies and materials	3,382	4,367	4,367
99.0 Total obligations	14,735	17,200	17,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	892	896	896
Full-time equivalent of other positions	114	111	111
Average paid employment	988	968	976
Average GS grade	5.9	5.8	5.7
Average GS salary	\$9,193	\$9,072	\$9,015
Average grade and salary for excepted appointments, Foreign Service Reserve, under sec. 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
Average FC grade	11.0	11.0	11.0
Average FC salary	\$23,021	\$23,021	\$23,021
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,382	\$8,409	\$8,409

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE

For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities, as provided by law, including reimbursement for security guard services, and contractual services incident to movement or disposal of records, **[\$29,246,000]** **\$31,100,000**, of which \$500,000 for allocations and grants for historical publications as authorized by 44 U.S.C. 2504 shall remain available until expended. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Records management and centers	14,819	15,886	16,608
2. Archives and related services	9,319	9,960	11,385
3. National historical publications grants	371	533	500

4. Service direction	861	1,057	1,057
5. Administrative operations	1,042	1,474	1,550
Total program costs, funded ¹			
	26,412	28,910	31,100
Change in selected resources ²			
	386		
10 Total obligations	26,798	28,910	31,100
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-54	-33	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	33		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	82	260	
Budget authority			
	26,858	29,137	31,100
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	26,712	29,246	31,100
41 Transferred to other accounts		-109	
42 Transferred from other accounts	146		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	26,858	29,137	31,100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	26,798	28,910	31,100
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,661	1,792	1,862
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,792	-1,862	-1,662
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	9		
90 Outlays	26,676	28,840	31,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$252 thousand; 1972, \$400 thousand; 1973, \$640 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$32 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$620 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$22 thousand); 1971, \$984 thousand; 1972, \$984 thousand; 1973, \$984 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the operation and management of the Government's archives and records, operation of presidential libraries, and grants for historical publications.

The estimate for 1973 is \$1,963 thousand more than the adjusted appropriation for 1972. Of this amount, \$1,200 thousand is requested to begin a new records declassification project to open to the public, documents for the years 1940-45 which have been security classified; \$550 thousand for nonrecurring expenses required to relocate the San Francisco Federal Records Center; and the remainder for workload increases in the National Archives, records management, regional records centers, and increased support activities.

Fair value of personal property received from other appropriations and funds without cost for use by GSA is as follows: 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972, \$12 thousand; and 1973, \$12 thousand.

In 1973, records in custody of the National Archives and Federal records centers will total 13.2 million cubic feet which will represent an estimated 45% of the total Federal records. Reference services will total 10.5 million.

1. *Records management and centers.*—The workload in the 13 regional records centers continues to increase, reflecting agency demands for services. In 1973, agencies will transfer 1,160,000 cubic feet of inactive records to the regional centers. Records disposal from the records centers will total 700,000 cubic feet and reference services will continue at the current high level of over 7 million annually.

In 1971 the existence and operation of Federal records centers accounted for a Government-wide cost avoidance of \$21.9 million, representing the value of space and equipment released by the transfer of records to centers and the more economic storage of agencies, records received in previous years.

The records management activity helps agencies control their paperwork, which for all the Federal Government consists of an estimated 8 to 10 billion pages a year. In 1971 GSA's direct assistance to agencies produced a net

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS
SERVICE—Continued

first-year savings of \$8.3 million including over 172,000 man-days saved or released for other work.

2. *Archives and related services.*—In 1973 the regularly recurring workload in the National Archives will be held at the 1972 level except for a small fund increase for reference services. Additional funds are requested for two special programs: (1) To begin a program of identification, preservation, and servicing of machine-readable records—commonly described as data archives—having permanent value, and (2) to begin a 5-year program which provides for reviewing, declassifying, and making available to the public, in cooperation with the Departments of State and Defense, documents of the World War II period. The declassification of these records is essential to enable the United States to retain its traditional leadership in providing accessibility to historical documents and to preserve respect for those sensitive materials which should properly remain classified.

3. *National historical publications grants.*—This activity provides for carrying out the national historical documents program, established by the act of July 28, 1964 (Public Law 88-383), as amended, for grants to State and local agencies and to nonprofit organizations and for allocations to Federal agencies for the purpose of collecting, reproducing, and publishing source materials significant to the history of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-0300-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	18,366	19,827	20,959
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	602	588	604
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	268	110	110
Total personnel compensation.....	19,236	20,525	21,673
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,613	1,730	1,842
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	5	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	163	185	197
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	40	38	39
22.0 Transportation of things.....	142	150	165
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	757	844	920
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	95	94	96
25.0 Other services.....	3,538	3,826	4,400
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	576	580	628
32.0 Lands and structures.....	252	400	640
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	371	533	500
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,798	28,910	31,100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,977	2,030	2,192
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	114	108	111
Average paid employment.....	1,977	2,039	2,195
Average GS grade.....	6.7	6.6	6.5
Average GS salary.....	\$10,376	\$10,201	\$10,117
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,036	\$8,092	\$8,092

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (costs—obligations).....	1,332	1,480	1,300

Financing:

11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,332	-1,480	-1,300
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligation incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-3902-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	892	822	713
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	230	420	267
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	16	20	20
Total personnel compensation.....	1,138	1,262	1,000
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	91	100	75
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	12	13	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	20	30
25.0 Other services.....	39	50	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49	35	65
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,332	1,480	1,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	55	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	73	84	55
Average paid employment.....	125	137	108
Average GS grade.....	8.7	8.6	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,152	\$13,942	\$13,732

Trust Funds

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Reproduction services.....	3,023	3,371	4,000
Roosevelt Library.....	36	70	70
Truman Library.....	97	100	100
Eisenhower Library.....	142	250	150
Hoover Library.....	27	40	50
Johnson Library.....	9	36	50
Kennedy Library.....	-----	4	30
Total operating costs, funded.....	3,334	3,871	4,450
Capital outlay, funded:			
Reproduction services: Purchase of equipment.....	18	65	40
Roosevelt Library: Purchase of equipment.....	-----	9	-----
Truman Library: Purchase of equipment.....	2	-----	-----
Eisenhower Library: Purchase of equipment.....	1	42	-----
Hoover Library: Purchase of equipment.....	2	-----	-----
Total capital outlay, funded.....	23	116	40
Total program costs, funded.....	3,357	3,987	4,490
Change in selected resources ¹	173	129	-----
10 Total obligations.....	3,530	4,116	4,490

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Reproduction services.....	-27	-----	-----
Roosevelt Library.....	-6	-----	-----
Truman Library.....	-4	-----	-----

14	Non-Federal sources: Revenue:			
	Reproduction services.....	-2,902	-3,800	-4,350
	Roosevelt Library.....	-51	-75	-75
	Truman Library.....	-94	-110	-110
	Eisenhower Library.....	-136	-270	-160
	Hoover Library.....	-35	-44	-55
	Johnson Library.....	-7	-40	-55
	Kennedy Library.....	-43	-4	-33
	Nonoperating income.....			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-494	-269	-496
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....			252
	U.S. securities (par).....	269	496	592
	Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	225	-227	-348
72	Obligated balance, start of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	354	292	170
	U.S. securities (par).....	158	183	96
74	Obligated balance, end of year:			
	Treasury balance.....	-292	-170	-227
	U.S. securities (par).....	-183	-96	
90	Outlays.....	263	-18	-309

Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Commodities for sale.....	193	366	375	375
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	430	430	550	550
Total selected resources.....	623	796	925	925

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee, copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examination as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright (44 U.S.C. 2112).

Proceeds from sale of positive copies of microfilm publications, reproductions, and other publications, and admission fees to presidential library museum rooms are deposited to this fund (44 U.S.C. 2108 and 2307).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8431-0-8-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,318	1,381	1,495
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	205	220	220
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	71	40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	1,594	1,641	1,755
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	122	131	138
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	15	15	18
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	9	9
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	108	150	150
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	46	100	100
25.0 Other services.....	1,066	1,125	1,480
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	377	700	800
31.0 Equipment.....	23	116	40
Total costs, funded.....	3,357	3,987	4,490
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	173	129	
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,530	4,116	4,490

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	169	178	185
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	22	35	40
Average paid employment.....	186	195	220
Average GS grade.....	5.2	5.1	5.1
Average GS salary.....	\$8,043	\$7,947	\$7,867
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,054	\$8,054	\$8,054

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Historical research and publications.....	313	442	450
2. Presidential libraries.....	6	120	20
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	319	562	470
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-106	-45	-227
U.S. securities (par).....	-1,374	-1,232	-998
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	45	227	227
U.S. securities (par).....	1,232	998	548
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	116	510	20
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	319	562	470
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	172	23	15
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23	-15	-25
90 Outlays.....	469	570	460

Grants and donations are deposited into this fund to benefit National Archives' collections and services in accordance with the terms of the donor (44 U.S.C. 2305).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-20-8197-0-7-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5	68	57
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12		
Total personnel compensation.....	17	68	57
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	8	8	9
25.0 Other services.....	52	177	43
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	4	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	238	300	353
99.0 Total obligations.....	319	562	470

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	6	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	2	6	6
Average GS grade.....	13.0	8.5	8.5
Average GS salary.....	\$17,761	\$10,742	\$10,742

**TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
ACTIVITIES**

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

**OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICE**

For necessary expenses of transportation, communications, and other public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$7,494,000]** \$7,418,000. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS
SERVICE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation services	2,797	2,917	2,958
2. Communications services	2,330	2,332	2,328
3. Motor vehicle management	208	206	206
4. Public utilities services	179	251	268
5. Service direction	811	854	858
6. Administrative operations	675	789	800
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,000	7,350	7,418
Change in selected resources ²	5		
10 Total obligations	7,005	7,350	7,418
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	18	194	
Budget authority	7,023	7,544	7,418
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	7,023	7,494	7,418
42 Transfer from other accounts		50	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	7,023	7,544	7,418
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	7,005	7,350	7,418
72 Obligated balance, start of year	331	377	421
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-377	-421	-489
90 Outlays	6,959	7,306	7,350

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$9 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$30 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1971, \$27 thousand; 1972 \$27 thousand; 1973 \$27 thousand.

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation, communication, and public utility services in all civilian agencies, and for providing specialized services to civilian agencies in each of these fields.

1. *Transportation services.*—Guides, procedures, and educational programs for improving transportation practices and operations in civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; and procurement assistance, rates, routing, and related services are supplied to executive agencies.

2. *Communication services.*—Networks are designed and engineered for a Federal communications system for general and national defense use, compatible with the National Communications System. Studies of equipment utilization, service, rates, and economic factors are made, contracts negotiated, and management and control of operations are provided. The projected program for 1973 provides for the management of the Federal Telecommunications System financed through the Federal Telecommunications Fund whose sales volume will increase from \$170 million in 1972 to an estimated \$194 million in 1973, and for increasing emphasis on the management of Government-wide communications.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Government-wide policies and procedures are developed to improve the overall efficiency of the operation of the Government-owned motor vehicle fleet, and to assist the various Federal agencies with motor equipment management. Implementation of the recommendations of motor equipment studies of agencies' managerial and operational policies

through 1971 reduced equipment investment by the Government by about \$3.5 million and avoided additional operating costs by \$6.9 million.

4. *Public utilities services.*—Negotiations are conducted with public utilities companies on behalf of executive agencies and technical assistance is rendered in connection with regulatory proceedings. In 1973, continued emphasis will be placed on the above areas, where in 1971, savings to the Government of \$1.9 million accrued.

In the transportation, communications, and public utilities services, the regulatory representation function consists of: (1) negotiations with carriers and utility companies concerning consumer considerations of the Government, and (2) participation in regulatory proceedings. New rate proposals are discussed with the carriers before they become effective which, it is anticipated, will minimize the number of rate proceedings in which GSA will participate during this year on behalf of the Government as a user.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-0900-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,309	5,516	5,590
11.3 Positions other than permanent	39	20	
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	10	10
Total personnel compensation	5,357	5,546	5,600
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	437	471	475
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	109	124	124
22.0 Transportation of things	5	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	196	191	191
24.0 Printing and reproduction	38	38	38
25.0 Other services	833	949	959
26.0 Supplies and materials	30	29	29
99.0 Total obligations	7,005	7,350	7,418

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	373	369	382
Full-time equivalent of other positions	6	3	
Average paid employment	351	349	345
Average GS grade	10.4	10.3	10.2
Average GS salary	\$15,815	\$15,856	\$15,806

Intragovernmental funds:

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Voice program	130,665	145,100	167,385
2. Record program	12,050	16,500	18,490
3. Circuit procurement program	6,524	6,900	6,540
4. Special programs	1,466	1,545	1,685
Total operating costs, funded	150,705	170,045	194,100
Capital outlay, funded:			
Acquisition of fixed assets	80	400	500
Total program costs, funded	150,785	170,445	194,600
Change in selected resources ¹	245		
10 Total obligations	151,030	170,445	194,600

Financing:					
Receipts and reimbursements from:					
11	Federal funds	-142,638	-158,250	-180,660	
13	Trust funds	-10,287	-11,410	-13,030	
14	Non-Federal sources ²	-574	-640	-725	
Receipts are distributed as follows:					
	Voice program	-133,014	-145,100	-167,385	
	Record program	-12,508	-16,500	-18,490	
	Circuit procurement program	-6,901	-6,900	-6,540	
	Special programs	-1,063	-1,800	-2,000	
	Change in unfilled customers' orders	-13			
Total receipts and reimbursements				-153,499 -170,300 -194,415	
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-7,421	-9,820	-7,104	
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,820	7,104	6,919	
27	Capital transfer to general fund	72	2,571		
Budget authority					
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71	Obligations incurred, net	-2,469	145	185	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	-239	-646	997	
74	Obligated balance, end of year	646	-997	-1,182	
90	Outlays	-2,062	-1,498		
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:					
		1970	1971	1972	1973
	Supplies, deferred charges, etc.	859	790	790	790
	Unpaid undelivered orders	455	768	768	768
	Total selected resources	1,314	1,558	1,558	1,558

² Section 201 of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, 63 Stat. 383, as amended (40 U.S.C. 481).

This fund was authorized by Public Law 87-847, approved October 23, 1962. It finances, on a reimbursable basis, a telecommunications system for the Federal Government which is operationally compatible with the National Communications System. The Advanced Record System, primarily teletype data operations, is now being redesigned to enlarge its capacity to meet projected increases in traffic. Research in the fields of communications and automatic data processing is a continuing requirement to maintain and improve the Government-wide telecommunications system.

Expenses payable from the fund include personal services, procurement by lease or purchase of equipment and operating facilities (including cryptographic devices), and other costs necessary to operate the system. These expenses are reimbursed from available appropriations and funds of any agency or organization for telecommunications services and facilities made available to them.

Initial capital of \$9 million was appropriated by Public Law 88-25, approved May 17, 1963. This sum may be increased by donations of supplies and equipment.

Budget program.—The estimate provides for a continued increase in volume and quality of communications services provided to executive agencies of the Government. Total sales for 1971 were \$153.5 million and are estimated at \$170.3 million in 1972 and \$194.4 million in 1973.

1. Voice program.—Provides for a telephonic system which will enable personnel in each Federal agency office to communicate directly on a machine-to-machine or station-to-station basis with any other agency office in the Nation. The system will provide day-to-day service as well as incorporate features which would be necessary in emergency situations. The program for 1973 contemplates a sales level of \$167.4 million, an increase of \$22.3 million over 1972, and an anticipated traffic volume of 110 million intercity calls being handled by FTS.

2. Record program.—Provides common unified records communications system to satisfy record communications

requirements of all Federal civil agencies by providing machine-to-machine service for transmission of information by data, teletypewriter, facsimile, and other transmission media while at the same time providing message processing capability required for peak-period traffic loads, time zone differences, machine code and language translation, and processing of multiple address messages. The continued development of the records program is reflected in the projected sales increase of \$2 million in 1973 over the \$16.5 million anticipated in 1972.

3. Circuit procurement program.—Provides for centralized procurement of circuits for civil agencies to obtain the benefits of multiple tariff offerings of commercial carriers, while at the same time permitting each agency to maintain operational control over its own circuits. Sales are projected at \$6.9 million in 1972 and \$6.5 million for 1973.

4. Special programs.—Provides for an effective communications security program for civil agencies in keeping with objectives of the U.S. communications security plan, and for a consolidated program of procurement and maintenance of equipment to implement such security plans. These programs insure that the Federal Telecommunications System will remain operational in the event any portion of the normal system is disabled or destroyed.

Operating results and financial condition.—At the end of 1973 the net investment in the fund is estimated to be \$8.7 million, composed of \$9 million appropriated, \$0.2 million donated assets capitalized, less \$0.5 million unfunded leave liability. Following the close of each fiscal year any surplus earnings, after making provision for any prior year losses, are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-4533-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions	11,288	12,133	12,918
11.3	Positions other than permanent	1,246	1,270	1,435
11.5	Other personnel compensation	334	100	150
Total personnel compensation				12,868 13,503 14,503
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,100	1,214	1,305
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	278	290	300
21.0	Payment to interagency motor pools	19	20	20
22.0	Transportation of things	15	15	15
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	81	80	80
24.0	Printing and reproduction	299	310	320
25.0	Other services	135,882	154,433	177,357
26.0	Supplies and materials	163	180	200
31.0	Equipment	80	400	500
Total costs, funded				150,785 170,445 194,600
94.0	Change in selected resources	245		
99.0	Total obligations	151,030	170,445	194,600

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,531	1,622	1,766
Full-time equivalent of other positions	299	165	220
Average paid employment	1,748	1,702	1,889
Average GS grade	4.9	4.8	4.7
Average GS salary	\$8,132	\$8,517	\$8,430
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,236	\$8,662	\$8,662

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND
COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-25-3903-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Operating expenses, Transportation and Communications Service (costs—obligations).....	42	42	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipt and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	42	42	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	39	39	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	3	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	42	42	-----
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	4	4	-----
Average paid employment.....	3	3	-----
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$11,844	\$11,396	-----

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
SERVICE

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the functions of the Administrator with respect to the utilization of excess property; the disposal of surplus property; the rehabilitation of personal property; the appraisal of real and personal property; the national stockpile established by the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h); the supplemental stockpile established by section 104(b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 456, as amended by 73 Stat. 607); [the national industrial reserve established by the National Industrial Reserve Act of 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451-462);] including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109 and reimbursement for security guard services, [\$37,696,000] \$40,458,000, of which [\$35,696,000] \$32,458,000 shall be derived from proceeds from transfers of excess property, disposal of surplus property, and sales of stockpile materials: *Provided*, That [\$2,000,000] \$8,000,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall remain available until expended for expenses of sale of rare silver dollars authorized by section 205 of the Bank Holding Company Act Amendments of 1970: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year the General Services Administration is authorized to acquire leasehold interests in property, for periods not in excess of twenty years, for the storage, security, and maintenance of strategic, critical, and other materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles provided said leasehold interests are at nominal cost to the Government: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with section 6 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98e), may be transferred without

reimbursement to the national stockpile: *Provided further*, That during the current fiscal year materials in the inventory maintained under the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2061-2166), and excess materials in the national stockpile and the supplemental stockpile, the disposition of which is authorized by law, shall be available, without reimbursement, for transfer at fair market value to contractors as payment for expenses (including transportation and other accessorial expenses) of acquisition of materials, or of refining, processing, or otherwise benefiting materials, or of rotating materials, pursuant to section 3 of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98b), and of processing and refining materials pursuant to section 303(d) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (50 U.S.C. App. 2093(d)). (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Property management:			
(a) Strategic and critical materials.....	10,707	11,098	10,803
(b) Industrial reserve.....	1,478	1,650	-----
Total, property management.....	12,185	12,748	10,803
2. Real property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and disposal.....	2,078	2,478	2,478
(b) Appraisal.....	1,673	1,831	1,831
(c) Protection and maintenance.....	341	1,000	700
Total, real property disposal.....	4,092	5,309	5,009
3. Personal property disposal:			
(a) Utilization and donation.....	4,086	4,425	4,845
(b) Sales.....	2,091	2,265	2,365
(c) Property rehabilitation.....	1,098	1,229	1,229
(d) Rare silver dollars.....	-----	758	4,000
Total, personal property disposal.....	7,275	8,677	12,439
4. Strategic and critical materials disposal.....	2,032	3,530	3,829
5. Service direction.....	1,363	1,578	1,578
6. Administrative operations.....	2,428	2,828	2,800
Total program costs, funded ¹	29,375	34,670	36,458
Change in selected resources ²	1,147	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	30,522	34,670	36,458
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-1,104
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	1,104	5,104
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,477	1,922	-----
Budget authority	31,999	37,696	40,458
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Special fund.....	32,478	35,696	32,458
General fund.....	-----	2,000	8,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-640	-----	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	162	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	31,999	37,696	40,458
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	30,522	34,670	36,458
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,752	5,249	6,841
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,249	-6,841	-9,999
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-165	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	29,860	33,078	33,300

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$85 thousand; 1972, \$30 thousand; 1973, \$30 thousand. Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of \$41 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,510 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$216 thousand); 1971, \$3,441 thousand; 1972, \$3,441 thousand; 1973, \$3,441 thousand.

The Property Management and Disposal Service has the responsibility for: (a) Acquisition, administration, and disposal of national stockpile inventories pursuant to the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act; (b) custody and disposal of the supplemental stockpile established by the Agriculture Trade Development and Assistance Act; (c) administration of utilization and disposal functions of the General Services Administration with respect to excess and surplus real and personal property; (d) rehabilitation of personal property; and (e) the public sale of rare silver dollars.

The estimate for 1973 provides for storage, maintenance, and inspection of stockpile materials and disposal of those stockpile materials excess to objectives, the appraisal of real and personal property, and continuing emphasis on reuse of existing real and personal property to obviate new capital and procurement outlays, with prompt disposal of those items no longer required, the rehabilitation of personal property to extend its useful life, and the public sale of rare silver dollars.

1. *Property management.*—Covers the cost of acquiring, inspecting, and maintaining materials in the national and supplemental stockpiles. Handling costs for acquisition by exchange are provided to cover deliveries under prior year contracts.

Strategic and critical materials amounting to approximately 38.8 million tons with a market value of \$6.4 billion were stored at 134 locations as of June 30, 1971. Distribution of depot storage costs for these materials is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Recurring costs.....	6,666	6,494	6,506
Nonrecurring costs.....	1,057	1,100	800
Relocation, transportation, and handling.....	28	200	200
Total cost or estimate.....	7,751	7,794	7,506

In addition to direct depot storage operations, this activity provides for inspection and stockpile management services relative to maintaining the national and supplemental stockpiles.

2. *Real property disposal.*—This activity provides for utilization of excess and disposal of surplus real property, including national industrial reserve properties. The estimate for 1973 provides for utilization transfers of 124 properties, sale of 378 surplus properties, and other surplus disposal (donations, etc.) totaling 374 properties. The selling price of real property and rental revenue in 1973 is estimated at \$99 million.

Physical care, handling, protection, maintenance, and repair of certain excess and surplus real properties pending disposal are also provided. In addition, this activity is responsible for the appraisal of excess and surplus real property as well as the coordination of regulations, standards, and methods governing such appraisals. Real property surveys are also conducted to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 11508, of February 10, 1970.

3. *Personal property disposal.*—Covers the cost of disposal of personal property items, and management of the Government-wide programs for the utilization, donation, rehabilitation, and sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property. This activity embraces the property of

all Government agencies and provides for utilization of excess personal property, thereby reducing new procurement; donation of all surplus personal property for public benefit purposes; sale of surplus and exchange/sale of personal property (except DOD property); and rehabilitation of personal property owned by the Government to extend its useful life. The estimate for 1973 provides for interagency utilization transfers and donations by GSA totaling \$1,650 million at acquisition cost and proceeds from sale of surplus and exchange/sale of property totaling \$19 million. Rehabilitation of personal property will amount to \$220 million at replacement cost. This activity also provides for public sale of 3 million rare silver dollars.

4. *Strategic and critical materials disposal.*—This activity provides for the disposal of excess strategic and critical materials. Strategic and critical materials sales commitments from the national and supplemental stockpiles are estimated at \$536.3 million and \$653 million in 1972 and 1973, respectively. This activity is also responsible for data collection and economic analysis of all factors bearing on stockpile materials such as supply, demand, consumption, prices, etc.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5255-0-2-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,742	15,281	15,737
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	125	129	130
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	188	40	42
Total personnel compensation.....	14,055	15,450	15,909
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,233	1,300	1,338
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	455	759	759
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pool.....	134	167	161
22.0 Transportation of things.....	154	186	108
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	820	767	1,395
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	472	542	652
25.0 Other services.....	12,276	14,630	15,152
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	836	839	954
31.0 Equipment.....	85	30	30
99.0 Total obligations.....	30,522	34,670	36,458

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,192	1,253	1,332
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	55	56	57
Average paid employment.....	1,142	1,252	1,328
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.8	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,407	\$13,161	\$12,511

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL, MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9998-0-2-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	114	977	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-977		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1,043		
90 Outlays.....	179	977	

General and special funds—Continued

EXPENSES, DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL
PROPERTY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying.....	797	1,640	1,640
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees.....	10	60	60
3. Advertising.....	63	300	300
Total program costs, funded ¹	870	2,000	2,000
Change in selected resources ²	-101	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	768	2,000	2,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite, special fund).....	768	2,000	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	768	2,000	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	333	284	384
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-284	-384	-384
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	798	1,900	2,000

¹ Excludes adjustment of prior year costs of -\$10 thousand.² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$328 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$8 thousand); 1971, \$219 thousand; 1972, \$219 thousand; 1973, \$219 thousand.

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees of appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts from disposals within each year in accordance with 40 U.S.C.A. 485(b). Also paid from such proceeds is the direct expense in connection with utilization of excess real and related personal property (68 Stat. 1051). Properties to be sold by auctioneers are estimated at 10 in 1972 and 1973. Disposal appraisals totaled 531 in 1971 and are estimated to be 575 in 1972 and 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-5254-0-2-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	14	30	30
25.0 Other services.....	754	1,970	1,970
99.0 Total obligations.....	768	2,000	2,000

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS REAL AND RELATED PERSONAL PROPERTY

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	623	5,063	-----
Receipts:			
Sale of property.....	57,318	72,000	72,000
Sale of mortgages.....	-----	-----	50,000
Adjustments.....	18	-----	-----
Transferred to:			
Land and water conservation fund, Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, Department of the Interior (78 Stat. 899).....	-47,128	-69,663	-113,900
Total available for appropriation.....	10,831	7,400	8,100
Appropriation:			
Operating expenses, property management and disposal service.....	-5,000	-5,400	-6,100

Expenses, disposal of surplus real and re- lated personal property.....	-768	-2,000	-2,000
Unappropriated balance, end of year..	5,063	-----	-----

Public enterprise funds:

DEFENSE PRODUCTION ACT, LOAN GUARANTEE ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4080-0-3-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guarantee expense (costs—obliga- tions) (object class 25.0).....	2	2	2
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources.....	-29	-29	-29
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-56	-83	-110
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	83	110	137
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-28	-27	-27
90 Outlays.....	-28	-27	-27

Guarantees are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions, the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use, although such action has not been necessary to date. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future loan defaults (50 U.S.C. App. 2091).

The Government's maximum contingent liability as guarantor on one loan now in effect is estimated to be \$4.9 million at the end of 1973. Retained earnings are estimated to be \$0.1 million at the end of 1973.

WILLIAM LANGER JEWEL BEARING PLANT REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-4092-0-3-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Sales program: Cost of goods sold....	1,029	1,517	1,172
Capital outlay, funded:			
Sales program—purchase of equipment.....	21	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	1,049	1,517	1,172
Change in selected resources ¹	312	-6	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	1,361	1,511	1,172
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Sales revenue.....	-841	-600	-600
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	-921	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources: Sales revenue.....	-775	-1,034	-690
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,738	-3,750	-3,403
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-16	-----	-----

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,750	3,403	3,503
27	Capital transfers to general fund.....	180	470	18
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,176	-123	-118
72	Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-1,939	-3,006	-3,129
73	Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-16		
74	Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	3,006	3,129	3,247
90	Outlays.....	-125		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Commodities for sale.....	408	652	647	647
Work in process.....	141	200	200	200
Operating supplies.....	168	138	138	138
Deferred charges.....	5			
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	25	68	68	68
Total selected resources..	747	1,059	1,053	1,053

The Government-owned William Langer Jewel Bearing Plant at Rolla, N. Dak., is the only facility in the United States which has the capability to produce all types of jewel bearings in quantity. The plant was established by the Department of Defense in 1953 and turned over to GSA in 1957. The Office of Emergency Preparedness has determined that the plant is an essential part of the national mobilization base and that its continued operation as a domestic source of jewel bearings is in the interest of the United States. On January 1, 1970, financing of the operation was placed under a revolving fund. This fund was authorized by Public Law 90-469, approved August 8, 1968.

The plant produces jewel bearings for sale at fixed prices to Government agencies, contractors and subcontractors for national defense purposes, and to GSA for the national stockpile. Mandatory source provisions are contained in the Federal Procurement Regulations and Armed Services Procurement Regulations in support of this operation. These provisions require Government agencies and their contractors to procure and use jewel bearings manufactured at the Langer Jewel Bearing Plant under certain specified conditions.

Any additional funds which may be required for operation of the plant are authorized to be appropriated to the fund. However, the requirement for appropriated capital is not anticipated for 1973.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL ACTIVITIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil defense warehousing:			
(a) Regular.....	2,783	3,339	3,339
(b) Stocking fallout shelters.....	286	70	
2. Operating expenses, Property Management and Disposal Service.....	339	350	350
Total program costs, funded ¹..	3,408	3,759	3,689
Change in selected resources ²	14		
10 Total obligations	3,422	3,759	3,689
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal Funds.....	-4,971	-2,033	-3,689
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-283	-1,826	-100

24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,826	100	100
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-1,549	1,726	
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	152	132	1,758
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-132	-1,758	-1,658
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2		
90	Outlays.....	-1,532	100	100

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$16 thousand; 1972, \$52 thousand; 1973, \$52 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$10 thousand; 1971, \$24 thousand; 1972, \$24 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-30-9999-0-4-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,603	1,469	1,453
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	125	20	20
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	14	15	15
Total personnel compensation	1,742	1,504	1,488
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	149	182	172
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	5	15	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	32	64	63
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools..	13	16	16
22.0 Transportation of things.....	18	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	291	312	311
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	8	7
25.0 Other services.....	1,107	1,519	1,494
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	56	66	65
31.0 Equipment.....	6	52	52
99.0 Total obligations	3,422	3,759	3,689

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	168	152	150
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	21	4	4
Average paid employment.....	179	155	152
Average GS grade.....	7.6	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,256	\$11,088	\$11,274
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,412	\$8,427	\$8,432

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR

For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, **[\$1,368,000] \$1,425,000**: Provided, That not to exceed \$2,500 shall be available for reception and representation expenses. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	815	930	967
2. Legislative and information services...	430	438	458
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	1,245	1,368	1,425
Change in selected resources ²	18		
10 Total obligations	1,263	1,368	1,425

¹ Excludes prior year adjustment of -\$5 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$2 thousand); 1971, \$28 thousand; 1972, \$28 thousand; 1973, \$28 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	46		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,309	1,368	1,425
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,263	1,368	1,425
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	75	105	113
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-105	-113	-103
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays	1,229	1,360	1,435

This appropriation provides for policy direction and coordination of all programs of GSA, formulation of legislative programs, and continuous liaison with Congress and heads of Government departments and agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0103-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	987	1,073	1,092
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	30	23	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1		
Total personnel compensation.....	1,018	1,096	1,122
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	80	92	95
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	49	60
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools.....	4	4	5
22.0 Transportation of things.....	6	6	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	53	54	65
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	22	24
25.0 Other services.....	22	22	23
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	23	24
99.0 Total obligations	1,263	1,368	1,425

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	56	55	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	3	4
Average paid employment.....	55	57	59
Average GS grade.....	11.4	11.3	11.3
Average GS salary.....	\$18,371	\$19,596	\$19,906

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CONSUMER PRODUCT INFORMATION COORDINATING CENTER

For necessary expenses of the Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center, including services authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$825,000. (Executive Order 11566, October 26, 1970; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Consumer information services (total costs—obligations).....			625
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			625

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			625
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-25
90 Outlays			600

The Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center is primarily responsible for encouraging the development of relevant and meaningful consumer product information from the major Federal agencies and departments as a byproduct of the Government's research, development, and procurement activities. In addition, the Center is charged with the responsibility of promoting greater public awareness of existing Federal publications through wide dissemination of the "Consumer Product Information Index" to the general public.

During 1972 this Center was financed through an allocation from the Office of Consumer Affairs. A separate appropriation is proposed for 1973 to permit direct financing of this GSA program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0104-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			293
Total personnel compensation.....			293
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....			15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....			7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			220
25.0 Other services.....			60
26.0 Supplies and materials.....			6
99.0 Total obligations			625

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....			19
Average paid employment.....			19
Average GS grade.....			11.3
Average GS salary.....			\$15,678

ALLOWANCES AND OFFICE STAFF FOR FORMER PRESIDENTS

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 25, 1958, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102 note), **[\$418,000] \$408,000: Provided,** That the Administrator of General Services shall transfer to the Secretary of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of sections (a) and (e) of such Act. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Allowances and pensions.....	98	140	140
2. Office staff.....	143	268	268
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	241	408	408
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	102	10	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	343	418	408
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	241	408	408
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	8	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8	-6	-6
90 Outlays	236	410	408

This appropriation provides for allowances and office staff for former Presidents Harry S. Truman and Lyndon B. Johnson and a pension for Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0105-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation.....	132	192	192
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9	16	16
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	99	140	140
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1	60	60
99.0 Total obligations.....	241	408	408

EXPENSES, PRESIDENTIAL TRANSITION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, as amended (3 U.S.C. 102, note), \$900,000, to remain available until June 30, 1974.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0107-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Office staff, services, and facilities (costs—obligations) (object class 92.0).....			900
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			900
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18		
90 Outlays.....	18		900

This estimate is submitted in accordance with the Presidential Transition Act of 1963, Public Law 88-277, which authorizes, to be appropriated to the Administrator of General Services, up to \$900 thousand for any one presidential transition.

Section 5 of the act requires that, "the President shall include in the budget transmitted to the Congress, for each fiscal year in which his regular term of office will expire, a proposed appropriation for carrying out the purposes of this act." However, in the case where the President-elect is the incumbent President or in the case where the Vice-President-elect is the incumbent Vice President, there shall be no expenditures of funds for the provision of services and facilities to such incumbent under this act, and any funds appropriated for such purposes are to be returned to the general fund of the Treasury.

REFUNDS UNDER RENEGOTIATION ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-0515-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Interest payments (costs—obligations) (object class 43.0).....	7	15	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-38	-62	-47
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	62	47	22
25 Unobligated balance restored, refund of principal.....	-31		
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	7	15	25
90 Outlays.....	7	15	25

Note.—Funds available for payment of refund and rebate payments are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unobligated balance available, start of year..	377	322	262
Payments.....	-24	-60	-100
Transfer of funds for payment of interest.....	-31		
Unobligated balance available, end of year...	322	262	162

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1951. Of the 4,154 claims with payments estimated at some \$54 million all but 24 had been settled through June 30, 1971. The principal of the refund payments is reported as a deduction from receipts; only the interest is shown here and reported as outlays.

Public enterprise funds:

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4087-0-3-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Liquidation of World War II assets program: Collections on installments receivables.....	-147	-150	-150
Revenue.....	-10	-10	-10
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation program: Collection on loan.....	-4	-4	-4
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-82	-87	-91
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	87	91	95
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	156	160	160
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred net.....	-161	-164	-164
72.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-3	-2	-1
74.98 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	2	1	
90 Outlays.....	-162	-165	-165

Under the provisions of Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1957, the Reconstruction Finance Corporation was abolished as a corporate entity and the remaining functions of the Smaller War Plants Corporation and the World War II assets program were transferred to the General Services Administration for final liquidation.

Operations.—It is anticipated that there will continue during 1973 the servicing of leases and conditional sales agreements covering two facilities and one other miscellaneous asset. Financial and legal servicing will also be required on one case in the hands of the Department of Justice under the complex food subsidy program. In 1973 administrative expenses in connection with financial and legal services will be absorbed in funds available from regular GSA programs.

Operating results.—Proceeds from liquidation will be paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND—CON.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liquidation of World War II assets program:			
Revenue.....	10	10	10
Expense.....			

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	106	107	107	107
Accounts receivable, net.....	3	2	1	
Fixed assets.....	98	98		98
Installments receivable (long term).....	488	337	183	29
Total assets.....	695	544	389	234
Liabilities:				
Current.....	27	22	17	12
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	109	87	91	95
Invested capital and earnings.....	559	435	281	127
Total Government equity.....	668	522	372	222

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing equity:			
Equity, start of year.....	668	522	372
Net operating income, liquidation of World War II assets.....	10	10	10
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....	-156	-160	-160
Equity, end of year.....	522	372	222

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION LIQUIDATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4480-0-3-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Revenue.....	-175	-145	-133
Repayment of mortgages receivable.....	-313	-246	-245
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-8,154	-516	-424
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	516	424	411
27 Capital transfers to Treasury.....	8,126	483	391
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-488	-391	-378
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-28	-33	-33
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	33	33	33
90 Outlays.....	-483	-391	-378
Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest: Net income for the year.....	175	145	133

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	8,126	483	391	378
Accounts receivable.....	28	33	33	33
Mortgages receivable.....	2,446	2,902	2,656	2,411
Total assets.....	10,600	3,418	3,080	2,822
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	8,154	516	424	411
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,446	2,902	2,656	2,411
Total Government equity.....	10,600	3,418	3,080	2,822
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Start of year.....	10,228	2,474	2,136	
Repayment of principal.....	7,754	338	258	
End of year.....	2,474	2,136	1,878	
Retained earnings:				
Start of year.....	372	944	944	
Net income for the year.....	175	145	133	
Transfers in notes receivable.....	769			
Payment of interest.....	-372	-145	-133	
End of year.....	944	944	944	
Total Government equity, end of year.....	3,418	3,080	2,822	

Intragovernmental funds:

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND

Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the current fiscal year from funds made available to General Services Administration from any source except advances and reimbursements received from other agencies under Section 601 of the Economy Act of 1932, as amended (31 U.S.C. 686), shall not exceed **[\$33,000,000]** \$35,700,000: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	27,909	30,398	31,818
2. Civil rights.....	530	1,850	3,025
3. Legal services.....	2,407	2,752	2,857
Total program costs, funded.....	30,846	35,000	37,700
Change in selected resources ¹	-16		
10 Total obligations.....	30,830	35,000	37,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-31,249	-35,000	-37,700
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	419		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-419		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,358	1,366	1,706
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,366	-1,706	-2,006
77 Adjustments in expired account.....	6		
90 Outlays.....	-421	-340	-300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$125 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$12 thousand); 1971, \$121 thousand; 1972, \$121 thousand; 1973, \$121 thousand.

This management fund provides financing of administrative operations services on a centralized and integrated basis for all General Services Administration programs.

1. *Administration.*—Consisting of accounting and reporting, credit, insurance, and related financial services, budget, personnel administration, management systems, office services, and review and appraisal of all GSA programs through the medium of contract and internal audits and investigations. Overall management of GSA's centralized field duplicating services is provided under this head; however, financing of these duplicating services is reflected in the "Working Capital Fund."

2. *Civil rights.*—Provides development, implementation, and surveillance of an effective GSA equal employment opportunity program and a contract compliance program that have as their basis Executive Orders 11246 and 11375 which require that contractors with Federal or federally assisted contracts shall take affirmative action to prevent discrimination in employment on account of race, color, religion, and national origin or sex.

3. *Legal services.*—Covers the fields of real property, personal property, archives and records, transportation and communications, strategic and critical materials stockpiling, and finance and administration.

Estimated amounts available for 1973 from the various sources and comparable data for 1971 and 1972 are (in thousands of dollars):

ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS			
	Source of funds		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Basic programs:			
Operating expenses, public buildings service	1,060	1,652	1,900
Repair and improvement of public buildings	981	1,158	1,400
Sites and expenses, public buildings projects	585	526	500
Operating expenses:			
Federal supply service	9,554	10,280	10,600
National archives and records service	1,042	1,474	1,550
Transportation and communications service	675	789	800
Property management and disposal service	2,428	2,828	2,800
Subtotal	16,325	18,707	19,550
Other GSA sources:			
Construction services	1,353	1,600	1,600
Buildings management fund	6,868	7,800	8,500
Federal telecommunications fund	1,550	1,550	1,900
General supply fund	2,324	2,400	2,750
Other miscellaneous	1,325	943	1,400
Subtotal	13,420	14,293	16,150
Total limitation	29,745	33,000	35,700
All outside sources:			
Presidential, congressional commissions	864	925	1,000
Common services for other agencies	640	1,075	1,000
Subtotal	1,504	2,000	2,000
Total	31,249	35,000	37,700
Unobligated balance	-419		
Total obligations	30,830	35,000	37,700

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-3962-0-4-905			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	22,555	25,499	27,280
11.3 Positions other than permanent	288	227	183
11.5 Other personnel compensation	179	177	177
Total personnel compensation	23,022	25,903	27,640

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,868	2,202	2,349
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	320	461	647
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools	26	45	66
22.0 Transportation of things	23	28	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	986	1,115	1,258
24.0 Printing and reproduction	237	259	271
25.0 Other services	4,181	4,801	5,243
26.0 Supplies and materials	167	186	195
99.0 Total obligations	30,830	35,000	37,700

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,927	2,068	2,206
Full-time equivalent of other positions	44	39	35
Average paid employment	1,844	2,003	2,153
Average GS grade	8.5	8.6	8.5
Average GS salary	\$12,872	\$13,094	\$13,027
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,414	\$7,472	\$7,472

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded	9,136	10,441	11,111	
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment	350	265	280	
Total program costs, funded	9,486	10,706	10,391	
Change in selected resources ¹	-38	24	9	
10 Total obligations	9,448	10,730	11,400	
Financing:				
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds:				
Revenue	-9,559	-10,730	-11,400	
Proceeds from sale of equipment	-3			
Change in unfilled customer orders	-11	-102	-40	
21 Deficiency, start of year	111	4		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			40	
24 Deficiency, end of year	-4			
27 Capital transfer to general fund	18	98		
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-125	-102	-40	
72 Obligated balance, start of year	784	737	702	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-737	-702	-782	
90 Outlays	-76	-67	-120	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1970	1971	1972	1973
Commodities for sale	380	390	390	390
Unpaid undelivered orders	92	44	68	77
Total selected resources	472	434	458	467

Central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution services are financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U.S.C. 293). The Joint Committee on Printing, U.S. Congress, has authorized GSA to establish and operate 14 printing plants to meet the needs of GSA and other Federal agencies. In addition, GSA operated 11 duplicating plants at the end of 1971.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

WORKING CAPITAL FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 23-35-4540-0-4-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	4,047	3,990	4,109
11.3 Positions other than permanent	152	249	173
11.5 Other personnel compensation	143	166	160
Total personnel compensation	4,342	4,405	4,442
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	373	536	539
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons ..	16	16	25
21.0 Payment to interagency motor pools ..	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	22	30	35
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities ..	708	900	950
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,402	1,644	1,995
25.0 Other services	551	555	560
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,720	2,354	2,563
31.0 Equipment	350	265	280
Total costs, funded	9,486	10,706	11,391
94.0 Change in selected resources	-38	24	9
99.0 Total obligations	9,448	10,730	11,400
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	493	516	516
Full-time equivalent of other positions	30	29	21
Average paid employment	480	495	500
Average GS grade	6.6	6.9	6.9
Average GS salary	\$9,985	\$10,346	\$10,486
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,766	\$9,103	\$9,103

GENERAL PROVISIONS—GENERAL SERVICES
ADMINISTRATION

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U.S.C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) (2) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U.S.C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may be so transferred, with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget.

Appropriations to the General Services Administration under the heading "Construction, Public Buildings Projects" shall be available, subject to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of 1959 for (1) acquisition of buildings and sites thereof by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, including prepayment of purchase contracts, (2) extension or conversion of Government-owned buildings, and (3) construction of new buildings, in addition to those set forth under that appropriation: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall authorize an expenditure of funds for acquisition, extension or conversion, or construction without the approval of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives.

Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year by this Act may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased thereby more than 2 per centum: *Provided*, That such transfers shall apply only to operating expenses, and shall not exceed in the aggregate the amount of \$2,000,000. (*Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, including research, development, operations, services, minor construction, maintenance, repair, [and alteration] *rehabilitation and modification* of real and personal property; and purchase, hire, maintenance, and

operation of other than administrative aircraft, necessary for the conduct and support of aeronautical and space research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, [\$2,522,700,000] \$2,600,900,000, to remain available until expended [: Provided, That \$39,000,000 of the amount made available shall be used only for the NERVA program in fiscal year 1972]. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	913,669	601,200	128,700	1,012,379	750,000	257,000
(b) Space flight operations.....	507,300	682,775	1,094,200	566,333	641,000	976,100
(c) Advanced manned mission studies.....	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,416	2,000	1,700
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	122,956	120,600	180,400	112,891	121,500	160,850
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	172,345	321,093	370,589	175,524	272,593	322,189
(c) Bioscience.....	12,898	-----	-----	14,758	8,700	-----
(d) Launch vehicle development and support.....	78,655	94,537	88,181	84,694	91,937	86,000
3. Space applications.....	177,060	204,020	223,630	187,267	226,270	205,011
4. Space and nuclear research and technology:						
(a) Space research and technology.....	106,704	75,255	66,060	122,852	90,000	79,350
(b) Nuclear power and propulsion.....	55,200	27,720	21,100	55,300	35,000	26,000
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	100,132	110,000	163,440	109,500	105,000	125,800
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	289,943	264,000	259,100	277,586	265,000	259,700
(b) Sustaining university program.....	-----	-----	-----	11,553	10,000	3,000
(c) Technology utilization.....	4,000	5,000	4,000	5,337	5,000	4,700
Total direct program costs, funded.....	2,542,362	2,507,700	2,600,900	2,738,390	2,624,000	2,507,400
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight:						
(a) Apollo.....	1,677	2,950	2,120	1,782	3,727	2,120
(b) Space flight operations.....	650	400	350	625	631	350
2. Scientific investigations in space:						
(a) Physics and astronomy.....	3,687	2,717	900	1,942	2,963	900
(b) Lunar and planetary exploration.....	-----	250	-----	-----	250	-----
(c) Bioscience.....	-----	-----	-----	80	-----	-----
3. Space applications.....	57,593	88,533	57,530	64,769	110,219	57,530
4. Space and nuclear research and technology:						
(a) Space research and technology.....	844	200	-----	1,415	1,205	-----
(b) Nuclear power and propulsion.....	18,720	6,900	-----	24,883	9,191	-----
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	6,752	7,750	8,800	2,376	12,141	8,800
6. Supporting activities:						
(a) Tracking and data acquisition.....	606	300	300	159	371	300
(c) Technology utilization.....	28	-----	-----	229	84	-----
Total reimbursable program costs.....	90,557	110,000	70,000	98,260	140,782	70,000
Total program costs, funded.....	2,632,919	2,617,700	2,670,900	2,836,650	2,764,782	2,577,400
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	-----	-175,392	-23,784	93,500
10 Total.....	2,632,919	2,617,700	2,670,900	2,661,258	2,740,998	2,670,900

Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total budget plan.....	2,632,919	2,617,700	2,670,900
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	81,584	-----	-----
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	109,923	123,298	-----
Total obligations.....	2,661,258	2,740,998	2,670,900

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	54,097	9,015	63,470	63,470	63,470
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,008,883	-----	845,022	821,238	914,738
Advances outstanding.....	11,981	-----	92	92	92
Total selected resources.....	1,074,961	9,015	908,584	884,800	978,300

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for research and development actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....	-47,512	-63,222	-47,355	-47,512	-63,222	-47,355
14 Non-Federal sources ²	-43,045	-46,778	-22,645	-43,045	-46,778	-22,645
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				-108,767	-104,121	
Reimbursable.....				-39,812	-30,782	
Available to finance new budget plans: Direct.....		-9,000				
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....				-1,100		
Reprogramming to prior year budget plans.....	1,958					
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	2,605				2,605	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: For completion of prior year budget plans:						
Direct.....				104,121		
Reimbursable.....				30,782		
Available to finance new budget plans: Direct.....	9,000					
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		24,000			24,000	
Budget authority.....	2,555,925	2,522,700	2,600,900	2,555,925	2,522,700	2,600,900
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	2,565,000	2,522,700	2,600,900	2,565,000	2,522,700	2,600,900
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-9,075			-9,075		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	2,555,925	2,522,700	2,600,900	2,555,925	2,522,700	2,600,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				2,570,701	2,630,998	2,600,900
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				1,392,771	1,333,091	1,553,089
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-1,333,091	-1,553,089	-1,727,989
90 Outlays.....				2,630,381	2,411,000	2,426,000

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473).

The National Aeronautics and Space Administration was established October 1, 1958, pursuant to Public Law 85-568 (72 Stat. 426; 42 U.S.C. 2451); approved July 29, 1958, for the conduct of the nonmilitary space programs of the United States, including the exploration of space and its utilization for peaceful purposes, and to conduct and support advanced research and development related to space and aeronautics in support of both civil and military requirements. This appropriation provides for research and development activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as follows:

1. *Manned space flight.*—These estimates provide for all manned space flight missions conducted by the United States. These programs include completion of the Apollo mission schedule with Apollo 16 in the spring of 1972 and Apollo 17 in late 1972; completion of Skylab development and beginning of flight operations in the spring of 1973; detailed design and development effort on a manned earth-to-orbit shuttle vehicle; studies and component development on future orbital payload systems; life sciences; and studies and research on future manned missions.

(a) *Apollo.*—The Apollo program has conducted nine manned flights. Seven of these flights have journeyed to the moon, and four times the astronauts have landed on the lunar surface. All missions have been successful except Apollo 13, which was aborted after an oxygen tank ruptured while en route to the moon. Apollo 14, launched January 1971, landed at the Fra Mauro, the intended site of Apollo 13. Apollo 15, launched in July 1971, explored

the Hadley/Apenne region. The crew left the lunar module three times to emplace scientific experiments and make detailed geologic investigations in the Apenne foothills and along the Hadley Rille. The mission doubled the staytime on the moon and used the lunar roving vehicle to extend tenfold the range of exploration, deployed the third in a network of automatic scientific stations, conducted a new group of experiments from lunar orbit, and returned a variety of lunar rock and soil samples. The lunar material and experiment data collected are undergoing intensive study and analysis to provide a better understanding of the evolutionary history of earth and the dynamic processes that continue to transform it.

The Apollo program will complete the current phase of lunar exploration with Apollos 16 and 17. Apollo 16 is scheduled for launch in the spring of 1972 and is to land in the Descartes area. Exploration of this area will complement data from previous missions with samples from two distinctive lunar formations, by emplacement of another scientific experiment station and by conducting experiments during lunar orbit and translunar flight. Apollo 17 is scheduled for launch in late 1972. These missions are configured to obtain maximum scientific return since they are the last planned U.S. exploration of the moon for this decade.

(b) *Space flight operations.*—This activity consists of this country's post-Apollo manned flight programs and includes Skylab; space shuttle; work on future manned

orbital systems and payloads; space life sciences; and the basic operations and engineering activities required to support the manned and unmanned space flight efforts at manned space flight centers. Skylab represents a major progression into manned earth orbital missions directed toward accomplishing life sciences, astronomy, earth resources, and technology objectives. Flight operations will begin in the spring of 1973 using a Saturn V to launch an unmanned orbital workshop cluster with its associated experiment systems. Three manned missions using Saturn IB's and modified Apollo command and service modules will be conducted over an 8-month period to activate and operate the workshop cluster. The major scientific focus of Skylab will be directed toward an extensive study of the sun, especially in those wavelength regions not readily visible from the ground; a study of the application of space in surveying and monitoring the resources and environmental interactions of the earth; and the biomedical study of the effects of long-duration flight on man, as individual astronauts remain in orbit for as long as 2-month periods.

The development of a space shuttle transportation system is the key element in future space operations in earth orbit. The earth-to-orbit shuttle will provide a recoverable, reusable space vehicle for placement and retrieval of satellites, satellite servicing and maintenance, short-duration manned orbital missions, and delivery of propulsive stages and payloads for high-energy missions. The shuttle will have the capability to support a wide range of future missions, including space station logistics support and rotation of scientific personnel. In addition to radically reducing transportation costs, operational capabilities of the space shuttle are expected to produce significant savings in the cost of design, development, manufacture, and operations of space payloads. These savings will result primarily from maintenance and retrieval capabilities provided by the shuttle system. The 1973 budget provides for proceeding with detailed design and development of a space shuttle based on the definition studies now nearing completion.

Effort on orbital systems and payloads is directed toward definition, preliminary design, and technology verification for experiments and supporting systems to be launched by the earth-to-orbit shuttle. Experiment definition activities will focus on materials science, advanced technology, and experiment integration planning. Definition and preliminary design will be accomplished on systems and subsystems required for advanced manned experiment operations on short-duration earth orbital missions. Life sciences activity includes research and technology efforts on operational requirements for the shuttle and other manned flight systems, definition and development support on flight experiments, and definition effort on a future bioresearch module.

(c) *Advanced manned mission studies.*—This program examines advanced manned space flight program concepts and develops technical information and other data upon which future program decisions can be based.

2. *Scientific investigations in space.*—This program utilizes a variety of flight systems and ground-based observations to increase man's knowledge of the universe. The earth, sun, moon, interplanetary space, solar system, other stars and galaxies, and the interaction among these bodies and systems are all objects of these investigations.

(a) *Physics and astronomy.*—Coordinated research with national and international participation is conducted through this program and directed toward an increase in our knowledge of the space environment, of the earth and the sun, and the relationship of these bodies to each other

and to interplanetary space, other stars, galaxies, and nebulae. Laboratory and theoretical research, ground-based observations, aircraft, balloons, sounding rockets, and explorer and observatory spacecraft all contribute to this knowledge. The solar observatory program will continue with OSO-I scheduled for a 1973 launch. Interstellar gases will be studied by an Orbiting Astronomical Observatory, OAO-C, to be launched during 1972. The development effort on a High Energy Astronomy Observatory (HEAO) to provide identification and observation of gamma ray, X-ray, and cosmic ray sources will be in progress.

(b) *Lunar and planetary exploration.*—This program concentrates on exploration of the moon, planets, and other bodies in the solar system, such as asteroids and comets, using both ground-based research and observations from automated spacecraft. The current program of lunar investigations includes ground-based and in situ measurements of lunar materials and phenomena and planning for further investigations utilizing the remaining lunar missions in the Apollo series. The 1973 planetary program encompasses effort leading toward observations of a major portion of the solar system including Mercury, the region near the sun, the Asteroid belt, Jupiter and the interplanetary regions beyond Jupiter, while continuing to expand knowledge of our closest neighbors Venus and Mars. Mariner 9, launched in May of 1971, was placed in orbit around Mars on November 13, 1971, and is returning information about a variety of Martian characteristics and phenomena. A single Mariner will be in preparation for a 1973 launch to Venus and Mercury, utilizing a gravity assist from the Venus flyby. The Pioneer F&G missions will be launched in 1972 and 1973 to provide the first observations and measurements of the interplanetary medium beyond Mars. They will fly through the Asteroid belt and continue to the vicinity of Jupiter, providing the first measurements and observations of that planet from space. Work will continue in 1973 on the U.S. experiments to be launched on the West German Helios spacecraft. One Helios spacecraft will be launched by the United States in 1974 and one in 1975, to investigate and observe the interplanetary medium two-thirds of the distance from earth to the sun. In 1975, two Viking spacecraft will be launched to Mars. Each spacecraft will include both an Orbiter and a Lander, thus providing additional measurements from Mars orbit as well as making direct measurements of the atmosphere and surface features of Mars. Effort will continue on an outer planets exploration program using a Mariner-class spacecraft.

(c) *Bioscience.*—Activities formerly included in this program have been distributed among other program categories beginning in 1972.

(d) *Launch vehicle development and support.*—This program includes launch vehicle activities such as launch operations, and engineering and maintenance necessary to sustain launch activities. It also includes support for providing specific reliability and performance improvements to existing vehicles. Neither of these types of activities is specifically allocable to automated spacecraft missions.

3. *Space applications.*—The objective of this activity is to expand the beneficial use of space. Specific applications areas include meteorology, earth resources, geodesy, communications, and navigation. Activity during 1973 includes continued effort on earth resources technology satellites directed toward providing tests of the spacecraft and sensors which would be required for an operational

General and special funds—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

system to survey the earth's resources from space. In meteorology, launch of a Synchronous Meteorological Satellite will provide an operational prototype of a geostationary satellite. Work will proceed on additional Nimbus spacecraft to provide for flight experiments with advanced meteorological sensors. Development of Tiros-N, a prototype for a third generation of operational meteorological satellites, will begin focusing toward a 1976 launch. Effort will continue on applications technology satellites, including preparation for the launch of ATS-F in 1973 to flight test a space-erectable, parabolic antenna, and conduct a number of scientific and technology experiments. The Canadian Cooperative Applications Satellite effort will be continued with a launch planned in 1974 to provide data on use of frequency ranges above 10 GHz.

4. *Space and nuclear research and technology.*—This activity provides for expansion of the technology base for developmental efforts supporting NASA space mission objectives.

(a) *Space research and technology.*—Research will be conducted in the areas of materials and structures, power and propulsion, information sciences, guidance, control, and communications. Major effort will continue on laser communications and on reliable, long-life and high-speed/density components for space electronics systems. There will also be a strong focus on advancing the technology needed to produce large amounts of electric power in space and to develop high-specific impulse propulsion systems. Specific technology requirements for near-term objectives, including the space shuttle and planetary flight programs, will continue to be supported in the critical areas of thermal protection, aerothermodynamics, entry technology, and long-lifetime componentry.

(b) *Nuclear power and propulsion.*—Nuclear power technology effort will focus on advanced reactor and isotopic power systems. Basic research in electrophysics will continue. In the nuclear propulsion program for 1973, NASA and AEC will define a small nuclear rocket system in the 15–20,000 lb. thrust class. This effort will be a part of a broader program to define and make trade-off studies of alternative types of advanced propulsion systems, including chemical, solar-electric, nuclear-electric, and nuclear rocket systems for possible future missions to the distant planets Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto. Supporting research and component testing for nuclear systems will also be undertaken. Development of the NERVA 75,000 lb. thrust engine is being terminated in favor of the program reoriented as above.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology.*—The aims of the aeronautics program are to provide and expand the technological base in aeronautical research to facilitate the development and production of improved civil and military aircraft. A technology program coordinated with other Government agencies is being conducted that will increase aeronautical systems safety, reduce undesirable environmental effects, and contribute to future generations of aeronautical vehicles. Program emphasis in 1973 will be on Short Take-Off and Landing (STOL) and Vertical Take-Off and Landing (VTOL) aircraft systems for short-haul transportation, improvements for medium- and long-haul jet transports, and on improved flight

procedures and noise reduction. Work to be undertaken in 1973 includes fabrication of two experimental STOL transport research airplanes employing turbofan power and propulsive lift. The objective of this program is to develop quiet, clean propulsive lift technology for community noise reduction, terminal congestion relief, improved civil short-haul transport, and advanced military tactical airlift.

6. *Supporting activities.*—The programs grouped in this activity provide general support for the attainment of NASA mission objectives.

(a) *Tracking and data acquisition.*—Operation and equipment of the stations of the NASA tracking and data acquisition networks are provided for here, as well as research and development to increase the capability of the specialized ground equipment.

(b) *Sustaining university program.*—This program included grants for graduate studies in interdisciplinary space-related fields. Costs incurred reflect use of funds previously appropriated.

(c) *Technology utilization.*—The objective of this program is to accelerate the transfer into the economy of new advances in technology generated by NASA and NASA contractors.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0108-0-1-250	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
22.0 Transportation of things.....	10,242	12,512	13,347
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	43,711	52,373	53,950
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,122	2,155	1,941
25.0 Other services.....	2,319,112	2,306,939	2,293,324
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	83,351	109,445	116,947
31.0 Equipment.....	97,382	108,146	115,472
32.0 Lands and structures.....	6,347	7,577	4,729
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	377	1,069	1,190
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27	-----	-----
Total direct obligations.....	2,561,671	2,600,216	2,600,900
Reimbursable obligations:			
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	-----	20	20
25.0 Other services.....	98,099	138,775	68,903
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	849	1,172	847
31.0 Equipment.....	400	715	180
32.0 Lands and structures.....	239	100	50
Total reimbursable obligations...	99,587	140,782	70,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,661,258	2,740,998	2,670,900

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES

For advance planning, design, [and] construction, *rehabilitation and modification* of facilities for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and for the acquisition or condemnation of real property, as authorized by law, [\$52,700,000] \$77,300,000, [including \$6,500,000 for modernization of a forty by eighty foot wind tunnel, \$10,700,000 for Centaur modifications to Titan III launch area, \$4,500,000 for alterations to launch complex 17, \$7,900,000 for rehabilitation and modification of facilities, \$600,000 for power plant replacements, \$500,000 for relocation of an Applications Technology Satellite transportable ground station, \$3,500,000 for facility planning and design, \$13,000,000 for space shuttle main engine test facilities and \$5,500,000 for space shuttle thermal protection facilities,] to remain available until [June 30, 1974] expended. (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	Budget plan (amounts for construction of facilities actions programmed)			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,950	18,500	27,900	6,738	18,000	20,000
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	650	15,200	11,205	2,402	4,500	7,500
3. Space applications.....	5,250			1,695	2,000	2,000
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....	1,250			1,966	1,000	1,000
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	1,855	6,500	12,935	3,792	7,500	9,000
6. Supporting activities.....	17,800	12,500	25,260	27,150	17,000	22,500
Total program costs, funded.....	28,755	52,700	77,300	43,743	50,000	62,000
Change in selected resources ¹				-3,504	34,000	28,750
10 Total.....	28,755	52,700	77,300	40,239	84,000	90,750
Financing:						
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year, for completion of prior year budget plans.....				-67,199	-53,110	-24,415
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-2,605				-2,605	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year for completion of prior year budget plans.....				53,110	24,415	10,965
Budget authority.....	26,150	52,700	77,300	26,150	52,700	77,300
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....	24,950	52,700	77,300	24,950	52,700	77,300
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	1,200			1,200		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	26,150	52,700	77,300	26,150	52,700	77,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				40,239	84,000	90,750
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				52,142	48,640	89,640
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-48,640	-89,640	-120,390
90 Outlays.....				43,741	43,000	60,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35,749	32,270	66,270	95,020
Advances outstanding.....	26			
Total selected resources.....	35,775	32,271	66,271	95,021
Note.—Reconciliation of budget plan to obligations:				
Total budget plan.....	28,755	52,700	77,300	
Deduct portion of budget plan to be obligated in subsequent years.....	16,885	7,900	10,965	
Add obligations of prior year budget plans.....	28,369	39,200	24,415	
Total obligations.....	40,239	84,000	90,750	

This appropriation provides for contractual services for the design, major rehabilitation, and modification of facilities; the construction of new facilities; minor construction; the purchase of related equipment and advanced design related to facilities planned for future authorization. The principal projects in the 1973 program are described below:

1. *Manned space flight*.—This activity includes funds for space shuttle facilities at various locations.

2. *Scientific investigations in space*.—This activity will provide funds for modifications and additions to the spacecraft assembly facilities and modifications of Titan Centaur facilities at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; and rehabilitation and modification of aeronautical, airborne science and support facilities at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.

3. *Space applications*.—No projects for 1973.

4. *Space and nuclear research and technology*.—No projects for 1973.

5. *Aeronautical research and technology*.—This activity includes funding for rehabilitation of unitary plan wind tunnel model supports, control systems and model prep-

aration areas at the Ames Research Center; rehabilitation of the full-scale wind tunnel at the Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; and modification of high temperature and high pressure turbine and combustor research facility at the Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio.

6. *Supporting activities*.—The estimates for this activity provide for rehabilitation and modification of utility systems at the Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; rehabilitation and modification of the roadway system at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, Calif.; modification of central air supply system, and environmental modifications for utility operations at the Langley Research Center; modification of fire protection system at the Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; warehouse replacement at the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va.; rehabilitation and modification of facilities not in excess of \$500,000 per project and minor construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities not in excess of \$250,000 per project, at various NASA installations and at Government-owned plants operated by contractors; and facility planning and design.

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0107-0-1-250	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION			
31.0 Equipment.....	1,074	6,000	17,000
32.0 Lands and structures.....	39,165	77,986	73,750
Total obligations, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	40,239	83,986	90,750
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....		14	
99.0 Total obligations.....	40,239	84,000	90,750

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

For necessary expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs and other activities of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); [minor construction;] awards; hire, maintenance and operation of administrative aircraft; purchase (not to exceed [thirty-five] twenty-seven for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and maintenance, repair, and alteration and repair of real and personal property, and not in excess of \$10,000 per project for construction of new facilities and additions to existing facilities, and not in excess of \$25,000 per project for rehabilitation and modification of facilities; [\$722,635,000] \$700,800,000: Provided, That contracts may be entered into under this appropriation for maintenance and operation of facilities, and for other services, to be provided during the next fiscal year.

[The \$10,000,000 provided under this head in the Independent Offices and Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1971, for basic institutional and technical services for Federal agencies resident at the Mississippi Test Facility/Slidell Computer Complex and other NASA facilities in pursuit of space and environmental missions shall be available for equipment and alteration and modification of existing buildings, to whatever extent may be required to furnish such services, and for the construction of a flow basin and flood plain simulation facility; and shall remain available until September 30, 1971.] (42 U.S.C. 2451, et seq.; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1971.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	Budget plan			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:						
Direct program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	350,637	335,653	320,600	345,198	338,100	320,600
2. Scientific investigations in space.....	91,415	98,150	94,200	91,125	98,300	94,200
3. Space applications.....	34,773	47,400	44,900	34,672	43,300	44,900
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....	98,790	87,500	84,300	98,454	87,500	84,300
5. Aeronautical research and technology.....	107,883	118,850	118,900	107,517	118,800	118,900
6. Supporting activities.....	38,636	38,834	37,900	38,647	39,000	37,900
Total direct program costs, funded.....	722,134	726,387	700,800	715,613	725,000	700,800
Reimbursable program:						
1. Manned space flight.....	1,414	2,525	2,500	1,398	2,502	2,500
3. Space applications.....	932	1,400	5,100	954	1,442	5,100
4. Space and nuclear research and technology.....	623	800	800	624	755	800
6. Supporting activities.....	186	400	300	132	426	300
Total reimbursable program costs.....	3,155	5,125	8,700	3,108	5,125	8,700
Total program costs, funded.....	725,289	731,512	709,500	718,721	730,125	709,500
Change in selected resources ¹				6,568	1,387	
10 Total.....	725,289	731,512	709,500	725,289	731,512	709,500
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds.....				-2,756	-4,422	-8,105
14 Non-Federal sources ²				-399	-703	-595
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....				-1,100		
21 Unobligated balance available start of year.....					-8,046	
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....				1,100		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ³				8,046		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....				218	2,163	
Budget authority.....				730,398	720,504	700,800
Budget authority:						
40 Appropriation.....				722,669	722,635	700,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....				-146	-2,131	
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				7,875		
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....				730,398	720,504	700,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				721,034	726,387	700,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				68,131	81,180	80,567
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-81,180	-80,567	-74,967

77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....			-200
90	Outlays.....	707,785	727,000	706,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	22,849	-1,385	28,038	29,425	29,425
Advances outstanding.....	22		16	16	16
Total selected resources.....	22,871	-1,385	28,054	29,441	29,441

² Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are receipts for services performed on Communications Satellite Corporation projects (42 U.S.C. 2473) and for personal property sold for replacement purposes (40 U.S.C. 481).
³ Available until September 30, 1971, pursuant to provisions in the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971, Public Law 92-18 (85 Stat. 44).

This appropriation provides for expenses of research in Government laboratories, management of programs, and other expenses for the operation of NASA installations.

Responsibility for the manned space flight activity is located at the John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA, Kennedy Space Center, Fla.; Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Tex.; and Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, Ala. The scientific investigations in space and space applications activities are concentrated principally at the Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, Calif.; Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Md.; Langley Research Center, Hampton, Va.; Lewis Research Center, Cleveland, Ohio; Manned Spacecraft Center; Marshall Space Flight Center; and the Wallops Station, Wallops Island, Va. The space and nuclear research and technology activity is conducted at the above installations and Flight Research Center, Edwards, Calif.

Aeronautical research and technology work is carried out at the Ames, Flight, Langley, and Lewis Research Centers.

Programwide support and management are provided by NASA Headquarters, Washington, D.C. Support activities for tracking and data acquisition requirements are performed at the Goddard Space Flight Center and Wallops Station.

The following table reflects the distribution of the direct obligations by installation:

DISTRIBUTION BY INSTALLATION
 [In millions of dollars]

	1971	1972	1973
John F. Kennedy Space Center, NASA.....	98.3	92.0	89.2
Manned Spacecraft Center.....	111.1	110.1	106.9
Marshall Space Flight Center.....	137.0	143.1	131.6
Goddard Space Flight Center.....	93.1	94.0	92.1
Wallops Station.....	10.3	10.8	10.5
Ames Research Center.....	40.6	42.2	41.1
Flight Research Center.....	11.1	11.3	10.8
Langley Research Center.....	75.3	77.9	76.3
Lewis Research Center.....	80.4	83.2	82.2
NASA Headquarters.....	64.9	61.8	60.1
Total.....	722.1	726.4	700.8

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-0103-0-1-250	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	484,588	492,797	483,787
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	6,048	5,989	5,989
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4,767	5,260	5,188
11.8 Special personal service payments.....	2,953	2,641	2,552
Total personnel compensation.....	498,356	506,687	497,516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	41,379	43,313	42,724
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1,457	1,659	185
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17,906	17,941	17,545
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3,209	3,552	3,527
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	40,574	39,064	39,219
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	5,468	5,078	4,838

25.0	Other services.....	94,426	90,537	79,752
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	13,616	13,319	12,577
31.0	Equipment.....	4,556	3,979	2,675
32.0	Lands and structures.....	1,040	1,172	157
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	59	51	51
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities.....	88	35	34
	Total direct obligations.....	722,134	726,387	700,800
	Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation:			
	Permanent positions.....	1,146	1,411	1,293
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....		54	
	Total personnel compensation.....	1,146	1,465	1,293
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	34	102	95
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	182	274	266
22.0	Transportation of things.....	1		
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	169	866	932
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	17	20	5
25.0	Other services.....	1,413	2,052	5,818
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	163	245	190
31.0	Equipment.....	30	101	101
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	3,155	5,125	8,700
99.0	Total obligations.....	725,289	731,512	709,500

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	29,850	27,500	26,850
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,022	985	985
Average paid employment.....	30,929	29,440	28,383
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$17,100	\$17,531	\$17,800
Average salary, special ungraded positions established by the Administrator, NASA.....	\$34,059	\$34,175	\$34,237
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,888	\$11,700	\$12,843

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 27-00-9999-0-7-259	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
International cooperation (program costs, funded).....	9,628	12,740	9,800
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,500		
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	8,128	12,740	9,800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,250	-3,240	-2,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,240	2,200	2,200
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	10,119	11,700	9,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,128	12,740	9,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,094	1,076	2,116
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,076	-2,116	-2,116
90 Outlays.....	10,147	11,700	9,800

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,570 thousand; 1971, \$1,070 thousand; 1972, \$1,070 thousand; 1973, \$1,070 thousand.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

International cooperation.—U.S. dollars are advanced from foreign governments to allow the National Aeronautics and Space Administration to procure, in the United States, nonmilitary space-oriented materials and services on their behalf. Authority for this action is granted by the National Aeronautics and Space Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 2451 et seq.).

GENERAL [PROVISION] PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 2 per centum of any appropriation made available to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration by this Act

may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no transfers shall be made to the appropriation "Research and Program Management".

Not to exceed \$35,000 of the appropriation "Research and Program Management" in this Act for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration shall be available for scientific consultations or extraordinary expense, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator and his determination shall be final and conclusive. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

POSTAL SERVICE

Federal Funds

The United States Postal Service was converted from the Post Office Department into an independent establishment on July 1, 1971, by the Postal Reorganization Act of 1970, Public Law 91-375. This agency is charged with providing customers with reliable mail service at reasonable rates and fees.

The Postal Service is governed by an 11-member Board of Governors, including nine Governors appointed by the President and a Postmaster General and a Deputy Postmaster General who are selected by the Board.

Domestic postage rates, postal services, and classification of mail matter are subject to public notice and administrative hearing procedures under the authority of a five-member Presidentially-appointed Postal Rate Commission, which makes recommendations to the Governors. Final determinations on changes in mail rates or classifications are made by the Governors subject to appellate review.

The activities of the Postal Service are financed from the following sources: (1) Mail and services revenue, (2) reimbursements from Federal and non-Federal sources, (3) proceeds from borrowing, (4) interest from U.S. securities and other investments, and (5) appropriations by the Congress.

All receipts and deposits are made to the Postal Service Fund and are available without fiscal year limitation for payment of all expenses incurred, retirement of obligations, investment in capital, and, with appropriate advice or approval by the Secretary of the Treasury, investment in obligations and securities.

The 1973 program for the U.S. Postal Service is based on an anticipated mail volume of 90.8 billion pieces, compared to 88.9 billion estimated for 1972 and 87.0 billion in 1971.

FINANCIAL AND STATISTICAL SUMMARY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Obligations incurred:			
Operating expenses.....	8,811,730	9,774,127	10,319,491
Capital investment.....	235,402	1,074,322	1,327,253
Carryover and operating receipts.....		(493,924)	(266,129)
Borrowing authority.....		(580,398)	(1,061,124)
Other funded requirements.....		76,509	32,539
Total.....	9,047,132	10,924,958	11,679,283
Unobligated end of year:			
Operations.....	73,720		
Capital.....	477,668		
Borrowing authority.....	10,000,000	9,419,602	8,358,478
Total.....	10,551,388	9,419,602	8,358,478
Budgeted expenditures:			
Payments.....	9,089,997	10,252,055	10,651,288
Cash receipts (other than from borrowing).....	-6,906,587	-9,726,186	-10,665,959
Net expenditures.....	2,183,410	525,869	-14,671
Revenue and expenses (cost basis):			
Accrued expenses.....	9,042,277	9,903,150	10,468,550

Less: Revenue and operating reimbursements.....	-6,795,685	-8,353,180	-9,171,320
Accrued net expenses.....	2,246,592	1,549,970	1,297,230
Less: Subsidies.....	-844,500	-1,361,200	-1,391,500
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	-1,402,092	-188,770	94,270

Other statistics:

Volume of mail—pieces (millions).....	86,983	88,925	90,764
Special services—transactions (thousands).....	543,848	544,218	548,246
Employment (man-years).....	723,581	719,839	712,986
Filled positions (on-rolls).....	1,724,344	720,047	708,869

¹ Excludes 4,408 summer youth employees and 159 when-actually-employed consultants.

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE POSTAL SERVICE FUND

For payment to the Postal Service Fund for public service costs and for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for meeting the [liability of the] liabilities of the former Post Office Department to the Employees' Compensation Fund [], and to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave as of June 30, 1971, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004, [\$1,217,522,000.] \$1,424,039,000, of which \$920,000,000 is for public service costs and \$471,500,000 is for revenue foregone on free and reduced-rate mail.

[For an additional amount for "Payment to the Postal Service Fund", \$200,000,000.] (Postal Service Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 28-00-1001-0-1-505	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Postal Service Fund for:			
Previous nonfunded liabilities of the Post Office Department.....		56,322	32,539
Public service costs.....		903,600	920,000
Free and reduced-rate mail.....		457,600	471,500
10 Total payments to the Postal Service Fund (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		1,417,522	1,424,039
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		1,417,522	1,424,039
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,417,522	1,424,039
90 Outlays.....		1,417,522	1,424,039

This appropriation is for the purpose of reimbursing the U.S. Postal Service for public service costs and loss in revenue associated with revenue foregone on free and reduced mail, pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2401 (b) and (c), and for transitional costs pursuant to 39 U.S.C. 2004. The \$32,539,000 requested for previously unfunded liabilities of the former Post Office Department provides \$1,539,000 to cover the difference between the amount appropriated in 1972 and the actual costs for payments to the Employees' Compensation Fund for fiscal years 1970 and 1971 and \$31 million to cover one-twelfth of the \$372,976,423 in earned and unused annual leave balances due postal employees on June 30, 1971, from the former Post Office Department. It is proposed to fund the remainder of the annual leave liability in future years.

Public enterprise funds:

POSTAL SERVICE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 28-00-4020-0-3-505	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Services at small post offices.....	3,183,662	3,437,510	3,624,902
2. Window and collection services—large offices.....	278,043	287,527	304,457
3. Delivery services—large offices.....	724,138	778,130	820,892
4. Processing of mail—large offices.....	2,465,974	2,684,530	2,793,564
5. Transportation.....	798,967	826,033	848,184
6. Law enforcement.....	36,291	60,822	90,607
7. Research, development, and engineering.....	59,231	75,698	91,408
8. Administration.....	542,241	633,958	712,510
9. Logistical postal support.....	761,402	900,880	989,651
10. Conversion of postal fiscal year to Government fiscal year.....	31,761	81,114	32,280
Total operating costs, funded.....	18,881,710	9,766,202	10,308,455
Change in selected resources ²	-69,980	7,925	11,036
Total operating obligations.....	8,811,730	9,774,127	10,319,491
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Research, development, and engineering.....	4	-----	-----
9. Logistical postal support, capital investment.....	251,024	470,135	491,941
Total capital outlay, funded.....	251,028	470,135	491,941
Change in selected resources ²	-15,626	604,187	835,312
Total capital outlay obligations.....	235,402	1,074,322	1,327,253
Adjustment for prior year obligations:			
Workmen's compensation.....	-----	56,322	1,539
Retirement bonus.....	-----	20,187	-----
Employee's earned and unused annual leave.....	-----	-----	31,000
10 Total obligations.....	9,047,132	10,924,958	11,679,283
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Receipts from other Government agencies for mail and other postal services.....			
	-206,236	-257,179	-263,490
Reimbursements, operating Public service and transitional subsidies.....			
	-126,825	-138,207	-128,646
	-----	-1,417,522	-1,424,039
Receipts from investments.....			
	-----	-72,500	-46,200
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Mail and other postal services.....			
	-6,458,751	-7,877,681	-8,725,506
	-13,142	-26,283	-26,478
Reimbursements.....			
	-----	-3,800	-3,800
Receipts from investments.....			
	-----	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-10,000,000	-9,419,602
21.98 Fund balance.....	-216,940	-551,388	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.48 Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	10,000,000	9,419,602	8,358,478
24.98 Fund balance.....	551,388	-----	-----
Budget authority	12,576,626	-----	-----

Budget authority:			
40	Appropriation (indefinite).....	2,576,626	-----
48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	10,000,000	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	2,242,178	1,131,786
	Obligated balance, start of year:		
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	330,398
72.98	Fund balance.....	857,674	913,137
	Obligated balance, end of year:		
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	-330,398
74.98	Fund balance.....	-913,137	-1,188,656
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3,305	-----
90	Outlays.....	2,183,410	525,869
			-14,671

¹ Includes \$105,500 thousand covering the retroactive cost (April 18–June 30, 1970) of the 8% pay raise (39 U.S.C. 1003(b)).
² Balance of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition. Changes shown above exclude \$9,500 thousand prior year adjustment downward in 1971, and \$56,322 thousand of appropriations in 1972 and \$1,539 thousand in 1973 applied to cover the Post Office Department unfunded liability for workmen's compensation; \$20,187 thousand applied in 1972 to cover the unfunded liability for the retirement bonus; and \$31,000 thousand of appropriations in 1973 applied to reduce the Post Office Department unfunded liability for employees' earned and unused annual leave.

The following program activities are included in the budget estimates:

1. *Services at small post offices.*—The activity provides for services performed at all post offices below the 176 largest. Functions covered are processing of mail; window services; supervisory and administrative costs at these offices; collection of mail, including collection from classified and contract stations and branches associated with these post offices; and city, special, and rural mail delivery services.

2. *Window and collection services—large offices.*—Window and collection services, including registry, insured, collect-on-delivery, and customs services at the 176 largest post offices and related classified and contract stations and branches are provided for in this activity. Servicing and minor maintenance of stamp vending machines and self-service postal units, and costs of stations and branches operated under contract are included.

3. *Delivery services—large offices.*—This activity provides for the delivery of all classes of mail to private individuals and businesses in cities and residential areas serviced by the 176 largest post offices, including special delivery services and rural routes associated with such offices.

4. *Processing of mail—large offices.*—This activity provides for those operations involved in the processing of all classes of incoming and outgoing mail at the 176 largest post offices. Related platform operations and preparation of mail for delivery are included.

5. *Transportation.*—Included in this activity are local, intercity, and international transportation of mail or mail containers by air, rail, highway, and water.

6. *Law enforcement.*—This activity provides for the investigative and law enforcement responsibility of the Postal Inspection Service pertaining to the violation of postal laws, prevention and detection of loss and mistreatment of mails, and losses of Government funds and property. Cooperative efforts in the national program to combat organized crime, activities directed toward crime prevention within the Postal Service, security programs for protection of postal personnel and property, and administrative functions are included.

7. *Research, development, and engineering.*—This activity provides for the conduct of in-house and contractual general research, applied research and development,

systems planning and design, and industrial engineering programs in the Postal Service. These programs involve application of advanced management sciences and technical skills to the identification and evaluation of new technological capabilities, the improvement of the working environment, and the planning and design of postal facilities and mechanized systems. Administrative functions of the research department are included.

8. *Administration.*—This activity provides for the overall planning and management of Postal Service programs, related support services, and internal audit functions at headquarters and field offices. Costs of contractual professional and technical services, the Board of Governors, the Postal Service Advisory Council, the Postal Rate Commission and staff, and the regional management selection boards are included. Administration and operation of management information systems such as the postal source data system, and the training programs of the Postal Service Management Institute, the Oklahoma Postal Training Operations, and the Postal Academy Training Institute are covered in this activity. Contributions to the unemployment and workmen's compensation funds, claims and indemnities, and costs of employees' earned but unused annual leave are also included.

9. *Logistical postal support.*—(a) *Capital investment.*—This activity provides for the capital investment program of the Postal Service and includes acquisition of sites, construction of postal facilities, purchase of leased buildings, alteration and improvement of leased and owned facilities, operation of the mail equipment shops, and investments in major mail processing machinery and equipment in large postal facilities designed for such installations. Purchase of vehicles and auxiliary equipment for replacement of wornout vehicles and for additions to the fleet required by growth in mail volume and delivery area, augmentation of the carrier motorization program, and law enforcement functions are included in the capital investment program. Customer services equipment, which includes self-service postal units and vending machines, and equipment required for support of postal operations are also included. Debt discount and expense related to borrowing are provided for in this activity.

(b) *Expenses.*—This activity includes the rental, operation, and maintenance of leased facilities, operating supplies and maintenance required for the postal vehicle fleet, and supplies and procurement related to postal operations. Administration and operation of the area supply centers, label printing units, mailbag repair centers and depositories, and the stamped envelope agency are also provided for in this activity. Interest on borrowing is included.

10. *Conversion of postal fiscal year to Government fiscal year.*—This activity provides for the costs associated with conversion from a postal fiscal year, which is the basis for all inservice estimating, reporting, and program evaluation, to a Government fiscal year.

Revenue and expenses.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1973 include \$9,194,120 thousand from revenues and receipts, of which \$22,800 thousand is from sale of assets at book value; \$250,000 thousand from authorized borrowings; and \$1,424,039 thousand from the appropriation, "Payments to the Postal Service fund," of which \$1,539 thousand covers Post Office Department liability to the employees' compensation fund, and \$31,000 thousand covers Post Office Department un-

funded liability for employees' earned and unused annual leave. Total cash from these sources is estimated to be \$10,868,159 thousand.

Section 2005 of the Postal Reorganization Act authorizes borrowing authority of \$10 billion for the Service with a yearly limitation of \$2 billion, of which not more than \$500 million may be used to cover operating expenses. As of June 30, 1972, it is expected that obligations outstanding will amount to \$500 million. These obligations will be for the purpose of covering capital commitments entered into after July 1, 1971.

Financial condition.—The end-of-year balances in both accounts receivable and accounts payable reflect normal billing cycles.

The transfers and prior year adjustments displayed in total in the Analysis of Changes in Government Equity are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Nonfunded expenses transferred from other agencies:				
Depreciation on GSA buildings	4,478	4,381	-----	-----
Building maintenance and custodial service provided by GSA	25,999	25,644	-----	-----
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor	11,212	13,410	-----	-----
Adjustment in expired accounts (prior years)	2,255	-3,305	-----	-----
Prior year adjustment to asset accounts	-10,800	-43,684	-----	-----
Transfers of assets to other agencies	-4,903	-18,180	-----	-----
Transfers of assets from other agencies	136,504	83,545	-----	-----
Previous unfunded liability of the Post Office Department	-----	-----	56,251	32,539
Adjustment for estimated prepaid postage in the hands of the public	-----	-----	-300,000	-----
Total transfers and prior year adjustments	164,745	61,811	-243,749	32,539

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue and operating receipts:			
Mail and services revenue	6,664,987	8,134,860	8,988,996
Investment income	-----	76,300	50,000
Reimbursements for nonpostal services and operating expenses	130,698	142,020	132,324
Revenue other than subsidies	6,795,685	8,353,180	9,171,320
Public service and transitional subsidies ¹	-----	1,361,200	1,391,500
Total revenue and operating receipts	6,795,685	9,714,380	10,562,820
Operating expenses:			
Payable from Postal Service fund, funded:			
Services at small post offices	3,183,662	3,437,510	3,624,902
Window and collection services—large offices	278,043	287,527	304,457
Delivery services—large offices	724,138	778,130	820,892
Processing of mail—large offices	2,465,974	2,684,530	2,793,564
Transportation	798,967	826,033	848,184
Law enforcement	36,291	60,822	90,607
Research, development, and engineering	59,231	75,698	91,408
Administration	542,241	633,958	712,510
Logistical postal support	761,402	900,880	989,651
Conversion of postal fiscal year to Government fiscal year	31,761	81,114	32,280
Total operating expenses (payable from Postal Service fund, funded)	8,881,710	9,766,202	10,308,455

Public enterprise funds—Continued

POSTAL SERVICE FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Other operating expenses (nonfunded):			
Depreciation and amortization of fixed assets.....	97,276	111,918	130,000
Expendable equipment and chargeoffs.....	24,237	25,000	30,000
Amortization of debt discount and expense.....		30	95
Building maintenance and custodial services provided by General Services Administration ²	25,644		
Unemployment benefits paid by Department of Labor ²	13,410		
Total other operating expenses (nonfunded).....	160,567	136,948	160,095
Total operating expenses.....	9,042,277	9,903,150	10,468,550
Net operating income or loss (—).....	-2,246,592	-188,770	94,270
Nonoperating income or loss (—):			
Proceeds from sale of assets.....	9,269	22,470	22,800
Net book value of assets sold (—).....	-9,269	-22,470	-22,800
Nonoperating income or loss.....			
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-2,246,592	-188,770	94,270

¹ Excludes \$56,322 thousand in 1972 and \$1,539 thousand in 1973 funding of liability to the employees' compensation fund and \$31,000 thousand in 1973 funding of liability for employees' earned and unused annual leave, both of which are liabilities of the former Post Office Department.

² Funded in operating expenses in 1972 and 1973.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Current assets:				
Cash.....	1,320,232	1,758,076	149,656	1,251,827
U.S. investments.....			1,333,000	500,000
Accounts receivable:				
U.S. Government agencies.....	94,347	101,709	102,500	104,500
Foreign countries.....	25,423	24,438	25,000	25,500
Interest.....			64,000	15,000
Other.....	9,542	5,222	7,000	7,100
Total.....	129,312	131,367	198,500	152,100
Less allowance.....		6,851	7,000	7,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	129,312	124,516	191,500	145,100
Supplies, advances, and prepayments ¹	52,283	51,286	53,511	54,511
Total current assets.....	1,501,827	1,932,890	1,727,667	1,951,438
Property and equipment, net.....	1,259,405	1,415,466	1,726,183	2,035,229
Total assets.....	2,761,232	3,348,356	3,453,850	3,986,667
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities:				
Outstanding postal money orders.....	234,864	279,699	280,000	284,000
Accrued payroll ²	222,972	284,002	138,898	170,830
Payroll taxes and civil service retirement, including amounts withheld.....	120,455	128,245	135,200	141,900
Workmen's compensation ³	43,840	57,790	55,073	52,575
Accounts payable to other U.S. Government agencies.....	36,394	49,325	54,325	57,825
Other accounts payable and accrued expenses ⁴	154,961	157,286	172,495	183,080

Prepaid permit mail and box rentals.....	76,828	89,818	91,300	93,700
Estimated prepaid postage in the hands of the public.....			300,000	300,000
Total current liabilities.....	890,314	1,046,165	1,227,291	1,283,910
Long-term debt to the public: U.S. Postal Service gross revenue bonds.....			250,000	500,000
Reserves:				
Workmen's compensation ³			64,400	129,725
Catastrophe insurance.....			2,500	5,000
Employees accumulated annual leave ⁴	333,368	372,796	412,783	444,347
Total reserves.....	333,368	372,796	479,683	579,072
Total liabilities.....	1,223,682	1,418,961	1,956,974	2,362,982

Government equity:

Obligations: Undelivered orders: ¹				
Operations.....	51,032	66,723	74,372	85,132
Capital investment.....	363,102	339,484	943,671	1,778,983
Total undelivered orders.....	414,134	406,207	1,018,043	1,864,115
Unobligated balances:				
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		10,000,000	9,419,602	8,358,478
Fund balance.....	216,940	551,388		
Total unexpended balance.....	631,074	10,957,595	10,437,645	10,222,593
Undrawn borrowing authorizations.....		-10,000,000	-9,750,000	-9,500,000
Total funded balance.....	631,074	957,595	687,645	722,593
Investment in properties, equipment, and inventories, net.....	906,476	971,800	809,231	901,092
Total Government equity.....	1,537,550	1,929,395	1,496,876	1,623,685

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	1,537,550	1,929,395	1,496,876
Transfers and prior year adjustments ¹	61,811 ⁵	-243,749	632,539
Appropriations.....	2,576,626		
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	-2,246,592	-188,770	94,270
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,929,395	1,496,876	1,623,685

¹ These items are included in the "Change in selected resources" entries on the program and financing schedule in their entirety. Other items are only partially applicable to these entries.

² The 1971 amount includes \$20,187 thousand for a retirement bonus to be funded in 1972 out of operations.

³ Workmen's compensation amounts reported under current liabilities for 1970 and 1971 represent unfunded liabilities funded in future years through appropriations (for cost of injuries occurring prior to June 30, 1971) and through the operations process (for post-June 30, 1971, injuries). The amounts reported under the reserves section of the balance sheet reflect the change in policy in financing workmen's compensation to show full accrued cost for injuries in the year in which they occur.

⁴ At the beginning of 1972 the Postal Service carried a liability of \$372,796 thousand from the former Post Office Department for earned and unused annual leave of postal employees. This liability will be funded over a period of 12 years through the appropriation process. The 1973 appropriation request for this item amounts to \$31,000 thousand (see note 6). The amount of \$412,783 thousand reported in the reserves for 1972 includes a funded amount of \$39,987 thousand. The \$444,347 thousand for 1973 includes a funded amount of \$102,551 thousand.

⁵ The \$243,749 thousand decrease in equity in 1972 is a net of three items. Item 1 is the establishment of a current liability to reflect estimated postage in the hands of the public. Item 2 is the \$56,322 thousand receipts from the appropriation "Payments to the U.S. postal fund" to cover Post Office Department liability to the employees' compensation fund. Item 3 is a prior year adjustment of \$71 thousand for underaccrual of workmen's compensation cost in 1970.

⁶ The \$32,539 thousand represents receipts from the appropriation "Payments to U.S. postal fund" to cover Post Office Department liability to the workmen's compensation fund in the amount of \$1,539 thousand, and \$31,000 thousand to apply against the liability of the U.S. Government to postal employees for earned and unused annual leave balances as of June 30, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)				Personnel Summary				
Identification code 28-00-4020-0-3-505	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Personnel compensation:				POSTAL SERVICE				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	5,210,383	5,721,891	5,716,803	Total number of permanent positions.....	564,728	613,330	618,403
11.3	Positions other than permanent....	1,082,817	1,185,376	1,552,714	Full-time equivalent of other positions....	141,341	140,488	139,271
11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	502,430	551,602	581,733	Average paid employment.....	697,688	694,013	687,375
	Total personnel compensation....	6,795,630	7,458,869	7,851,250	Average postal executive schedule grade....	17.6	15.5	15.5
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	598,829	793,561	807,643	Average postal executive schedule salary....	\$26,286	\$22,437	\$22,607
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	62	20,187	-----	Average postal manager schedule grade....	8.7	8.5	8.5
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons..	31,898	35,989	36,919	Average postal manager schedule salary....	\$12,079	\$11,834	\$12,064
22.0	Transportation of things.....	827,436	845,319	862,387	Average postal service grade.....	5.1	5.0	5.0
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities..	233,374	290,401	308,654	Average postal service salary.....	\$9,019	\$9,262	\$9,363
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	11,173	12,481	12,789	Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$9,644	\$10,493	\$11,060
25.0	Other services.....	183,570	229,323	282,628	POSTAL RATE COMMISSION			
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	105,200	126,504	132,021	Total number of permanent positions.....	80	98	98
31.0	Equipment.....	117,970	399,522	639,286	Average paid employment.....	20	90	98
32.0	Lands and structures.....	105,269	663,695	666,350	Average postal rate commission schedule..	13.3	13.1	13.2
33.0	Investments and loans.....	-----	1,425	1,425	Average postal rate commission schedule..	\$19,159	\$18,258	\$19,320
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities....	36,721	39,872	52,931				
43.0	Interest and dividends.....	-----	7,810	25,000				
99.0	Total obligations.....	9,047,132	10,924,958	11,679,283				

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances, including burial awards, burial flags, subsistence allowances for vocational rehabilitation, emergency and other officers' retirement pay, adjusted-service credits and certificates, as authorized by law; and for payment of amounts of compromises or settlements under 28 U.S.C. 2677 of tort claims potentially subject to the offset provisions of 38 U.S.C. 351, **[\$6,248,000,000]** \$6,448,000,000, to remain available until expended. (72 Stat. 1262-1264; 88 U.S.C. 806, 1504, 3021; chaps. 11, 13, 15, 23, 53, 55; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0102-0-1-800	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Veterans:			
Spanish-American War	151	128	102
Mexican border period	-----	60	60
World War I	157,055	146,113	135,700
World War II	1,657,282	1,651,479	1,645,738
Korean conflict	344,843	348,071	350,776
Vietnam era	355,347	473,447	540,774
Peacetime service	214,576	217,701	221,159
Total living veterans	<u>2,729,254</u>	<u>2,836,999</u>	<u>2,894,309</u>
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War:			
Spanish-American War	41	38	39
Mexican border period	807	745	721
World War I	78,296	82,404	86,784
World War II	305,231	327,801	342,085
Korean conflict	66,856	71,967	76,883
Vietnam era	89,943	105,502	118,663
Peacetime service	104,145	111,061	117,937
Total deceased veterans	<u>645,319</u>	<u>699,629</u>	<u>743,228</u>
Total compensation	<u>3,374,573</u>	<u>3,536,628</u>	<u>3,637,537</u>
2. Pensions:			
(a) Veterans:			
Prior to Spanish-American War:			
Spanish-American War	2	2	2
Mexican border period	6,007	4,931	4,444
World War I	52	386	660
World War II	778,880	745,273	711,744
World War II	555,299	646,822	738,350
Korean conflict	42,671	50,328	60,301
Vietnam era	3,416	5,564	8,448
Peacetime service	16	16	15
Total living veterans	<u>1,386,343</u>	<u>1,453,322</u>	<u>1,523,964</u>
(b) Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War:			
Spanish-American War	964	822	778
Mexican border period	36,081	33,696	32,232
World War I	18	156	240
World War II	447,477	485,931	512,581
World War II	409,686	452,628	498,709
Korean conflict	64,947	76,803	90,417
Vietnam era	4,480	7,949	11,811
Peacetime service	3	3	3
Total deceased veterans	<u>963,656</u>	<u>1,057,988</u>	<u>1,146,771</u>
Total pensions	<u>2,349,999</u>	<u>2,511,310</u>	<u>2,670,735</u>

3. Other:			
(a) Retired officers	1,885	1,828	1,716
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay	28	30	30
(c) Subsistence allowance	39,561	45,430	51,271
(d) Burial benefits	71,650	77,765	80,611
(e) Special allowance, dependents	604	650	700
(f) Invalid lifts and other devices	2,541	3,600	4,000
(g) Tort claim settlements	92	200	200
(h) Mortgage insurance	-----	1,400	1,200
(i) Death gratuities	8	-----	-----
Total other	<u>116,369</u>	<u>130,903</u>	<u>139,728</u>
Total program costs, funded	<u>5,840,941</u>	<u>6,178,841</u>	<u>6,448,000</u>
Change in selected resources ¹	-1,551	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 42.0) ..	5,839,390	6,178,841	6,448,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year ..	-10,852	-61,841	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year ..	61,841	-----	-----
Budget authority	5,890,379	6,117,000	6,448,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	5,890,379	6,248,000	6,448,000
42 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-131,000	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,890,379	6,117,000	6,448,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	5,839,390	6,178,841	6,448,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	440,604	480,038	496,879
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-480,038	-496,879	-513,879
90 Outlays	5,799,957	6,162,000	6,431,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries) 1970, \$23,737 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$72 thousand); 1971, \$22,114 thousand; 1972, \$22,114 thousand; 1973, \$22,114 thousand.

This appropriation provides for the payment of compensation, pensions, and related benefits to veterans and their dependents. In June 1971, there were an estimated 28.3 million living veterans of which 3.2 million or 11.3% were receiving benefits under this appropriation. In addition, 2.3 million dependents of deceased veterans were receiving benefits.

Increased costs were experienced in 1971 due to the enactment of Public Law 91-376, approved August 12, 1970, which increased disability compensation rates approximately 10%, effective July 1, 1970, and Public Law 91-588, approved December 24, 1970, which increased veteran and survivor pension rates approximately 10%, effective January 1, 1971. Payment of benefits to certain Mexican border period veterans is also provided by Public Law 91-588. Additional legislation recently enacted increases requirements beginning in 1972. Public Law 92-95, approved August 11, 1971, provides mortgage protection insurance to certain service-disabled veterans who have received grants for paraplegic housing and is estimated to cost \$1.4 million in 1972 and \$1.2 million in 1973. Public Law 92-169, approved November 24, 1971, provides that promotions of persons in a missing status are valid for purposes of determining the amount of dependency and indemnity compensation to which a survivor widow is entitled. Costs are estimated to be \$77 thousand in 1972 and \$132 thousand in 1973. Public Law 92-198, approved December 15, 1971, liberalizes the provisions relating to

General and special funds—Continued

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS—Continued

payment of disability and death pension. Costs are estimated to be \$63.6 million in 1972 and \$128.6 million in 1973. Public Law 92-197, approved December 15, 1971, liberalizes the provisions relating to payment of dependency and indemnity compensation. Costs are estimated to be \$34.4 million in 1972 and \$68.4 million in 1973.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is a monetary benefit payable to a veteran or his dependents because of the veteran's service-connected disability or death. Death compensation or dependency and indemnity compensation is payable to the widows and dependents of veterans whose deaths are related to service-connected disabilities.

A continuing increase in veterans average caseload is projected for 1973. The only war period with a significantly increasing veterans compensation roll is the Vietnam era. The Vietnam era roll is expected to increase by about 75,000 cases in 1972 over 1971 and 55,000 cases in 1973 over 1972. This projection recognizes the change in Vietnam activity, and the approximate length of time it takes a disabled veteran to come on the rolls; i.e., 6 to 12 months after discharge. This projection also provides for legislation proposing improvements in the rates and structure of veterans compensation.

The increase in average payment for 1973 anticipates a continuing increase in the average degree of disability experienced by those veterans who served during the earlier war periods.

A slight increasing trend is projected for the survivors compensation caseload, from 372,360 in 1972 to 373,528 in 1973. This relatively static trend reflects small increases in several categories, although Vietnam era activity is expected to continue at a rate comparable to the 1972 rate. These increases, however, are generally offset by a continuing decline in the World War II category due to fewer parent cases remaining on the rolls because of the death of these beneficiaries.

Average payments will continue to increase for this benefit since nearly all new cases coming on the rolls will receive the higher dependency and indemnity compensation rates while many of the terminated cases will be those beneficiaries who received the lower death compensation rates. More widows are also receiving the higher aid and attendant benefits and Vietnam accessions are coming on the rolls at a higher rate than most other war periods. Increased rates of payment recently enacted for survivors (Public Law 92-197) and proposed by this administration for veterans (see p. 852) are also reflected in the following table:

AVERAGE NUMBER OF COMPENSATION CASES AND COSTS			
Veterans:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Spanish-American War.....	30	25	20
Mexican border period.....		50	50
World War I.....	81,259	75,500	70,000
World War II.....	1,405,262	1,387,000	1,367,000
Korean conflict.....	239,204	240,400	240,900
Vietnam era.....	209,828	285,000	340,000
Peacetime service.....	186,630	188,950	190,950
Total.....	2,122,213	2,176,925	2,208,920
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,286	\$1,315	\$1,377
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$2,729,254	\$2,861,999	\$3,042,309
Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	25	20	18
Spanish-American War.....	384	340	310
Mexican border period.....		50	50
World War I.....	37,076	36,800	36,500

World War II.....	208,426	204,150	200,150
Korean conflict.....	39,328	39,350	39,550
Vietnam era.....	37,735	42,700	47,000
Peacetime service.....	48,255	48,950	49,950
Total.....	371,229	372,360	373,528
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,738	\$1,879	\$1,990
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$645,319	\$699,629	\$743,228

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability and death. Veterans may qualify for monthly pensions on the basis of financial need and total disability. Widows and surviving children may also qualify if their income is below levels specified by law.

The veterans pension caseload is projected to increase from 1,065,586 in 1972 to 1,079,181 in 1973. This increase is related to new cases resulting from the higher maximum income limitations provided by Public Law 92-198, approved December 15, 1971, effective January 1, 1972; and additional cases originating with the World War II veterans who, because of advancing age, will become eligible for pension benefits.

A continuing increase in average payment is projected for 1972 and 1973 and is attributable to the effect of the higher rates provided by Public Laws 91-588 and 92-198, effective January 1, 1971, and January 1, 1972, respectively.

Survivors pension caseload is projected to increase from 1,231,615 in 1972 to 1,289,865 in 1973. This caseload increase is related to the expected deaths of veteran-husbands and the increase in income limitations provided by Public Law 92-198, approved December 15, 1971. The average payment is projected to increase in 1972 and 1973 as a result of recently enacted legislation.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF PENSION CASES AND COSTS			
Veterans:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	1	1	1
Spanish-American War.....	3,802	3,000	2,700
Mexican border period.....	11	300	500
World War I.....	652,134	592,630	545,000
World War II.....	393,438	433,925	488,100
Korean conflict.....	28,371	32,645	38,300
Vietnam era.....	1,877	3,000	4,500
Peacetime service.....	90	85	80
Total.....	1,079,724	1,065,586	1,079,181
Average payment per case, per year....	\$1,284	\$1,364	\$1,412
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,386,343	\$1,453,322	\$1,523,964
Survivors:			
Prior to Spanish-American War.....	951	800	750
Spanish-American War.....	39,366	36,000	34,000
Mexican border period.....	4	200	300
World War I.....	597,898	609,385	617,500
World War II.....	474,917	503,145	540,900
Korean conflict.....	65,881	74,570	85,400
Vietnam era.....	4,468	7,500	11,000
Peacetime service.....	16	15	15
Total.....	1,183,501	1,231,615	1,289,865
Average payment per case, per year....	\$814	\$859	\$889
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$963,656	\$1,057,988	\$1,146,771

3. *Other.*—These miscellaneous benefits cover payments which are not readily combined with either of the preceding categories. Costs for these benefits are reflected in the program and financing schedule.

(a) *Retired officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I and certain officers of the Regular Establishment who have retired because of service-connected disability are entitled to special benefits. The average caseload is

declining from an actual of 610 in 1971 to an estimated 520 in 1973.

(b) *Adjusted service and dependents pay.*—Claims made pursuant to the provisions of the World War Adjusted Compensation Act of 1924, as amended, are payable from this appropriation.

(c) *Subsistence allowance.*—Payments are made to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs. These costs are expected to increase in 1972 and 1973 reflecting the increased training loads resulting from Vietnam era activities and proposed legislation (see p. 852).

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total costs (in thousands).....	\$39,561	\$45,430	\$54,971
Annual average payment.....	\$1,298	\$1,298	\$1,392
Number of trainees.....	30,471	35,000	39,500

(d) *Burial benefits.*—The Administrator is currently authorized to (1) pay an allowance of \$250 (plus transportation charges where death occurs under VA care) to cover the burial and funeral expenses of a deceased veteran and (2) furnish a flag to drape the casket of each deceased veteran entitled thereto.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Total costs (in thousands).....	\$71,650	\$77,765	\$80,611
Burial allowances:			
Cost (in thousands).....	\$69,644	\$75,495	\$78,136
Average payment.....	\$251	\$252	\$252
Number.....	277,275	300,000	310,000
Burial flags:			
Cost (in thousands).....	\$2,006	\$2,270	\$2,475
Average payment.....	\$8.20	\$8.60	\$9.00
Number.....	244,619	264,000	275,000

(e) *Special allowances, dependents.*—Under certain conditions, a special allowance (38 U.S.C. 412) is payable to dependents of certain veterans who died after December 31, 1956, but who were not fully and currently insured under the Social Security Act.

(f) *Invalid lifts and other devices.*—The Administrator, under 38 U.S.C. 617, may furnish invalid lifts and other devices to veterans in receipt of pension based on the need of regular aid and attendance.

(g) *Tort claim settlements.*—Payment of compromises or settlement under 38 U.S.C. 351 resulting from litigation under the Federal Tort Claims Act are made from this appropriation.

(h) *Mortgage insurance.*—Public Law 92-95, approved August 11, 1971, provides mortgage protection life insurance for service-connected disabled veterans who have received grants for specially adapted housing.

(i) *Death gratuities.*—Public Law 89-214, approved September 29, 1965, authorized a death gratuity not to exceed \$5 thousand for payment to the eligible beneficiary of a veteran whose death occurred during the period from January 1, 1957, through September 28, 1965, and was attributed to certain hazards of service.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

For the payment of readjustment and rehabilitation benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. chapters 21, 31 (except section 1504), and 33-39), **[\$1,888,700,000]** \$2,224,400,000, to remain available until expended. (38 U.S.C. 3021; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

Program by activities:

1. Education and training:			
(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans..	1,521,700	1,938,696	2,091,434
(b) Sons and daughters.....	61,988	64,766	67,210

(c) Wives and widows.....	8,656	10,000	11,673
Total education and training..	1,592,344	2,013,462	2,170,317
2. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation.....	19,168	24,220	30,020
(b) Housing grants.....	8,017	8,750	9,063
(c) Automobiles or other conveyances for disabled veterans..	6,642	25,000	15,000
Total special assistance to disabled veterans.....	33,827	57,970	54,083
Total program costs, funded.....	1,626,171	2,071,432	2,224,400
Changes in selected resources ¹	5,568		
10 Total obligations.....	1,631,739	2,071,432	2,224,400
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26,771	-51,732	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	51,732		
Budget authority	1,656,700	2,019,700	2,224,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	1,656,700	1,888,700	2,224,400
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		131,000	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,656,700	2,019,700	2,224,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,631,739	2,071,432	2,224,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64,940	77,145	97,577
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-77,145	-97,577	-106,977
90 Outlays.....	1,619,534	2,051,000	2,215,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows: Accounts receivable (benefit overpayments collectible from beneficiaries), 1970, \$8,411 thousand; 1971, \$13,979 thousand; 1972, \$13,979 thousand; 1973, \$13,979 thousand.

More than 95% of this appropriation is used to finance education, training, and rehabilitation of veterans and servicemen who served in the Vietnam-era and in other periods since 1955. The appropriation also finances educational assistance allowances for the dependents of veterans and servicemen unable to provide for their families by reason of death, disability, capture, or missing in action.

1. *Education and training.*—In 1973, the number of veterans participating in GI bill training is expected to increase by 27% over the number of trainees in 1971—and to more than double the number trained in 1969. The following table provides a comparison of trainees and costs including the effect of proposed legislation to increase monthly benefits (see p. 852).

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Veterans:			
Number of trainees (thousands).....	1,585	1,910	2,011
Average cost per trainee.....	\$960	\$1,042	\$1,118
Total cost (in millions).....	\$1,522	\$1,991	\$2,248
Sons and daughters:			
Number of trainees (thousands).....	51	53	55
Average cost per trainee.....	\$1,222	\$1,260	\$1,324
Total cost (in millions).....	\$62	\$67	\$73
Wives and widows:			
Number of trainees (thousands).....	9	10	12
Average cost per trainee.....	\$984	\$1,030	\$1,075
Total cost (in millions).....	\$9	\$10	\$13

The increases in veteran use of GI bill benefits reflects the continuing high rate of military separations, accompanying phased reductions in the size of the Armed

General and special funds—Continued

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS—Continued

Forces. But these increases also reflect a progressive increase in the rate of Vietnam-era veteran participation, expected to rise from 23.8% through 1969 to 47.0% through 1973. This increased rate of veteran participation stems in part from intensive efforts to make each veteran aware of his GI bill benefits and to provide him with counselling, training, and job-placement services through U.S. Veterans Assistance Centers and other Federal facilities. In 1972-73, these efforts are being reinforced by the President's six point program, marshaling the resources of government and business to put more veterans into jobs and training. Another important stimulus for veterans to enter and stay in training is proposed legislation to increase the scale of GI bill monthly benefits from \$175 for a single veteran to \$190.

The average cost of each veteran's training is expected to rise by 7.3%. Among other factors, this reflects an increase in the proportion of full-time trainees, longer duration of training, and the more liberal scale of benefits under the proposed legislation.

An equally significant improvement in the GI bill program is the increasing extent to which the program fits the talents and aspirations of returning veterans. As shown by the table below, in 1973 the number of veterans in college-level training will rise by 31.9% over the number in 1971. In the same period, there will be a 21.6% increase in the number attending vocational and other schools below college level, and a 13.7% increase in the number being offered on-the-job training with private or public employers. In line with the administration's strong efforts to encourage participation by those veterans who need GI bill training most, between 1969-73 there is estimated to be a 150% increase in the number of high school dropouts who will use the GI bill to complete high school or take vocational or academic training.

Total veterans in training (thousands):	1971	1972	1973
College.....	917	1,156	1,210
Below college.....	522	598	635
On-the-job.....	146	156	166

2. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation receive assistance to cover costs of tuition, books, supplies, and equipment. Because there is a direct relationship between the number of veterans on the compensation rolls and the number who receive training under this program, increases in the number of trainees are projected for both 1972 and 1973.

Grants are provided for specially adapted housing to veterans having suffered the loss of both feet, to certain blind veterans, and to paraplegic veterans. The number of grants is expected to increase for both 1972 and 1973, and is basically related to Public Law 91-22 which liberalized the eligibility requirements and increased the maximum amount of such grant from \$10 thousand to \$12,500.

An allowance of \$2,800 is provided for disabled veterans and certain persons on active duty toward the purchase price of an automobile or other conveyance. In addition, the furnishing, maintenance, and replacement of adaptive equipment for such automobiles is provided to make the conveyance safe for use by a disabled beneficiary and to assist him in meeting the applicable standards of licensure of the proper licensing authority. The increase in costs in 1972 and 1973, shown in the table below, reflects the rise in applications for this liberalized benefit.

CASELOAD AND AVERAGE COST DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Disabled veterans:			
Number of trainees.....	30,471	35,000	39,500
Average cost per trainee.....	\$629	\$692	\$760
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$19,168	\$24,220	\$30,020
Housing grants:			
Number of housing grants.....	666	700	725
Average cost per grant.....	\$12,037	\$12,500	\$12,500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$8,017	\$8,750	\$9,063
Automobiles or other conveyances with adapted equipment:			
Number of conveyances purchased, adapted or repaired.....	3,160	58,800	18,800
Average cost per conveyance.....	\$2,102	\$425	\$798
Total cost, automobiles with adapted equipment (in thousands).....	\$6,642	\$25,000	\$15,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0137-0-1-802	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	1,600,361	2,022,212	2,179,380
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	25,810	49,220	45,020
Total costs, funded.....	1,626,171	2,071,432	2,224,400
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	5,568	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,631,739	2,071,432	2,224,400

VETERANS INSURANCE AND INDEMNITIES

For military and naval insurance, national service life insurance, servicemen's indemnities, and service-disabled veterans insurance, to remain available until expended, **[\$14,500,000]** \$10,400,000, of which **[\$8,000,000]** \$6,000,000 shall be derived from the Veterans Special Life Insurance Fund. (38 U.S.C. chap. 19; 70 Stat. 887; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Military and naval insurance:			
(a) Payment to U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	49	47	45
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	1,353	1,210	1,070
2. National service life insurance:			
(a) Payment to National service life insurance fund.....	3,000	2,905	2,750
(b) Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.....	930	1,223	1,347
3. Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: Payment to service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	7,500	8,800	7,500
4. Other expense.....	3	5	5
Total operating costs.....	12,835	14,190	12,717
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Policy loans made.....	191	240	275
6. Policy liens established.....	12	12	12
Total capital outlay.....	203	252	287
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	13,038	14,442	13,004
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 719(b)):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-164	-185	-210
Policy liens repaid.....	-34	-36	-38
Premiums earned.....	-521	-510	-503
Interest on loans.....	-52	-53	-55
Optional income settlement.....	-68	-78	-85
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-892	-793	-1,713
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-7,000	-8,000	-6,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	793	1,713	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,100	6,500	4,400

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net	12,199	13,580	12,113
72	Obligated balance, start of year	378	316	296
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-316	-296	-309
90	Outlays	12,261	13,600	12,100

The Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation is made up of the former appropriations for Military and naval insurance, applicable to World War I veterans, the National service life insurance, applicable to certain World War II veterans and the Servicemen's indemnities, applicable to Korean conflict veterans. The appropriation also provides supplemental funds for the Service-disabled veterans insurance. Financing is mainly by congressional appropriation, transfers from the surplus funds of the Veterans special life insurance fund and by a small amount of premiums.

1. *Military and naval insurance.*—Payments are made to the U.S. Government life insurance fund as a reimbursement for claims (1) traceable to extra hazards of military service, and (2) for claims while insureds were under premium waiver provisions in active military service. Payments are made also to policyholders and beneficiaries for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I.

2. *National service life insurance.*—This appropriation pays certain expenses of the National service life insurance fund and receives premiums and pays claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. Premium receipts are appropriated under 38 U.S.C. 719(b).

(a) *Payments to National service life insurance fund.*—(1) For a death claim traceable to extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation, which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(2) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for National service life insurance. Under a court ruling in 1964 gratuitous insurance payments are made to illegitimate children previously denied recognition.

(3) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(4) The fund is reimbursed for death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty.

(b) *Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries.*—(1) Payments are made on nonparticipating National service life insurance policies issued to World War II veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(2) Claims are paid in certain instances in which applicants for insurance were rejected for medical reasons and subsequently died in line of duty.

(3) Claims are paid on death which occurred after application, but before effective date of a National service life insurance policy.

(4) Claims are paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

(5) The general decline in the policies in force is indicated in the following table:

	June 30, 1970, actual	June 30, 1971, actual	June 30, 1972, estimate	June 30, 1973, estimate
Number of policies.....	5,355	5,220	5,090	4,964
Amount of insurance (in thousands).....	\$29,520	\$28,792	\$28,077	\$27,380

3. *Service-disabled veterans insurance.*—Payments are made to the Service-disabled veterans insurance fund to supplement the premium and other receipts of the fund in amounts necessary to pay claims on insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

Financing.—It is planned to transfer \$8 million in 1972 and \$6 million in 1973 of surplus retained earnings from the Veterans special life insurance fund to this account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0120-0-1-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans, net	203	252	287
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions ..	10,549	11,752	10,295
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,286	2,438	2,422
99.0 Total obligations	13,038	14,442	13,004

MEDICAL CARE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, nursing homes, and domiciliary facilities; for furnishing, as authorized by law, inpatient and outpatient care and treatment to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, including care and treatment in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, and furnishing recreational facilities, supplies and equipment; maintenance and operation of [farms and] burial grounds; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; uniforms or allowance therefor as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and aid to State homes as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 641); [\$2,307,700,000] \$2,471,844,000, plus reimbursements: *Provided*, [That the foregoing appropriation shall not be apportioned to provide for less than an average of 97,500 operating beds in Veterans Administration hospitals or furnishing inpatient care and treatment to an average daily patient load of less than 85,500 beneficiaries during the fiscal year 1972: *Provided further*,] That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Public Health Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and the Army, Navy, and Air Force of the Department of Defense, for disbursements by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 216, 217, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections	537,247	683,833	727,301
(2) Surgical bed sections	330,179	379,796	401,868
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	404,581	400,161	415,047
(b) Nursing home care	44,409	53,255	65,642
(c) Domiciliary care	42,510	43,002	44,325
(d) Restoration centers	4,065	4,217	4,325
(e) Outpatient care	293,362	357,770	447,169
(f) Miscellaneous benefits and services	28,788	33,808	38,854
(g) Education and training ..	102,742	117,382	143,457
(h) Research and development in health services ..	2,333	2,189	-----
2. Contract care:			
(a) Hospitalization	17,551	20,270	21,727
(b) Nursing home	19,685	26,922	32,450

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Direct operating costs, funded—Con.			
3. Grants for State home care:			
(a) Domiciliary	7,757	8,058	8,420
(b) Nursing home	5,405	6,032	7,111
(c) Hospitalization	3,145	3,245	3,784
Total direct operating costs, funded	1,843,759	2,139,940	2,361,480
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections	22,015	44,350	51,200
(2) Surgical bed sections	13,326	27,000	25,300
(3) Psychiatric bed sections	10,057	20,165	15,900
(b) Nursing home care	1,354	733	1,650
(c) Domiciliary care	1,185	1,200	1,220
(d) Restoration centers	122	190	220
(e) Outpatient care	3,890	6,510	8,974
(f) Miscellaneous benefits and services	2,986	3,812	3,900
(g) Education and training	387	900	2,000
(h) Research and development in health services	1	1	-----
Total capital outlay	55,323	104,861	110,364
Total direct program costs, funded	1,899,082	2,244,801	2,471,844
Reimbursable program:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care	13,535	13,154	13,154
(e) Outpatient care	2,930	2,846	2,846
Total reimbursable program costs	16,465	16,000	16,000
Total program costs, funded	1,915,547	2,260,801	2,487,844
Change in selected resources ¹	42,326	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	1,957,873	2,260,801	2,487,844
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-11,081	-10,768	-10,768
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 611)	-5,383	-5,232	-5,232
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	214	62,896	-----
Budget authority	1,941,623	2,307,697	2,471,844
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,941,623	2,307,700	2,471,844
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-3	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,941,623	2,307,697	2,471,844
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,941,409	2,244,801	2,471,844
72 Obligated balance, start of year	137,493	203,266	230,481
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-203,266	-230,481	-230,481
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5,066	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,870,571	2,217,586	2,471,844

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$47,504 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1,545 thousand); 1971, \$88,285 thousand; 1972, \$88,285 thousand; 1973, \$88,285 thousand.

Providing the highest-quality health care to eligible veterans is the prime mission of the Veterans Administration's medical system. In fulfilling that mission, the Veterans Administration operates the country's largest civilian hospital system. Between 1971 and 1973, the system will expand from 166 to 170 hospitals, from 76 to 83 VA nursing homes, and from 199 to 203 outpatient clinics. Employment will rise by 11,824 permanent positions in this period, to 145,245 physicians, nurses, and other health workers. The total number of veterans, who in 1973 will receive some form of health care financed by this appropriation will rise by nearly 24% over the number served in 1971, to 4.7 million. To help maintain its standards of medical excellence, the Veterans Administration trains medical students, physicians, and all other categories of health manpower, and conducts an extensive program of medical research (largely financed by the "Medical and prosthetic research" appropriation). Under the impetus of the President's national health initiatives for improving the quality and accessibility of health care, the Veterans Administration has proposed legislation to authorize earlier treatment of disease. VA also has engaged in an expanding program of demonstrations of new models of health organization and delivery, including progressive regionalization of its hospitals, improvements in design and location of outpatient clinics, and other improvements.

Specific increases in 1973 cover (a) activation expenses for the new hospitals at San Antonio, Tex.; Columbia, Mo.; Lexington, Ky., Northport, N. Y.; San Diego, Calif.; and Tampa, Fla.; (b) increased staffing to improve inpatient and outpatient care; (c) extension of new specialized medical services begun in 1972 and initiation of additional specialized medical services; (d) increased outpatient workloads resulting from the Vietnam conflict; (e) 1,723 more VA nursing home care beneficiaries treated and 5,122 more beneficiaries treated in non-VA facilities; (f) expansion of the education and training program; (g) increased usage of drugs, utilities, communications, prosthetics, medical and dental supplies, and operating supplies; (h) increased equipment and minor improvements; (i) wage and salary increases and other payroll adjustments including FICA; and (j) increased cost of operation and maintenance of additional facilities and space.

1. *Maintenance and operation of VA facilities.*—(a) *VA hospital care.*—(1) *Medical bed sections.*—To operate medical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals in 1973, the budget provides \$50,318 thousand above the 1972 level.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated	367,230	389,500	405,000
Average employment (including education and training)	46,535	56,175	59,162

(2) *Surgical bed sections.*—The 1973 operations funding for surgical beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals is estimated to exceed the 1972 level by \$20,372 thousand.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated	291,049	288,025	288,987
Average employment (including education and training)	27,936	30,053	31,699

(3) *Psychiatric bed sections.*—In 1973, the operations funding for psychiatric beds in neuropsychiatric and general hospitals is estimated to rise \$10,621 thousand above 1972 estimates.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated	160,300	148,100	150,216
Average employment (including education and training)	36,470	32,475	33,151

(4) *VA Hospitals.*—In summary, the 1973 operations funding for medical, surgical, and psychiatric bed sections in VA hospitals will rise \$81,311 thousand over the 1972 level.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	818,579	825,625	844,203
Average employment (including education and training).....	110,941	118,703	124,012

(b) *Nursing home care.*—An increase of \$13,304 thousand in 1973 over 1972 is estimated for the operation of nursing care beds in Veterans Administration facilities.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	7,389	8,837	10,560
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,955	4,494	5,467

(c) *Domiciliary care.*—An increase of \$1,343 thousand above 1972 levels is estimated for the care of domiciliary members in Veterans Administration facilities.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	25,666	25,710	24,380
Average employment (including education and training).....	3,084	3,024	3,009

(d) *Restoration centers.*—A \$138 thousand increase is estimated for the care of restorees in Veterans Administration facilities.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	2,467	2,886	2,993
Average employment (including education and training).....	297	338	341

(e) *Outpatient care.*—In 1973, the funding of outpatient medical and dental care will rise by \$91,863 thousand over the 1972 level. This includes care provided by Veterans Administration staff and by physicians and dentists participating under a fee basis arrangement in the home-town care program.

NUMBER OF MEDICAL VISITS AND DENTAL CASES AUTHORIZED

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Medical visits (in thousands):			
Staff.....	6,798	7,349	8,450
Fee.....	1,266	2,084	2,395
Total.....	8,064	9,433	10,845
Dental cases authorized:			
Examinations:			
Staff.....	148,988	139,000	149,000
Fee.....	97,835	118,700	119,000
Total.....	246,823	257,700	268,000
Treatments:			
Staff.....	83,025	89,000	91,000
Fee.....	160,963	143,590	156,000
Total.....	243,988	232,590	247,000
Average employment (including education and training).....	14,488	16,064	20,318

(f) *Miscellaneous benefits and services.*—An increase of \$5,134 thousand is expected in items of expense not directly connected with medical care and treatment such as beneficiary travel, care of the dead, operation of personnel quarters at medical facilities, and the cost of furnishing supply, engineering, housekeeping, and other administrative support service to other Veterans Administration departments on a nonreimbursable basis.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average employment.....	1,084	1,097	1,097

(g) *Education and training.*—In 1973, there will be a \$27,175 thousand increase over 1972 for residency and other health services training in Veterans Administration facilities.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average employment (all E & T average employment has been apportioned to the respective inpatient activity).....	5,958	6,168	7,489

(h) *Research and development in health services.*—In 1973, there will be a \$250 thousand increase over 1972 to expand and diversify research and development for improved delivery of health care services. The 1973 funds of \$2,541 thousand for this activity are included under the appropriation Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses. Medical care appropriation costs for 1973 are reduced by \$2,190 thousand from 1972.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average employment.....	89	100	---

2. *Contract care.*—(a) *Hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 1506, and veterans in U.S. territories and possessions may also receive treatment for non-service-connected disabilities. An increase over 1972 of \$1,457 thousand is estimated.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	22,168	22,225	22,500

(b) *Nursing home.*—In 1973, provision for nursing care of veterans in private facilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available is expected to increase \$5,528 thousand over 1972.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	12,803	15,165	17,060

3. *Grants for State home care.*—(a) *Domiciliary.*—Provision of domiciliary care of veterans in State homes is expected to increase \$362 thousand in 1973.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	11,129	11,356	11,926

(b) *Nursing home.*—Provision of veterans' nursing care in State homes is expected to increase \$1,079 thousand over 1972.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	5,413	5,977	7,098

(c) *Hospitalization.*—Provision of veterans' hospital care in State homes is expected to increase \$539 thousand in 1973.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated.....	6,728	6,943	8,204
Average employment (for support of non-VA facility workloads).....	197	197	197

The requirements presented in this budget submission take into consideration the contemplated receipt in 1973 of an amount of property and supplies from other Federal agencies or from the General post fund, national homes, Veterans Administration, equivalent to that experienced in 1971 which had an acquisition value of \$3,100 thousand. This does not, however, represent the value of the items when transferred.

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL CARE—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,220,638	1,403,682	1,513,746
11.3 Positions other than permanent	72,411	83,230	89,505
11.5 Other personnel compensation	31,501	36,208	39,068
Total personnel compensation	1,324,550	1,523,120	1,642,319
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	112,375	133,652	145,477
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	45	50	55
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	18,513	20,700	25,635
Employee travel	1,738	1,818	2,118
22.0 Transportation of things	4,671	5,219	5,291
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	31,003	38,335	45,324
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,275	1,275	1,294
25.0 Other services	47,151	67,442	73,793
Outpatient dental fees	36,566	38,404	47,634
Medical and nursing fees	18,285	29,303	40,359
Community nursing homes	19,264	26,501	32,029
Contract hospitalization	16,809	19,528	20,985
26.0 Supplies and materials	168,424	197,767	240,256
Provisions	44,289	46,263	46,448
31.0 Equipment	40,072	63,012	80,980
32.0 Lands and structures	14,349	31,545	19,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,534	16,562	18,542
Subtotal	1,904,936	2,250,801	2,477,844
95.0 Quarters and subsistence charges	-5,854	-6,000	-6,000
Total direct costs	1,899,082	2,244,801	2,471,844
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	823	800	800
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	3,781	3,674	3,674
25.0 Other services	377	366	366
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,507	1,465	1,465
Total reimbursable costs	16,465	16,000	16,000
Total costs, funded	1,915,547	2,260,801	2,487,844
94.0 Change in selected resources	42,326		
99.0 Total obligations	1,957,873	2,260,801	2,487,844
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions	133,421	135,396	145,245
Full-time equivalent of other positions	10,723	11,005	13,036
Average paid employment	135,180	145,117	155,541
Average GS grade	5.6	5.5	5.4
Average GS salary	\$8,828	\$8,964	\$9,016
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73	\$15,788	\$15,756	\$15,724
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,510	\$7,717	\$8,222

MEDICAL CARE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-1-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing		-1,924	
Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		-1,924	
Budget authority:			
41 Transferred to other accounts ¹		-1,924	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)		-1,924	

¹ Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses appropriation.

MEDICAL AND PROSTHETIC RESEARCH

For expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical and prosthetic research and development, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, **[\$68,707,000]** **\$74,058,000**, plus reimbursements. (38 U.S.C. 216, chap. 73; 76 Stat. 437; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical research	53,088	56,538	62,670
2. Prosthetic research	2,019	2,078	3,053
Total direct operating costs, funded	55,107	58,616	65,723
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical research	6,613	9,079	9,410
2. Prosthetic research	26	40	160
Total capital outlay	6,640	9,119	9,570
Total direct program costs, funded	61,746	67,735	75,293
Reimbursable program:			
1. Medical research:			
(a) Cancer chemotherapy research	921	1,906	1,950
(b) Other	560	550	550
Total reimbursable program costs	1,481	2,456	2,500
Total program costs, funded	63,227	70,191	77,793
Change in selected resources ¹	1,038		
10 Total obligations	64,265	70,191	77,793
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,588	-2,456	-2,500
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	263	1,235	1,235
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	62,684	68,707	74,058
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	62,676	67,735	75,293
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8,386	10,162	11,872
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-10,162	-11,872	-14,107
90 Outlays	60,900	66,025	73,058

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4,338 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$89 thousand); 1971, \$5,465 thousand; 1972, \$5,465 thousand; 1973, \$5,465 thousand.

1. *Medical research.*—In 1973, the funding of Veterans Administration medical research operations will rise to \$62.7 million—about 18% higher than the 1971 level. The 1973 program provides for additional research in drug addiction, sickle cell disease, psychiatry, pulmonary disease and other areas of Veterans Administration specialization.

2. *Prosthetic research.*—The budget provides a 50% increase in 1973 funding of research, development and testing of prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids for improving the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0161-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	38,940	40,356	44,316
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2,478	2,762	3,032

11.5	Other personnel compensation.....	486	510	561
	Total personnel compensation.....	41,904	43,628	47,909
	Direct costs:			
	Personnel compensation.....	40,989	42,440	46,615
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,326	3,715	4,089
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	35	35	35
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	474	547	632
22.0	Transportation of things.....	103	123	132
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	495	530	567
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	131	149	166
25.0	Other services.....	3,911	4,067	5,231
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	5,681	7,327	8,216
31.0	Equipment.....	6,114	8,002	8,695
32.0	Lands and structures.....	487	800	915
	Total direct costs.....	61,746	67,735	75,293
	Reimbursable costs:			
	Personnel compensation.....	915	1,188	1,294
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	73	92	100
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	50	50
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	21	16	16
25.0	Other services.....	135	251	251
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	272	542	694
31.0	Equipment.....	48	317	95
	Total reimbursable costs.....	1,481	2,456	2,500
	Total costs, funded.....	63,227	70,191	77,793
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	1,038		
99.0	Total obligations.....	64,265	70,191	77,793

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,990	3,520	3,945
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	432	432	476
Average paid employment.....	3,604	3,691	4,031
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.5	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,828	\$8,964	\$9,016
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$15,788	\$15,756	\$15,724
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,510	\$7,717	\$8,222

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, construction and supply, research, employee education and training activities, as authorized by law, and for carrying out the provisions of section 5055, title 38, United States Code, relating to pilot programs and grants for exchange of medical information, **[\$20,252,000] \$27,292,000.** (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 109(a), 111, 213, 230, 233, 234, 903, 1506, chaps. 17, 73, 81, 83, 85; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	14,272	15,213	17,242
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	3,297	4,215	4,908
3. Exchange of medical information.....	1,923	76	1,500
4. Research and development in health services.....	99	101	2,301
Total operating costs, funded.....	19,591	19,605	25,951
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.....	53	57	101
2. Postgraduate and inservice training.....	210	590	500
3. Exchange of medical information.....	402		500

4. Research and development in health services.....			240
Total capital outlay.....	665	647	1,341
Total program costs, funded.....	20,256	20,252	27,292
Change in selected resources ¹	-211		
10 Total obligations.....	20,045	20,252	27,292
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	116		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	20,161	20,252	27,292
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	20,045	20,252	27,292
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,105	3,373	3,544
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,373	-3,544	-4,385
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-141		
90 Outlays.....	19,636	20,081	26,451

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,534 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$9 thousand); 1971, \$1,314 thousand; 1972, \$1,314 thousand; 1973, \$1,314 thousand.

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration* covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans, and broad objectives, and provides executive direction for all agency medical programs.

2. *Postgraduate and inservice training* provides for tuition and registration payments, lecturer fees, travel expenses, and training materials incidental to continuing education programs for professional medical and administrative staff. This also serves as a media for disseminating information on medical advances resulting from research efforts.

3. *Exchange of medical information* provides for entering into agreements with medical schools, hospitals, research centers and individual institutions and members of the medical-scientific community under which physicians at hospitals not affiliated with medical schools will maintain closer contact with such schools and other primary sources of medical information. (This program was extended an additional 4 years by Public Law 92-69 approved August 6, 1971. Estimates for 1972 are being submitted under the "Proposed for separate transmittal, existing legislation" section. Funds for 1972 to be obtained by transfer of savings from Medical care appropriation, \$1,924 thousand.)

4. *Research and development in health services* provides for studies designed to facilitate improved delivery of health care services. (The major portion of this activity was funded under the appropriation Medical care prior to 1973.)

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	11,617	12,117	15,346
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	231	276	289
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	11,854	12,403	15,645
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,004	1,051	1,364
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,642	3,320	3,899
22.0 Transportation of things.....	47	48	59
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	453	571	667
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	233	256	293
25.0 Other services.....	2,588	1,791	3,189
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	212	165	235
31.0 Equipment.....	654	647	1,341
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	569		600
Total costs, funded.....	20,256	20,252	27,292
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-211		
99.0 Total obligations.....	20,045	20,252	27,292

General and special funds—Continued

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	664	655	839
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	34	34
Average paid employment.....	679	691	875
Average GS grade.....	5.6	5.5	5.4
Average GS salary.....	\$8,828	\$8,964	\$9,016
Average salary, grades established by 38 U.S.C. 73.....	\$15,788	\$15,756	\$15,724

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES
(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-1-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Exchange of medical information (costs—obligations).....		1,924	
Financing:			
Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....			
		1,924	
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1,924	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....		1,924	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		1,924	
90 Outlays.....		1,924	

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle (medium sedan for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$286,450,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work] \$307,321,000. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-29; 6 U.S.C. 14-15; 24 U.S.C. 30; 28 U.S.C. 1823, 2672; 31 U.S.C. 530a, 686; 38 U.S.C. 111, 112; chaps. 3, 41, 55, 57, 59, 71; 41 U.S.C. 5; 72 Stat. 1262-1264; 74 Stat. 793-799; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program costs:			
1. General administration.....	25,828	28,116	28,912
2. Data management.....	20,659	24,051	32,430
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Executive direction.....	6,503	6,844	6,876
(b) Contact.....	15,777	17,651	18,918
(c) Compensation, pension, and education.....	71,221	81,011	87,009
(d) Loan guaranty.....	27,655	30,650	31,516
(e) Guardianship.....	16,944	17,464	17,580
(f) Insurance.....	8,070	8,360	8,174
(g) Office services.....	65,945	70,877	75,906
Total direct program costs, funded.....	258,602	285,024	307,321

Reimbursable program costs:

1. General administration.....	55	14	14
2. Data management.....	631	380	150
3. Veterans benefits:			
(b) Contact.....	108	87	50
(d) Loan guaranty.....	90	63	
(e) Guardianship.....	10	10	10
(f) Insurance.....	861	690	645
(g) Office services.....	79	25	20
Total reimbursable program costs.....	1,834	1,269	889
Total program costs, funded ¹	260,436	286,293	308,210
Change in selected resources ²	-729	-228	
10 Total obligations.....	259,707	286,065	308,210
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,834	-1,269	-889
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	245	1,629	
Budget authority.....	258,118	286,425	307,321
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	258,130	286,450	307,321
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-12	-25	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	258,118	286,425	307,321
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	257,873	284,796	307,321
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	18,293	18,423	19,875
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-18,423	-19,875	-20,000
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-383		
90 Outlays.....	257,361	283,344	307,196

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2,407 thousand; 1972, \$1,624 thousand; 1973, \$10,634 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	2,138	-90	1,256	1,096	1,096
Advances.....	5		68		
Total selected resources.....	2,143	-90	1,324	1,096	1,096

This appropriation provides for administration of all nonmedical veterans benefits through the Department of Veterans Benefits; operation of data processing and communications systems through the Department of Data Management; and top management direction and support through agency-level staff offices.

Funds requested for 1973 total \$20.9 million above the 1972 estimate. These additional funds are required to handle the growing benefit workload generated by an aging and growing veteran and beneficiary population. The 1973 program anticipates long-range economies through purchase of certain currently leased electronic data processing equipment.

The requested increase will fund increased activities of State approval agencies to help develop job and training opportunities for veterans. Increases in employment and communications result from larger workloads.

1. *General administration.*—This activity contains the executive direction of the agency and several top level supporting offices. In addition, it covers the Board of Veterans Appeals which decides all cases of appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under veterans legislation.

2. *Data management.*—This activity manages all computer operations and is responsible for research into new computer and communications systems.

3. *Veterans benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudi-

cated; and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents, as indicated by the following workloads (in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
New claims (disability and death).....	447	487	541	580
Reopened claims (disability and death)....	350	403	445	460
Dependency and income claims (disability and death).....	1,338	1,074	1,300	1,700
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship.....	776	779	764	770
Field examinations completed.....	187	181	182	182

In 1973, there will be a continuing expansion of VA's efforts to encourage and assist Vietnam era veterans to use their vocational rehabilitation and educational benefits. An additional 169 contact representatives will be placed in U.S. Veterans Assistance Centers and other VA facilities here and abroad. The number of individuals in training are as follows (in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Readjustment training.....	1,211	1,585	1,910	2,011
Dependents.....	52	60	63	67
Vocational rehabilitation.....	24	30	35	40

In 1973, there will be an estimated 75% increase in the number of veterans securing homes through VA loan guaranty over 1971. This program includes issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance, servicing and payment of loans reported in default, management of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest, direct loans to veterans in certain areas, and assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing. Key workload forecasts are as follows (in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Guaranteed or insured loans closed.....	186	194	325	340
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed....	9	6	5	4
Defaults reported on GI loans.....	83	84	90	95
Property acquisitions.....	14	14	15	16

The volume of workload is declining as only one of the insurance programs is currently open to new policies. The decline is gradual, however, as the authority (Public Law 92-188) to purchase paid up insurance with dividends creates a continuing new program of additional insurance on present policies. The following workloads are in thousands:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Policy service.....	2,828	2,775	2,675
Underwriting.....	32	32	30
Disability claims.....	87	87	87
Death claims.....	59	67	69

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	199,398	214,325	221,672
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,203	2,670	2,438
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2,189	2,025	2,067
Total personnel compensation.....	204,790	219,020	226,177
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	204,424	218,733	225,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	17,582	19,671	21,310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	3,737	4,518	4,830
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1,144	1,654	1,767
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	11,073	15,544	15,838
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2,881	3,151	3,216
25.0 Other services.....	8,537	9,651	10,586
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,892	2,378	2,448
31.0 Equipment.....	2,407	1,624	10,634
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	4,841	8,000	10,665
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	84	100	100
Total direct costs.....	258,602	285,024	307,321
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation.....	366	287	250
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	33	30	30
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	11	12	12
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	568	319	89
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	225	126	111
25.0 Other services.....	593	457	359
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	38	38
Total reimbursable costs.....	1,834	1,269	889
Total costs, funded.....	260,436	286,293	308,210
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-729	-228	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	259,707	286,065	308,210

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	19,739	20,248	20,903
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	576	559	543
Average paid employment.....	19,364	19,875	20,399
Average GS grade.....	7.2	7.1	7.0
Average GS salary.....	\$10,902	\$10,938	\$11,009

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES

For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for major alterations, improvements, and repairs and extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 5001, 5002, and 5004, title 38, United States Code, including necessary expenses of administration, [\$93,418,000] \$155,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U.S.C. chaps. 1-7, 21-89; 28 U.S.C. 1823; 31 U.S.C. 686; 38 U.S.C. 213, 230, 233, chaps. 73, 81, 83; 41 U.S.C. 5; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Hospitals:									
(a) Replacement and modernization.....	764,686	250,860	53,854	53,671	37,127	71,659	71,709	37,177	297,465
(b) Other improvements.....	237,143	28,141	11,935	30,401	37,024	39,223	90,919	88,720	38,723
2. Domiciliaries.....	1,490	-----	-----	40	417	110	1,033	1,340	-----
3. Nursing homes.....	13,114	613	624	2,858	2,853	1,388	4,285	5,750	1,881
4. Construction of research and education facilities	70,550	6,126	7,043	11,662	8,838	7,372	10,890	12,356	25,991

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION OF HOSPITAL AND DOMICILIARY FACILITIES—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities—Continued									
5. General administration.....	26,553		7,463	8,765	9,741	668	584	9,657	
Total program costs, funded.....	1,113,536	285,740	80,919	107,397	96,000	120,420	179,420	155,000	364,060
Charge in selected resources ¹			21,915	2,500	59,923				
10 Total obligations.....			102,834	109,897	155,923				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-78,907	-35,073	-18,594				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....			35,073	18,594	17,671				
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....			59,000	93,418	155,000				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			102,834	109,897	155,923				
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			88,581	111,193	113,693				
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....			-111,193	-113,693	-173,616				
90 Outlays.....			80,222	107,397	96,000				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	75,715	97,377	99,977	160,000
Advances.....	1,696	1,949	1,849	1,749
Total selected resources.....	77,411	99,326	101,826	161,749

These funds provide for the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities; replacement and relocation of existing hospitals and domiciliaries; acquisition of sites; modernization and other improvements, including alterations and additions for medical research and education facilities, nursing home beds, supply depots, and data processing centers; all of which include construction planning, administration, and related staff activities.

A construction program of \$155 million is recommended for 1973 to be financed with budget authority (appropriation). The amount for construction of replacement and modernization projects includes; \$4,159 thousand for new clinical support facilities at Boise, Idaho; \$3,600 thousand for development of plans and specifications for a replacement hospital and nursing home at Bronx, N. Y.; \$1,485 thousand for the development of plans and specifications for a new bed building and modernization of existing hospital buildings at Columbia, S.C.; \$3,356 thousand to complete construction of modernization phase IV at Hampton, Va.; \$2,841 thousand to cover site acquisition and development of plans and specifications for a relocation hospital and nursing home at Loma Linda, Calif.; \$1,696 thousand to provide for the boiler plant portion of a 440-bed replacement and addition to boiler plant at San Francisco, Calif.; and \$20,040 thousand for development of plans and specifications and a portion of the construction funds for replacement and improvement projects in the Los Angeles hospital complex. The amount for other improvement projects includes \$19,441 thousand to continue projects for which design is in progress and \$69,279 thousand for new projects which will ultimately cost \$107,232 thousand. The amount for domiciliaries of \$1,340 thousand is for a boiler plant addition at Wood, Wis., and the amount of \$5,750 thousand is included for nursing home care projects at various stations. The amount in-

cluded for medical research and education facilities is \$10,136 thousand to complete the additions at Cleveland, Ohio, Omaha, Nebr., and Philadelphia, Pa., hospitals; and \$2,220 thousand for new projects that will ultimately cost \$14,321 thousand. Also, the amount of \$9,657 thousand is included for planning, administration, design and construction supervision, and related staff activities.

1. *Hospitals.—Replacement and modernization.*—This activity provides for construction of new hospitals, replacement and relocation of existing hospitals and modernization of existing hospitals to bring them up to the standards of new hospitals insofar as practicable. The status of projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1970, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1971.....	17	\$193,442
Under construction June 30, 1971.....	16	154,474
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	4	43,726
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1973.....	2	50,980
To be placed under construction, after 1973.....	9	282,064

(b) *Other improvements.*—This activity provides for needed improvements at hospitals which are not included as replacement or modernization projects. The listing excludes projects of \$100 thousand or less. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1970, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1971.....	34	\$26,584
Under construction June 30, 1971.....	58	36,199
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	73	39,498
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1973.....	28	94,697
To be placed under construction, after 1973.....	10	35,913

2. *Domiciliaries.*—This activity provides for construction of domiciliary facilities, including restoration centers. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1970, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1973.....	1	\$1,490

3. *Nursing homes.*—This activity provides for the construction necessary to establish VA nursing home facilities. These facilities are being provided by altering existing hospital and domiciliary facilities and by new construction where necessary. The status of projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1970, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1971.....	6	\$732
Under construction June 30, 1971.....	12	3,726
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	4	881
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1973.....	20	5,702
To be placed under construction, after 1973.....	2	2,073

4. *Construction of research and education facilities.*—This activity provides for construction of medical research and education facilities. The status of the projects in this program, excluding those which were financially completed as of June 30, 1970, follows (dollars in thousands):

	Number of projects	Total estimated cost of projects
Completed as of June 30, 1971.....	9	\$9,021
Under construction June 30, 1971.....	12	18,750
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1972.....	6	2,157
Scheduled to be placed under construction, 1973.....	6	12,988
To be placed under construction, after 1973.....	3	27,634

5. *General administration.*—This activity provides for planning, administration, design and construction supervision, construction research and development program, and related staff activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0108-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,983	6,842	7,381
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	696	807	1,549
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	111	85	85
Total personnel compensation.....	6,790	7,734	9,015
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	545	663	766
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	174	339	380
22.0 Transportation of things.....	64	85	85
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	99	141	165
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	212	206	206
25.0 Other services.....	4,530	4,195	9,685
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	486	510	535
31.0 Equipment.....	425	115	135
32.0 Lands and structures.....	67,594	93,409	75,028
Total costs, funded.....	80,919	107,397	96,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	21,915	2,500	59,923
99.0 Total obligations.....	102,834	109,897	155,923

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	429	443	474
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	64	55	102
Average paid employment.....	463	501	579
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.7
Average GS salary.....	\$15,054	\$15,355	\$15,508

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

For grants to assist the several States to construct State nursing home facilities and to remodel, modify or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes, for furnishing care to veterans, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 644 and 5031-5037), **[\$8,000,000]** \$8,000,000, to remain available until June 30, **[1974]** 1975. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0181-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for State nursing home construction.....	4,168	2,680	1,575
2. Grants for existing State home hospital or domiciliary facility remodeling, modification or alteration.....		1,320	3,725
Total program costs, funded.....	4,168	4,000	5,300
Change in selected resources ¹	188	685	3,700
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	4,356	4,685	9,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,476	-5,620	-8,935
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5,620	8,935	5,935
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	7,500	8,000	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,356	4,685	9,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,835	10,263	10,948
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,263	-10,948	-14,648
90 Outlays.....	2,928	4,000	5,300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$8,835 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$1,240 thousand); 1971, \$10,263 thousand; 1972, \$10,948 thousand; and 1973, \$14,648 thousand.

This program provides grants to assist the States in the construction of State nursing facilities, and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes for providing care and treatment to war veterans. Grants for State nursing facilities may not exceed 50% of the estimated cost of construction of each project and may not provide for more than one and one-half beds per thousand veteran population in any State. Grants to assist the States to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital or domiciliary facilities in State homes may not exceed 50% of the total cost of the project, nor may any one State receive in any fiscal year more than 20% of the amount appropriated for that fiscal year. As of August 31, 1971, funds in excess of \$20 million have been obligated to help finance the construction of 2,683 nursing care beds in 16 States.

Legislation will be proposed in 1973 to increase the Government share of the total cost of the projects.

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants, as authorized by law (38 U.S.C. 631-634), **[\$2,100,000]** \$2,000,000. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans.....	1,558	2,000	2,000
2. Medical research and training grants.....	72	100	
3. Hospital equipment, plant, and facilities rehabilitation grants.....	31	9	
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 41.0).....	1,661	2,109	2,000

General and special funds—Continued

GRANTS TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 29-00-0144-0-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-40	-9	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	369	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	2,000	2,100	2,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,661	2,109	2,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year	145	224	220
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-224	-220	-220
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-11	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,571	2,113	2,000

Grants are made to the Republic of the Philippines for the medical care and treatment, at the Veterans Memorial Hospital or at contract facilities, of Philippine Commonwealth Army veterans and new Philippine Scouts. Public Law 89-612 extended the program for another 5 years through June 30, 1973, and expanded reimbursement to include payments for hospital care for non-service-connected disabilities. To assist the Republic of the Philippines in replacing and upgrading equipment and in rehabilitating the physical plant and facilities of the Veterans Memorial Hospital, \$500 thousand was appropriated in 1967, to remain available until expended. A total of \$491 thousand has been expended through 1971, with the remaining \$9 thousand available in 1972 or subsequent fiscal years. Also, \$100 thousand was authorized for each fiscal year through 1972 for making grants for medical research and training of health service personnel.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Patients treated	4,270	5,455	5,388

CONSTRUCTION, CORREGIDOR-BATAAN MEMORIAL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0180-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Construction, Corregidor-Bataan Memorial (program costs, funded)	1	38	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-1	-37	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)	-----	1	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	-----	-----
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	1	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	38	37	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-37	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1	38	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$38 thousand; 1971, \$37 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The construction of a memorial on Corregidor Island to commemorate the veterans who served in the Pacific area during World War II was authorized by Public Law 88-240, approved December 23, 1963.

A total of \$1,500 thousand has been appropriated for this purpose. Construction of the memorial was supervised by the Department of the Navy in accordance with plans furnished by the Veterans Administration. The project was completed and dedicated on June 22, 1968.

The Republic of the Philippines will administer and maintain the area in accordance with the agreement dated December 22, 1965.

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in Direct loan revolving fund assets or Loan guaranty revolving fund assets, authorized by the Independent Offices and Department of Housing and Urban Development Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1717(e)), **[\$5,929,000]** \$5,200,000. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0162-0-1-803	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,372	-----	-----
Budget authority	1,372	-----	-----
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	6,128	5,929	5,200
41 Transferred to other accounts	-4,756	-5,929	-5,200
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,372	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

The Housing Act of 1964, as amended by the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized the pooling of mortgages or other types of obligations of certain Government departments or agencies and the sale by the Federal National Mortgage Association (now the Government National Mortgage Association), as trustee, of beneficial interests, or participations, in such pools. The Participation Sales Act of 1966 provided that the aggregate amount of participations issued for the account of any trustor may not exceed the amount authorized for that trustor in an appropriation act.

The Participation Sales Act of 1966 also authorized the establishment of appropriations to cover payment for insufficiencies in the amounts required to be paid by trustors on account of outstanding participations. These insufficiencies are primarily comprised of the excess of interest payments to holders of participation certificates over the interest payments received from the pooled mortgages or other obligations. For sales authorized in 1967, the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, established a permanent, indefinite appropriation to cover insufficiencies as may be required on account of those sales. For sales authorized in 1968, the respective appropriation acts, 1968 through 1972, established annual, definite appropriations for the payment of insufficiencies on account of sales authorized in that act. An appropriation of \$5.2 million is proposed for 1973.

The definite insufficiency appropriation is reflected in the Direct loan revolving fund and Loan guaranty revolving fund. The indefinite insufficiency appropriation will not be required in 1973.

Public enterprise funds:

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND

During the current fiscal year, the Loan guaranty revolving fund shall be available for expenses, but not to exceed **[\$350,000,000]** \$375,000,000, for property acquisitions and other loan guaranty and insurance operations under Chapter 37, title 38, United States Code, except administrative expenses, as authorized by section 1824 of such title: *Provided*, That the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available, during the current fiscal year, for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund in such amounts as may be necessary to provide for the timely payment of obligations of such fund and the Administrator of Veterans Affairs shall not be required to pay interest on amounts so transferred after the time of such transfer. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-4025-0-3-803	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
Capital outlay:				
1.	Real property acquisitions.....	141,834	166,600	175,600
2.	Property improvements.....	16,746	21,460	23,450
3.	Claims paid.....	13,395	17,280	19,210
4.	Repurchase of loans sold, net.....	13,501	24,000	31,000
5.	Cash advances—Vendee loans.....	2,065	2,300	2,600
6.	Loans acquired.....	1,133	2,250	2,325
	Total capital outlay.....	188,674	233,890	254,185
Operating costs:				
7.	Property management expense....	7,700	8,290	8,745
8.	Sales expense.....	9,342	10,535	10,980
9.	Discount on sale of loans.....	8,382	4,500	4,500
10.	Interest expense on participation certificates.....	54,142	53,610	53,009
	Total operating costs.....	79,566	76,935	77,234
10	Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	268,240	310,825	331,419
Financing:				
Receipts and reimbursements from:				
11	Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-4,704	-4,250	-6,040
14	Non-Federal sources:			
	Loans repaid:			
	(a) Vendee loans.....	-56,885	-49,825	-44,030
	(b) Acquired loans.....	-1,071	-1,150	-1,200
	Sale of loans.....	-185,254	-225,000	-225,000
	Sale of properties.....	-14,234	-14,500	-14,400
	Collection of claims receivable (veterans indebtedness).....	-4,286	-4,700	-4,900
	Other repayments.....	-1,310	-500	-500
	Interest on loans.....	-76,826	-73,000	-68,000
	Rental and other revenue.....	-9,416	-3,100	-2,900
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-476,855	-523,930	-556,009
22	Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-26,917	-9,039	-90,894
23	Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	43,427	39,050	125,494
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	523,930	556,009	471,266
31	Redemption of participation certificates.....	26,917	9,039	90,894
	Budget authority.....	4,756	5,929	5,200
Budget authority:				
42	Transferred from other accounts.....	4,756	5,929	5,200
43	Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,756	5,929	5,200
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-85,746	-65,200	-35,551
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,676	23,758	14,558
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,758	-14,558	-3,007
90	Outlays.....	-86,827	-56,000	-24,000

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of VA-guaranteed or insured loans by the acquisition of real property (1971, \$139,437 thousand; 1972, \$165,800 thousand; 1973, \$174,800 thousand); the settlement of defaulted VA-owned loans by acquisition of real property (1971, \$35,158 thousand; 1972, \$28,700 thousand; 1973, \$26,025 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1971, \$170,085 thousand; 1972, \$204,300 thousand; 1973, \$208,600 thousand).

To assist eligible veterans to obtain credit for the purchase or construction of homes, the Veterans Administration guarantees loans made by private lenders. The number of guaranteed or insured loans (including direct loans sold with a guarantee) is expected to increase from 340,000 in 1972 to 359,000 in 1973 bringing the total amount of guaranteed loans outstanding by the end of 1973 to \$43.1 billion. The Loan guaranty revolving fund provides for expenses and revenues of property and loan transactions resulting from settlement of guaranty claims.

Budget program.—1. Real property acquisitions.—Private lenders who have acquired property as a result of foreclosure on defaulted guaranteed or insured loans may elect to convey that property to the Veterans Administration. The table below reflects this activity and excludes the amount of indebtedness established against the veteran:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of property acquisitions processed.....	9,874	11,180	11,630
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$14,364	\$14,900	\$15,100
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$141,834	\$166,600	\$175,600

2. Property improvements.—After conveyance of the property to the Veterans Administration, capital expenditures are often necessary to place the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	13,353	14,800	14,890
Average cost per property.....	\$1,254	\$1,450	\$1,575
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$16,746	\$21,460	\$23,450

3. Claims paid.—These payments are made to lenders in accordance with the Veterans Administration guaranty contract and represent the difference between the amount owed by the veteran on a defaulted loan and the value of the foreclosed property (as established by Veterans Administration). These payments are in addition to property acquisition costs shown in 1, above. The table below reflects this activity:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of claims.....	10,401	12,000	12,500
Average cost per payment.....	\$1,288	\$1,440	\$1,535
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$13,395	\$17,280	\$19,210

4. Repurchase of loans sold, net.—Pursuant to Veterans Administration Regulation 4600, dated March 22, 1962, the Administrator may sell with full recourse loans which have been created incident to the sale of Veterans Administration acquired properties. If the loans go into default, the Administrator may repurchase them.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of loans repurchased.....	1,197	2,000	2,500
Average cost per repurchase.....	\$11,279	\$12,000	\$12,400
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$13,501	\$24,000	\$31,000

5. Cash advances—Vendee loans.—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary to subsequently advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government.

6. Loans acquired.—Guaranteed or insured loans in a default status may be purchased by the Administrator to avoid foreclosure when temporary forbearance will allow the veteran borrowers to cure the default.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of loans acquired.....	72	135	135
Average cost per acquisition.....	\$15,736	\$16,700	\$17,200
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$1,133	\$2,250	\$2,325

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LOAN GUARANTY REVOLVING FUND—Continued

7. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of property in a salable condition:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average number of properties.....	9,699	9,755	9,715
Average cost per property.....	\$794	\$850	\$900
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$7,700	\$8,290	\$8,745

8. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of acquired properties.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of sales.....	13,185	14,530	14,640
Average cost per sale.....	\$708	\$725	\$750
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$9,342	\$10,535	\$10,980

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of vendee accounts. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with market.

10. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which vendee accounts have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	44,578	43,713	43,017
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-38,183	-36,378	-35,210
Insufficiency.....	6,395	7,335	7,807
Financed by: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-1,593	-1,450	-2,655
Carried forward to subsequent year.....	-194	-150	-102
Brought forward from prior year.....	148	194	150
Budget authority.....	4,756	5,929	5,200
Portion of budget authority applicable to:			
Sales authorized in 1968 appropriation act (definite appropriation).....	4,756	5,929	5,200

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income, cash proceeds from the sale of real property acquired as a result of foreclosure on guaranteed or insured loans, and repayments on mortgages made incident to such sales. It is estimated that \$151.0 million in 1972 and \$142.0 million in 1973 will be received from these sources. Also an estimated \$225.0 million vendee loans will be sold in 1972 and an additional \$225.0 million in 1973. In addition, budget authority of \$5.9 million and \$5.2 million will be required in 1972 and 1973 to meet participation sales insufficiencies.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972 (Public Law 92-78) provided that the unobligated balances including retained earnings of the Direct loan revolving fund shall be available for transfer to the Loan guaranty revolving fund. No transfers are expected in 1972 or 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	90,945	80,350	76,940
Expense.....	-91,228	-89,210	-91,734
Net operating income or loss.....	-283	-8,860	-14,794
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash proceeds.....	14,234	14,500	14,400
Other (vendee loans).....	170,085	204,300	208,600
Net book value of properties sold.....	-184,052	-219,300	-223,700
Net gain or loss (-) from sale of properties.....	267	-500	-700
Net loss for year.....	-15	-9,360	-15,494

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	499,532	547,688	570,567	474,273
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	4,060	3,835	4,498	4,998
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	10,675	11,386	15,000	18,000
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-4,360	-4,202	-4,400	-4,300
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee accounts.....	1,358,216	1,267,154	1,195,629	1,144,069
Acquired loans.....	16,683	16,161	15,861	15,691
Claims receivable, net.....	10,779	11,160	17,500	35,000
Real property owned, net.....	113,326	117,103	117,800	118,500
Property acquisitions pending settlement.....	792	2,458	2,500	2,300
Equity in real property.....	114,118	119,561	120,300	120,800
Total assets.....	2,009,703	1,972,743	1,934,955	1,808,531
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	32,450	33,879	28,900	21,055
Deferred credits.....	602	899	756	650
Total, current liabilities.....	33,052	34,778	29,656	21,705
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	939,550	912,633	903,594	812,700
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	3,191	5,229	4,500	4,300
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-43,064	-61,612	-81,079	-98,164
Net—Long-term liabilities.....	899,677	856,250	827,015	718,836
Total liabilities.....	932,729	891,028	856,671	740,541
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	476,855	523,930	556,009	471,266
Invested capital and earnings.....	600,119	557,785	522,275	596,724
Total Government equity.....	1,076,974	1,081,715	1,078,284	1,067,990

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	1,155,206	1,155,206	1,155,206
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-78,232	-73,491	-76,922

Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	4,756	5,929	5,200
Net loss.....	-15	-9,360	-15,494
End of year.....	-73,491	-76,922	-87,216
Total Government equity.....	1,081,715	1,078,284	1,067,990

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantee and insurance programs as follows: 1970, \$18,961 million; 1971, \$19,704 million; 1972, \$21,526 million; and 1973, \$23,341 million.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4025-0-3-803	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	25,424	23,325	24,225
33.0 Investments and loans.....	188,674	233,890	254,185
43.0 Interest and dividends.....	54,142	53,610	53,009
99.0 Total obligations.....	268,240	310,825	331,419

DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4024-0-3-803	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Direct loans to veterans.....	82,677	66,600	61,200
2. Cash advances and repurchases—vendee loans.....	81	80	80
3. Property improvements.....	379	505	550
Total capital outlay.....	83,137	67,185	61,830
Change in selected resources ¹	-18,931	9,000	11,000
Total capital outlay, obligations.....	64,206	76,185	72,830
Operating costs:			
4. Interest on borrowings.....	22,970	14,000	13,000
5. Operating expenses, general.....	453	475	500
6. Property management expense.....	230	260	260
7. Sales expense.....	286	310	340
8. Interest expense on participation certificates.....	39,962	36,855	32,401
9. Discount on sale of loans.....	97	1,700	17,500
Total operating costs, obligations.....	63,998	53,600	64,001
10 Total obligations, funded.....	128,203	129,785	136,831
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-9,073	-6,935	-6,742
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Loans repaid:			
(a) Loans to veterans.....	-92,024	-78,395	-66,117
(b) Vendee loans.....	-2,790	-2,535	-2,635
Sale of loans with recourse.....	-532		
Sale of loans without recourse.....	-58,412	-202,000	-250,000
Other repayments.....	-5	-15	-15
Sale of properties.....	-725	-670	-575
Interest on loans.....	-72,478	-67,500	-51,000
Rental and other revenue.....	-4,861	-4,735	-4,395
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	-642,720	-679,741	-843,366
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation sales fund.....	-71,433	-90,674	-169,389
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation sales fund.....	75,675	69,375	162,695
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance.....	679,741	843,366	925,319
31 Redemption of participation certificates.....	71,433	90,674	169,389
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-112,697	-233,000	-244,648
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	17,501	-13,685	-8,685

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	13,685	8,685	1,333
90 Outlays.....	-81,511	-238,000	-252,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Note.—The above statement excludes the following exchanges of nonworking capital assets: The settlement of defaulted veterans loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1971, \$4,127 thousand; 1972, \$5,460 thousand; 1973, \$5,035 thousand); the settlement of vendee loans by foreclosures and conveyances (1971, \$702 thousand; 1972, \$826 thousand; 1973, \$840 thousand); the acquisition of vendee loans in exchange for real property (1971, \$4,941 thousand; 1972, \$5,400 thousand; 1973, \$5,750 thousand).

Direct loans are made to veterans to purchase, construct, or improve homes, to purchase farms on which there are farm residences to be occupied by the veterans as their homes; or to construct, alter, repair, or improve farm dwellings to be occupied by the veterans as their homes.

Such loans are made only in rural areas, small cities, and towns where private credit for the making of guaranteed loans is and has been generally unavailable. The maximum term is 30 years and the maximum loan amount is \$21 thousand except in high cost areas where such a limitation is inadequate. In such areas, the Administrator is authorized to increase the maximum amount up to \$25 thousand. The interest rate is the same as the rate allowable for guaranteed loans (38 U.S.C. 1811, as amended).

Budget program.—1. *Direct loans to veterans.*—Public Law 91-506 removed the terminal date heretofore in effect on the authority to make direct loans. The same law revived the expired unused loan entitlement of World War II and Korean conflict veterans and provided that direct lending authority and veterans eligibility would be open ended until their entitlement is used.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loans approved:			
Number.....	4,669	5,110	4,720
Average per loan.....	\$13,652	\$14,800	\$15,300
Amount (in thousands).....	\$63,745	\$75,600	\$72,200
Loans closed:			
Number.....	6,056	4,500	4,000
Average per loan.....	\$13,652	\$14,800	\$15,300
Amount (in thousands).....	\$82,677	\$66,600	\$61,200

2. *Cash advances and repurchases—vendee loans.*—Cash expenditures are not involved in the establishment of vendee loans or installment contracts. However, it is often necessary subsequently to advance cash on behalf of the borrower in order to protect the interest of the Government. These advances are added to unpaid loan balances. In addition, vendee loans sold with full recourse may be repurchased if they go into default.

3. *Property improvements.*—Properties are acquired by foreclosure on, or the voluntary conveyance of, title to properties securing loans owned by the Veterans Administration. Capital expenditures are often necessary to put the property in salable condition. The following table summarizes these expenditures:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of properties acquired.....	540	650	690
Average per property.....	\$703	\$775	\$800
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$379	\$505	\$550

4. *Interest on borrowings.*—Interest expense is accrued monthly. These accruals are computed on the interest-bearing capital of the fund and adjusted for the unexpended balance of the fund.

5. *Operating expenses, general.*—Includes a variety of miscellaneous expenses borne by the Government incident to closing and liquidating loans.

Public enterprise funds—Continued**DIRECT LOAN REVOLVING FUND—Continued**

6. *Property management expense.*—Includes local real estate taxes, services performed by management brokers, and maintenance of the property in a salable condition.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Average number of properties owned...	484	433	415
Average cost per property.....	\$465	\$600	\$625
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$230	\$260	\$260

7. *Sales expense.*—Includes brokers' fees and advertising costs incident to the sale of property owned by Veterans Administration and averages approximately 5% of selling price.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of sales.....	615	655	680
Average cost per sale.....	\$465	\$475	\$500
Total cost (in thousands).....	\$286	\$310	\$340

8. *Interest expense on participation certificates.*—Represents the amount of interest the trustee is required to pay holders of participation certificates in respect to which direct loans have been set aside pursuant to 38 U.S.C. 1820(e). To the extent this expense exceeds the amount of interest collections on an equal amount of loans pledged to the trustee, participation sales insufficiencies result.

Financing of participation sales insufficiencies is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Interest accrued on participation certificates for which insufficiencies are authorized.....	15,715	14,971	13,546
Interest on equal amount of loans in the pool.....	-12,638	-11,687	-10,922
Insufficiency.....	3,077	3,284	2,624
Financed by:			
Investment income from Participation sales fund.....	-995	-785	-787
Retained earnings reserved for payment of insufficiencies.....	-2,082	-2,499	-1,837
Budget authority.....			

9. *Discount on sale of loans.*—Represents the discount absorbed by VA incident to the sale of direct loans. Discounts occur when the contract rate of interest does not afford a yield commensurate with the market.

Financing.—Normal revenue and receipts consist principally of interest income and repayments on direct loans made to veterans. It is estimated that \$160.8 million in 1972 and \$131.5 million in 1973 will be received from these sources. In addition, it is estimated that \$202.0 million will be realized in 1972 from the sale of direct loans, and \$250.0 million in 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	86,412	79,170	62,137
Expense.....	-64,222	-53,847	-64,189
Net operating income or loss (-).....	22,190	25,323	-2,052
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Proceeds from sale of properties:			
Cash.....	725	670	575
Other.....	4,941	5,400	5,750
Net book value of properties sold.....	-5,816	-6,235	-6,425
Net loss from sale of properties.....	-150	-165	-100
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	22,039	25,158	-2,152
Unreserved.....	(19,958)	(22,659)	(-3,989)
Reserved for participation sales insufficiencies.....	(2,082)	(2,499)	(1,837)

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	660,220	666,057	834,681	923,986
Accounts receivable, regular, net.....	3,736	3,876	3,550	2,750
Interest collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	-3,795	-3,555	-3,500	-3,900
Interest collections held by or for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	42,898	56,260	57,657	57,805
Loans receivable, net:				
Vendee loans.....	50,058	51,056	53,175	55,530
Direct loans to veterans.....	1,324,416	1,252,530	1,033,275	773,323
Real property owned.....	4,898	4,077	3,760	3,725
Valuation allowance.....	-200	-217	-237	-252
Equity in real property.....	4,698	3,860	3,523	3,473
Total assets.....	2,082,231	2,030,085	1,982,361	1,812,967
Liabilities:				
Current:				
Accrued interest payable.....	10,659	11,334	7,000	6,500
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	30,084	30,494	31,791	27,791
Deferred credits.....	634	1,038	1,200	1,000
Total, current liabilities.....	41,377	42,866	39,991	35,291
Long-term:				
Participation certificates outstanding: Participation sales fund.....	809,249	737,816	647,142	477,753
Principal collections in escrow for trustee: Participation sales fund.....	6,528	7,582	7,850	8,350
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-88,616	-93,912	-73,512	-67,165
Net long-term liabilities.....	727,161	651,486	581,480	418,938
Total liabilities.....	768,538	694,353	621,471	454,229
Government equity:				
Undisbursed loan obligations ¹	18,962	31	9,031	20,031
Unobligated balance.....	642,720	679,741	843,366	925,319
Invested capital and earnings.....	652,011	655,960	508,493	413,388
Total Government equity.....	1,313,693	1,335,732	1,360,890	1,358,738

¹ The change in this item is reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital.....	1,224,360	1,224,360	1,224,360
Retained earnings:			
Unreserved:			
Start of year.....	83,246	103,204	125,863
Net income or loss (-).....	19,958	22,659	-3,989
End of year.....	103,204	125,863	121,874
Reserved for participation sales insufficiencies:			
Start of year.....	6,086	8,168	10,667
Income reserved during year.....	2,082	2,499	1,837
End of year.....	8,168	10,667	12,504
Total retained earnings.....	111,372	136,530	134,378
Total Government equity.....	1,335,732	1,360,890	1,358,738

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-4024-0-3-803	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....		1,065	2,745	18,600
33.0 Investment and loans.....		83,137	67,185	61,830

43.0	Interest and dividends.....	62,932	50,855	45,401
	Total costs, funded.....	147,134	120,785	125,831
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-18,931	9,000	11,000
99.0	Total obligations.....	128,203	129,785	136,831

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
Operating costs, funded: Sales program:				
(a)	Cost of goods sold.....	50,777	53,364	57,767
(b)	Direct operating expense.....	18,613	19,682	21,046
(c)	Indirect operating expense.....	2,917	3,067	3,130
	Total operating costs.....	72,308	76,113	81,943
Capital outlay, funded: Sales program:				
	Purchase of equipment.....	890	1,591	1,158
	Total program costs, funded.....	73,197	77,704	83,101
	Change in selected resources ¹	1,225	302	598
10	Total obligations.....	74,423	78,006	83,699
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
	Sales program: Revenue.....	-73,763	-77,732	-83,000
	Undistributed receipts:			
	Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-32	-34	-35
	Miscellaneous income.....	-474	-396	-420
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,124	-970	-1,127
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	970	1,127	882
Budget authority				
Budget authority:				
49	Contract authority (proposed).....			3,000
49	Unobligated balance of contract authority lapsed.....			-3,000
49	Contract authority (adjusted).....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	154	-156	244
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,510	3,895	4,019
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,895	-4,019	-4,353
90	Outlays.....	-230	-280	-90

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Veterans Canteen Service was established by Congress in 1946 to furnish at reasonable prices merchandise and services necessary to the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries operated by the Veterans Administration (38 U.S.C. 4201-08).

Budget program.—Sales are expected to be \$77,732 thousand in 1972 and it is estimated sales will be \$83,000 thousand in 1973.

Financing.—No appropriation by the Congress will be required for the operation of the Veterans Canteen Service during 1973. Operations will be financed from current revenues. The Congress originally appropriated a total of \$4,965 thousand to establish and operate the Service. Funds in excess of the needs of the Service totaling \$12,068 thousand have been paid to the Treasury as of June 30, 1971.

Because seasonal fluctuations in obligation requirements require interim commitments in excess of current budgetary resources, a general provision is proposed for the appropriation act which will give authority for obligations in such circumstances. It is estimated that such interim

requirements in 1973 will be \$3 million, all of which will be covered by earnings before the end of the year.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating revenue is expected to be sufficient to cover operating expenses. Retained earnings are required for necessary working capital, therefore, no funds are available for payment to the Treasury during 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-): Sales program:			
Revenue.....	73,763	77,732	83,000
Expense.....	-72,920	-76,737	-82,616
Net operating income, sales program.....	843	995	384
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	32	34	35
Net book value of assets sold.....	-208	-115	-138
Net loss from sale of equipment.....	-175	-81	-103
Miscellaneous income.....	474	396	420
Net nonoperating income.....	298	315	317
Net income for the year.....	1,141	1,310	701

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit.....	4,635	4,865	5,145	5,235
Accounts receivable.....	954	455	430	500
Selected assets: ¹				
Commodities for sale.....	6,683	8,609	8,660	8,958
Prepaid expenses and other assets.....	13	90	90	90
Fixed assets, net.....	4,636	4,705	5,557	5,904
Total assets.....	16,920	18,725	19,882	20,687
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	2,087	2,751	2,598	2,703
Unfunded annual leave and coupon books.....	1,571	1,571	1,571	1,571
Total liabilities.....	3,658	4,322	4,169	4,274
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ¹	2,377	1,599	1,850	2,150
Unobligated balance.....	1,124	970	1,127	882
Total funded balance.....	3,501	2,569	2,977	3,032
Invested capital and earnings.....	9,761	11,834	12,736	13,381
Total Government equity.....	13,262	14,403	15,713	16,413

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	369	369	369
Donated property.....			
End of year.....	369	369	369
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	12,893	14,034	15,344
Net income for the year.....	1,141	1,310	701
End of year.....	14,034	15,344	16,044
Total Government equity, end of year.....	14,403	15,713	16,413

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4014-0-3-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	15,759	16,742	17,934
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	942	973	1,016
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	155	163	174
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	127	136	138
Total personnel compensation.....	16,983	18,014	19,262
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,576	1,665	1,791
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	180	180	185
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,665	1,670	1,683
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	51	51	52
25.0 Other services.....	611	610	634
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	51,242	53,923	58,336
31.0 Equipment.....	890	1,591	1,158
Total costs, funded.....	73,197	77,704	83,101
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	1,225	302	598
99.0 Total obligations.....	74,423	78,006	83,699

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,564	2,600	2,715
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	340	325	347
Average paid employment.....	2,889	3,000	3,052
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.3	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$12,642	\$12,492	\$12,526
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$5,711	\$6,016	\$6,250

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Maintenance and repair of quarters (costs—obligations).....	143	180	180
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Rental income.....	-143	-180	-180
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-15	-1	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1		
27 Capital transfer to general fund.....	15	1	
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-1		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	24	21	21
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-21	-21
90 Outlays.....	2		

There are available for leasing to Federal employees 114 housekeeping units located at the Veterans Administration Hospital, Perry Point, Md.

Income derived from rental of these quarters is necessary for modernization, maintenance, and repair (38 U.S.C. 5012(a)).

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Rental program:			
Revenue.....	143	180	180
Expense.....	-143	-180	-180
Net operating income.....	1		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	39	22	21	21
Accounts receivable, net.....	6	8	8	8
Total assets.....	45	30	29	29
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	29	29	29	29
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance (total Government equity).....	15	1		

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		15	1
Net income for the year.....		1	
Transfer to general fund.....		-15	-1
End of year.....		1	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4013-0-3-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	23	23	23
25.0 Other services.....	82	100	100
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	38	57	57
99.0 Total obligations.....	143	180	180

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded:			
1. Death claims.....	14,238	17,821	20,567
2. Cash surrenders.....	711	780	800
3. Matured endowments.....	3	20	100
4. Other expense.....	2	2	2
Total operating costs.....	14,954	18,623	21,469
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Policy loans made.....	2,592	3,440	4,225
6. Policy liens established.....	44	60	75
Total capital outlay.....	2,636	3,500	4,300
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	17,590	22,123	25,769
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Payments from "Veterans insurance and indemnities".....	-7,500	-8,800	-7,500
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 722(a)):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-1,184	-1,475	-1,770
Policy liens repaid.....	-20	-25	-30
Premiums earned.....	-9,235	-11,340	-12,813
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-440	-516	-635
Other income (optional settlement).....	-1,112	-1,125	-1,123
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,952	-3,853	-5,010
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,853	5,010	3,112
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-1,900	-1,157	1,889
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1,781	2,148	2,391
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,148	-2,391	-2,689
90 Outlays	-2,268	-1,400	1,600

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities (38 U.S.C. 722). Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as new deaths occur among the increasing number of policyholders.

2. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

3. *Matured endowments.*—Policies having this plan of insurance are now starting to mature.

5. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy. This activity increases with the increased number of policyholders.

The general increase in the activity of this fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 estimate	June 30, 1973 estimate
Number of policies	96,146	114,874	130,000	144,000
Insurance in force	\$849,402	\$1,026,839	\$1,162,070	\$1,287,216

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums and other receipts. Additional funds are derived from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, instead of direct appropriations to this fund. It is estimated that the payment will be \$8.8 million in 1972 and \$7.5 million in 1973.

Operating results and financial condition.—Because premium and other receipts continue to be insufficient to cover operations, the deficit is expected to continue to increase with capital impairment reaching an estimated \$75.4 million by June 30, 1973.

The capital of the fund consists of \$4.5 million with \$1 million transferred from Readjustment benefits appropriation in 1954 and \$3.5 million appropriated directly in 1952, 1956, and 1958.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	10,787	12,980	14,571
Nonfunded	3,694	4,400	5,200
Total revenue	14,481	17,380	19,771
Expense			
	-26,945	-32,811	-36,382
Net loss for the year	-12,464	-15,431	-16,611

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	3,733	6,001	7,401	5,801
Account receivable, net	218	244	296	343
Policy loans	10,307	11,716	13,681	16,136
Policy liens	30	53	88	133
Total assets	14,288	18,014	21,466	22,413
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,198	1,595	1,760	1,993
Deferred credits	801	797	927	1,039

Operating reserves:				
Reserve for cash surrender value	55,741	63,991	73,731	83,394
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	6,738	6,785	6,832	6,882
Total liabilities	64,478	73,168	83,250	93,308
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	1,952	3,853	5,010	3,112
Invested capital and earnings	10,337	11,769	13,769	16,269
Operating reserves	-62,479	-70,775	-80,563	-90,276
Total Government equity	-50,190	-55,154	-61,784	-70,895

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital	4,500	4,500	4,500
Deficit:			
Start of year	-54,690	-59,654	-66,284
Net loss for the year	-12,464	-15,431	-16,611
Payment from Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation	7,500	8,800	7,500
End of year	-59,654	-66,284	-75,395
Total Government equity (end of year)	-55,154	-61,784	-70,895

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4012-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	2,636	3,500	4,300
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	14,954	18,623	21,469
99.0 Total obligations	17,590	22,123	25,769

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Claims paid on guaranteed premiums of servicemen's commercial life insurance policies	10	5	2
Capital outlay funded: Loans receivable established	1	2	5
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	10	7	7
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 406):			
Loans receivable repaid	-1	-3	-5
Recoveries of loans receivable written off	-1	-	-
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-25	-17	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	17	13	11

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net	8	5	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-4	-4	-4
90 Outlays	8	5	2

This fund finances claims arising from the guarantee of premiums due on commercial life insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years

Public enterprise funds—Continued**SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued**

after discharge (72 Stat. 487). The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation, General operating expenses.

Budget program.—Insurance program.—Claims paid, on application for coverage submitted and approved prior to October 6, 1942, are not reimbursable to the fund. Loans receivable are established for any payments made on applications for coverage submitted after that date, since these payments are reimbursable to the fund.

Financing.—Payment of claims against this fund is financed from collections of loans receivable, revenue, and appropriations as needed.

Operating results and financial condition.—The payment of claims has continually resulted in expenses in excess of the small revenue of the fund, thereby steadily increasing the deficit to an estimated \$2,000 thousand through 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	1		
Expense	-10	-5	-2
Net loss for the year	-8	-5	-2

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	29	21	17	15
Loans receivables	5	4	3	3
Total assets	33	25	20	18
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	4	4	4	4
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	25	17	13	11
Invested capital and earnings	5	4	3	3
Total Government equity	30	21	16	14

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital	2,028	2,028	2,028
Deficit:			
Start of year	-1,998	-2,007	-2,012
Net loss for the year	-8	-5	-2
End of year	-2,007	-2,012	-2,014
Total Government equity	21	16	14

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4135-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	1	2	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	10	5	2
99.0 Total obligations	10	7	7

VETERANS REOPENED INSURANCE FUND**Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	9,546	10,076	10,558
2. Disability claims	148	193	243
3. Matured endowments	65	167	350
4. Cash surrenders	872	900	900
5. Payments to General operating expenses appropriation	481	430	400
6. Other expenses	8	8	8
Total operating costs	11,119	11,774	12,459
Capital outlay, funded:			
7. Policy loans made	3,575	3,900	4,300
8. Policy liens established	16	14	13
Total capital outlay	3,591	3,914	4,313
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	14,711	15,688	16,772
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities	-11,667	-13,178	-14,863
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 725(d)):			
Policy loans repaid	-849	-1,100	-1,500
Policy liens repaid	-21	-20	-18
Interest on investments (policy loans)	-283	-372	-462
Insurance premiums earned	-32,506	-30,280	-29,568
Administrative costs premiums earned	-965	-946	-933
Other income (optional settlements)	-905	-957	-1,012
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-154,103	-186,589	-217,754
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	186,589	217,754	249,338
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-32,486	-31,165	-31,584
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,271	2,943	2,778
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,943	-2,778	-2,594
90 Outlays	-32,157	-31,000	-31,400

This fund finances payment of claims and administrative costs on nonparticipating insurance policies issued after April 30, 1965, and prior to May 3, 1966, under the three insurance programs: (1) Service-disabled standard insurance, (2) service-disabled rated insurance, and (3) non-service-disabled insurance—established by provisions of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U.S.C. 725 (b), (c), to extend a new opportunity for insurance coverage to disabled veterans who no longer were eligible for other Government insurance.

Each program is self-contained and premiums may be adjusted to insure that each is self-sustaining, as required by law. For this purpose, separate accounting and actuarial records are maintained for each program to determine the individual program costs. Payments are made to the General operating expenses appropriation to cover the administrative costs of processing claims, and maintaining the accounts.

Budget program.—1. Death claims.—Payments to surviving beneficiaries will continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. Disability claims.—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled.

4. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

5. *Payments to General operating expenses appropriation.*—Payments to cover the administrative cost of processing claims and maintaining the accounts.

7. *Policy loans made.*—A policyholder may borrow up to 94% of the cash value of his policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 estimate	June 30, 1973 estimate
Number of policies:				
Service-disabled standard insurance.....	164,586	163,154	161,485	159,843
Service-disabled rated insurance.....	29,330	28,663	27,997	27,340
Non-service-disabled insurance.....	508	484	460	438
Total.....	194,424	192,301	189,942	187,621
Insurance in force:				
Service-disabled standard insurance.....	\$1,169,036	\$1,157,840	\$1,146,062	\$1,134,407
Service-disabled rated insurance.....	186,601	182,174	177,948	173,774
Non-service-disabled insurance.....	2,358	2,237	2,128	2,026
Total.....	1,357,995	1,342,251	1,326,138	1,310,207

Financing.—Operations are financed from premiums collected from policyholders and interest on investments.

The average premium rates for the service-disabled standard insurance program were reduced by about 18% effective for the premiums due in October 1970. This reduction was made because of favorable experience in investment income. Premiums were not reduced on the other two programs because their mortality losses were insufficiently offset by their interest gains.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	46,326	45,733	46,838
Nonfunded.....	627	787	967
Total revenue.....	46,954	46,520	47,805
Expense.....	-43,976	-44,720	-45,201
Net income for the year.....	2,978	1,800	2,604

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	952	533	423	404
U.S. securities (par).....	156,422	188,999	220,109	251,528
Accounts receivable, net.....	115	166	228	261
Policy loans.....	5,581	8,308	11,108	13,908
Policy liens.....	94	88	82	77
Total assets.....	163,165	198,094	231,950	266,178
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	804	798	772	745
Deferred credits.....	2,582	2,312	2,234	2,110
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	140,231	170,570	200,554	230,217
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	5,898	6,761	7,945	9,089
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	2,102	2,286	2,406	2,475

Total disability income reserves.....	3,300	4,142	5,014	5,913
Total liabilities.....	154,917	186,869	218,925	250,549
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	154,103	186,589	217,754	249,338
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,675	8,396	11,190	13,985
Operating reserves.....	-151,531	-183,760	-215,919	-247,694
Total Government equity.....	8,248	11,225	13,025	15,629

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	8,248	11,225	13,025
Net income for the year.....	2,978	1,800	2,604
End of year.....	11,225	13,025	15,629

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4010-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	481	430	400
33.0 Investments and loans.....	3,591	3,914	4,313
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	10,639	11,344	12,059
99.0 Total obligations.....	14,711	15,688	16,772

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	12,634	13,803	15,047
2. Disability claims.....	412	487	567
3. Cash surrenders.....	2,352	2,532	2,715
4. Matured endowments.....	18	42	88
5. Other expenses.....	3	3	3
Total operating costs.....	15,419	16,867	18,420
Capital outlay:			
6. Policy loans made.....	6,641	6,800	7,000
7. Policy liens established.....	3	3	3
Total capital outlay.....	6,644	6,803	7,003
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	22,063	23,670	25,423
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on securities.....	-12,471	-14,001	-15,562
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 723 (b)):			
Policy loans repaid.....	-2,322	-2,500	-2,700
Policy liens repaid.....	-3	-2	-2
Interest on investments (policy loans).....	-997	-1,177	-1,329
Premiums earned.....	-37,987	-38,340	-39,923
Other income (optional settlements).....	-1,353	-1,486	-1,633
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-257,236	-283,306	-309,142
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	7,000	8,000	6,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	283,306	309,142	338,868
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-33,070	-33,836	-35,726
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10,612	10,628	10,492
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-10,628	-10,492	-10,566
90 Outlays.....	-33,086	-33,700	-35,800

Public enterprise funds—Continued

VETERANS SPECIAL LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

This fund finances the payment of claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued before January 1, 1957, to veterans who served in the Armed Forces subsequent to April 1951 (38 U.S.C. sec. 723). Policyholders were given the right (72 Stat. 1716) to convert to a permanent plan of insurance or to a new form of term insurance which may not be renewed beyond age 50 but which costs less than the unlimited term insurance. Policyholders under all plans of VSLI may purchase total disability income coverage with the payment of an additional premium. Administrative expenses are paid from the appropriation General operating expenses.

Budget program.—1. *Death claims.*—Payments to surviving beneficiaries continue to increase as deaths occur among policyholders.

2. *Disability claims.*—Payments to individuals who have purchased total disability coverage and who subsequently become totally disabled began in 1960.

3. *Cash surrenders.*—A policyholder may terminate his insurance by cashing in his policy for its cash value.

4. *Policy loans made.*—The policyholders who converted their insurance from term to permanent plan were subsequently entitled to borrow up to 94% of the cash value of the new policy.

The following table reflects the decrease in the number of policies and the amount of insurance in force (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 estimate	June 30, 1973 estimate
Number of policies	619,546	614,321	608,404	602,083
Insurance in force	\$5,431,536	\$5,384,314	\$5,332,663	\$5,277,254

Financing.—Payments from this fund are financed primarily from premium receipts and interest on investments.

Operating results and financial condition.—Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund has kept death claim payments well below the amount of premium and interest receipts, thereby producing an annual increase in the retained earnings of the fund. The retained earnings have been reduced by payments of a special dividend and payments to the Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation and the Veterans reopened insurance fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	52,808	55,004	58,447
Nonfunded	378	418	460
Total revenue	53,186	55,422	58,907
Expense	—48,222	—47,432	—52,602
Net income for the year	4,964	7,990	6,305

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	976	904	634	434
U.S. securities (par)	266,872	293,030	319,000	349,000
Accounts receivable, net	450	535	603	649
Policy loans	22,842	27,160	31,460	35,760
Policy liens	21	21	22	23
Total assets	291,162	321,651	351,719	385,866

Liabilities:

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,317	1,350	1,423	1,516
Deferred credits	9,745	9,813	9,672	9,699
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves	225,142	252,397	278,819	305,303
Premium waiver disability reserves	36,881	40,238	42,583	47,945
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	6,949	6,958	7,106	7,352
Total disability income reserve	9,065	10,869	12,100	13,730
Total liabilities	289,100	321,625	351,703	385,545
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	257,236	283,306	309,142	338,868
Invested capital and earnings	22,863	27,181	31,482	35,783
Operating reserves	—278,037	—310,461	—340,608	—374,330
Total Government equity	2,062	26	16	321

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	2,062	26	16
Net income for the year	4,964	7,990	6,305
Unobligated balance transferred to: Veterans insurance and indemnities appropriation (annual appropriation act)	—7,000	—8,000	—6,000
End of year	26	16	321

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4011-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	6,644	6,803	7,003
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	15,419	16,867	18,420
99.0 Total obligations	22,063	23,670	25,423

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4114-0-3-802	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Capital outlay funded: Loans to veterans (costs—obligations) (object class 42.0)	351	400	450
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 1507):			
Loans repaid	—343	—400	—450
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	—252	—245	—245
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	245	245	245
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	8		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8	6	6
74 Obligated balance, end of year	—6	—6	—6
90 Outlays	9		

This fund is used to make loans up to \$100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (38 U.S.C. 1507). Repayments are used to make new loans.

Increased loan activity in this fund is projected in both 1972 and 1973 which is based on an increase in the number of trainees for both years.

Administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation, General operating expenses.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of loans made.....	3,524	4,000	4,500
Average per loan.....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Number of loans outstanding.....	2,637	2,637	2,637
Average amount per loan outstanding.....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Total amount of loans made (in thousands).....	\$351	\$400	\$450
Repayment of loans (in thousands).....	\$343	\$400	\$450

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Expense.....	-2		
Net loss for the year.....	-2		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	260	251	251	251
Loans receivable, net.....	126	132	132	132
Total assets.....	386	383	383	383
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	8	6	6	6
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	252	245	245	245
Invested capital and earnings.....	126	132	132	132
Total Government equity.....	378	377	377	377

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital.....	400	400	400
Deficit:			
Start of year.....	-22	-24	-24
Net loss for the year.....	-2		
End of year.....	-24	-24	-24
Total Government equity.....	377	377	377

SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4009-0-3-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Premium payments.....	163,437	126,010	105,005
2. Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.....	551	410	395
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 25.0).....	163,988	126,420	105,400
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Contributions for extra hazards of service.....	-66,962	-17,400	-13,500
14 Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 769(d)): Withholdings from service pay.....	-107,846	-98,200	-91,900

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1	-10,821	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,821	1	1
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-10,820	10,820	
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....		-10,820	
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	10,820		
90 Outlays.....			

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Act of 1965 (38 U.S.C. sec. 765-776) as amended, and any expenses incurred by the Veterans Administration in administration of the act.

Budget program.—1. *Premium payments.*—The payment of premiums to private insurance companies in 1972 and 1973 is expected to be sizably less than in 1971. This is due to a decrease in contributions for the extra hazards of service.

2. *Payment to General operating expenses appropriation.*—The 1971 administrative cost to the Veterans Administration of \$551 thousand is considerably higher than in 1972 and 1973. This is due mainly to the necessity of having all new applications, certificates, and necessary forms reprinted because of amended legislation effective June 25, 1970.

Financing.—Premium costs are met by withholding from the salaries of insured members their share of the cost of the insurance and by contributions of amounts representing the extra hazard costs from appropriations of the departments involved. The extra hazards contributions and withholdings from pay will be slightly less in 1972 and 1973 over 1971 due to an expected reduction in members and combat activity.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	174,808	115,600	105,400
Expense.....	-163,988	-126,420	-105,400
Net income or loss (—) for the year..	10,820	-10,820	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1	1	1	1
Accounts receivable, net.....		10,820		
Total assets.....	1	10,821	1	1
Government equity:				
Retained earnings—Unobligated balance (reserve for contingencies).....	1	10,821	1	1

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1	10,821	1
Net income or loss (—) for the year.....	10,820	-10,820	
End of year.....	10,821	1	1

Intragovernmental funds:

SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-4537-0-4-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	132,224	173,860	209,770
(b) Other expense.....	6,745	7,510	7,963
2. Publications and reproduction program:			
(a) Cost of goods sold.....	2,813	3,040	3,040
(b) Other expense.....	1,929	2,022	2,185
Total operating costs..	143,712	186,432	222,958
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Procurement, distribution, and services program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	110	122	81
2. Publications and reproduction program: Purchase of equipment.....			
	58	62	26
Total capital outlay.....	168	184	107
Total program costs, funded	143,880	186,615	223,065
Change in selected resources ¹	13,862	37,286	500
10 Total obligations.....	157,742	223,901	223,565
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Procurement, distribution and services program: Revenue.....			
	-139,198	-181,356	-217,800
Publications and reproduction program: Revenue.....			
	-4,893	-5,219	-5,290
Adjustments in unfilled customers' orders: Unrecorded.....			
	-6,753	-6,462	
69 Budget authority (contract authority—permanent).....	6,898	30,864	475
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred net.....	6,898	30,864	475
Obligated balance start of year:			
72.49 Contract authority.....	17,092	23,990	54,854
72.98 Fund balance.....	12,138	6,692	5,146
Obligated balance end of year:			
74.49 Contract authority.....	-23,990	-54,854	-55,329
74.98 Fund balance.....	-6,692	-5,146	-4,781
90 Outlays.....	5,446	1,547	365

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year.....	17,092	23,990	54,854
Contract authority.....	6,898	30,864	475
Unfunded balance, end of year.....	23,990	54,854	55,329
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority.....			

Under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 5011, the Supply fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, the cost of warehouse inventories at depots and field stations, and selected items of equipment procured centrally. It also finances, on the same basis, items and services to other Federal agencies who either request or are assigned to the Veterans Administration for support.

Budget program.—The fund provides financial support for: (1) Maintenance of depot and field station inventories; (2) maintenance and operation of two supply depots and one subdepot; (3) a publications depot, including printing services to VA installations on a centralized basis; (4) operation of a service and reclamation program operating out of the supply depots; (5) centralized periodical procurement and library cataloging; and (6) a marketing center or central buying office.

The publications and reproduction program provides printing service and distribution of printed matter to VA installations. Printed matter is acquired, in accordance with the rules of the Joint Committee on Printing, from the Government Printing Office, the General Services Administration, a VA-operated plant, and from commercial sources.

The marketing center is responsible for determining the levels of inventories to be carried at depots and acquiring stock to maintain such levels. It is also responsible for the central contracting of items not available from other Government sources for VA installations and other Government agencies as may be determined economical or advisable.

The Supply fund does not finance costs for the operation and administration of supply activities at field stations or in central office not directly related to the Supply fund. These costs are charged directly to applicable appropriations and are not an expense of the Supply fund.

Financing.—Costs of supplies, equipment, and services acquired through the Supply fund and Supply fund operating costs are recovered through reimbursements from the VA appropriations and other Government agencies receiving the goods and services.

Operating results and financial condition.—The fund operated at a loss of \$229 thousand in 1970 and carried forward a loss of \$16 thousand from prior years. In 1971 the fund had a profit of \$236 thousand. This was \$8 thousand short of the total loss.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue.....	144,091	186,574	223,091
Expense.....	-143,792	-186,518	-223,045
Net operating income.....	299	57	46
Nonoperating loss:			
Net book value of assets sold.....	-63	-49	-46
Net income for the year.....	236	8	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	12,139	6,692	5,146	4,781
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,464	5,438	5,500	5,400
Selected assets:				
Advances.....	192	190	190	190
Commodities for sale ¹	35,451	42,317	42,817	43,317
Fixed assets, net.....	589	613	662	637
Total assets.....	52,834	55,251	54,314	54,324
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	14,455	16,635	15,690	15,700

Government equity:

Table with 5 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., 1974 est. Rows include Obligations (Undelivered orders, Unfilled customers' orders, Undrawn contract authority), Total funded balance, Invested capital and earnings, and Total Government equity.

1 The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Non-interest-bearing capital (Start of year, End of year), Retained earnings (Start of year, Net income for the year, End of year), and Total Government equity.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent, Other personnel compensation), Total personnel compensation, Personnel benefits (Civilian), Travel and transportation of persons, Transportation of things, Rent, communications, and utilities, Printing and reproduction, Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment for use of fund, Equipment for sale to others, Total costs, funded, Change in selected resources, and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary of ungraded positions.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Program by activities (Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Research, training, and demonstration project), Total program costs, funded, Change in selected resources, and Total obligations.

Financing:

Table with 4 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds, Unobligated balance available, start of year, and Unobligated balance available, end of year.

Budget authority

Table with 4 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net, Obligated balance, start of year, Obligated balance, end of year), and Outlays.

1 Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$15 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Personnel compensation (Permanent positions, Positions other than permanent), Total personnel compensation, Personnel benefits (Civilian), Travel and transportation of persons, Rent, communications, and utilities, Other services, Supplies and materials, Equipment, Total costs, funded, Change in selected resources, and Total obligations.

Personnel Summary

Table with 4 columns: Item, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Total number of permanent positions, Full-time equivalent of other positions, Average paid employment, Average GS grade, Average GS salary, and Average salary ungraded positions.

Trust Funds

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Table with 4 columns: Identification code, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Program by activities (Religious, recreational, and entertainment), Financing (Unobligated balance available, start of year, Treasury balance, U.S. securities (par), Unobligated balance available, end of year, Treasury balance, U.S. securities (par)), Budget authority (permanent), Relation of obligations to outlays (Obligations incurred, net, Obligated balance, start of year, Treasury balance, Obligated balance, end of year, Treasury balance), and Outlays.

GENERAL POST FUND, NATIONAL HOMES—Continued

This fund consists of gifts, bequests, and proceeds of sale of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries; patients' fund balances and proceeds of sale of effects of beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (38 U.S.C. chs. 83 and 85).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-8180-0-7-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	402	430	440
25.0 Other services	177	189	195
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,175	1,256	1,285
31.0 Equipment	617	660	665
32.0 Lands and structures	62	65	65
44.0 Refunds	47	50	50
99.0 Total obligations	2,480	2,650	2,700

NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 29-00-8132-0-7-801	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims	381,742	395,225	409,866
2. Disability claims	5,742	6,700	7,600
3. Matured endowments	50,696	38,427	30,662
4. Cash surrenders	37,827	37,300	37,000
5. Dividends	249,186	380,368	129,068
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits	11,119	11,817	12,534
7. Other expenses	100	100	100
Total operating costs	736,412	869,937	626,830
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made	121,755	108,000	100,000
9. Policy liens established	191	170	160
Total capital outlay	121,946	108,170	100,160
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	858,358	978,107	726,990
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 720(a))			
Repayment of policy loans	-88,085	-90,000	-92,000
Repayment of policy liens	-173	-172	-163
Optional income settlement	-44,002	-43,554	-43,765
Net income offsets and adjustments	-55,575	-56,031	-61,520
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	-5,978,438	-6,051,477	-6,042,927
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par)	6,051,477	6,042,927	6,305,285
60 Budget authority (appropriation)	743,561	779,800	791,900
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	670,523	788,350	529,542
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance	20,703	20,379	15,069
U.S. securities (par)	341,706	351,413	370,073
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance	-20,379	-15,069	-15,969
U.S. securities (par)	-351,413	-370,073	-387,715
90 Outlays	661,140	775,000	511,000

This fund (72 Stat. 1154) was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies have been issued under this program. Because issuance of new policies ended in 1951, the insurance in force will continue to decline. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 estimate	June 30, 1973 estimate
Number of policies	4,428,623	4,342,414	4,259,000	4,172,000
Insurance in force	\$29,227	\$28,652	\$28,102	\$27,527

The status of the fund excluding noncash transactions is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund, beginning of year	6,247,021	6,340,848	6,423,269	6,428,069
Cash income during the year:				
Proprietary receipts:				
Premiums	463,091	469,920	487,300	482,800
Intrabudgetary transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments in securities	244,995	270,604	289,600	306,350
Payments from general and special funds	3,324	3,037	2,900	2,750
Total annual income	711,410	743,561	779,800	791,900
Cash outlay during the year:				
Benefits payments	593,068	627,470	757,000	503,000
Net lending	92,016	33,670	18,000	8,000
Total cash outlay	685,084	661,140	775,000	511,000
Transactions not applied to income or outlay	67,500			
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year	6,340,848	6,423,269	6,428,069	6,708,969

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities, for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from \$7,335 million as of June 30, 1971, to \$7,646 million as of June 30, 1973. The actuarial estimate of policy obligations as of June 30, 1971, totals \$7,245 million, leaving a balance of \$90 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Funded	841,364	878,808	897,185
Nonfunded	20,423	21,500	22,000
Total revenue	861,787	900,308	919,185
Expense:			
	-869,785	-892,815	-903,684
Net income or loss (-) for the year	-7,998	7,493	15,501

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	20,703	20,378	15,069	15,969
U.S. securities (par).....	6,320,145	6,402,890	6,413,000	6,693,000
Available receipts receivable.....	9,376	7,602	7,025	7,025
Other accounts receivable, net.....	16,928	17,563	17,946	18,065
Policy loans.....	852,457	886,127	904,127	912,127
Policy liens.....	171	188	185	181
Total assets.....	<u>7,219,780</u>	<u>7,334,748</u>	<u>7,357,352</u>	<u>7,646,367</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	305,084	314,036	331,032	348,651
Deferred credit.....	74,253	75,318	72,056	73,098
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	4,541,389	4,684,913	4,843,419	5,004,920
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	380,056	385,928	397,000	408,000
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts.....	1,472,915	1,407,241	1,346,700	1,282,000
Total disability income reserves.....	110,864	126,140	140,779	154,831
Reserve for dividend.....	237,549	251,500	129,200	262,200
Total liabilities.....	<u>7,122,110</u>	<u>7,245,076</u>	<u>7,260,186</u>	<u>7,533,700</u>
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	5,978,438	6,051,477	6,042,927	6,305,285
Unappropriated receipts.....	9,376	7,602	7,025	7,025
Invested capital and earnings.....	852,628	886,315	904,312	912,308
Operating reserves.....	-6,742,772	-6,855,721	-6,857,098	-7,111,951
Total Government equity.....	<u>97,671</u>	<u>89,673</u>	<u>97,166</u>	<u>112,667</u>

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	97,671	89,673	97,166
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-7,998	7,493	15,501
End of year.....	<u>89,673</u>	<u>97,166</u>	<u>112,667</u>

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
29-00-8132-0-7-801			
33.0 Investments and loans.....	121,946	108,170	100,160
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	736,412	869,937	626,830
99.0 Total obligations.....	<u>858,358</u>	<u>978,107</u>	<u>726,990</u>

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
29-00-8150-0-7-801			
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Death claims.....	54,879	53,943	52,561
2. Disability claims.....	11,531	10,682	9,894
3. Matured endowments.....	2,708	1,899	1,527
4. Cash surrenders.....	3,791	3,500	3,300
5. Dividends.....	19,800	29,266	9,552
6. Interest paid on dividend credits and deposits.....	601	626	652

7. Other expense.....	11	11	11
Total operating costs.....	<u>93,321</u>	<u>99,927</u>	<u>77,497</u>
Capital outlay, funded:			
8. Policy loans made.....	7,720	7,500	7,200
9. Policy liens established.....	16	14	12
Total capital outlay.....	<u>7,736</u>	<u>7,514</u>	<u>7,212</u>
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	<u>101,057</u>	<u>107,441</u>	<u>84,709</u>
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (38 U.S.C. 755(a)):			
Repayment of policy loans.....	-10,962	-11,000	-11,000
Repayment of policy liens.....	-18	-16	-14
Optional income settlements.....	-7,610	-6,796	-6,015
Net income offsets and adjustments.....	-3,450	-3,117	-2,935
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities (par).....	-778,458	-740,179	-693,767
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	740,179	693,767	668,122
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	<u>40,738</u>	<u>40,100</u>	<u>39,100</u>
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	79,018	86,512	64,745
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	5,687	2,897	1,215
U.S. securities (par).....	18,284	18,039	20,233
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-2,897	-1,215	-1,915
U.S. securities (par).....	-18,039	-20,233	-19,878
90 Outlays.....	<u>82,053</u>	<u>86,000</u>	<u>64,400</u>

This fund (72 Stat. 1161) was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. The general decline in the activity of the fund is indicated in the following table (dollars in millions):

	June 30, 1970 actual	June 30, 1971 actual	June 30, 1972 estimate	June 30, 1973 estimate
Number of policies.....	196,459	185,886	174,367	162,873
Insurance in force.....	\$847	\$798	\$749	\$700

The status of the fund, excluding noncash transactions, is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed balance of fund beginning of year.....	845,080	802,430	761,115	715,215
Cash income during the year:				
Proprietary receipts:				
Premiums.....	10,123	9,269	8,800	8,300
Miscellaneous interest.....	17	21	20	19
Intra-budgetary transactions:				
Interest and profits on investments in U.S. securities.....	31,347	31,421	31,253	30,755
Payments from general and special funds.....	58	49	47	45
Total annual income.....	<u>41,527</u>	<u>40,738</u>	<u>40,100</u>	<u>39,100</u>
Cash outlay during the year:				
Benefit payments.....	81,392	85,294	89,500	68,200
Net lending.....	2,786	-3,241	-3,500	-3,800
Total annual outlay.....	<u>84,178</u>	<u>82,053</u>	<u>86,000</u>	<u>64,400</u>
Undisbursed balance of fund, end of year.....	<u>802,430</u>	<u>761,115</u>	<u>715,215</u>	<u>689,915</u>

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation General operating expenses.

The income of the fund is derived from premium receipts, interest on investments, and payments which are

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

made to the fund from the appropriation Veterans insurance and indemnities for claims: (a) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (b) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty.

Assets of the fund, which are largely invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from \$840 million as of June 30, 1971, to \$761 million as of June 30, 1973, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The actuarial evaluation of policy obligations as of June 30, 1971, totals \$818 million, leaving a balance of \$22 million for contingency reserves.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Funded.....	51,798	50,013	48,050
Nonfunded.....	195	194	193
Total revenue.....	51,993	50,207	48,243
Expense	-55,127	-52,929	-50,698
Net loss for the year.....	-3,135	-2,722	-2,455

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	5,687	2,897	1,215	1,915
U.S. securities (par).....	796,743	758,218	714,000	688,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	1,629	1,555	1,484	1,407
Policy loans.....	80,410	77,169	73,669	69,869
Policy liens.....	17	14	12	10
Total assets.....	884,486	839,854	790,381	761,202
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	23,150	20,249	20,740	21,137
Deferred credits.....	2,450	2,241	2,192	2,063
Operating reserves:				
Policy reserves.....	618,418	590,539	563,468	535,033
Reserves for future installments on matured contracts.....	186,603	176,148	166,286	158,551
Premium waiver disability reserves.....	610	634	657	681
Total disability reserves.....	9,578	8,986	8,418	7,872
Reserve for dividend.....	18,735	19,250	9,535	19,235
Total liabilities.....	859,545	818,047	771,296	744,572
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	778,458	740,179	693,767	668,122
Invested capital and earnings.....	80,427	77,183	73,681	69,879
Operating reserves.....	-833,944	-795,556	-748,364	-721,372
Total Government equity.....	24,941	21,806	19,085	16,630

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	24,941	21,806	19,085
Net loss for the year.....	-3,135	-2,722	-2,455
End of year.....	21,806	19,085	16,630

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
33.0 Investments and loans (policy loans) ..	7,736	7,514	7,212
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	93,321	99,927	77,497
99.0 Total obligations.....	101,057	107,441	84,709

Legislative Program

COMPENSATION AND PENSIONS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-0102-2-1-800	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1. Compensation:				
(a) Veterans:				
	Spanish-American War.....		1	5
	Mexican border period.....		1	3
	World War I.....	1,284	6,920	84,125
	World War II.....	14,547	17,990	27,679
	Korean conflict.....	3,076	4,178	11,278
	Vietnam era.....	4,178	1,913	
	Peacetime service.....	1,913		
	Total living veterans.....		25,000	148,000
3. Other:				
(c) Subsistence allowance.....				
				3,700
10	Total obligations (object class 42.0).....		25,000	151,700
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		25,000	151,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		25,000	151,700
90	Outlays.....		25,000	151,700

Legislation will be proposed to improve the structure and levels of compensation, emphasizing more adequate benefits for the most seriously disabled.

READJUSTMENT BENEFITS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	29-00-0137-2-1-802	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
Education and training:				
	(a) Post-Korean conflict veterans.....		52,000	156,600
	(b) Sons and daughters.....		1,800	5,800
	(c) Wives and widows.....		300	900
10	Total obligations (object class 41.0).....		54,100	163,300
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		54,100	163,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....		54,100	163,300
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....			-89,000
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....		89,000	93,000
90	Outlays.....		143,100	167,300

Legislation has been proposed for the prepayment and advance payment of educational allowances, to increase the rates of educational assistance and special training allowance, and to revise the formula for payment of the educational assistance allowance for correspondence course training. Enactment of this legislation will increase budget

authority by \$54,100 thousand in 1972 and \$163,300 thousand in 1973, as follows:

	1972		1973	
	Budget authority	Outlays	Budget authority	Outlays
Prepayment and advance payment of educational allowances	12,000	101,000	1,000	5,000
Increases in the rates of educational assistance to certain chapter 34 trainees	42,000	42,000	163,600	163,600
Increases in the rates of educational assistance to certain sons and daughters training under chapter 35	1,800	1,800	5,800	5,800
Increases in the rates of educational assistance to certain wives and widows training under chapter 35	300	300	900	900
Revision of the formula for payment of the educational assistance allowance for correspondence course training	-2,000	-2,000	-8,000	-8,000
Total	54,100	143,100	163,300	167,300

MEDICAL CARE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0160-2-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct operating costs, funded:			
1. Maintenance and operation of VA facilities:			
(a) VA hospital care:			
(1) Medical bed sections			6,928
(2) Surgical bed sections			2,961
(3) Psychiatric bed sections			4,173
(b) Nursing home care			389
(c) Domiciliary care			30
(d) Restoration centers			8
(e) Outpatient care			1,456
10 Total operating costs, funded—obligations			15,945
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			15,945
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			15,945
90 Outlays			15,945

Under proposed legislation, 1973.—To provide shift differential pay for certain nurses in the Veterans Administration Department of Medicine and Surgery performing service in the evening or night shifts, on weekends, on holidays, or overtime (\$15,936 thousand).

To extend installation of official telephone service in the private residences of all nonmedical Veterans Administration facility directors (\$3 thousand).

To authorize agreements between Veterans Administration hospitals and other hospitals, medical schools or medical installations for central administration of training for interns and residents (\$6 thousand).

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0152-2-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration (costs—obligations)			155

Financing:	
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	155
Relation of obligations to outlays:	
71 Obligations incurred, net	155
90 Outlays	155

To provide for the appointment of two additional Assistant Chief Medical Directors, \$82 thousand.

To amend salary range for Director of Nursing Service, Chaplain Service, Pharmacy Service, and Dietetic Service, and create Director grade in nursing schedule and the position of Chief Optometrist (\$73 thousand).

GENERAL OPERATING EXPENSES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0151-2-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Veterans benefits: Compensation, pension and education (costs—obligations) (object class 25.1)			-1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			-1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			-1,000
90 Outlays			-1,000

This proposed legislation would eliminate required counseling for those war orphans who have been accepted for, or are pursuing, courses which lead to a standard college degree, at an approved institution.

	1973 current legislation	1973 proposed legislation	Change
Estimated number of war orphan cases	11,300	---	-11,300
Average cost per war orphan case	\$90	---	-90
Cost (rounded)	\$1,000,000	---	-\$1,000,000

GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF STATE EXTENDED CARE FACILITIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 29-00-0181-2-1-804	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Total obligations			1,000
Financing:			
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			1,700
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			2,700
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-1,000
90 Outlays			---

Grants provided under this program to assist States in the construction of State nursing facilities and to remodel, modify, or alter existing hospital and domiciliary facilities in State homes have been restricted to 50% of the total cost of the projects. Legislation is proposed in 1973 to increase the amount of grants from the 50% limit to 65% of the total cost of the projects.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", and "Veterans insurance and indemnities" may be transferred to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriations so augmented.

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

The appropriation available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Medical care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by 38 U.S.C. 902), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Construction of hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

Amounts received by the Loan guaranty revolving fund as servicing charges for portfolio loans which have been sold, may be transferred to the current appropriation for "General operating expenses" appropriation.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs.

Hereafter obligations may, without regard to fiscal year limitations, be incurred against anticipated budgetary resources of the Veterans Administration "Canteen Service Revolving Fund" in such amounts and for such period as the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs with the approval of the Office of Management and Budget, may determine to be necessary to maintain and continue operations without incurring over-obligations at any time during the fiscal year. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

OTHER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

ACTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for Action, to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), as amended; the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, relating to Volunteers in Service to America (42 U.S.C. 2991-2994); section 637(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b)), not otherwise provided for; and Title VI of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended (42 U.S.C. 3044-3044s); \$184,700,000. (Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1971; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—The appropriations for this account for 1972 were transferred from five other accounts. The Peace Corps appropriation had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International programs.....	69,027	64,200	72,200
2. Domestic programs.....	-----	73,395	90,000
3. Support programs.....	15,997	17,538	21,927
10 Total obligations.....	85,024	155,133	184,127
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-46	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	5,022	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	90,000	155,133	184,127
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	90,000	177,200	184,700
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-----	-24	-573
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	-----	77,957	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	-----	155,133	184,127
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	84,978	155,133	184,127
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28,577	23,058	26,133
73 Obligated balance transferred, net.....	-----	12,809	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-23,058	-26,133	-37,300
77 Adjustment in expired accounts.....	-1,946	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	88,551	164,867	172,960

¹ Amounts shown for Peace Corps only.

Note.—Includes \$77,957 thousand in 1972 and \$75,468 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from:

	1971
Office of Economic Opportunity: Economic opportunity program.....	37,790
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Social and Rehabilitation Service, Special programs for the aging (Foster grandparent and retired senior volunteer programs).....	10,898
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Social and Rehabilitation Service, Salaries and Expenses.....	433
Department of Housing and Urban Development: General Departmental Management (Office of Voluntary Action).....	310
Small Business Administration: Salaries and Expenses (SCORE/ACE programs).....	214

Action was established as an independent agency on July 1, 1971, by bringing together a number of voluntary action programs from throughout the Federal Government. The purpose of the agency is to create a system of volunteer service which uses to the fullest advantage the energies and efforts of the Nation in the American tradition of voluntary assistance both at home and abroad.

1. *International programs.*—This activity funds the Peace Corps, which is one of the component programs of Action. The funds provide for the training of the volunteers, their activities overseas, and the program staff, both in the United States and abroad, required to support them.

The purposes of the Peace Corps are to provide trained Americans to interested countries in need of middle-level manpower and to promote understanding between the people of the United States and the peoples served.

Volunteers are working in five principal kinds of assignments at the request of host countries. Approximately 45% are engaged in teaching at all levels and 22% are serving in agricultural development. About 10% are involved in public works and professional services; 8% in health programs; 8% in rural, urban, and business development projects; and 7% in various other projects.

Prior to overseas assignment, each volunteer is given intensive training designed to develop required skills, provide a knowledge of the country to which he will be sent, develop his language abilities and to assure physical fitness for service overseas. To provide the most realistic training environment and experience, about 80% of all volunteers in 1973 will receive some portion of their training in the host countries where they will serve.

The 1973 budget supports a total strength of 9,675 volunteers in training or in service by August 31, 1973. The planned assignment of these volunteers is as follows:

	Aug. 31, 1971 (actual)	Aug. 31, 1972 (planned)	Aug. 31, 1973 (planned)
Africa.....	2,606	2,780	3,030
Latin America.....	2,503	2,665	2,900
North Africa, Near East, Asia, and Pacific.....	3,226	3,440	3,745
Total.....	8,335	8,885	9,675

Country requests for Peace Corps volunteers are calling for more specialized projects which require higher skill levels. To meet these needs, the Peace Corps is providing more technical and skill-related training to its volunteers.

Volunteers for African countries will be placed in primary and secondary education, in agricultural, and in health programs.

In Latin America, agriculture and community development comprise the major thrust, with education (particularly training of primary level teachers) emerging as the third major program area.

The North Africa, Near East, and South Asia and East Asia and Pacific regions have been merged into a single region—the North Africa, Near East, Asia, and Pacific region—during the past year to achieve more efficient management and economies. The volunteers in this region work in a wide variety of programs, but the majority are in the areas of agriculture and education.

2. *Domestic programs.*—This activity includes a variety of volunteer programs to serve the disadvantaged within the United States. The 1973 request includes funds to initiate new programs as well as to expand established programs. The programs included are as follows:

Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA).—This program places individual volunteers or teams in nonprofit

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

organizations to assist in projects of direct help to the poor within six broad categories: Health, economic development, housing, education and manpower development, social services, and community planning. The 1973 program anticipates approximately 4,000 volunteer man-years with continued emphasis on skilled volunteers, structured training, well defined project assignments under regular supervision, and project evaluation.

Foster grandparents.—Project grants are issued under this program to nonprofit agencies to provide opportunities for low-income older persons to serve needy children, usually in an institutional setting. Planning for 1973 provides for about 11,000 foster grandparents to attend to the needs of more than 55,000 children.

Retired senior volunteer program.—This program is designed to permit elderly people (age 60 and over) to provide a wide variety of volunteer services to their communities through such activities as assisting ill, handicapped, or aged persons with personal shopping or home tasks, tutoring underachievers in schools, providing individual attention to children with exceptional needs, or serving as volunteers in court settings. Volunteers will be reimbursed for out-of-pocket expenses incident to their volunteer activities, such as transportation and meals. The 1973 request will provide opportunities for approximately 75,000 older persons.

University year for action (UYA).—Universities and their students are involved in a variety of projects to aid the disadvantaged in their own communities. University credit is granted to participating student volunteers.

SCORE/ACE.—Over 4,000 retired and 2,000 active business executives make available, without charge, their business management expertise to assist small businesses and nonprofit community organizations requiring business counseling. SCORE/ACE executives counsel more than 30,000 businesses per year.

3. *Support programs.*—This activity provides supportive functions for the international and domestic programs in four important areas. They are: (1) The recruitment, selection, and placement of the volunteers required to execute the programs sponsored by the agency; (2) the investigation of potential new programs, their development and the conduct of experimental programs; (3) the overall management and evaluation of ongoing programs; and (4) agencywide administrative support.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-0-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ACTION			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	15,060	21,276	21,174
11.3 Positions other than permanent	4,639	2,089	1,990
11.5 Other personnel compensation	726	612	656
11.8 Special personal service payments:			
Employees	231	170	166
Volunteers and trainees	20,230	27,281	29,336
Total personnel compensation ..	40,886	51,428	53,322
12.1 Personnel benefits:			
Employees	1,851	2,151	2,114
Volunteers	1,081	8,551	8,999
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	48	134	154
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12,728	13,652	15,997
22.0 Transportation of things	1,879	1,742	1,986
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4,068	4,678	6,239
24.0 Printing and reproduction	581	746	891
25.0 Other services	18,151	25,645	33,820

26.0 Supplies and materials	2,820	2,460	3,102
31.0 Equipment	869	834	1,069
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		43,053	56,351
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	37	34	58
Total obligations, Action	84,999	155,108	184,102

ALLOCATION TO STATE, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL, FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

25.0 Other services (services of other agencies)	25	25	25
99.0 Total obligations	85,024	155,133	184,127

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,080	1,729	1,729
Full-time equivalent of other positions	326	112	63
Average paid employment	1,375	1,761	1,792
Average GS grade		9.8	9.8
Average GS salaries		\$13,801	\$13,947
Average grade, grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve	4.7	4.7	4.7
Foreign Service staff	7.4	7.3	7.3
Average salary, salary established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158) (as amended Public Law 88-426):			
Foreign Service reserve	\$16,834	\$17,564	\$17,831
Foreign Service staff	\$9,181	\$9,338	\$9,432
Average salary of unenumerated positions	\$5,272	\$5,325	\$5,378
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$3,631	\$3,740	\$3,840

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs	117	351	340
2. Administrative expenses	85	85	85
3. School partnership program ¹	280		
10 Total obligations	482	436	425
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-154	-86	-75
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	86	75	75
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	414	425	425
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Gifts and donations	31	256	256
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	168	169	169
School partnership program ¹	215		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	482	436	425
72 Obligated balance, start of year	85	104	125
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-104	-125	-100
90 Outlays	463	415	450
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations	9	241	281
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	218	174	169
School partnership program	236		

¹ School partnership account merged into Gifts and donations account in 1972.

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program (75 Stat. 612, as amended; 22 U.S.C. 2509 (a) (3); and 42 U.S.C. 2942, 2991-2994).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-9999-0-7-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.3 Personnel compensation: Positions other than permanent.....	48	48	48
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	42	42	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	5	4
22.0 Transportation of things.....		6	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	10	8
25.0 Other services.....	20	17	15
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	291	258	255
31.0 Equipment.....	62	50	48
99.0 Total obligations.....	482	436	425
Distribution of obligations by account:			
Gifts and donations.....	-3	266	255
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	205	170	170
School partnership program.....	280		

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	14	14
Average paid employment.....	14	14	14
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,367	\$3,400	\$3,400

INFORMATIONAL FOREIGN CURRENCY SCHEDULE

Advances from Foreign Governments

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Volunteer and project costs.....	619	611	591
2. Administrative expenses.....	245	242	234
Total obligations.....	864	853	825
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-412	-253	-200
Unobligated balance, available end of year.....	253	200	200
Authority to spend foreign currency receipts (permanent) (75 Stat. 612).....	705	800	825
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	864	853	825
Outlays.....	864	853	825

Foreign currency received from foreign governments is used to defray part of the cost of Action's Peace Corps program in the country from which the funds are received.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollar equivalents)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	185	183	177
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	234	231	223
Total personnel compensation.....	420	415	401
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	44	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	64	63	61
22.0 Transportation of things.....	7	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	104	102	99
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	74	73	71

26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	87	84
31.0 Equipment.....	61	60	58
99.0 Total obligations.....	864	853	825

Personnel Summary

Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	62	61	59
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Conference of the United States, established by the Administrative Conference Act, as amended (5 U.S.C. 571 et seq.), ~~[\$408,000]~~ \$450,000 (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies to improve administrative procedure (program costs, funded) ¹	306	458	480
Change in selected resources ²	72	-50	-30
10 Total obligations.....	378	408	450
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	380	408	450
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	378	408	450
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	47	125	55
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-125	-55	-40
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-8		
90 Outlays.....	291	479	465

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$32 thousand; 1971, \$104 thousand; 1972, \$54 thousand; 1973, \$24 thousand.

The Conference, established pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 571, et seq., is authorized on a permanent basis to assist the President, the Congress, the administrative agencies, and executive departments in improving existing administrative procedure. It is responsible for conducting studies of the efficiency, adequacy, and fairness of present procedures by which Federal administrative agencies and executive departments determine the rights, privileges, and obligations of private persons.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-02-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	159	234	241
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	40	30	35
Total personnel compensation.....	199	264	276
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	22	28	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	16	20	22
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	19	10	20
25.0 Other services.....	98	57	72
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	9	9	9
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	378	408	450

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	12	12	12
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	10	13	13
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$18,269	\$18,285	\$18,300

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the American Battle Monuments Commission, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments, outside of the United States and its territories and possessions; not to exceed **[\$76,000]** \$62,000 for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase **[three]** two for replacement only and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; **[\$3,247,000]** \$3,323,000: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (36 U.S.C. 121-138b; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration.....	238	393	333
2. European memorials and cemeteries.....	2,013	2,108	2,289
3. Mediterranean memorials and cemeteries.....	395	491	496
4. Asian memorials and cemeteries.....	221	286	174
5. Latin American memorials and cemeteries.....	36	66	31
Total program costs funded.....	2,903	3,344	3,323
Changes in selected resources ¹	-88		
10 Total obligations.....	2,815	3,344	3,323
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	2,815	3,344	3,323
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	2,815	3,247	3,323
44.10 Proposed supplemental for wage-board raises.....		97	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,815	3,344	3,323
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	799	723	591

74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-723	-591	-541
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-20		
90 Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental.....	2,872	3,379	3,373
91.10 Outlays from wage-board supplemental.....		97	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	53		58	58	58
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	537	-20	424	424	424
Total selected resources	590	-20	482	482	482

The American Battle Monuments Commission is responsible for the construction and maintenance of U.S. monuments and memorials commemorating the achievements in battle of our Armed Forces since April 6, 1917. It is also responsible for controlling erection of monuments and markers by U.S. citizens and organizations in foreign countries, and for the design, construction, and maintenance of permanent military cemetery memorials on foreign soil. Altogether, the Commission maintains on foreign soil 23 military cemetery memorials; 11 monuments and memorials not a part of the cemeteries; and two bronze tablets. In addition, the Commission maintains three large memorials on U.S. soil.

The remains of 30,912 honored dead of World War I, 93,222 of World War II, and 750 of the Mexican War are interred in these cemeteries. In addition, the 91,591 service men and women of World War I, World War II, and the Korean conflict who were missing in action, or lost or buried at sea are memorialized at the cemeteries and memorials by the inscription of their names on the "Walls of the Missing."

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-0100-0-1-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,468	1,676	1,785
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	18	18
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	18	19
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	207	209	209
Total personnel compensation.....	1,701	1,921	2,031
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	356	383	402
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	3	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	49	60	62
22.0 Transportation of things.....	28	31	46
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	94	103	132
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	11	189	23
25.0 Other services.....	322	298	264
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	207	218	206
31.0 Equipment.....	132	122	138
Total costs, funded.....	2,903	3,344	3,323
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-88		
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,815	3,344	3,323

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	397	392	392
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	396	400	398
Average GS grade.....	7.1	7.2	7.2
Average GS salary.....	\$10,316	\$10,337	\$10,627
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$2,932	\$3,509	\$3,854

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of flowers.....	8	8	8
2. Repair of non-Federal war memorials.....	1	97	10
10 Total obligations.....	9	105	18
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-13	-13
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	13	13	13
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	9	105	18
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9	105	18
90 Outlays.....	9	105	18

1. *Purchase of flowers.*—Funds are deposited with the Commission by private citizens for the purchase of floral decorations for graves in the World War I and World War II military cemeteries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

2. *Repair of non-Federal war memorials.*—When requested to do so and upon receipt of the necessary funds, the Commission will arrange for and oversee the repair of war memorials to U.S. forces erected in foreign countries by American citizens, States, municipalities, or associations. Such moneys are accounted for through this fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-16-8569-0-7-809	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	1	97	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	8	8	8
99.0 Total obligations.....	9	105	18

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT ACTIVITIES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, for arms control and disarmament activities authorized by the Act of September 26, 1961, as amended (22 U.S.C. [2589(a)], \$9,000,000] 2551 et seq.), \$10,000,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program operation.....	6,924	7,433	7,800
2. External research and field testing....	1,708	1,567	2,200
10 Total obligations.....	8,632	9,000	10,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	8,645	9,000	10,000

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	8,632	9,000	10,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,801	2,458	2,014
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,458	-2,014	-2,014
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,968	9,444	10,000

The Agency advises the President and the Secretary of State on arms control and disarmament policy and its implementation, conducts negotiations with other countries looking toward international agreements to control, reduce, or eliminate arms, and will direct, as appropriate, U.S. participation in such control systems as may be adopted.

The external research and field testing activities are conducted through grants or contracts with nongovernmental research organizations and through reimbursement agreements with other U.S. Government departments and agencies. The proposed 1973 program will emphasize the control, limitation and reduction of strategic offensive and defensive weapons systems in support of bilateral and multilateral negotiations on strategic arms limitations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	2,639	2,805	2,965
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	71	72	72
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	43	45	45
11.8 Special personal services payments....	1,320	1,448	1,468
Total personnel compensation.....	4,073	4,370	4,550
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	217	248	272
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons....	334	411	425
22.0 Transportation of things.....	48	38	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	569	600	618
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	28	29	29
25.0 Other services.....	3,237	3,254	4,000
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	43	38	40
31.0 Equipment.....	83	12	16
99.0 Total obligations.....	8,632	9,000	10,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	180	180	189
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	168	171	181
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$14,715	\$15,014	\$15,201
Average salary, grades established by act of Sept. 26, 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2551).....	\$37,625	\$37,625	\$37,625
Average salary, grades established by the Director, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.....	\$33,271	\$33,271	\$33,271
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$36,000	\$36,000	\$36,000

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-17-3900-0-4-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Program operation.....	60	60	60
2. External research and field testing....	20	-----	-----
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0)...	80	60	60

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-17-3500-4-0-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-80	-60	-60
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People, and the Advisory Council on Spanish-Speaking Americans, **[\$890,000] \$1,260,000.** (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Resolution of problems of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, Cuban Americans, and other Spanish-speaking groups (program costs, funded) ¹	586	836	1,272
Change in selected resources ²	18	24	-12
10 Total obligations.....	604	860	1,260
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	121	30	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	725	890	1,260
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	604	860	1,260
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	127	119	60
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-119	-60	-123
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-27		
90 Outlays.....	586	919	1,197

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1970, \$1 thousand; 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$15 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$60 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$53 thousand); 1971, \$25 thousand; 1972, \$49 thousand; 1973, \$37 thousand.

The Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for the Spanish-Speaking People was created on December 30, 1969, by Public Law 91-181. The primary functions of the Committee are to advise Federal departments and agencies regarding appropriate action to be taken to help assure that Federal programs are providing the assistance needed by Spanish-speaking and Spanish-surnamed Americans; and to advise Federal departments and agencies on the development and implementation of comprehensive and coordinated policies, plans, and programs focusing on the special problems and needs of Spanish-speaking and Spanish-surnamed Americans, and on priorities thereunder.

1. The Cabinet Committee provides data on the Spanish-speaking Americans to both private and public groups. This data is presented in the form of statistics; guides on Spanish-speaking organizations and manpower, or reports on past accomplishments. Several studies are made in conjunction with other Federal agencies such as the Bureau of the Census and the Department of Labor. Information is also disseminated through a newsletter and through answers to individual questions.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Begun.....	5	7	9
Completed.....	3	6	7

2. The Office of Program Operations has assisted in developing five Spanish-speaking organizations with national capabilities that will serve the Spanish-speaking people in the same way that similar organizations have served other minorities.

3. Public Law 91-181 established the Advisory Council to the Cabinet Committee. The Council meets periodically to advise the Committee on such matters as the Chairman of the Committee may request, such as comments on the establishment of voluntary committees in each State and providing information on community needs; 1972 estimate, \$6 thousand; 1973 estimate, \$8 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-18-3500-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	306	436	698
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	53	75	80
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	6	10
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		2	
Total personnel compensation.....	362	519	788
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	41	63
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	80	120
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	35	68	109
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	38	50	60
25.0 Other services.....	74	87	92
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	8	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	604	860	1,260

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	35	35	55
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	5	5
Average paid employment.....	29	38	58
Average GS grade.....	8.4	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,889	\$13,003	\$12,255

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONSTRUCTION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-20-2300-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Printing facility (program costs, funded) (object class 32.0).....		4	
Change in selected resources ¹	2	-4	
10 Total obligations.....	2		

Financing:			
21	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-117	-115
24	Unobligated balance available, end of year	115	
25	Unobligated balance lapsing		115
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net	2	
72	Obligated balance, start of year	8	10
74	Obligated balance, end of year	-10	
90	Outlays		10

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2 thousand; 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$0.

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including hire of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$13,445,000]** \$13,498,000 (Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Awards of operating authority	4,674	4,897	4,997
2. Regulation of rates and fares	3,108	3,396	3,469
3. Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships	776	794	808
4. Subsidy support of air service	587	610	618
5. Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting	1,504	1,652	1,682
6. Enforcement and consumer affairs	791	993	1,048
7. Management support	804	856	876
Total program costs, funded ¹	12,244	13,198	13,498
Change in selected resources ²	-43		
10 Total obligations	12,201	13,198	13,498
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	3	212	
Budget authority	12,204	13,410	13,498
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	12,204	13,445	13,498
41 Transfer to other accounts		-35	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	12,204	13,410	13,498
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12,201	13,198	13,498
72 Obligated balance, start of year	737	595	258
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-595	-258	-256
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-7		
90 Outlays	12,337	13,535	13,500

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$85 thousand; 1973, \$85 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjustments	1971	1972	1973
Stores	15		19	19	19
Unpaid undelivered orders	91	-6	38	38	38
Total selected resources	106	-6	57	57	57

The Board regulates the economic aspects of air carrier operations, both domestic and international, and participates in the development of international air transportation.

1. *Awards of operating authority.*—This includes: (a) Processing applications for operating authority or modification of authority; (b) conducting investigations initiated by the Board involving operating authorities; (c) international aviation work involving obtaining, granting, or exchanging of operating authority with foreign countries, and the handling of day-to-day operating problems with foreign governments and airline officials; and (d) the issuance of foreign carrier permits.

2. *Regulation of rates and fares.*—This includes: (a) Review of passenger and cargo rate tariffs to determine those rates and fares that should be permitted to become effective without investigation, to become effective but at the same time investigated, and to be suspended pending investigation; (b) review of complaints against air carrier rates; (c) conducting formal (hearing process) investigations of those rates, fares, rules, or related tariff provisions that the Board has found may be unlawful or contrary to the public interest; (d) establishment of minimum rates applicable to services performed by the civil air carriers for the Military Airlift Command (MAC); and (e) review of petitions for the establishment or revision of service mail rates.

3. *Regulation of agreements and interlocking relationships.*—This includes: (a) Review of applications requesting Board approval of acquisitions of control, approval of interlocking directorates, and agreements between air carriers and any other common carrier affecting air transportation; and (b) review of agreements on rates and fares under which U.S.-flag carriers participate in the International Air Transport Association (IATA).

4. *Subsidy support of air service.*—This includes: (a) Processing of subsidy rate cases; (b) necessary studies, forecasts, and analyses; (c) provision of economic assistance to Board components on cases with subsidy implications; (d) making recommendations to the Secretary of Transportation as to the Government guaranty of private loans to air carriers for the purchase of more modern aircraft; and (e) verification of subsidy claims submitted by the carriers.

5. *Regulation of air carrier accounting and reporting.*—This includes: (a) Design, prescription, and administration of uniform systems of accounts and reports; (b) substantiation of carrier conformance with prescribed accounting and reporting regulations; (c) preparing special analyses and evaluations of air carrier financial data; (d) field audit of carriers' books, records, and reports; and (e) performance of special financial and accounting factfinding services in the field.

6. *Enforcement and consumer affairs.*—This includes: (a) Handling of passenger and shipper complaints; (b) investigation of violations of the economic provisions of the Federal Aviation Act with the regulations, orders, certificates, permits, exemptions, and other requirements issued thereunder; and (c) the taking of enforcement action and the achievement of compliance by informal (nonhearing) enforcement action, formal (hearing) administrative proceedings, and the prosecution of enforcement cases in the courts.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

Route cases and related matters completed:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Formal hearing cases.....	102	110	120
Nonhearing matters.....	3,309	2,535	2,630
Final subsidy rates issued.....	17	26	17
Commercial rate cases and matters processed.....	98,599	107,831	112,490
Examiners' decisions issued.....	78	92	92
Major international negotiations and consultations.....	67	58	57
Field audits.....	59	40	47
Passenger and shipper complaints received.....	5,044	7,700	8,500
Enforcement actions completed.....	1,122	957	1,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1226-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,289	10,652	10,906
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	32	35	35
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	38	41	41
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	1	2	2
Total personnel compensation.....	10,360	10,729	10,983
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	826	874	895
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	232	295	295
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	3	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	388	498	631
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	65	99	114
25.0 Other services.....	224	471	348
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	125	144	144
31.0 Equipment.....	21	85	85
Total costs, funded.....	12,244	13,198	13,498
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-43		
99.0 Total obligations.....	12,201	13,198	13,498

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	685	685	701
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	7	7
Average paid employment.....	664	664	682
Average GS grade.....	10.3	10.3	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$15,951	\$16,052	\$15,869
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$14,993	\$15,004	\$15,347

PAYMENTS TO AIR CARRIERS

For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 (49 U.S.C. 1376), as is payable by the Board, **[\$53,600,000]** \$54,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-1236-0-1-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Local service operations.....	56,052	51,967	49,559
2. Alaska operations.....	4,622	4,456	4,441
Accrued program costs.....	60,674	56,423	54,000
Prior year obligations.....	2,469		
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	63,143	56,423	54,000

Financing:

17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-19	-1,035	
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-7,513	-1,788	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,788		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	57,399	53,600	54,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	63,124	55,388	54,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	109	8,081	3,667
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-8,081	-3,667	-4,167
90 Outlays.....	55,152	59,802	53,500

The Civil Aeronautics Board fixes rates of subsidy compensation to promote the development of air transportation to the extent and of the quality required for the commerce of the United States, the Postal Service, and the national defense. The Board makes subsidy payments to subsidy-eligible certificated air carriers who have demonstrated a statutory need therefor. Subsidy is provided to cover the carrier's operating loss incurred under honest, economical and efficient management and to provide it an opportunity to earn a fair return (after taxes) on investment used and useful in the air transportation services.

The following table reflects the estimated program amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS
(In thousands of dollars)

Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Local service operations.....	56,052	51,967	49,559
Alaska operations.....	4,622	4,456	4,441
Total earnings.....	60,674	56,423	54,000
Earnings in prior years recorded within the year.....	2,469		
Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years.....	-19	-1,035	
Total obligations (less recoveries).....	63,124	55,388	54,000

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1973 for the 53 certificated air carriers:

CERTIFICATED CARRIER UNITS

	Non-subsidized	Subsidized	
Domestic operations:			
Domestic trunklines.....	11	-	Local service carriers need for subsidy will continue at reduced levels.
Helicopter operations.....	4	-	
Local service operations.....	-	9	
Alaska operations.....	1	4	Subsidy will continue to support routes between continental United States and to remote localities of Alaska.
Hawaiian operations.....	2	-	
U.S. flag operations.....	2	-	The U.S. flag operations which represent the all-international operations, the all-cargo operations, and all other operations are on a nonsubsidized basis.
All cargo operations.....	3	-	
Other operations.....	3	-	
Supplemental air carriers.....	14	-	No subsidy is provided the supplemental carriers.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-24-3900-0-4-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	106	50	

Financing:		
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:		
Federal funds.....	—106	—50
Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		
90 Outlays.....		
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)		
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	95	41
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	8	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	106	50
Personnel Summary		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	2
Average paid employment.....	5	2
Average GS grade.....	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$18,104	\$18,104

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; [not to exceed \$10,000 for] medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; [payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public;] rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; [not to exceed \$329,000 for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by chapter 15 of title 5, United States Code;] hire of passenger motor vehicles; [and] not to exceed \$2,500 for official reception and representation expenses; [\$59,000,000 together with not to exceed \$10,178,000 for necessary expenses incurred during the current fiscal year in the administration of the retirement and insurance programs, to be transferred from the trust funds "Civil Service retirement and disability fund", "Employees life insurance fund", "Employees health benefits fund", and "Retired employees health benefits fund", in such amounts as may be determined by the Civil Service Commission, without regard to the provisions of any other Act, but this provision shall not affect the authority of 5 U.S.C. 8348(a) and section 1(b) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840), providing for additional administrative expenses to effect annuity adjustments under 5 U.S.C. 8340, section 1(c) of Public Law 89-205 (79 Stat. 840) and section 1 of Public Law 89-314 (79 Stat. 1162): *Provided*, That \$902,000 of this appropriation shall be available to carry out the provisions of Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, including advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive Order: *Provided further*, That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence under 5 U.S.C. 5702, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed. **and advances or reimbursements to applicable funds of the Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigations for expenses incurred under Executive Order 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended; \$60,339,000, together with not to exceed \$11,853,000 for current fiscal year administrative expenses for the retirement and insurance programs to be transferred from the appropriate trust funds of the Commission in**

amounts determined by the Commission without regard to other statutes: *Provided*, That the provisions of this appropriation shall not affect the authority to use applicable trust funds for administrative expenses of effecting statutory annuity adjustments. No part of the appropriation herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit [in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division] of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943 or any successor unit of like purpose. (5 U.S.C. 305, 552, 1104, 1105, 1301-1308, 1501-1508, 2951, 3110, 3304-3326, 3344, 3351, 3361, 3363, 3501-3504, 4101-4118, 4301-4308, 4501-4506, 5101-5115, 5301-5308, 5331-5338, 5341, 5345, 5351, 5352, 5361, 5362, 5504, 5532, 5533, 5541-5549, 5596, 5723, 6101, 6301-6312, 6322, 6326, 7152-7154, 7312, 7321-7327, 7501, 7511, 7512, 7521, 7701, 7901, 7902, 8311-8322, 8331-8348, 8701-8716, 8901-8913; 28 U.S.C. 2671-2680; 31 U.S.C. 241; 39 U.S.C. 1005; 40 U.S.C. 42, 491; 42 U.S.C. 1973d-1973g, 2729, 2943; 50 U.S.C. 403; 50A U.S.C. 459, 2160; 65 Stat. 757, 66 Stat. 122, 68 Stat. 1115, 76 Stat. 858, 79 Stat. 448, 81 Stat. 274; Executive Orders 9830, Feb. 24, 1947; 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10242, May 8, 1951; 10422, Jan. 9, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10556, Sept. 1, 1954; 10561, Sept. 13, 1954; 10577, Nov. 22, 1954; 10636, Sept. 16, 1955; 10641, Oct. 26, 1955; 10647, Nov. 28, 1955; 10774, July 25, 1958; 10794, Dec. 10, 1958; 10826, June 25, 1959; 10880, June 7, 1960; 10927, Mar. 18, 1961; 10973, Nov. 3, 1961; 10982, Dec. 25, 1961; 10987, Jan. 17, 1962; 11073, Jan. 2, 1963; 11103, Apr. 10, 1963; 11126, Nov. 1, 1963; 11141, Feb. 12, 1964; 11171, Aug. 18, 1964; 11173, Aug. 20, 1964; 11183, Oct. 3, 1964; 11202, Mar. 5, 1965; 11219, May 6, 1965; 11222, May 8, 1965; 11228, June 14, 1965; 11257, Nov. 13, 1965; 11264, Dec. 31, 1965; 11315, Nov. 17, 1966; 11348, Apr. 20, 1967; 11355, May 26, 1967; 11375, Oct. 13, 1967; 11422, Aug. 15, 1968; 11438, Dec. 3, 1968; 11451, Jan. 19, 1969; 11478, Aug. 8, 1969; 11490, Oct. 30, 1969; 11491, Oct. 31, 1969; 11512, Feb. 27, 1970; 11521, Mar. 31, 1970; 11552, Aug. 26, 1970; 11561, Sept. 25, 1970; 11570, Nov. 30, 1970; 11576, Jan. 12, 1971; 11579, Jan. 21, 1971; 11589, Apr. 1, 1971; 11598, June 18, 1971; 11603, June 30, 1971; Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Assuring a merit work force.....	(40,825)	(47,087)	(47,541)
(a) Keeping personnel policies current.....	1,827	1,732	1,642
(b) Staffing for Federal employment.....	24,707	31,520	31,042
(c) Assuring the fitness and suitability of the Federal work force.....	4,863	3,776	3,726
(d) Improving personnel management.....	9,428	10,059	11,131
2. Providing retirement and insurance benefits.....	8,862	9,392	11,025
3. Strengthening State and local personnel administration.....	553	2,354	3,199
4. Other programs.....	582	1,020	1,272
5. General administration.....	8,846	8,849	9,077
Total operating costs, funded.....	59,668	68,702	72,114
Capital outlay, funded.....	1,169	353	364
Change in selected resources ¹	-76	-294	-169
10 Total obligations.....	60,761	68,761	72,309
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds:			
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	-7,556	-8,062	-9,014
Employees health benefits fund.....	-1,529	-1,641	-2,314
Employees life insurance fund.....	-413	-387	-415
Retired employees health benefits fund.....	-272	-205	-227
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	220	374	
Budget authority.....	51,211	58,840	60,339

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,250 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$53 thousand); 1971, \$1,227 thousand; 1972, \$933 thousand; 1973, \$764 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50,858	59,000	60,339
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-110	-160	-----
42 Transferred from other accounts.....	463	-----	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	51,211	58,840	60,339
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	50,991	58,466	60,339
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,377	5,218	5,870
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,218	-5,870	-6,682
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	71	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	50,221	57,814	59,527

1. *Assuring a merit work force.*—This activity consists of (a) developing policies governing the administration and operation of the Federal personnel system; (b) administering a coordinated Federal recruiting, examining, and job information program; (c) conducting character and fitness investigations for Federal employment; (d) evaluating Federal agency personnel management operations; (e) hearing and taking action on appeals resulting from agency personnel actions; (f) operating a broad training program to meet Government-wide needs; and (g) improving personnel management information systems.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications processed for Federal employment.....	2,343,830	1,420,000	1,410,000
Employment inquiries answered.....	6,441,700	6,350,000	8,100,000
National agency check and inquiry cases processed.....	287,475	180,000	203,000

2. *Providing retirement and insurance benefits.*—The Commission administers retirement, group life insurance, and health benefits programs for Federal employees. This includes adjudicating annuity, death, refund, and deposit claims; making payments to annuitants and other claimants; negotiating with private carriers to provide the insurance and health benefits authorized; auditing the records of insurance underwriters; and maintaining the trust funds established for financing the programs.

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Claims processed (annuity, death, refund, and deposit).....	358,511	383,800	416,700
Inquiries answered.....	420,481	457,700	477,100

3. *Strengthening State and local personnel administration.*—The purpose of the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as administered by the Commission, is to strengthen and improve the personnel resources of State and local Governments. The Commission provides grant moneys to develop and encourage State and local systems for personnel administration consistent with prescribed merit employment principles.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Grants and fellowships awarded.....	---	400	500

4. *Other programs.*—This activity consists of four functions: (1) The President's Commission on Personnel Interchange for which the Civil Service Commission is responsible for administering services necessary to support this program; (2) administration of the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended, for which the Commission is responsible for appointing examiners and election observers at elections at the request of the Attorney General; (3) the President's Commission on White House Fellows for which the Civil Service Commission provides technical and clerical support; and (4) the Federal Labor Relations Council for which the Commission provides administrative services and staff assistance to the extent authorized by law.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Polling places requiring observers.....	210	375	500
Federal Labor Relations Council cases processed.....	69	260	260

5. *General administration.*—This activity provides executive and administrative services in support of Commission operating programs, including executive direction, budget and fiscal, personnel, office services, library, legal services, and management analysis and audit functions. Also included are telephone and postage expenses of the Commission.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Mail volume.....	9,473,973	9,400,000	9,700,000
Number of personnel actions.....	4,627	4,700	5,850
Number of payroll accounts maintained.....	7,430	7,550	9,390

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0100-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36,564	37,719	41,193
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1,589	1,628	1,800
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	663	686	750
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	200	160
Total personnel compensation.....	38,816	40,233	43,903
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3,338	3,513	3,816
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	925	1,219	1,465
22.0 Transportation of things.....	327	371	371
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,163	2,404	3,422
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1,897	1,755	1,740
25.0 Other services.....	2,139	8,442	4,956
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	347	499	511
31.0 Equipment.....	1,119	324	324
Total costs.....	51,071	58,760	60,508
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-80	-294	-169
Total direct obligations.....	50,991	58,466	60,339
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	6,425	7,328	8,834
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	101	59	99
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	585	390	112
Total personnel compensation.....	7,111	7,777	9,045
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	538	628	734
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	66	176
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	76	81
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	608	323	372
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	495	572	624
25.0 Other services.....	796	753	813
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	54	70	85
31.0 Equipment.....	49	30	40
Total costs.....	9,766	10,295	11,970

94.0	Change in selected resources.....	4	-----	-----
	Total reimbursable obligations.....	9,770	10,295	11,970
99.0	Total obligations.....	60,761	68,761	72,309

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4,294	4,183	4,542
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	249	245	265
Average paid employment.....	4,180	4,310	4,560
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,375	\$11,450	\$10,747

ANNUITIES UNDER SPECIAL ACTS

For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U.S.C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950, as amended (33 U.S.C. 771-775) **[\$1,161,000]** \$1,144,000 to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0112-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. To employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal.....	625	574	506
2. To widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.....	543	587	638
10 Total program costs funded—obligations (object class 13.0)....	1,168	1,161	1,144
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	1,180	1,161	1,144
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,168	1,161	1,144
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	99	96	92
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-96	-92	-90
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-2	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	1,169	1,165	1,146

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal, or to their widows; and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service. Numbers of recipients are as follows:

	June 30, 1971	June 30, 1972	June 30, 1973
Panama Canal annuitants.....	738	642	565
Lighthouse Service widows.....	377	377	378

GOVERNMENT PAYMENT FOR ANNUITANTS, EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS

For payment of Government contributions with respect to retired employees, as authorized by chapter 89 of title 5, United States Code, and the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (74 Stat. 849), as amended, **[\$109,568,000]** \$137,608,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1959 law).....	59,400	96,936	126,846
2. Government contributions for annuitants benefits (1960 act).....	10,615	12,229	12,145
3. Administrative expense (1960 act)....	278	205	227
Total program costs, funded.....	70,293	109,370	139,218

Change in selected resources ¹	112	198	-1,610
10 Total obligations.....	70,405	109,568	137,608

Financing:

40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	70,405	109,568	137,608
--	--------	---------	---------

Relation of obligation to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	70,405	109,568	137,608
90 Outlays.....	70,405	109,568	137,608

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Advances to employees health benefits fund.....	440	812	1,576	---
Advances to retired employees health benefits fund:				
Deferred.....	1,053	576	1,000	966
Current.....	773	990	---	---
Total selected resources.....	2,266	2,378	2,576	966

This appropriation covers (1) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for certain annuitants as defined in sections 8901 and 8906 of title 5, United States Code; (2) the Government's share of the cost of health insurance for other annuitants (who were retired when the Federal employees health benefits law became effective), as defined in the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960 (Public Law 86-724); and (3) the Government's contribution for payment of administrative expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of the Retired Employees Health Benefits Act of 1960.

The use of these funds is reflected in the schedules for the Employees health benefits fund and the Retired employees health benefits fund.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0206-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	70,015	109,165	138,991
25.0 Other services.....	278	205	227
Total costs, funded.....	70,293	109,370	139,218
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	112	198	-1,610
99.0 Total obligations.....	70,405	109,568	137,608

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For financing the unfunded liability of new and increased annuity benefits becoming effective on or after October 20, 1969, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 8348, **[\$436,870,000]** \$555,455,000, to be credited to the Civil Service retirement and disability fund. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment of Government share of retirement costs.....	495,658	436,870	555,455
2. Transfers for interest on unfunded liability and payment of military service annuities.....	277,738	615,564	968,313
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations (object class 13.0)....	773,396	1,052,434	1,523,768
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	773,396	1,052,434	1,523,768

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-28-0200-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
Appropriation:			
40 Current	495,658	436,870	555,455
60 Permanent (indefinite).....	277,738	615,564	968,313
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	773,396	1,052,434	1,523,768
90 Outlays.....	773,396	1,052,434	1,523,768

Section 103 of the Civil Service Retirement Amendments of 1969, approved October 20, 1969, established the basis for requiring Federal contributions to the civil service retirement and disability fund. Among other things, it provides for financing of current year costs of the unfunded liability created since enactment of Public Law 91-93. Any statute which authorizes: (1) New or liberalized benefits, (2) extension of retirement coverage, or (3) increases in pay is deemed to authorize appropriations to the fund to finance the unfunded liability created by such statute. Also, the Secretary of the Treasury is required to make annual payments from general revenues into the retirement fund on the basis of a sliding scale of percentages of an amount equivalent to: (1) Interest on the unfunded liability, and (2) annuity disbursements attributable to military service. The Civil Service Commission, at the end of each year, beginning in 1971, notifies the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount of payment to be made to the retirement fund and reports such sums to the President and the Congress. The required percentage of the total amount for 1972 is 20% and for 1973, 30% of such amount.

PAYMENT TO CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0200-1-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of Government share of retirement (costs—obligations) (object class 13.0).....		62,991	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		62,991	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		62,991	
90 Outlays.....		62,991	

This proposed supplemental is for mandatory payment to the civil service retirement and disability fund to finance the unfunded liability created by postal salary increases. Under authorization of the Postal Reorganization Act, Public Law 91-375, the Postal Service has negotiated a contract which includes three salary increases in 1972 and which will create additional unfunded liability on June 30, 1972, requiring annual payments of \$62,991 thousand. Under the provisions of Public Law 91-93, unfunded liability generated by new statutes must be financed in 30 equal annual installments, beginning

with the first payment due as of the end of the fiscal year in which each new liberalization, extension of coverage, or increase in pay is effective.

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out functions of the Civil Service Commission under Executive Order No. 11491 of October 29, 1969, \$731,000: *Provided*, That public members of the Federal Service Impasses Panel may be paid travel expenses per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5703) for persons employed intermittently in the Government service, and compensation at the rate of not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for grade GS-18.

Of the amount made available in the appropriation under this head in the Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972, \$25,000 shall be available for expenses of travel. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Federal labor relations council (program costs, funded).....	497	677	731
Capital outlay, funded.....	21	5	
Change in selected resources ¹	-35		
10 Total obligations.....	483	682	731
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	78	49	
Budget authority	561	731	731
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	700	731	731
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-139		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	561	731	731
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	483	682	731
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	63	49	49
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-49	-98
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-4		
90 Outlays.....	493	682	682

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$41 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$3 thousand); 1971, \$9 thousand; 1972, \$9 thousand; 1973, \$9 thousand.

Executive Order 11491 entitled "Labor-Management Relations in the Federal Service" established the Federal Labor Relations Council as a central authority to administer and interpret the order, decide major policy issues, prescribe regulations, and from time to time report and make recommendations to the President.

The order also establishes the Federal Service Impasses Panel as an agency within the Council. The Panel is authorized to consider impasses resulting from negotiations between labor organizations and agency management and to take whatever action it considers necessary to settle an impasse.

As provided by the order, the Federal Labor Relations Council began functioning January 1, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0600-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	319	476	521
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	69	37	37
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	389	514	559

12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	33	44	48
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	19	25	25
22.0	Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	15	15
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	6	8	8
25.0	Other services.....	28	46	51
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	12	20	20
31.0	Equipment.....	21	5	-----
	Total costs.....	518	682	731
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-35	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations.....	483	682	731

Personnel Summary

Total number permanent positions.....	30	32	32
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	6	1	1
Average paid employment.....	22	33	33
Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$17,225	\$16,527	\$16,527

INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ASSISTANCE

For grants to improve State and local personnel administration, as authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, **[\$12,500,000]** \$22,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-0300-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Assistance to State and local governments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	-----	12,500	22,500
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	12,500	22,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	12,500	22,500
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	500
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-500	-1,500
90 Outlays.....	-----	12,000	21,500

This appropriation provides Federal grants, authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, to improve and strengthen the personnel systems and manpower programs in State and local units of government.

Intragovernmental funds:

REVOLVING FUND

For additional working capital for the revolving fund of the Civil Service Commission, established by 5 U.S.C. 1304(e), \$1,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Investigations.....	13,474	12,600	12,000
2. Training.....	8,089	9,345	11,365
3. Miscellaneous reimbursements.....	776	25	25
Depreciation included above.....	-41	-58	-65
Total operating costs.....	22,298	21,912	23,325
Capital outlay, funded:			
1. Investigations.....	21	24	20
2. Training.....	131	83	60

Total capital outlays.....	152	107	80
Total program costs, funded.....	22,450	22,019	23,405
Change in selected resources ¹	70	50	83
10 Total obligations.....	22,520	22,069	23,488

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
11 Sales and services.....	-21,725	-20,420	-21,213
Change in unfilled customers' orders.....	175	-15	-17
13 Trust funds: Federal supplementary medical insurance fund.....	-104	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515; 42 U.S.C. 4221-4225): Sales and services.....	-516	-1,400	-2,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-3,304	-2,954	-3,720
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	2,954	3,720	3,962
40 Budget authority.....	-----	1,000	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	350	234	-242
72 Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year.....	-770	-923	-670
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....	923	670	912
90 Outlays.....	503	-19	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30, are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Work in process and advances.....	1,761	1,614	1,643	1,726
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	179	396	417	417
Total selected resources.....	1,940	2,010	2,060	2,143

Since 1952, under authority of 5 U.S.C. 1304 and other laws and executive orders, the Civil Service Commission has conducted full field security investigations for other departments and agencies on a reimbursable basis. Beginning on April 5, 1970, pursuant to Public Law 91-189, approved December 30, 1969 (5 U.S.C. 1304(e)), use of the revolving fund was expanded to include reimbursable training activities of the Commission, as well as miscellaneous reimbursable services provided by the Commission to other Federal agencies and to State and local governments.

Budget program.—Because work on some investigations will be started in 1 year and completed in another and since some training course developmental work will be accomplished in 1 year with the course being presented in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 the Commission will admit State and local government employees to reimbursable training courses. Miscellaneous reimbursable services provided to other Federal agencies and to State and local governments are part of regular ongoing functions funded under the Commission's Salaries and expenses appropriation and are included under advances and reimbursements.

Chief workloads of the two major activities are displayed below:

Workload count:			
Full field security investigations processed.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Training sessions held.....	23,605	21,000	20,000
Number of participants.....	3,073	3,600	4,450
	68,815	72,250	79,500

Operating results and financial condition.—The capital of the fund consists of \$5 million. Excess earnings, as determined by the Commission, are paid into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (-):			
Investigations program:			
Revenue.....	13,209	12,600	12,500
Expense.....	13,474	12,600	12,000
Net operating income or loss (-), investigations program.....	-265		500
Training program:			
Revenue.....	8,311	9,195	11,188
Expense.....	8,089	9,345	11,365
Net operating income or loss (-), training program.....	222	-150	-177
Miscellaneous reimbursements:			
Revenue.....	825	25	25
Expense.....	776	25	25
Net operating income, miscellaneous reimbursements.....	49		
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment.....	-8		
Net nonoperating loss (-).....	-8		
Net income for the year.....	-3	-150	323

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	2,534	2,031	3,050	3,050
Accounts receivable, net.....	2,120	2,896	2,619	2,644
Selected assets: ¹				
Work in process.....	1,627	1,453	1,468	1,485
Advances.....	134	161	175	241
Equipment, net.....	382	484	533	548
Total assets.....	6,797	7,025	7,845	7,968
Liabilities:				
Current.....	2,798	3,029	3,000	2,800
Government equity:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	179	396	417	417
Unobligated balance.....	3,304	2,954	3,720	3,962
Invested capital and earnings.....	516	645	708	789
Total Government equity.....	3,999	3,995	4,845	5,168

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	4,101	4,101	5,101
Appropriation.....		1,000	
End of year.....	4,101	5,101	5,101
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-103	-106	-256
Net income for the year.....	-3	-150	323
End of year.....	-106	-256	67
Total Government equity.....	3,995	4,845	5,168

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-4571-0-4-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	14,037	13,417	14,370
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	123	130	140
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	864	748	800
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-55		
Total personnel compensation.....	14,969	14,295	15,310
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,258	1,230	1,310
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,708	1,750	1,695
22.0 Transportation of things.....	68	73	66
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	904	944	1,016
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	517	587	625
25.0 Other services.....	2,149	2,417	2,604
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	544	625	710
31.0 Equipment.....	152	107	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	6	6
Total accrued expenditures.....	22,275	22,034	23,422
94.0 Change in unpaid undelivered orders and advances.....	245	35	66
99.0 Total obligations.....	22,520	22,069	23,488

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,252	1,162	1,226
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	20
Average paid employment.....	1,167	1,130	1,195
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,375	\$11,450	\$10,747

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-9999-0-4-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Recruiting and examining services and technical assistance to State and local governments.....		55	350
2. Recruiting and examining and investigating services for the Postal Service.....		1,833	1,338
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	2	1,032	1,170
4. In-house data processing and printing services.....	1,766	2,045	2,445
Total program costs, funded.....	1,768	4,965	5,303
Capital outlay, funded.....	7	11	12
Change in selected resources ¹	3		
10 Total obligations.....	1,778	4,976	5,315
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-1,776	-4,806	-4,839
13 Trust funds: Federal supplementary medical insurance fund.....		-113	-124
14 Non-Federal sources (5 U.S.C. 3343, 5515; 42 U.S.C. 4221-4225).....	-2	-57	-352
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	-2		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1970, \$18 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$4 thousand); 1971, \$17 thousand; 1972, \$17 thousand; 1973, \$17 thousand.

Effective in 1972 certain Commission functions previously performed for the Post Office Department under the Commission's Salaries and expenses appropriation, become a responsibility of the newly created U.S. Postal Service. As requested by the Postal Service, these functions will continue to be performed by the Commission but on a reimbursable basis in 1972. Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 the Commission will, on a reimbursable basis, certify to State and local governments from appropriate Federal registers the names of potential employees and will provide technical advice and assistance for the improvement of personnel management systems. These reimbursable services are part of regular ongoing functions under the Commission's Salaries and expenses appropriation for which cost data is available. In 1971 miscellaneous reimbursable services to other Federal agencies were funded through the Commission's revolving fund.

Reimbursements for in-house data processing and printing are for services rendered to all activities of the Commission.

Workloads are reflected in the following table:

PRODUCTION COUNT

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Conducting national agency check and inquiry cases for the Postal Service		95,000	95,000
In-house printing impressions	23,246,802	25,500,000	25,500,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-9999-0-4-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	800	3,087	3,095
11.3 Positions other than permanent	50	140	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation	83	310	310
Total personnel compensation	933	3,537	3,555
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	72	296	305
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	72	78
22.0 Transportation of things	1	19	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	279	334	338
24.0 Printing and reproduction	37	100	115
25.0 Other services	327	522	803
26.0 Supplies and materials	118	85	79
31.0 Equipment	7	11	12
Total costs, funded	1,775	4,976	5,315
94.0 Change in selected resources	3		
99.0 Total obligations	1,778	4,976	5,315

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	105	321	311
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	13	14
Average paid employment	103	310	311
Average GS grade	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary	\$12,787	\$12,860	\$11,896

Trust Funds

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

Amounts Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year	5,858	13,992	13,992
Receipts, net income	5,824,018	6,473,889	7,225,616
Total available for appropriation	5,829,876	6,487,881	7,239,608
Appropriation: Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund	5,815,883	6,473,889	7,225,616
Unappropriated balance, end of year	13,992	13,992	13,992

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8135-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Annuities	3,079,205	3,434,782	3,952,111
2. Refunds and death claims	196,187	211,000	222,000
3. Administration	7,630	8,062	9,015
4. Loss from premium or discount on investments	4,733		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	3,287,755	3,653,844	4,183,126
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance	-179,229	-27,412	-4,893
U.S. securities (par)	-22,027,490	-24,727,436	-27,570,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance	27,412	4,893	2,383
U.S. securities (par)	24,727,436	27,570,000	30,615,000
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-20,000		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	5,815,883	6,473,889	7,225,616
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,287,755	3,653,844	4,183,126
72 Obligated balance, start of year	225,280	278,575	299,984
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-278,575	-299,984	-344,170
90 Outlays	3,234,459	3,632,435	4,138,940

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors; to make refunds to former employees for amounts withheld, and to beneficiaries of employees who died before retirement or before the annuities equaled the amount withheld (5 U.S.C. 8331-8348); and to pay administrative expenses of the Commission in administering the program. The estimated unfunded liability for the civil service retirement system as of June 30, 1971, is \$58.6 billion. Pertinent statistics as of June 30 are shown below:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Active employees	2,612,000	2,611,600	2,622,100
Annuitants	1,026,000	1,090,400	1,154,900
Total	3,638,000	3,702,000	3,777,000

CIVIL SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND—Continued

The status of the fund is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
U.S. securities brought forward (par)...	22,027,490	24,727,436	27,570,000
Cash (unexpended balance).....	404,509	305,987	304,877
Unappropriated receipts.....	5,858	13,992	13,992
Balance of fund brought forward..	22,437,857	25,047,415	27,888,869
Cash income for the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Deductions from employees' salaries:			
Appropriated.....	1,871,561	1,934,345	2,004,536
Change in unappropriated.....	3,948		
Voluntary contributions.....	29,751	30,650	31,250
Contributions from employing non-Federal agencies.....			
	36,534	30,000	30,000
Intradepartmental transactions:			
Employing agency contributions:			
Appropriated.....	1,871,635	1,934,346	2,004,537
Change in unappropriated.....	4,186		
Federal contribution.....	773,396	1,052,434	1,523,768
Proposed legislation.....		62,991	
Receipts from Foreign Service fund.....	61	50	50
Interest and profit on investments.....	1,232,371	1,429,073	1,631,475
Proprietary receipts:			
Miscellaneous interest.....	575		
Total net income.....	5,824,018	6,473,889	7,225,616
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of claims to retired employees.....			
	2,564,879	2,893,276	3,319,026
Payment of claims to survivor annuitants.....			
	459,602	520,097	588,899
Lump sum payments to estates or beneficiaries of deceased annuitants and employees.....			
	24,535	24,160	24,780
Refunds to living separated employees.....			
	173,149	186,840	197,220
Administration.....			
	7,561	8,062	9,015
Loss from premium or discount on investments.....			
	4,733		
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year.....			
	-20,000		
Total outgo.....	3,214,459	3,632,435	4,138,940
U.S. securities carried forward (par)...	24,727,436	27,570,000	30,615,000
Cash (unexpended balance).....	305,987	304,877	346,553
Unappropriated receipts.....	13,992	13,992	13,992
Balance of fund carried forward..	25,047,415	27,888,869	30,975,545

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	7,630	8,062	9,015
33.0 Investments and loans.....	4,733		
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3,079,205	3,434,782	3,952,111
44.0 Refunds.....	196,187	211,000	222,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	3,287,755	3,653,844	4,183,126

EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Payments to carriers:			
(a) Semimonthly (subscriptions).....	1,021,382	1,306,294	1,633,382
(b) Annual from contingency reserve.....	37,124	35,000	38,000

2. Excess or deficiency on payments to carriers.....	12,734	-12,570	-17,500
3. Administration.....	1,499	1,641	2,314
Total operating costs, funded.....	1,072,739	1,330,365	1,656,196
Change in selected resources ¹.....	-4,570	20,070	27,000
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0) ..	1,068,169	1,350,435	1,683,196
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-291,442	-424,605	-504,693
Government contribution for annuitants.....	-59,400	-96,936	-126,846
Interest revenue.....	-7,255	-11,694	-20,540
14 Non-Federal sources: (5 U.S.C. 8906)			
Employees' salary withholdings.....	-593,023	-681,322	-852,675
Annuity withholdings.....	-120,006	-155,683	-214,503
Interest revenue.....	-8,164	-7,500	-9,500
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance.....	-3,438		
U.S. securities (par).....	-93,199	-107,757	-135,062
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....			
	107,757	135,062	180,623
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-11,120	-27,305	-45,561
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	32,775	10,172	10,062
U.S. securities (par).....		38,191	46,938
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-10,172	-10,062	-12,623
U.S. securities (par).....	-38,191	-46,938	-56,377
90 Outlays.....	-26,709	-35,942	-57,561

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The fund finances the cost of health benefits for: (1) Active employees, (2) employees who retired after June 1960, or their survivors (5 U.S.C. 8901-8913), and (3) the related expenses of the Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The balance of the fund is available for payments without fiscal year limitation. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Active employees.....	2,173,205	2,209,955	2,230,955
Annuitants.....	515,440	591,740	668,640
Total.....	2,688,645	2,801,695	2,899,595

In determining a biweekly subscription rate to cover program costs, 1% is added to the rates developed by health benefit carriers, for administrative expense, and 3% is added for a contingency reserve held by the Commission for each carrier. The Commission is authorized to transfer unused administrative reserve funds to the contingency reserve.

An amendment to the Federal Employees Health Benefits law (Public Law 91-418), approved September 25, 1970, provides for increased Government contributions to health benefits premiums beginning in January 1971. The new Government share is equal to 40% of the current unweighted average of the high-option premiums of six large plans, but not more than 50% of the premium cost for the particular enrollment. The amendment also provides for annual adjustments, as needed, to maintain the Government's share of the cost at the 40% level, whenever any of the six plans revise premium rates.

Financing.—The fund is financed by: (1) Withholdings from active employees and annuitants; (2) agency contributions for active employees, appropriated to agencies; and (3) Government contributions for annuitants appropriated to the Commission.

Operating results.—Funds advanced to carriers but not used to pay claims in the current period are carried forward as special reserves for use in subsequent periods. About \$7.9 million unused administrative funds were transferred to the contingency reserve in 1971. The contingency reserves are retained by the Commission and paid to carriers, as necessary, to defray future rate increases or to provide increased benefits.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	1,079,289	1,377,740	1,728,757
Expense.....	1,072,739	1,330,365	1,656,196
Net income for the year.....	6,550	47,375	72,561

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	36,213	10,172	10,062	12,623
U.S. securities (par).....	93,199	145,949	182,000	237,000
Accounts receivable, net.....	55,986	63,338	76,000	91,000
Selected assets: ¹ Reserves held by carrier.....	35,000	30,430	50,500	77,500
Total assets.....	220,398	249,888	318,562	418,123
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	88,321	110,889	133,000	160,000
Other accrued liabilities.....	440	812		
Total liabilities.....	88,761	111,701	133,000	160,000
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	96,637	107,757	135,062	180,623
Invested capital and earnings (carrier reserve).....	35,000	30,430	50,500	77,500
Total trust equity.....	131,637	138,187	185,562	258,123

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	131,637	138,187	185,562
Income for the year.....	6,550	47,375	72,561
End of year.....	138,187	185,562	258,123

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
¹ Operating costs:			
(a) Gross premium payments:			
Regular program.....	352,690	354,915	366,795
Optional program.....	42,398	45,738	46,728
Beneficial program.....	6,700	6,850	7,000
Total gross payments.....	401,789	407,503	420,523

(b) Less: Excess premiums paid:			
Regular program.....	74,713	74,000	77,000
Optional program.....	12,114	13,000	13,000
Beneficial program.....	1,897	1,900	1,900

(c) Net premiums.....	313,064	318,603	328,623
2. Program costs (actuarial liability):			
Regular program.....	137,528	146,305	158,770
Optional program.....	15,285	16,540	16,580
Beneficial program.....	-5,460	98	-201
3. Administration.....	418	387	415
Total operating costs.....	460,834	481,933	504,187
Unfunded adjustments to total operations: Beneficial program.....	3,757	-2,212	-2,323
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	464,591	479,721	501,864

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Agency contributions.....	-118,752	-119,500	-123,500
Interest revenue.....	-49,958	-58,156	-67,449
14 Non-Federal sources: (5 U.S.C. 8707, 8714a)			
Employees' salary withholdings:			
(a) Regular program.....	-238,257	-239,000	-247,000
(b) Optional program.....	-42,827	-46,200	-47,200
Beneficial association premiums.....	-2,510	-2,350	-2,200
Interest revenue:			
(a) Regular program.....	-10,620	-11,000	-11,000
(b) Optional program.....	-2,626	-3,000	-3,000
(c) Beneficial association.....	-518	-500	-500
Other revenue.....	-35	-15	-15
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-124	-880	-880
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	880	880	880

Budget authority

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	15,005	3,010	3,188
U.S. securities (par).....	799,753	972,273	1,129,913
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-3,010	-3,188	-4,621
U.S. securities (par).....	-972,273	-1,129,913	-1,299,306
90 Outlays.....	-161,282	-157,818	-170,826

This fund finances insurance premiums paid to private insurance companies for Federal employees group life insurance (5 U.S.C. 8701-8716) and expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program. Separate cost data is maintained for employees regular group life insurance, an additional \$10 thousand authorized in 1967, and insurance for members of former beneficial associations.

Budget program.—The status of the basic (regular and optional) life insurance program on June 30 is as follows:

Life insurance in force (in billions of dollars):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
On active employees ¹	38.1	38.8	39.9
On retired employees.....	3.9	4.5	5.0
Total.....	42.0	43.3	44.9
Number of participants (in thousands):			
Active employees.....	2,469	2,469	2,478
Annuitants.....	560	600	640
Total.....	3,029	3,069	3,118

¹ Excludes equal amount of accidental death and dismemberment insurance.

EMPLOYEES LIFE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Financing.—Premium costs for the regular program are met by withholding 27½ cents biweekly from the salaries of employees, for each \$1 thousand of life insurance and a 50% matching by employer agencies; for the optional program by withholding from employees' salaries, or retirees' annuities; and for the beneficial association program by direct collection from members. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments under the policy is held in reserve for paying future life insurance claims. The status of reserves on June 30 is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Held in special contingency reserves:			
By basic program insurer.....	200	200	200
By beneficial associations insurer.....	6	6	6
Held in trust by U.S. Treasury.....	975	1,134	1,305
Total reserves.....	1,181	1,340	1,511

The special contingency reserve with the insurer for the regular and optional insurance program is limited to \$200 million. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the Employees' life insurance fund. The operations of the insurer for the regular and optional life insurance program to June 30 each year follow (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Income:			
Premiums received and accrued.....	395	401	414
Interest added to contingency reserve.....	13	14	14
Total income.....	408	415	428
Outgo:			
Mortality and other claim charges....	299	304	313
Expenses and risk charges.....	9	10	11
Total outgo.....	308	314	324
Total added to contingency reserve during year.....	100	101	104
Special contingency reserve, beginning of year.....	200	200	200
Less premiums returned to employees' life insurance fund.....	-100	-101	-104
Special contingency reserve, year end.....	200	200	200

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	465,348	479,721	501,864
Expense.....	-460,834	-481,933	-504,187
Net income or loss (-) for year.....	4,513	-2,212	-2,323

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	15,129	3,890	4,068	5,501
U.S. securities (par).....	799,753	972,273	1,129,913	1,299,306
Accounts receivable, net.....	211,530	207,599	212,000	215,000
Total assets.....	1,026,411	1,183,762	1,345,981	1,519,807

Liabilities:				
Current.....	33,026	38,512	40,000	41,000
Deferred—funded.....	993,261	1,144,371	1,305,101	1,477,927
Deferred—unfunded.....	48,001	44,244	46,456	48,779
Total liabilities.....	1,074,288	1,227,126	1,391,557	1,567,706
Trust equity:				
Unfunded liabilities in excess of assets.....	-47,877	-43,364	-45,576	-47,899
Retained earnings.....	-47,877	-43,364	-45,576	-47,899

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Cumulative losses:			
Start of year.....	-47,877	-43,364	-45,576
Net income or loss for the year.....	4,513	-2,212	-2,323
End of year.....	-43,364	-45,576	-47,899

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8424-0-8-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	313,482	318,990	329,038
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	151,110	160,731	172,826
99.0 Total obligations.....	464,591	479,721	501,864

RETIRED EMPLOYEES HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-28-8445-0-8-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Subscription charge payments to uniform plan carrier.....	6,526	5,973	5,779
(a) Less: Excess subscription charge held by carrier.....	-827	-2,164	-2,306
(b) Net payments.....	7,353	8,137	8,085
2. Government contributions to annuitants with private plans.....	6,570	8,214	8,230
3. Administration.....	283	205	227
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	14,206	16,556	16,542
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds:			
Government contributions.....	-10,893	-12,434	-12,372
Interest revenue.....	-2,398	-2,512	-2,665
14 Non-Federal sources: (5 U.S.C. 3058)			
Annuity withholdings.....	-2,481	-1,958	-1,864
Interest revenue.....	-527	-400	-300
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-7,999	-2,885	-60
U.S. securities (par).....	-20,914	-28,120	-31,693
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	2,885	60	91
U.S. securities (par).....	28,120	31,693	32,321
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-2,093	-748	-659
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	1,597	1,347	1,040
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,347	-1,040	-1,009
90 Outlays.....	-1,842	-441	-628

This fund, created by the Retired Federal Employees Health Benefits Act (Public Law 86-724), finances: (1) The cost of health benefits for retired employees and survivors who enroll in the Government-sponsored uniform health benefits plan; (2) the contribution to retired employees and survivors who retain or purchase private health insurance; and (3) expenses of the Civil Service Commission in administering the program.

Budget program.—The fund is available without fiscal year limitation. Amounts contributed by the Government shall be paid into the fund from annual appropriations. Numbers of participants on June 30 are as follows:

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Uniform plan.....	74,000	71,500	69,000
Private plans.....	145,000	150,400	145,400
Total.....	219,000	221,900	214,400

Financing.—The fund is financed by contributions from those participants enrolled in the Government-sponsored plan and by Government contributions. The special contingency reserve with the carrier of the uniform plan is currently limited to \$5 million at the end of the policy year. Excess income from the program over benefit payments and other expenses is deposited in the U.S. Treasury to the credit of the retired employees health benefits program.

Operating results.—There will be an estimated \$37.4 million contingency reserve in the fund at the end of 1973 as compared with an estimated \$36.8 million in 1972.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	16,299	17,304	17,201
Expense.....	14,206	16,556	16,542
Net income for the year.....	2,093	748	659

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	9,596	4,232	1,100	1,100
U.S. securities (par).....	20,914	28,120	31,693	32,321
Accounts receivable, (net).....	296	277	16	11
Selected assets: Reserves held by carrier.....	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total assets.....	35,806	37,629	37,809	38,432
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable.....	840	1,048	1,056	1,020
Other accrued liabilities.....	1,053	576		
Total liabilities.....	1,893	1,624	1,056	1,020
Trust equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	28,913	31,005	31,753	32,412
Invested capital and earnings.....	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total trust equity.....	33,913	36,005	36,753	37,412

Analysis of Changes in Trust Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings (contingency reserve):			
Start of year.....	33,913	36,005	36,753
Net income for the year.....	2,092	748	659
End of year.....	36,005	36,753	37,412

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-28-8445-0-8-652	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
13.0	Benefits for former personnel.....	6,570	8,214	8,230
25.0	Other services.....	7,636	8,342	8,312
99.0	Total obligations.....	14,206	16,556	16,542

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U.S.C. 104), **[\$121,000]** \$129,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-32-0100-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:				
	Administration (total costs).....	124	121	129
	Change in selected resources ¹	-9		
10	Total obligations.....	115	121	129
Financing:				
40	Budget authority (appropriation).....	115	121	129
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	115	121	129
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	41	14
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-41	-14	-14
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	3		
90	Outlays.....	105	148	129

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$14 thousand (1971 adjustments, \$3 thousand); 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand.

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	30-32-0100-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Permanent positions.....	66	90	90
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	8	2	2
	Total personnel compensation.....	74	92	92
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	6	8	8
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	4	11
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	2	2
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	12	6	7
25.0	Other services.....	17	7	7
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	2	1	1
31.0	Equipment.....	1	1	1
99.0	Total obligations.....	115	121	129

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	5	6	6
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,930	\$15,146	\$15,339

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Civil Rights, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$3,400,000] \$4,646,000.**
【For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," \$344,000.】
(Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing Legislation will be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appraisal, nonlegal reports and studies	971	1,073	1,226
2. Hearings, legal reports, and studies...	701	831	996
3. State advisory committee and community programs	1,162	1,325	1,643
4. Liaison and information dissemination	421	507	641
Total program costs, funded ¹	3,255	3,736	4,506
Change in selected resources ²	135	8	140
10 Total obligations	3,390	3,744	4,646
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	1		
Budget authority	3,391	3,744	4,646
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	3,397	3,744	4,646
41 Transferred to other accounts	-6		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	3,391	3,744	4,646
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	3,390	3,744	4,646
72 Obligated balance, start of year	328	549	736
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-549	-736	-968
90 Outlays	3,169	3,557	4,414

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$19 thousand; 1972, \$19 thousand; 1973, \$18 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$71 thousand; 1971, \$206 thousand; 1972, \$214 thousand; 1973, \$354 thousand.

1. *Appraisal, nonlegal reports and studies.*—Programs of Federal agencies are appraised for compliance with civil rights laws and to determine whether their benefits reach all groups equitably. Studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

NUMBER OF PUBLICATIONS

	1971 actual		1972 estimate		1973 estimate	
	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed	Begun	Completed
Employment	-	-	1	-	-	1
Education	1	3	-	6	-	2
Economic development	-	-	-	-	1	1
Housing	1	1	1	1	2	3
Appraisal of Federal agencies	5	3	2	5	2	2
Other	1	2	-	-	1	1
Total	8	9	4	12	7	10

2. *Hearings, legal reports, and studies.*—Hearings are conducted by the Commissioners to investigate and obtain information about civil rights denials. Legal and quasi-

legal studies are conducted and reports issued with recommendations to the President and the Congress.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Hearings	2	2	2
Publications:			
Begun	12	14	11
Completed	9	13	15

3. *State advisory committee and community programs.*—State advisory committees hold conferences, open and closed meetings, and issue reports to gather and disseminate information about civil rights problems. Programing to implement Commission recommendations and to provide solutions to civil rights problems is maintained.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
State advisory committee meetings	301	300	450
State advisory committee reports	9	20	30

4. *Liaison and information dissemination.*—The Commission uses publications, films, liaison with private and public groups, the media, and a variety of other techniques to provide civil rights information to those who have rights, those who have responsibilities to comply with Federal civil rights laws and policies, those who implement these laws and policies and the general public.

SELECTED WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Issues of Civil Rights Digest	3	5	5
Publications	-	2	1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-36-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,124	2,416	2,775
11.3 Positions other than permanent	171	175	229
11.5 Other personnel compensation	32	30	32
11.8 Special personal services payments	-	1	2
Total personnel compensation	2,327	2,622	3,038
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	177	200	232
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	257	255	350
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	175	207	279
24.0 Printing and reproduction	124	146	229
25.0 Other services	130	235	308
26.0 Supplies and materials	43	49	45
31.0 Equipment	19	19	18
Total costs, funded	3,255	3,736	4,506
94.0 Change in selected resources	135	8	140
99.0 Total obligations	3,390	3,744	4,646

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	160	176	216
Full-time equivalent of other positions	19	19	22
Average paid employment	164	176	218
Average GS grade	10.2	10.2	9.9
Average GS salary	\$14,924	\$14,833	\$14,113

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, established by the Act of June 23, 1971 (Public Law 92-28), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$200,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-37-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (costs—obligations)			200
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			200
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			200
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-25
90 Outlays			175

Public Law 92-28, the 1971 amendment to the Wagner-O'Day Act, encourages the gainful employment of blind and other severely handicapped persons by making it possible for them to supply products and services to Federal agencies on a well-organized basis. The law establishes a full-time staff for the committee to administer the program, stipulates certain qualifications which workshops must possess, and provides for central non-profit agencies to assist the committee in its work. These changes will increase by several times the number of workshops participating in the program, and the number of goods and services which the workshops may sell to Federal agencies on a preferential basis.

Committee staff will supervise the selection, development, and assignment of new items and services, assist in establishing prices, and continuously audit the qualifications and performance of the workshops.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-37-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			126
11.3 Positions other than permanent			7
11.5 Other personnel compensation			
11.8 Special personal services payments			4
Total personnel compensation			
			137
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			3
24.0 Printing and reproduction			4
25.0 Other services			31
26.0 Supplies and materials			3
31.0 Equipment			3
99.0 Total obligations			200

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0
Average paid employment	8
Average GS grade	10.1
Average GS salary	\$15,797

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-37-0100-1-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Select, price, and assign products and services of the blind and other severely handicapped for supply to the Government (costs—obligations)			100

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			100
72 Obligated balance, start of year			10
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-10
90 Outlays			90

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING

To enable the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to make payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting, as authorized by section 396(k)(1) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, for expenses of the Corporation, **[\$30,000,000]** \$40,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That in addition, there is appropriated in accordance with the authorization contained in section 396(k)(2) of such Act, to remain available until expended, amounts equal to the amount of total grants, donations, bequests or other contributions (including money and the fair market value of any property) from non-Federal sources received by the Corporation during the current fiscal year, but not to exceed a total of \$5,000,000. (*Office of Education and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-38-0151-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)	23,000	35,000	45,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	23,000	35,000	45,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	23,000	35,000	45,000
90 Outlays	23,000	35,000	45,000

The Corporation for Public Broadcasting is a nonprofit private corporation which was created in 1968 pursuant to the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-129). The purpose of the Corporation is to develop and improve noncommercial radio and television broadcasting and assist in establishing a public broadcasting service more widely available throughout the Nation.

The Corporation is financed mainly by Federal funds, but also receives grants and contributions from non-Federal sources. In 1971, contributions from private sources totaled \$5.1 million, and in 1972 are expected to total \$5 million. In 1972 the Corporation estimates it will make community service grants to approximately 141 licensees operating 240 public television stations and to the licensees operating 125 public radio stations. The Corporation will also support production of quality public television and radio programs through grants to the Children's Television Workshop (for the production of "Sesame Street" and "The Electric Company"), to Family Communications Inc. (for production of "Mister Rogers Neighborhood"), and to National Public Radio. The

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE CORPORATION FOR PUBLIC BROADCASTING—Continued

Corporation also makes grants to radio and television stations throughout the country for the production of programs for national, regional, or local use.

In accordance with the Public Broadcasting Act of 1967, the Corporation provides financial support for national interconnection systems serving television and radio stations. Through grants to the Public Broadcasting Service, the Corporation in 1972 will support interconnection of more than 200 television stations by year end with service averaging 30 hours per week. Through grants to National Public Radio, the Corporation in 1972 will provide an interconnection service for more than 100 radio stations with service averaging approximately 10 hours per week.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

For payment to the following funds of the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1972] 1973: [\$166,000,000] \$190,000,000 to the general fund; [\$2,572,000] \$2,550,000 to the water fund; and [\$1,514,000] \$1,524,000 to the sanitary sewage works fund, as authorized by the District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1947, as amended (D.C. Code, sec. 47-2501(a); [82 Stat. 612], and the Act of May 18, 1954 (D.C. Code, sec. 43-1541 and 1611). (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to District of Columbia general fund.....	139,000	166,000	190,000
2. Payments for water and sewer services.....	3,938	4,086	4,074
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	142,938	170,086	194,074
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	142,938	170,086	194,074
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	142,938	170,086	194,074
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3,997		
90 Outlays.....	146,935	170,086	194,074

The District of Columbia Revenue Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-196, approved December 15, 1971), authorized \$190 million as the 1973 payment by the United States toward defraying expenses of the government of the District of Columbia. This appropriation also includes \$4,074 thousand as payment for water and sewer services, 68 Stat. 102, 108.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities....	3,938	4,086	4,074
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions....	139,000	166,000	190,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	142,938	170,086	194,074

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
(Proposed for later transmittal, existing legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-1-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to the District of Columbia Government general fund (costs—obligations).....		13,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		13,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		13,000	
90 Outlays.....		13,000	

A supplemental request will be submitted for \$13 million representing the balance of the Federal payment approved in the Revenue Act of 1971, including \$6 million for pay increases.

LOANS TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

For loans to the District of Columbia, as authorized by the Act of December 9, 1969 (83 Stat. 320), the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 105, 110), [and] the Act of June 2, 1950 (64 Stat. 195), and the Act of June 12, 1960 (74 Stat. 210), [\$102,086,000] \$149,232,000, which together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended and be advanced upon request of the Commissioner, as follows: To the highway fund, [\$8,000,000] \$12,665,000, to the water fund, [\$6,000,000] \$3,000,000, to the general fund, [\$72,486,000] \$113,155,000, [and] to the sanitary sewage works fund, [\$15,600,000] \$14,160,000; and to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund, \$6,252,000. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-9999-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General fund loans:			
(a) Public works program.....	41,289	71,775	63,656
(b) Rail rapid transit system.....	1,293	72,486	55,669
(c) Higher education facilities.....	2,243	7,700	5,397
Total, general fund.....	44,825	151,961	124,722
2. Special fund loans:			
(a) Construction of the highway system.....	1,200	8,000	9,500
(b) Expansion and improvement of the water system.....	1,700	4,500	8,500
(c) Improvement of sanitary sewage system.....	3,500	12,525	34,252
Total, special funds.....	6,400	25,025	52,252
Change in selected resources ¹	-51,225	-74,900	-27,742
10 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....		102,086	149,232
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		102,086	149,232

Budget authority is for payment to the D.C. funds as follows:

General fund.....	72,486	113,155
Highway fund.....	8,000	12,665
Water fund.....	6,000	3,000
Sanitary sewage works fund.....	15,600	14,160
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund.....		6,252

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Undisbursed loan obligations, 1970, \$175,439 thousand; 1971, \$124,214 thousand; 1972, \$49,314 thousand; 1973, \$21,572 thousand.

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		102,806	149,232
72 Obligated balance, start of year	175,439	124,214	49,314
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-124,214	-49,314	-21,572
90 Outlays	51,225	176,986	176,974

1. *General fund loans.*—Appropriations for 30-year interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available for financing construction of the general public works program of the District of Columbia, including school construction (72 Stat. 183); for the District of Columbia's contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for the city's share of construction costs of the rail rapid transit system authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (83 Stat. 320); and for education facilities for the Federal City College and the Washington Technical Institute (80 Stat. 1434). The loans to the general fund through the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, are appropriated under a borrowing authority which is related to the ability of the District of Columbia to repay. The loans made under this authorization may not cause the general fund debt service to exceed 9% of local revenues, including the Federal payment credited to the fund in fiscal year 1972 (84 Stat. 1930). Exception to this ceiling in the amount of \$166.5 million is provided for loans for the District of Columbia contribution to construction of the rail rapid system (83 Stat. 320). The status of general fund borrowing on cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loan authorization:			
Limit on debt service	50.7	56.9	60.1
Limit on outstanding debt	443.1	668.9	713.9
Rail rapid transit	216.5	216.5	216.5
Total	659.6	885.4	930.4
Status of loans:			
Cumulative borrowing from U.S. Treasury:			
General public works	186.8	258.6	322.3
Rail rapid transit	29.1	101.6	157.3
Higher education	28.7	36.4	41.7
Total borrowing	244.6	396.6	521.3
Less principal repaid (cumulative)	-5.3	-7.7	-10.8
Net outstanding debt	239.3	388.9	510.5
Cumulative appropriations:			
General public works	266.3	264.3	338.7
Rail rapid transit	51.3	123.8	157.3
Higher education	34.4	36.4	41.7
Total appropriation	352.0	424.5	537.7

2. *Special fund loans.*—Appropriations for interest-bearing loans from the U.S. Treasury are made available to assist in financing highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110); expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195, as amended); construction, operation, maintenance, and the repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105, as amended); and construction of a sanitary sewerline from the Dulles International Airport to the District of Columbia (74 Stat. 210). The status of the loan authorizations on a cumulative basis is as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Highway fund loan (authorization of \$110 million):			
Appropriations	85.3	93.3	105.9
Funds withdrawn	85.3	93.3	102.8
Amounts repaid	6.7	8.3	10.1
Water fund loan (authorization of \$51 million):			
Appropriations	35.0	41.0	44.0

Funds withdrawn	31.0	35.5	44.0
Amounts repaid	5.8	6.5	7.3
Sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$106 million):			
Appropriations	32.0	47.6	61.8
Funds withdrawn	19.5	32.0	60.0
Amounts repaid	1.1	1.3	1.6
Metropolitan area sanitary sewage works loan (authorization of \$22.7 million):¹			
Appropriations	12.5	12.5	18.8
Funds withdrawn	12.4	12.4	18.6
Total, special funds (authorizations of \$258 million): Appropriations			
	164.8	194.4	230.5
Funds withdrawn	148.2	173.2	225.4
Principal repaid	-13.6	-16.1	-19.0
Net outstanding debt	134.6	157.1	206.4

¹ The District government is required to repay only 50% of the total loan advanced to the metropolitan area sanitary sewage works fund (81 Stat. 225). Repayment of principal and interest may be deferred pending receipt of additional income from charges for sewer services (74 Stat. 211).

ADVANCES TO STADIUM SINKING FUND, ARMORY BOARD

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0145-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to stadium sinking fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	632	832	832
Financing:			
67 Budget authority (authority to spend from public debt receipts) (permanent, indefinite)	632	832	832
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	632	832	832
90 Outlays	632	832	832

Advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet interest payments on stadium bonds which cannot be met from receipts not required for operating and maintenance expenses. The advances are repaid regularly with interest from local revenues (2 D.C. Code 1727). The use of available receipts and public subsidy to meet stadium payments is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Net Stadium receipts	200	---	---
Public subsidy by payment from general revenues	632	832	832
Total requirements for interest payments	832	832	832

REPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-0144-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Advances to the general fund (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0)	40,000	40,000	40,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	40,000	40,000	40,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	40,000	40,000	40,000
90 Outlays	40,000	40,000	40,000

General and special funds—ContinuedREPAYABLE ADVANCES TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA GENERAL
FUND—Continued

Temporary advances are made by the U.S. Treasury to the District of Columbia to meet short-term fiscal requirements, resulting from variations in the rate of disbursements and tax collections during the year (53 Stat. 1118). The status of these advances on June 30 is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Advances outstanding, start of year.....	30,000	40,000	35,000
Additional advances.....	40,000	40,000	40,000
Amount repaid.....	-30,000	-45,000	-45,000
Net lending.....	10,000	-5,000	-5,000
Advances outstanding, end of year.....	40,000	35,000	30,000

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE BOARD*Federal Funds***Public enterprise fund:**

EMERGENCY LOAN GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-44-4057-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program expenses (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....		125	100
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources: Revenue ¹		-1,990	-3,700
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Treasury balance.....			-765
U.S. securities (par).....			-1,100
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Treasury balance.....		765	965
U.S. securities (par).....		1,100	4,500
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		-1,865	-3,600
90 Outlays.....		-1,865	-3,600

¹ Revenue consists of fees in connection with each loan guaranteed and interest on funds invested (85 Stat. 178).

Public Law 92-70 created an Emergency Loan Guarantee Board composed of the Secretary of the Treasury, as Chairman, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, and the Chairman of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Board was given authority to guarantee, or make commitments to guarantee, loans to major business enterprises. The maximum amount for outstanding loans guaranteed shall not exceed \$250 million at any time.

In accordance with provisions of section 9(a) of the act, there is established in the Treasury an emergency loan guarantee fund to be administered by the Board. The fund shall be available for the payment of the expenses of the Board and for fulfilling the obligations of the Board under the act. The fund is to be credited with fees pre-

scribed by the Board in connection with each loan guaranteed under the act.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....		1,990	3,700
Expense.....		-125	-100
Net operating income.....		1,865	3,600

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			765	965
U.S. securities (par).....			1,100	4,500
Total assets.....			1,865	5,465
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....			1,865	5,465
Total Government equity.....			1,865	5,465

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....			1,865
Net income for year.....		1,865	3,600
Total Government equity (end of year).....		1,865	5,465

**EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
COMMISSION***Federal Funds***General and special funds:**

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission established by title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles, including uniforms, or allowance therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902; and not to exceed **[\$1,500,000]** \$3,000,000 for payments to State and local agencies for services to the Commission pursuant to title VII of the Civil Rights Act, **[\$23,000,000]** \$30,562,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Compliance.....	9,191	13,937	18,743
2. Affirmative programs.....	3,357	4,344	6,513
3. Legal program support.....	644	1,138	1,515
4. Administration.....	2,746	3,380	3,791
Total program costs, funded.....	15,939	22,799	30,562
Change in selected resources ¹	99		
10 Total obligations.....	16,038	22,799	30,562
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	7	20	
Budget authority.....	16,045	22,819	30,562

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	16,185	23,000	30,562
41 Transferred to other accounts	-140	-181	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	16,045	22,819	30,562
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	16,038	22,799	30,562
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,384	3,655	4,764
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,655	-4,764	-5,826
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-17		
90 Outlays	15,749	21,690	29,500

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$1,942 thousand; 1971, \$2,041 thousand; 1972, \$2,041 thousand; 1973, \$2,041 thousand.

The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission carries out the provisions of title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, designed to eliminate discrimination in employment based upon race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, through the investigation and conciliation of complaints of discrimination and through programs to secure voluntary compliance from employers and others covered by the act.

1. *Compliance.*—Provides for the investigation, determination of cause, and conciliation of complaints of discrimination filed under title VII. Develops and implements procedures and programs to assure adequate and uniform quality and quantity of investigations, conciliations, and decisions. It is also responsible for providing technical advise and support to the field offices.

2. *Affirmative programs.*—Develops and implements on a national, local, industry, or other appropriate level affirmative action programs to assist those subject to the act in complying with the spirit as well as the letter of the law in order to overcome past and present discriminatory practices to provide real employment opportunities for minority groups and women; carries out the provisions of title VII that authorize cooperative agreements between the Commission and State and local fair employment practices agencies to reduce discrimination in employment; and develops and interprets statistical analyses and other background data to support Commission programs. The 1973 estimate includes \$3 million for contracts to State and local fair employment practices agencies: (1) To enable these agencies to join with the Commission in continuing to focus on employment areas offering the greatest potential for improvement; and (2) to increase States' capability to handle complaints which are mandatorily deferred to them by the Commission.

3. *Legal program support.*—Furnishes legal guidance to Commission staff and the public relative to all aspects of title VII.

4. *Administration.*—Provides executive direction, staff support in public and congressional relations, and administrative management and housekeeping services for Commission programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-46-0100-0-1-609			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9,280	14,483	18,509
11.3 Positions other than permanent	318	348	415
11.5 Other personnel compensation	293	314	314
Total personnel compensation	9,891	15,145	19,238
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	849	1,241	1,575
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	915	1,102	1,550
22.0 Transportation of things	40	40	40

23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	762	984	1,243
24.0 Printing and reproduction	105	125	179
25.0 Other services	2,761	3,396	5,727
26.0 Supplies and materials	206	243	274
31.0 Equipment	410	523	736
Total costs, funded	15,939	22,799	30,562
94.0 Change in selected resources	99		
99.0 Total obligations	16,038	22,799	30,562

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	910	1,325	1,637
Full-time equivalent of other positions	65	50	65
Average paid employment	787	1,168	1,538
Average GS grade	9.5	9.4	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,146	\$12,683	\$12,443
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,020	\$7,020	\$7,020

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Program by activities:			
Loan program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings	59,458	8,162	
Interest on short-term notes	32,264	4,167	
Interest on participation certificates and debentures	103,454	12,167	
Interest on advances under letters of credit	554	44	
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	4,690	621	
Other financial expense	2,032	414	
Other expenses	93	40	
Total operating costs, funded	202,545	25,615	
Change in selected resources ¹	-954	95	
Total obligations (operations program)	201,591	25,710	
Capital outlay, funded:			
Equipment and services loans	1,163,558	120,489	
Commodity loans	92,583	1,742	
Medium-term discount loans	146,425	5,105	
Repurchase of loans	3,548		
Total capital outlay, funded	1,406,114	127,336	
Change in selected resources ¹	494,770	84,445	
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)	372,034	179,855	
Total obligations (capital outlay)	2,272,918	391,636	
Total obligations (loan program)	2,474,509	417,346	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code	30-48-4027-0-3-152	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Program by activities—Continued				
Other: Purchase of equipment—Capital outlay.....				
		74	1	-----
Guarantee and insurance program:				
Operating costs, funded:				
Administrative expenses subject to limitation....				
		2,209	282	-----
Nonadministrative expenses.....				
		15	-----	-----
Total operating costs, funded.....				
		2,224	282	-----
Change in selected resources:				
Guarantees.....				
		981,002	114,567	-----
Medium-term insurance.....				
		200,385	75,640	-----
Subtotal.....				
		1,181,387	190,207	-----
Reduction for fractional reserve basis.....				
		-745,973	-681	-----
Total change in selected resources.....				
		435,414	189,526	-----
Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program).....				
		437,638	189,808	-----
10	Total obligations.....	2,912,221	607,155	-----
Financing:				
14	Receipts and reimbursements from:			
	Non-Federal sources..	-21	-3	-----
	Loans program:			
	Loans repaid.....	-1,186,573	-73,984	-----
	Sale of loans with recourse.....	-268,623	-11,083	-----
	Interest revenue from loans.....	-322,494	-40,648	-----
	Guarantee and insurance program:			
	Fees and premium, net.....	-1,823	-451	-----
17	Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program.....	-372,034	-179,855	-----
21.47	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-1,536,838	-1,458,281	-----
21.48	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-677,734	-----	-----
24.47	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,458,281	-----	-----
Unobligated balance lapsing (withdrawal of Bank from Government's budget):				
25.47	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-----	105,076	-----
25.48	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	1,002,074	-----
27	Capital transfer to general fund.....	50,000	50,000	-----
68	Budget authority (permanent, indefinite authority to spend agency debt receipt).....	54,363	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	760,654	301,131	-----

Obligated balance, start of year:				
72.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	2,876,721	3,758,253	-----
72.98	Fund balance.....	26,413	89,872	-----
Obligated balance, end of year:				
74.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-3,758,253	-----	-----
74.98	Fund balance.....	-89,872	-----	-----
Obligated balance adjusted (withdrawal of the Bank from the Government's Budget totals):				
77.47	Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-----	-4,107,488	-----
77.98	Fund balance.....	-----	-3,051	-----
90	Outlays.....	-184,338	38,717	-----

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934, and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

Eximbank's 23 export expansion programs are designed to assist U.S. exporters to increase their overseas sales by meeting the needs of the U.S. exporting community.

During 1971 Eximbank continued to expand its support of U.S. exports. The estimated contract value of exports supported by 1971 authorizations is \$6.9 billion, a 26% increase over the \$5.5 billion of U.S. exports supported by 1970 authorizations.

The Export Expansion Finance Act of 1971, signed by the President on August 17, 1971, among other things, increased the statutory ceiling on the Bank's outstanding loans, guarantees and insurance from \$13.5 billion to \$20 billion, extended the life of the Bank from June 30, 1973 to June 30, 1974, and removed the Bank's receipts and disbursements from the budget totals of the U.S. Government, as of August 17, 1971. Schedules showing estimates for the period August 17, 1971 to June 30, 1972 and for 1973 and the proposed language for the 1973 appropriation act are in part IV of this appendix.

The removal of the Bank's receipts and disbursements from the budget totals reduced the loans outstanding and balances of borrowing authority in the Government's budget accounts, although Eximbank's status as a Government corporation does not in any way change and its commitments and guarantees still carry the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. The amounts affected by the conversion are as follows:

CONVERSION TRANSACTIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

Budgetary resources:		
Obligated.....		4,110,539
Unobligated.....		1,107,150
Loans.....		5,706,996
Other resources, less current liabilities.....		30,473
		10,955,158
Debt outstanding.....		-1,622,822
		9,332,336
Consisting of:		
Equity in corporation.....		4,117,698
Undrawn authorizations:		
Borrowing from Treasury.....		4,212,564
Borrowing from the public ¹		1,002,074
		9,332,336

¹ Authority to borrow from the public is indefinite in amount; the sum shown here represents amounts previously used but no longer outstanding.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 est.
Loan program:			
Revenue.....	322,494	40,648	
Expense.....	-202,574	-25,619	
Net operating income, loan program...	119,920	15,029	
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue.....	3,825	331	
Expense.....	-2,224	-282	
Net operating income before claims paid	1,601	49	
Less: Claims paid (net).....	-2,003	120	
Net income, guarantee and insurance program.....	-402	169	
Net income for the year.....	119,518	15,198	

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	26,413	89,872	3,051	
Accounts receivable, net.....	73,132	69,122	82,535	
Selected assets: Pre- paid expenses.....	6	3	7	
Deferred charge—fi- nancial expenses.....	2,483	1,520	1,456	
Loans receivable.....	5,713,809	5,664,727	5,706,996	
Furniture and equip- ment, net.....	297	320	315	
Total assets.....	5,816,140	5,825,564	5,794,360	
Liabilities:				
Short-term notes pay- able.....		1,000,000		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	36,178	46,668	48,347	
Deferred credits.....	5,177	5,470	5,493	
Total current.....	41,355	1,052,138	53,840	
Debentures outstand- ing.....	400,000	400,000	400,000	
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....	1,492,799	1,224,896	1,222,822	
Total liabilities.....	1,934,154	2,677,034	1,676,662	
Government equity:				
Undisbursed:				
Loan obligations ¹ 2.....	1,716,636	2,008,455	2,036,425	
Guaranteed letters of credit ¹	199,920	266,976	322,937	
Subtotal.....	1,916,556	2,275,431	2,359,362	
Loans sold with re- course outstand- ing ¹	398,522	534,418	534,931	
Export guarantees and insurance and on-shore insurance out- standing: ¹				
At 25%.....	619,616	868,273	868,501	
At 100%.....	210	186,967	376,266	
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	7	20	174	
Unobligated bal- ance.....	2,214,572	1,458,281	1,107,150	

Invested capital and earnings.....	3,823,796	3,041,674	4,085,952
Subtotal.....	8,973,279	8,365,064	9,332,336
Undrawn authoriza- tions.....	-5,091,293	-5,216,534	-5,214,638
Total Govern- ment equity.....	3,881,986	3,148,530	4,117,698

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.
² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1970, \$1,060,027 thousand; 1971, \$1,237,285 thousand; August 16, 1971, \$1,171,396.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of period.....	1,586,441	783,466	
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....	-802,975	1,003,970	
End of period.....	783,466	1,787,436	
Non-interest-bearing capital: Capital stock.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Retained earnings:			
Start of period.....	1,295,546	1,365,064	
Net income for the period.....	119,518	15,198	
Payment of earnings to U.S. Treasury.....	-50,000	-50,000	
End of period.....	1,365,064	1,330,262	
Total Government equity (end of period).....	3,148,530	4,117,698	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
30-48-4027-0-3-152			
25.0 Other services.....	86	38	
31.0 Equipment.....	74	1	
33.0 Investments and loans.....	2,272,918	391,636	
43.0 Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.....	197,763	24,953	
93.0 Administrative expenses.....	6,920	906	
Total costs, funded.....	2,477,761	417,534	
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	434,460	189,621	
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,912,221	607,155	

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....	4,690	621	
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....	2,209	282	
(c) Garage management.....	21	3	
Total obligations.....	6,920	906	
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitation.....	-21	-3	
Obligations shown in limitation account, Annexed Budget (part IV of this volume)		-903	
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	149		
Limitation.....	7,048		

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-48-4027-0-3-152	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	5,119	678	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	16	7	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation: Over-time and holiday pay	67	10	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments: Reimbursable detail	100	7	-----
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	94	12	-----
Total personnel compensation	5,396	714	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	408	55	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	165	17	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	4	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	647	90	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	73	11	-----
25.0 Other services	146	12	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	81	7	-----
93.0 Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole—see separate schedule	-6,920	-906	-----
99.0 Total accrued administrative expenses—costs	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions	373	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	-----	-----
Average paid employment	370	-----	-----
Average GS grade	9.1	-----	-----
Average GS salary	\$14,227	-----	-----
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,247	-----	-----

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	July 1 through Aug. 16, 1971 actual	1973 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Equipment and services loans	1,727,077	205,476	-----
Participations and cancellations	-54,124	-254	-----
Net authorizations	1,672,953	205,222	-----
2. All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
Authorizations	1,271,449	327,660	-----
Participations, cancellations and expirations	-70,530	-153	-----
Net authorizations	1,200,919	327,507	-----
Total authorization other than for administrative expenses	2,873,872	532,729	-----
Financing:			
Authorizations shown in limitation account, Annexed Budget (part IV of this volume)	-----	-532,729	-----

Uncommitted balance lapsing	1,201,611	-----
Limitation	4,075,483	-----

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed **[\$5,200,000] \$5,334,000** (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including the hire of one passenger motor vehicle. (12 U.S.C. 636; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded: Administrative expenses	4,310	5,200	5,334
Change in selected resources ¹	17	-----	-----
Total obligations subject to limitation	4,327	5,200	5,334
Reimbursable expense	45	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	4,372	5,200	5,334
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-45	-----	-----
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments (limitation): Available	-4,443	-5,200	-5,334
Change and adjustments in advance assessments, net	-217	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-995	-1,328	-1,328
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,328	1,328	1,328
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-333	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	226	282	291
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-282	-291	-291
90 Outlays	-389	-9	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$21 thousand; 1973, \$21 thousand.

The Administration supervises a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and associations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system and are available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations on administrative expenses.

Supervision and examination of farm credit banks and associations.—Provision is made for supervision and examination of: 12 Federal land banks; 13 banks for cooperatives; 12 Federal intermediate credit banks; 594 Federal land bank associations; and 442 production credit associations. Also, these credit agencies are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-52-4131-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,285	3,663	3,667
11.3 Positions other than permanent	121	115	124
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	4	4
Total personnel compensation	3,408	3,782	3,795
Direct costs:			
Personnel compensation	3,372	3,782	3,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	285	292	318
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	434	508	560
22.0 Transportation of things	3	30	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	106	263	416
24.0 Printing and reproduction	28	50	55
25.0 Other services	27	56	74
26.0 Supplies and materials	40	42	56
31.0 Equipment	15	177	50
Total direct costs	4,310	5,200	5,334
Reimbursable costs:			
Personnel compensation	36		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.0 Other services	8		
Total reimbursable costs	45		
Total costs	4,355	5,200	5,334
94.0 Change in selected resources	17		
99.0 Total obligations	4,372	5,200	5,334

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	229	234	225
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	7	7
Average paid employment	219	241	232
Average GS grade	9.9	10.1	10.5
Average GS salary	\$15,071	\$14,480	\$14,992
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$23,723	\$23,458	\$23,723

SHORT-TERM CREDIT INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4139-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-111,708	-111,708	-111,708
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	111,708	111,708	111,708
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in the class A capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks and class A and class C stock of the production credit associations.

Budget program.—On December 31, 1968, the Government's investment in the class A stock of the banks was retired in full, thus making them privately owned. Also, the last of the Government's investment in the production credit associations was repaid. No return of Government capital in any of the banks or associations is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total assets	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Total Government equity	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)		130,000	130,000	130,000
Retained earnings or loss		-18,292	-18,292	-18,292
Total Government equity	111,708	111,708	111,708	111,708

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES INVESTMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-52-4136-0-3-351	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-148,091	-148,091	-148,091
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	148,091	148,091	148,091
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			
90 Outlays			

This fund is available to the Governor of the Farm Credit Administration for investment in class A capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U.S.C. 1134b).

Budget program.—The last of the U.S. Government's investment in these banks was retired on December 31, 1968, thus making them all privately owned. No return of Government capital in any of the banks is anticipated in the near future.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total assets	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Total Government equity	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091
Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)				
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Non-interest-bearing capital (start and end of year)		150,000	150,000	150,000
Retained earnings or loss		-1,909	-1,909	-1,909
Total Government equity	148,091	148,091	148,091	148,091

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-56-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-3	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	3	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-3	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	1	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	7	1	-----

The Board determined appeals by coal operators under the old Federal Coal Mine Safety Act. The act was repealed by the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-173), approved on December 30, 1969. The functions of the Board were completed in 1970.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Federal Communications Commission, as authorized by law, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); not to exceed **[\$125,000]** \$725,000 for land and structures; not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$29,000 for improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings; not to exceed **[\$500]** \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses; special counsel fees; and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; **[\$31,454,000]** \$32,800,000: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$500,000 of the foregoing amount shall remain available until June 30, **[1973]** 1974, for research and policy studies. (*Communications Act of 1934, as amended; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commissioners.....	1,203	1,582	1,651
2. Broadcast.....	6,231	6,418	6,793
3. Common carrier.....	3,089	3,283	3,408
4. Safety and special.....	2,769	2,928	3,091
5. Field engineering.....	6,851	7,875	7,794
6. Research and planning in communications technology.....	2,389	3,709	4,539
7. Cable television.....	680	879	1,114
8. Support.....	3,669	3,941	4,256
Total program costs, funded ¹	26,881	30,615	32,646
Change in selected resources ²	-257	300	154
10 Total obligations.....	26,624	30,915	32,800
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-200	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	200	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	629	-----
Budget authority	26,824	31,344	32,800

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	26,844	31,454	32,800
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-110	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	26,824	31,344	32,800
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	26,624	30,915	32,800
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,679	2,549	2,764
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,549	-2,764	-2,964
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
90 Outlays	26,735	30,700	32,600

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$569 thousand; 1972, \$803 thousand; 1973, \$1,980 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	8	7	7	7
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	1,415	1,146	1,446	1,600
Advances outstanding.....	6	19	19	19
Total selected resources	1,429	1,172	1,472	1,626

The Federal Communications Commission regulates interstate and foreign commerce in communications by wire and radio. The Communications Act requires the Commission to (1) attain and maintain maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum and (2) regulate the rates and services of communications common carriers.

1. *Commissioners.*—This activity includes the top adjudicatory, policymaking, planning, and decision-making for the Commission's basic functions.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	10,727	11,078	11,368	11,649
Applications received for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM.....	63	96	150	200
FM.....	337	364	375	375
TV.....	67	44	40	40
Translators.....	399	301	300	275

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of telephone, telegraph, and cable companies including satellite communications and considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities and applications to use radio in communication service.

4. *Safety and Special Radio Services.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows (in thousands):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Stations regulated ¹	1,716	1,746	1,773	1,818
License applications received.....	661	530	575	591

¹ As of June 30 of each year.

5. *Field engineering.*—Field employees inspect radio stations; administer operator examinations; collect engineering data; monitor the spectrum; and determine the location of lost ships, lost aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission.

6. *Research and planning in communications technology.*—The Commission undertakes broad studies designed to improve the utilization of the radio spectrum, approves certain equipment for public use, and licenses experimental radio stations.

7. *Cable television.*—The Commission regulates and governs the cable systems which receive and amplify the transmissions of one or more TV broadcast stations and then redistribute the signals by cable to private homes or places of business of those who subscribe to the service for a fee.

8. *Support.*—This activity includes the professional management and legal services provided to the Commission as well as all routine administrative services.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	21,796	23,033	23,962
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	106	114	150
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	146	162	173
Total personnel compensation.....	22,048	23,309	24,285
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,856	2,097	2,197
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	349	449	509
22.0 Transportation of things.....	82	122	132
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	763	1,274	1,643
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	396	331	431
25.0 Other services.....	412	1,707	1,352
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	382	363	403
31.0 Equipment.....	577	686	1,131
32.0 Lands and structures.....	16	277	563
Total costs funded.....	26,881	30,615	32,646
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-257	300	154
99.0 Total obligations.....	26,624	30,915	32,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,674	1,688	1,775
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	14	16	20
Average paid employment.....	1,554	1,612	1,696
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.1	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,109	\$13,959	\$14,025

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-60-3900-0-4-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Monitoring services: Department of Defense.....	68	59	65
2. Radio Technical Commission for Marine Services:			
Department of the Army.....	10	10	10
Department of Transportation (Coast Guard).....	10	10	10
Department of Commerce.....	9	9	9
3. Technical assistance: Agency for International Development.....	23	24	25
4. Department of the Navy.....	45	35	-----
10 Total obligations.....	165	147	119
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-165	-147	-119
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	97	85	85
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	13	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	3	3
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	-----	1
25.0 Other services.....	26	20	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	26	10
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	165	147	119

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	6	6	6
Average GS grade.....	9.3	9.1	9.0
Average GS salary.....	\$14,109	\$13,959	\$13,809

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-0202-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend from public debt receipts.....	-3,000,000	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend from public debt receipts.....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The Corporation was created by Congress for the purpose of protecting bank depositors and to foster sound practices in the Nation's banking system. As of June 30, 1971, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.5 billion. The entire fund is considered a reserve for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for the payment of administrative and insurance expenses. Income is accumulated principally from assessments paid by insured banks and interest from its investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury. The insurance fund is strengthened by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the Treasurer of the United States. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1972 and 1973.

Trust Funds

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative and operating expenses.....	45,015	52,136	61,136

General and special funds—Continued

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Ident. code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities—Continued			
Operating costs, funded:—Con.			
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	1,141	(1)	(1)
Total operating costs	46,156	52,136	61,136
Unfunded adjustments to total operating costs: Depreciation included above	-135	-136	-136
Total operating costs, funded	46,021	52,000	61,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Assets acquired in protecting depositors in insured banks	193,438	1,924	(1)
Total capital outlay, funded	193,438	1,924	-----
Total program costs, funded	239,459	53,924	61,000
Change in selected resources ²	17,037	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	256,496	53,924	61,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. Government securities	-230,648	-245,257	-267,356
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions	-42,951	-35,700	-35,700
Insurance assessments and other revenue	-179,251	-170,000	-183,000
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-4,154,173	-4,350,527	-4,747,560
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,350,527	4,747,560	5,172,616
Budget authority -----			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-196,354	-397,033	-425,056
72 Obligated balance, start of year	334,051	321,716	347,695
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-321,716	-347,695	-355,695
90 Outlays	-184,020	-423,012	-433,056

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1971, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

² Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation was created by Congress to provide protection for bank depositors and to foster sound banking practices. Initially, deposit insurance was limited to \$2,500 per depositor. This protection increased to \$5 thousand in 1935, \$10 thousand in 1950, \$15 thousand in 1966, and finally in 1969 to the present maximum of \$20 thousand. In order to accomplish its varied functions in the protection of bank depositors the Corporation is authorized to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations relating to the supervision of insured banks and to perform other regulatory and supervisory duties consistent with its responsibilities as insurer. A basic program for examining State banks which are not members of the Federal Reserve System and liquidation activities attendant to closed insured banks constitute the major portion of the Corporation's operations.

Income of the Corporation is derived principally from insurance assessments paid by insured banks and interest on investments in U.S. Government securities. As of June 30, 1971, the deposit insurance fund amounted to \$4.5

billion. The entire fund represents the accumulated net income of the Corporation and is reserved for the protection of depositors in insured banks and for payment of administrative and insurance expenses. No funds derived from taxes or Federal appropriation are allocated to or used by the Corporation in any of its operations.

The insurance fund is supported by an authorization to borrow up to \$3 billion from the U.S. Treasurer. No borrowing under this authorization has been made to date and none is anticipated in 1972 and 1973.

The estimates for 1972 and 1973 in these statements make no provision for losses and expenses which might occur by reason of the closing of any bank after June 30, 1971, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue:			
Income from U.S. securities	230,648	245,257	267,356
Insurance assessments	179,082	170,000	183,000
Other	169	-----	-----
Total revenue	409,899	415,257	450,356
Expenses:			
Administrative and operating expenses	45,015	52,136	61,136
Expenses incurred in protecting depositors in insured banks	30,240	(1)	(1)
Total expenses	75,255	52,136	61,136
Net income for the year	334,644	363,121	389,220

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1971, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash in banks and on hand	7,278	11,575	3,575	2,631
Investments in U.S. securities (at par)	4,480,946	4,660,668	5,091,680	5,525,680
Accounts receivable	25,532	60,282	60,282	60,282
Materials and supplies ¹	392	17,429	-----	-----
Fixed assets—office building (net)	7,432	7,297	7,161	7,025
Other assets—assets acquired in receivership and deposit assumption transactions (net)	25,514	112,152	95,805	60,105
Total assets	4,547,094	4,869,403	5,258,503	5,655,723
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	334,051	321,716	347,695	355,695
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	4,154,173	4,350,527	4,747,560	5,172,616
Invested capital and earnings	58,870	197,160	163,248	127,412
Total Government equity ²	4,213,043	4,547,687	4,910,808	5,300,028

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings (reserved):			
Start of year	4,213,043	4,547,687	4,910,808
Net income for the year	334,644	363,121	389,220
Total Government equity, end of year	4,547,687	4,910,808	5,300,028

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² Represents the Deposit Insurance Fund, reserved for payment of insurance losses and administrative and other expenses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 30-64-8419-0-8-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	29,367	33,924	39,795
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,770	3,200	3,754
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7,606	8,786	10,307
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,376	3,900	4,575
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	457	528	619
25.0 Other services.....	527	765	897
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	294	339	398
31.0 Equipment.....	483	558	655
42.0 Insurance claims and other disbursements to protect depositors.....	194,579	1,924	(1)
Total costs, funded.....	239,459	53,924	61,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	17,037		
99.0 Total obligations.....	256,496	53,924	61,000

¹ No provision is made in this report for disbursements which might be made by reason of additional bank closings after June 30, 1971, because there is no sound basis for predicting which insured banks, if any, will close after that date.

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,952	2,868	2,868
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	33	33	33
Average paid employment.....	2,491	2,571	2,571
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$11,780	\$12,850	\$14,050

FEDERAL FIELD COMMITTEE FOR DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN ALASKA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-66-1500-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program (program costs, funded).....	218	20	
Change in selected resources ¹	-15	-20	
10 Total obligations.....	203		
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21		
40 Budget authority.....	224		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	203		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	50	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-50		
90 Outlays.....	206	50	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$37 thousand; 1971, \$22 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	127		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	39		
Total personnel compensation.....	166		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	9		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	8		

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4		
25.0 Other services.....	8		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	203		

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6		
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1		
Average paid employment.....	7		
Average GS grade.....	13.0		
Average GS salary.....	\$18,957		

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

The Federal Home Loan Bank Board formulates policies and supervises the operations of the 12 Federal home loan banks, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; it is also responsible for the examination of all Federal savings and loan associations, and for the examination and supervision of all State-chartered institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenditure programs of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation are presented as business-type budgets. Section 2 of Public Law 895, approved July 3, 1948, provides that all expenses of the Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, shall be considered nonadministrative.

Public Law 87-141, approved August 17, 1961, provides that expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses.

The administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the home office of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

The expenses of the field offices of the Office of Examinations and Supervision are paid from fees charged against and collected from savings and loan institutions examined and from assessments against the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS

For payments to Federal home loan banks for the purpose of adjusting the effective interest rates charged by such banks, as authorized by section 101 of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, **[\$62,500,000.] \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended.** (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-0100-0-1-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Mortgage interest subsidy payments (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	61,046	15,612	

General and special funds—Continued

INTEREST ADJUSTMENT PAYMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-68-0100-0-1-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
17		-53,846	
24.47	Recovery of prior year obligations.....		
	Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		50,000
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	23,954	100,734
40	Budget authority (appropriation)	85,000	62,500
		62,500	50,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	61,046	-38,234
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		61,046
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-61,046	-21,135
		-21,135	-17,158
90	Outlays	1,677	3,977

Title I of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, Public Law 91-351, authorized a new program in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. Under this program, appropriated funds would be used by the 12 Federal Home Loan Banks to adjust the effective interest rate charged by each bank on lending to member savings and loan associations, thereby promoting an orderly flow of funds into residential construction.

The program was initiated in 1971 with an appropriation of \$85 million. An additional \$62.5 million was appropriated in 1972. A \$50 million appropriation is proposed for 1973. Proposed in 1973 is a standby authority under which the Federal home loan banks would be able to adjust the effective interest rate on advances made to their member associations. This standby authority would be used in the event it becomes necessary to assure the continued availability of home mortgage financing for low- and middle-income families.

Public enterprise funds:

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
	Administrative expense subject to limitation.....	7,118	8,114
	Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation.....	15,340	16,890
	Other expense.....	1,565	1,848
	Total operating costs	24,023	26,852
Capital outlay, funded:			
	Construction of Federal Home Loan Bank Board building.....	59	3,000
	Purchase of equipment.....	240	432
	Leasehold improvements.....		274
	Total capital outlay	299	3,706
	Total program costs, funded	24,322	30,558
	Change in selected resources ¹	-55	2
10	Total obligations	24,267	30,560

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds: Assessments for services and facilities:			
11	Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....	-12,171	-13,345
	Reimbursements from other accounts.....	-218	-112
14	Non-Federal sources: Assessments for services and facilities:		
	Federal home loan banks.....	-3,584	-4,458
	Examining fees and charges.....	-6,647	-7,214
	Conservatorship, supervisory representative in charge, and other income.....	-1,663	-1,977
	Miscellaneous.....	-6	-6
17	Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-147	-216
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:		
21.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	-15,575	-15,575
21.98	Fund balance.....	-676	-603
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:		
24.48	Authorization to spend agency debt receipts.....	15,575	12,575
24.98	Fund balance.....	603	130
31	Redemption of agency debts.....	241	241
	Budget authority		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	-169	3,232
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,186	662
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-662	-1,045
90	Outlays	355	2,849

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The three-member Board supervises the Federal Home Loan Bank System, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (12 U.S.C. 1421 et seq., 1461 et seq., and 1464 et seq.). Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 12 Federal home loan banks, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

[Dollars in millions]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of members of Federal Home Loan Bank System.....	4,496	4,482	4,395
Total assets of members.....	\$200,228	\$226,300	\$246,900
Savings invested in members.....	\$170,203	\$191,400	\$206,500
Mortgage loans of members.....	\$166,753	\$192,200	\$211,700
Number of insured institutions examined and supervised.....	4,326	4,240	4,160
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding.....	\$7,241	\$8,400	\$10,300

Budget program.—The Board's budget is based on seven activities.

Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.—The Board examines and supervises the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

Examination and supervision of Federal- and State-chartered institutions.—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution are analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities. Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System as

are not examined by the State examiners. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board.

Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated. Applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations and applications of Federal savings and loan associations for establishment of branch offices are also examined. In addition, an analysis and evaluation is made of the insurance risk in connection with applications submitted by savings and loan associations for insurance of share accounts.

Executive direction and staff services.—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

Analysis of operations.—An analysis is made of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, the character and volume of mortgage lending, as well as selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance, including volume of activity and interest rates of all major types of mortgage lenders.

Administrative services.—These consist of auditing; accounting, budgetary, and financial reporting; internal budget control; and fiscal organization and management. These services also include general housekeeping and operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

Acquisition and construction of a building in the District of Columbia.—The Board is authorized by Public Law 89-754, 80 Stat. 1255, 1293, approved November 3, 1966, to acquire property and construct a building in the District of Columbia to provide quarters and facilities for the Board. Under the law, the Board is required to prepare and submit an annual budget program for the building as provided in title I of the Government Corporation Control Act.

The amounts shown in the schedules for the above activities include administrative expenses under annual limitation; nonadministrative expenses under a separate limitation; and certain additional expenses not under limitation. Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from \$8.1 million in 1972 to \$8.8 million in 1973. Nonadministrative expenses covering examination and supervision of savings and loan associations are discussed separately below.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Administrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue	7,118	8,114	8,775
Expense	7,118	8,114	8,775
Excess of revenue over expense			
Nonadministrative expense subject to limitation:			
Revenue	15,283	16,903	17,299
Expense	15,340	16,890	17,235
Excess of revenue over expense	-57	13	64
Other expense:			
Revenue	1,887	2,095	2,508
Expense	1,565	1,848	2,141
Excess of revenue over expense	322	247	367
Net income for the year	265	260	431

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance	1,862	1,265	1,175	583
Accounts receivable	3,251	4,141	3,532	3,791
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	16	21	25	25
Fixed assets:				
Leasehold improvements			226	253
Land and buildings	6,013	6,072	9,072	12,072
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment, net	646	739	1,003	1,161
Total assets	11,788	12,238	15,033	17,886
Liabilities:				
Current	4,370	4,796	4,572	4,355
Loan payable to Federal home loan banks	5,634	5,393	8,152	10,791
Total liabilities	10,004	10,189	12,724	15,146
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹	67	7	5	5
Unobligated balance	16,251	16,178	12,705	9,589
Undrawn authorization	-15,575	-15,575	-12,575	-9,575
Total funded balance	743	610	135	19
Invested capital and earnings	1,041	1,439	2,174	2,721
Total Government equity	1,784	2,049	2,309	2,740

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	1,784	2,049	2,309
Net income for the year	265	260	431
End of year	2,049	2,309	2,740

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	528	656	681
11.3 Positions other than permanent	2	2	50
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	443	513	571
Total personnel compensation	974	1,172	1,303
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	75	97	108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	144	176	204
22.0 Transportation of things	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	10	11	11
24.0 Printing and reproduction	18	20	20
25.0 Other services	69	310	135
26.0 Supplies and materials	23	27	28
31.0 Equipment	242	434	363
43.0 Interest and dividends	248	305	426
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule)	7,118	8,114	8,775
Nonadministrative expenses (see separate schedule)	15,340	16,890	17,235
Total costs, funded	24,263	27,558	28,610
94.0 Change in selected resources	3	6	
Total obligations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board	24,266	27,564	28,610

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES			
ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	59	3,000	3,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-58	-4	-----
Total obligations, General Services Administration.....	1	2,996	3,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	24,267	30,560	31,610
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	60	58	58
Average paid employment.....	46	57	58
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.4	9.6
Average GS salary.....	\$13,801	\$14,101	\$14,380
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,978	\$9,339	\$9,339

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Not to exceed a total of **[\$8,123,500] \$8,775,000** shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which may procure services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and contracts for such services with one organization may be renewed annually, and uniforms or allowances therefor in accordance with law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), and said amount shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government (including payment for office space): *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship or liquidation of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from such insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of such insured institutions, or activities relating to section 5A(f) or 6(i) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, section 5(d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, or section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed \$25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That expenses of any functions of supervision (except of Federal home loan banks) vested in or exercisable by the Board shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses: *Provided further*, That not to exceed \$1,000 shall be available for official reception and representation expenses: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1421-1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses (except those included in the first proviso hereof) for the supervision and examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary) shall not exceed **[\$16,923,000] \$17,235,000**.

(Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Administrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.....	781	858	918
3. Chartering Federal and insuring savings and loan associations.....	809	847	928
4. Executive direction and staff services.....	3,232	3,579	3,849
5. Analysis of operations.....	881	1,173	1,274
6. Administrative services.....	1,415	1,657	1,806
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,118	8,114	8,775
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	10	-----
Limitation.....	7,122	8,124	8,775

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,728	5,401	5,541
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	189	175	175
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	81	64	74
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	78	50	40
Total personnel compensation.....	5,076	5,690	5,830
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	430	524	545
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	237	197	284
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	4	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	629	758	906
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	95	150
25.0 Other services.....	369	551	708
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	165	166	192
31.0 Equipment.....	110	129	155
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-7,118	-8,114	-8,775
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	375	394	386
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	20	21	21
Average paid employment.....	348	390	392
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.1	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$14,078	\$14,199	\$14,510
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,197	\$7,226	\$7,226

Nonadministrative Expenses

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
2. Examination and supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions.....	13,485	14,402	14,660
4. Executive direction and staff services.....	1,855	2,488	2,575
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	15,340	16,890	17,235
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	436	33	-----
Limitation.....	15,776	16,923	17,235

The Office of Examinations and Supervision conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, of insured State-chartered savings and loan associations, other institutions of the savings and loan type insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of non-insured member institutions of the Federal Home Loan Bank System not subject to State supervision. The Office also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the System, for insurance of accounts, or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of examinations.

The Office is also responsible for the supervision of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. The purpose of such supervision is to prevent the development and/or continuance of unsafe and unsound financial practices in these institutions and to correct such practices where found. In carrying out the supervisory function, the Office reviews and analyzes the examination reports forwarded by the chief examiners of the respective district offices. The authority for examination and supervision of insured savings and loan associations was expanded by the Financial Institutions Supervisory Act of 1966, effective October 16, 1966. The Savings and Loan Holding Company Amendments of 1967 which became effective February 14, 1968, imposed additional examination and supervisory responsibilities on the Office with respect to savings and loan holding companies and their subsidiaries.

The following table reflects the work of the Office (dollars in millions):

Description	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Examinations of insured associations completed or to be completed.....	3,433	3,525	3,600
Examinations of affiliates of insured associations to be made.....	16	75	75
Examinations of holding companies to be made.....	19	50	50
Special examinations to be made.....	141	150	150
Average assets of insured institutions (start of year).....	\$36.6	\$43.1	\$49.7
Average volume new loans made by insured institutions during year.....	\$6.8	\$9.6	\$8.4

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4035-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	10,525	11,303	11,519
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	9	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	5
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	124	48	58
Total personnel compensation.....	10,660	11,370	11,596
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	905	1,070	1,108
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2,423	2,703	2,703
22.0 Transportation of things.....	26	30	38
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	722	826	887
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	81	85	85
25.0 Other services.....	424	713	715
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	50	50	56
31.0 Equipment.....	49	43	47
93.0 Nonadministrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-15,340	-16,890	-17,235
99.0 Total nonadministrative obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	883	833	816
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	3
Average paid employment.....	712	739	739

Average GS grade.....	10.5	10.6	10.7
Average GS salary.....	\$14,983	\$15,430	\$15,738

INVESTMENT IN FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Ident. code 30-68-4000-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21.47 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	-4,000,000
24.47 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

The 12 Federal home loan banks stabilize and strengthen the member institutions which own all their capital stock. The banks obtain funds advanced to members primarily from public issuances of consolidated obligations. Authority to borrow from the Treasury was increased from \$1 to \$4 billion by Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969. No borrowings are anticipated in 1972 or 1973, but funds are available if market conditions so warrant. (Transactions of the banks are shown in the annexed budgets at the end of this document.)

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses subject to limitation.....	428	497	625
2. Payments to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.....	12,525	13,825	14,443
3. Contributions and provision for contributions to insured institutions.....	29,010	12,000	8,000
4. Net loss on sale of U.S. securities acquired.....	1,921	-----	-----
5. Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	1,715	-----	-----
6. Other expenses.....	7,980	7,432	8,291
Total operating costs, funded.....	53,579	33,754	31,359
Capital outlay:			
7. Purchase of equipment.....	13	7	5
8. Assets acquired from insured institutions:			
Loans.....	4,729	-----	-----
Other.....	1,270	-----	-----
9. Purchase of subrogated accounts in insured institutions.....	123	9,100	-----
10. Loans to insured institutions.....	1,500	18,550	8,000
Total capital outlay.....	7,635	27,657	8,005
Total program costs, funded.....	61,214	61,411	39,364
Change in selected resources ¹	-21	-10	-----
10 Total obligations.....	61,193	61,401	39,364

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—Con.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on U.S. and Federal agency securities	-141,067	-188,325	-204,063
14 Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on other securities	-471		
Gain on assets acquired from insured institutions	-1,271	-1,000	-1,000
Insurance premiums and admission fees	-468	-518	-700
Income on assets acquired from insured institutions	-9,748	-7,000	-5,000
Interest on loans to insured institutions	-3,666	-6,134	-6,623
Liquidation of assets acquired:			
Repayment of loans	-50,402	-28,000	-18,000
Other	-5,089		
Liquidation of loans to insured institutions	-14,914	-1,500	-1,700
Liquidation of subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation (repayments)	-6,031	-44,200	-22,300
Miscellaneous	-129	-100	-100
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
21.98 Fund balance	-2,439,324	-2,615,388	-2,830,765
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	750,000	750,000	750,000
24.98 Fund balance	2,615,388	2,830,765	3,050,886
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year)	-4,000		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-172,063	-215,376	-220,122
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year	10,926	29,805	40,203
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year	-29,805	-40,203	-42,217
90 Outlays	-190,942	-225,775	-222,136

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation is authorized under title IV of the National Housing Act (12 U.S.C. 1724 et seq.) to insure savings in all Federal savings and loan associations and in State-chartered institutions of the savings and loan type which apply and qualify for insurance. The protection thus afforded, which insures savers in member associations against financial loss up to a statutory limit of \$20 thousand, may be provided through the prevention of default or the payment of insurance to savings account holders in the event of liquidation. The former course of action, which results in complete protection to each investor regardless of the amount in his account, is accomplished by making contributions or by purchasing all or a part of the association's assets. Also, the Corporation is authorized to make loans to institutions in financial difficulty. Wherever possible, preventive measures are taken to eliminate the necessity of liquidation. However, in the event liquidation is necessary, the Corporation acts as receiver or coreceiver upon request of State authority in cases involving State-

chartered institutions. In addition, the Corporation, upon determination by the Board (under legislation effective July 1968, Public Law 90-389) is empowered to act, even retroactively, as sole receiver in cases involving State-chartered institutions.

The Corporation functions under direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. The expenses of the Board and its staff offices are paid from assessments made on the Corporation and the Federal home loan banks.

(Dollars in millions)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of insured member institutions	4,326	4,240	4,160
Number of insured savers (thousands)	47,989	49,600	51,100
Potential liability	\$152,818	\$172,000	\$185,100
Assets of insured member institutions	\$186,609	\$211,000	\$230,000
Reserves and undivided profits of insured member institutions	\$11,863	\$12,600	\$13,300
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses	\$2,921	\$3,090	\$3,277

1. *Administrative expenses subject to limitation.*—In carrying out its role of protecting savings in insured savings and loan associations the Corporation has settled 93 cases since its creation 37 years ago. Actual losses sustained and provision for losses to June 30, 1971, have amounted to \$177.2 million representing approximately 8% of cumulative gross income. Detailed information with respect to all of the insurance cases is summarized in the following table (dollars in thousands):

Method of settlement	Number	Number of investors protected	Actual losses sustained and provision for losses ¹
Acquisition of assets	13	75,782	\$49,116,624
Acquisition of assets and contribution	15	107,951	61,846,421
Contribution	47	350,143	35,308,795
Contribution and loan	1	14,542	15,000,000
Loans sold under 100% guaranty			1,200,000
Loan	4	137,383	
Loan and acquisition of assets	1	26,137	3,683,682
Receivership and acquisition of assets	1	27,197	10,691,583
Receivership	11	61,461	309,557
Total	93	800,596	177,156,662

¹ Actual losses sustained \$97.6 million.

2. *Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities.*—The Corporation will pay 25% of the administrative expenses of the Board as a direct charge and 48% of the remaining administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board in 1973 in return for services and facilities by the Board and staff offices. The Corporation will also pay 48% of the Washington office expenses and 50% of the District offices expenses of the Office of Examinations and Supervision for supervisory services by that office.

6. *Other expenses.*—Provides for liquidation and other expenses of the Corporation in connection with the workout of contribution agreements, the disposition of assets purchased from, and loans to insured institutions to prevent default.

Financing.—The original capital of \$100 million has been completely repaid to the Treasury, together with an additional \$43 million for the use of the funds.

The Corporation has continuing authority to borrow from the Treasury for insurance purposes, with a limitation of \$750 million outstanding at any one time. No borrowings under this authorization have ever been made.

The Corporation has additional authority to assess against each insured institution additional premiums for

insurance until the amount of such premiums equals the amount of all losses and expenses of the Corporation, except that the total amount so assessed in any one year against any such institution shall not exceed one-eighth of 1% of the total amount of the accounts of its insured members.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation is entirely self-supporting. Revenues and other receipts have been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, and return on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for contingencies of \$2,921 million as of June 30, 1971. Total revenues and other receipts since 1934, of \$3,243.5 million, have been applied as follows (in millions of dollars):

	Amount	Percent
Expense.....	102.0	3.1
Insurance losses sustained and provision for losses.....	177.2	5.5
Return on capital stock to U.S. Treasury.....	43.0	1.3
Reserve for contingencies.....	2,921.3	90.1
Total.....	3,243.5	100.0

Operating expenses (funded) for 1973 are estimated at \$31.3 million, consisting of administrative expenses of the Corporation of \$625 thousand, \$14.4 million for services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, \$8 million for contributions to insured institutions, and \$8.3 million for other expenses.

Net operating income for 1973, which is expected to be \$250.7 million, will be retained by the Corporation to meet future contingencies.

Section 404(b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, requires each insured institution to pay a basic insurance premium in an amount equal to one-twelfth of 1% of its savings accounts. Public Law 87-210, which became effective January 1, 1962, as amended, requires annual payment to the Corporation of an additional premium in the nature of a prepayment at a rate equal to 2% of the increase in savings for the previous calendar year, less an amount equal to any requirement for the purchase of Federal Home Loan Bank stock during the period. The law also provides for the crediting of a return on the accumulated prepayments of each insured association at a rate equal to the average realized by the Corporation on its own investment portfolio.

Public Law 87-210 further provides for the establishment of a primary reserve which shall be the general reserve of the Corporation and a secondary reserve to which shall be credited additional premiums. When the sum of these two reserves equals 2% of total savings, the cash payment of the regular premiums and the prepayments cease and the Corporation commences transferring the secondary reserve to the primary reserve by crediting each insured association's accumulated prepayments to its regular premium liability. (This credit is reflected on the analysis of changes in Government equity statement below.) If the aggregate of the two reserves drops to below 1.60%, (changed from 1.75% by P.L. 92-213), the prepayments and the cash payment of the regular premium resume and continue until the 2% ratio is again reached. The law requires the Corporation to accumulate a primary reserve (as of the close of any December 31) equal to 2% of the total amount of all accounts of insured members before collection of regular premiums may be discontinued, provided, however, that each insured institution has paid regular premiums for at least 20 years.

Public Law 91-151, approved December 23, 1969, removed references to creditor obligations from the computation of the basic insurance premium and the base on which the required reserve levels are determined. Under this law, the maximum required level of primary and secondary reserves was deemed to have been reached on December 31, 1969. As of the end of 1973 it is anticipated that the primary reserve will reach \$1,895 million or 1.0% of estimated savings of \$185.1 billion and that the primary and secondary reserves will be at a level of \$3,276.8 million or 1.77% of these estimated savings.

Public Law 91-152, approved December 24, 1969, provided that savings losses during 1966 recaptured in later years would not be reflected as savings growth on which the liability for payments to the secondary reserve is based. This measure amended prior law which already extended such treatment to losses occurring in 1967 and later years. Refunds due to this legislation are reflected as item 5 on the program and financing schedule.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	275,541	337,759	365,586
Expense.....	169,018	125,961	114,830
Net income for the year.....	106,523	211,798	250,756

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	1,847	901	676	603
Cash with banks.....	5	1	1	1
U.S. securities (par).....	2,288,853	2,500,742	2,726,742	2,948,950
Agency securities.....	159,550	143,550	143,550	143,550
Other securities.....	12,830	-----	-----	-----
FNMA debentures.....	4,000	-----	-----	-----
Accounts receivable, net.....	28,223	32,665	21,165	18,165
Assets acquired from insured institutions, net:				
Loans.....	153,639	87,806	59,806	41,806
Other.....	23,134	-----	-----	-----
Subrogated and insured accounts in insured institutions in liquidation, net.....	147,461	141,553	106,453	84,153
Loans to insured institutions.....	89,914	76,500	93,550	99,850
Selected assets: Supplies and deferred charges ¹	56	35	25	25
Furniture, fixtures and equipment, net.....	23	29	31	30
Total assets.....	2,909,535	2,983,781	3,151,999	3,337,133
Liabilities:				
Current.....	34,638	40,092	40,369	40,383
Deferred credits.....	21,346	22,378	21,000	20,000
Total liabilities.....	55,984	62,470	61,369	60,383
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	3,185,324	3,365,388	3,580,765	3,800,886
Undrawn authorization.....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Total funded balance.....	2,435,324	2,615,388	2,830,765	3,050,886
Invested capital and earnings.....	418,227	305,923	259,865	225,864
Total government equity.....	2,853,551	2,921,311	3,090,630	3,276,750

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Note.—The potential liability on insured share accounts at yearend is as follows: 1970, \$131.9 billion; 1971, \$152.8 billion; 1972, \$172.0 billion; 1973, \$185.1 billion.

Public enterprise funds—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION FUND—CON.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	2,853,551	2,921,311	3,090,630
Net income for the year.....	106,523	211,798	250,756
Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	-1,715	-----	-----
Credit allowed on regular insurance premiums.....	-118,719	-134,682	-148,100
Return on additional premiums (unfunded).....	81,672	92,202	83,465
End of year.....	2,921,311	3,090,630	3,276,750

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	296	440	448
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	843	965	1,266
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	15	15
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	45	67	61
Total personnel compensation.....	1,197	1,487	1,790
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	70	92	113
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	67	90	100
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	185	200	220
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	3	5	5
25.0 Other services.....	18,959	19,348	20,468
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	23	32	35
31.0 Equipment.....	14	9	7
33.0 Investments and loans.....	9,543	27,650	8,000
41.0 Contributions and provision for contributions.....	29,010	12,000	8,000
92.0 Undistributed: Refund of additional premium prepayments.....	1,715	-----	-----
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....	428	497	625
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-21	-10	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61,193	61,401	39,364

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	24	26	26
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	81	96	96
Average paid employment.....	98	120	121
Average GS grade.....	11.4	12.6	12.6
Average GS salary.....	\$16,861	\$17,643	\$17,979

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Not to exceed **[\$497,000]** \$625,000 shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions or activities relating to section 406(c), 407, or 408 of the National Housing Act, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses and payments for expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payments for services and facilities of the Federal home loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1724-

1730b). (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses: Insurable interest and insurance settlement operations (expenses—costs).....	428	497	625
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	12	-----	-----
Limitation.....	440	497	625

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4037-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	292	354	431
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	15	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	307	357	433
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian employees.....	23	32	41
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	18	15	15
22.0 Transportation of things.....	-----	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	45	48	53
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	7	7	7
25.0 Other services.....	27	36	74
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1	1
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-428	-497	-625
99.0 Total administrative obligations.....	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	20	20	25
Average paid employment.....	16	19	23
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.4
Average GS salary.....	\$18,377	\$18,543	\$18,430

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-68-4038-0-3-556	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available (reserved for debt redemption), start of year.....	-242	-224	-213
24 Unobligated balance available (reserved for debt redemption), end of year.....	224	213	203
31 Redemption of agency debt.....	18	11	10
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	64	63	62
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-63	-62	-61
90 Outlays.....	1	1	1

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time the Corporation has been dissolved. Liabilities representing matured bonds held by the public together with accrued interest thereon, totaled \$287 thousand at the end of 1971 and are estimated to be reduced to \$264 thousand by the end of 1973.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....	306	287	275	264
Liabilities:				
Interest payable.....	64	63	62	61
Matured bonds payable held by public.....	242	224	213	203
Total liabilities.....	306	287	275	264
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	242	224	213	203
Invested capital and earnings.....	-242	-224	-213	-203
Total Government equity.....				

FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 5901-5902, **[\$5,300,000]** \$5,419,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Regulation of the shipping industry (total program costs, funded).....	4,648	5,132	5,419
Change in selected resources ¹	1		
10 Total obligations.....	4,649	5,132	5,419
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	9	168	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,658	5,300	5,419
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,649	5,132	5,419
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	267	386	338
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-386	-338	-357
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays.....	4,518	5,180	5,400

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$71 thousand; 1971, \$72 thousand; 1972, \$72 thousand; 1973, \$72 thousand.

The Federal Maritime Commission administers the shipping statutes which require regulation of the domestic offshore and international waterborne commerce of the United States. Its paramount objective for 1972 and 1973 is to achieve proper compliance with the statutes through an effective regulatory program. This will entail continuing and comprehensive analysis in depth of the activities of conferences, carriers, and others subject to Commission jurisdiction, as they relate to the following program areas: ocean freight rates; section 15 agreements; malpractices; foreign discriminatory actions; freight forwarders; terminal operators; passenger vessel certification; and oil pollution financial responsibility.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-72-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,844	4,231	4,473
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	14	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	13	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	3,871	4,250	4,492
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	316	351	370
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	90	90	95
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	110	159	159
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	20	28	28
25.0 Other services.....	137	192	210
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	60	40	43
31.0 Equipment.....	43	20	20
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,649	5,132	5,419

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	288	300	292
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	253	270	287
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$14,993	\$15,137	\$15,333
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,356	\$8,356	\$8,356

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the *Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service* to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U.S.C. 171-180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel [as provided in section 205 of said Act; expenses of] and boards of inquiry appointed by the President [pursuant to section 206 of said Act]; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [temporary employment of conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18] not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; [and Government-listed telephones in private residences and private apartments for official use in cities where mediators are officially stationed, but no Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service office is maintained; \$10,289,000] \$10,190,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.....	8,007	8,416	8,354
2. Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.....	5	125	125
3. Administration.....	1,640	1,724	1,711
Total program costs, funded.....	9,652	10,265	10,190
Change in selected resources ¹	28		
10 Total obligations.....	9,680	10,265	10,190
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	42		
Budget authority.....	9,722	10,265	10,190

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$40 thousand; (1971 adjustments, -\$48 thousand) 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand; 1973, \$20 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	9,726	10,289	10,190
41 Transfer to "Operating expenses, public buildings service," General Services Administration.....	-4	-24	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	9,722	10,265	10,190
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	9,680	10,265	10,190
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	607	629	659
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-629	-659	-651
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-48	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	9,610	10,235	10,198

The Service under title II of the Labor Management Relations Act of 1947, assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production, other than rail and air transportation, whenever in its judgment such disputes threaten to cause a substantial interruption of commerce. Under the authority of Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11616, dated August 26, 1971, the Service also makes its mediation and conciliation facilities available to Federal agencies and organizations representing Federal employees in the resolution of negotiation disputes.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During 1971, dispute notices and other notifications affecting 98,153 employers were received by the Service. Cases totaling 21,727 were assigned for mediation and 21,858 mediation assignments were closed during the year. About 85% of the mediation assignments closed which required the services of mediators were settled without work stoppages. A total of 32,293 mediation conferences were conducted by mediators during 1971. This represents the largest number of joint and separate conferences conducted by mediators in the history of the Service. The workload shown below includes assignments closed in both the private and public sectors. Cases in process at the end of 1971 totaled 4,889; this is the normal carry-over of open cases from month to month, with seasonal fluctuations. The following chart shows a 5-year comparison of workload data:

WORKLOAD DATA

	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Cases in process at the beginning of year.....	4,781	5,036	5,260	5,113	5,020
Mediation assignments.....	19,602	21,385	21,839	19,769	21,727
Mediation assignments closed.....	19,347	21,161	21,986	19,862	21,858
Cases in process at end of year.....	5,036	5,260	5,113	5,020	4,889

Total mediation conferences conducted.....	29,380	29,760	31,605	30,334	32,293
--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

2. *Ad hoc boards, panels, mediators, and consultants.*—Provision is made for ad hoc employment of labor relations experts, individually or in panels, in support of the mediation function; and for boards of inquiry appointed by the President in emergency disputes.

Service function in the Federal sector.—Executive Order 11491 of October 29, 1969, as amended by Executive Order 11616, dated August 26, 1971, places responsibility

in the agency for providing mediation assistance to Federal agencies and labor organizations in the resolution of negotiation disputes. The Service estimates it will be actively engaged in mediation of impasses in about 250 such negotiations each year. Through its preventive activity program, the Service will continue to work with both contracting parties to bring about a better understanding of the collective bargaining process, and to improve their day-to-day working relationships. It is estimated that the Service will be actively engaged in about 400 preventive assignments in the Federal sector.

Arbitration services.—The Service provides panels of arbitrators from its roster for the resolution of employee grievances or disputes in the private and public sectors involving the interpretation or application of existing agreements. In 1971 the Service provided 13,235 panels of arbitrators, an increase of 112% over the past 6 years. The Service is presently automating the arbitrator selection process in order to cope with the increased workload.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-76-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	7,763	8,136	7,968
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	38	101	101
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	12	15	15
Total personnel compensation.....	7,813	8,252	8,084
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	674	716	707
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	527	640	640
22.0 Transportation of things.....	23	23	23
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	364	411	461
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	16	16
25.0 Other services.....	127	120	172
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	40	40	40
31.0 Equipment.....	96	46	46
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	-----	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	9,680	10,265	10,190

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	438	431	431
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	5	8	8
Average paid employment.....	440	437	437
Average GS grade.....	11.1	11.1	11.1
Average GS salary.....	\$18,253	\$18,521	\$18,559

FEDERAL METAL AND NONMETALLIC MINE
SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, as authorized by law (30 U.S.C. 721) including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$167,000. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication and administration (costs—obligations).....	16	167	167
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	151	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	167	167	167

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	16	167	167
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....		2	12
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2	-12	-12
90	Outlays.....	14	157	167

The Board of Review is an established appeals board to which mine operators may make application for annulment or revision of orders issued under the provisions of the Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Act (Public Law 89-577).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-78-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Permanent positions.....	47	49
11.3	Positions other than permanent.....	33	33
	Total personnel compensation.....	80	82
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons.....	35	35
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities.....	13	16
24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	4	4
25.0	Other services.....	2	20
26.0	Supplies and materials.....		2
31.0	Equipment.....	1	3
99.0	Total obligations.....	16	167

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		3	3
Average paid employment.....		6	6
Average GS grade.....	9.4	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$13,318	\$13,318	\$13,689

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$500 for official reception and representation expenses, **[\$22,200,000] \$22,798,000.** (15 U.S.C. 717-717w; 16 U.S.C. 791a-825s, 828-828c, 831n-1, 831n-3, 832a(a), d, e, f, i(b), 833d, e, h; 33 U.S.C. 701j; 42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-4, 2019; 43 U.S.C. 617l(c), 1334(c); 45 Stat. 200, 212, 213, 1344, 1640; 60 Stat. 1080; 64 Stat. 170, 180, 181, 382, 1265; 68 Stat. 255, 573, 1248, 1256, 1259, 1260; 71 Stat. 401; 77 Stat. 475; 78 Stat. 890, 893-895, as amended; 82 Stat. 720, 725, 727, 728, 885, 886, 889, 890, 899, 901, 906, 907, 909-911, 913-916, 918, 919, 926; 83 Stat. 852, 853, 854; 84 Stat. 91, 107-110, 310, 311, 312, 1566, 1571; Executive Order 10485, Sept. 3, 1953; Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1.	Hydroelectric power regulation.....	3,314	3,702	3,851
2.	Electric power industry systems evaluation.....	2,124	2,421	2,636
3.	Electric power utilities regulation.....	2,038	2,396	2,508
4.	Natural gas pipeline regulation.....	5,068	5,588	5,888
5.	Natural gas producers regulation.....	3,977	4,173	4,304
6.	Natural gas industry systems evaluation.....	223	258	454
7.	Services to other agencies and to the public.....	1,464	1,484	1,529

8.	Administration.....	1,395	1,561	1,628
	Total program costs, funded.....	19,602	21,583	22,798
	Change in selected resources ¹	218		
10	Total obligations.....	19,820	21,583	22,798
Financing:				
25	Unobligated balance lapsing.....	90	617	
40	Budget authority (appropriation)...	19,910	22,200	22,798
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	19,820	21,583	22,798
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,335	1,748	1,237
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,748	-1,237	-1,133
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	20		
90	Outlays.....	19,427	22,094	22,902

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	28	32	32	32
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	298	512	512	512
Total selected resources...	326	544	544	544

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act, and performs other work relating to Federal electric power developments and associated natural resources. In 1973 the Commission expects to collect \$18,147 thousand in license fees and other charges.

1. *Hydroelectric power regulation.*—The Commission licenses non-Federal hydroelectric projects and makes water resources appraisal studies. Under Public Law 90-451, amending the Federal Power Act, the Commission determines whether projects with expiring licenses should be relicensed or recommended to Congress for Federal takeover. To help defray the cost of this program, an estimated \$4,236 thousand will be collected in 1973.

LICENSED PROJECT DATA

Major hydroelectric projects under license at end of year.....	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Annual receipts from license fees (in thousands).....	\$3,797	\$4,593	\$4,236
Applications completed during year.....	149	163	171
Applications pending end of year:			
New construction.....	21	17	13
Unlicensed facilities.....	134	126	116
Relicensing.....	58	55	63
Amendments, etc.....	223	241	240

2. *Electric power industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission encourages the interconnection and coordination of the Nation's electric power systems to insure an adequate supply of electric energy.

The Commission studies the electric power industry's problems and prospects to encourage electric utilities to meet the Nation's power requirements by timely installation of adequate generating and transmission facilities with minimum impact on our environment. Continuous surveillance of the changing requirements of the electric power industry is conducted to identify current trends, project load growth, and suggest patterns of generation and transmission to meet future requirements. To help defray the cost of this program an estimated \$2,521 thousand will be collected in 1973.

3. *Electric power utilities regulation.*—The Commission regulates the wholesale rates and service, the accounting and reporting requirements, depreciation practices, certain security issues, the disposition of property, mergers, and interlocking directorates of interstate electric utilities. To help defray the cost of this program an estimated \$1,129

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

thousand will be collected in 1973 in fees for various filings administered under this program and \$1,484 thousand in annual charges.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Electric rate filings.....	3,186	2,827	2,827
Electric cases.....	81	105	125

4. *Natural gas pipeline regulation.*—There were 113 natural gas pipeline companies regulated by the Commission in 1971 with assets of \$20.3 billion and approximately 41 million customers.

The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity to permit construction of new facilities and extensions by interstate natural gas companies. Filing fees are levied on pipeline certificate applications and annual charges collected to defray the cost of the program. It is estimated that in 1973 the amount collected for fees and annual charges will be \$5,964 thousand.

The Commission also regulates the wholesale rates charged by interstate natural gas pipeline companies, their accounting and reporting requirements, depreciation practices, and abandonment of property.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Certificate applications.....	691	720	710
Rate filings.....	1,607	1,714	1,734
Formal cases.....	170	209	237

5. *Natural gas producers regulation.*—The Commission issues certificates of public convenience and necessity for the sale of gas by independent producers and regulates the rates which producers may charge for natural gas sold in interstate commerce. Some 4,500 natural gas producers are presently regulated by the Commission. To help defray the cost of this program an estimated \$400 thousand will be collected to cover the cost of processing producer certificate applications.

WORKLOAD

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Certificate applications.....	4,914	4,899	4,234
Rate filings.....	17,954	20,744	18,846
Cases (consolidated dockets).....	8	8	8

6. *Natural gas industry systems evaluation.*—The Commission initiated a national gas survey in 1971, which is expected to complement the National Power Survey in forecasting energy supply and requirements.

7. *Services to other agencies and to the public.*—The Commission studies industry systems and prepares reports for use of other agencies, the industries and the public.

The Commission assesses and collects annual charges against owners of non-Federal hydroelectric projects which derive benefit from upstream Federal reservoirs.

The Commission participates with other Federal agencies in planning the development of power at water resources projects. For certain Federal projects, it approves the rate for sale of power and allocates the costs to project purposes. It participates in activities of the Water Resources Council and in Federal-State water resources studies. An estimated \$2,413 thousand is expected to be collected in 1973.

8. *Administration.*—This activity includes executive, managerial, and support personnel whose functions are applicable to the Commission as a whole.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-0100-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,612	18,117	18,322
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	122	100	155
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	56	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	16,790	18,217	18,477
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,338	1,500	1,540
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	475	586	677
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	25	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	321	435	522
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	201	233	506
25.0 Other services.....	208	342	740
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	149	136	158
31.0 Equipment.....	104	109	148
Total costs, funded.....	19,602	21,583	22,798
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	218	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	19,820	21,583	22,798

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,182	1,171	1,191
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1,088	1,133	1,182
Average GS grade.....	10.2	9.9	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$15,730	\$15,531	\$15,631
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,878	\$8,973	\$8,985

PAYMENTS TO STATES UNDER FEDERAL POWER ACT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-5105-0-2-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payments to States of portions of receipts as prescribed by law (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	83	165	90
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	83	165	90
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	83	165	90
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	83	83	165
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-83	-165	-90
90 Outlays.....	83	83	165

¹ The increase reflects collection of back-charge for use of public lands by 4 licensed projects.

The States receive 37.5% of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U.S.C. 810).

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-80-3900-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Studies, Corps of Engineers.....	8	-----	-----
2. Studies, National Air Pollution Control Administration.....	1	-----	-----
3. Corporate regulation, Securities and Exchange Commission.....	7	-----	-----
4. Studies, Department of Agriculture.....	5	-----	-----

5. Studies, Water Resources Council.....	5	-----	-----
6. Vistula River System, United Nations.....	1	-----	-----
7. Rate examination, Postal Rate Commission.....	3	-----	-----
8. Studies, Geological Survey, Department of Interior.....	4	-----	-----
9. Processing environmental data, Environmental Protective Agency.....	86	-----	-----
10. U.S. district court hearing, Department of Justice.....	4	-----	-----
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	124	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-124	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	30	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	86	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	124	-----	-----
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	1.2	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	15.3	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$25,867	-----	-----

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by [law (15 U.S.C. 5901-5902)], [and] services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$1,500 for official reception and representation expenses, [\$25,189,000] \$27,073,000: [Provided, That any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress shall be dependent upon funds appropriated to carry out such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation]. (85 Stat. 200; Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintaining competition.....	7,689	8,466	9,660
2. Consumer protection.....	12,729	13,307	14,538
3. Executive direction and policy planning.....	915	1,007	1,140
4. Administrative management.....	1,404	1,692	1,735
Total program costs.....	22,737	24,472	27,073
Unfunded adjustments to total program costs: Loss on disposition of fixed assets.....	-52	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹.....	22,685	24,472	27,073
Change in selected resources ²	-215	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	22,470	24,472	27,073

Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	-----	620	-----
Budget authority.....	22,470	25,092	27,073
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	22,490	25,189	27,073
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-20	-97	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	22,470	25,092	27,073
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	22,470	24,472	27,073
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,185	2,003	1,505
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,003	-1,505	-1,578
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-236	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	22,416	24,970	27,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$356 thousand; 1972, \$153 thousand; 1973, \$235 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	22	25	25	25
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	512	294	294	294
Total selected resources.....	534	319	319	319

The Commission has the duty of preserving free competitive enterprise through the prevention and elimination of monopolistic practices and unfair methods of competition. Additionally, it is responsible for detecting and proscribing acts and practices which are unfair or deceptive to the consuming public.

1. *Maintaining competition.*—All types of monopolistic practices and unreasonable restraints of trade, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotts, price discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions, are investigated and corrected. Direct enforcement activities are supplemented principally by economic and financial analyses, trade regulation rules, statements of enforcement policies, industry guides, compliance efforts to secure obedience with cease and desist orders, advisory opinions, and other informational and corrective activities. In 1973, the investigation of trade restraints and monopolistic practices will be intensified, with particular emphasis upon unlawful actions extending over large geographic areas and adversely affecting large segments of the consuming public. Particular efforts will be made to identify and eliminate illegal business conduct in basic consumer industries and in industries affecting the prices of essential consumer commodities.

2. *Consumer protection.*—Major emphasis is placed on investigating and correcting unfair or deceptive acts and practices, including false and misleading advertising, which are injurious to the consumer as well as to competition. In 1973, efforts will continue to obtain meaningful relief for consumers through innovative orders; the program of requiring substantiation for advertising claims made for major consumer products will be continued and expanded as warranted; and systematic efforts will be made to identify market problems of greatest consumer concern, both social and economic, so that resources can be efficiently expended. Attention is directed to such areas as consumer credit, flammable fabrics, packaging and labeling, food and drug advertising, general advertising, representations made by salesmen and others in the sale of goods and services in interstate commerce, and mislabeled wool, fur, and textile products. Also flammable fabric activities will be expanded to include continued enforcement of the new carpet and rug standards and new standards for children's sleepwear. Direct enforcement activities are supplemented by economic analyses, rules and guides, vigorous consumer education and information

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

programs, scientific advice and assistance, and compliance efforts.

3. *Executive direction and policy planning.*—Overall executive direction and planning and evaluation of the Commission's activities are carried out under this activity. This program area also includes the formulation and implementation of program policies, and the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

4. *Administrative management.*—Includes the formulation and implementation of administrative policies and the direction and coordination of all administrative activities, including personnel and training, management analysis, financial management, general services, and data processing.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications for complaint received	40,949	45,500	50,200
Investigations initiated	937	1,060	1,100
Investigations completed or closed	846	1,192	1,383
Investigations pending, yearend	1,429	1,232	904
Complaints issued	241	355	406
Orders to cease and desist issued	229	335	387
Assurances of voluntary compliance accepted (formal)	134	255	290
Compliance actions completed	2,089	2,300	2,450
Complaints pending litigation, yearend	55	73	89
Trade regulation rules and guides issued	5	9	11
Advisory opinions issued	163	140	145

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-84-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	18,449	19,642	21,077
11.3 Positions other than permanent	153	160	160
11.5 Other personnel compensation	89	125	125
11.8 Special personal services payments	25	25	25
Total personnel compensation	18,716	19,952	21,387
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,488	1,660	1,779
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	617	700	725
22.0 Transportation of things	14	20	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	608	777	1,188
24.0 Printing and reproduction	260	303	366
25.0 Other services	363	514	805
26.0 Supplies and materials	314	393	561
31.0 Equipment	356	153	242
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
Total costs	22,737	24,472	27,073
94.0 Change in selected resources and loss on disposal of fixed assets	-267		
99.0 Total obligations	22,470	24,472	27,073

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,385	1,390	1,482
Full-time equivalent of other positions	5	5	5
Average paid employment	1,341	1,356	1,443
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.3
Average GS salary	\$13,988	\$14,279	\$14,488
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,359	\$7,969	\$7,969

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by

5 U.S.C. 3109; allowances and benefits similar to those provided by title IX of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended, as determined by the Commission; expenses of packing, shipping, and storing personal effects of personnel assigned abroad; rental or lease, for such periods as may be necessary, of office space and living quarters for personnel assigned abroad; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties rented or leased abroad, and furnishing fuel, water, and utilities for such properties; insurance on official motor vehicles abroad; and advances of funds abroad; [not to exceed \$4,000 for expenses of travel;] advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; hire of motor vehicles for field use only; and employment of aliens; [\$750,000] \$762,000. (85 Stat. 265; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Adjudication of Micronesian claims			400
2. Adjudication of international claims	292	291	34
3. Executive and advisory function	398	459	328
10 Total obligations	690	750	762
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	20		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	710	750	762
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	690	750	762
72 Obligated balance, start of year	47	39	73
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-39	-73	-56
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	1		
90 Outlays	699	716	779

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims of U.S. nationals against foreign nations and other claims programs as authorized by law.

Adjudication of claims.—The Commission will administer two claims programs in 1973. Public Law 92-39 requires the adjudication of an estimated 5,000-10,000 claims of citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands for injuries and damages which arose out of hostilities during World War II and the military occupation thereafter. Also, Public Law 91-289 requires the adjudication of an undetermined number of prisoner of war claims arising out of the Vietnam conflict.

Executive and advisory function.—This activity includes policy determination, executive direction, program planning and evaluation, congressional liaison, information for the public, and advisory services for the Government at large on past and pending claims programs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	603	601	541
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	3	
11.5 Other personnel compensation		41	
Total personnel compensation	604	645	541
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	48	47	64
13.0 Benefits for former personnel		16	68
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		4	22
22.0 Transportation of things			2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13	12	27
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	6	5
25.0 Other services	15	16	26
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	3	5
31.0 Equipment	1	1	2
99.0 Total obligations	690	750	762

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	35	17	69
Full-time equivalent of other positions	0	1	0
Average paid employment	35	36	64
Average GS grade	10.3	10.1	10.5
Average GS salary	\$17,020	\$15,358	\$15,676
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,362	-----	\$2,711

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0100-1-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication of Micronesian claims (costs—obligations)	-----	100	-----
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	-----	100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	100	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	59
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-59	-----
90 Outlays	-----	41	59

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in part III of this volume.

PAYMENT OF VIETNAM AND U.S.S. PUEBLO PRISONER OF WAR CLAIMS

For payment of claims as authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended by Public Law 91-289, approved June 24, 1970, \$100,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for administrative expenses. (85 Stat. 265; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0104-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment of claims (cost—obligation) (object class 42.0)	192	100	73
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-73	-73
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	73	73	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	265	100	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	192	100	73
90 Outlays	192	100	73

Public Law 91-289 amends the War Claims Act of 1948 to include payments to American military prisoners of war and American civilians captured by hostile forces in Southeast Asia during the Vietnam conflict, and to U.S.S. Pueblo personnel who were held prisoner by the Government of North Korea. No additional funds are requested for 1973 since the carryover of prior years unobligated balances should be sufficient, barring a general release of prisoners of war.

PAYMENT OF PHILIPPINE WAR DAMAGE CLAIMS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-88-0103-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-49	-49	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	49	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	-----	49	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

Funds were appropriated in 1963 pursuant to Public Law 87-616 to cover the balance of payments to be made on awards previously determined by the Philippine War Damage Commission. Amending legislation (Public Law 88-94), enacted August 12, 1963, placed a \$25 thousand limitation on payments of any individual claim. Amounts payable beyond the \$25 thousand limitation were appropriated to the President in 1966 and 1967 for educational programs in the Philippines.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 4, 1966 (Public Law 89-491), as amended, establishing the American Revolution Bicentennial Commission, \$1,400,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of authorizing legislation by the Ninety-second Congress. \$6,712,000. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. General administration	552	1,529	4,049
2. Grants-in-aid	-----	-----	2,663
Change in selected resources ¹	125	-129	-----
10 Total obligations	677	1,400	6,712
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance from other accounts, start of year	-7	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	670	1,400	6,712
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	677	1,400	6,712
72 Obligated balance, start of year	72	303	496
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-303	-496	-3,088
90 Outlays	445	1,207	4,120

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders (total selected resources) 1970, \$3 thousand; 1971, \$128 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

1973 will be a year of major activity for the Commission in the planning and development of national bicentennial programs. Examples of projects and programs to be further developed during 1973 are: The publication of historical material and commissioning of artistic works; technical assistance to States, in cooperation with other Government agencies, in the development of demonstration projects; production of material for schools and voluntary associations; coordination of Federal participation in the bicentennial; preparation of a bicentennial calendar information service and a State guidebook series; technical assistance to cities in the preparation of plans and programs for bicentennial activities; and preparation of plans for ceremonies and celebrations on July 4, 1976.

The development of these, and other programs and projects proposed by individuals and groups from every part of the country, will lay the groundwork for an appropriate and effective national bicentennial program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	287	897	1,623
11.3 Positions other than permanent	86	8	14
11.8 Special personal services payments	13	13	27
Total personnel compensation	386	918	1,664
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	30	93	170
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	25	96	597
22.0 Transportation of things		8	65
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	20	19	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	26	142
25.0 Other services	179	201	1,202
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	20	25
31.0 Equipment	10	19	72
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			2,663
99.0 Total obligations	677	1,400	6,712

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	18	65	100
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	3	5
Average paid employment	16	49	94
Average GS grade	11.9	11.0	11.1
Average GS salary	\$19,358	\$17,625	\$17,055

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-8091-0-7-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 General administration (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0)			550
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)			550
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			550
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-165
90 Outlays			385

FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For necessary expenses of the Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission, established by the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), [\$37,000] \$38,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission (program costs, funded—obligations)	12	40	38
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15	-3	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		37	38
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	12	40	38
72 Obligated balance, start of year		2	7
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-2	-7	
90 Outlays	10	35	45

The Commission is formulating plans for a memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-0700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	1	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	5	5
25.0 Other services	8	27	27
26.0 Supplies and materials		2	2
99.0 Total obligations	12	40	38

NATIONAL PARKS CENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 10, 1970 (Public Law 91-332), to remain available until expended, \$250,000.] (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-2000-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 National Parks Centennial Commission (program costs, funded—obligations)		250	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		250	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		250	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			70
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-70	
90 Outlays		180	70

The Commission is preparing plans for commemoration in 1972 of the 100th anniversary of the beginning of the worldwide national park movement.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-2000-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		33	
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		111	
25.0 Other services.....		78	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		28	
99.0 Total obligations.....		250	

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9999-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, Civil War Centennial Commission.....		6	
2. James Madison Memorial Commission.....		9	
3. Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....			
Total program costs, funded.....		15	
Change in selected resources ¹		-6	
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0).....		9	
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-13	-9	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	9		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		9	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	16	6	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-9		
90 Outlays.....	1	15	
Distribution of outlays by accounts:			
Salaries and expenses; Civil War Centennial Commission.....		6	
James Madison Memorial Commission.....		9	
Lewis and Clark Trail Commission.....	1		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: 1970, \$16 thousand (1971 adjustment, -\$10 thousand); 1971, \$6 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-9998-0-7-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Civil War Centennial Commission.....			1
2. National Parks Centennial Commission (cost—obligations).....	1		
10 Total obligations (object class 24.0).....	1		1

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	1	
40 Budget authority.....	1		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1		1
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		1	1
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1	-1	
90 Outlays.....			2

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U.S.C. 70), as amended (81 Stat. 11), creating an Indian Claims Commission, **[\$1,025,000]** \$1,050,000, of which not to exceed \$25,000 shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (costs—obligations).....	942	1,025	1,050
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	58		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	1,000	1,025	1,050
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	942	1,025	1,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	141	85	85
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-85	-85	-85
77 Adjustments, in expired accounts.....	-14		
90 Outlays.....	984	1,025	1,050

This independent Commission of five members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States. Of the 610 claims docketed, 337 were completed on June 30, 1971. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through claims, judgments, and private relief acts appropriations to the Treasury Department.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	767	870	862
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	18	15
Total personnel compensation.....	786	888	877
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60	71	73
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	7	10	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	19	18	14
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1		1
25.0 Other services.....	44	30	45
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	12	7	14
31.0 Equipment.....	13	1	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	942	1,025	1,050

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 31-10-0100-0-1-902	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	41	42	42
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	2
Average paid employment.....	44	44	44
Average GS grade.....	12.4	12.3	12.2
Average GS salary.....	\$19,165	\$18,649	\$18,432

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

ADVISORY COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of September 24, 1959 (73 Stat. 703-706), **[\$718,000]** \$765,000. (*Treasury, Post Office, and Executive Office Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0100-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (program costs, funded).....	659	718	765
Change in selected resources ¹	3		
10 Total obligations.....	662	718	765
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	664	718	765
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	662	718	765
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	58	47	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-47	-47	-47
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-3		
90 Outlays.....	670	718	765

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$47 thousand; 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand.

This 26-member Commission consists of representatives of the executive and legislative branches of all levels of government—Federal, State, and local—and the public. It was established in 1959, as an independent, bipartisan body and was given the mission of identifying and analyzing the causes of intergovernmental tensions and conflicts and recommending ways of strengthening and improving the American Federal system.

The policies, administration, and coordination of Federal and State grant and other programs having an intergovernmental impact are examined and emerging problems of Federal-State-local relations are identified and explored.

Federal and State proposals in the field of taxation are developed and reviewed with a view to balance, simplification, and reduction of overlap and costs of tax administration.

Technical assistance is provided in the review of proposed legislation to determine its overall effect on the

Federal system, and the most desirable allocations of governmental functions, responsibilities, and revenues among the several levels of government are recommended.

Recommendations and published studies growing out of the Commission's work are submitted to the executive or legislative branches of Federal, State, and local governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0100-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	495	571	607
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	7	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	7	6	6
Total personnel compensation.....	517	584	622
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	40	46	49
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	29	20	22
22.0 Transportation of things.....	3	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	18	19	20
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	16	23	27
25.0 Other services.....	31	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	10	10
31.0 Equipment.....	2	4	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	662	718	765

Personnel Summary¹

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	35	35
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2		
Average paid employment.....	29	32	35
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.5	10.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,516	\$16,517	\$16,517

¹ Includes all permanent personnel some of whom were assigned for short periods to special projects and paid in part from the Advances and reimbursements accounts in 1971 and 1972 and the Contributions account in 1971.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
In-depth study of characteristics of a high quality State-local revenue system (program costs, funded).....	29	57	
Printing additional copies of ACIR "Criminal Justice" report.....	5	5	
Total program costs, funded.....	34	62	
Change in selected resources ¹	10	-21	
10 Total obligations.....	44	41	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-69		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-16	-41	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	41		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-25	41	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		30	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-30		
90 Outlays.....	-55	71	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$11 thousand; 1971, \$21 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The President's Commission on School Finance and the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration have supported special studies conducted by the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3901-0-4-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	20	28	
11.3 Positions other than permanent		2	
Total personnel compensation	20	30	
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	3	2	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		2	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	5	
25.0 Other services	14	2	
26.0 Supplies and materials	2		
99.0 Total obligations	44	41	

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	1	2	
-------------------------	---	---	--

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Special project: Development of techniques for measuring local government fiscal capacity and tax efforts—financed by Ford Foundation grant.	58		
2. Special project: Special Conference on School Finance—Ford Foundation.	7	11	
3. Special project: Preliminary reappraisal of American federalism for bicentennial observances—McKinsey Foundation.	7	3	
4. Special project: An analysis of the symptoms, causes, and remedies for municipal "bankruptcy"—Ford Foundation.		64	38
5. Expanded ACIR information and other services to State and local governments—financed by State and other non-Federal contributions.	32	39	70
Total program costs, funded	104	117	108
Change in selected resources ¹	-27	-2	
10 Total obligations	78	115	108
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-31	-14	-14
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	14	14	14
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)	61	115	108
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	78	115	108
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50	29	29
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-29	-29	-10
90 Outlays	99	115	127

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$29 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Contributions from State and local governments and from nonprofit organizations are used to strengthen the

Commission's clearinghouse and information services to State and local governments, for special studies, and to encourage widespread consideration of the Commission's recommendations for improving intergovernmental relations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-8155-0-7-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	9		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	5	56	26
Total personnel compensation	14	56	26
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1	2	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	15	16
22.0 Transportation of things	0	1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	5	11	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	20	40
25.0 Other services	28	3	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	5	5
31.0 Equipment		2	2
99.0 Total obligations	78	115	108

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	2	2	
-------------------------	---	---	--

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Cochairman and his alternate on the Appalachian Regional Commission and for payment of the Federal share of the administrative expenses of the commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$1,113,000] \$1,180,000.** (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Federal cochairman and staff	223	244	244
2. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses	744	869	936
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	967	1,113	1,180
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	968	1,113	1,180
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	967	1,113	1,180
72 Obligated balance, start of year	11	15	15
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15	-15	-15
90 Outlays	963	1,113	1,180

The Appalachian Regional Development Act assigns the following major responsibilities to the Commission:

(1) Develop, on a continuing basis, comprehensive and coordinated plans and programs and establish priorities thereunder, giving due consideration to other Federal, State, and local planning in the region;

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

(2) Conduct and sponsor investigations, research, and studies, including an inventory and analysis of the resources of the region, and, in coordination with Federal, State, and local agencies, sponsor demonstration projects designed to foster regional productivity and growth;

(3) Review and study, in cooperation with agency involved, Federal, State, and local public and private programs and, where appropriate, recommend modifications or additions which will increase their effectiveness in the region;

(4) Encourage private investment in industrial, commercial, and recreational projects; and

(5) Serve as a focal point and coordinating unit for Appalachian programs.

It is the function of the Federal cochairman of the Commission and his staff to coordinate the Appalachian program with all Federal agencies.

The Appalachian Regional Development Act also provides for a professional Commission staff. Employees of the Commission, under the act, are determined not to be Federal employees but are the joint employees of the Federal and State Governments.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0200-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	195	212	212
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	196	217	217
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	15	17	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	8	10	10
25.0 Other services.....	4		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions..	744	869	936
99.0 Total obligations.....	967	1,113	1,180

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	10	10	10
Average paid employment.....	10	10	10
Average GS grade.....	12.0	11.8	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$19,330	\$19,099	\$18,850

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-3900-0-4-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations) (object class 25.1).....	1,148	2,185	1,700
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-1,483	-1,755	-1,675
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-145	-480	-50
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	480	50	25
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	.....

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-335	430	25
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	589	385	353
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-385	-353	-378
90 Outlays.....	-130	462	.....

The Appalachian Regional Commission contracts with public and private organizations for research, investigations, studies, and demonstration projects which will further the purposes of the Appalachian Regional Development Act.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Appalachian Regional Commission administrative expenses.....	1,507	1,738	2,362
2. Appalachian Regional Commission technical support to local development districts and research programs.....	210	220	220
Total program costs, funded.....	1,717	1,958	2,582
Change in selected resources ¹	-16		
10 Total obligations.....	1,701	1,958	2,582
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-200	-196	-196
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	196	196	196
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,697	1,958	2,582
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,701	1,958	2,582
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	104	96	96
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-96	-96	-96
90 Outlays.....	1,710	1,958	2,582
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Grants and donations, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	3		
Deposits for administrative expenses, Appalachian Regional Commission.....	1,706	1,958	2,582

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$24 thousand; 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand.

As authorized in the Appalachian Regional Development Act, the 13 Appalachian States share with the Federal Government the administrative expenses of the Appalachian Regional Commission. The States will advance funds in the amount of \$1,181 thousand to pay their share of these expenses for 1973.

The Appalachian Regional Commission will provide technical support for the research and local development districts' programs by an advance of funds in the amount of \$220 thousand from the "Appalachian regional development programs" appropriation.

The Office of the States' Regional Representative established by the Appalachian State Governors and supported solely by the States, represents the 13 Appalachian States in the day-to-day operation of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-9999-0-7-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments.....	1,136	1,236	1,761
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	98	136
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	55	71	99
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	232	274	286
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	55	62	65
25.0 Other services.....	124	187	200
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	16	15	20
31.0 Equipment.....	7	15	15
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,701	1,958	2,582

DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 716), **[\$64,000]** \$68,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (total program costs).....	60	64	68
Change in selected resources ¹	2		
10 Total obligations.....	62	64	68
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	62	64	68
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	62	64	68
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	6	4
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-6	-4	-4
90 Outlays.....	59	66	68

¹ Selected resources are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

The Delaware River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Delaware, New Jersey, New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Delaware River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0104-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	50	53	54
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	51	54	55
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3	3	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	1	1
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		1
99.0 Total obligations.....	62	64	68

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,541	\$16,042	\$16,543

CONTRIBUTION TO DELAWARE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Delaware River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (75 Stat. 706, 707), **[\$179,000]** \$216,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0102-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	175	179	216
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	175	179	216
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	175	179	216
90 Outlays.....	175	179	216

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution for 1973 is approximately 23% exclusive of the matching grant portion of the regular budget.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), as amended by the Act of September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), **[\$20,000]** \$34,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0446-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	5	20	34
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5	20	34
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5	20	34
90 Outlays.....	5	20	34

Contribution to the Commission.—The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created in 1940

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN—continued

by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government for the purpose of water pollution abatement and control. The act was amended and consented to by Congress September 25, 1970 (Public Law 91-407), in order to broaden its purpose to the management of water and associated land resources.

Beginning in 1972 the appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the expenses of the Commission's broadened operation. Funds are also contributed by the signatory bodies (member States and District of Columbia) and by an Environmental Protection Agency grant. Under the amended law, State shares have been increased substantially, requiring an equivalent increase in the Federal contribution.

SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States member of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1541), **[\$50,000]** \$67,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Federal representation (costs—obligations).....		50	67
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		50	67
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		50	67
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			2
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-2	-4
90 Outlays.....		48	65

The Susquehanna River Basin Commission was created by compact among the States of Maryland and New York, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and the Federal Government to enable them to participate jointly in the development of water and related resources of the region drained by the Susquehanna River and its tributaries.

This appropriation provides for the expenses of the U.S. Commissioner and his staff.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0500-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		35	51
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		1	1
Total personnel compensation.....		36	52

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	3
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		1
25.0 Other services.....	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	4	
99.0 Total obligations.....	50	67

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2	2
Average paid employment.....	2	2
Average GS grade.....	12.0	12.0
Average GS salary.....	\$15,040	\$15,541

CONTRIBUTION TO SUSQUEHANNA RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

For payment of the United States share of the current expenses of the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, as authorized by law (84 Stat. 1530, 1531), **[\$75,000]** \$150,000. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0501-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the Commission (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....		75	150
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		75	150
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		75	150
90 Outlays.....		75	150

This appropriation provides for the Federal share of the annual expenses of the Commission. The compact provides that the amount required to balance the Commission's current expenses budget shall be apportioned equitably among the signatory parties by unanimous vote of the Commission. The amount recommended for the Federal contribution is 25% of the \$600 thousand current expense budget for 1973.

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

To enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), including acquisition of rights-of-way, land, and interests therein, to remain available until expended, **[\$174,321,000]** \$181,181,000 for the fiscal year **[1973]** 1974.

[For an additional amount to enable the Department of Transportation to pay the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, as part of the Federal contribution toward expenses necessary to design, engineer, construct, and equip a rail rapid transit system, as authorized by the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143), including acquisition of rights-of-way, land and interests therein, to remain available until expended, \$38,011,000 for the fiscal year 1972.**]** (*Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972: Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-12-0300-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contributions to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 32.0).....	180,028	188,011	174,321
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	180,028	188,011	174,321
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	180,028	188,011	174,321
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	153,906	299,102	397,713
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	299,102	397,713	416,834
90 Outlays.....	34,832	89,400	155,200

The Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, a non-Federal agency, was established pursuant to an interstate compact among Maryland, Virginia, and the District of Columbia. The authority's primary functions are to plan, develop, finance, and provide for the construction and operation of a rail rapid transit system to serve the National Capital area.

In accordance with the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969 (Public Law 91-143) approved December 9, 1969, the authority has responsibility for the development of a full regional transit system which will extend from a central distributor system into the participating jurisdictions of Maryland and Virginia. The system includes a total areawide network of approximately 98 miles. Under

the authorization, the Federal share is two-thirds of the net project cost.

The 1973 program will continue the accelerated pace of design, construction, and rights-of-way acquisition for the Transit System. It includes the advertising of 24 construction contracts plus seven stage contracts pressing all work in phase I toward completion. Most finish and all stage contracts will be underway in phase II as will all structural contracts in phase III. Construction in the suburban areas will advance principally along the Ardmore and Huntington Routes. During this period, design contracts covering approximately 17 miles of transit facilities and construction contracts involving 15.5 miles of transit facilities will be initiated. Other highlights include:

1. Delivery of rapid transit cars for phases I and II.
2. Commencement of installation of automatic fare collection system.
3. Preparation for preoperational testing and debugging for phase I operations.

A high rate of design activity will continue with emphasis on the Branch Route which will provide greater service to the suburbs and increase operation flexibility. The acquisition of rights-of-way and land will continue to keep pace with the construction program.

In order for the Transit Authority and local jurisdictions to plan properly and sell their bonds, funds for the Federal share of the 1974 program are requested at this time although the money could not be obligated or dispersed until the year 1974.

The overall financial plan for the system is as follows:

WMATA CAPITAL PROGRAM	Total cost	Actual through 1970	1971 estimate	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1974 estimate	Needed to complete
Engineering and design, including costs for direct project management.....	272,000	34,693	30,354	34,211	40,481	40,134	92,127
Construction.....	2,493,200	197,132	190,362	359,176	437,586	404,555	904,389
Rights-of-way and land.....	215,000	42,417	3,792	46,547	46,812	25,611	49,821
Debt service during construction, net.....	66,300	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	66,300
Total program (budget authority).....	3,046,500	274,242	224,508	439,934	524,879	470,300	1,112,637
FINANCING							
Budget authority.....	3,046,500	274,242	224,508	439,934	524,879	470,300	1,112,637
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds.....	-1,176,000	-----	-----	-109,384	-263,397	-273,529	-529,690
Balances and reserves held or released.....	-----	-----	68,356	-68,356	-----	-----	-----
Net budget authority project costs.....	1,870,500	274,242	292,864	262,194	261,482	196,771	582,947
Budget authority distributed as follows:							
Federal share.....	1,147,000	182,773	180,028	188,011	174,321	131,181	290,686
Local share.....	723,500	91,469	55,836	131,183	87,161	65,590	292,261
(Maryland).....	(197,000)	(23,258)	(31,271)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(23,258)	(54,992)
(Virginia).....	(150,000)	(16,918)	(24,565)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(17,696)	(41,942)
(District of Columbia).....	(212,000)	(51,293)	-----	(72,486)	(32,738)	(24,636)	(30,847)
(Reallocation in 1974).....	(164,500)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(164,500)
Loans.....	-----	-----	57,000	-57,000	-----	-----	-----
Outlays (Federal and local).....	3,046,500	98,165	90,876	329,967	527,927	502,419	1,497,146
Less bond proceeds and internally generated funds.....	-1,176,000	-----	-----	-109,384	-263,397	-273,529	-529,690
Net outlay project costs.....	1,870,500	98,165	90,876	220,583	264,530	228,890	967,456
Outlays are distributed as follows:							
From Federal outlays.....	1,147,000	28,868	34,832	89,400	155,200	163,300	675,400
Local contributions.....	723,500	69,297	56,044	131,183	109,330	65,590	292,056
(Maryland).....	(197,000)	(23,258)	(31,386)	(33,334)	(30,907)	(23,258)	(54,857)
(Virginia).....	(150,000)	(16,918)	(24,658)	(25,363)	(23,516)	(17,696)	(41,849)
(District of Columbia).....	(212,000)	(29,121)	-----	(72,486)	(54,907)	(24,636)	(30,850)
(Reallocation in 1974).....	(164,500)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	(164,500)

¹From Department of Transportation.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$30,640,000] \$29,400,000, of which \$150,000 shall be available for valuation of pipelines: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Interstate Commerce Act and supplemental acts, Parts I, II, III, IV, and V, 49 U.S.C. Chapters 1, 2, 8, 12, and 13, Inland Waterways Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. Chapter 5; Federal Aviation Act of 1958, 49 U.S.C. 1003; Bankruptcy Act, 11 U.S.C. 77; Corporate Reorganizations, 11 U.S.C. 106; Clayton Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. 12, 18, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, and 27; Parcel Post Acts, 39 U.S.C. 247; Railway Service Pay, 39 U.S.C. 523-570; Railway Labor Act, 45 U.S.C. 151; Railroad Retirement Act, 45 U.S.C. 228a; Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, 45 U.S.C. 351; Postal Reorganization and Salary Adjustment Act, 39 U.S.C. 5201-5212; Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	
Program by activities:				
1. Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance...	12,128	11,825	12,132	
2. Compliance.....	7,996	7,718	7,936	
3. Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.....	3,568	3,508	3,605	
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.....	2,143	1,959	2,009	
5. Executive and advisory functions.....	1,246	1,286	1,295	
6. General management and administration.....	2,487	2,516	2,423	
Total program costs.....	29,568	28,812	29,400	
Change in selected resources ¹	-132	128	-----	
10 Total obligations.....	28,436	28,940	29,400	
Financing:				
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	6	1,700	-----	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	28,442	30,640	29,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	28,436	28,940	29,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,615	1,556	1,596	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,556	-1,596	-1,646	
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-16	-----	-----	
90 Outlays.....	28,479	28,900	29,350	
¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:				
	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	30	21	26	26
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	138	15	138	138
Total selected resources.....	168	36	164	164

The Commission regulates surface transportation in interstate and foreign commerce to the extent that it takes place within the United States. The increase of \$460,000 is requested to reduce the formal proceedings backlog and improve our financial oversight program, and enforcement and compliance activities.

1. *Regulation of carrier rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This activity consists of preparing studies and analyses of operating costs for use in rate proceedings; regulating rates; granting operating authorities; approving applications for abandonments and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers; reviewing proposed discontinuances of or changes in the operation or service of trains and ferries and formally issuing orders, rules and regulations.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Operating rights proceedings:			
Received during year.....	5,958	6,190	6,600
Disposed of during year.....	5,379	5,400	5,500
Finance proceedings:			
Received during year.....	1,905	2,015	2,015
Disposed of during year.....	1,730	1,750	1,800
Rate proceedings:			
Received during year.....	1,291	1,350	1,350
Disposed of during year.....	1,174	1,165	1,200

2. *Compliance.*—The Commission enforces statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers. Examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and investigations are made of water carriers, freight forwarders, rate bureaus, and shippers' associations and agents to determine compliance with statutory requirements.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Enforcement activities:			
Investigations received.....	1,087	1,050	1,150
Investigations concluded.....	1,037	1,050	1,150
Court proceedings instituted.....	688	700	750
Court proceedings concluded.....	681	700	750

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—The Commission is responsible for the formulation and policing of uniform systems of accounts; the maintenance of current inventory and cost records; the development of elements of value used in regulating carriers; the compiling of statistics from carrier reports; and the preparation of studies of operating, financial, and related transportation problems.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Examinations of carrier accounts.....	757	750	800

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Carrier tariffs and rate schedules are examined for compliance with the Commission's tariff rules; authority to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice is denied or granted; and informal complaints and carrier requests to pay reparations are processed.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Tariffs and schedules examined.....	294,864	300,000	300,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 31-15-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,156	24,198	24,623
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	64	70	70
Total personnel compensation.....	24,224	24,272	24,697
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,040	2,138	2,190
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	802	830	867
22.0 Transportation of things.....	19	27	27
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	706	706	747
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	52	104	104
25.0 Other services.....	372	488	488
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	178	197	197
31.0 Equipment.....	39	178	83
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	3		
99.0 Total obligations.....	28,436	28,940	29,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,725	1,725	1,765
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	9	9
Average paid employment.....	1,731	1,660	1,690
Average GS grade.....	9.5	9.5	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,666	\$14,666	\$14,707
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,733	\$8,733	\$8,733

PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0102-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guaranties (costs—obligations) (object class 33.0).....	45,901		
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	45,901		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	45,901		
90 Outlays.....	45,901		

The Transportation Act of 1958, part V of the Interstate Commerce Act, provided authority for the Commission to guarantee loans made to railroads for capital expenditures and maintenance of property. Pursuant to this authority the Commission guaranteed loans to various railroads.

During 1971, four railroads defaulted in the repayment of guaranteed loans. The United States paid the outstanding principal balance of \$43,902 thousand, plus accrued interest of \$1,999 thousand or a total of \$45,901 thousand.

PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-0102-1-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Loan guaranties (costs—obligations).....		28,000	

Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation).....		28,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		28,000	
90 Outlays.....		28,000	

¹ Excludes accrued interest to date of payment.

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-15-3900-0-4-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other accounts (costs—obligations).....	64	60	60
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-64	-60	-60
Budget authority.....			

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	6		
90 Outlays.....	6		

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	57	54	54
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	4	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	64	60	60

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	4	3	3
------------------------------	---	---	---

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (40 U.S.C. 71-71i), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902), **[\$1,300,000] \$1,365,000: Provided**, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for the Temporary Pennsylvania Avenue Commission; **Provided further**, That none of the funds provided herein shall be used for foreign travel. (85 Stat. 242: Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program: Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded)	1,100	1,277	1,365
Reimbursable program: Planning development of the National Capital (costs, funded)	20	265	-----
Total program costs, funded ¹	1,120	1,542	1,365
Change in selected resources ²	-28	-15	-----
10 Total obligations	1,092	1,527	1,365
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-----	-250	-----
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	-229	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	105	23	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	968	1,300	1,365
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,092	1,277	1,365
72 Obligated balance, start of year	214	187	187
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-187	-187	-187
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-60	-----	-----
90 Outlays	1,059	1,277	1,365

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$5 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$148 thousand; 1971, \$120 thousand; 1972, \$105 thousand; 1973, \$105 thousand.

Planning development of the National Capital.—The National Capital Planning Commission is the official planning agency for the District of Columbia as well as for the Federal Government in the District and the National Capital region. In planning for the orderly development of the Nation's Capital, the Commission develops and maintains long-range comprehensive plans and makes recommendations on specific land use and development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0103-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	816	972	1,012
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	5	5
Total personnel compensation	831	994	1,034
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	67	86	88
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	17	26
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	7	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	27	28	31
24.0 Printing and reproduction	72	65	65
25.0 Other services	75	60	88
26.0 Supplies and materials	16	16	21
31.0 Equipment	4	5	5
Total costs, funded	1,100	1,277	1,365
94.0 Change in selected resources	-8	-----	-----
Total direct obligations	1,092	1,277	1,365

Reimbursable obligations:			
25.0 Other services	20	265	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources	-20	-15	-----
Total reimbursable obligations	-----	250	-----
99.0 Total obligations	1,092	1,527	1,365

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	57	62	62
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	2	2
Average paid employment	50	60	60
Average GS grade	10.4	10.2	10.2
Average GS salary	\$16,420	\$16,000	\$16,000
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$6,614	\$6,678	\$6,678

LAND ACQUISITION, NATIONAL CAPITAL PARK, PARKWAY AND PLAYGROUND SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-0100-0-1-909	Costs to this appropriation			
	Total est. ¹	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 est. 1973 est.
Program by activities:				
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway:				
(a) Virginia	3,375	1,285	-----	-----
(b) Maryland	3,375	1,525	-----	-----
2. Stream valley parks:				
(a) Maryland	² 5,250	3,552	-----	-----
(b) Virginia	4,500	150	-----	-----
3. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia	16,481	15,759	-----	48
4. Relocation payments	38	38	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	33,019	22,309	-----	48
Change in selected resources ³	-----	-----	-----	-48
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:				
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-----	-229	-----
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-----	-----	229	-----
Budget authority				
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71 Obligations incurred, net	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	-----	48	48
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-----	-----	-48	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	48	-----

¹ Capper-Cramton Act, May 29, 1930, as amended (46 Stat. 482).
² Includes \$3,000 thousand for loan (advances) to Maryland.
³ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$48 thousand; 1971, \$48 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the comprehensive development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway.*—Land is acquired along both shores of the Potomac River, above and below Washington from Great Falls to Mount Vernon. One-half the cost is borne by the local jurisdictions.

2. *Stream valley parks.*—Land is acquired by public bodies with the aid of a one-third contribution from the National Capital Planning Commission.

3. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is acquired in the District of Columbia,

with all expenditures being repaid over a period of years to the United States by the District of Columbia. Acquisitions are part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. Funds were also provided in 1965 for the acquisition of land to provide a parklike setting for the John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.

Trust Funds

CONTRIBUTED FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8051-0-7-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.....	197		
Total program costs, funded.....	197		
Change in selected resources ¹	-197		
10 Total obligations (object class 44.0).....			
Financing:			
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	197		
90 Outlays.....	197		

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$197 thousand; 1971, \$0; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Neighborhood development program.....	157	140	140
Total program costs, funded.....	157	140	140
Change in selected resources ¹	4		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	161	140	140
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-29	-31	-31
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	31	31	31
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	163	140	140
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	161	140	140
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11	12	12
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-12	-12	-12
90 Outlays.....	159	140	140

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$4; 1972, \$4; 1973, \$4.

The National Capital Planning Commission develops urban renewal plans for the District of Columbia on a

contract basis with the District of Columbia Redevelopment Land Agency.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-25-8055-0-7-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	135	116	114
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	4	3	2
Total personnel compensation.....	139	119	116
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	11	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things.....		1	1
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	5
25.0 Other services.....	2	2	2
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	2	2
Total costs, funded.....	157	140	140
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	4		
99.0 Total obligations.....	161	140	140

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	11	9	9
Average paid employment.....	10	9	9
Average GS grade.....	10.3	9.8	9.8
Average GS salary.....	\$13,509	\$12,628	\$12,628

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science, established by the Act of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-345) [\$200,000] \$400,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Development of national policy on libraries and information science (costs—obligations).....		200	400
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		200	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		200	400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			29
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-29	-74
90 Outlays.....		171	355

The Commission is a permanent, independent agency composed of the Librarian of Congress and 14 members appointed by the President, five of whom are professional librarians or information specialists. The Commission was appointed in May 1971, and is responsible for developing plans for meeting the library and information needs of the nation, for coordinating Federal, State, and local activities to meet these needs, and for advising the President and Congress on national library and information science policy.

General and special funds—Continued**SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued****Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-30-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	-----	80	108
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	35	45
Total personnel compensation.....	-----	115	153
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	10	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	-----	25	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	8	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	6
25.0 Other services.....	-----	33	186
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	2	2
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	6	1
99.0 Total obligations.....	-----	200	400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	-----	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	1	2
Average paid employment.....	-----	5	7
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	-----	\$21,680	\$21,680

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For expenses necessary for the National Council on Indian Opportunity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, [\$275,000] \$300,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration (total costs, funded)....	440	305	300
Change in selected resources ¹	-154	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	286	305	300
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-----	-30	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	2	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	288	275	300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	286	275	300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	204	49	24
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-49	-24	-24
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	440	300	300

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$175 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$1 thousand); 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$20 thousand; 1973, \$20 thousand.

The functions of the Council are to: (a) Encourage full use of programs to benefit the Indian population, adapting them where necessary to be available to Indians on reservations in a meaningful way; (b) encourage interagency coordination and cooperation in carrying out Federal programs as they relate to Indians; (c) appraise the impact and progress of Federal programs for Indians; and (d) suggest ways to improve such programs.

Membership of the Council consists of the Vice President of the United States who is chairman, the Secretary of Interior, the Attorney General, the Secretary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Labor, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, the Director of the Office of Economic Opportunity, and eight Indian leaders appointed by the President for terms of 2 years.

This appropriation will provide for the salaries and expenses of the Council's staff and other expenses of operations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-33-3000-0-1-507	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	124	173	145
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	58	34	49
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	192	212	199
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	17	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	51	47	57
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	15	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	2	2
25.0 Other services.....	11	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	2	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	286	305	300

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	2	3
Average paid employment.....	8	10	10
Average GS grade.....	13.1	13.1	13.1
Average GS salary.....	\$21,613	\$21,851	\$22,088

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION**Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****OPERATING FUND, NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION****Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)**

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Chartering.....	37	44	46
2. (a) Examination.....	5,902	6,495	6,728
(b) Supervision.....	1,150	1,470	1,530
3. Administration.....	513	619	635
4. Consumer credit training.....	253	88	150
Total operating costs, funded.....	7,855	8,716	9,089
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....	28	35	20
Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	7,883	8,751	9,109
10 Total obligations.....	7,883	8,751	9,109
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-253	-88	-150
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative)....	-7,705	-8,875	-9,455
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,262	-1,337	-1,549
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1,337	1,549	2,045
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-75	-212	-496
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	28	299	15
74 Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year.....			274
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-299	-15	
90 Outlays.....	-346	72	-207

Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes, authorized by the Federal Credit Union Act (act of June 26, 1934), as amended.

The administration finances its activities out of fees for services performed.

The administration's activities consist of (a) chartering new Federal credit unions, (b) supervising established Federal credit unions, (c) making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices, and (d) providing administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of Federal credit unions chartered.....	435	436	420
Number of examinations.....	12,319	12,326	11,930
Number of operating Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year.....	12,976	12,771	12,376
Assets of Federal credit unions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions).....	\$8,840	\$9,900	\$11,040

Operating results.—Fees from receipts cover the cost of operations. Retained earnings are expected to be \$2,183 thousand by June 30, 1973.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Chartering program:			
Revenue.....	11	11	10
Expense.....	-37	-44	-46
Net operating loss, chartering program.....	-26	-33	-36
Examination program:			
Revenue.....	5,727	6,697	7,109
Expense.....	-5,924	-6,520	-6,755
Net operating income or loss (—), examination program.....	-197	177	354
Supervision program:			
Revenue.....	1,967	2,167	2,336
Expense.....	-1,668	-2,094	-2,171
Net operating income, supervision program.....	299	73	165
Consumer credit training program:			
Revenue.....	253	88	150
Expense.....	-253	-88	-150
Net operating income or loss, consumer credit training program.....			
Net operating income for the year.....	76	217	483

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	1,289	1,636	1,455	1,680

Accounts receivable, net.....	1,142	1,693	1,340	1,447
Selected assets: Advances outstanding.....	52	38	75	57
Fixed assets, net.....	145	146	151	138
Total assets.....	2,628	3,513	3,021	3,322
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,221	2,030	1,321	1,139
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,262	1,337	1,549	2,045
Invested capital and earning.....	145	146	151	138
Total Government equity.....	1,407	1,483	1,700	2,183

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	1,407	1,483	1,700
Net income for the year.....	76	217	483
End of year.....	1,483	1,700	2,183
Total Government equity (end of year).....	1,483	1,700	2,183

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4056-0-3-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	5,396	6,368	6,644
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	12	24	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	20	52	4
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	61	45	50
Total personnel compensation.....	5,489	6,489	6,722
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	489	573	605
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	840	886	944
22.0 Transportation of things.....	13	40	30
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	146	150	145
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	98	115	115
25.0 Other services.....	599	388	420
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	81	48	40
31.0 Equipment.....	28	35	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	100	27	68
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,883	8,751	9,109

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	486	517	528
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	4	4
Average paid employment ¹	462	499	513
Average GS grade.....	9.6	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$13,273	\$13,374	\$13,437

¹ Excludes overtime equivalent as follows: 1971, 1 man-year; 1972, 1 man-year; 1973, 1 man-year.

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Administrative expenses.....	515	1,137	1,062
2. Insurance payments.....		4,725	7,088
Total operating costs funded.....	515	5,862	8,150
Capital outlay, funded:			
Purchase of equipment.....		9	3
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	515	5,871	8,153

Public enterprise funds—Continued

CREDIT UNION SHARE INSURANCE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds: Interest on United States and Federal agency securities	-101	-385	-724
14 Non-Federal sources (see narrative):			
Insurance premiums and fees	-6,335	-9,199	-12,122
Recoveries on assets acquired in receivership		-3,307	-6,379
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts		-100,000	-100,000
21.98 Fund balance		-5,921	-12,941
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.98 Fund balance	5,921	12,941	24,013
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts)	100,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-5,921	-7,020	-11,072
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance		431	633
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	-431	-633	-593
90 Outlays	-6,352	-7,222	-11,032

The insurance fund is used to carry out a program of insurance for member accounts in Federal credit unions and State-chartered credit unions which apply and qualify for insurance, authorized by Public Law 91-468, enacted October 19, 1970.

Budget program.—The activities consist of (a) providing member account insurance, (b) formulating standards and requirements for insured credit unions, and (c) providing for liquidation or other disposition of the assets and liabilities of insolvent, insured credit unions.

The extent of the program is estimated as follows:

Item	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Number of insured credit unions	11,000	16,000	20,000
Number of insured member accounts (thousands)	11,000	16,000	21,000
Shares of insured member institutions as of December 31 of the previous calendar year (millions of dollars)	7,800	12,400	16,000

It is estimated that the fund will assume claims of \$4,725 thousand in 1972 and \$7,088 thousand in 1973. Actual losses to the fund are estimated to be approximately 10% during the 2 years. It is estimated that approximately 3,600 State-chartered credit unions will be enrolled in the program in 1972 and an equal number in 1973.

Financing.—Each insured credit union is required to pay a normal premium of one-twelfth of 1 percent of the total amount of its member accounts. These premiums, estimated to be approximately \$9 million in 1972 and over \$12 million in 1973, will be sufficient to cover expected expenses and claims in those years. The balance will be held as an insurance reserve, invested in Government interest-bearing securities. The fund is structured

to be self-supporting, with a \$100 million borrowing authority from the Treasury for use in unforeseen emergencies. The authority to borrow from the Treasury will probably not be exercised in 1972 or 1973.

Operating results.—It is recommended that earnings, expected to accumulate to about \$24 million by the end of 1973, be retained in the fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue	6,436	12,891	19,225
Expense	-515	-5,864	-8,152
Net operating income	5,921	7,027	11,073

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury		79	312	335
U.S. securities (par)		6,273	13,262	24,271
Accounts receivable, net			15	20
Accrued interest on U.S. Treasury notes		38	106	157
Deferred premium on U.S. Treasury notes		80	85	90
Fixed assets, net			7	8
Total assets		6,470	13,787	24,881
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		549	839	860
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance		105,921	112,941	124,013
Undrawn authorizations		-100,000	-100,000	-100,000
Total funded balance		5,921	12,941	24,013
Invested capital and earnings			7	8
Total Government equity		5,921	12,948	24,021

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Retained earnings:			
Start of year		5,921	12,948
Net income for the year	5,921	7,027	11,073
Total Government equity (end of year)	5,921	12,948	24,021

Note.—This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under loan guarantees and insurance programs as follows: 1971, \$169 thousand; 1972, \$550 thousand; and 1973, \$750 thousand. These figures are only estimates since information on share accounts over \$20 thousand is unavailable. This statement includes \$504 thousand as a contingent liability under an interagency agreement with OEO, which provided the funds, to be used to make selected OEO-related FCU's insurable. This agreement expires June 30, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-34-4468-0-3-703	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	383	596	615
11.3 Positions other than permanent	18	12	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	2	4	
11.8 Special personal services payments		3	3
Total personnel compensation	403	615	630
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	29	58	59
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	12	208	222
22.0 Transportation of things	3	10	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities		30	30

24.0	Printing and reproduction.....	27	25	25
25.0	Other services.....	25	181	76
26.0	Supplies and materials.....	16	10	10
31.0	Equipment.....		9	3
41.0	Insurance payments.....		4,725	7,088
99.0	Total obligations.....	515	5,871	8,153

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	26	33	35
Average paid employment.....	9	39	41
Average GS grade.....	8.3	8.9	9.1
Average GS salary.....	\$10,378	\$12,355	\$12,812

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses to carry out the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[\$54,210,000]** \$76,100,000, of which **[\$20,750,000]** \$28,625,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for the support of projects and productions in the arts through assistance to groups and individuals pursuant to section 5(c) of the Act; **[\$5,500,000]** \$6,875,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Arts for assistance pursuant to section 5(g) of the Act; **[\$24,500,000]** \$35,500,000 shall be available until expended to the National Endowment for the Humanities for support of activities in the humanities pursuant to section 7(c) of the Act; and **[\$3,460,000]** \$5,100,000 shall be available for administering the provisions of the Act: *Provided*, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Arts for the purposes of sections 5(c) and 5(g) and not to exceed 3 per centum of the funds appropriated to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the purposes of section 7(c) shall be available for program development and evaluation.

MATCHING GRANTS

To carry out the provisions of section 10(a)(2) of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965, as amended, **[an amount]** \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for obligation only in such amounts as may be equal to the total amounts of gifts, bequests, and devises of money, and other property **[received by each Endowment]** accepted by the Chairman of each Endowment under the provisions of section 10(a)(2) during the current and preceding fiscal years, for which equal amounts have not previously been appropriated, but not to exceed a total of \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended. (20 U.S.C. 951-963, as amended; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	17,628	34,870	42,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	14,184	36,070	42,500
3. Administration.....	2,660	3,269	4,990
10 Total obligations.....	34,472	74,209	89,990
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds ¹	-5,000	-7,000	-7,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-334		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	² -5,242	³ -7,413	³ -1,218
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	³ 7,413	³ 1,218	³ 1,218
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1		
Budget authority.....	31,310	61,014	82,990

Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation:			
Definite.....	26,310	54,210	76,100
Indefinite.....	5,000	7,000	7,000
41 Transferred to "Operating expenses, public building service," G.S.A. (80 Stat. 674).....			
		-196	-110
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	31,310	61,014	82,990
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	29,138	67,209	82,990
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	8,856	15,383	42,061
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-15,383	-42,061	-53,051
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-12		
90 Outlays.....	22,599	40,531	72,000

¹ Actual donations received or anticipated whether in the form of pledges, equity, or cash.
² Includes \$1,215 thousand equity value of ANTA Theater not available for obligation.
³ Includes \$1,218 thousand equity value of building and equipment not available for obligation.

The purpose of the National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities is to improve the quality of American life. Two operating units, the Arts Endowment and the Humanities Endowment, promote the arts and humanities through grants, consultative services with public and private agencies, and the stimulation of private philanthropy. The Foundation may receive private gifts, either for specific purposes or unrestricted as to use, which are matched by Federal appropriations.

1. *Promotion of the arts.*—Grants are made to individual artists of exceptional talent, institutions, organizations, and State arts agencies. Programs assist the individual artist, sustain independent artistic institutions, increase citizen participation and enjoyment of the arts, encourage productions of cultural significance, expand audiences for the arts, and encourage planning and research. Increased funds in 1973 will be used to assist major artistic and cultural institutions, to encourage the arts of youth and ethnic groups, and to aid State arts councils.

2. *Promotion of the humanities.*—Grants are made for research, education, and public activity in the humanities, with increasing emphasis on broad public understanding and discussion of ideas and values. Support is provided for State and community groups, for national dissemination, and for educational institutions; and fellowships are offered to teachers and other professionals. These efforts aim at bringing Americans into contact with humanistic thought and improving the quality of knowledge and teaching in the humanities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,569	2,298	3,140
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	277	530	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	17	13	36
Total personnel compensation.....	1,863	2,841	3,572
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	139	221	289
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	304	535	442
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	1	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	119	150	191
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	97	153	120
25.0 Other services.....	141	93	149
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	33	40	61
31.0 Equipment.....	149	15	164
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	31,625	70,160	85,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	34,472	74,209	89,990

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	125	165	222
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	15.3	35.5	28.8
Average paid employment.....	120.6	189.4	256.7
Average GS grade.....	9.8	9.7	9.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,889	\$14,936	\$13,773
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-3900-0-4-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Promotion of the arts (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	12	-----	-----
Financing:			
11 Advances and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-12	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,837	851	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-851	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	985	851	-----

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-35-8040-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of the arts.....	2,962	4,165	3,500
2. Promotion of the humanities.....	2,325	4,954	3,500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0).....	5,287	9,119	7,000
Financing:			
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	5,287	9,119	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,287	9,119	7,000
90 Outlays.....	5,287	9,119	7,000

The National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Act of 1965 (79 Stat. 845) authorizes the Government to receive money and other donated property. Such gifts may be used, sold, or otherwise disposed of in support of the purposes of the Foundation.

This schedule reflects cash received during the year. Total gifts, which are matched by a general fund appropriation, are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cash received.....	5,287	9,119	7,000
Uncollected pledges, start of year.....	-2,527	-2,119	-----

Uncollected pledges, end of year.....	2,119	-----	-----
Noncash gifts and donations.....	121	-----	-----
Total gifts and donations.....	5,000	7,000	7,000

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended (29 U.S.C. 141-167), and other laws, **[\$48,468,000] \$48,260,000: Provided,** That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2(3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U.S.C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, as amended, and as defined in section 3(f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U.S.C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation.....	25,977	29,607	30,008
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	4,156	4,984	5,308
3. Board adjudication.....	4,789	5,447	5,692
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	6,452	7,295	7,320
Total program costs, funded.....	41,374	47,333	48,328
Change in selected resources ¹	120	-341	-68
10 Total obligations.....	41,494	46,992	48,260
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	311	1,468	-----
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation.....	41,827	48,468	48,260
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-22	-8	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	41,805	48,460	48,260
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	41,494	46,992	48,260
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,043	4,958	4,050
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-4,958	-4,050	-4,110
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-19	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	40,561	47,900	48,200

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$685 thousand; 1971, \$805 thousand; 1972, \$464 thousand; 1973, \$396 thousand.

The Board resolves representation disputes in industry and remedies and prevents specified unfair labor practices by employers or labor organizations. Similar responsibilities for the new U.S. Postal Service were assumed on July 1, 1971. Additional funds are requested to enable the agency to process a steadily rising caseload of both unfair labor practice and representation cases. Estimates for 1973 reflect an intake increase over 1972 of 7.7% for

unfair labor practice cases and 5.6% for representation cases including Postal Service filings.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practice and petitions for elections to resolve representation disputes are investigated by regional office personnel. About 88% of the unfair labor practice cases and about 83% of the representation cases are closed by settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal. The remainder are prepared for public hearing. The agency strives for the voluntary settlement of disputes, and the high incidence of informal settlements is expected to continue in 1973.

2. *Trial examiner hearing.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings in unfair labor practice cases. Their findings and recommendations are set forth in trial examiner decisions. In 1971 there were 1,127 hearings held, 190 proceedings adjusted, and 965 decisions issued. The estimate for 1972 is for 1,430 hearings, 223 adjusted proceedings, and 1,119 decisions. The 1973 estimate is for 1,520 hearings, 240 adjusted proceedings, and 1,245 decisions.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In an unfair labor practice case a trial examiner's decision becomes a Board order if no exceptions are filed. About 30% of these trial examiner decisions become automatic Board orders or are complied with voluntarily. In the remainder, exceptions are filed to the trial examiner's decision and the Board must issue its own decision. In 1971, 836 Board decisions were issued; the estimate is 935 for 1972 and 1,025 for 1973. In representation cases Board decisionmaking authority has been delegated to the regional directors. Regional directors issued 1,950 such decisions in 1971 and the estimate is 2,263 for 1972 and 2,283 in 1973. The Board itself issued 196 decisions in 1971 in contested representation cases in which review of the regional director's decision was granted. It is estimated that these issuances will amount to 231 and 232 in 1972 and 1973, respectively. The Board also ruled on 227 objections and challenge questions in election cases in 1971; it is estimated that 305 and 307 such rulings will be required in 1972 and 1973.

4. *Securing compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order involving unfair labor practices, the Board must request the appellate courts to enforce its decisions. In 1971 a total of 330 Board decisions of all kinds required such litigation. The estimate for 1972 is 375 and the estimate for 1973 is 399.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	32,485	35,850	36,622
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	219	302	308
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	41	39	40
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	201	236	240
Total personnel compensation.....	32,946	36,427	37,210
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,797	3,222	3,297
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1,797	2,128	2,181
22.0 Transportation of things.....	70	71	75
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,360	1,680	1,823
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	428	1,111	903
25.0 Other services.....	1,495	1,984	2,145
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	318	392	389
31.0 Equipment.....	136	268	255
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	27	50	50
Total costs funded.....	41,374	47,333	48,328
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	120	-341	-68
99.0 Total obligations.....	41,494	46,992	48,260

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,299	2,573	2,573
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	31	38	39
Average paid employment.....	2,168	2,396	2,459
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.4
Average GS salary.....	\$14,972	\$14,477	\$14,346

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-36-3900-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation.....	4	1	1
2. Trial examiner hearing.....	19	14	14
3. Board adjudication.....	1		
4. Securing compliance with Board orders.....	1		
10 Total obligation.....	25	15	15
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-25	-15	-15
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	22	14	14
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	25	15	15

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
------------------------------	---	---	---

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188), including [temporary employment of referees under section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended, and] emergency boards appointed by the President, [pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U.S.C. 160), \$2,796,000] \$2,825,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation.....	975	1,156	1,195
2. Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.....	58	120	120
3. Adjustment of railroad grievances.....	1,319	1,510	1,510
Total program costs, funded.....	2,352	2,786	2,825
Change in selected resources¹.....		10	
10 Total obligations.....	2,352	2,796	2,825

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$81 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$11 thousand); 1971, \$70 thousand; 1972, \$80 thousand; 1973, \$80 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	102		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	2,454	2,796	2,825
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	2,352	2,796	2,825
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	296	249	295
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-249	-295	-320
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-41		
90 Outlays.....	2,358	2,750	2,800

1. *Mediation.*—The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and the one million employees in the railroad and airline industries.

MEDIATION CASES

Case Status	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Beginning of year.....	491	519	511	461
New cases.....	322	313	305	300
Closed.....	294	321	355	390
End of year.....	519	511	461	371

2. *Voluntary arbitration and emergency disputes.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration. If neither mediation nor voluntary arbitration is successful, the President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, may appoint an emergency board to investigate and report on the disputes as a basis for agreement.

BOARDS CONVENED

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Arbitration Boards.....	2	4	8	12
Emergency Boards.....	1	3	5	9

3. *Adjustment of railroad grievances.*—Railroad employee and carrier grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the National Railroad Adjustment Board. The Board is composed of carrier and union representatives compensated by the parties. Administrative direction and guidance is provided by the administrative officer designated by the National Mediation Board. The appropriation also provides for neutral referees to sit with the Board when they are deadlocked. Boards of Adjustment, previously carried under activity 2 above, are also financed under this activity.

BOARDS CONVENED

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Special Boards of Adjustment.....	68	50	35	25
Public Law Boards.....	258	266	290	320

NRAB WORKLOAD

Case Status	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Beginning of year.....	4,277	3,692	3,015	2,597
New cases.....	921	882	1,277	1,260
Closed.....	1,506	1,559	1,695	1,690
(Withdrawn).....	(669)	(618)	(571)	(571)
End of year.....	3,692	3,015	2,597	2,167
Referee days of service.....	1,381	1,525	1,800	1,886

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-40-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1,160	1,191	1,195
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	622	933	944
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4	9	
Total personnel compensation.....	1,786	2,133	2,139
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	113	127	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	226	324	330
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	67	78	78
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	45	56	45
25.0 Other services.....	82	46	71
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	15	19	19
31.0 Equipment.....	18	13	13
99.0 Total obligations.....	2,352	2,796	2,825

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	78	76	76
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	24	26	26
Average paid employment.....	102	102	102
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.3	9.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,178	\$14,623	\$14,888

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1861-1875), title IX of the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (42 U.S.C. 1876-1879), and the Act to establish a National Medal of Science (42 U.S.C. 1880-1881), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; maintenance and operation of [four] aircraft and purchase of flight services for research support; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed [\$2,500] \$5,000 for official reception and representation expenses; not to exceed [\$24,225,000] \$26,800,000 for program development and management; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); rental of conference rooms in the District of Columbia; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [\$619,000,000] \$646,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount not less than [\$26,800,000] \$23,300,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of summer institutes and other programs of supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers; [not less than \$28,800,000 shall be used only for Institutional Support of Science; and not less than \$99,300,000 shall be used only for Science Education Support:] *Provided further*, That receipts for scientific support services and materials furnished by the National Research Centers may be credited to this appropriation: *And provided further*, That if an institution of higher education receiving funds hereunder determines after affording notice and opportunity for hearing to an individual attending, or employed by, such institution, that such individual has, after the date of enactment of this Act, willfully refused to obey a lawful regulation or order of such institution and that such refusal was of a serious nature and contributed to the disruption of the administration of such institution, then the institution shall deny any further payment to, or for the benefit of, such individual. (*Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Scientific research project support ¹ ..	180,369	246,600	275,300
2. National and special research programs.....	49,858	85,600	² 109,100

3. National research centers.....	37,174	40,400	42,500
4. National sea grant program ³	6,143	-----	-----
5. Computing activities in education and research.....	15,043	21,000	20,500
6. Science information activities.....	10,695	9,800	9,500
7. International cooperative scientific activities.....	2,180	4,000	4,700
8. Research applied to national needs....	33,955	55,931	80,000
9. Intergovernmental science program....	800	1,000	1,000
10. Institutional improvement for science..	34,392	21,000	12,000
11. Graduate student support.....	30,495	20,000	14,000
12. Science education improvement.....	68,316	66,100	70,000
13. Planning and policy studies.....	3,219	2,700	2,500
14. Program development and manage- ment.....	21,769	24,137	26,800
10 Total obligations.....	494,408	598,268	667,900
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non- Federal sources ⁴	-263	-200	-200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-625	-10,356	-31,200
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,356	31,200	59,500
Budget authority.....	503,876	618,912	646,000
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	511,000	619,000	646,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-7,124	-88	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	503,876	618,912	646,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	494,145	598,068	667,700
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	594,552	566,757	628,327
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-566,757	-628,327	-704,529
90 Outlays.....	521,941	536,498	591,498

¹ The former Specialized research facilities and equipment activity item is included in Scientific research project support.

² Includes \$18,000 thousand (estimate only) in 1973 for activities previously financed from:

	1971	1972	1973
Operation and maintenance, Navy.....	---	8.5	9.0
Other procurement, Navy.....	---	4.2	2.0
Military personnel, Navy.....	---	6.6	7.0

³ Budgeted by the Department of Commerce beginning in 1972.

⁴ Reimbursement for research support services, primarily for university research scientists (e.g. balloons and helium provided by the National Balloon Flight Center at Palestine, Tex.).

⁵ Savings reserved for use in subsequent years for graduate student support.

The National Science Foundation (NSF) initiates and supports basic and applied research, science education improvement activities, and related scientific programs, to promote the progress of science and advance the Nation's health, prosperity, welfare, and security.

The principal emphases of the NSF's programs in 1973 will be to: (1) Expand and strengthen basic research efforts which are essential to advancing man's understanding of himself, his society, and his natural environment; (2) increase basic and applied research efforts to help provide the science and technology needed to enhance environmental quality, improve economic growth and productivity, and deal more effectively with significant social problems; (3) develop and implement innovative science education programs to provide more career options to students, improve preparation of students for productive employment, and help check the rising cost of education; and (4) explore new ways to encourage application of science and technology to the needs of industry, States, and local governments.

The increase in funding for the Foundation's basic research program activities in 1973 will permit a continued healthy growth in basic research efforts in the various disciplines, such as chemistry, physics, and biology. The significant expansion in problem-related research activities will permit more intensive and comprehensive research efforts on problems such as improving municipal services, preventing environmental degradation,

improving availability of energy through solar power, developing advanced tunneling technology, and designing earthquake-resistant buildings.

A significant new program will be initiated in 1973 to explore ways of increasing industrial and other non-Federal investment in research and development, speed up the application of R. & D. results to improve products and services, and increase productivity through the application of science and technology. Also, a new national research and development assessment program will be initiated with the principal objective of improving our knowledge of how research and development can improve economic growth and productivity and enhance our international competitive position.

There will be an important increase in funding for astronomy in 1973, permitting the initial development phase of a very large array (VLA) antenna system which will be the most advanced radio astronomy facility in the world.

NSF's science education improvement programs will be expanded in 1973, and will be more sharply focused on specific major problems of science education and educational institutions.

1. *Scientific research project support.*—This program provides support for research directed at finding answers to unresolved scientific questions concerning fundamental life processes, processes that influence man's environment, and the forces impacting on man as a member of society and on the behavior of societies.

2. *National and special research programs.*—These programs include large-scale research efforts to understand the physical environment, such as (1) conducting ecological studies under the international biological program (IBP); and (2) expanding our understanding of the ocean environment under the international decade of ocean exploration (IDOE). New programs will be started in 1973 to explore ways of encouraging greater research and development efforts applicable to the needs of industry and State and local governments, and to speed up the application of science and technology to improve economic productivity and more effectively deal with social problems. Other programs in this activity include the Arctic and Antarctic research programs, and the ocean sediment coring program.

3. *National research centers.*—The five NSF-sponsored national research centers support advanced research in astronomy and the atmospheric sciences. These centers provide specialized facilities, equipment, staffing, and operational support which are beyond the capabilities of single educational or research institutions to provide.

4. *National sea grant program.*—Effective October 3, 1970, the national sea grant program was transferred to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in accordance with Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1970.

5. *Computing activities in education and research.*—This program supports research in computer science and engineering; the development of innovative uses of the computer in the education process; and the development of advanced computer-based research techniques, systems, and resources.

6. *Science information activities.*—Support is provided for the development and improvement of science information systems and services that are essential to the viability and progress of U.S. science and technology.

7. *International cooperative scientific activities.*—Support is provided for U.S. scientists and scientific organizations to participate in international cooperative scientific activities, including joint research efforts by U.S. and foreign scientists.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

8. *Research applied to national needs (RANN).*—This program focuses on selected problems of national concern to help provide the scientific knowledge base for their solution. The program supports research and engineering efforts concerning the applications of advanced technology, social systems and human resources, environmental systems and resources, exploratory research and problem assessment. The program supports the exploration of technological opportunities which may have the potential for increasing economic productivity and creating new industries and markets for U.S. goods and services.

9. *Intergovernmental science program.*—This activity supports projects to assist State and local governments in strengthening their capabilities to use science and technology to improve the delivery of governmental services, stimulate economic growth and productivity, and provide innovation in problem solving.

10. *Institutional improvement for science.*—The NSF's institutional improvement program will provide funds for flexible use by colleges and universities to improve their academic science programs. Also, competitive grants will be awarded to universities to encourage and support efforts to increase the effectiveness of their research programs through improved management.

11. *Graduate student support.*—Support is provided, in the form of graduate fellowships, for a limited number of outstanding science students, to provide national recognition to exceptionally talented students and to encourage them to undertake careers in science and engineering. Also included is support for the final year of a phaseout of the NSF graduate level traineeships program.

12. *Science education improvement.*—This program provides support for research, development and demonstration projects to improve science education, and for the implementation of important improvements. Support is also provided for efforts to improve the science programs of colleges and universities primarily serving ethnic minorities.

13. *Planning and policy studies.*—Through this program, the NSF identifies and analyzes science policy and program issues and helps provide the data base necessary for decisionmaking.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0100-0-1-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	16,167	17,566	18,585
11.3 Positions other than permanent....	637	693	857
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	237	315	300
11.8 Special personal services payments..	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	17,049	18,584	19,752
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,331	1,458	1,548
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	1,006	1,150	1,587
22.0 Transportation of things.....	116	125	135
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	874	1,353	1,797
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	271	265	289
25.0 Other services.....	65,782	93,912	107,860
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	204	189	225
31.0 Equipment.....	156	103	474
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	407,619	481,129	534,233
99.0 Total obligations.....	494,408	598,268	667,900

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,005	1,039	1,115
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	46	55	63
Average paid employment.....	984	1,086	1,159
Average GS grade.....	9.7	9.6	9.5
Average GS salary.....	\$15,286	\$14,902	\$14,766
Average excepted salary.....	\$30,807	\$31,328	\$31,381

SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for scientific activities, as authorized by [section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), \$3,000,000] law, \$7,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available in addition to other appropriations to the National Science Foundation, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Foreign scientific and technological information activities.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
2. Research and other science activities..	996	2,000	6,000
10 Total obligations.....	1,996	3,000	7,000
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	2,000	3,000	7,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,996	3,000	7,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,959	3,226	4,226
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,226	-4,226	-7,226
90 Outlays.....	729	2,000	4,000

The activities supported under this program include cooperative scientific research and related activities as well as the procurement of translated foreign scientific literature. Payments are made in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, as authorized by law.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-0102-0-1-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons..	61	140	200
25.0 Other services.....	1,015	1,000	1,000
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions...	920	1,860	5,800
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,996	3,000	7,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are included in the schedules of the parent appropriations as follows:

- Agriculture: Agricultural Research Service, "Salaries and expenses, special foreign currency program."
- Commerce: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, "Research and development, special foreign currency program."
- National Bureau of Standards, "Research and technical services, special foreign currency program."
- Health, Education, and Welfare: National Institutes of Health, "Scientific activity overseas, special foreign currency program."
- Interior: Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, "Management and investigation of resources, special foreign currency program."
- Smithsonian Institution: "Museum programs and related research, special foreign currency program."

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-3900-0-4-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Science education program	567	480	-----
2. Grants program	2,449	2,100	-----
10 Total obligations	3,016	2,580	-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-3,045	-2,580	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	29	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-29	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	924	1,340	1,340
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1,340	-1,340	-1,340
90 Outlays	-445	-----	-----

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	154	180	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	277	187	-----
Total personnel compensation	431	367	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	26	23	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	21	38	-----
22.0 Transportation of things	7	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	-----	54	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	7	2	-----
31.0 Equipment	-----	6	-----
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,524	2,090	-----
99.0 Total obligations	3,016	2,580	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	6	-----
Average paid employment	18	12	-----
Average FC grade	10.8	11.7	-----
Average FC salary	\$24,671	\$27,488	-----

Trust Funds

DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-45-8960-0-7-606	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Program development and management (obligations) (object class 25.0)	1	1	1
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6	-5	-4
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5	4	3
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1	2	2
72 Obligated balance, start of year	1	-----	-----
90 Outlays	2	2	2

Donations are used in furtherance of general purposes of the Foundation (42 U.S.C. 1870).

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, **[\$400,000] \$1,280,000.**

["For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," for expenses of additional hearing examiners, \$660,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation to the Department of Labor, the Workplace Standards Administration, for "Salaries and expenses.""] (Section 12 of the Act of December 29, 1970 (Public Law 91-596); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Provide forum for adjudication of contested enforcement actions (program costs, funded) ¹	36	1,050	1,250
Change in selected resources ²	39	10	30
10 Total obligations	75	1,060	1,280
Financing:			
Budget authority	75	1,060	1,280
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	75	400	1,280
42 Transferred from other accounts	-----	660	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	75	1,060	1,280
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	75	1,060	1,280
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	53	28
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-53	-28	-38
90 Outlays	22	1,085	1,270

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$35 thousand; 1973, \$16 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1971, \$39 thousand; 1972, \$49 thousand; 1973, \$79 thousand.

The Review Commission, established by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, is empowered to provide a forum for the adjudication of contested enforcement actions instituted by the Secretary of Labor. The Commission holds factfinding hearings and issues orders affirming, modifying, or vacating the Secretary's enforcement actions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-05-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	26	629	994
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	6	8
11.8 Special personal services payments	-----	85	-----
Total personnel compensation	27	720	1,002
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	2	54	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	28	52
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	8	10
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	75	42
24.0 Printing and reproduction	-----	15	10
25.0 Other services	1	132	49
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	8	10
31.0 Equipment	31	20	20
99.0 Total obligations	75	1,060	1,280

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	10	41	41
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	0
Average paid employment.....	1	26	41
Average GS grade.....	9.3	14.1	13.0
Average GS salary.....	\$12,835	\$22,600	\$23,098
Average salary of executive positions.....	\$38,667	\$38,667	\$38,667

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON YOUTH
OPPORTUNITY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded) ¹	179	20	-----
Change in selected resources ²	19	-20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	198	-----	-----
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	102	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	300	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	198	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	41	42	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-42	-----	-----
77 Adjustments to expired accounts.....	-3	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	194	42	-----

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$20 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$19 thousand); 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The essential activities of the Council were transferred to the Office of Youth and Student Affairs in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3300-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	33	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	27	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	60	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	17	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	71	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	18	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	23	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	198	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	2	-----	-----
------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-17-3940-0-4-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Coordination of youth opportunity programs (program costs, funded).....	329	171	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-329	-171	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
Budget authority.....	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-8	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	500	171	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-171	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	321	171	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$500 thousand; 1971, \$171 thousand; 1972, \$0.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PAYMENTS FOR MILITARY SERVICE CREDITS

For payments to the railroad retirement account for military service credits under the Railroad Retirement Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 228c-1), **[\$20,757,000]** \$21,645,000. (Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-0109-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Payment to Railroad retirement account (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0).....	19,969	20,757	21,645
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	19,969	20,757	21,645
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,969	20,757	21,645
90 Outlays.....	19,969	20,757	21,645

Railroad workers entering military service may have such service credited toward benefits under the railroad retirement system under certain conditions. This appropriation of \$21,645 thousand is requested to pay the ninth of 10 yearly installments on the amount due the Railroad retirement account for creditable military service for the period through June 30, 1963.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-3900-0-4-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Medicare activities (Social Security Administration) (costs—obligations).....	607	634	634
Financing:			
13 Receipts and reimbursements from: Trust funds.....	-607	-634	-634
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			
Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	483	498	498
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	8	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	491	508	508
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	39	40	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	21	21	21
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	44	52	52
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	9	10	10
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	3	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	607	634	634

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	50	50	50
Average paid employment.....	47	47	47
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,752	\$10,820	\$10,873

Trust Funds

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Amount Available for Appropriation (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unappropriated balance, start of year.....	-371	5,006	
Receipts, net.....	1,879,856	2,035,401	2,181,395
Total available for appropriation.....	1,879,485	2,040,407	2,181,395
Appropriation:			
Railroad retirement account.....	-1,874,480	-2,040,407	-2,181,395
Unappropriated balance, end of year.....	5,006		

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.....	1,908,171	2,095,000	2,072,000
2. Administrative expenses.....	18,849	18,838	19,000
3. Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	9,791	10,000	10,000
4. Interest on refund of taxes.....	56	50	50
5. Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account.....	1,395		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations.....	1,938,262	2,123,888	2,101,050
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-19		

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-1,044		
U.S. securities (par).....	-4,704,032	-4,694,218	-4,637,137
22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts.....	-83,505	-76,400	-60,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	50,600	50,000	38,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities (par).....	4,694,218	4,637,137	4,739,482
32 Sale or redemption of securities (transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of the current year).....	-20,000		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent)	1,874,480	2,040,407	2,181,395
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,938,243	2,123,888	2,101,050
72 Obligated balance, start of year:			
Treasury balance.....	137,822	156,854	168,491
U.S. securities (par).....		637	
74 Obligated balance, end of year:			
Treasury balance.....	-156,854	-168,491	-171,491
U.S. securities (par).....	-637		
90 Outlays.....	1,918,574	2,112,888	2,098,050

Under the railroad retirement system, railroad workers and employers pay taxes on wages to finance the payment of annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors and to finance the cost of hospital insurance benefits. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement account and invested in Government securities. The portion of these taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is transferred to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund under the financial interchange provisions governing the railroad retirement and social security systems.

The railroad retirement system also provides for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966. The supplemental annuity paid to employees is in addition to the regular annuities. This program is financed by a tax paid by employers on each man-hour of paid employment. These taxes are deposited in the Railroad retirement supplemental account and invested in Government securities.

The status of these trust funds is as follows (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Unexpended balance brought forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,704,032	4,694,855	4,637,717
Cash.....	138,866	156,854	168,491
Unappropriated receipts.....	-371	5,006	
Balance of fund at start of year.....	4,842,528	4,856,715	4,805,208
Cash income during the year:			
Governmental receipts:			
Railroad Retirement Act taxes:			
Appropriated.....	1,038,502	1,092,000	1,173,000
Refund of taxes.....	-229	-250	-250
Change in unappropriated receipts.....	5,376	-5,006	
Transfer to Federal hospital insurance fund.....	-63,255	-63,800	-63,000
Proposed legislation.....			-27,000
Intrabudgetary transactions:			
Federal payment for military service credit.....	19,969	20,757	21,645
Receipts from:			
Old age and survivors insurance fund.....	613,026	709,000	746,000
Proposed legislation.....			21,000
Disability insurance fund.....	13,240	11,000	18,000
Proposed legislation.....			7,000
Interest and profit on investments.....	250,022	271,000	285,000
Interest transferred to Federal hospital insurance.....	-2,690	-2,300	-2,000
Proposed legislation.....			-1,000

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Cash income during the year—Continued			
Intrabudgetary transactions—Continued			
Interest on loans to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	3,926	3,000	3,000
Interest on advances to Railroad supplemental account.....	1,395	-----	-----
Proprietary receipts: Miscellaneous interest.....	575	-----	-----
Total annual income.....	1,879,856	2,035,401	2,181,395
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims.....	1,888,666	2,084,000	2,069,000
Payment to the Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	9,791	10,000	10,000
Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account.....	1,395	-----	-----
Administrative expenses (net of reimbursements from other trust funds):			
Authorized program.....	18,666	18,838	19,000
Proposed increase in limitation for separate transmittal: Existing legislation.....	-----	420	-----
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	56	50	50
Total annual outgo.....	1,918,574	2,113,308	2,098,050
Transactions not applied to surplus or deficit of current year.....	-20,000	-----	-----
Transfers to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	-50,600	-50,000	-38,000
Transfers from Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	83,505	76,400	60,000
Unexpended balance carried forward:			
U.S. securities (par).....	4,694,855	4,636,717	4,739,062
Cash.....	156,854	168,491	171,491
Unappropriated receipts.....	5,006	-----	-----
Balance of fund at end of year.....	4,856,715	4,805,208	4,910,553

Income.—The income of the Railroad retirement accounts consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees; interest on investments; appropriations for military service credits; and payments from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and Federal disability insurance trust fund. The railroad retirement system has a reinsurance arrangement of annual financial interchanges with the social security system so as to place that system in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment had been included in social security coverage.

1. *Retirement, disability, and survivor benefit payments.*—Payment estimates reflect the continuing growth in the beneficiary rolls and the increases in benefit rates provided by law. Payments in 1972 are greater than in 1973 because they include a 10% increase in rates retroactive to January 1971 that was provided by legislation enacted in July 1971.

2. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriation acts (see Limitation on salaries and expenses).

Transfers to and from Railroad unemployment insurance account.—The Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act provides that when the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account is insufficient to pay benefits due under that act, necessary amounts are to be borrowed from the Railroad retirement account. When the balance in the Railroad unemployment insurance account permits, borrowed amounts are to be repaid to the Railroad retirement account with interest. At the end of 1971 the fund had \$48.4 million in loans outstanding, which was

\$32.9 million less than the loans outstanding a year ago.

Payment to Federal hospital insurance trust fund.—Portion of taxes which finances hospital insurance benefits is for payment to the Federal hospital insurance trust fund, since payments of hospital benefits for railroad retirement beneficiaries are made from that fund.

3. *Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.*—Under section 10(h) of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act as amended in 1968, the Board is required to reimburse the unemployment insurance account for certain sickness benefits paid to employees who could otherwise, under specified conditions, have received disability annuities under the Railroad Retirement Act for the same periods.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
42.0 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims.....	1,908,171	2,095,000	2,072,000
43.0 Interest and dividends:			
Interest on refunds of taxes.....	56	50	50
Payment of interest on advances from Railroad retirement account.....	1,395	-----	-----
92.0 Undistributed: Payment to Railroad unemployment insurance account.....	9,791	10,000	10,000
93.0 Administrative expenses (see separate schedule in Limitation on salaries and expenses account).....	18,849	18,838	19,000
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,938,262	2,123,888	2,101,050

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-1-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	-----	420	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: U.S. securities.....	-----	-----	420
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: U.S. securities.....	-----	-420	-420
Budget authority	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Total obligations (affecting expenditures).....	-----	420	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	420	-----

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

LIMITATION ON RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	361	367	398
2. Processing of unemployment insurance claims.....	3,625	3,964	3,872
3. Processing of sickness claims.....	2,402	2,473	2,646
4. Claimant placement services.....	259	288	283

5. Administration.....	870	908	921
Total program costs, funded ¹	7,517	8,000	8,120
Change in selected resources ²	-28	-----	-----
Total obligations.....	7,489	8,000	8,120
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-24	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-6,000	-6,000	-5,900
Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts.....	832	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	6,000	5,900	5,480
Limitation	8,297	7,900	7,700

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$367 thousand; 1972, \$42 thousand; 1973, \$42 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$46 thousand; 1971, \$18 thousand; 1972, \$18 thousand; 1973, \$18 thousand.

The Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service for unemployed railroad workers. Administrative expenses are financed through a permanent authorization of 0.25% of taxable payroll. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of \$6 million is transferred to the Railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U.S.C. 361).

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Permanent limitation (0.25% of taxable payroll).....	7,958	7,600	7,400
Interest on investments.....	339	300	300
Limitation	8,297	7,900	7,700

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Insurance payments for unemployment and sickness benefits are based on individual records of earnings and daily wage rates; and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Accounts posted were \$813 thousand in 1971 and are estimated at \$800 thousand in 1972 and \$780 thousand in 1973.

2. *Processing of unemployment insurance claims.*—Workers' claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through the headquarters offices. Unemployment claims receipts were \$850 thousand in 1971 and are estimated to be \$780 thousand in 1972 and \$600 thousand in 1973. The larger numbers of claims in 1971 and 1972 were caused by strikes in the railroad industry.

3. *Processing of sickness claims.*—These claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the headquarters offices of the Board. Sickness claims were 769,000 in 1971 and are estimated to be 750,000 in 1972 and 735,000 in 1973.

4. *Claimant placement services.*—The Board conducts an employment service for unemployment benefit claimants. This resulted in savings of benefit payments of approximately \$800 thousand in 1971 as 4,500 placements were made. Placements are estimated to be the same in 1972 and 1973.

5. *Administration.*—The costs of administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 12-05-8042-0-7-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	4,917	5,470	5,459

11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	71	38
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	141	237	193
Total personnel compensation	5,104	5,778	5,690
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	420	470	469
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	146	146	146
22.0 Transportation of things.....	16	16	16
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	733	771	1,092
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	34	37	37
25.0 Other services.....	609	643	531
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	88	97	97
31.0 Equipment.....	367	42	42
Total costs, funded	7,517	8,000	8,120
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule of funds as a whole.....	-7,489	-8,000	-8,120
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-28	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	527	513	513
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	9	13	7
Average paid employment.....	480	511	505
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,752	\$10,820	\$10,873

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, **[\$18,838,000,]** \$19,000,000 to be derived from the railroad retirement accounts. (45 U.S.C. 228a-r; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of earnings accounts.....	370	356	347
2. Processing claims.....	11,102	11,583	11,643
3. Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.....	5,744	5,212	5,299
4. Administration.....	1,664	1,687	1,697
Total program costs, funded ¹	18,880	18,838	19,000
Change in selected resources ²	-31	-----	-----
Total obligations	18,849	18,838	19,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance lapsing.....	311	-----	-----
Limitation	19,160	18,838	19,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$447 thousand; 1972, \$48 thousand; 1973, \$48 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$81 thousand; 1971, \$50 thousand; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$50 thousand.

The Board administers the Railroad Retirement Act which provides a program for the payment of regular annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors, financed by taxes paid equally by employers and employees. The Board also participates in the administration of the hospital and medical insurance programs for persons covered by the Railroad Retirement Act for which it is reimbursed in part by the Social Security Administration, the activity of which is reflected in the Advances and reimbursements account.

The Board also administers a program for the payment of supplemental annuities under certain conditions to career railroad workers awarded regular retirement annuities after June 1966, financed by a tax paid by employers based on the number of man-hours for which they pay compensation. The supplemental annuity paid

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

to employees is in addition to the regular railroad retirement annuity.

1. *Maintenance of earnings accounts.*—Eligibility for retirement and the amount of benefits paid are based on individual records of earnings, and the workload fluctuates according to such factors as level of employment, and rate of turnover in the railroad industry. Accounts posted were 813,000 in 1971 and are estimated at 800,000 in 1972 and 780,000 in 1973. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing claims.*—This activity includes the work of processing annuity claims and establishing eligibility of persons for health and medical insurance benefits. Claims processed were 306,000 in 1971 and are estimated to be 301,000 in 1972 and 1973.

3. *Maintenance of beneficiary rolls.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of persons on the rolls receiving monthly benefit payments will increase from 982,000 at the end of 1971 to an estimated 986,000 and 988,000 at the end of 1972 and 1973. The number of persons also receiving supplemental annuities will increase from 82,000 at the end of 1971 to 92,000 and 101,000 at the end of 1972 and 1973. The number of persons enrolled for medicare was 841,000 at the end of 1971 and will increase to 848,000 and 850,000 in 1972 and 1973.

4. *Administration.*—The cost of administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-20-8011-0-7-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	13,010	13,419	13,223
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	98	100	100
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	848	948	699
Total personnel compensation.....	13,956	14,467	14,022
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,108	1,158	1,148
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	270	280	280
22.0 Transportation of things.....	30	31	31
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,409	1,288	1,681
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	64	60	60
25.0 Other services.....	1,366	1,296	1,520
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	230	210	210
31.0 Equipment.....	447	48	48
Total costs, funded.....	18,880	18,838	19,000
93.0 Administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole.....	-18,849	-18,838	-19,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-31		
99.0 Total obligations.....			
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,406	1,350	1,350
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	19	19	19
Average paid employment.....	1,244	1,234	1,219
Average GS grade.....	7.4	7.4	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$10,752	\$10,820	\$10,873

LIMITATION ON SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (obligations).....		420	
Financing:			
Limitation.....		420	

A supplemental request is being made to provide for costs of handling added work created by Public Law 92-5, approved March 17, 1971, which amended the Social Security Act, Public Law 92-46, approved July 2, 1971, which provided increases in benefits payable under the regular railroad retirement program.

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. [109, and not to exceed \$80,000 for travel expenses, \$4,754,000] 3109, \$4,666,000. (Act of March 23, 1951, Public Law 82-9, as amended; Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction.....	792	823	813
2. Staff operations.....	1,355	1,400	1,407
3. Renegotiation operations (field).....	2,396	2,446	2,446
Total program costs, funded.....	4,543	4,669	4,666
Change in selected resources ¹	-10	1	
10 Total obligations.....	4,533	4,670	4,666
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	14	85	
Budget authority.....	4,547	4,755	4,666
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	4,560	4,754	4,666
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-13		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....		1	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	4,547	4,755	4,666
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,533	4,670	4,666
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	286	268	411
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-268	-411	-420
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90 Outlays.....	4,533	4,527	4,657

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$16 thousand; 1971, \$6 thousand; 1972, \$7 thousand; 1973, \$7 thousand.

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors and subcontractors to determine and eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under defense and space programs. The act provides that a report must be filed with the Board by every contractor or subcontractor having receipts or accruals in a fiscal year which exceed \$1 million (\$25 thousand in the case of brokers and manufacturers' agents) from contracts or subcontracts subject to the act. From the date of its establishment through June 30, 1971, the Board made determinations of excessive profits in the amount of \$1.09 billion, before adjustment for Federal income and excess profits tax credits. Of this total, \$65.2 million was determined during 1971.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Statutory Board is responsible for final action in all cases, including the screening of contractors' filings and the handling of requests for exemptions.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Statutory Board and to the regional boards.

3. *Renegotiation operations (field).*—The two regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make determinations and recommendations. They are authorized to conclude cases involving \$800 thousand or less of renegotiation profits; however, their determinations in such cases may be appealed to the Statutory Board. All determinations in cases involving more than \$800 thousand renegotiation profits are subject to approval by the Statutory Board.

WORKLOAD

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Above floor filings received.....	5,085	5,267	5,100	5,000
Cases assigned for renegotiation:				
Assigned.....	690	615	600	600
Completed.....	687	740	650	650
End-of-year inventory.....	1,294	1,169	1,119	1,069

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-25-0100-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,970	4,045	4,066
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	19	10	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	3	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7	10	10
Total personnel compensation.....	3,999	4,067	4,088
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	317	314	317
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	56	80	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	2	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	68	88	82
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	19	25
25.0 Other services.....	37	64	30
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	28	19	22
31.0 Equipment.....	13	12	17
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		1	
Total costs, funded.....	4,543	4,669	4,666
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-10	1	
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,533	4,670	4,666

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	239	238	238
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	2	2
Average paid employment.....	237	233	237
Average GS grade.....	10.2	10.1	10.0
Average GS salary.....	\$16,679	\$16,504	\$16,452

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the Securities and Exchange Commission, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$24,730,000] \$28,400,000.** [For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,587,000.] (15 U.S.C. 77a-77bbbb, 78a-78jj, 79-79z-6, 80a1-80a52, 80b1-80b21; 11 U.S.C. 501-676; 5 U.S.C. 551-559, 701-706, 1305, 3105, 3344, 5362, 7521; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Full disclosure.....	5,822	6,008	6,261
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud.....	8,926	10,003	10,565
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets.....	921	1,492	2,005
4. Public utility holding company regulation.....	359	484	586
5. Regulation of investment companies.....	2,116	2,375	2,590
6. Corporate reorganizations.....	481	591	666
7. Operational and business statistics.....	386	454	458
8. Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions.....	4,291	4,869	5,269
9. Institutional investor study.....	296		
Total program costs, funded¹.....	23,598	26,276	28,400
Change in selected resources².....	4		
10 Total obligations.....	23,602	26,276	28,400
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	13		
Budget authority.....	23,615	26,276	28,400
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	23,615	26,317	28,400
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-41	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	23,615	26,276	28,400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	23,602	26,276	28,400
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,307	1,472	1,668
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1,472	-1,668	-1,924
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-35		
90 Outlays.....	23,402	26,080	28,144

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$16 thousand; 1972, \$44 thousand; 1973, \$44 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	43	27	27	27
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	35	55	55	55
Total selected resources.....	78	82	82	82

The primary purpose of the Commission is to protect the interests of the investing public.

1. *Full disclosure.*—Issuers of securities for public sale are required to file a registration statement and related prospectus containing significant information about the issuer and the offering with the Commission. This is to insure that investors will be provided with the material facts concerning security offerings. Certain provisions of the Securities Act Amendments enacted August 20, 1964, extend to investors in certain over-the-counter securities the same protections afforded to those in listed securities: namely, registration of classes of securities; annual and periodic company reporting; regulation of proxy solicitation; and restriction upon "insider" trading.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Review of registration statements from companies other than investment companies.....	3,519	3,345	3,800	4,000
Review of registration statements for securities traded in the over-the-counter market.....	887	1,037	800	850
Preliminary proxy statements and statements to stockholders reviewed.....	5,108	6,232	6,300	6,600
Periodic reports reviewed.....	24,369	28,338	39,200	48,870
Ownership and transaction reports reviewed.....	95,952	94,961	95,000	95,000
Administrative actions closed.....	34	51	50	52
Regulation A filings reviewed.....	1,053	872	950	1,050

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Suspected fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities is prevented or minimized by prompt investigation. For 1973, the Commission will concentrate on the inspection of broker-dealers for "cause." Sampling by the Commission of inspections by regulatory bodies will continue. Inspections of non-NASD members will be made on an annual basis.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Investigations closed.....	346	447	385	410
Cases referred to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution.....	42	27	40	40
Administrative proceedings closed to deny or revoke registration of brokers and dealers and investment advisers.....	99	116	100	120
Injunction actions concluded.....	95	91	115	115
Broker-dealers registered.....	5,224	4,940	5,000	4,875
Broker-dealer inspections.....	707	772	1,200	1,500
Applications for broker-dealer registration processed.....	969	621	650	650
Investment advisers registered.....	3,060	3,485	3,985	4,267
Investment adviser inspections.....	96	121	130	220
Applications for investment adviser registration processed.....	810	757	780	800

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges and over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. One of the purposes of the Securities Acts Amendments of 1964 is, through Commission regulation, to have nonmembers of the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) in the same regulatory position as NASD brokers and dealers.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Review of changes in the rules and procedures of exchanges.....	134	163	180	200
Inspection of exchange operations and investigations of exchange practices.....	483	529	566	625
Inspections made of NASD.....	---	6	10	15

4. *Public utility holding company regulation.*—Financing and other corporate matters of interstate public utility holding companies engaged in the electric utility business or in the retail distribution of gas are regulated. A total of 23 holding company systems of which 17 are active, comprising 181 separate companies with assets of \$23.4 billion, are registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Applications examined for approval of financing transactions, asset acquisitions, intercompany loans, dividends, and other related matters under the 1935 act.....	131	189	210	220
Examination of periodic reports.....	766	685	775	775

5. *Regulation of investment companies.*—Investment companies are registered also and their activities supervised. The assets of these companies have increased from \$2.5 billion in 1941 to an estimate of \$78.1 billion on June 30, 1971. For 1973, inspections of investment companies will be conducted on an 8-year cycle.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Registration of new investment companies.....	212	127	160	160
Investment company inspections.....	80	95	140	180
Number of registered investment companies.....	1,352	1,377	1,461	1,551
Registration statements and post-effective amendments from investment companies examined.....	1,276	1,358	1,425	1,525
Preliminary proxy statements examined.....	759	928	880	960
Annual and periodic reports examined.....	7,643	7,935	6,271	7,250

6. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance to the Federal courts is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Review of reorganization petitions filed in courts.....	87	159	160	160
Notices of appearances in court regarding new proceedings.....	19	22	22	24
Proceedings closed.....	11	12	17	24

7. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide the Commission and the staff with information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce certain financial data as a part of the overall Government statistical and economic program.

8. *Executive and staff functions—includes administrative functions.*—This activity provides for executive direction, and for the legal, financial management, personnel administration, and housekeeping services of the Commission.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-0100-0-1-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19,505	21,701	23,362
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	313	96	96
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	103	83	83
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	7	---	---
Total personnel compensation.....	19,928	21,880	23,541
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,589	1,775	1,890
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	15	21	38
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	424	565	697
22.0 Transportation of things.....	5	5	5
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	834	1,063	1,264
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	69	85	85
25.0 Other services.....	526	616	614
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	196	222	222
31.0 Equipment.....	16	44	44
99.0 Total obligations.....	23,602	26,276	28,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1,410	1,562	1,656
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	29	15	15
Average paid employment.....	1,399	1,473	1,605
Average GS grade.....	9.9	9.9	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$14,702	\$14,833	\$14,938

Public enterprise funds:

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-4068-0-3-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....		-1,000,000	-1,000,000
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
47 Budget authority (authority to spend public debt receipts) ..	1,000,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

In order to finance activities under Securities Investor Protection Corporation loans, the Securities and Exchange Commission may issue and have outstanding at any one time notes and obligations for purchase by the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,000,000,000.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-35-3900-0-4-508	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Miscellaneous services to other agencies (costs—obligations).....	91	122	122
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds.....	-91	-122	-122
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	48	78	78
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	1	2	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		14	14
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
31.0 Equipment.....	38	21	21
99.0 Total obligations.....	91	122	122

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	6	6	6
Average paid employment.....	4	6	6
Average GS grade.....	7.7	6.7	6.7
Average GS salary.....	\$10,397	\$8,578	\$8,862

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Selective Service System, as authorized by law, including [services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109;] expenses of attendance at meetings and of training for uniformed personnel assigned to the Selective Service System, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 4101-4118) for civilian employees; [hire of motor vehicles; purchase of eleven passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5903); not to exceed \$88,000 for] and expenses of the National Selective Service Appeal Board; and \$59,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; \$82,235,000; and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$80,000,000: Provided, That during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense. (Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Service to registrants.....	63,365	65,823	64,726
2. Examination services.....	4,302	1,617	1,107
3. General and administrative.....	7,728	7,669	7,765
4. Executive direction.....	2,862	2,795	2,805
5. Special programs.....			3,597
Total program costs, funded ¹	78,257	77,904	80,000
Change in selected resources ²	-209	-4	
10 Total obligations.....	78,048	77,900	80,000
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481(c))....	-3		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	21	2,555	
Budget authority	78,065	80,455	80,000

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$603 thousand; 1972, \$1,720 thousand; 1973, \$630 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971 adjust-ments	1971	1972	1973
Stores.....	378		324	324	324
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	985	-113	710	710	710
Advances.....	7		14	10	10
Total selected resources.....	1,370	-113	1,048	1,044	1,044

Note.—Includes \$3,597,000 in 1973 for activities previously financed from:

	1971	1972
Reserve Personnel, Army.....	\$1,150	\$1,202
Reserve Personnel, Navy.....	296	261
Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps.....	187	187
Reserve Personnel, Air Force.....	721	825
National Guard Personnel, Army.....	1,624	1,624
Total.....	3,978	4,099

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	78,197	82,235	80,000
41 Transferred to other accounts.....	-131	-1,780	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	78,065	80,455	80,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	78,045	77,900	80,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	11,212	7,668	4,950
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-7,668	-4,950	-4,950
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-113		
90 Outlays.....	81,475	80,618	80,000

The Selective Service System furnishes the men necessary to maintain the Armed Forces at authorized strength to the extent that this cannot be done by voluntary means. This is accomplished by means of inductions, the magnitude of which is determined by the Department of Defense. Since January 1, 1970, the order of registrants to be selected for induction has been determined by lottery drawings which assign random sequence numbers (Public Law 91-124). The System also maintains readiness to satisfy possible emergency mobilization requirements.

1. *Service to registrants.*—This activity includes registering, classifying, selecting, inducting, and providing information. Over 43,000 uncompensated citizens, including the members of local boards, advisers to registrants, medical advisers to the local boards, and youth advisory committees, help provide service to registrants.

2. *Examination services.*—As the draft call varies, so do the costs for selectee travel to preinduction and induction examinations.

3. *General and administrative.*—Fiscal, personnel, and other administrative support is provided to carry out the program of the System.

4. *Executive direction.*—This activity includes top policymaking officials, heads of major divisions and State directors.

5. *Special programs.*—For 1973, this activity consists of the Selective Service Reserve, formerly shown as part of the estimates for Department of Defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-40-0400-0-1-059	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	47,339	46,973	45,951
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7,533	7,324	7,324
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	983	200	200
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	6,111	6,237	8,872
Total personnel compensation.....	61,966	60,734	62,347
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4,814	4,847	4,945
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	134		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5,856	4,664	5,539
22.0 Transportation of things.....	264	218	330
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,930	3,247	3,642
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	477	787	649
25.0 Other services.....	824	1,283	1,514
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	387	404	404
31.0 Equipment.....	603	1,720	630

42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....		2	
Total costs, funded.....	78,257	77,904	80,000
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-209	-4	
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,048	77,900	80,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	7,224	7,144	6,804
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1,108	1,228	1,228
Average paid employment.....	8,041	8,090	7,778
Average GS grade.....	7.5	7.5	7.4
Average GS salary.....	\$11,349	\$11,501	\$11,444
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$7,132	\$7,246	\$7,384
Average grade of all permanent positions, including those having grade level equivalents under other pay systems.....	4.9	4.9	4.9

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, and not to exceed \$5,000,000 for expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 406 of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, [\$22,650,000] \$21,950,000, and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed a total of [\$60,200,000] \$64,500,000 from the "Disaster loan fund", the "Business loan and investment fund", and the "Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund", in such amounts as may be necessary for administrative expenses in connection with activities respectively financed under said funds: *Provided*, That 10 per centum of the amount authorized to be transferred from these revolving funds shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts and at such times as may be necessary to carry out the business and disaster loan, and lease and surety bond guarantee programs. (72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; 78 Stat. 508, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and management assistance.....	15,426	17,492	16,945
2. Economic opportunity management assistance.....	4,093	6,918	5,000
3. Financial assistance:			
(a) Business loans.....	34,802	35,199	37,316
(b) Development company loans.....	4,305	4,376	4,639
(c) Disaster loans.....	14,805	16,283	10,902
(d) Unapportioned contingency.....			6,450
4. Investment company assistance and supervision.....	4,318	4,195	4,448
5. Lease and surety bond guarantees:			
(a) Lease guarantees.....	450	339	437
(b) Surety bond guarantees.....	159	308	308
Total program costs, funded.....	78,358	85,110	86,445
Change in selected resources ¹	510	-1,974	5
10 Total obligations.....	78,868	83,136	86,450
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds: Business loan and investment fund, disaster loan fund, and lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund.....	-58,889	-60,700	-64,500

25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	33		
Budget authority.....	20,012	22,436	21,950
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	20,012	22,650	21,950
41 Transferred to other accounts.....		-214	
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	20,012	22,436	21,950
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19,979	22,436	21,950
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	9,918	9,285	8,309
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-9,285	-8,309	-8,506
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	209		
90 Outlays.....	20,821	23,412	21,753

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1970 adjust- ments	1971	1972	1973
Advances outstanding.....	399	--	1,704	659	659
Unpaid undelivered orders.....	5,328	209	4,742	3,813	3,818
Total selected resources.....	5,727	209	6,446	4,472	4,477

² Excludes \$235 thousand for activities transferred to ACTION.

The Small Business Administration counsels, assists, and protects the interest of small business, and provides aid to business firms and homeowners who have suffered losses through disasters. These efforts are conducted through the following activities:

1. *Procurement and management assistance.*—The objectives of this activity are (a) to insure that a fair proportion of Government contracts for purchases of supplies and services, including research and development, and for the sale and disposal of property, be placed with small business enterprises; (b) to provide technical and management assistance through management courses, and counseling on new and improved products and processes; and (c) to provide for greater involvement of the disadvantaged and minority contractors in the Federal procurement program through the use of the authority contained in section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended. This section enables the Agency to act as prime contractor to provide goods and services to other Government agencies and in turn arrange for performance of such contracts by negotiating or otherwise letting subcontracts to small business concerns.

2. *Economic opportunity management assistance.*—As authorized by section 406, title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, SBA will contract for professional management training and support of small business entrepreneurs in areas with high concentrations of unemployed or low-income individuals to (a) establish the management training, counseling, and support needs of firms in target areas, (b) identify business opportunities in these areas, and (c) determine the feasibility and profit potential of proposed business development to be located in such areas.

Funds for these activities are provided by direct appropriation.

3. *Financial assistance.*—This activity comprises:

(a) *Business loans.*—This includes loans and financial counseling to business concerns, businesses displaced because of federally aided construction, and businesses eligible under title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964. The program for 1973 is projected as follows:

	Number	Millions of dollars
Section 7(a) business loans.....	26,250	1,930.0
Economic opportunity loans.....	6,352	94.0
Displaced business loans.....	475	51.7

(b) *Development company loans.*—This covers efforts to encourage private institutions to expand their role in the economic development of their respective States and loans to State and local development companies to enable them to provide the long-term capital—equity and loans—to small businesses. It is estimated that 695 loans in the amount of \$109.7 million will be made in 1973.

(c) *Disaster loans.*—This provides financial assistance on favorable terms to victims of natural disasters for rehabilitation of property damaged or destroyed. Also included under this activity are coal mine health and safety, consumer products, and occupational safety and health loans.

4. *Investment company assistance and supervision.*—In order to stimulate and supplement the flow of private capital to small business concerns, the Small Business Administration is authorized to (a) license, regulate, and examine small business investment companies, and (b) provide funds to such companies for financing small business firms. The program level for 1973 is estimated at \$100.0 million.

5. *Lease and surety bond guarantees.*—(a) *Lease guarantees.*—In order to enable small businesses to compete on an equal basis with financially strong businesses in the leasing of facilities in shopping centers and other business properties the Small Business Administration is empowered to guarantee the payment of rentals under leases of commercial and industrial property entered into by small business concerns. The program level for 1973 is estimated at 800 guarantees for \$320 million (aggregate rent).

(b) *Surety bond guarantees.*—In order to enable small firms, primarily minority owned, to obtain bid, performance, and payment bonds otherwise denied them through asserted lack of financial and other capability, the Small Business Administration is authorized to guarantee sureties against losses resulting from the breaching of such bonds by small contractors who were furnished bonds by the sureties under the provisions of this program. SBA's guaranty is 90% of the loss under contracts not exceeding \$500 thousand in amount. The program level for 1973 is estimated at 1,000 bonds for \$50 million.

Funds for the administrative support of the above activities are transferred from the appropriate revolving funds.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	52,948	55,274	55,194
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	3,371	4,976	2,947
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1,772	1,592	438
Total personnel compensation.....	58,091	61,842	58,579
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5,037	5,406	5,102
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	92	20	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	3,978	3,948	3,721
22.0 Transportation of things.....	138	194	172
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3,860	4,126	4,479
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	524	539	501
25.0 Other services.....	3,091	3,827	4,447
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	449	455	421
31.0 Equipment.....	427	210	206
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	2,669	4,543	2,367
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
92.0 Undistributed (contingency reserve).....			6,450
Total costs, funded.....	78,358	85,110	86,445
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	510	-1,974	5
99.0 Total obligations.....	78,868	83,136	86,450

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Personnel Summary

Identification code 32-45-0100-0-1-505	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions	4,190	4,019	4,019
Full-time equivalent of other positions	492	684	423
Average paid employment	4,457	4,689	4,363
Average GS grade	9.1	9.0	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,637	\$13,668	\$13,555
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,376	\$8,336	\$8,336

PAYMENT OF PARTICIPATION SALES INSUFFICIENCIES

For the payment of such insufficiencies as may be required by the Government National Mortgage Association, as trustee, on account of outstanding beneficial interests or participations in obligations of the Small Business Administration authorized by the Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1968, to be issued pursuant to section 302(c) of the Government National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended, **[\$1,487,000]** \$970,000. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-0103-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	380	515	-----
Budget authority	380	515	-----

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay: Loan programs:						
1. Financial assistance:						
(a) Sec. 7(a) business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation	76,408	99,000	135,000	110,453	135,322	146,100
Guaranteed	696,121	1,000,000	1,500,000	-----	-----	-----
Total sec. 7(a) business loans	772,529	1,099,000	1,635,000	110,453	135,322	146,100
(b) Economic opportunity business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):						
Direct and immediate participation	64,905	49,000	50,000	62,170	48,000	46,000
Guaranteed	25,826	37,000	40,000	-----	-----	-----
Total economic opportunity loans	90,731	86,000	90,000	62,170	48,000	46,000
(c) Displaced business loans:						
Direct and immediate participation	39,237	33,000	40,000	35,534	34,000	35,000
Guaranteed	24	6,000	10,000	-----	-----	-----
Total displaced business loans	39,261	39,000	50,000	35,534	34,000	35,000
(d) Development company loans:						
Direct and immediate participation	40,327	42,000	50,000	37,485	36,000	38,000
Guaranteed	15,873	35,000	50,000	-----	-----	-----
Total development company loans	56,200	77,000	100,000	37,485	36,000	38,000
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased:						
Economic opportunity loans (80%)	-20,661	-29,600	-24,000	-----	-----	-----
Adjustment to increase EOL reserve to 40% effective July 1, 1972			14,200	-----	-----	-----
All other (90%)	-640,816	-936,900	-1,404,000	-----	-----	-----
Total financial assistance	297,244	334,500	461,200	245,642	253,322	265,100
2. Investment company assistance:						
(a) Direct purchase of debentures	47,708	20,000	-----	51,065	20,150	-----
(b) Guarantee of debentures		58,000	100,000	-----	-----	-----
(c) Purchase of guaranteed loans	1,514	7,200	7,200	1,682	8,000	8,000
(d) Guaranteed debentures not expected to be purchased (90%)		-52,200	-90,000	-----	-----	-----
Total investment company assistance	49,222	33,000	17,200	52,747	28,150	8,000

Budget authority:

40 Appropriation	1,340	1,487	970
41 Transferred to other accounts	-960	-972	-970
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	380	515	-----

Note.—For discussion on insufficiencies, see narrative statements for the business loan and investment fund and the disaster loan fund.

Public enterprise funds:

The Small Business Administration is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to the following funds, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for the "Disaster loan fund," the "Business loan and investment fund," and the "Lease and surety bond guarantees revolving fund."

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND

For additional capital for the "Business loan and investment fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, **[\$275,000,000]**, \$395,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (*72 Stat. 384, as amended; 72 Stat. 689, as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

3. Trade adjustment assistance:						
(a) Direct and immediate participation loans.....	4,490			2,436	2,054	
Total loans.....	350,956	367,500	478,400	300,825	283,526	273,100
Administrative reservations, start of year.....	69,419	61,478	61,478			
Administrative reservations, end of year.....	-61,478	-61,478	-61,478			
Change in selected resources ¹				31,720	50,973	162,440
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations).....				26,352	33,001	42,860
Total capital outlays: Loan programs.....	358,897	367,500	478,400	358,897	367,500	478,400
Operating costs:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury.....				59,675	75,080	90,460
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates.....				38,109	26,486	20,911
(c) Administrative expenses.....				43,462	43,770	46,403
(d) Differential on 8(a) subcontracts.....					8,000	14,000
(e) Other costs and expenses.....				8,521	8,500	8,500
Total operating costs, funded.....				149,767	161,836	180,274
10 Total obligations.....				508,664	529,336	658,674
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund.....				-11,626	-5,239	-2,553
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Financial assistance program:						
Sec. 7(a) business loan repayments.....				-138,188	-125,000	-120,000
Economic Opportunity Act loan repayments.....				-12,243	-13,500	-15,000
Displaced business loan repayments.....				-7,714	-8,500	-9,000
Development company loan repayments.....				-13,327	-14,000	-15,000
Sale of acquired collateral.....				-1,867	-1,800	-1,800
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....				-2,226	-2,200	-2,200
Revenue.....				-61,175	-65,555	-70,715
Investment company assistance program:						
Loan and debenture repayments.....				-8,683	-4,037	-2,772
Sale of debentures.....				-30,000		
Sale of acquired collateral.....				-692	-400	-400
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable.....				-3,198	-3,200	-3,200
Revenue.....				-14,219	-15,750	-16,500
17 Recovery of prior year obligations:						
Financial assistance program.....				-26,615	-33,001	-42,860
Investment company assistance program.....				-54		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved.....				-69,419	-61,478	-61,478
Unreserved.....				-65,195	-72,652	-36,461
22 Unobligated balance transferred from participation sales fund (retirement of participation certificates).....				-66,668	-171,511	-36,250
23 Unobligated balance transferred to participation sales fund (principal collections from pooled obligations).....				85,701	75,009	62,083
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved.....				61,478	61,478	61,478
Unreserved.....				72,652	36,461	13,674
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates).....				66,668	171,511	63,250
Budget authority				262,054	275,972	395,970
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation (definite).....				264,000	275,000	395,000
40 Transferred to "Lease and Surety Bond Guarantee Revolving Fund".....				-5,000		
42 Transferred from other accounts.....				960	972	970
43 Appropriation (adjusted)				259,960	275,972	395,970
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				2,094		
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net.....				176,837	237,154	356,674
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....				126,093	203,191	248,817
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....				-203,191	-248,817	-408,515
90 Outlays.....				99,739	191,528	196,976

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance loan programs and prime contracting activity performed pursuant to sections 7(a), 7(b)(3), 7(e), and 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended, titles III and V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended, and title IV of the

Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended. Administrative and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

While no ceiling on authorized appropriations is specified, a limitation of \$4.050 billion has been placed on the

Public enterprise funds—Continued

BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued

amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any time. This ceiling is composed of separate limitations on outstanding amounts as follows (in millions of dollars):

Business loans (including a limitation of \$300 million on economic opportunity loans) ¹	3,100
Development company loans ¹	500
Investment company loans ¹	450

¹ Legislation has been proposed to increase these limitations.

Outstanding loans and reservations at the end of each year for the programs financed by this fund are as follows (in thousands of dollars):

Financial assistance program (business loans):	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964):			
Outstanding loans.....	136.8	171.3	202.3
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	33.0	53.0	67.4
Undisbursed loans.....	39.5	35.0	34.3
Total loans and reservations.....	209.3	259.3	304.0
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	90.7	40.7	—4.0
Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act, displaced business and trade adjustment):			
Outstanding loans.....	735.0	772.8	837.9
Deferred participation and guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	717.7	1,346.0	2,084.0
Undisbursed loans.....	613.7	638.6	855.0
Total loans and reservations.....	2,066.4	2,757.4	3,776.9
Outstanding sec. 8(a) prime contract balances.....	21.3	25.0	25.0
Grand total business loans and reservations.....	2,297.0	3,041.7	4,105.9
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	803.0	58.3	—1,005.9
Development company loans:			
Outstanding loans.....	239.2	261.2	284.2
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks.....	19.4	42.6	73.6
Undisbursed loans.....	63.6	65.5	76.2
Total loans and reservations.....	322.2	369.3	434.0
Excess in limitation.....	177.8	130.7	66.0
Investment company assistance program:			
Investment in debentures and loans.....	210.0	234.1	239.3
Guaranteed loans outstanding.....	105.8	154.8	245.3
Undisbursed loans.....	.2	.....	.....
Total loans and reservations.....	316.0	388.9	484.6
Excess or deficit (—) in limitation.....	134.0	61.1	—34.6

Capital outlay.—1. *Financial assistance.*—*Business loans (sec. 7(a), Small Business Act).*—Funds may be loaned to business concerns which are not dominant in their fields. To such small businesses, loans may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a

bank participation is not available and no loan on an immediate participation basis may be made unless it is shown that a guaranteed loan is not available. Under the guaranty plan, the Small Business Administration agrees to purchase the guaranteed portion of the loan only upon default.

The agency's share of an immediate participation or guaranteed loan is limited to 90%. Its maximum outstanding loan and/or commitment to any one borrower is limited by statute to \$350 thousand. Business loans, except for the portion for constructing facilities for which the maximum is 15 years, are limited to a maturity of 10 years and, with one exception, bear interest at a maximum of 5½% on the Agency's share thereof.

From the inception of the lending program (Sept. 29, 1953) through June 30, 1971, 117,252 loans have been approved in a total amount of \$5,842 million. Participating banks' share of this amount has been \$1,092 million. Seventy percent of the total loans approved have been on a participation or guaranteed basis. In 1973, it is estimated that 26,250 loans will be approved, compared with an estimate of 17,892 in 1972.

Business loans (Economic Opportunity Act of 1964).—The Small Business Administration administers a program of financial assistance to small business concerns and to qualified persons seeking to establish such concerns pursuant to authority contained in title IV of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 526). Loans may be on a direct, immediate participation, or guaranteed basis for up to \$25 thousand, for a maximum term of 15 years. The credit and collateral requirements are more flexible than those applicable to section 7(a) business loans and provision for management training is made an integral part of the program. It is estimated that 6,352 loans will be approved in 1973 in comparison with 5,970 loans in 1972.

Displaced business loans.—Pursuant to authority provided in the Housing Act of 1961, loans are made to small firms that suffer substantial economic injury as a result of being forced to move by federally aided urban renewal, highway, and other construction programs. A recent amendment to the Small Business Act (Federal Aid Highway Act of 1968) further expands the list of eligibles by including small businesses which suffer economic crises as a result of being adjacent, or near, a federally aided construction project. The interest rate on the Small Business Administration's share of these loans is determined pursuant to a formula prescribed by legislation. For 1971, the rate was 5¾% per annum. An interest rate of 5⅜% will prevail in 1972.

Through June 30, 1971, a total of 2,474 displaced business loans for \$241 million had been approved. Approvals during 1971 were 386. It is estimated that 475 loans for \$51.7 million will be approved in 1973 compared to 380 loans for \$40.3 million in 1972.

Development company loans.—The Small Business Administration lends funds to State and local development companies pursuant to sections 501 and 502 of the Small Business Investment Act, as amended. Funds are made available to State development companies for general use purposes under section 501 and to State and local development companies for plant construction, conversion, or expansion, including the acquisition of land, under section 502. The latter type loans must be so secured as reasonably to assure repayment, may be made directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions, may be made only when the proceeds are to assist an identifiable small business concern and for a

sound business purpose approved by the agency, and are limited to a maximum of \$350 thousand for each such identifiable small business concern.

2. *Investment company assistance.*—A primary function of these companies is to provide a source of needed equity capital for small business concerns. To encourage the formation and growth of such companies, the Small Business Investment Act, as amended, authorizes the Small Business Administration to make loans to any company by purchasing its debentures, directly or in participation with banks or other lending institutions.

Such debentures may be subordinate to any other debenture bonds, promissory notes, or other debts and obligations of such companies, unless the administration determines otherwise in the exercise of reasonable investment prudence. SBA may purchase such debentures in an amount equal to 200% of paid-in capital and paid-in surplus to a maximum of \$7.5 million. Those SBIC's with paid-in capital and paid-in surplus in excess of \$1 million, which have invested (or committed) 65% or more of their funds in venture capital, are eligible to draw 200% of the first \$1 million and 300% of every dollar over \$1 million not to exceed an aggregate maximum of \$10 million.

Prior to the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967, financing of SBIC's by SBA was accomplished by means of the purchase of subordinated debentures (considered as a part of "statutory capital" for borrowing purposes) and by means of "direct" loans.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate or rates applicable to each year's gross disbursements are determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rates set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1972 are 6¼% for displaced business and local development company loans, 6½% for 7(a) business and economic opportunity loans and 6¾% for State development company loans and SBIC debentures. These same rates have been used in computing interest expense in 1973.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for the purpose of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceed the interest rates on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the heading "Participation sales insufficiencies."

Administrative expense.—Expenses for the loan program financed by this revolving fund are financed by transfer of funds to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended

balance of the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration on July 1, 1966, and by transfer of the unexpended balance of appropriations previously made for trade adjustment assistance loans. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as additional capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions.

In more recent years, additional funds were provided by sale of participation certificates in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of participation certificates sold, \$1,135.6 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$548.3 million remains outstanding at June 30, 1971.

It is estimated that a capital appropriation of \$395 million in 1973 will be required to provide sufficient resources to allow the administration to carry out the estimated program levels for that year.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966, authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustee agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for each of the years 1968 through 1972, the Congress provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the administration's 1968 appropriations. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1973, applicable entirely to the Business Loan and Investment Fund.

Operating results.—The fund will continue to operate at a deficit. Interest and fee income will not be sufficient to cover interest, administrative, and other expenses, and a provision for estimated losses. Primarily, this reflects the excess of interest expense rates over interest income rates and the cost of servicing an expanding number of widely scattered loans which are relatively small in size.

An additional factor which will further increase the deficit of the fund in 1972 and 1973 is the cost differential on section 8(a) contracts. In expanding the use of the section 8(a) prime contracting authority to bring more minority firms into the Government procurement process, it is anticipated there will be many instances in which the program objectives will justify a payment to the minority subcontractor in excess of the apparent competitive market price to the procuring agency. This differential reflects such things as added start-up, labor, and/or material costs applicable to the particular firm and circumstances involved.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financial assistance program:			
Revenue.....	72,019	70,427	73,089
Expense.....	151,995	159,638	178,006
Net loss, financial assistance program..	<u>-79,976</u>	<u>-89,211</u>	<u>-104,917</u>

Public enterprise funds—Continued**BUSINESS LOAN AND INVESTMENT FUND—Continued****Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)—Continued**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Investment company assistance program:			
Revenue.....	15,001	16,117	16,679
Expense.....	18,044	19,158	19,268
Net loss, investment company assistance program.....	-3,043	-3,041	-2,589
Net loss for the year.....	-83,019	-92,252	-107,506
Expense applicable to prior year.....	-8,336		
Appropriation: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	3,054	972	970
Deficit for year.....	-88,301	-91,280	-106,536

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	260,707	337,322	346,756	483,667
Accounts receivable, net.....	55,346	38,950	54,135	70,633
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	15,091	3,286	6,113	8,109
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-2,465	-1,820	-1,802	-1,469
Loans receivable, net.....	1,171,833	1,226,208	1,327,737	1,422,065
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	4,882	6,386	4,186	1,986
Judgments, notes, and other receivables, net.....	41,921	39,802	34,402	29,002
Total assets.....	1,547,315	1,650,134	1,771,527	2,013,993
Liabilities:				
Current.....	53,527	71,349	84,030	100,115
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	633,422	548,330	376,819	340,569
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	9,129	7,900	5,893	4,810
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-111,054	-128,859	-30,347	-55,097
Total liabilities.....	585,024	498,720	436,395	390,397
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	49,138	32,003	41,500	71,350
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	91,400	140,256	181,733	314,323
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	69,419	61,478	61,478	61,478
Unreserved.....	65,195	72,652	36,461	13,674
Total unexpended balance.....	275,152	306,389	321,172	460,825

Invested capital and earnings.....	687,139	845,025	1,013,960	1,162,771
Total Government equity.....	962,291	1,151,414	1,335,132	1,623,596

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Note.—Unfunded contingent liability for outstanding guaranteed loans is as follows: June 30, 1970, \$579,768 thousand; June 30, 1971, \$705,643 thousand; June 30, 1972, \$1,384,711 thousand; and June 30, 1973, \$2,126,011 thousand. In addition, there is a contingent liability for undisbursed guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1970, \$237,507 thousand; June 30, 1971, \$577,331 thousand; June 30, 1972, \$624,700 thousand; and June 30, 1973, \$839,900 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	786,794	942,820	1,165,587
Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds.....	18,424		
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital.....	137,602	222,767	212,656
End of year.....	942,820	1,165,587	1,378,243
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	402,648	524,046	576,279
Appropriations.....	264,000	275,000	395,000
Transferred to "Lease and Surety Bond Guarantees Revolving Fund".....	-5,000		
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital.....	-137,602	-222,767	-212,656
End of year.....	524,046	576,279	758,623
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-227,151	-315,452	-406,732
Net loss for the year.....	-88,301	-91,280	-106,536
End of year.....	-315,452	-406,732	-513,268
Total Government equity.....	1,151,414	1,335,132	1,623,596

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4154-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services.....	51,983	60,270	68,903
33.0 Investments and loans.....	358,897	367,500	478,400
43.0 Interest expense.....	97,784	101,566	111,371
99.0 Total obligations.....	508,664	529,336	658,674

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, [§100,000,000] \$80,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year limitation. (72 Stat. 384 as amended; Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	Administrative reservations			Costs and obligations		
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:						
Capital outlay:						
Disaster loans:						
Direct and immediate participation:						
Home.....	196,936	260,000	65,800	159,975	236,000	82,300
Business.....	102,276	130,000	34,200	83,146	117,000	40,572
Guaranteed.....	511					
Total disaster loans.....	299,723	390,000	100,000	243,121	353,000	122,872
Guaranteed loans not expected to be purchased (90%).....	-460					
Total loans.....	299,263	390,000	100,000	243,121	353,000	122,872

Administrative reservations:						
Start of year	49,595	71,853	71,853			
End of year	-71,853	-71,853	-71,853			
Change in selected resources ¹				18,319	13,737	-33,072
Adjustment in selected resources (loan obligations)				15,565	23,263	10,200
Total capital outlay	277,005	390,000	100,000	277,005	390,000	100,000
Operating costs, funded:						
(a) Interest expense to Treasury				22,613	45,876	60,751
(b) Interest expense on participation certificates				4,655	7,395	5,725
(c) Administrative expense				14,818	16,283	17,352
(d) Other costs and expenses				1,033	1,000	1,000
Total operating costs, funded				43,119	70,554	84,828
10 Total obligations				320,124	460,554	184,828
Financing:						
Receipts and reimbursements from:						
11 Federal funds: Investment income from participation sales fund				-1,770	-1,065	-192
14 Non-Federal sources:						
Loan repayments				-47,277	-57,798	-60,000
Sale of acquired collateral				-205	-100	-100
Repayments on judgments and notes receivable				-460	-500	-500
Revenue				-14,127	-20,500	-22,000
17 Recovery of prior year obligations				-15,644	-23,263	-10,200
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:						
Reserved				-49,595	-71,853	-71,853
Unreserved				-143,338	-211,756	-24,500
22 Unobligated balance transferred from Participation Sales Fund (retirement of participation certificates)				-23,864	-40,000	-8,000
23 Unobligated balance transferred to Participation Sales Fund (principal collections from pooled obligations)				34,637	12,000	11,000
24 Unobligated balance, end of year:						
Reserved				71,853	71,853	71,853
Unreserved				211,756	24,500	4,300
31 Redemption of agency debt (participation certificates)				23,864	40,000	8,000
Budget authority				365,954	182,072	82,636
Budget authority:						
Current:						
40 Appropriation (definite)				365,000	100,000	80,000
Supplemental for additional capital (definite)					80,000	
Permanent:						
60 Appropriation (indefinite)				954	2,072	2,636
Relation of obligations to outlays:						
71 Obligations incurred, net				240,641	357,328	91,836
72 Obligated balance, start of year				14,376	42,073	75,788
74 Obligated balance, end of year				-42,073	-75,788	-53,763
90 Outlays				212,944	323,613	113,861

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Public Law 89-409, approved May 2, 1966, established this fund as of July 1, 1966, to finance disaster loans made pursuant to sections 7(b) and 7(c)(2) of the Small Business Act, as amended, other than those to displaced businesses made under 7(b)(3). Administrative, interest, and other related expenses are also financed from this fund.

No limitation exists on the amount of loans and commitments (reservations) which may be outstanding at any one time from the fund. Actual and estimated outstanding disaster loans and reservations at the end of each year are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Investment in outstanding loans	560.7	685.9	673.8
Guaranteed loans disbursed by banks	2.4	2.4	2.4
Undisbursed loans	95.9	129.6	96.5
Total loans and reservations	659.0	817.9	772.7

Although there are no statutory restrictions on the amount that may be loaned under this program, in order to effectively manage the program, administrative limitations have been established. No restrictions exist on the size of business firm which may be eligible for a loan under

section 7(b)(1). The maximum term for a loan is 30 years, and the interest rate is set monthly with one exception as detailed below.

Interest on the Small Business Administration's share of coal mine health and safety, consumer products, and occupational safety and health loans is set annually pursuant to statutory formula and for 1972 is 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ %. Pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1970, the interest rate on loans under sections 7(b)(1), (2), and (4) is determined monthly on a sliding scale statutory formula, with a maximum rate of 6%.

Through June 30, 1971, a total of 150,569 disaster loans for \$1,146 million had been approved. Approvals during 1971 were 57,407 for \$299.9 million. The estimate for new loans is \$390 million in 1972 and \$100 million in 1973.

Operating costs.—Interest expense.—Pursuant to section 4(c) of the Small Business Act, interest is payable into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury on outstanding cash disbursements from the fund (excluding disbursements for administrative expenses). The interest rate

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DISASTER LOAN FUND—Continued

applicable to each year's gross disbursements is determined at the beginning of the year by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the current average yields on outstanding interest-bearing marketable public debt obligations of the United States of comparable maturities. For interest computation purposes, collections of interest and principal on unpledged loans, proceeds of participation sales, and other receipts to the fund are applied against the earliest year's disbursements still outstanding. The rate set by the Secretary of the Treasury for disbursements in 1972 is $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ for coal mine health and safety, consumer products, and occupational safety and health loans, and $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ for other disaster loans. These rates have also been used in computing interest expense in 1973.

Interest is payable to the holders of participation certificates at specified rates set at the time of sale. Interest collections on pledged loans are remitted to the trustee for purposes of paying such interest as it comes due. To the extent that the interest rates on certificates exceeds the interest rate on pledged loans, the collections of interest on pledged loans will be insufficient to meet the interest payable on the certificates. Appropriations for this insufficiency are authorized, as is discussed in detail below under the head Participation sales insufficiencies.

Administrative expense.—Administrative expenses for this program are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation, Salaries and expenses. Use of these funds for salaries, travel, and related expenses is accordingly reflected in the schedules for that appropriation account.

Financing.—This fund was capitalized by transfer of an applicable portion of the assets, liabilities, and unexpended balance of the revolving fund, Small Business Administration, on July 1, 1966. Appropriations are authorized to be made to the fund as capital to the extent required to carry out the authorized functions. In more recent years, additional funds were provided by sale of participation certificates in loan pools. Of the \$1.35 billion of participation certificates sold, \$214.4 million was allocated to this fund, of which \$143.0 million remains outstanding at June 30, 1971. An appropriation of \$80 million is proposed for 1973.

Participation sales insufficiencies.—In respect to participation sales as discussed immediately above, the Participation Sales Act of 1966 authorized appropriations without fiscal year limitation of such sums as may be necessary to permit any trustor agency to pay the trustee such insufficiency as the trustee may require on account of outstanding participations. This authority is not applicable to the 1966 sales in the predecessor fund. An insufficiency results primarily from the fact that the interest rate on participation certificates exceeds the interest rate on the loans pledged in support of the respective participations.

A permanent appropriation in such amount as may prove necessary each year was provided in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1967, in connection with participation sales of \$850 million as were authorized by that act. However, for 1968 through 1972, the Congress has provided annual appropriations for any insufficiency arising from the \$150 million sales authority provided in the Agency's 1968 appropriations. The budget estimate proposes a similar appropriation for 1973 applicable entirely to the Business Loan and Investment Fund.

Operating results.—With an interest rate statutory maximum of 6% , interest and other income is not sufficient to cover interest to Treasury at the current rates of $6\frac{1}{4}\%$ and $6\frac{1}{2}\%$ as well as administrative expenses, interest expense on participation certificates, and a provision for estimated losses. In addition, the Disaster Relief Act of 1969 authorized forgiveness credits of up to \$1,800 on disaster loans made under major disasters occurring between July 1, 1967, and December 31, 1970. The Disaster Relief Act of 1970 authorized forgiveness credits of up to \$2,500 on all disaster loans under 7(b)(1), (2), and (4) made in presidentially declared disaster areas. To this extent interest expense has been charged to this program on cumulative chargeoffs of \$55,928 thousand through June 30, 1971.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	15,897	21,565	22,192
Expense.....	52,668	82,254	89,928
Net loss for the year.....	-36,771	-60,689	-67,736
Disaster Relief Act of 1969 forgiveness credits.....	-28,440		
Disaster Relief Act of 1970 forgiveness credits.....	-1,483	-170,000	-75,000
Appropriations: Reimbursement for insufficiencies on participation certificates sold.....	954	2,072	2,636
Deficit for year.....	-65,740	-228,617	-140,100

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	207,310	325,683	172,141	129,916
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,702	4,839	7,424	11,424
Interest collections held by or for trustee.....	495	2,767	2,512	2,615
Interest collections in escrow for trustee.....	-408	-281	-281	-281
Loans receivable, net.....	383,100	538,115	651,617	634,389
Acquired security and collateral, net.....	748	528	428	328
Judgments, notes and other receivables, net.....	1,518	2,350	1,850	1,350
Total assets.....	597,465	874,001	835,691	779,741
Liabilities:				
Current.....	13,150	25,063	47,371	62,521
Long term:				
Participation certificates outstanding.....	148,424	142,984	102,984	94,984
Principal collections in escrow for trustee.....	733	1,191	1,190	1,190
Principal payments to be applied to redemption of participation certificates.....	-17,232	-28,463	-463	-3,463
Total liabilities.....	145,075	140,775	151,082	155,232
Government equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed direct loan obligations ¹	5,722	24,022	37,760	4,688
Undisbursed guaranteed loan obligations ¹	293	312	312	312
Unobligated balance:				
Reserved.....	49,595	71,853	71,853	71,853
Unreserved.....	143,338	211,756	24,500	4,300
Total unexpended balance.....	198,948	307,943	134,425	81,153
Invested capital and earnings.....	253,441	425,283	550,184	543,356
Total Government equity.....	452,390	733,226	684,609	624,509

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	300,625	511,566	830,896
Transfer of participation certificate liability between funds	-18,424		
Transfer of interest-bearing expenditures from non-interest-bearing capital	229,365	319,330	107,509
End of year	511,566	830,896	938,405
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	235,612	371,247	231,917
Appropriations	365,000	180,000	80,000
Transfer of expenditures to interest-bearing capital	-229,365	-319,330	-107,509
End of year	371,247	231,917	204,408
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	-83,847	-149,587	-378,204
Net loss for the year	-65,740	-228,617	-140,100
End of year	-149,587	-378,204	-518,304
Total Government equity	733,226	684,609	624,509

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4153-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	15,851	17,283	18,352
33.0 Investments and loans	277,005	390,000	100,000
43.0 Interest expense	27,268	53,271	66,476
99.0 Total obligations	320,124	460,554	184,828

LEASE AND SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Capital outlay:			
1. Lease guarantees:			
Rental payments on defaulted leases	210	200	200
Interest expense on escrow deposits	16	25	25
Total lease guarantees	226	225	225
2. Surety bond guarantees: Payments of losses incurred by sureties		100	200
Operating costs: Administrative expense	609	647	745
10 Total obligations	835	972	1,170
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Lease guarantees:			
Premiums received	-835	-1,341	-1,925
Interest income on investments	-115	-125	-125
Rental income	-26	-40	-40
Surety bond guarantees:			
Annual bond fees		-4	-5
Contractors bond fees	-1	-35	-50
Sureties bond fees		-20	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
Fund balance	-3,545	-7,737	-7,450
U.S. securities (par)	-1,170	-2,120	-3,000

24 Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
Fund balance	7,737	7,450	8,445
U.S. securities (par)	2,120	3,000	3,000
Budget authority	5,000		
Budget authority:			
42 Transferred from "Business loan and investment fund"	5,000		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	5,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-142	-593	-995
72 Obligated balance, start of year	473	641	641
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-641	-641	-641
90 Outlays	-310	-593	-995

Pursuant to Public Law 89-117, this fund was initially capitalized by the transfer of \$5 million from the Revolving fund, Small Business Administration. Public Law 91-609, approved December 31, 1970, authorized a new program of "Surety Bond Guarantees" also to be financed from this fund. An additional \$5 million was authorized for transfer from the Business loan and investment fund.

1. *Lease guarantees.*—The lease guarantees program is designed to provide prime space for those small business firms which cannot compete with prospective tenants with AAA ratings. In order to make the program self-sustaining, lessees pay an insurance premium of not to exceed 2½% of the lease amount or a premium based on sound actuarial computation.

It is estimated that 510 commitments for an aggregate rental guarantee of \$204 million will be made in 1972. For 1973, the estimate is 800 commitments for \$320 million. It is anticipated that 75% will be written by private insurance companies.

2. *Surety bond guarantees.*—The surety bond guarantees program is designed to assist small contractors in obtaining their share of municipal, State, Federal, and private contracts. The Small Business Administration will guarantee up to 90% of the losses sustained by a surety company as a result of the issuance of a bid, payment, and/or performance bond to a small business concern on a contract up to \$500,000.

Activity for this program is estimated as follows (dollars in millions):

	Commitments		Contract awards issued
	Number	Amount	
1972	700	\$35.0	\$17.5
1973	1,000	50.0	25.0

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Lease guarantees:			
Revenue	976	1,506	2,090
Expense	676	564	662
Net gain, lease guarantees	300	942	1,428
Surety bond guarantees:			
Revenue	1	59	75
Expense	159	408	508
Net loss (-), surety bond guarantees	-158	-349	-433
Net gain for year	142	593	995

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LEASE AND SURETY BOND GUARANTEES REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury	4,018	8,378	8,091	9,086
Investment in public debt securities (par)	1,170	2,120	3,000	3,000
Accounts receivable	8	32	32	32
Total assets	5,196	10,530	11,123	12,118
Liabilities:				
Current	481	673	673	673
Government equity:				
Unobligated balance	4,715	9,857	10,450	11,445
Total Government equity	4,715	9,857	10,450	11,445

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital: Transferred from other accounts	10,000	10,000	10,000
Retained earnings:			
Surplus or deficit (—), start of year	—285	—143	450
Net gain for year	142	593	995
Surplus or deficit (—), end of year	—143	450	1,445
Total Government equity	9,857	10,450	11,445
Allocated to:			
Lease guarantees	15	957	2,385
Surety bond guarantees	—158	—507	—940

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-4152-0-3-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
25.0 Other services	819	947	1,145
43.0 Interest expense	16	25	25
99.0 Total obligations	835	972	1,170

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-3900-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous services for other agencies:			
Executive Office of the President	3		
Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration	713	1,200	350
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	3		
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1		
Federal Reserve Board	1		
Department of Housing and Urban Development, Renewal Assistance Administration	35		
Internal Revenue Service	3		
National Labor Relations Board	4		
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	763	1,200	350

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	—1,257	—1,200	—350
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	—5		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	499		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	—499		
90 Outlays	—499		

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources include amounts for terminal leave (5 U.S.C. 61(b)) and jury fees (5 U.S.C. 30(P)).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-45-3900-0-4-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	621	976	
11.3 Positions other than permanent			296
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	51	78	24
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	62	101	30
22.0 Transportation of things	1		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	19	31	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	2	
25.0 Other services	3	6	
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	6	
99.0 Total obligations	763	1,200	350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	36	75	
Average paid employment	30	73	12
Average GS grade	9.1	8.9	8.9
Average GS salary	\$13,637	\$13,556	\$13,556

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Smithsonian Institution, including research; preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from Government and other sources; international exchanges; anthropological research; maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts and the National Portrait Gallery; and operation and maintenance of the National Zoological Park, including purchase, acquisition, and transportation of specimens, including in the fields of art, science, and history; development, preservation, and documentation of the National Collections; presentation of public exhibits and performances; collection, preparation, dissemination, and exchange of information and publications; conduct of education, training, and museum assistance programs; maintenance, alteration, operation, and protection of buildings, facilities, and approaches; not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; purchase or rental of [two] five passenger motor vehicles; purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms [for guards, policemen, animal keepers, and elevator operators, and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902)], for [other] employees; [repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts, drawings, and illustrations for publications, \$44,701,000] and not to exceed \$1,000 for official reception and representation expenses; \$52,964,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Science	12,376	15,276	18,229
2. History and art	4,740	5,360	7,840

3. Public service.....	507	550	768
4. Special programs.....	1,519	2,786	4,137
5. Documentation and conservation.....	1,013	1,318	1,999
6. Communication.....	4,233	4,760	5,210
7. General administration.....	2,714	3,033	3,561
8. Building and facilities management.....	9,084	9,937	11,420
Total program costs, funded.....	36,186	43,020	53,164
Change in selected resources ¹	699	600	-200
10 Total obligations.....	36,885	43,620	52,964
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....		-25	
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	9	1,106	
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ..	36,895	44,701	52,964
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	36,885	43,595	52,964
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	4,385	5,455	6,619
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-5,455	-6,619	-6,468
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	45		
90 Outlays.....	35,860	42,431	53,115

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$2,286 thousand; 1971, \$2,985 thousand; 1972, \$3,585 thousand; 1973, \$3,385 thousand.

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits, representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics and astronautics, technology, anthropology, geology, and biology including living animal exhibits; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of items of scientific, cultural, and historic importance; conducts research in the natural and physical sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; presents performances of American arts and crafts, has education programs at all levels; and participates in the exchange of scientific information.

The Institution is responsible for the operation and maintenance of eight major exhibition buildings; a zoological park; a preservation and storage facility at Silver Hill, Md.; a conference center at Elkridge, Md.; two natural preserves, in Panama and on the Chesapeake Bay; an observatory on Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; and supporting administrative, laboratory, and storage areas.

The Smithsonian will continue to develop and offer additional public exhibitions and other services and continue to correct deficiencies in the availability of technicians and other supporting staff, equipment, laboratory and workroom supplies and materials, data processing, library materials, and other types of support essential to permit the professional staff to maintain and upgrade the collections in art, history, and science, to perform productive research in these fields, and to display collections for the education of the public. The extensive Joseph H. Hirshhorn art collection will continue to be readied for exhibition in the museum building and sculpture garden now under construction. Continued emphasis will be placed on preparations for the Smithsonian's participation in the American Revolution Bicentennial. A major effort will be made to restore collections, plan and develop exhibitions, and make other preparations for the planned opening of the National Air and Space Museum in 1976. Assistance to the Nation's museums under the National Museum Act will be continued. One major permanent exhibition in history will be started and the Hall of Living Things will be completed. Efforts in elementary and secondary education will be emphasized drawing upon the Institution's educational resources of staff, collections, exhibits, and laboratories.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
Identification code 32-50-0100-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	24,262	26,450	30,051
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	652	815	875
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	466	476	494
Total personnel compensation.....	25,380	27,741	31,420
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2,064	2,359	2,671
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	397	596	800
22.0 Transportation of things.....	198	245	300
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,564	2,917	3,889
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	545	700	1,000
25.0 Other services.....	1,901	3,762	5,034
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1,246	1,800	2,600
31.0 Equipment.....	1,264	2,300	4,500
32.0 Lands and structures.....	8		150
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	617	600	800
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities.....	2		
Total costs, funded.....	36,186	43,020	53,164
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	699	600	-200
99.0 Total obligations.....	36,885	43,620	52,964

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	2,373	2,570	2,814
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	75	163	175
Average paid employment.....	2,239	2,221	2,734
Average GS grade.....	8.5	8.3	8.3
Average GS salary.....	\$12,799	\$13,636	\$13,030
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,078	\$8,524	\$8,330

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department shall determine to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses for carrying out museum programs [and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history under the provisions of section 104(b)(3) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended (7 U.S.C. 1704(b)(3)), \$3,500,000] *scientific and cultural research and related educational activities, as authorized by law, \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended and to be available only to United States institutions: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available, in addition to other appropriations to the Smithsonian Institution, for payments in the foregoing currencies. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0102-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Grants for museum programs and related research in the natural sciences and cultural history (program costs, funded).....	2,323	3,831	5,500
Change in selected resources ¹	777	100	500
10 Total obligations (object class 41.0) ..	3,100	3,931	6,000
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,031	-431	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	431		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	2,500	3,500	6,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3,100	3,931	6,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	2,166	2,410	2,641
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-2,410	-2,641	-3,641
90 Outlays.....	2,856	3,700	5,000

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$4,714 thousand; 1971, \$5,491 thousand; 1972, \$5,591 thousand; 1973, \$6,091 thousand.

General and special funds—Continued

MUSEUM PROGRAMS AND RELATED RESEARCH (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

The Smithsonian Institution will continue the program of awarding grants to American universities, museums, or other institutions of higher learning interested in conducting research or excavations in archeology and related disciplines, research on systematic and environmental biology, research in astrophysics, and earth sciences and programs in museums sciences in the foreign currency countries.

SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

For necessary expenses of the Science Information Exchange, **[\$1,300,000]** \$1,600,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0103-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Science Information Exchange (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		1,300	1,600
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)		1,300	1,600
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,300	1,600
90 Outlays		1,300	1,600

The Exchange gathers, synthesizes, packages, and delivers information on the scientific research being con-

ducted by the Federal Government and selected sectors of the private scientific community. Questions are answered from research investigators, directors, and program administrators throughout the national science community about who is currently working on what project, where, when, and with whose money.

SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0103-1-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Science Information Exchange (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		300	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		300	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		300	
90 Outlays		300	

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS, NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

For necessary expenses of planning, construction, remodeling, and equipping of buildings and facilities at the National Zoological Park, **[\$200,000]** \$675,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-605	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision	5,554	1,028	25	208	250		25	275	4,018
2. Construction	52,503	4,435	841	757	1,831	1,606	175	400	44,639
Total program costs, funded	58,057	5,463	866	965	2,081	1,606	200	675	48,657
Change in selected resources ¹			-130	-212	25				
10 Total obligations			736	753	2,106				
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year			-2,521	-1,984	-1,431				
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year			1,984	1,431					
40 Budget authority (appropriation)			200	200	675				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net			736	753	2,106				
72 Obligated balance, start of year			547	426	203				
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-426	-203	-1,763				
90 Outlays			858	976	546				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$517 thousand; 1971, \$387 thousand. 1972, \$175 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand.

1. *Planning.*—To design a large cat exhibit.
2. *Construction.*—To make needed repairs to existing facilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0129-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	25	208	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10	-----	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	36	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	635	200	400
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution	706	408	400

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	-----	9
25.0 Other services.....	20	-----	200
32.0 Lands and structures.....	140	557	1,472
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	160	557	1,681
Total costs, funded.....	866	965	2,081
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-130	-212	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	736	753	2,106

RESTORATION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS

For necessary expenses of restoration and renovation of buildings owned or occupied by the Smithsonian Institution, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of August 22, 1949 (63 Stat. 623), including not to exceed \$10,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$550,000] \$5,409,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-605	Costs to this appropriation			Analysis of 1973 financing					
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Planning, design, and supervision.....	630	330	-----	-----	300	-----	-----	300	-----
2. Construction.....	13,649	4,874	460	3,206	2,204	-----	2,905	5,109	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	14,279	5,204	460	3,206	2,504	-----	2,905	5,409	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-----	-----	709	-1,112	2,905	-----	-----	-----	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	1,169	2,094	5,409	-----	-----	-----	-----
Financing:									
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-991	-1,544	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	1,544	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	-----	-----	3	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	1,725	550	5,409	-----	-----	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	1,169	2,094	5,409	-----	-----	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	515	830	100	-----	-----	-----	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-830	-100	-3,814	-----	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	854	2,824	1,695	-----	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$403 thousand; 1971, \$1,112 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$2,905 thousand.

1. *Planning, design, and supervision.*—To plan an addition to the National Museum of History and Technology Building for library purposes and to prepare feasibility studies.

2. *Construction.*—To air-condition and renovate the Arts and Industries Building; to construct a Butler storage building at Silver Hill, Md.; to improve the electric power distribution system and the road at Mount Hopkins, Ariz.; to improve the facilities at Chesapeake Bay Center; to continue a phased program of laboratory improvements and building repairs at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute; to renovate the third floor in the Fine Arts and Portrait Galleries; to continue a program of library renovation and improvement; to make general building repairs and improvements in several Smithsonian buildings and facilities; and to perform feasibility studies of museum support and depository facilities and visitor parking requirements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0132-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	100
32.0 Lands and structures.....	288	3,195	1,814
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	288	3,195	1,914
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	-----	-----	590
32.0 Lands and structures.....	172	11	-----
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	172	11	590
Total costs, funded.....	460	3,206	2,504
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	709	-1,112	2,905
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,169	2,094	5,409

General and special funds—Continued

CONSTRUCTION

For necessary expenses of the preparation of plans and specifications for [] Bicentennial Park and for construction and equipment of a building for a National Air and Space Museum [for the use of the Smithsonian Institution, and for the construction of the Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden, to remain available until expended, \$5,597,000, of which \$3,697,000 is for

liquidation of obligations incurred under the contract authorization granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1969], including not to exceed \$100,000 for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, \$40,275,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such sums as are necessary may be transferred to the General Services Administration for execution of the work. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation pending.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1973 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required, 1973	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden									
	15,200	1,557	3,200	10,407	36	36			
2. National Air and Space Museum									
	41,900			1,200	5,000	700	35,700	40,000	
3. Bicentennial Park									
	275				235		40	275	
	57,375	1,557	3,200	11,607	5,271	736	35,740	40,275	
Change in selected resources ¹									
			-2,818	-9,573	35,271				
10	Total obligations		382	2,034	40,542				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance available, start of year:									
21.40	Appropriation			-485	-267				
21.49	Contract authority			-300					
Unobligated balance available, end of year:									
24.40	Appropriation			402	267				
24.49	Contract authority								
Budget authority									
Budget authority:									
40	Appropriation			5,200	5,597			40,275	
40.49	Appropriation to liquidate contract authority			-5,200	-3,697				
43	Appropriation (adjusted)			1,900	40,275				
Relation of obligations to outlays:									
71	Obligations incurred, net		382	2,034	40,542				
Obligated balance, start of year:									
72.40	Appropriation			3,999	6,960			775	
72.49	Contract authority			8,897	3,697				
Obligated balance, end of year:									
74.40	Appropriation			-6,960	-775			-36,367	
74.49	Contract authority			-3,697					
90	Outlays		2,621	11,916	4,950				

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$12,860 thousand; 1971, \$10,042 thousand; 1972, \$469 thousand; 1973, \$35,740 thousand.

- The Joseph H. Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden will be completed by mid-1973.
- Funds are provided to construct the National Air and Space Museum building on the mall in Washington, D.C.
- Funds are provided to plan the construction of a bicentennial park on the Potomac River near Washington, D.C.

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	8,897	3,697	
Unfunded balance, end of year	-3,697		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	5,200	3,697	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		2
25.0	Other services		23
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution			25
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
24.0	Printing and reproduction		5
25.0	Other services		287

32.0	Lands and structures.....	3,200	11,607	4,954
	Total costs, General Services Administration.....	3,200	11,607	5,246
	Total costs, funded.....	3,200	11,607	5,271
94.0	Change in selected resources.....	-2,818	-9,573	35,271
99.0	Total obligations.....	382	2,034	40,542

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Completing various construction projects (program costs, funded).....	90	142	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-29	-20	-----
10 Total obligations.....	61	122	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-48	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-135	-122	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	122	-----	-----
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	13	122	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	154	91	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-91	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	75	213	-----
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Museum of History and Technology.....	31	123	-----
Additions to Natural History Building.....	-35	82	-----
Remodeling Civil Service Commission Building.....	19	6	-----
National Air and Space Museum.....	60	2	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$49 thousand; 1971, \$20 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9999-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
25.0 Other services.....	7	-----	-----
32.0 Lands and structures.....	29	88	-----
Total costs, Smithsonian Institution.....	36	88	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	54	54	-----
Total costs, General Services Administration.....	54	54	-----
Total costs, funded.....	90	142	-----
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-29	-20	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	61	122	-----

THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Id. code 32-50-0300-0-1-605	Costs to this appropriation				
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:					
1. Federal share of construction.....	23,000	21,351	600	1,049	-----
2. Construction of parking facilities.....	20,400	20,400	-----	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded.....	43,400	41,751	600	1,049	-----
Change in selected resources.....	-----	-----	-----	-7	-----
10 Total obligations.....	-----	-----	600	1,042	-----
Financing:					
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-----	-142	-342	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	-----	-----	342	-----	-----
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	-----	-----	800	700	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:					
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	600	1,042	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-----	7	7	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-----	-----	-7	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	601	1,049	-----

The John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts was created as a Bureau of the Smithsonian Institution by the act of September 2, 1958, as amended. The Board of Trustees of the Center is authorized to construct and operate a national cultural center in Washington, D.C., on a site provided by the Federal Government. Warrants totaling \$15.5 million were issued as the Federal Government's contribution to the costs of constructing the Center to match a like amount contributed by the public prior to June 30, 1965. A Federal loan of \$15.4 million was authorized for construction of foundations and underground parking facilities, which is to be repaid from parking receipts. Public Law 91-90, October 17, 1969, amended the statute extending the appropriation authority to \$23 million and the authorized Federal loan to \$20.4 million. Construction was completed in September 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0300-0-1-608	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS			
32.0 Lands and structures.....	500	927	-----
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
25.0 Other services.....	100	115	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	600	1,042	-----

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

For the upkeep and operations of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefore, for other employees as authorized by law (5 U.S.C. 5901-5902); purchase, or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance, alteration, improvement, and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only*; and not to exceed \$70,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper, **[\$4,713,000]** \$5,186,000. (20 U.S.C. 71-75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Management and operation (program costs, funded) ¹	4,236	4,698	5,179
Change in selected resources ²	-100	15	7
10 Total obligations	4,136	4,713	5,186
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	4,136	4,713	5,186
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	4,136	4,713	5,186
72 Obligated balance, start of year	384	344	377
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-344	-377	-425
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90 Outlays	4,175	4,680	5,138

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$237 thousand; 1972, \$261 thousand; 1973, \$272 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows:

	1970	1971	1972	1973
Stores	42	38	38	38
Unpaid undelivered orders	182	105	120	127
Advances	19			
Total selected resources	243	143	158	165

Management and operation.—The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by the Gallery's board of trustees; maintains and administers the Gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1971—1,586,691; 1972 estimate—1,600,000; 1973 estimate—1,700,000.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0200-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2,977	3,134	3,475
11.3 Positions other than permanent	63	122	123
11.5 Other personnel compensation	198	256	259
Total personnel compensation	3,238	3,512	3,857

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	253	280	317
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	20	36
22.0 Transportation of things		18	33
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	266	288	322
24.0 Printing and reproduction	33	34	35
25.0 Other services	69	129	140
26.0 Supplies and materials	104	150	167
31.0 Equipment	77	76	79
32.0 Lands and structures	180	191	193
Total costs, funded	4,236	4,698	5,179
94.0 Change in selected resources	-100	15	7
99.0 Total obligations	4,136	4,713	5,186

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	366	378	397
Full-time equivalent of other positions	12	22	22
Average paid employment	347	350	382
Average GS grade	5.9	6.0	6.2
Average GS salary	\$9,739	\$9,883	\$10,088
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,804	\$7,853	\$7,866

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WOODROW WILSON INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR SCHOLARS

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act of 1968 (82 Stat. 1356), including hire of passenger vehicles and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$695,000]** \$831,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Research and scholarship	421	868	842
Total program costs, funded	421	868	842
Changes in selected resources ¹	188	12	
10 Total obligations	609	880	842
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-141	-11
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	141	11	
Budget authority	750	750	831
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	750	695	831
42 Transferred from other accounts		55	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	750	750	831
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	609	880	842
72 Obligated balance, start of year	0	250	292
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-250	-292	-293
90 Outlays	359	838	841

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$188 thousand; 1972, \$200 thousand; 1973, \$200 thousand.

The Woodrow Wilson Memorial Act, approved on October 24, 1968 (Public Law 90-637), established the Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars as the Nation's official living memorial to the 28th President. The Center was placed in the Smithsonian Institution under the direction of a 15-man mixed private and public Board of Trustees subsequently appointed by Presidents Johnson and Nixon.

The Center's fellowship program opened on October 19, 1970, with 25 scholars present—half from the United States and the others from eight other countries. As of September 1, 1971, the Board had approved 52 fellowship appointments for scholars from a broad variety of academic and nonacademic disciplines and professions—social sciences, humanities and natural sciences, law, diplomacy, business, journalism, government—and from 16 countries and all major geographic regions. In addition the Center has made 15 guest scholar appointments and its facilities have been used by dozens of visiting scholars on an occasional basis.

Scholars chosen for the fellowship program have been working on projects which fall within the Center's concern for "significant international, governmental and social problems, and alternative means of resolving them." In addition, the Center's Board of Trustees has designated three subject areas for special encouragement during the Center's early years: (1) Fundamental long-run issues of peace, world order, and the U.S. international responsibility in the post-Vietnam era; (2) man's overall relationship and response to his deteriorating environment, particularly the social, cultural and political and international dimensions of the problems of the human environment; and (3) the development of international understanding law and cooperation of the uses of the oceans and safeguarding of the marine environment.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0400-0-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	164	192	210
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	14	7	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		20	6
Total personnel compensation.....	178	219	223
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14	18	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	16	15	15
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9	22	44
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	21
25.0 Other services.....	119	548	486
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	11	18	18
31.0 Equipment.....	74	18	18
Total costs, funded.....	421	868	842
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	188	12	
99.0 Total obligations.....	609	880	842

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	15	16	16
Average GS grade.....	8.9	8.4	8.4
Average GS salary.....	\$12,201	\$12,643	\$12,910

Trust Funds

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION TRUST FUNDS

Note.—The following schedule excludes \$1 million unobligated balance of trust funds on permanent loan to Treasury.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	19	35	37
Advances from the District of Columbia.....	37	2	
Total program costs, funded.....	56	37	37
Change in selected resources ¹	-37	-2	
10 Total obligations.....	19	35	37
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-5	-5
Deficiency, start of year.....	168		
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	5	5	5
60 Budget authority (appropriation).....	188	35	37
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	20	35	37
District of Columbia.....	168		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	19	35	37
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	237	11	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-11		
90 Outlays.....	245	46	37
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.....	20	35	37
National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.....	12		
District of Columbia.....	213	11	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$39 thousand; 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

1. *Canal Zone Biological Area Fund.*—Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (60 Stat. 1101; 20 U.S.C. 79, 79a).

2. *National Collection of Fine Arts Trust Fund.*—Donations are used to purchase paintings for the permanent collections of the National Collection of Fine Arts (20 U.S.C. 76c).

3. *Advances from the District of Columbia.*—Funds were advanced from the District of Columbia for the National Zoological Park. In 1971 this funding was included in the Smithsonian Institution's "Salaries and expenses" appropriation.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-9998-0-7-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....			
25.0 Other services.....	4	4	4
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	10		
31.0 Equipment.....		33	33
Total costs, funded.....	56	37	37
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	-37	-2	
99.0 Total obligations.....	19	35	37

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	1	1	1
Average paid employment.....	1	1	1
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$4,100	\$4,100	\$4,100

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed **[\$15,000]** \$50,000 for expenses of travel, **[\$450,000]** \$706,000. (Section 12, Title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U.S.C. 791 as amended: Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Adjudication of cases and legal activities (costs—obligations).....	397	450	706
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	4		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	401	450	706
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	397	450	706
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	10	26	10
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-26	-10	-10
90 Outlays.....	381	466	706

When petitions are filed for adjudication, the Board holds formal public hearings to determine: (a) whether certain organizations are Communist-action, Communist-front, or Communist-infiltrated organizations within the terms of the Subversive Activities Control Act; and (b) whether organizations once determined to come within the provisions of the act are no longer of the type so determined, and therefore entitled to relief from further application of the act to them.

The Board's determinations involve the consideration of petitions, motions, and evidence adduced at the hearings. In proceedings under this statute the Board is empowered to examine witnesses and receive evidence, and to compel the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of documents relevant to the matter under inquiry. In each case the Board issues a report in writing, setting forth its rulings and findings as to the facts, and issues appropriate orders identifying those organizations that come within the provisions of the act. The Board also maintains current public lists of such organizations.

Executive Order 11605 of July 2, 1971, is an amendment to Executive Order 10450 dealing with security requirements for Government employment and the compilation of the Attorney General's list of subversive organizations. Under Executive Order 11605 the Board conducts public hearings on petition of the Attorney General to determine whether an organization is: (a) totalitarian, fascist, communist, or subversive; (b) has adopted a policy of the commission of acts of force or violence to deny others their rights under the Constitution or the laws of the United States or any State; or (c) seeks to overthrow the Government of the United States or any State or subdivision thereof by unlawful means. Parties to the proceedings have the right to counsel, to offer evidence, and to conduct such

cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-55-0100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	341	349	489
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	27	30	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	5	15	50
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	3	4	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	3	10
25.0 Other services.....	10	41	88
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	5	5	10
31.0 Equipment.....	4	3	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	397	450	706

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	15	26
Average paid employment.....	15	15	26
Average GS grade.....	10.8	10.8	10.2
Average GS salary.....	\$14,480	\$16,923	\$14,705

TARIFF COMMISSION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, not to exceed **[\$90,000]** \$110,000 for expenses of travel, and services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, **[\$5,186,000]** \$6,076,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation, or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof. (85 Stat. 245, Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	3,878	4,515	5,378
2. Executive direction and administration.....	537	669	698
Total direct program costs, funded ¹	4,415	5,184	6,076
Change in selected resources ²	27		
Total direct program.....	4,442	5,184	6,076
Reimbursable program:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports.....	10	10	10
10 Total obligations.....	4,452	5,194	6,086
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from Federal funds.....	-10	-10	-10
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	53	2	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	4,495	5,186	6,076

Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	4,442	5,184	6,076
72	Obligated balance, start of year.....	370	441	387
74	Obligated balance, end of year.....	-441	-387	-407
77	Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-18		
90	Outlays.....	4,353	5,238	6,056

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$66 thousand; 1972, \$33 thousand; 1973, \$57 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$122 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$17 thousand); 1971, \$132 thousand; 1972, \$132 thousand; 1973, \$132 thousand.

The major responsibility of the Commission is to assess the effects of foreign trade policies of the United States and of other countries and to provide the President, the Congress, and the public with reports on these matters. Demands for the Commission's services have grown sharply in recent years, both for studies concerning possible import injury to individual industries, firms, and groups of workers and for broad analyses needed by the President and the Congress in their consideration of possible trade and tariff policies and legislation.

The August 1971 emergency proclamation of the President, stressing the threat to the Nation's trade and competitive position, demonstrates the national importance of international trade. A new Subcommittee on International Trade was recently established by the Senate Committee on Finance. Thus, both the President and the Congress are placing heavy emphasis on problems of international trade, in connection with which the Commission was established to provide assistance.

The Commission anticipates a continuing growth in the requirements for studies and other assistance for the President and the Congress in 1972 and 1973. It also expects further increases in the requirements for investigations requested by industries, firms, and groups of workers. The budget reflects plans to improve the Commission's capability for responding to this increase in demand for technical information and assistance.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-05-0100-0-1-151	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,620	4,298	4,871
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	83	63	94
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	19	24	24
Total personnel compensation.....	3,722	4,385	4,989
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	294	355	417
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	53	75	110
22.0 Transportation of things.....		2	7
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	73	85	118
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	39	36	45
25.0 Other services.....	117	153	263
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	61	70	80
31.0 Equipment.....	66	33	57
Total costs, funded.....	4,425	5,194	6,086
94.0 Change in selected resources.....	27		
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,452	5,194	6,086

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	280	285	352
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	8	8	11
Average paid employment.....	237	277	324
Average GS grade.....	9.9	10.1	9.9
Average GS salary.....	\$15,037	\$15,551	\$15,098
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$8,081	\$8,341	\$8,369

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0101-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commission support, engineering agent, and special studies.....	218	21	
2. Data collection.....	2		
3. Data evaluation and engineering studies.....	202		
Total program costs.....	422	21	
Change in selected resources ¹	-186	-21	
10 Total obligations.....	236		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-1,366		
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	1,130		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	236		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	233	34	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-34		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....		-12	
90 Outlays.....	435	22	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$220 thousand; 1971, \$34 thousand (1972 adjustments, -\$12 thousand); 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

Public Law 88-609, approved September 22, 1964, authorized a commission to study the feasibility of constructing a sea-level canal across the American Isthmus to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. The Commission was appointed by the President in April 1965. The law has since been amended to extend the time for the study from June 30, 1968, until December 1, 1970, and to increase the authorization for the study from \$17.5 million to \$24 million.

The Commission initiated a full investigation and study, including onsite surveys, to determine the feasibility of and the most suitable site for such a canal; the best means of constructing it whether by conventional or nuclear methods, and the estimated cost. The Commission directed five separate studies in order to cover all aspects of the problem. These were the foreign policy study, the defense study, the finance study, the shipping study, and the engineering feasibility study. The Commission presented a report to the President on December 1, 1970, stating its findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0101-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	36		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	10		
Total personnel compensation.....	46		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	4		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6		

ATLANTIC-PACIFIC INTEROCEANIC CANAL STUDY COMMISSION—Con.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12-0101-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	32	-----	-----
25.0 Other services.....	146	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	236	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	4	-----	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	-----	-----
Average paid employment.....	6	-----	-----
Average GS grade.....	11.5	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$19,521	-----	-----

COMMISSION ON AMERICAN SHIPBUILDING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on American Shipbuilding, as authorized by section 41 of the Merchant Marine Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1037-1038), **["\$450,000"]** \$575,000 to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972*).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and review American shipbuilding industry (program costs funded) ¹	34	417	590
Change in selected resources ²	15	20	-15
10 Total obligations.....	49	437	575
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-----	-1	-1
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	1	1
Budget authority.....	50	437	575
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	50	450	575
41 Transfer to other accounts.....	-----	-13	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	50	437	575
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	49	437	575
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	48	65
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-48	-65	-90
90 Outlays.....	1	420	550

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$16 thousand; 1973, \$2 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$15 thousand; 1972, \$35 thousand; 1973, \$20 thousand.

A Commission on American Shipbuilding was established to analyze the U.S. shipbuilding industry with a view to determining if the industry can achieve by 1976 a level of productivity that will support a construction differential subsidy (ÖDS) rate of 35% in that year and

succeeding years. The Commission recommends the steps that should be taken by industry and government to improve the competitive position of the industry. If the Commission concludes that the rate cannot be reduced to 35%, it is to recommend alternatives to the proposed program. The Commission will report within 3 years of enactment of the legislation, or within 6 months of notification by the Secretary of Commerce that a contract in excess of the applicable differential has been concluded.

The legislation also provides that commencing in 1972, the Secretary may not enter into a contract requiring a construction differential in excess of the applicable differential unless he has given due consideration to the likelihood that the applicable differential will not be attained and that the construction program, as a consequence, will not be continued. In the event the Secretary does enter into such a contract he must so notify the Chairman of the Commission on American Shipbuilding and the Commission must submit a report within 6 months.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0052-0-1-502	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	19	102	103
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	-----	73	103
Total personnel compensation.....	19	175	206
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	-----	10	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	10	57	80
22.0 Transportation of things.....	1	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	3	2
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	3
25.0 Other services.....	6	184	270
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	-----	3	1
31.0 Equipment.....	12	4	2
99.0 Total obligations.....	49	437	575

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	-----	4	5
Average paid employment.....	1	9	10
Average GS grade.....	11.6	11.6	11.6
Average GS salary.....	\$19,061	\$19,312	\$19,620

COMMISSION ON EXECUTIVE, LEGISLATIVE, AND JUDICIAL SALARIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, authorized by section 225 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (81 Stat. 642-645), \$100,000.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Administrative expenses (costs—obligations).....	-----	-----	100
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	-----	100
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	100
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	100

The Commission was established under section 255 of the Postal Revenue and Federal Salary Act of 1967 (Public Law 90-206) to review and recommend to the President at 4-year intervals the appropriate pay levels for upper level positions in the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of the Federal Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2800-0-1-906	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions			48
11.3 Positions other than permanent			3
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian			3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities			15
24.0 Printing and reproduction			2
25.0 Other services			23
26.0 Supplies and materials			2
99.0 Total obligations			100

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	6
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1
Average paid employment	6
Average GS grade	10.6
Average GS salary	\$16,928

COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Government Procurement, \$2,800,000, to remain available until expended. (Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investigation and recommendations: Procurement policy and practice	2,096	3,296	31
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-666	-607	-31
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	607	31	
Budget authority	2,037	2,720	
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	2,100	2,800	
41 Transferred to other accounts	-63	-80	
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	2,037	2,720	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	2,096	3,296	31
72 Obligated balance, start of year	17	337	47
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-337	-47	-40
90 Outlays	1,775	3,586	38

The Commission on Government Procurement was established by Public Law 91-129, on November 26, 1969. The Commission is composed of 12 members, including two Members of the Senate, two Members of the House of Representatives, two employees of the executive branch, the Comptroller General, and five persons not

employed by the Federal Government. It is responsible for reviewing and recommending improvements in Federal procurement practices and procedures consistent with the congressional policies contained in Public Law 91-129 as amended by Public Law 92-47. The Commission is expected to submit its final report to the Congress by December 31, 1972. This report will include its findings and recommendations for changes in statutes, regulations, policies, and procedures.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-0-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	1,023	1,800	27
11.3 Positions other than permanent	70	390	
11.5 Other personnel compensation		160	
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	77	190	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	514	246	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	174	165	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	49	147	
25.0 Other services	104	135	
26.0 Supplies and materials	49	41	
31.0 Equipment	36	22	
99.0 Total obligations	2,096	3,296	31

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	118	106	0
Average paid employment	75	112	
Average GS grade	11.1	12.2	
Average GS salary	\$12,640	\$15,700	

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0500-1-1-905	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Investigation and recommendations: Procurement policy and practice		1,400	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		1,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-1,000	
90 Outlays		400	1,000

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Highway Beautification, established by section 123 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 (84 Stat. 1727-1728), \$200,000, to remain available until expended. (Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

COMMISSION ON HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0053-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
General administration (program costs, funded).....		125	75
Change in selected resources ¹		50	-50
10 Total obligations.....		175	25
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....			-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....		25	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		200	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		175	25
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-50	
90 Outlays.....		125	75

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$0; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The Commission on Highway Beautification was established by the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 to: (1) Study existing statutes and regulations governing the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards in areas adjacent to the Federal-aid highway system; (2) review the policies and practices of the Federal and State agencies which govern the control of outdoor advertising and junkyards; (3) compile data necessary to understand and determine the requirements for such control now or in the foreseeable future; (4) study problems relating to the control of on-premise outdoor advertising signs, promotional signs, directional signs, and signs providing information that is essential to the motoring public; (5) study methods of financing and possible sources of Federal funds, including use of the Highway trust fund, to carry out the program; and (6) recommend such modifications or additions to existing laws, regulations, policies, and practices to achieve a workable and effective highway beautification program.

The Commission is required to submit its final report to the President and the Congress by August, 1972. It will cease to exist 6 months after submission of the report.

An appropriation of \$200 thousand, to remain available until expended, was enacted in 1972. This represents the total amount authorized.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0053-0-1-503	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		74	20
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		20	3
Total personnel compensation.....		94	23
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		7	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		13	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		2	
25.0 Other services.....		56	
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	
31.0 Equipment.....		2	
99.0 Total obligations.....		175	25

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	3	3
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	0
Average paid employment.....	4	1
Average salary of ungraded positions.....	\$16,484	\$16,484

COMMISSION ON INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTING

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

INTERNATIONAL RADIO BROADCASTING ACTIVITIES

For expenses necessary for international radio broadcasting and related activities, as authorized by law, including not to exceed [\$32,000,000] \$38,520,000 for grants to Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, [\$32,225,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of S. 18 or other authorizing legislation, Ninety-second Congress] \$38,795,000. *Authorizing legislation pending. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0058-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Commission expenses.....		225	275
2. Grants for private broadcasting activities.....		32,000	38,520
10 Total obligations.....		32,225	38,795
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....		32,225	38,795
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		32,225	38,795
90 Outlays.....		32,225	38,795

The Commission will review and evaluate the broadcasting and related activities of Radio Free Europe and Radio Liberty, and its Chairman will provide grants to the radios during the Commission's lifetime. The Commission will submit its findings and recommendations to the President for transmission to the Congress by November 30, 1972, and will terminate operations on July 1, 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0058-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		120	167
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		27	28
Total personnel compensation.....		147	195
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		10	13
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		13	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	12
25.0 Other services.....		53	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....		32,000	38,520
99.0 Total obligations.....		32,225	38,795

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	13	13
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	1
Average paid employment.....	7	10
Average grade, grades established by the Chairman of Commission equivalent to GS grades.....	12.1	12.1
Average salary, grades established by the Chairman of the Commission equivalent to GS grades.....	\$18,358	\$18,358

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MARIHUANA AND DRUG ABUSE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse, authorized by section 601 of the Act of October 27, 1970 (Public Law 91-513), as amended by the Act of May 24, 1971 (Public Law 92-13), **[\$1,228,000]** \$1,120,000 to remain available until expended. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0054-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Conduct of a study of marihuana and the causes of drug abuse (program costs, funded) ¹	76	1,762	1,080
Change in selected resources ²	5	85	40
10 Total obligations.....	81	1,847	1,120
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-619	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	619		
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	700	1,228	1,120
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	81	1,847	1,120
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....		21	100
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-21	-100	-85
90 Outlays.....	60	1,768	1,135

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$6 thousand; 1973, \$3 thousand.
² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$90 thousand; 1973, \$130 thousand.

The National Commission on Marihuana and Drug Abuse was created by Public Law 91-513, as amended by Public Law 92-13. The Commission will be in existence for a period up to 26 months to conduct a study of marihuana including the extent of its use, the efficacy of existing laws, its pharmacology and effects, its relationship to crime and other drugs, and its international control. The Commission will also conduct a study and investigation into the causes of drug abuse and their relative significance.

On the basis of its study, the Commission will make recommendations to the President and the Congress, for legislation and administrative action.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0054-0-1-653	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	39	406	366
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	15	196	150
Total personnel compensation.....	54	602	516
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	3	32	30
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	200	125
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2	62	62
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2	45	65
25.0 Other services.....	12	894	312
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	7	7
31.0 Equipment.....	1	5	3
99.0 Total obligations.....	81	1,847	1,120

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	15	25	25
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	12	12

Average paid employment.....	3	37	37
Average equivalent GS grade.....	11.5	10.9	10.9
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$17,893	\$16,198	\$16,198

COMMISSION ON OBSCENITY AND PORNOGRAPHY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Investigation and recommendations—obscenity and pornography (program cost, funded).....	429	85	
Change in selected resources ¹	-172	-85	
10 Total obligations.....	257		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-285		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....	28		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	257		
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	310	90	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-90		
90 Outlays.....	478	90	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$257 thousand; 1971, \$85 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The Commission expired on September 30, 1970, and submitted its report to the Congress.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2600-0-1-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	57		
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	31		
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	4		
Total personnel compensation.....	92		
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	19		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	9		
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	77		
25.0 Other services.....	54		
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1		
99.0 Total obligations.....	257		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment.....	5		
------------------------------	---	--	--

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN FUTURE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$650,000. (*Public*

COMMISSION ON POPULATION GROWTH AND THE AMERICAN
FUTURE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Law 91-213, March 16, 1970. Department of Housing and Urban Development; Space, Science, Veterans, and Certain Other Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Conduct and sponsor studies and research on problems of population growth and their implications for America's future (costs—obligations).....	669	940	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-959	-290	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	290	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	-----	650	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	669	940	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	3	113	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-113	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	559	1,053	-----

This appropriation will enable the Commission on Population Growth and the American Future to complete its inquiry into the broad range of problems associated with population growth and their implications for America's future. Research is being concentrated on population size and distribution, implications for the economy, demands in social service sectors, political and governmental implications of population change, environmental and natural resource problems, moral-ethical considerations, and historical and political aspects of immigration. The Commission will submit its final report in March 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0700-0-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	170	308	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	62	102	-----
Total personnel compensation.....	232	410	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	16	28	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	47	44	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	10	30	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	51	-----
25.0 Other services.....	353	373	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	4	2	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	669	940	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	21	21	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	3	3	-----
Average paid employment.....	24	24	-----
Average GS grade.....	9.2	9.3	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$10,561	\$10,992	-----

COMMISSION ON RAILROAD RETIREMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Commission on Railroad Retirement, established by the Act of August 12, 1970 (Public Law 91-337), **[\$483,000] \$98,000: Provided,** That the unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this heading for the fiscal year **[1971] 1972** shall remain available during the current fiscal year. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Study of the railroad retirement system and its financing.....	256	527	98
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	44	-----	-----
Budget authority.....	300	527	98
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	300	483	98
50 Reappropriation.....	-----	44	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	256	527	98
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	163	117
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-163	-117	-----
90 Outlays.....	93	573	215

The Commission was established under section 7 of the Railroad Retirement Act Amendments of 1970 (Public Law 91-377), as amended (Public Law 92-46), to conduct a study of the railroad retirement system and its financing for the purpose of recommending to the Congress changes which would provide adequate levels of benefits on an actuarially sound basis. The Commission is required to submit its final report on or before July 1, 1972, and is allowed 60 days thereafter for orderly termination of its activities. The appropriation for 1973 provides for the termination period.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0200-0-1-701	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	77	278	42
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	17	121	9
Total personnel compensation.....	94	399	51
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	5	32	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	1	-----	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	6	11	2
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	11	16	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	1	33	30
25.0 Other services.....	135	31	9
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	4	1
31.0 Equipment.....	1	1	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	256	527	98

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	20	17
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1	4	1
Average paid employment.....	18	24	18
Average GS grade.....	12.6	12.9	11.9
Average GS salary.....	\$17,484	\$19,116	\$16,344

COMMISSION ON THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

For expenses necessary to carry out title I of the Act of September 22, 1970 (Public Law 91-405), as amended, establishing the Commission on the Organization of the Government of the District of Columbia, \$425,000, to remain available until expended. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0300-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study the organization of the District of Columbia Government (program costs, funded).....	47	703	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	87	-87	-----
10 Total obligations	134	616	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year.....	-----	-191	-----
24 Unobligated balance, end of year.....	191	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation) ...	325	425	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligated incurred, net.....	134	616	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	-----	96	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-96	-----	-----
90 Outlays	38	712	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$87 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The Commission is to study and investigate the organization and operation of the agencies of the District of Columbia in order to promote economy, efficiency, and improved services. The Commission was created by Public Law 91-405, signed September 22, 1970, and consists of 12 members including four appointed by the President, four by the Senate, and four by the House of Representatives. The Commission is to submit a final report by March 22, 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0300-0-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	30	286	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	7	83	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	-----	3	-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	-----	53	-----
Total personnel compensation	37	425	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	2	28	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	2	13	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	-----	30	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	10	-----
25.0 Other services.....	92	105	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	1	3	-----
31.0 Equipment.....	-----	2	-----
99.0 Total obligations	134	616	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	17	0	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	0	0	-----
Average paid employment.....	2	23	-----
Average GS grade.....	10.9	-----	-----
Average GS salary.....	\$15,088	-----	-----

JOINT COMMISSION ON THE COINAGE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Expenses of the Joint Commission on the Coinage (costs—obligations).....	3	1	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-4	-1	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	1	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	3	1	-----
90 Outlays	4	1	-----

The Joint Commission on the Coinage was authorized by the Coinage Act of 1965 and was funded by transfer of \$200 thousand from Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Mint.

This Commission is to review such matters as the needs of the economy for coins, the standards for the coinage, technological developments in metallurgy and coin-selector devices, the supply of silver, and other considerations relevant to the maintenance of an adequate and stable coinage system.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2400-0-1-904	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	1	-----
25.0 Other services.....	3	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	3	1	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title IV of the Act of May 29, 1968 (Public Law 90-321, as amended by the joint resolution of July 20, 1970 (Public Law 91-344)), \$625,000, to remain available until September 30, 1972, and the unobligated balance under this head for the fiscal year 1971 shall remain available until June 30, 1972. (Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and appraise the consumer finance industry and consumer credit transactions (program costs, funded) ¹	436	887	53
Change in selected resources ²	15	-15	-3
10 Total obligations	451	872	50

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$23 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$20 thousand); 1971, \$18 thousand; 1972, \$3 thousand; 1973, \$0.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CONSUMER FINANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-297	-50
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	297	50	-----
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation	500	625	-----
50 Reappropriation	248	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	451	872	50
72 Obligated balance, start of year	50	57	27
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-57	-27	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-14	-----	-----
90 Outlays	430	902	77

The National Commission on Consumer Finance was created by title IV of the Consumer Credit Protection Act of 1968, Public Law 90-321. The Commission is composed of nine members, of whom three are Members of the Senate; three are Members of the House of Representatives; and three are appointed by the President.

Pursuant to its statutory assignment to "study and appraise the functioning and structure of the consumer finance industry, as well as consumer credit transactions generally," the Commission staff has developed programs of research and studies which will enable it to report to the President and to the Congress on: (1) The adequacy of existing arrangements to provide consumer credit at reasonable rates; (2) the adequacy of existing supervisory and regulatory mechanisms to protect the public from unfair practices, and insure the informed use of consumer credit; (3) the desirability of Federal chartering of consumer finance companies, or other Federal regulatory measures.

The Commission has held two public hearings on the subjects of abuses in the collection of consumer finance debts and enforcement of consumer credit protection laws.

Frequent meetings, briefings, and consultations are conducted or participated in by staff members with policy-level members of other Government agencies having consumer finance functions and responsibilities—to discuss matters of joint concern and to avoid duplication of research studies. Close cooperative relationships are maintained with appropriate congressional committees with interests in the area of consumer finance.

The submission date for the Commission's final report of its findings, recommendations, and conclusions was originally January 1, 1971; however, the extent of the study by the Commission and the delays in activation of the Commission made it necessary to extend the submission date to July 1, 1972, which extension was authorized by Public Law 91-344, dated July 20, 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0100-0-1-609	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	235	250	32
11.3 Positions other than permanent	37	29	5
11.8 Special personal services payments	21	21	1
Total personnel compensation	293	300	38
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	18	24	3
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	-----	4	-----

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	10	1
22.0 Transportation of things	-----	1	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	30	35	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	135	1
25.0 Other services	90	358	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	1
31.0 Equipment	2	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	451	872	50

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	22	22	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	2	0
Average paid employment	19	21	-----
Average GS grade	9.2	8.8	-----
Average GS salary	\$14,308	\$13,243	-----

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, authorized by Act of March 1, 1968 (Public Law 90-259), **[\$300,000]** \$467,000. (Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies and investigations to reduce hazardous fires (program costs, funded) ¹	3	316	484
Change in selected resources ²	3	14	-17
10 Total obligations	6	330	467
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-44	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	44	-----	-----
Budget authority			
40 Appropriation	50	286	467
41 Transferred to other accounts	-----	-14	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	50	286	467
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	6	330	467
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	5	38
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-5	-38	-52
90 Outlays	1	297	453

¹ Includes capital outlays as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$5 thousand; 1973, \$10 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$0; 1971, \$3 thousand; 1972, \$17 thousand; 1973, \$0.

The National Commission on Fire Prevention and Control was authorized by title II of the Fire Research and Safety Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-259). This was in recognition of the growing national concern with the problem of loss of life and property due to fires.

The Commission will investigate the fire problem with a view to formulation of recommendations to reduce the destruction of life and property caused by fire in the cities, suburbs, communities, and elsewhere. The Commission will conduct a comprehensive study and investigation to

determine practicable and effective measures for reducing the destructive effects of fire.

The Commission is composed of 20 members as follows: the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, and 18 members appointed by the President. Two Members of the House of Representatives and two Members of the Senate will be advisory members of the Commission. All members of the Commission have been selected. A report will be presented to the President and to Congress in 1972.

The report will include (a) a consideration of ways in which fires can be more effectively prevented, (b) an analysis of ways in which existing programs such as Government-assisted housing and urban redevelopment could be strengthened to lessen the danger of destructive fires, (c) an evaluation of fire suppression methods currently used, including personnel recruiting procedures, (d) an evaluation of present and future needs for training and education of fire-service personnel, (e) a consideration of the adequacy of fire communication techniques and suggestions for standardization and improvement of administrative problems facing local fire departments, and (g) an assessment of local, State, and Federal responsibilities in developing practical and effective solutions for reducing fire losses.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3600-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	1	130	170
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		40	40
Total personnel compensation.....	1	170	210
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		13	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		50	60
22.0 Transportation of things.....		5	3
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1	6	6
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		10	40
25.0 Other services.....	2	70	116
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	2	1	5
31.0 Equipment.....		5	10
99.0 Total obligations.....	6	330	467
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....	13	10	10
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		2	2
Average paid employment.....		10	12
Average GS grade.....	12.2	10.7	11.1
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$18,823	\$16,241	\$16,939

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON MATERIALS POLICY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title II of the Act of October 26, 1970 (84 Stat. 1234-1235), **[\$500,000]** \$1,300,000. (*Agriculture-Environmental and Consumer Protection Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Materials policy study (program costs, funded) ¹		450	1,240

Change in selected resources ²		50	60
10 Total obligations.....		500	1,300
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing.....		50	
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	50	500	1,300
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....		500	1,300
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....			50
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....		-50	-150
90 Outlays.....		450	1,200

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$0; 1972, \$4 thousand; 1973, \$1 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders. 1971, \$0; 1972, \$50 thousand; 1973, \$110 thousand.

The National Materials Policy Act of 1970 established the National Commission on Materials Policy. The Commission is conducting a study of domestic and foreign raw materials supplies and requirements for the purpose of developing recommendations for a comprehensive national materials policy. The intent of the policy will be to insure adequate supplies of raw materials for U.S. industry and at the same time preserve environmental quality.

The Commission will submit a report on its findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress by June 30, 1973, and terminate 90 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1000-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....		152	310
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....		5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....		1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments.....		100	300
Total personnel compensation.....		258	616
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....		13	25
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....		12	20
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....		22	30
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....			50
25.0 Other services.....		190	556
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	2
31.0 Equipment.....		4	1
99.0 Total obligations.....		500	1,300
Personnel Summary			
Total number of permanent positions.....		15	15
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....		1	1
Average paid employment.....		8	15
Average GS grade.....		12.1	12.1
Average GS salary.....		\$20,830	\$21,275

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study and investigation of hazardous household products (program costs, funded).....	182	5	
Change in selected resources ¹	-85	-5	
10 Total obligations.....	97		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCT SAFETY—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-108		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	11		
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	97		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	244	8	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-8		
77 Adjustments to expired accounts	-3		
90 Outlays	330	8	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$90 thousand; 1971, \$5 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The Commission completed its study of hazardous household products and expired in September 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2700-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	63		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	21		
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3		
25.0 Other services	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Total obligations	97		

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON REFORM OF FEDERAL CRIMINAL LAWS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Reform of the Federal criminal laws (program costs, funded)	96	12	
Change in selected resources ¹		-12	
10 Total obligations	96		
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-2		
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	6		
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	100		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	96		
72 Obligated balance, start of year	81	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-1		

77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-15		
90 Outlays	161	1	

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$77 thousand (1970 adjustments, -\$65 thousand); 1971, \$12 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The Commission submitted its final report to the President and the Congress, and expired January 7, 1971.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2100-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	56		
11.3 Positions other than permanent	13		
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1		
Total personnel compensation			
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	5		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5		
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4		
25.0 Other services	11		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
99.0 Total obligations	96		

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	4		
-------------------------------	---	--	--

NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Tourism Resources Review Commission established by section 6 of the International Travel Act of 1961, as amended (Public Law 91-477), [\$300,000] \$400,000, to remain available until August 25, 1973. (84 Stat. 1072, 22 U.S.C. 2126, Department of State, Justice, Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0051-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (program costs, funded)	11	331	350
Change in selected resources ¹	8		
10 Total obligations	19	331	350
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-31	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	31		50
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	50	300	400
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	19	331	350
72 Obligated balance, start of year		18	48
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-18	-48	-18
90 Outlays	1	301	380

¹ Selected resources for June 30 are as follows: Unpaid, undelivered orders, 1971, \$8 thousand; 1972, \$8 thousand; 1973, \$8 thousand.

The National Tourism Resources Review Commission, established by Public Law 91-477, is intended to perform the first comprehensive study of the travel and tourism

resources of the United States. The 2-year study period began when the Commission had its first official meeting, June 25, 1971. The Commission is charged by the Congress with: (1) Determining the domestic travel needs of the people of the United States and of visitors from other countries at the present time and to the year 1980; (2) determining the travel resources of the United States available to satisfy such needs now and to the year 1980; (3) determining policies and programs which will assure that the domestic travel needs of the present and the future are adequately and efficiently met; (4) determining a recommended program of Federal assistance to the States in promoting domestic travel; and (5) determining whether a separate agency of the Government should be established or whether an existing department, agency, or instrumentality within the Government should be designated to consolidate and coordinate tourism research, planning, and development activities presently performed by different existing agencies of the Government.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-0051-0-1-506	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	2	110	113
11.3 Positions other than permanent	1	36	36
Total personnel compensation	3	146	149
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		12	12
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	40	41
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1	14	15
24.0 Printing and reproduction		10	25
25.0 Other services	4	105	105
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	8	1	
99.0 Total obligations	19	331	350

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	4	7	7
Full-time equivalent of other positions		8	8
Average paid employment		15	15
Average GS grade	12.0	10.6	10.6
Average GS salary	\$17,498	\$15,586	\$16,034

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the Act of September 26, 1968 (Public Law 90-515), including compensation of the Executive Director at level IV of the Executive Schedule, **[\$1,200,000]** \$760,000, to remain available until expended. (82 Stat. 868; *Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Review of national water resources problems and programs (program costs, funded) ¹	1,567	1,516	910
Change in selected resources ²	189	-223	-150
10 Total obligations	1,756	1,293	760

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-15	-93	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	93		
Budget authority	1,834	1,200	760
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation	1,840	1,200	760
41 Transferred to other accounts	-6		
43 Appropriation (adjusted)	1,834	1,200	760
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,756	1,293	760
72 Obligated balance, start of year	332	549	182
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-549	-182	-102
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-1		
90 Outlays	1,538	1,660	840

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$1 thousand; 1973, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$284 thousand; 1971, \$473 thousand; 1972, \$250 thousand; 1973, \$100 thousand.

The Commission was established by Public Law 90-515, on September 26, 1968, to review national water resource needs and problems. The Commission will consider ways of conserving and achieving more efficient use of existing water supplies, innovations to encourage the highest economic use of water, pollution reduction and wastewater reuse, desalting and weather modification, and interbasin transfers of water as alternative means of meeting future water requirements.

The Commission will continue to work closely with the Water Resources Council, other Federal agencies, and the River Basin Commissions established under the Water Resources Planning Act.

In 1973 the Commission will complete its program of studies and concentrate on the writing of its report to the President and the Congress. This report will be presented early in calendar year 1973.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-2900-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	768	780	510
11.3 Positions other than permanent	95	85	74
Total personnel compensation	863	865	584
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	68	62	40
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	58	61	45
22.0 Transportation of things	5	3	
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	37	24	18
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	37	50
25.0 Other services	711	236	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	6	4	2
31.0 Equipment	2	1	
99.0 Total obligations	1,756	1,293	760

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	44	40	
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	3	
Average paid employment	42	39	29
Average equivalent GS grade	12.3	11.8	
Average National Water Commission salary ..	\$20,762	\$19,889	

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON CAMPUS UNREST

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3947-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of dissent, disorder, and violence on the college campuses (program costs, funded) ¹	676	2	-----
Change in selected resources ²	2	-2	-----
10 Total obligations	678		-----
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from: Federal funds	-685		-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	7		-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-7		-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	8	17	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-17		-----
90 Outlays	-16	17	-----

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$1 thousand; 1972, \$2 thousand; 1973, \$0.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$7 thousand (1971 adjustments, -\$7 thousand); 1971, \$2 thousand; 1972, \$0; 1973, \$0.

The President's Commission on Campus Unrest was created by Executive Order 11536 of June 13, 1970. The duties of the Commission were to: (1) Identify the principal causes of campus violence; (2) suggest procedures through which grievances can be resolved by means other than force; (3) suggest ways to obtain an education free from improper interference, and preserve the right of peaceful dissent and protest; and (4) propose practical steps which can be taken to minimize dangers attendant upon expressions of dissent.

The Commission has completed its work. It submitted its report and recommendations to the President in September 1970. The Commission terminated 30 days after the presentation of its report.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3947-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	264		-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	32		-----
11.8 Special personal services payments.....	4		-----
Total personnel compensation	300		-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	14		-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	98		-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	81		-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	2		-----
25.0 Other services.....	131		-----
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	49		-----
31.0 Equipment.....	3		-----
99.0 Total obligations	678		-----
Personnel Summary			
Average paid employment.....	26		-----

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND REGULATION

Federal Funds

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3945-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Review and study the structure, operation, and regulation of private financial institutions (costs—obligations)	197	316	-----
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds	-40	-122	-----
13 Trust funds	-222	-122	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-6	-72	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	72		-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-65	72	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year			-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-----
90 Outlays	-65	72	-----

The Commission was established by the President on June 16, 1970, to review and study the structure, operation, and regulation of the financial institutions in the United States for the purpose of formulating recommendations which would improve the functioning of the private financial system. The Commission's final report was submitted to the President in December 1971.

Agencies with an appropriate interest in the study and whose programs would likely be affected by the outcome provided financial assistance to the Commission. These included the Comptroller of the Currency, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. Additional staff assistance was also provided by allocations from the appropriation in the Executive Office of the President for "Special Projects." Following is a summary of the financing (in thousands of dollars):

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Comptroller of the Currency.....	--	111	61
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.....	--	111	61
Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	10	40	122
Subtotal	10	262	244
Allocation from the appropriation "Special Projects".....	--	186	86
Total	10	448	330

In addition, the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation supported the Commission's effort by funding directly a number of studies in which they were particularly concerned.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-3945-0-4-903	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	59	135	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	46	38	-----
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	6	10	-----
Total personnel compensation	111	183	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	15	-----

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	40	40	-----
22.0	Transportation of things	-----	7	-----
23.0	Rent, communications, and utilities	5	8	-----
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	50	-----
25.0	Other services	25	10	-----
26.0	Supplies and materials	4	3	-----
31.0	Equipment	4	-----	-----
99.0	Total obligations	197	316	-----

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	13	13	-----
Full-time equivalent of other positions	3	2	-----
Average paid employment	6	9	-----
Average GS grade	11.0	10.5	-----
Average GS salary	\$18,236	\$17,738	-----

PUBLIC LAND LAW REVIEW COMMISSION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Study of existing land laws and procedures (program cost, funded)	466	96	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-63	-96	-----
10 Total obligations	403	-----	-----
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance, start of year	-520	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance lapsing	287	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	171	-----	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	403	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	226	97	-----
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-97	-----	-----
77 Adjustments in expired accounts	-5	-----	-----
90 Outlays	527	97	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1970, \$159 thousand; 1971, \$96 thousand; 1972, \$0.

Program and performance.—The Public Land Law Review Commission submitted its report in June 1970 and ceased to exist in December 1970.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1300-0-1-402	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	104	-----	-----
11.3 Positions other than permanent	8	-----	-----
Total personnel compensation	112	-----	-----
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	6	-----	-----
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	8	-----	-----
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	4	-----	-----
24.0 Printing and reproduction	25	-----	-----
25.0 Other services	247	-----	-----
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	-----	-----
99.0 Total obligations	403	-----	-----

Personnel Summary

Average paid employment	6	-----	-----
-------------------------	---	-------	-------

SELECT COMMISSION ON WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMMIGRATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-1900-0-1-908	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Studies of immigration in the Western Hemisphere	4	-----	-----
Change in selected resources ¹	-4	-----	-----
10 Total obligations	-----	-----	-----
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-4	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-51	-----	-----
25 Unobligated balance, lapsing	54	-----	-----
Budget authority			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	-4	-----	-----
72 Obligated balance, start of year	4	-----	-----
90 Outlays	-----	-----	-----

¹ Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders 1970, \$4 thousand; 1971, \$0.

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMISSION

Trust Funds

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

[Airport and Airway Trust Fund]

For an additional amount for the Aviation Advisory Commission, authorized by section 12 of the Act of May 21, 1970 (Public Law 91-258), as amended, \$750,000 to be derived from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund and to remain available until March 1, 1973: *Provided*, That funds for the Aviation Advisory Commission, as provided for in chapter XI of title I of the Second Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1971, shall also remain available until March 1, 1973. (Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1972.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-8013-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Conduct studies and formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation (program costs, funded) ¹	177	1,213	610
Change in selected resources ²	7	16	-23
10 Total obligations	184	1,229	587
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-----	-1,066	-587
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,066	587	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	1,250	750	-----
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	184	1,229	587
72 Obligated balance, start of year	-----	25	98
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-25	-98	-----
90 Outlays	159	1,156	685

¹ Includes capital outlay as follows: 1971, \$4 thousand; 1972, \$15 thousand; 1973, \$4 thousand.

² Selected resources as of June 30 are as follows: Unpaid undelivered orders, 1971, \$7 thousand; 1972, \$23 thousand; 1973, \$0.

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

The Aviation Advisory Commission was established by the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, Public Law 91-258, approved May 21, 1970. This nine-member Commission will undertake to: (1) Formulate recommendations concerning the long-range needs of aviation, including but not limited to future airport requirements and the national airport system plan, and recommendations concerning surrounding land uses, ground access, airways, air service, and aircraft compatible with such plan; and (2) facilitate consideration of other modes of transportation and cooperation with other agencies and communities and industry groups.

Under Public Law 92-184, approved November 27, 1971, the Commission was extended 1 year and is charged, by statute, to conduct its work and prepare and submit a final report to the President and to the Congress on or before January 1, 1973, and terminate 60 days thereafter.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-12-8013-0-7-501	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	64	363	116
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	37	190	70
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	5	5
Total personnel compensation.....	102	558	191
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	7	44	15
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....			7

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	Power proceeds and borrowings			Appropriations and nonpower proceeds			Total		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:									
Operating costs, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
(a) Water resources development.....				9,873	10,758	11,301	9,873	10,758	11,301
(b) General resources development.....				6,349	5,985	7,207	6,349	5,985	7,207
(c) Environmental research and development.....				156	216	160	156	216	160
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....				1,532	1,713	2,045	1,532	1,713	2,045
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	405,191	501,617	584,038				405,191	501,617	584,038
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....				29,053	29,863	30,882	29,053	29,863	30,882
4. General service activities.....				8,857	10,869	8,837	8,857	10,869	8,837
Total operating costs, funded.....	405,191	501,617	584,038	55,820	59,404	60,432	461,011	561,021	644,470
Change in selected resources ¹	48,806	23,069	10,713	-200	60	170	48,606	23,129	10,883
Total operating obligations.....	453,997	524,686	594,751	55,620	59,464	60,602	509,617	584,150	655,353
Capital outlay, funded:									
1. Regional development program:									
(a) Water resources development.....				16,233	25,329	31,748	16,233	25,329	31,748
(b) Land Between the Lakes.....				2,063	2,267	1,448	2,063	2,267	1,448
2. Power program: Power supply and use.....	473,670	659,232	552,652				473,670	659,232	552,652
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....				8,213	6,858	3,600	8,213	6,858	3,600
4. General service activities.....	3,197	8,453	2,761	-325	140		2,872	8,593	2,761
Total capital outlay costs, funded.....	476,867	667,685	555,413	26,184	34,594	36,796	503,051	702,279	592,209
Change in selected resources ¹	236,536	-153,189	308,163	-3,592	-2,718	19	232,944	-155,907	308,182
Total capital outlay obligations.....	713,403	514,496	863,576	22,592	31,876	36,815	735,995	546,372	900,391
10 Total obligations.....	1,167,400	1,039,182	1,458,327	78,212	91,340	97,417	1,245,612	1,130,522	1,555,744

21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	26	75	25
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	12	35	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		2	35
25.0 Other services.....	30	488	297
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	3	12	3
31.0 Equipment.....	4	15	4
99.0 Total obligations.....	184	1,229	587

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	18	18	0
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	2	9	0
Average paid employment.....	6	27	9
Average GS grade.....	11.7	12.1	
Average equivalent GS salary.....	\$18,296	\$20,196	

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U.S.C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$67,150,000] \$63,700,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation and other funds available to the Tennessee Valley Authority shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed five aircraft, of which three shall be for replacement only, and the purchase of not to exceed two hundred and twenty-eight passenger motor vehicles, of which two hundred and eighteen shall be for replacement only. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Financing:										
Receipts and reimbursements from:										
11	Federal funds.....	-61,840	-74,485	-99,760	-6,603	-8,388	-6,565	-68,443	-82,873	-106,325
14	Non-Federal sources.....	-543,484	-607,604	-656,480	-21,290	-18,974	-19,470	-564,774	-626,578	-675,950
Unobligated balance available, start of year:										
21.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-269,010	-2,871,787	-2,438,884				-269,010	-2,871,787	-2,438,884
21.98	Fund balance.....				-2,879	-8,730	-11,868	-2,879	-8,730	-11,868
Unobligated balance available, end of year:										
24.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	2,871,787	2,438,884	1,653,797				2,871,787	2,438,884	1,653,797
24.98	Fund balance.....				8,730	11,868	4,151	8,730	11,868	4,151
27	Capital transfers (payments to Treasury):									
	Dividend.....	65,147	55,810	63,000				65,147	55,810	63,000
	Repayment of Government investment.....	20,000	20,000	20,000	10	34	35	20,010	20,034	20,035
Budget authority.....		3,250,000			56,180	67,150	63,700	3,306,180	67,150	63,700
Budget authority:										
40	Appropriation.....				56,180	67,150	63,700	56,180	67,150	63,700
48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	3,250,000						3,250,000		
Relation of obligations to outlays:										
71	Obligations incurred, net.....	562,076	357,093	702,087	50,319	63,978	71,382	612,395	421,071	773,469
Obligated balance, start of year:										
72.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	443,374	693,682	533,075				443,374	693,682	533,075
72.98	Fund balance.....				18,947	14,483	14,413	18,947	14,483	14,413
Obligated balance, end of year:										
74.48	Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-693,682	-533,075	-799,162				-693,682	-533,075	-799,162
74.98	Fund balance.....				-14,483	-14,413	-14,795	-14,483	-14,413	-14,795
90	Outlays.....	311,768	517,700	436,000	54,783	64,048	71,000	366,551	581,748	507,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Congress created the Tennessee Valley Authority in 1933 for the unified development of a river basin comprising parts of seven States. TVA is a corporation wholly owned by the Federal Government. Its program in 1973 will be financed from three sources: (1) Appropriations by the Congress; (2) proceeds available from current power operations and borrowings against future power revenues; and (3) proceeds available from nonpower activities.

Budget program—1. *Regional development program*.—A major objective of the TVA Act is full development and use of all the resources of the Tennessee River Basin. The development of these resources is reflected in regional and national gains in the fields of navigation, flood control, water quality, recreation, and wildlife; in land resources—agriculture, forestry, and minerals; in education and manpower development; in environmental research and development; and in related industrial development.

(a) *Water resources development* includes continuing development of the all-year 9-foot navigation channel from the mouth of the river at Paducah, Ky., to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. Traffic and savings to shippers continue to increase. More than 90% of the savings apply on freight originating outside the valley or moving from the valley to outside destinations. Technical studies appraise the opportunities for more extensive use of the waterway. Data supplied to shippers and carriers help solve transportation problems. Advisory work with State and local agencies leads to new or improved public programs by those agencies to help assure full industrial use of the waterway.

Flood control activities are concerned with maintenance and use of storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff and the regulation of discharges to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. Flood crests are reduced along the Tennessee River and along the tributaries downstream from the reservoirs and along the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Also, TVA collects and analyzes flood data and studies potential flood control

projects and ways to improve operations of the existing system. Technical advice and assistance is given to State and local agencies in finding solutions to localized flood control problems.

Regional water quality management comprises the determination of basic facts about water quality, planning of ways of maintaining or upgrading the quality of the water resources, and monitoring and surveillance to assure that water quality does not deteriorate. This work is conducted in cooperation with appropriate Federal, State, and local agencies and with industrial users of water.

Recreation, fish, and waterfowl development activities are designed to promote the optimum development of the water and other scenic resources of the region in a way that will improve the physical and cultural environment, stimulate economic development, and conserve natural and historical resources.

The capital outlay program for *water resources development* includes a total of \$26,771 thousand for continuing construction of multipurpose projects, (1) \$14,435 thousand for the Tellico project started in 1967; (2) \$3,032 thousand for the Bear Creek project also started in 1967; (3) \$7.8 million for the Duck River project started in 1971; and (4) \$1,504 thousand for completion of the Tims Ford project started in 1966.

The program also includes capital outlays of \$4,068 thousand for navigation facilities of which \$3,504 thousand is for completing construction of the Yellow Creek Port project in northeast Mississippi, and \$564 thousand is for other facilities.

All water resources development facilities are planned, constructed, and operated in cooperation with State and local agencies.

(b) *General resources development*.—Special attention to selected areas and resources of the Tennessee Valley region, in particularly close cooperation with State and local agencies and with tributary area associations, constitutes an additional phase of TVA's program for the proper

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

use, conservation, and development of the region's resources. Investigations identify current problems and opportunities for development under conditions of optimum use. Research helps develop and test corrective measures. Cooperative projects with State and local groups apply these measures to regional and special problems.

Land resources projects are in the fields of forest and wild land development, agriculture, and minerals. Forest and wild land activities include appraisals of the quality and quantity of the existing resource, research, and demonstrations concerning improvement of the resource, promotion of sound forest management and wood utilization practices, development of improved wildlife food and cover plants, and reclamation of strip mine lands. The objective is to make full use of the resource of the valley and to develop it for maximum sustained economic return, while enhancing contributions of the resource to a quality environment. Research and demonstrations in agriculture have the objectives of assistance to valley farmers in improving their economic situation and attainment of a higher standard of living through efficient use of land resources and improved farm practices and systems. Minerals projects have emphasis on economic geology and preparation, in cooperation with State agencies, of geologic maps essential to the development of regional minerals.

Environmental quality projects are concerned with (1) demonstrations concerning economic disposal of solid wastes; (2) regional air quality management; and (3) research on systems for waste management.

Tributary area development is a comprehensive and cooperative approach to resource development in areas of the Tennessee Valley where specific opportunities exist for further development and where local groups have organized to deal with problems of economic advancement and area improvement. Work is in close collaboration with organized groups in the tributary areas, most of which lie wholly or in part in the Appalachia portion of the Tennessee Valley.

Demonstrations in education and manpower development are concerned with bringing into the work force disadvantaged persons and for improving educational systems in low-income rural areas.

Townlift is a technical assistance activity in which TVA helps State and local agencies to improve existing towns to better fit them to changed demands upon them for service and to guide the development of new towns where such may be needed in relationship to water resources development projects.

TVA participates in health education and community demonstrations in cooperation with Federal, State, and local groups to upgrade health care in rural areas.

(c) *Environmental research and development* utilizes TVA resources and Tennessee Valley research opportunities toward meeting pressing needs of the Nation. The program is designed to deal with the full range of variables which affect environmental quality and utilization of natural resources.

(d) *Land Between the Lakes*.—Work will continue on the 170,000-acre development area in western Kentucky and Tennessee situated between TVA's Kentucky reservoir and the Corps of Engineers' Barkley Lake. Land Between the Lakes is a demonstration of new ideas in public outdoor recreation and conservation education and its develop-

ment is stimulating the lagging economy of the surrounding area by encouraging further private development. The project includes a variety of facilities where an urbanizing population can use part of its increased leisure to renew its acquaintance with the land and gain new understandings of modern concepts of resource use and conservation. Work on facilities to serve visitors calls for capital outlays of \$1,448 thousand.

2. *Power program*.—TVA is the sole supplier of electric power in an area of 80,000 square miles of the Tennessee Valley States. Operations involve generation and transmission of power and sale of energy at wholesale to local distribution systems and directly to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is purchased and distributed by 160 local public agencies. Total energy to be supplied is estimated to be 118.1 billion kilowatt-hours in 1973. This is about 17.0 billion kilowatt-hours greater than the energy supplied to the system in 1971 and about 11.6 billion kilowatt-hours above that estimated to be supplied in 1972. Net income from power operations, after interest charges and depreciation, is estimated to be \$70.8 million for 1973, compared with \$119.0 million in 1971, and an estimate of \$95.2 million in 1972.

Of the \$352,742 thousand estimate for power generating facilities, all to be financed from power proceeds and borrowings, \$75,704 thousand is for continuing construction of Browns Ferry nuclear units 1-3; \$40,185 thousand is for continuing construction of Cumberland steam units 1-2; \$109,795 thousand is for Sequoyah nuclear units 1-2; \$41,610 thousand is for continuing construction of Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage units 1-4; \$238 thousand for completion of additional gas turbine units, Colbert gas turbine plant units 1-8; \$54,360 thousand for Watts Bar nuclear plant; \$26,175 thousand for nuclear plant units 1-2 (undetermined location); and \$4,675 thousand for preliminary work on additional capacity needed after 1978. The three Browns Ferry units are scheduled for commercial operation in October 1972, July 1973, and February 1974; the Cumberland units in July 1972 and April 1973; the Sequoyah units in July 1974 and March 1975; the Raccoon Mountain units at 3-month intervals beginning November 1974; the additional gas turbines in May 1972; the Watts Bar nuclear plant in August 1976 and May 1977; and nuclear plant units 1-2 in July 1977 and April 1978. Each increment in this program for power generating capacity additions and the schedule for providing it is essential to meeting expected future power needs of the Tennessee Valley region.

Completion of units under way as scheduled will bring the estimated dependable capacity of the system by the winter of 1976-77 to 29.8 million kilowatts, including other plants operated as a part of the TVA system. Total demands in the winter of 1976-77 are estimated at 26.8 million kilowatts, of which 2.1 million kilowatts will be served by capacity owned by others but made available to TVA under interchange arrangements. There will be a reserve of 20.3% over estimated demands of 24.7 million kilowatts served by TVA capacity to allow for loss of capacity because of breakdown of generating equipment and needs for its maintenance, failure of substation equipment and transmission lines, drawdown of reservoirs during dry periods, and other contingencies.

Capital outlay in 1973 for all power system facilities, including transmission system facilities, is estimated at \$552,652 thousand.

3. *Fertilizer and munitions development program*.—Chemical facilities at Muscle Shoals, Ala., are main-

tained and operated as a national fertilizer development center, but by statute they must also be available for munitions purposes. These facilities are important to the national defense.

Program activities are of two general types: fertilizer research and development and introduction to the American farmer of new fertilizer materials and improved fertilizer uses.

Fertilizer research and development consists of basic chemical and agronomic research and fertilizer process research and development. TVA works cooperatively with the Department of Agriculture, the land-grant colleges, and with industry to maximize effectiveness of research, hasten use of findings, and to avoid undesirable duplication. Research results on technological developments and on new and improved processes are made available to industry. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is valuable also in the related field of munitions. Special attention is given to methods for the recovery of sulfur in useful form from stack gases.

Fertilizer introduction is carried on cooperatively with the land-grant colleges and the fertilizer industry. It

includes carefully controlled small plot demonstrations, tests and demonstrations of fertilizer materials and practices on selected operating farms, and nationwide educational introduction of fertilizers. Developmental production of fertilizer materials has these objectives: to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of new or improved processes; to supply materials for widespread educational introduction among farmers; and to supply materials and services for national defense.

Capital outlay costs of \$3,600 thousand for chemical facilities are chiefly for continuing the rehabilitation program begun in 1960. Each step of the rehabilitation program makes significant contributions toward reduction in emissions of air and water pollutants.

4. *General service activities.*—Operating costs for general service activities cover mapping and remote sensing, bridge maintenance, fallout shelter maintenance, and reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Capital outlay for additions and replacements of office, transportation, electronic computing equipment, and other facilities used jointly in conducting TVA programs is estimated at \$2,761 thousand.

CAPITAL OUTLAY

[In thousands of dollars]

	Obligations			Deduct income 1971, 1972, 1973	Funds required to com- plete	Costs		
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1970 (net)	1971 actual			1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Financed from power proceeds and borrowings:								
2. Power program:								
Power supply and use:								
Investigations for future power facilities.....			1,167	787	548			
Raccoon Mountain pumped-storage project.....	180,000	14,010	29,126	36,826	29,415	120	70,743	16,249
Watts Bar nuclear plant units 1-2.....	625,000	164	151,316	60,348	64,360		348,812	2,153
Sequoyah nuclear plant units 1-2.....	443,000	177,385	58,740	66,677	65,368	10	74,840	61,932
Browns Ferry nuclear plant units 1-3.....	610,000	361,165	82,769	82,839	66,954	72	16,345	121,073
Cumberland steam plant units 1-2.....	392,000	209,563	71,821	68,643	35,858	71	6,186	113,361
Allen gas turbine plant units 1-16.....	32,000	27,224	4,406	294			76	31,100
Allen gas turbine plant units 17-20.....	23,000		18,567	4,433				5,618
Colbert gas turbine plant units 1-8.....	47,000		36,833	10,053	13		101	6,152
Nuclear plant units 1-2.....	650,000		136,879	8,030	61,175		443,916	560
Additional capacity for 1979-1980.....	1,425,000			715	334,675		1,089,610	
Paradise steam plant unit 3.....	183,332	178,542	4,867			77		5,053
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	1,900	792	596	512				596
Transmission system facilities.....			74,351	84,980	90,250			73,770
Land and land rights.....			280	7,997	3,802			293
Additions and improvements at power facilities.....			20,440	30,090	49,043			17,900
Nuclear fuel.....			16,693	43,788	59,354			16,693
4. General service activities: General facilities.....			4,552	7,484	2,761			3,197
Total financed from power proceeds and borrowings.....			713,403	514,496	863,576			476,867
Financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds:								
1. Regional development program:								
Water resources development:								
Investigations for future facilities.....			247	130	100			247
Multipurpose facilities:								
Duck River project.....	78,500	951	274	4,000	7,800		65,475	274
Upper French Broad multipurpose water control system.....	115,000	1,365	90	100			113,445	90
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	34,000	7,357	1,279	3,100	3,000	5	19,269	1,319
Tellico Dam and Reservoir.....	69,000	22,467	4,833	8,100	15,000	57	18,657	5,399
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	51,100	38,685	6,748	4,175	1,504	12		7,694
Additions and improvements at multipurpose facilities.....			404	452	500			391
Navigation facilities:								
Yellow Creek Port project.....	6,000		446	2,050	3,504			154
Additions and improvements at navigation facilities.....			253	700	550			154
Flood control facilities.....			294	916				386
Recreation facilities.....			162	230	309			125
Land Between the Lakes: Development facilities.....			1,808	2,057	1,448			2,063
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....			7,251	5,948	3,100			8,213
4. General service activities: General facilities.....			-1,497	-82				-325
Total financed from appropriations and nonpower proceeds.....			22,592	31,876	36,815			26,184

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Financing.—Amounts estimated to become available in 1973 are to be derived from (1) the requested appropriation of \$63,700 thousand; (2) nonpower revenues and receipts of \$26,035 thousand; and (3) power revenues and receipts of \$756,240 thousand. In addition, the budget program anticipates financing from borrowings of \$510 million backed by future revenues. A summary of the application of appropriations follows:

APPLICATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Operations:			
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development.....	9,497	10,447	10,986
(b) General resources development.....	6,169	5,872	7,094
(c) Environmental research and development.....	156	216	160
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,532	1,713	2,045
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program.....	9,315	13,473	13,900
4. General service activities.....	356	519	500
Total operations.....	27,025	32,240	34,685
Capital outlay:			
1. Regional development program:			
(a) Water resources development:			
Investigations for future facilities.....	247	130	100
Multipurpose facilities:			
Duck River project.....	3,300	7,500	-----
Upper French Board multipurpose water control system.....	2,000	1,700	-----
Bear Creek multipurpose water control system.....	1,400	3,000	3,000
Tellico Dam and Reservoir.....	4,897	8,000	15,000
Tims Ford Dam and Reservoir.....	6,223	3,822	1,504

Additions and improvements.....	332	400	500
Navigation facilities:			
Yellow Creek Port project.....	800	1,250	3,504
Additions and improvements.....	325	650	550
Flood control facilities.....	365	900	-----
Recreation facilities.....	182	226	309
(d) Land Between the Lakes.....	1,900	2,000	1,448
3. Fertilizer and munitions development program: Chemical facilities.....	7,520	5,720	3,100
4. General service activities: General facilities.....	-336	-388	-----
Total capital outlay.....	29,155	34,910	29,015
Total appropriations.....	56,180	67,150	63,700
Unobligated balance brought forward.....	2,126	8,666	11,700
Unobligated balance carried forward.....	-8,666	-11,700	-3,900
Obligations against appropriated funds.....	49,640	64,116	71,500

Operating results and financial condition.—Only the power program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of nonpower programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury. Payments to the Treasury in 1973 are estimated at \$83 million—\$63 million as a dividend (return on the appropriation investment in the power program) and \$20 million as a reduction in the appropriation investment in the power program.

Total assets are estimated to increase by \$477,748 thousand during 1973. The increase is mainly in fixed assets, reflecting expenditures for construction of facilities; \$455,639 thousand of the increase in assets is in the power program and \$22,109 thousand is in nonpower programs. The estimate of current liabilities at June 30, 1973, is \$41,713 thousand less than the estimate at June 30, 1972. The decrease reflects liabilities mainly related to construction. Total borrowings from the public for the power program are expected to increase by \$510 million during 1973. The total Government equity at June 30, 1973, is estimated to be \$9,530 thousand more than that at June 30, 1972. This change reflects increases in investments in assets financed from sources other than borrowings.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Power program			Nonpower programs			Total		
	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
POWER PROGRAM									
Power supply and use:									
Power operations:									
Revenue and receipts.....	604,197	681,313	755,422	-----	-----	-----	604,197	681,313	755,422
Expense.....	-485,193	-586,117	-684,638	-----	-----	-----	-485,193	-586,117	-684,638
Net income, power operations.....	119,004	95,196	70,784	-----	-----	-----	119,004	95,196	70,784
NONPOWER PROGRAMS									
Regional development program:									
Water resources development:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	376	311	315	376	311	315
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	-15,044	-14,829	-15,375	-15,044	-14,829	-15,375
Net operating expense, water resources development..	-----	-----	-----	-14,668	-14,518	-15,060	-14,668	-14,518	-15,060
General resources development:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	180	113	113	180	113	113
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	-6,545	-6,054	-7,276	-6,545	-6,054	-7,276
Net operating expense, general resources development..	-----	-----	-----	-6,365	-5,941	-7,163	-6,365	-5,941	-7,163
Environmental research and development:									
Revenue.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Expense.....	-----	-----	-----	-156	-216	-160	-156	-216	-160

Net operating expense, environmental research and development.....				-156	-216	-160	-156	-216	-160
Land Between the Lakes:									
Revenue.....				148	157	248	148	157	248
Expense.....				-1,847	-2,038	-2,370	-1,847	-2,038	-2,370
Net operating expense, Land Between the Lakes.....				-1,699	-1,881	-2,122	-1,699	-1,881	-2,122
Fertilizer and munitions development program:									
Fertilizer and munitions development:									
Revenue.....				16,356	15,879	16,561	16,356	15,879	16,561
Expense.....				-33,239	-32,307	-33,508	-33,239	-32,307	-33,508
Net operating expense, fertilizer and munitions development.....				-16,883	-16,428	-16,947	-16,883	-16,428	-16,947
General service activities:									
Revenue.....				8,539	10,409	8,385	8,539	10,409	8,385
Expense.....				-8,870	-10,884	-8,852	-8,870	-10,884	-8,852
Net operating expense, general service activities.....				-331	-475	-467	-331	-475	-467
Total net expense, nonpower programs.....				-40,102	-39,459	-41,919	-40,102	-39,459	-41,919
Net income or expense (-) for the year.....	119,004	95,196	70,784	-40,102	-39,459	-41,919	78,902	55,737	28,865

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
POWER PROGRAM				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	42,384	20,769	16,959	7,959
U.S. securities, par.....	16,000			
Accounts receivable, net.....	45,853	54,536	54,536	54,536
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	37,507	83,132	96,330	103,196
Deferred charges.....	7,078	10,190	19,992	23,770
Fixed assets, net.....	2,785,136	3,183,798	3,766,207	4,220,202
Total assets.....	2,933,958	3,352,425	3,954,024	4,409,663
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	87,702	110,157	102,739	60,663
Deferred credits ¹	303	234	165	96
Debt payable to the public.....	996,000	1,355,300	1,945,000	2,455,000
Total liabilities.....	1,084,005	1,465,691	2,047,904	2,515,759
Contributions in aid of construction.....	759	781	781	781
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1 2}	401,525	638,061	484,872	793,035
Unobligated balance.....	269,010	2,871,787	2,438,884	1,653,797
Undrawn authorizations.....	-654,000	-3,544,700	-2,955,000	-2,445,000
Total funded balance.....	16,535	-34,852	-31,244	1,832
Invested capital and earnings.....	1,832,659	1,920,805	1,936,583	1,891,291
Total Government equity.....	1,849,194	1,885,953	1,905,339	1,893,123
NONPOWER PROGRAMS				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	21,826	23,213	26,281	18,946
Accounts receivable, net.....	4,709	8,107	8,107	8,107
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	5,537	5,337	5,397	5,567
Fixed assets, net.....	593,130	604,743	631,920	661,194
Total assets.....	625,202	641,400	671,705	693,814
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	16,762	19,288	21,936	22,299

Government equity:

Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1 2}	6,894	3,302	584	603
Unobligated balance.....	2,879	8,730	11,868	4,151
Total funded balance.....	9,773	12,032	12,452	4,754
Invested capital and earnings.....	598,667	610,080	637,317	666,761
Total Government equity.....	608,440	622,112	649,769	671,515
TOTAL				
Assets:				
Drawing account with Treasury.....	64,210	43,982	43,240	26,905
U.S. securities, par.....	16,000			
Accounts receivable, net.....	50,562	62,643	62,643	62,643
Selected assets: ¹				
Inventories.....	43,044	88,469	101,727	108,763
Deferred charges.....	7,078	10,190	19,992	23,770
Fixed assets, net.....	3,378,266	3,788,541	4,398,127	4,881,396
Total assets.....	3,559,160	3,993,825	4,625,729	5,103,477
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	104,464	129,445	124,675	82,962
Deferred credits ¹	303	234	165	96
Debt payable to the public.....	996,000	1,355,300	1,945,000	2,455,000
Total liabilities.....	1,100,767	1,484,979	2,069,840	2,538,058
Contributions in aid of construction.....	759	781	781	781
Government equity:				
Obligations: Undelivered orders ^{1 2}	408,419	641,363	485,456	793,638
Unobligated balance.....	271,889	2,880,517	2,450,752	1,657,948
Undrawn authorizations.....	-654,000	-3,544,700	-2,955,000	-2,445,000
Total funded balance.....	26,308	-22,820	-18,792	6,586
Invested capital and earnings.....	2,431,326	2,530,885	2,573,900	2,558,052
Total Government equity.....	2,457,634	2,508,065	2,555,108	2,564,638

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

² Not included in these figures are the following June 30 commitments (in thousands of dollars):

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Coal.....	1,486,250	1,802,766	1,600,000	1,380,000
Nuclear fuel.....	457,227	672,441	631,871	570,061
Materials and supplies.....	6,820	13,292	13,711	12,477
Total.....	1,950,297	2,488,499	2,245,582	1,962,538

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND—Continued

Analysis of Changes in Government Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
POWER PROGRAM			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital: ³			
Start of year	1,088,315	1,071,217	1,051,217
Appropriations	2,654		
Transfers of property from other agencies	248		
Payment to the Treasury	-20,000	-20,000	-20,000
End of year	1,071,217	1,051,217	1,031,217
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	660,879	714,736	754,122
Net income for the year	119,004	95,196	70,784
Transfer to general fund	-65,147	-55,810	-63,000
End of year	714,736	754,122	761,906
NONPOWER PROGRAMS			
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,062,466	1,116,240	1,183,356
Appropriations	53,526	67,150	63,700
Transfers of property from other agencies	258		
Payment to the Treasury	-10	-34	-35
End of year	1,116,240	1,183,856	1,247,021
Deficit (accumulated net expense of non-power programs):			
Start of year	-454,026	-494,128	-533,587
Net expense for the year	-40,102	-39,459	-41,919
End of year	-494,128	-533,587	-575,506
TOTAL			
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Borrowing from Treasury, net			
End of year	100,000	100,000	100,000
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	2,150,781	2,187,457	2,234,573
Appropriations	56,180	67,150	63,700
Transfers of property from other agencies	506		
Payment to the Treasury	-20,010	-20,034	-20,035
End of year	2,187,457	2,234,573	2,278,238
Retained earnings (retained earnings from power operations, less accumulated net expense of nonpower programs):			
Start of year	206,853	220,608	220,535
Net income for the year	78,902	55,737	28,865
Transfer to general fund	-65,147	-55,810	-63,000
End of year	220,608	220,535	186,400
Total Government equity (end of year)	2,508,065	2,555,108	2,564,638

³ Represents the net appropriation investment in the TVA power program on which TVA makes an annual return to the Treasury.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-15-4110-0-3-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
1.1 Permanent positions	143,593	162,222	170,247

11.3 Positions other than permanent	107,041	145,488	149,017
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24,735	30,367	24,199
11.8 Special personal services payments	2,180		
Total personnel compensation	277,549	338,047	343,463
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	39,336	50,924	53,558
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3,764	4,142	4,243
22.0 Transportation of things	41,719	38,437	41,790
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	13,770	14,157	13,992
24.0 Printing and reproduction	249	288	320
25.0 Other services	47,358	40,474	28,834
26.0 Supplies and materials	232,719	297,445	339,963
31.0 Equipment	190,429	311,032	183,358
32.0 Lands and structures	19,233	20,389	19,905
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,961	25,727	29,002
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	310	238	251
43.0 Interest and dividends	77,665	122,000	178,000
Total costs, funded	964,062	1,263,300	1,236,679
94.0 Change in selected resources	281,550	-132,778	319,065
99.0 Total obligations	1,245,612	1,130,522	1,555,744

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	14,110	14,543	14,585
Full-time equivalent of other positions	11,164	13,464	12,859
Average paid employment	24,460	27,584	27,098
Average grade, grades established by the board of directors	4.9	4.9	4.9
Average salary, grades established by the board of directors	\$11,918	\$12,733	\$13,265
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$8,935	\$9,233	\$9,850

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan No. 8 of 1953, the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act (75 Stat. 527), and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed \$20,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Director of the Agency and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States and their dependents to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801-1158); entertainment within the United States not to exceed \$500; hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance on official motor vehicles in foreign countries; services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109; payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; purchase of uniforms for not to exceed fifteen guards; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, scriptwriting, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for

information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under 5 U.S.C. 5701-5708, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; **[\$179,000,000] \$181,713,000: Provided,** That not to exceed \$110,000 may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further,* That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold pursuant to section 201(c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U.S.C. 481(c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, shall not exceed such amounts as may be otherwise provided by law: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U.S.C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized, in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas missions.....	66,949	67,848	68,715
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service...	11,315	11,972	12,210
(b) Screen service.....	10,691	10,265	10,284
(c) Information center service.....	7,460	7,367	7,347
(d) Broadcasting service.....	40,836	44,148	46,444
3. Program direction and other services...	16,926	17,758	17,648
4. Shared administrative support.....	17,705	18,038	19,065
10 Total obligations.....	171,882	177,396	181,713
Financing:			
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....	193	1,582	-----
Budget authority.....	172,075	178,978	181,713
Budget authority:			
40 Appropriation.....	172,075	179,000	181,713
41 Transferred to "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Services Administration, General Services Administration (75 Stat. 353)....."	-----	-22	-----
43 Appropriation (adjusted).....	172,075	178,978	181,713
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	171,882	177,396	181,713
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	22,159	22,470	23,486
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-22,470	-23,486	-24,677
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	-1,197	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	170,374	176,380	180,522

Note.—Includes \$1,577 thousand in 1973 for activities previously financed from: Salaries and expenses (special foreign currency program); 1971, \$1,591 thousand; 1972, \$1,471 thousand.

The United States Information Agency seeks, by means of communication techniques, to influence public attitudes abroad to achieve U.S. foreign policy objectives. The Agency also advises those responsible for formulating and implementing foreign policies and programs of the probable impact of those policies on foreign opinion.

Agency operations, which are largely financed from this appropriation and from the related special foreign currency appropriation, are composed of the following major elements:

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is operative in 111 countries. The Agency operates through 181 posts and supports 125 binational centers. The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of U.S. foreign policy. Overseas missions prepare materials using local facilities, and use materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(a) *Press and publications service* maintains communication facilities for the transmission of editorial, news, and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions. It produces two monthly magazines titled "America Illustrated," one for distribution in the Soviet Union and the other in Poland; a monthly magazine, "Topic," in French and English editions for the African area; and a monthly magazine in Arabic for distribution throughout the Arab world. The service also operates three regional printing centers and provides overseas missions with printing supplies and equipment.

(b) *Screen service* produces and acquires motion picture and television programs which are then translated into as many as 58 foreign languages. It adapts these programs for specific country or area use, and supports the foreign production, use, and distribution of films and television programs.

(c) *Information center service* supports U.S.-operated libraries, reading rooms, and binational centers, providing them with collections of American publications, both in English and in translation, and with English language teaching materials. It assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. The service also provides exhibits and visual materials to overseas missions for local display, and provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Broadcasting service* produces radio broadcasts in English and in 34 foreign languages. Programs are broadcast from transmitters at five domestic and 10 overseas locations. The service also supplies the overseas missions with recorded radio programs and scripts for placement on foreign stations.

3. *Program direction and other services.*—This activity encompasses Agency managerial staffs and centralized servicing functions. Included are the Office of the Director, the Office of Policy and Plans, the Office of Research and Assessment, physical and personnel security functions, legal counsel, central administrative services, and emergency planning.

4. *Shared administrative support.*—Administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters, are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

General and special funds—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0100-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	84,225	88,924	90,215
11.3 Positions other than permanent	527	553	563
11.5 Other personnel compensation	3,950	4,150	4,200
Total personnel compensation	88,702	93,627	94,978
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	8,325	8,698	8,903
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	417	300	300
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5,378	5,400	5,700
22.0 Transportation of things	4,643	4,700	4,800
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	11,032	11,300	11,713
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,007	1,058	1,105
25.0 Other services	36,358	36,140	37,360
26.0 Supplies and materials	9,686	9,700	10,000
31.0 Equipment	4,548	4,600	4,900
32.0 Lands and structures	21	21	21
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,723	1,810	1,891
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	42	42	42
99.0 Total obligations	171,882	177,396	181,713

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	8,912	8,662	8,640
Full-time equivalent of other positions	160	204	204
Average paid employment	8,442	8,295	8,185
Average grade and salary:			
Average GS grade	9.6	9.4	9.4
Average GS salary	\$14,210	\$13,512	\$13,592
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade	3.8	3.8	3.8
Average salary	\$21,921	\$22,109	\$22,297
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Average grade	3.9	3.9	3.9
Average salary	\$20,308	\$20,496	\$20,684
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average grade	4.0	4.0	4.0
Average salary	\$15,879	\$16,067	\$16,255
Average salary of ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions	\$13,800	\$13,900	\$14,000
Foreign countries: Local rates	\$4,235	\$4,650	\$4,750

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency, as authorized by law, **[\$13,000,000]** \$12,500,000, to remain available until expended. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas missions	10,279	11,249	11,461
2. Press and publications service	58	117	117
3. Information center service	38	183	183
4. Broadcasting service	764	883	119
5. Shared administrative support	1,392	1,522	1,406
10 Total program costs, funded—obligations	12,531	13,954	13,286
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations	-403	-250	-250
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-368	-1,240	-536
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,240	536	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	13,000	13,000	12,500

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net	12,128	13,704	13,036
72 Obligated balance, start of year	3,978	3,423	3,595
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,423	-3,595	-3,492
90 Outlays	12,682	13,532	13,139

Note.—Excludes \$1,577 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to "Salaries and expenses." Comparable amounts for 1971, \$1,591 thousand; 1972, \$1,471 thousand; are included above.

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of information activities with U.S.-owned currencies which are in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0103-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions	3,044	3,390	3,121
11.3 Positions other than permanent	14	16	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	193	214	198
Total personnel compensation	3,251	3,620	3,333
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	291	324	298
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	60	60	60
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,315	1,464	1,548
22.0 Transportation of things	357	398	366
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	1,892	2,107	2,041
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1,024	1,140	1,187
25.0 Other services	2,186	2,443	2,243
26.0 Supplies and materials	1,499	1,669	1,537
31.0 Equipment	310	345	318
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	346	384	355
99.0 Total obligations	12,531	13,954	13,286

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	1,237	1,155	1,155
Average paid employment	1,163	1,122	1,081
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries, local rates			
	\$2,690	\$3,090	\$3,300

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the United States Information Agency under section 102(a)(3) of the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), **[\$3,400,000]** \$3,127,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed a total of \$6,000 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. International trade missions	536	123	-----
2. Labor missions	209	190	214
3. Fairs and exhibitions	2,571	4,612	3,690
4. Osaka World's Fair	1,011	53	-----
10 Total obligations	4,327	4,978	3,904
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-21	-20	-20
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-2,588	-2,315	-757
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,315	757	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)	4,033	3,400	3,127

¹ Contributions from private sources, per Executive Order 11380.

Note.—Excludes \$483 thousand in 1972 and \$474 thousand in 1973 for activities transferred to Salaries and expenses, international activities, Department of Commerce. Amounts funded under USIA prior to the transfer (\$536 thousand in 1971 and \$123 thousand in 1972) are included above.

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	4,306	4,958	3,884
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	1,264	372	1,145
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-372	-1,145	-718
90 Outlays.....	5,198	4,185	4,311

The purpose of this program is to increase mutual understanding between the people of the United States and those of other lands through suitable U.S. exhibitions in international fairs and other demonstrations of American economic, social, industrial, scientific, and cultural attainments.

2. *Labor missions* are sent to selected fairs and exhibitions abroad. There were seven labor missions in 1971, eight are programed for 1972, and eight are requested for 1973.

3. *Fairs and exhibitions* are shown at major international trade fairs and at special purpose exhibitions. In 1971, 10 exhibits were mounted at international fairs, a fourth series exchange exhibit was reshowed in Poland and the sixth series of exchange exhibits was readied for exhibition in the Soviet Union. In 1972 seven exhibits will be mounted at international fairs, the sixth series of exchange exhibits will begin its showing schedule in the Soviet Union and three former exchange exhibits will be reshowed in three East European countries. The 1973 estimate provides for eight trade fair exhibits, reshowings of former exchange exhibits in two East European countries, and completion of the sixth series exhibit schedule in the Soviet Union.

4. *Osaka World's Fair*.—Final obligations for U.S. participation in the Japan World Exposition (held in calendar year 1970) will be completed in 1972. Total costs for U.S. participation are now estimated at \$8,741 thousand, or \$1,365 thousand less than appropriations made available for this purpose. This amount surplus to the Fair requirements has been transferred to other program accounts under the Special international exhibitions appropriation.

Responsibility for trade missions sent abroad was transferred to the Commerce Department in 1972.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0064-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	838	912	918
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	54	159	129
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	10	12	13
Total personnel compensation.....	902	1,083	1,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	84	85
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	160	189	168
22.0 Transportation of things.....	257	293	260
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	90	95	92
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	88	92	90
25.0 Other services.....	1,744	2,505	1,666
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	214	264	214
31.0 Equipment.....	41	50	45
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	10	10	10
Total obligations, United States States Information Agency.....	3,582	4,665	3,690
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	509	108	109
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	1	1	1
Total personnel compensation.....	510	109	110

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	44	9	10
13.0 Benefits for former personnel.....	10	10	10
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	20	17	6
22.0 Transportation of things.....	12	11	4
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	15	18	8
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	8	9	5
25.0 Other services.....	118	120	55
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	8	6
31.0 Equipment.....	2	2	-----
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....	745	313	214
99.0 Total obligations.....	4,327	4,978	3,904

Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency.....	3,582	4,665	3,690
Department of Commerce, international activities.....	536	123	-----
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....	209	190	214

Personnel Summary

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions.....	64	64	64
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	4	10	8
Average paid employment.....	72	79	76
Average grade and salary:			
Average GS grade.....	12.2	12.3	12.3
Average GS salary.....	\$14,869	\$15,060	\$15,060
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service information officer:			
Average grade.....	3.3	3.3	3.3
Average salary.....	\$22,561	\$23,611	\$23,611
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average grade.....	1.4	1.4	1.4
Average salary.....	\$24,200	\$24,349	\$24,349
Average salary of ungraded positions: Foreign countries: Local rates.....			
	\$4,510	\$4,510	\$4,510

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS

Total number of permanent positions.....	32	6	6
Average paid employment.....	32	6	6
Average grade and salary:			
Average GS grade.....	10.5	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$16,412	\$18,059	\$18,467

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For payments in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department determines to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, for necessary expenses of the United States Information Agency in connection with special international exhibitions under the Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 527), \$306,000 \$357,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$1,250 may be expended for representation. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Fairs and exhibitions.....	353	322	332
2. Labor missions.....	-----	33	25
10 Total program costs, funded obligations.....	353	355	357
Financing:			
14 Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources ¹	-2	-----	-----
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-68	-49	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	49	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	332	306	357

¹ Contributions from private sources, per Executive Order 11380.

General and special funds—Continued

SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITIONS (SPECIAL FOREIGN
CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	351	355	357
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	52	73	93
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-73	-93	-81
90 Outlays.....	330	335	369

This appropriation finances local currency expenses of international exhibition activities with U.S.-owned currencies in excess of the normal requirements of the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-0069-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...	29	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things.....	29	29	29
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities...	25	25	25
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	4	4	4
25.0 Other services.....	260	230	239
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	5	6
Total obligations, United States Information Agency.....	353	322	332
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons...		17	13
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....		4	4
25.0 Other services.....		11	7
26.0 Supplies and materials.....		1	1
Total obligations, allocation accounts.....		33	25
99.0 Total obligations.....	353	355	357
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
United States Information Agency.....	353	322	332
Department of Labor, Bureau of International Labor Affairs.....		33	25

ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF RADIO FACILITIES

For an additional amount for the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U.S.C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, **[\$1,100,000]** \$1,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (40 U.S.C. 255) and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency. (*Departments of State, Justice, and Commerce, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1972.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction of facilities.....	768	1,407	-----
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.....	825	1,644	900
3. Research and development.....	120	166	100
Total obligations.....	1,713	3,217	1,000

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-3,230	-2,117	-----
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,117	-----	-----
40 Budget authority (appropriation)....	600	1,100	1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	1,713	3,217	1,000
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	12,404	3,974	1,428
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-3,974	-1,428	-660
90 Outlays.....	10,143	5,763	1,768

These funds, which remain available until expended, will provide for—

1. *Acquisition and construction of facilities.*—The 1972 program reflects the completion of obligations for active major construction projects. No new projects are requested in 1973.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—Recurring major improvement requirements, to maintain the worldwide plant in good repair and updated to the current state of broadcasting techniques and equipment.

3. *Research and development.*—Research will continue in engineering development, equipment design, and radio propagation techniques specifically applicable to the Voice of America.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-1124-0-1-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
22.0 Transportation of things.....	143	139	100
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	-----	4	-----
25.0 Other services.....	371	1,496	550
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	202	124	50
31.0 Equipment.....	898	801	300
32.0 Lands and structures.....	99	653	-----
99.0 Total obligations.....	1,713	3,217	1,000

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FROM OTHER ACCOUNTS

Note.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other accounts are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
Funds appropriated to the President: "Supporting assistance, economic assistance, executive," for Commedia operations in Vietnam.
Defense—Military: "Operation and maintenance, Army," for TV operating expenses, Vietnam.
Defense—Civil: "Administration," Ryukyu Islands.

Public enterprise funds:

INFORMATION MEDIA GUARANTEE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-4367-0-3-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	-5,874	-5,874	-5,874
21.98 Fund balance.....	-347	-347	-347
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.47 Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	5,874	5,874	5,874
24.98 Fund balance.....	347	347	347
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-----	-----	-----
90 Outlays.....	-----	-----	-----

This fund provides for guarantees to U.S. firms of convertibility of currencies earned in the export of U.S. books, periodicals, films, and other informational media. Congressional action in connection with the Agency's 1967 appropriation called for cessation of such guarantees, and no new guarantees have been initiated. However, the revolving fund authority remains in effect.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Oversea missions.....	3,698	3,474	3,576
2. Media services:			
(a) Press and publications service.....	1,520	548	548
(b) Screen service.....	18	67	67
(c) Information center service.....	4		
(d) Broadcasting service.....	63	354	26
3. Shared administrative support.....	586	590	590
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts.....	1,242	1,665	1,665
10 Total obligations.....	7,131	6,698	6,472
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
11 Federal funds.....	-6,781	-6,429	-6,203
14 Non-Federal sources ¹	-350	-269	-269
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
90 Outlays.....			

¹ Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from the following: Proceeds from sales of personal property (48 U.S.C. 481(c)); Gifts to U.S. Government (68 Stat. 566).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-3900-0-4-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	3,938	3,523	3,604
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	351	314	323
Total personnel compensation.....	4,289	3,837	3,927
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	477	427	432
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	221	195	188
22.0 Transportation of things.....	228	204	197
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	370	331	319
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	22	22	22
25.0 Other services.....	764	1,001	730
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	560	501	483
31.0 Equipment.....	193	173	167
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	7	7	7
99.0 Total obligations.....	7,131	6,698	6,472

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Average paid employment.....	310	280	308

Trust Funds

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-25-9999-0-7-153	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	7	31	11

2. Contributions for special international programs.....	185	37	37
3. Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	3	6	3
10 Total obligations (object class 25.0).....	195	74	51

Financing:

21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-167	-23	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	23		
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	51	51	51

Distribution of budget authority by account:

U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	11	11	11
Contributions for special international programs.....	37	37	37
Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	3	3	3

Relation of obligations to outlays:

71 Obligations incurred, net.....	195	74	51
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	95	1	
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-1		
90 Outlays.....	289	75	51

Distribution of outlays by account:

U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.....	18	31	11
Contributions for special international programs.....	268	38	37
Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.....	3	6	3

1. *U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—These funds are advanced from foreign governments and private organizations for purchase of films owned or controlled by the United States Information Agency (22 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.) and for replacing damaged or destroyed United States Information Agency property (22 U.S.C. 1479).

2. *Contributions for special international programs.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources, primarily business concerns, for use at international exhibitions (70 Stat. 778).

3. *Contributions for educational and cultural exchange.*—Contributions are received from non-Federal sources for procurement and shipping of books to oversea missions for presentation to schools, libraries, reading rooms, and individuals (75 Stat. 527).

UNITED STATES SECTION OF THE UNITED STATES-MEXICO COMMISSION FOR BORDER DEVELOPMENT AND FRIENDSHIP

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-30-3200-0-1-152	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....			
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	29		
77 Adjustments in expired accounts.....	1		
90 Outlays.....	30		

The United States section expired January 31, 1970.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (42 U.S.C. 1962-1962d-5), including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates not to exceed \$100 per diem for individuals, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, **[\$5,960,000]** \$6,350,000, to remain available until expended, including **[\$1,381,000]** \$1,304,000 for carrying out the provisions of title I and administering the provisions of titles II, III, and IV of the Act, **[\$531,000]** for preparation of assessments and management of plans, **[\$979,000]** \$1,515,000 for expenses of river basin commissions under title II of the Act, and **[\$3,600,000]** \$3,000,000 for grants to States under title III of the Act: *Provided*, That the share of the expenses of any river basin commission borne by the Federal Government pursuant to title II of the Act shall not exceed \$250,000 annually for recurring operating expenses, including the salary and expenses of the chairman. (*Public Works for Water and Power Development and Atomic Energy Commission Appropriation Act, 1972; additional authorizing legislation to be prepared.*)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and coordination.....	765	1,237	1,304
2. River basin commissions.....	713	1,150	1,540
3. Grants to the States.....	3,733	3,636	3,000
4. Comprehensive studies.....	200	120	531
10 Total obligations.....	5,411	6,143	6,375
Financing:			
17 Recovery of prior year obligations.....	-16		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-480	-235	-25
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	235	25	
25 Unobligated balance lapsing.....		27	
40 Budget authority (appropriation).....	5,150	5,960	6,350
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	5,395	6,143	6,375
72 Obligated balance, start of year.....	932	962	820
74 Obligated balance, end of year.....	-962	-820	-1,284
90 Outlays.....	5,365	6,285	5,911

The Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80, July 22, 1965) established the Water Resources Council. Under title I of the act, the Council assesses national and regional water requirements, coordinates the comprehensive planning programs of the Federal agencies, develops procedures for Federal participation in regional or river basin plans, and reviews plans. Title II of the act authorizes river basin commissions for the development of comprehensive regional water and related land use plans designed to make optimum use of such resources. Title III of the act authorizes financial assistance to the States in developing comprehensive water and related land resources plans. The Water Resources Council coordinates the grant program with related planning assistance programs of other Federal agencies.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-0-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Permanent positions.....	643	841	956
11.3 Positions other than permanent.....	26	6	
11.5 Other personnel compensation.....	2	5	10
Total personnel compensation.....	671	852	966

12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	60	68	77
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons.....	70	91	120
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities.....	26	31	34
24.0 Printing and reproduction.....	23	36	50
25.0 Other services.....	295	513	897
26.0 Supplies and materials.....	6	10	13
31.0 Equipment.....	2	26	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions.....	4,258	4,516	4,205
99.0 Total obligations.....	5,411	6,143	6,375

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions.....	38	43	45
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	1.3	0	0
Average paid employment.....	34.5	34.0	45.0
Average GS grade.....	11.3	11.2	11.2
Average GS salary.....	\$19,351	\$18,359	\$18,588
Average salary ungraded positions.....	\$34,668	\$34,426	\$34,613

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-3901-0-4-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Comprehensive study (Long Island Sound) (costs—obligations) (object class 25.0).....	22	78	
Financing:			
11 Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-100		
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....		-78	
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	78		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net.....	-78	78	
90 Outlays.....	-78	78	

Funds are transferred from other agencies for the management and coordination of comprehensive studies.

Trust Funds

RIVER BASIN COMMISSIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission.....	220	362	361
2. Great Lakes Basin Commission.....	388	557	400
3. Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission.....	170	263	132
4. New England River Basins Commission.....	330	736	817
5. Ohio River Basin Commission.....	14	265	435
6. Proposed new river basin commissions.....		310	850
10 Total obligations.....	1,122	2,493	2,995
Financing:			
21 Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-409	-694	-465
24 Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	694	465	441
60 Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent).....	1,407	2,264	2,971

Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission	232	352	327
Great Lakes Basin Commission	497	470	410
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	179	120	120
New England River Basins Commission	449	693	864
Ohio River Basin Commission	49	319	400
Proposed new river basin commissions		310	850

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,122	2,493	2,995
72 Obligated balance, start of year	29	15	5
74 Obligated balance, end of year	-15	-5	-105
90 Outlays	1,136	2,503	2,895

Distribution of outlays by account:			
Pacific Northwest River Basins Commissions	212	367	332
Great Lakes Basin Commission	407	620	384
Souris-Red-Rainy River Basins Commission	170	305	128
New England River Basins Commission	332	645	806
Ohio River Basin Commission	15	290	410
Proposed new river basin commissions		276	835

These trust funds provide for the operation of the river basin planning commissions authorized by title II of the Water Resources Planning Act of 1965 (Public Law 89-80). The commissions are jointly financed by contributions from the Federal Government and member States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-9999-0-7-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	714	1,114	1,060
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	60	90	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	50	74	73
23.0 Rent, communications, and utilities	90	197	173
24.0 Printing and reproduction	75	262	141
25.0 Other services	72	170	156
26.0 Supplies and materials	24	53	39
31.0 Equipment	37	33	25
92.0 Undistributed: Proposed new river basin commissions and comprehensive study management costs		500	1,241
99.0 Total obligations	1,122	2,493	2,995

Legislative Program

ACTION

OPERATING EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-01-0100-2-1-999	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Domestic programs		14,000	
2. Support programs		2,000	
10 Total obligations		16,000	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		16,000	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		16,000	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			8,500
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-8,500	
90 Outlays		7,500	8,500

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 30-42-1700-2-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance for financing capital outlay program:			
(a) Capital grants for higher education facilities			20,000
(b) Support for local District of Columbia bond expenses			1,000
(c) Stadium financing assistance		1,000	1,000
10 Total obligations		1,000	22,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		1,000	22,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		1,000	22,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			-10,000
90 Outlays		1,000	12,000

Legislation will be proposed to provide financial assistance to the District Government by authorizing:

(a) *Capital grants for higher education facilities.*—The Federal Government would make direct grants, \$20 million for 1973, for construction of the physical facilities of the Washington Technical Institute and the Federal City College, the District Government would continue to pay for operating expenses out of general revenues of the District of Columbia.

(b) *Support for local District of Columbia bond expense.*—It is proposed that the Federal Government guarantee local taxable bonds to be issued by the District Government to finance the city's public works program. Annual support payments, beginning with \$1 million for 1973, would be made to the District Government to cover such expenses as interest costs above the average long-term Treasury interest rate, underwriting charges, and other financing costs.

(c) *Stadium financing assistance.*—It is proposed that the Federal and District Governments initiate a sharing arrangement now to provide for the long-term debt service costs associated with District of Columbia R. F. K. Stadium.

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

(Supplemental now requested)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-05-1900-2-1-910	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Grants-in-aid (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)		2,400	
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)		2,400	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net		2,400	
72 Obligated balance, start of year			900
74 Obligated balance, end of year		-900	
90 Outlays		1,500	900

(Supplemental now requested)—Continued

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

A narrative statement, describing the purpose of this request, and proposed appropriation language are included in Part III of this volume.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES

WASHINGTON METROPOLITAN AREA TRANSIT AUTHORITY

FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 31-12-0300-2-1-909	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Contribution to the authority (costs—obligations) (object class 41.0)			8,481
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			8,481
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			8,481
90 Outlays			8,481

Legislation has been proposed to provide a Federal guarantee of transit authority revenue bonds issued for the construction of the transit system. This would create a more salable investment and increase the rate of interest return for proposed purchasers. The legislation also authorizes the payment of one-fourth of the interest expense of the bonds by the Federal Government as an interest subsidy to the authority. This interest subsidy would not result in a net loss to the U.S. Treasury, however, because the planned nontaxable bonds would become taxable and produce sufficient tax revenues to cover the subsidy.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

PAYMENT TO THE JOHN F. KENNEDY CENTER FOR THE PERFORMING ARTS

(Proposed for separate transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 32-50-0302-2-1-605	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Building operations		320	320
2. Security		285	285

3. Utilities	450	450
4. Janitorial services	433	433
5. Shop and other equipment	12	12
10 Total obligations	1,500	1,500
Financing:		
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)	1,500	1,500
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
71 Obligations incurred, net	1,500	1,500
90 Outlays	1,500	1,500

1. *Maintenance and operations.*—The Center, as the sole memorial to President Kennedy in the Nation's Capital, will be visited by more than 1 million persons in 1973, over and above the thousands of concert and theater goers who will attend the Center's artistic productions. The Federal funds budgeted in this account will be used solely for the maintenance and upkeep of the Presidential memorial aspects of the Center and not for subsidizing the Center's program in the arts.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

WATER RESOURCES PLANNING

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 33-35-0100-2-1-401	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
10 Second national assessment (costs—obligations)			1,000
Financing:			
40 Budget authority (proposed supplemental appropriation)			1,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71 Obligations incurred, net			1,000
74 Obligated balance, end of year			--200
90 Outlays			800

A supplemental appropriation of \$1 million will be requested to initiate the second assessment of the adequacy of the Nation's water resources. These funds will be used to support regional and national assessments of both current and projected uses of water and related land resources taking into account various levels of population growth, economic development, and environmental quality.

PART II

SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS

EXPLANATION OF SCHEDULES

Part II contains detailed schedules of permanent positions which are furnished to the Congress, pursuant to section 204 of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921, as amended (31 U.S.C. 581), excluding waivers thereunder granted by the Appropriations Committees. These schedules relate to positions established for full-time employment without time limit, and to any others occupied for a year or more. Positions authorized at the end of the year are counted, whether filled or unfilled at that time; positions abolished during the year are not counted.

The first section of the schedule, headed "Grades and ranges," contains a listing of the grades and salary ranges of authorized positions, and the total number in each grade, as illustrated below:

GRADES AND RANGES	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	16	14	15
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	31	29	30
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	48	43	44
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	17	18	19
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	16	19	20
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	7	7	7
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	16	19	20
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	4	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	33	30	31
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	21	18	19
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	19	15	16
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	9	12	13
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	5	4	4
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	3	---	---
Ungraded.....	9	8	8
Total permanent positions.....	265	250	260
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-11	-5	-5
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	254	245	255

Grades and their respective salary ranges are reflected in the stub column; the most commonly used grade series, the general schedule grades, is abbreviated "GS-..."

The salary ranges shown are the normal ranges of the pay scales which became effective in January 1971 for graded positions, and in March 1969 for executive level grades. Two additional lines provide for deducting the number of unfilled positions to arrive at the total employment in permanent positions at the end of the year. Note that the pay scales shown in this schedule may be exceeded (in the general schedule grades and certain other positions) when pay rates in private enterprise for one or more occupations in one or more areas or locations are substantially above the statutory rates. In such cases, the Civil Service Commission has authority to permit a higher entrance level (not to exceed the maximum pay step prescribed by statute) and add a corresponding number of steps above the stated pay range.

The second section of the schedule, as illustrated below, lists operating titles of the individual positions under each grade for which the minimum basic annual salary is equal to or greater than that for grade GS-16 (\$28,129).

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Chief, economics division.....	1	1	1
Chief, technical service.....	1	1	1
Director of investigation.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant to director of investigation.....	1	1	1

The number of positions shown in a consolidated schedule will equal the sum of the entries for permanent positions reflected in the related personnel summary schedules that appear in Part I of the Appendix.

PERMANENT POSITIONS

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL SALARIES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates in excess of \$28,129.....	6	6	6
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	3	4	4
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	2	1	1
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	6	6	7
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	4	7	8
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	6	4	3
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	-----	-----
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	4	9	10
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	4	2	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	6	5	4
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	5	5	5
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	7	7	7
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	2	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	4	4	4
Total permanent positions.	60	61	63
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Architect.....	1	1	1
Assistant architect.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Coordinating engineer.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

CAPITOL BUILDINGS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate in excess of \$28,129.....	1	-----	-----
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	-----	2	2
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	4	3	2
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	2	3	5
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	3	2	2
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	2	3	3
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	5	4	3
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	1	1	1
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	-----	1	1
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	117	117	117
Annual rates.....	51	51	51
Total permanent positions.	189	190	190
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
Supervising engineer.....	1	-----	-----

CAPITOL GROUNDS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	-----	1	1
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	-----	-----
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	75	75	75
Total permanent positions.	78	78	78

SENATE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$28,129.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	-----	1	1
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	2	2
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1	-----	-----
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	3	3
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	-----	1	1
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	4	4
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	8	9	9
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	4	10	10
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	2	2
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	2	9	9
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	4	4	4
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	298	337	337
Annual rates.....	62	64	64
Total permanent positions.	385	448	448
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

SENATE GARAGE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded positions.....	7	7	7
Total permanent positions.	7	7	7

HOUSE OFFICE BUILDINGS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$28,129.....	1	1	1
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1	2	2
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	2	1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	5	5	5
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	8	9	9
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	6	5	5
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	8	7	7
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	2	2	2
Ungraded positions:			
Hourly rates.....	559	579	579
Annual rates.....	54	54	54
Total permanent positions.	648	668	668
HIGHER LEVEL POSITION			
Superintendent.....	1	1	1

CAPITOL POWER PLANT

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	3	3	3
Ungraded positions.....	87	87	87
Total permanent positions.	92	92	92

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL CARE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	1	1	1
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	-----	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	1	-----	-----
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	-----	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	-----	-----
Ungraded positions.....	62	66	66
Total permanent positions.	65	69	69

UNITED STATES BOTANIC GARDEN

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1	1	2
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	-----
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	51	51	51
Total permanent positions.	56	56	56

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
Positions at rates established under 5 U.S.C. 3104(a)(7).....	9	9	9
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	31	31	39
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	29	30	30
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	65	66	72
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	98	116	124
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	150	185	199
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	223	276	284
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	298	397	420
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	26	31	31
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	280	387	410
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	95	108	108
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	364	439	461
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	256	305	310
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	327	404	452
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	382	422	444
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	188	204	216
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	46	46	46
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	189	203	203
Total permanent positions.	3,064	3,667	3,866
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-50	-50	-50
Total permanent employment, end of year.	3,014	3,617	3,816
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Librarian of Congress.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy Librarian of Congress.....	1	1	1
Director of Department.....	1	1	1

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing positions like Assistant chief, science and technology division, and Assistant director of department.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing grades and ranges from GS-17 to GS-9 and hourly rates.

REVOLVING FUND

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing grades and ranges for Statutory and Public Printer positions.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing higher level positions like Assistant public printer and Deputy director of engineering.

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing grades and ranges for Statutory and GS positions.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing grades from GS-8 to GS-1 and ungraded positions.

Total permanent positions. 4,959 4,930 5,174
Unfilled positions, June 30. -208 -155 -170

Total permanent employment, end of year. 4,751 4,775 5,004

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. listing various higher level positions like Comptroller general and Deputy director of various divisions.

COST-ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD											
SALARIES AND EXPENSES											
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4	GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:				GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	2	2	General counsel.....	1	1	1	GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	26	27	30
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	5	5	5	Project director.....	4	4	4	GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	23	24	24
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	5	5	5	GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:				GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	9	9	9
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	8	5	5	Associate director.....	5	5	5	GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	9	8	10
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	7	5	5					GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	13	13	13
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	1	1	UNITED STATES TAX COURT				GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	9	10	10
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1	1	1	SALARIES AND EXPENSES				GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	3	2	2
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	2	2	2					GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	6	8	8	GRADES AND RANGES				Ungraded.....	2	2	2
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1	Judicial level, \$40,000.....	19	19	20	Total permanent positions.....	175	175	181
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	1	1	Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended:				Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-7	-7	-3
Total permanent positions.....	43	40	40	Commissioners, \$36,000.....	5	5	5	Total permanent employment, end of year.....	168	168	178
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-21			GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	22	40	40	GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	2	2	2	Judicial level, \$40,000:			
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	2	2	2	Judges.....	16	16	16
Executive level IV, \$38,000:				GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	4	5	5	Judges (retired-recalled).....	3	3	4
Board member.....	3	3	3	GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	11	8	8	Positions established under section 7456(c) IRS Code of 1954, as amended, \$36,000:			
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1	GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	21	22	22	Commissioners.....	5	5	5
Executive level V, \$36,000:				GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	12	12	12	GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Staff member.....	2	2	2					Attorney (special assistant to chief judge).....	1	1	1
								GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
								Clerk of the court.....	1	1	1
								Executive director.....	1	1	1

THE JUDICIARY

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$62,500: Chief Justice.....	1	1	1
\$60,000: Associate Justice.....	8	8	8
\$40,000: Administrative deputy.....		1	1
\$36,000: Clerk.....	1	1	1
\$29,500: Reporter.....	1	1	1
\$26,500:			
Librarian.....	1	1	1
Marshal.....	1	1	1
Chief deputy clerk.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Supreme Court:			
\$24,251 to \$31,523.....	1	1	1
\$22,897 to \$29,767.....			2
\$21,607 to \$28,092.....	1	1	1
\$19,537 to \$25,398.....	4	4	4
\$17,393 to \$22,611.....	9	9	9
\$16,728 to \$20,418.....	1	1	1
\$16,544 to \$21,504.....	3	3	3
\$14,022 to \$17,712.....	2	2	2
\$13,877 to \$18,044.....	5	5	5
\$12,669 to \$16,470.....	4	5	6
\$11,562 to \$15,252.....	4	4	4
\$11,517 to \$14,972.....	13	13	13
\$10,442 to \$13,571.....	4	4	9
\$9,440 to \$12,272.....	13	14	14
\$9,102 to \$12,792.....	1	1	1
\$8,610 to \$12,300.....	47	47	47
\$8,500 to \$11,054.....	7	9	9
\$7,632 to \$9,919.....	17	16	16
\$6,822 to \$8,872.....	16	16	16
\$6,076 to \$7,898.....	1	1	1
\$5,387 to \$7,000.....	22	22	28
Rate of \$17,000.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$16,500.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$15,000.....	24	27	27
Rate of \$13,000.....	1	1	1
Rate of \$6,938.....	4	4	4
Rate of \$4,758.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions..	221	228	242
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-7	-4	-4
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	214	224	238

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....			
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	31	31	31
Total permanent positions..	33	33	33
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	33	33	33

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	5	5	5
\$36,000: Chief technical advisor.....	1	1	1
\$28,000: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	3	3	3
JSP-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	3	3	3
JSP-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1	1	1
JSP-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	5	5	5
JSP-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	3	3	3
JSP-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	2	2	2
JSP-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
JSP-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	3	3	3
JSP-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions..	31	31	31
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	29	31	31

CUSTOMS COURT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$40,000: Judge.....	9	9	9
\$28,000: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	12	16	16
JSP-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	9	11	11
JSP-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	7	2	2
JSP-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	3	4	4
JSP-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	5	4	4
JSP-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	10	17	17
JSP-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	10	9	9
JSP-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	9	7	7
JSP-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	19	18	18
JSP-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	19	16	16
JSP-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	20	20	20
JSP-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	3	2	2
Total permanent positions..	136	136	136
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-4	
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	127	132	136

COURT OF CLAIMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Judge.....	7	7	7
\$36,000: Commissioner.....	15	15	15
\$27,700: Clerk of court.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	2	2	2
JSP-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	4	4	4
JSP-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	3	3
JSP-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	17	15	15
JSP-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	10	10	10
JSP-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	10	10	10
JSP-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	3	2	2

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades)—Continued			
JSP-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	8	9	9
JSP-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
JSP-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	9	9	9
JSP-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	6	6	6
Total permanent positions..	94	94	94
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-8	-1	-1
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	86	93	93

COURT OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at annual rates:			
\$42,500: Circuit judgeship.....	97	97	97
\$40,000: District judgeship.....	402	402	402
Total permanent positions..	499	499	499
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-33	-17	-17
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	466	482	482

SALARIES OF SUPPORTING PERSONNEL

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Grades established by Judicial Conference of the United States (comparable to GS grades):			
JSP-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	7	7	6
JSP-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	67	66	66
JSP-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	101	100	100
JSP-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	720	680	680
JSP-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	513	568	781
JSP-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	638	650	650
JSP-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	568	604	798
JSP-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	210	220	219
JSP-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	335	364	716
JSP-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	381	378	377
JSP-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	780	804	1,045
JSP-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	191	246	246
JSP-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	9	13	13
JSP-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	18	16	16
Ungraded.....	523	536	536
Subtotal.....	5,051	5,252	6,249
Less: positions shown above paid from Expenses of referees.....	-69	-70	-70
Total permanent positions..	4,982	5,182	6,179
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-336	-282	-272
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,646	4,900	5,907
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special ungraded positions:			
\$36,000: Circuit executive.....		11	11
\$30,000: Clerk of court.....		32	32
\$28,000: Clerk of Court.....	32	32	
Register of Wills, District of Columbia.....	1	1	1

COURT OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Special positions at annual rates, and Total permanent positions.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Subtotal.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES OF UNITED STATES MAGISTRATES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Special positions at annual rates, and Total permanent employment.

SALARIES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Special positions at rates established by Judicial Conference, and Total permanent employment.

EXPENSES OF REFEREES (SPECIAL FUND)

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Grades established by Judicial Conference, and Subtotal.

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges—con., Add: positions carried under Salaries of supporting personnel, Total permanent positions, and Total permanent employment.

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, and Total permanent employment.

COMMISSION ON THE BANKRUPTCY LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Description, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, and Higher Level Positions.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	14	14	14
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	1		
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	5	2	2
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	6	4	2
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	6	5	7
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	8	6	7
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	20	17	25
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	32	32	22
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	30	27	29
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	53	86	39
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	34	32	44
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	70	55	64
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	59	54	91
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	79	77	47
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	30	23	26
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	10	22	12
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	5	6	
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	4	2	
Ungraded	67	76	79
Total permanent positions	533	540	510
Unfilled positions, June 30			
Total permanent employment, end of year	533	540	510
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Counselor to the President	3	3	1
Assistant to the President	3	3	2
Assistant to the President for national security affairs	1	1	1
Assistant to the President for domestic affairs	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the President for domestic affairs	1	1	1
Counsel to the President for congressional relations			1
Director of communications for the executive branch	1	1	1
Special consultant to the President	1	1	2
Special assistant to the President	1	1	1
Assistant to the President for congressional relations			1
Special counsel to the President	1	1	1
Press secretary to the President			1
Administrative assistant to the President	1	1	
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the President	1		
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Executive clerk	1	1	1
Administrative officer (chief usher)	1	1	1
Deputy assistant to the President	1		
Assistant to the director of communications for the executive branch	2		

EXECUTIVE RESIDENCE

OPERATING EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded:			
At annual rates	47	47	47
At hourly rates	28	28	28
Total permanent positions	75	75	75

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded positions, June 30	-3	-2	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year	72	73	73

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	1	1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	2	2	2
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	3	3	3
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	3	4	4
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	9	8	8
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	2	1	1
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	1	2	2
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	1	1	1
Ungraded	31	31	31
Total permanent positions	57	57	57
Unfilled positions, June 30	-10	-6	-6
Total permanent employment, end of year	47	51	51
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Council member	2	2	2
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
\$36,000:			
Economist	1		
\$34,257:			
Economist	1	1	1
\$34,000:			
Economist		1	1
\$33,631:			
Statistician	1	1	1
\$33,000:			
Economist	1		
\$32,000:			
Economist		1	1
\$31,788:			
Economist	1	1	1
\$30,500:			
Economist	1		
\$30,000:			
Economist	1	1	1

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PRESIDENT

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded	39	39	39
Total permanent positions	39	39	39
Unfilled positions, June 30	-2		
Total permanent employment, end of year	37	39	39

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
\$40,000:			
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President	1	1	1
\$32,546:			
Assistants to the Vice President	4	4	4
\$28,129:			
Assistant to the Vice President	1	1	1

COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	1		
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	5	5	5
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	4	6	6
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	4	5	10
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	2		
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	3	3	4
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	2	2	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	3	3	5
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	5	6	4
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	3	3	5
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	5	5	5
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	1	1	1
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	1	2	2
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	2	1	1
Ungraded	5	7	8
Total permanent positions	54	57	65
Unfilled positions, June 30	-4		
Total permanent employment, end of year	50	57	65
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Chairman	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
General counsel	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Secretary to the council	1		
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Senior staff member	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$28,129:			
Senior staff member	4	3	4

THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded	52	70	66
Total permanent positions	52	70	66

THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DOMESTIC COUNCIL—Continued

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, UNFILED POSITIONS, and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades established by the Chairman and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS)

1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES.

OFFICE OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—con., HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and Executive level IV, \$38,000.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for Executive level V, \$36,000—Continued, Assistant director for statistical policy and management information systems, Assistant director, Assistant director for legislative reference, GS-18, \$36,000, Assistant to the deputy for special projects, Branch chief, Chief statistician, Deputy assistant director for management information systems, Deputy assistant director, Division chief, General counsel, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000, Assistant to the director, Division branch chief, Deputy assistant director, Deputy division chief, Economist, Special adviser on budgetary development, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633, Assistant division chief, Assistant general counsel, Assistant to the director, Deputy division chief, Division branch chief, Executive assistant to the director.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GS-18, \$36,000, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633, GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523, GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061, GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089, GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549, GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404, GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973, GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611, GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337, GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156, GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049, GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, Executive level III, \$40,000: Director, Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy director, GS-18, \$36,000: Director, frequency management, General counsel, Senior program/policy manager, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Senior program/policy manager, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Senior program/policy manager.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level II, \$42,500, Executive level IV, \$38,000, GS-18, \$36,000, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633, GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523, GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061, GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089, GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549, GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404, GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973, GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611, GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337, GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156, GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049, GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017, GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065, GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, Executive level II, \$42,500: Director, Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy director, GS-18, \$36,000: Technical staff member, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Technical staff member, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Technical staff member.

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS POLICY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level III, \$40,000, Executive level IV, \$38,000.

OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level II, \$42,500, Executive level III, \$40,000, Executive level IV, \$38,000, Executive level V, \$36,000, GS-18, \$36,000, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633, GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523, GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061, GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089, GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549, GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404, GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973, GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611, GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337, GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156, GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049, GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017, GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065, GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, Executive level II, \$42,500: Director, Executive level III, \$40,000: Deputy director, Executive level IV, \$38,000: Associate director, Assistant director, Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant director for budget review, Assistant director for evaluation, Assistant director for program coordination, Assistant director for executive development and labor relations.

SPECIAL ACTION OFFICE FOR DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level III, \$40,000, Executive level IV, \$38,000, Executive level V, \$36,000, GS-18, \$36,000, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633, GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523, GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061, GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089, GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549, GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404, GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973, GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611, GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337, GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156, GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049, GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017, GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065, GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, Executive level III, \$40,000: Director, Executive level IV, \$38,000: Deputy director, Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant director, GS-18, \$36,000: Associate director, management, GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Deputy general counsel, Chief, research, GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Chief, control division, Chief, systems division.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR TRADE NEGOTIATIONS				1971	1972	1973	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
SALARIES AND EXPENSES				actual	est.	est.	1971	1972	1973		
	1971	1972	1973				actual	est.	est.		
	actual	est.	est.								
GRADES AND RANGES							HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1	GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	6	6	7	GS-18, \$36,000—Continued			
Executive level IV, \$38,000		1	2	GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	1	1	1	Assistant special representative for industry and labor			I 1 1
GS-18, \$36,000	2	2	4	GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156			1	Assistant special representative for commercial policy			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	2	2	3	GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	2	4	4	Assistant special representative for agriculture			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	2	2	2	GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	3	1	2	Total permanent positions			30 34 46
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	4	4	5					Unfilled positions, June 30			
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	1	2	2	HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				Total permanent employment, end of year			30 34 46
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	2	1	3	Executive level II, \$42,500:							
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	1	1	2	Special representative				1	1	1	
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404		2	2	Executive level IV, \$38,000:							
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	3	4	5	Deputy special representative					1	2	
				GS-18, \$36,000:							
				General counsel				1	1	1	
								Chairman, Trade Information Committee			1 1 1
								Chairman, Trade Staff Committee			1 1 1
								Assistant special representative			
								GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
								Executive secretary, Trade Executive Committee			1 1 1
								Senior economic adviser			1 1 1

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE—Continued
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
AD-18, \$36,000:			
Controller.....	1	1	1
Coordinator, Food for Peace.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant administrator.....	5	5	4
Deputy auditor general.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	3	3
Special assistant.....	2	2	1
AD-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Associate assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy coordinator, Food for Peace.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Director.....	9	9	9
Division chief.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	2	1
AD-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Director.....	7	8	8
Deputy director.....	3	2	2
Office chief.....	2	2	2
Program analyst.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	4	4	4
Division chief.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Agricultural technicians.....		3	3
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Director.....	3	3	3
Division chief.....	2	2	2

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	17	18	19
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	11	12	12
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	7	7	7
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	7	7	8
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	3	4	3
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	11	10	11
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	11	10	12
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	12	13	17
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	11	11	13
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	12	13	13
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	5	3	3
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	18	20	20
Total permanent positions.....	130	133	143

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES—Con.			
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	127	133	143
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
President.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Executive vice president.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Special ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$28,129: \$36,000:			
Vice president, corporate planning.....	1	1	1
Vice president, financing.....	1	1	1
Deputy vice president, financing.....		1	1
\$35,000:			
Treasurer.....	1	1	1
\$34,000:			
Vice president, insurance.....	1	1	1
\$33,000:			
Director, public affairs.....	1	1	1
\$32,000:			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1

INTER-AMERICAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE INTER-AMERICAN SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	6	8	8
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	3	5
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....		2	3
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1	2	5
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	5	11	14
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....			
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	1	3	4
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	2	5	7
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	3	7	10
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	1	3	3
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	29	55	70
Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	29	55	70
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Executive Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy executive director.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director of programs.....		1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of programs.....	1	1	1
Director of research and evaluation.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level II, \$42,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	4	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	15	17	17
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	21	22	22
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	173	134	125
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	227	180	160
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	322	250	215
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	342	247	227
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	192	132	132
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	233	216	216
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	34	45	45
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	206	163	165
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	191	155	145
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	267	227	231
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	153	128	120
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	79	76	83
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	4	10	10
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	4	4
Ungraded.....	6	6	6
Total permanent positions Unfilled positions, June 30.....	2,478	2,025	1,935
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,478	2,025	1,935
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	3	4	4
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	2	2	2
Assistant director.....	3	3	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	8	9	9
Division director.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	16	17	17
Deputy assistant director.....	4	4	4

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for various positions and grades, including Executive level V, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table listing higher level positions such as Agronomist, Assistant director, Biologist, etc., with 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. data.

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH SERVICE

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for various positions and grades, including GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table listing higher level positions such as Associate deputy administrator for plant protection and quarantine, Associate deputy administrator for veterinary services, with 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. data.

COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for various positions and grades, including Special position at rate equal to or in excess of \$36,000, GS-17, GS-16, etc.

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE—Con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	44	46	46
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	238	221	221
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	325	321	317
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	78	83	81
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	27	23	23
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	4	3	3
Ungraded.....	4	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	1,990	1,964	1,958
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-191	-21	-21
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,799	1,943	1,937
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000: Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Deputy administrator, program operations.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy administrator, management.....	1	1	1
Assistant deputy administrator.....	2	2	2
Special ungraded position at rate in excess of \$28,129: Special assistant to the administrator.....	1	1	1

FOREST SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FOREST SERVICE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	7	7	7
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	34	34	34
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	173	193	215
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	471	502	501
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1,205	1,217	1,185
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	2,233	2,179	2,159
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	3,337	3,259	3,228
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	87	79	78
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	3,775	3,554	3,520
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	84	79	78
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	3,690	3,475	3,442
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	550	530	525
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	2,441	2,278	2,256
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	2,077	2,003	1,984
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	868	844	836
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	126	118	117
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	19	20	19
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213), and act of Sept. 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$35,801.....	1	1	1
\$33,757.....	1	1	1
\$28,129.....	2	2	2
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	2	1	1
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1	1	1
FC-9, \$14,913 to \$19,537.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded.....	1,336	1,255	1,243
Total permanent positions.....	22,525	21,638	21,439
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,081	-1,063	-1,069
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21,444	20,575	20,370
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Chief.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Associate chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy chief.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Associate deputy chief.....	5	5	5
Deputy chief.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Associate deputy chief.....	1	1	1
Director, forest experiment station.....	8	8	8
Director, State and private forestry area.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	11	11	11
Regional forester.....	9	9	9
Research forester.....	1	1	1
Scientist.....	2	2	2
Positions at rates established by act of June 20, 1958 (72 Stat. 213), and act of September 23, 1959 (73 Stat. 651):			
\$35,801: Director, forest products laboratory.....	1	1	1
\$33,757: Physical chemist.....	1	1	1
\$28,129: Forest products technologist.....	1	1	1
Research forester.....	1	1	1

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY—Cont.

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—CON.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director, National Bureau of Standards.....	1	1	1
Director, National Technical Information Service.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Institute director.....	3	3	3
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Center director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Division chief.....	5	5	5
Physical science administrator.....	3	3	3
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for programs.....	1	1	1
Supervisory chemist.....	1	1	1
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
Supervisory physicist.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, center for computer sciences and technology.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, center for radiation research.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	32	32	32
Electronic engineer.....	2	2	2
Mathematical statistician.....	1	1	1
Physical science administrator.....	3	3	3
Physicist.....	5	5	5
Research chemist.....	2	2	2
Special assistant to the director.....	1	1	1
Supervisor chemist.....	4	4	4
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory general engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mechanical engineer.....	1	1	1
Supervisory mathematician.....	1	1	1
Supervisory operations research analyst.....	2	2	2
Supervisory physicist.....	6	6	6
Supervisory research chemist.....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	3	3
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	4	6	6
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	17	22	24
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	27	27	28
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	36	35	40
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	40	36	39
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	30	22	44
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	5	7	9
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	22	18	28
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	6	8	10
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	13	12	13
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	15	16	19
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	17	16	20
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	8	12	18
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	1	3	4
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	2	.....	.....
Positions established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715) as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104).....	2	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	248	248	310
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4	-7	-24
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	244	241	286
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Program manager.....	.....	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Physicist.....	1	1	1
Supervisory physicist.....	.....	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Supervisory physicist.....	1	.....	.....
Supervisory electronic engineer.....	2	1	1
Operations research analyst.....	1	1	1
General physical scientist.....	.....	4	4
Positions established by act of Aug. 1, 1947, Public Law 80-313 (61 Stat. 715), as amended (5 U.S.C. 3104), at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
General physical scientist.....	.....	1	1
Physicist.....	2	2	2

OCEAN SHIPPING
 MARITIME ADMINISTRATION
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	6	6	5
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	14	14	14
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	71	69	70
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	128	104	103
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	185	158	160
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	221	157	167
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	116	77	106
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	21	14	11
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	64	61	105
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	75	21	27
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	169	111	116
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	118	99	102
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	145	144	125
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	93	95	125
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	50	52	76
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	11	13	13
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$31,388 to \$35,218.....	1	1	1
Dean, \$27,558 to \$33,686.....	1	1	1
Professor, \$21,149 to \$28,436.....	21	22	22
Associate professor, \$15,824 to \$24,992.....	29	31	31
Assistant professor, \$12,332 to \$19,985.....	31	33	33
Instructor, \$10,237 to \$14,428.....	11	10	10
Teaching fellow, \$8,425 to \$8,775.....	4	3	3
Ungraded.....	602	376	246
Total permanent positions.....	2,193	1,678	1,678
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-643	-160	-128
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	1,550	1,518	1,550
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Deputy assistant secretary for maritime affairs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to maritime administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Chief of office.....	3	3	3
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for maritime affairs.....	1	1	.....
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Assistant chief of office.....	3	3	3
Chief of office.....	5	5	5
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	3	3	3
Region director.....	1	1	1
Grade established by the Secretary of Commerce:			
Superintendent, \$31,388 to \$35,218.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Con.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and list of positions under 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.' including various director and chief roles.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and list of positions including 'GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.' and various technical and research roles.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and list of positions including '\$28,129 to \$36,000—Con.' and various director and technical roles.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and list of 'GRADES AND RANGES' with corresponding counts for various categories like 'Operation and maintenance, Army'.

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.			
Research director, aero mechanics department.....	1	1	1
Science adviser, chief of naval operations executive panel.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser, advanced planning and analysis staff.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser and chief, operations research analysis section.....	1	1	1
Scientific adviser for satellite communications, office of naval communications.....	1	1	1
Scientific development and evaluation director.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, engineering section.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, production, quality control, and fleet readiness.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, reentry body section.....	1	1	1
Section engineer, submarine section.....	1	1	1
Senior research scientist.....	1	1	1
Senior research scientist, mathematics division.....	1	1	1
Special adviser (merchant marine matters).....	1	1	1
Special assistant (aviation specialist).....	1	1	1
Special assistant for analysis and studies.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for plans, policy, and organization.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for scientific matters and director, anti-submarine warfare systems analysis division.....	1	1	1
Special assistant for small business and labor surplus.....	1	1	1
Special assistant (intelligence), assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence).....	1	1	1
Special assistant, logistics plans and policies.....	1	1	1
Special assistant on intelligence estimates to the assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence), office of naval intelligence.....	1	1	1
Special assistant on security to the assistant chief of naval operations (intelligence), office of naval intelligence.....	1	1	1
Surveillance technology administrator.....	1	1	1
Systems analysis officer.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser for operational intelligence.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, petroleum and propellant facilities.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, real property management.....	1	1	1
Technical adviser, technical feasibility project definition branch, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Technical adviser to the assistant chief for surface missile systems.....	1	1	1
Technical assistant and senior scientist.....	1	1	1
Technical director.....	5	5	5
Technical director, aero materials department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero mechanics department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, aero structures department.....	1	1	1
Technical director, armament division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, communications systems division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, information data systems, navy program planning office.....	1	1	1
Technical director, information systems division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, Marine Corps and amphibious electronics division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, research and technology directorate.....	1	1	1
Technical director, ship design and fleet engineering branch.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.			
Technical director, ship installations division.....	1	1	1
Technical director, surveillance and navigation systems division.....	1	1	1
Vice chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals.....	2	2	2
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$28,129 to \$36,000:			
Assistant chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for limited warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for personnel logistics, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for strike warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director for surveillance systems, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant director of antisubmarine warfare, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Assistant division director and chief naval architect, hull division.....	1	1	1
Assistant division director and technical director, machinery systems division.....	1	1	1
Assistant for electrical systems.....	1	1	1
Assistant for systems integration and compatibility.....	1	1	1
Assistant technical director for fuzes and head, fuze department.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for electronics.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for materials.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for oceanology.....	1	1	1
Associate director of research for space science and technology.....	1	1	1
Associate scientific and technical director for science and engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for acoustics and vibration.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aeroballistics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for air and surface weapons division.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for aviation.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for computation mathematics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for engineering.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for research.....	2	2	2
Associate technical director for ships performance.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for structural mechanics.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for systems development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director for underwater weapons development.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/plans and programs.....	1	1	1
Associate technical director/research.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, fire control and guidance branch.....	1	1	1
Branch engineer, ship installation and design branch.....	1	1	1
Branch head, interior communications, navigation control and computer systems branch.....	1	1	1
Chief analyst, systems analysis office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, antisubmarine warfare systems project office.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$28,129 to \$36,000—Con.			
Chief engineer, assistant command for engineering and design.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, missile branch.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, sonar systems office.....	1	1	1
Chief engineer, technical division, deep submergence systems project.....	1	1	1
Chief mathematician, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	2	2	2
Chief scientist, command support programs, Office of the Director, command support programs.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist for research and development.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, laboratory for chemical physics.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, research and technology.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist, systems analysis division.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant oceanographer of the Navy for ocean science and director of the Maury Center for Ocean Sciences.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, exploratory development division, deputy chief of naval material (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy director of research.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, reactor engineering division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Deputy technical director.....	1	1	1
Director, advanced systems division.....	1	1	1
Director, antisubmarine warfare.....	1	1	1
Director, behavioral sciences department.....	1	1	1
Director, biological sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, computation and analysis laboratory.....	1		
Director, earth sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, electronics technical standards and compatibility office.....	1	1	1
Director, engineering psychology programs.....	1	1	1
Director, environmental biosciences.....	1	1	1
Director, evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Director, material sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, mathematical and informational sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, microbiology department.....	1	1	1
Director of Navy laboratories.....	1	1	1
Director of research.....	1	1	1
Director of research and engineering.....	1	1	1
Director of research, naval research laboratory.....	1	1	1
Director, physical sciences division.....	1	1	1
Director, physiological science division.....	1	1	1
Director, system analysis and engineering department.....	1	1	1
Director, technical analysis and advisory group, deputy chief of naval operations (development).....	1	1	1
Executive director.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief engineer.....	1	1	1
Executive director and chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Head, aviation ordnance department.....	1	1	1
Head, bioenergetics division.....	1	1	1
Head, engineering department.....	1	1	1
Head engineer, mine and torpedo countermeasures, hull division.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Con.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various roles like 'Head, missile systems department', 'Technical director, aerospace crew equipment department', etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists roles like 'Technical assistant, propulsion division', 'Technical director, aerospace crew equipment department', etc.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Shows distribution for Navy, Marine Corps, and industrial fund.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists Marine Corps grades like GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, etc.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Shows Marine Corps positions and higher level positions.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Shows distribution for Department of the Navy, Marine Corps, and industrial fund.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists Air Force grades like Executive level II, IV, V, and GS-18, GS-17, etc.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS and GRADES AND RANGES.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various roles like Assistant deputy for systems and production, etc.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists roles established by the Secretary of Defense, including Deputy assistant secretary, etc.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with 4 columns: Financing Account, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Shows totals for Operation and maintenance, Research development, etc.

DEFENSE AGENCIES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists positions by grade and range, including GS-17 through GS-2.

DEFENSE AGENCIES—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Continued

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes categories: HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con., Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), Staff specialist, Staff specialist, cryptologic activities, Staff specialist, diagnostics seismology, and acoustics, Staff specialist, electromagnetic warfare and signal exploitation, Staff specialist, engineering development, Staff specialist, land warfare, Staff specialist, naval warfare, Staff specialist, strategic arms assessment, Technical assistant to the secretary for national communications system, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2151), Assistant deputy director for international sales negotiations, Assistant deputy director (program and plans), Comptroller, military assistance and sales, Deputy Director for international sales negotiations, Deputy director for operations, Director, military assistance and sales, Special assistant for congressional relations, Special assistant to the principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (international security affairs), Grades established by the Secretary of Defense (22 U.S.C. 2385), FD-1, \$35,617 to \$36,000, Defense adviser, FD-2, \$27,935 to \$33,521, Deputy counselor, politico-military affairs, Director, communications-electronics division, Director, defense planning division, Director, infrastructure and logistics division, Director, nuclear plans and special projects division.

DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL NUMBER OF PERMANENT POSITIONS BY FINANCING ACCOUNT

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: Operation and maintenance, Defense agencies, Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense agencies, Military assistance, Total permanent positions.

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS, DEFENSE

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-3, GS-2, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: Special positions established by 10 U.S.C. 867, Judge, U.S. Court of Military Appeals, GS-17, GS-5, GS-16, Chief commissioner.

OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est.

GRADES AND RANGES

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: Executive level IV, \$38,000, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$34,716 to \$36,000, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Categories: Executive level IV, \$38,000, Director of Civil Defense, GS-18, Deputy director of civil defense for special activities, GS-17, Assistant director for plans and operations, Assistant director for technical services, Comptroller, Deputy director of civil defense for operations, General counsel, GS-16, Assistant director for industrial participation, Deputy assistant director for operations, Deputy assistant director for plans, Deputy assistant director for technical services, Deputy assistant director for training and education, Deputy comptroller, Executive assistant to the director, civil defense, Regional director, Staff director, operations analysis division, Staff director, postattack research division, Staff director, program division, Staff director, shelter research division, Staff director, support systems research division, Staff director, systems evaluation division, Positions established by the Secretary of Defense (10 U.S.C. 1581), \$34,716 to \$36,000, Assistant director for policy and programs, Assistant director for research, Deputy assistant director for research.

THE PANAMA CANAL—Continued
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY FUND—continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by President, Panama Canal Company:			
Graded (equivalent to GS grades)—Continued			
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	2	2	2
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	6	6	6
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	1	1
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	7	7	7
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	2	2	2
Nonmanual (comparable to GS grades):			
NM-15, \$21,944 to \$35,322.....	7	7	7
NM-14, \$19,032 to \$35,111.....	32	28	24
NM-13, \$16,370 to \$31,999.....	68	67	61
NM-12, \$13,936 to \$27,667.....	155	162	162
NM-11, \$11,731 to \$23,222.....	173	155	149
NM-10, \$10,733 to \$19,426.....	40	41	35
NM-9, \$9,797 to \$18,061.....	138	154	145
NM-8, \$8,902 to \$16,731.....	56	47	46
NM-7, \$8,070 to \$15,790.....	169	162	150
NM-6, \$7,259 to \$14,227.....	140	128	129
NM-5, \$6,573 to \$12,760.....	223	240	242
NM-4, \$5,886 to \$10,703.....	419	424	434
NM-3, \$4,222 to \$8,257.....	647	667	682

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Grades established by President, Panama Canal Company—Continued			
Nonmanual—Continued			
NM-2, \$3,390 to \$7,319.....	395	408	420
NM-1, \$3,328 to \$6,465.....	56	56	61
Ungraded.....	8,761	8,614	8,640
Total permanent positions.....	11,509	11,393	11,417
Unfilled positions, June 30 ¹	-532	-273	-531
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	10,977	11,117	10,886
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Ungraded positions established by Board of Directors, Panama Canal Company, at rates in excess of \$28,129:			
Comptroller, \$35,900.....	1	1	1
Secretary, \$35,900.....	1	1	1
Vice president, \$32,900.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions established by President, Panama Canal Company, at rates in excess of \$28,129:			
General counsel, \$35,400.....	1	1	1
Chief, executive planning staff, \$35,400.....	1	1	1
Engineering and construction director, \$35,400.....	1	1	1
Marine director, \$35,400.....	1	1	1
Personnel director, \$35,400.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Ungraded positions established by President, Panama Canal Company, at rates in excess of \$28,129—Continued			
Supply and community service director, \$35,400.....	1	1	1
Transportation and terminals director, \$35,400.....	1	1	1

¹ Includes civilian positions currently occupied by military personnel.

MISCELLANEOUS ACCOUNTS

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION, ETC., MILITARY RESERVATIONS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	3	3	3
Total permanent positions.....	4	4	4
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4	4	4

N. I. H.—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH—Cont.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	569	627	627
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	604	669	669
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	596	623	620
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	660	707	700
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	51	57	47
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	1,162	1,199	1,180
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	129	140	140
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	1,184	1,212	1,212
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	829	846	859
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	1,133	1,170	1,189
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	663	662	766
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	282	274	370
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	106	89	96
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	10	2	2
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 270):			
Assistant surgeon general grade, \$16,988 to \$24,631	10	12	12
Director grade, \$12,524 to \$21,640	323	321	322
Senior grade, \$10,015 to \$17,654	170	175	174
Full grade, \$8,449 to \$14,764	476	504	506
Senior assistant grade, \$7,852 to \$12,766	132	134	135
Assistant grade, \$6,844 to \$9,472	24	22	23
Junior assistant grade, \$5,407 to \$7,474	2	1	1
Grades established by Foreign Assistance Act of 1964 (sec. 625(d)(1); as amended):			
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089	1	1	1
FC-9, \$14,913 to \$19,537	2	3	3
FC-4, \$8,598 to \$11,181	2	1	1
Grades established by act of July 25, 1958 (72 Stat. 405):			
Manual	2		
Nonmanual	41		
Positions established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)):			
Ungraded	1,904	1,877	1,867
Total permanent positions	11,628	11,950	12,134
Unfilled positions, June 30	-376	-383	-375
Total permanent employment, end of year	11,252	11,567	11,759
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Associate director of office	3	6	7
Assistant chief of branch			2
Chief of division	1	1	1
Chief of branch	1	3	4
Deputy director of office	2	2	2
Director of center	1	1	1
Director of office	1	1	1
Scientist	2	4	4
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director of office	7	5	5
Associate deputy director	2	3	3
Associate director of office	5	5	5
Chief of branch	16	19	19
Chief of section	6	10	10
Director of office	2	2	2
Division director	1	1	1
Mathematician		1	1
Medical officer	5	7	7
Public health program specialist	4	4	4
Scientist	34	36	36
Positions established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210(g)) at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
Assistant director of office	3	3	3
Associate director of office	17	18	18
Chief of branch	12	13	13
Assistant chief of branch		1	1
Chief of section	4	4	4
Clinical director	1	1	1
Deputy director of office	7	6	6
Director of intramural research	1	1	1
Director of office	12	13	13
Division director	1	1	1
Executive officer	2	2	2
Administrative officer	1	1	1
Medical officer	8	8	8
Scientific director	2	1	1
Scientist	22	23	23
Special assistant	1	2	2
Statistician	1	1	1

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000	4	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	9	14	13
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	30	36	33
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	284	237	224
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	485	443	446
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	432	418	361
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	206	210	200
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	161	168	140
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	4	4	4
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	182	178	176
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	53	52	50
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	245	248	274
GS-6, \$7,726 to \$10,049	286	272	278
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	296	300	299
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	139	138	143
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	70	76	76
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	29	29	28
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	4	4	4
Total permanent positions	2,920	2,833	2,755
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3	-6	
Total permanent employment, end of year	2,917	2,827	2,755
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Executive deputy commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner	2	4	4
Executive director	1		
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy commissioner	1	2	2
Associate commissioner	6	8	7
Assistant commissioner	2	3	3
Director		1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Associate commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	4	6	6
Deputy associate commissioner	5	7	6
Deputy assistant commissioner	2	2	2
Director	15	17	15
Assistant director	2	2	2
Deputy director	1	1	1

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	6	6	6
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	21	21	21
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	171	205	228
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	291	320	346
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	291	321	394
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	111	136	170
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	78	103	150
GS-10, \$10,517 to \$14,973	4	4	4
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	92	142	234
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	24	27	27
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	167	167	260
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	213	214	220
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	238	254	333
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	112	109	145
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	85	61	59
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	32	19	19
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	18	18	18
Total permanent positions	1,961	2,134	2,641
Unfilled positions, June 30	-41	-4	-64
Total permanent employment, end of year	1,920	2,130	2,577
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Commissioner, administration on aging	1	1	1
Commissioner, rehabilitation services administration	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Commissioner, assistance payments administration	1	1	1
Commissioner, medical services administration	1	1	1
Commissioner, community services administration	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Associate administrator	3	3	3
Assistant administrator, research and demonstrations	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, administration on aging	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, assistance payments administration	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant administrator	6	6	6
Deputy assistant administrator	1	1	1
Commissioner, youth development and delinquency prevention administration	1	1	1
Director, Cuban refugee program	1	1	1
Associate commissioner	2	2	2
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner, community services administration	1	1	1
Special assistant to the administrator	1	1	1
Regional commissioner	5	5	5
Program adviser	1	1	1
Deputy associate administrator for field operations	1	1	1

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000	5	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	11	11	11
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	30	32	32
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	738	792	792
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	805	896	905
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	1,874	1,887	1,820
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	2,949	3,011	2,889
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	3,073	2,793	2,631
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	3,066	2,852	2,469
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	6,066	5,583	5,367
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	2,253	2,254	2,052
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	3,504	2,950	2,771
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	6,660	7,504	7,326
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	5,470	5,020	4,804
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	8,721	9,849	9,368
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	7,305	6,739	6,163
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	504	1,124	2,134
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	90	87	235
Ungraded	400	447	416
Total permanent positions	53,526	53,828	52,192
Unfilled positions, June 30	-391	-2,064	-733
Total permanent employment, end of year	53,135	51,764	51,459
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner of Social Security	1	1	1
Deputy commissioner of social security	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Bureau director	3	3	3
Chief actuary	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant bureau director	2	2	2
Assistant commissioner	3	3	3
Bureau director	3	3	3
Chief medical officer	2	2	2
Deputy bureau director	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant commissioner	1	1	1
Assistant bureau director	4	4	4
Assistant medical officer	1	1	1
Assistant to bureau director	1	1	1
Assistant to commissioner	1	1	1
Chief mathematical statistician	1	1	2
Chief medical officer	1	1	1
Deputy assistant bureau director	2	2	1
Deputy assistant commissioner	5	5	5
Deputy bureau director	3	3	3
Deputy chief actuary	2	2	2

SOCIAL SECURITY ADM.—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMIN.—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.			
Deputy chief medical officer.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	1	1	1
Regional commissioner.....	8	8	8

OFFICE OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	2	2
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	2	25	25
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	13	36	48
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	25	76	81
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	5	53	58
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	4	31	35
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$12,611.....	5	40	47
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	6	18	31
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	6	26	26
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	9	50	59
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	7	24	34
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	3	7	12
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	91	396	466
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-22		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	69	396	466

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director, Office of Child Development.....	1	1	1
Associate director, Bureau of Head Start and Early Childhood.....		1	1
Associate director, Children's Bureau.....		1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Director, Division of Research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director for administration, Office of Child Development.....		1	1

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	6	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000.....	3	5	5
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	21	20	20
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	50	49	49
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	326	358	381
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	447	488	525
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	534	596	627
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	435	507	540
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	339	421	456
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	31	31	31
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	337	384	435
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	90	91	92
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	428	464	522
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	340	325	362
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	502	421	478
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	236	191	227
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	94	71	106
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	32	17	28
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	7	5	5
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Surgeon general grade, \$21,600 to \$30,372.....	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Deputy surgeon general grade, \$21,600 to \$30,372.....	1	1	1
Director grade, \$12,524 to \$21,640.....	28	24	25
Senior grade, \$10,015 to \$17,654.....	5	5	5
Full grade, \$8,449 to \$14,764.....	2	4	4
Assistant grade, \$6,844 to \$9,472.....	2	2	2
Junior assistant grade, \$5,407 to \$7,474.....	1	1	1
Grades established by Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$28,039 to \$33,521.....	1	1	1
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	2	1	1
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1	1	1
FC-9, \$14,913 to \$19,537.....	1		
Ungraded.....	126	99	99
Total permanent positions.....	4,434	4,595	5,041
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-96	-60	-96
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,338	4,535	4,945

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under Secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for community and field services.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for legislation.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for planning and evaluation.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary for public affairs.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant secretary for administration and management.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary, comptroller.....	1	1	1
Counselor to the Department.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary for policy coordination.....	1		
Deputy under secretary for welfare reform.....		1	1
Special assistant to the director, international health.....		1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary for civil rights, and director, office for civil rights.....		1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the under secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the secretary for international affairs.....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary for population affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for policy implementation.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (health).....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for health services.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for public affairs.....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for administration and management.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for personnel and training.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for program evaluation.....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary (program systems).....	1		
Deputy assistant secretary for management planning and technology.....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for management.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary (administration and management).....		1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, budget.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, finance.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, grants administration policy.....	1	1	1
Director, HEW audit agency.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	2	3	3

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000—Con.			
Special assistant to the secretary for civil rights and director, office for civil rights.....	1		
Director, facilities engineering and construction agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for field management.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner for programs for the disadvantaged.....	1		
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Special assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	3	3
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for consumer services.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for youth and student affairs.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for legislation (welfare).....	1		
Congressional liaison officer.....	1	1	1
Staff director for health evaluation.....	1	1	1
Staff director for education planning.....	1	1	1
Director, office for special concerns.....	1	1	1
Public information specialist.....	1	1	1
Director of news service.....	1	1	1
Executive director, President's Committee on Mental Retardation.....	1	1	1
Assistant general counsel.....	8	8	8
Regional director.....	10	10	10
Director, budget division.....	1	1	1
Director, operations analysis division.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, HEW audit agency.....	1	1	1
Director, data management center.....	1	1	1
Director, program management division.....	1	1	1
Director, policy and evaluation division.....	1	1	1
Director, general services.....	1		
Executive officer.....	1	1	1
Defense coordinator.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary, health manpower.....	1		
Executive director, President's Council on Physical Fitness.....	1	1	1
Deputy to deputy assistant secretary for management.....	1		
Deputy to deputy assistant secretary for management planning and technology.....		1	1
Deputy special assistant to the secretary for civil rights and deputy director, Office for Civil Rights.....	1	1	1
Director, program planning and development program.....	1	1	1
Director, operations division.....	1	1	1
Director, public affairs division.....		1	1
Supervisory attorney adviser.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, facilities engineering and construction agency.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for intradepartmental educational affairs.....	1		
Ungraded positions established under section 208(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201(g)) at rates equal to or in excess of \$21,829:			
Deputy assistant secretary for regional activities and intergovernmental affairs.....	1	1	1
Director, extramural programs.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary for health and scientific affairs.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant for policy implementation.....		1	1
Executive assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the assistant secretary, nutrition program.....	1		
Special assistant to the director, international health.....	1		

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS FUND AND WORKING CAPITAL FUND

GRADES AND RANGES	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	9	9	9
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	10	10	10
GS-18, \$36,000.....	5	4	4
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	42	41	41
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	78	79	79
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	577	494	496
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	975	856	859
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1,661	1,504	1,495
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	2,150	2,001	2,016
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	2,793	2,718	2,859
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	49	39	39
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1,398	1,305	1,355
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	190	156	151
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	1,095	1,021	1,093
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	965	828	812
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1,531	1,523	1,683
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	1,512	1,504	1,647
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	751	824	959
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	145	193	253
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	8	9	8
Ungraded.....	84	80	80
Total permanent positions.....	16,030	15,200	15,950
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-----	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	16,030	15,200	15,950

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Under secretary.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant secretary and commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary.....	4	4	4
General assistant secretary and assistant secretary for community planning and management.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Federal insurance administrator.....	1	1	1
General manager, community development corporation.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary and deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	4	4	4
President, GNMA.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy general counsel.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	1	1	1
Comptroller.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Executive assistant commissioner.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner.....	3	3	3
Office administrator.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	18	18	18
Deputy office director.....	2	1	1
Director Operation Break-through.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$33,000:—Con.			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the Secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Associate general counsel.....	1	2	2
Executive vice president, GNMA.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	9	8	8
Deputy regional administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant to the deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Special assistant to the Secretary.....	3	3	3
Special assistant to the assistant secretary.....	1	-----	-----
Executive assistant to the assistant secretary.....	-----	1	1
Deputy assistant.....	1	1	1
Office director.....	13	15	15
Deputy office director.....	3	5	5
Staff director.....	3	2	2
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	15	13	13
Assistant general counsel.....	5	4	4
Associate general counsel.....	3	3	3
Vice president, GNMA.....	1	1	1
Regional administrator.....	-----	1	1
Deputy regional administrator.....	9	9	9
Assistant regional administrator.....	5	4	4
Area director.....	2	2	2
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Assistant commissioner.....	5	5	5
Deputy assistant commissioner.....	3	4	4
Assistant commissioner-Comptroller.....	1	1	1

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	3	4	4
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	46	42	40
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	114	102	98
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	267	244	238
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	407	388	380
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	847	815	794
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	759	758	745
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	40	41	44
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	362	402	462
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	195	220	231
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	448	471	539
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	235	242	250
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	96	106	126
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	4	4	4
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	4	4	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development: FC-10, \$17,761 to \$21,317.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions.....	44	44	46
Total permanent positions.....	3,879	3,895	4,013
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-229	-226	-344
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,650	3,669	3,669
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Assistant director.....	3	4	4

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	7	7
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	81	70	73
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	329	304	311
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	450	409	433
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	989	928	972
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1,439	1,326	1,348
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	74	69	69
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	2,962	2,864	2,976
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	49	45	45
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	995	916	972
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	319	301	305
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1,582	1,516	1,540
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	2,406	2,341	2,772
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	1,264	1,205	1,214
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	81	70	74
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	9	9	9
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	9	9	9

TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR TERRITORIAL AFFAIRS

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	2	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	3	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	18	15	15
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	25	22	22
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	45	36	40
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	75	51	49
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	88	72	70
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	10	8	7
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	34	23	24
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	7	4	5
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	22	16	13
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	15	12	11
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	29	21	21
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	20	12	7
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	1	1	1
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	19	12	12
Ungraded.....	19	12	12
Total permanent positions.....	419	312	304
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-103	-14	-16
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	316	298	288
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000: Governor of the Virgin Islands.....	1	1	1
Governor of Guam.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Governor of American Samoa.....	1	1	1
High Commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Secretary of the Virgin Islands.....	1	1	1
Secretary of Guam.....	1	1	1
Deputy high commissioner, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1
Chief justice, Trust Territory.....	1	1	1

MINERAL RESOURCES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	10	13	13
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	39	40	40
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	246	208	170
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	443	417	377
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	768	712	655
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1,073	973	913
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1,311	1,219	1,149
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	122	49	49
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1,038	1,050	1,088
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	188	239	279
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	585	635	692
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	452	503	563

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Ungraded.....	3,393	3,193	3,193
Total permanent positions.....	16,431	15,575	16,311
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-1,717	-1,601	-2,337
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	14,714	13,974	13,974
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Associate commissioner for education and programs.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Area director.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the commissioner.....	1	1	1
Associate commissioner for support services.....	1	1	1
Director of community services.....	1	1	1
Director of economic development.....	1	1	1
Director of education.....	1	1	1
Director of engineering and construction.....	1	1	1
Director of fiscal plans and management.....	1	1	1
Director of Indian water rights.....	1	1	1
Director of management services.....	1	1	1
Director of management systems.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	21	22	22
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	41	40	38
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	67	66	62
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	79	77	75
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	92	93	85
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	36	33	41
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	12	12	8
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	57	54	58
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	39	39	35
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	46	52	49
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	28	29	33
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	12	17	18
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	8	13	13
Total permanent positions.....	545	554	544
Unfiled positions, June 30.....	-41	-71	-61
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	504	483	483
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Assistant to the director.....	1	1	1

MINERAL RESOURCES—Continued
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued
 CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM DIRECT FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	653	692	762
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	418	475	475
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	195	163	163
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	44	38	38
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	7	4	4
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-13, \$28,039 to \$33,521.....	1	1	1
FC-12, \$24,349 to \$31,659.....	8	7	7
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	14	13	13
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	21	21	21
FC-9, \$14,913 to \$19,537.....	8	7	7
FC-8, \$12,712 to \$16,356.....	4	4	4
FC-6, \$10,547 to \$13,540.....	3	3	3
Ungraded.....	533	519	519
Total permanent positions.....	8,186	8,007	8,007
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-13		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,173	8,007	8,007
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	2	3	3
Division chief.....	4	6	6
Chief geographer.....	1	1	1
Research geologist.....	1	1	1
Research geophysicist.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	2		
Associate division chief.....	3	3	3
Assistant division chief.....	8	8	8
Chief, branch of analytical laboratories.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of earthquake research and crustal studies.....	1	1	1
Chief, office of water data coordination.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant division chief.....		1	1
Earth resources observation systems program manager.....	1	1	1
Region engineer.....	4	4	4
Region hydrologist.....	4	4	4
Research chemist.....	1	1	1
Research civil engineer.....	1	1	1
Research geologist.....	4	6	6
Research geophysicist.....	3	2	2
Research hydrologist.....	4	4	4
Special assistant to director.....	1	1	1
Ungraded positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
Research geologist.....	2	1	1
Research geophysicist.....		1	1
Research hydrologist.....	2	2	2
Research scientist.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF MINES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	8	9	9
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	19	20	20
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	122	127	127
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	220	225	225
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	411	421	421
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	793	803	803
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	692	713	713
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	29	30	30
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1,059	1,100	1,090
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	94	95	95
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	390	440	440
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	188	188	190

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	471	477	478
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	418	430	431
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	354	362	363
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	93	95	99
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	25	25	26
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	638	638	638
Total permanent positions.....	6,028	6,202	6,202
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-251	-398	-398
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	5,777	5,804	5,804
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	5	6	6
Deputy director.....	2	2	2
Staff associate to the director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
Chief of division.....	8	8	8
Chief of office.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant director.....	1	2	2
Metallurgist.....	1	1	1
Physical science administrator.....	1	1	1
Research director.....	3	3	3

OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF COAL RESEARCH

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	2	2
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	4	5	5
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	3	3	6
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1	3	4
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	3	2	2
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	4	4	5
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	1	2	3
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....		2	2
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	2		1
Total permanent positions.....	25	29	36
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-4	-3	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	21	26	26
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director of coal research.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director of coal research.....	1	2	2

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1		
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	16	18	18
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	7	7	7
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	4	7	7
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	2	2	2
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	3	3	3
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	6	6	6
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	7	6	5
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	8	8	8
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	6	7	7
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	5	7	7

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	3	3	3
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	1		1
Total permanent positions.....	72	76	76
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-11	-12	-12
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	61	64	64
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator, Oil Import Administration.....	1		
Director, Office of Oil and Gas.....		1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director, Office of Oil and Gas.....	1		
Deputy director, Office of Oil and Gas.....	1		
Associate director, Office of Oil and Gas.....		1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Deputy administrator, Oil Import Administration.....	1		

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	9	14	14
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	37	39	39
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	156	148	148
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	235	237	231
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	517	520	522
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	658	662	643
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	535	548	577
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	15	15	15
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	428	440	460
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	173	182	188
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	395	417	428
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	232	241	259
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	66	72	86
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	5	5	6
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	667	671	673
Total permanent positions.....	4,133	4,216	4,294
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-80	-258	-336
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	4,053	3,958	3,958
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director, National Fisheries Center and Aquarium.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Assistant director.....	3	5	5
Regional director.....	5	6	6
Chief, Office of Environmental Quality.....		1	1
Special assistant to the Director.....		1	1

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	3	3
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	7	8	8
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	108	103	103
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	213	220	220

**FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS—
Continued**

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	435	416	416
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	640	623	623
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	664	633	633
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	12	10	10
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	712	666	666
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	39	30	30
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	754	760	760
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	359	359	359
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	712	731	731
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	350	375	375
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	131	138	138
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	14	15	15
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	1	1
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	2	1	1
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	2	1	1
Ungraded.....	2,768	2,745	2,745
Total permanent positions.....	7,925	7,839	7,839
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1,019	-878	-878
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,906	6,961	6,961
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	3	3
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Associate deputy director.....	1	1	1
Associate director.....	1	1	1
Chief scientist.....	1	1	1
Deputy associate director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Director, National Capital and Urban Park Affairs.....	1	1	1
Director, National Capital Parks.....	1	1	1
Director, Office of Programming and Budget.....	1	1	1
Director, Office of Urban Programs and Environmental Policy.....	1	1	1

WATER AND POWER RESOURCES

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	4	4	4
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	7	8	8
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	71	68	68
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	219	219	210
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	557	521	450
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	1,029	984	884
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1,345	1,265	1,165
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	72	57	62
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	807	748	748
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	47	57	86
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	803	800	900
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	459	456	456
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	766	765	865
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	607	620	636
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	288	424	452
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	69	99	99
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	7	36	36
Grades established by authority contained in section 625(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and Executive Order 11576, Jan. 8, 1971:			
FC-14, \$32,530 to \$36,000.....	2	2	1
FC-12, \$24,349 to \$31,659.....	2	2	3
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301.....	9	10	7
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	11	9	11
FC-9, \$14,913 to \$19,537.....	6	8	3
FC-5, \$9,611 to \$12,472.....	1	1	1
FC-3, \$7,712 to \$10,025.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded.....	2,087	2,075	2,084
Total permanent positions.....	9,277	9,239	9,239
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-541	-359	-359
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	8,736	8,880	8,880
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Commissioner.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner, resource management.....	1	1	1
Director of design and construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, resource planning.....	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner, resource development.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant commissioner, administration.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the commissioner, scientific affairs.....	1	1	1
Assistant to the commissioner, geothermal.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of atmospheric water resources management.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of design.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of design and construction.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	1	2	2
FC-14, \$32,590 to \$36,000:			
Project manager.....	1	1	1
Supervisory civil engineer.....	1	1	1
Project engineer.....	1	1	1

ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ALASKA POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	2	2	1
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	1	1	1
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	8	8	8
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	2	1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	1	2	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	3	3	3
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	1	1
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	3	3	4
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	1	1	1
Ungraded.....	12	12	13
Total permanent positions.....	38	38	38
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-1	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	37	38	38
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	3	3	3
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	45	44	44
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	101	93	93
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	234	223	223
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	380	360	360
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	277	264	264
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	52	50	50
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	188	196	201
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	104	111	116
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	179	185	196
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	98	101	106
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	188	194	204

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	141	148	153
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	63	73	78
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	7	14	19
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	1,160	1,171	1,208
Total permanent positions.....	3,223	3,234	3,316
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-176	-280	-362
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	3,047	2,954	2,954
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant administrator for engineering and construction.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for operation and maintenance.....	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for power management.....	1	1	1

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	3	3	3
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	3	2	2
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	5	5	5
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	3	3	2
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	2	1	2
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	5	5	3
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	4	5	4
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	5	3	1
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	2	2	1
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	1	1	7
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	40	38	38
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-2	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	38	38	38
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	7	6	6
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	10	10	10
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	15	13	13
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	20	18	18
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	10	9	9
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	5	5	5
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	10	9	11
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	4	4	4
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	14	14	15
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	15	15	14
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	12	12	11
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	2	3	3
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	4	6	5
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	57	58	58
Total permanent positions.....	188	185	185
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-10	-----	-----
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	178	185	185
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1

**WATER AND POWER RESOURCES—
Continued**

OFFICE OF SALINE WATER

SALINE WATER CONVERSION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	21	21	21
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	34	34	34
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	18	19	19
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	4	4	4
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	6	6	6
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	5	6	6
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	3	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	8	10	10
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	16	15	15
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	5	6	6
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	5	6	6
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	2	2	2
Ungraded.....	9	9	9
Total permanent positions.....	144	149	149
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-10	-10
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	132	139	139
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Assistant director.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Staff chief.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	2	2	2

OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES RESEARCH

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	4	4	4
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	7	7	7
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	6	6	5
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	3	4	4
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	2	2	2
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	3	2	3
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	3	3	3
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	6	7	7
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	4	6	6
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	2	2	2
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	42	46	46
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-6	-3	-3
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	36	43	43
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000: Director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Associate director.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Physical scientist (water resources research).....	3	3	3
Manager (scientific information center).....	1	1	1

SECRETARIAL OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	5	6	6
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	2	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	14	20	20
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	18	19	19
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	113	140	144
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	62	77	86
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	62	92	99
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	63	77	93
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	67	86	90
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	6	8	8
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	73	86	90
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	29	36	37
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	146	145	155
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	36	44	47
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	73	87	97
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	34	45	45
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	16	15	15
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	6	12	12
Ungraded.....	60	50	50
Total permanent positions.....	889	1,050	1,119
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-56	-27	-35
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	833	1,023	1,084
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000: Secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000: Under secretary of the Interior.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Assistant secretary—water and power resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—public land management.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—fish and wildlife and parks.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—program policy.....	1	1	1
Assistant secretary—management and budget.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000: Assistant secretary, administration.....	1	1	1
Science adviser.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Executive assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—mineral resources.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Assistant to the secretary.....	2	2	2
Deputy under secretary.....	1	2	2
Director, office of legislation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of communications.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—water and power resources.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—public land management.....	1	3	3
Deputy assistant secretary—program policy.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—mineral resources.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary—management and budget.....	1	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary—fish and wildlife and parks.....	1	1	1
Director, office of economic analysis.....	1	1	1
Director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director of personnel management.....	1	1	1

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000—Con. Director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
Director, office of hearings and appeals.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Special assistant to the secretary.....	1	1	1
Director, office of equal opportunity.....	1	1	1
Congressional liaison officer.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of communications.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, water and power.....	2	2	2
Staff assistant, mineral resources.....	3	3	3
Chairman, board of land appeal.....	1	1	1
Chief, hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Deputy director, office of survey and review.....	1	1	1
Chief, division of inspections.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management operations.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of budget.....	1	1	1
Director, office of management research.....	1	1	1
Assistant director, office of personnel management.....	1	1	1
Director, office of program analysis.....	1	1	1
Director, office of international activities.....	1	1	1
Director, office of regional planning.....	1	1	1
Staff assistant, program policy.....	1	1	1
Director, office of environmental project review.....	1	1	1

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	2	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	8	7	7
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	42	44	44
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	57	53	53
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	57	58	58
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	32	31	31
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	30	25	25
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	2	2	2
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	7	7	7
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	12	11	11
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	31	29	29
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	54	45	45
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	44	41	41
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	16	14	14
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	3	3	3
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	2	2	2
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	402	377	377
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-41	-23	-23
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	361	354	354
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000: Solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000: Deputy solicitor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000: Associate solicitor.....	1	1	1
Legislative counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633: Associate solicitor.....	8	7	7

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level I, \$60,000	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	11	11	12
Executive level V, \$36,000	3	3	3
GS-18, \$36,000	14	16	16
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	31	35	36
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	82	83	84
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	364	382	405
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	375	392	411
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	437	489	552
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	428	440	478
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	399	471	497
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	108	124	123
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	543	593	617
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	508	552	586
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	808	822	866
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	1,330	1,367	1,385
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	830	917	952
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	472	533	544
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	215	209	216
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	57	53	53
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	8	7	6
Ungraded	1,292	1,300	1,382
Total permanent positions	8,318	8,802	9,227
Unfilled positions, June 30	-870	-372	-335
Total permanent employment, end of year	7,448	8,430	8,892

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level I, \$60,000:			
Attorney General	1	1	1
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Solicitor general	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant attorney general	8	8	8
Director	1	1	2
U.S. attorney	2	2	2
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Assistant attorney general for administration	1	1	1
U.S. attorney	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Associate deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for criminal justice	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for legislation	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
Deputy assistant attorney general	6	7	7
Deputy assistant attorney general for administration	1	1	1
Deputy director	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Director of public information	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director, criminal	1	1	1
Associate deputy attorney general for legislation	1	1	1
Chairman, board of parole	1	1	1
Chairman, youth correction division	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section	1	2	2
Chief, economic stabilization section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, employment section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section	1	2	2
Chief, organized crime and racketeering section, criminal	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000—con.			
Deputy assistant attorney general	9	9	9
Deputy for refund litigation, tax	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Director, executive office for U.S. attorneys	1	1	1
Director, office of budget and accounts	1	1	1
Director, office of management support	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel and training	1	1	1
Director, office of policy planning, antitrust	1	1	1
Director of operations, antitrust	1	1	1
Director, U.S. marshals service	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Executive director, inter-departmental information unit, internal security	1	1	1
Member, board of parole	6	6	6
Special assistant, national litigation, internal security	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant chief, appellate section, civil	1	1	1
Assistant chief, economic stabilization section, civil	1	2	2
Assistant director for field services, community relations service	1	1	1
Assistant director for support services, community relations service	1	1	1
Assistant director for national services, community relations service	1	1	1
Attorney-adviser (general), legal counsel	2	2	2
Chairman, board of immigration appeals	1	1	1
Chief, administrative regulations section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, admiralty and shipping section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, appellate section	4	1	1
Chief, appellate and civil litigation section, internal security	1	1	1
Chief, Chicago office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, Cleveland office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, consumer affairs section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, counsel, community relations service	1	1	1
Chief, court of claims section, criminal	2	2	2
Chief, criminal section	3	3	3
Chief, customs section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, economic section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, education section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, evaluation section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, foreign commerce section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, foreign litigation unit, civil	1	1	1
Chief, fraud section	2	2	2
Chief, general claims section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, general crimes section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, general litigation section	3	2	2
Chief, government operations section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, housing section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, judgments and judgment enforcement section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, legislation and special projects section, criminal	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—con.			
Chief, Los Angeles office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, narcotics and dangerous drugs section, criminal	1	1	1
Chief, New York office, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, patents section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, public counsel and legislative section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 1, tax	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 2, tax	1	1	1
Chief, refund trial section No. 3, tax	1	1	1
Chief, review section, tax	1	1	1
Chief, special litigation section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, special trial section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, title VI section, civil rights	1	1	1
Chief, torts section, civil	1	1	1
Chief, trial section, antitrust	1	1	1
Chief, voting and public accommodations section, civil rights	1	1	1
Confidential assistant to the attorney general	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (central), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (midwestern), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (northeastern), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy chief, organized crime and racketeering section (southwestern), criminal	1	1	1
Deputy director of operations, antitrust	1	1	1
Deputy director of public information	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor general	1	1	1
Director, executive office for U.S. attorneys	1	1	1
Director, office of administrative services	1	1	1
Director, office of internal audit	1	1	1
Director, office of judicial examinations	1	1	1
Director of policy planning, antitrust	1	1	1
Executive assistant	1	2	2
Head, legislative and legal section	1	1	1
Pardon attorney	1	1	1
Regional director, midatlantic region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, midwestern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, northeastern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, southwestern region, community relations service	1	1	1
Regional director, western region, community relations service	1	1	1
Senior trial attorney, tax	1	1	1
Special assistant to the deputy attorney general	1	1	1
Staff assistant, civil rights	2	2	2
Supervisory attorney, antitrust	1	1	1
Tax assistant, solicitor general	1	1	1
Trial attorney	5	8	8
Special ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$28,129:			
Assistant U.S. attorney	20	20	20
U.S. attorney	57	57	57

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Executive levels II, III, V.

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Executive level V.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various GS positions and ungraded positions.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF PRISONS

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Executive levels III, IV, V.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Executive levels III, IV, V.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various GS grades and ungraded positions.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various Executive level positions.

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULES OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS

Table with 4 columns: Position/Grade, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Executive levels V, III, IV.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various Executive level positions.

LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE LABOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION PROGRAM (PERMANENT)

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Lists various grade and range positions.

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Table with 4 columns: Position Name, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and various administrative roles.

**DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—
Continued**

**CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT
POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO
DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT—Continued**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy under secretary.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor of Labor.....	1	1	1
Executive assistant to the Secretary of Labor.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant to the under secre- tary.....	1	1	1
Associate assistant secretary.....	2	2	2
Associate deputy under secre- tary.....	1	1	1
Associate solicitor.....	2	2	2
Deputy assistant secretary for administration.....	1	1	1
Deputy solicitor of Labor.....	1	1	1
Director, office of evaluation.....	1	1	1
Director, office of informa- tion.....	1	1	1
Director, office of policy de- velopment.....	1	1	1
Director, office of research.....	1	1	1
Executive secretary.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Regional director.....	5	5	5
Special assistant to the secre- tary.....	2	2	2
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Administrative officer.....	1	1	1
Associate assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Associate solicitor.....	4	4	4
Chairman, employees' com- pensation appeals board.....	1	1	1
Deputy assistant secretary for trade and adjustment assistance.....	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.			
Director, office of manage- ment systems.....	1	1	1
Director, office of personnel.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	5	5
Regional director.....	5	5	5

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....		1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	9	8	8
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	27	28	28
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	34	52	54
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	54	79	81
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	53	83	85
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	38	60	62
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	6	12	12
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	45	58	60
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	53	63	63
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	104	120	120
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	69	55	55
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	26	31	31
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	11	10	10
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	2	2
Ungraded.....	96	94	94
Total permanent positions.....	627	757	767
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12	-60	-39
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	615	697	728

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Associate Assistant Secretary for Administration (Data Processing and Administra- tive Services).....		1	1

**ALLOCATION FROM DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WEL-
FARE**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION			
WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM			
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	4	4	4
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	30	30	30
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	39	39	39
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	29	29	29
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	42	42	42
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	7	7	7
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	4	4	4
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	6	6	6
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	31	31	31
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	32	32	32
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	227	227	227
Unfilled positions June 30.....	-10	-10	-10
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	217	217	217
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE			
MUTUAL EDUCATIONAL AND CULTURAL EXCHANGE ACTIVITIES			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	3	3	3
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	7	7	7
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	9	9	8
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	24	16	16
GS-12, \$15,042 to \$19,549	14	14	14
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	11	9	9
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	21	21	18
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	12	12	11
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	28	27	24
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	23	23	22
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	19	17	22
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	12	10	8
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	6	5	5
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	2	2	2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000	4	4	4
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	9	9	8
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	12	10	10
Class 4, \$17,761 to \$21,313	7	8	14
Class 5, \$14,432 to \$17,318	3	3	3
Class 6, \$11,918 to \$14,300	9	9	11
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000	2	1	1
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	8	7	7
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	6	5	4
Class 4, \$17,761 to \$21,313	10	18	17
Class 5, \$14,432 to \$17,318	7	6	5
Class 6, \$11,918 to \$14,300	1	1	1
Class 7, \$10,014 to \$12,018	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$22,135 to \$28,777	3	2	0
Class 3, \$14,432 to \$18,761	3	3	3
Class 5, \$10,692 to \$13,896	2	2	1
Class 6, \$9,587 to \$12,467	3	3	3
Class 8, \$7,712 to \$10,025	2	2	1
Total permanent positions	283	269	263
Unfilled positions, June 30	-32	-23	-23
Total permanent employment, end of year	251	246	240
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Director	1	1	1
Deputy director	1	1	1
Special assistant	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Director	3	3	3

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158)—Con.			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant secretary	1	1	1
Director	1		

OTHER			
MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549		1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	1		
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	1	1	1
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	1	1	1
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	4	3	4
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	3	5	4
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	1	2	1
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065			1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	2	3	3
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	5	7	7
Class 4, \$17,761 to \$21,313	1	2	2
Class 5, \$14,432 to \$17,318	2	1	1
Class 6, \$11,918 to \$14,300	2	1	2
Class 7, \$10,014 to \$12,018		1	
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000	1	1	1
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	1	1	1
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	1	1	1
Foreign Service staff:			
Class 1, \$22,135 to \$28,777	1	1	1
Class 2, \$17,761 to \$23,089	1		
Class 3, \$14,432 to \$18,761		1	1
Class 6, \$9,587 to \$12,467	1	1	1
Class 8, \$7,712 to \$10,025	1	1	1
Ungraded (local employees)	13	13	13
Total permanent positions	44	49	49
Unfilled positions, June 30	-3		
Total permanent employment, end of year	41	49	49

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000:			
Special assistant to the Secretary of State	1	1	1
OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE			
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000	2	2	2
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523	3	3	3
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	1	1	1
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	1	1	1
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	1	1	1
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	2	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	1	2	2
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	2	2	2
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	2	1	1
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	4	3	3
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017		1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	3	3	2
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	1	2	3
Class 5, \$14,432 to \$17,318	1	1	1
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000	4	3	3
Class 2, \$27,935 to \$33,521	10	9	9
Class 3, \$22,135 to \$26,563	4	4	4
Class 4, \$17,761 to \$21,313	1	1	1
Total permanent positions	43	41	41
Unfilled positions, June 30	-7		
Total permanent employment, end of year	36	41	41
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Inspector General of Foreign Assistance	1	1	1
Deputy inspector general of foreign assistance	1	1	1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve:			
Class 1, \$35,617 to \$36,000:			
Assistant inspector general	2	1	1
Executive assistant	1	1	1
Senior program and project officer	1	1	1

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.			
Ungraded.....	2	2	2
Total permanent positions.....	198	313	348
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-25	-23	-16
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	173	290	332
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy administrator.....	1	1	1
Office director.....		1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	3	3	3
Chief counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	1	1	1
Director.....	2	4	4
Division chief.....	3		

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	3	4	4
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	6	4	4
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	2	7	7
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	6	16	16
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	11	9	9
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	7	13	13
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	1	3	3
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	5	6	6
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	4	11	11
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	11	7	7
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	3	6	6
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	3	1	1
Ungraded.....	110	102	102
Total permanent positions.....	176	193	193
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-9	-19	-2
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	167	174	191
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant administrator.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant administrator for development.....	1	1	1

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level III, \$40,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	4	4	4

GRADES AND RANGES—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-18, \$36,000.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	3	4	4
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	10	11	11
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	33	31	31
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	43	37	37
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	66	58	58
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	23	18	18
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	14	41	41
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	5	4	4
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	4	6	6
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	5	5	5
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	13	13	13
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	30	28	28
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	16	16	16
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	9	10	10
Total permanent positions.....	281	289	289
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-15	-36	-16
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	266	253	273
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Member.....	4	4	4
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Director.....	2	2	2
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
General counsel.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director.....	1	1	1
Assistant division chief.....	1	1	1
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
Division chief.....	1	1	1
Hearing examiner.....	5	6	6
Program review officer.....	1	1	1

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued
SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—CON., HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, and various job titles like Commissioner, Director, etc.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and various job titles.

MISCELLANEOUS PERMANENT ACCOUNTS

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and various job titles.

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES—CON. and employment statistics.

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and employment statistics.

BUREAU OF THE MINT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and various job titles.

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT
ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM DIRECT FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. and rows for GRADES AND RANGES and HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS.

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—
Continued**

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM DIRECT FUNDS AVAILABLE TO INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE—CON.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—CON.			
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Director of division.....	15	15	15
Director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
District director.....	17	17	17
Executive assistant.....	1	1	1
Regional counsel.....	6	6	6
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant to chief counsel (stabilization).....		1	1
Assistant director, office of international operations.....	1	1	1
Assistant director of division.....	11	12	12
Assistant district director.....	14	14	14
Assistant regional commissioner.....	37	35	35
Assistant regional counsel.....	3	3	3
Chief.....	11	10	10
Director, computer center.....	1	1	1
Director, data center.....	1	1	1
Director of division.....	14	15	15
Director, service center.....	8	8	8
District director.....	26	27	27
Regional inspector.....	7	7	7
Special assistant to chief counsel.....	2	2	2
Technical adviser.....	5	5	5
Director, foreign tax assistance.....	1	1	1
Regional counsel.....	1	1	1

**ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS
(CONSOLIDATED)**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	5	5	5
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	14	14	14
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	11	11	11
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	18	18	18
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	29	29	29
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	1	1	1
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	46	46	46
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	39	39	39
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	62	62	62
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	71	71	71
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450):			
FC-14, \$32,590 to \$36,000:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	2	2	2

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—CON.			
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (75 Stat. 450)—Continued			
FC-13, \$28,039 to \$33,521:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	4	4	4
FC-12, \$24,349 to \$31,659:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	20	17	17
FC-11, \$20,721 to \$27,301:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	13	15	15
FC-10, \$17,761 to \$23,089:			
Public administration adviser—tax.....	6	7	7
Total permanent positions.....	341	341	341
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-237	-249	-280
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	104	92	61

**OFFICE OF THE TREASURER
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE OFFICE OF THE TREASURER**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	1	1	1
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	7	7	7
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	13	13	13
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	21	21	21
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	26	28	28
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	50	53	53
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	13	13	13
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	105	108	110
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	28	28	28
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	74	86	106
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	75	75	75
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	198	217	251
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	195	197	205
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	140	140	140
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	75	72	72
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	13	16	16
Ungraded.....	42	42	42
Total permanent positions.....	1,078	1,119	1,183
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-159	-150	-181
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	919	969	1,002
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant deputy treasurer.....	1	1	1

**UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE SECRET SERVICE**

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Executive level IV, \$38,000.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	7	7	7
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	79	85	85
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	120	124	124
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	203	215	215
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	179	242	239
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	113	179	200
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	27	27	25
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	214	324	352
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	54	54	54
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	331	402	338
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	85	86	86
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	191	194	191
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	68	85	105
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	21	25	28
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	3	3	3
Grades established by Salary Act of 1970, Public Law 91-297 (D. C. Code, sec. 4-823):			
Class 10, \$23,800 to \$29,750.....	1	1	1
Class 9, \$21,500 to \$26,875.....	2	2	2
Class 8, \$18,500 to \$23,125.....	7	7	7
Class 7, \$15,800 to \$19,750.....	13	13	13
Class 5, \$13,300 to \$16,625.....	31	31	31
Class 4, \$11,475 to \$14,925.....	122	122	122
Class 1(b), \$9,095 to \$12,835.....	42	88	88
Class 1(a), \$8,500 to \$12,240.....	596	550	550
Ungraded:			
Wage system.....	3	6	6
At foreign local rate.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions.....	2,518	2,878	2,878
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-24	-61	-61
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	2,494	2,817	2,817
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Director.....	1	1	1
Executive level V, \$36,000:			
Deputy director.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant director.....	3	3	3
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Assistant director.....	2	2	1
Deputy assistant director.....	1	1	4
Special agent in charge.....	4	4	2

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000.....	27	28	28
Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission, equivalent to general schedule grades:			
GS-18, \$36,000.....	50	50	50
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000.....	100	100	100
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633.....	213	213	213
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	696	685	690
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	958	945	945
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	846	815	828
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	591	550	550
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	353	323	345
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	31	30	30
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	391	366	400
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	162	150	160
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	504	473	515
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	636	606	618
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	835	805	845
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	307	289	303
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	92	95	111
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	26	30	36
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622.....	1	1	1
Ungraded:			
Positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.....	77	77	77
Positions at hourly rates.....	88	88	88
Total permanent positions.....	6,984	6,719	6,933
Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-63		
Total permanent employment, end of year.....	6,921	6,719	6,933
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000:			
Chairman.....	1	1	1
Commissioner.....	4	4	4

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Special positions at rates equal to or in excess of \$36,000—Continued			
General manager.....	1	1	1
Deputy general manager.....	1	1	1
Director of regulation.....	1	1	1
Assistant general manager.....	7	6	6
General counsel.....	1	1	1
Chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.....	1	1	1
Chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Appeals Board.....	1	1	1
Controller.....	1	1	1
Division director.....	7	8	8
Manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Assistant director of regulation.....	2	2	2
Assistant general manager.....	2	2	2
Assistant to general manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant division director.....	1	1	1
Associate general counsel.....	3	3	3
Deputy controller.....	1	1	1
Deputy director of regulation.....	1	2	2
Deputy division director.....	5	5	5
Deputy manager of operations office.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	21	21	21
Manager of operations office.....	7	7	7
Secretary to the Commission.....	1	1	1
Special assistant.....	2	3	3
Vice chairman, Atomic Safety and Licensing Board.....	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Area manager.....	1	1	1
Assistant controller.....	5	5	5
Assistant division director.....	38	40	40
Assistant general counsel.....	7	7	7
Assistant manager of operations office.....	5	5	5
Attorney.....	2	2	2
Contract specialist.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	8	10	10
Deputy manager of operations office.....	7	7	7
Division director.....	10	3	3
Manager of operations office.....	3	3	3
Special assistant.....	13	16	16

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
AEC scientific representative.....	1	1	1
Area manager.....	6	6	6
Assistant controller.....	3	3	3
Assistant division director.....	45	45	45
Assistant general counsel.....	9	9	9
Assistant manager of operations office.....	17	17	17
Assistant secretary.....	1	1	1
Attorney.....	5	5	5
Branch chief.....	70	70	70
Contractor specialist.....	4	4	4
Deputy area manager.....	1	1	1
Deputy division director.....	5	5	5
Director of compliance regional office.....	2	2	2
Division director.....	13	13	13
Engineer.....	2	2	2
Hearing examiner.....	1	1	1
Laboratory director.....	2	2	2
Management specialist.....	2	2	2
Manager of operations office.....	1	1	1
Metallurgist.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	1	1	1
Physicist.....	2	2	2
Program analyst.....	2	2	2
Project officer.....	2	2	2
Special assistant.....	15	15	15
Ungraded positions for scientific and technical personnel established under section 161d, Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, at rates equal to or in excess of \$28,129:			
AEC scientific representative.....	5	5	5
Assistant division director.....	13	13	13
Biologist.....	1	1	1
Branch chief.....	9	9	9
Chemist.....	1	1	1
Engineer.....	8	8	8
Mathematician.....	1	1	1
Physical scientist.....	3	3	3
Physicist.....	3	3	3
Project officer.....	4	4	4
Shipyard representative.....	1	1	1
Site representative.....	9	9	9
Technical assistant.....	19	19	19

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

GRADES AND RANGES	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Executive level II, \$42,500	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000	5	5	5
GS-18, \$36,000	5	8	8
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000	15	28	28
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633	48	68	68
GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,623	343	380	380
GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061	566	664	680
GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089	843	978	1,010
GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549	853	989	1,009
GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404	617	713	834
GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973	20	24	24
GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611	541	631	712
GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337	105	122	117
GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156	579	676	722
GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049	372	435	448
GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017	723	844	953
GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065	500	581	605
GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180	161	190	230
GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364	37	44	49
GS-1, \$4,326 to \$5,622	8	9	9
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U.S.C. 207):			
Assistant surgeon general, \$16,898 to \$28,332	6	6	6
Director, \$12,524 to \$21,640	97	97	97
Senior, \$10,015 to \$17,654	95	95	95
Full, \$8,449 to \$14,764	125	125	125
Senior assistant, \$7,852 to \$12,766	160	160	160
Assistant, \$6,293 to \$9,472	55	55	55
Junior assistant, \$5,407 to \$7,474	8	8	8
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development (22 U.S.C. 2385):			
FC-14, \$32,590 to \$36,000	1	1	1
FC-12, \$24,349 to \$31,659	1	1	1
Ungraded	307	308	306
Total permanent positions	7,198	8,247	8,747
Unfilled positions, June 30	-1,239	-247	-247
Total permanent employment, end of year	5,959	8,000	8,500
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS			
Executive level II, \$42,500:			
Administrator	1	1	1
Executive level III, \$40,000:			
Deputy administrator	1	1	1
Executive level IV, \$38,000:			
Assistant administrator for planning and management	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for enforcement and general counsel	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for research and monitoring	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for air and water programs	1	1	1
Assistant administrator for categorical programs	1	1	1
GS-18, \$36,000:			
Deputy assistant administrator	1	6	6
Assistant to the assistant administrator for air and water programs	1	1	1
Commissioner	1	1	1
Director, criteria and standards	1	1	1
Physical science administrator	1	1	1
Associate commissioner, water	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-18, \$36,000—Continued			
Deputy assistant secretary for scientific programs	1	1	1
GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000:			
Assistant commissioner	4	4	4
Deputy assistant administrator	1	2	2
Deputy general counsel	1	1	1
Associate administrator, international affairs	1	1	1
Regional administrator	1	5	5
Associate commissioner, air	1	1	1
Assistant to deputy assistant administrator, research and environmental assessment	1	1	1
Director, legislation	1	1	1
Director, public affairs	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator	1	1	1
Director, stationary source pollution control	1	1	1
Director, Environmental Research Center	1	1	1
Associate for health effects	1	1	1
Director, National Environmental Research Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, environmental protection techniques	1	1	1
Director, monitoring techniques	1	1	1
Director, program management	1	1	1
Director, program development	1	1	1
Director, technical coordination	1	1	1
Director, engineering and physical sciences	1	1	1
Director, monitoring analysis	1	1	1
Director, Federal activities	1	1	1
Director, program and management operations	1	1	1
Toxicology adviser	1	1	1
Director, environmental process and effects	1	1	1
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:			
Regional administrator	4	4	4
Special assistant to Administrator	1	1	1
Assistant commissioner	3	3	3
Deputy assistant administrator	1	3	3
Associate deputy assistant administrator	1	1	1
Associate general counsel	1	1	1
Deputy regional administrator	1	8	8
Director, Western Environmental Radiation Laboratory	1	1	1
Chief, Pathology Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, Pacific Northwest Water Center	1	1	1
Director, National Fresh Water Quality Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, National Marine Water Quality Laboratory	1	1	1
Director, Ohio Basin Water Research Center	1	1	1
Director, personnel	1	1	1
Director, grants administration	1	1	1
Director, management and organizations	1	1	1
Director, data and support systems	1	1	1
Director, contracts management	1	1	1
Director, special projects	1	1	1

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633—Con.			
Director, noise abatement and control	1	1	1
Director, program review and reporting	1	1	1
Director, financial management	1	1	1
Director, budget operations	1	1	1
Director, management information systems	1	1	1
Technical coordinator, water enforcement	1	1	1
Director, State and interstate programs	1	1	1
Director, pesticides community studies	1	1	1
Staff director, Hazardous Materials Advisory Panel	1	1	1
Senior research adviser	2	2	2
Director, process research and development	1	1	1
Director, laboratory operations	1	1	1
Director, monitoring coordination techniques	1	1	1
Laboratory coordinator	1	1	1
Legislative counsel	1	1	1
Chief, health effects research	1	1	1
Director, research and development	1	1	1
Associate for pesticides regulations	1	1	1
Director, economic analysis	1	1	1
Director, program analysis and evaluation	1	1	1
Director, technical analysis	1	1	1
Hearing examiner	1	1	1
Director, refuse act program	1	1	1
Director, enforcement proceedings	1	1	1
Deputy director, program management	1	1	1
Supervisory sanitary engineer	1	1	1
Physical science administrator	5	5	5
Assistant, technology transfer	1	1	1
Chief, standards methods	1	1	1
Director, enforcement	1	1	1
Special assistant for intergovernmental affairs	1	1	1
Director, multilateral organizations	1	1	1
Director, water hygiene	1	1	1
Director, marine virus research	1	1	1
Principal virologist	1	1	1
Director, criteria and standards	1	1	1
Director, chemistry and physics	1	1	1
Director, process control engineering	1	1	1
Chief, radiation standards	1	1	1
Chief, application	1	1	1
Chief, engineering development	1	1	1
Deputy director, technology	1	1	1
Director, abatement	1	1	1
Director, motor vehicle pollution control	1	1	1
Director, water quality research	1	1	1
Director, human ecology	1	1	1
Regional director	7	7	7
Grades established by the Administrator, Agency for International Development:			
FC-14, \$32,590 to \$36,000:			
Water source adviser	1	1	1

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions of grades and ranges. Includes 'General Supply Fund—Continued' and 'GRADES AND RANGES—CON.'.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES' and 'Grades established by section 625d of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961'.

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'OPERATING EXPENSES, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE' and 'GRADES AND RANGES'.

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS' and 'Executive level V, \$36,000'.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES' and 'Executive level V, \$36,000'.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES TRUST FUND

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES'.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES GIFT FUND

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES'.

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

OPERATING EXPENSES, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES' and 'Executive level V, \$36,000'.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'Executive level V, \$36,000' and 'Commissioner, Transportation and Communications Service'.

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS FUND

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES'.

ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS ACTIVITIES

Table with 4 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est., and descriptions. Includes 'GRADES AND RANGES'.

RESEARCH AND PROGRAM MANAGEMENT— Continued				1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.					1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.			HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS—con.				
Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued				Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued			Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued				Special ungraded positions established by the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration—Continued				
\$27,000 to \$32,550—Continued				\$27,000 to \$32,550—Continued			\$27,000 to \$32,550—Continued				\$27,000 to \$32,550—Continued				
Executive officer.....	1	1	1	Deputy director, manned space flight institutional operations for resources..	1	1	1	Technical planning officer..	1	1	1	Technical programs officer..	1	1	1
Manager, flight safety office	1	1	1	Deputy manager.....	1	-----	-----	GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:	-----	-----	-----	Aeronautical research pilot....	1	1	1
Manager, NASA field facility.....	4	4	4	Director, budget operations division.....	1	1	1	Assistant chief, operations and technical services division.....	2	2	2	Assistant chief, research and development division.....	22	21	20
Manager, program office.....	4	4	4	Director, congressional liaison division.....	1	1	1	Assistant director.....	15	14	13	Assistant head, research and development branch.....	2	2	2
Manager, research and development project.....	1	1	1	Director of administration..	1	1	1	Associate chief, operations and technical services division.....	4	4	4	Associate chief, research and development division.....	5	5	5
Mission director.....	1	1	1	Director of administrative services.....	1	1	1	Chief, operations and technical services division.....	14	13	13	Chief, program office.....	6	6	6
Program chief.....	1	4	4	Director of advanced programs.....	1	1	1	Chief, programing and resources management office.....	4	4	4	Chief, project branch.....	1	1	1
Program director.....	18	16	16	Director of audits.....	1	1	1	Chief, research and development branch.....	42	38	36	Chief, research and development division.....	57	51	48
Program manager.....	2	2	2	Director of biomedical programs.....	1	1	1	Chief, staff office.....	1	1	1	Chief, technical planning office.....	2	2	2
Project manager.....	3	3	3	Director, office of scientific and technical information.....	1	1	1	Deputy assistant director.....	3	3	3	Deputy chief, research and development division.....	4	4	4
Senior research associate.....	1	1	1	Director of flight operations.....	1	1	1	Deputy chief, staff office.....	1	1	1	Deputy director.....	11	10	10
Senior scientist.....	1	1	1	Director of inspections.....	1	1	1	Director, research and development division.....	4	4	4	Director, research and development division.....	4	4	4
Special assistant.....	8	8	8	Director of long-range planning.....	-----	1	1	Engineer.....	4	4	4	Facilities program officer.....	2	2	2
Technical planning officer..	1	1	1	Director of procurement.....	1	1	1	Head, research and development branch.....	7	7	7	Head, research and development branch.....	7	7	7
Technical programs officer..	1	1	1	Director of reliability and quality assurance.....	1	1	1	Medical officer.....	1	1	1	Medical officer.....	1	1	1
\$27,000 to \$32,550:				\$27,000 to \$32,550:			\$27,000 to \$32,550:				\$27,000 to \$32,550:				
Aerospace research engineer and pilot.....	1	1	1	Director of safety.....	1	1	1	NASA scientific representative.....	1	1	1	Program chief.....	11	10	10
Assistant chief, research and development division.....	1	1	1	Director, plans and analysis.....	1	1	1	Program director.....	5	5	4	Program director.....	5	5	4
Assistant director.....	3	3	3	Director, program control.....	1	1	1	Program manager.....	21	20	19	Program manager.....	21	20	19
Assistant manager.....	1	1	1	Director, program integration.....	1	1	1	Project manager.....	18	17	16	Project manager.....	18	17	16
Associate director.....	1	1	1	Director, program planning office.....	1	1	1	Research assistant.....	1	1	1	Research assistant.....	1	1	1
Chief, computation division.....	1	1	1	Director, research and development division.....	1	1	1	Scientist.....	14	14	13	Scientist.....	14	14	13
Chief, contracts office.....	1	1	1	Director, technology utilization division.....	1	1	1	Special assistant to the director.....	2	2	2	Special assistant to the director.....	2	2	2
Chief counsel.....	4	3	3	Executive officer.....	1	1	1	Staff assistant.....	1	1	1	Staff assistant.....	1	1	1
Chief, engineering division.....	1	1	1	Manager, program office.....	1	1	1	Technical assistant.....	7	7	6	Technical assistant.....	7	7	6
Chief of technical services..	1	1	1	Principal scientist.....	1	1	1	Technical manager.....	3	3	3	Technical manager.....	3	3	3
Chief, procurement division.....	1	1	1	Procurement and contracting officer.....	3	3	3	Technical specialist.....	2	2	3	Technical specialist.....	2	2	3
Chief, program office.....	1	1	1	Program director.....	2	2	2								
Chief, research and development branch.....	1	1	1	Program manager.....	2	2	2								
Chief, research and development division.....	9	9	9	Resources planning and programing officer.....	1	1	1								
Chief, research and development laboratory.....	2	2	2	Senior assistant.....	2	2	2								
Chief, test and evaluation division.....	1	1	1	Senior management consultant.....	2	2	2								
Deputy assistant administrator.....	1	1	1	Senior scientist.....	1	1	1								
Deputy chief.....	3	2	2	Special assistant.....	10	10	10								
Deputy director.....	15	10	10	Supersonic transport program coordinator.....	1	-----	-----								
Deputy director for resources management.....	1	1	1	Technical assistant.....	3	3	3								
Deputy director, manned space flight institutional operations for management.....	1	1	1	Technical coordinator.....	3	3	3								

POSTAL SERVICE

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. POSTAL SERVICE

Table with columns: GRADES AND RANGES, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Postal executive schedule grades (PES-29 to PES-13), Postal manager schedule grades (PMS-12 to PMS-7), Postal Service schedule grades (PS-12 to PS-1), and Higher Level Positions (PES-29 to PES-2).

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions—con. (PES-22), Assistant regional postmaster general, Controller, Consumer advocate, Deputy assistant postmaster general, Deputy chief postal inspector, Deputy general counsel, Director of engineering, Director of logistics, Director of program, Director of office, Executive assistant to the postmaster general, Executive assistant to the deputy postmaster general, Special assistant to the postmaster general, Treasurer, PMS-21, Assistant chief postal inspector, Assistant controller for budget, Assistant general counsel, Assistant regional chief inspector, Associate general counsel, Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general, Director of communications services, Director of program, Director of office, Director of technical planning and financial analysis, Inspector in charge, Judicial officer, Manager of division, Manager of engineering, Manager of transportation, Manager of metro center, Regional director, PMS-20, Assistant chief postal inspector, Assistant general counsel, Assistant regional chief inspector, Deputy executive assistant to the postmaster general, Deputy special assistant, Deputy regional director, Director of program, Director of management services, Director of office, Executive assistant to the assistant postmaster general, Hearing examiner, Inspector in charge, Manager of branch, Manager of distribution, Manager of division, Manager of engineering, Manager of metro area, Manager of metro center, Manager of plant and equipment technique, Manager of transportation.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions—con. (PES-20), Office of regional liaison, Postmaster, Supervisor, Special assistant for industrial relations, Staff assistant, Special assistant to the assistant postmaster general, Special assistant general counsel.

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE POSTAL RATE COMMISSION

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Executive level III, Executive level IV, Postal Rate Commission schedule grades (PRCS-22 to PRCS-4), Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, June 30, Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Higher Level Positions, Executive level III, Chairman, Executive level IV, Commissioner, PRCS-22, General counsel, PRCS-21, Assistant general counsel, Chief accountant, Chief administrative officer, Chief economist, Chief hearing examiner, Special assistant to the commission, PRCS-20, Assistant chief accountant, Hearing examiner, Secretary of the commission, Senior rate analyst.

CANTEEN SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Con.				SUPPLY FUND				ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.		1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
GRADES AND RANGES—con.				GRADES AND RANGES				GRADES AND RANGES			
Ungraded.....	2,379	2,407	2,519	GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523.....	1	1	1	GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	1	1	1
Total permanent positions..	2,564	2,600	2,715	GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061.....	4	5	5	GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	3	3	3
Unfilled positions, June 30.....				GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089.....	23	25	25	GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	1	6	14
Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	2,564	2,600	2,715	GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549.....	32	31	31	GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	6	9	19
HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS				GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404.....	36	36	34	GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	6	10	22
GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633:				GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973.....	3	3	2	Ungraded.....	1	1	1
Director.....	1	1	1	GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611.....	32	29	32	Total permanent positions..	18	30	60
				GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337.....	6	6	6	Unfilled positions, June 30.....			
				GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156.....	25	29	26	Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	18	30	60
				GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049.....	21	25	25				
				GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017.....	72	78	78				
				GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065.....	67	57	63				
				GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180.....	17	31	34				
				GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364.....	2	2	2				
				Ungraded.....	249	250	251				
				Total permanent positions..	590	608	615				
				Unfilled positions, June 30.....	-12						
				Total permanent employ- ment, end of year.....	578	608	615				

CABINET COMMITTEE ON OPPORTUNITIES FOR SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-17 to GS-3) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Chairman, Executive director, etc.).

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level III, Executive level IV, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level III, Chairman of board, Executive level IV, etc.).

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (Executive level III, Executive level IV, Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-2) and Higher Level Positions (Executive level III, Chairman of Commission, Executive level IV, etc.).

FEDERAL LABOR RELATIONS COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-18 to GS-11).

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-9 to GS-3) and Higher Level Positions (Executive director, Federal Labor Relations Council, Deputy executive director, etc.).

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Grades and Ranges (GS-15 to GS-7) and Higher Level Positions (Total permanent positions, Unfilled positions, etc.).

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with columns for 1971 actual, 1972 est., and 1973 est. Rows include Consolidated Schedule of Permanent Positions Paid from Funds Available to the Commission on Civil Rights, Grades and Ranges (Executive level V, GS-18 to GS-2), and Higher Level Positions (Executive level V, Staff director, etc.).

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Executive level IV, \$38,000; Executive level V, \$36,000; GS-18, \$36,000; GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000; GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633; GS-15, \$24,251 to \$31,523; GS-14, \$20,815 to \$27,061; GS-13, \$17,761 to \$23,089; GS-12, \$15,040 to \$19,549; GS-11, \$12,615 to \$16,404; GS-10, \$11,517 to \$14,973; GS-9, \$10,470 to \$13,611; GS-8, \$9,493 to \$12,337; GS-7, \$8,582 to \$11,156; GS-6, \$7,727 to \$10,049; GS-5, \$6,938 to \$9,017; GS-4, \$6,202 to \$8,065; GS-3, \$5,524 to \$7,180; GS-2, \$4,897 to \$6,364; Ungraded.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION REVOLVING FUND FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Executive level IV, \$38,000; Governor of Farm Credit Administration; GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000; Deputy governor; General counsel; GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633; Chief examiner; Deputy director, cooperative bank service; Deputy director, land bank service; Director, accounting, budget and data management division; Ungraded positions at rates in excess of \$28,129: \$36,000: Director, land bank service, \$34,695; Director, production credit service; \$32,819: Director, cooperative bank service.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

1971 actual 1972 est. 1973 est.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Executive level III, \$40,000; Chairman; Executive level IV, \$38,000; Commissioners; GS-18, \$36,000; Chief of bureau; Chief engineer; General counsel; GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000; Chief of bureau; Executive director; Chief hearing examiner; Deputy bureau chief; Deputy chief engineer; Deputy general counsel; Chairman, review board; Review board member; Chief of office; GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,663; Deputy bureau chief; Assistant bureau chief; Special assistant; Deputy executive director; Administrative assistant; Associate general counsel; Chief of division; Assistant chief of division; Assistant chief hearing examiner; Hearing examiner.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include GRADES AND RANGES, Unfilled positions, June 30, and Total permanent employment, end of year.

HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Executive level III, \$40,000; Chairman, Federal Home Loan Bank Board; Executive level IV, \$38,000; Member of the Board; GS-18, \$36,000; Director, office of bank management; Director, office of examinations and supervision; General counsel; GS-17, \$32,546 to \$36,000; Deputy director, office of examinations and supervision; Director, office of economic research; Director, office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; GS-16, \$28,129 to \$35,633; Associate director, office of bank management; Deputy director, office of Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation; Deputy general counsel.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—Continued

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Higher Level Positions and GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, GS-3.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

TRUST ACCOUNT, ADVANCES FROM DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges.

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges.

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Administrative officer, Secretary, and Higher Level Positions.

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INDIAN OPPORTUNITY

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATING FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

INSURANCE FUND

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges and Higher Level Positions.

NATIONAL FOUNDATION ON THE ARTS AND THE HUMANITIES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges.

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Table with 3 columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes Grades and Ranges.

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS—Continued

NATIONAL TOURISM RESOURCES REVIEW COMMISSION

Table with columns: SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS. Rows include GS-17, GS-15, GS-11, GS-9, GS-7, GS-5, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

NATIONAL WATER COMMISSION

Table with columns: SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS. Rows include Executive level IV, National Water Commission, GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-13, GS-12, GS-11, GS-10, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-6, GS-5, GS-4, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year.

Table with columns: HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS. Rows include Executive level IV, Executive director, GS-18, Deputy director, GS-17, Assistant director, program Chief, engineering and environmental sciences, Chief, legal, Chief, social and behavioral sciences, GS-16, Economist, Political scientist.

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND REGULATION

Table with columns: ADVANCES AND REIMBURSEMENTS, GRADES AND RANGES. Rows include GS-18, GS-16, Executive level III, Executive level IV, Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority, Management schedule, Grade 11, Grade 10, Grade 9, Grade 8, Grade 7, Grade 6, Grade 5, Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades established by the Commission, comparable to GS grades—Continued, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, GS-18, Director of government and industry relations, GS-16, Special assistant to chairman.

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMISSION

Table with columns: SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GRADES AND RANGES, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS. Rows include Positions established by the Aviation Advisory Commission, equivalent to GS grades: GS-18, GS-17, GS-16, GS-15, GS-14, GS-11, GS-9, GS-8, GS-7, GS-5, GS-4, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, GS-18, Executive director, GS-17, Deputy executive director, GS-16, Executive assistant.

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY FUND

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority, Management schedule, Grade 11, Grade 10, Grade 9, Grade 8, Grade 7, Grade 6, Grade 5, Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Executive level III, Executive level IV, Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority.

GRADES AND RANGES—CON.

Table with columns: 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Rows include Grades established by the board of directors of the Tennessee Valley Authority—Continued, Administrative schedule: Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Board secretary schedule: Grade 2, Grade 1, Clerical schedule: Grade 6, Grade 5, Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Reproduction and communication services schedule: Grade 6, Grade 5, Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Engineering and scientific schedule: Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Aide and technician schedule: Grade 7, Grade 6, Grade 5, Grade 4, Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Custodial schedule: Grade 3, Grade 2, Grade 1, Public safety schedule: Grade 1, Ungraded, Total permanent positions, Unfiled positions, Total permanent employment, end of year, HIGHER LEVEL POSITIONS, Executive level III, Chairman, board of directors, Executive level IV, Member, board of directors, Management schedule: Grade 11, General manager, Grade 10, Assistant general manager, General counsel, Manager of agricultural and chemical development, Manager of engineering design and construction, Manager of health and environmental science, Manager of power, Grade 9, Assistant manager of agricultural and chemical development, Assistant manager of power, Assistant to the general manager (budget and planning), Assistant to the manager of engineering design and construction, Assistant to the manager of power, Comptroller, Director of division, Solicitor, Grade 8, Administrator of union-management relations, Assistant director of division, Assistant general counsel, Assistant to manager of office, Chemical engineer, Chief of branch, Chief of staff, Project manager, Washington representative.

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO THE U.S. INFORMATION AGENCY

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Foreign Service Act of 1946, and Local employees.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Higher Level Positions, Special International Exhibitions, Allocation Accounts, and Grades and Ranges.

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes section for Grades and Ranges—con. and Total permanent positions.

WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL
CONSOLIDATED SCHEDULE OF PERMANENT POSITIONS PAID FROM FUNDS AVAILABLE TO WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

Table with 4 columns: Position, 1971 actual, 1972 est., 1973 est. Includes sections for Grades and Ranges, Higher Level Positions, and Special positions at rate of \$36,000.

PART III

SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION PROPOSALS
FOR THE CURRENT YEAR

EXPLANATION OF PROPOSALS

Part III transmits proposed supplemental appropriations for 1972, to which reference is made in Part I as "Supplementals now requested." The proposals take the usual form of the language recommended for inclusion in an appropriation act. They are accompanied by a statement of the reasons therefor. No schedules of "program and financing" appear in this part, since the relevant figures are included in the schedules of Part I.

SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION PROPOSALS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR

Transmitted herein for consideration are proposed supplementals for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, in the amounts of \$4,468,598,000, in budget authority and \$58,435,000, in proposals not increasing budget authority as shown in the following summary:

SUMMARY BY BRANCH OF GOVERNMENT

	Budget authority	Other proposals not increasing budget authority
TITLE I—PROPOSED APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS		
The Judiciary.....	\$6,040,000	
Executive Office of the President.....	5,000,000	
Department of Agriculture.....	56,379,000	\$2,401,000
Department of Defense.....	404,663,000	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	874,666,000	
Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	40,645,000	
Department of the Interior.....	112,900,000	13,000,000
Department of Justice.....	3,995,000	
Department of Labor.....	1,028,600,000	20,000,000
Department of State.....	13,665,000	
Department of Transportation.....	69,638,000	20,000,000
Atomic Energy Commission.....	22,300,000	
General Services Administration.....	9,511,000	
Veterans Administration.....		1,924,000
Other independent agencies.....	128,300,000	920,000
Total proposed for various programs.....	2,776,335,000	58,245,000
TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS		
Department of Defense:		
Military.....	1,529,990,000	
Civilian (wage board).....	142,800,000	
Department of the Interior:		
Civilian (wage board).....		190,000
Department of Transportation:		
Military (Coast Guard).....	19,198,000	
Civilian (wage board).....	268,000	
Other independent agencies:		
Civilian (wage board).....	97,000	
Total increased pay costs.....	1,692,293,000	190,000
Grand total.....	4,468,598,000	58,435,000

¹ Includes an estimate of \$600 million for indefinite amount requested for Advances to the extended unemployment compensation account.

DETAILS OF PROPOSED SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 1972

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the following sums are appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, to supply supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1972, and for other purposes, namely:

TITLE I—PROPOSED APPROPRIATIONS FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMS

The Judiciary

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES OF JUDGES

For additional funds to cover salaries and benefits for justices and judges retired or resigned under Title 28, United States Code, Sections 371, 372, 373; \$840,000.

These supplemental funds are for a projected deficiency in the appropriation caused by an increase in the number of retired judges.

REPRESENTATION BY COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL AND OPERATION OF DEFENDER ORGANIZATIONS

For additional funds to cover the operation of Federal Public Defender and Community Defender organizations, and the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964 (18 U.S.C. 3006A, as amended by Public Law 91-447, October 14, 1970), \$3,000,000.

This request results from an increase in the volume of appointments of counsel for representation of persons under the Criminal Justice Act of 1964, as amended.

FEES OF JURORS

For additional funds to cover fees, expenses, and costs of jurors; and compensation of jury commissioners; \$2,200,000. (28 U.S.C. 1863(b), 1871; 73 Stat. 147.)

These supplemental funds are for an expected deficiency resulting from unanticipated requirements.

Executive Office of the President

NATIONAL COMMISSION ON PRODUCTIVITY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the National Commission on Productivity, including services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, but at rates for individuals not to exceed the per diem rate equivalent to the rate for GS-18, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the unexpended balance of the amount appropriated for expenses of said Commission in the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", Council of Economic Advisers, shall be transferred to this appropriation.

The National Commission on Productivity was established by the President on June 17, 1970, following a period of low productivity growth, increases in unit labor costs, and rising prices. Basic research and statistical projects will include development of price and productivity measures for individual industries and development of a general wage index.

A new research initiative will be oriented to improving the productivity of industry and government within the authority available in the Economic Stabilization Act Amendment of 1971.

Department of Agriculture

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

DAIRY AND BEEKEEPER INDEMNITY PROGRAMS

For an additional amount for "Dairy and beekeeper indemnity programs", \$3,939,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That, in addition, \$1,061,000 shall be transferred to this appropriation from the appropriation for "Expenses, Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service," fiscal year 1972.*

The proposed supplemental appropriation and transfer would provide \$5 million to indemnify beekeepers who have suffered losses through the use of economic poisons as authorized under the Agricultural Act of 1970.

FOREST SERVICE

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

For an additional amount for "Forest protection and utilization", for "Forest land management", \$52,440,000, of which \$2,500,000 for cooperative law enforcement and \$5,000,000 for preventing forest fires shall remain available until expended: *Provided, That, in addition, there may be transferred to "Forest land management" \$1,233,000 from the amount available for "Forest research" and \$107,000 from the amount available for "State and private forestry cooperation."*

This proposed supplemental appropriation is for fighting forest fires, fire suppression activities, and for cooperative law enforcement.

This appropriation was apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (3 U.S.C. 665), on a basis which indicated a necessity for a supplemental appropriation. This action was reported to the Congress by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget on October 30, 1971.

Department of Defense—Military

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

RETIRED PAY, DEFENSE

For an additional amount for "Retired pay, Defense," \$149,866,000.¹

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide for increased mandatory payments tied to the consumer price index.

PROCUREMENT

AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Aircraft procurement, Air Force", \$113,800,000, to remain available until June 30, 1974.

This supplemental appropriation request will provide funds for the procurement of four Boeing 747 aircraft for the Advanced Airborne Command Post Mission.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, ARMY

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Army", \$28,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1973.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Navy", \$63,800,000, to remain available until June 30, 1973.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Air Force", \$39,000,000, to remain available until June 30, 1973.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For an additional amount for "Research, development, test, and evaluation, Defense Agencies", \$10,200,000, to remain available until June 30, 1973.

These proposed supplemental appropriations will be used to speed up near term programs aimed at responding

¹ \$1,766 thousand of this amount is shown in the regular proposed program and financing schedule for Retired pay, Defense, in Part I of this appendix.

to potential challenges, to accelerate operational test and evaluation, to attack the problem of the high cost of weapons, and to strengthen the technology base by initiating exploratory development in particularly promising areas.

Department of Health, Education, and Welfare

HEALTH SERVICES AND MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL FACILITIES GUARANTEE AND LOAN FUND

For payment of principal and interest on defaulted loans guaranteed under part B of title VI of the Public Health Service Act, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended.

This request provides for an amount to be used only in the event that the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare must honor commitments under its loan guarantees. This is required so that loans guaranteed by the Department will be readily marketable.

PATIENT CARE AND SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Patient care and special health services", \$5,610,000.

This request will provide funds to finance the continued operation of the Public Health Service hospitals and clinics, at the 1971 level.

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

STUDENT LOAN INSURANCE FUND

For the Student Loan Insurance Fund, created by the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended \$12,765,000 to remain available until expended.

This supplemental appropriation is to provide funds for an unanticipated increase in defaulted student loans.

SOCIAL AND REHABILITATION SERVICE

GRANTS TO STATES FOR PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

For an additional amount for "Grants to States for public assistance", including \$2,850,000 for transfer to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, Social and Rehabilitation Service", \$806,291,000.

This request, which is based on estimates of the State public assistance agencies, will provide for increased case-load needs and provides funds for social services which are greater than anticipated because of congressional action eliminating a proposed limitation on these costs. Through the requested transfer, Federal administrative actions will be carried out which are designed to effect \$400 million in savings for 1973.

Department of Housing and Urban Development

COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT

COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING GRANTS

For an additional amount for "Comprehensive planning grants" as authorized by section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U.S.C. 461), \$40,645,000, to remain available until expended.

These funds will be used for expansion of the comprehensive planning grant program, and for strengthening State and local decisionmaking and management capabilities including assisting them in preparing for their responsibilities under revenue sharing.

Department of the Interior PUBLIC LAND MANAGEMENT

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

For an additional amount for "Management of lands and resources", \$16,400,000.

This supplemental amount is required for the suppression of fire, for fire protection, and for carrying out the requirements of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

For an additional amount for "Construction and maintenance", \$200,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental amount is required for construction of fire protection facilities.

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

For an additional amount for "Resources management," \$4,000,000.

This request is required to combat wild-fire conditions brought about by continuing drought conditions throughout the South Western United States, to prepare census rolls of Indians and Alaskan Natives, and to assist them in land selection as provided in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act.

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for "Construction," \$500,000, to remain available until expended.

Funds contained in this supplemental request will provide grants to the Navajo Tribe to assist in the construction of facilities at the Navajo Community College.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For an additional amount for "Road construction (liquidation of contract authority)", \$8,000,000, to remain available until expended.

This request will accelerate the program for construction of roads and bridges on Indian reservations.

CLAIMS AND TREATY OBLIGATIONS ALASKA NATIVE FUND

For payment to the "Alaska Native Fund", as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203), \$12,500,000.

Payments are made to the natives and native groups of Alaska for settlement of certain land claims and for other purposes, as authorized by the Act of December 18, 1971 (Public Law 92-203).

MICRONESIAN CLAIMS FUND

For payment to the Micronesian Claims Fund for settlement of claims of Micronesian inhabitants of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands as may be determined by the Micronesian Claims Commission pursuant to the provisions of Title I of Public Law 92-39, \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental will provide a \$5 million *ex gratia* contribution to match a similar contribution by Japan, as authorized by title I, Public Law 92-39.

MINERAL RESOURCES

BUREAU OF MINES

HELIUM FUND

The Secretary is authorized to borrow from the Treasury for payment to the helium production fund pursuant to section 12(a) of the Helium Act to carry out the provisions of the Act and contractual obligations thereunder, including helium purchases, to remain available without fiscal year limitation, \$45,300,000, in addition to amounts heretofore authorized to be borrowed. (50 U.S.C. 167; 74 Stat. 918)

Pursuant to a court order, the environmental consequences of termination of three of the existing helium contracts must be considered. This process will require most, if not all, of the remainder of the fiscal year. This supplemental appropriation will permit the liquidation of obligations that have been or may be incurred under the three contracts during the period March 28, 1971 through June 30, 1972.

FISH AND WILDLIFE AND PARKS

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

CONSTRUCTION

For an additional amount for "Construction", \$29,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Additional funds are requested for construction of high priority visitor facilities and pollution abatement works in areas administered by the National Park Service.

PARKWAY AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORITY)

For an additional amount for "Parkway and road construction (liquidation of contract authority)", \$5,000,000, to remain available until expended.

This request is for construction of roads and trails and parkways administered by the National Park Service. This will reduce safety hazards to travelers and improve enjoyment of park areas by visitors.

Department of Justice

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

For an additional amount for Fees and expenses of witnesses, *including not to exceed \$300,000 for compensation and expenses of expert witnesses, \$2,450,000.*

This supplemental appropriation is needed to finance growing workloads resulting from an expected increase in active duty judgeships, more trials, and consequently more witnesses. This in turn will require an increase in attendance fees, mileage, and per diem costs.

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

For an additional amount for "Support of United States Prisoners", \$1,545,000.

Additional funds are needed for support of Federal prisoners in State and local facilities during 1972.

Department of Labor

MANPOWER ADMINISTRATION

MANPOWER TRAINING SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Manpower training services," \$95,000,000: *Provided, That this appropriation shall not be available for the purposes of Sections 106(d) and 309(b) of the Manpower Development and Training Act of 1962, as amended.*

The requested amount will be used to assist disadvantaged youths of high school age to remain in school by providing part-time and summer work experience.

FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS AND ALLOWANCES

For an additional amount for "Federal unemployment benefits and allowances," \$311,600,000.

The increased amount is required as the result of: (1) more military separations than originally estimated; (2) reductions in Federal and in civilian employment; and (3) extended benefit payments authorized by Public Law 91-373.

ADVANCES TO THE EXTENDED UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION ACCOUNT

For making repayable advances to the extended unemployment compensation account in the Unemployment Trust Fund, as authorized by section 905(d) of the Social Security Act, as amended, such sums as may hereafter be necessary to enable the Secretary of the Treasury to make such advances: Provided, That the Secretary of Treasury shall make such repayable advances at such times as he may determine, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, that the amount in the extended unemployment compensation account is insufficient for the payments required by law to be paid therefrom to States.

This is an appropriation request in an indefinite amount to carry out the Employment Security Amendment Act of 1970, Public Law 91-373. The amount appropriated will be treated as an advance, repayable without interest, to the general fund of the Treasury.

LIMITATION ON GRANTS TO STATES FOR UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

For an additional amount for "Limitation on grants to States for unemployment insurance and employment services," \$20,000,000, to be expended from the Employment Security Administration account in the Unemployment Trust Fund.

An additional \$20 million will be required to handle the increase in the number of unemployment insurance claims and workers receiving trade adjustment allowances.

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION

FEDERAL WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BENEFITS

For an additional amount for "Federal workmen's compensation benefits," \$22,000,000.

The additional amount is required for increased benefit payments and medical costs not covered by the basic appropriation for 1972.

Department of State

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

For an additional amount for "Contributions to international organizations", \$13,665,000.

This proposed supplemental appropriation is required to complete payment of current and prior year assessments for the International Labor Organization, United Nations, and four other specialized agencies.

Department of Transportation

COAST GUARD

OPERATING EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$500,000.

The requested amount is for initial implementation of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75).

STATE BOATING SAFETY ASSISTANCE

For financial assistance for State boating safety programs in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-75), \$3,000,000 to remain available until expended.

Funds are required to provide financial assistance for State boating safety programs as provided for in the Federal Boat Safety Act of 1971, approved August 10, 1971 (Public Law 92-75).

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

FEDERAL PAYMENT TO THE AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND

For an additional amount for "Federal payment to the Airport and Airway trust fund," \$66,138,000.

This request provides for an increase in the Federal payment to the Airport and airway trust fund to offset the decline in revenue collections for 1971 and 1972 from the levels anticipated in the appropriation enacted by the Congress for 1972.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

STATE AND COMMUNITY HIGHWAY SAFETY (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

For an additional amount for "State and Community Highway Safety" \$20,000,000 to remain available until expended.

The additional amount is for liquidating cash to cover increased payments to the States resulting from improved financial reimbursement procedures.

Atomic Energy Commission

OPERATING EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Operating expenses", \$13,300,000.

These amounts are needed for increased efforts in the development of nuclear weapons; additional support of the high-temperature gas-cooled reactor advanced development program; an expansion of the sodium technology effort for the liquid metal fast breeder reactor program; additional efforts related to the controlled thermonuclear fusion research program; and additional research in biology and medicine to improve further our understanding of the environmental impact of atomic energy (authorizing legislation pending).

PLANT AND CAPITAL EQUIPMENT

For an additional amount for "Plant and capital equipment", \$9,000,000 to remain available until expended.

This proposed supplemental will provide for modifications and additions to existing facilities to expedite the development effort on a separations technology and to modify existing particle accelerator facilities for cancer research and therapy investigations (authorizing legislation pending).

General Services Administration

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

CONSTRUCTION, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for "Construction, public buildings projects," \$8,756,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the foregoing amount shall be available for public buildings projects at locations and at maximum construction improvement costs (excluding funds of sites and expenses), as follows:*

Federal office building (superstructure), Chicago, Illinois, in addition to the sums heretofore appropriated, \$7,151,000; and Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Virginia, in addition to the sums heretofore appropriated, \$1,605,000: Provided further, That the foregoing limits of costs may be exceeded to the extent that savings are effected in other projects, but by not to exceed 10 per centum.

This supplemental appropriation will provide additional funds for completion of the Federal Office Building (superstructure), Chicago, Ill., and the Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Va.

SITES AND EXPENSES, PUBLIC BUILDINGS PROJECTS

For an additional amount for "Sites and expenses, public buildings projects", \$755,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental appropriation will provide for management and inspection costs for the Federal office building superstructure, Chicago, Ill., and for design and management and inspection for the Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy, Quantico, Va. Additional construction funds are being requested for these projects under the head "Construction, Public Buildings Projects."

Veterans Administration

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses", \$1,924,000 to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Medical care," fiscal year 1972.

This request is for a proposed transfer to continue the program of exchange of medical information for an additional 4 years.

Other Independent Agencies

ACTION

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for Action, created by Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1971, including expenses of carrying out the provisions of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended, related to Volunteers in Service to America (42 U.S.C. 2991-2994); section 637(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b)) not otherwise provided for; Title VI of the Older Americans Act of 1965 as amended (42 U.S.C. 3044-3044s) \$16,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation is pending.)

The 1972 supplemental request is for funds to expedite the development and testing of new ways to utilize volunteer services. These include: A "University Year for Action"; helping States and local governments establish their own volunteer programs; and developing new volunteer programs in such fields as minority business enterprise and judicial administration.

COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES OF THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, established by the Act of June 23, 1971 (Public Law 92-28), including hire of passenger motor vehicles, \$100,000.

This supplemental appropriation is required to enable the Committee to begin its work as authorized by Public Law 92-28 of June 23, 1971.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", including an additional amount of not to exceed \$19,000 for expenses of travel, \$100,000

This supplemental will provide administrative expenses for the initiation of the Micronesian claims program in 1972, authorized by the Micronesian Claims Act of 1971 (Public Law 92-39).

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses," including grants-in-aid, as authorized by law, \$2,400,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That this appropriation shall be available only upon the enactment into law of S. 1857, Ninety-second Congress, or similar legislation.*

This supplemental will provide for grants to each of the 50 States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the three territories, and for the development and operation of Bicentennial Commissions in these locations.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION**PAYMENT OF LOAN GUARANTIES**

For payments required to be made as a consequence of loan guaranties made by the Interstate Commerce Commission under section 503 of the Interstate Commerce Act, as amended (49 U.S.C. 1233), \$28,000,000, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest thereon.

On November 23, 1971, the Reading Co. filed a petition for reorganization under section 77 of the Bankruptcy Act. This constituted a default on the guaranteed loan under the terms of the agreement. The supplemental appropriation of \$28 million, together with such amounts needed to pay interest, will repay this guaranteed loan.

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD**RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

For an additional amount for "Limitation on salaries and expenses," \$420,000 to be derived from the Railroad Retirement accounts.

This proposed increase in the limitation on salaries and expenses of \$420 thousand is to provide for costs of handling the work created by amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and Expenses," \$500,000 to be transferred from the Disaster Loan Fund.

DISASTER LOAN FUND

For additional capital for the "Disaster loan fund," authorized by the Small Business Act, as amended, \$80,000,000, to remain available without fiscal year until expended.

The amount requested is required to provide financial assistance on favorable terms to the victims of recent natural disasters, primarily Fern, Doria, Celia, and the Los Angeles earthquake. This supplemental is necessary largely because of the enactment of Public Law 92-213 which requires that assistance be provided to flood victims regardless of the availability of flood insurance.

The Small Business Administration has tightened up its administration of loans involving the \$2,500 forgiveness feature of the Disaster Relief Act of 1970. In addition, legislation is being submitted to eliminate this forgiveness feature.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**SCIENCE INFORMATION EXCHANGE**

For an additional amount for "Science information exchange", \$300,000, to remain available until expended.

This proposed supplemental appropriation will provide the financing necessary to continue the operation of the Exchange.

TEMPORARY STUDY COMMISSIONS**COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT****SALARIES AND EXPENSES**

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", \$1,400,000, to remain available until expended.

This supplemental will enable the Commission to complete its work by April 30, 1973, as required by law. The Commission is scheduled to submit its final report to the Congress by December 31, 1972.

TITLE II—INCREASED PAY COSTS

This title contains requests to meet the increased costs related to Federal pay raises pursuant to law as follows:

(1) Public Law 92-129, adjusting the basic pay of military personnel, (2) actions by agency heads adjusting the pay of wage-board employees in line with prevailing rates, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5341(a), and other adjustments through administrative action as authorized by Executive Order No. 11639.

Department of Defense—Military**MILITARY PERSONNEL****MILITARY PERSONNEL, ARMY**

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Army," \$560,163,000.

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Navy," \$341,329,000.

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Marine Corps," \$101,150,000.

MILITARY PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Military personnel, Air Force," \$345,817,000.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, ARMY

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Army," \$50,258,000.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Navy," \$14,809,000.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Marine Corps," \$8,194,000.

RESERVE PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Reserve personnel, Air Force," \$5,344,000.

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, ARMY

For an additional amount for "National Guard personnel, Army," \$91,946,000.

NATIONAL GUARD PERSONNEL, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "National Guard personnel, Air Force," \$10,980,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army," \$47,200,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NAVY

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Navy," \$39,000,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, MARINE CORPS

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Marine Corps," \$2,200,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR FORCE

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air Force," \$39,000,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, DEFENSE AGENCIES

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Defense Agencies," \$1,200,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Army National Guard," \$6,100,000.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, AIR NATIONAL GUARD

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, Air National Guard," \$8,100,000.

**Department of the Interior
WATER AND POWER RESOURCES**

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

For an additional amount for "Operation and Maintenance", \$190,000, to be derived by transfer from the appropriation for "Construction and Rehabilitation", fiscal year 1972.

**Department of Transportation
COAST GUARD**

OPERATING EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Operating Expenses" Coast Guard \$17,784,000.

RESERVE TRAINING

For an additional amount for "Reserve training", \$1,414,000.

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, NATIONAL CAPITAL AIRPORTS

For an additional amount for "Operation and maintenance, National Capital Airports," \$208,000.

Other Independent Agencies

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses" \$97,000.

PART IV

ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL

EXPLANATION OF ANNEXED BUDGETS AND OTHER MATERIAL

Part IV contains detailed budgets and explanatory statements of certain activities which are not part of the Budget totals, but which are made available as auxiliary information. It also contains a table of principal disbursements and repayments of direct loans.

ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES

The Export-Import Bank, a wholly owned Government corporation, was removed from the budget totals by Public Law 92-126, effective August 16, 1971. It is included in Part I up to that date, and in this part from that date.

The Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System provides its administrative budget for inclusion, without review. In conformance with its accounting system, the figures for the Board are on a calendar year basis.

1072

ANNEXED BUDGETS OF GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CREDIT AGENCIES

This section covers four systems of privately owned banks, and two privately owned corporations in the field of mortgage finance, all of which are chartered by the Federal Government and supervised by a Government agency. These budgets are not reviewed by the President, and are presented as submitted by the agencies.

OTHER MATERIAL

This section presents disbursements, repayments, and net outlays for direct loans. These are divided between the "expenditure account" and the "loan account," as are certain summary tables in the Budget. Loan disbursements are reported net of loans written off and other non-cash adjustments to balances outstanding. Loan repayments are collections of principal only; interest is excluded.

ANNEXED BUDGETS

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs funded.....	8,049	9,284	10,523
Change in selected resources ¹	226		
Total obligations.....	8,275	9,284	10,523
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds.....	-16,527		
Non-Federal sources: Revenue ²	-22,435		
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-600,165		
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	630,852		
Budget authority.....			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	-30,687		
Obligated balance, start of year.....	36,803		
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-38,143		
Outlays.....	-32,027		

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

² Receipts and reimbursements from non-Federal sources are funds received from transactions related to stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar (31 U.S.C. 822a).

For the purpose of stabilizing the exchange value of the dollar, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to enter into stabilization agreements, and to deal in gold and foreign exchange and other instruments of credit and securities. An exchange stabilization fund, with a capital of \$200 million (derived from the increment resulting from the reduction in the weight of the gold dollar which took place in 1934) is authorized by law for this purpose (31 U.S.C. 822a). All earnings and interest accruing are paid into this fund and are available for the purposes thereof, including expenses. Transactions in special drawing rights and U.S. holdings of SDR's are administered by this fund.

The principal sources of the fund's income have been the handling charge imposed on purchases and sales of gold for the account of the fund, profits on foreign exchange transactions, and interest on investments held by the fund. The income of the fund has consistently exceeded its expenses; the cumulative income of the fund from the time it began operations has been \$511 million and its expenses \$80 million, resulting in a net income as of June 30, 1971, of \$431 million.

It is not practicable to forecast the transactions of the fund in gold, foreign currencies, foreign investments, and the like. Therefore, no estimates have been furnished for 1972 and 1973.

Liabilities of the fund include \$650 million advanced to the fund as a result of drawings of foreign currencies by the Secretary from the International Monetary Fund.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	38,962		
Expense.....	8,002		
Net income for the year.....	30,960		

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Special account with FRB ¹	298,860	264,860		
Treasury balance.....	321,398	279		
U.S. securities (par).....	12,400	1,390,182		
Special drawing rights.....	957,189	1,246,710		
Gold ¹	522,043	174,654		
Foreign currency, net ¹	409,187	194,302		
Investment in foreign securities ¹	32,771	31,787		
Accounts receivable.....	6,669	5,770		
Capital assets, net.....	306	353		
Total assets.....	2,560,823	3,308,897		
Liabilities:				
Current.....	10,682	10,896		
Advances—drawings on IMF.....	650,000	650,000		
Special drawing rights certificates.....	400,000	400,000		
Deferred liability—DM revaluation.....	32,790	32,790		
Special drawing rights allocations.....	866,880	1,583,780		
Total liabilities.....	1,960,352	2,677,466		
Equity:				
Undelivered orders ²		226		
Unobligated balance.....	600,165	630,852		
Invested capital and earnings.....	306	353		
Total equity.....	600,471	631,431		

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	200,000		
End of year.....	200,000		
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	400,471		
Net income for the year.....	30,960		
End of year.....	431,431		
Total equity (end of year).....	631,431		

¹ The net sum of these accounts is a part of the cash and monetary assets of the United States, and therefore with the Treasury balance and the U.S. securities, comprises the unexpended balance of the fund.

² The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

EXCHANGE STABILIZATION FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	5,168	5,949	6,990
Personnel benefits: Civilian	488	593	688
Travel and transportation of persons	376	472	472
Transportation of things	47	38	42
Rent, communications, and utilities	206	256	282
Supplies and materials	36	54	59
Equipment	63	173	90
Undistributed: Other	1,665	1,749	1,900
Total costs, funded	8,049	9,284	10,523
Change in selected resources	226		
Total obligations	8,275	9,284	10,523

Personnel Summary

Total number of permanent positions	379	402	456
Full-time equivalent of other positions	7	12	12
Average paid employment	340	363	400
Average GS grade	9.8	9.7	9.6
Average GS salary	\$13,332	\$13,940	\$14,399

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

The Export-Import Bank of the United States is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Program by activities:			
Loan program:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest on borrowings		110,163	128,269
Interest on participation certificates and debentures		98,439	164,215
Interest on advances under letters of credit		956	1,000
Administrative expenses subject to limitation		4,601	5,227
Other financial expense		401	391
Other expenses		41	85
Total operating costs, funded		214,601	299,187
Change in selected resources ¹		-596	-365
Total obligations (operations)		214,005	298,822
Capital outlay, funded:			
Equipment and services loans		1,356,394	1,553,515
Commodity loans		96,813	75,000
Medium-term discount loans		294,895	500,000
Short-term discount loans		600,000	2,500,000

Special foreign trade loans	25,000	50,000
Repurchase of loans	10,790	
Total capital outlay, funded	2,383,892	4,678,515
Change in selected resources ¹	2,592,082	246,067
Adjustments in selected resources (loan obligations)	586,465	1,381,418
Total obligations (capital outlay)	5,562,439	6,306,000
Total obligations (loan program)	5,776,444	6,604,822
Other: Purchase of equipment—capital outlay	99	100
Guarantee and insurance program:		
Operating costs, funded:		
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	2,568	2,873
Nonadministrative expenses	26	31
Total operating costs, funded	2,594	2,904
Change in selected resources:		
Guarantees	1,237,433	1,347,000
Short-term insurance	572,300	341,423
Medium-term insurance	154,360	230,000
Subtotal	1,964,093	1,918,423
Reduction for fractional reserve basis	-1,755,269	-1,438,817
Total change in selected resources	208,824	479,606
Total obligations (guarantee and insurance program)	211,418	482,510
Total obligations	5,987,961	7,087,432
Financing:		
Receipts and reimbursements from:		
Non-Federal sources	-17	-21
Loan program:		
Loans repaid	-915,567	-3,441,582
Sale of loans with recourse	-138,917	-50,000
Interest revenue from loans	-330,947	-438,188
Guarantee and insurance program: Fees and premiums, net	-4,672	-5,901
Recovery of prior year obligations, loan program	-586,465	-1,381,418
Unobligated balance restored (available amounts withdrawn from the Government's budget):		
Authority to spend public debt receipts	-105,076	
Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-1,002,074	
Capital transfer to general fund		50,000
Budget authority (permanent, indefinite authority to spend agency debt receipts)	2,904,226	1,820,322
Relation of obligations to outlays:		
Obligations incurred, net	4,011,376	1,770,322
Obligated balance start of year:		
Authority to spend public debt receipts		4,094,275
Authority to spend agency debt receipts		2,797,360
Fund balance		10,000
Obligated balance, end of year:		
Authority to spend public debt receipts	-4,094,275	-3,916,006
Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-2,797,360	-3,692,093
Fund balance	-10,000	-10,000

Obligated balance adjusted (amount withdrawn from the Government's budget totals):			
Authority to spend public debt receipts.....	4,107,488		
Fund balance.....	3,051		
Outlays.....	1,220,280	1,053,858	

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Export-Import Bank of the United States was organized in 1934 and its existing programs are authorized under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, as amended. The purpose of the Bank is to aid in financing and to facilitate U.S. exports and imports.

On August 17, 1971, Public Law 92-126 was approved. Under this law, the budgets of the Bank continue to be subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, but its transactions are no longer within the totals of the United States budget. The Bank's transactions prior to the enactment of the law were in the budget totals and are shown in part I of this Appendix.

The schedules presented herewith reflect the outlays which would have been included in the budget totals if the Bank's activities had not been excluded. In summary, these amounts are (in thousands of dollars):

	Aug. 17, 1971, to June 30, 1972, estimate	July 1, 1972, to June 30, 1973, estimate
Net lending.....	1,329,408	1,186,933
Expenditures.....	-109,128	-133,075
Outlays.....	1,220,280	1,053,858

In addition to expanding its existing 23 export expansion programs, the Bank has significantly revised its medium-term discount loan program and inaugurated a short-term discount loan facility which provides for assistance, through U.S. commercial banks, to U.S. exporters whose products move on short-term financing.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Limitation on activity.....	4,075,483	3,632,940	7,323,675
Actual activity.....	2,873,872		
Estimated activity.....		7,323,675	7,323,675
Proposed amendment.....		3,690,735	
Equipment and services authorizations.....	1,727,077	2,765,000	2,813,000
Commodity authorizations.....	112,550	75,000	75,000
Medium-term discount authorizations.....	522,438	862,000	862,000
Short-term discount authorizations.....		3,600,000	3,600,000
Special foreign trade authorizations.....		50,000	50,000
Subtotal (gross).....	2,362,065	7,352,000	7,400,000
Less: Participations and cancellations in authorizations issued during year.....	124,654	-802,000	850,000
Net loan authorizations.....	2,237,411	6,550,000	6,550,000
Guarantees and insurance: Current charge to program ¹	438,549	538,575	479,606
Subtotal, loans, guarantees and insurance.....	2,675,960	7,088,575	7,029,606
Interest and nonadministrative expense.....	197,838	235,000	293,969
Equipment and all other.....	74	100	100
Subtotal, program activity.....	2,873,872	7,323,675	7,323,675
Administrative expenses.....	6,899	8,072	8,100
Total.....	2,880,771	7,331,747	7,331,775

¹ Figure represents 25% of new authorizations, less cancellations, repayments and expirations.

NEW PROGRAM ACTIVITY AT 100%

[In thousands of dollars]

RECAPITULATION OF GROSS AUTHORIZATIONS—GUARANTEES, INSURANCE, AND LOANS

(Not taking into account expirations and cancellations or fractional reserves)

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Eximbank guarantees and on-shore insurance.....	1,420,713	1,901,000	1,931,000
FCIA short-term insurance.....	1,200,919	1,744,000	1,709,000
FCIA medium-term insurance.....	412,779	455,000	460,000
Total guarantees and insurance.....	3,034,411	4,100,000	4,100,000
Plus loan program.....	2,362,065	7,352,000	7,400,000
Total activity at 100%.....	5,396,476	11,452,000	11,500,000

DATA ON OVERALL LOAN PROGRAM

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	3,512.7	7,100.7	7,648.9
Credit authorizations.....	2,362.1	7,352.0	7,400.0
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees).....	6.0		
Participations in authorizations.....	8.9	15.0	15.0
Credit cancellations.....	420.5	1,248.5	2,158.3
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,402.6	2,500.4	4,678.5
Repurchase of loans.....	3.5	10.8	
Loan principal repayments.....	1,186.6	989.6	3,441.6
Sale of loans with recourse.....	268.6	150.0	50.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,664.7	7,036.4	8,223.3

DATA ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	2,868.1	3,779.4	4,523.0
Credit authorizations.....	1,727.1	2,765.0	2,813.0
Interprogram transfers (loans and guarantees).....	6.0		
Participations in authorizations.....	8.9	15.0	15.0
Credit cancellations.....	193.3	361.8	500.9
Loan disbursements, including disbursements by commercial banks under letters of credit.....	1,163.6	1,476.9	1,553.5
Repurchase of loans.....	3.5	10.8	
Loan principal repayments.....	733.8	712.4	925.4
Sale of loans with recourse.....	265.6	150.0	50.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	5,223.6	5,848.9	6,427.0

DATA ON EXPORTER LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Loan principal repayments.....	4.0	3.5	3.0
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	11.2	7.8	4.8

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30.....	98.6	75.0	75.0
Credit authorizations.....	112.6	75.0	75.0
Credit cancellations.....	39.1		
Loan disbursements.....	92.6	98.5	75.0
Loan principal repayments.....	65.9	92.2	98.6
Loans outstanding, June 30.....	92.2	98.5	75.0

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued

DATA ON SPECIAL FOREIGN TRADE LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	-----	25.0	25.0
Credit authorizations	-----	50.0	50.0
Loan disbursements	-----	25.0	50.0
Loan principal repayments	32.7	16.8	31.6
Sale of loans with recourse	3.0	-----	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	287.0	295.3	313.7

DATA ON MEDIUM-TERM DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	546.0	821.3	845.9
Credit authorizations	522.4	862.0	862.0
Credit cancellations	188.1	286.7	337.4
Loan disbursements	146.4	300.0	500.0
Loan principal repayments	350.2	64.7	203.0
Loans outstanding, June 30	50.7	285.9	582.9

DATA ON SHORT-TERM DISCOUNT LOANS

[In millions of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Undisbursed loan authorizations, June 30	-----	2,400.0	2,180.0
Credit authorizations	-----	3,600.0	3,600.0
Credit cancellations	-----	600.0	1,320.0
Loan disbursements	-----	600.0	2,500.0
Loan principal repayments	-----	100.0	2,180.0
Loans outstanding, June 30	-----	500.0	820.0

DATA ON GUARANTEES AND INSURANCE

[In thousands of dollars]

	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Balance, beginning of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%	209	186,967	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	2,478,465	3,473,094	5,814,361
New authorizations:			
Guarantees issued at 100%	186,967	-----	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve basis	2,847,445	4,100,000	4,100,000
Net change in unused balance of allocation to FCIA	-269,354	278,300	-----
Net change in unused balance of on-shore insurance allocation	-26	-----	-----
Authorizations attributable to prior years, subject to fractional reserve:			
Transfer to loan program fractional reserve guarantees	-2,963	-----	-----
Transfer to loan program at 100%	-171	-----	-----
Transfer to fractional reserve	-----	-186,967	-----
Transfer from 100% charge	-----	186,967	-----
Repayment, cancellations, and expirations:			
Guarantees issued at 100%	-38	-----	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve	-1,580,473	-2,224,000	-2,181,577
Balance, end of year:			
Guarantees issued at 100%	186,967	-----	-----
Guarantees and insurance issued subject to fractional reserve	3,473,094	5,814,361	7,732,784
Less amount not charged to lending authority under fractional reserve basis	-2,604,821	-4,360,771	-5,799,588
Total	1,055,240	1,453,590	1,933,196
Less balance, beginning of year	-619,825	-1,055,240	-1,453,590
Change during year	435,415	398,350	479,606
Portion of change attributable to prior year	3,134	140,225	-----
Charge to program activity	438,549	538,575	479,606

Statutory limitation	3,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Charge at end of year ¹	3,500,000	5,835,266	7,747,690
Balance	-----	4,164,734	2,252,310

¹ Includes loans sold with recourse that are charged fractionally at 25%.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Bank is a wholly owned Government corporation. Capital stock of \$1 billion was purchased by the U.S. Treasury. In addition, the Bank is authorized to borrow up to \$6 billion from the Treasury; the Bank pays interest on such borrowings.

The Bank's net income is estimated to be \$141,597 thousand in 1973, compared with \$133,590 thousand in 1972 and \$119,518 thousand in 1971. From its net income, the Bank paid a \$50.0 million dividend to the Treasury in 1971 and added the remaining balance of \$69.5 million to its retained earnings reserve to provide for future contingencies. The Bank expects to follow a similar course in 1972 and 1973. Total investment of the Government in the corporation is estimated to be \$4,625 million on June 30, 1973.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO LENDING, GUARANTEE AND INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In thousands of dollars]

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 estimate	1973 estimate
Statutory authority	13,500,000	13,500,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Charges against authority:				
Loan program:				
Loans	5,713,809	5,664,727	7,036,404	8,223,337
Loans sold with recourse	398,522	534,418	385,639	383,555
Loan obligations	1,916,556	2,275,431	5,100,737	5,348,888
Loan reservations	1,060,027	1,237,285	2,000,000	2,300,000
Subtotal	9,088,914	9,711,861	14,522,780	16,255,780
Export guarantees and insurance program:				
Short-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association	275,000	275,000	418,075	503,431
Medium-term:				
Foreign Credit Insurance Association	114,096	164,192	221,693	279,193
Export-Import Bank of the United States	228,230	613,548	811,322	1,148,072
Onshore insurance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Subtotal	619,826	1,055,240	1,453,590	1,933,196
Total charges against authority	9,708,740	10,767,101	15,976,370	18,188,976
Unused authority	3,791,260	2,732,899	4,023,630	1,811,024

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Operating income or loss (-):			
Loan program:			
Revenue	-----	330,947	438,188
Expense	-----	-214,633	-299,228
Net operating income, loan program	-----	116,314	138,960
Guarantee and insurance program:			
Revenue	-----	5,392	6,601

Expense.....	-2,594	-2,904
Income before claims paid.....	2,798	3,697
Claims paid, net.....	-720	-700
Net income, guarantee and insurance program.....	2,078	2,997
Net income for the period.....	118,392	141,957

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance.....			10,000	10,000
Accounts receivable, net.....			82,397	96,760
Selected assets: Prepaid expenses.....			5	6
Deferred charge—financial expenses.....			1,016	650
Loans receivable.....			7,036,404	8,223,337
Furniture and equipment, net.....			364	402
Total assets.....			7,130,186	8,331,155
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....			38,547	43,671
Deferred credits.....			5,499	5,529
Total current.....			44,046	49,200
Debentures outstanding.....			2,017,336	2,949,075
Portfolio certificates outstanding.....			714,425	708,275
Total liabilities.....			2,775,807	3,706,550
Equity:				
Undisbursed:				
Loan obligations ^{1 2}			4,750,737	4,973,888
Guaranteed letters of credit ¹			350,000	375,000
Subtotal.....			5,100,737	5,348,888
Loans sold with recourse outstanding ¹			385,639	383,555
Export guarantees and insurance and on-shore insurance outstanding: ¹				
At 25%.....			1,453,590	1,933,196
At 100%.....				
Unpaid undelivered orders ¹			20	20
Invested capital and earnings.....			4,306,028	4,567,045
Subtotal.....			11,246,014	12,232,704
Undrawn authorizations.....			-6,891,635	-7,608,099
Total equity.....			4,354,379	4,624,605

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

² Undisbursed loan authorizations for which agreements have not been executed are as follows: 1972, \$2,000,000 thousand; 1973, \$2,300,000 thousand.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of period.....		1,787,436	1,905,725
Borrowing from Treasury, net.....		118,289	178,269
End of year.....		1,905,725	2,083,994
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Capital stock.....		1,000,000	1,000,000

Retained earnings:			
Start of period.....		1,330,262	1,448,654
Net income for the period.....		118,392	141,957
Payment of earnings to Treasury.....			-50,000
End of year.....		1,448,654	1,540,611
Total equity (end of year).....		4,354,379	4,624,605

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Other services.....		57	95
Equipment.....		99	100
Investments and loans.....		5,562,439	6,306,000
Interest on portfolio certificates, etc.....		209,952	293,896
Administrative expenses (see separate schedule).....		7,186	8,100
Total costs, funded.....		5,779,733	6,608,191
Change in selected resources.....		208,228	479,241
Total obligations.....		5,987,961	7,087,432

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Not to exceed \$8,100,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109, and not to exceed \$18,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the Board of Directors: Provided, That (1) fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade, (2) necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, and (3) expenses (other than internal expenses of the Bank) incurred in connection with the issuance and servicing of guarantees, insurance, and reinsurance, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Administration:			
(a) Loan program.....		5,222	5,227
(b) Guarantee and insurance program.....		2,850	2,873
(c) Garage management.....		20	21
Total obligations.....		18,092	8,121
Financing:			
Obligations not subject to limitation.....		-20	-21
Limitation.....		17,699	8,100
Proposed supplemental for civilian pay act increases submitted.....		373	

¹ Includes \$903 thousand in obligations subject to limitation, incurred prior to Aug. 17, 1971. See "Export-Import Bank of the United States" under Other Independent Agencies, part I of this volume.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....		5,293	5,807
Positions other than permanent.....		16	24

LIMITATION ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	Aug. 17, 1971, through June 30, 1972, estimate	1973 estimate
Personnel Compensation—Continued			
Other personnel compensation: Over-time and holiday pay		42	75
Special personal service payments:			
Reimbursable detail	55		70
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken		102	119
Total personnel compensation		5,508	6,095
Personnel benefits: Civilian		440	520
Travel and transportation of persons	233		270
Transportation of things	6		10
Rent, communications, and utilities	683		830
Printing and reproduction	42		83
Other services	199		221
Supplies and materials		75	92
Accrued administrative expenses included in schedule for fund as a whole		-7,186	-8,121
Total accrued administrative expenses			

Personnel Summary

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Total number of permanent positions	373	423	423
Full time equivalent of other positions	3	2	2
Average paid employment	370	379	379
Average GS grade	9.1	9.2	9.1
Average GS salary	\$14,227	\$14,557	\$14,250
Average salary of ungraded positions	\$7,247	\$7,269	\$7,342

LIMITATION ON PROGRAM ACTIVITY

Not to exceed \$7,323,675,000 (of which not to exceed \$2,675,000,000 shall be for equipment and services loans) shall be authorized during the current fiscal year for other than administrative expenses.

Note.—The appropriation for this account for 1972 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A temporary continuing resolution is in effect for the period from July 1 to February 22.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Equipment and services loans:			
Authorizations	2,765,000	2,813,000	
Participations and cancellations	-90,000	-138,000	
Net authorizations	2,675,000	2,675,000	
2. All other, excluding administrative expenses:			
Authorizations	5,360,675	5,360,675	
Participations, cancellations and expirations	-712,000	-712,000	
Net authorizations	4,648,675	4,648,675	
Total authorizations other than for administrative expenses	7,323,675	7,323,675	
Financing:			
Limitation	7,323,675	7,323,675	

¹ Include \$532,729 thousand in authorizations subject to limitation, applicable to the period prior to Aug. 17, 1971. See "Export-Import Bank of the United States" under Other Independent Agencies, part I of this volume.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Formulation of monetary policy	4,500	5,853	6,074
2. Supervision and regulation of financial institutions	3,260	4,114	4,793
3. Financial services for system, Government, and public	86	311	487
4. System policy direction and support	11,425	13,334	14,646
Total operating costs	19,271	23,612	26,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
5. Construction program: Annex building	695	7,365	17,982
Total program costs	19,966	30,977	43,982
Change in selected resources ¹	-2	1	
Total obligations	19,964	30,978	43,982
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Assessments against Federal Reserve banks	-21,228	-32,634	-40,750
Sale of publications and miscellaneous	-76	-69	-70
Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1,088	-2,813
Deficiency, start of year	252		
Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,088	2,813	
Deficiency, end of year (-)			-349
Budget authority			

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	-1,340	-1,726	3,162
Obligated balance, start of year	1,493	1,354	2,713
Obligated balance, end of year	-1,354	-2,713	-1,845
Outlays	-1,201	-3,085	4,030

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

Basic legislation.—The Federal Reserve System operates under the provisions of the act of December 23, 1913, known as the Federal Reserve Act (38 Stat. 251), as amended (included in ch. 3, 12 U.S.C.), and other acts of Congress.

Program.—To carry out its responsibilities under the act, the Board determines general monetary, credit, and operating policies for the System as a whole and formulates the rules and regulations necessary to carry out the purposes of the Federal Reserve Act. The Board's principal duties consist of exerting an influence over credit conditions and supervising the Federal Reserve banks and member banks.

Construction program.—Because of a need for additional office space, the Board initiated plans several years ago to construct an annex office building immediately north of its present building. Construction began in April 1971, and is scheduled for completion in late 1973.

Financing.—Under the provisions of section 10 of the Federal Reserve Act, the Board of Governors levies upon

the Federal Reserve banks, in proportion to their capital and surplus, an assessment sufficient to pay its estimated expenses. The Board, under the act, determines and prescribes the manner in which its obligations are incurred and its expenses paid. Funds derived from assessments are deposited in the Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond, and the act provides that such funds "shall not be construed to be Government funds or appropriated moneys." No Government appropriation is required to support operations of the Board.

Employment.—The Board's 1971 and 1972 estimates reflect actions with respect to employment that are in consonance with the President's goal under his new economic program.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Board's operating income or loss:			
Revenue.....	21,304	32,703	40,820
Expense:			
Operating program.....	-19,269	-23,612	-26,000
Construction program.....	-695	-7,365	-17,982
Net operating income.....	1,340	1,726	-3,162

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year			
	1969 actual	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Assets:				
Cash in bank.....	1,242	2,443	5,528	1,499
Accounts receivable.....	56	158	-114	75
Stockroom and cafeteria inventories, at cost ¹	33	31	32	32
Land and improvements, at cost.....	793	793	793	793
Building, at cost.....	4,331	4,277	4,277	4,277
Construction—Annex building.....	1,744	2,439	9,804	27,786
Furniture and equipment at cost.....	1,215	1,359	1,566	1,788
Total assets.....	9,414	11,500	21,886	36,250
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	1,549	1,511	2,598	1,920
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	-252	1,088	2,813	-349
Invested capital and earnings.....	8,117	8,901	16,475	34,679
Total equity.....	7,865	9,989	19,288	34,330

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....	8,083	8,868	16,440
Additions to property investment.....	785	7,572	18,204
End of year.....	8,868	16,440	34,644
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	-218	1,122	2,848
Net income for the year.....	1,340	1,726	-3,162
End of year.....	1,122	2,848	-314
Total equity (end of year).....	9,989	19,288	34,330

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to this item.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	Calendar year		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Personnel compensation:			
Permanent positions.....	12,208	15,064	17,362
Positions other than permanent.....	122	133	133
Other personnel compensation.....	265	345	342
Total personnel compensation.....	12,595	15,542	17,837
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,975	2,042	1,561
Benefits for former personnel.....	26	30	30
Travel and transportation of persons.....	616	701	733
Transportation of things.....	17	13	45
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	2,093	2,880	3,377
Printing and reproduction.....	576	757	796
Other services.....	978	927	1,085
Supplies and materials.....	209	248	310
Equipment.....	180	467	222
Land and structures.....	695	7,365	17,982
Insurance claims and indemnities.....	6	5	4
Total costs, funded.....	19,966	30,977	43,982
Change in selected resources.....	-2	1	-
Total obligations.....	19,964	30,978	43,982

Personnel Summary

	Calendar year		
	1970 actual	1971 est.	1972 est.
Total number of permanent positions.....	1,106	1,231	1,279
Full-time equivalent of other positions.....	10	18	18
Average paid employment.....	980	1,139	1,202
Average GS grade (equivalent).....	8.8	8.8	8.8
Average GS salary (equivalent).....	\$11,821	\$12,532	\$13,401
Other positions:			
Average salary, official staff.....	\$29,950	\$31,300	\$31,300
Average salary, wage board.....	\$6,855	\$7,344	\$7,578

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Mortgage servicing fees.....	72,000	78,000	94,000
Interest on borrowings from the public.....	1,082,000	1,184,000	1,496,000
Other costs.....	45,000	126,000	219,000
Total operating costs funded.....	1,199,000	1,388,000	1,809,000
Capital outlay funded:			
Mortgage purchases and loans.....	3,338,000	6,349,000	5,903,000
Less purchase discounts.....	-78,000	-298,000	-304,000
Total capital outlay, funded.....	3,260,000	6,051,000	5,599,000
Total program costs, funded.....	4,459,000	7,439,000	7,408,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,018,000	724,000	1,487,000
Total obligations.....	5,477,000	8,163,000	8,895,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-247,000	-168,000	-178,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Mortgage loan repayments and other credits.....	-515,000	-890,000	-718,000
Mortgage sales, gross.....	-329,000	-	-
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-1,137,000	-1,388,000	-1,813,000
Other receipts.....	-162,000	-103,000	-106,000

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-5,854,000	-10,642,000	-12,303,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	10,642,000	12,303,000	13,998,000
Net increase in limited borrowing authorities.....	7,425,000	7,275,000	8,175,000
Net increase or decrease (-) in unlimited borrowing authorities.....	450,000		-400,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	3,087,000	5,614,000	6,080,000
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	5,105,000	6,812,000	6,899,000
Fund balance.....	239,000	39,000	668,000
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend corporate debt receipts.....	-6,812,000	-6,899,000	-8,267,000
Fund balance.....	-39,000	-668,000	-750,000
Outlays.....	1,580,000	4,898,000	4,630,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal National Mortgage Association is a Government-sponsored private corporation. Its purpose is to provide supplementary assistance to the secondary market for home mortgages by providing a degree of liquidity for mortgage investments, thereby improving the distribution of investment capital available for home mortgage financing.

To carry out this purpose, FNMA buys, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, and certain loans insured by the Farmers Home Administration. The Association also makes short-term loans on the security of any such loans and mortgages, and sells securities based on its own mortgages set aside for that purpose.

The common stock of the Association is owned by the public and is fully transferable and fully traded. Its capitalization is continuously expanded by the statutory requirement that mortgage sellers make capital contributions in the form of subscriptions to common stock equal to not more than 2% nor less than 1% of the mortgages involved. Borrowers from the Association are required to make such capital contributions equal to not more than one-half of 1% of the amounts borrowed.

The Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations) was initially capitalized under the Housing Act of 1954 by the issuance of \$92.8 million of preferred stock to the Secretary of the Treasury. Additional preferred stock subscriptions by the Secretary of the Treasury were authorized under subsequent acts; the total of such authorizations aggregates \$317.8 million.

The authorizing statute, Public Law 83-560, approved August 2, 1954, originally contemplated that FNMA's secondary market operations would ultimately be completely owned and financed by private participants. On December 1, 1968, pursuant to Public Law 90-448, approved August 1, 1968, FNMA's secondary market operations were converted to a Government-sponsored, privately owned corporation. As a privately owned corpo-

ration, FNMA is able to raise money in the private capital markets and support the secondary mortgage market unconstrained by considerations which control the Federal budget.

The Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970 empowers FNMA, with the approval of the Secretary of HUD, to purchase, service, lend on the security of, sell, and otherwise deal in conventional mortgages (those not federally insured or guaranteed). While FNMA recognizes that its primary responsibility is to the FHA and VA mortgage market and while no such activities have as yet been commenced, FNMA has announced a conventional single-family mortgage purchase program to begin in calendar year 1972. While the aggregate amount of such purchases cannot be predicted, FNMA believes that such conventional mortgages will represent a small percentage of FNMA's total mortgage portfolio. FNMA will act to minimize any additional risk involved in purchasing conventional mortgages by applying strict qualifications in connection with such purchases.

Recently enacted legislation also empowers FNMA to purchase, service, sell, or otherwise deal in any loans made to a public agency under part B of title VI of the Public Health Services Act (primarily loans made for the construction or modernization of hospital facilities), and to receive Federal subsidies designed to bring the yield on federally insured low- and middle-income housing mortgages, purchased by FNMA at prices in excess of market, into line with then current mortgage market conditions. To date, no hospital loans have been purchased by FNMA.

The Association has three separate authorities to borrow money from private sources. It may issue subordinated capital debentures in an amount not in excess of twice its net equity. It may in addition borrow amounts not in excess of the sum of net equity and subordinated capital debentures outstanding multiplied by a factor established by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development; this factor is currently set at 25. These borrowings usually take the form of debentures, short-term discount notes, or bank loans. Finally, FNMA may issue securities, guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, which are fully backed by pools of mortgages. This last type of borrowing is limited only by the size of FNMA's loan portfolio.

For 1970 and 1971, income and retained earnings are as follows (in millions of dollars):

	1970	1971
Gross revenue.....	851	1,217
Gross expenses.....	837	1,169
Profit before taxes.....	14	48
Federal income tax.....	7	23
Net income.....	7	25
Retained earnings, start of period.....	50	50
Dividends.....	7	8
Retained earnings, end of period.....	50	67

The forecast data contained in this material has been developed based on assumptions consistent with those generally held and should not be construed as an official forecast of the corporation's position.

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash balance.....	17,000	17,000	20,000	20,000
U.S. securities, par.....	222,000	22,000	648,000	730,000
Accounts receivable, net..	116,000	194,000	353,000	295,000
Selected assets: Deferred charges ¹	66,000	43,000	69,000	54,000

Loans receivable, net.....	13,406,000	15,574,000	20,561,000	25,263,000
Fixed assets, net.....	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	13,828,000	15,851,000	21,652,000	26,363,000
Liabilities:				
Current liabilities.....	351,000	445,000	622,000	912,000
Borrowings from the public.....	13,166,000	14,996,000	20,523,000	24,835,000
Total liabilities.....	13,517,000	15,441,000	21,145,000	25,747,000
Equity:				
Obligations:				
Undisbursed mortgage commitments ¹	4,709,000	5,750,000	6,448,000	7,950,000
Unobligated balance.....	5,854,000	10,642,000	12,303,000	13,998,000
Total unexpended balance.....	10,563,000	16,392,000	18,751,000	21,948,000
Mortgage backed bonds.....	400,000	850,000	850,000	450,000
Undrawn authorization.....	-10,959,000	-17,454,000	-19,202,000	-22,265,000
Total unfunded balance.....	4,000	-212,000	399,000	133,000
Invested capital and earnings.....	307,000	622,000	108,000	483,000
Total equity.....	311,000	410,000	507,000	616,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
1. Operating expense.....	7,271	8,208	8,701
2. Interest expense.....	114,327	115,632	127,194
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....	387	382	-----
(b) Loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	216	-----	-----
(c) Other.....	-----	20	30
Total operating costs.....	122,201	124,242	135,925
Capital outlay:			
4. Loans made.....	2,764,536	2,675,548	2,943,103
5. Purchase of fixed assets.....	516	500	229
Total capital outlay, funded.....	2,765,052	2,676,048	2,943,332
Other costs, funded:			
6. Federal and other income taxes.....	85	138	150
7. Dividends.....	28	28	28
8. Borrowers' equities retired.....	18,919	15,719	17,132
9. Patronage refunds paid in cash.....	3,890	3,559	3,444
Total, other costs.....	22,922	19,444	20,754
Total program costs, funded.....	2,910,175	2,819,734	3,100,011
Change in selected resources ¹	444	10	55
Total obligations.....	2,910,619	2,819,744	3,100,066
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-2,478,228	-2,479,657	-2,719,910
Revenue.....	-145,252	-146,015	-157,801
Sale of capital stock.....	-19,526	-16,598	-17,938
Undistributed receipts: Nonoperating income.....	-14	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-838,930	-701,395	-644,825

Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	701,395	644,825	557,048
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	130,064	120,904	116,640
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	267,599	177,474	204,417
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-16,554	-45,946	-32,785
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	45,946	32,785	29,144
Outlays.....	296,991	164,313	200,776

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The banks for cooperatives, of which there are 13, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sales of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures which the banks issue are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of the banks' expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provided for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U.S. Government's investment. This was accomplished on December 31, 1968, when the remainder of the U.S. Government capital was retired.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	145,252	146,015	157,801
Expense.....	-125,009	-127,654	-140,375
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	20,243	18,361	17,426
Nonoperating income or loss (-):			
Chargeoffs, net.....	-387	-382	-----
Gain or loss on sale of acquired assets, net.....	-216	-----	-----
Other income or expenses.....	14	-20	-30
Federal and other income taxes.....	-85	-138	-150
Net nonoperating loss.....	-674	-540	-180
Net income for the year.....	19,569	17,821	17,246

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Loans to cooperatives.....	1,748,628	2,035,827	2,231,883	2,455,071
Cash.....	14,725	13,270	14,386	12,713
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	65,144	86,383	86,040	87,781
U.S. securities (par).....	46,215	41,694	48,000	48,000
Other securities.....	3,500	500	2,527	2,500
Assets acquired, net.....	1,162	360	195	200
Fixed assets, net.....	2,955	3,471	3,971	4,200
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	620	991	1,000	1,050
Other assets ¹	151	224	225	230
Total assets.....	1,883,100	2,182,720	2,388,227	2,611,745

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Debentures and notes payable, net	1,524,100	1,812,175	1,985,937	2,185,013
Reserve for losses	25,088	28,588	32,402	36,882
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	48,650	40,437	53,255	58,637
Total liabilities	1,597,838	1,881,200	2,071,594	2,280,532
Equity:				
Unobligated balance	838,930	701,395	644,825	557,048
Undrawn authorizations	-757,996	-599,985	-547,127	-464,691
Total unexpended balance	80,934	101,410	97,698	92,357
Invested capital and earnings	204,328	200,110	218,935	238,856
Total equity	285,262	301,520	316,633	331,213

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year	163,068	177,211	190,625
Acquisitions, net	14,143	13,414	13,503
End of year	177,211	190,625	204,128
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	122,194	124,309	126,008
Net income for the year	19,569	17,821	17,246
Dividends	-28	-28	-28
Patronage refunds	-14,649	-13,337	-12,906
Allocated surplus revolved into capital stock and paid in cash	-2,777	-2,757	-3,235
End of year	124,309	126,008	127,085
Total equity (end of year)	301,520	316,633	331,213

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	3,646	4,102	4,348
Personnel benefits: Civilian	708	817	866
Travel and transportation of persons	419	472	521
Rent, communications, and utilities	519	596	645
Printing and reproduction	105	121	135
Other services	1,505	1,729	1,796
Equipment	97	116	127
Lands and structures	516	500	229
Investments and loans	2,764,536	2,675,548	2,943,103
Interest and dividends	114,355	115,660	127,222
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses	272	275	293
Chargeoff, net	387	382	-----
Loss on sale of acquired assets, net	216	-----	-----
Federal and other income taxes	85	138	150
Borrowers' equities retired	18,919	15,719	17,132
Patronage refunds paid in cash	3,890	3,559	3,444
Total costs, funded	2,910,175	2,819,734	3,100,011
Change in selected resources	444	10	55
Total obligations	2,910,619	2,819,744	3,100,066

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Operating expense	10,461	12,030	13,834
2. Interest expense	357,653	365,086	457,093
3. Other expenses	-----	50	50
Total operating costs, funded	368,114	377,166	470,977
Capital outlay:			
1. Loans made	8,675,860	9,725,825	11,150,520
2. Purchase of fixed assets	817	27	-----
Total capital outlay, funded	8,676,677	9,725,852	11,150,520
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends	359	-----	-----
2. Borrowers' equities retired	308	-----	-----
Total other	667	-----	-----
Total program costs, funded	9,045,458	10,103,018	11,621,497
Change in selected resources ¹	1,010	137	-----
Total obligations	9,046,468	10,103,155	11,621,497

Financing:

Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid	-7,863,691	-8,839,412	-10,131,146
Revenue	-397,108	-410,577	-505,598
Sale of capital stock	-3,405	-10,000	-10,000
Undistributed receipts:			
Nonoperating income	-174	-----	-----
Withheld patronage refunds distributed	-1	-----	-----
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-1,646,897	-1,502,948	-1,528,002
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	1,502,948	1,528,002	1,445,669
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent)	638,140	868,220	892,420

Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	782,089	843,166	974,753
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	-708	-18,803	-37,042
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts	18,803	37,042	56,389
Outlays	800,184	861,405	994,100

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal intermediate credit banks, of which there are 12, are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. They serve as banks of discount for agriculture, discounting agricultural and livestock paper for, and making loans to, local financing institutions, such as production credit associations, agricultural credit corporations, livestock loan companies, and commercial

banks. They also provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services.

The banks' lending funds are obtained primarily from the sale of debentures to the public and from their own capital funds. The debentures are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of the banks' expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the credit banks' share of the costs of the Farm Credit Administration.

The banks were originally wholly owned Government corporations set up exclusively as banks of discount; however, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the banks became mixed-ownership corporations and were made responsible for supervising the production credit associations and assisting them to make sound credit available to farmers.

All of the capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks from organization in 1923 to December 31, 1956, was held by the U.S. Government. The 1956 act provided a long-range plan for the eventual ownership of the credit banks by the production credit associations and the gradual retirement of the Government's investment in the banks. This retirement was accomplished in full on December 31, 1968.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	397,108	410,577	505,598
Expense.....	-368,114	-377,116	-470,927
Net operating income, agricultural financing program.....	28,994	33,461	34,671
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Recoveries of chargeoffs, net.....	40		
Profit on sale of securities, net.....	84		
Other income or expense (-), net.....	50	-50	-50
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	174	-50	-50
Net income for the year.....	29,168	33,411	34,621

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Loans and discounts.....	5,097,247	5,909,416	6,795,829	7,815,203
Cash.....	21,179	13,412	15,400	17,000
Accounts and notes receivable (net).....	175,486	163,123	203,875	234,456
U.S. securities (par).....	150,199	132,007	130,000	125,000
Other securities.....	12,407	13,909	14,000	14,000
Fixed assets, net.....	4,156	4,973	5,000	5,000
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	2,328	3,175	3,200	3,200
Other assets ¹	725	888	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	5,463,727	6,240,903	7,168,304	8,214,859
Liabilities:				
Debentures, bonds and notes payable, net.....	4,967,456	5,743,183	6,604,660	7,595,360
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	174,778	144,320	166,833	178,067
Total liabilities.....	5,142,234	5,887,503	6,771,493	7,773,427
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	1,646,897	1,502,948	1,528,002	1,445,669
Undrawn authorizations.....	-1,462,404	-1,324,817	-1,331,560	-1,233,280
Total funded balance.....	184,493	178,131	196,442	212,389

Invested capital and earnings.....	137,000	175,269	200,369	229,043
Total equity.....	321,493	353,400	396,811	441,432

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	182,554	204,678	239,736
Acquisitions, net.....	22,124	35,058	35,966
End of year.....	204,678	239,736	275,702
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	138,939	148,722	157,075
Net income for the year.....	29,168	33,411	34,621
Dividends.....	-359		
Patronage refunds.....	-19,013	-25,058	-25,966
Allocated legal reserve revolved into capital stock and paid in cash.....	-13		
End of year.....	148,722	157,075	165,730
Total equity (end of year).....	353,400	396,811	441,432

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	5,944	6,657	7,456
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	960	1,014	1,120
Travel and transportation of persons.....	751	806	1,011
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	920	990	1,069
Printing and reproduction.....	325	486	692
Other services.....	3,069	3,419	3,874
Equipment.....	511	762	861
Land and structures.....	817	27	
Investments and loans.....	8,675,860	9,725,825	11,150,520
Interest and dividends.....	358,012	365,086	457,093
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	-2,019	-2,104	-2,249
Other expense.....		50	50
Borrowers' equities retired.....	308		
Total costs, funded.....	9,045,458	10,103,018	11,621,497
Change in selected resources.....	1,010	137	
Total obligations.....	9,046,468	10,103,155	11,621,497

FEDERAL LAND BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. Operating expense.....	29,240	33,160	36,456
2. Interest expense.....	450,257	471,585	514,079
3. Other costs:			
(a) Chargeoffs, net.....		-480	-320
(b) Other expenses.....	71		
Total operating costs, funded.....	479,568	504,265	550,215
Capital outlay:			
1. Loans made.....	1,277,878	1,335,000	1,325,000
2. Purchase of fixed assets.....	901	613	283
Total capital outlay, funded.....	1,278,779	1,335,613	1,325,283
Other, funded:			
1. Dividends.....	517	560	900
Total program costs, funded.....	1,758,864	1,840,438	1,876,398
Change in selected resources ¹	536	1,851	1,000
Total obligations.....	1,759,400	1,842,289	1,877,398

FEDERAL LAND BANKS—Continued			
Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Non-Federal sources: Agricultural financing program:			
Loans repaid.....	-692,905	-710,020	-695,427
Revenue.....	-471,993	-522,877	-578,279
Sale of capital stock.....	-35,913	-33,910	-34,998
Nonoperating income—recoveries, net.....	-25		
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-9,825,329	-9,830,985	-10,186,503
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	9,830,985	10,186,503	10,786,249
Budget authority (authority to spend agency debt receipts) (permanent).....	564,220	931,000	1,168,440
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	558,564	575,482	568,694
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-3,006		
Obligated balance, start of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....		8,306	1,368
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year:			
Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....			35,484
Obligated balance, end of year: Authority to spend agency debt receipts.....	-8,306	-1,368	
Outlays.....	547,252	582,420	605,546

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal land banks, through the 594 Federal land bank associations, which are located at the local level, make long-term real estate loans to farmers and ranchers. These banks and associations are under the general supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. The funds to finance these loans are obtained primarily from sale of the banks' bonds to the public and from their own capital funds. These bonds are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government either as to principal or interest. All of their expenses are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States.

The last of the Government capital that had been invested in the banks was repaid in 1947.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Agricultural financing program:			
Revenue.....	471,993	522,877	578,279
Expense.....	-479,132	-510,157	-554,275
Net operating income or loss (-), agricultural financing program.....	-7,139	12,720	24,004
Nonoperating income or loss:			
Chargeoffs, net.....	25	480	320
Other expenses, net.....	-71		
Net nonoperating income or loss (-).....	-46	480	320
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-7,185	13,200	24,324

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Mortgage loans.....	6,994,640	7,579,613	8,204,593	8,834,166
Delinquent installments, etc.....	13,930	22,521	15,154	15,648
Cash.....	13,945	13,036	16,292	16,357
Accounts and notes receivable, net.....	203,689	222,262	235,536	283,020
U.S. securities (par).....	102,820	99,820	101,258	100,261
Other securities.....		2,000	6,000	6,000
Fixed assets, net.....	10,738	11,639	12,252	12,535
Selected assets:				
Deferred charges ¹	9,708	9,858	12,000	13,000
Other assets ¹	905	1,291	1,000	1,000
Total assets.....	7,350,375	7,962,040	8,604,085	9,281,987
Liabilities:				
Bonds and notes payable, net.....	6,284,482	6,829,825	7,420,939	8,025,553
Reserve for losses on loans.....	51,778	51,413	56,825	60,565
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....	214,613	253,089	252,058	263,184
Total liabilities.....	6,550,873	7,134,327	7,729,822	8,349,302
Equity:				
Unobligated balance.....	9,825,329	9,830,985	10,186,503	10,786,249
Undrawn authorizations.....	-9,705,558	-9,724,435	-10,064,321	-10,628,147
Total unexpended balance.....	119,771	106,550	122,182	158,102
Invested capital and earnings.....	679,731	721,163	752,081	774,583
Total equity.....	799,502	827,713	874,263	932,685

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Capital stock:			
Start of year.....	410,308	446,221	480,131
Acquisitions, net.....	35,913	33,910	34,998
End of year.....	446,221	480,131	515,129
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....	389,194	381,492	394,132
Net income or loss (-) for the year.....	-7,185	13,200	24,324
Dividends.....	-517	-560	-900
End of year.....	381,492	394,132	417,556
Total equity (end of year).....	827,713	874,263	932,685

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)			
	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions			
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	1,252	1,304	1,410
Travel and transportation of persons.....	853	911	986
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	1,303	1,481	1,562
Printing and reproduction.....	487	514	510
Other services.....	3,853	4,096	4,111
Equipment.....	272	310	321
Lands and structures.....	901	946	
Investments and loans.....	1,277,878	1,335,000	1,325,000
Interest and dividends.....	450,774	472,145	514,979
Undistributed:			
Operating expenses.....	12,616	15,195	18,427
Chargeoffs, net.....		-480	-320
Other expenses.....	71		
Total costs, funded.....	1,758,864	1,840,438	1,876,398
Change in selected resources.....	536	1,851	1,000
Total obligations.....	1,759,400	1,842,289	1,877,398

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Administrative expenses.....	15,058	18,761	22,271
Interest on consolidated obligations and GNMA bonds.....	849,526	550,601	616,244
Interest on members' deposits.....	93,616	75,980	73,903
Dividends on capital stock.....	29,120	60,062	64,444
Federal Home Loan Bank Board assessments and other.....	4,210	5,466	6,102
Total operating costs.....	991,530	710,870	782,964
Capital outlay, funded:			
Investment in bank premises.....	6,036	2,097	1,700
Loans to AID.....	9,827	-----	-----
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-----	3,000	3,000
Loan to Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.....	300,000	-----	-----
Advances to members.....	1,653,653	2,908,181	4,769,000
Repurchase of capital stock.....	93,285	38,008	48,360
Net decrease in members' deposits.....	-----	360,014	-----
Purchase of FHL Mortgage Corporation stock.....	100,000	-----	-----
Total capital outlay.....	2,162,801	3,311,300	4,822,060
Total program costs.....	3,154,331	4,022,170	5,605,024
Change in selected resources ¹	-248	1,576	2,050
Total obligations.....	3,154,083	4,023,746	5,607,074
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from:			
Federal funds:			
Interest on U.S. securities.....	-203,942	-165,292	-150,664
Interest on mortgage loans.....	-4,235	-----	-----
Interest on loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-248	-305	-426
Interest and fees on AID loans.....	-81	-163	-213
Repayment of loans by Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	-241	-241	-361
Gain on sales of securities.....	-7,239	-366	-----
Non-Federal sources:			
Interest on advances to members.....	-717,596	-567,000	-655,650
Repayment of advances.....	-4,648,680	-1,749,543	-2,869,000
Capital paid in by members.....	-109,116	-154,956	-197,160
Net increase in members' deposits.....	-778,446	-----	-109,720
Other.....	-4,340	-4,461	-6,361
Unobligated balance available, start of year.....	-2,792,371	-3,661,377	-3,018,776
Unobligated balance available, end of year.....	3,661,377	3,018,776	2,879,367
Net borrowing.....	-2,451,075	738,818	1,478,110
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net.....	-3,320,081	1,381,419	1,617,519
Obligated balance, start of year.....	214,739	143,738	89,910
Obligated balance, end of year.....	-143,738	-89,910	-101,004
Outlays.....	-3,249,080	1,435,247	1,606,425

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The 12 Federal home loan banks are chartered and supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board under the authority of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of 1932. The banks are financial institutions and their main function is to supply their members—principally savings and loan type institutions, and savings banks—with credit to smooth their operations and enhance their service to the

public as savings media and home mortgage lenders in their own communities. Each bank operates in a geographic district designated by the Board and together the banks cover all of the United States as well as Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. In 1971, the banks extended credit amounting to \$1.7 billion and received repayments of \$4.6 billion. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1971, totaled \$7.2 billion.

The principal source of funds for the lending operation is the sale of consolidated obligations of the banks to the public. On June 30, 1971, \$7.3 billion of these obligations were outstanding. The consolidated obligations are not guaranteed by the U.S. Government as to principal or interest. Other sources of lendable funds include 25% of deposits from members (with total deposits amounting to \$2.1 billion on June 30, 1971), and funds paid for the purchase of capital stock by member institutions, amounting to \$1.6 billion at the end of 1971. Funds not immediately needed for advances to members are invested in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof.

The capital stock of the Federal home loan banks is owned entirely by their members. Initially the U.S. Government purchased stock of the banks in the amount of \$125 million. The banks had repurchased the Government's investment in full by mid-1951, and since that time the banks have been owned entirely by their members.

The entire operating expenses of the banks are paid from their own income and are not included in the budget of the United States. Included in these expenses is the assessment by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board to cover a substantial portion of the Board's administrative and other costs.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	937,682	737,587	813,314
Expense.....	862,410	650,808	718,520
Net income for the year.....	75,272	86,779	94,794

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Treasury balance..	25,392	41,012	75,000	85,000
Cash on deposit for payment of matured obligations.....	12,485	20,204	-----	-----
Cash on hand and in banks.....	80,693	90,579	158,686	125,371
U.S. securities (par).....	2,888,540	3,550,320	2,875,000	2,770,000
U.S. agency securities (par).....	-----	103,000	-----	-----
FHL Mortgage Corporation stock.....	-----	100,000	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable.....	99,135	70,412	55,792	61,899
Loans to Federal Home Loan Bank Board.....	5,634	5,393	8,152	10,791
Loans to AID.....	92	9,919	9,919	9,919
Loans to FHL Mortgage Corporation.....	-----	300,000	300,000	300,000
Advances outstanding.....	10,236,389	7,241,362	8,400,000	10,300,000
Deferred charges ¹	9,264	9,822	10,900	12,200
Other current assets ¹	3,208	2,402	2,900	3,650
Fixed assets: Bank premises, net.....	2,167	8,203	10,300	12,000
Total assets.....	13,362,999	11,552,628	12,006,649	13,790,830

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS—Continued				
Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued				
	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	301,267	192,172	144,502	162,203
Deferred credits	122	1,774	1,200	700
Deposits	1,333,468	2,111,914	1,751,900	1,861,620
Consolidated obligations	9,879,790	7,328,715	8,067,533	9,545,643
Unreclaimed matured obligations	12,485	20,204		
Total liabilities	11,527,132	9,654,779	9,965,135	11,570,166
Equity:				
Unobligated balance	2,792,371	3,661,377	3,018,776	2,879,367
Invested capital and earnings:				
Long-term assets	10,256,754	7,677,101	8,842,171	10,748,560
Long-term liabilities	-11,213,258	-9,440,629	-9,819,433	-11,407,263
Total equity	1,835,867	1,897,849	2,041,514	2,220,664

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year	1,585,722	1,601,552	1,718,500
Paid in on capital stock	15,830	116,948	148,800
End of year	1,601,552	1,718,500	1,867,300
Retained earnings:			
Start of year	250,145	296,297	323,014
Net income for the year	75,272	86,779	94,794
Dividends declared	-29,120	-60,062	-64,444
End of year:			
Legal reserves	188,993	206,349	225,308
Undivided profits	107,304	116,665	128,056
Total, end of year	296,297	323,014	353,364
Total equity (end of year)	1,897,849	2,041,514	2,220,664

¹ The changes in these items are reflected on the program and financing schedule.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	8,021	9,800	11,632
Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,352	1,656	1,966
Travel and transportation of persons	695	848	1,007
Rent, communications, and utilities	2,869	3,508	4,163
Printing and reproduction	957	1,169	1,388
Other services	5,863	7,966	9,223
Supplies and materials	138	169	201
Equipment	356	433	515
Lands and structures	6,036	2,097	1,700
Investments and loans	1,963,480	2,911,181	4,772,000
Interest and dividends	971,279	685,321	752,869
Undistributed:			
Net decrease in members' deposits		360,014	
Repurchase of capital stock	93,285	38,008	48,360
Purchase of FHL Mortgage Corporation stock	100,000		
Total costs, funded	3,154,331	4,022,170	5,605,024
Change in selected resources	-248	1,576	2,050
Total obligations	3,154,083	4,023,746	5,607,074

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Average paid employment	709	861	959
Average salary	\$11,191	\$11,806	\$12,591

FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating costs, funded:			
Interest expense	18,115	71,300	149,000
Administration	1,584	3,602	4,000
Total operating costs, funded	19,699	74,902	153,000
Capital outlay, funded:			
Mortgage purchases	475,587	887,208	1,625,000
Total program costs, funded	495,286	962,110	1,778,000
Change in selected resources ¹	1,540	3,460	5,000
Total obligations	496,826	965,570	1,783,000
Financing:			
Receipts and reimbursements from: Non-Federal sources:			
Capital paid in by Federal Home Loan Banks	-100,000	-79,100	-159,000
Interest on mortgage loans	-23,501	-11,536	-25,000
Mortgage loan repayments	-6,259	-11,536	-25,000
Unobligated balance available, start of year		-247,934	-73,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year	247,934	73,000	59,000
Net increase in borrowing authorities	615,000	700,000	1,585,000
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
Obligations incurred, net	367,066	874,934	1,599,000
Obligated balance, start of year		1,783	
Receivables in excess of obligations, start of year			-1,000
Obligated balance, end of year	-1,783		
Receivables in excess of obligations, end of year		1,000	4,000
Outlays	365,283	877,717	1,602,000

¹ Balances of selected resources are identified on the statement of financial condition.

The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (a federally chartered corporation) was organized on July 24, 1970, under the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970. The act exempts the Corporation from all taxation by the United States or by any State, county, municipality, or local taxing authority, except for real property taxes. The Corporation is under the direction of a Board of Directors composed of the members of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board. The Corporation purchases, sells, and otherwise deals in mortgages on residential properties. The Corporation's capital stock was issued, at par, to the Federal home loan banks; the stock is nonvoting and nontransferable, and its ownership is restricted to the Federal home loan banks.

The Corporation operated through the Federal home loan banks from July through October 1970. Separate operations began in October 1970, and all prior activity of the banks on behalf of the Corporation was transferred to the Corporation and is reflected in the accompanying financial statements. In October 1970, the Corporation began purchasing whole mortgages insured as to principal and interest by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA) or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration (VA). Purchases of participations in conventional mortgages began in December 1970, and the program for purchases of conventional whole mortgages is currently planned for early 1972. The Corporation intends to remain continually in the market with all three programs.

The Corporation purchases mortgages according to standards deemed by it to meet those of private institutional mortgage investors. Purchases are confined, by law,

to those from institutions which are members of the Federal Home Loan Bank System, or whose deposits are insured by an agency of the United States. The act authorizes the Corporation to issue debt securities, sell mortgages on hand, or otherwise finance its operation on terms and conditions prescribed by its Directors.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Revenue.....	23,501	79,100	159,000
Expense.....	19,699	74,902	153,000
Net income for the year.....	3,802	4,198	6,000

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1970 actual	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Assets:				
Cash with banks.....		443	7,000	22,000
U.S. securities.....		127,274	35,000	18,000
Other securities.....		122,000	30,000	15,000
Accounts receivable, net.....		6,341	18,000	36,000
Loans receivable, net.....		469,328	1,345,000	2,945,000
Other ¹		1,540	5,000	10,000
Total assets.....		726,926	1,440,000	3,046,000
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities.....		8,124	17,000	32,000
Borrowings from the public:				
Mortgage-backed bonds.....		315,000	1,015,000	2,600,000
Other.....		300,000	300,000	300,000
Total liabilities.....		623,124	1,332,000	2,932,000
Equity:				
Obligations:				
Unobligated balance.....		247,934	73,000	59,000
Undrawn authorization.....		-249,274	-65,000	-33,000
Total funded balance.....		-1,340	8,000	26,000

Invested capital and earnings.....	105,142	100,000	88,000
Total equity.....	103,802	108,000	114,000

¹ The "Change in selected resources" entry on the program and financing schedule relates to these items.

Analysis of Changes in Equity (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Non-interest-bearing capital:			
Start of year.....		100,000	100,000
Capital paid in by Federal home loan banks.....	100,000		
End of year.....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Retained earnings:			
Start of year.....		3,802	8,000
Net income for the year.....	3,802	4,198	6,000
End of year.....	3,802	8,000	14,000
Total equity (end of year).....	103,802	108,000	114,000

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

	1971 actual	1972 est.	1973 est.
Personnel compensation: Permanent positions.....	412	1,485	1,950
Personnel benefits: Civilian.....	76	330	425
Travel and transportation of persons.....	62	335	435
Rent, communications, and utilities.....	78	318	379
Printing and reproduction.....	42	102	120
Other services.....	901	987	635
Supplies and materials.....	13	45	56
Interest and dividends.....	18,115	71,300	149,000
Investments and loans.....	475,587	887,208	1,625,000
Change in selected resources.....	1,540	3,460	5,000
Total costs, funded (obligations).....	496,826	965,570	1,783,000

Personnel Summary

NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES			
Average paid employment.....	30	100	130
Average salary.....	\$13,900	\$14,850	\$15,000

LOAN DISBURSEMENTS,¹ REPAYMENTS, AND NET OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Organization and account title	1971 actual			1972 estimate			1973 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Appalachian regional development programs:									
Appalachian housing fund.....	239	216	23	1,320	420	900	1,300	590	710
Expansion of defense production revolving fund, Defense Production Act (DMEA, Interior).....	-35	9	-4	-890	7	-897	-52	5	-57
International security assistance:									
Foreign military credit sales.....	122,100	28,182	93,918	170,000	42,300	127,700	280,000	82,800	197,200
Military credit sales to Israel.....	303,287		303,287	196,713	15,013	181,700		15,000	-15,000
Liquidation of foreign military sales fund.....	87,346		87,346	58,600	40,200	18,400	36,789	38,400	-1,611
International development assistance:									
International organizations and programs.....	7,197		7,197	13,443		13,443	18,000		18,000
Grants and other programs.....	13,474	90,335	-76,861	9,957	69,460	-59,503		73,228	-73,228
Alliance for Progress—development loans.....	248,171	4,324	243,847	201,625	8,380	193,245	215,486	13,065	202,421
Development loans, revolving fund.....	620,045	13,370	606,675	433,959	15,049	418,910	275,703	36,172	239,531
Development loan fund, liquidation account.....	1,200	20,879	-19,679	830	17,294	-16,464	400	19,834	-19,434
Total, funds appropriated to the President.....	<u>1,403,024</u>	<u>157,315</u>	<u>1,245,709</u>	<u>1,085,557</u>	<u>208,123</u>	<u>877,434</u>	<u>827,626</u>	<u>279,094</u>	<u>548,532</u>
Department of Agriculture:									
Public Law 480:									
Public Law 480, foreign assistance programs (long-term dollar credit sales only).....	559,559	66,404	493,155	598,200	29,174	569,026	704,665	43,693	660,972
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support and related programs (commodity loans only).....	1,715,856	2,635,270	-919,414	2,500,206	1,839,318	660,888	1,914,720	2,114,435	-199,715
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	<u>2,275,415</u>	<u>2,701,674</u>	<u>-426,259</u>	<u>3,098,406</u>	<u>1,868,492</u>	<u>1,229,914</u>	<u>2,619,385</u>	<u>2,158,128</u>	<u>461,257</u>
Department of Defense—Military:									
Family housing: Defense.....		1,566	-1,566	-75	2,759	-2,834			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
National Institutes of Health:									
Health manpower (capital contributions).....	41,274	381	40,893	51,000		51,000	51,000		51,000
Health professions education fund.....	-42		-42	-65		-65	-95		-95
Nurse training fund.....	200	116	84	-324	191	-515	-352	206	-558
Office of Education: Higher education: (capital contributions: reserve fund advances).....	196,706	557	196,149	250,624	621	250,003	-43,055	704	-43,759
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	<u>238,138</u>	<u>1,054</u>	<u>237,084</u>	<u>301,235</u>	<u>812</u>	<u>300,423</u>	<u>7,498</u>	<u>910</u>	<u>6,588</u>
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Housing production and mortgage credit: Federal Housing Administration and Government National Mortgage Association: Low- and moderate-income sponsor fund.....	2,200	772	1,428	5,824	2,173	3,651	6,921	5,690	1,231
Housing management: Revolving fund (liquidating programs).....	5,357	3,331	2,026	2,500	3,050	-550	-4,240	2,500	-6,740
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	<u>7,557</u>	<u>4,103</u>	<u>3,454</u>	<u>8,324</u>	<u>5,223</u>	<u>3,101</u>	<u>2,681</u>	<u>8,190</u>	<u>-5,509</u>
Department of the Interior:									
Geological Survey: Surveys, investigations and research.....	-231	31	-262	10	8	2	-30	2	-32
Department of Justice:									
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (student loans).....	20,869	62	20,807	23,872	350	23,522	26,255	400	25,855

See footnotes at end of table.

Department of State:									
Administration of Foreign Affairs; Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service.....	244	133	111	250	125	125	275	125	150
International organizations and conferences: Contributions to international organizations (U.N. loan).....		2,744	-2,744		2,745	-2,745		2,805	-2,805
Loans to Finland, World War I.....		213	-213		220	-220		228	-228
Loan to the United Nations.....		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500		2,500	-2,500
Total, Department of State.....	244	5,590	-5,346	250	5,590	-5,340	275	5,658	-5,383
Department of the Treasury:									
Loans to Japan.....		38,393	-38,393		39,359	-39,359		40,259	-40,259
Loans to United Kingdom.....		64,590	-64,590		65,881	-65,881		67,199	-67,199
Loans to Greece.....		70	-70		71	-71		73	-73
Lend Lease and Surplus Property.....	1,008	46,061	-45,053		47,111	-47,111		46,910	-46,910
Total, Treasury Department.....	1,008	149,114	-148,106		152,422	-152,422		154,441	-154,441
Atomic Energy Commission:									
Atomic Energy Commission, credit sales.....	-3,567		-3,567	9,398		9,398	5,575		5,575
General Services Administration:									
General activities: Virgin Islands Corporation liquidation fund.....	220	313	-93						
Total, expenditure account.....	3,942,677	3,020,822	921,855	4,526,977	2,243,779	2,283,198	3,489,265	2,606,823	882,442
LOAN ACCOUNT									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Expansion of Defense Production Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act (GSA, Treasury).....		627	-627		824	-824		812	-812
International Development Assistance: Overseas Private Investment Corporation.....				6,000		6,000	16,000		16,000
Office of Economic Opportunity: Economic Opportunity loan fund.....	-450	9,566	-10,016	-4,527	7,417	-11,944	-6,160	6,255	-12,415
Total, Funds appropriated to the President.....	-450	10,193	-10,643	1,473	8,241	-6,768	9,840	7,067	2,773
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Credit Corporation: Price support and related programs (storage facility loans only).....	399,815	280,314	119,501	450,000	312,705	137,295	450,000	392,063	57,937
Rural Electrification Administration loans.....	627,003	174,537	452,466	565,000	175,000	390,000	585,000	201,200	383,800
Rural Telephone Bank.....				10,823		10,823	83,540		83,540
Farmers Home Administration:									
Water conservation and utilization projects.....		73	-73		73	-73		73	-73
Direct loan account.....	326,402	305,976	20,426	255,747	260,510	-4,763			
Self-help housing land development fund.....	150	24	126	1,225	96	1,129	900	550	350
Rural housing insurance fund.....	1,369,304	1,552,109	-182,805	1,908,608	1,961,377	-52,769	2,315,715	2,430,301	-114,586
Emergency credit revolving fund.....	105,075	86,821	18,254	26,687	103,800	-77,113	-5,775	40,472	-46,247
Agricultural credit insurance fund.....	485,364	552,861	-67,497	1,128,549	1,165,511	-36,962	1,274,386	1,720,132	-445,746
State rural rehabilitation funds (trust).....	-7,759	463	-8,222	-2,251	355	-2,606	-531	115	-646
Soil Conservation Service:									
Watershed and flood prevention operations.....	463	4	459	880		880			
Resource conservation and development.....	28		28	144		144			
Consumer and Marketing Service: Milk market assessment fund.....	361	369	-8	432	432		309	309	
Total, Department of Agriculture.....	3,306,206	2,953,551	352,655	4,345,844	3,979,859	365,985	4,703,544	4,785,215	-81,671
Department of Commerce:									
Economic Development Administration:									
Development facilities.....	14,304		14,304	14,957		14,957	14,509		14,509
Industrial development loans and guarantees.....	50,063		50,063	43,951		43,951	43,516		43,516
Miscellaneous expired accounts.....	5,408		5,408	5,700		5,700	1,060		1,060
Economic development revolving fund.....	-8,485	10,149	-18,634		14,440	-14,440	1,000	13,323	-12,323
Trade adjustment assistance: Financial assistance.....				10,000		10,000	13,000	550	12,450
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration: Fisheries loan fund.....	1,458	1,889	-431	1,400	2,000	-600	1,500	2,100	-600
Maritime Administration:									
Sale of vessels, Merchant Marine Act.....		8,018	-8,018		7,000	-7,000		6,310	-6,310
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund.....		1,691	-1,691	538	1,415	-877		1,416	-1,416
Total, Department of Commerce.....	62,748	21,747	41,001	76,546	24,855	51,691	74,585	23,699	50,886

See footnotes at end of table.

[In thousands of dollars]

Organizational and account title	1971 actual			1971 estimate			1973 estimate		
	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays	Disbursements	Repayments	Net outlays
LOAN ACCOUNT—Continued									
Department of Defense—Military:									
Revolving and management funds: Defense production guarantees.....	6,167	6,111	56	4,526	4,894	-368	4,985	8,454	-3,469
Department of Defense—Civil: Ryukyu Islands: Construction of power systems.....									
		379	-379		384	-384		393	-393
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
Health services and mental health administration: Health services planning and development.....	2,243	97	2,146	46,964	30,150	16,214	108,026	90,750	17,276
Office of Education:									
Elementary and secondary education.....	235	394	-159	227	350	-123	180	325	-145
Higher education.....	8,977	911	8,066	2,000	1,000	1,000		1,100	-1,100
Student loan insurance fund.....	13,797	506	13,291	29,383	4,000	25,383	40,926	9,900	31,026
Higher education facilities loan fund.....	45,664	5,991	39,673	30,000	6,300	23,700	18,352	7,031	11,321
Social and Rehabilitation Service: Assistance to refugees in the United States.....	2,471	419	2,052	3,250	809	2,441	3,125	1,475	1,650
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.....	73,387	8,318	65,069	111,824	42,609	69,215	170,609	110,581	60,028
Department of Housing and Urban Development:									
Housing production and mortgage credit: Federal Housing Administration and Government National Mortgage Association:									
Low-rent public housing fund, loans and other activities.....	710,160	710,286	-126	825,000	815,000	10,000	900,000	890,000	10,000
College housing—loans and other expenses.....	120,982	47,836	73,146	84,805	49,593	35,212	75,000	50,888	24,112
Housing for the elderly or handicapped fund.....	54,154	6,052	48,102	33,769	11,200	22,569		7,000	-7,000
Federal Housing Administration fund.....	190,112	37,590	152,522	271,464	74,250	197,214	320,239	77,834	242,405
Special assistance functions fund.....	517,697	157,913	359,784	391,788	98,846	192,942	312,732	233,976	78,756
Management and liquidating functions fund.....	18,517	135,052	-116,535	975	319,095	-318,120		663,015	-663,015
Housing management:									
Community disposal operations fund.....	-248	1,322	-1,570		1,322	-1,322		1,300	-1,300
Revolving fund (liquidating programs).....		547	-547		500	-500		500	-500
Community development:									
Urban renewal fund—loans and planning advances.....	533,633	560,416	-26,783	572,125	567,656	4,469	615,110	613,710	1,400
Rehabilitation loan fund.....	49,452	6,444	43,008	50,000	7,398	42,602	51,150	8,750	42,400
Public facility loans.....	42,774	5,920	36,854	41,538	7,000	34,538	41,739	8,000	33,739
Total, Department of Housing and Urban Development.....	2,237,233	1,669,378	567,855	2,271,464	2,051,860	219,604	2,315,970	2,554,973	-239,003
Department of the Interior:									
Bureau of Indian Affairs:									
Revolving fund for loans.....	3,300	1,374	1,926	3,100	1,350	1,750	3,000	1,500	1,500
Liquidation of Hoonah housing project.....		5	-5		5	-5		5	-5
Territorial affairs:									
Administration of territories.....	2,535	376	2,159	7,000	500	6,500	5,000	700	4,300
Alaska public works.....					25	-25		25	-25
Bureau of Reclamation: Loan program.....	6,540	1,547	4,993	15,694	1,720	13,974	16,967	1,720	15,247
Total, Department of the Interior.....	12,375	3,302	9,073	25,794	3,600	22,194	24,967	3,950	21,017
Department of Transportation:									
Federal Highway Administration: Right-of-way revolving fund.....	32,961		32,961	51,000		51,000	55,000		55,000
Urban Mass Transportation Administration: Urban mass transportation fund.....		200	-200	57,000	57,200	-200		200	-200
Total, Department of Transportation.....	32,961	200	32,761	108,000	57,200	50,800	55,000	200	54,800

See footnotes at end of table.

Department of the Treasury:									
Office of the Secretary:									
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation.....	188	-188		375	-375		375	-375	
Civil defense loans: Loan repayment to miscellaneous receipt accounts.....	29	-29		30	-30		15	-15	
Total, Department of the Treasury....	217	-217		405	-405		390	-390	
General Services Administration:									
General activities:									
Public power bonds (repayments deposited in miscellaneous receipt accounts).....	8,305	-8,305		1,149	-1,149		1,179	-1,179	
Surplus real property credit sales.....	12,781	19,066	-6,285	54,000	16,500	37,500	43,000	72,000	-29,000
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....	156	-156		158	-158		158	-158	
Virgin Islands Corporation liquidation fund.....				256	-246		245	-245	
Total, General Services Administration.....	12,781	27,527	-14,746	54,000	18,053	35,947	43,000	73,582	-30,582
Veterans' administration:									
Veterans insurance and indemnities.....	191	164	27	240	185	55	275	210	65
Loan guaranty revolving fund.....	151,626	243,210	-91,584	204,150	275,975	-71,825	218,500	270,230	-51,730
Direct loan revolving fund.....	82,870	153,758	-70,888	65,794	282,930	-271,136	61,155	318,752	-257,597
Service-disabled veterans insurance fund.....	2,592	1,184	1,408	3,440	1,475	1,965	4,225	1,770	2,455
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief.....	1	1		2	3	-1	5	5	
Veterans reopened insurance fund.....	3,575	849	2,726	3,900	1,100	2,800	4,300	1,500	2,800
Veterans special term insurance fund.....	6,641	2,322	4,319	6,800	2,500	4,300	7,000	2,700	4,300
Vocational rehabilitation revolving fund.....	349	343	6	400	400		450	450	
National service life insurance fund.....	121,755	88,085	33,670	108,000	90,000	18,000	100,000	92,000	8,000
U.S. Government life insurance fund.....	7,720	10,962	-3,242	7,500	11,000	-3,500	7,200	11,000	-3,800
Total, Veterans' Administration.....	377,320	500,878	-123,558	400,226	665,568	-265,342	403,110	698,617	-295,507
Other Independent Agencies:									
District of Columbia:									
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay.....	51,225	3,996	47,229	176,986	4,908	172,078	176,974	5,930	171,044
Advances to stadium sinking fund, Armory Board.....	632	355	277	832	632	200	832	832	
Repayable advances to District of Columbia general fund.....	40,000	30,000	10,000	40,000	45,000	-5,000	40,000	45,000	-5,000
Export-Import Bank of the United States:									
Export-Import Bank of the United States fund ²	1,406,114	1,455,196	-49,082	127,336	85,067	42,269			
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.....									
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	-13,931	65,316	-79,247	18,550	29,500	-10,950	8,000	19,700	-11,700
National Capital Planning Commission: Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system.....	45,901	353	45,548	28,000	250	27,750		250	-250
Small Business Administration:									
Business loan and investment fund.....	271,422	210,155	61,267	283,526	165,037	118,489	275,100	161,772	113,328
Disaster loan fund.....	209,537	47,277	162,260	183,000	57,798	125,202	47,872	60,000	-12,128
Total, Other Independent Agencies.....	480,959	257,432	223,527	466,526	222,835	243,691	322,972	221,722	101,200
Total, loan account.....	8,131,628	7,014,449	1,117,180	8,258,221	7,245,720	1,012,501	8,355,133	8,561,105	-205,972
Grand total.....	12,074,305	10,035,271	2,039,035	12,785,198	9,489,499	3,295,699	11,844,398	11,167,928	676,470

¹Disbursement data are net of adjustments to outstanding principal amounts, for write-offs, losses, forgiveness credits, capitalized interest, etc.

²Excluded by statute from budget totals as of August 17, 1971; subsequent transactions are reflected in the Annexed Budgets, part III.

INDEX

A	Page		Page
Accounts, Bureau of	747-751, 1035	Annuitants and annuity funds:	
ACTION	855-857, 1048, 1067	Executive Protective Service	768
Administrative Conference of the United States	857-858, 1048	Federal employees	865
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	49-50, 985	Judicial survivors	41, 53
Adult education	439-440	Secret Service, U.S.	768
Advisory Commissions, <i>see</i> under more specific titles.		Antitrust law enforcement	621
Aeronautical Exhibition, United States International	707	Apollo space program	810
Aeronautics and Space Administration, National	809-816, 1043-1044	Appalachian housing	73-74
Aeronautics and Space Council, National	59, 987	Appalachian Regional Commission	905-907, 1052
Aged:		Appalachian regional development programs	71-74
Assistance	451, 455-456	Appeals courts	46-51, 984-985, 1063
Housing	493-495	Apprenticeship training	639
Insurance	462, 464-465	Appropriation language, explanation	6
Agency for International Development, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Appropriations Committee, House of Representatives	12
Aging, White House Conference on	456	Architect of the Capitol	15-22, 981
Agricultural commodities:		Archives and Records Service, National	795-797, 1041
Exports	138, 140-143, 156-157	Arms Control and Disarmament Agency	859-860, 1048
Perishable	198-199	Army:	
Price support	156	Active forces	279-280, 1068
Surplus	196-198	Cemeterial expenses	355, 1014
Agricultural conservation	143-150	Civil functions	355-374
Agricultural credit	179-181, 218-219	Construction	319-320
Agricultural Library, National	128-130, 994	Corps of Engineers	355-372
Agricultural loans	171-175, 219	Industrial fund	340-342
Agricultural marketing services	193-201	Management fund	346-347
Agricultural Research Center	119-120	National Guard	285, 293, 323, 1069
Agricultural Research Service	116-121, 993	Operation and maintenance	288-289, 1069
Agricultural Service, Foreign	137-139, 995	Procurement	296-298
Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service	143-150, 995, 1063	Research and development	312-313, 1064
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (Public Law 83-480)		Reserve forces	283, 324-325, 1069
programs	141-143	Stock fund	334-335
Agricultural, census of, 1974	227-228	Art, National Gallery of	948, 1056
Agriculture, Department of	109-219, 992-997, 1063	Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institute of	416-417
Aid, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.		Arts, Commission of Fine	873, 1049
Air carriers, payments to	862	Arts, Kennedy Center for the Performing	947
Air Force:		Arts and the Humanities, National Foundation on the	917-918, 1053
Active forces	281-282, 1068	Asian Development Bank	84, 108
Construction	322	Atlantic-Pacific Interoceanic Canal Study Commission	951-952
Industrial fund	344-345	Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and	250-261, 1000
Management fund	347-348	Atomic Energy Commission	771-777, 1038, 1067
National Guard	285-286, 294, 324, 1069	Attorneys, United States	622-623
Operation and maintenance	291-292, 1069	Automatic data processing activities, General Services Administration	792-793, 1040
Procurement	306-308, 1064	Aviation Administration, Federal	699-712, 1032-1033, 1069
Research and development	315-316, 1064	Aviation Advisory Commission	963-964, 1058
Reserve forces	284-285, 325-326, 1069	Aviation safety	703
Stock fund	338-339	Aviation war risk insurance	707-708
Air pollution control	779	B	
Aircraft, supersonic	701-702	Baltimore-Washington Parkway	724
Aircraft modernization	307	Bankruptcy Laws of the United States, Commission on	51-53, 985
Aircraft procurement:		Banks:	
Air Force	306-308, 1064	Federal home loan	887-895, 1085-1087
Army	297-298	Federal intermediate credit	1082-1083
Navy	302-303	Federal land	1083-1084
Airport and airways trust fund	702-703, 708-712, 1066-1067	For Cooperatives	883, 1081-1082
Airports, grants-in-aid	702, 710	Beach erosion projects, by name	359, 363
Airports, National Capital	703-706	Beautification	713-714, 953-954
Alaska:		Beekeepers, indemnity payments to	146-147, 1063
Claims, native	554, 1065	Berlin Magistrat, goods and services provided by	296
Payments from Pribilof Island receipts	255-256	Biologics, standards for	412
Pipeline	564	Birds, migratory	577-578
Alaska Development Planning, Federal Field Committee for	887	Blind, aid to	451, 470-471
Alaska Power Administration	604-605, 1022	Blind, American Printing House for the	470-471
Alaska Railroad	732-734	Blind, books for, Library of Congress	28-29
Allergy and Infectious Diseases, National Institute of	418-419	Blind and other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the	874-875, 1050, 1067
Alliance for Progress	88-90	Bonneville Power Administration	605-608, 1022
American Battle Monuments Commission	858-859, 1048, 1069	Botanic Garden, United States	22-23, 981
American Printing House for the Blind	470-471	Boulder Canyon project	597
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission	901-902, 977-978, 1052, 1068	Broadcasting Activities, Commission on International Radio	954, 1057
American Shipbuilding, Commission on	952, 1056	Broadcasting, Corporation for Public	875-876
Anadromous fisheries	578-579	Budget, Office of Management and	63-65, 988
Animal disease control	118, 122	Budget schedules and statements, explanation	6
Animal and Plant Health Service	121-125, 993		
Animal Quarantine Station	119, 123-124		
Annexed budgets	1073-1087		

	Page		Page
Budgets not subject to review.....	8	Claims—Continued	
Buildings, construction of, see Construction.		Micronesian.....	901, 1065, 1068
Buildings, grounds, and sites:		Philippine war damage.....	901
Atomic Energy Commission.....	774-776, 1067	Prisoners of war.....	901
Capitol.....	16-17	Soldiers' Home.....	375-376
Capitol Power Plant.....	20-21	Claims, Court of.....	46, 984
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of.....	753-754	Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal.....	884
Executive Residence.....	56	Coal Research, Office of.....	573-574, 1021
Federal Prison System.....	630-631	Coast Guard.....	686-698, 1032, 1066, 1069
Food and Drug Administration.....	386-387	Coastal emergencies.....	366
General Services Administration.....	784, 1067	Code, District of Columbia, new edition of.....	13
Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	401-402	Code, United States, new edition of.....	13
House office buildings.....	19-20	Coinage, Joint Commission on the.....	957
Library of Congress.....	21-22	Coinage profit fund.....	758
National Institutes of Health.....	428-429	College housing.....	491-493, 512
Senate office buildings.....	17-19	Colorado River Basin Project.....	598-599
Smithsonian Institution.....	945-946	Colorado River fund.....	597
State, Department of.....	622-664, 1029	Colorado River Storage Project, Upper.....	599-602
Supreme Court.....	43-44	Commerce, Bureau of International.....	246
U.S. Courts.....	787-788	Commerce, Department of.....	221-278, 998-1001
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration.....	789-790, 1040	Commerce, promotion of.....	239-250
Buildings Service, Public.....	783-784, 1040	Commissions and committees, see under more specific titles.	
Business activities, domestic.....	239-240	Commodity Credit Corporation.....	154-164
Business Economics, Office of.....	223-226	Commodity Exchange Authority.....	134-135, 994
Business loans, Small Business Administration.....	934-938	Communications activities, General Services Administration.....	797-800, 1041-1042
		Communications Commission, Federal.....	884-885, 1050
C		Communities, assistance and grants.....	514-515, 516, 1064-1065
Cabinet Committee on Education.....	76	Community development.....	517-528, 538
Cabinet Committee on Opportunities for Spanish-Speaking People.....	860, 1049	Community planning and management.....	103-104, 514-517, 1064-1065
Cache National Forest.....	213	Community Relations Service.....	623-624
California grant lands.....	543-544	Comptroller of the Currency, Office of.....	768-769
Campus Unrest, President's Commission on.....	962	Congress, Library of.....	21-22, 23-34
Canada-United States international commissions.....	674-675	Congress of the United States.....	9-15
Canal Zone Government.....	376-379, 1014	Congressional Research Service.....	26
Cancer Institute, National.....	413-414	Conservation:	
Canteen Service, Veterans Administration.....	841-842, 1046-1047	Agricultural.....	143-150
Capital outlay loans, District of Columbia.....	876-877	Air Force military reservations.....	1015
Capitol, Architect of the.....	15-22, 981	Emergency.....	149
Capitol buildings and grounds.....	16-17	Fish and wildlife.....	383
Capitol Police.....	14-15	Great Plains area.....	189-190
Capitol Power Plant.....	20-21	Land.....	559-560, 565
Causes and Prevention of Violence, National Commission on.....	67-68	Migratory birds.....	577-578
Cemeterial expenses, Army.....	355, 1014	Mineral resources.....	565, 567-568
Census, Bureau of the.....	223-231	Reserve program.....	149
Center for Cultural and Technical Interchange between East and West.....	677	Soil.....	182-193, 539
Central Intelligence Agency.....	861-863	Water.....	539, 559-560
Certification services, Environmental Protection Agency.....	781	Conservation Corps, Youth.....	209-210
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration.....	387	Constitution of the United States, revised edition of.....	31
Chamizal settlement.....	674, 1030	Construction grants:	
Channels and harbors projects, by name.....	358	Education facilities.....	449
Check forgery insurance fund.....	766-767	Hospitals and health facilities.....	389, 425, 853
Child Development, Office of.....	474, 1018	Libraries.....	442
Child Health and Human Development, National Institute of.....	419-421	Waste treatment and disposal.....	780
Children:		Construction programs:	
Education of.....	436	Atomic Energy Commission.....	774-776
Health, grants for.....	394-397	Bonneville Power Administration.....	605-606
Lead-based paint poisoning.....	399	Central Intelligence Agency.....	860-861
Nutrition.....	201-203	Coast Guard.....	690-692
Welfare.....	452	Commerce, Department of.....	270-271
Children and Youth, White House Conference on.....	474	Corps of Engineers.....	357-365
Cities, Model.....	517-518, 535	Defense—Military.....	319-326
Civil Aeronautics Board.....	861-863, 1049	Air Force.....	322
Civil defense.....	61-63, 329-331	Air Force Reserve.....	325-326
Civil Defense, Office of.....	329, 1013	Air National Guard.....	324
Civil disorder insurance.....	529	Army.....	319-320
Civil Disorders, Interagency Committee on.....	67	Army National Guard.....	323
Civil rights:		Army Reserve.....	324-325
Community Relations Service.....	623-624	Family housing.....	326-327
Education.....	438, 446	General provisions.....	353
Employment, equal opportunity in.....	651	Naval Reserve.....	325
Housing.....	533	Navy.....	321-322
Labor, Department of.....	640, 658	Federal Aviation Administration.....	710-711
Civil Rights, Commission on.....	874, 1049	Federal Prison System.....	630-631
Civil Rights, Office of.....	474-475	Food and Drug Administration.....	389
Civil Rights, White House Conference on.....	68	Forest Service.....	208-209
Civil Service Commission.....	863-873, 1049	General Services Administration.....	785-786
Civil Service retirement and disability fund.....	865-866, 869-870	Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	437-438
Claims:		Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	393, 401-402
Against the U.S. Treasury, general funds.....	749	Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	550-553, 1065
Alaskan natives.....	554, 1065	International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	672-
Defense, Department of.....	295	674, 680, 1030	
Foreign.....	900-901, 1052	Land Management, Bureau of.....	540-541, 1065
Indian.....	554, 903 904, 1052	Library of Congress.....	21-22
		Mint, Bureau of the.....	757-758
		National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	812-814

Construction programs—Continued	Page
National Bureau of Standards	264-266
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	728
National Institutes of Health	428-429
National Park Service	583-585, 1065
Reclamation, Bureau of	592-594
Saline Water, Office of	611
Secret Service, U.S.	768
Smithsonian Institution	944-947
Social Security Administration	463-464, 468, 470
Southwestern Power Administration	609-610
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of	576-577
United States Information Agency	974
United States Tax Court	40
Veterans Administration	833-835, 1046
Construction projects:	
Civil defense facilities	331
Corps of Engineers, by name	358-362
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	836
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	744
Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	788
Gallaudet College	472
General Services Administration	785-786, 1067
Howard University	473
McCormack Residential Page School	21
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	471-472
National Agricultural Library	129
National Capital airports	705-706
National Zoological Park	944-945
Water resources, by name	358-362
Construction services, General Services Administration	790-791, 1040
Consumer Affairs, Office of	60-61, 987
Consumer Finance, National Commission on	957-958, 1057
Consumer and Marketing Service	193-201, 996
Consumer price index, revision of	655
Consumer Product Information Coordinating Center	804, 1042
Consumer protection and services	193-196, 899-900
Contract compliance, Federal	475, 658
Cooperative State Research Service	125-126, 993
Cooperatives, banks for	883, 1081-1082
Copyright Office, Library of Congress	25-26
Corporations, Government-owned, <i>see</i> under particular name.	
Corps of Engineers—Civil	355-372
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial	836
Cost-Accounting Standards Board	39, 983
Cost of Living Council	75
Cotton programs	157-158
Council of Economic Advisors	57, 986
Council on Environmental Quality	57-58, 986
Council on International Economic Policy	68
Courts, <i>see</i> under particular kind.	
Courts, U.S., facilities for	787-788
Credit programs, <i>see</i> under particular programs.	
Credit Union Administration, National	914-917, 1053
Crime insurance	529
Criminal Laws, Federal, National Commission on Reform of	960
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal	150-153, 218, 995
Cropland adjustment and conversion	146, 150
Cultural Cooperation, National Commission on	670
Cultural exchange activities	246, 676-678, 1031
Customs, Bureau of	751-753, 1035-1036
Customs Court	45-46, 984
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of	44-45, 984
D	
Dairy farmers, indemnity payments to	146-147, 1063
Dams, projects, by name	358-359
Darien Gap Highway	716-717
Deaf, education of	471-473
Deaf, Model Secondary School for	471-472
Deaf, National Technical Institute for	471
Debt, public, <i>see</i> Public debt.	
Decennial census, 19th	228
Defense, Department of—Civil	329-331, 355-383, 1014-1015
Defense, Department of—Military	279-353, 1002-1013
Civil defense	32
Claims	295
Construction	319-326
Emergency fund	318-319
Family housing	326-329
Industrial funds	340
Operation and maintenance	287-296, 1069
Procurement	296-311
Research and development	311-319, 1064

Defense, Department of—Military—Continued	Page
Revolving and management funds	331-350
Stock funds	333-334, 339-340
Defense mobilization functions	62
Defense production, expansion of	76-78, 107, 990
Defense production guarantees	331-332, 802
Delaware River Basin Commission	907, 1052
Dental Research, National Institute of	415-416
Development assistance, economic	231-238, 998
Development loans, foreign	88-94
Disability fund, Civil Service	865-866, 869-870
Disability fund, Foreign Service	664-667
Disability insurance, Federal	463, 466-468
Disabled, aid to	451
Disarmament, <i>see</i> Arms Control and Disarmament Agency.	
Disaster loan fund	938-941, 1068
Disaster loans, Agricultural	177-179
Disaster relief	74, 990
Disaster, study, natural	532
Discrimination, <i>see</i> Civil rights.	
Diseases:	
Allergy and infectious	418-419
Animal	118, 122
Arthritis and metabolic	416-417
Neurological	417-418
Nutritional and chronic	399
Plant	118, 122
Prevention and control	398-400, 401-402
District of Columbia	876-878
Code, new edition of	13
Public Defender Service	53
Workmen's compensation program	652-653
District of Columbia, Commission on the Organization of the Government of the	957
District courts	46-51, 984-985, 1063
Domestic Council	58-59, 986-987
Drug Abuse, National Commission on Marihuana and	955, 1057
Drug Abuse Prevention, Special Action Office for	66-67, 988
Drug abuse and control	389, 636-638
Drugs, Bureau of Narcotics and Dangerous	636-638, 1025
Dulles International Airport	704, 706

E

Earth resources observation systems	565
Economic Advisors, Council of	57, 986
Economic assistance, foreign, <i>see</i> Foreign assistance.	
Economic census, 1972	227
Economic Development Administration	231-238
Economic Development Services, Foreign	134, 994
Economic Opportunity, Office of	103-106, 991
Economic Policy, Council on International	68
Economic Research Service, Agriculture Department	132-133, 994
Economic stabilization activities	75-76, 990
Economic Statistics Administration, Social and	223-231, 998
Economics, Office of Business	223-226
Education:	
Civil rights	438, 446
Deaf	471-472
Deprived children	436
Elementary and secondary	436-437
Emergency assistance	438
Federally affected areas	437-438
Grants to States	436-438, 439-440, 442, 443-445
Handicapped	436, 438-439
Head Start program	474
Health manpower	389,
396, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 424-427, 430-433	
Higher	440-442, 448-450, 480-481
Indians	547-549
International exchange activities	246, 676-678, 1031
Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	15
Philippines	106
Research	439, 440, 443-445
Revenue sharing	480
Science	921-922
Teachers	439, 440-442, 443-445
Veterans	825-826
Vocational and adult	439-440
Education, Cabinet Committee on	76
Education, National Institute of	481
Education, Office of	436-450, 1017, 1064
Educational broadcasting	443
Educational Cooperation, National Commission on	670
Educational renewal	443-445

	Page		Page
Eisenhower College, grants	750	Federal Maritime Commission	895, 1051
Elderly, <i>see</i> Aged		Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	895-896, 1051
Electric transmission lines	615	Federal Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review	896-897, 1051
Emergency credit, agricultural	177-179	Federal National Mortgage Association	501, 1079-1081
Emergency employment assistance	643	Federal Office Building No. 7, Washington, D.C.	788
Emergency funds:		Federal payment to District of Columbia	876, 877
Conservation	149	Federal Power Commission	897-899, 1051
Defense, Department of—Military	295, 318-319	Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated	631-633
Diplomatic and Consular Service	664	Federal Prison System	628-635, 1025, 1066
Fort Peck project	602-603	Federal Railroad Administration	730-734, 1033
Presidential	76	Federal Reserve System, Board of Governors	1078-1079
Reclamation, Bureau of	590-591	Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	891-894
Emergency health activities	405-406	Federal ship mortgage insurance	258-259, 275
Emergency Loan Guarantee Board	878	Federal Supply Service	791-792, 1040
Emergency Preparedness, Office of	61-63, 987	Federal tax lien revolving fund	763-764
Emergency preparedness, <i>see</i> Civil defense		Federal telecommunications fund	798-799, 1041
Emergency school assistance	438, 480	Federal Trade Commission	899-900, 1051
Employees, Federal, <i>see</i> Federal employees		Financial condition, statement of, explanation	8
Employment assistance	643	Financial institutions, international	83-84, 107-108
Employment, equal opportunity in	878-879	Financial Structure and Regulation, President's Commission on	962-963, 1058
Employment Service, United States Training and	639	Fine Arts, Commission of	873, 1049
Employment services	1066	Fire Prevention and Control, National Commission on	958-959, 1057
Employment Standards Administration	650-653, 1027, 1066	Fisheries:	
Engineers, Corps of, <i>see</i> Corps of Engineers		Facilities	590
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	753-756, 1036	Great Lakes and anadromous	578-579
Environmental assistance, rural	147-148	International commissions	675-676
Environmental Health Sciences, National Institute of	422	Loan fund	257-258
Environmental Protection Agency	779-782, 1039	Ocean	251
Environmental Quality, Office of and Council on	57-58, 986	Products	256, 261
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	878-879, 1050	Research	256, 575-576
Estimates, explanation of	6-8	Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of Sport	575-581, 1021
Exchange stabilization fund, Treasury Department	1073-1074	Fishermen's protective fund	258
Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on	952-953, 1056	Fishing vessels, mortgage insurance for	258-259
Executive Office of the President	55-69, 986-989	Flood control:	
Executive Organization, President's Advisory Council on	66	Emergency	366
Executive Protective Service	767	Lower Rio Grande and Tijuana Rivers	673
Executive Residence	56, 986	Mississippi River and tributaries	367-368
Exhibitions, special international	972-973, 1059	Projects, by name	363, 356, 359-360
Expense, statement of, explanation	7	Flood insurance	530-531
Export control	245	Flood prevention	173, 186-189
Export-Import Bank of the United States	879-882, 1074-1078	Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences	423-424
Export Marketing Service	139-140, 995	Food and Drug Administration	385-388, 479-480, 1016
Export programs, Agriculture Department	140-143, 156-157	Food and Nutrition Service	201-205, 996-997
Expositions, United States participation in	241-242, 999	Food stamp program	204-205
Extension Service, Agriculture Department	126-128, 993-994	Foreign affairs, administration of	661-667, 1029-1030
Eye Institute, National	421-422	Foreign agricultural assistance	134, 140-143
		Foreign Agricultural Service	137-139, 995
F		Foreign assistance, funds appropriated to the President	79-102, 107-108, 990-991
Fair access to insurance requirements (FAIR) program	529	Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	900-901, 1052, 1068
Fair housing	533	Foreign currency:	
Family housing, Defense Department	326-329	Information schedules:	
Family planning services	396	Berlin Magistrat, goods and services	296
Farm Credit Administration	882-883, 1050, 1081-1084	Foreign economic assistance	83, 86-88, 101-102
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal	745	Iranian Government, services	296
Farmer Cooperative Service	136-137, 995	Military family housing	328
Farmers Home Administration	169-182, 218-219, 996	Peace Corps	857
Federal-aid highways	720-722	State, Department of	667, 680
Federal Aviation Administration	699-712, 1032-1033, 1066-1067, 1069	Special programs:	
Federal Bureau of Investigation	625-626, 1025	Agricultural Research Service	118-119
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	884	Commerce, Department of	244-245
Federal Communications Commission	884-885, 1050	Defense, Department of—Military	331
Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on Reform of	960	Education, Office of	445
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	150-153, 218, 995	Environmental Protection Agency	780
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	885-887	Foreign Agricultural Service	139
Federal employees:		Interior, Department of	615
Annuities	865	Labor, Department of	658
Compensation benefits	651-652, 1066	Library of Congress	29-30
Health benefits	865, 870-871	National Bureau of Standards	264
Insurance, life	871-872	National Institutes of Health	430
Permanent positions, schedules of	979-1059	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	253-254
Unemployment compensation	644-645, 1066	National Science Foundation	922
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation	745	Smithsonian Institution	943-944
Federal Field Committee for Development Planning in Alaska	887	Social and Rehabilitation Service	457
Federal funds, definition	6	State, Department of	664, 667
Federal Highway Administration	712-727, 1033	Transportation, Department of	682-683
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	887-895, 1050-1051, 1085-1087	United States Information Agency	972, 973-974
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1086-1087	Foreign direct investment control	246-247, 999
Federal Housing Administration	485-500, 536	Foreign Economic Development Service	134, 994
Federal Insurance Administration	528-531	Foreign military sales	80
Federal intermediate credit banks	1082-1083	Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	664-667
Federal Judicial Center	51-52, 985	Foreign trade promotion	138, 242-244
Federal Labor Relations Council	866-867, 1049	Forest Service	205-218, 997, 1064
Federal land banks	1083-1084		
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	743-744, 747, 1035		

	Page		Page
Forests:			
Fires, control of.....	207, 581, 1064	Health, National Institutes of.....	411-435, 1016-1017
Highways.....	717-718, 723-724	Health Review Commission, Occupational Safety and.....	923-924, 1054
National, land acquisition.....	208-209, 211-212	Health Sciences, Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the.....	423-424
Protection and utilization.....	206-209	Health Services and Mental Health Administration.....	388-411, 480, 1016, 1064
Roads and trails.....	210-211	Heart and Lung Institute, National.....	414-415
Former Presidents, <i>see</i> President.		Helium fund.....	570-573, 1065
Fort Peck project, Montana.....	602-603	High-speed ground transportation.....	731-732
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission.....	902	Higher education.....	440-442, 448-450, 480-481
Funds appropriated to the President.....	71-108, 990-991	Higher Education, National Foundation for.....	481
		Highway Administration, Federal.....	712-727, 1033
		Highway Beautification, Commission on.....	953-954, 1057
G		Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National.....	727-730, 1033, 1067
Gallaudet College.....	472-473	Highways:	
Gas, Office of Oil and.....	574-575, 1021	Baltimore-Washington Parkway.....	724
General Accounting Office.....	37-39, 982	Beautification.....	713-714, 953-954
General provisions:		Darien Gap.....	716-717
Agriculture, Department of.....	219	Federal-aid.....	720-722
Atomic Energy Commission.....	777	Forest.....	717-718, 723-724
Civil Defense (Defense—Military).....	353	Public lands.....	718, 724
Commerce, Department of.....	278	Safety.....	728-729
Defense, Department of—Military.....	350-353	Territorial.....	716
Definition.....	6	<i>See also</i> Roads.	
Foreign assistance.....	108	Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden.....	946
Funds appropriated to the President.....	108	Historic properties, preservation of.....	586
General Services Administration.....	808	Historical commissions.....	901-903, 1052, 1068
Government-wide: Treasury, Postal Service, and General Government.....	68-69	Historical publications, grants.....	796
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	483-484	Holmes, Oliver Wendell, devise fund.....	32
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	538	Home Loan Bank Board, Federal.....	887-895, 1050-1051, 1085-1087
Interior, Department of the.....	618	Homeowners assistance fund, Defense Department.....	328-329
Judiciary.....	53	Homeownership assistance.....	486-487, 511
Justice, Department of.....	638	Hoonah housing project liquidation.....	556
Labor, Department of.....	660	Hospital insurance, Federal.....	468-470
Legislative Branch.....	41	Hospitals and health facilities:	
Maritime Administration.....	278	Construction.....	401-402, 425
Military construction.....	353	Freedmen's.....	473
National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	816	Indian.....	403-405
State, Department of.....	680	Loan fund.....	406-407, 1064
Transportation, Department of.....	741	Saint Elizabeths Hospital.....	390-391
Treasury, Department of.....	770	Veterans.....	828-829, 833-835, 853, 1046
General Services Administration.....	783-806, 1040-1042, 1067	House office buildings.....	19-20
Geological Survey.....	564-566, 617, 1020-1021	House of Representatives.....	12-15
Government, censuses of, 1967 and 1972.....	226-227	Housing:	
Government National Mortgage Association.....	500-510	Appalachia.....	73-74
Government Printing Office.....	34-37, 982	Assistance, renewal.....	535
Government Procurement, Commission on.....	953	College.....	491-493, 512
Grain, storage facilities, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	157	Elderly.....	493-495
Grant lands, Oregon and California.....	543-544	Equal opportunity in.....	533
Grants, <i>see</i> under particular purpose.		Family, defense.....	326-329
Grazing fees.....	544, 545	Guaranty fund.....	94-96
Great Lakes fisheries.....	578-579	Handicapped.....	493-495
Great Plains conservation program.....	189-190	Homeownership and rental assistance.....	328-329, 486-487, 511
		Loan insurance.....	494-500
H		Low income.....	487-488, 532
Handicapped:		Mutual and self-help.....	170, 174-175
Books for, Library of Congress.....	28-29	Operation Breakthrough.....	532
Education of.....	436, 438-439	Public, low rent.....	488-491, 511-512
Housing for.....	493-495	Rent supplement.....	485-486, 511
Labor, Department of.....	657	Rural.....	169-170, 175-177
Rehabilitation of.....	454-456	Housing Administration, Federal.....	485-500, 536
Handicapped, Committee for Purchase of Products and Services of the Blind and Other Severely.....	874-875, 1050, 1067	Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	485-538, 1019, 1079-1081
Harbors and channels, projects, by name.....	358	Howard University.....	473
Head Start program.....	474	Humanities, National Foundation on the Arts and the.....	917-198, 1053
Health:			
Benefits, Federal employees.....	865, 870-871	I	
Comprehensive planning and services.....	104, 394-397	Immigration, Western Hemisphere, Select Commission on.....	963
Education and training.....	389,	Immigration and Naturalization Service.....	626-628, 1025
392, 396, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 424-427, 430-433		Income Maintenance, President's Commission on.....	68
Environmental.....	422	Indian Affairs, Bureau of.....	547-558, 617, 1020, 1065
Facilities, <i>see</i> Hospital and health facilities.		Indian Claims Commission.....	903-904, 1052
Grants to States.....	392-393, 395-396, 398	Indian Opportunity, National Council on.....	914, 1053
Indians.....	403-405	Indians:	
Insurance.....	460, 463	Claims.....	554, 1052
Maternal and child.....	394-397	Education and welfare.....	547-549
Mental.....	388-390	Health services and facilities.....	403-405
Migrant workers.....	395	Loans, revolving fund.....	555-556
Mining and minerals industries.....	460-461, 568-569	Resources management.....	549-550, 617, 1065
Occupational.....	651	Tribal funds.....	557-558
Patient care.....	394-398, 1064	Industrial development assistance.....	232-233
Planning and development.....	391-394, 480	Industrial fund, Defense, Department of.....	340
Preventive services.....	398-400	Industrial Pollution Control Council, National.....	76, 249, 999
Research.....	391-392,	Industry and commerce, promotion of.....	239-250
396, 411-412, 413, 414, 415-416, 417-418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 427		Information Agency, United States.....	970-975, 1059
Statistics, national.....	400	Information Sciences, National Commission on Libraries and.....	913, 914, 1053
Health Administration, Occupational Safety and.....	653-654, 1027	Inspection activities, Agriculture Department.....	194-196
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	385-484, 1016-1018, 1064	Inspector General, Foreign Assistance, State Department.....	100-101

	Page
Insurance:	
Agricultural credit.....	179-181, 218-219
Agricultural crops.....	150-153, 218
Bank deposits.....	885-887
Check forgery fund.....	766-767
Credit unions.....	914-917
Crime.....	529
Disability, Federal.....	463, 466-468
Education, higher.....	448
Flood.....	530-531
Health.....	463, 865, 871-872
Hospital and medical.....	460, 468-470
Housing loans, Federal Housing Administration.....	494-500
Life.....	871-872
Old-age and survivors, Federal.....	460, 462, 464-465
Riot and civil disorders.....	529
Rural housing.....	175-177
Savings and loan accounts.....	891-894
Ship mortgage.....	258-259, 275
Student loan.....	446-448, 1064
Unemployment.....	639-640, 647-648, 926-927, 1066
Veterans.....	826-827, 842-843, 844-846, 847, 850-852
War risk.....	276-277, 707-708
Insurance Administration, Federal.....	528-531
Inter-American Cultural and Trade Center.....	241-242
Inter-American Development Bank.....	83-84, 107
Inter-American Social Development Institute.....	98-100, 991
Interest:	
Public debt.....	769-770
Refunds, Internal Revenue collections.....	763
Uninvested funds.....	749
Intergovernmental agencies.....	
Intergovernmental personnel assistance.....	867
Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on.....	904, 1052
Intergovernmental Relations, Office of.....	63, 987-988
Interior, Department of the.....	539-618, 1020-1023, 1065
Internal revenue collections:	
Compliance.....	762-763
Puerto Rico.....	763
Refunds, interest on.....	763
Virgin Islands.....	563-564
Internal Revenue Service.....	760-764, 1036-1037
International activities, Commerce Department.....	242-244, 999
International Aeronautical Exposition, United States.....	707
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development.....	83-84
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.....	671-674, 680, 1030
International Center, Washington, D.C.....	679
International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences.....	423-424
International Commerce, Bureau of.....	246
International commissions.....	671-676, 680, 1030
International Development Association.....	84, 107
International Economic Policy, Council on.....	68
International educational exchange activities.....	246, 676-678, 1031
International exhibitions.....	972-973, 1059
International financial institutions.....	83-84, 107-108
International fisheries commissions.....	675-676
International Labor Affairs, Bureau of.....	657-660
International Monetary Fund.....	84-85
International organizations and conferences.....	667-670, 1030, 1066
International Radio Broadcasting Activities, Commission on.....	954, 1057
International space cooperation.....	816
International trade promotion.....	138, 242-244
Interoceanic Canal, Atlantic-Pacific, Study Commission.....	951-952
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	910-911, 1052-1053, 1068
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.....	907-908
Interstate land sales fund.....	487
Investigations:	
Civil Service Commission.....	867-868
Reclamation, Bureau of.....	591-592
Investment control, foreign, direct.....	246-247, 999
Iranian Government, services provided by.....	296
Israel, military credit sales to.....	80-81
J	
Job Corps.....	639
Job Opportunities in the Business Sector (JOBS) program.....	641
Judges, United States, salaries of.....	46-47, 984-985, 1063
Judgments against the United States.....	749
Judicial Center, Federal.....	51-52, 985
Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive, Legislative, and.....	952-953, 1056
Judicial survivors annuity funds.....	41, 53
Judiciary, The.....	43-53, 984-985, 1063
Justice, Department of.....	619-638, 1024-1025, 1066
Juvenile delinquency.....	455-456

	Page
K	
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	947, 978
L	
Labor, Department of.....	639-660, 1026-1028, 1066
Labor Affairs, Bureau of International.....	657-660
Labor-Management Services Administration.....	649-650, 1026-1027
Labor Relations Board, National.....	918-919, 1053-1054
Labor Relations Council, Federal.....	866-867, 1049
Labor standards.....	650-653
Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	654-655, 1027
Land:	
Acquisition:	
National Capital, parks, and playgrounds.....	912-913
National forests.....	208-209, 211-212
Banks, Federal.....	1083-1084
Conservation.....	559-560, 565
Open space.....	519-520
Public.....	539-564
Sales, interstate.....	487
Self-help housing.....	174-175
Land Law Review Commission, Public.....	963
Land Management, Bureau of.....	539-547, 617, 1020, 1065
Law enforcement:	
Assistance, State and local governments.....	635-636
Customs.....	752
Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	637
Postal.....	818
Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.....	635-636, 1025
Law Enforcement Training Center, Federal.....	743-744, 1035
Lead-based paint poisoning.....	399
Lease guarantees, Small Business Administration.....	941
Legislative, and Judicial Salaries, Commission on Executive.....	952-953, 1056
Legislative Branch.....	9-41, 981-983
Legislative programs:	
ACTION.....	977
Agriculture, Department of.....	218
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.....	977-978
Definition.....	6
District of Columbia.....	977
Environmental Protection Agency.....	782
Executive Office of the President.....	68
Funds appropriated to the President.....	107-108
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	479-483
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	538
Interior, Department of the.....	617-618
State, Department of.....	680
Treasury, Department of the.....	770
Veterans Administration.....	852-853
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	978
Libraries and educational communications.....	442-443
Libraries, grants for.....	442
Libraries and Information Science, National Commission on.....	913-914, 1053
Library, National Agricultural.....	128-130, 994
Library of Congress.....	21-22, 23-24, 981-982
Library of Medicine, National.....	427-428
Library resources.....	442-443
Life Insurance, see Insurance.	
Loan disbursements, repayments, and net outlays.....	1088
Loan guarantees:	
Commerce, Department of.....	232-233
Defense Production Act.....	802
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	503
Interstate Commerce Commission.....	911, 1068
Veterans Administration.....	837-839
Loans, see particular kind.	
Locks and dams, projects, by name.....	358-359
Low-income housing.....	487-488, 532
Low-rent public housing.....	488-491, 511-512
Lunar exploration.....	810-811
M	
Magistrates, United States.....	50, 985
Management and Budget, Office of.....	63-65, 988
Management improvement, expenses of.....	78-79
Manned space flight.....	810
Manpower Administration.....	639-648, 1026, 1066
Mapping and charting.....	251, 564-565
Marihuana and Drug Abuse, National Commission on.....	955, 1057
Marine Corps:	
Active forces.....	281, 1068
Industrial fund.....	343-344
Operation and maintenance.....	290-291, 1069
Procurement.....	306
Reserve forces.....	284, 1069
Stock fund.....	337-338

	Page		Page
Marine Resources and Engineering Development, National Council on	59-60	National historical publications grants	796
Marine schools, State	274-275	National Industrial Pollution Control Council	76, 249, 250-261
Maritime Administration	270-278, 1001, 1051	National Institute of Education	481
Maritime Commission, Federal	895	National Institutes of Health	411-435, 1016-1017
Maritime training	273-274	<i>See also under particular name.</i>	
Marketing services, agricultural	193-201, 995	National Labor Relations Board	918-919, 1053-1054
Marshals, United States	622-623	National Library of Medicine	427-428
Mass Transportation Administration, Urban	734-737	National Mediation Board	919-920, 1054
Materials Policy, National Commission on	959, 1057	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	1000
Maternal health, grants for	394-397	National Park Service	581-589, 850-851, 1021-1022, 1065
Meat inspection	194-196	National Parks Centennial Commission	902-903
Mediation Board, National	919-920, 1054	National Railroad Passenger Corporation	732
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal	895-896, 1051	National Science Foundation	920-922, 1054
Medical assistance, grants to States for	452	National Security Council	60, 987
Medical care, veterans	827-830, 853	National Technical Institute for the Deaf	471
Medical insurance, Federal	460, 469-470	National Transportation Safety Board	740, 1034
Medical Malpractice, Commission on	477	National Water Commission	961, 1058
Medical programs, regional	391-393	National wildlife refuge fund	579-580
Medical research, Veterans Administration	830-831	National Wool Act	154-155
Medical Sciences, National Institute of General	419	National Zoological Park	944-945
Medicine, National Library of	427-428	Navigation projects, by name	358, 363
Memorial commissions	901-903, 1052, 1068	Navy:	
Mental health	388-390	Active forces	280-281, 1068
Mental Health Administration, Health Services and	388-411, 480, 1016, 1064	Construction	321-322
Metal and Nonmetallic Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal	896-897, 1051	Industrial fund	342-343
Metropolitan development	535	Management fund	347
Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and	671-674, 680, 1030	Operation and maintenance	289-290, 1069
Mexico, Commission for Border Development and Friendship, United States	975	Procurement	302-303
Micronesia claims program	563, 901, 1065, 1068	Research and development	314-315, 1064
Migrant and refugee assistance	678-679, 1031	Reserve forces	283-284, 325, 1069
Migrant workers	104, 395	Shipbuilding and conversion	303-304
Migratory bird conservation	458-549, 577-578	Stock fund	336-337
Military Appeals, Court of	295	Support equipment	305
Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President	79-80	Neighborhood facilities grants	518-519
Military construction, <i>see</i> Construction, Defense—Military.		Neurological Diseases and Stroke, National Institute of	417-418
Military personnel:		New Community assistance and grants	516
Active forces	279-282, 1068	Nineteenth decennial census	228
Reserve forces	282-286, 1069	Noise abatement	685, 779
Retired forces	286-287, 1064	Nuclear reactors	772
Milk market orders assesment fund	200-201	Nursing home improvement	477
Milk program, special	203-204	Nursing services and resources	432-433
Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal	884	Nutrition	104, 201-205, 996-997
Mineral resources	564-575, 1020-1021, 1065		
Conservation and development	565, 567-568, 617-618	O	
Mapping	565	Object classification, definition	7
Mines, Bureau of	567-573, 617-618, 1021, 1065	Obscenity and Pornography, Commission on	955
Mining health and safety	460-461, 568-569, 896-897	Occupational health and safety	651
Minority Business Enterprises, Office of	247-248, 999	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	653-654, 1027
Mint, Bureau of the	756-758, 1036	Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	923-924, 1054
Missile procurement:		Ocean fisheries	251
Air Force	308-309	Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National	250-261, 1000
Army	298-299	Oil and Gas, Office of	574-575, 1021
Navy	302-303	Oil pollution control	696
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control	367-368	Old-age and survivors insurance, Federal	462, 464-465
Model Cities programs	517-518, 535, 538	Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	32
Model Secondary School for the Deaf	471-472	Open space land grants	519-520
Mortgage Association, Federal National	501, 1079-1081	Operating-differential subsidies, Maritime Administration	271-278
Mortgage Association, Government National	500-510	Oregon grant lands	543-544
Mortgage credit	485-510	Organization of the Government of the District of Columbia, Commission on	957
Motor vehicles management	798	Outdoor Recreation, Bureau of	558-561, 1020
Museum programs, Smithsonian Institution	943-944	Overseas Private Investment Corporation	96-98, 991
		P	
		Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the	562-563, 617, 1065
		Packers and Stockyards Administration	135-136, 995
		Pages, congressional and Supreme Court	15, 21
		Panama, Republic of, payment to	679-680
		Panama Canal	376-383, 1014-1015
		Panama Canal Company	379-382, 1014-1015
		Park Service, National	581-589, 1021-1022, 1065
		Parks and parkways land acquisition, National Capital	912-913
		Parks Centennial Commission, National	902-903
		Participation sales and authorizations:	
		Government National Mortgage Association	500, 503
		Office of Education	449
		Small Business Administration	934
		Veterans Administration	836
		Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of	44-45, 984
		Patent Office	262, 1000
		Pay Board	75
		Peace Corps	855
		Pensions, veterans	823-825, 852
		Permanent positions, schedules of	979-1059
		Pershing Hall memorial fund	747
		Personal property activities, General Services Administration	791-795, 1040-1041

	Page		Page
Personnel assistance, intergovernmental.....	868	Protection of visiting dignitaries.....	106-107
Personnel compensation schedules.....	979-1059	Public assistance, grants to States.....	450-453
Personnel summaries, explanation.....	7	Public buildings, <i>see</i> Buildings, grounds, and sites.	
Pest control.....	118, 122	Public Buildings Service.....	783-784, 1040
Pesticides control.....	118, 779, 781	Public Debt, Bureau of the.....	758-759
Philippine education program.....	106	Public debt, interest on.....	769-770
Philippine war damage claims.....	901	Public Defender Service for the District of Columbia.....	53
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants.....	835-836	Public facility loans.....	526-528
Pipeline safety.....	683	Public Health Service.....	396, 411, 430-432
Planetary exploration.....	811	Public housing, low-rent.....	488-491, 511-512
Planning Commission, National Capital.....	911-913, 1053	Public Land Law Review Commission.....	963
Plant disease control.....	118, 122	Public land management.....	539-564, 617, 1020, 1065
Plant Health Service, Animal and.....	121-125, 993	Public lands highways.....	718, 724
Plant Materials Center.....	192	Public Law 480, 84th Congress, <i>see</i> Agricultural Trade Development Assis- tance Act.	
Playground land acquisition, National Capital.....	912-913	Public works:	
Police, Capitol.....	14-15	Acceleration.....	107
Pollution:		Corps of Engineers projects.....	358-362
Abatement and control.....	685, 779	Puerto Rico, internal revenue collections for.....	763
Air.....	779		
Oil.....	696	R	
Water.....	779	Radio Broadcasting Activities, Commission on International.....	954, 1057
Pollution Control Council, National Industrial.....	249, 999	Rail crossings.....	715, 725
Population Growth and the American Future, Commission on.....	955-956, 1057	Railroad Administration, Federal.....	730-734, 1033
Pornography, Commission on Obscenity and.....	955	Railroad Passenger Corporation, National.....	732
Positions, permanent, schedules of.....	979-1059	Railroad research.....	734-735
Postal Service.....	817-821, 1045	Railroad Retirement, Commission on.....	956, 1057
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the.....	907-908	Railroad Retirement Board.....	924-928, 1054-1055, 1068
Poultry inspection.....	194-196	Railroad Safety, Bureau of.....	731
Poverty programs.....	102-106	Railroad insurance.....	926-927
Power Commission, Federal.....	897-899, 1051	Range improvements.....	211, 544
Power development.....	589-613, 1022-1023, 1065	Rapid transit system, District of Columbia.....	877
Precedents, Hinds' and Cannon's, revision of.....	31-32	Rat control.....	399
President, The:		Readjustment benefits, Veterans.....	825-826, 852
Compensation.....	55	Real property activities, General Services Administration.....	783-791, 1040
Emergency fund.....	76	Reclamation, Bureau of.....	589-603, 1022, 1065
Funds appropriated to.....	71-108, 990-991	Reclamation loan program.....	589
Papers of, organizing and microfilming.....	29	Reclamation projects, by name.....	592-593
Special projects.....	55-56	Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund.....	745
Staff and allowances for former Presidents.....	804-805	Records activities, General Services Administration.....	795-797, 1041
President, Executive Office of the.....	55-69, 986-989, 1063	Recreation, Bureau of Outdoor.....	558-561, 1020
Presidential transition.....	805	Recreational facilities.....	590
President's Advisory Council on Executive Organization.....	66	Reforestation assistance to States.....	212-213
President's Commission on Campus Unrest.....	962	Reform of Federal Criminal Laws, National Commission on.....	960
President's Commission on Financial Structure and Regulation.....	962-963, 1058	Refugees, assistance to.....	458-459, 678-679, 1031
President's Commission on Income Maintenance programs.....	68	Regional Action Planning Commission.....	237-238, 998
President's Council on Youth Opportunity.....	924	Regional medical programs.....	391-393
Pribilof Islands.....	255-256	Regulation, President's Commission on Financial Structure and.....	962-963, 1058
Price Commission.....	75	Rehabilitation, vocational.....	454-456, 465, 467, 846-847
Price index, consumer.....	655	Rehabilitation loan fund.....	524-526
Price support, Commodity Credit Corporation.....	156	Relief acts, Treasury Department.....	749
Printing, Bureau of Engraving and.....	753-756, 1036	Renegotiation Act, refunds under.....	805
Prison Industries, Incorporated, Federal.....	631-633	Renegotiation Board.....	928-929, 1055
Prison System, Federal.....	628-635, 1025, 1066	Rent Advisory Board.....	75
Prisoners, U.S.....	631, 633-634, 1066	Rent supplement program.....	485-486, 511
Prisoners of War, claims.....	901	Rental assistance, housing.....	486-487, 511
Prisons, Bureau of.....	628-630, 1025	Repatriated U.S. nationals, assistance for.....	452
Procurement, Commission on Government.....	953, 1056, 1068	Research:	
Procurement, Defense.....	296-311, 1064	Agricultural.....	116-121, 125-126
Product safety.....	385-386, 479-480	Economic, Agriculture Department.....	132-133
Product Safety, National Commission on.....	959-960	Economic development, Commerce Department.....	233-234
Productivity, National Commission on.....	59, 987, 1063	Educational.....	439, 440, 443-445
Property:		Electric transmission lines.....	615
Management and disposal.....	800-803, 1042	Environmental Protection Agency.....	779-780
Personal.....	791-795, 1040-1041	Geological Survey.....	564-566
Real.....	783-791, 1040	Health.....	395- 396, 411-412, 413, 414, 415-416, 417-418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 427
Proposed for later transmittal:		Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	531-532
Agriculture, Department of.....	218	Labor Statistics, Bureau of.....	655
Civil Service Commission.....	866	Medical and prosthetic, Veterans Administration.....	830-831
District of Columbia.....	876, 877	Mental health.....	388-389
Environmental Protection Agency.....	782	Mines, Bureau of.....	567
Executive Office of the President.....	68	Narcotics and dangerous drugs.....	637
Funds appropriated to the President.....	107-108	National Aeronautics and Space Administration.....	814-815
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of.....	479-483	National Bureau of Standards.....	262-264
Housing and Urban Development, Department of.....	538	National Institutes of Health.....	433-435
Interior, Department of the.....	617-618	National Science Foundation.....	920-922
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts.....	978	Pollution control.....	779
Labor, Department of.....	644	Poverty programs.....	103
Maritime Administration.....	278	Railroad.....	734-735
Railroad Retirement Board.....	928	Smithsonian Institution.....	943-944
State, Department of.....	680	Telecommunications.....	268-269
Treasury, Department of the.....	749, 770	Vocational rehabilitation.....	455-456, 457
Veterans Administration.....	852-853	Water resources.....	183-185, 356, 565, 611-612
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority.....	978		
Water Resources Council.....	978		
Prosthetic research, Veterans Administration.....	830-831		

Research and development: Atomic Energy Commission 772-773 ... Senate, U.S. 9-12 ... Safety: Aviation 703 ... ACTION 977, 1067 ...

Supplementals now requested—Continued	Page		Page
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of	397-398, 407, 448, 453, 458, 1064	Tribal funds, Indian	557-558
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	1064-1065	Trust funds, definition	6
Interior, Department of the	540, 541, 550, 552, 554, 563, 572, 584, 585, 1065	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	562-563, 617
Interstate Commerce Commission	911, 1068	Tuberculosis control	399
Judiciary, The	47, 48, 49, 1063		
Justice, Department of	631, 1065	U	
Labor, Department of	642, 644-645, 648, 652, 1066	Uinta National Forest	213
Procurement, Commission on Government	953, 1068	Unemployment benefits, Federal	1066
Productivity, National Commission on	1063	Unemployment compensation, Federal employees and ex-servicemen	643-644, 1066
Railroad Retirement Board	926, 1068	Unemployment insurance	639-640, 647-648, 926-927, 1066
Small Business Administration	1068	Unemployment trust fund	645
Smithsonian Institution	944, 1068	United Nations, contributions to	669-670, 1066
State, Department of	669, 1066	United States attorneys	622-623
Transportation, Department of	690, 696, 703, 729, 1066-1067, 1069	United States-Canada international commissions	674-675
Veterans Administration	830, 832, 848-849, 1067	United States Code, new edition of	13
Supply fund:		United States Government life insurance fund	851-852
General Services Administration	1040-1041	United States Information Agency	970-975, 1059
Veterans Administration	1047	United States International Aeronautical Exposition	707
Supply Service, Federal	791-792, 1040	United States magistrates	50, 985
Supreme Court of the United States	43-44, 984	United States marshals	622-623
Surplus agricultural commodities, removal	196-198	United States-Mexico Commission for Border Development and Friendship	975
Surplus property, utilization and disposal	802	United States Secret Service	767-768
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	908, 1052	United States Tax Court	40, 983
		United States Training and Employment Service	639
T		United States Travel Service	249-250, 999
Tariff Commission	950-951, 1056	Urban Development, Department of Housing and	485-538, 1019, 1079-1081
Tax administration, see Internal Revenue.		Urban Mass Transportation Administration	734-737, 1033-1034
Tax Court, United States	40, 983	Urban renewal	521-524
Tax lien revolving fund	763-764	Urban transportation	534-535
Teacher Corps	444		
Teachers, education and training	439, 440-442	V	
Technical Information Clearinghouse	268	Venereal diseases, control of	399
Technical Services, Office of, Commerce Department	270	Vessel operations revolving fund, Maritime Administration	276
Telecommunications fund, Federal	798-799, 1041	Vessels, Coast Guard	691
Telecommunications, Office of	268-269, 1001	Vessels, fishing	251, 258-259
Telecommunications Policy, Office of	65-66, 988	Veterans:	
Tennessee Valley Authority	964-970, 1058	Canteen service fund	841-842, 1046-1047
Territorial affairs	561-564, 1020	Compensation and pensions	823-825, 852
Territorial highways	716	Hospital and domiciliary facilities	828-829, 833-835, 853, 1046
Territories, Office of	561-564, 617	Insurance	826-827, 842-843, 844-846, 847, 850-852
Tijuana River flood control	673	Loans	837-841
Topographic surveys	564-565	Medical care	827-830, 853, 1067
Tourism Resources Review Commission, National	960-961, 1058	Readjustment benefits	825-826, 852
Trade, foreign, promotion of	138, 242-244	Reemployment rights	643-644
Trade adjustment assistance	241, 644	State nursing homes	835, 853
Trade Commission, Federal	899-900, 1051	Vocational rehabilitation	846-847
Trade Negotiations, Special Representative for	67, 989	Veterans Administration	823-854, 1046-1047, 1067
Training:		Vice President, The	9, 56-57
Apprenticeship	639	Vietnam, South, combat readiness	319
Coast Guard Reserve	693-694, 1069	Violence, National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of	67-68
Community development	515-516	Virgin Islands	563-564, 806
Environmental protection	779	Vocational education	439-440
Health manpower	389,	Vocational rehabilitation	455-456, 465, 467, 846-847
392, 396, 411-412, 414, 415, 416, 417, 419, 420, 421, 422, 424-427,		Vocational training, U.S. prisoners	633-634
430-433		Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA)	855-856
Law enforcement	743-744, 747		
Librarians	442-443	W	
Manpower development	443-445, 639-642, 1066	Wage and labor standards	650-653
Maritime	273-274	War damage claims, Philippine	901
On-the-job	641	War risk insurance	276-277, 707-708
Prisoners, U.S.	633-634	Wasatch National Forest	213
Teachers	439, 440-442, 443	Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	908-909, 978
Veterans	825-826	Washington National Airport	704, 706
Work incentive program	453-454	Waste treatment and control	779
Transit Authority, Washington Metropolitan Area	908-909, 978	Waste treatment and disposal	169, 570, 780
Transit system, rapid, District of Columbia	877	Water Bank Act program	148-149
Transition, Presidential	805	Water Commission, National	961, 1058
Transportation:		Water facilities, grants for	520
General Services Administration	797-800, 1041-1042	Water resources:	
High-speed ground	731-732	Conservation	539, 559-560
Postal Service	818	Development	589-613, 1022-1023, 1065
Research and development	681-683, 731-732	Planning	976-977, 978
Urban	534-535	Pollution control	779
Transportation, Department of	681-741,	Research	183-185, 356, 565, 611-612
1032-1034, 1066-1067, 1069		Rural areas	169
Transportation Safety Board, National	740, 1034	Saline, conversion of	611-612, 1023
Transportation Systems Center	685-686	Water Resources Council	976-977, 978, 1059
Travel Service, United States	249-250, 999	Water Resources Research, Office of	612-613
Treasurer, Office of the	764-766, 1037	Watershed planning and improvement	173, 185-189
Treasury, Department of the	743-770,	Weapons, atomic	772
1035-1037, 1073-1074		Weather programs	251

	Page		Page
Welfare reform	482	Wildlife, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and	575-581, 1021
Western Hemisphere Immigration, Select Commission on	963	Women, Status of	651
Wheat certificate program	157	Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars	948-949, 1056
White House Conference on Aging	456	Work incentive activities	453-454
White House Conference on Children and Youth	474	Workplace Standards Administration	650-653
White House Conference on Civil Rights	68		
White House Office	55, 986	Y	
Wildlife:		Youth Conservation Corps	209-210
Conservation	383, 1015	Youth development and delinquency prevention	455-456
Facilities	590	Youth Opportunity, President's Council on	924
Refuge fund	579-580		
Research	579	Z	
		Zoological Park, National	944-945

